*ARMY TM 9-2320-366-20-3
AIR FORCE T.O. 36A12-1C-1102-3

TECHNICAL MANUAL
MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
UNIT MAINTENANCE
MI083 SERIES, 5-TON, 6 X 6,
MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)
VOLUME NO. 3 OF 5

MODEL	NSN	EIC
TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1895	BT3
W/O WN	2320-01-354-3388	BR2
TRK, CAR., MTV, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE), M1084	2320-01-354-3387	BR3
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, M1085		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1897	BT5
W/O WN	2320-01-354-4530	BR7
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE), M1086	2320-01-354-4531	BR8
TRK, TRACTOR, MTV, M1088		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1892	BTY
W/O WN	2320-01-3554332	BTJ
TRK, WKR, MTV, M1089	2320-01-3544528	BR4
TRK, DUMP, MTV, M1090		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1893	BTZ
W/O WN	2320-01-354-4529	BR5
TRK, CHAS, MTV, M1092	2320-01-354-3382	BRZ
TRK, CAR., MTV, AIR DROP, M1093		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1896	BT4
W/O WN	2320-01-355-3063	BR9
TRK, DUMP, MN, AIR DROP, M1094		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1894	BT2
W/O WN	2320-01-355-3062	BTK
TRK, CHAS, MTV, LWB, M1096	2320-01-354-4527	BR6

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL
PAGE iii

CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION (CTIS) SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 2-2007

STEERING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 2-2214

AIR TRANSPORT TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 2-2219

CAB TILT AND SPARE TIRE RETAINER TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 2-2413

FRAME TROUBLESHOOTING
PAGE 2-2435

ENGINE MAINTENANCE
PAGE 3-1

FUEL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
PAGE 4-1

EXHAUST SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
PAGE 5-1

COOLING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
PAGE 6-1

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
PAGE 7-1

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE
15 SEPTEMBER 1998

*Supersedes copy dated October 1995

WARNING SUMMARY

WARNING

EXHAUST GASES CAN KILL

1. **DO NOT** operate your vehicle engine in an enclosed area.
2. **DO NOT** idle vehicle engine with cab windows closed.
3. **DO NOT** drive vehicle with inspection plates or covers removed.
4. **BE ALERT** at all times for exhaust odors.
5. **BE ALERT** for exhaust poisoning symptoms, they are:

   Headache

   Dizziness

   Sleepiness

   Loss of Muscular Control

6. IF **YOU SEE** another person with exhaust poisoning symptoms:

   Remove person from area.

   Expose to open air.

   Keep person warm.

   Do not permit person to move,

   Administer cardiopulmonary resuscitation, if necessary. *

* For cardiopulmonary resuscitation, refer to FM 21-11,

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection and rubber gloves when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not work on fuel system when engine is hot; fuel can be ignited by a hot engine.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Battery acid (electrolyte) is extremely harmful. Always wear safety goggles and rubber gloves, and do not smoke when performing maintenance on batteries. Injury will result if acid contacts skin or eyes. Wear rubber apron to prevent clothing being damaged. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breathe vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100°F (38°C) and for Type II is 130°F (50°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If Dry Cleaning Solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. Do not fill fuel tank with engine running, while smoking, or when near an open flame. Never overfill the tank or spill fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when removing/installing springs. Springs are under tension and can act as projectiles when being removed. Failure to comply can cause injury to personnel.

WARNING

Adhesive sealant MIL-S-46163 can damage your eyes. Wear safety goggles/glasses when using; avoid contact with eyes. If sealant contacts eyes, flush eyes with water and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

After Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) exposure of vehicle, all air filters shall be handled with extreme caution. Unprotected personnel may experience serious injury or death if residual toxic agents or radioactive material are present. If vehicle is exposed to chemical or biological agents, servicing personnel shall wear protective mask, hood, protective overgarments, and chemical protective gloves and boots in accordance with FM-3-4. All contaminated air filters shall be placed in double-lined plastic bags and moved swiftly to a segregation area away from the worksite. The same procedure applies for radioactive dust contamination. The Company NBC team should measure radiation prior to filter removal to determine extent of safety procedures required per the NBC Annex to the unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP). The segregation area in which the contaminated air filters are temporarily stored shall be marked with appropriate NBC placards. Final disposal of contaminated air filters shall be in accordance with local SOP. Decontamination operation shall be in accordance with FM-3-5 and local SOP. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure exhaust system is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Post signs that read "NO SMOKING WITHIN 50 FEET" when working with open fuel, fuel lines or fuel tanks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not operate vehicle with muffler removed. Toxic exhaust fumes may enter cab, resulting in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Exhaust pipe, transmission oil lines, and transmission scavenge pump hose may be hot to the touch. Extreme care should be taken when checking exhaust pipe, transmission oil lines, and transmission scavenge pump hose for leaks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning purposes will not exceed 30 psi (207 kPa). Use only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment (goggles/shield, gloves, etc). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wheel drum weighs approximately 90 lbs (41 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to help remove wheel drum. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wheel drum weighs approximately 90 lbs (41 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to help install wheel drum. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Brake shoes may be covered with dust. Breathing this dust may be harmful to your health. Do not used compressed air to clean brake shoes. Wear a filter mask approved for use against brake dust. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cage spring brake before air chamber is removed or severe injury to personnel will occur.

WARNING

Ensure air chamber is caged prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure that tire is totally deflated before removing self-locking nuts. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Spring brakes must be caged before attempting replacement of a rear axle wheel stud. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wear protective goggles to protect against possible injury from release of high pressure air. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Prolonged contact with lubricating oil (MIL-L-2104) may cause a skin rash. Skin and clothing that come in contact with lubricating oil should be thoroughly washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Areas in which lubricating oil is used should be well ventilated to keep fumes to a minimum. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that come in contact with hydraulic oil should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Never let moving wire rope slide through hands, even when wearing gloves. A broken wire could cut through gloves and cut hands. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when drilling holes. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wear leather gloves at all times when handling winch cable. Do not allow cable to slide through hands even with gloves on. Broken wires may cause injury.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Use extreme caution when working around moving cable. Failure to do so may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Caution must be exercised while cab is raised. Ensure that locking mechanism is functioning properly before proceeding. Failure to comply may result in death or serious injury to personnel and damage to equipment.

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. Arctic heater components and fuel lines may contain small amounts of fuel. If fuel is spilled, clean up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) weighs approximately 250 lbs (114 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) mast weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom assembly weighs approximately 150 lbs (68 kgs). Use an assistant when removing boom assembly. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) boom weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Machine gun ring assembly weighs approximately 350 pounds (159 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure vehicle is on level ground prior to installation/removal of collapsible drums. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure cargo bed is free of equipment and debris and not warped or damaged in any way. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Both collapsible drums weigh approximately 235 lbs (107 kgs) empty and 3800 lbs (1725 kgs) full. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

S-280 shelter weighs approximately 1500 lbs (680 kgs) empty. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure vehicle is on level ground prior to installation or removal of tank and pump unit. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Tank weighs approximately 500 lbs (227 kgs) empty or 4000 lbs (1816 kgs) full. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Pump unit weighs approximately 870 lbs (395 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not remove oil filter while engine is hot. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Starting fluid is toxic and highly flammable. Container is pressurized. NEVER heat container and NEVER discharge starting fluid in confined areas or near open flame. Failure to comply may cause serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Tab of HAND THROTTLE lever must be positioned above throttle pivot bar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Use extreme care when opening cab door with cab raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Do not operate vehicle with exhaust pipe removed. Toxic exhaust fumes may enter cab, resulting in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Radiator and charge air cooler assembly weigh approximately 160 lbs (73 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Cargo sling must be placed under charge air cooler inlet and outlet ports. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Alternator weighs approximately 50 lbs (23 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to remove alternator. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Starting motor weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Negative battery terminals must be connected last. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Negative battery terminals and battery tester negative terminal lug must be disconnected first. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Battery box weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to remove battery box from vehicle frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Battery box weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to position battery box on vehicle frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure WTEC lll cab transmission harness does not interfere with throttle linkage. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Self-adjusting brakes will not self-adjust without applying brake pedal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Ensure air hoses are connected to correct fittings. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Proper adjustment of load sensing valve may only be accomplished with vehicle unloaded. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Always use an inflation safety cage to inflate tires mounted on multipiece rims, and tire/rim assemblies not mounted on a tire changing machine that has a positive lock down device designed to hold the assembly during inflation (TM 9-2610-200-14). When using a tire changing machine, always follow manufacturer's mounting and safety instructions. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel. Always inflate tires that are mounted on rims with demountable side ring flanges or lockrings in an inflation safety cage or serious injury or death may result.

WARNING

Tire weighs approximately 350 lbs (159 kgs). Use extreme care when handling tire. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Wheel drum weighs approximately 92 lbs (42 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to help remove wheel drum from axle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

The sudden release of high pressure air can cause damage to eyes. Wear appropriate eye protection when working near pressurized air. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Leave shackles installed in front bumper to support front bumper until ready to remove. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Front bumper weighs approximately 100 lbs (45 kgs). Use the aid of an assistant to remove front bumper. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Tractor platform weighs approximately 550 lbs (250 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Spare tire retainer weighs approximately 150 lbs (68 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to remove spare tire retainer from vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Rear stabilizer bar weighs approximately 50 lbs (22 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Cab roof weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use care when removing/installing window. Do not force window, or window may shatter. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Tailgate assembly weighs approximately 130 lbs (59 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Tow bar weighs approximately 150 lbs (68 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Rear tool box weighs approximately 75 lbs (34 Kgs) empty. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Cable can become frayed or contain broken wires. Wear heavy leather-palmed gloves when handling cable. Frayed or broken wires can injure hands. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Remote control must be used to operate 30K winch while breaking in cables. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Cab weighs approximately 3000 lbs (1362 kgs) attach a suitable lifting device prior to raising cab. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Hydraulic tank weighs approximately 190 lbs (86 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Extreme care must be taken when lowering gravel deflector. Coolant hoses could be pulled loose. Failure to comply could result in serious eye injury.

WARNING

Retaining rings are under tension and can act as projectiles when released causing severe eye injury. Use care when installing retaining rings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not open coolant fill cap if temperature reads above 110 degrees F (43 degrees C). Steam or hot coolant is under pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Pressure in reservoir tank must be released before removing cap. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Excess coolant may splash out when hoses are removed from swingfire pump. Wear appropriate eye protection. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

200 amp alternator weighs approximately 72 lbs (33 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to install 200 amp alternator. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

100 amp alternator weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Both collapsible drums weigh approximately 235 lbs (107 kgs) empty and 3800 lbs (1725 kgs) full each. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Air dryer may contain air pressure. Loosen input air hose connector slowly to vent off air pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Radiator and charge air cooler assembly weigh approximately 160 lbs (73 Kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Tractor platform weighs approximately 550 lbs (250 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING SUMMARY (CONT)

WARNING

Spare tire retainer weighs approximately 150 lbs (68 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to install spare tire retainer on vehicle. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Rear stabilizer bar weighs approximately 50 lbs (22 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Cab roof weighs approximately 110 lbs (50 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Do not remove radiator cap when the engine is hot; steam and hot coolant can escape and burn skin. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

TECHNICAL MANUAL
NO. 9-2320-366-20-3

TECHNICAL ORDER
NO. 36A12-1C-1102-3

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY
AND THE AIR FORCE

Washington D.C., 15 September 1998

Unit Maintenance Manual

M1083 SERIES, 5-TON, 6 x 6, MEDIUM TACTICAL VEHICLES (MTV)

MODEL	NSN	EIC
TRK, CAR., MTV, M1083		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1895	BT3
W/O WN	2320-01-354-3386	BR2
TRK, CAR., MTV, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE), M1084	2320-01-354-3387	BR3
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, M1085		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1897	BT5
W/O WN	2320-01-354-4530	BR7
TRK, CAR., MTV, LWB, W/MATL HDLG EQPT (MHE), M1086	2320-01-354-4531	BR8
TRK, TRACTOR, MTV, M1088		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1892	BTY
W10 WN	2320-01-355-4332	BTJ
TRK, WKR, MTV, M1089	2320-01-354-4528	BR4
TRK, DUMP, MN, M1090		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1893	BTZ
W/O WN	2320-01-354-4529	BR5
TRK, CHAS, MTV, M1092	2320-01-354-3382	BRZ
TRK, CAR., MTV, AIR DROP, M1093		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1896	BT4
W/O WN	2320-01-355-3063	BR9
TRK, DUMP, MTV, AIR DROP, M1094		
W/WN	2320-01-360-1894	BT2
W/O WN	2320-01-355-3062	BTK
TRK, CHAS, MTV, LWB, M1096	2320-01-354-4527	BR6

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of any way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Mail your letter, DA Form 2082 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to: Commander, U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-AC-NMLI, Rock Island, Ill, 61299. A reply will be furnished to you.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A. Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

*Supersedes copy dated 1 October 1995.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL iii

CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2007

AXLE TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2143

STEERING TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2151

FIFTH WHEEL TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2173

SUSPENSION SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2189

15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2205

STEERING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2213

AIR TRANSPORT TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2219

DUMP BODY HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2237

WRECKER HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLSHOOTING 2-2243

SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2271

M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2409

CAB TILT AND SPARE TIRE RETAINER TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2413

M1089 AIR SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2419

FRAME TROUBLESHOOTING 2-2435

CHAPTER 3 ENGINE MAINTENANCE 3-1

Section I Introduction 3-1
Section II Maintenance Procedures 3-2

CHAPTER 4 FUEL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE 4-1

Section I Introduction 4-1
Section II Maintenance Procedures 4-2

CHAPTER 5 EXHAUST SYSTEM MAINTENANCE 5-1

Section I Introduction 5-1
Section II Maintenance Procedures 5-2

CHAPTER 6 COOLING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE 6-1

Section I Introduction 6-1
Section II Maintenance Procedures 6-2

CHAPTER 7 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE 7-1

Section I Introduction 7-2
Section II Maintenance Procedures 7-5

APPENDIXES
A. REFERENCES A-1
B. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART B-1
C. TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST C-1
D. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST D-1
E. ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS E-1
F. TORQUE LIMITS F-1
G. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS G-1
H. LUBRICATIONORDER H-1
J. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL) J-1

SUBJECTINDEX Index-1
GLOSSARY GlOSSary-1

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

OVERVIEW

This Technical Manual (TM) is provided to help you maintain the MTV at the Unit Maintenance level. Because of its size, it is divided into five volumes. Volume 3 contains the following major sections in order of appearance:

- WARNING SUMMARY. Provides a summary of the most important warnings that apply throughout the manual.
- CHAPTER 2, TROUBLESHOOTING (CONT)
- CHAPTER 3, ENGINE MAINTENANCE
- CHAPTER 4, FUEL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

OVERVIEW (CONT)

- CHAPTER 5, EXHAUST SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
- CHAPTER 6, COOLING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
- CHAPTER 7, ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE
- APPENDIX A, REFERENCES. Lists publications used with the MTV.
- APPENDIX B, MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART. The maintenance allocation chart denotes the level of maintenance which performs specific maintenance tasks and the time required. It also lists tools and special tools required for each task.
- APPENDIX C, TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST. Lists equipment used in the performance of maintenance and references publications which contain information regarding the equipment.
- APPENDIX D, EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST. Lists expendable and durable items used in the performance of maintenance.
- APPENDIX E, ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS. Illustrates and describes items that must be fabricated from bulk materials for repair of the MTV.
- APPENDIX F, TORQUE LIMITS. Lists the standard torque values for specific attaching hardware.
- APPENDIX G, MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS.
- APPENDIX H, LUBRICATION ORDER.
- APPENDIX J, ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL).
- SUBJECT INDEX. Lists important subjects contained in volume 3 in alphabetical order and gives the associated paragraph number.

FINDING INFORMATION

There are several ways to find the information you need in this manual. They are as follows:

- FRONT COVER INDEX. The front cover index contains a list of the most important topics contained in each volume. If features a black box at the right edge of the cover which corresponds with a black box on the page containing the topic. The topics listed on the front cover are highlighted in the table of contents with a box.
- TABLE OF CONTENTS. Lists chapters, sections, appendixes, and indexes with page numbers in order of appearance.
- CHAPTER INDEXES. List paragraphs contained in the individual chapters with paragraph and page numbers in order of appearance.
- SYMPTOM INDEX. Lists malfunctions contained in the troubleshooting table with page numbers in order of appearance.

TROUBLESHOOTING

Troubleshooting is contained in chapter 2. When a malfunction occurs, look at the symptom index for the vehicle troubleshooting table in chapter 2. Find the malfunction in the index. Turn to the page number listed for the malfunction in the troubleshooting table. Perform the steps required to correct the malfunction. If you can't find the malfunction, or the malfunction is not corrected, notify your supervisor.

MAINTENANCE

- **SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE. Your scheduled maintenance is located in Volume 1, table 2-1, PMCS. These checks and services are mandatory at the intervals listed. Always follow the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.**

- **UNSCHEDULED MAINTENANCE. Unscheduled maintenance is located in chapters 3 thru 24. The PMCS and troubleshooting tables often reference you to these procedures. When you perform maintenance, look over the entire procedure before starting. Make sure you have the necessary tools and materials at hand. Always follow the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS.**

FOLLOW THESE GUIDELINES WHEN USING THIS MANUAL:

- **Become familiar with the entire maintenance procedure before beginning a maintenance task.**

- **Read all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before performing any procedures.**

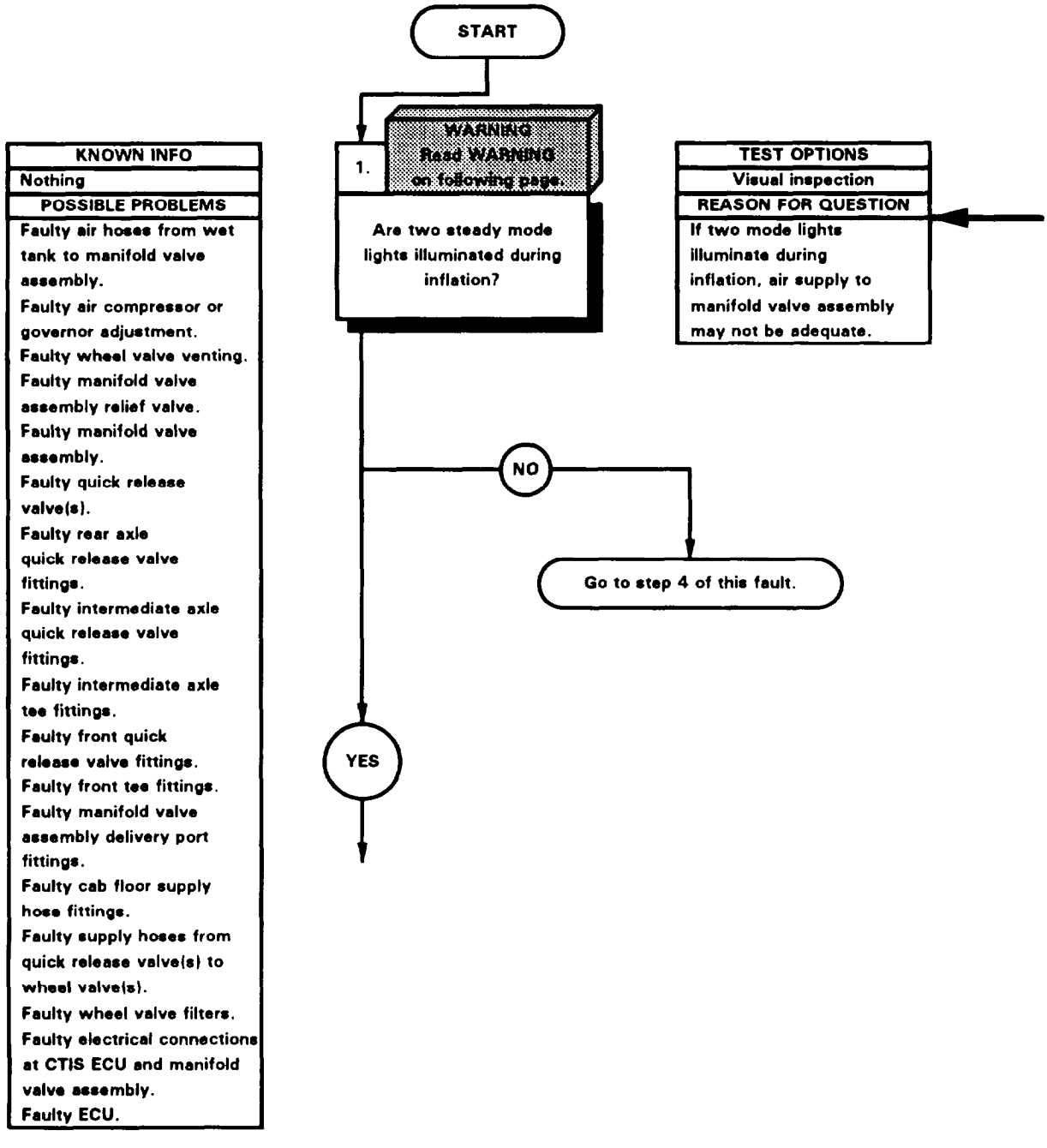
2-24. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting. The Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Fault Index, Table 2-52, lists faults for the CTIS System of the vehicle.

Table 2-52. Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
m1.	Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU	2-2008
m2.	Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing	2-2042
m3.	Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing	2-2070
m4.	Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing	2-2104
m5.	Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Work But CTIS Fails to Inflate or Deflate	2-2110
m6.	No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change	2-2122

m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Personnel Required (2) Materials/Parts Soap, Laundry (Item 63, Appendix D)	Tools end Special Tools Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C) Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C) Gage, Pressure, 0-150 psi (Item 20, Appendix B) Trestle, Motor Vehicle Maintenance (2) (Item 47, Appendix C) Pan, Wash (Item 25, Appendix C) Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)



WARNING

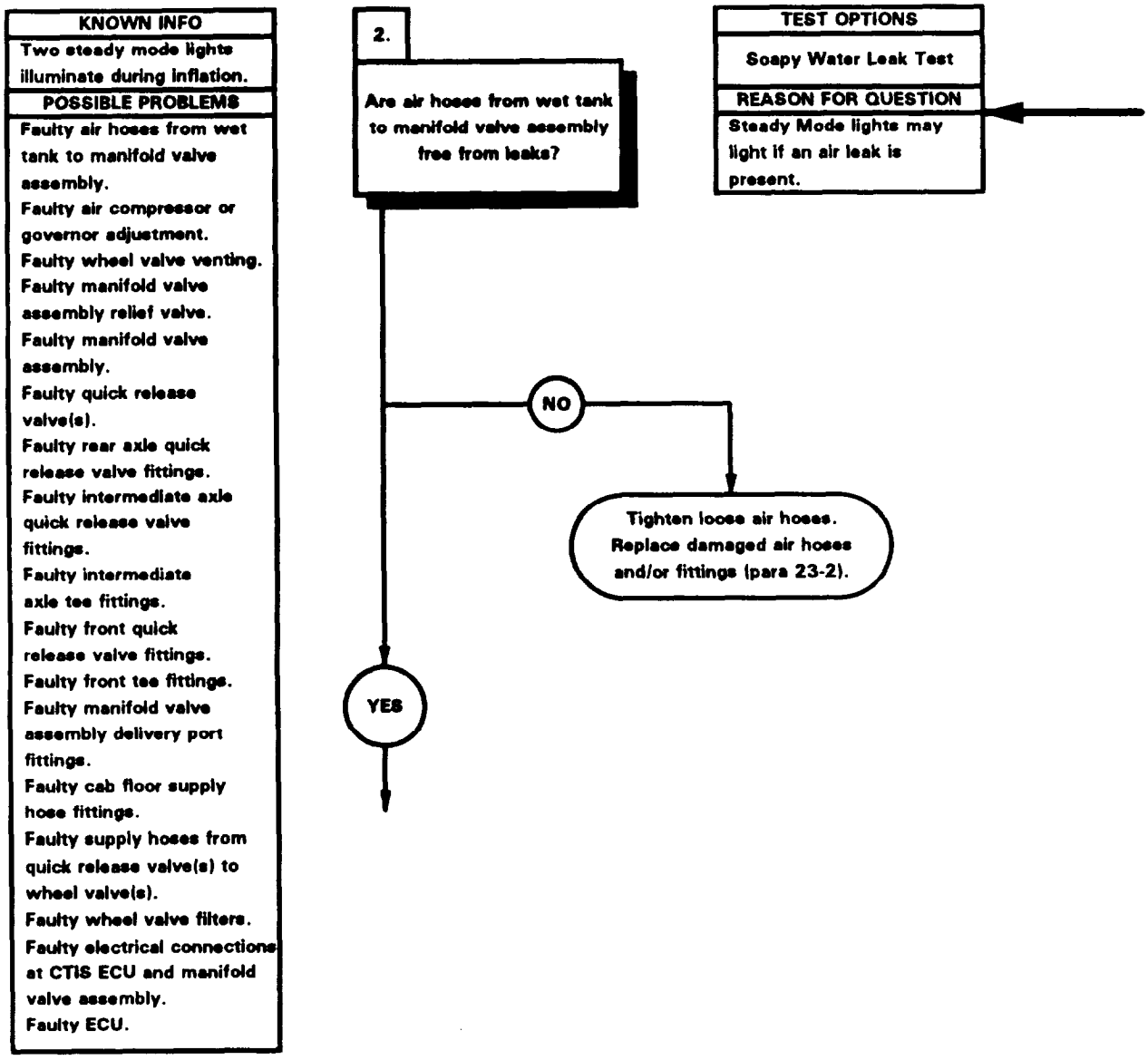
Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle and around CTIS system due to the possibility of falling and/or blown debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

- Two steady mode lights are an indication that the CTIS has discontinued operation because a particular inflate or deflate sequence has taken longer than limits allow (40 minutes for inflate; 20 minutes for deflate).
- Two steady mode lights indicate that system shut off with air pressure between modes.
- The CTIS may still operate including modes that are lit, by manually pressing the desired mode.
- To perform deflate or inflate checks throughout this task, it will be necessary to perform the opposite function first from time to time so that a desired mode selection is available.

(1) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Select an inflation mode on CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and determine if two light mode is displayed.
(3) Select RUN FIAT mode or shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) again to reset ECU.
(4) Select a deflation mode on CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and determine if two light mode is displayed.
(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

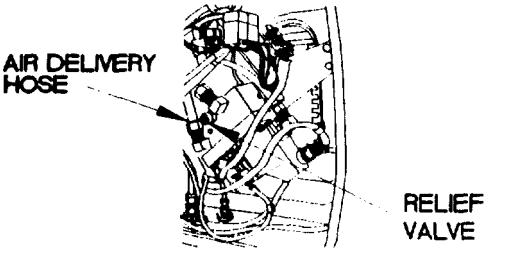


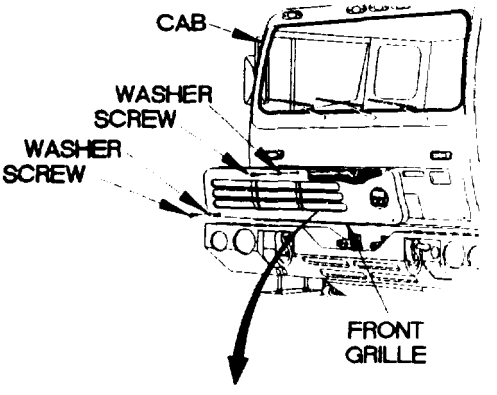
NOTE

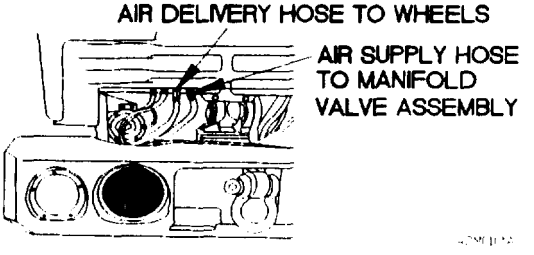
- Two steady mode lights era en indication that the CTIS has diecontinued operation because a particular Inflate or deflate sequence has taken longer then limits allow (40 minutes for inflate; 20 minutes for deflate).
- Two steady mode lights indicate that CTIS is shut off with air pressure between modes.
- The CTIS may still operate including modes that are lit, by manually pressing the desired mode.
- To perform deflate or inflate checks throughout this task. it may be necessary to perform the opposite function first so that a desired mode eelaction is available.

SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

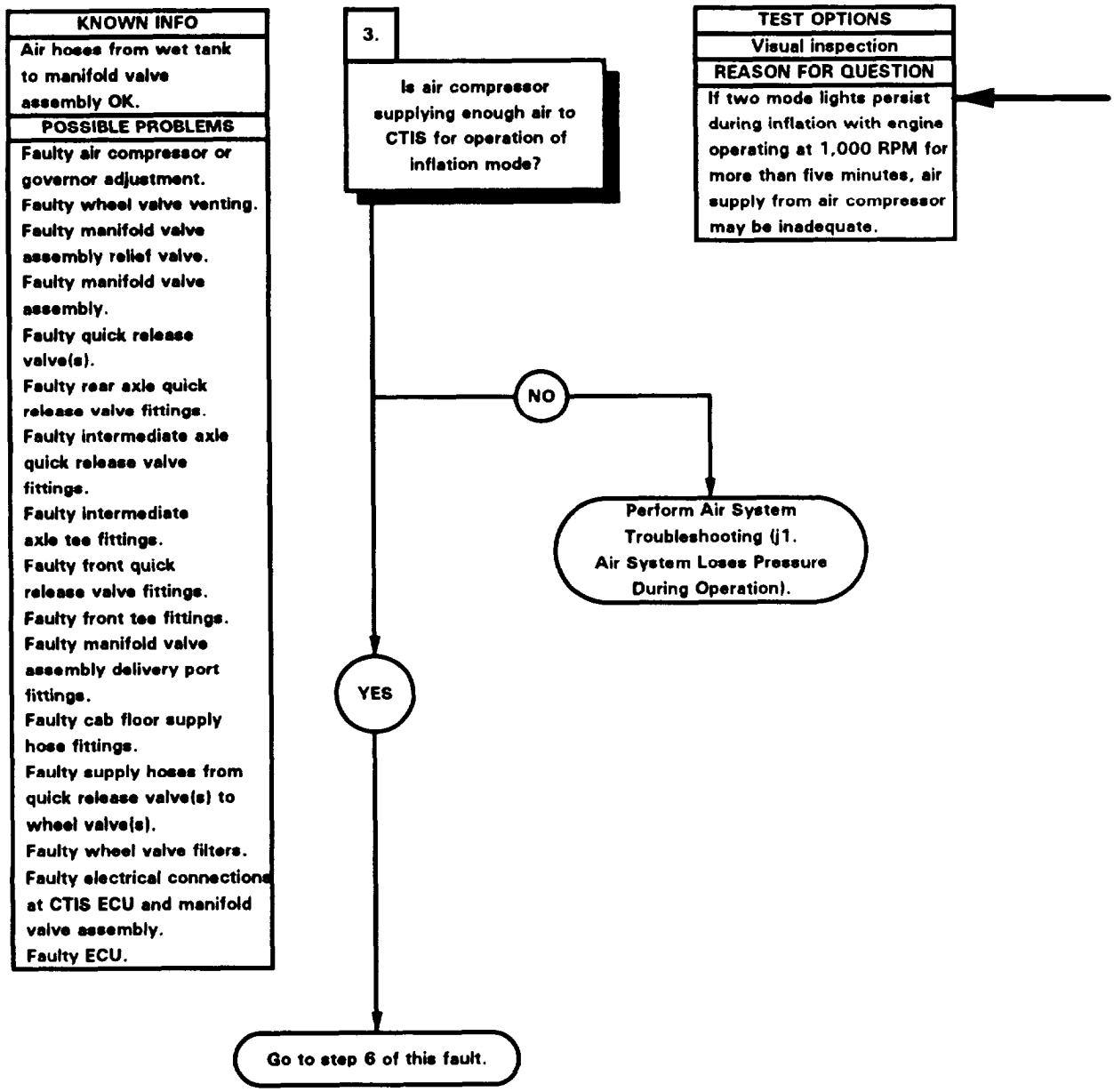
(1) Remove kick penal (para 16-3).
(2) Apply soapy Water solution to supply air hose fitting at manifold valve assembly.
(3) Check for air escaping et manifold valve assembly. indicated by air bubbles.
(4) Remove two screws end washer from front grille.
(5) Remove screw end washer from front grille.
(6) Remove front grille from cab.
(7) Apply soapy water solution to supply air hose from wet tank et cab floor.
(8) Check for air escaping et cab floor fittings, indicated by air bubbles.



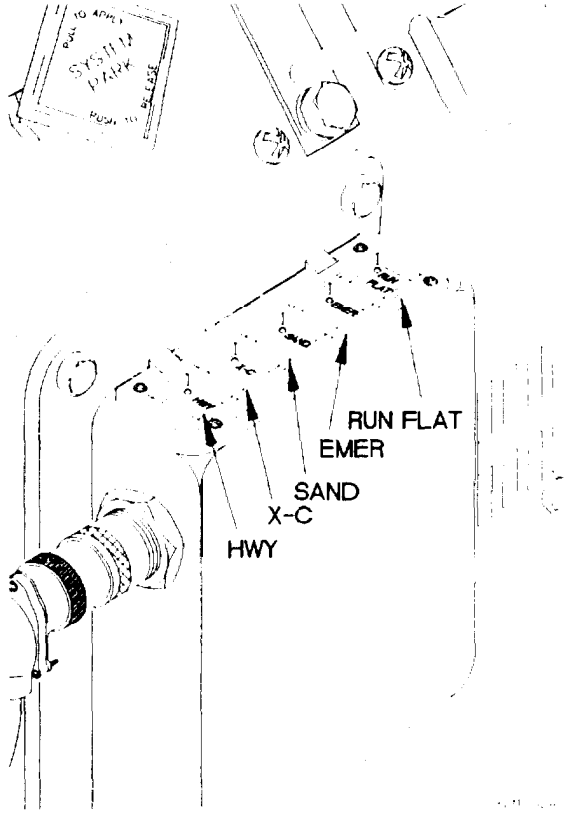




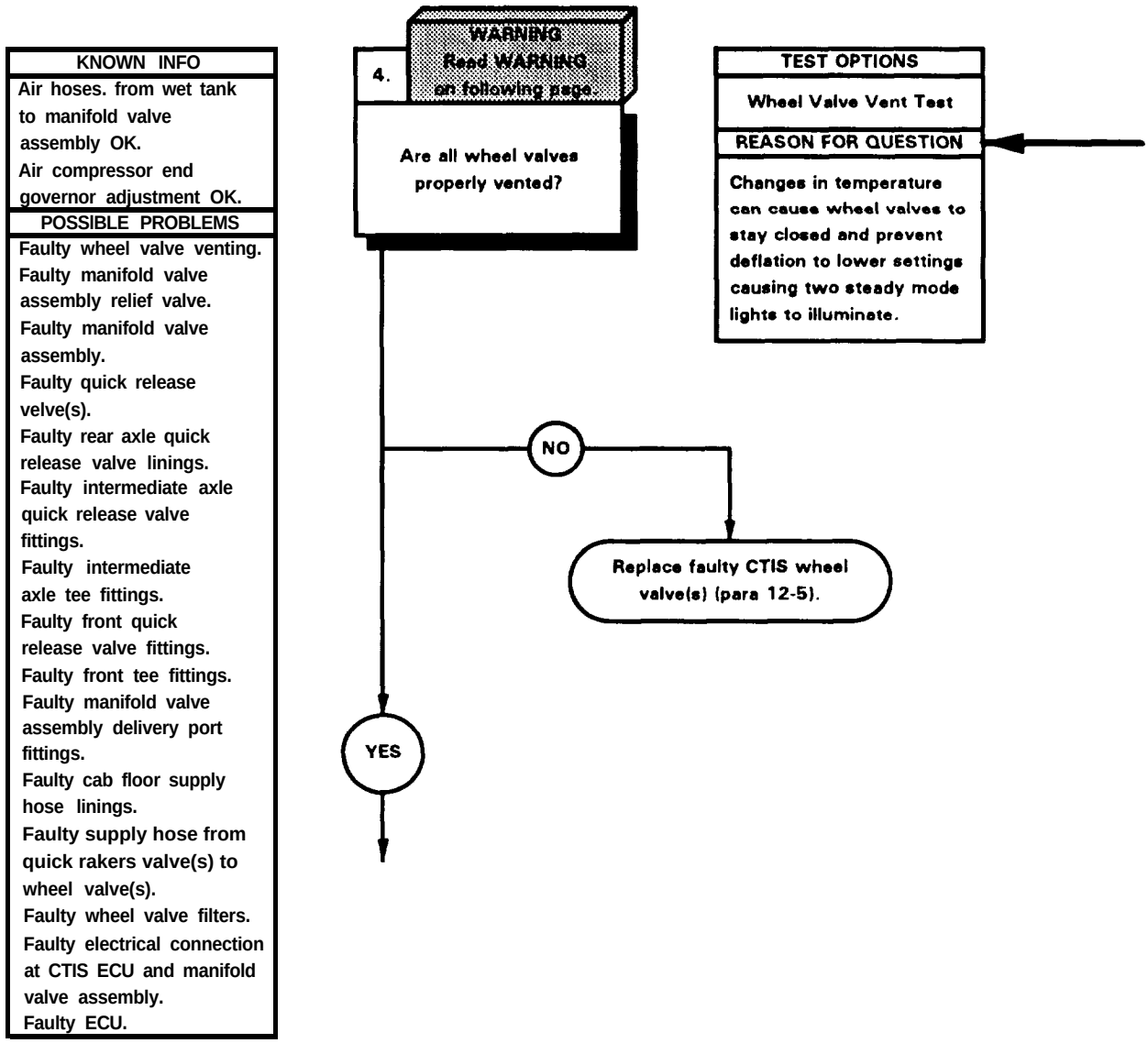
m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



(1) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) end operate et 1,000 RPM for live minutes.
(2) Select en inflation mode et CTIS ECU end check if two steady mode light returns.
(3) Apply end release brakes once or twice end check if pressure gages era slow to reach 120 psi.
(4) If two steady mode, lights remain illuminated end brake sir pressure gages are slow to reach 120 psi. Perform Air System Troubleshooting (j1. Air System Loses Pressure During Operation).
(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



WARNING

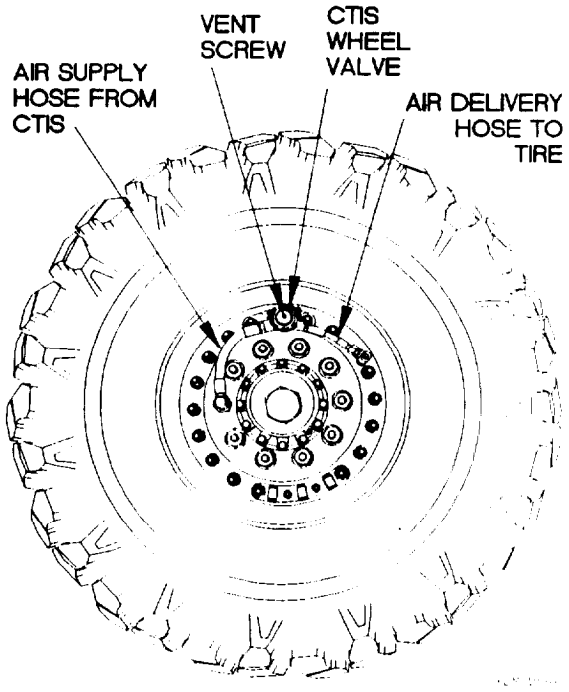
Do not loosen screw on wheel valve while CTIS is in use. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

At high temperatures, air pressure increases in cap chamber of wheel valve. adding to spring pressure so that valve cannot open to allow tire deflation to lower settings.

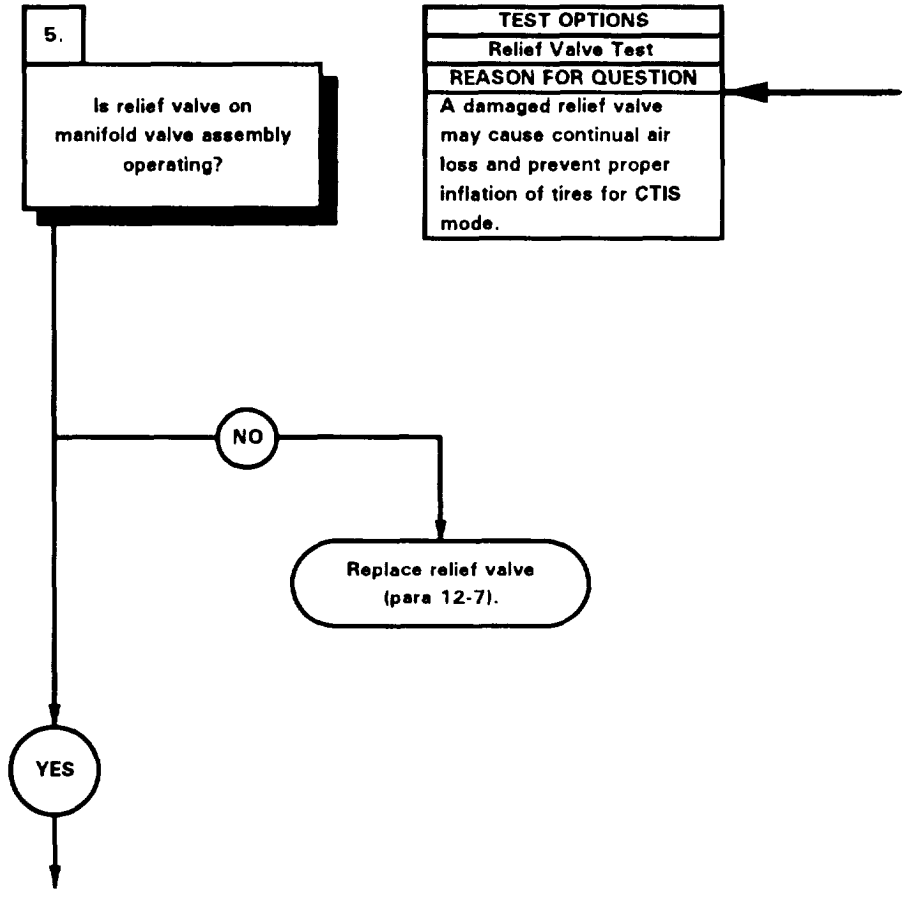
WHEEL VALVE VENT TEST

(1) Release air from all CTIS wheel valves by backing off vent screws approximately three turns.
(2) If CTIS wheel valve fails to release air, replace CTIS wheel valve (pars 12-5).
(3) Tighten vent screws. Do not overtighten.

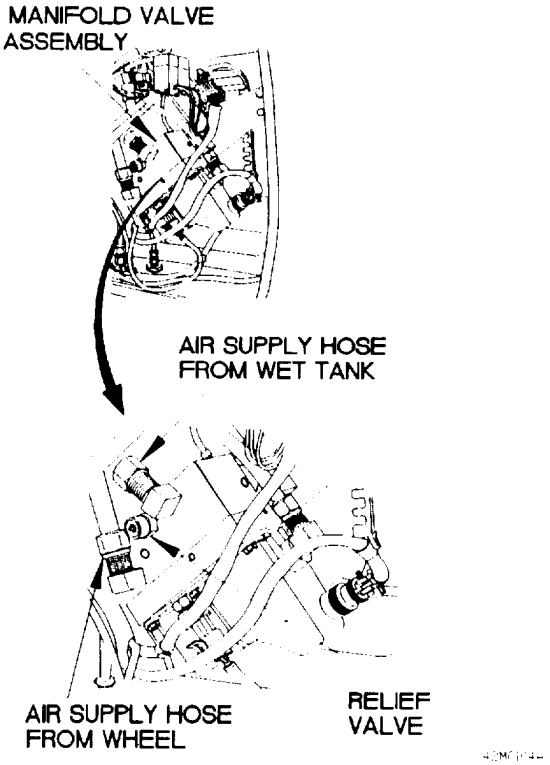


m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

KNOWN INFO
Air hoses from wet tank to manifold valve assembly OK.
Air compressor and governor adjustment OK.
Wheel valves venting OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty manifold valve assembly relief valve.
Faulty manifold valve assembly.
Faulty quick release valve(s).
Faulty roar axle quick release valve fitting..
Faulty intermediate axle quick release valve fittings.
Faulty intermediate axle tee fittings.
Faulty front quick release valve fitting*.
Faulty front too fittings.
Faulty manifold valve assembly delivery port fittings.
Faulty cab floor supply hose fittings.
Faulty supply hoses from quick release valve(s) to wheel valve(s).
Faulty wheel valve filters.
Faulty electrical connections at CTIS ECU and manifold valve assembly.
Faulty ECU.

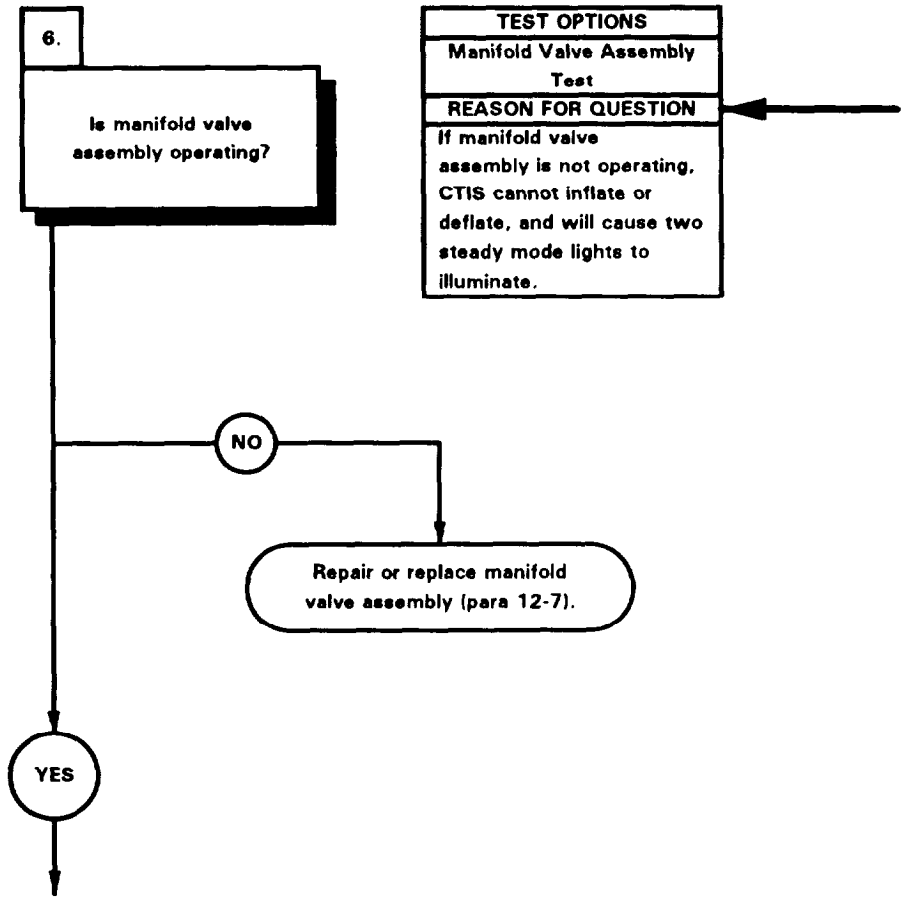


RELIEF VALVE TEST
(1) Remove kick panel (para 16-3).
(2) Chock if relief valve poppet on manifold valve assembly is missing.
(3) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Select a mode that is lower on CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Chock if air escapes continuously from relief valve during deflation sequence.
(6) If air escapes continuously, replace relief valve (para 12-7).
(7) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

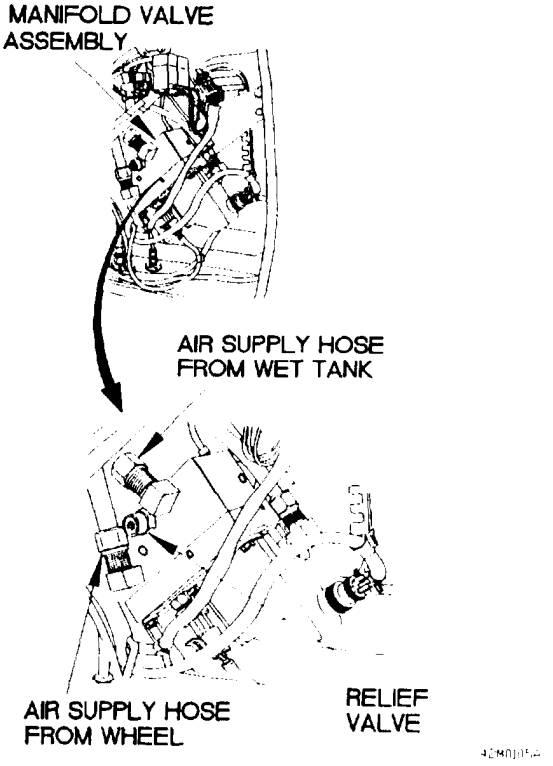
KNOWN INFO
Air hoses from wet tank to manifold valve assembly OK.
Air compressor and governor adjustment OK.
Wheel valves venting OK.
Manifold valve assembly relief valve OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty manifold valve assembly.
Faulty quick release valve(s).
Faulty rear axle quick release valve fittings.
Faulty intermediate axle quick release valve fittinga.
Faulty intermediate axle tee fittings.
Faulty front quick release valve fittings.
Faulty front toe fittings.
Faulty manifold valve assembly delivery port fittings.
Faulty cab floor supply hose fittinga.
Faulty supply hoses from quick release valve(s) to wheel valve(s).
Faulty wheel valve filters.
Faulty electrical connections at CTIS ECU and manifold valve assembly.
Faulty ECU.



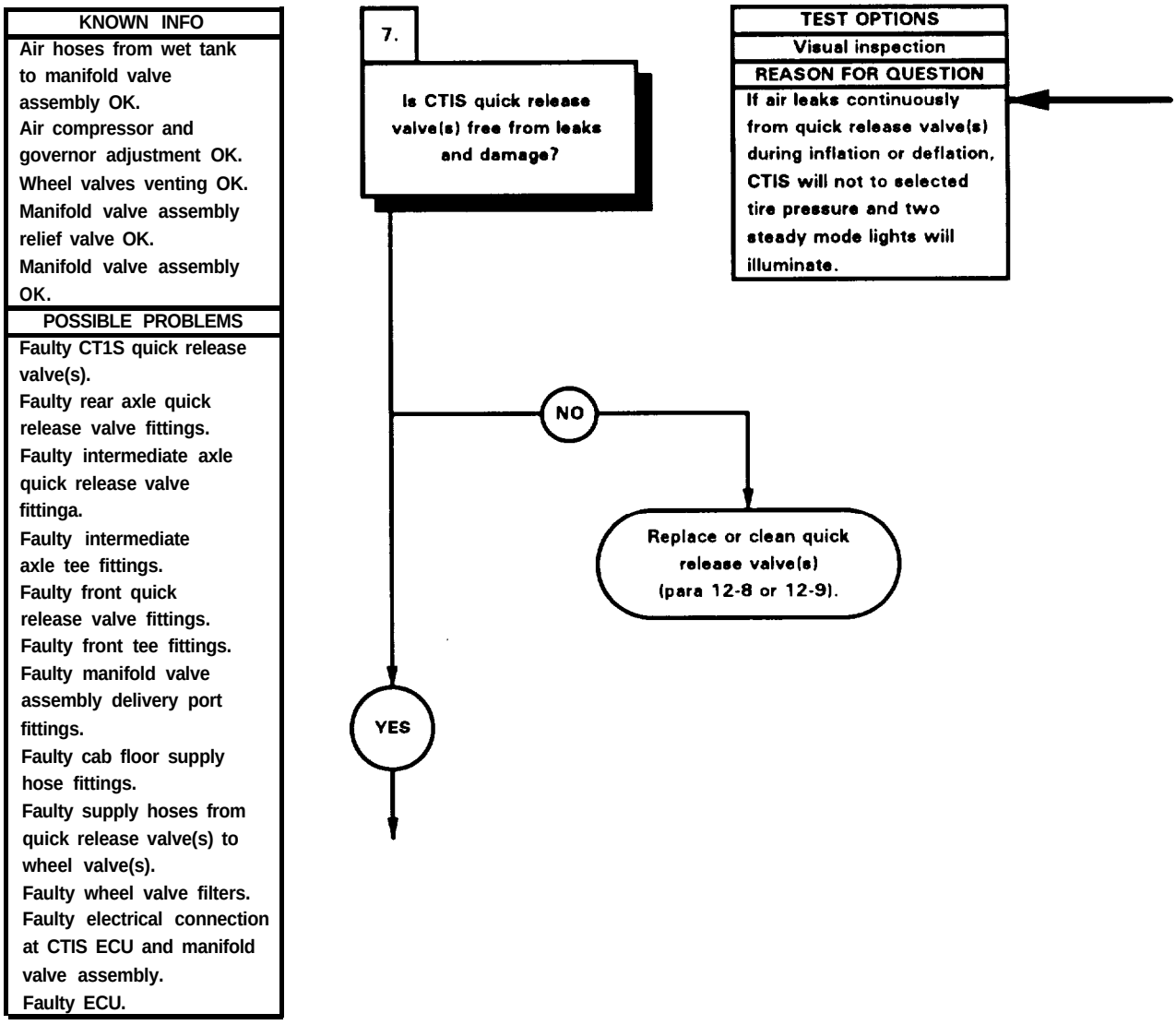
NOTE

When checking manifold valve assembly, ensure air pressure In air tanks is 120 psi. Manifold valve assembly cannot be` checked if air supply is not available to it.

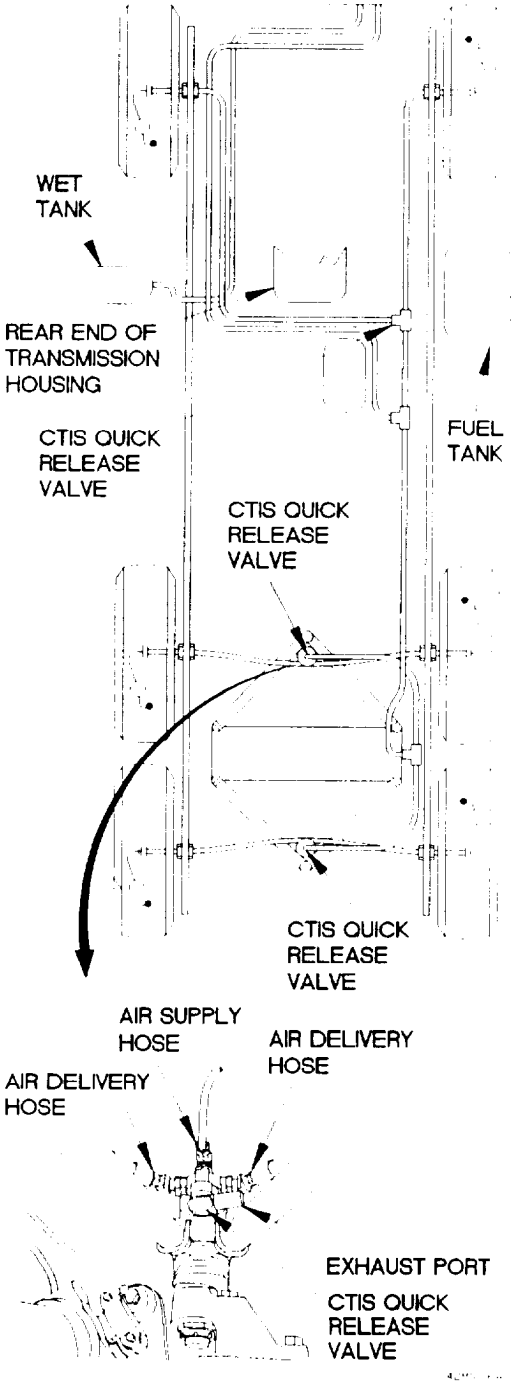
MANIFOLD VALVE ASSEMBLY TEST
(1) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) If two mode lights illuminate during deflation:
(a) Select a mods that is lower on CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(b) Check if manifold valve assembly clicks when no air is escaping from relief valve.
(c) If manifold valve assembly clicks and no air escapes at relief valve, replace manifold valve assembly (para 12-7).
(3) If two mode lights illuminate during inflation:
(a) Select a mode that is higher on CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(b) Disconnect air hose at delivery port of manifold valve assembly.
(c) Check if manifold valve assembly clicks and no air escapes at delivery port.
(d) If no air escapes at delivery port during inflation mode, replace manifold valve assembly (pars 12-7).



m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

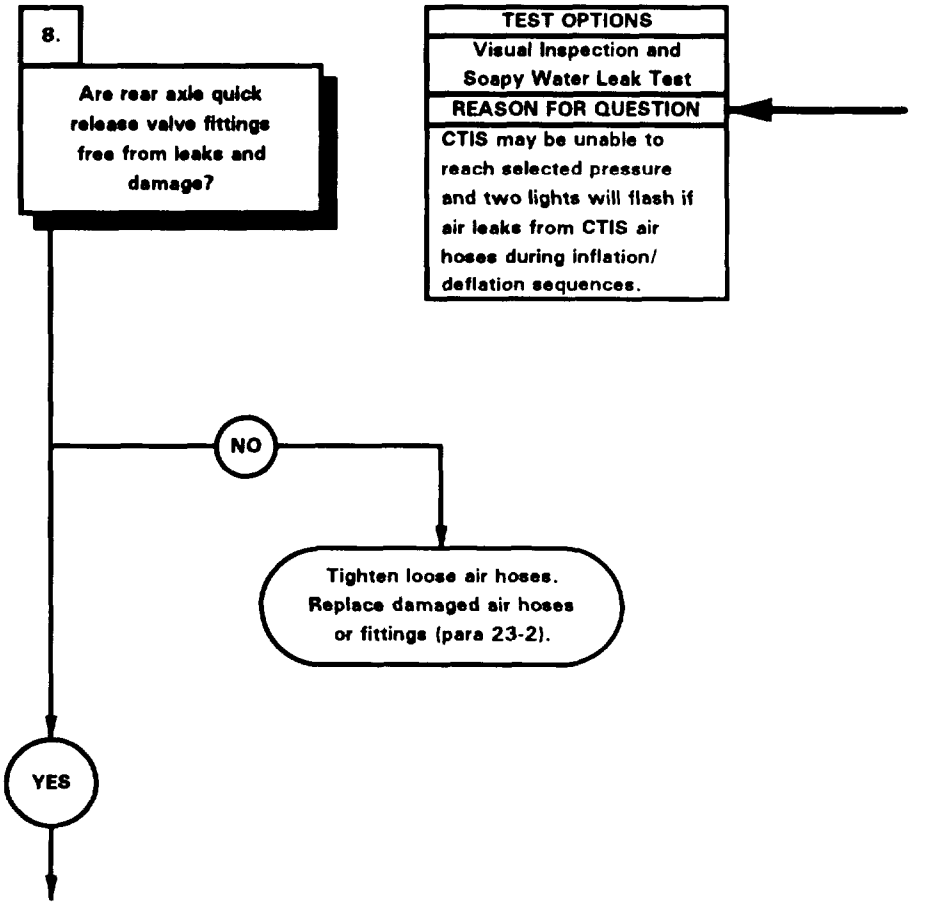


(1) Position CTIS ECU in a mode that is higher.
(2) Chock for air escaping continuously from exhaust port of quick release valve.
(3) If air escapes continuously from quick release valve during inflation. quick release valve diaphragm is damaged, replace quick release valve(s) (para 12-9).



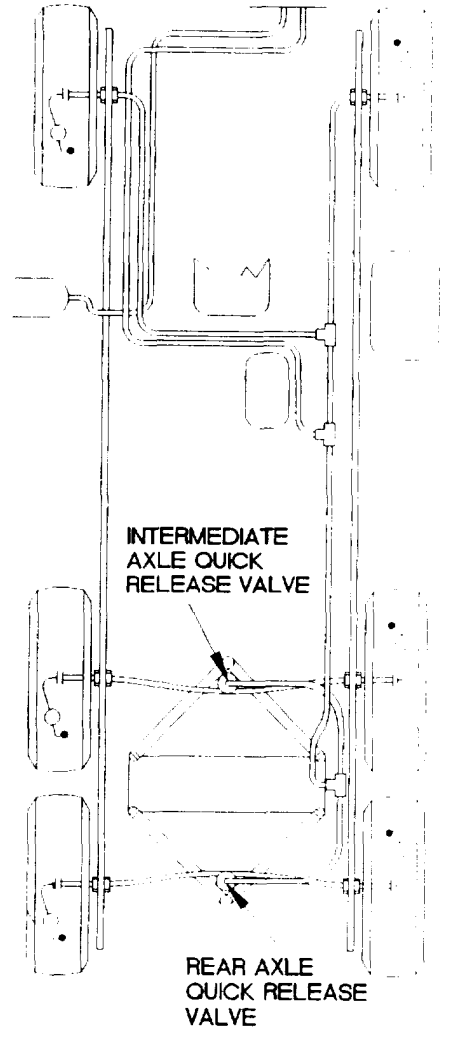
m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

KNOWN INFO
Air hoses from wet tank to manifold valve assembly OK.
Air compressor and governor adjustment OK.
Wheel valves venting OK.
Manifold valve assembly relief valve OK.
Manifold valve assembly OK.
Quick release valves OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty rear axle quick release valve fittinga.
Faulty intermediate axle quick release valve fittings.
Faulty intermediate axle tee fittinga.
Faulty front quick release valve fittings.
Faulty front too fittings.
Faulty manifold valve assembly delivery port fittinge.
Faulty cab floor supply hose fittings.
Faulty supply hose from quick release valve(s) to wheel valve(s).
Faulty wheel valve filters.
Faulty electrical connections at CTIS ECU and manifold valve assembly.
Faulty ECU.

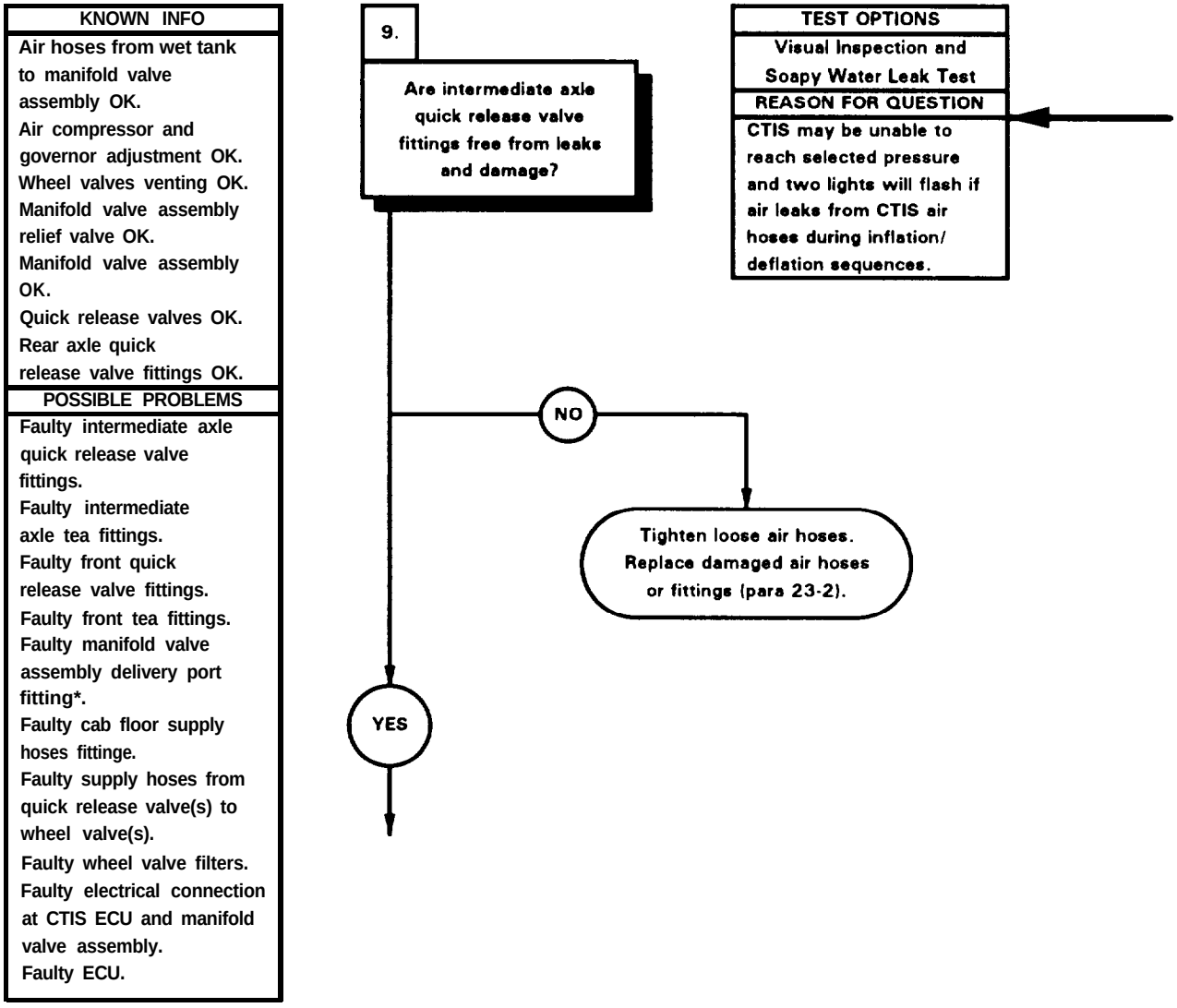


(1) Select an inflation mode at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) If obvious air escape is heard, tighten loose air hoses or replace damaged air hoses and/or fittings (para 23-2).
(3) if no obvious air escape is heard, proceed to Soapy Water Leak Test.

SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to quick release valve fittings at rear axle.
(2) Check for air bubbles indicating leaks.

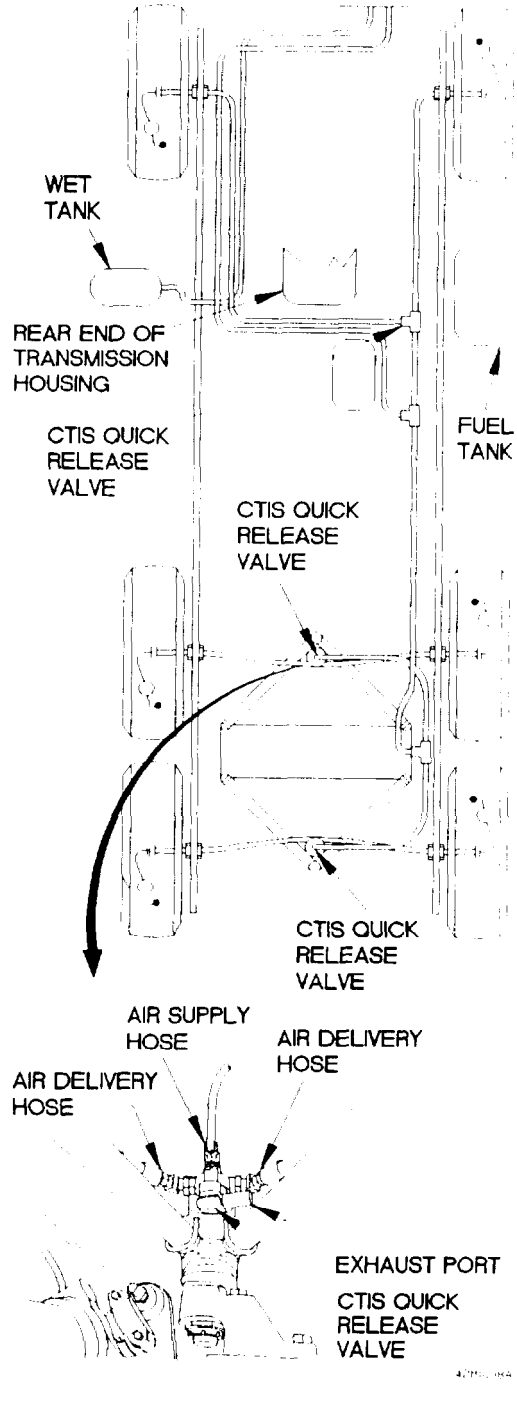


m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

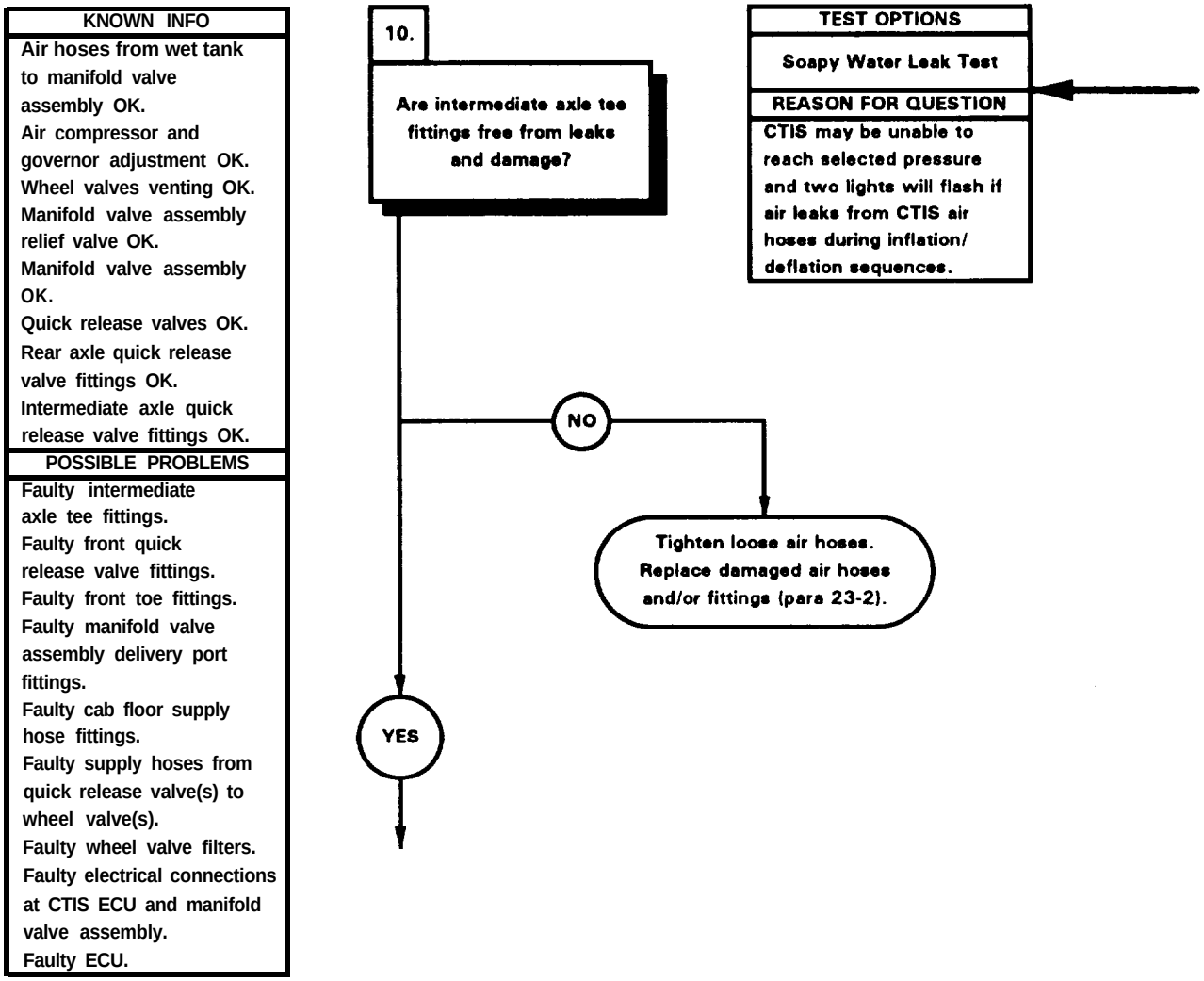


(1) Select en inflation mode at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) If obvious air escape is heard. Tighten loose air hoses and/or replace damaged air hoses and/or fittings (para 23-2).
(3) If no obvious air escape is heard, proceed to Soapy Water Leak Test.

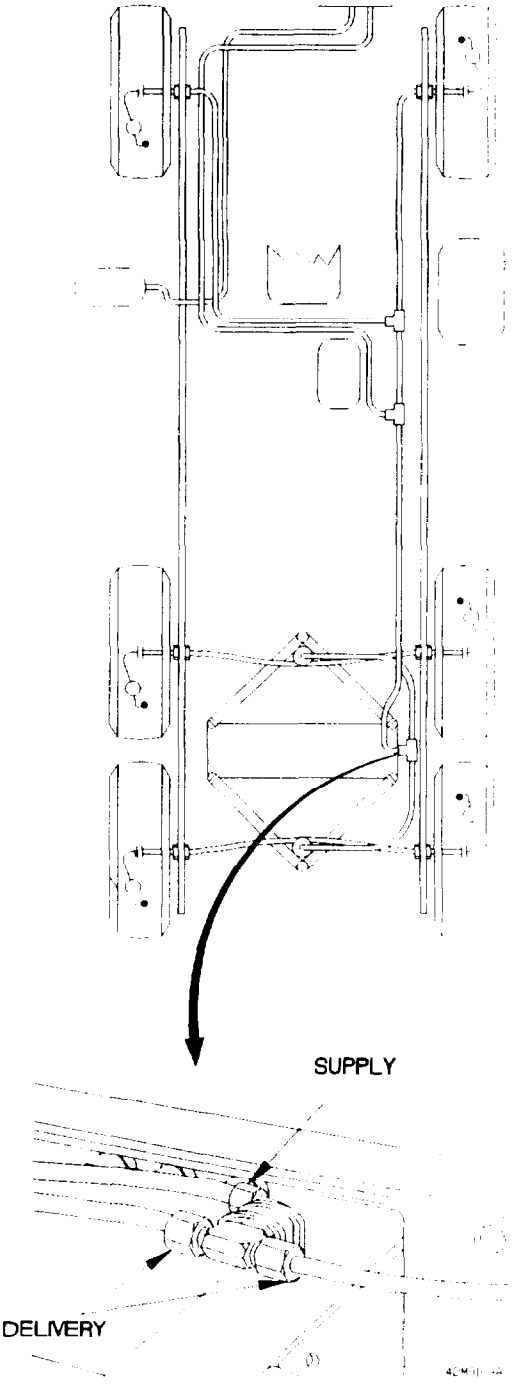
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to quick release valve fittings at intermediate axle.
(2) Check for air bubbles indicating leaks.



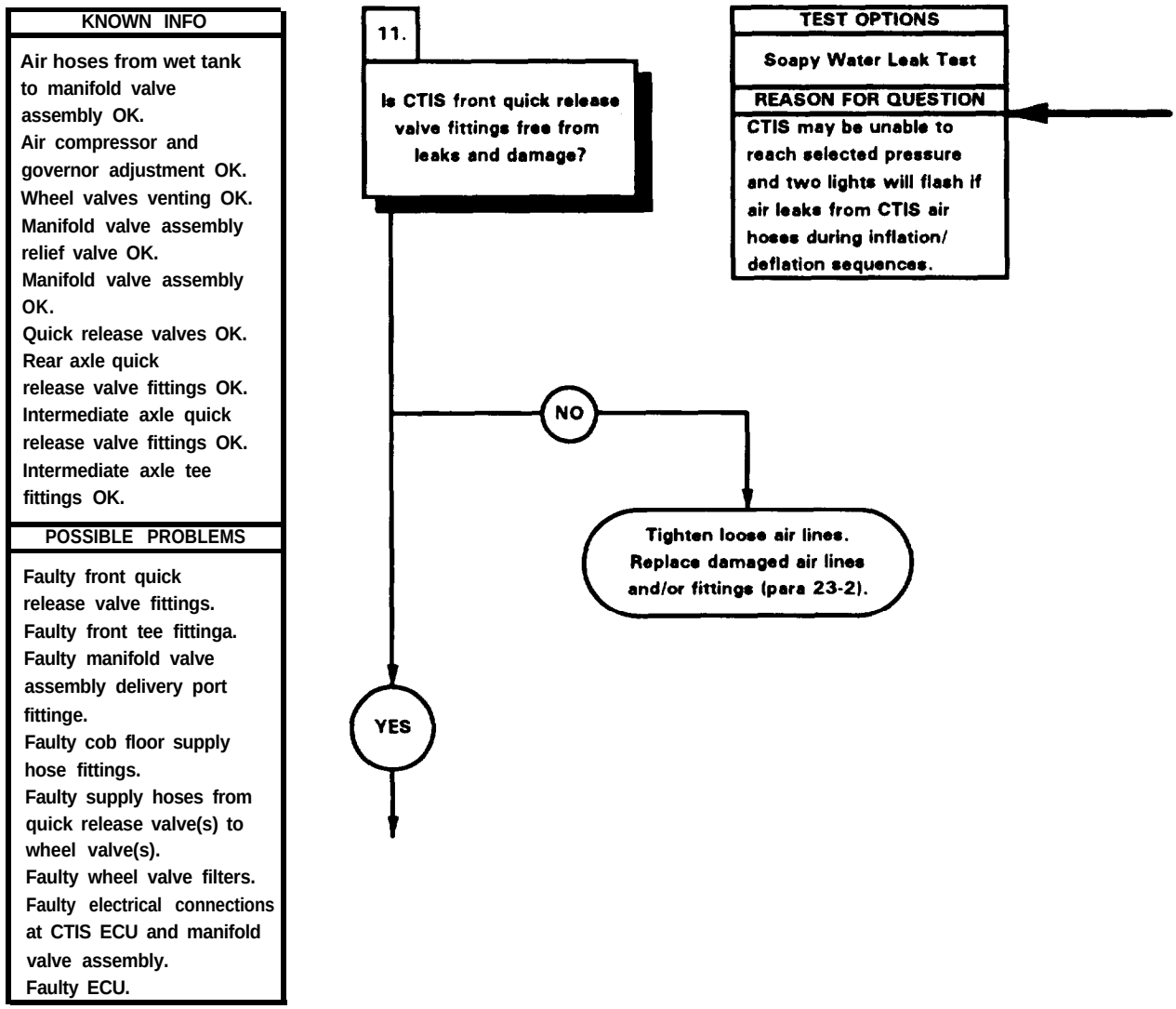
m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



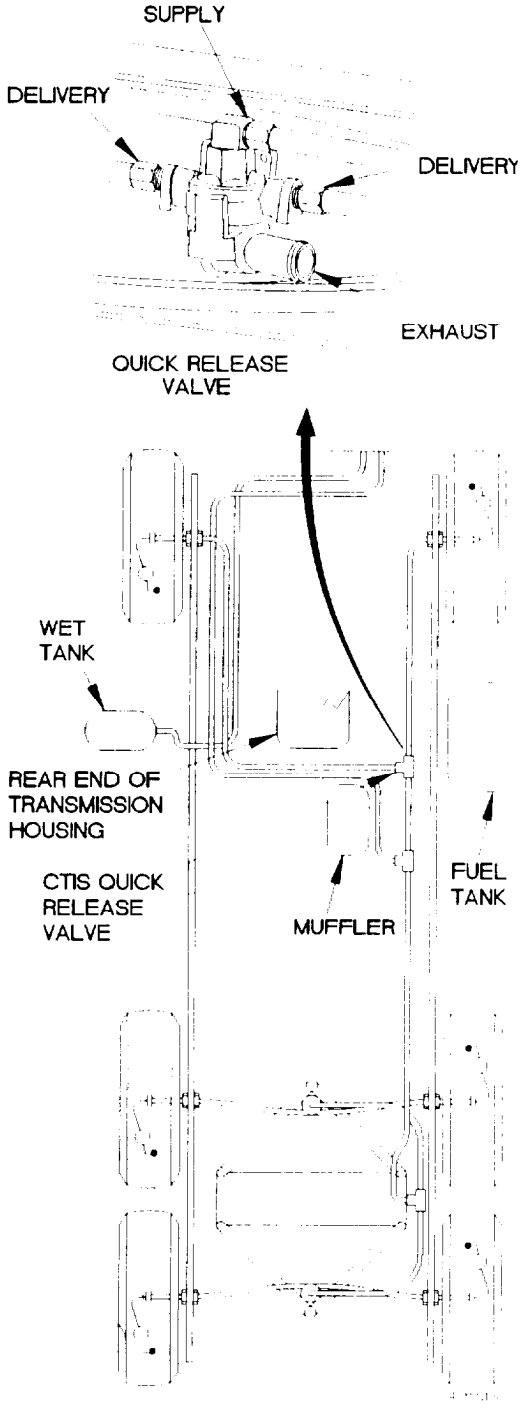
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to tee fittings at intermediate axle.
(2) Check for air bubbles indicating leaks.



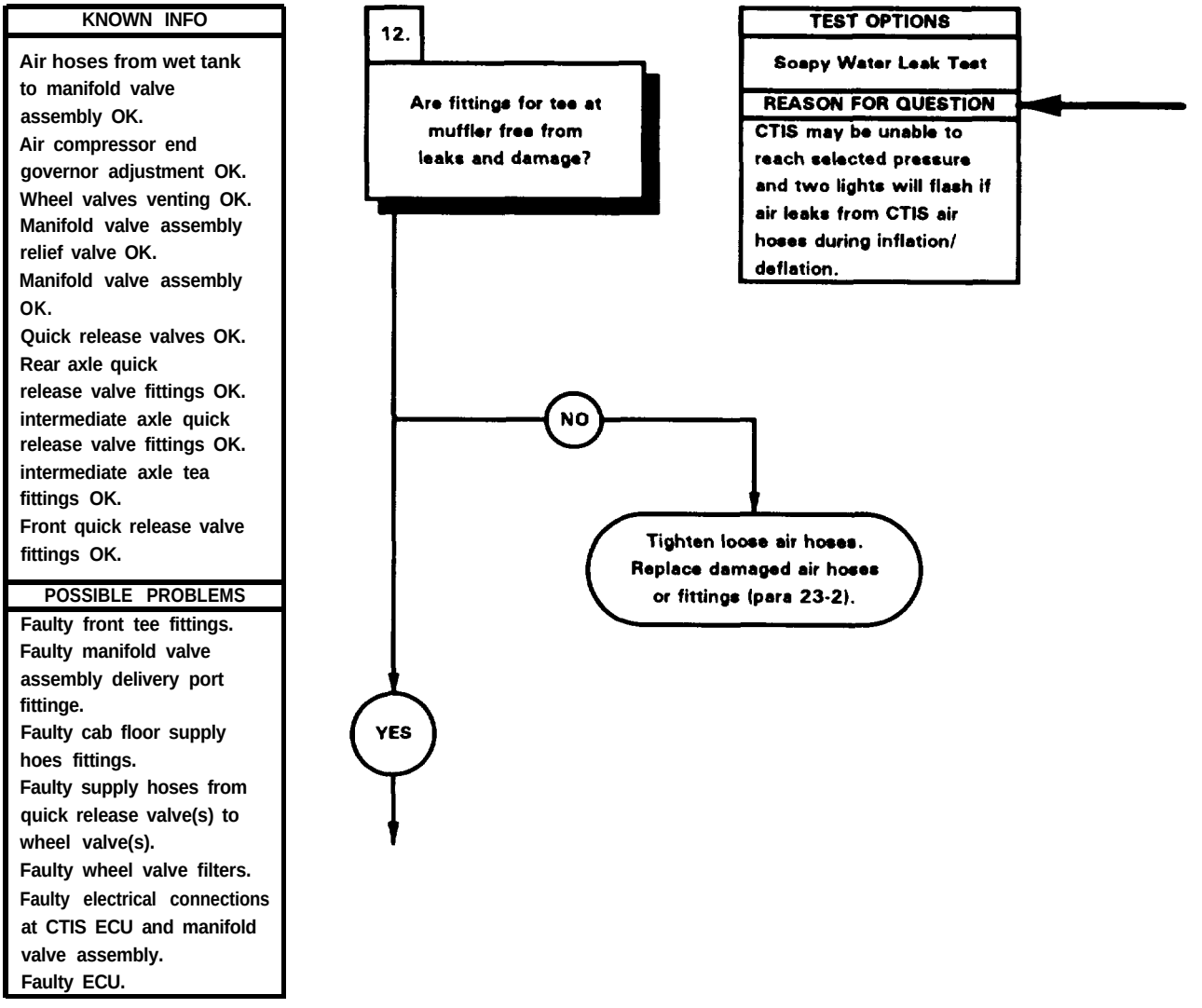
m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



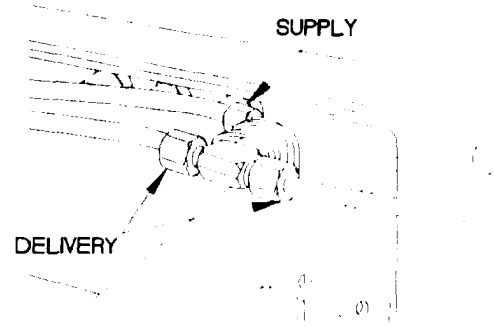
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to front quick release valve fittings.
(2) Check for air bubbles indicating leaks.

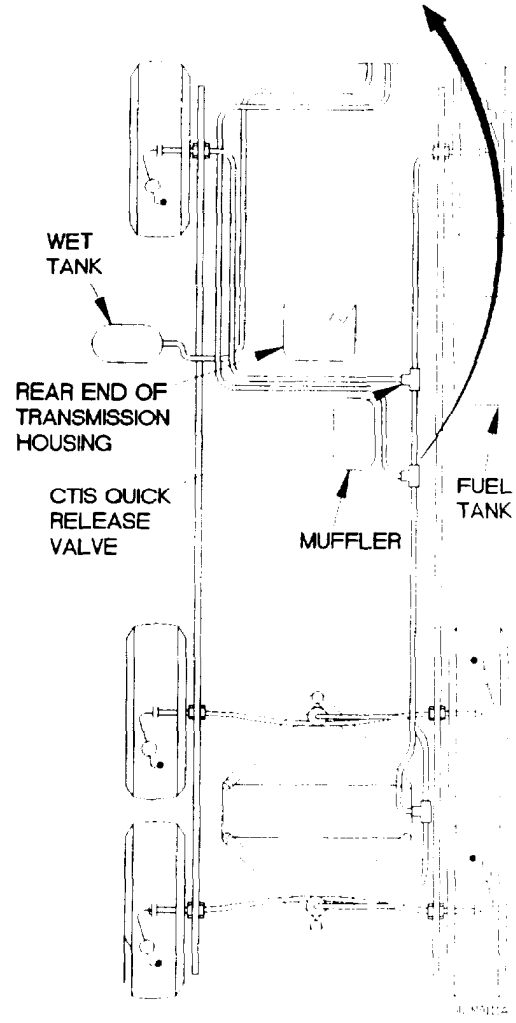


m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



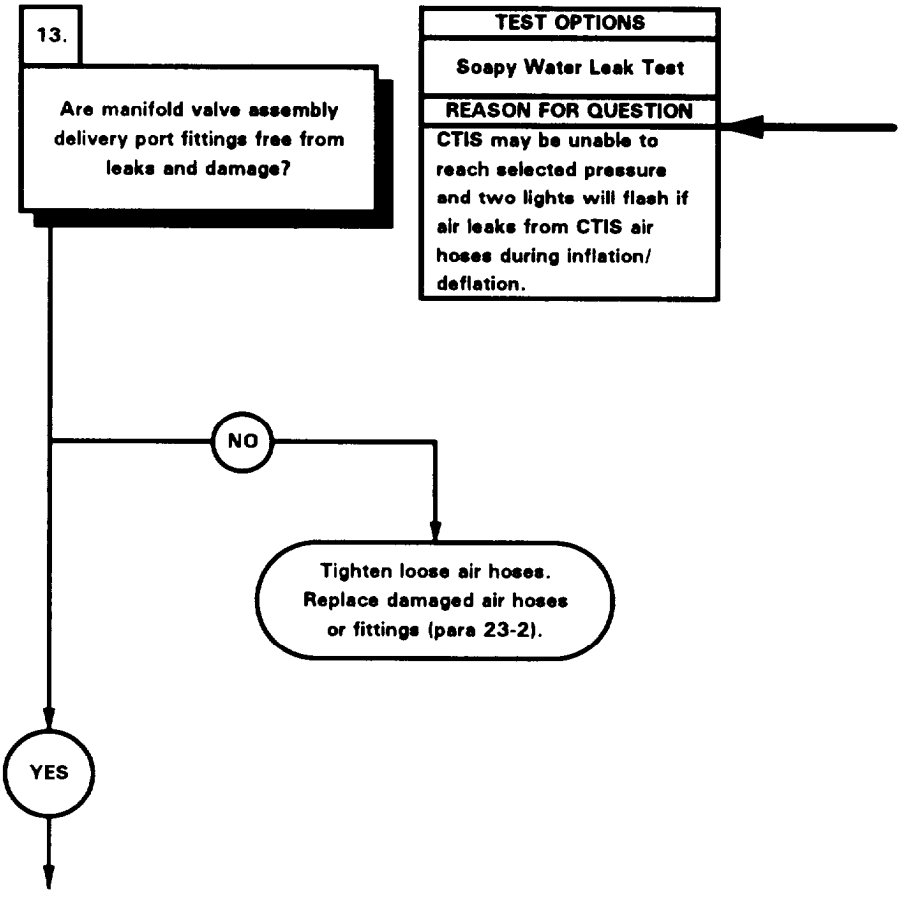
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to fittings at tee above muffler.
(2) Check for air bubbles indicating leaks.



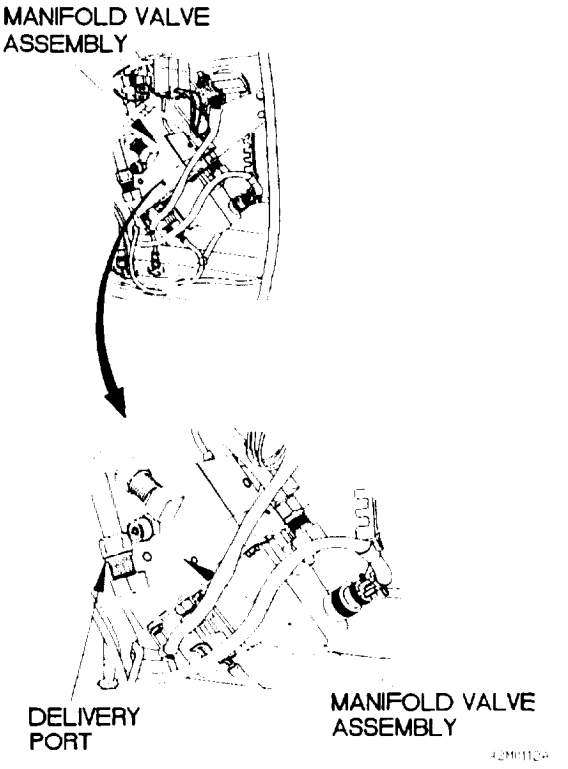


m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)

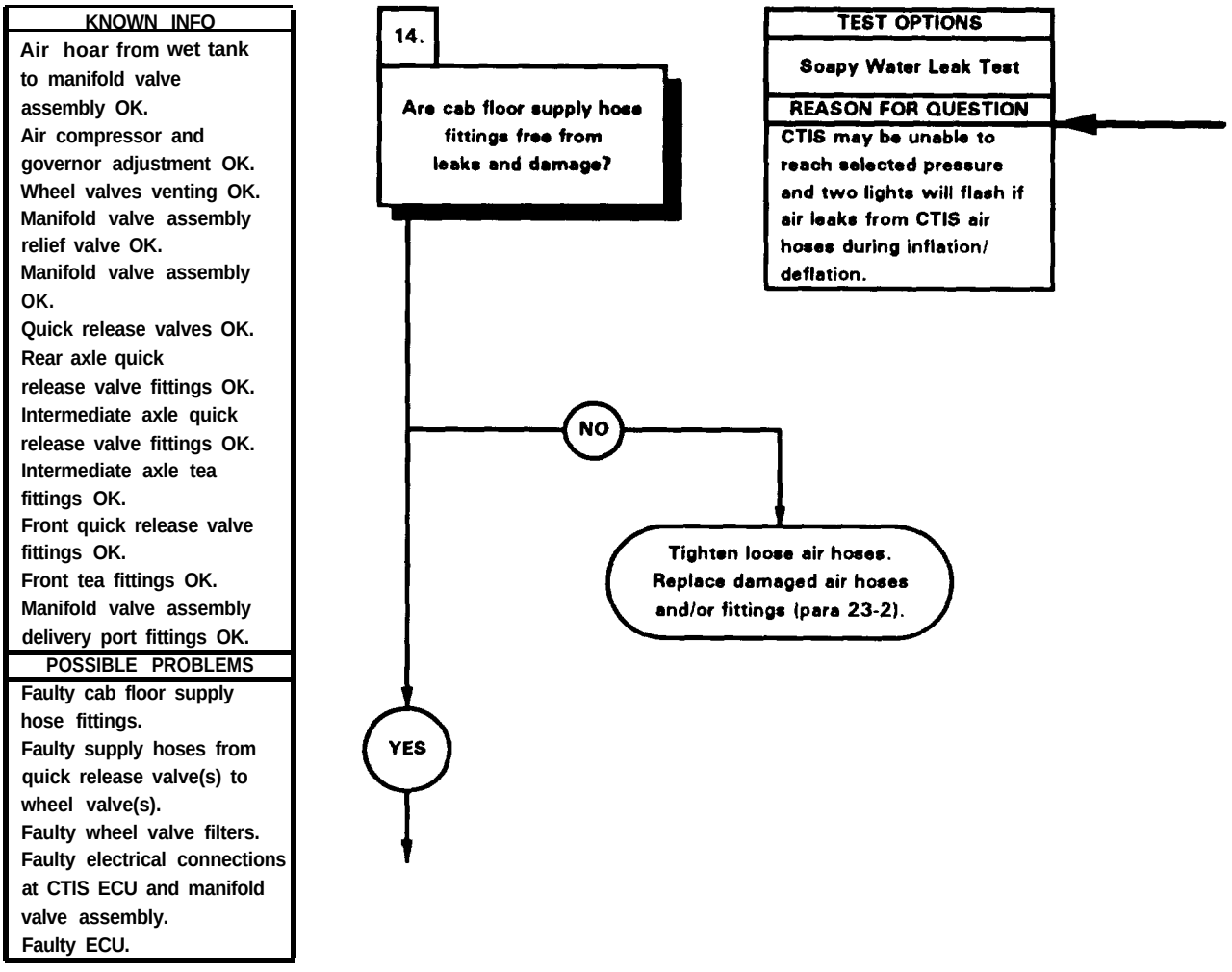
KNOWN INFO
Air hoses from wet tank to manifold valve assembly OK.
Air compressor and governor adjustment OK.
Wheel valves venting OK.
Manifold valve assembly relief valve OK.
Manifold valve assembly OK.
Quick release valves OK.
Rear axle quick release valve fittings OK.
Intermediate axle quick release valve fittings OK.
Intermediate axle tee fittings OK.
Front quick release valve fittings OK.
Front tea fittings OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty manifold valve assembly delivery port fittinga.
Faulty cab floor supply hose fittings.
Faulty supply hoses from quick release valve(s) to wheel valve(s).
Faulty wheel valve filters.
Faulty electrical connections at CTIS ECU and manifold valve assembly.
Faulty ECU.



SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to manifold valve assembly delivery port fittings.
(2) Check for air bubbles indicating leaks.

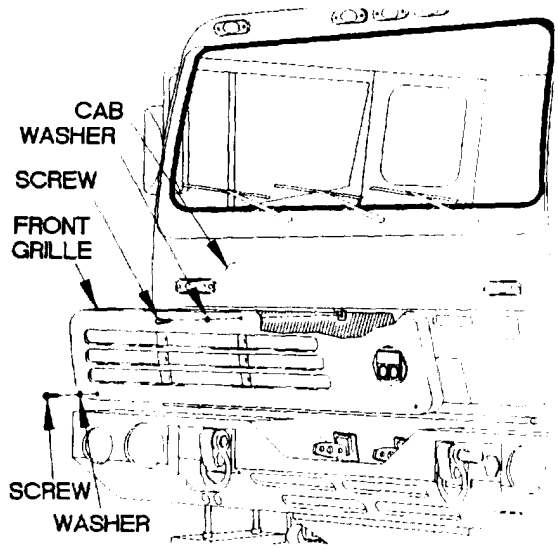


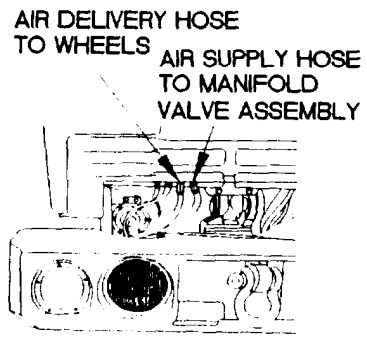
m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



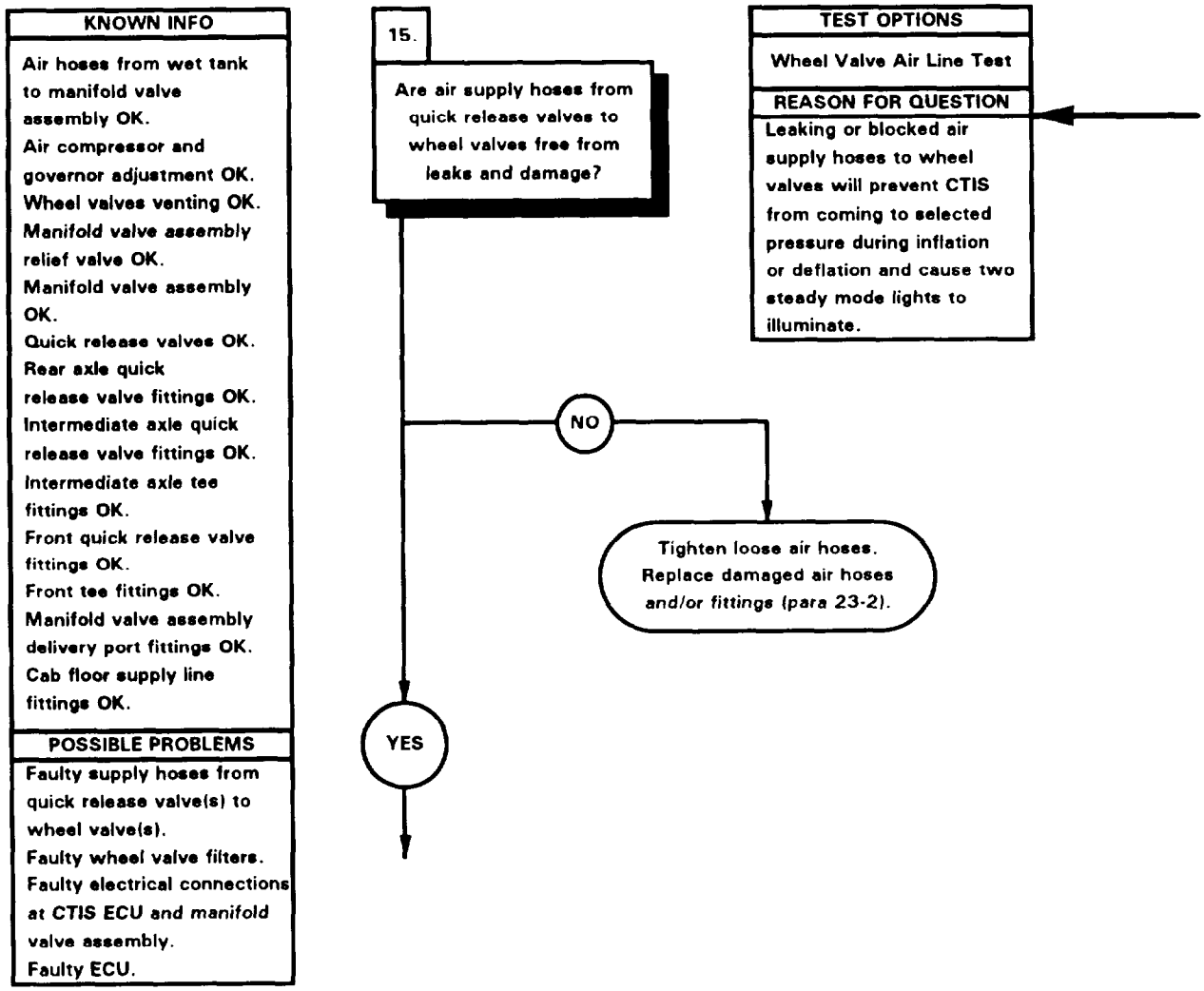
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

(1) Remove two screws and washers from front grille.
(2) Ramove screw and washer from front grille.
(3) Romove front grill. from cab.
(4) Apply soapy water solution to cab floor supply hose fittings.
(6) Chock for air bubbles Indicating leaks.
(8) Position front grille on cab with washer and screw.
(7) Position two washers and screws in front grille.
(8) Tighten screw to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7 N•m).
(9) Tighten two screws to 24 lb-in. (3 N•m).



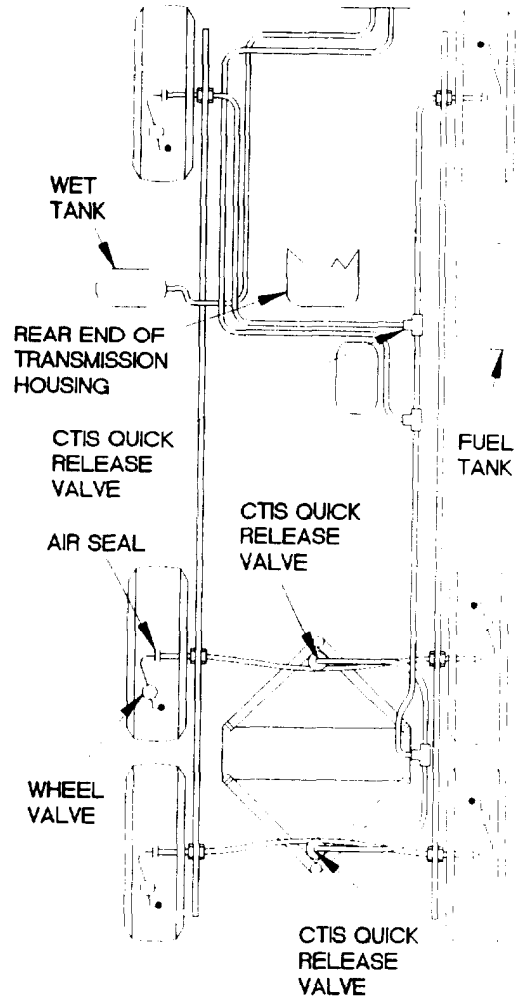


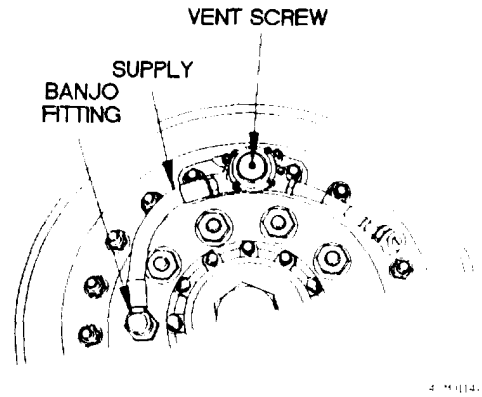
m1 TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



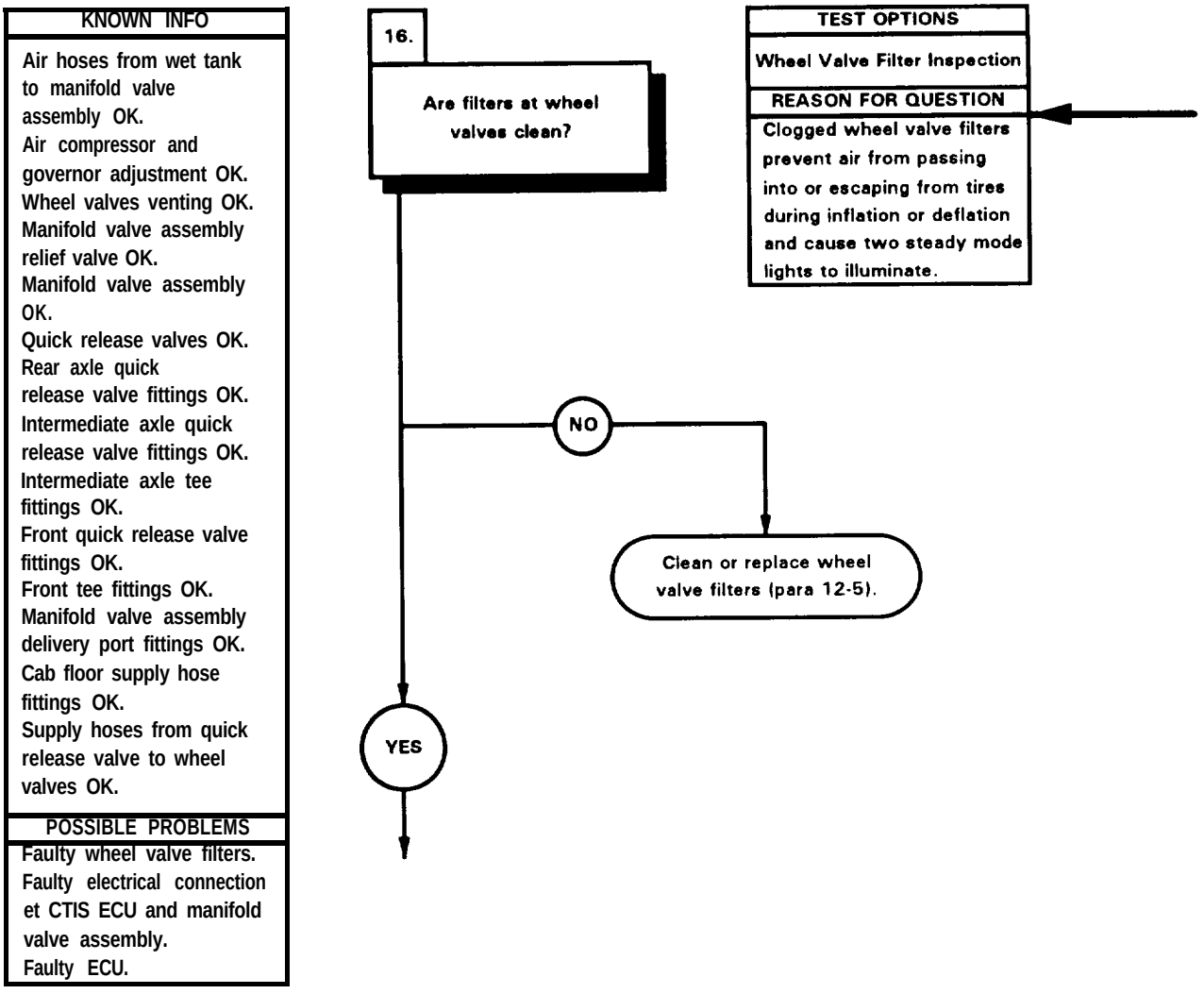
WHEEL VALVE AIR LINE TEST

(1) Check tire pressures after a deflation or inflation sequence. If one or more tires are at a different pressure than the rest, air hose to affected wheel(s) may be faulty.
(2) Diaconnect supply air hose at banjo fitting on affected wheel(s).
(3) Select an inflation sequence at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Chock If air l escape at wheel during inflation.
(6) If air does not escape, locate leak or blockage by tracing hose between quick release valve and affected wheel(s) (refer to pneumatic schematic).



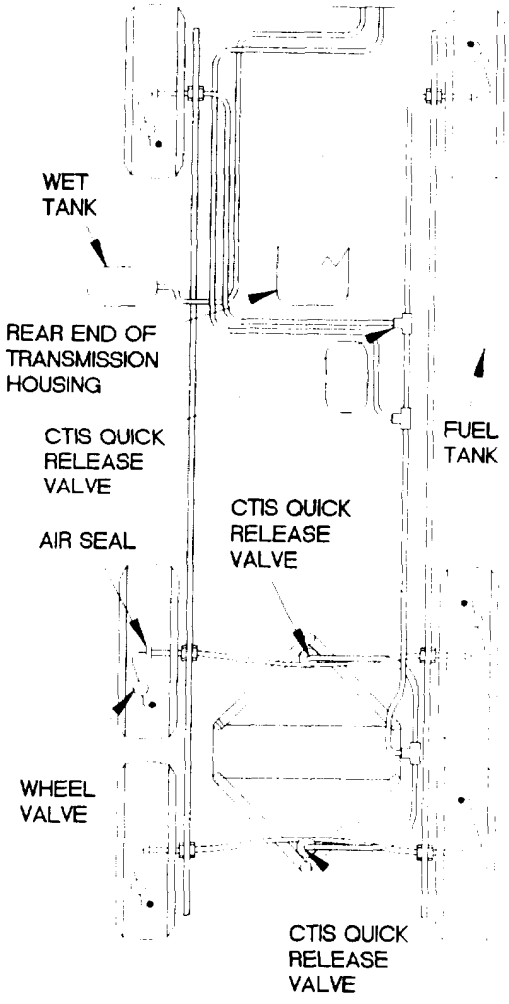


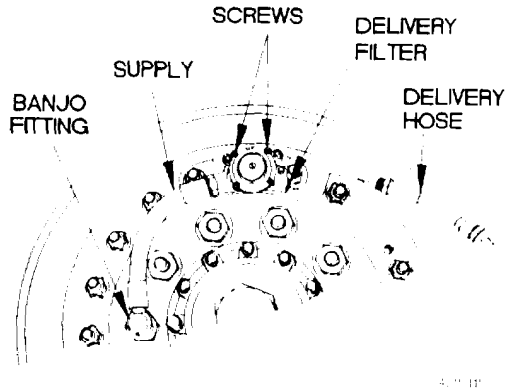
m1. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONT)



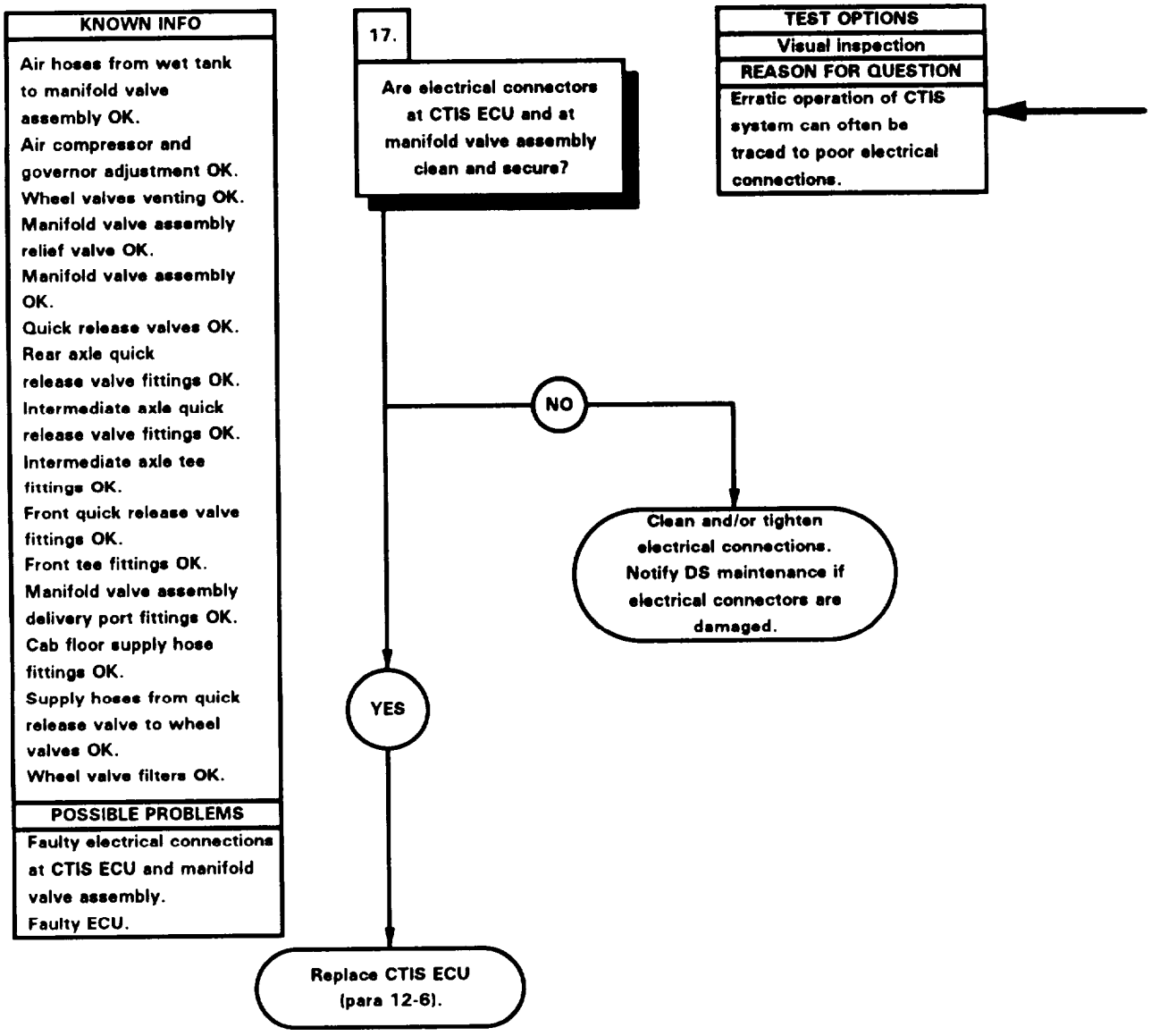
WHEEL VALVE FILTER INSPECTION

(1) Jack up axle at affected wheel and support with trestles.
(2) Remove two screws from wheel valve.
(3) Remove wheel valve end unscrew from delivery hose.
(4) Unscrew wheel valve filter from wheel valve.
(5) Check if filter is clean end free from obstruction.
(6) If filter is plugged with dirt, clean or replace wheel valve filters (para 12-5).
(7) Install wheel valve on delivery hose.
(8) Install wheel valve with two screws.
(9) Install supply sir line on banjo fitting

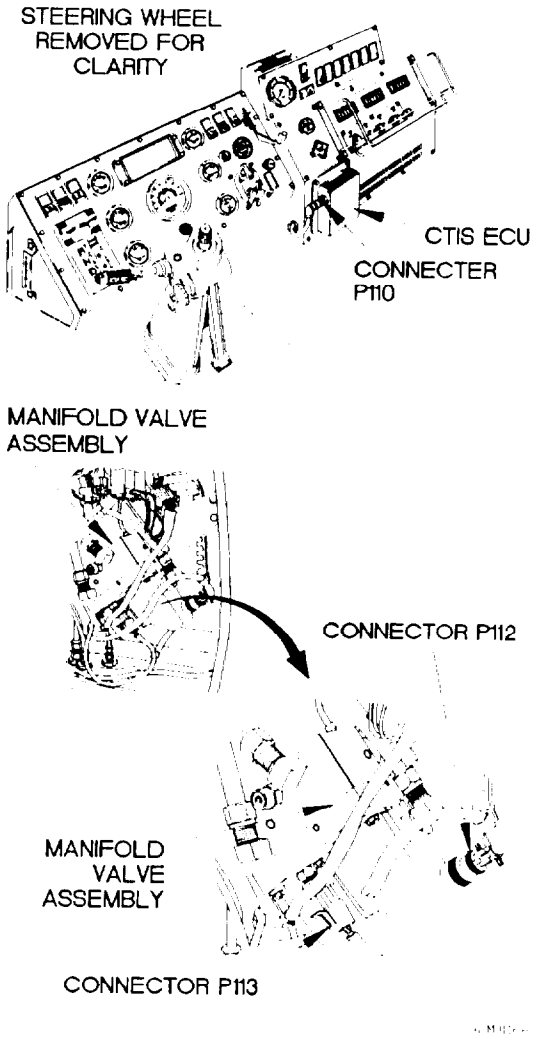




ml. TWO STEADY MODE LIGHTS ILLUMINATE ON CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU (CONTI



(1) Disconnect connectors P110 at CTIS ECU, P112 at manifold valve assembly solenoid, and P113 at manifold valve assembly pressure transducer.
(2) Check if connectors are clean and pine are undamaged.
(3) Connect and tighten connectors P113, P112, and P110.
(4) Install kick panel (para 16-3).



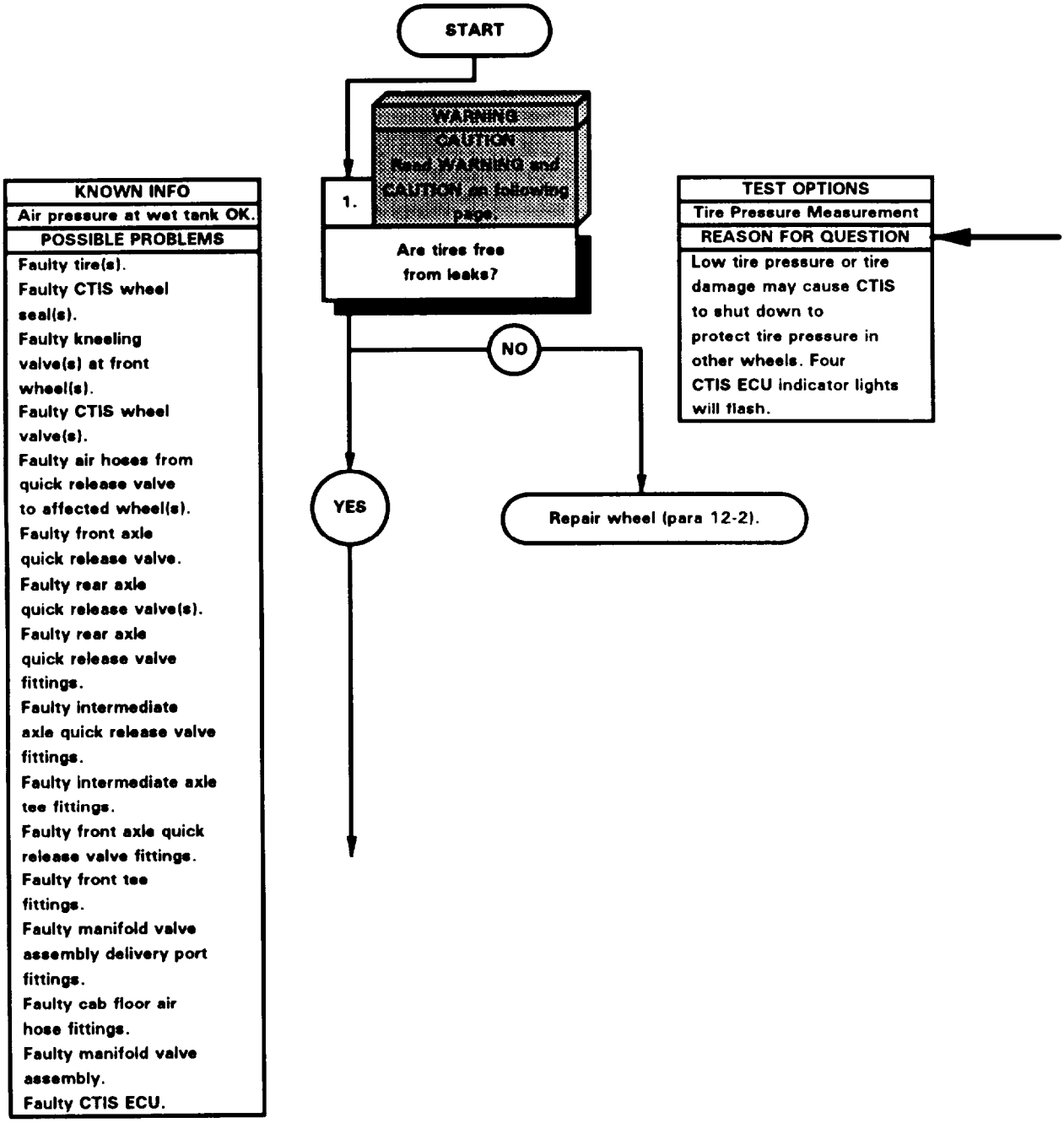
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine running (TM 9-2320-366-10-1.
- Parking brake on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Wheels chocked (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Materials/Parts
- Soap, Laundry (Item 63, Appendix D)

Tools end Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15. Appendix C)
- Gage. Tire Pressure (Item 11, Appendix C)
- Put. Wash (Item 26, Appendix C)
- Wrench. Torque. 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)



WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle end around CTIS due to the possibility of falling or blown debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

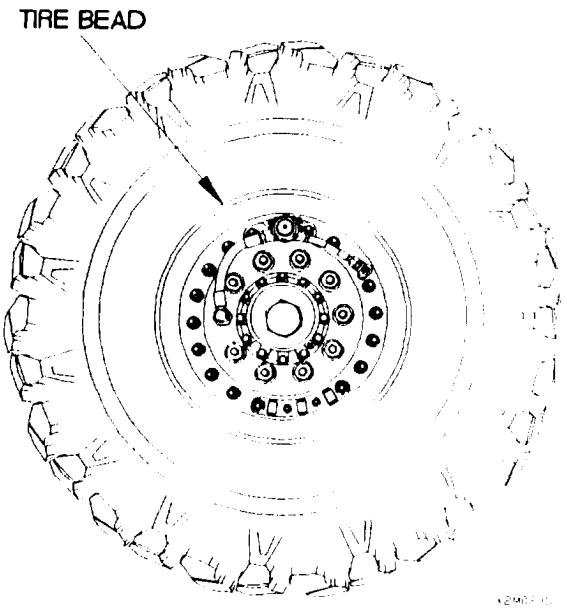
CAUTION

When RUN FLAT has been selected to perform a troubleshooting step, be sure to press RUN FLAT again when step is completed to terminate CTIS operation and prevent excessive air loss.

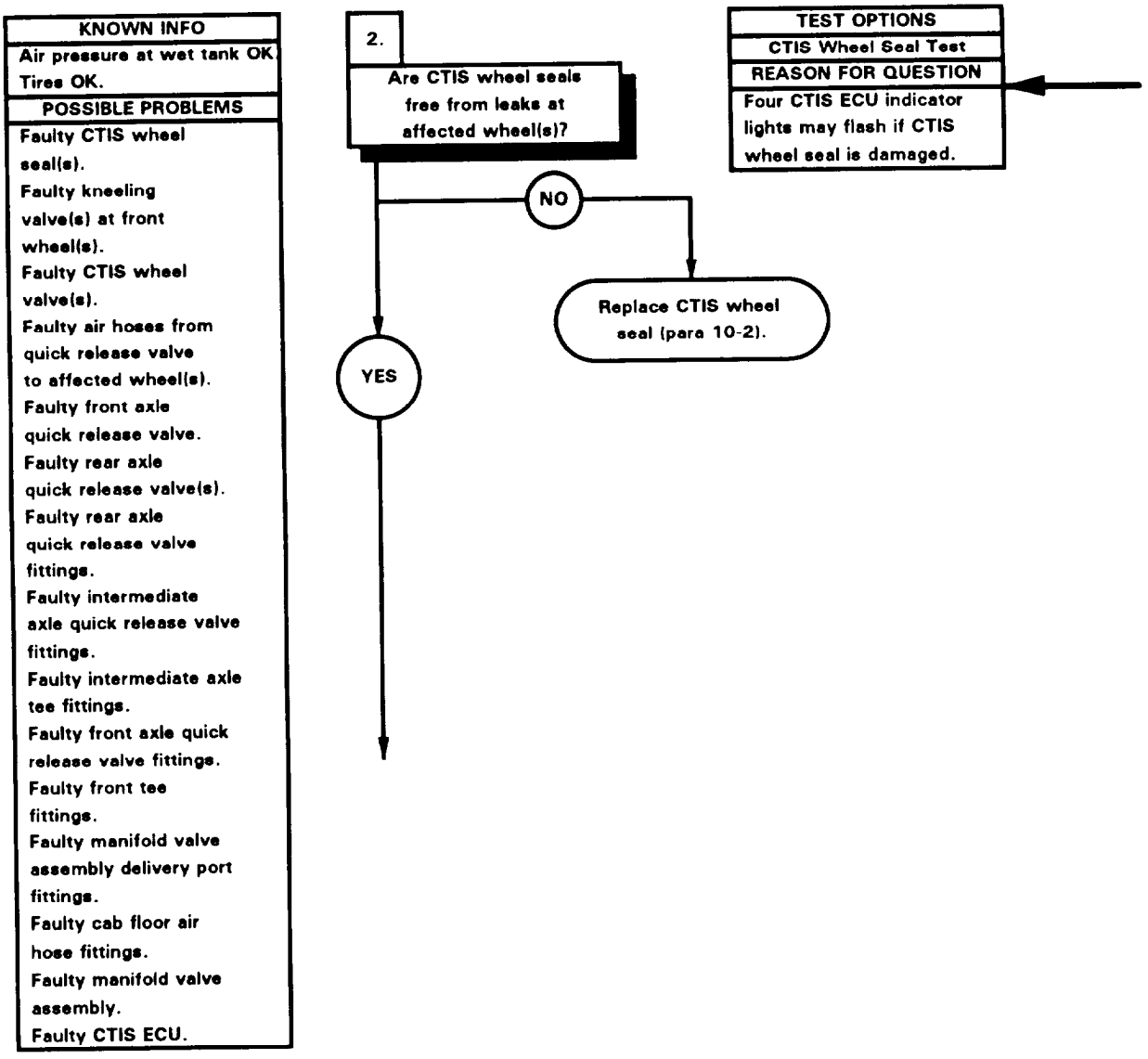
NOTE

Four mode lights flashing indicate CTIS has shut off due to uneven tire pressure lone tire 50 percent less than other pressures will do it), tire damage, or major leak. Operator can continue CTIS operation by pressing RUN FLAT on CTIS ECU. When RUN FLAT has been selected CTIS ECU checks pressures at 15 second intervala.

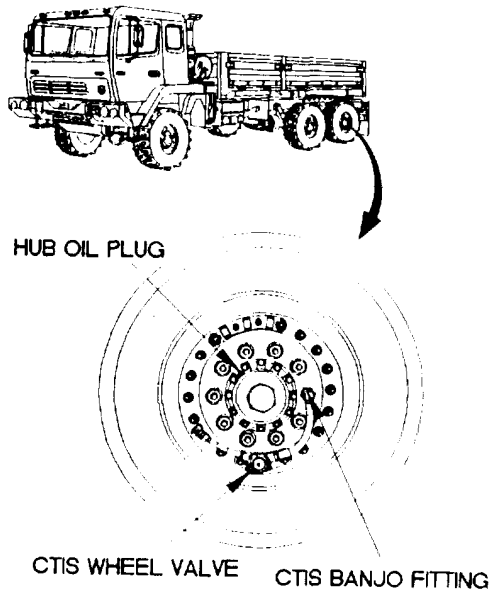
TIRE PRESSURE MEASUREMENT
(1) Measure and record the tire pressure of each tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) If any tire pressure is lower than the rest, visually inspect tire for damage.
(3) Apply soapy water solution to tire bead.
(4) Observe tire for bubbles indicating leaks.

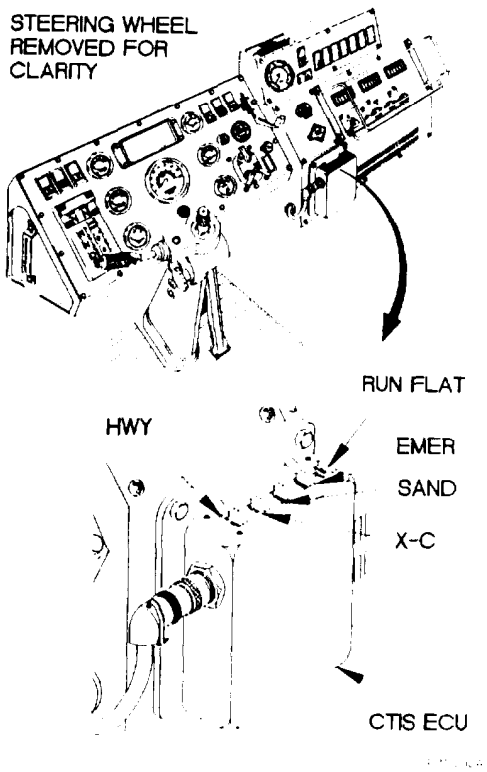


m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTISI) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

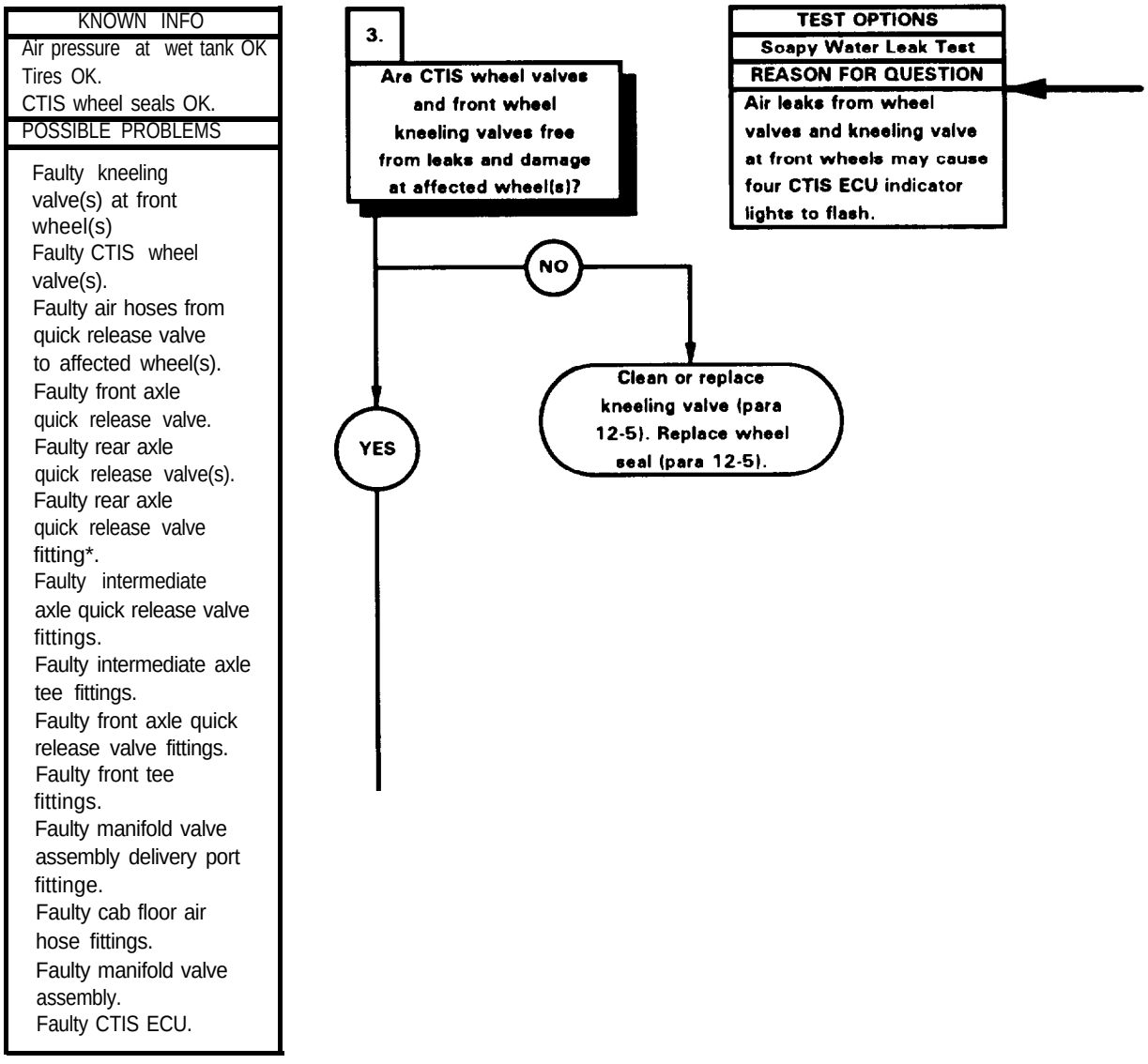


CTIS WHEEL SEAL TEST
(1) Check axle hubs for presnce of oil looks that indicate a damaged CTIS wheel seal.
(2) Ensurs wheel is at rant with hub plug at top of hub.
(3) Remove hub oil plug.
(4) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Determine if air is escaping from hub. If air escapes, replace CTIS wheel seal (pars 10-21.
(6) Install hub oil plug on wheel hub.



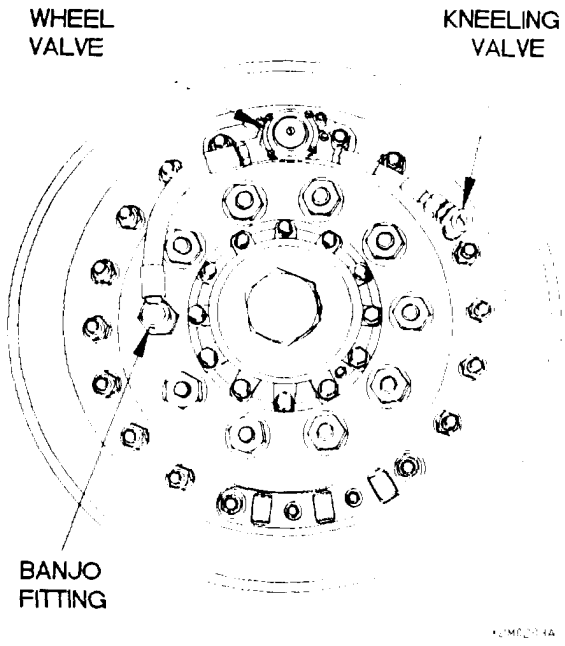


m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

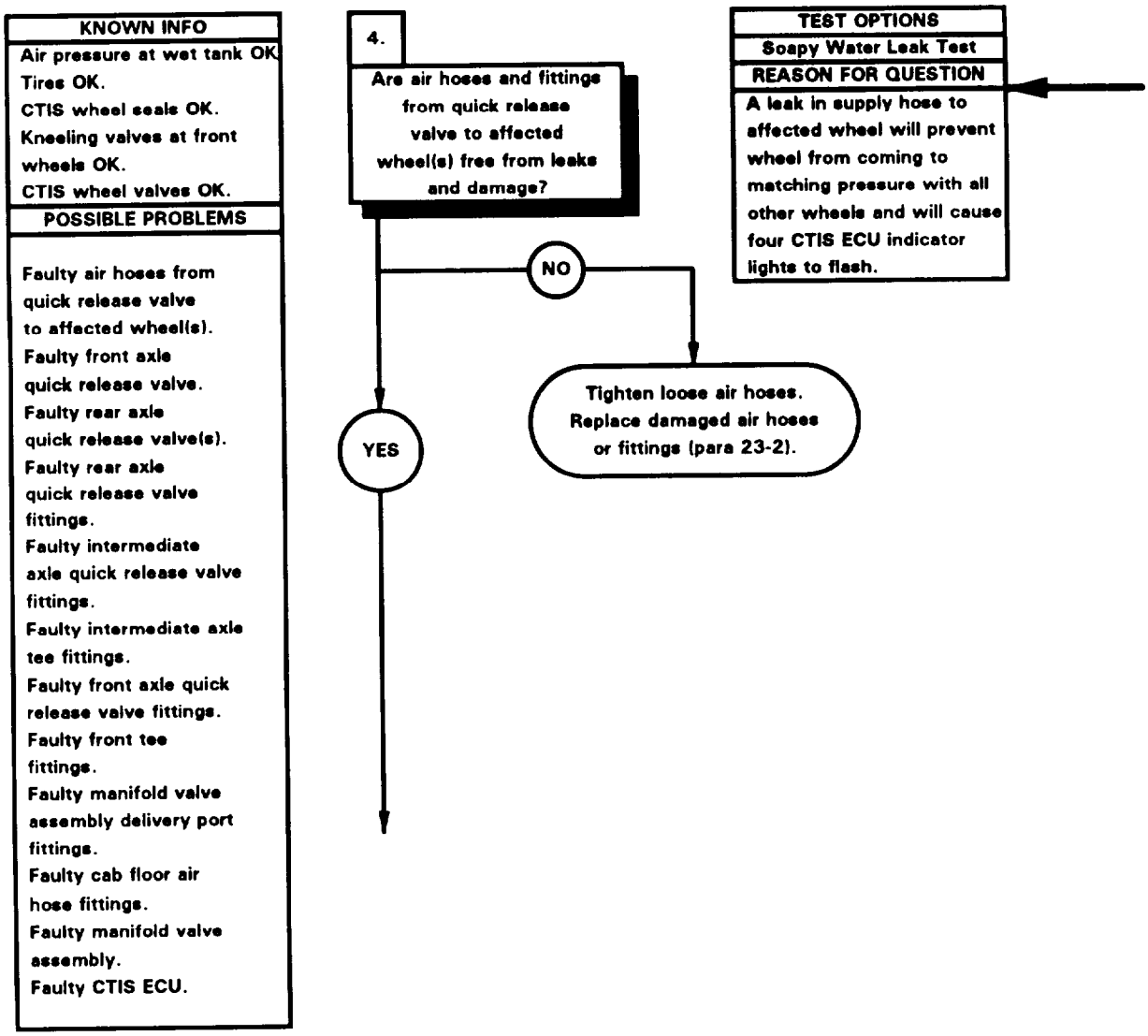


SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

(1) If front wheel is leaking. ensure kneeling valve is tight and secure in valve seat.
(2) Apply soapy water to kneeling valve and check for leaks.
(3) Apply soapy water solution to fittings on either aide of wheel valve and observe fittings for bubbles indicating leaks.
(4) With wheel valve still connected to tire, disconnect wheel valve air supply hose from hub at banjo fitting.
(5) Place open end of air supply hose in container of water. Look for bubbles. Persistent bubbles from air supply hose indicate leaking wheel valve.
(6) Connect air supply hose to hub at banjo fitting.



m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



SOAPY WATER LFAK TEST

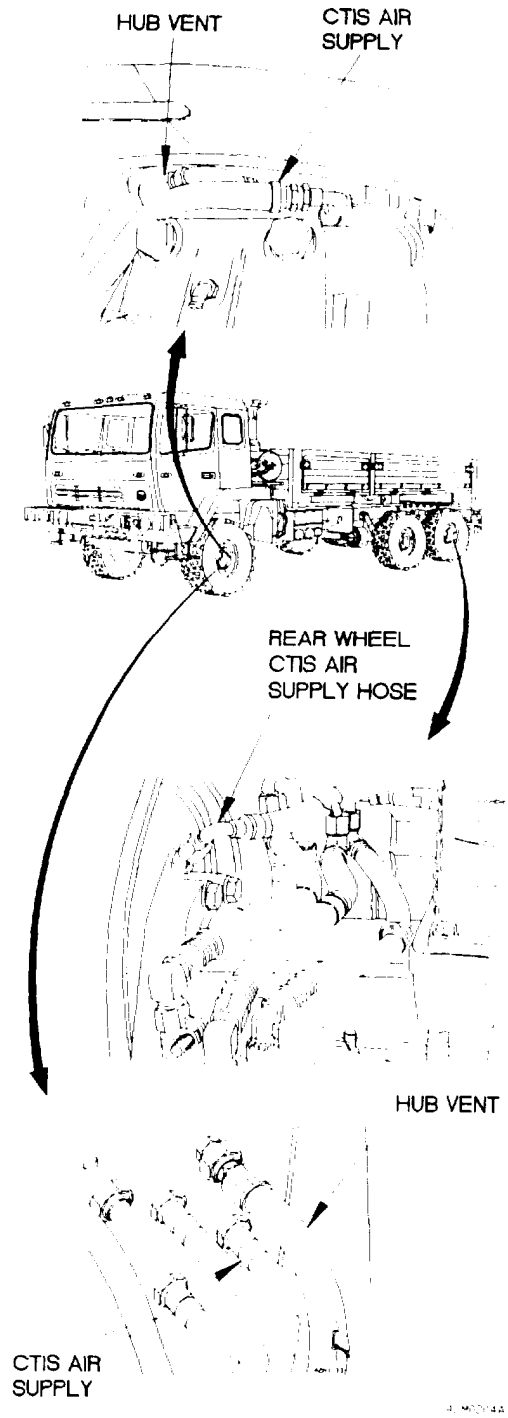
(1) If affected wheel is on intermediate axle:
  (a) Apply soapy water solution to air supply fittings at affected wheel(s).
  (b) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
  (c) Check for bubbles indicating leaks at fittings.
  (d) Inspect air hose from wheel to quick release valve for leaks and damage.

(2) If affected wheel is on front axle:
  la) Apply soapy water solution to air supply fittings at affected wheel(s) and at frame adapter.

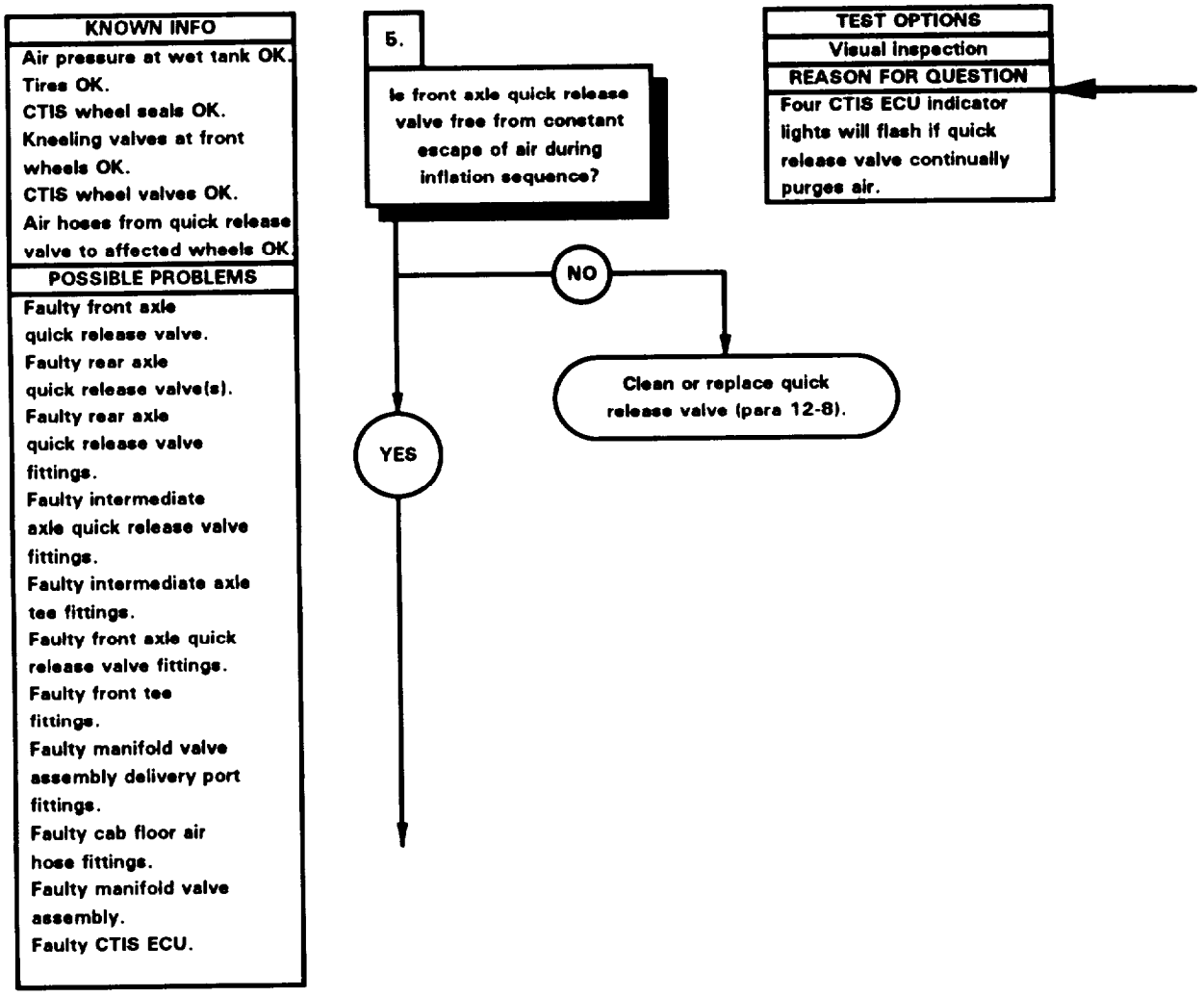
NOTE

CTIS air supply is front fitting on left front wheel; back fitting on right front wheel.

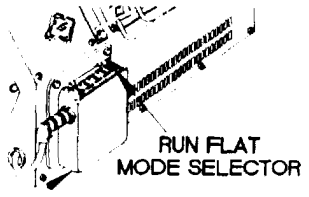
  (b) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
  (c) Check for bubbles indicating leaks at fittings.
  ld) Inspect air hose from frame adapter to quick release valve for leaks and damage.

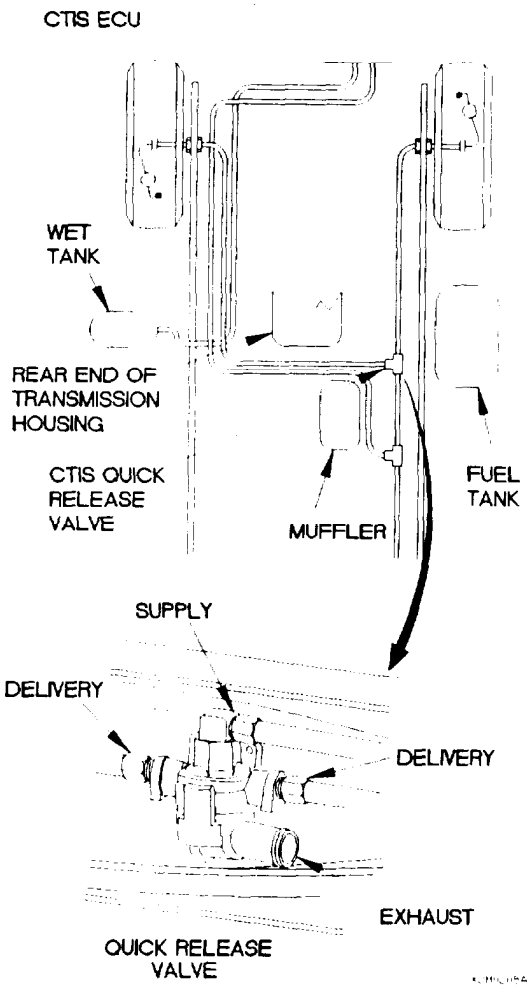


m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

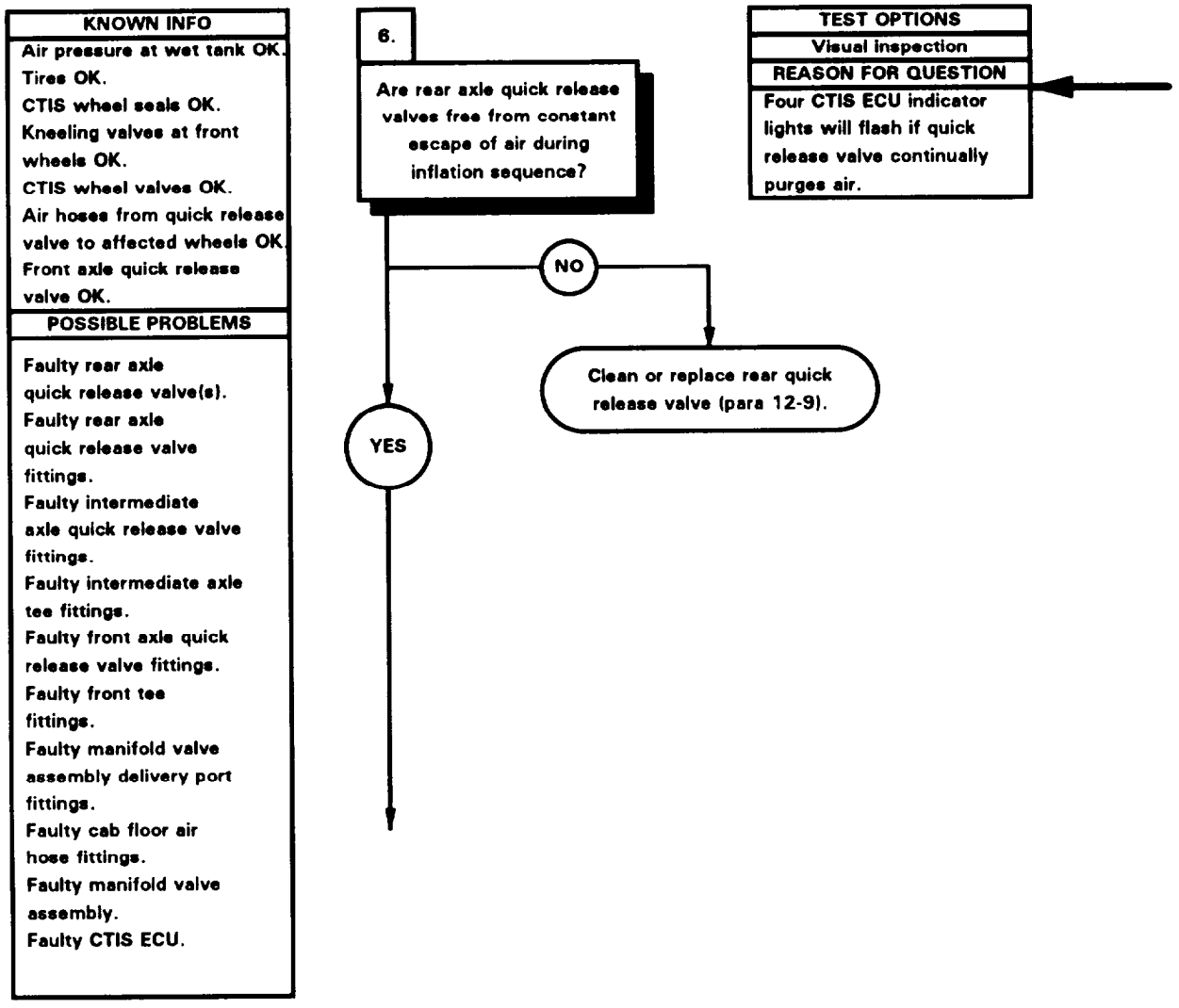


(1) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Chock front axle quick release valve for constant escape of air during inflation sequence.
(3) If air escapee from quick release valve exhaust port during inflation attempt, quick release valve diaphragm is damaged or a foreign object is lodged under diaphragm preventing it from closing.

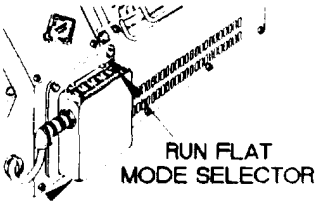




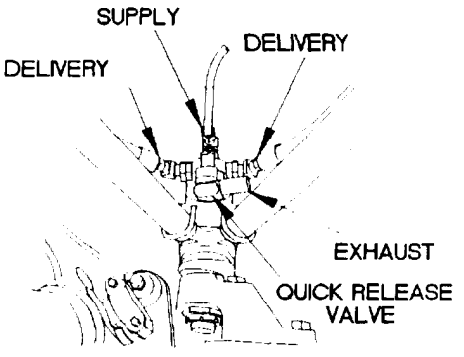
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

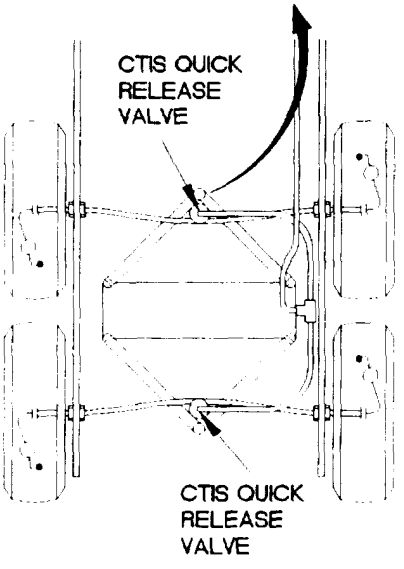


(1) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Check rear axle quick release valve for constant escape of air during inflation sequence.
(3) If air escapes from quick release valve exhaust port during inflation attempt, quick release valve diaphragm is damaged or a foreign object is lodged under diaphragm preventing it from closing.

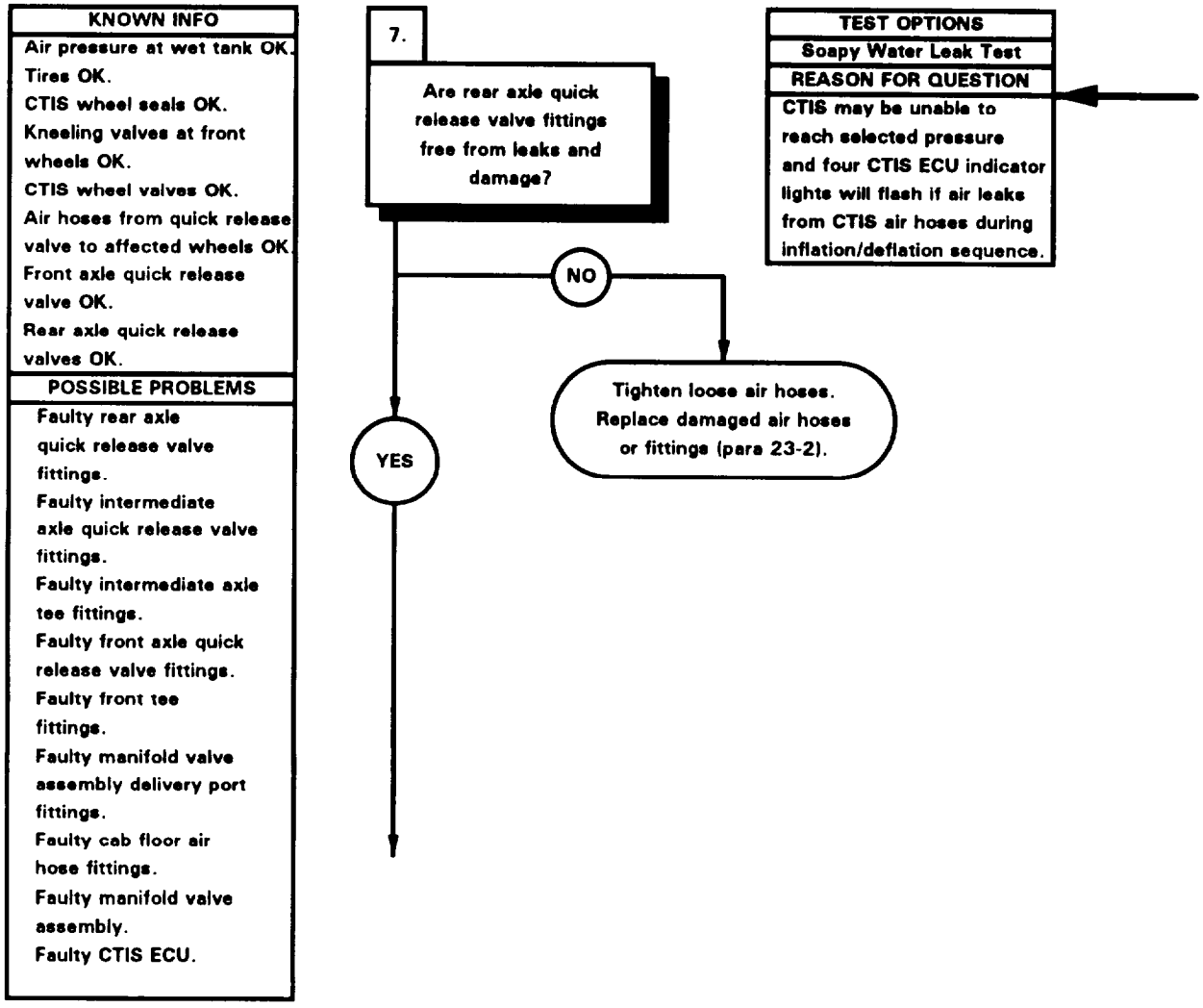


CTIS ECU

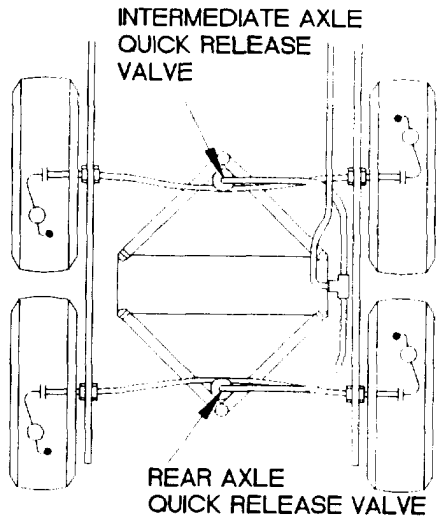




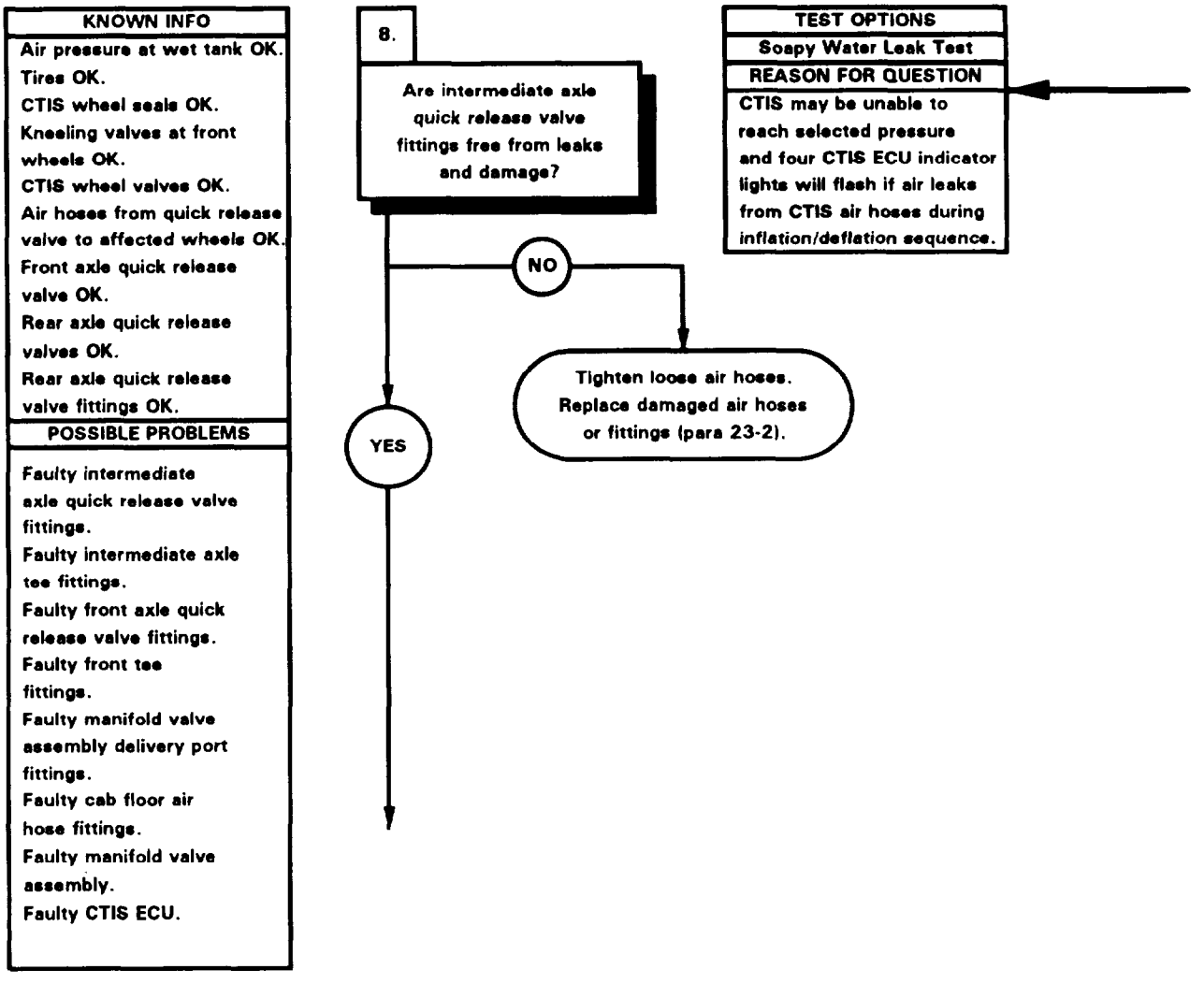
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and listen for obvious air escape in CTIS system.
(2) If obvious air escape is heard, perform repair at damaged area. If no obvious air escape is heard, proceed to quick release valve leak check.
(3) Apply soapy water solution to quick release valve fittings at rear axle.
(4) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.



m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



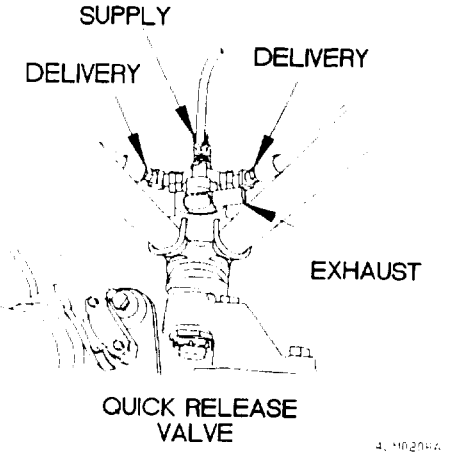
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

(1) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and listen for obvious air escape in CTIS system.

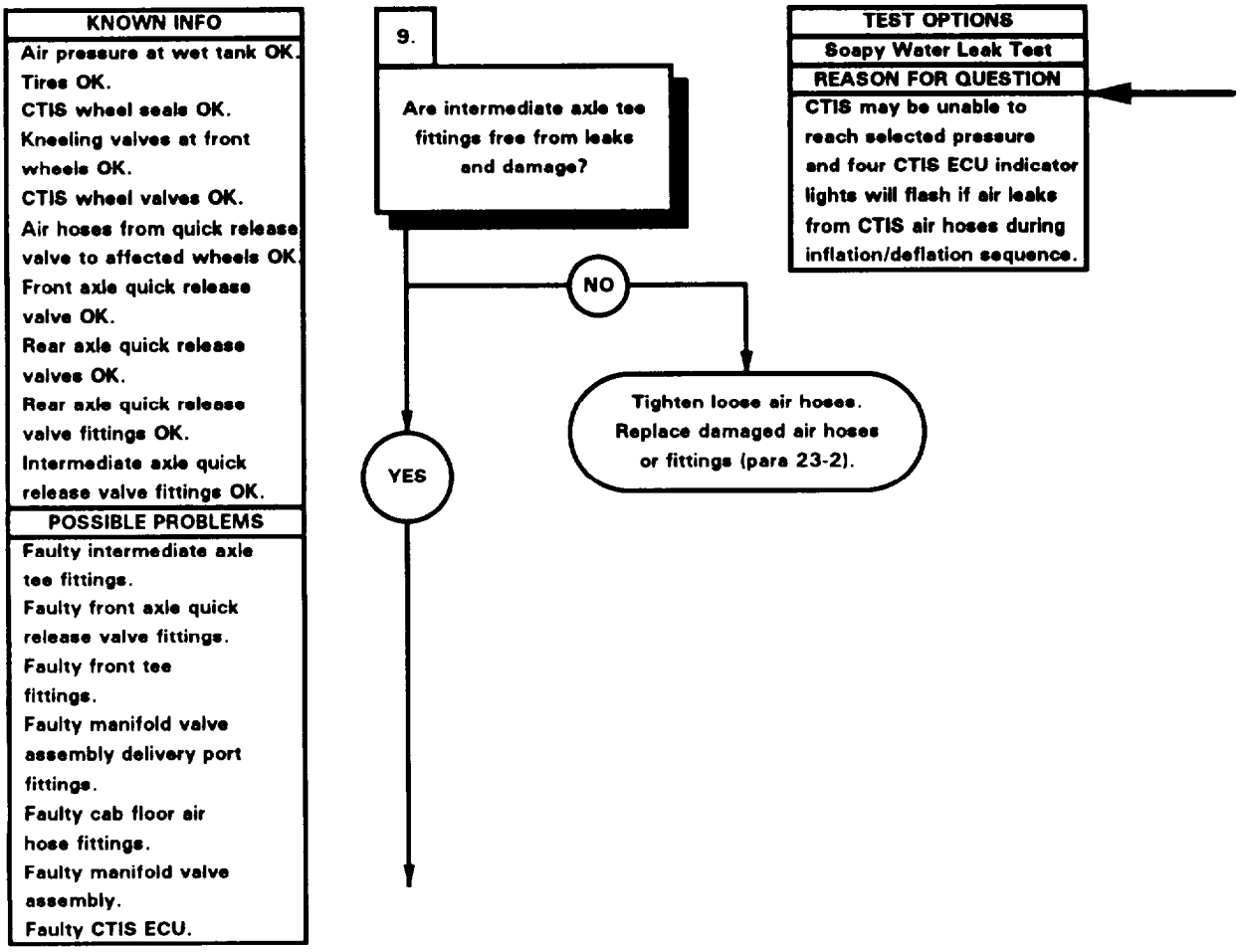
(2) If obvious air escape is heard, perform repair at damaged area. If no obvious air escape is heard, proceed to quick release valve leak check.

(3) Apply soapy water solution to quick release valve fittings at intermediate axla.

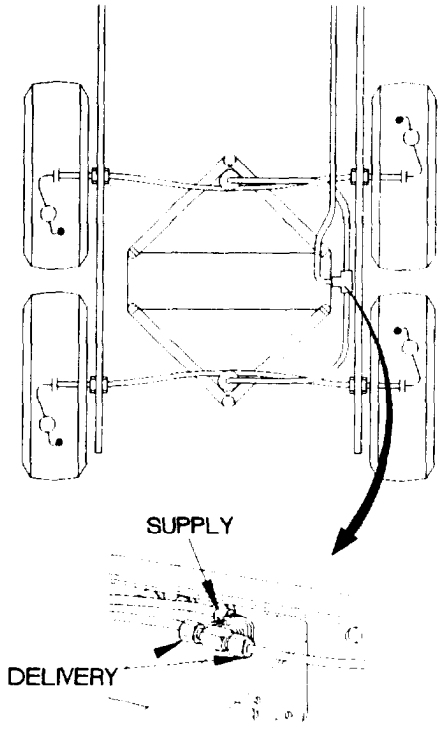
(4) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.



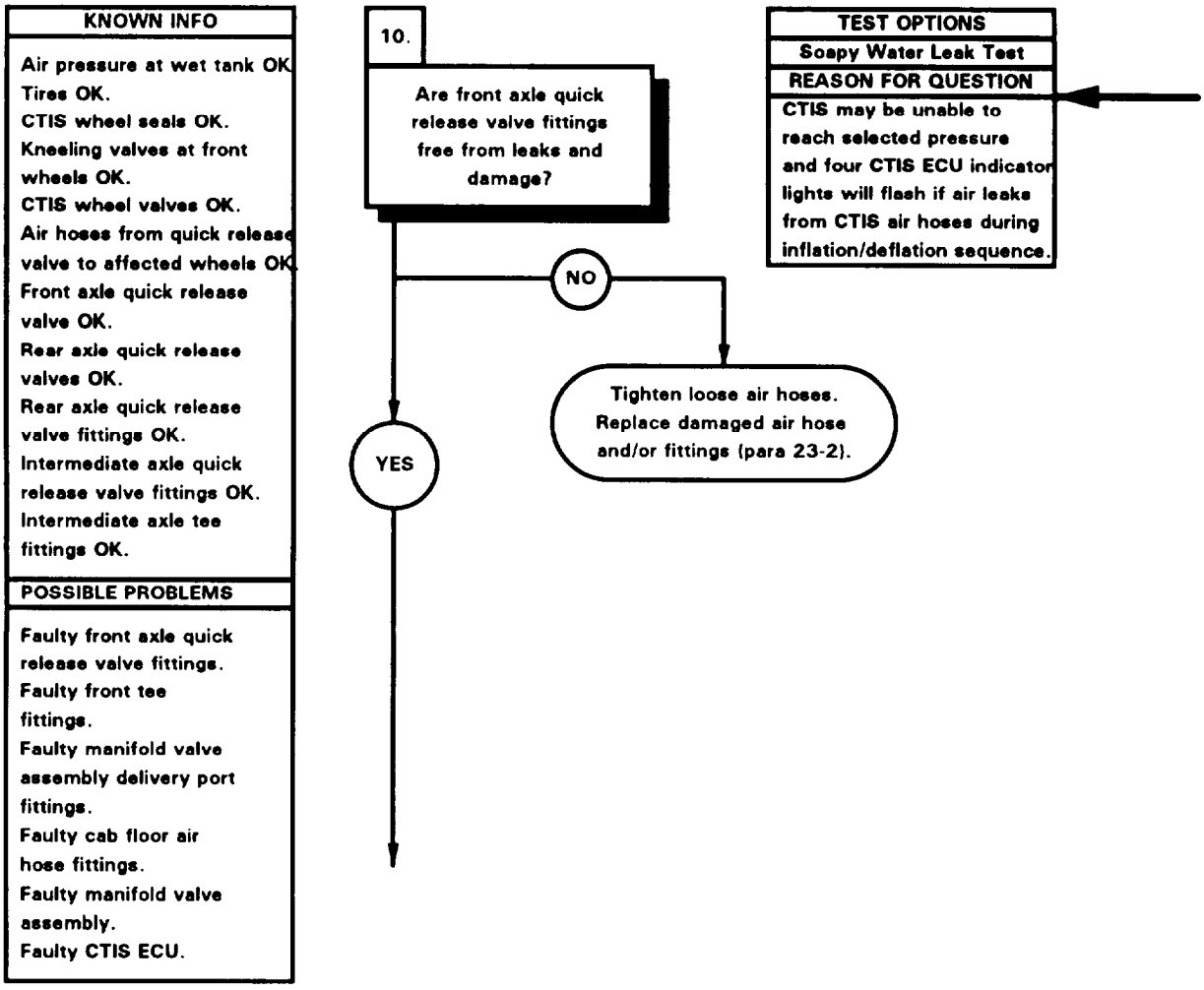
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



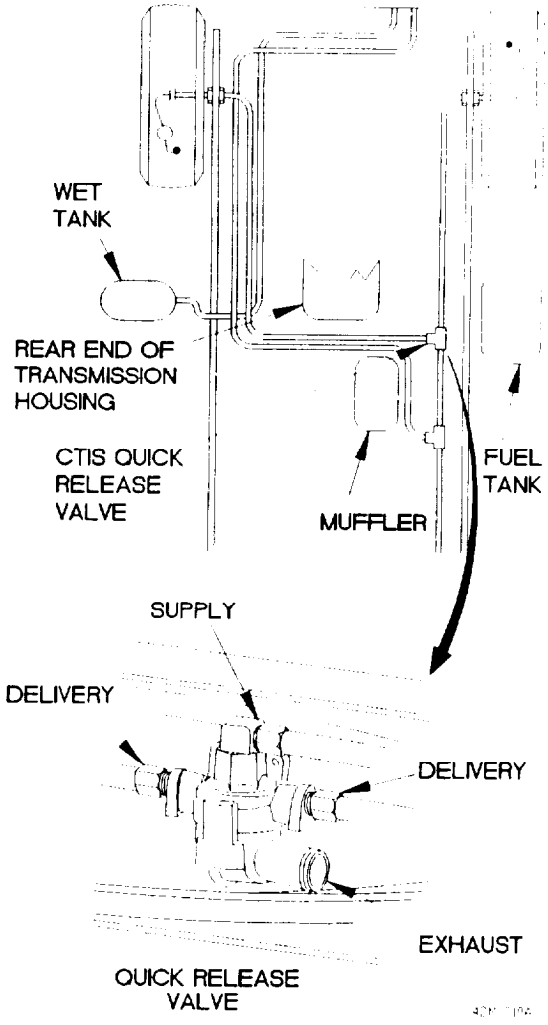
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to intermediate axle tee fittings.
(2) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.



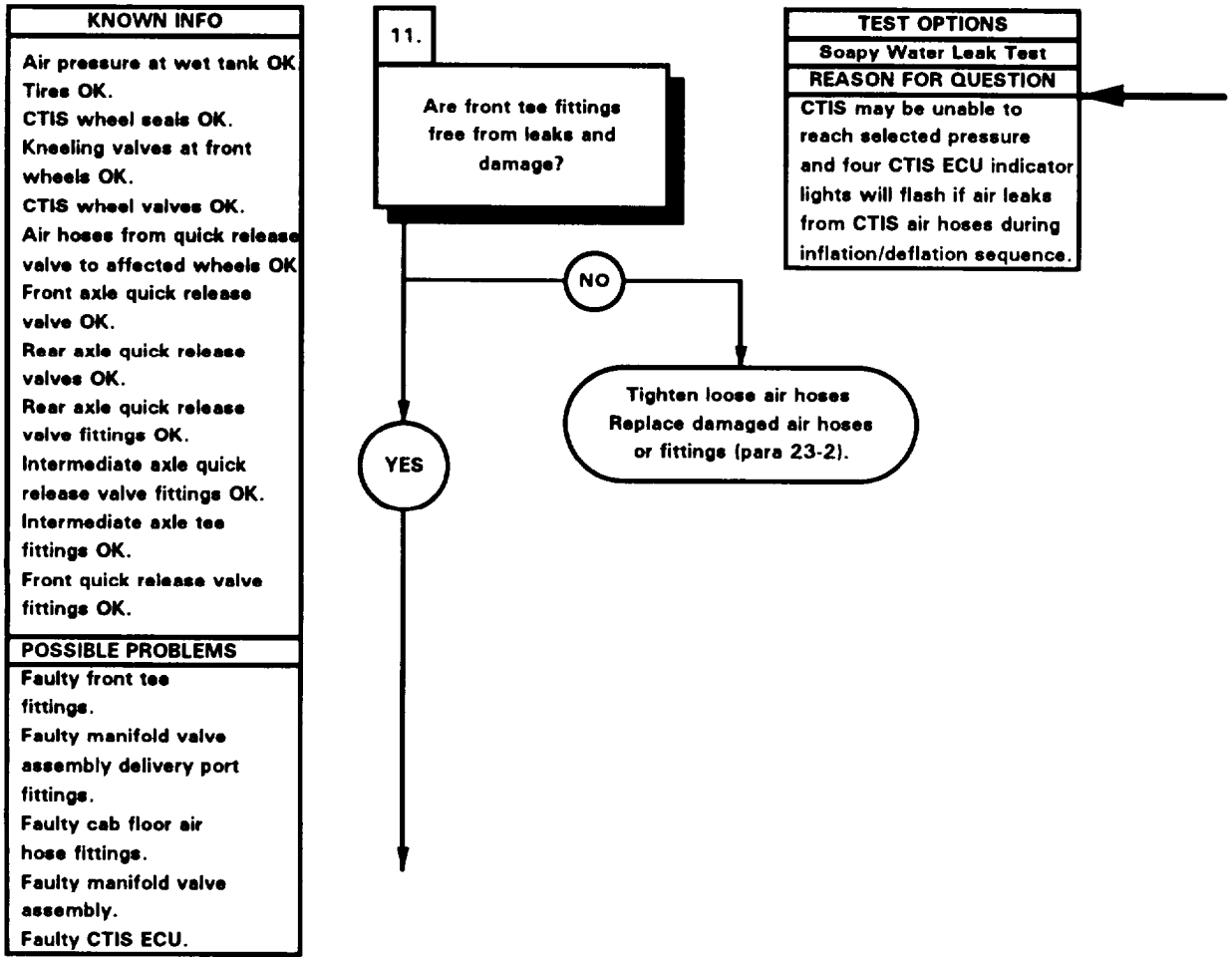
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



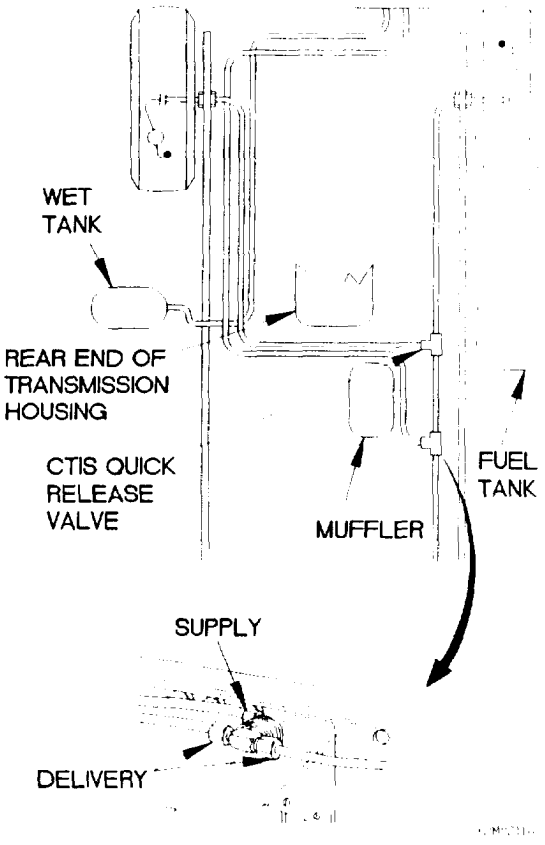
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to front quick release valve fittings.
(2) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.



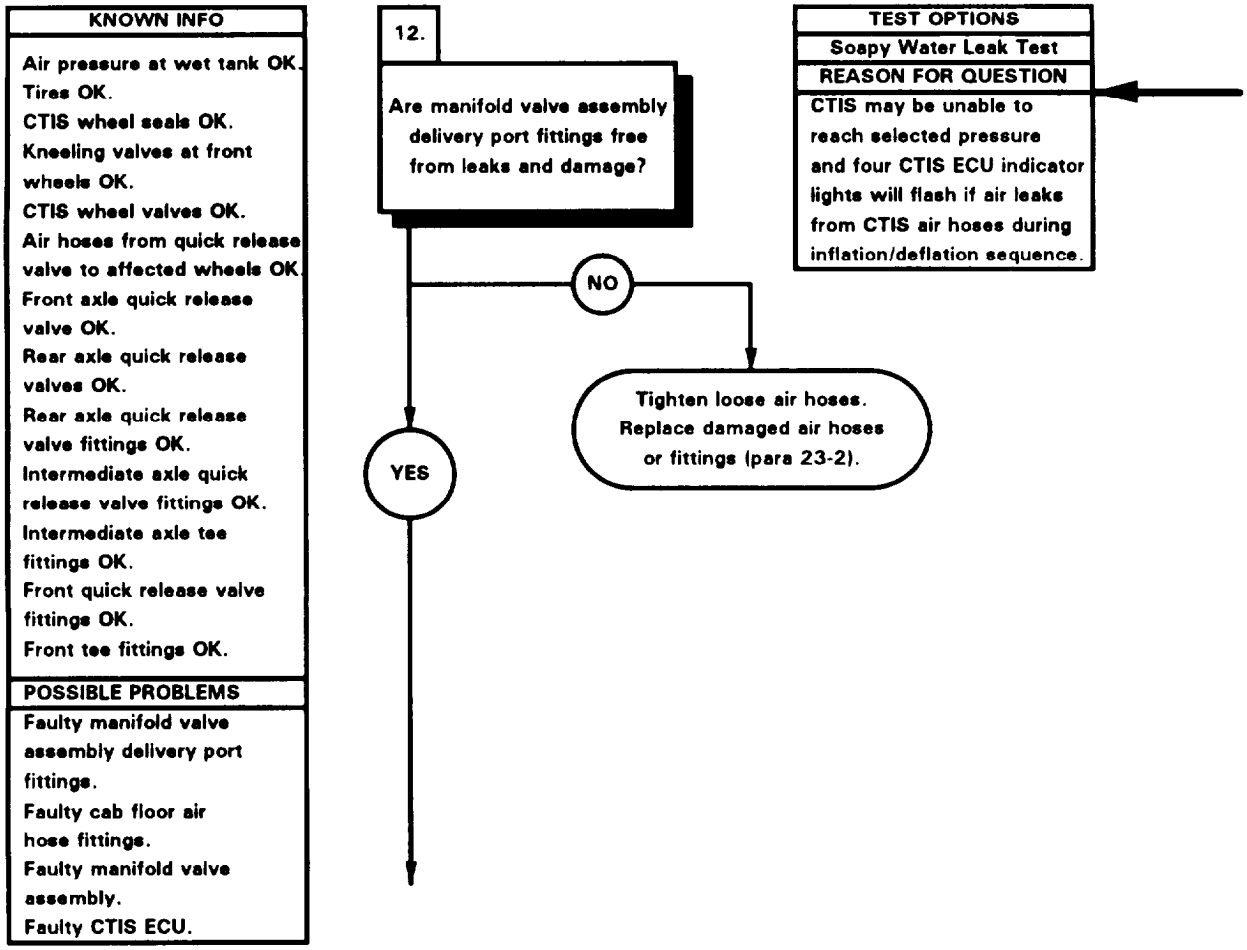
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Apply soapy water solution to tee fittings at muffler.
(2) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.

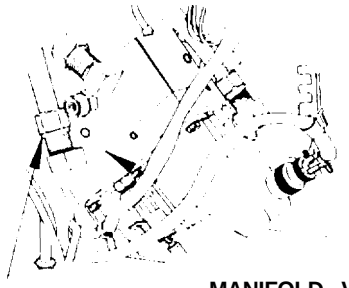


m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

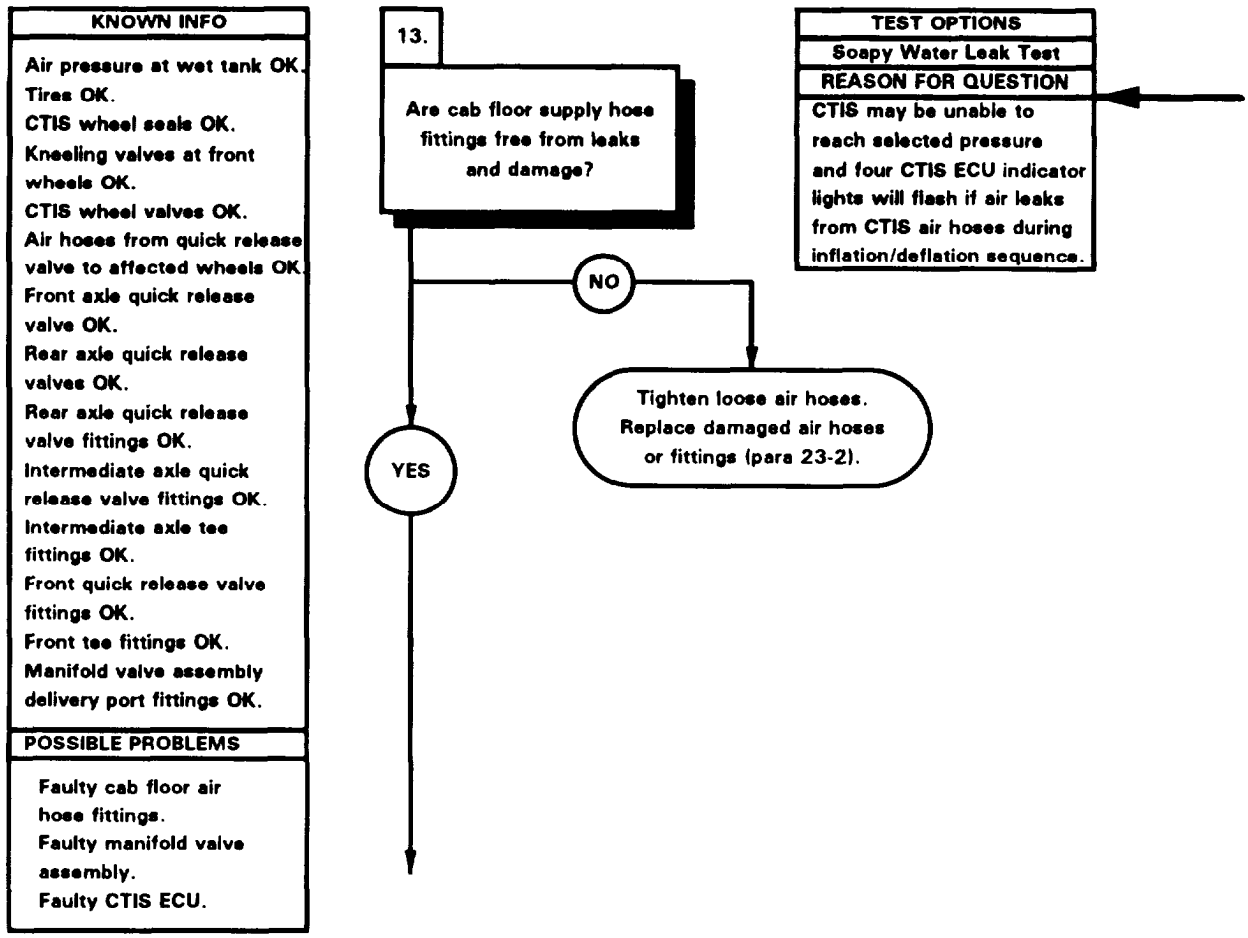


SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

(1) Remove kick penal (pars 16-3).
(2) Apply soapy water solution to manifold valve assembly delivery port fittings.
(3) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.
(4) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.

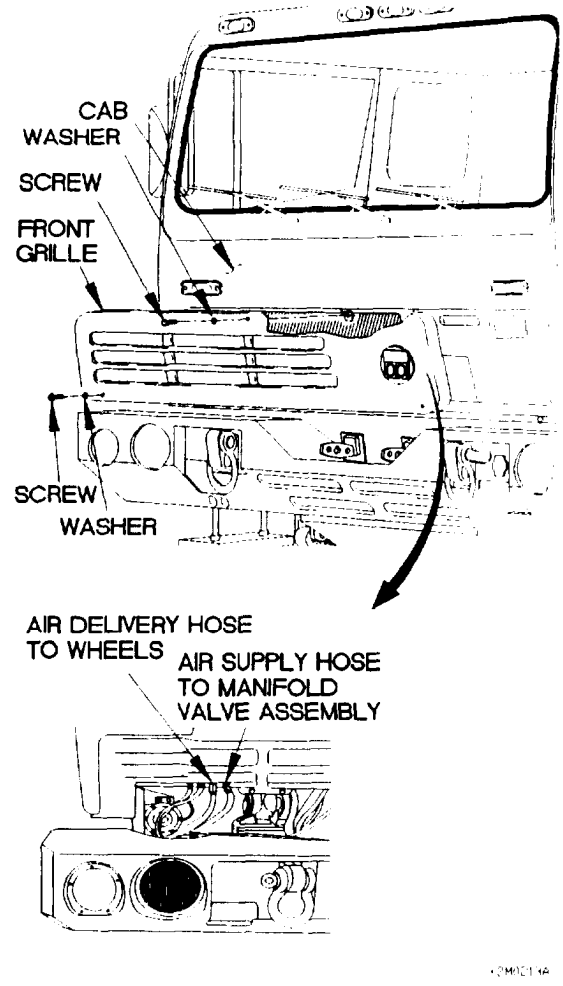


m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

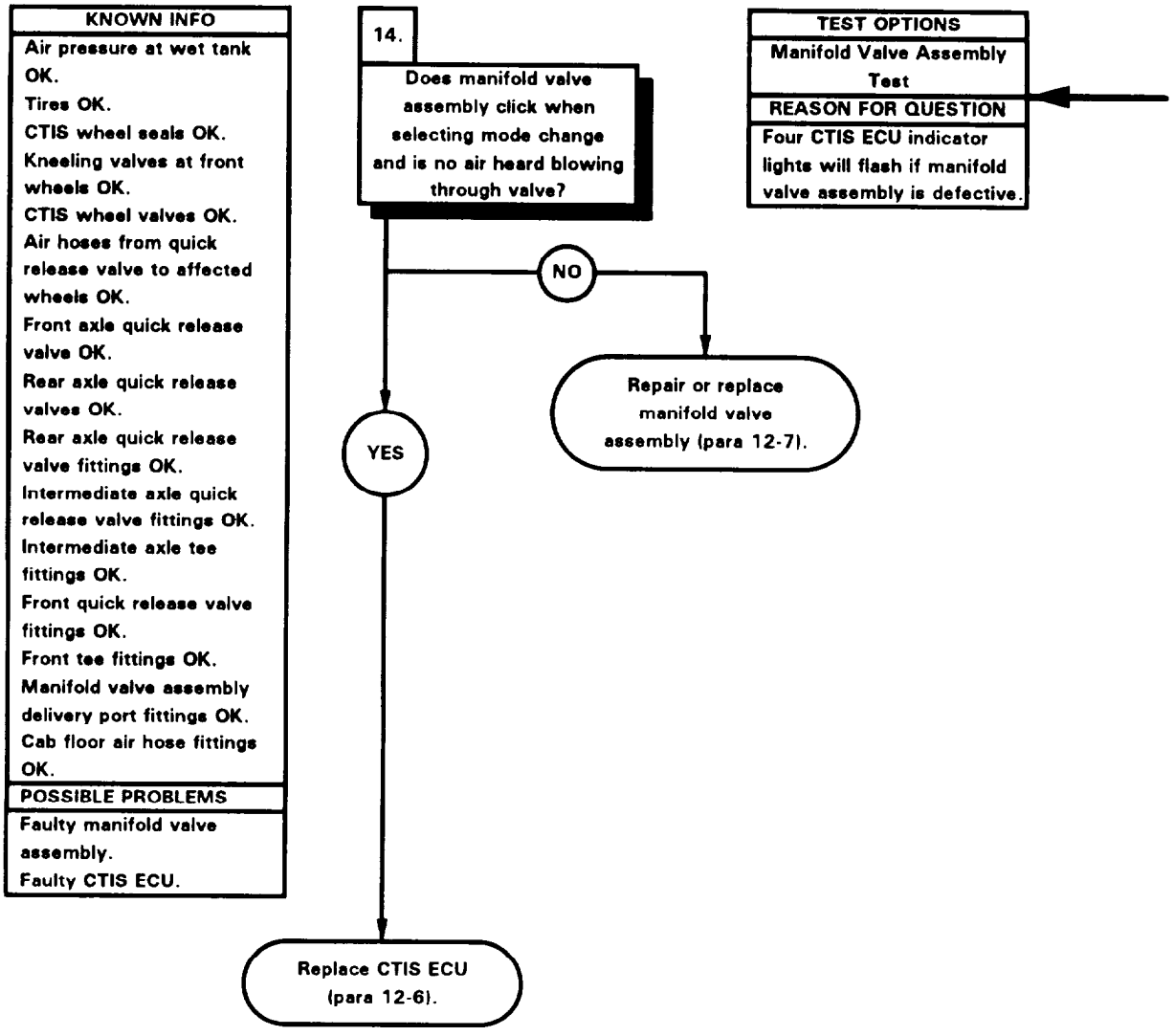


SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

(1) Remove two screws and washer from front grille.
(2) Remove screw and washer from front grille.
(3) Remove front grille from cab.
(4) Apply soapy water solution to cab floor supply hose fittings.
(6) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.
(6) Check for bubbles indicating leaks.
(7) Position front grille on cab with washer and screw.
(8) Position two washers and screws in front grille.
(9) Tighten screw to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7N•m).
(10) Tighten two screws to 24 lb-in. (3 N•m).



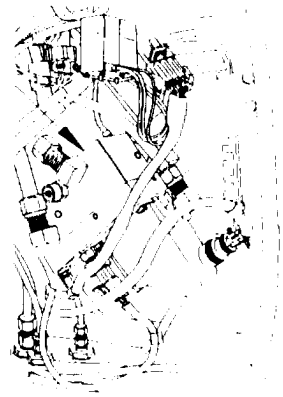
m2. FOUR CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



MANIFOLD VALVE ASSEMBLY TEST

(1) Select RUN FLAT at CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Check manifold valve assembly by listening for clicking when selecting mode change. If no clicking b heard or if air blows through manifold valve assembly, manifold valve assembly is faulty.
(3) If manifold valve is ok, ECU may be faulty.
(4) Install kick panel (para 16-3).

MANIFOLD VALVE ASSEMBLY



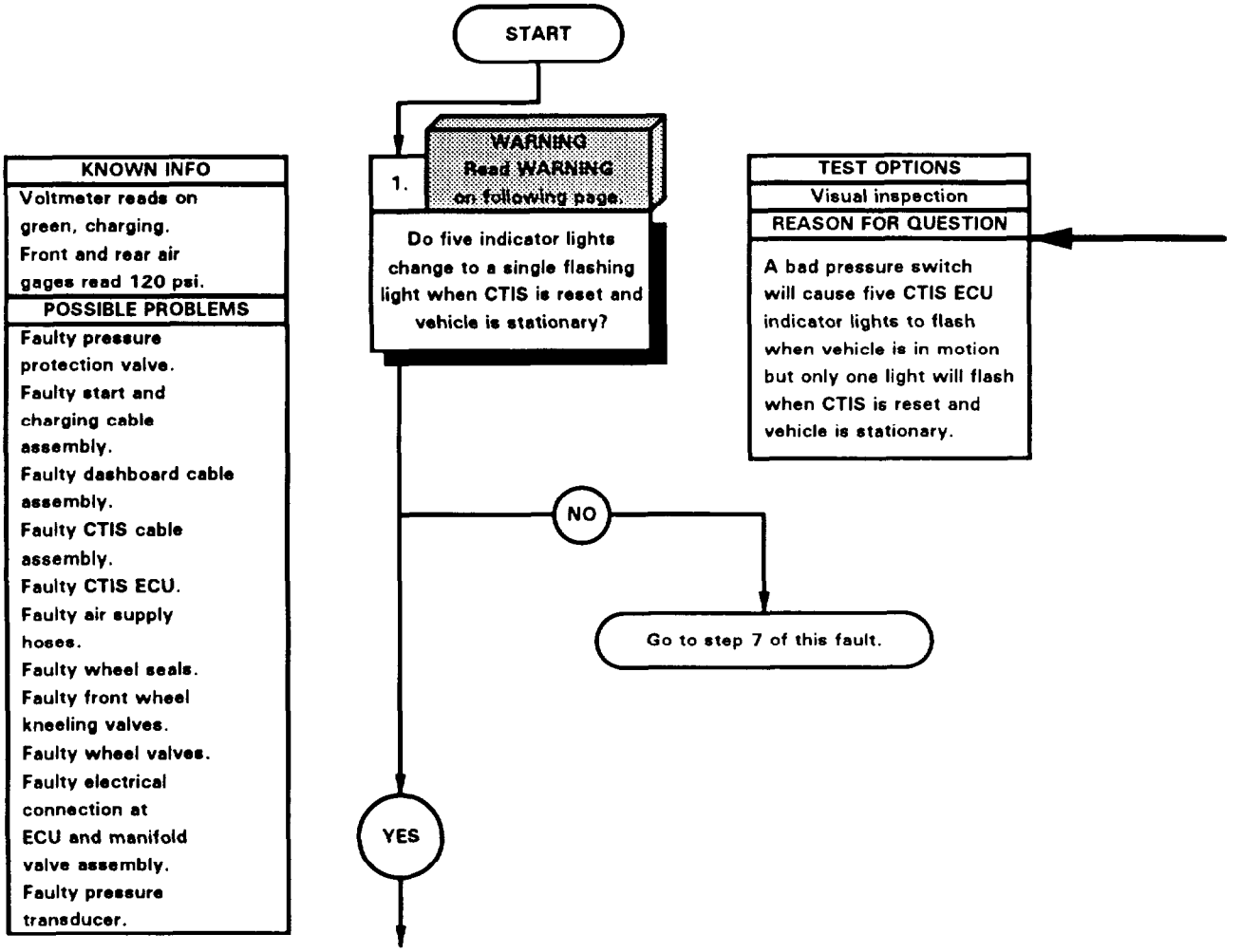
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine running (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Parking brake on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Wheels chocked (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix Cl
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15. Appendix Cl
- Multimater, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
- Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix Cl
- STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)

References
- TM 9-4910-571-12&P



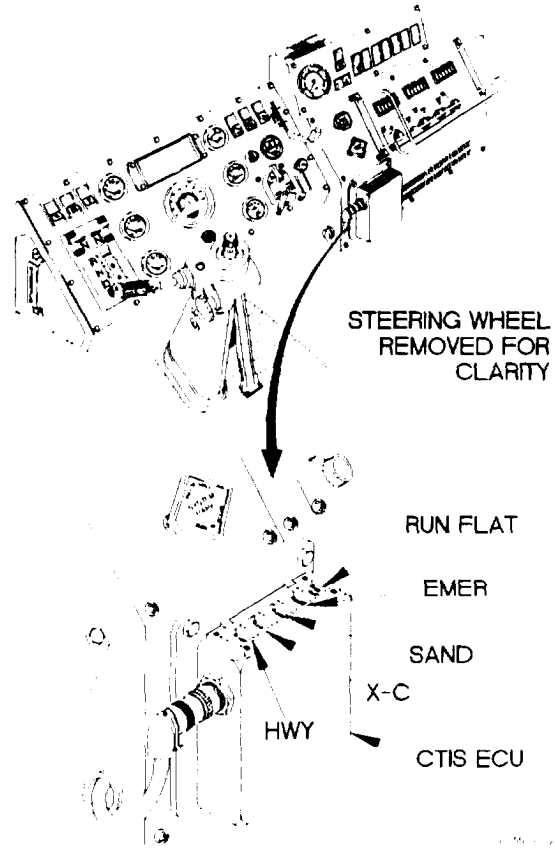
WARNING

Use eve protection when working under vehicle and around CTIS system. Failure to comply may result in eye injury.

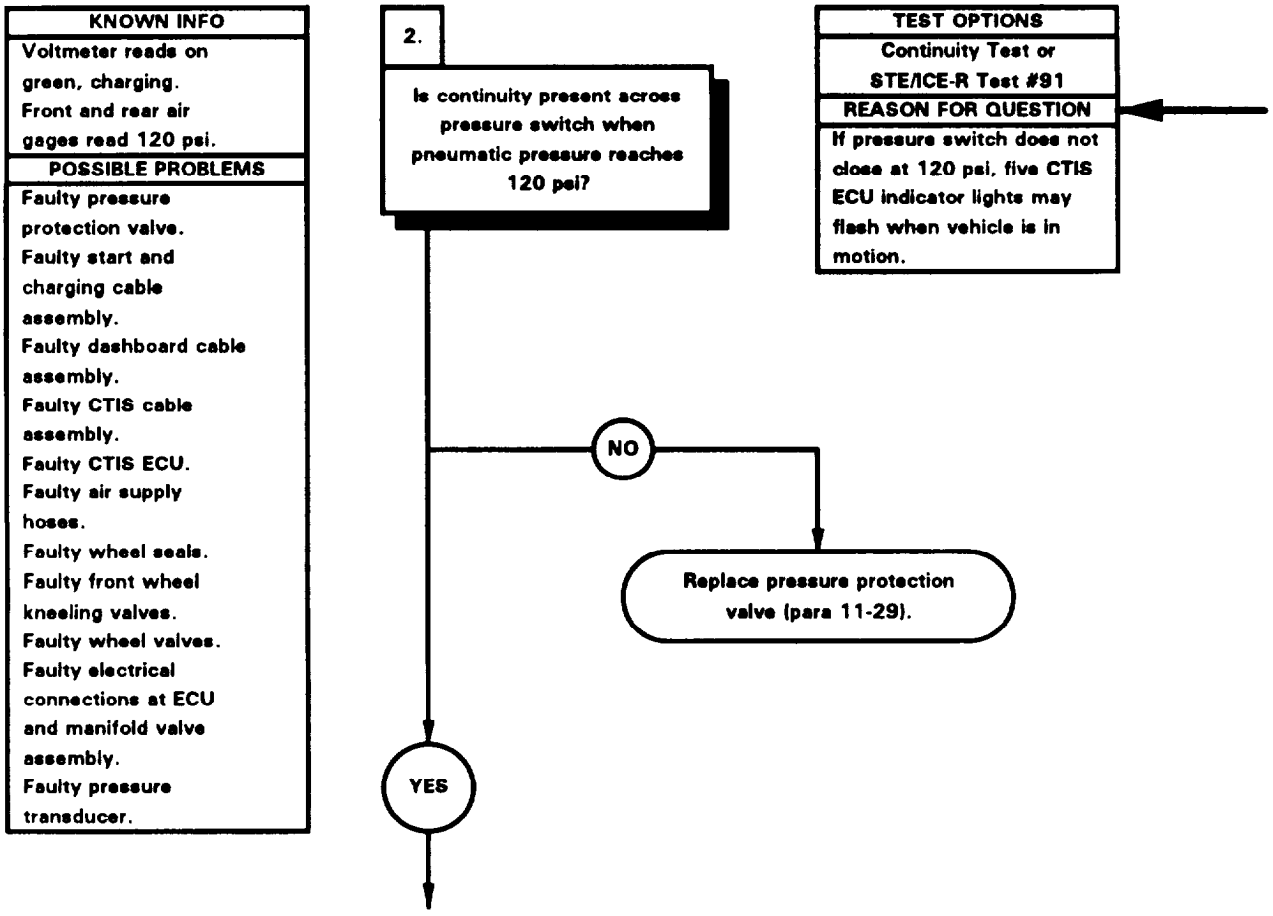
NOTE

- Five flashing indicator lights indicate a defect in CTIS critical component(s) causing system to shut off. Override cannot be applied but system can be activated by turning vehicle off and then on again. This causes system to reset to allow check of problem correction procedure(s).
- To perform inflate or deflate checks in this task, it may be necessary to perform the opposite function first so that a desired selection is available.

(1) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Select a new mods at CTIS ECU and check if single light only flashes (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) While vehicle is stationary, a single light will flash if:
  (a) Air pressure at wet tank does not reach 120 psi,
  (b) CTIS pressure switch does not close at 120 psi.
(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



PRESSURE SWITCH CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Disconnect connector P84 from J84

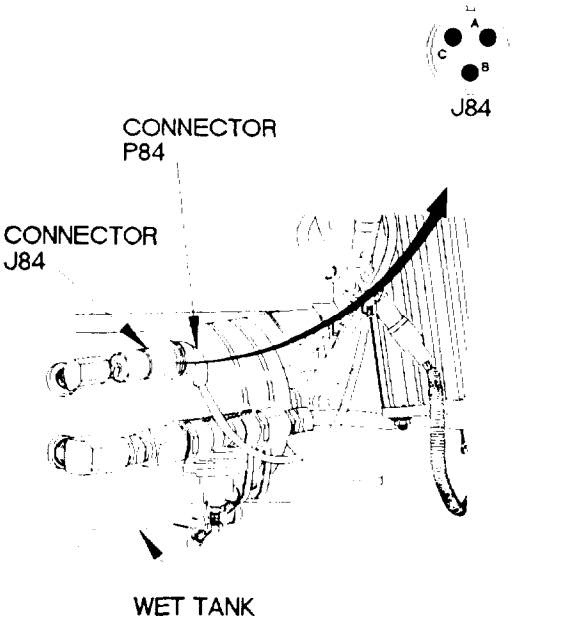
(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to pressure protection valve, connector J84A.

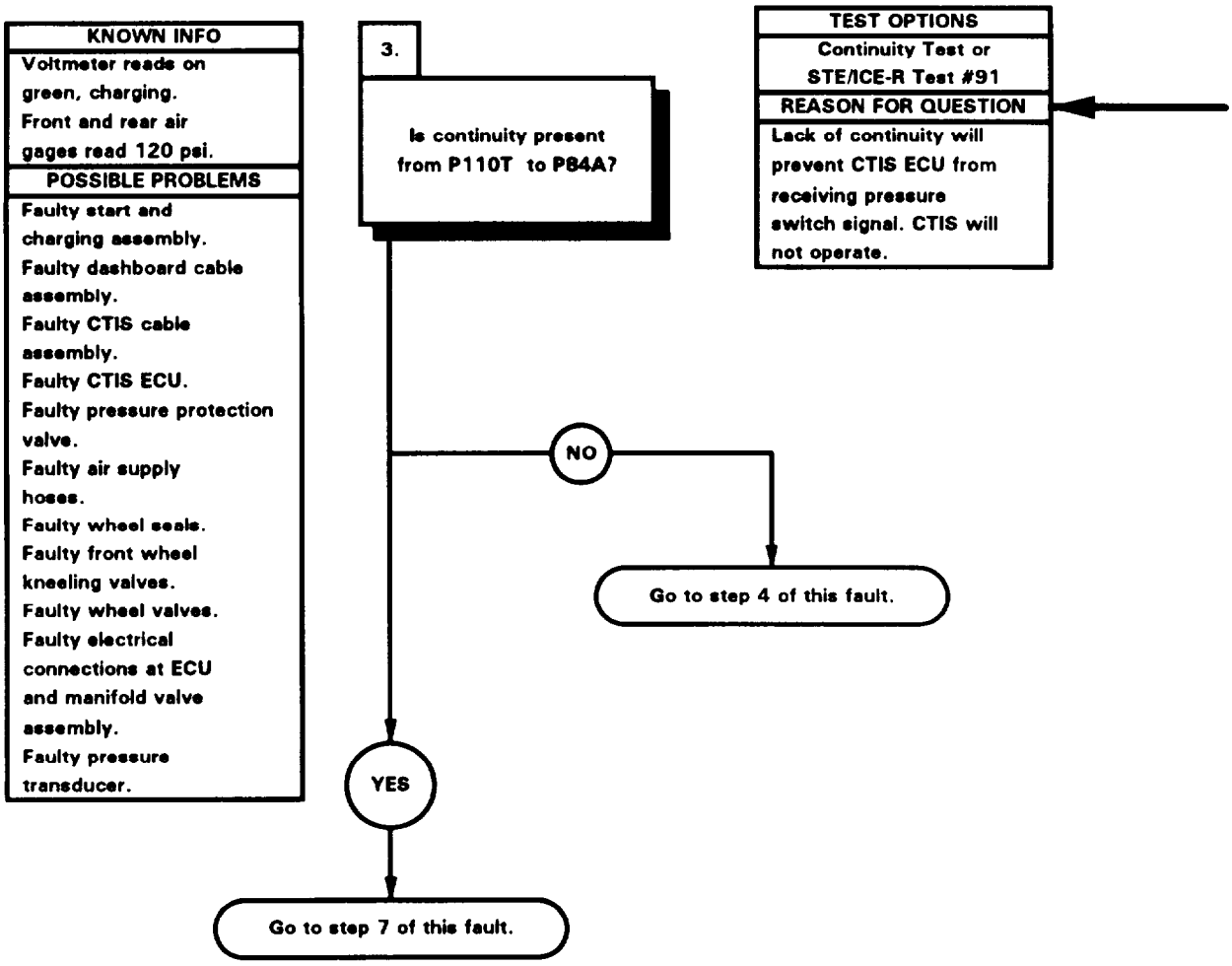
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to J84B and allow air pressure to build to 120 psi (827 kPa), and note reading on multimeter.

(6) If continuity is not present when air gages reach 120 psi, replace pressure protection valve (para 12-29).

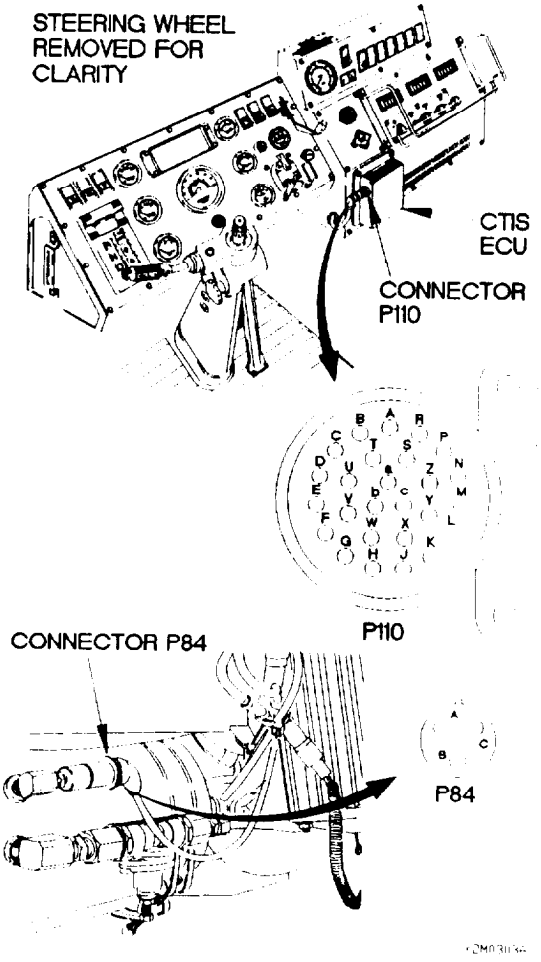
(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



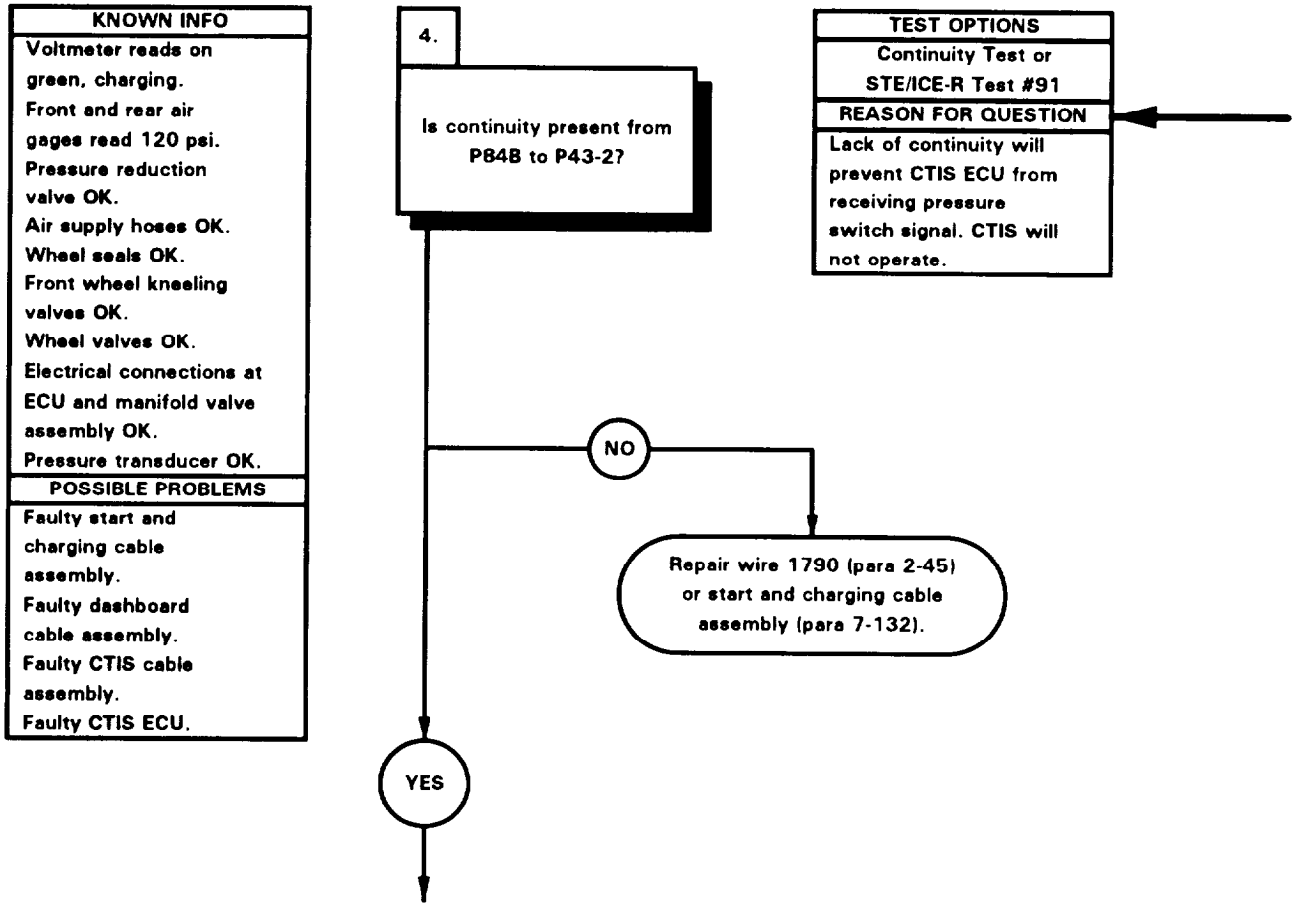
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110T.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P84A and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, go to step 4 of this fault.

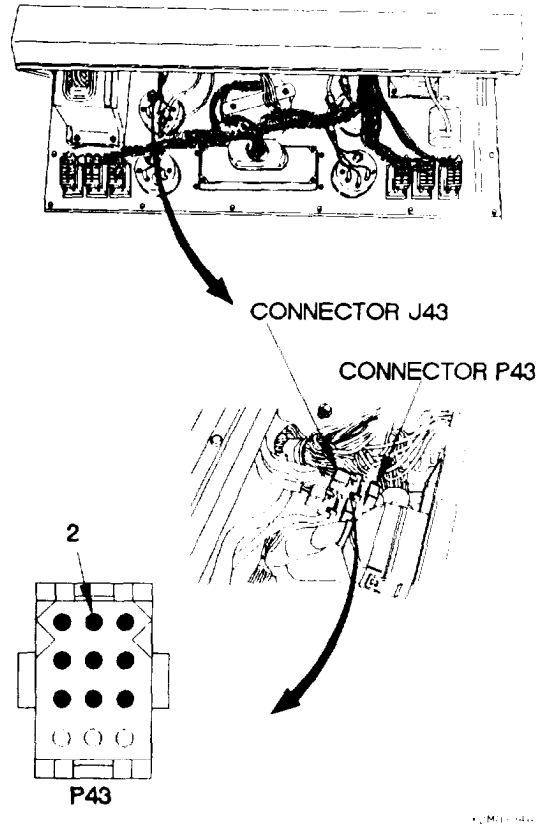


m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

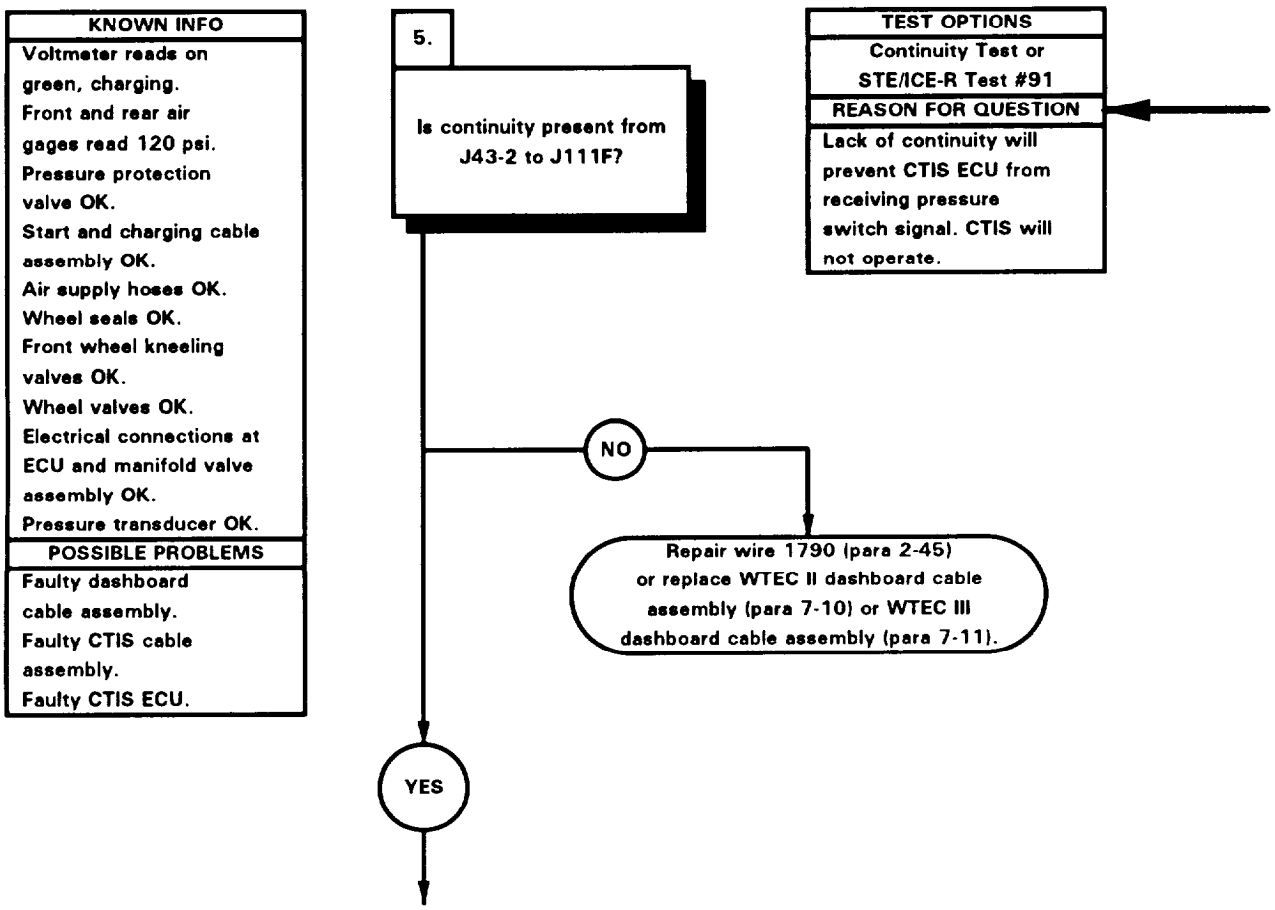


CONTINUITY TEST

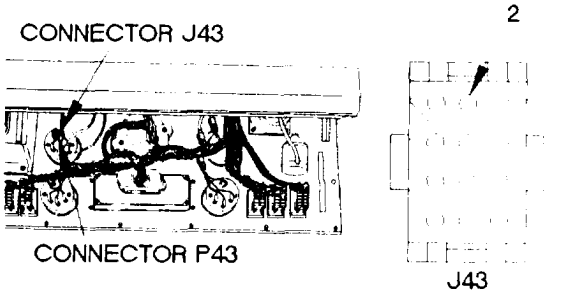
(1) Remove instrument panel assembly for l access (pare 7-151.
(2) Disconnect connector P43 from connector J43.
(3) Set multimeter to ohms.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P84B.
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P43-2 end note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1790 (pare 2-45) or replace start and charging cable assemblv (pare 7-132).

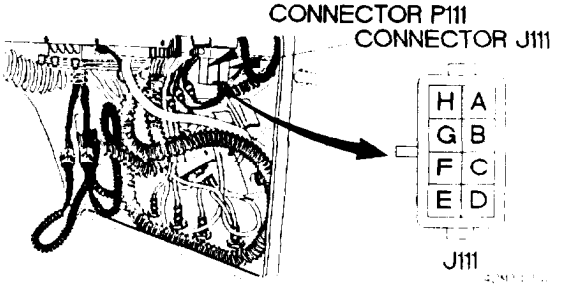


m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

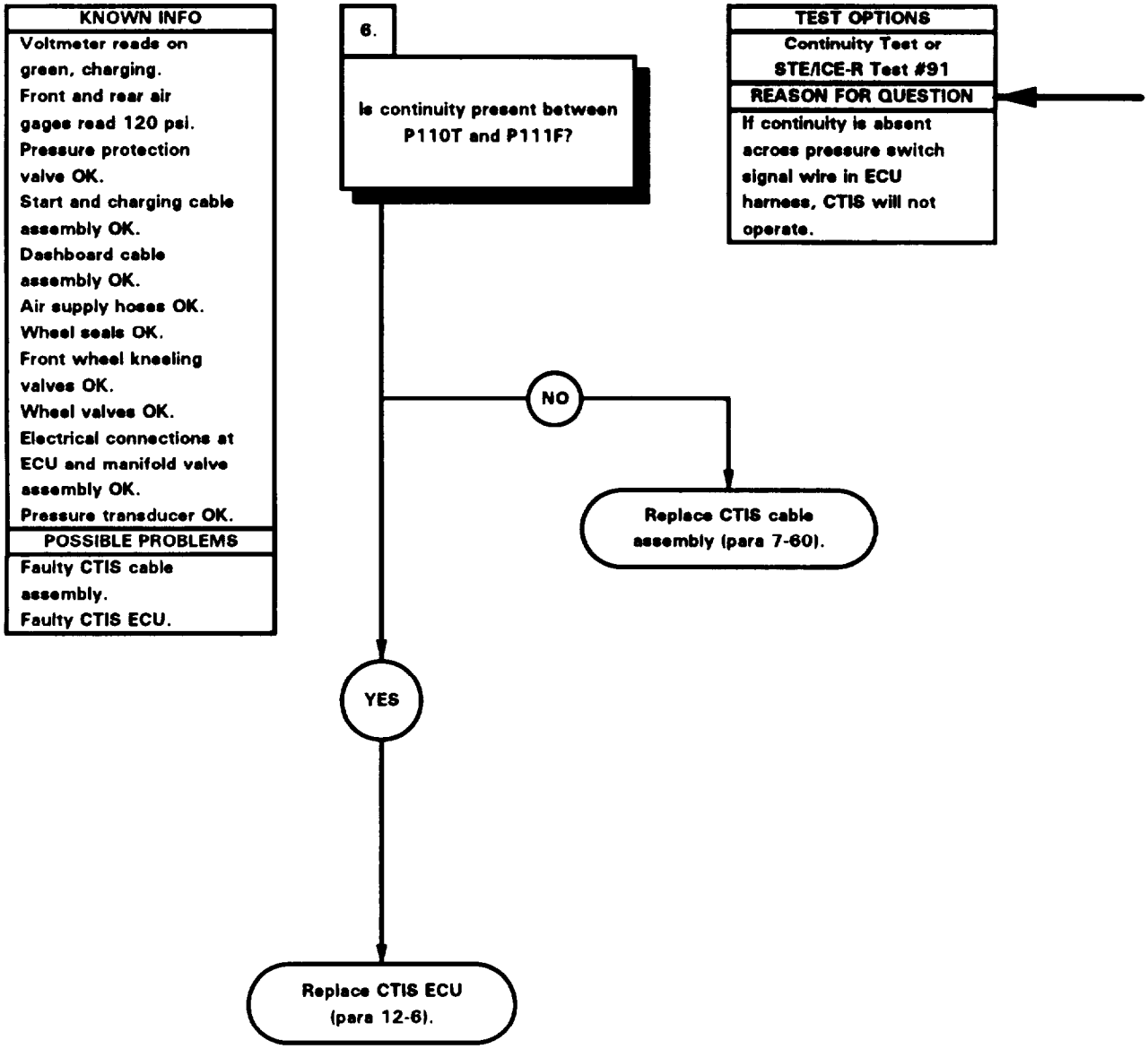


CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Remove kick panel [pare 16-3).
(2) Disconnect connector P111 from connector J111.
(3) Set multimeter to ohms.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J43-2.
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to connector J111F and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1790 (para 2-451 or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(7) Connect connector P43 to connector J43.
(6) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

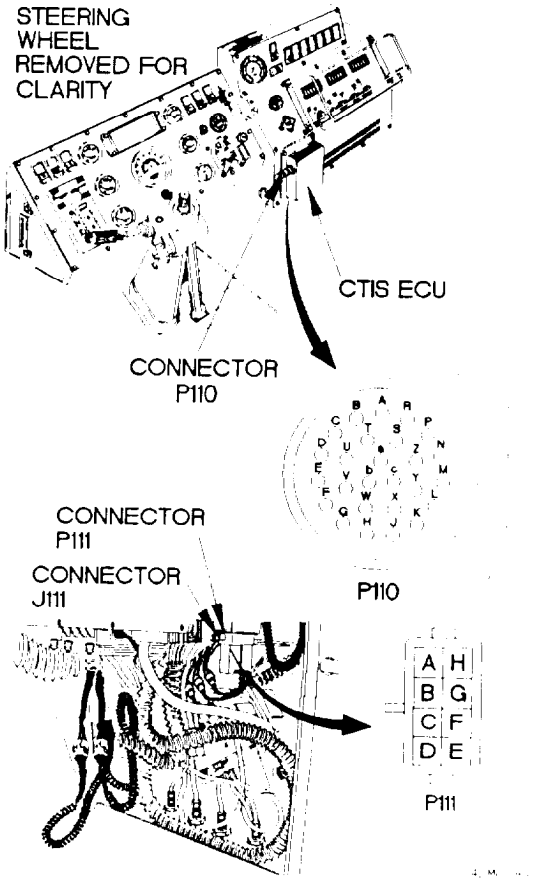




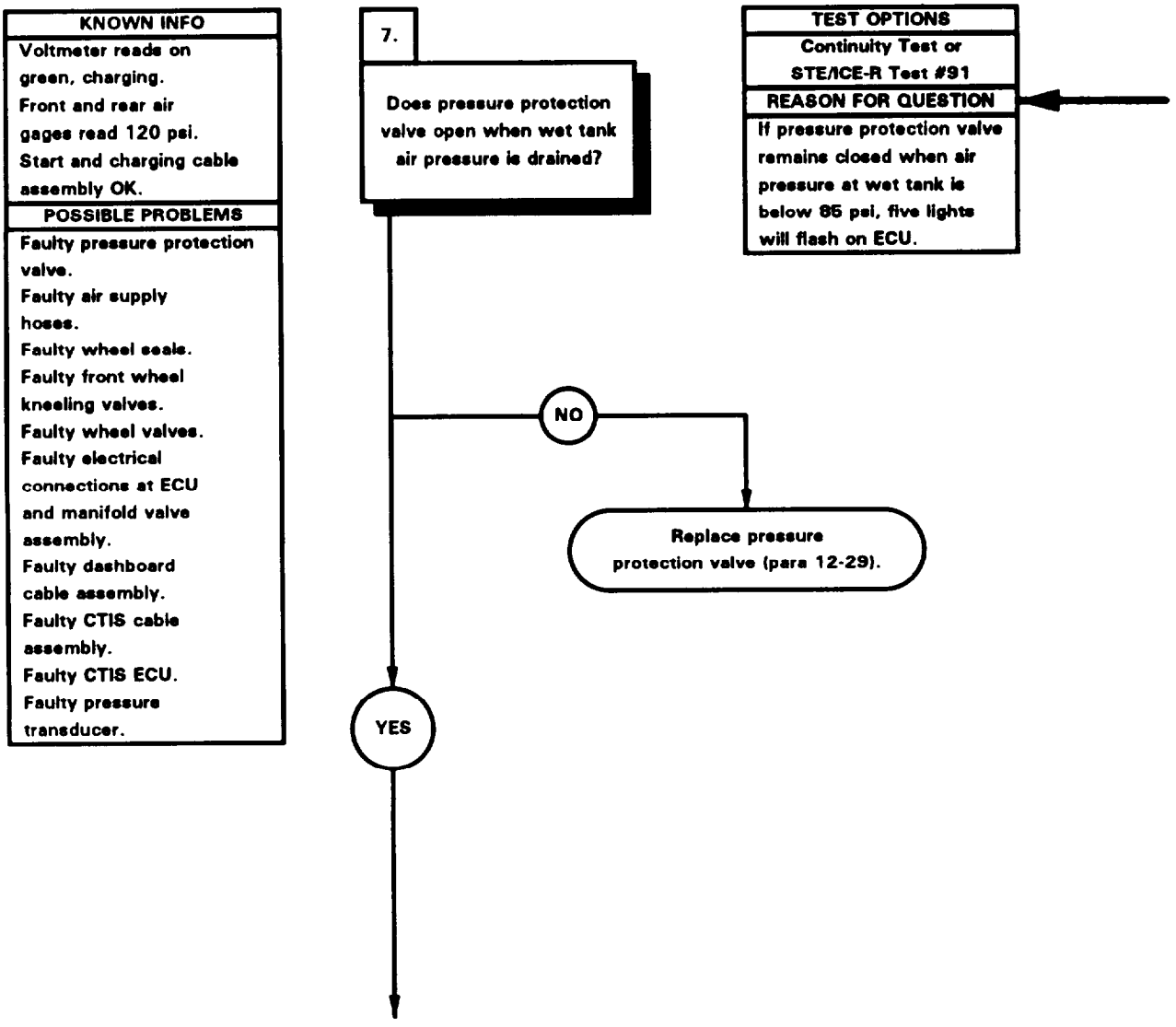
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



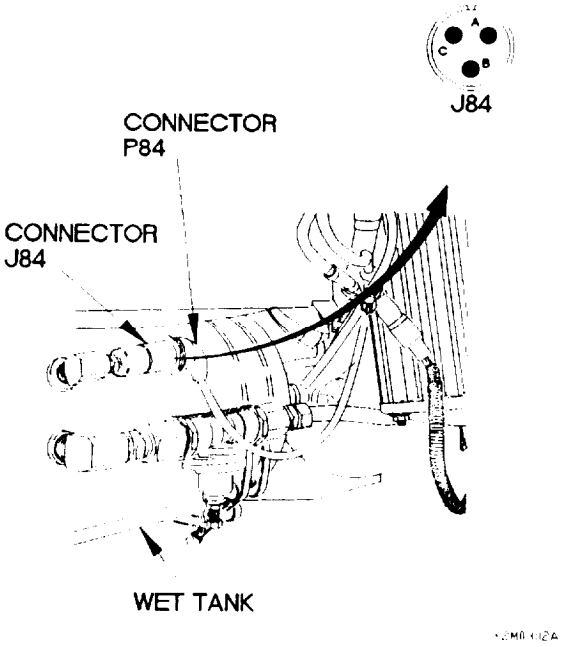
CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Set multimater to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P111F.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connactor P110T and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace CTIS cable assembly (para7-60).
(5) Connect connector P110 to CTIS ECU.
(6) Connect connector P111 to connector J111.
(7) Install kick panel (pare 16-3).



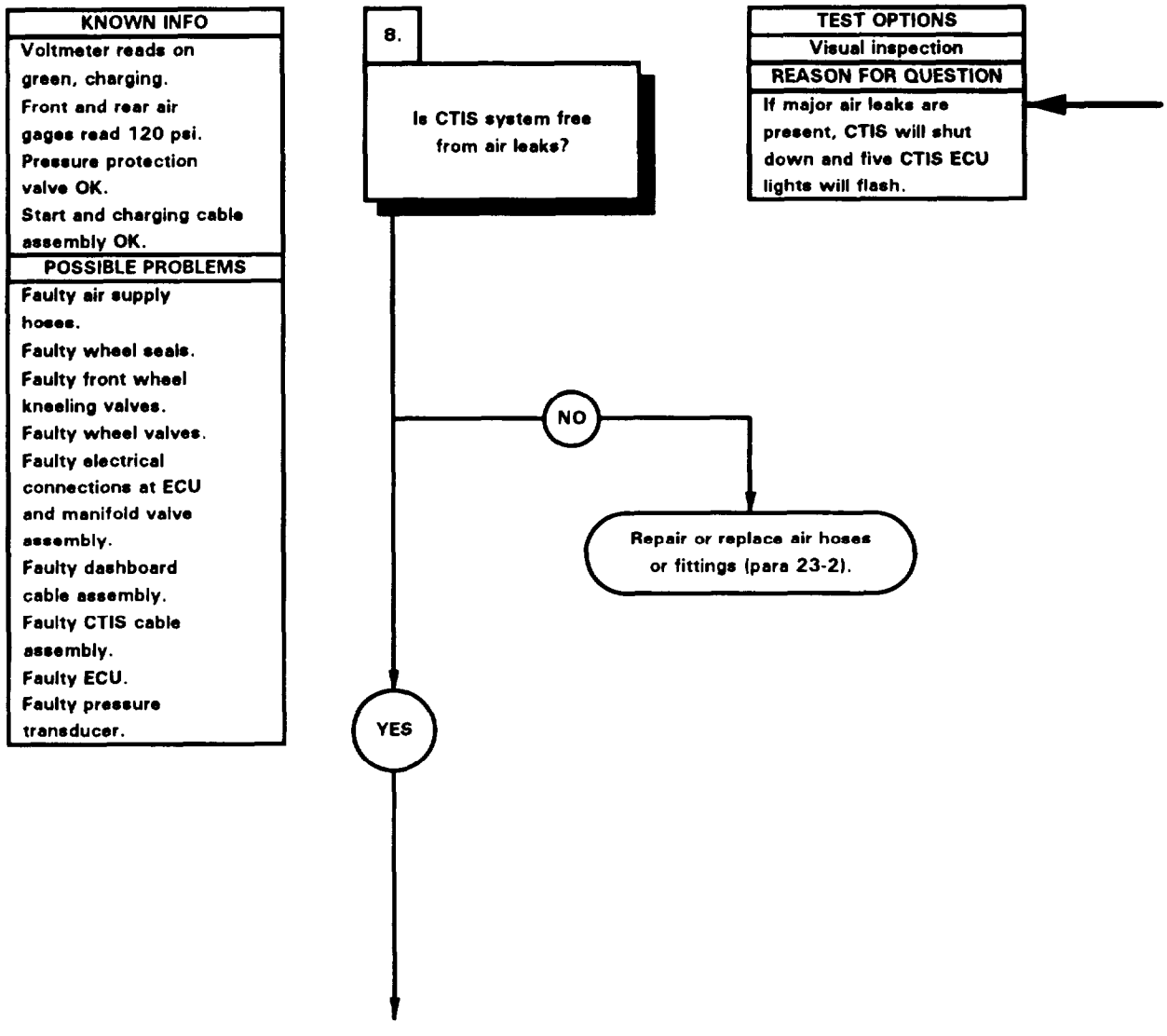
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



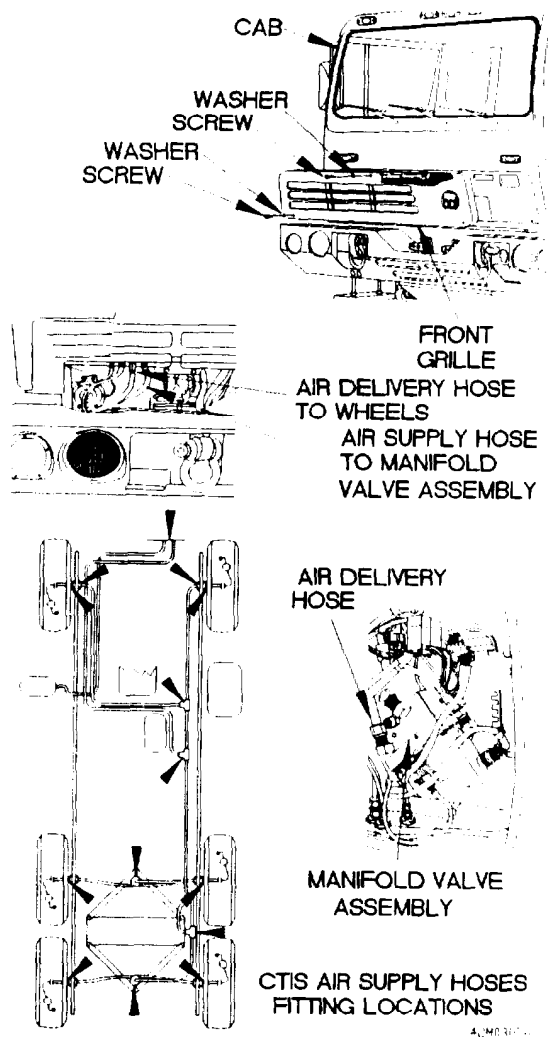
CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Ensure air pressure et front and rear tanks is 120 psi.
(2) Sat multimater to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to pressure protection valve, connector J84A.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to J84B.
(5) Slowly exhaust air from wet tank.
(6) Verify pressure protection valve continuity opens as pressure falls.
(7) If continuity does not go open before air pressure in wet tank reaches zero psi, replace pressure protection valve (para 12-29).
(6) Connect connector P84 to J84.



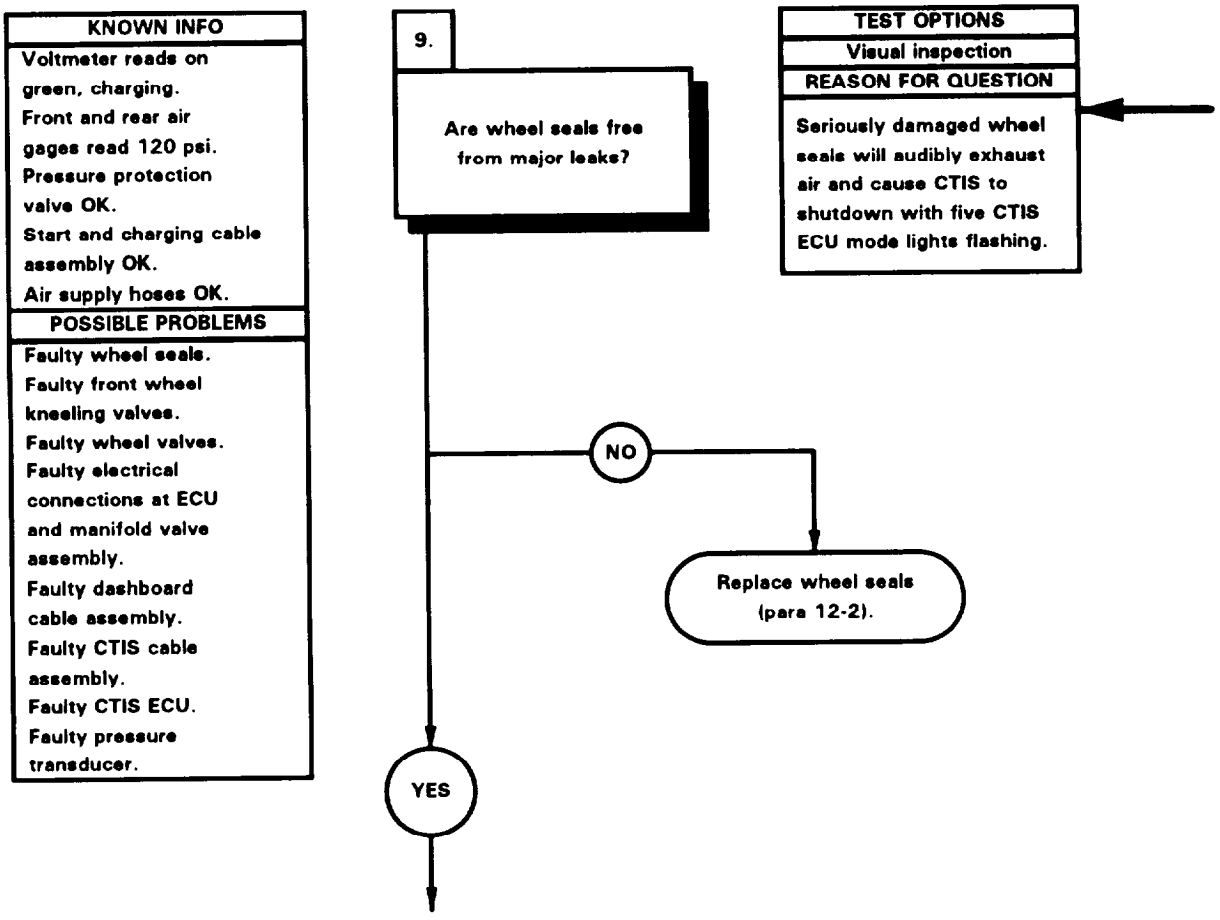
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



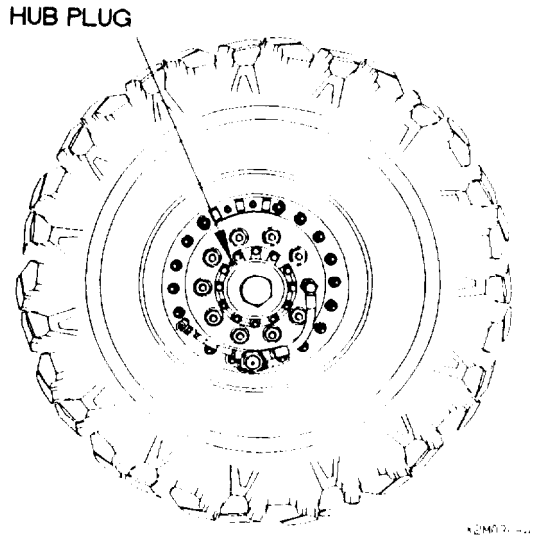
(1) Select an inflation mode and immediately listen for escaping air.
(2) If five CTIS ECU mode lights are caused by a damaged CTIS supply air system,
(3) Locate faulty air hose and fitting locations per illustration.
(4) To verify leaks at manifold valve assembly:
Remove kick panel (pars 16-3).
(5) To verify leaks at air supply hoses:
(a) Remove two screws and washers from front grille.
(b) Remove screw and washer from front grille.
(c) Remove front grille from cab.
(6) Position front grille on cab with washer and screw.
(7) Position two washers and screws in front grille
(8) Tighten screw to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7 N·m).
(9) Tighten two screws to 24 lb-in. (3 N·m).
(10) Install kick panel (para 16-3).



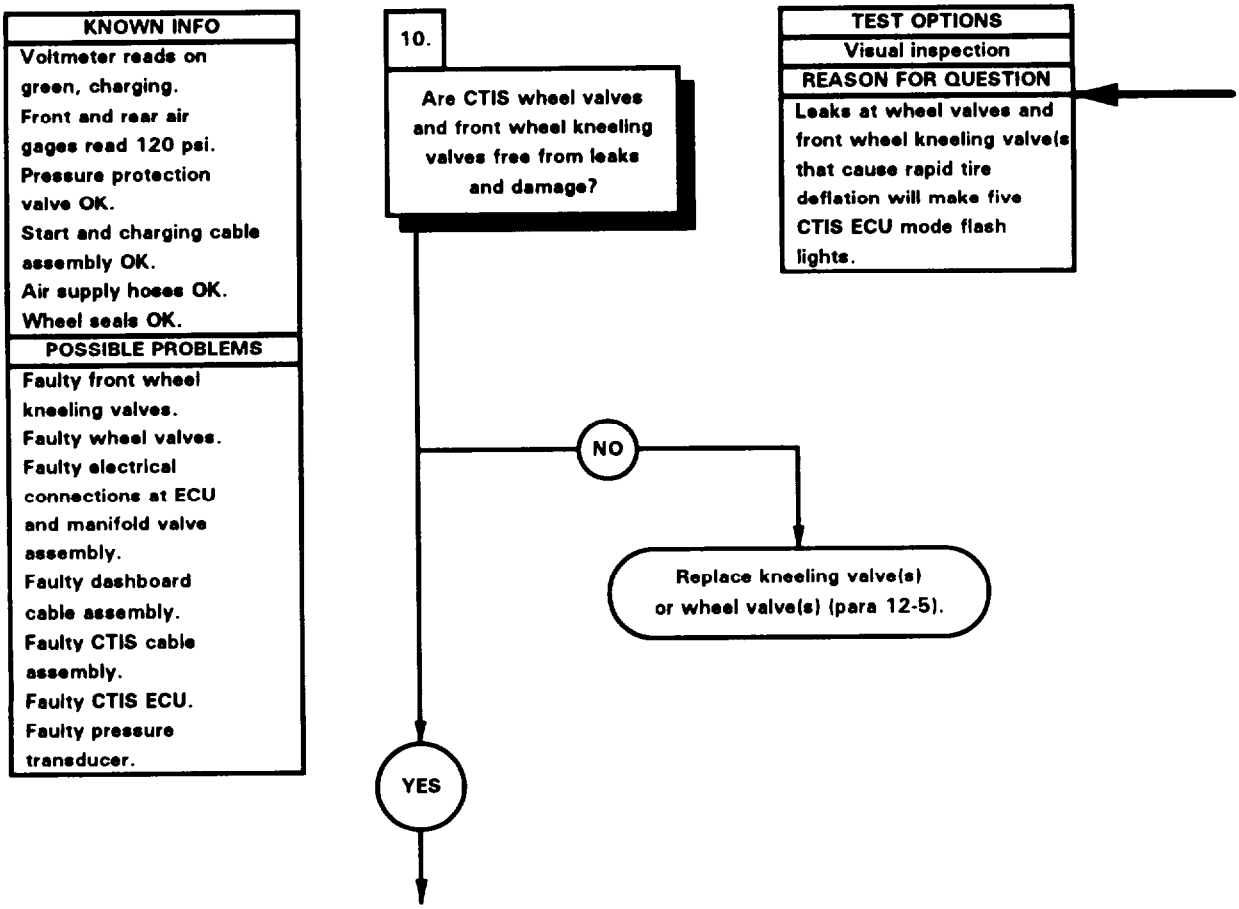
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



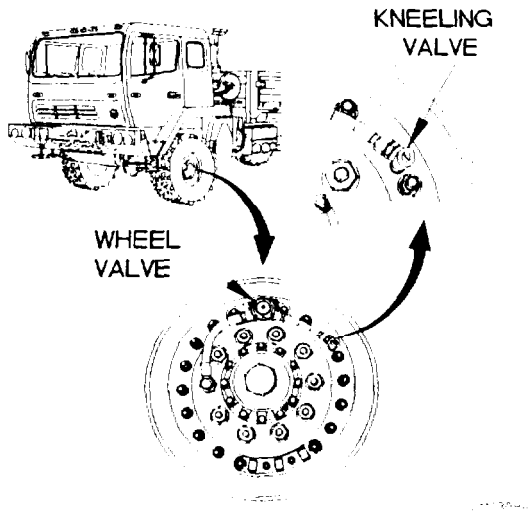
(1) Move vehicle until hub plug on affected wheel is in 12 o'clock position.
(2) Remove wheel hub plug.
(3) Select CTIS inflation mode and listen at wheel hubs for audible escape of air (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) If audible escape of air is present, replace wheel seal (para 12-2).
(5) Install wheel hub plug.



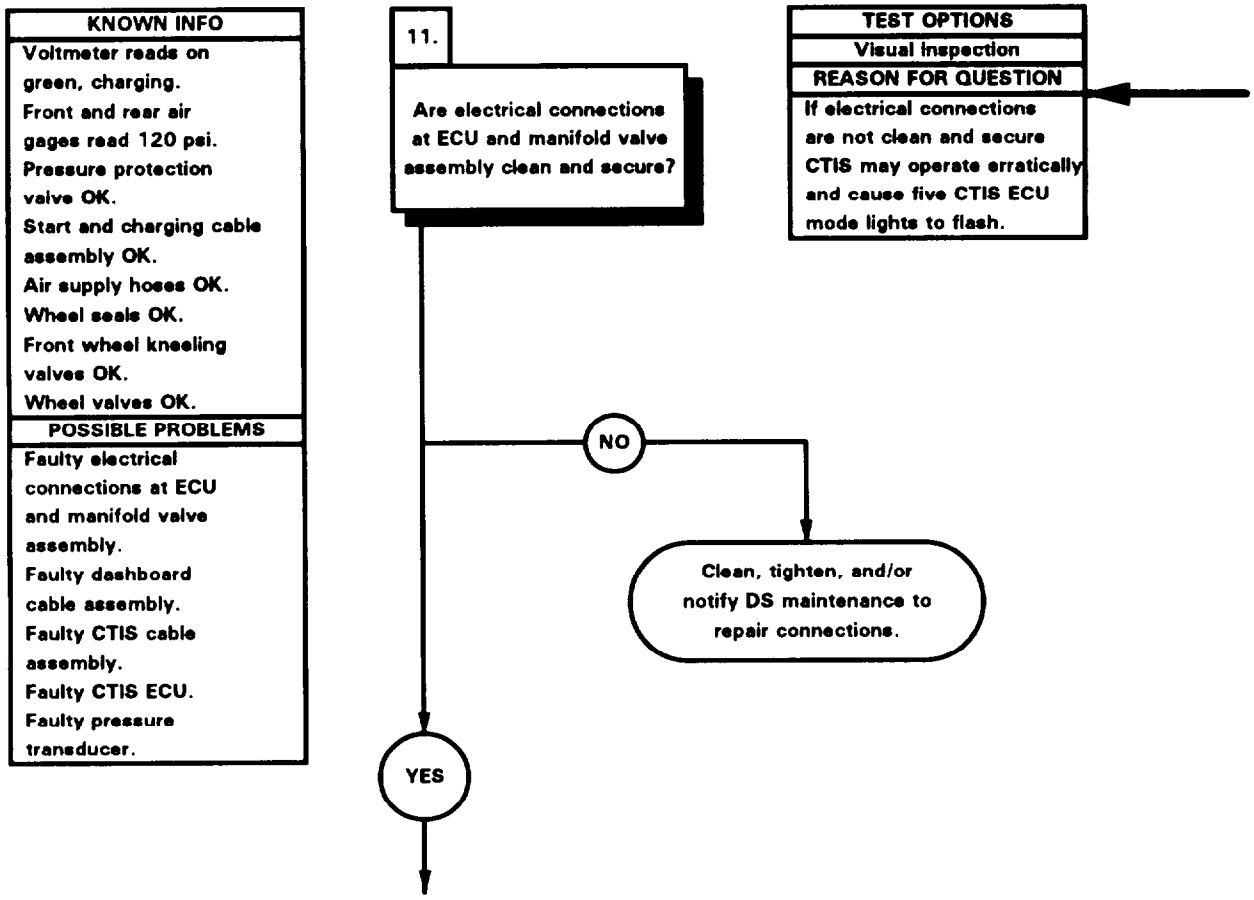
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



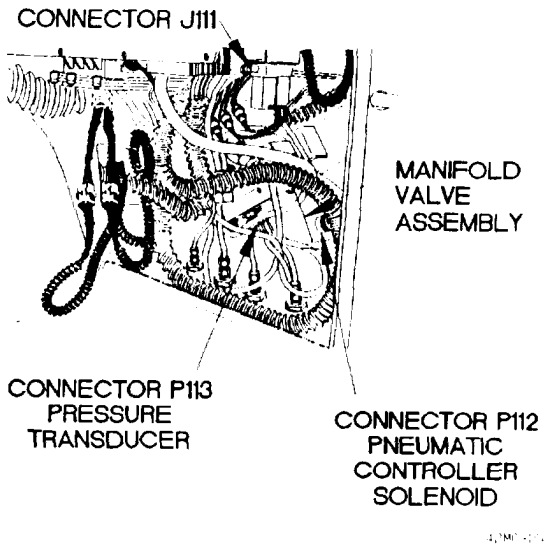
(1) Select an inflation mode at CTIS (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Listen for audible air escape at kneeling valve (front wheels only) and CTIS wheel valve(s) on affected wheel(s).
(3) If air is escaping, replace kneeling valve(s) or wheel valve(a) (para 12-5).
(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



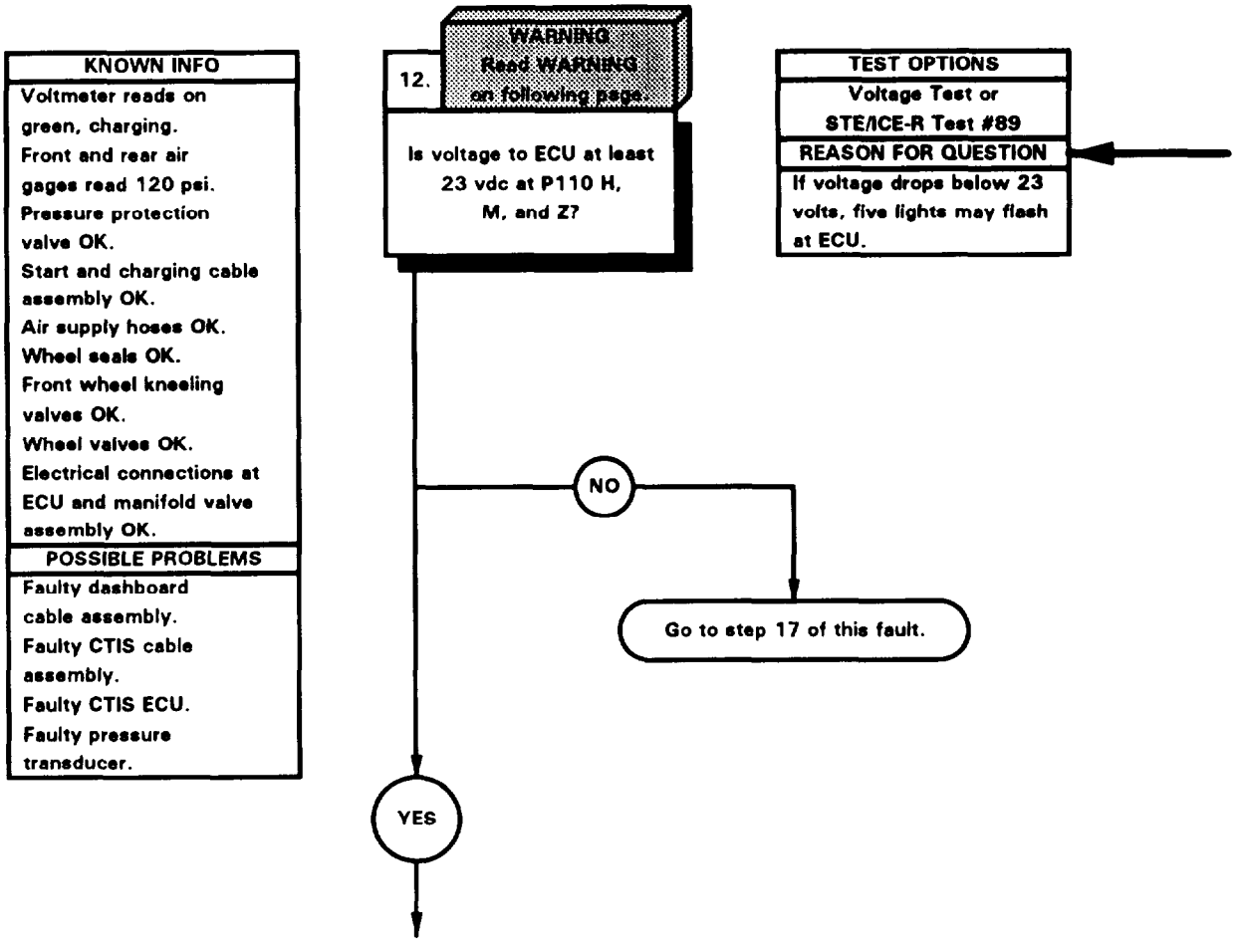
m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



(1) Remove kick panel (para 16-3).
(2) Disconnect connectors at ECU and manifold valve assembly.
(3) Chock that connectors are clean and free from damage.
(4) Connect and tighten connectors.



m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



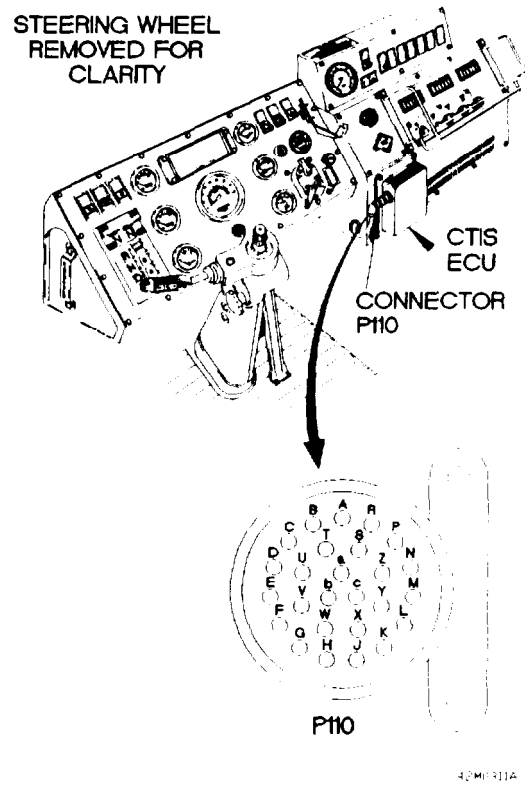
WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

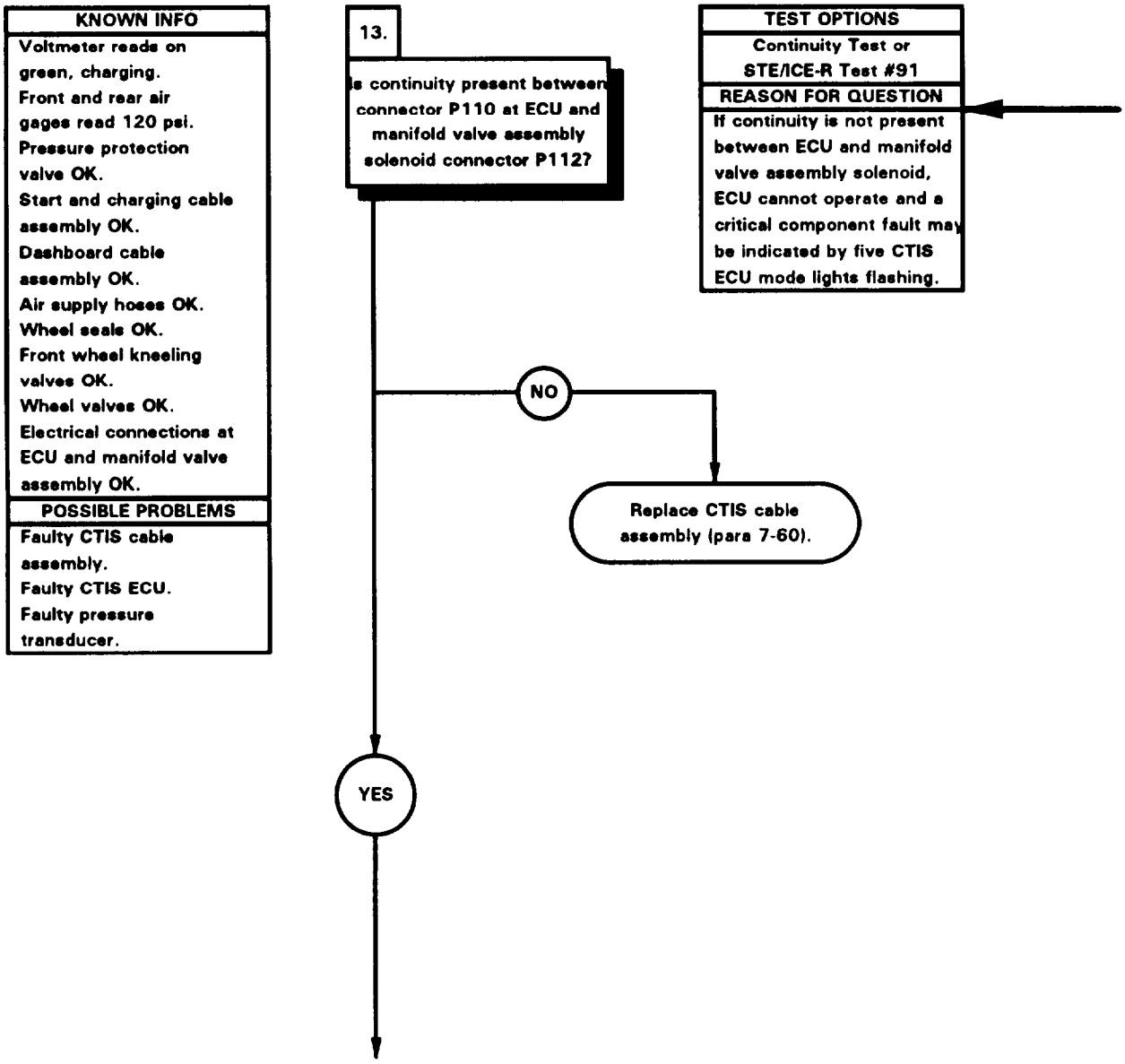
NOTE

Steps 9 and 10 are for all trucks except M1088 and M1089.

VOLTAGE TEST
(1) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(2) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110H.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(5) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110Z.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(7) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P1110M.
(8) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(9) If voltage drops to between 6 and 18 vdc for 15 seconds or more, five flashing lights will be displayed on ECU. Go to step 17 of this fault.



m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

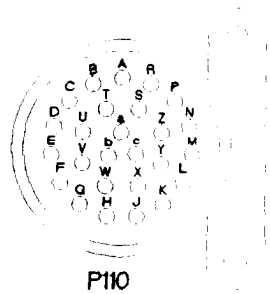


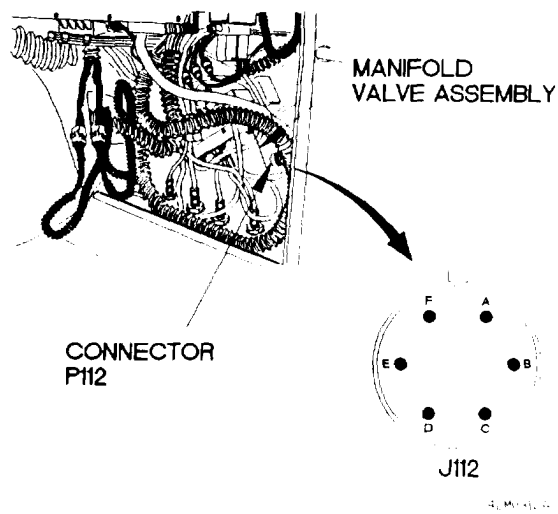
CONTINUITY TEST

NOTE

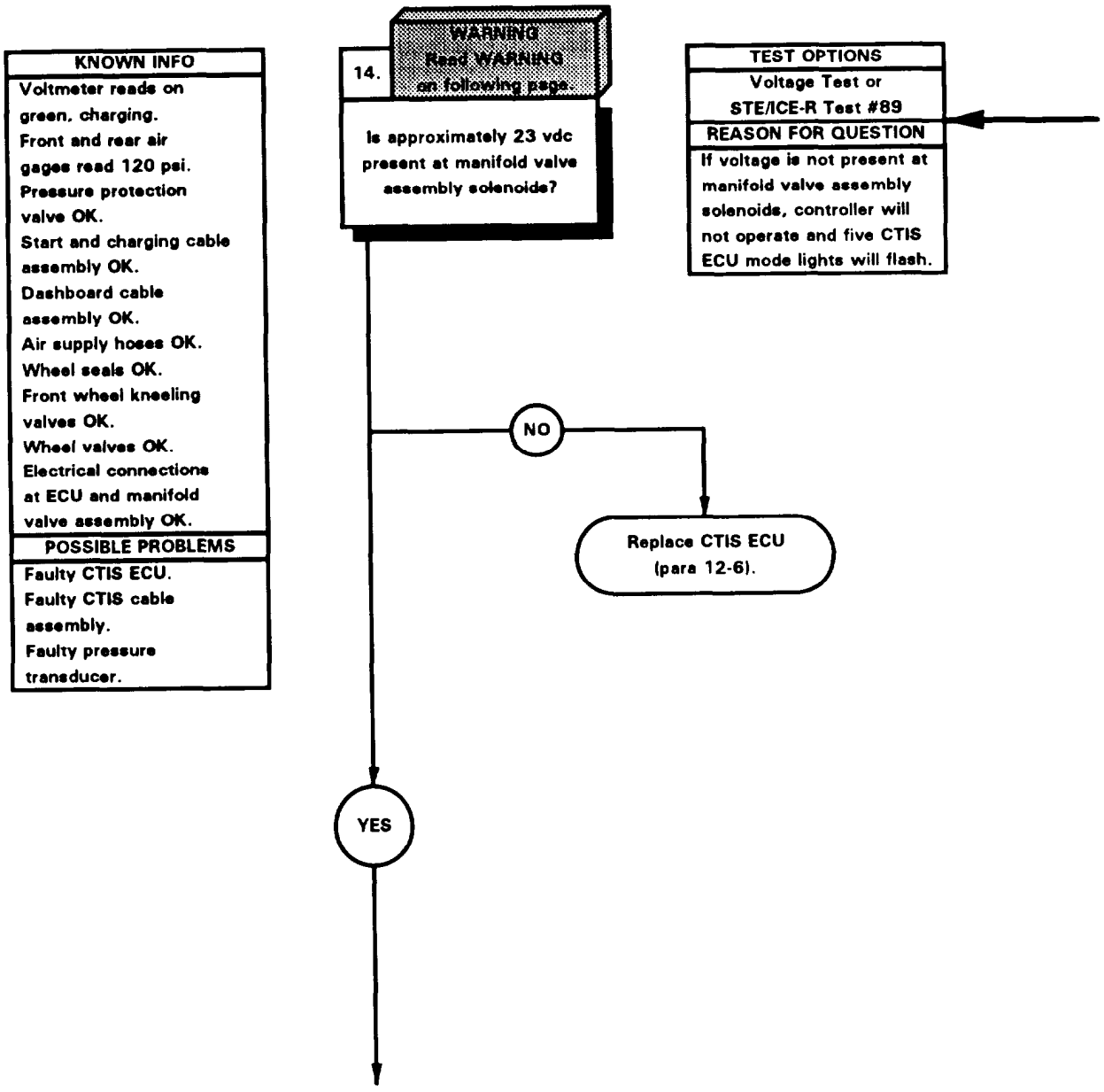
ECU continuously interrogates harness to ECU and illuminates five lights if short or brake in wires is discovered.

(1) Disconnect connector P112 at manifold valve assembly.
(2) Sot multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimater to connector P110.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to connector P112E and note reading on multimater.
(5) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110F.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P112A and note reading on multimeter.
(7) With positive (+) probe of multimeter still connected to connector P110F, connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P112B and note reading on multimater.
(8) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110R.
(9) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to connector P112D and note reading on multimeter.
(10) Connect positive (+) probe of multimater to connector P110B.
(11) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P112F and note reading on multimeter.
(12) If reading on multimeter indicates open, replace CTIS cable assembly (para 7-60).





m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



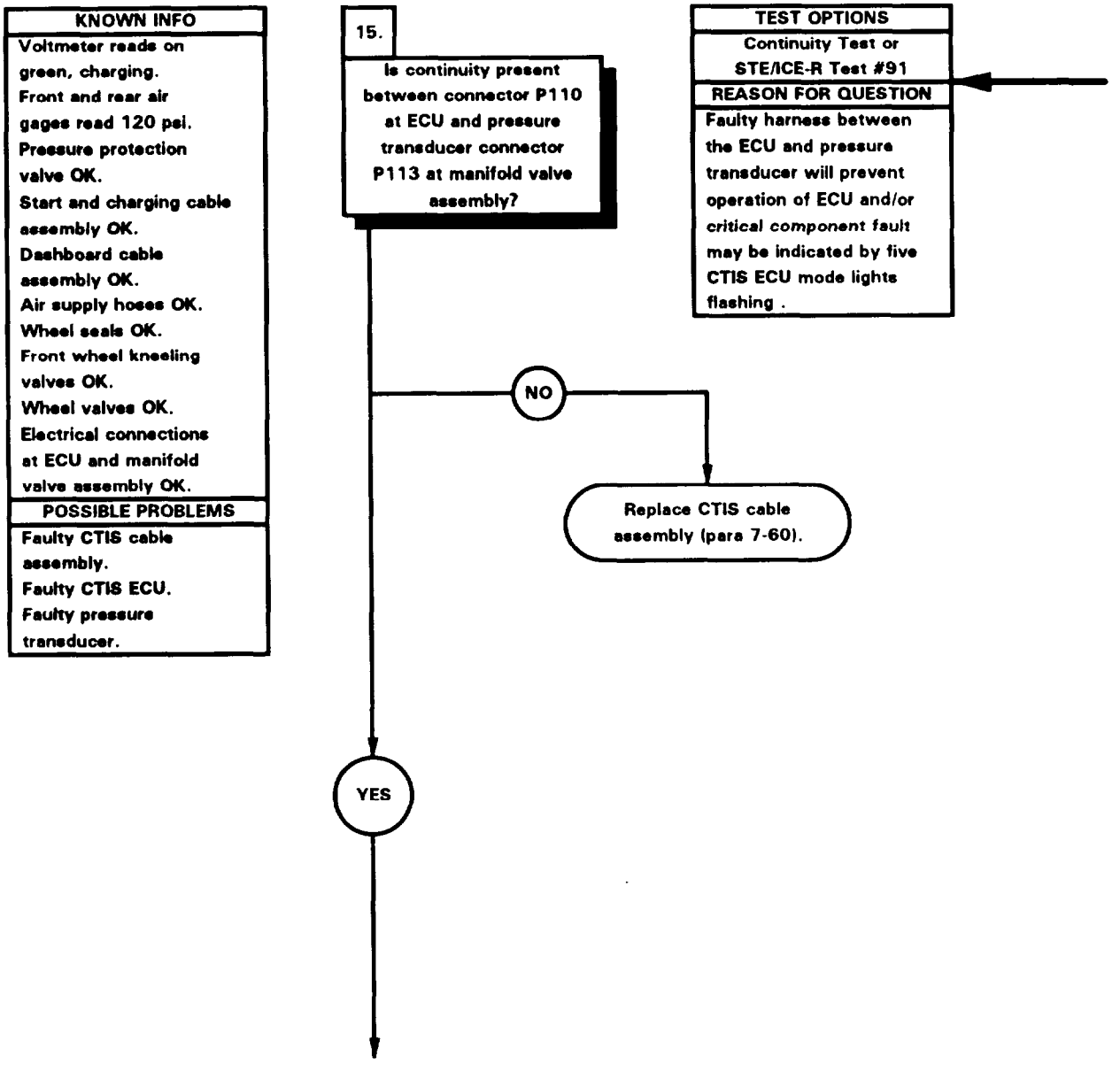
WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Connect connector P110 to CTIS ECU.
(2) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter on connector P112D.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter on ground.
(5) Select an inflation mode at CTIS ECU and note reading on multimeter.
(6) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter on connector P112F.
(7) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter on ground.
(8) Select an inflation mode at CTIS ECU and note reading on multimater.
(9) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter on connector P112E.
(10) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter on ground.
(11) Select a deflation mode at CTIS ECU and note reading on multimeter.
(12) If voltage is not present at any of the manifold valve assembly solenoids, manifold valve assembly cannot operate replace CTIS ECU (pars 12-6).
13) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(14) Connect connector P112 to manifold valve assembly.

m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

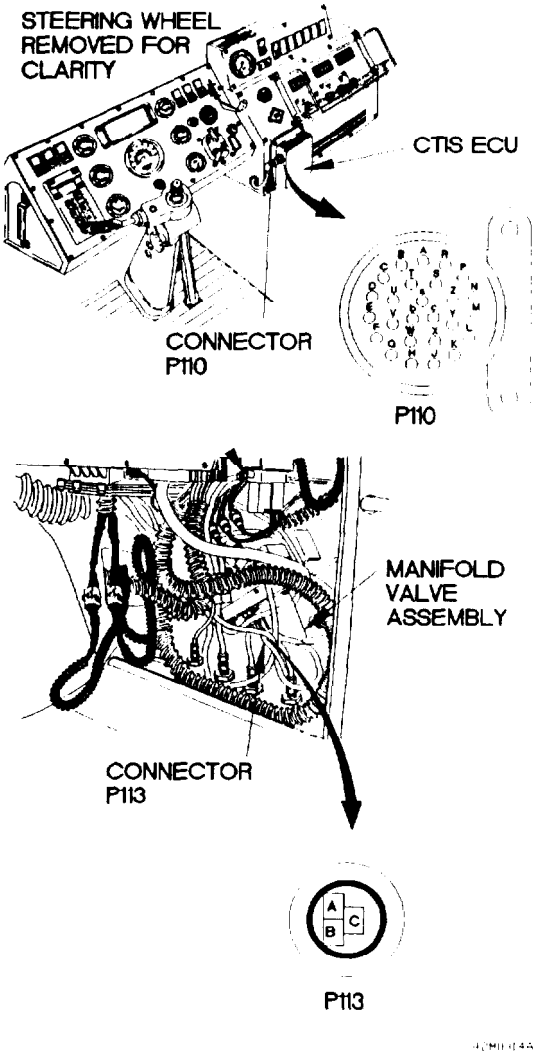


CONTINUITY TEST

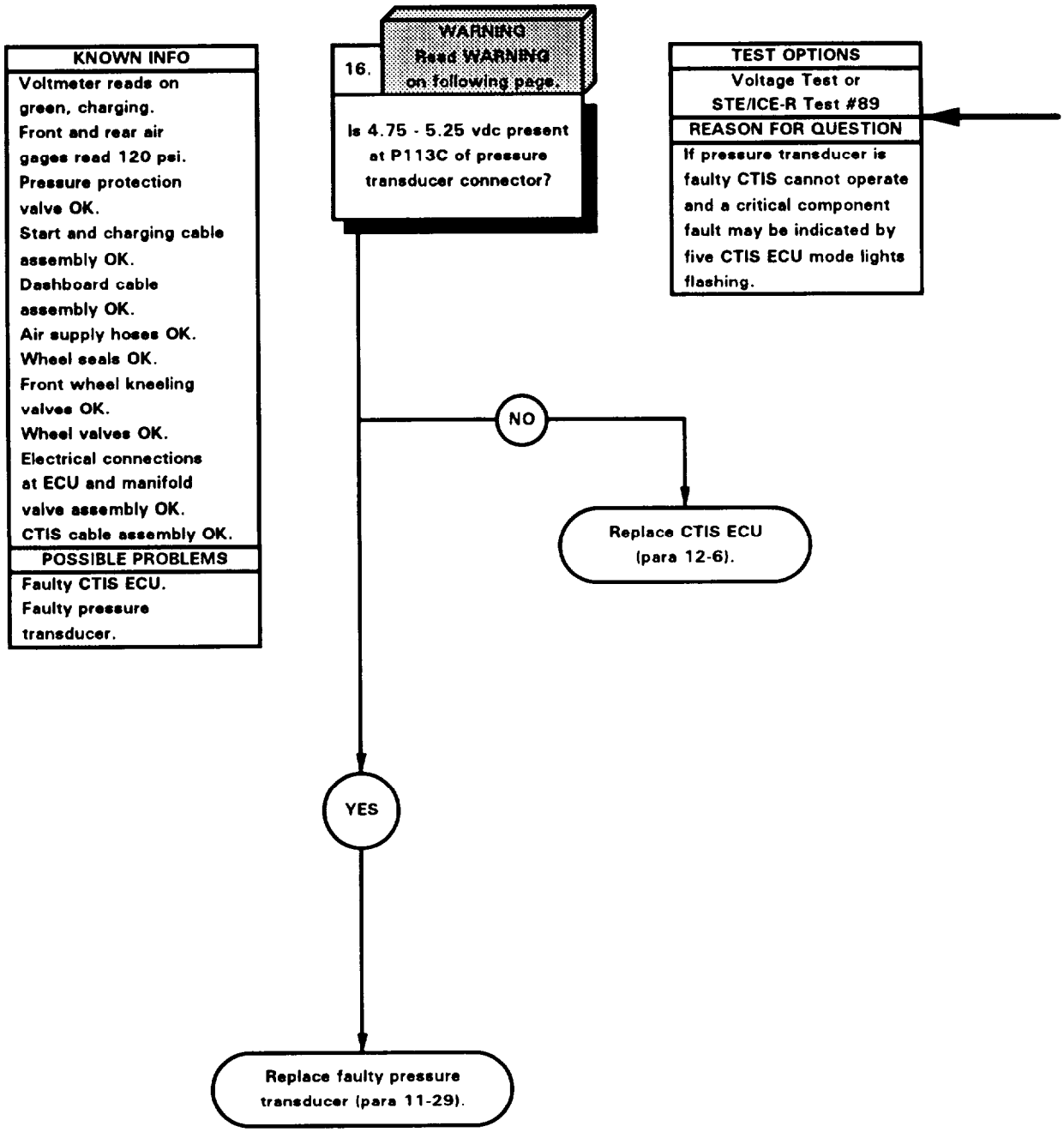
NOTE

ECU continously interrogates harness to ECU and illuminates five lights if short or brake in wires is discovered.

(1) Disconnect connector P113 from manifold valve assembly.
(2) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(3) Sot multimeter to ohms.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110b.
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P113B and note reading on multimeter.
(6) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110c.
(7) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P113C and note reading on multimeter.
(8) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110J.
(9) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P113A and note reading on multimeter.
(10) If continuity is not present, replace CTIS cable assembly (para 7-60).
(11) Connect connector P110 to CTIS ECU.



m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)



WARNING

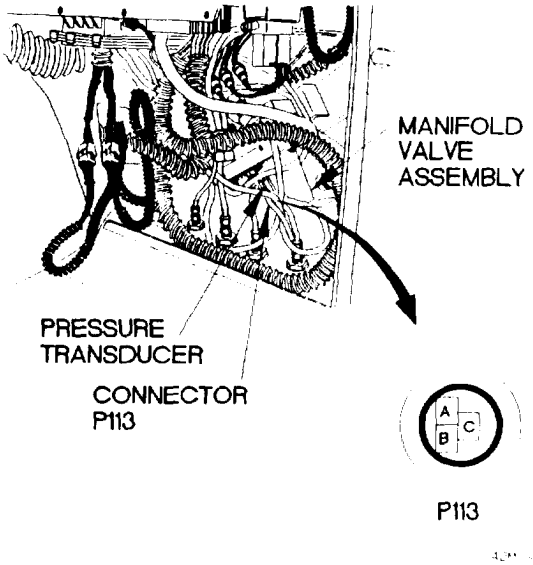
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, end any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

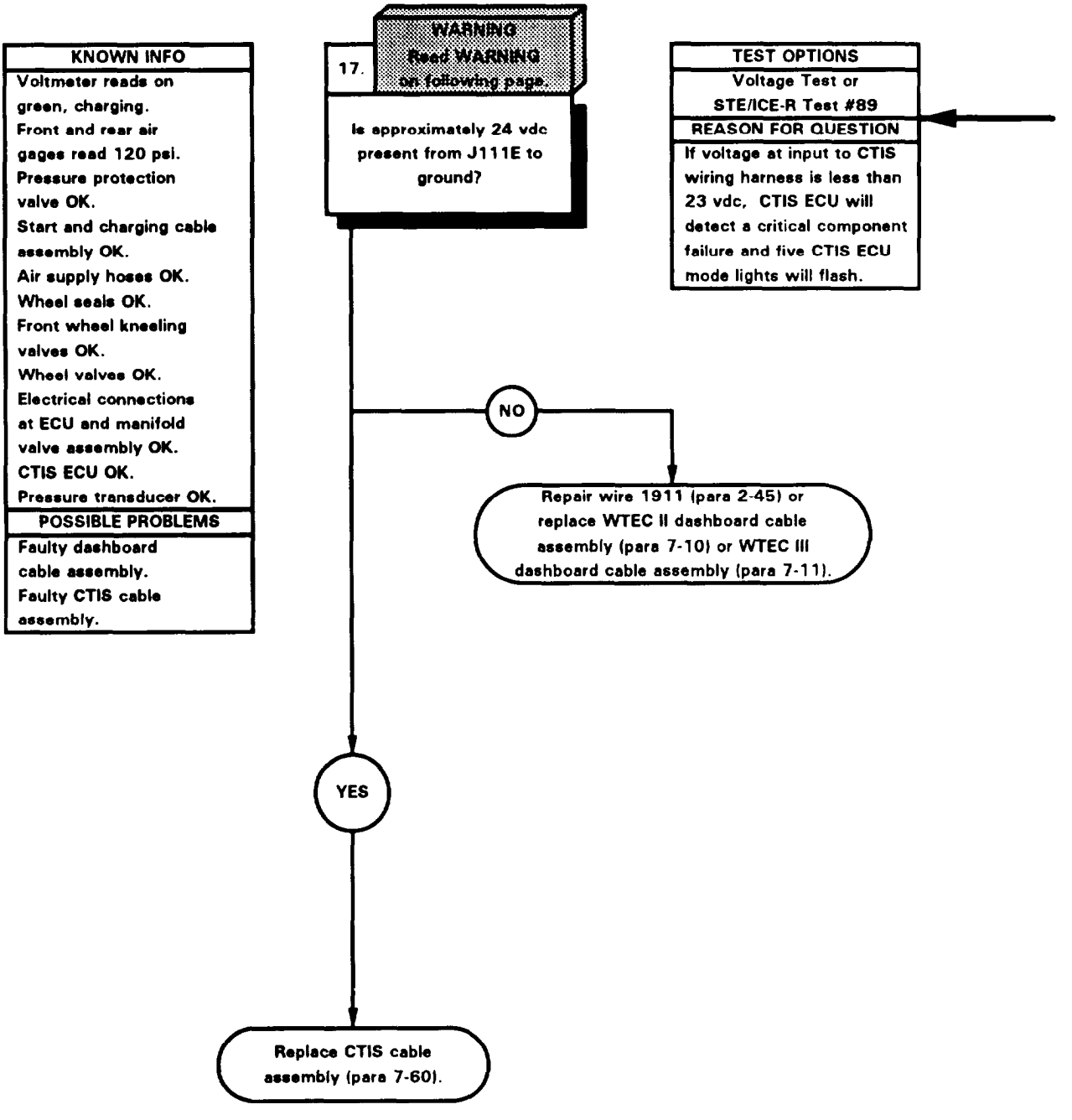
NOTE

If pressure transducer is faulty, five indicator lights will flash immediately. Transducer hoe foiled to send ECU on acceptable atmospheric pressure reading (within range of 9.5 - 19.5 psi (66 - 134 kPa)).

(1) Disconnect connector P113 at pressure transducer on manifold valve assembly.
(2) Set multimeter to volts dc.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J113C.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground.
(5) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Check if reading on multimeter is 4.75-5.25 vdc.
(7) If reading is less than 4.75 vdc, replace CTIS ECU (para 12-6).
(8) If reading is 4.75-5.25 vdc, replace pressure transducer (para 11-29).
(9) Position master power l witch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(10) Connect connector P113 to pressure transducer.
(11) Install kick panel (para 16-3).



m3. FIVE CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU INDICATOR LIGHTS FLASHING (CONT)

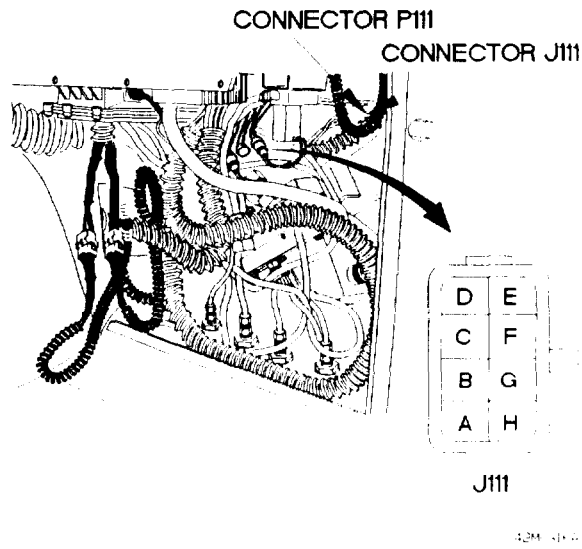


WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces. and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry con catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Dieconnect connector J111 from connector P111.
(2) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J111E.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If 23 to 24 volts ore present, replace CTIS cable assembly (para 7-60).
(6) If 23 to 24 volts is not present. repair wire 1911 (pare 245) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(7) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Connect connector P111 to connector J111.
(9) Install kick panel (para 16-3).



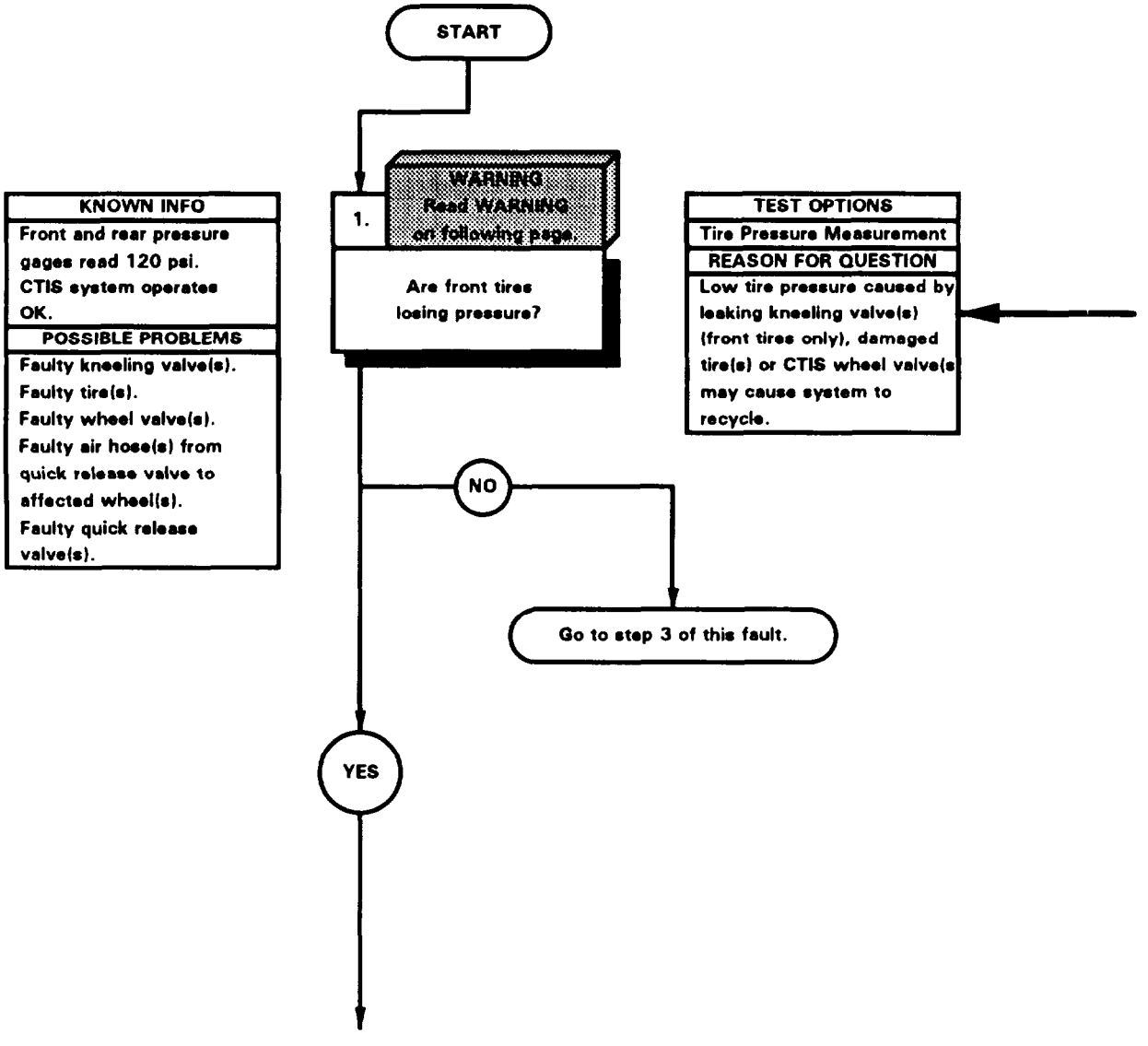
m4. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) REPEATEDLY RESUMES CYCLING 30 SECONDS AFTER INDICATOR LIGHTS STOP FLASHING

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Condition
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Materials/Parts
Soap, Laundry (Item 63, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 16, Appendix C)
Gage, Tire Pressure (Item 11, Appendix C)
Pan, Wash (Item 25, Appendix C)



WARNING

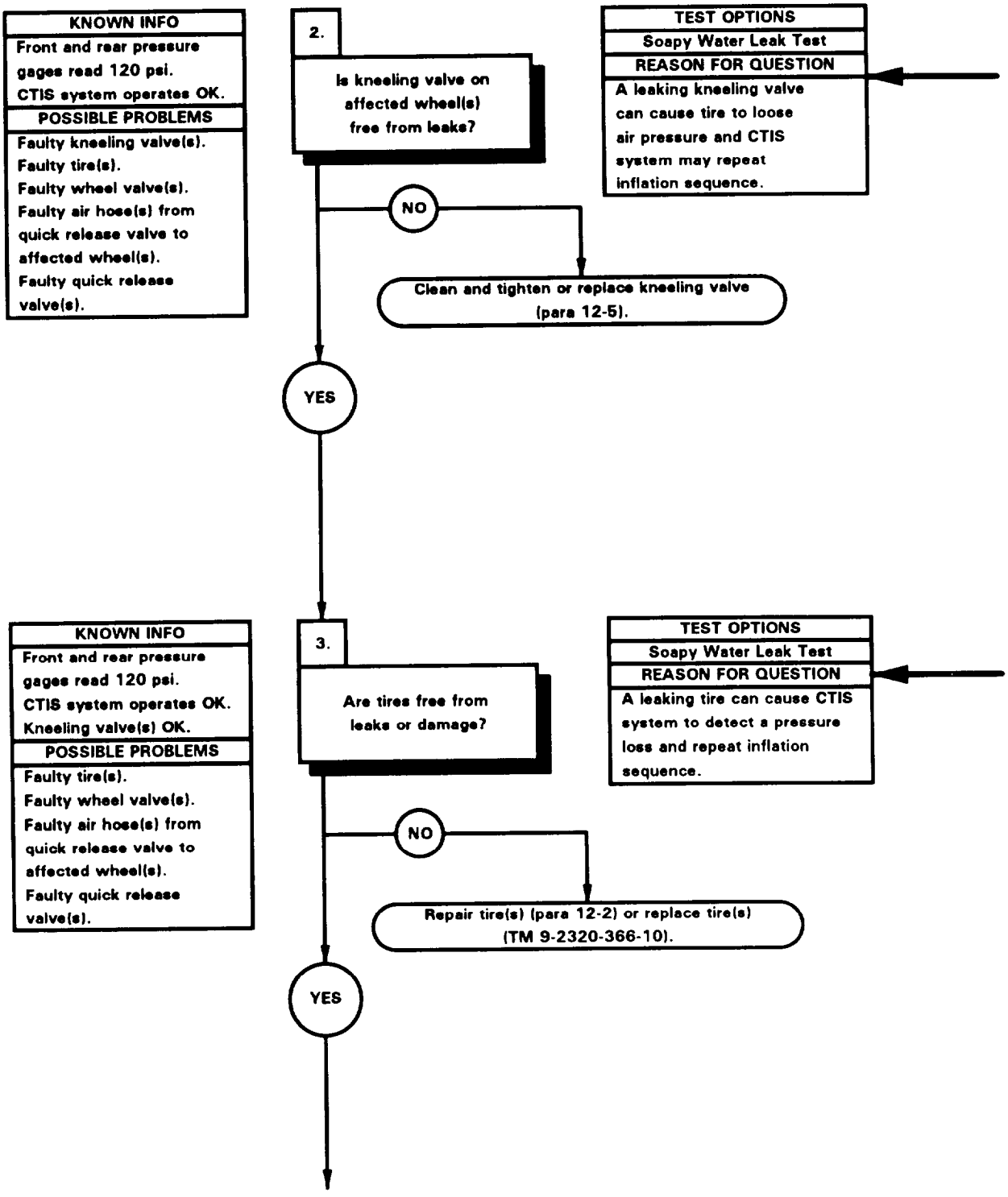
Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle and around CTIS system due to the possibility of falling and/or blown debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

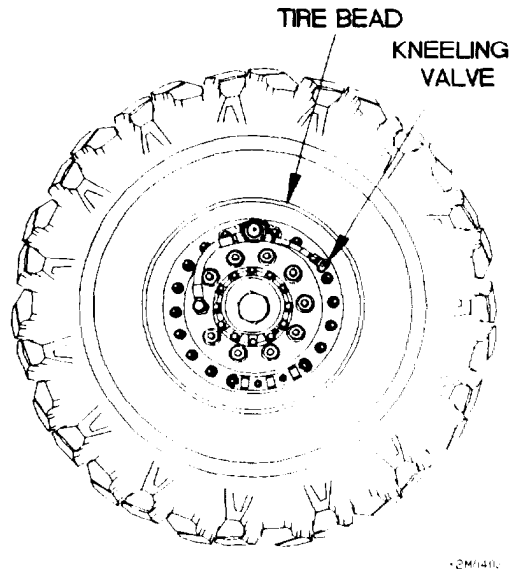
CTIS ECU checks tire pressure 30 seconds after completing a pressure change sequence. If tire pressures are the same, system reverts to checking pressure every 15 minutes. If tires are losing pressure, ECU inflates tires and checks pressure again in 30 seconds. If CTIS has to repeat this process more than 10 times, ECU will display four flashing lights.

(1) Measure and record the tire pressure of each tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) If front tire(s) have lower pressure than the rest, kneeling valve, tire or CTIS wheel valve is faulty.
(3) If rear tire(s) have lower pressure than the rest, tire or CTIS wheel valve is faulty.

m4. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) REPEATEDLY RESUMES CYCLING 30 SECONDS AFTER INDICATOR LIGHTS STOP FLASHING (CONT)

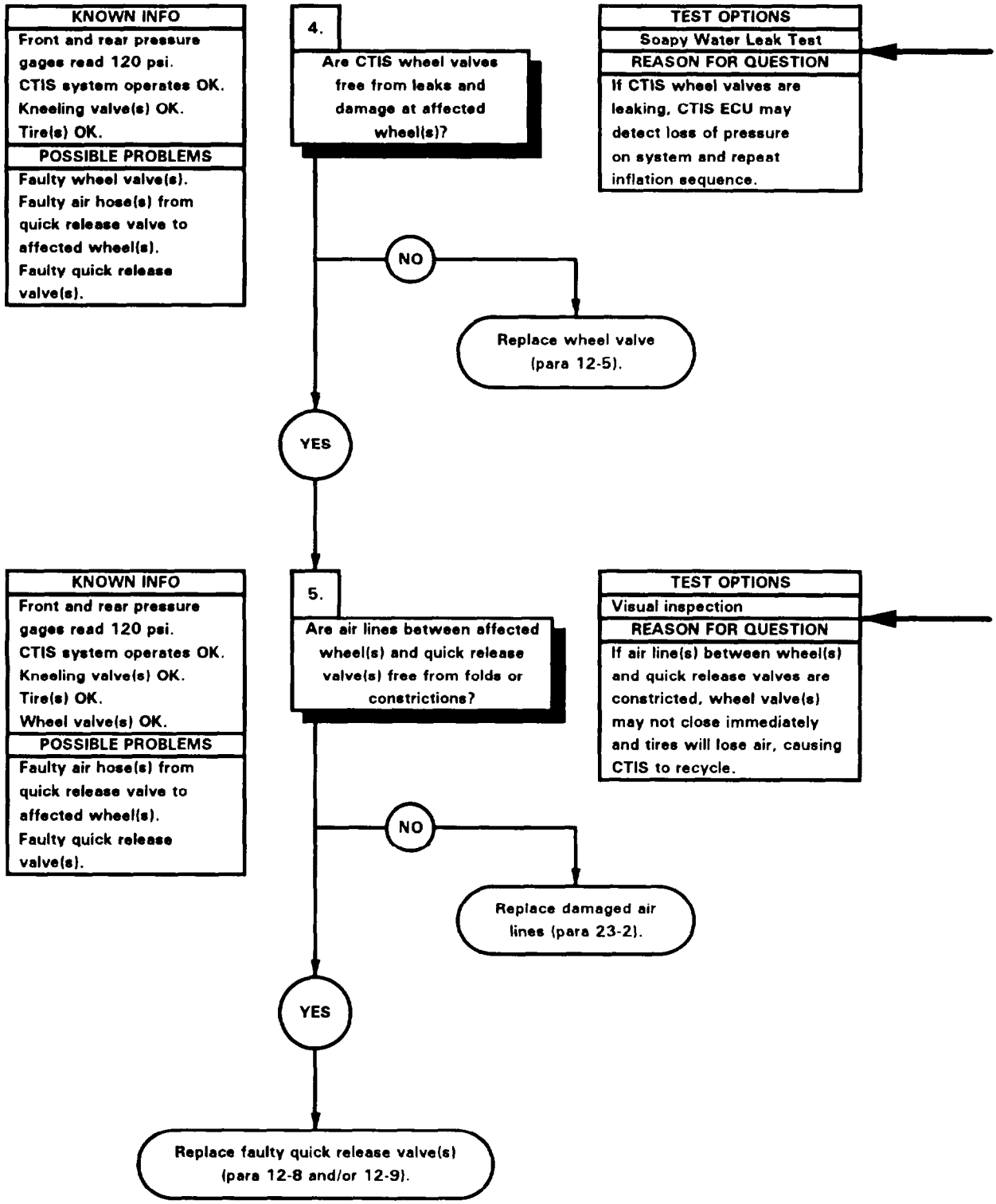


SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Check kneeling valve is tight and secure in valve seat. (2) Apply soapy water to valve and check for leaks.



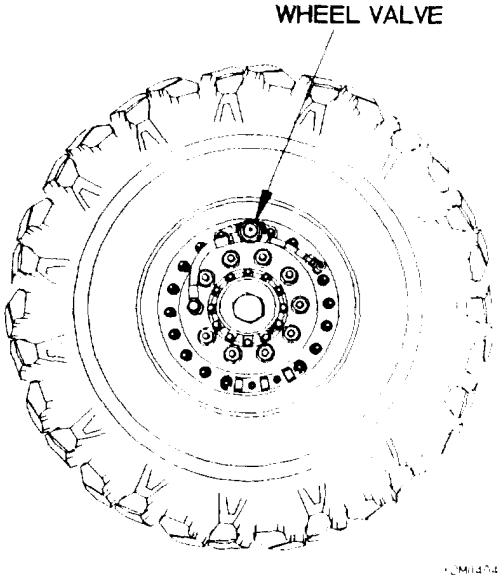
SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST
(1) Visually inspect tire for damage. (2) Apply soapy water solution to tire bead. (3) Observe tire for bubbles indicating leaks.

m4. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) REPEATEDLY RESUMES CYCLING 30 SECONDS AFTER INDICATOR LIGHTS STOP FLASHING (CONT)



SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

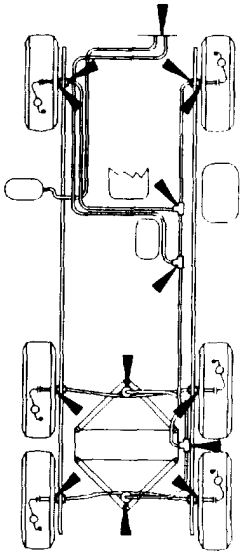
(1) Apply l soapy water solution to CTIS fittings on outside of wheel.
(2) Observe fittings for bubbles indicating bake.
(3) With wheel valve still connected to tire, disconnect wheel valve air supply line from hub at banjo bolt.
(4) Place open and of air supply line in container of water. Look for air bubbles.
(5) Persistent bubbles from air line indicate faulty wheel valve.
(6) Connect wheel valve to hub at banjo bolt.



NOTE

If air line from quick release valve to affected wheel is partially obstructed, air line to wheel cannot escape bock to quick release valve immediately after tire is pressurized causing wheel valve to remain partially open and tire to lose pressure. System will cycle again when low pressure is checked after 30 seconds.

(1) Chock air supply line(s) from quick release valve(s) to affected wheel(s) for constrictions. See illustration for fitting and quick release valve locations.
(2) If air supply line is not constricted, quick release valve for affected wheel is faulty.



AIR HOSE FITTINGS WHEELS TO QUICK RELEASE VALVES

m5. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU LIGHTS WORK, CTIS DOES NOT INFLATE OR DEFLATE

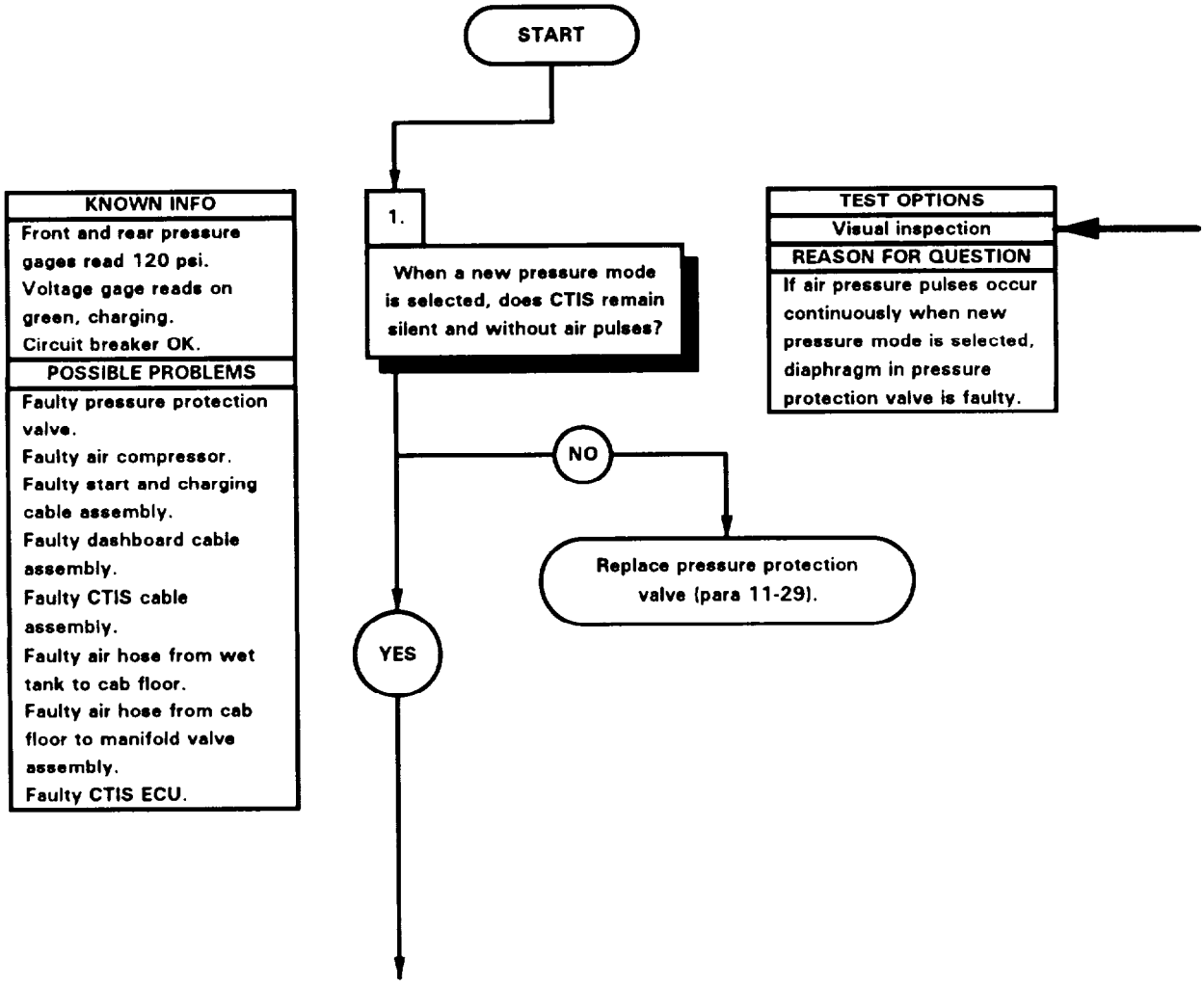
INITIAL SETUP

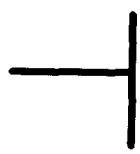
Equipment Conditions
Engine running (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Materials/Parts
Soap, Laundry (Item 63, Appendix D)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

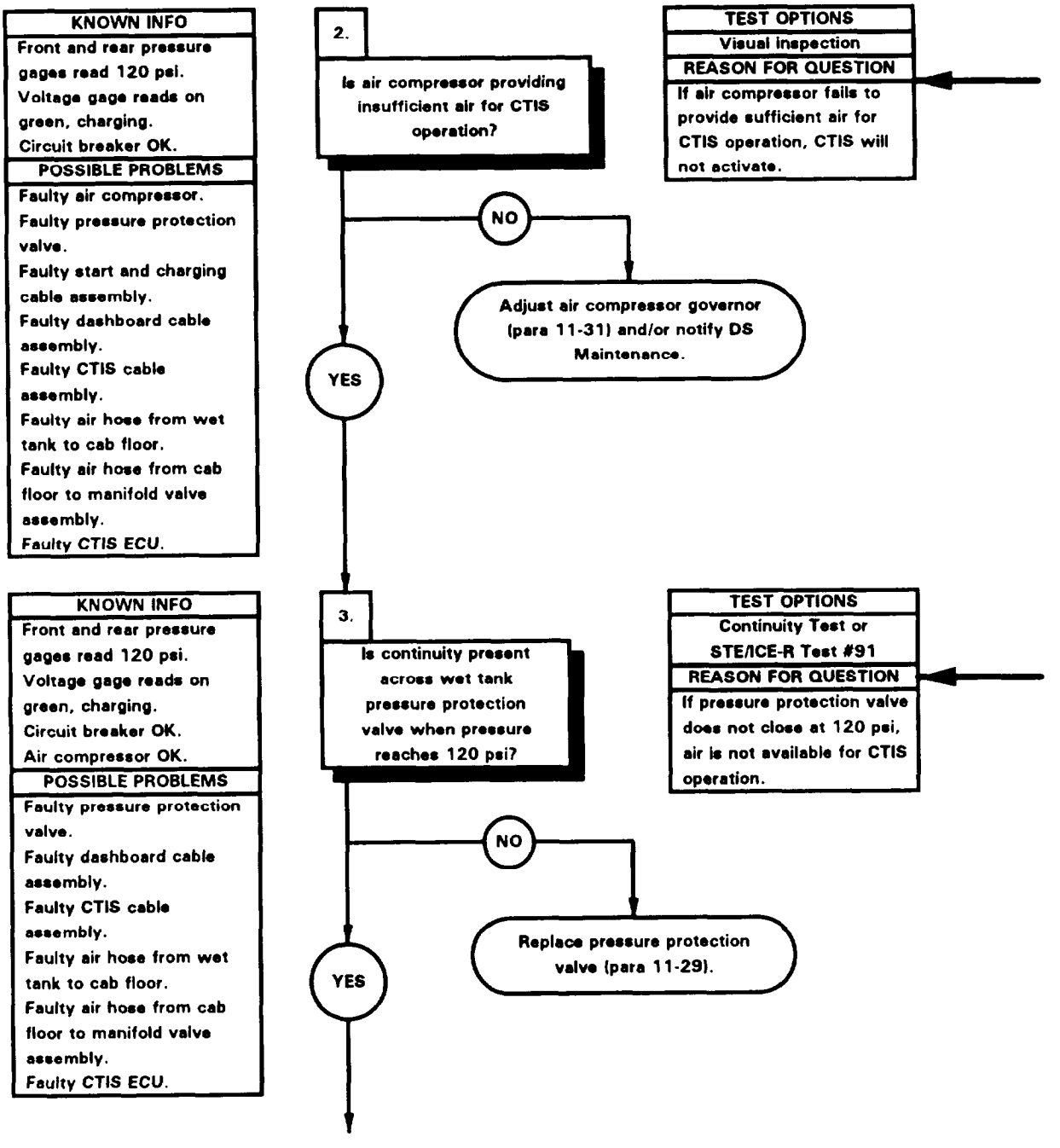
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix Cl
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Multimeter. Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
Pan. Wash (Item 25, Appendix Cl
Wrench. Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)



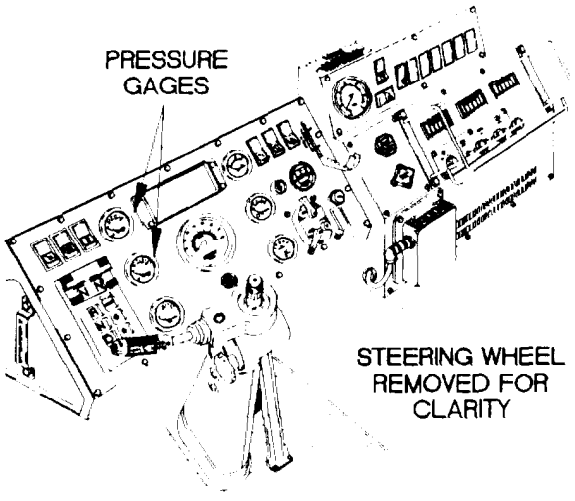


(1) With engine running, select a new mode on CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) If CTIS pulses air every few seconds. replace pressure protection valve (para 11-29).

m5. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU LIGHTS WORK, CTIS DOES NOT INFLATE OR DEFLATE (CONT)

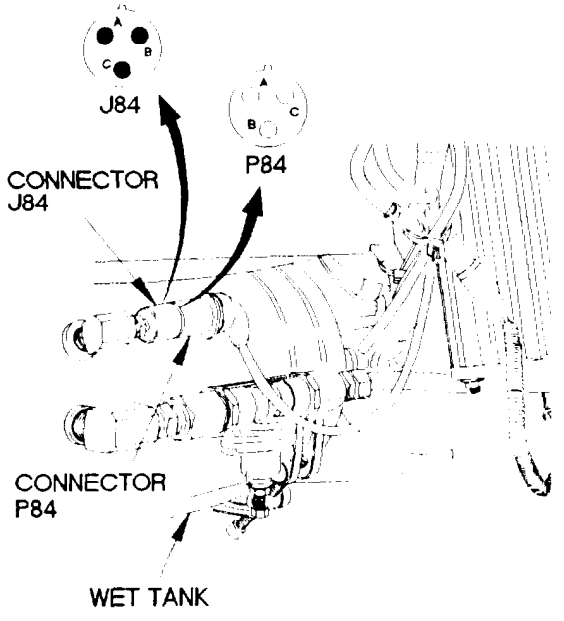


(1) With angina running at 1000 rpm, drain wet tank until air gage indicates less than 80 psi (552 kPs).
(2) Allow air pressure to build up.
(3) If air gages do not reach 120 psi (827 kPa), adjust air compressor (para 11-31) or notify DS Maintenance.

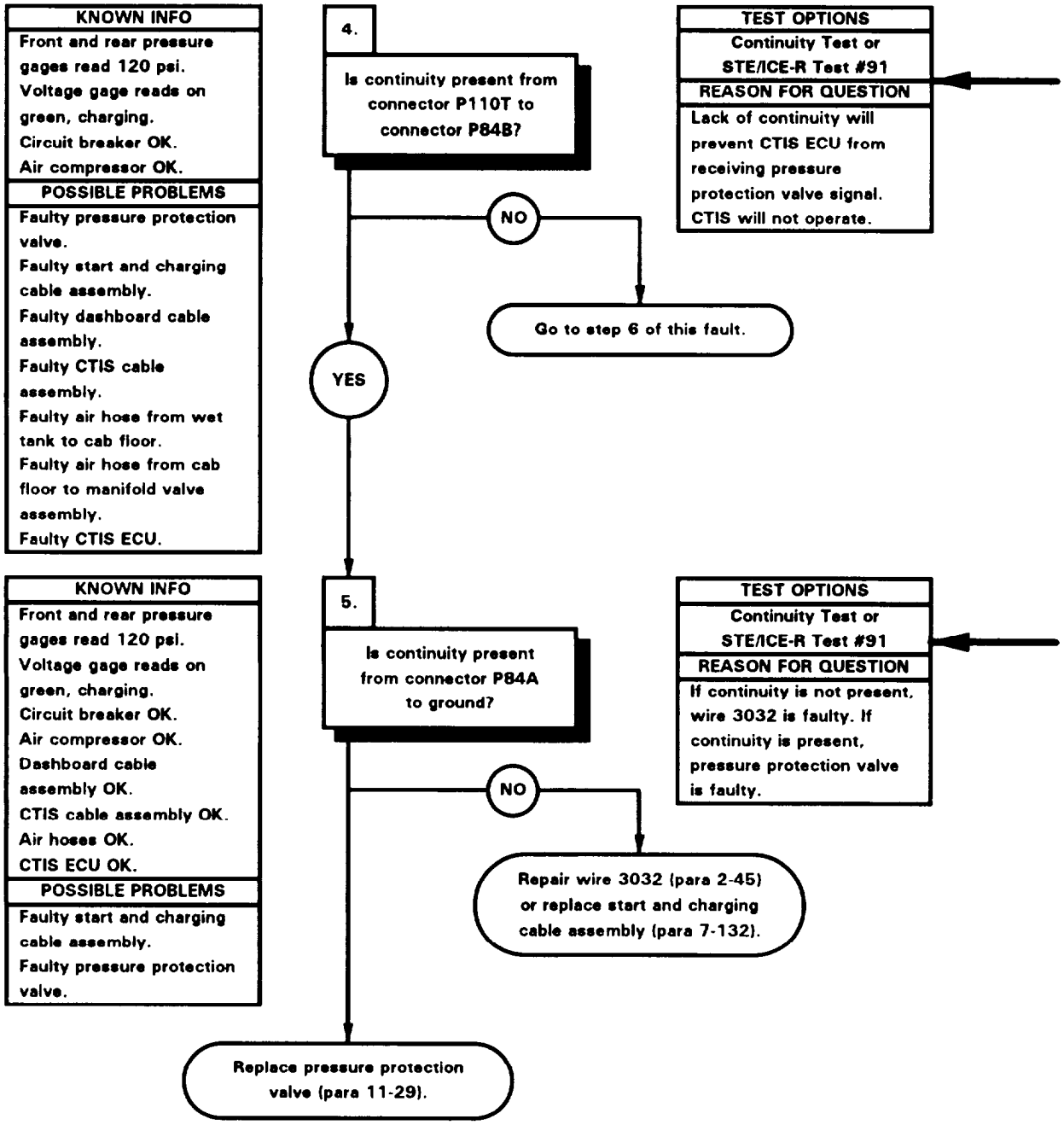


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Shut down angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Disconnect connector P84 from J84 at wet tank.
(3) Start angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Sat multimeter to ohms position.
(5) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to pressure protection valve connector J84A.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to pressure protection valve connector J84B and allow air pressure to build to 120 psi (827 kPa). and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If continuity is not present, replace pressure protection valve (para 11-29).
(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

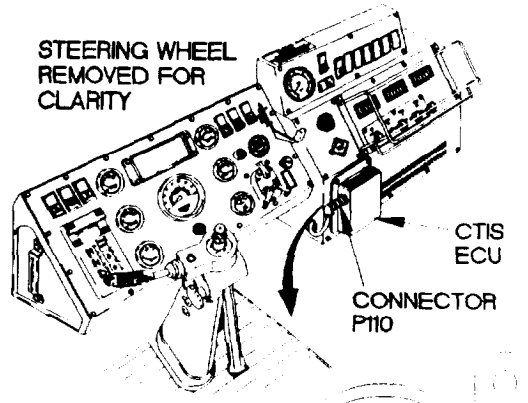


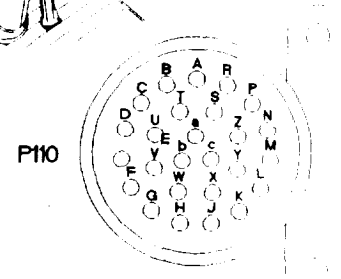
m5. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU LIGHTS WORK, CTIS DOES NOT INFLATE OR DEFLATE (CONT)



CONTINUITY TEST

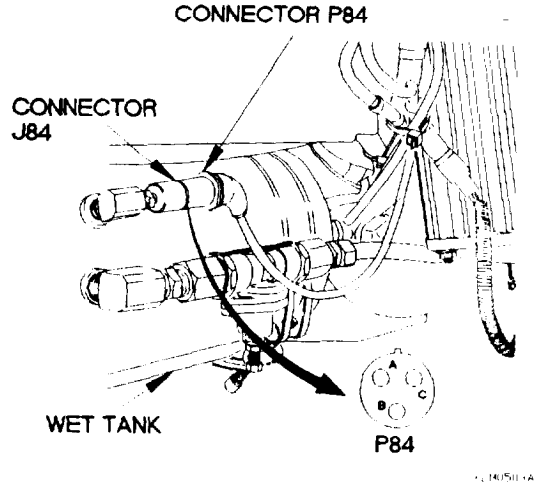
(1) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(2) Sat multimater to ohms position.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110T.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P84B and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present. go to step 6 of this fault.
(6) Connect connector P110 to CTIS ECU.



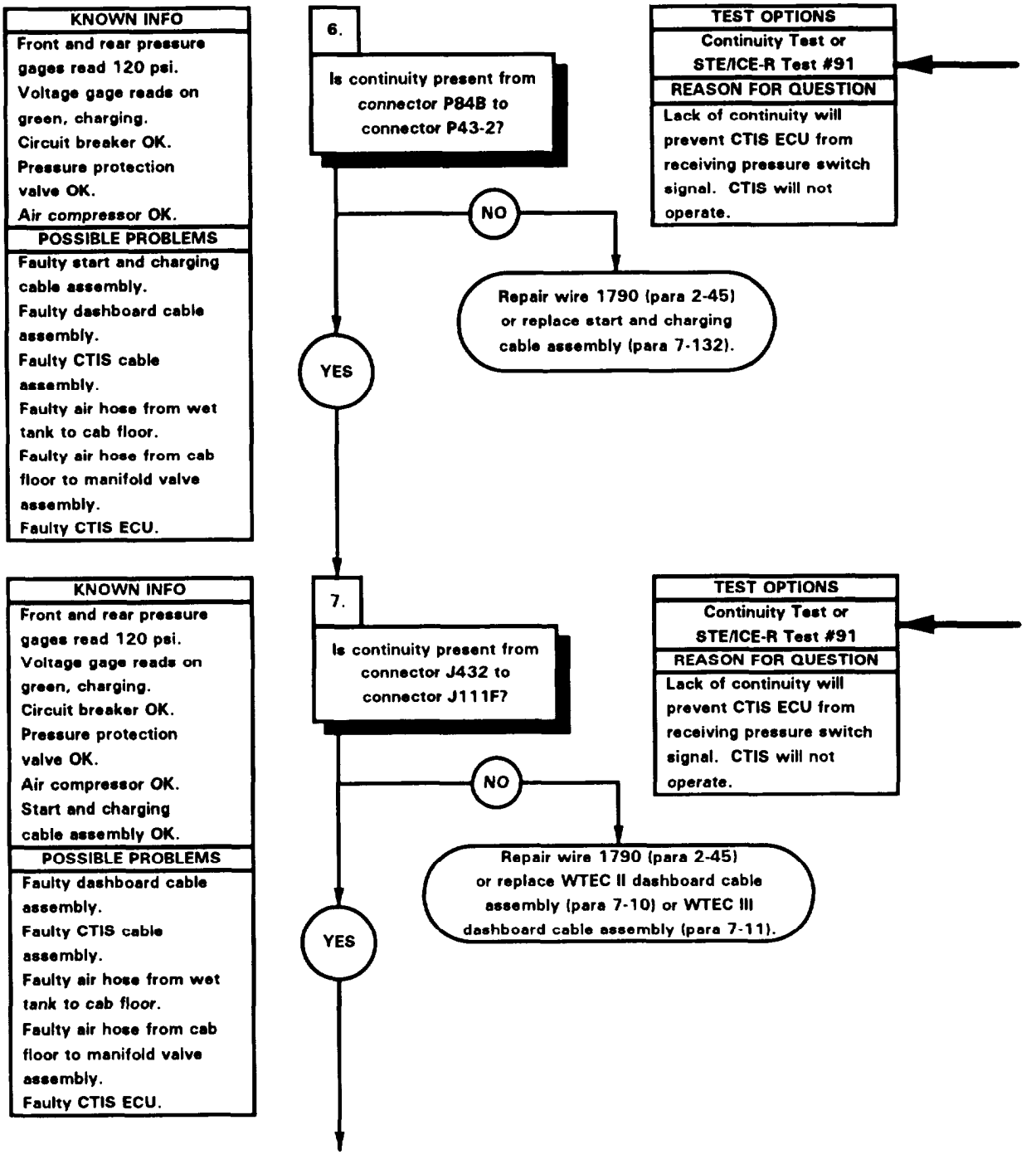


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Sat multimater to ohms position.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimater to connector P84A.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimater.
(4) If continuity is not present. repair wire 3032 (para 2-45) or replace start and charging cable assembly (pare 7-132).
(6) Connect connector P84 to connector J84 at wet tank.



m5. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU LIGHTS WORK, CTIS DOES NOT INFLATE OR DEFLATE (CONT)



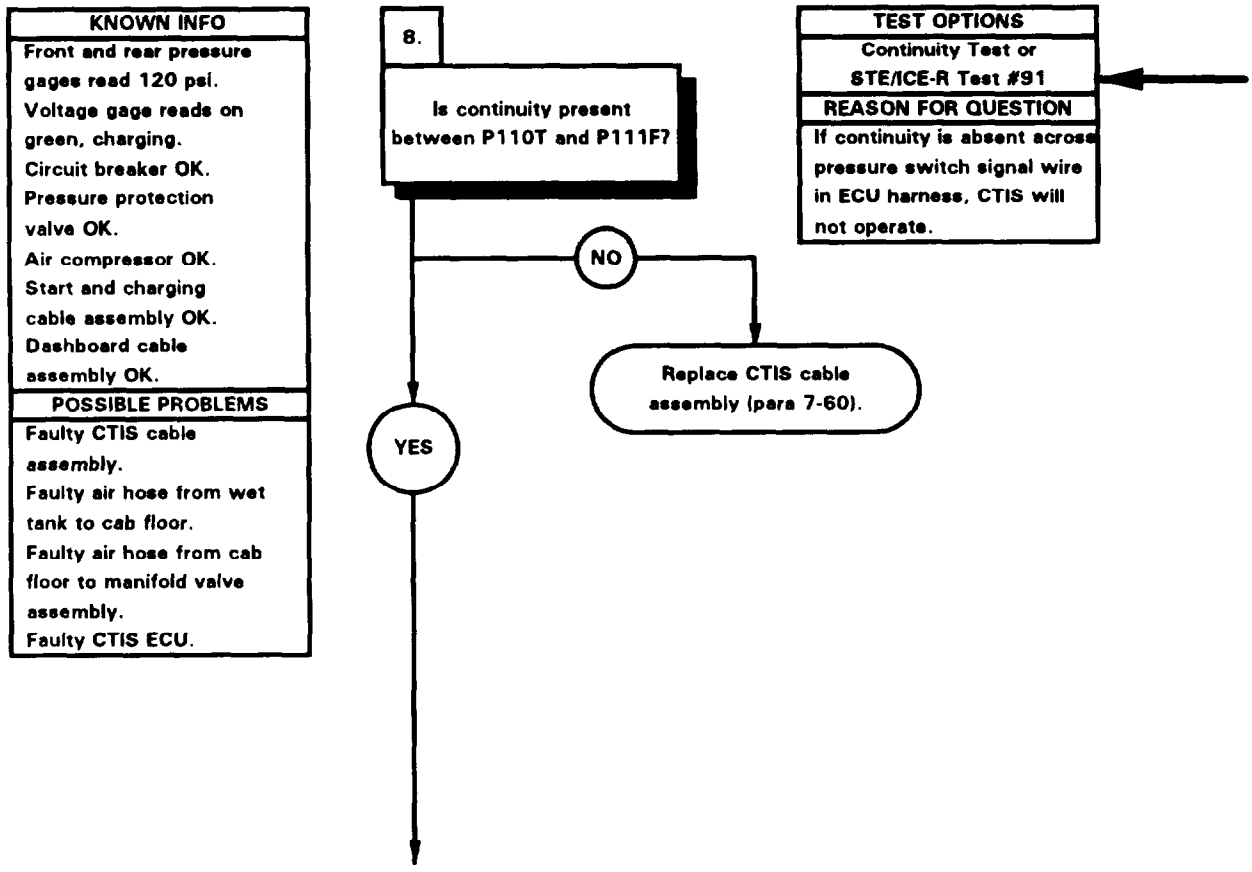
CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Remove instrument panel assembly for access (para 7-15).
(2) Disconnect connector P43 from connector J43.
(3) Sat multimater to ohms.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimater to connector P84B.
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to connector P43-2 end note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1790 (para 2-45) or replace start and charging cable assembly (para 7-132).
(7) Connect connector P84 to connector J84 at wet tank.

CONTINUITY TEST

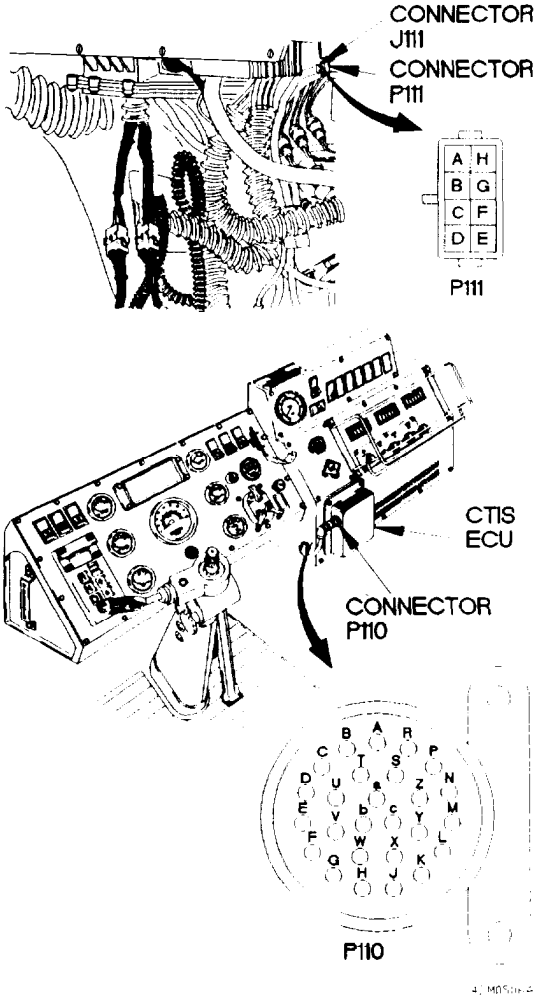
(1) Remove kick panel (para 16-3).
(2) Disconnect connector P111 from connector J111.
(3) Set multimeter to ohms.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J43-2.
(5) Connect negative I-) probe of multimeter to connector J111F and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1790 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC lll dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(7) Connect connector J43 to connector P43.
(6) Install instrument panel assembly (pars 7-15).

m5. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU LIGHTS WORK, CTJS DOES NOT INFLATE OR DEFLATE (CONT)

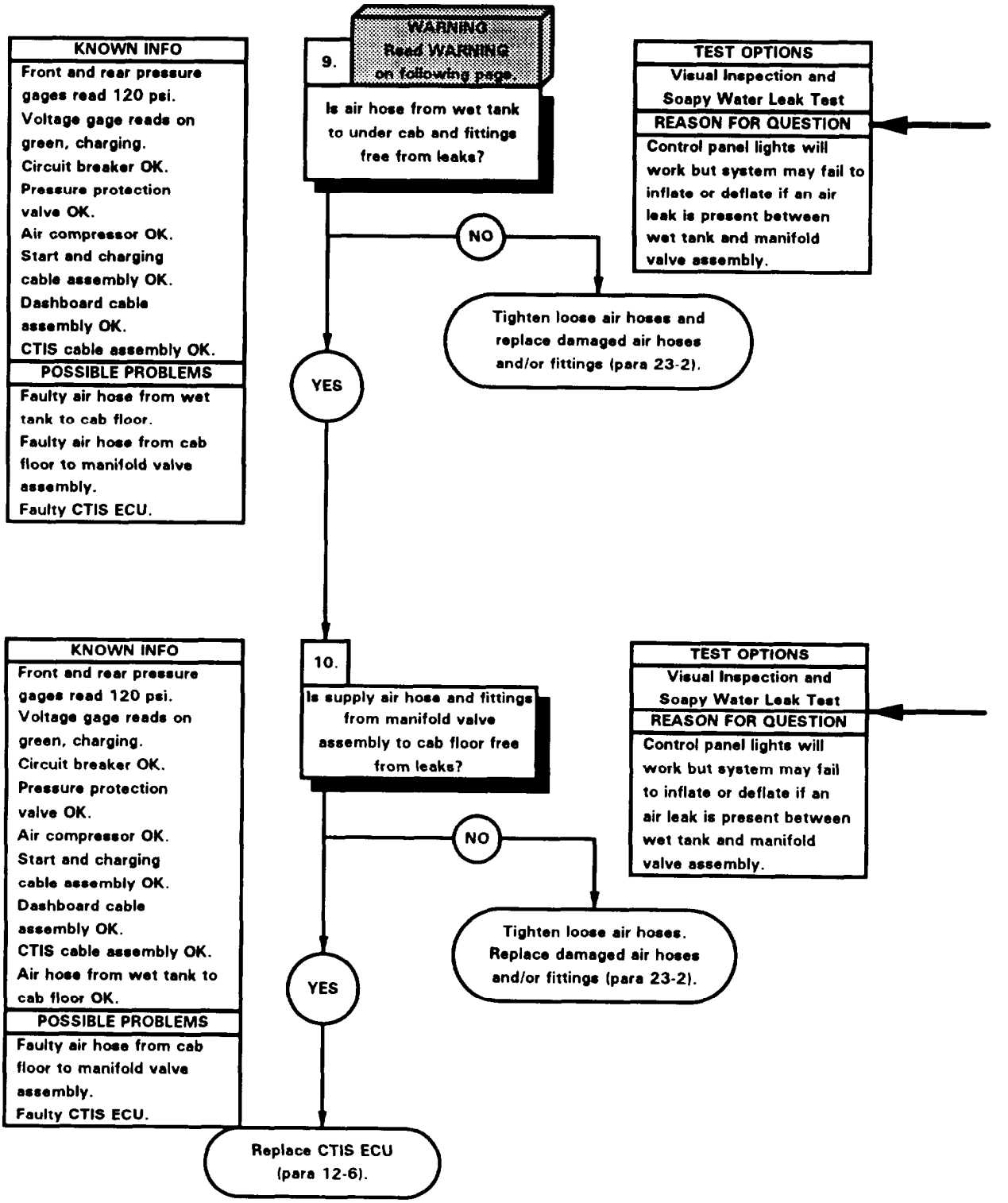


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(2) Sot multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P111F.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P110T and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace CTIS cable assembly (para 7-60).
(6) Connect conntector P110 to CTIS ECU.
(7) Connect connector J111 to connector P111.



m5. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) ECU LIGHTS WORK, CTIS DOES NOT INFLATE OR DEFLATE (CONT)

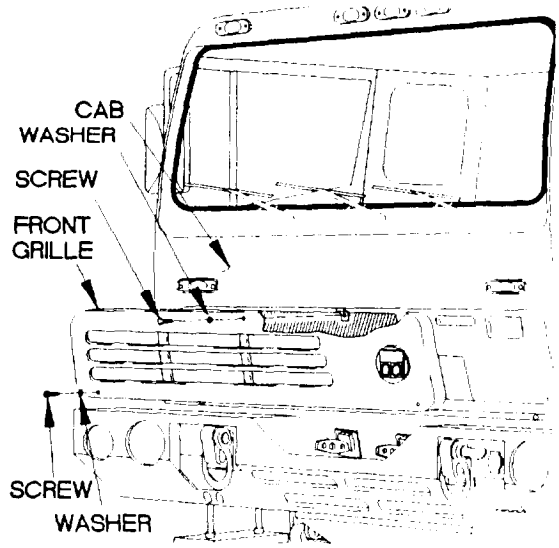


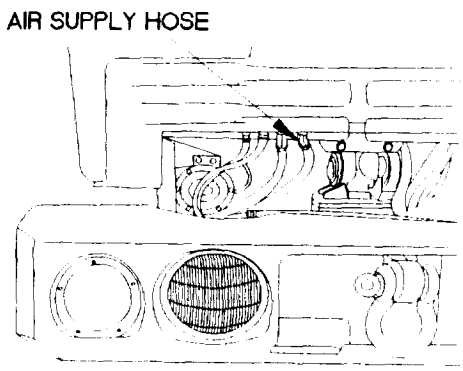
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris end when working around CTIS system. Failure to comply may result in eye injury.

SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

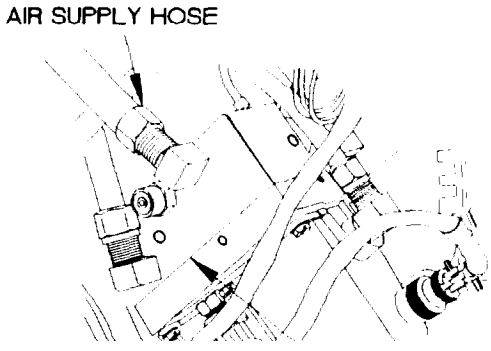
(1) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Remove two screws and washers from front grille.
(3) Remove screw and washer from front grille.
(4) Remove front grille from cab.
(5) Check supply air hose between wet tank and manifold valve assembly at fittings under cab floor.
(6) Apply soapy water solution to fittinge.
(7) Observe fittings for bubbles indicating leaks.
(8) Position front grille on cab with washer and screw.
(9) Position two washers and screws in front grille.
(10) Tighten screw to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7 N·m).
(11) Tighten two screws to 24 lb-in. (3 N.m).





SOAPY WATER LEAK TEST

(1) Check for leaks in air hoes and fittings between manifold valve assembly and cab floor.
(2) Apply soapy water solution to fittings.
(3) Observe fittings for bubbles indicating leaks.
(4) If air compressor provides sufficient air to CTIS, air supply hoses are free from leaks and pressure switch closes at 120 psi, replace CTIS ECU (para 12-6).
(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Install kick panel (para 16-3).



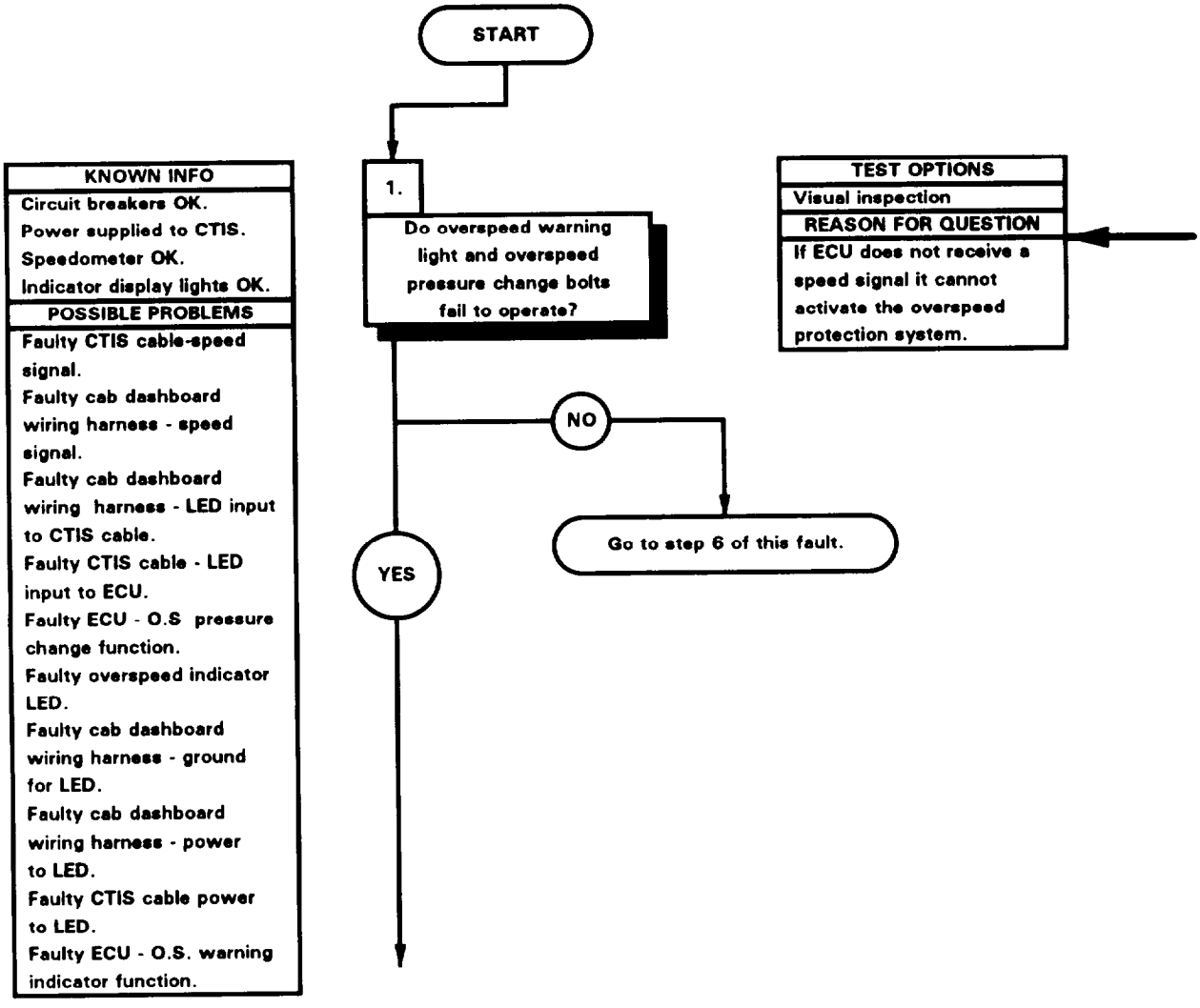
m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE

Equipment Conditions
Engine running (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

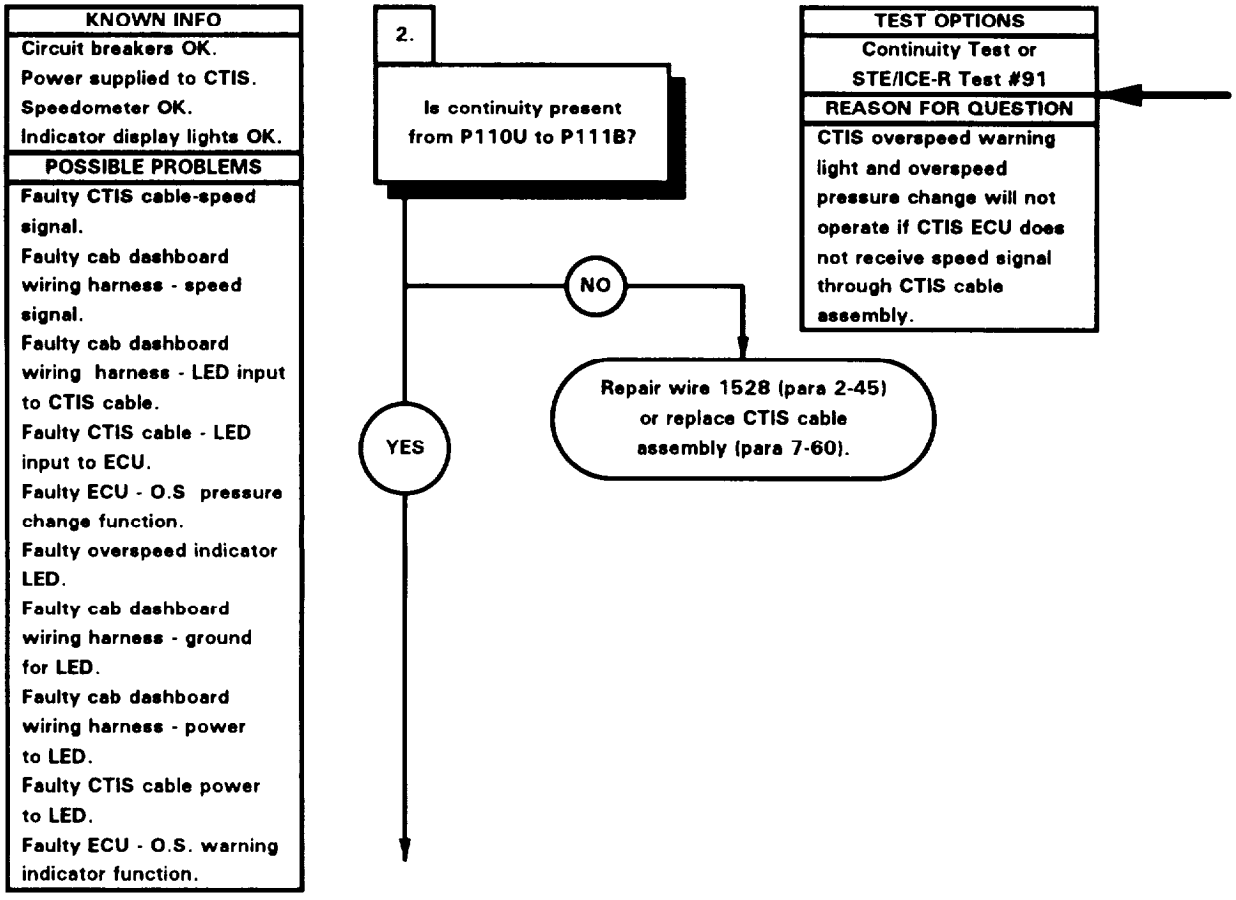
References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Multimeter. Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 60, Appendix B)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)



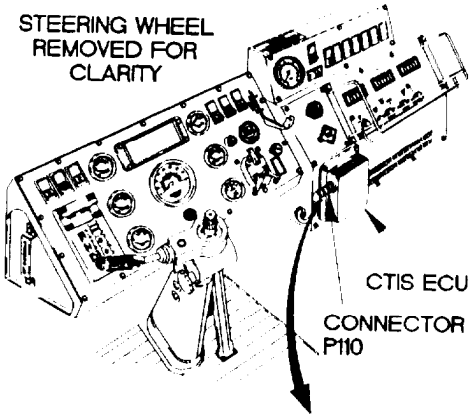
(1) Select X-C mode et CTIS ECU (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Turn on headlights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Perform road toot.
(4) Increase speed to 40 mph.
(5) Check if overspeed warning light flashes.
(6) After about one minute, check if overspeed pressure change is activated to raise tire pressure to HWY mode.
(7) If both functions fail to activate. speed signal to ECU is faulty or ECU may be faulty.
(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

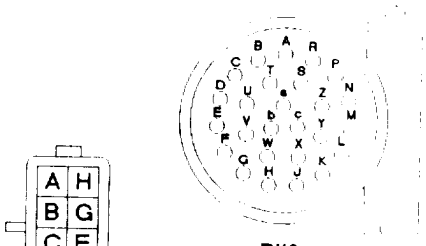
m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)

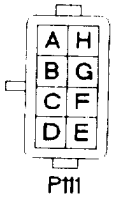


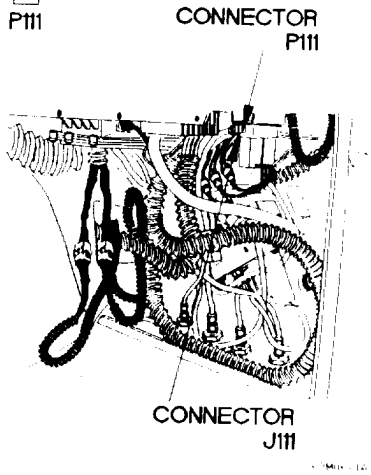
CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Remove kick panel (para 16-3).
(2) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(3) Disconnect connector P111 from connector J111.
(4) Sot multimeter to ohms.
(5) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110U.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P111B and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1528 (para 2-45) or replace CTIS cable assembly (para 7-60).

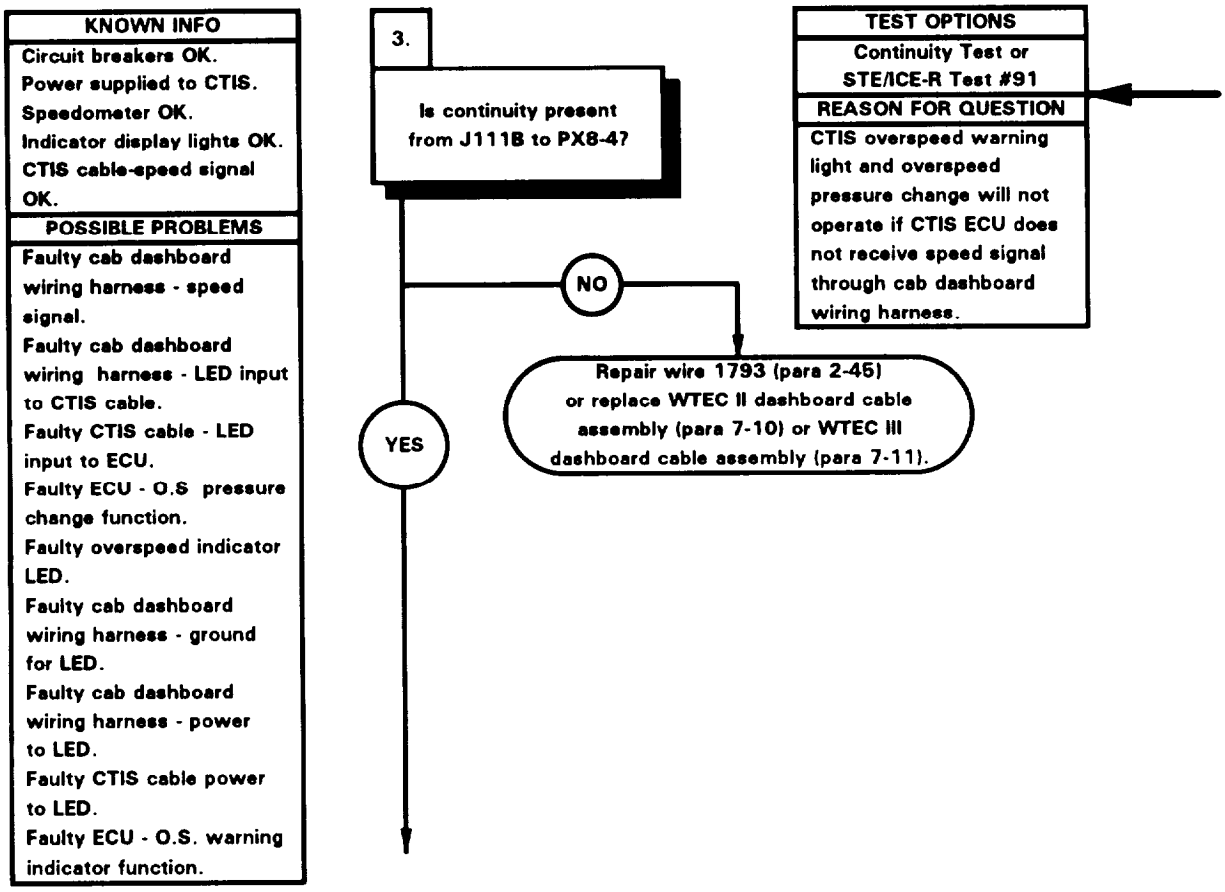






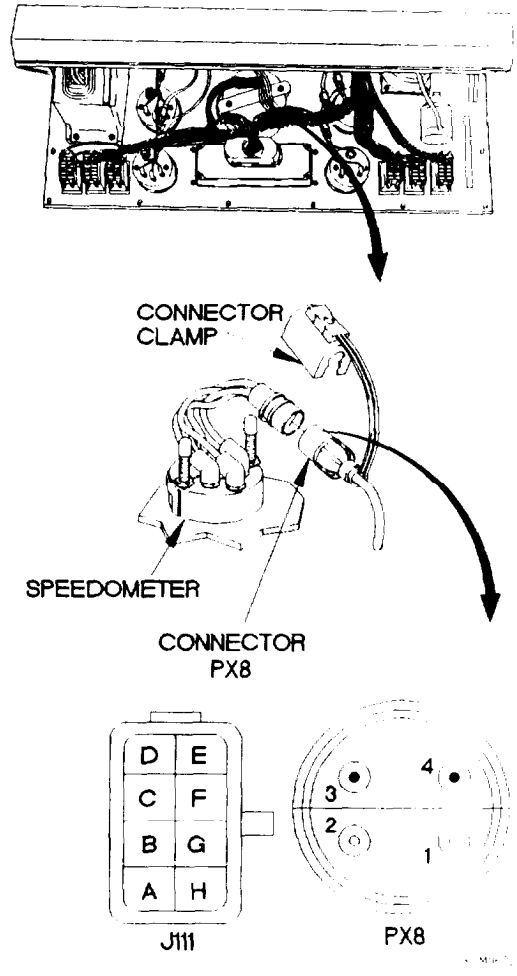


m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)

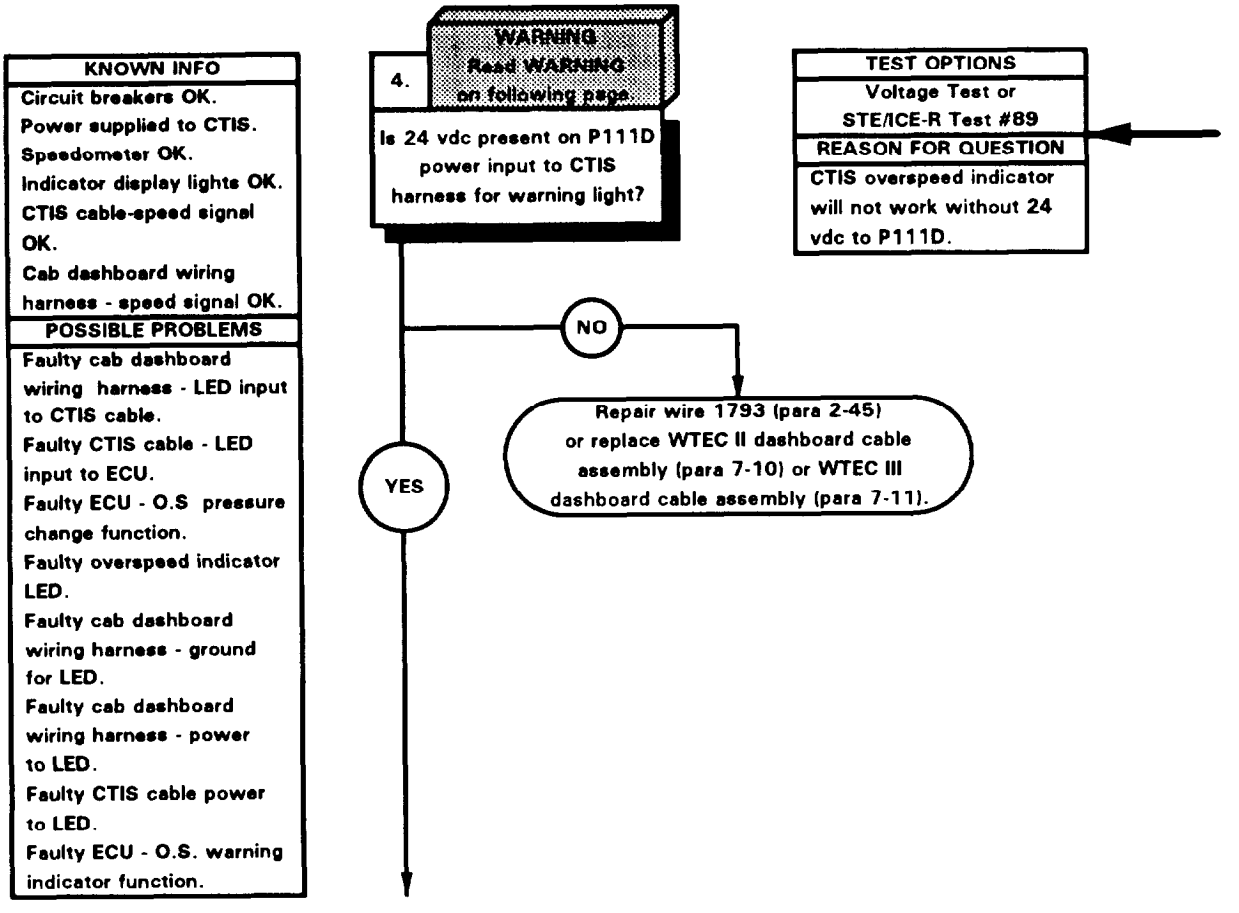


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Remove instrument panel assembly for access (para 7-16).
(2) Disconnect connector clamp from speedometer connector.
(3) Disconnect connector PX8 from speedometer.
(4) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(6) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J111B.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector PX8-4 and note reading on multimotor.
(7) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1793 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(8) Connect connector PX8 to speedometer.
(9) Connect connector clamp to speedometer connector.
(10) Install instrument panel assembly (pars 7-15).



m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)

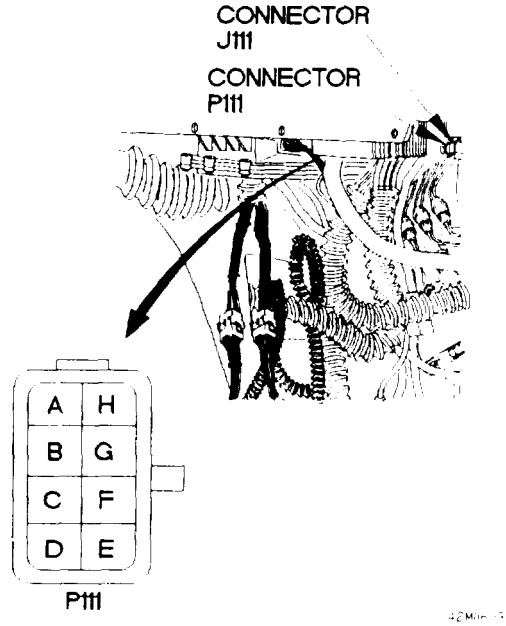


WARNING

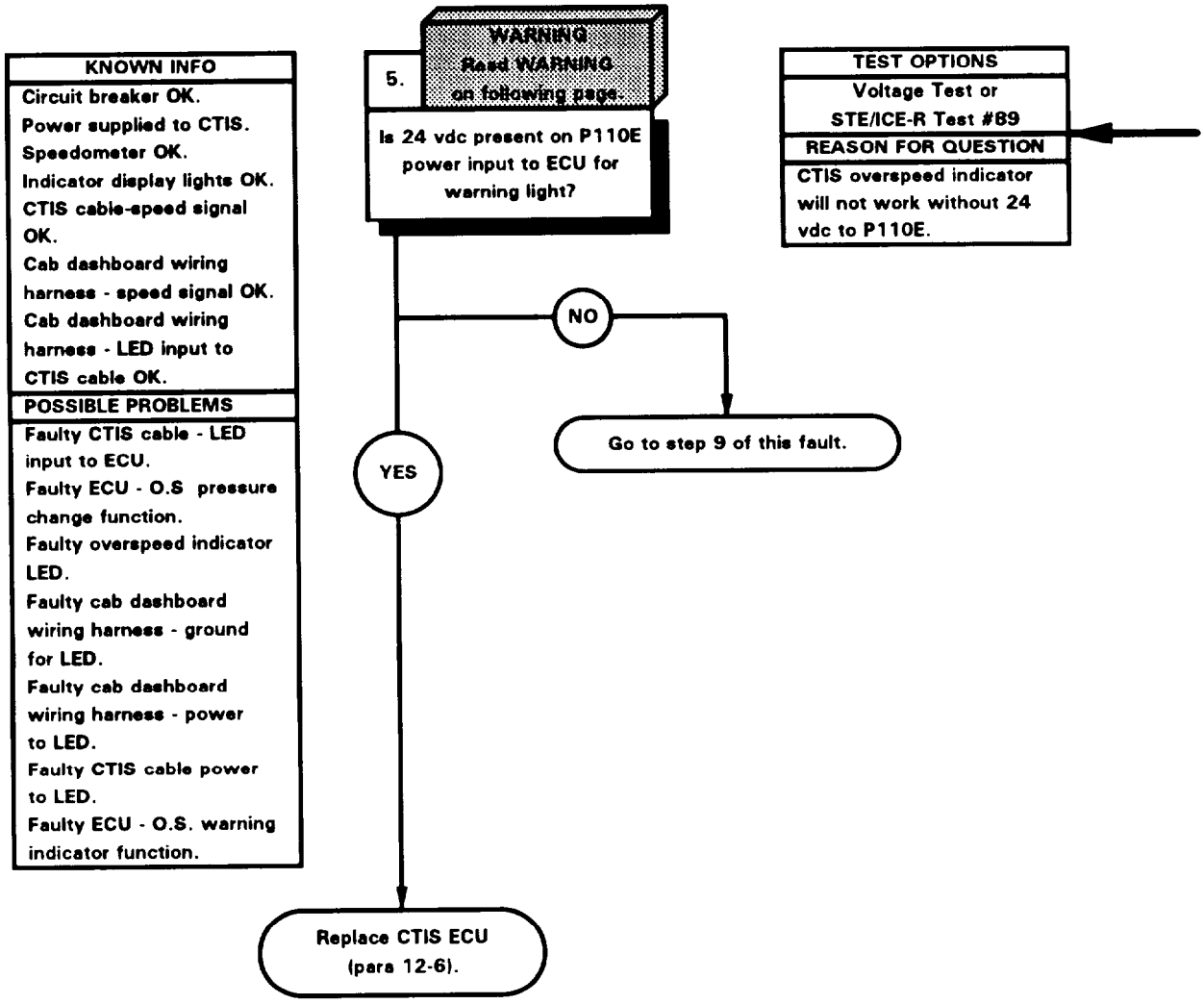
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and my other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P111D.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If 24 vdc is not present, repair wire 1793 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC Ill dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(5) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Connect connector P111 to connector J111.



m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)

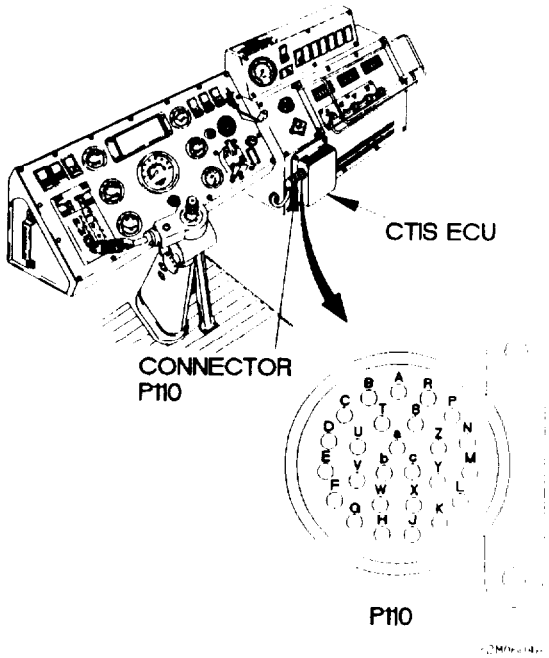


WARNING

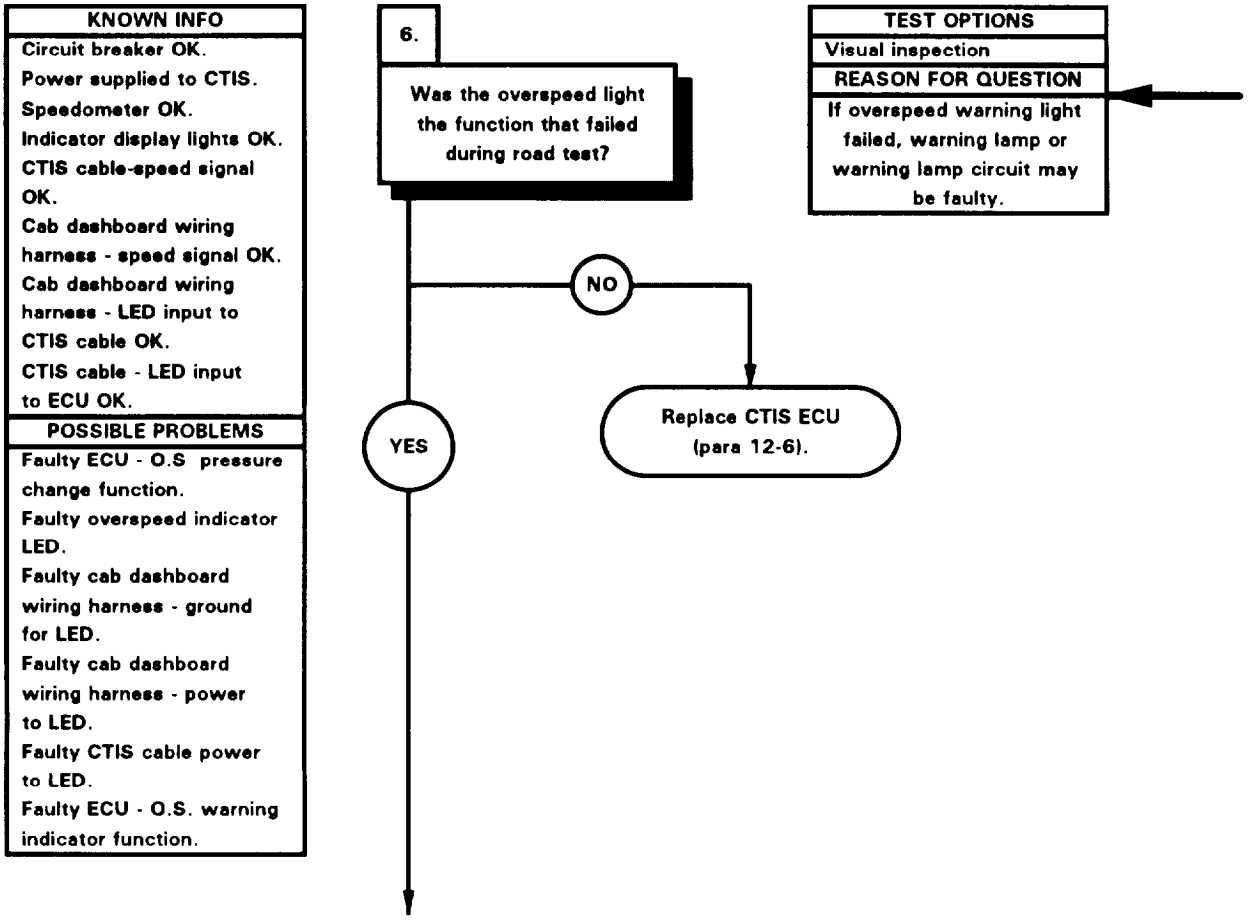
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P110E.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimater to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If 24 vdc is not present, CTIS wiring harness is faulty.
(5) If 24 vdc is present, replace CTIS ECU (pars 12-6).
(6) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Connect connector P110 to CTIS ECU.

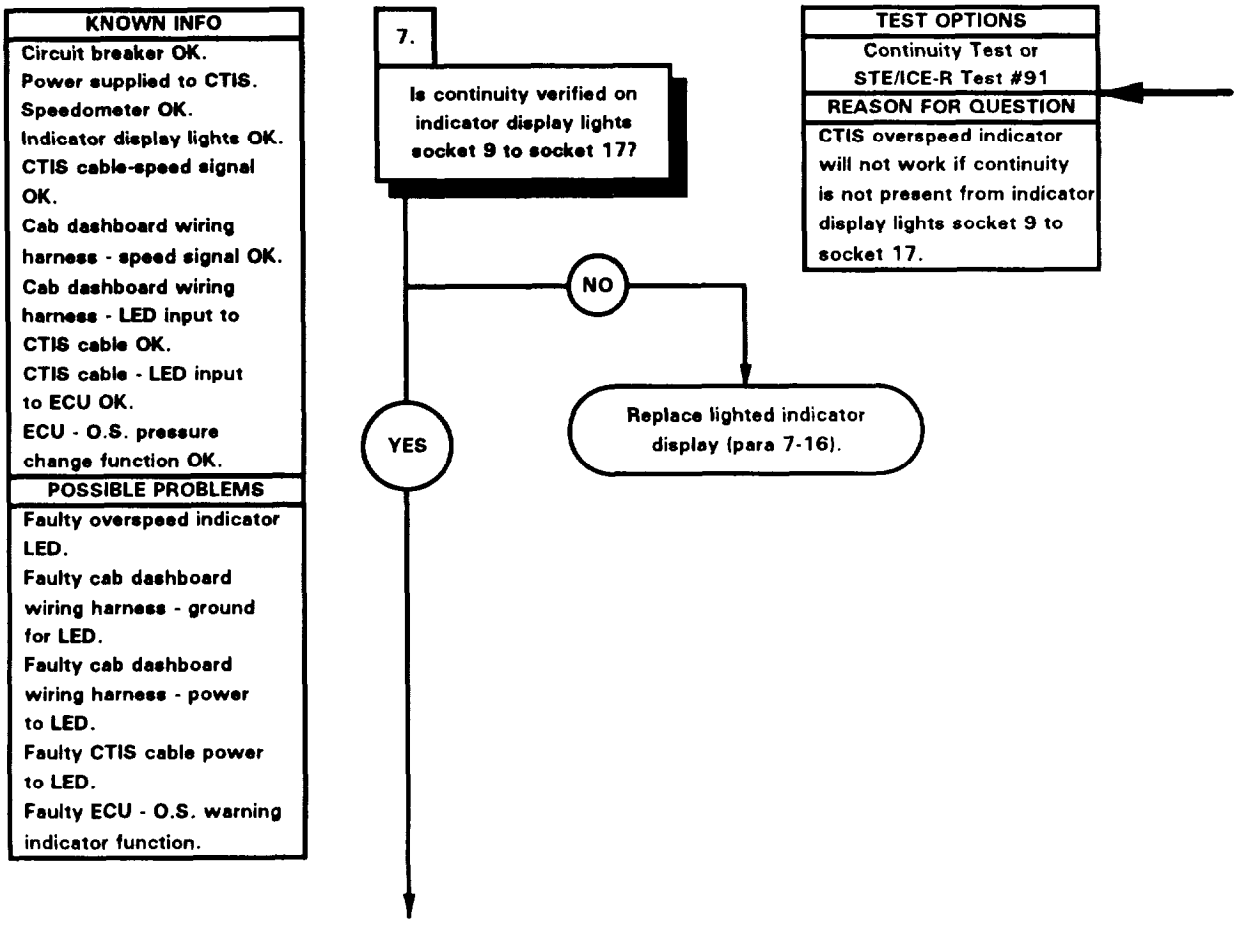


m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)



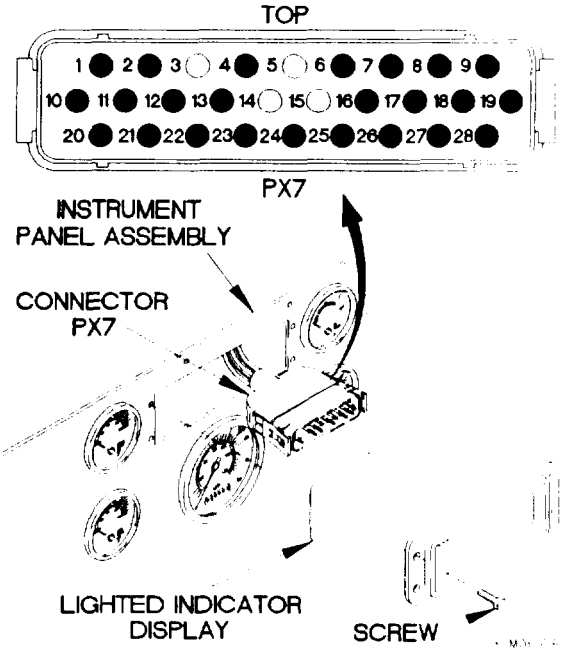
(1) If overspeed warming light failed on road test while overspeed pressure change occurred:
  (a) Warning lamp may be faulty.
  (b) Wiring from ECU to lamp or lamp to ground may be faulty.
  (c) ECU may be faulty.
(2) If overspeed warning light flashed on road test while overspeed pressure change did not occur, ECU has received a good speed signal but has not translated the signal into an overspeed Inflation, replace CTIS ECU (para 12-6).

m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)

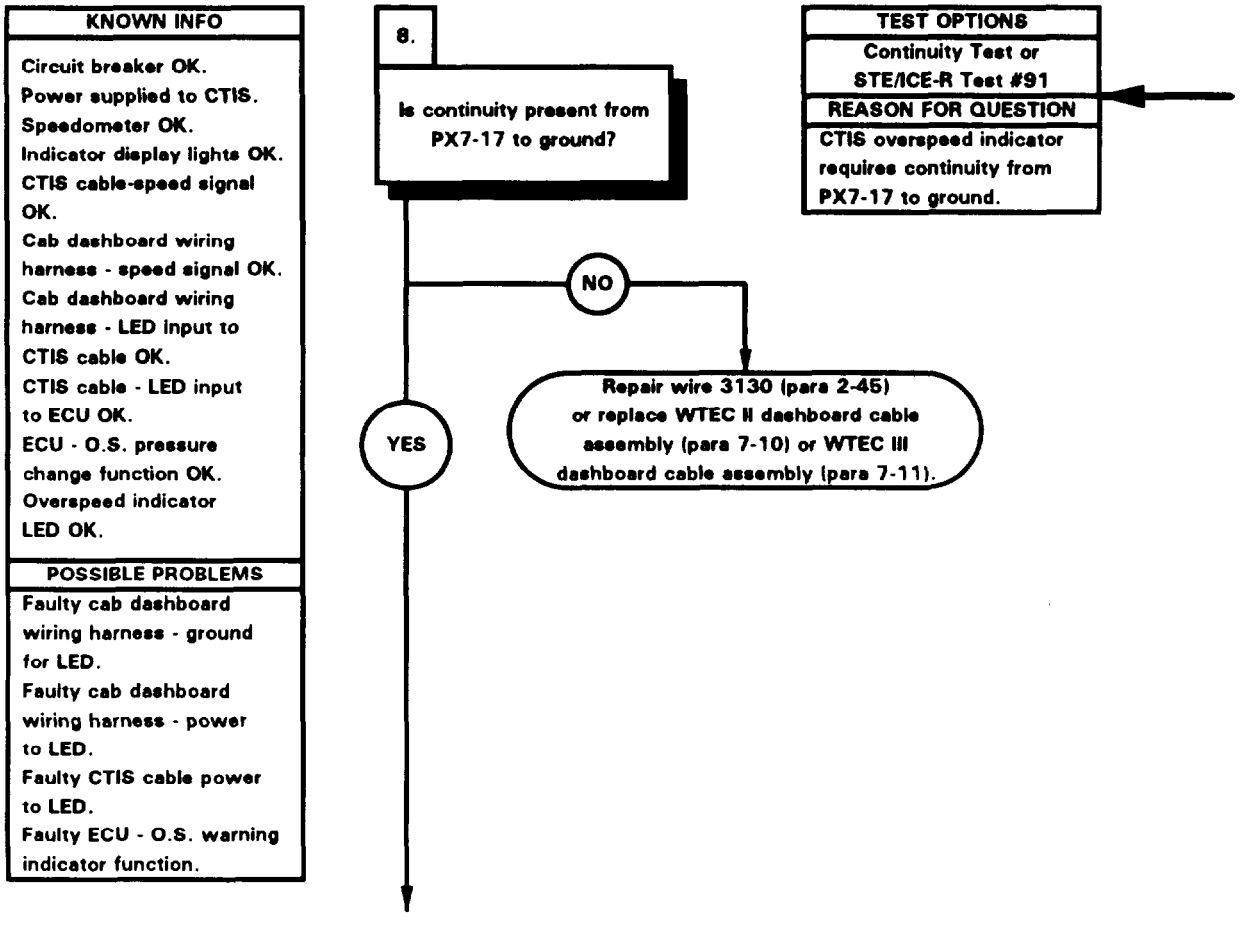


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Remove four screws from lighted indicator display.
(2) Remove lighted indicator display from Instrument panel assembly.
(3) Disconnect connector PX7 from lighted indicator display.
(4) Sot multimeter to ohms.
(5) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to lighted indicator display terminal 17.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to lighted indicator terminal 9 and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If continuity is not present, replace lighted indicator dislay (para 7-16).

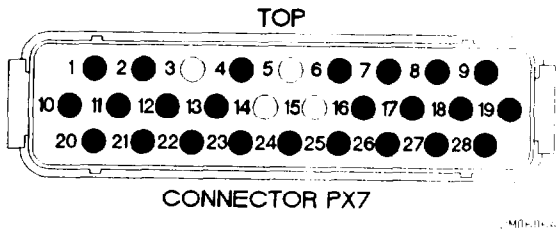


m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)



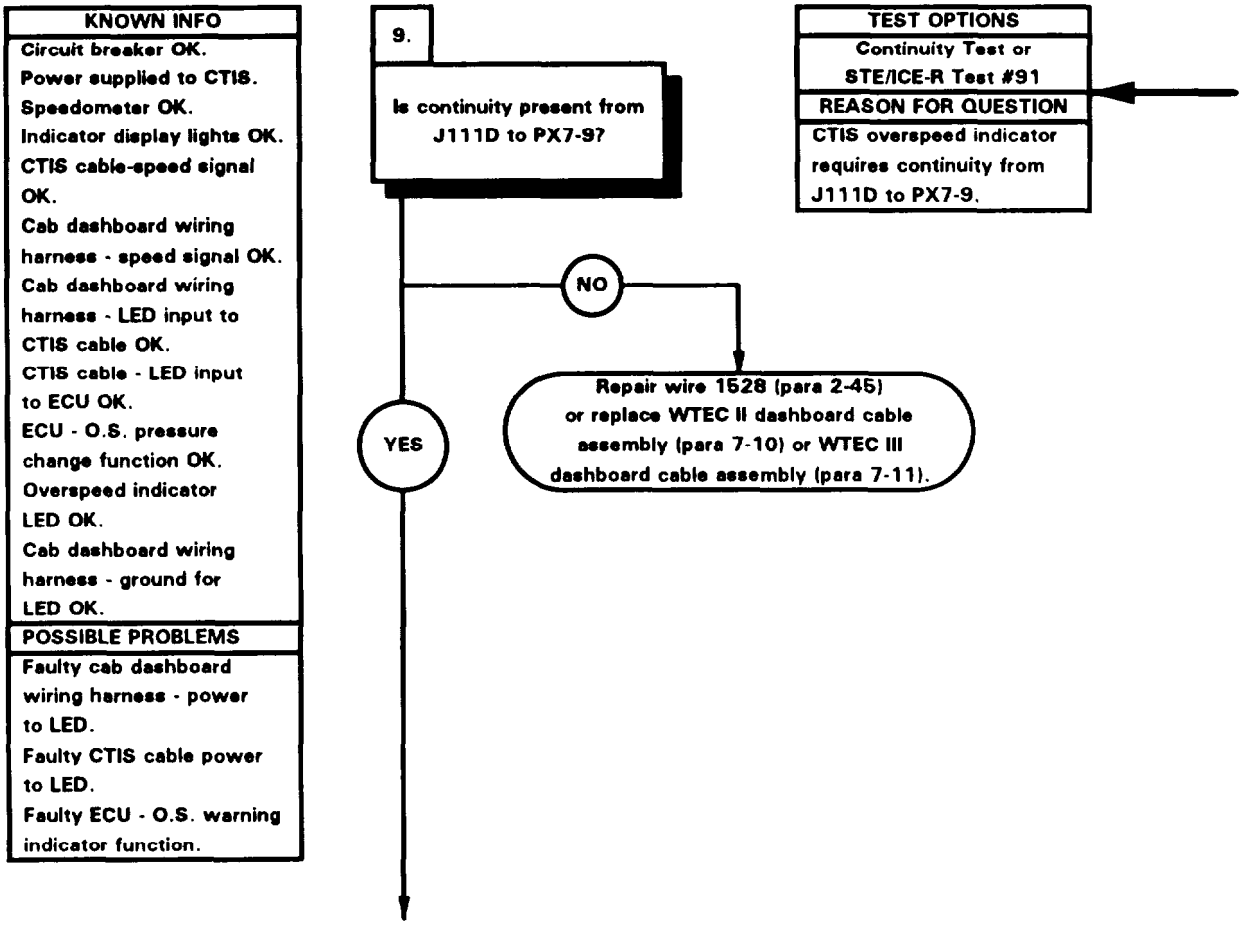
CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector PX7-17.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 3130 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).

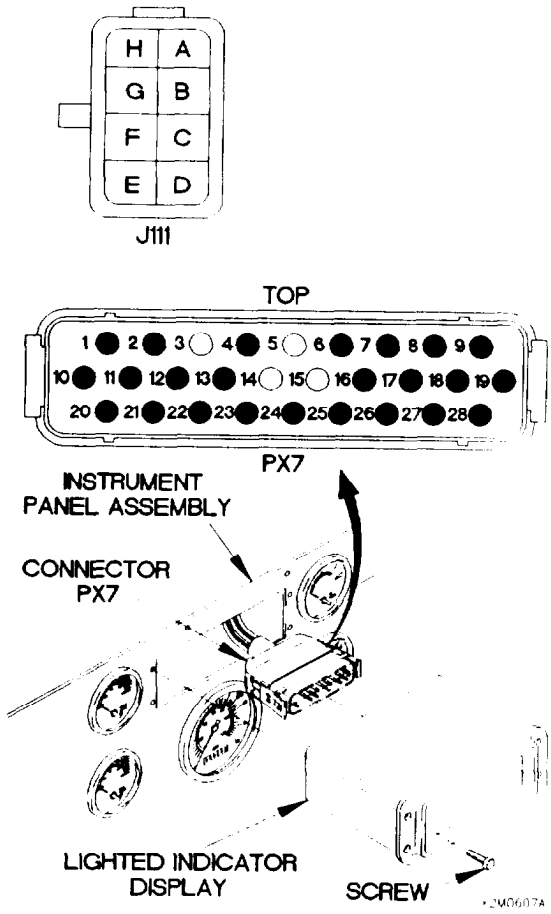


CONNECTOR PX7

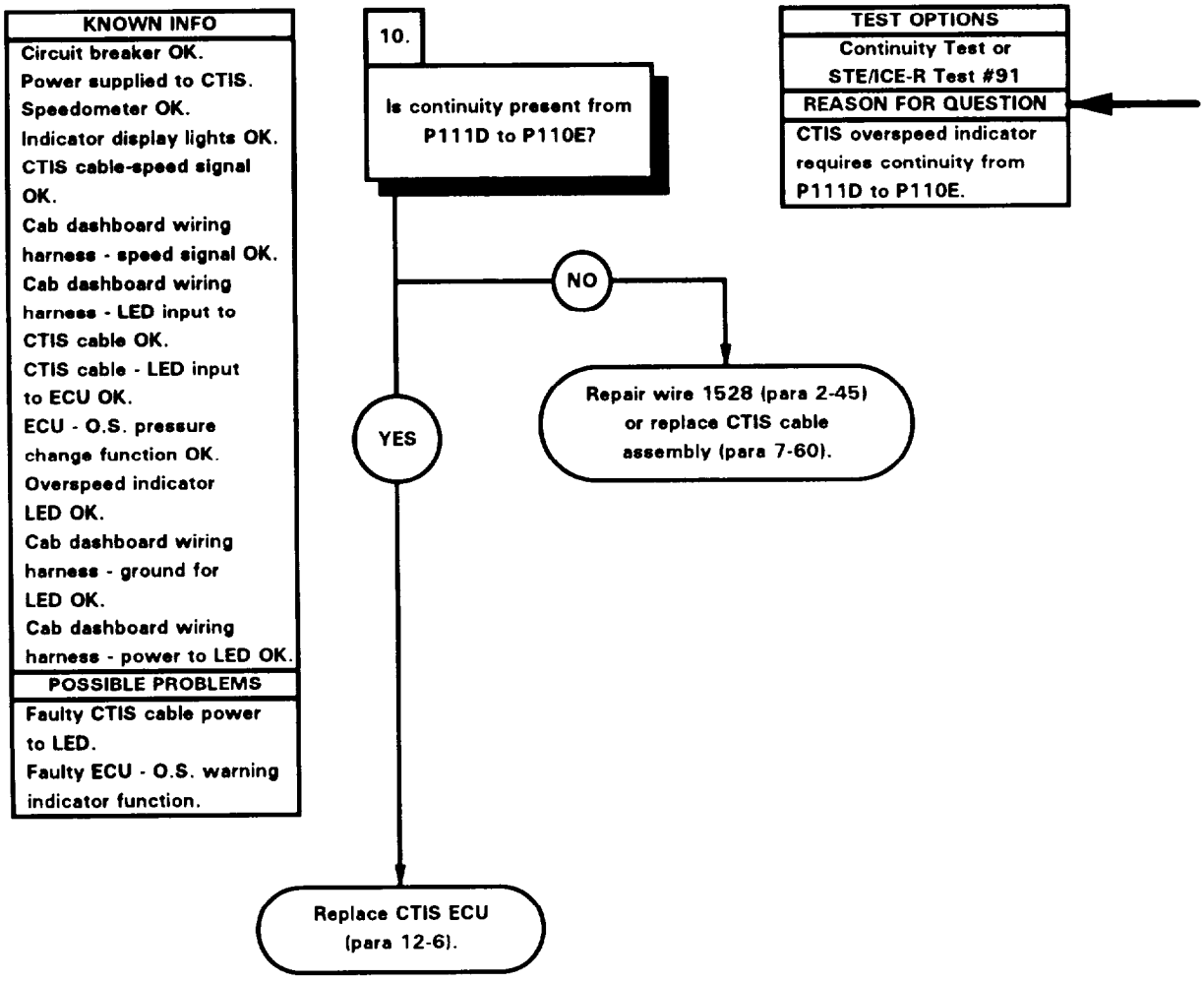
m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)



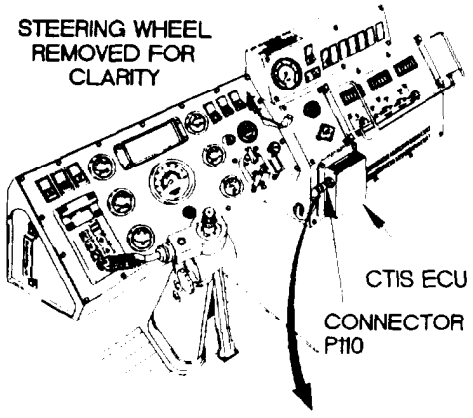
CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector PX7-9.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector J111D and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1528 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(5) Connect lighted indicator display to connector PX7.
(6) Position lighted indicator display in instrument panel assembly with four screws.
(7) Tighten four screws to 6-10 lb-in. (1 N·m).

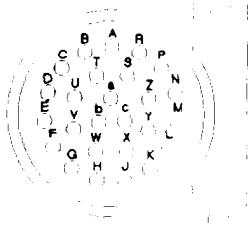


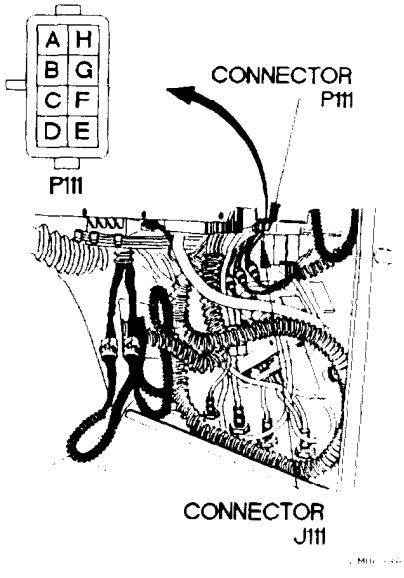
m6. CTIS OVERSPEED WARNING LIGHT DOES NOT ILLUMINATE AND/OR OVERSPEED PRESSURE CHANGE (CONT)



CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Disconnect connector P110 from CTIS ECU.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P111D.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P110E and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, repair wire 1528 (para 2-45) or replace CTIS cable assembly (para 7-60).
(6) If continuity is present, replace CTIS ECU (para 12-6).
(7) Connect connector P110 to CTIS ECU.
(8) Connect connector P111 to connector J111.
(9) Install kick panel (para 16-3).





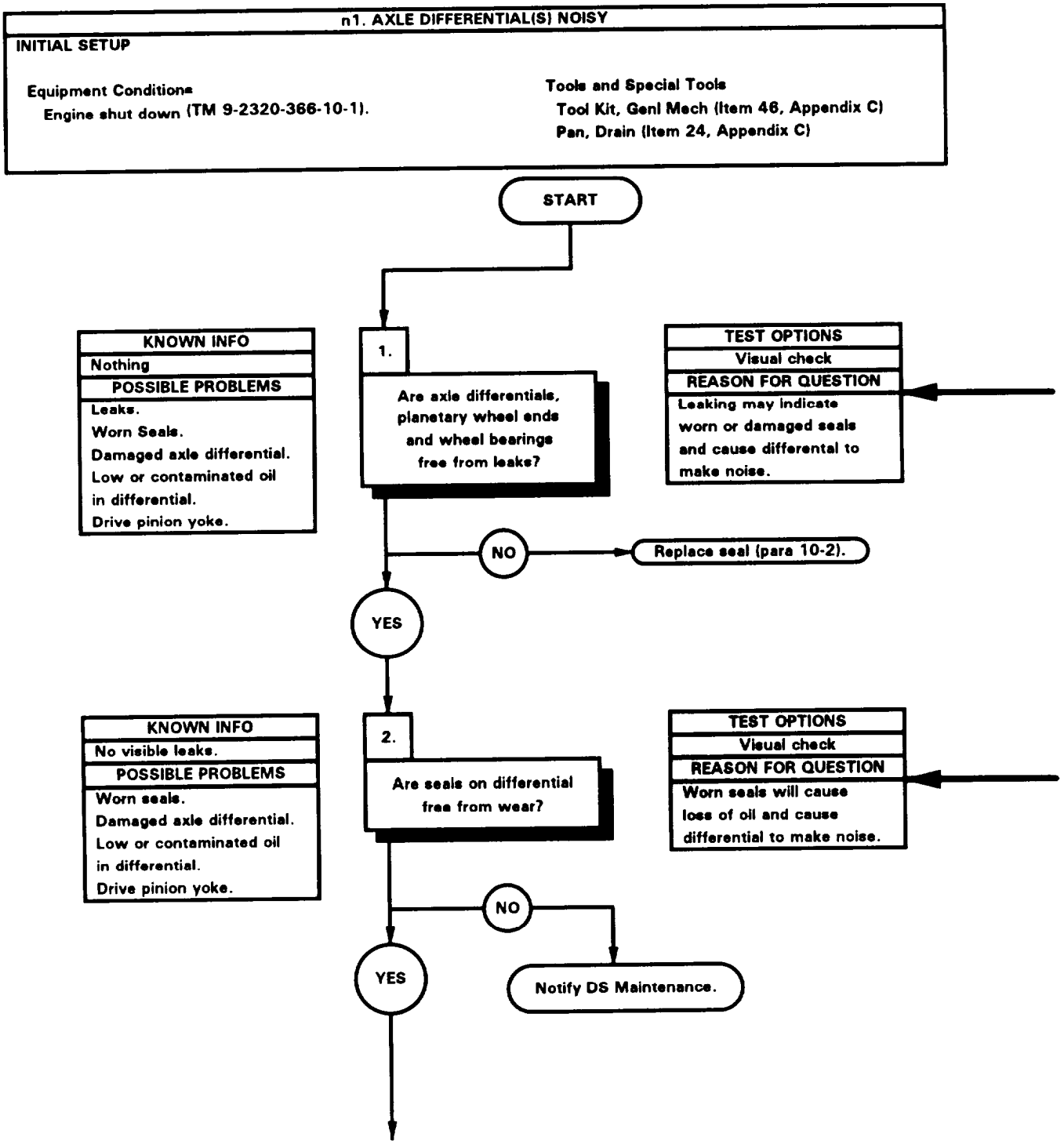


2-25. AXLE TROUBLESHOOTING

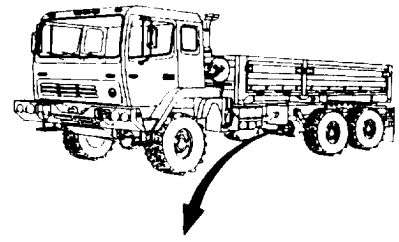
This paragraph covers Axle Troubleshooting. The Axle Fault Index, Table 2-53, lists faults for the axles of the vehicle.

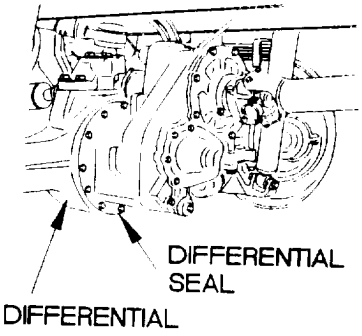
Table 2-53. Axle Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
n1.	Axle Differential(s) Noisy	2-2144

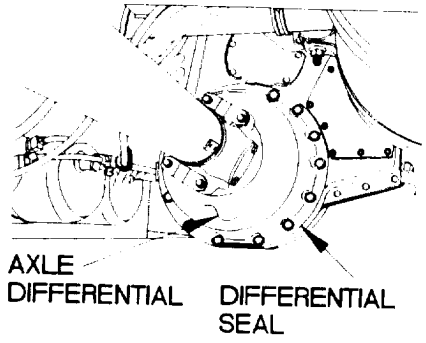

n1. AXLE DIFFERENTIAL(S) NOISY
INITIAL SETUP
Equipment Condition
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
START
KNOWN INFO
Nothing
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Leaks.
Worn Seals.
Damaged axle differential.
Low or contaminated oil in differential.
Drive pinion yoke.
1.
Are axle differentials, planetary wheel ends and wheel bearings free from leaks?
TEST OPTIONS
Visual check
REASON FOR QUESTION
Leaking may indicate worn or damaged seals and cause differental to make noise.
NO
Replace seal (para 10-2).
YES
KNOWN INFO
No visible leaks.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Worn seals.
Damaged axle differential.
Low or contaminated oil in differential.
Drive pinion yoke.
2.
Are seals on differential free from wear?
TEST OPTIONS
Visual check
REASON FOR QUESTION
Worn seals will cause loss of oil and cause differential to make noise.
NO
YES
Notify DS Maintenance.

(1) Check differential for leaks.
(2) Check planetary wheel ends for leaks (para 10-2).
(3) Check wheel bearings for leaks (para 10-2).



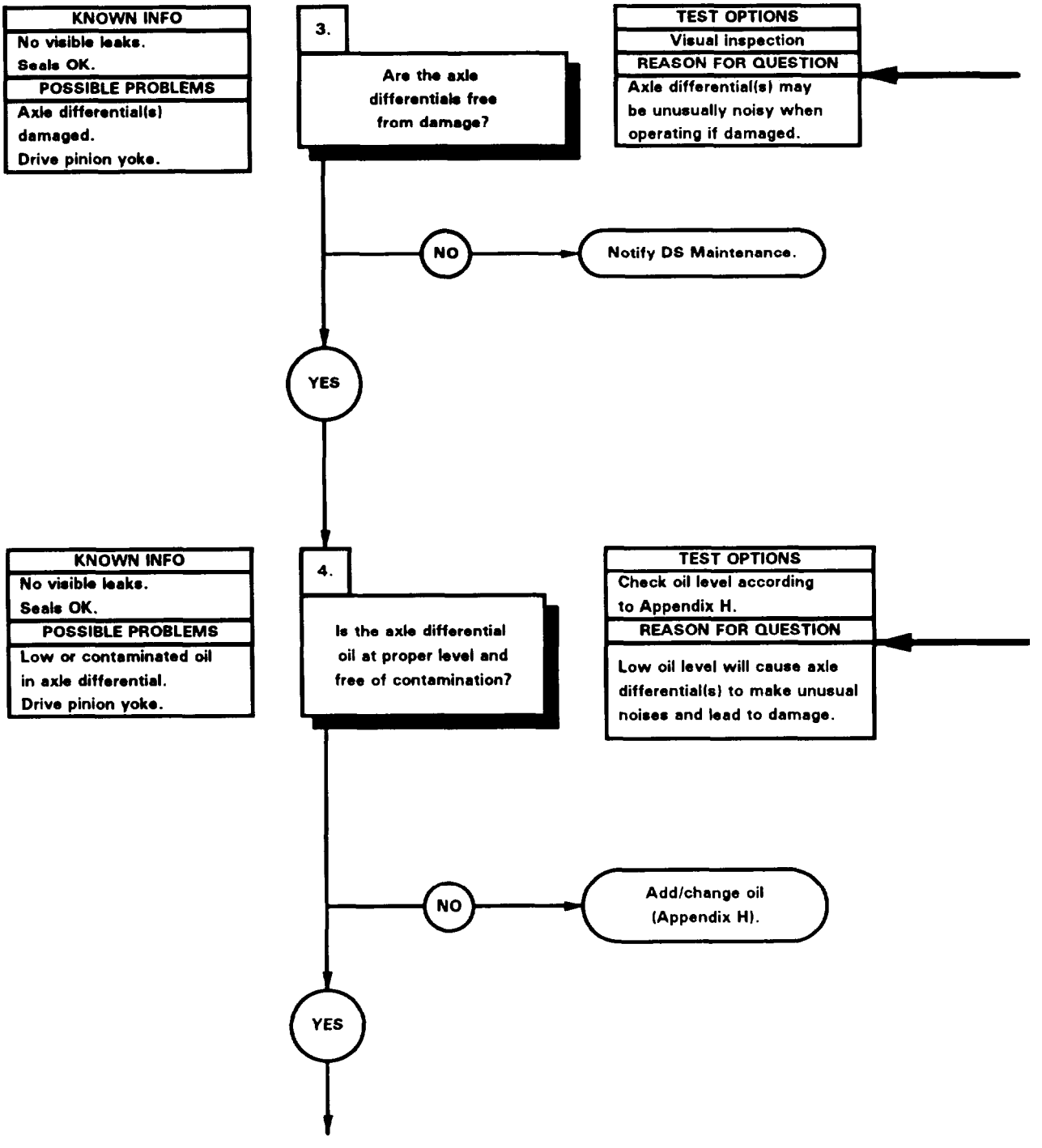


Check seals on axle differential for wear.

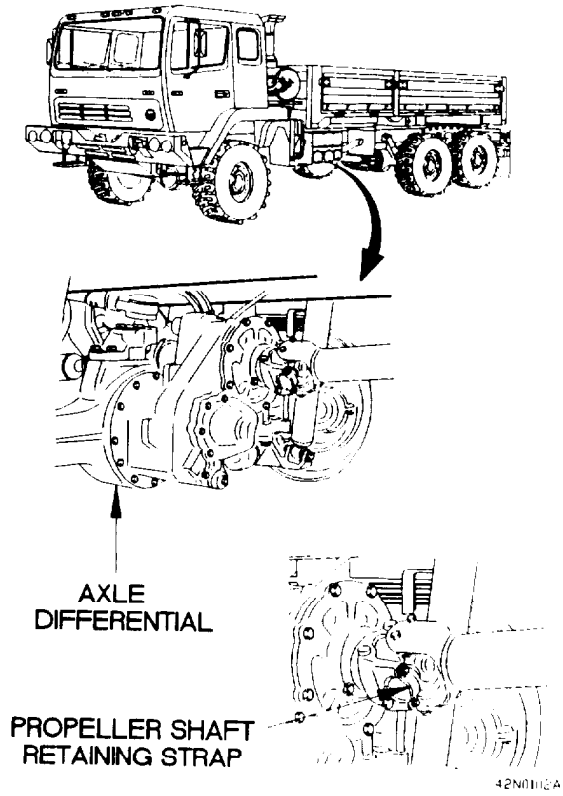


42NC111A

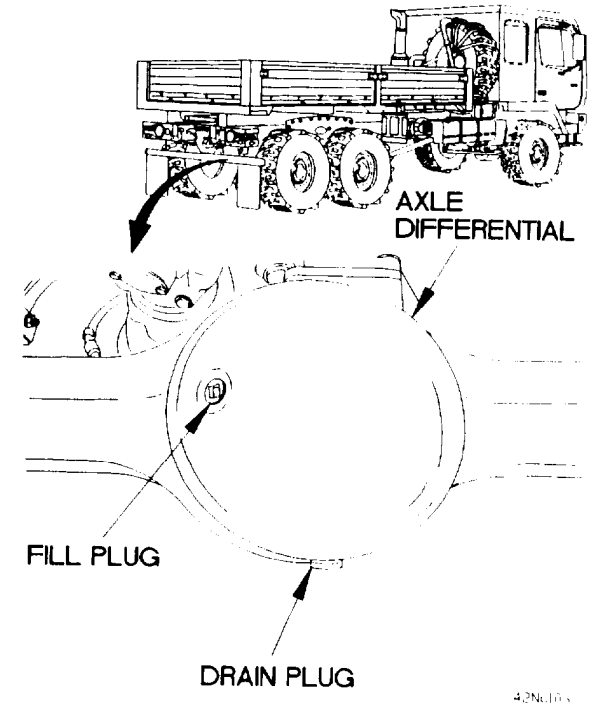
n1. AXLE DIFFERENTIAL(S) NOISY (CONT)



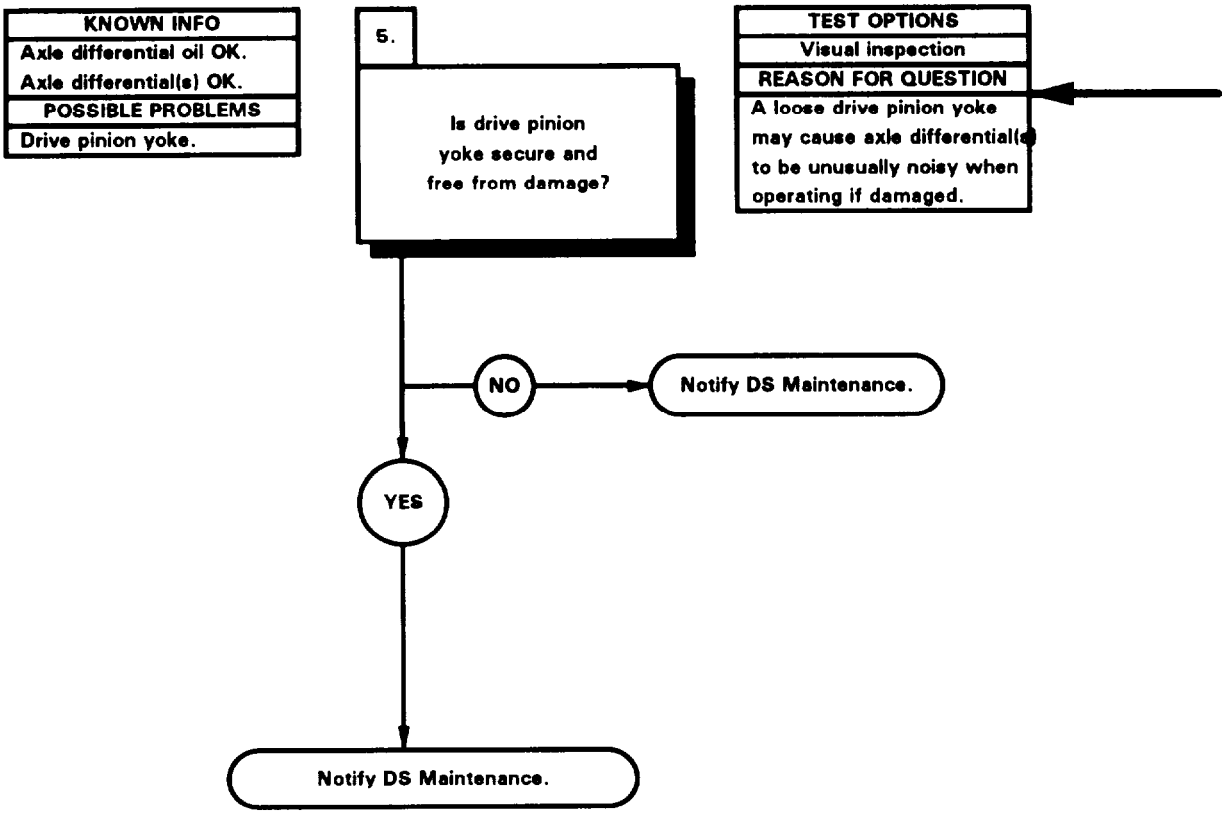
(1) Check axle for loose, missing, or damagad hardware.
(2) Chock input and output shafts for leaks and damage.
(3) Check for loose propeller shaft universal straps.



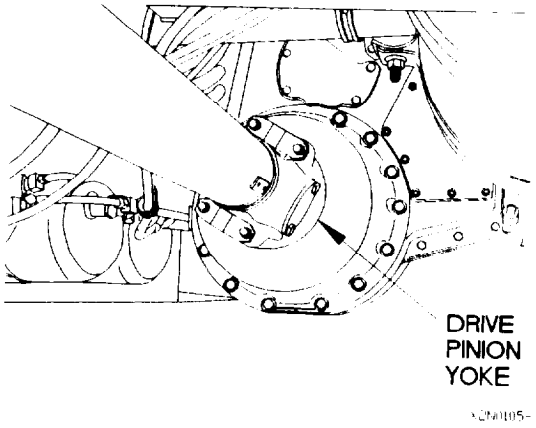
(1) Romove axle differential fill plug.
(2) Insert finger into axle differential to chock oil level.
(3) Remove differential drain plug.
(4) Allow differential oil to drain into pan.
(6) Check oil for contamination. If metal chips are present, notify DS maintenance.
(6) Install axle differential drain plug.
(7) Fill differential with oil (Appendix H).
(8) Install axle differential fill plug.



n1. AXLE DIFFERENTIAL(S) NOISY (CONT)



Check drive pinion yoke for looseness, and for missing or damaged hardware.



2-26. STEERING TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Steering Troubleshooting. The Steering Fault Index, Table 2-54, lists faults for the Steering of the vehicle.

Table 2-54. Steering Fault index

Fault No.	Description	Page
p1.	Hard to Steer	2-2152
p2.	Wanders, Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies	2-2158
p3.	Excessive Play When Turning Steering Wheel	2-2164
p4.	No Response When Turning Steering Wheel	2-2168

p1. HARD TO STEER

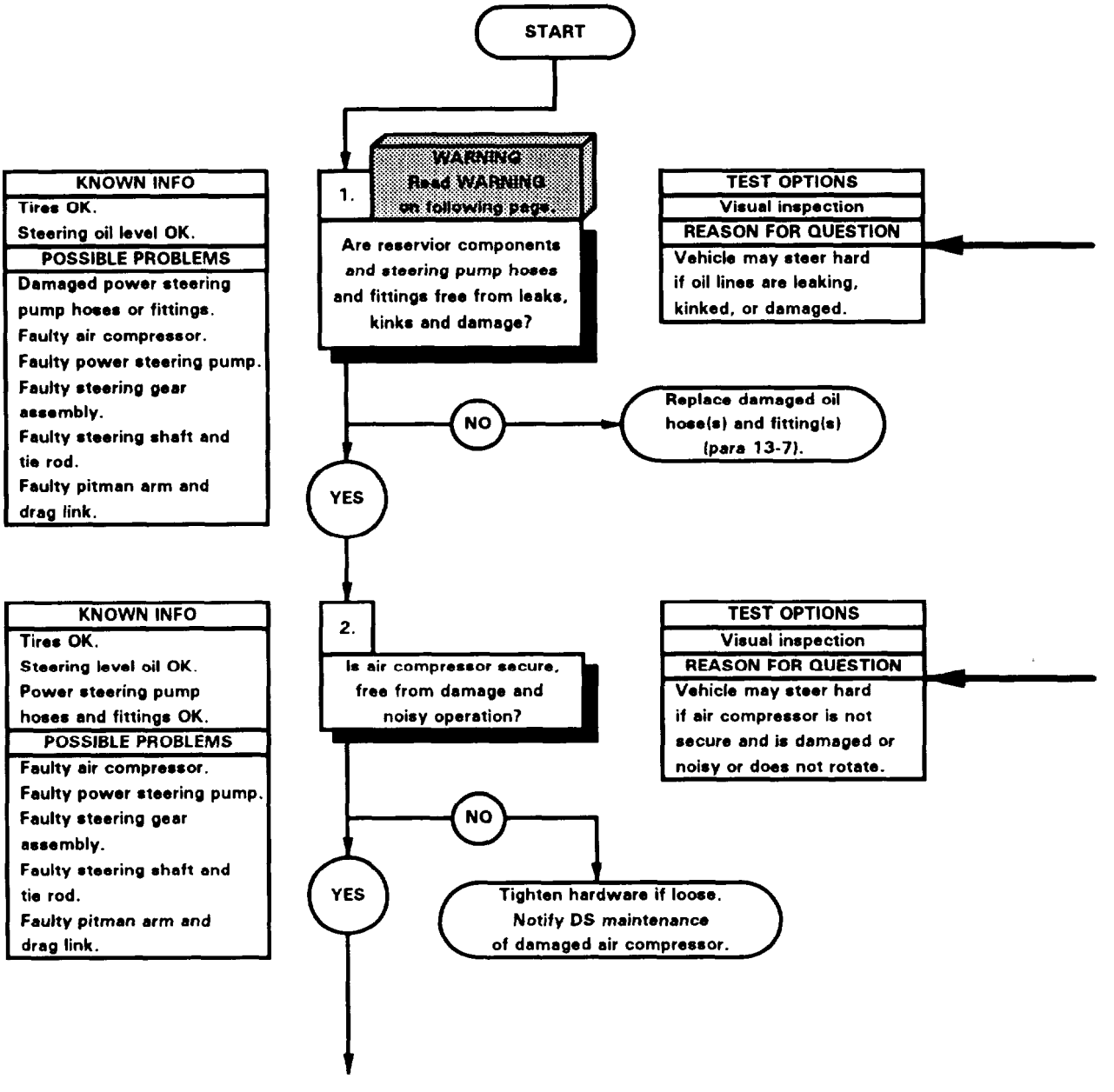
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine running (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Personnel Required
(2)

Materials/Parts
Locknut (Item 68, Appendix G)



WARNING

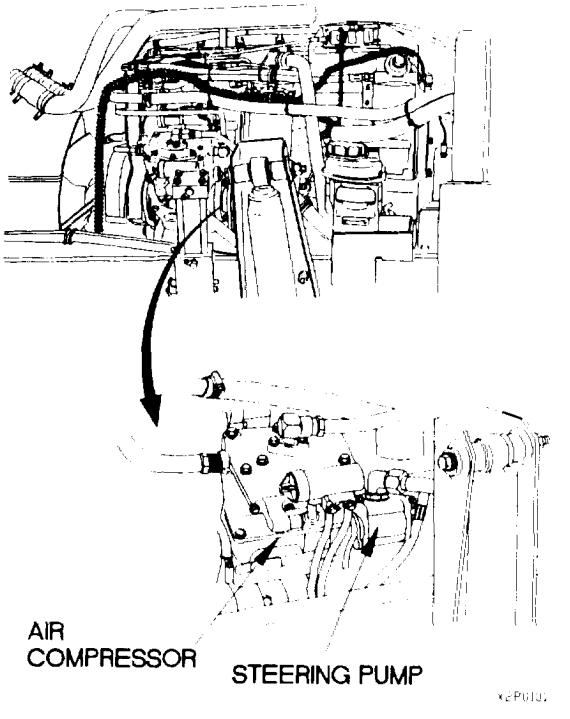
- Engine compartment and its components may be hot to the touch. Extreme care should be taken when checking for leeks in the engine compartment. Failure to comply may result in burns or injury to personnel.
- Engine compartment includes a partially covered fan blade. Extreme care should be taken when working in the engine compartment. Failure to comply may cause injury to personnel.

NOTE

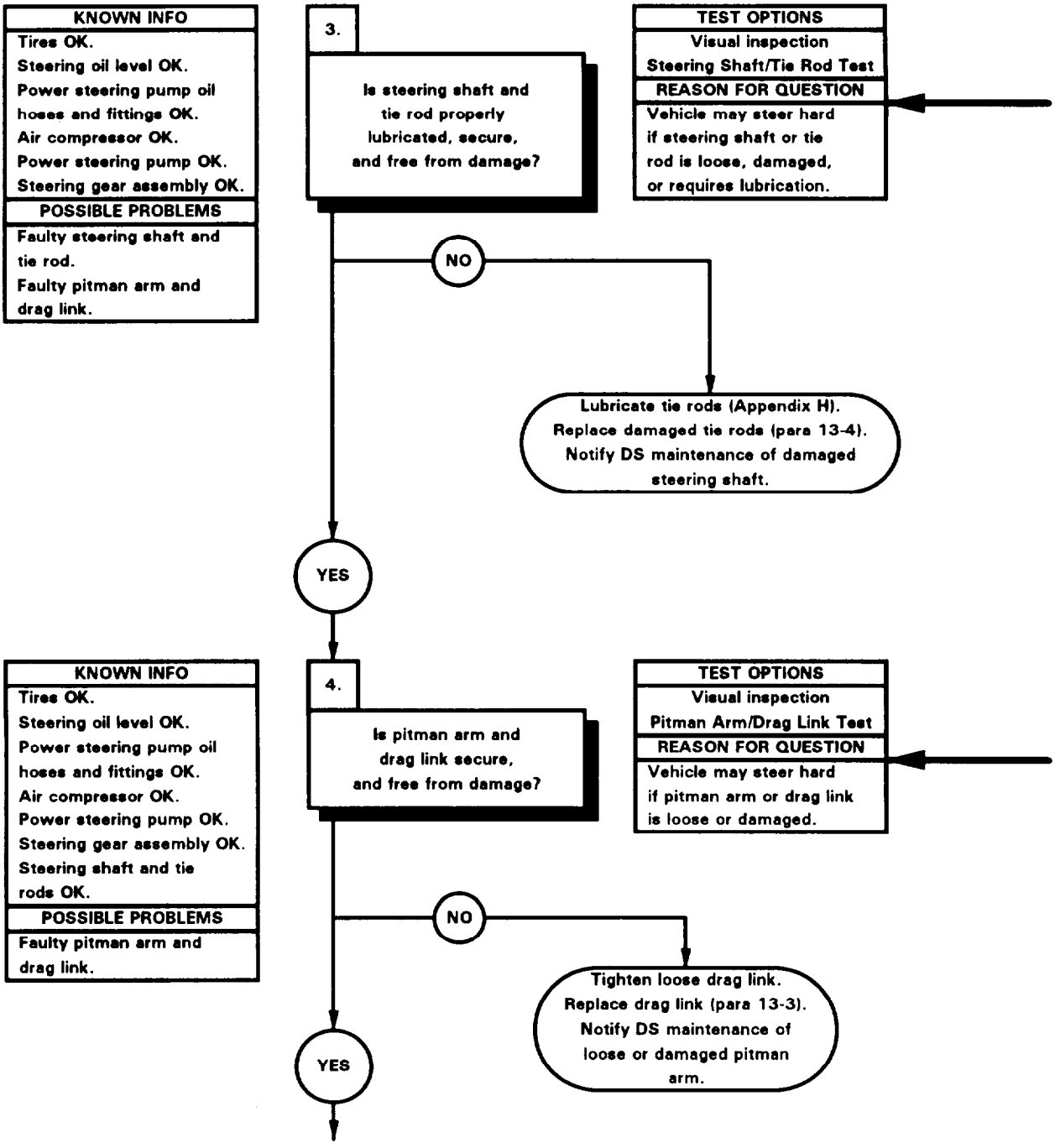
Refer to steering hydraulic hose schematic for steering hose locations.

Check reservoir components and steering hoses and fittings for leakage, kinks and damage.

Check air compressor for loose or missing mounting hardware, damage and noisy operation and rotation.

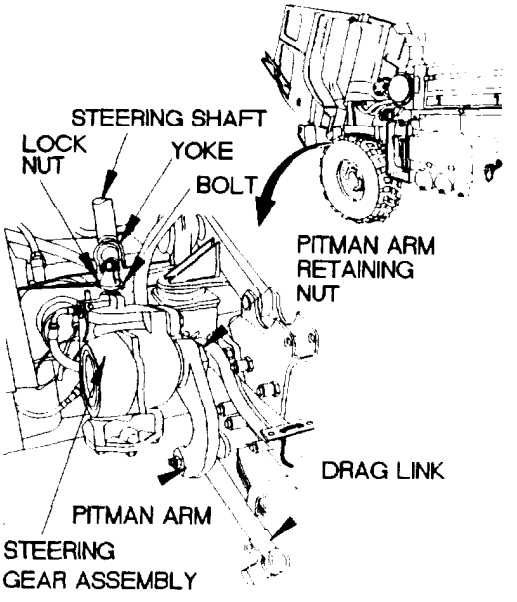


p1. HARD TO STEER (CONT)



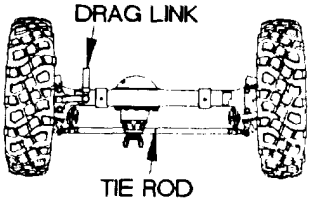
Check steering shaft and tie rod for damage, and loose or missing mounting hardware. Refer to Appendix H to lubricate tie rods.

STEERING SHAFT/TIE ROD TEST
(1) Grasp steering shaft to ensure there is no up and down play.
(2) Grasp tie rod to ensure there is no up and down or left and right play.

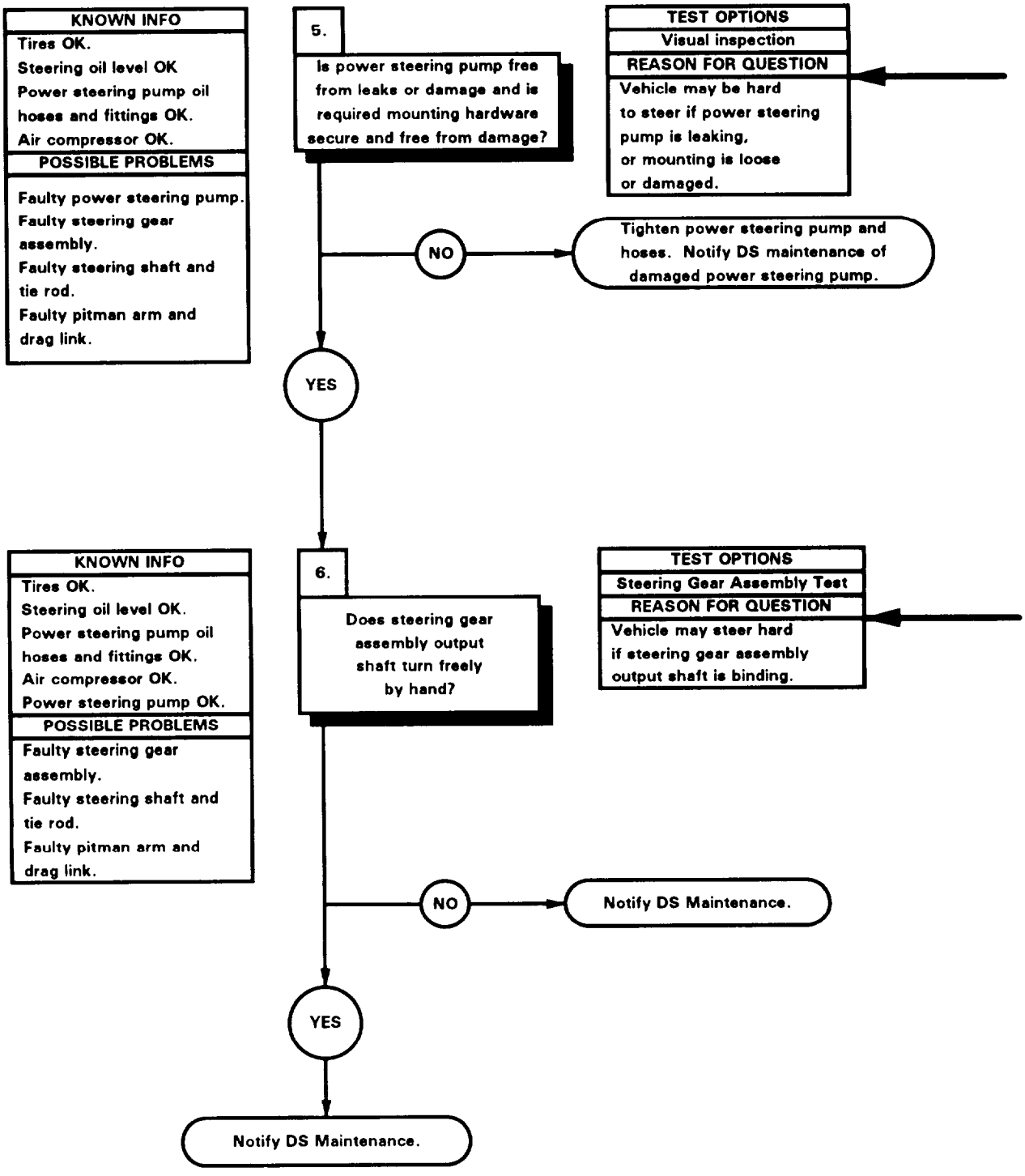


Check pitman arm and drag link for damage, and loose or missing mounting hardware.

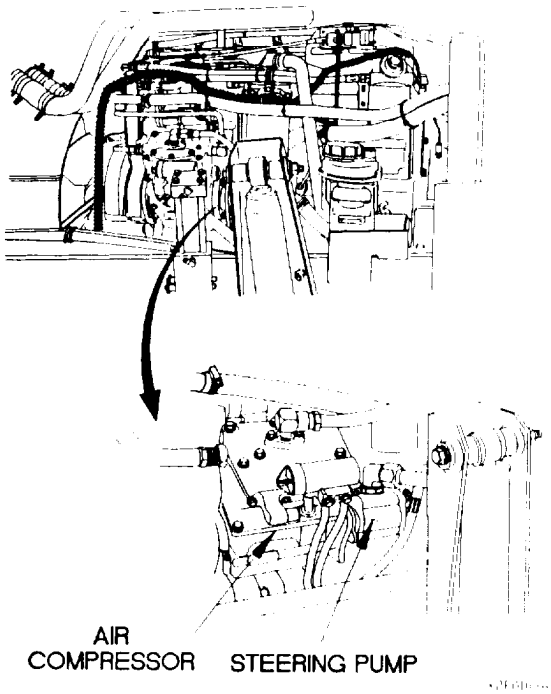
PITMAN ARM/DRAG LINK TEST
(1) Check nut securing pitman arm to steering gear assembly. Ensure there is no play.
(2) Grasp drag link and ensure there is no play left and right or up and down.
(3) Check for loose bolts, nuts, and clamps on drag link.



p1. HARD TO STEER (CONT)



Check power steering pump for leaks, and for loose, missing, or damaged mounting hardware. Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Shutdown engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

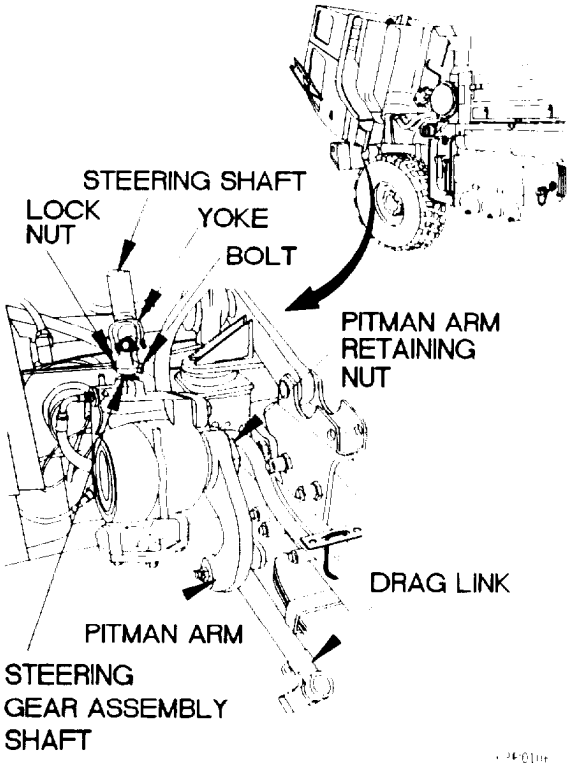


NOTE

An alignment mark shall be marked on yoke and steering gear assembly to ensure ease during installation.

STEERING GEAR TEST

(1) Remove bolt and self-locking nut from lower yoke of steering gear arm. Discard self-locking nut.
(2) Remove yoke from top steering gear assembly shaft.
(3) Remove drag link (para 13-3).
(4) Turn top steering gear assembly shaft to check for binding and proper output. Notify DS maintenance if steering gear assembly fails to turn smoothly or if it binds when top shaft is turned.
(5) Install drag link (para 13-3).
(6) Position yoke onto top steering gear assembly shaft.
(7) Install belt and self-locking nut into yoke to secure yoke to top steering gear assembly shaft.

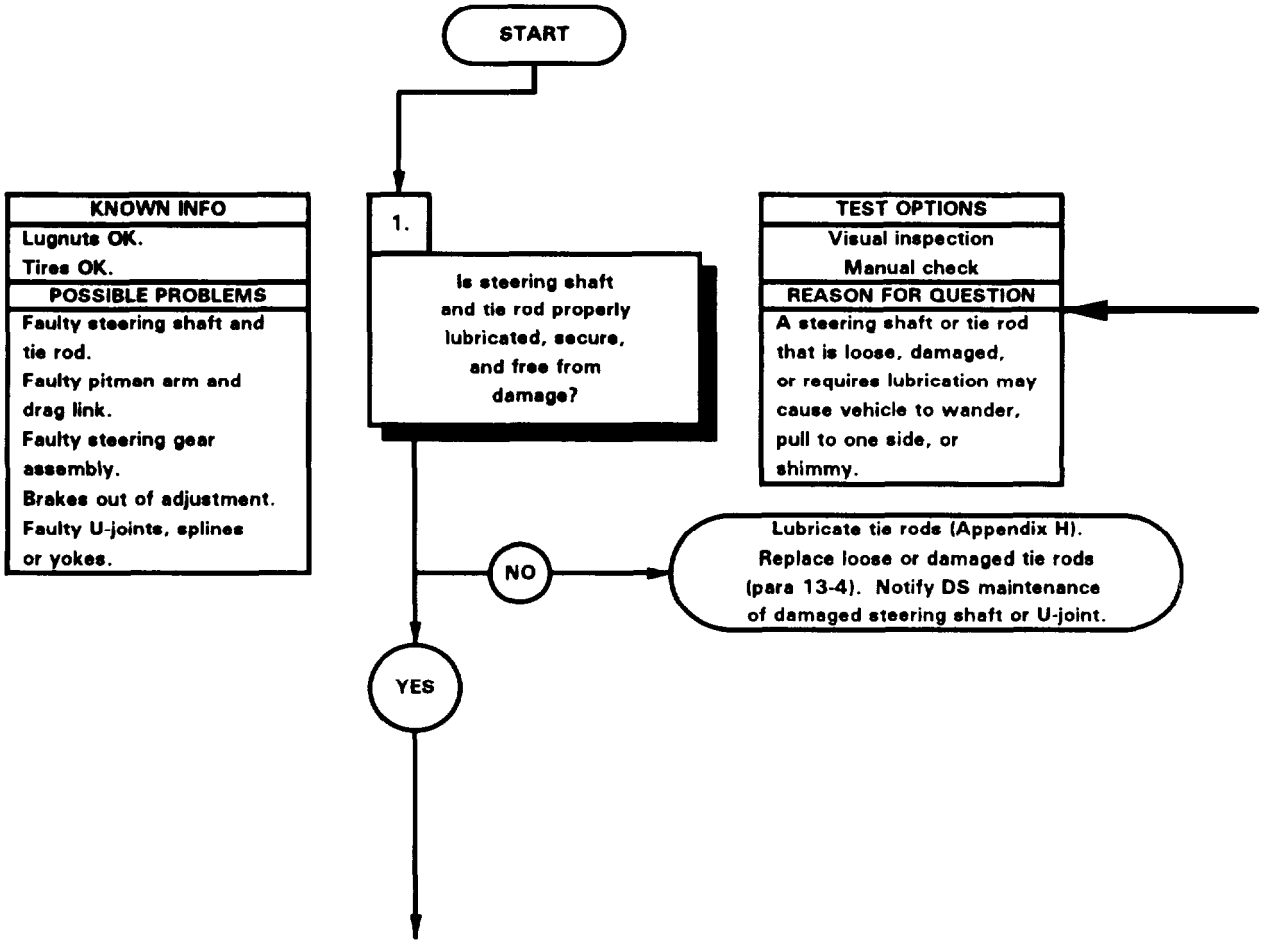


p2. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES

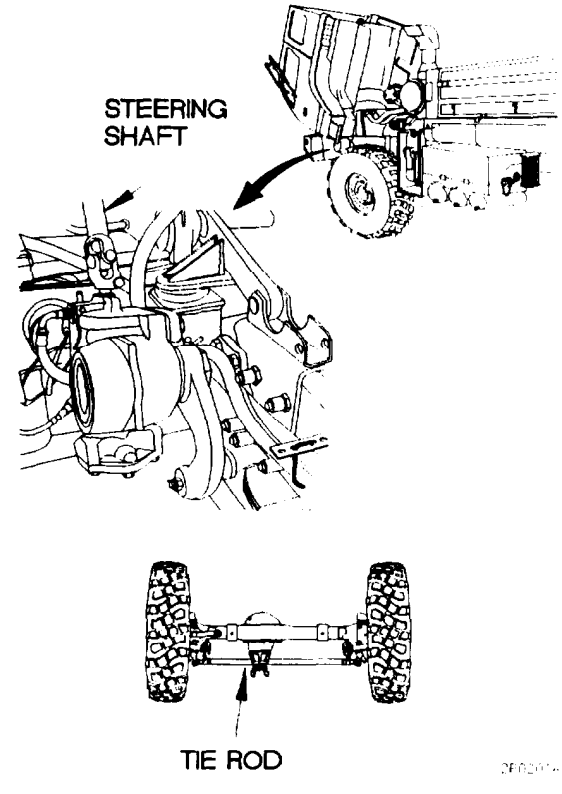
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

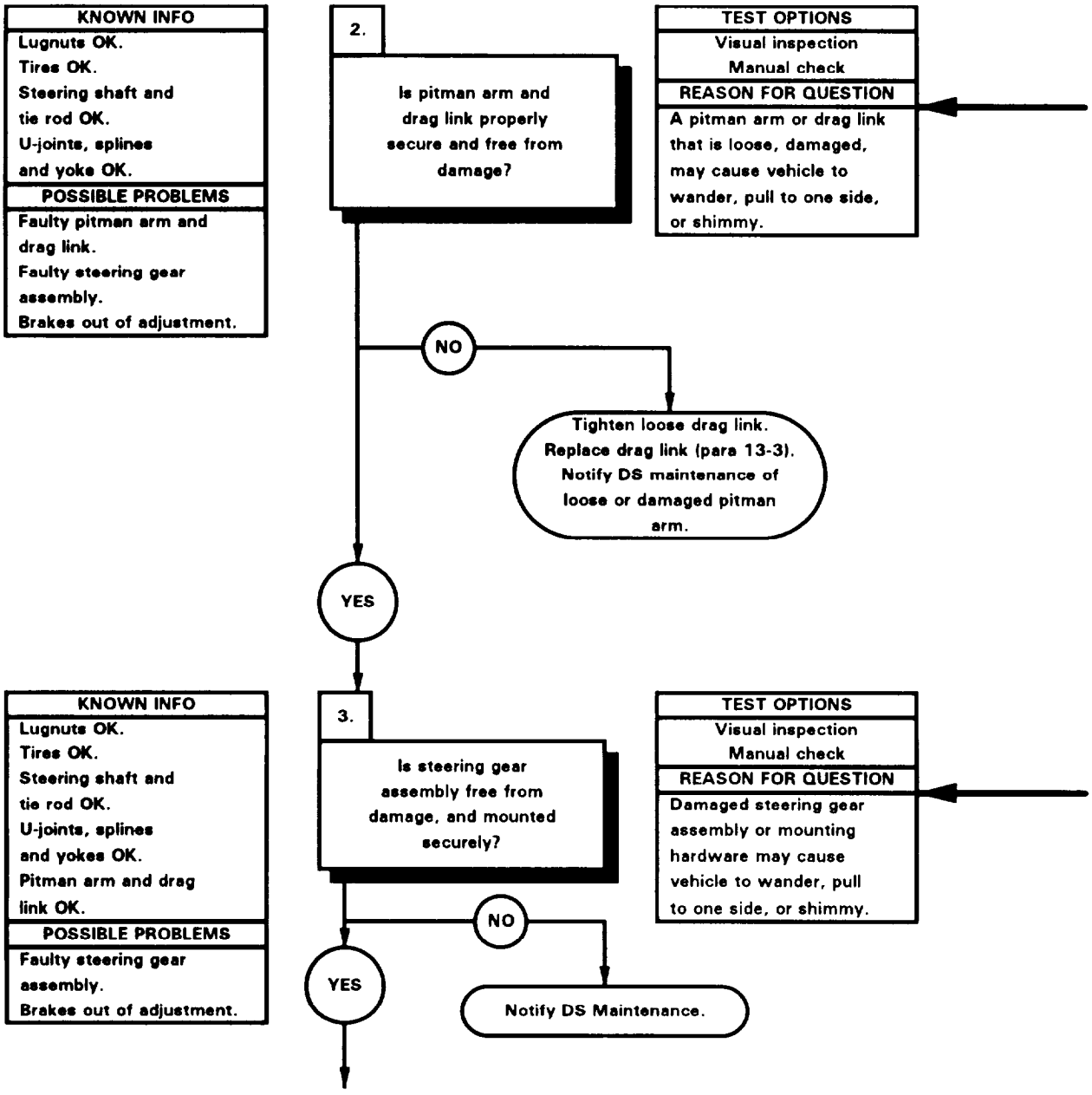
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



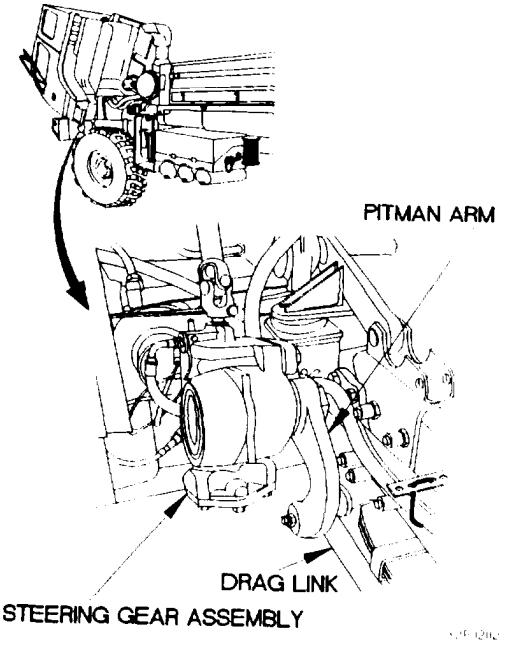
(1) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Check steering shaft and tie rods for damage, and loose or missing mounting hardware. Refer to Appendix H to lubricate tie rods.
(3) Grasp the steering gear shaft and ensure there is no up and down play.
(4) Grasp the tie rod and ensure there is no up and down or sideways play.



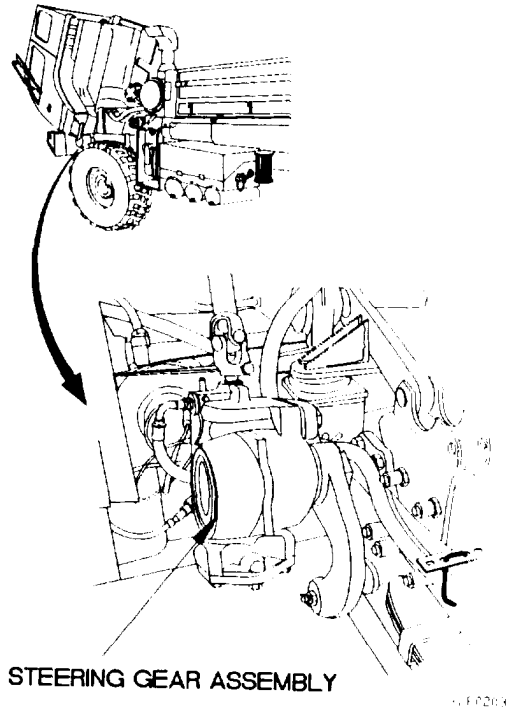
p2. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES (CONT)



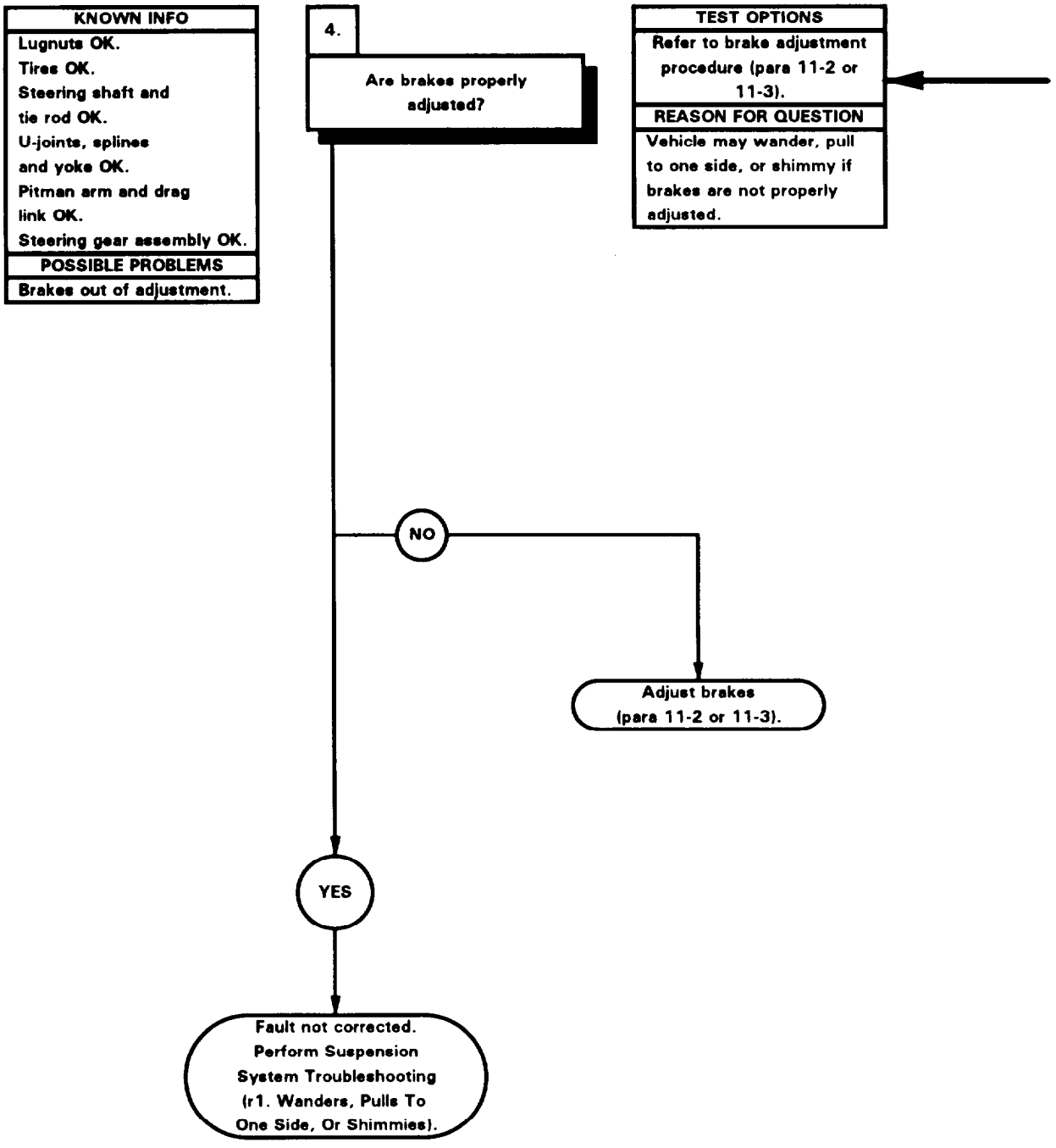
(1) Check pitmen arm and drag link for damage, and loose or missing mounting hardware.
(2) Group pitmen arm and ensure it and drag link are free of play.

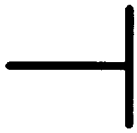


(1) Check steering gear assembly for damage, and loose or missing mounting hardware.
(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



p2. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES (CONT)





Refer to para 11-2 or 11-3 to adjust brakes.

p3. EXCESSIVE PLAY WHEN TURNING STEERING WHEEL

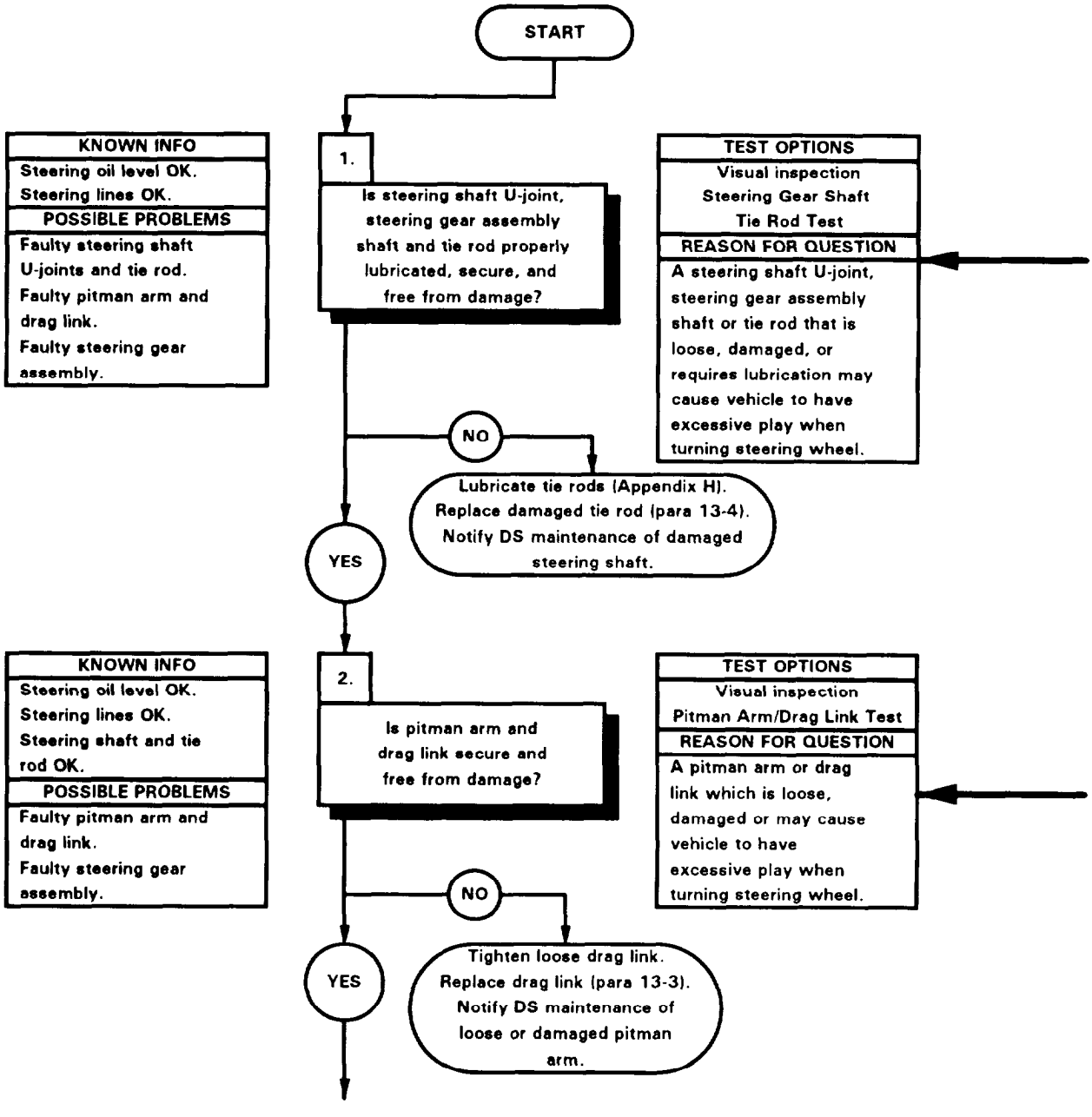
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Locknut (Item 68, Appendix G)

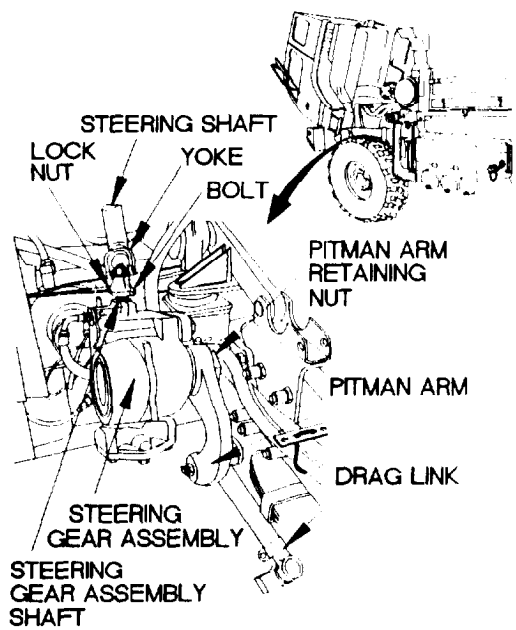


Check steering shaft U-joint, steering gear assembly shafts, and tie rod for damage and loose or missing mounting hardware. Refer to Appendix H to lubricate tie rods.

NOTE

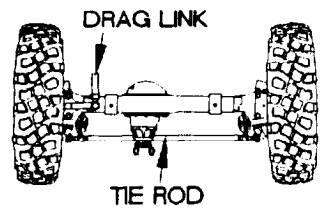
An aligment mark shall be used on yoke and steering gear assembly to ensure ease during installation.

STEERING GEAR SHAFT TIE ROD TEST
(1) Grasp steering shaft and ensure there is no up and down play.
(2) Remove self-locking nut and bolt securing yoke of top steering shaft to steering gear assembly shaft. Discard self-locking nut.
(3) Remove yoke from top steering gear assembly shaft.
(4) Ensure spline shaft of steering gear assembly and yoke of steering shaft are not damaged.
(5) Grasp tie rod and ensure there is no up and down or left or right play.

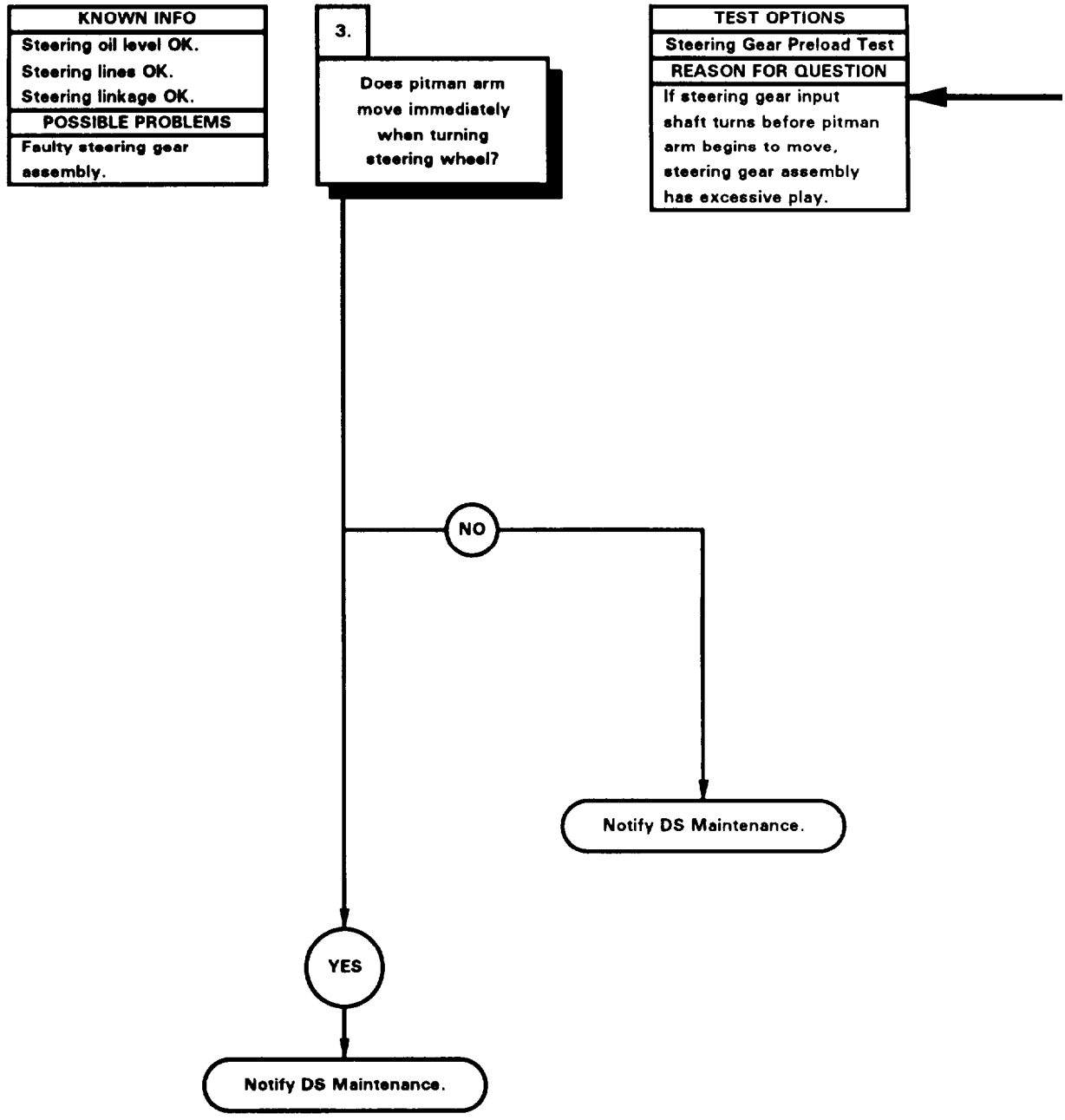


Check pitman arm and drag link for damage and loose or missing mounting hardware.

PITMAN ARM/DRAG LINK TEST
(1) Check nut securing pitman arm to steering gear assembly. Ensure there is no play.
(2) Grasp drag link and ensure there is no play left or right and up or down.
(3) Check for loose bolts, nuts, and clamps on drag link.

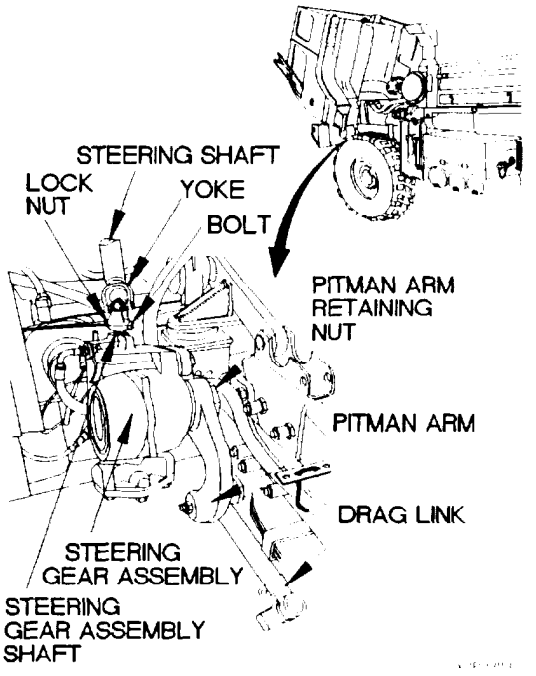


p3. EXCESSIVE PLAY WHEN TURNING STEERING WHEEL (CONT)



STEERING GEAR PRELOAD TEST

(1) Remove drag link (para 13-3).
(2) Pull pitman arm back and forth to check for binding and proper output. If pitman arm fails to turn smoothly or if it binds and top shaft does not turn immediately, steering gear assembly is damaged.
(3) Install drag link (para 13-3).
(4) Position yoke onto top steering gear assembly shaft.
(5) Install bolt and self-locking nut onto yoke to secure yoke to top steering gear assembly shaft.
(6) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



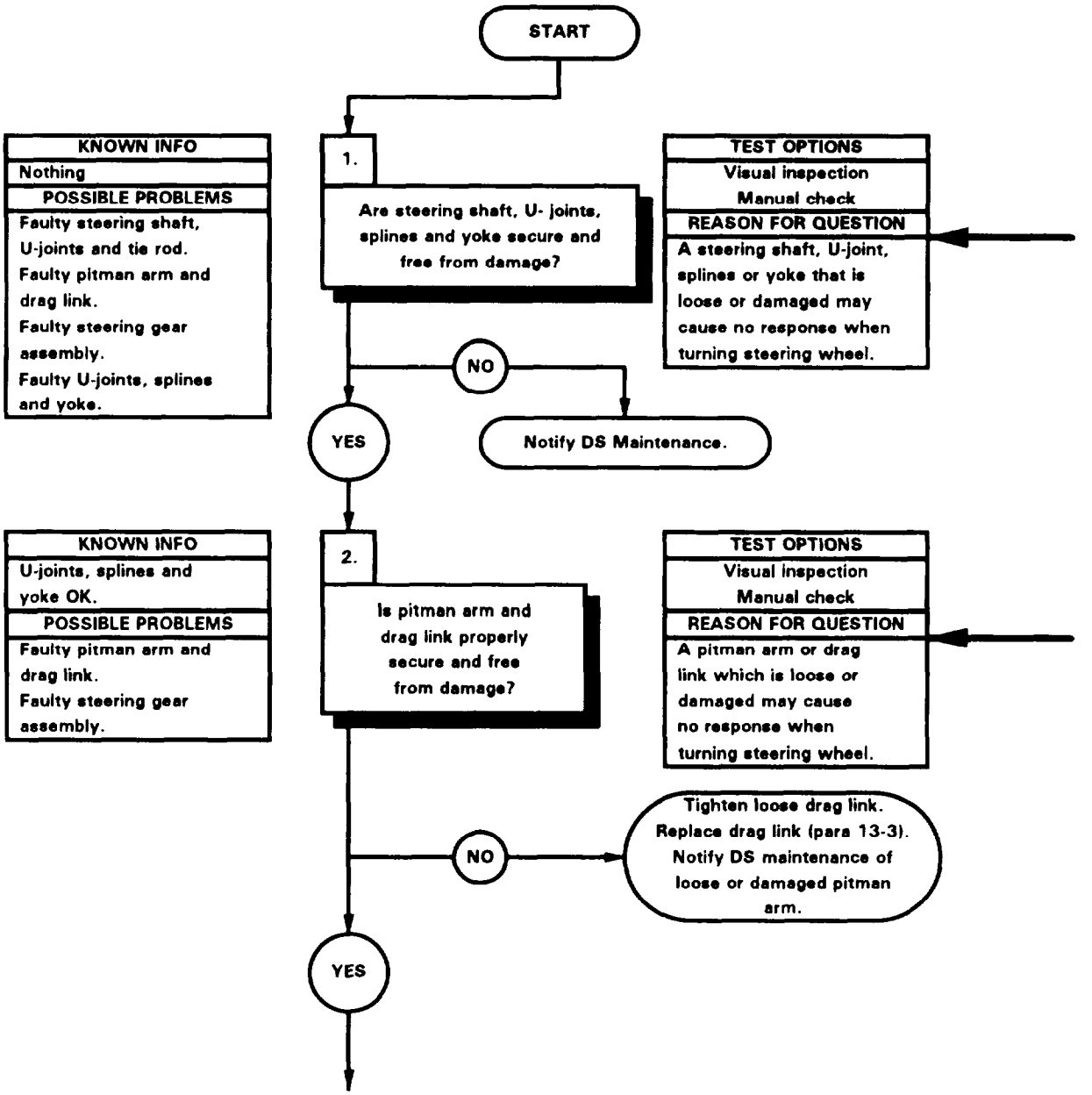
p4. NO RESPONSE WHEN TURNING STEERING WHEEL

INITIAL SETUP

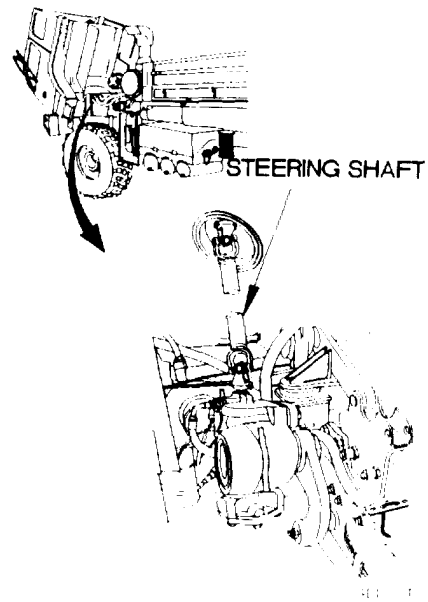
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

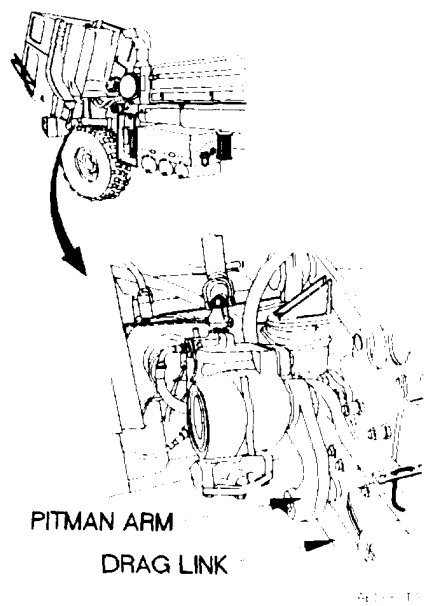
Materials/Parts
Locknut (Item 68, Appendix G)



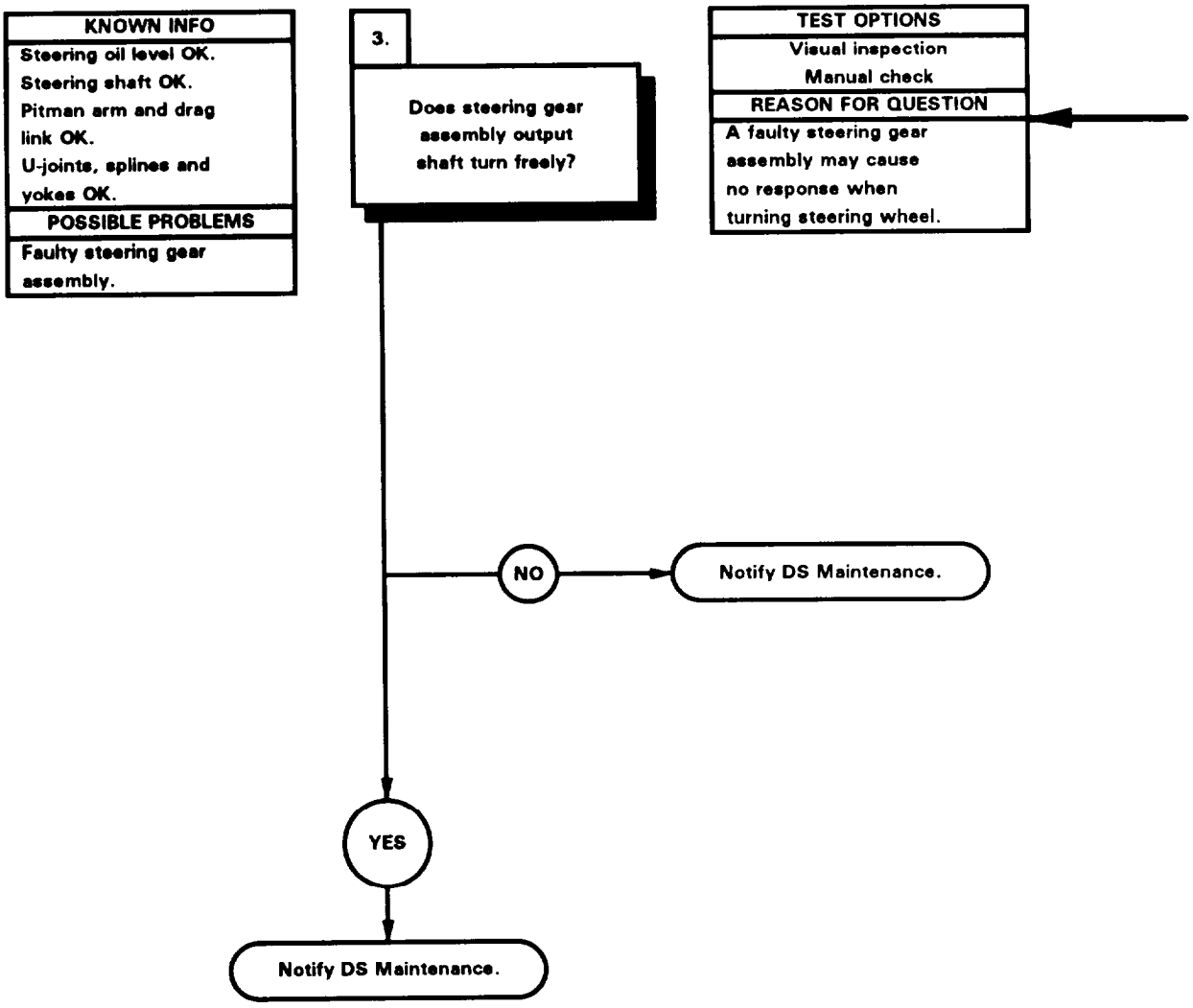
(1) Check steering shaft for looseness and damage.
(2) Grasp steering shaft and ensure it is free of play.
(3) Rapeat step (2) while observing yoke. U-joint and locknuts.



(1) Check pitman arm and drag link for damage and loose or missing mounting hardware.
(2) Grasp pitman arm and ensure it and drag link are free of play.



p4. NO RESPONSE WHEN TURNING STEERING WHEEL (CONT)

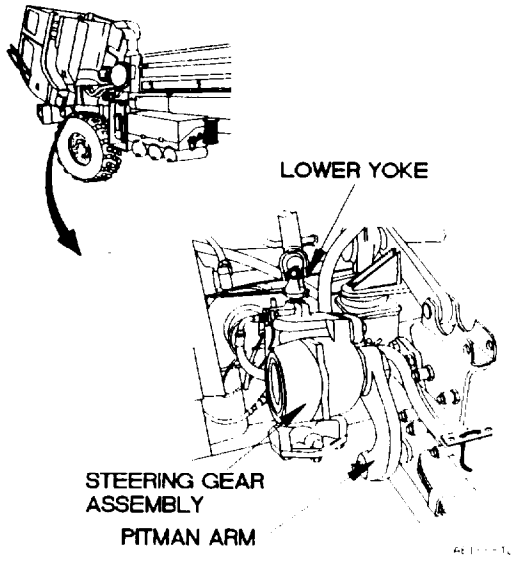


NOTE

An alignment mark shall be made on yoke and steering gear assembly shaft prior to disassembly to ensure proper alignment during installation.

STEERING GEAR TEST

(1) Remove bolt and locknut from lower yoke of steering gear arm. Discard locknut.
(2) Remove yoke from top steering gear assembly shaft.
(3) Remove drag link (para 13-3).
(4) Turn pitman arm to check for binding and proper output. Notify DS Maintenance if steering gear assembly fails to turn smoothly or if it binds when top shaft is turned.
(5) Install drag link (para 13-3).
(6) Position yoke on steering gear assembly.
(7) Install bolt and locknut into yoke to top steering gear assembly shaft.
(8) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



2-27. FIFTH WHEEL TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting. The Fifth Wheel Fault Index, Table 2-55, lists faults for the Fifth Wheel of the vehicle.

Table 2-55. Fifth Wheel Fault Index

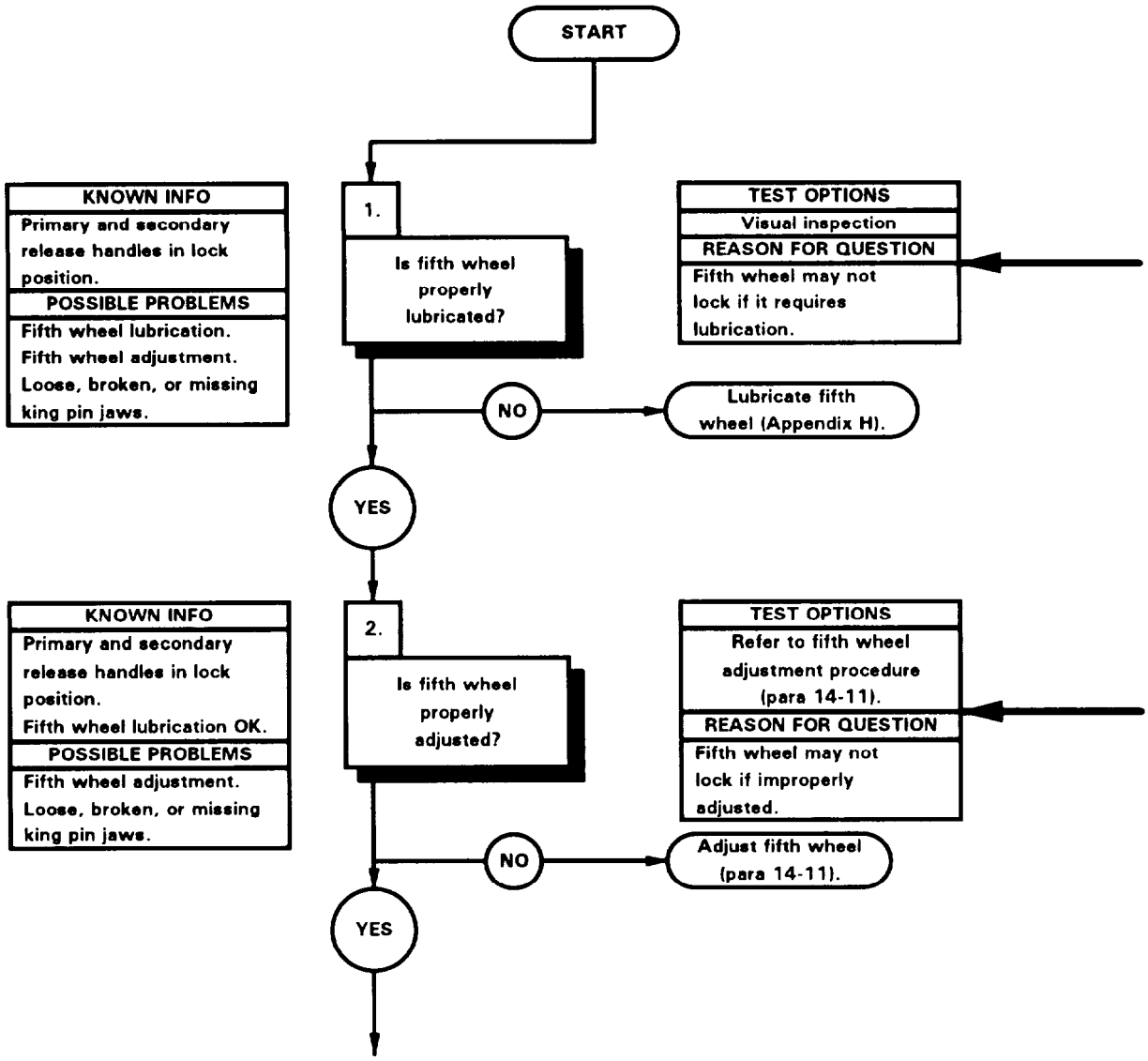
Fault No.	Description	Page
q1.	Fifth Wheel Does Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor	2-2174
q2.	Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pin in Fifth Wheel	2-2178
q3.	Fifth Wheel Does Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor	2-2182
q4.	Fifth Wheel Sliding Mechanism Does Not Operate	2-2186

q1. FIFTH WHEEL WILL NOT LOCK WHEN COUPLING TRAILER TO TRACTOR

INITIAL SETUP

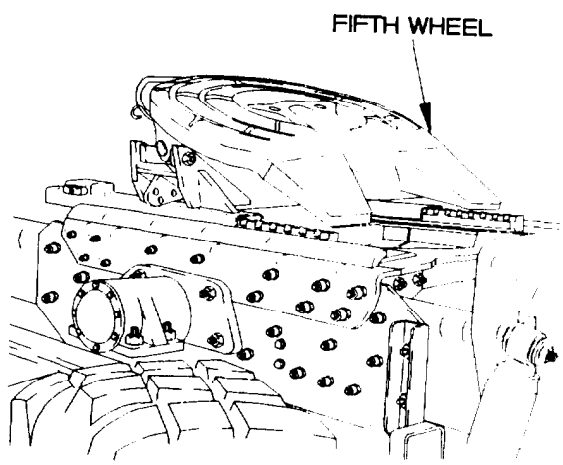
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Gun, Lubricating (Item 16, Appendix C)

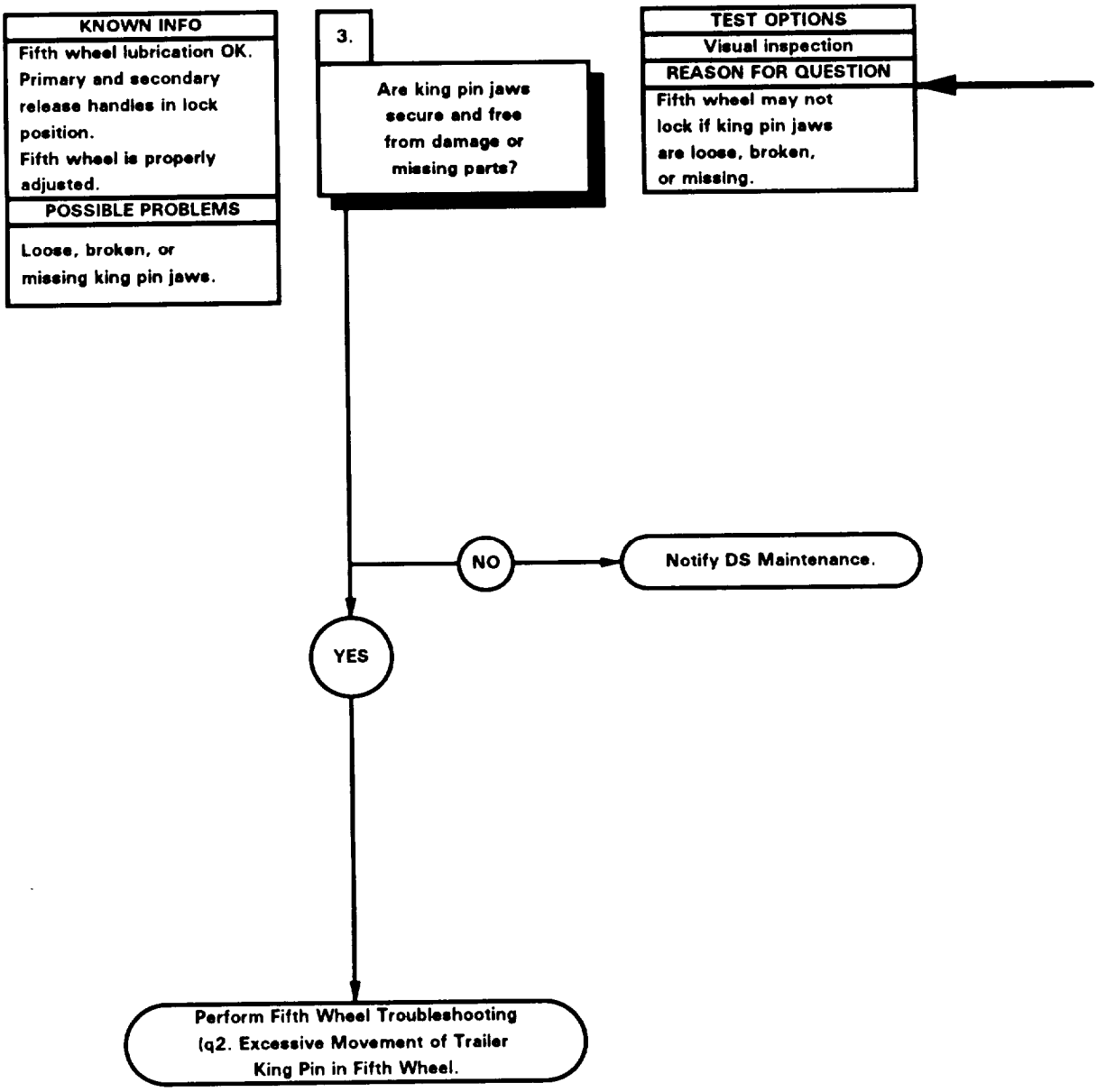


Refer to Appendix H to lubricate fifth wheel.

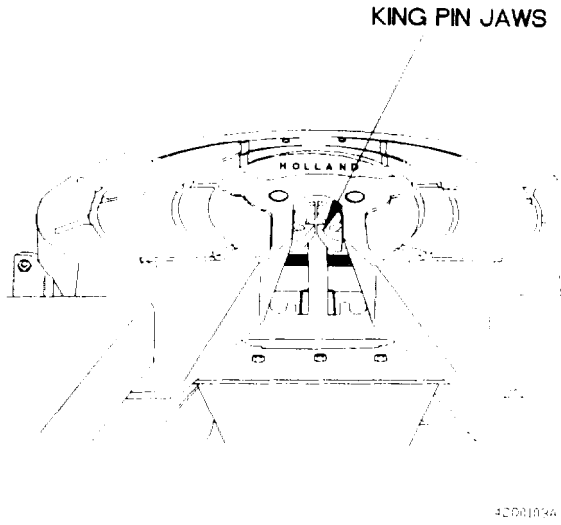
Refer to para 14-11 to check for proper fifth wheel adjustment.



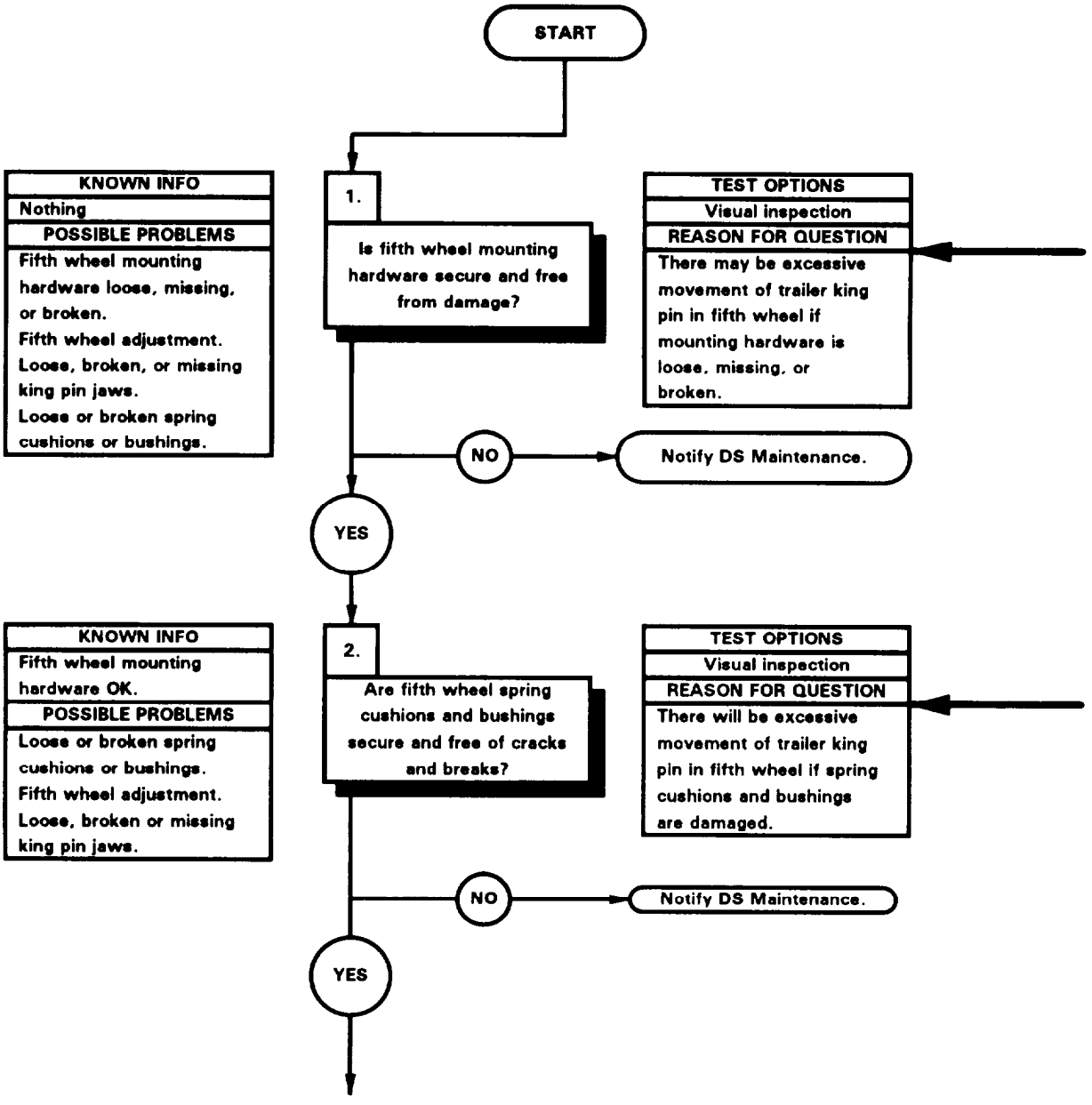
q1. FIFTH WHEEL WILL NOT LOCK WHEN COUPLING TRAILER TO TRACTOR (CONT)



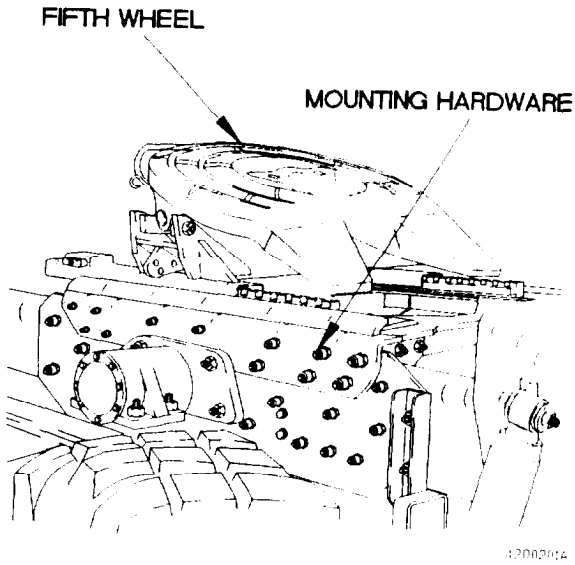
Check for loose, damaged, or missing king pin jaws. Check that king pin jaws stay open when primary lock release handle is in locked position (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



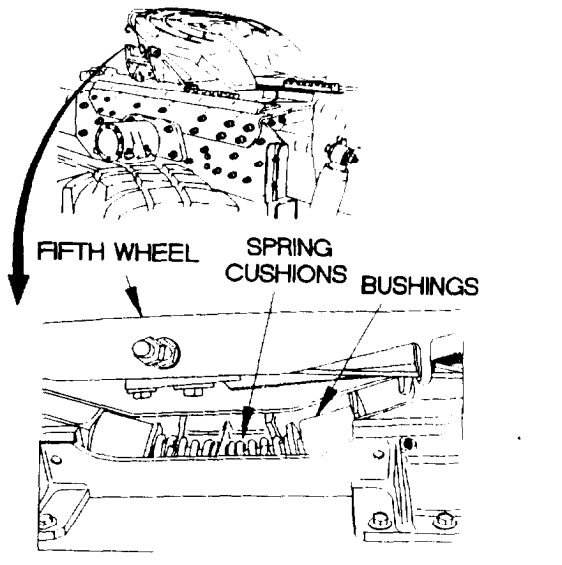
q2. EXCESSIVE MOVEMENT OF TRAILER KING PIN IN FIFTH WHEEL	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



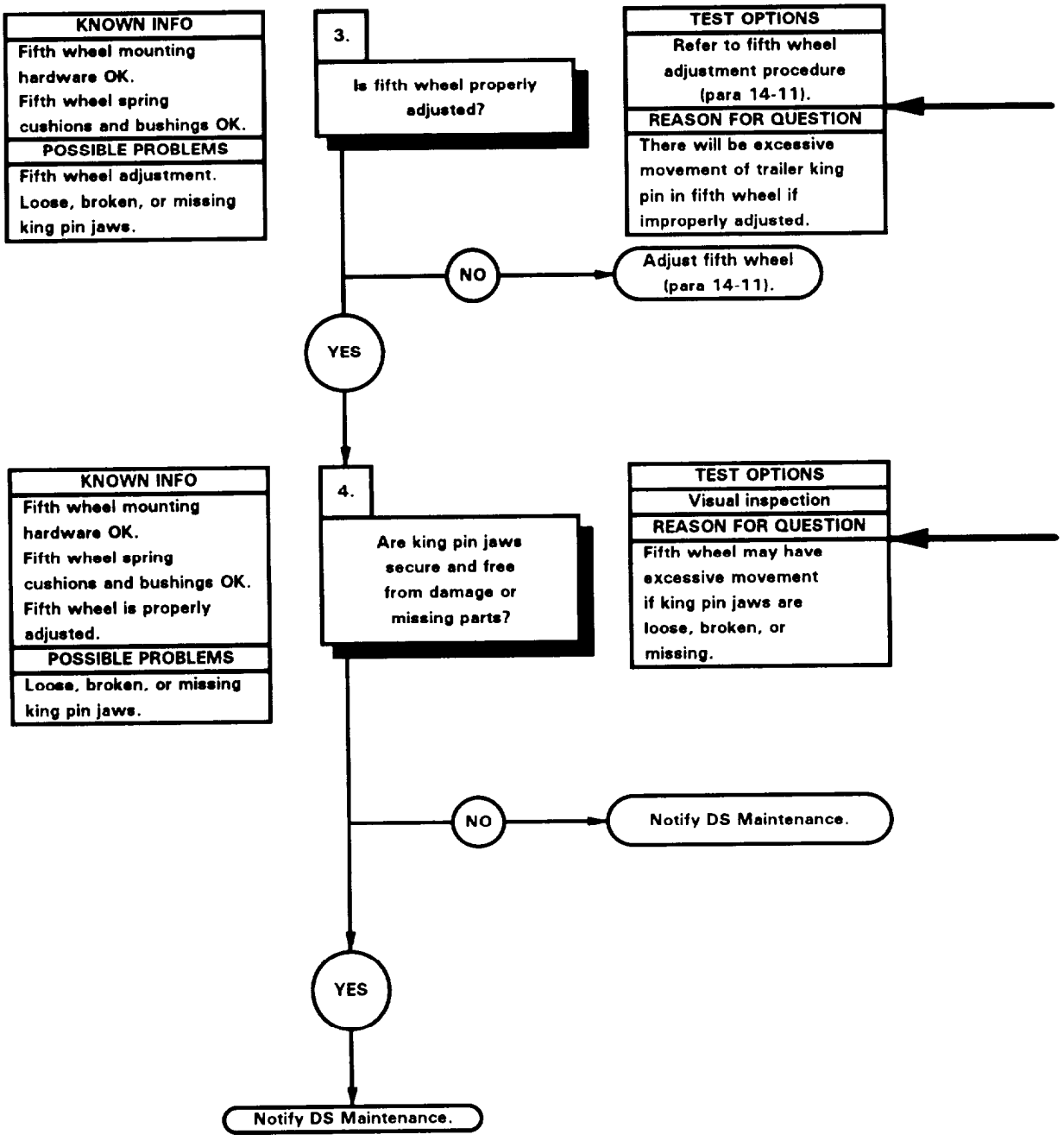
Check fifth wheel for loose, missing or broken mounting hardware.



Check spring cushions and bushings in fifth wheel for looseness, cracks or breaks.



q2. EXCESSIVE MOVEMENT OF TRAILER KING PIN IN FIFTH WHEEL (CONT)



Refer to para 14-11 to check for proper fifth wheel adjustment.

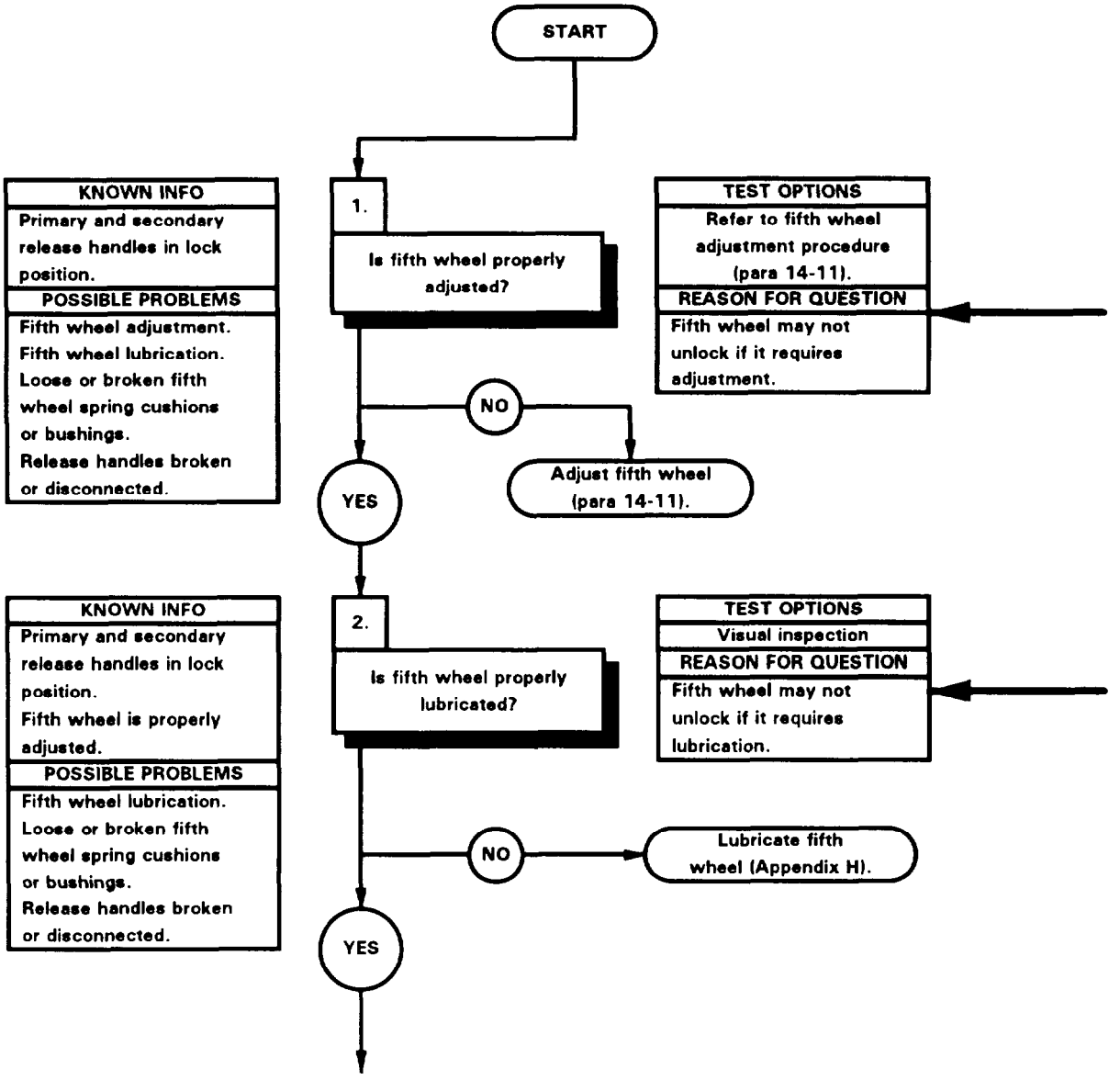
Check for loose, damaged, or missing king pin jaws. Check that king pin jaws stay open when primary lock release handle is in locked position (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

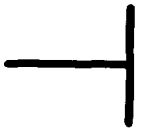
q3. FIFTH WHEEL WILL NOT UNLOCK WHEN DISCONNECTING TRAILER FROM TRACTOR

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Gun, Lubricating (Item 16, Appendix C)

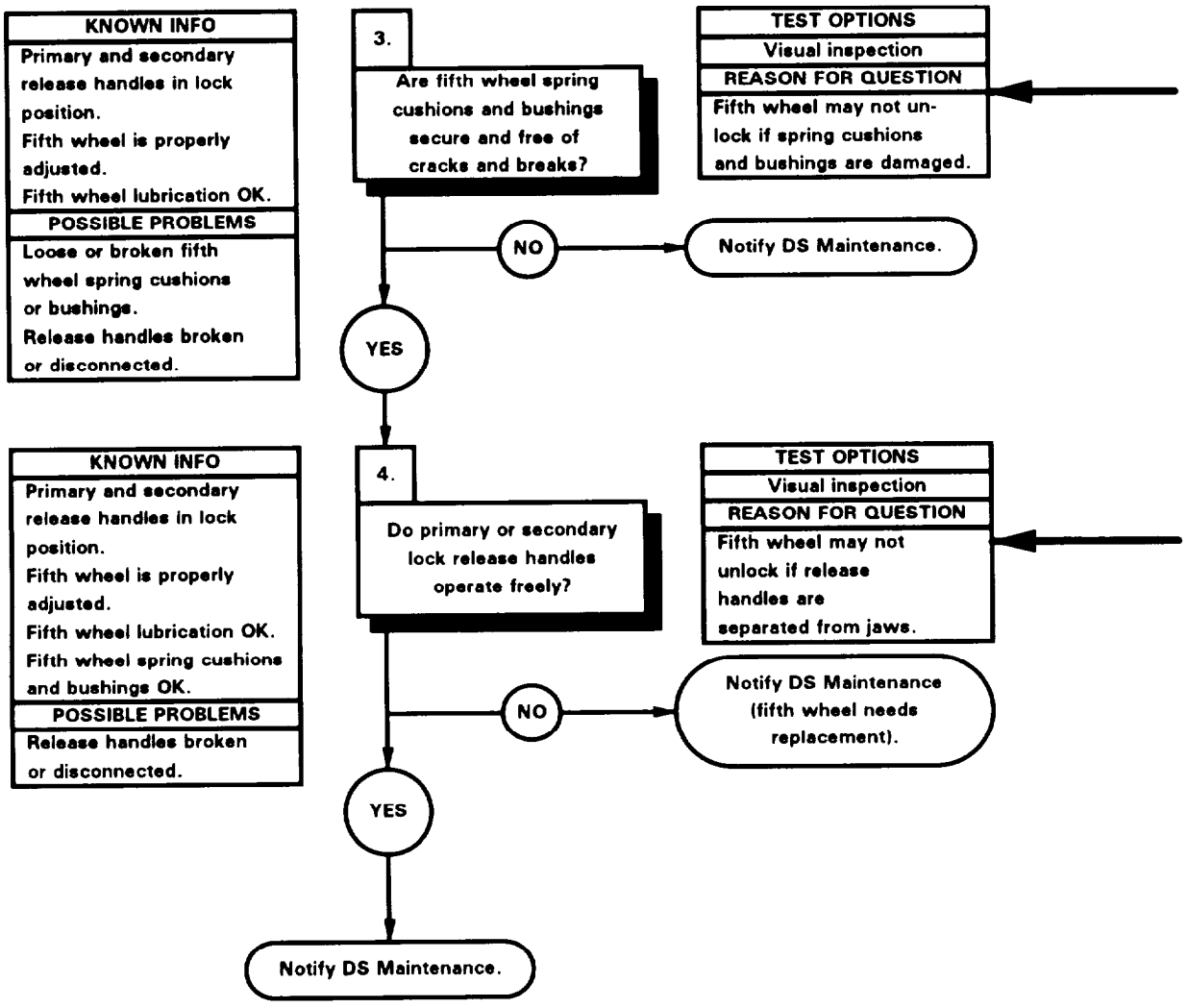




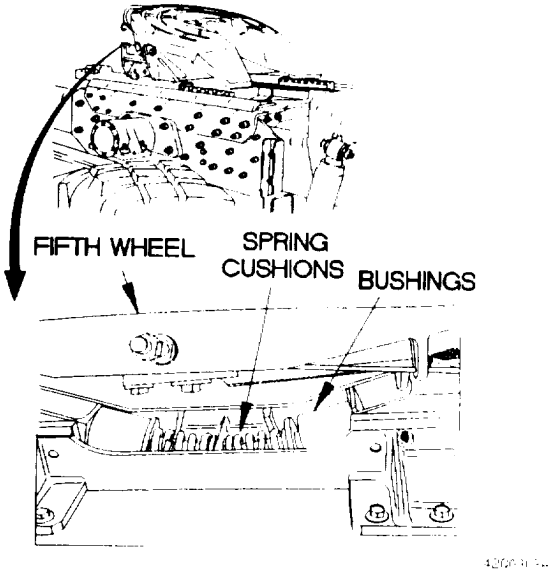
Refer to para 14-11 to check for proper fifth wheel adjustment.

Refer to Appendix H to lubricate fifth wheel,

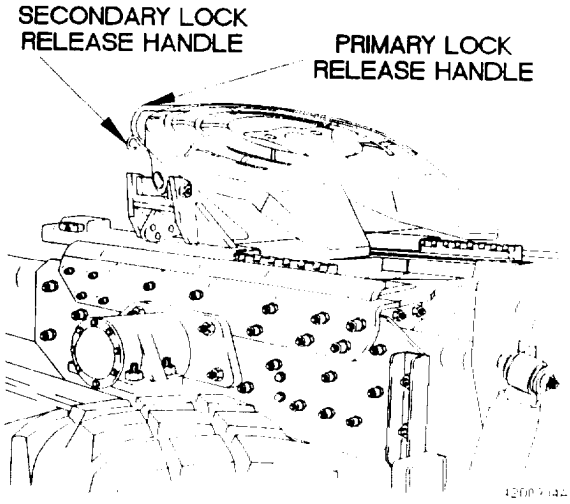
q3. FIFTH WHEEL WILL NOT UNLOCK WHEN DISCONNECTING TRAILER FROM TRACTOR (CONT)



Check spring cushions and bushings in fifth wheel for looseness, cracks. or breaks.



Attempt to perform trailor disconnect produce (TM 9-2320-366-10-1)

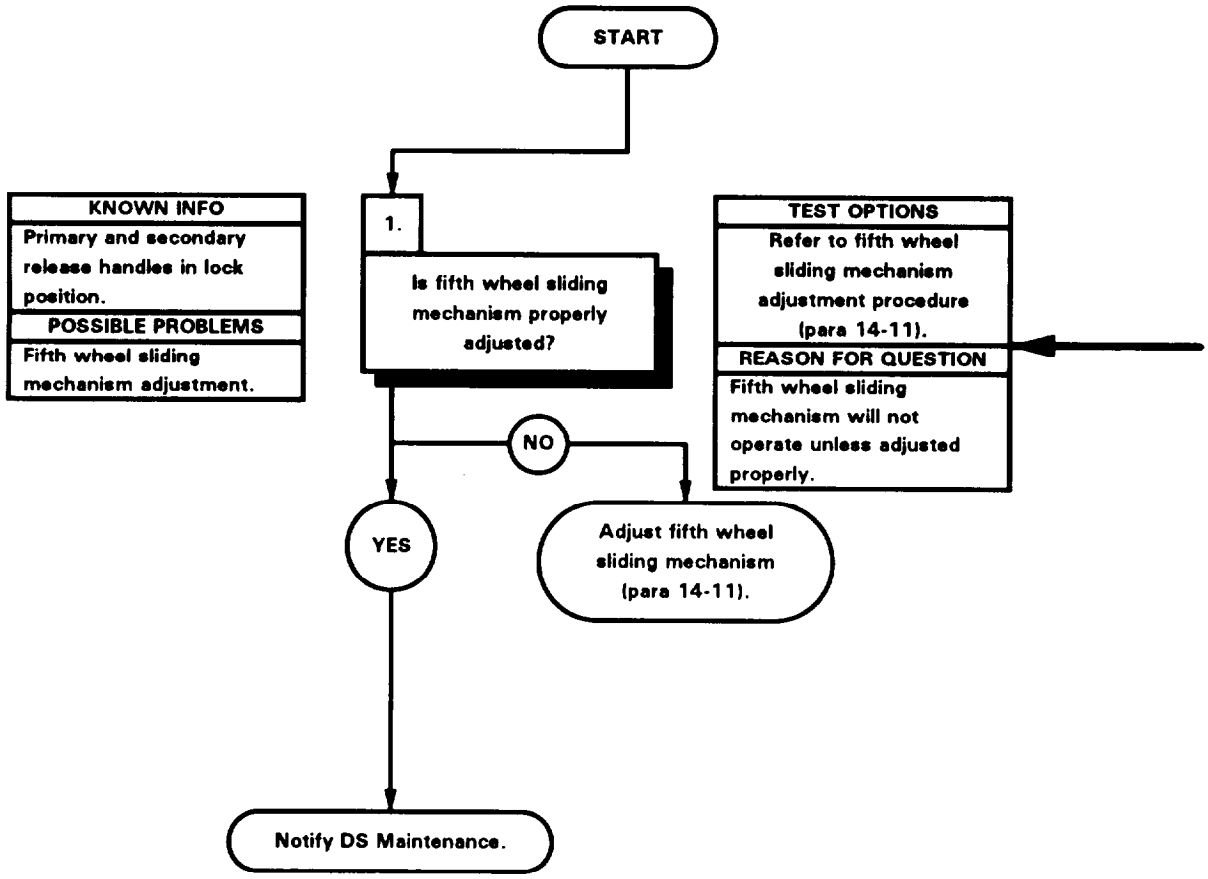


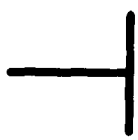
q4. FIFTH WHEEL SLIDING MECHANISM DOES NOT OPERATE

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)





Refer to para 14-11 to check for proper fifth wheel sliding mechanism adjustment.

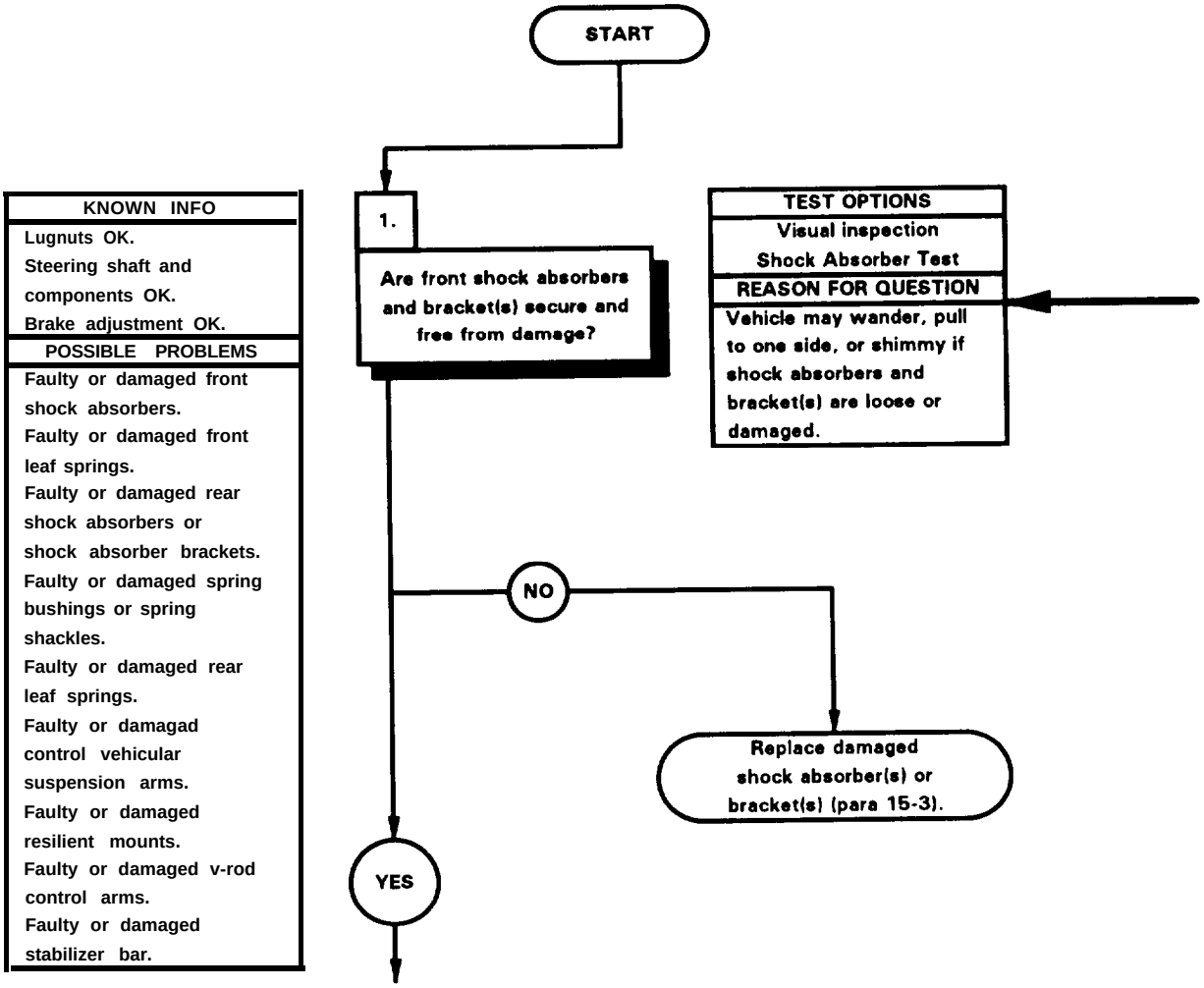
2-28. SUSPENSION SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Suspension System Troubleshooting. The Suspension System Fault Index, Table 2-56, lists faults for the Suspension System of the vehicle.

Table 2-56. Suspension System Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
r1.	Wanders, Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies	2-2190
r2.	Leans to One Side or Rear of Vehicle Sags	2-2200

r1. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditiona Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	Tools and Special Tools Tool Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix C) Iron, Tire (Item 20, Appendix C)

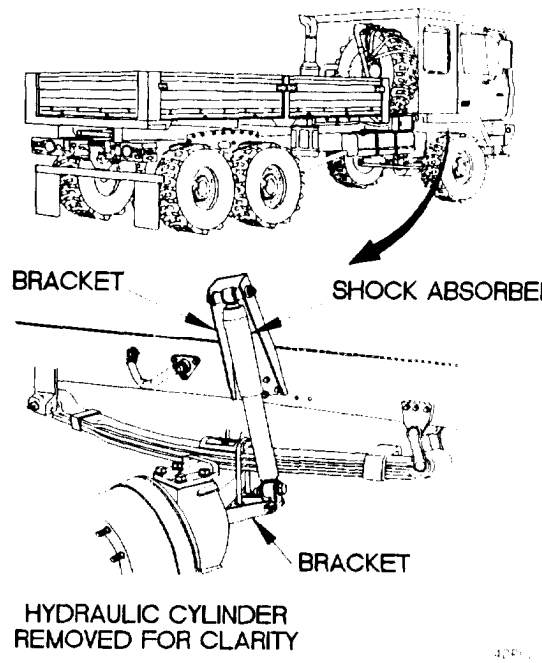


NOTE

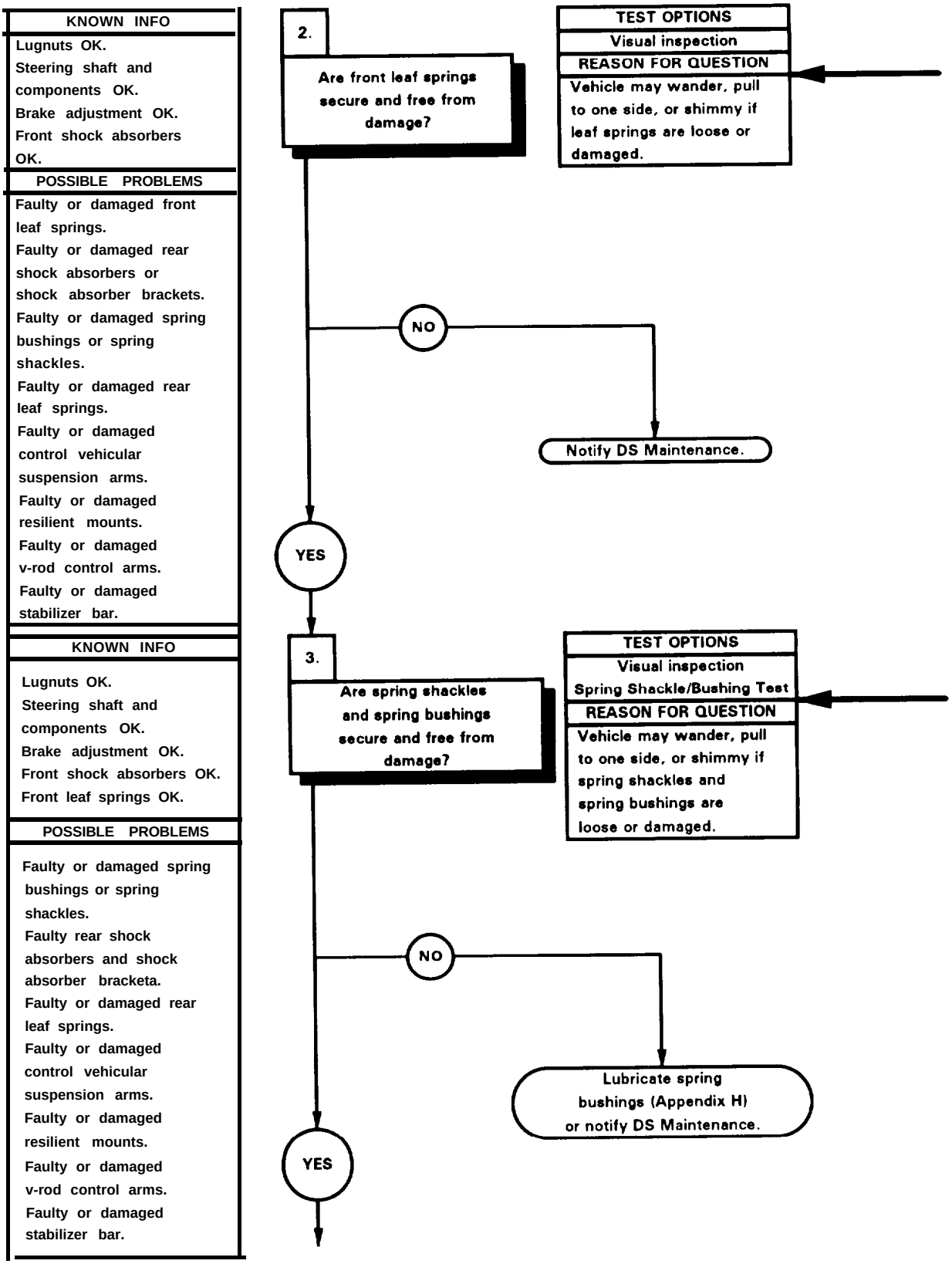
Perform Steering System Troubleshooting (p2, Wanders, Pulls To One Side, Or Shimmies) before starting the steps given below.

(1) Check shock absorbers for damage or leaks, and for missing mounting hardwars.
(2) Check shock absorbers bushings for movement.
(3) Check shock absorber brackets for damage and for missing mounting hardwars.

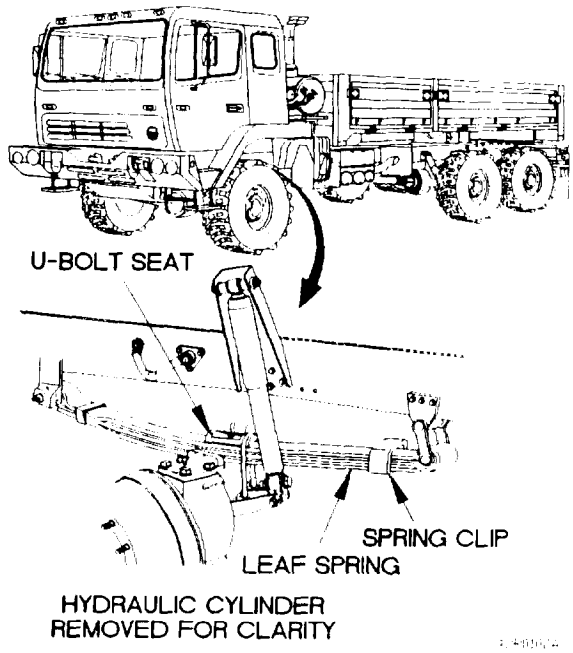
SHOCK ABSORBER TEST
(1) Grasp shock absorber and ensure there is not excessive play.
(2) Replace worn bushings.



r1. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES (CONT)

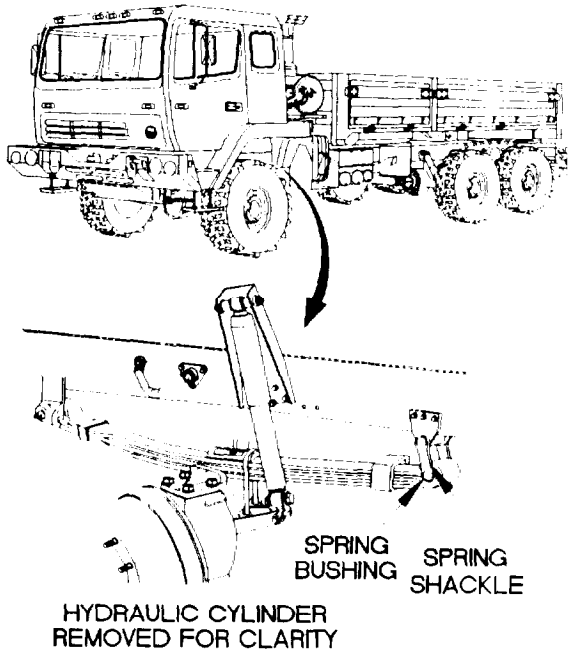


(1) Check leaf springs for cracked or broken leaves or missing spring clips and U-bolts.
(2) Check manta for looseness or damage.

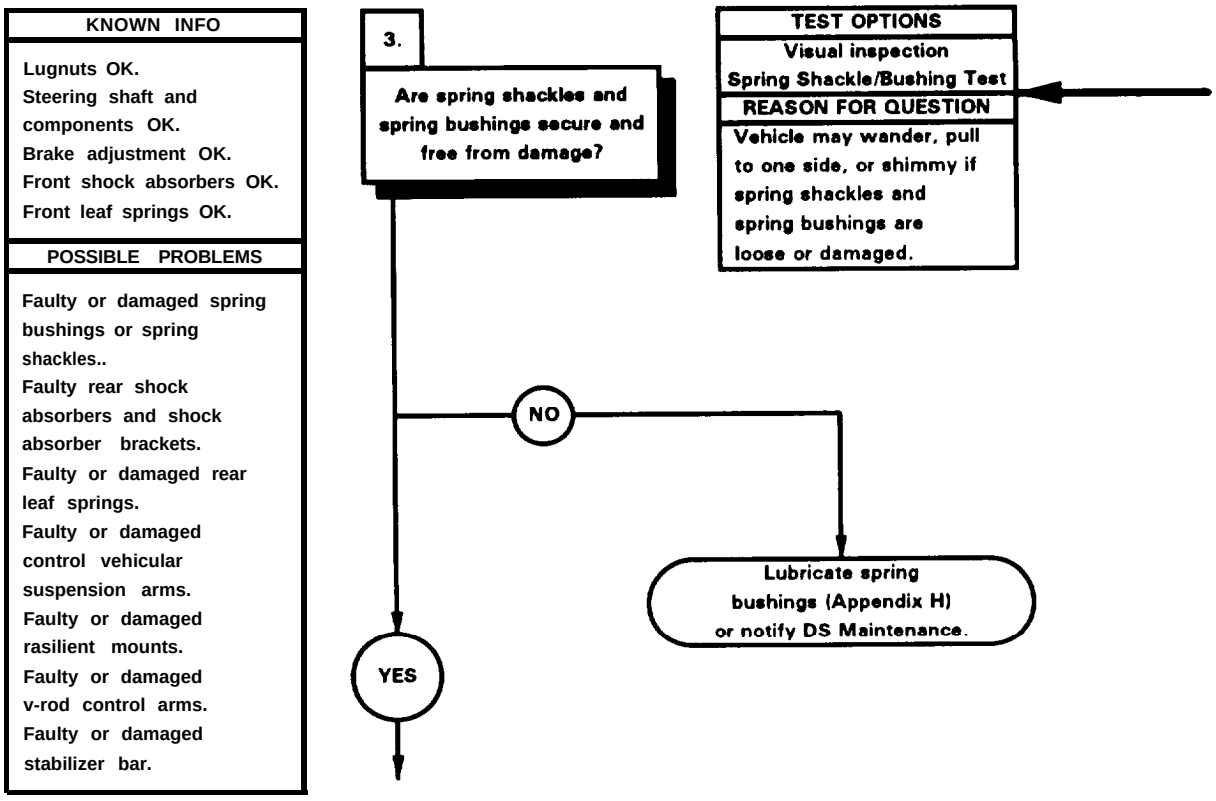


Check spring shackles and spring bushings for damage and for missing mounting hardware.
Refer to Appendix H for lubrication of spring bushings.

SPRING SHACKLE/BUSHING TEST
(1) Position tire iron between spring assembly and frame.
(2) Pry up and down and ensure there is no movement.
(3) Shackles or bushings are damaged if movement occurs.

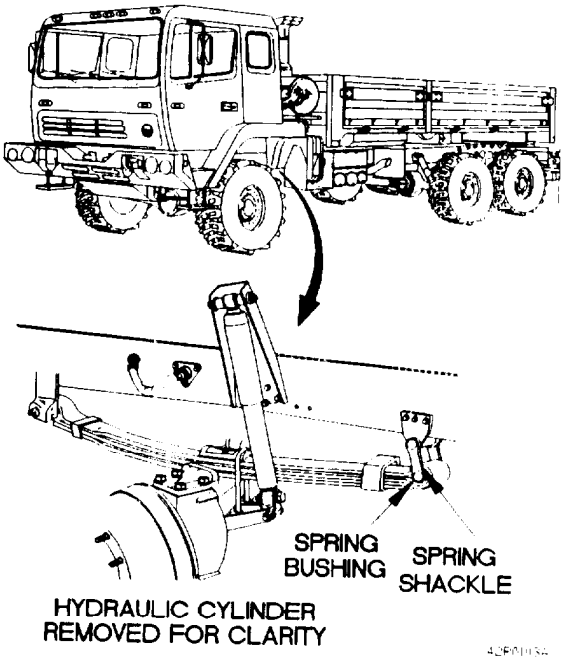


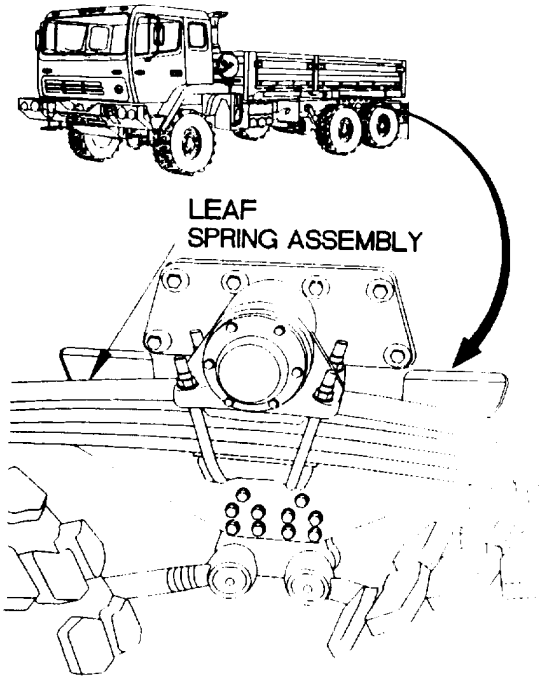
r1. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES (CONT)



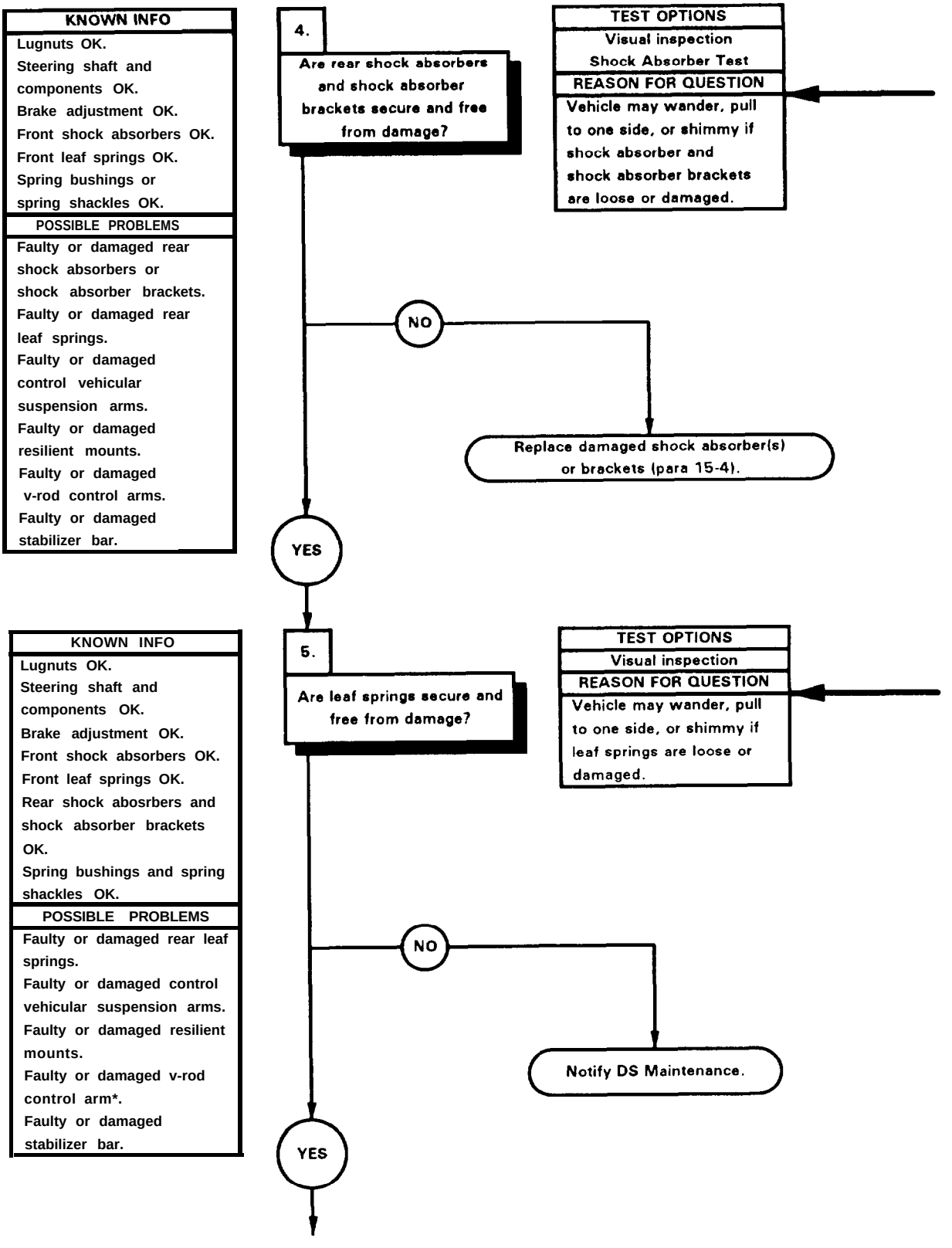
Check spring shackles and spring bushings for damage and for missing mounting hardwars.
Refer to Appendix H for lubrication of spring bushings.

SPRING SHACKLE/BUSHING TEST
(1) Position tin iron between spring assembly and frame.
(2) Pry up and down and ensure there b no movement.
(3) Shackles or bushings are damaged If movement occurs.



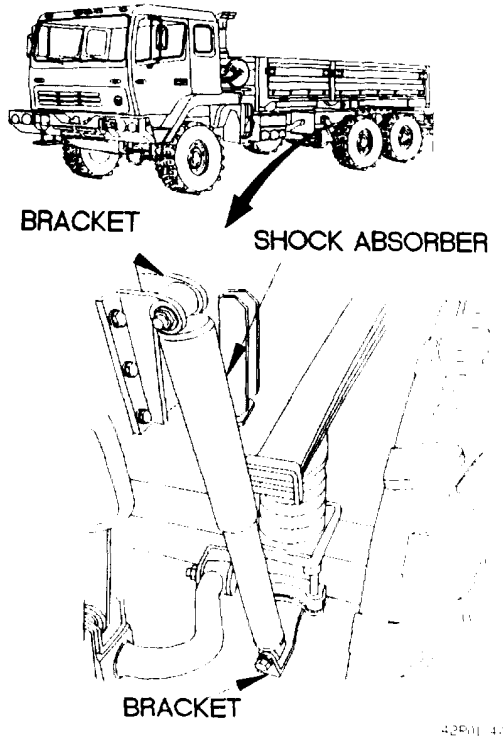


r1. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES (CONT)

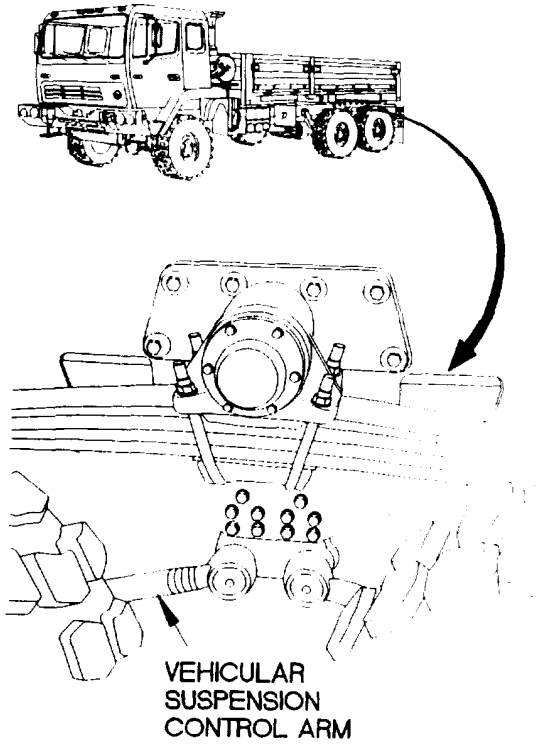


(1) Check shock absorbers for damage or leaks. and for missing mounting hardware.
(2) Check shock absorber brackets for damage and for missing mounting hardwars.
(3) Check shock absorber bushings for movement.

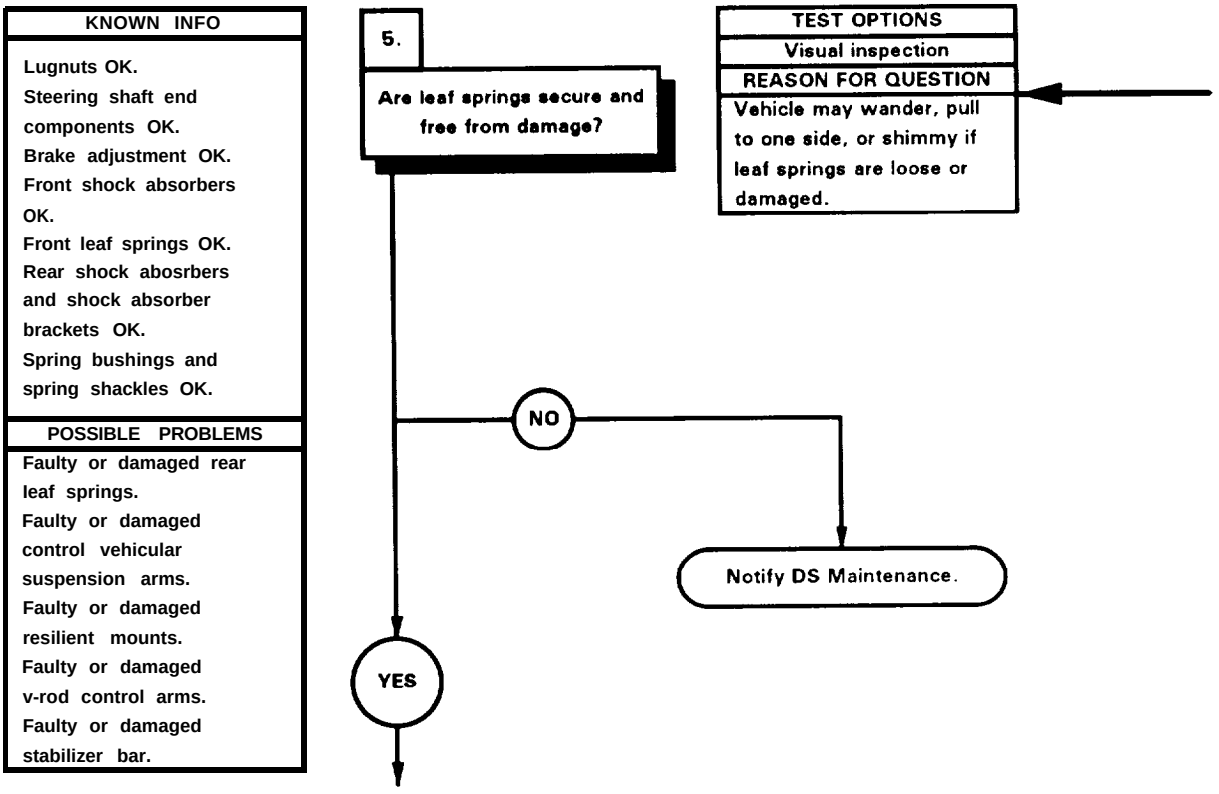
SHOCK ABSORBER TEST
(1) Grasp shock absorber and ensure there is no excessive play.
(2) Replace worn bushings.



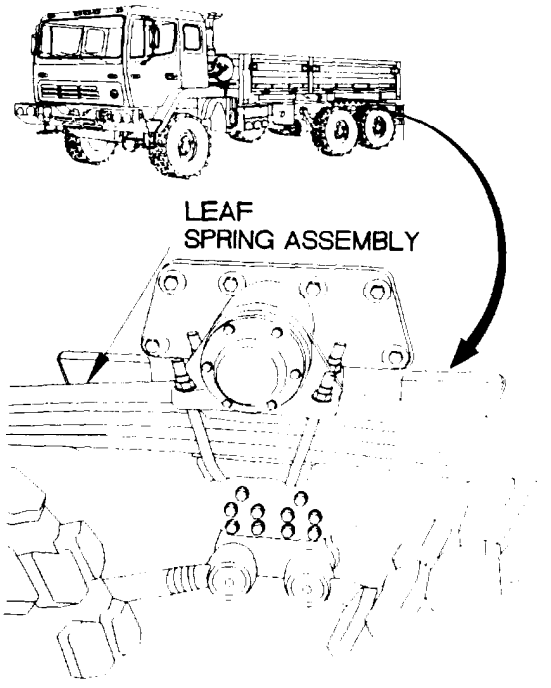
Chock roar leaf springs for damage and for missing mounting hardwars.

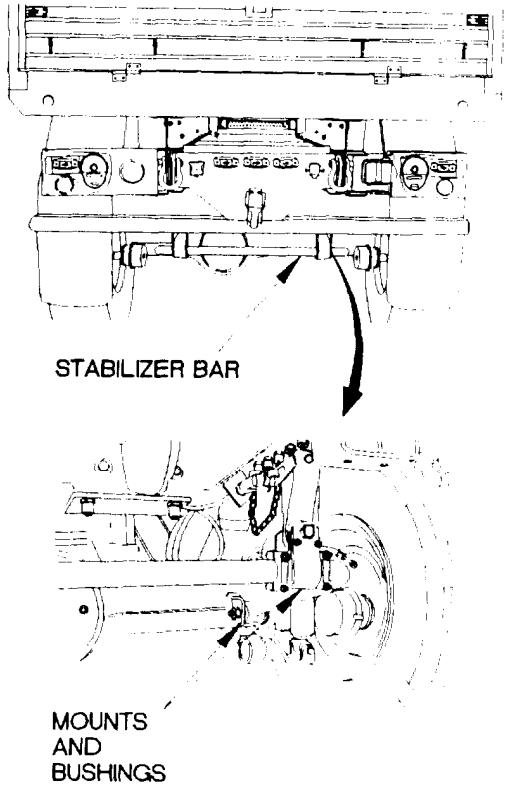


r1. WANDERS, PULLS TO ONE SIDE, OR SHIMMIES (CONT)

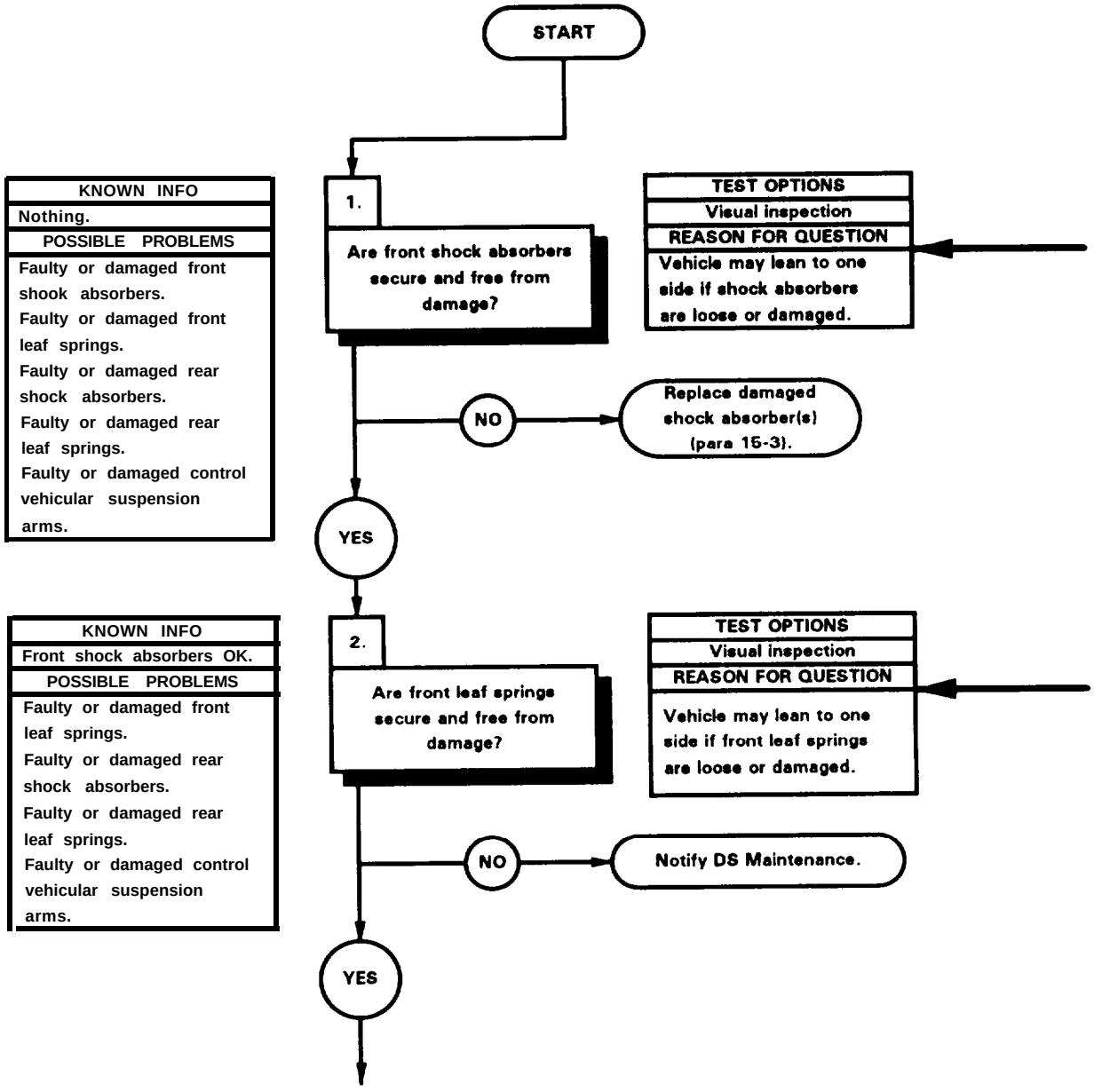


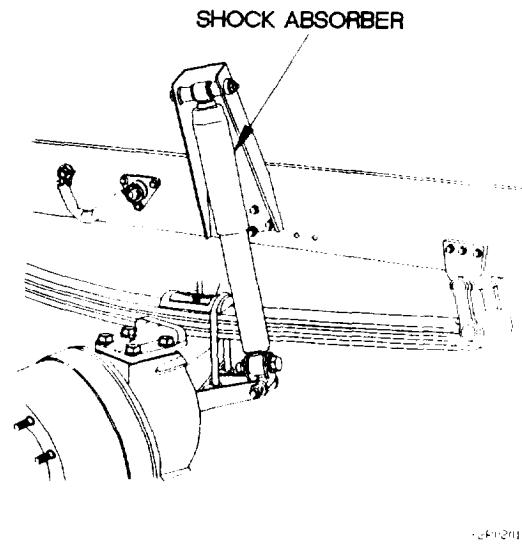
Check rear leaf springs for damage and for missing mounting hardware.



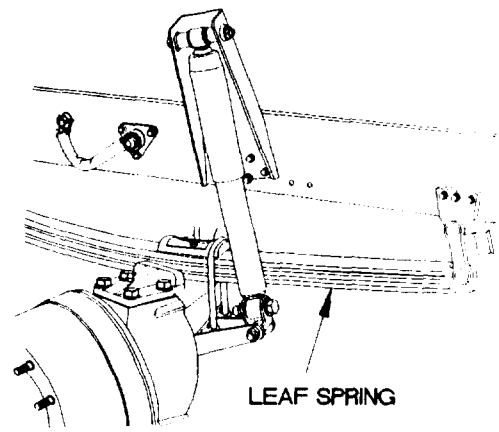


r2. LEANS TO ONE SIDE OR REAR OF VEHICLE SAGS	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-368-10-1).	Tools and Special Tools Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



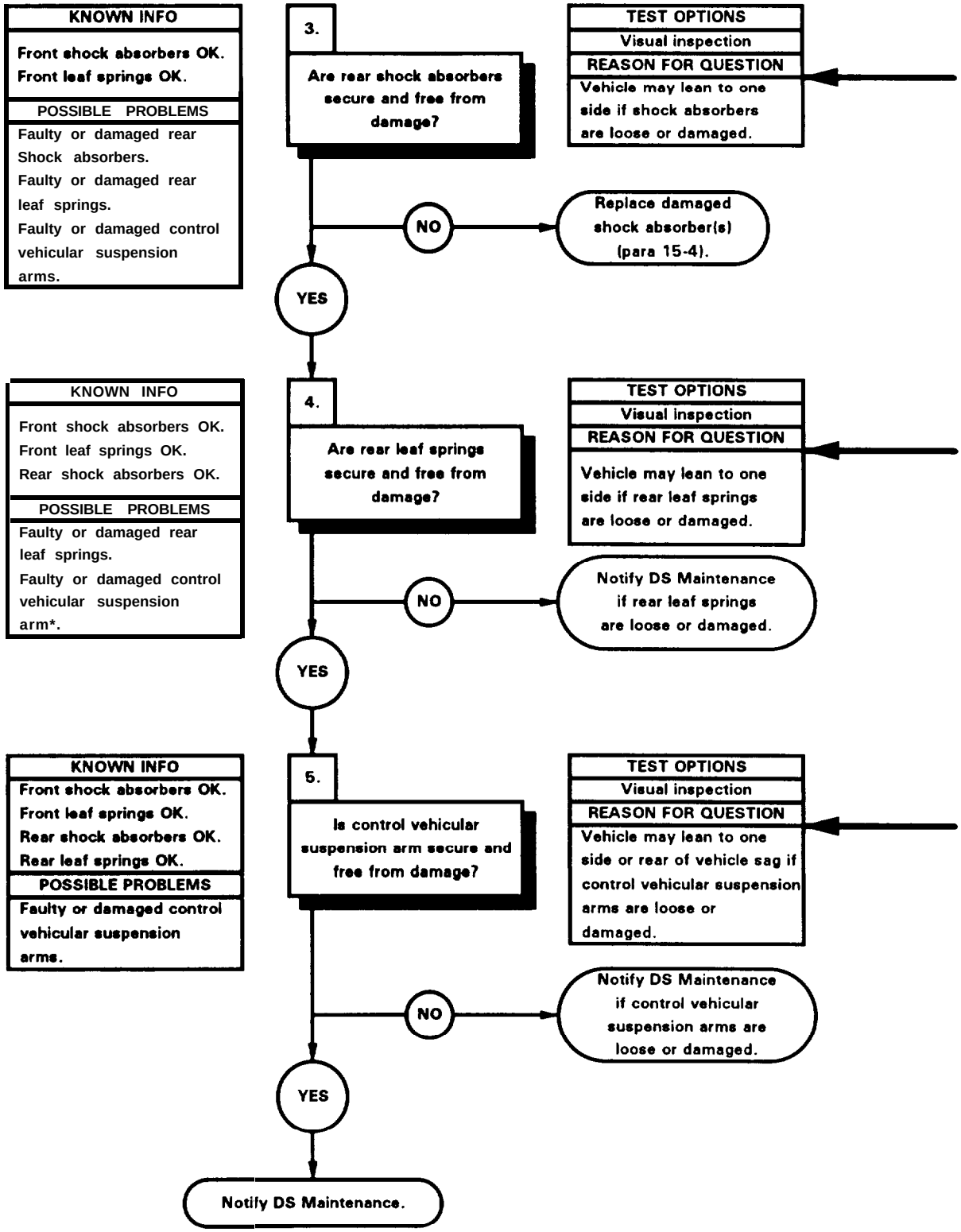


Check shock absorbers for damage or leaks, and for missing or cracked mounting hardware.

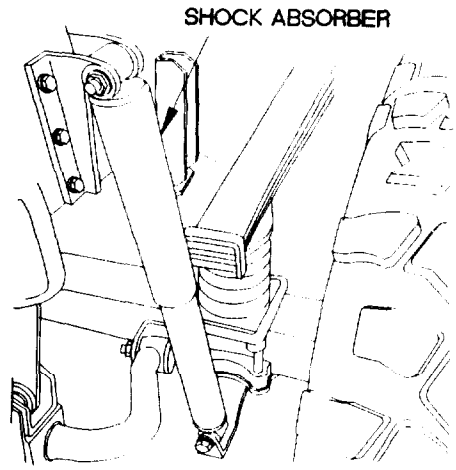


Check front leaf springs for damage and for loose or missing mounting hardware.

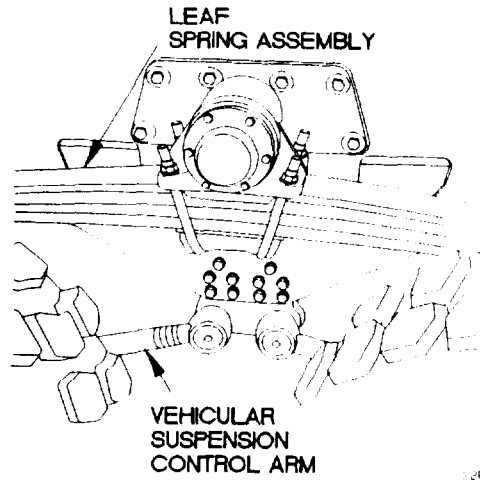
r2. LEANS TO ONE SIDE OR REAR OF VEHICLE SAGS (CONT)



Chock shock absorbers for damage or leaks, and for missing or cracked mounting hardware.



Check roar leaf springs for damage or leaks, and for missing mounting hardware.



Check control vehicular suspension arms for damage or bushing failure, and for missing mounting hardware.

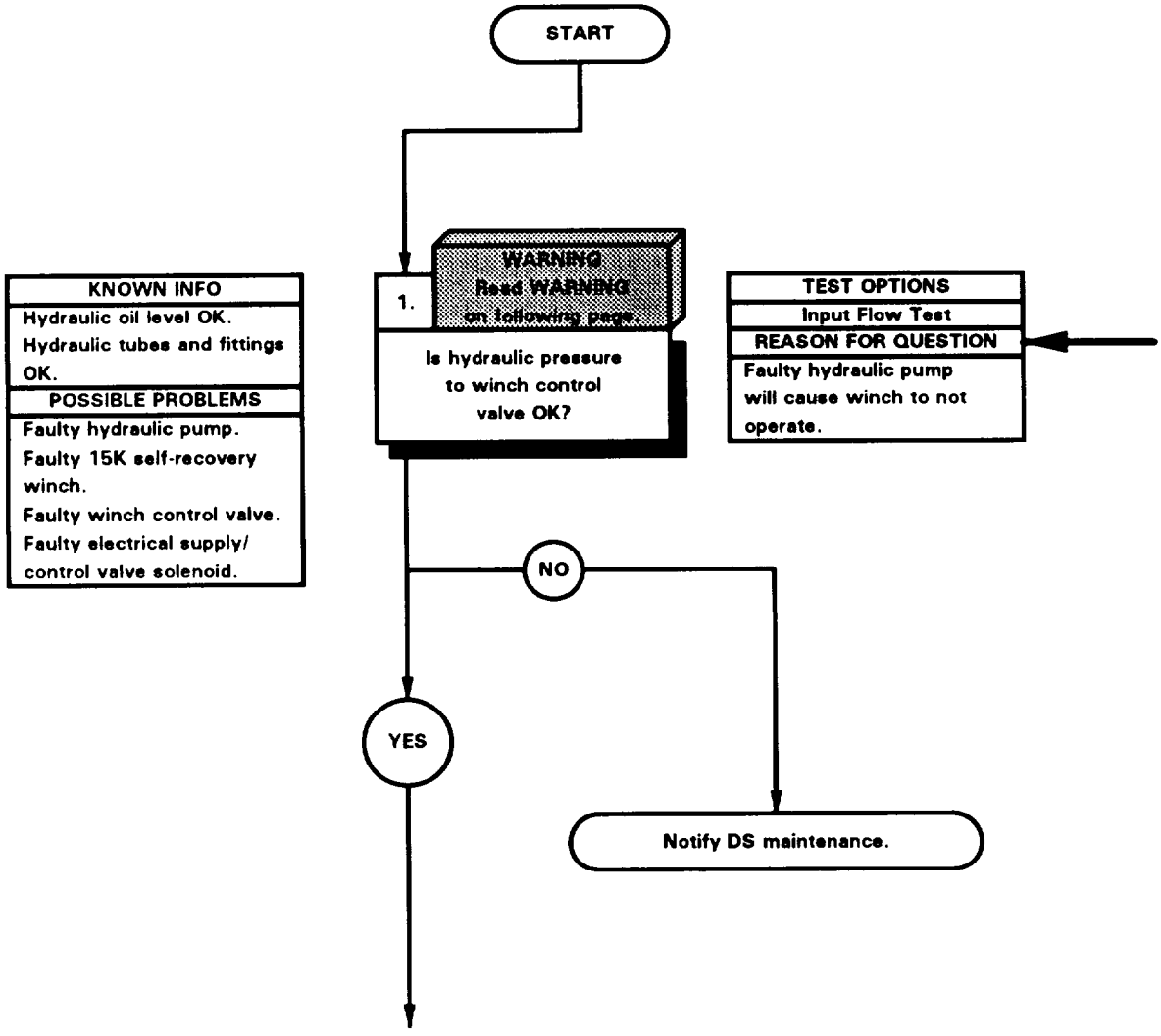
2-29. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Troubleshooting. The 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Fault Index, Table 2-57, lists faults for the 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) system of the vehicle.

Table 2-57. 15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Fault Index

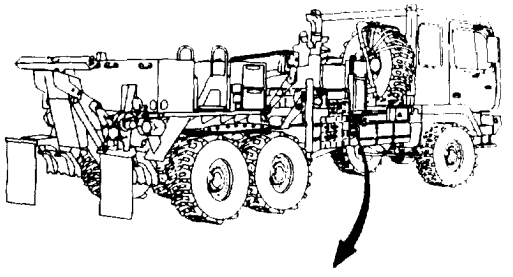
Fault No.	Description	Page
s1.	15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Does Not Work	2-2206

s1. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH DOES NOT WORK	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	**Took and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix Cl STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C) Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C) Transducer, STE/ICE-R (Item 1. Appendix J) Goggles, Industrial (Item 15. Appendix C)
Personnel Required (2)	
References TM 9-4910-571-12&P	**Materials/Parts** Rag. Wiping (Item 50. Appendix D)



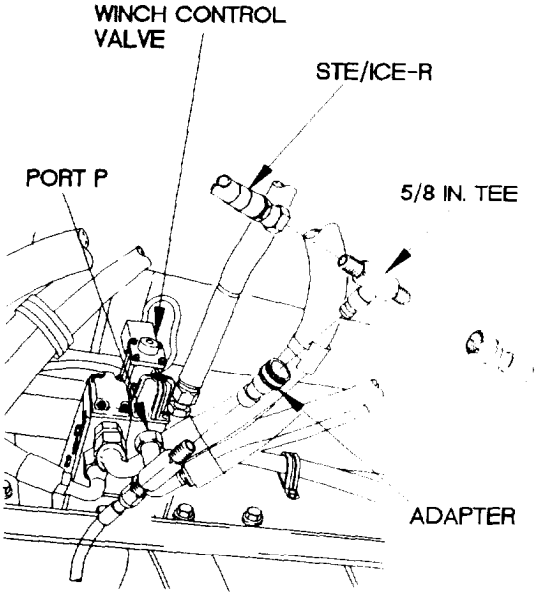
WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hoses, tubes or fittings Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

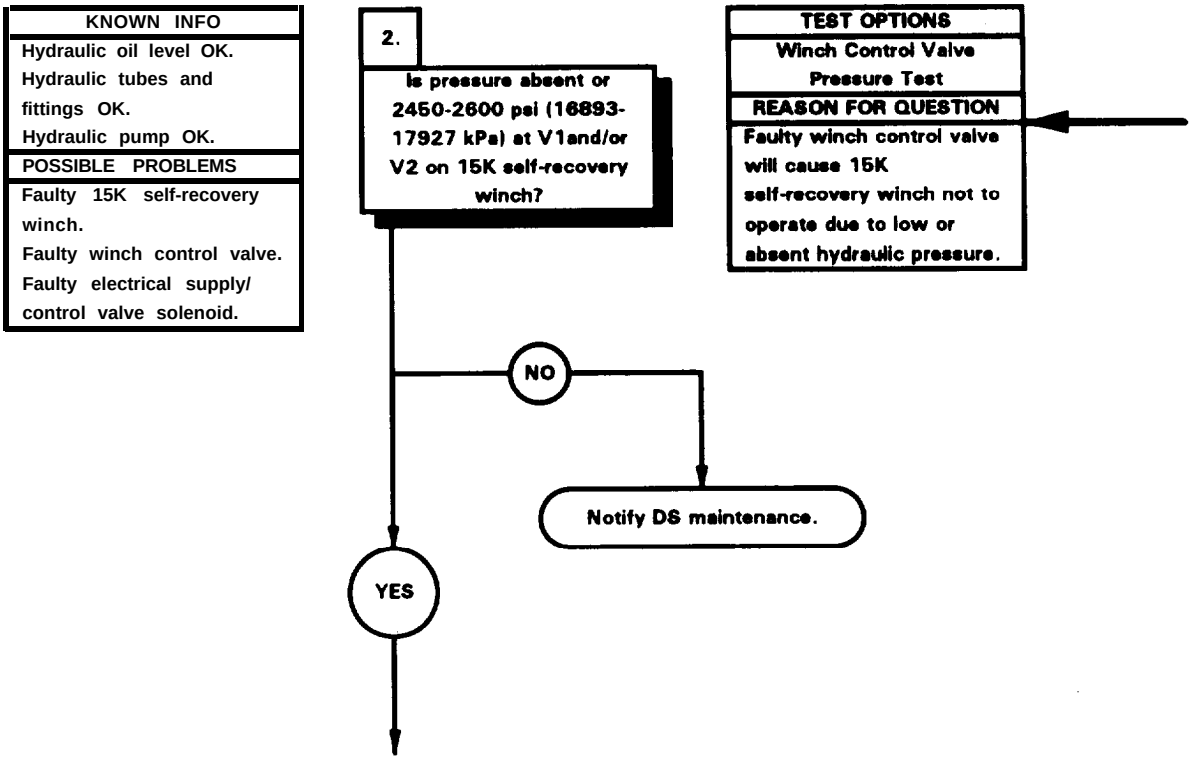


INPUT FLOW TEST

(1) Place drain pan under control valve.
(2) Disconnect hose from port P of winch control valve.
(3) Connect STE/ICE-R with 5/8 in. tee and adapter kit between hose fitting and port P.
(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Attach stall load to winch cable (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position WINCH POWER switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Engage winch clutch (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(9) Toggle WINCH IN/OUT switch to IN (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and perform STE/ICE-R test #51 (TM 9-4910-574-12&P) and note pressure reading.
(10) Check if pressure is between 2450-2600 psi (16893-17927 kPa), if pressure is lower than 2450 psi, notify DS Maintenance.
(11) Position WINCH POWER and PTO switches to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.
(12) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Disconnect STE/ICE-R. tee, and adapter kit.
(14) Connect hose fitting to port P.
(15) Remove drain pan.

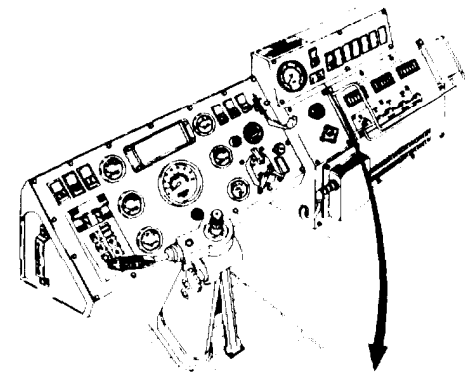


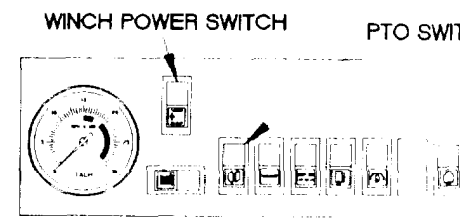
s1. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH DOES NOT WORK (CONT)

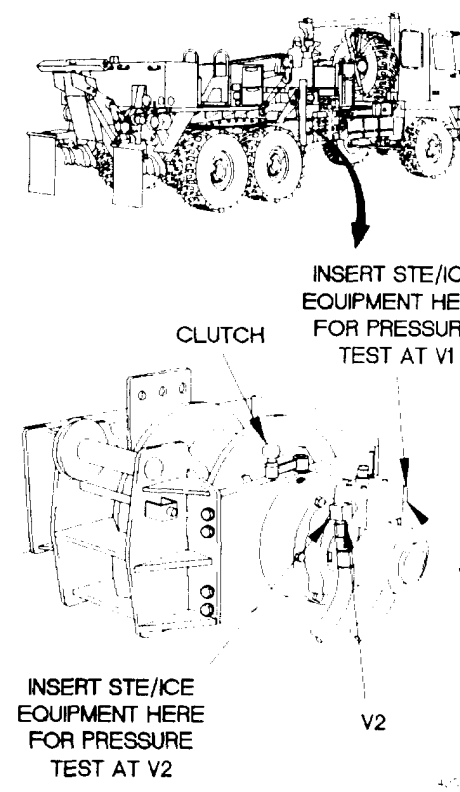


WINCH CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE TEST

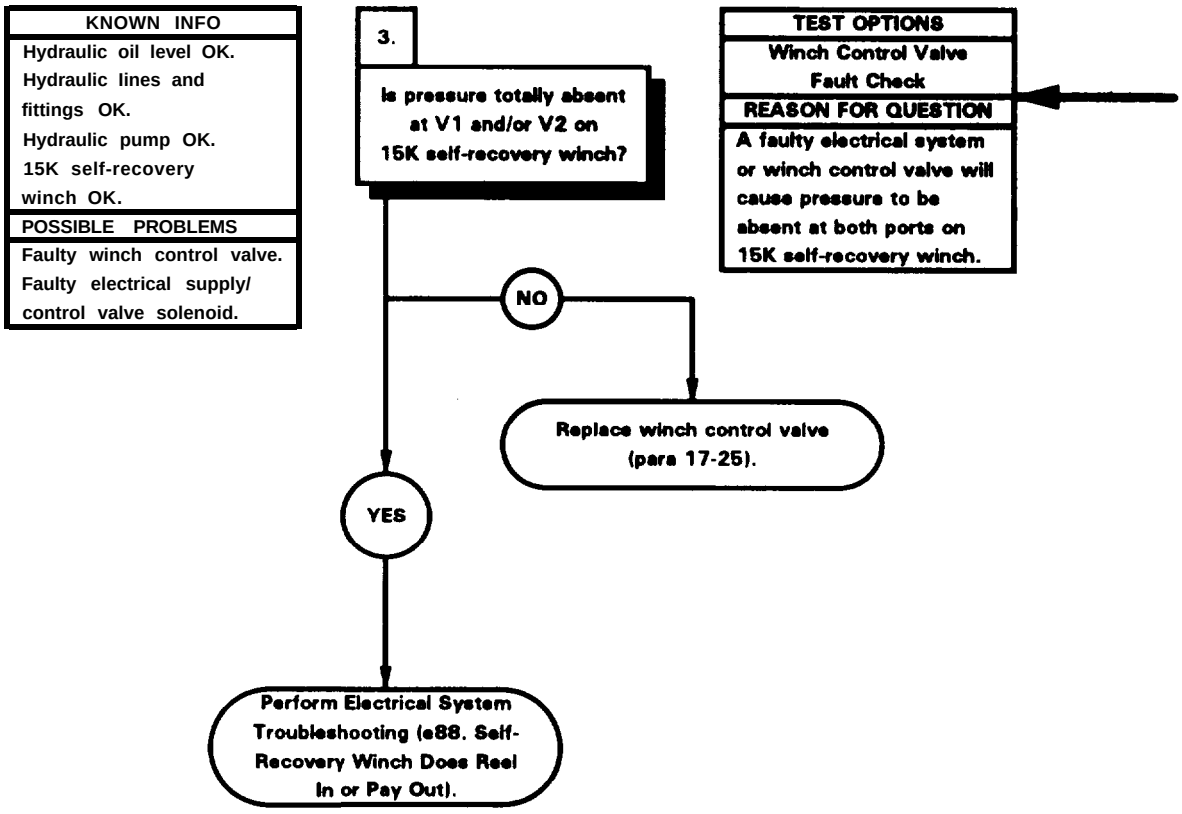
(1) Disconnect hose from fitting below elbow at port V1 (on side of 15K self-recovery winch toward front of vehicle).
(2) Connect STE/ICE-R with tee between port V1 and hose.
(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Attach stall load to winch cable (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position PTO switch and WINCH POWER switch to ON (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Engage winch clutch (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Perform STE/ICE-R test #51 and toggle WINCH IN/OUT switch to IN position and hold (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(8) Check if pressure reading is between 2450-2600 psi (16893-17927 kPa) on STE/ICE-R.
(9) If pressure is less than 2600 psi, notify DS Maintenance.
(10) Position WINCH POWER and PTO switches to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Disconnect STE/ICE-R and tee.
(13) Connect hose fitting to port V1.
(14) Disconnect hose (below elbow) from port V2.
(15) Connect STE/ICE-R with tee between hose and port V2.
(16) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(17) Position PTO and WINCH POWER switches to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(18) Perform STE/ICE-R test #51 and toggle WINCH IN/OUT switch to OUT (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(19) Check if pressure reading is between 2450-2600 psi (16693.17927 kPa).
(20) If pressure is lower than 2450 psi, notify DS Maintenance.
(21) Release load and retrieve cable (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(22) Position WINCH POWER and PTO switches to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(23) Disengage winch clutch (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(24) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(25) Disconnect STE/ICE-R and tee.
(26) Connect hose fitting to port V2.







s1. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH DOES NOT WORK (CONT)



WINCH CONTROL VALVE FAULT CHECK
(1) If hydraulic pressure was absent in winch control valve pressure test (step 2.), perform electrical system troubleshooting (e88. 15K Self-Recovery Winch Does Not Reel In or Pay Out).
(2) If hydraulic pressure was low in winch control valve pressure test (step 2.), replace winch control valve (para 17-25).

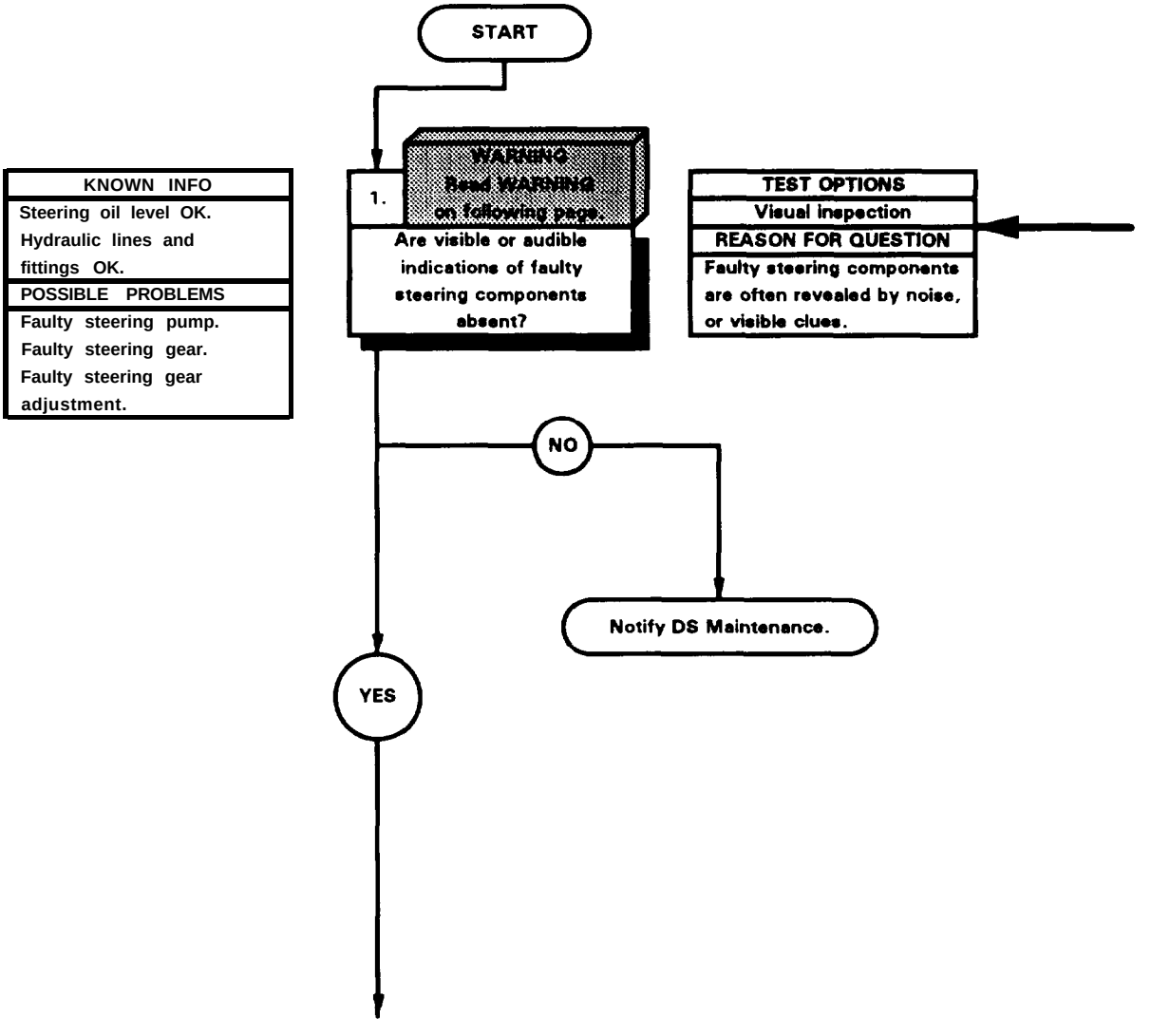
2-30. STEERING HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Steering Hydraulic System Troubleshooting. The Steering Hydraulic System Fault Index, Table 2-58, lists faults for the Steering Hydraulic System of the vehicle.

Table 2-58. Steering Hydraulic System Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
t1.	Steering Hard or Does Not Work	2-2214

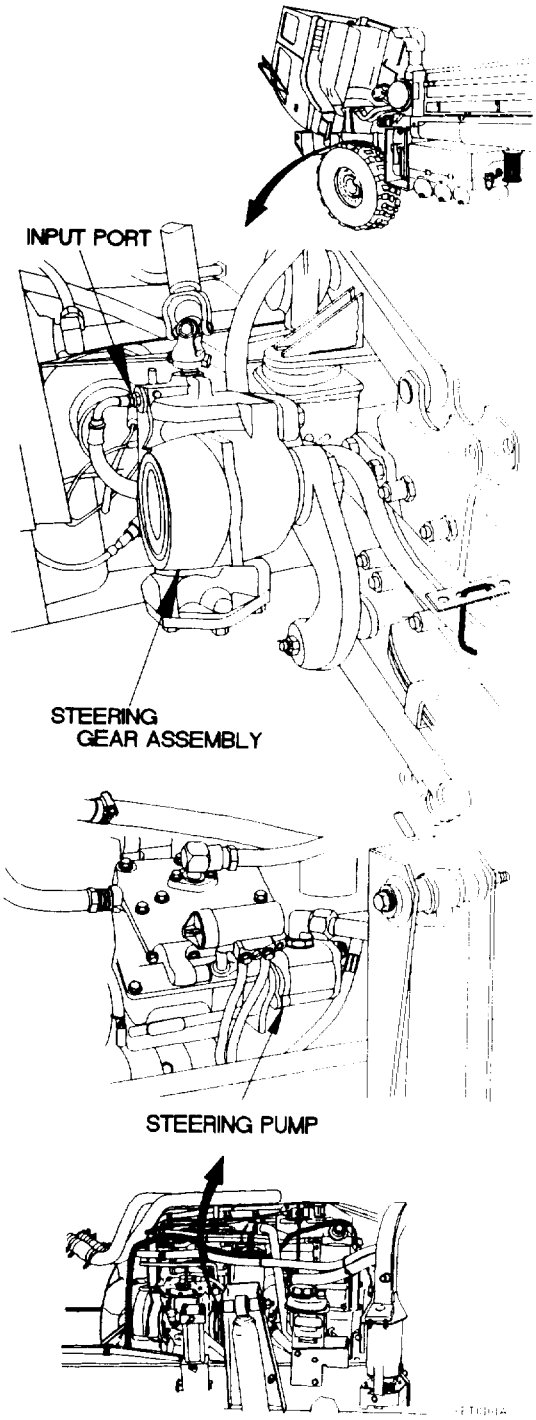
t1. STEERING HARD OR DOES NOT WORK	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	Tools and Special Tools Tool Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix C) Goggles, Industrial (Item 15. Appendix C)
Personnel Required (2)	Materials/Parts Rag. Wiping (Item 50, appendix D)



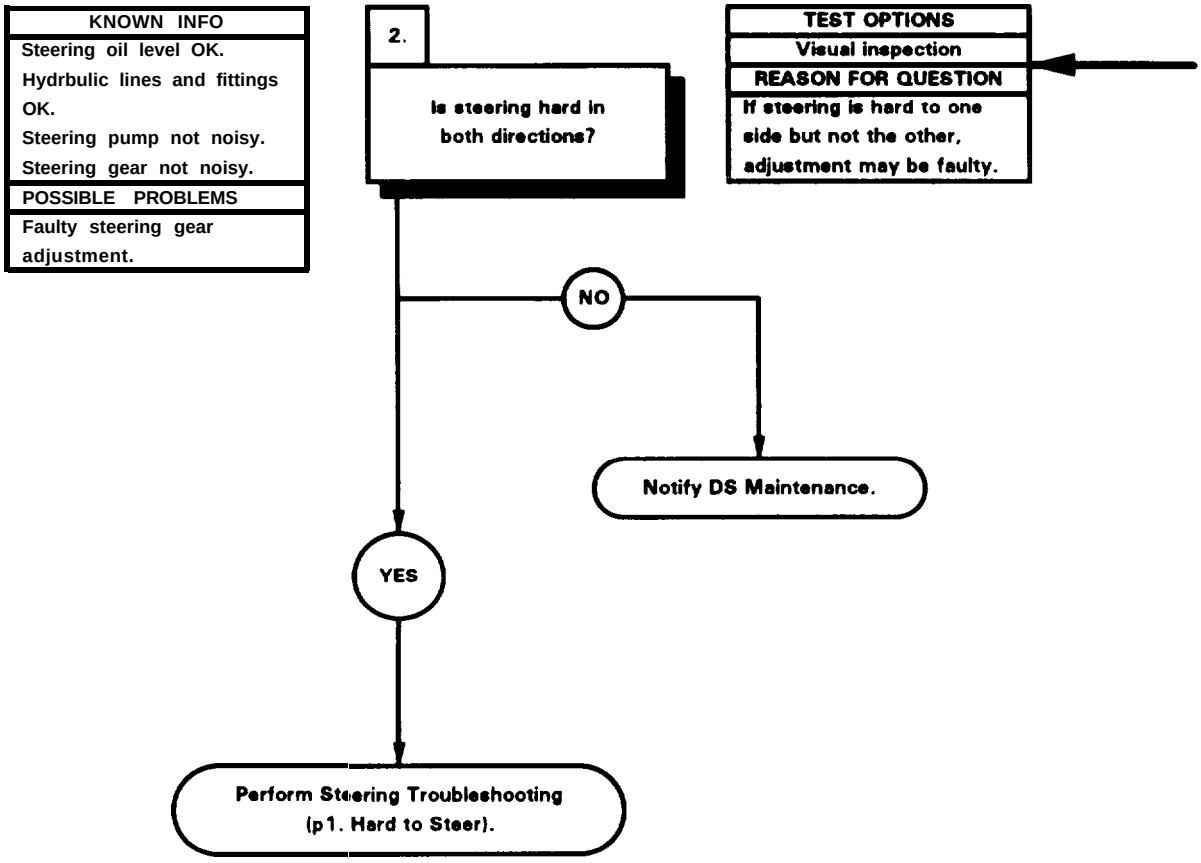
WARNING

- **Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic line. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Wear approved bye protection when parforming pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.**
- **Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

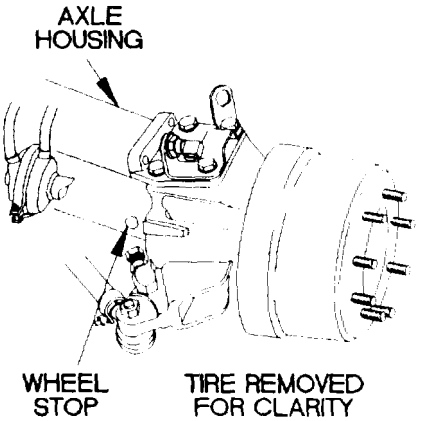
(1) Check steering oil level and fill as required (Appendix H).
(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.
(3) Turn steering wheel from lock-to-lock.
(4) Listen for unusual sounds. Faulty steering pump or steering **gear may be noisy.**
(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



t1. STEERING HARD OR DOES NOT WORK (CONT)



(1) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Inspect point on each end of front axle housing where where atop contacts axle. If this spot is gouged or peened or if steering is harder in one direction than the other, steering adjustment may be faulty.
(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



2-31. AIR TRANSPORT TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Air Transport Components Troubleshooting. The Air Transport Components Fault Index, Table 2-59, lists faults for the Air Transport Components of the vehicle.

Table 2-59. Air Transport Components Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
u1.	Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Do Not Work	2-2220
u2.	Suspension Does Not Compress or Return to Normal Properly	2-2230
u3.	Cab Leveling Air Springs Do Not Work Properly	2-2232

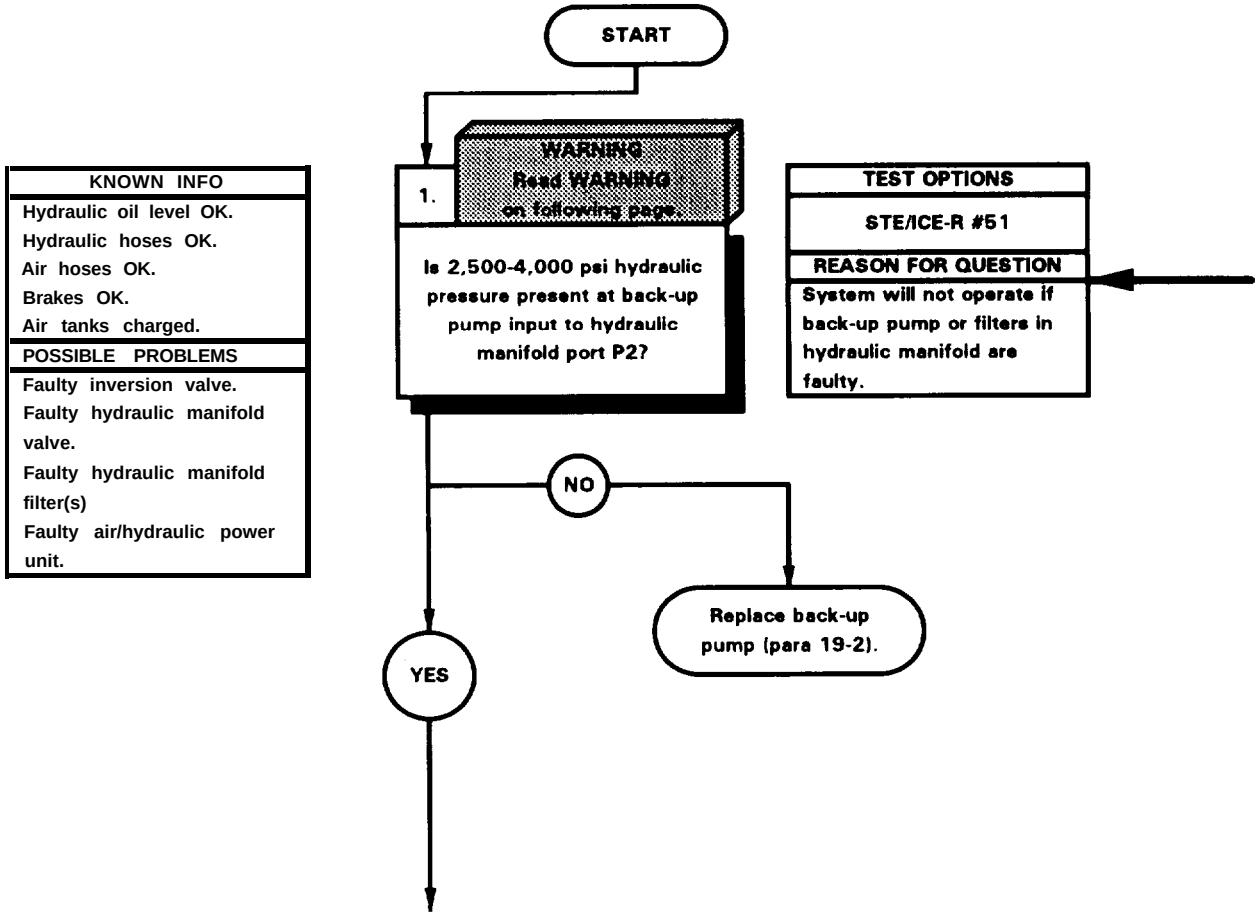
u1. CAB TILT, SPARE TIRE RETAINER AND SUSPENSION COMPRESSION DO NOT WORK

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Air pressure gages between 76-120 psi (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Took
Tool Kit Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
GTE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Transducer, 10,000 PSI (Item 1, Appendix J)

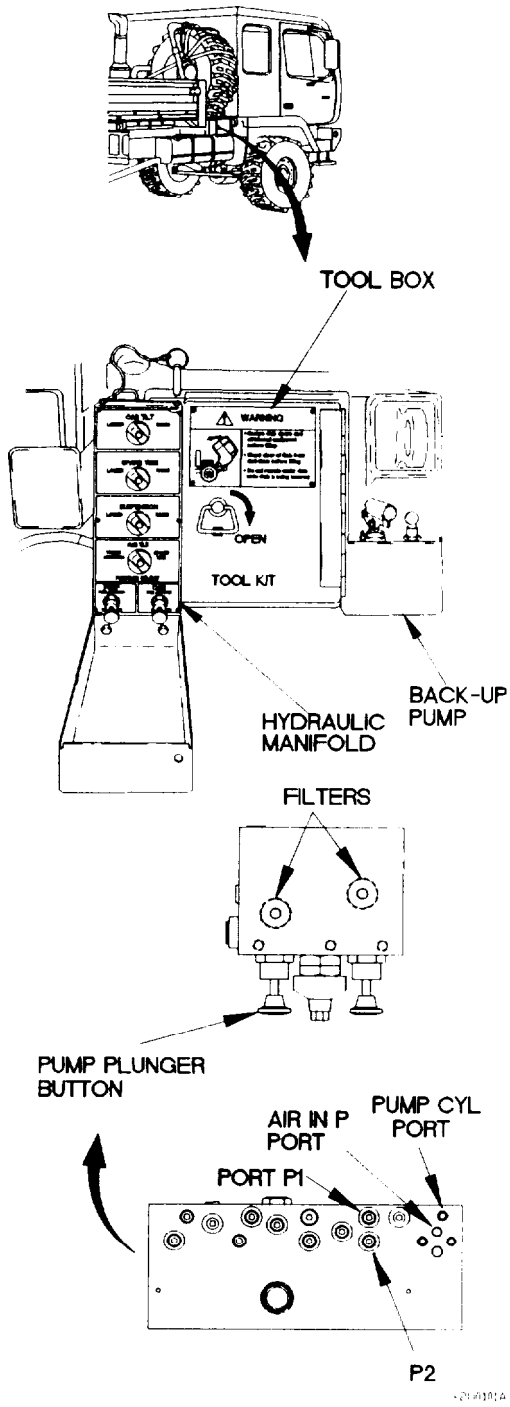


WARNING

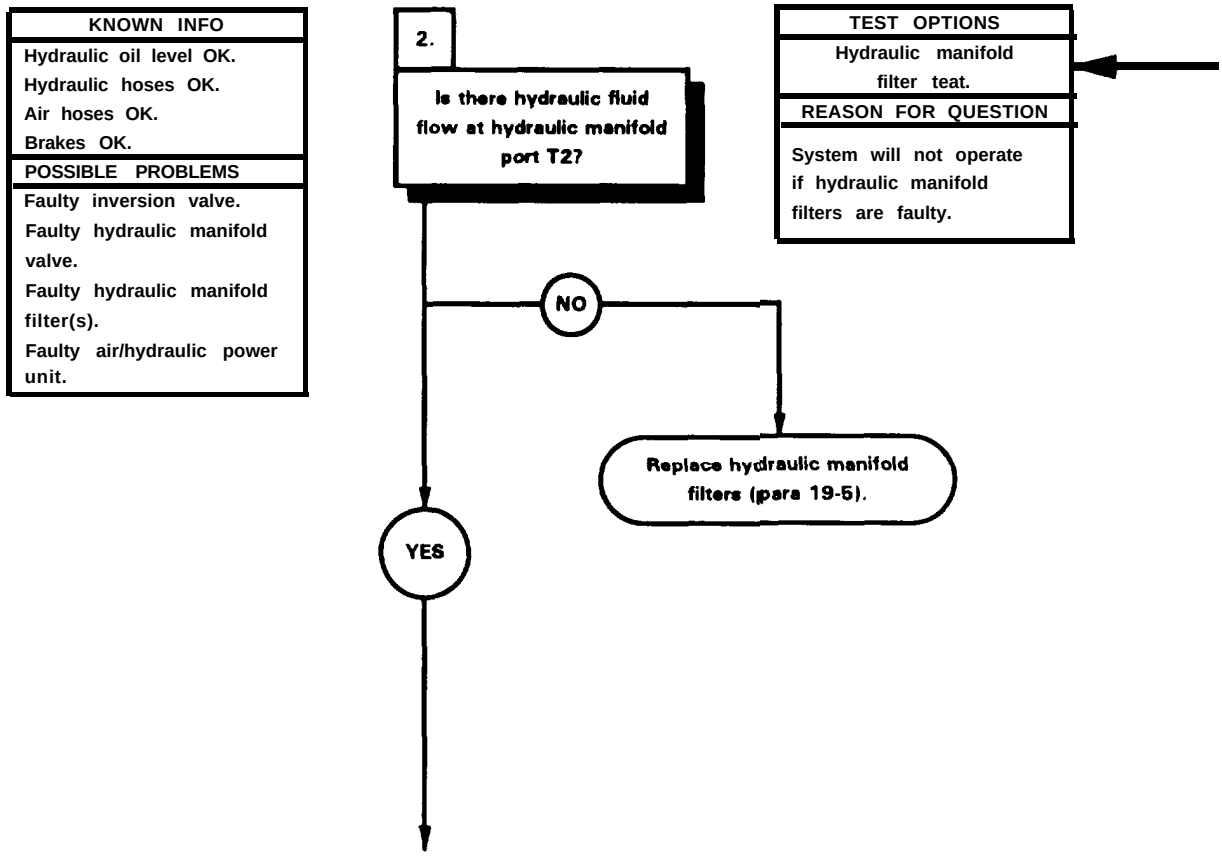
- **Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated araa; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that comes in contact with hydraulic oil should be washed Immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hose. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

BACKUP PUMP PRESSURE TEST

(1) Remove four screws, washers, two spacers, and hydraulic pump from tool box.
(2) Position drain pan under hydraulic manifold.
(3) Dieconnect backup pump pressure hose from port P2 of hydraulic manifold.
(4) Connect STE/ICE-R to backup pump pressure hose (test #51) (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(5) Operate backup pump (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If pressure is not 2,500-4,000 psi, replace backup pump (para 19-2).
(7) Dieconnect STE/ICE-R from backup pump pressure hose and port P2 of hydraulic manifold.
(8) Connect backup pump pressure hose to port P2 of hydraulic manifold.
(9) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with two spacers, four washers, and screws.
(10) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

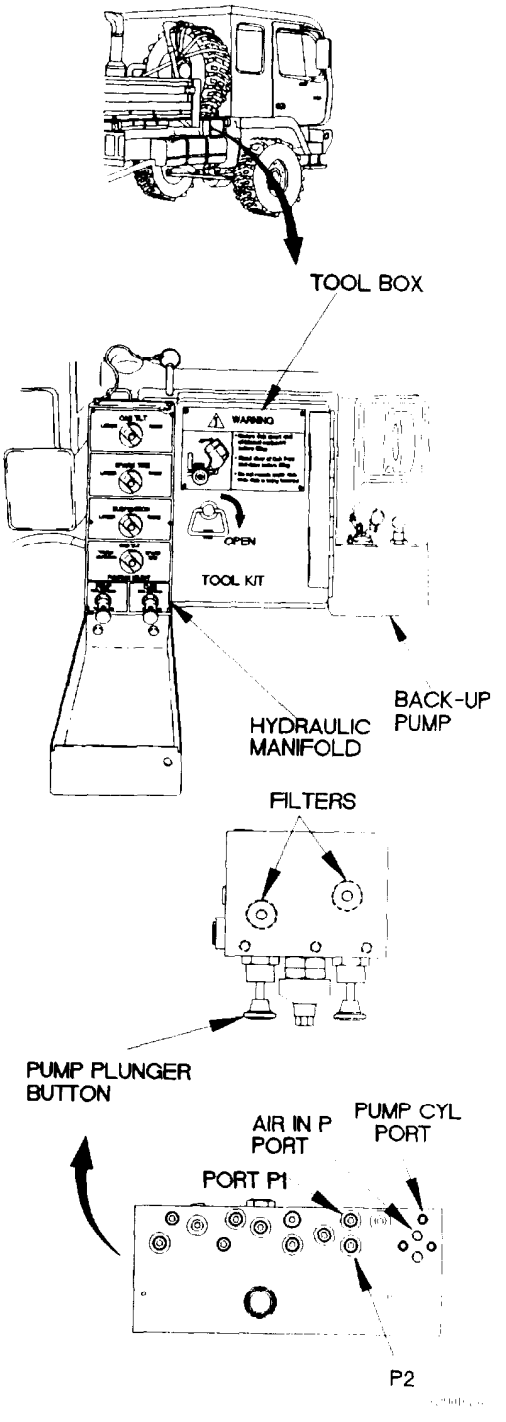


u1. CAB TILT, SPARE TIRE RETAINER, AND SUSPENSION COMPRESSION DO NOT WORK (CONT)

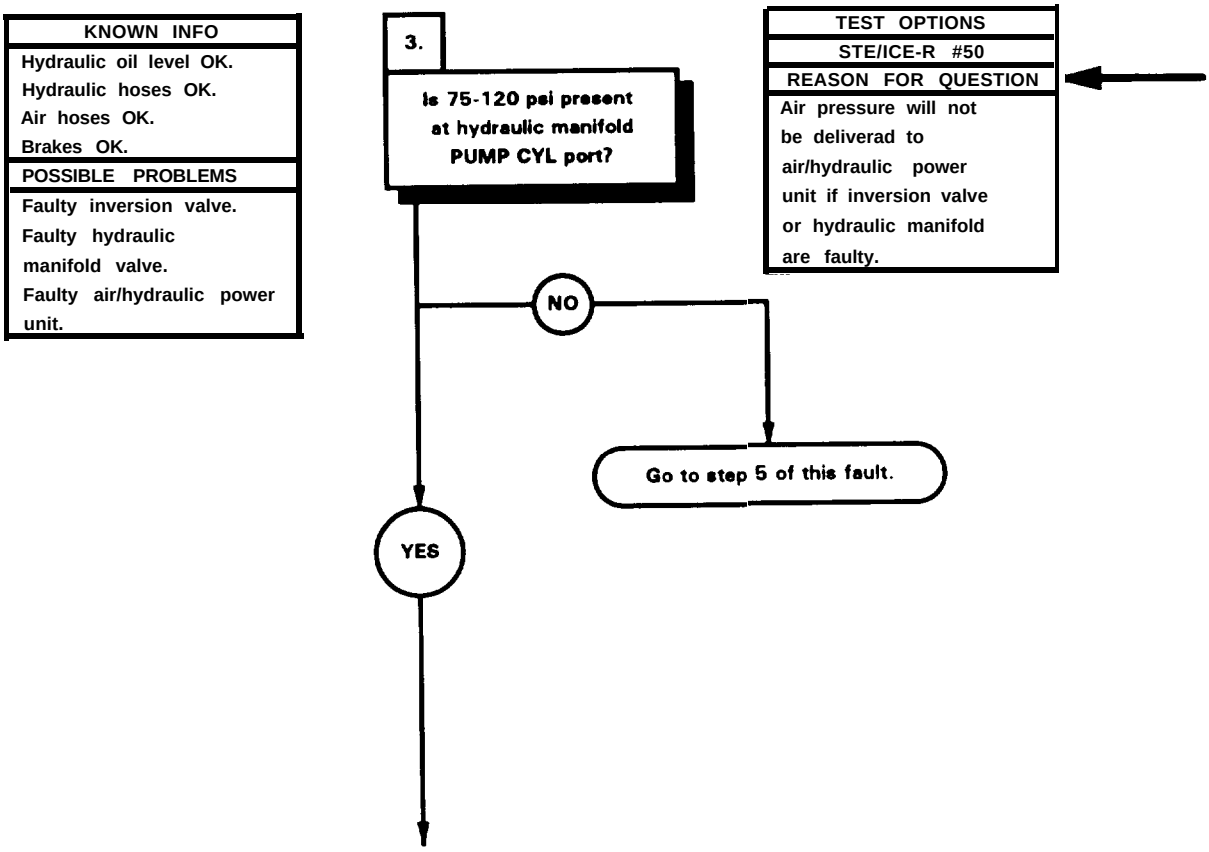


HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD FILTER TEST

(1) Position drain pan under hydraulic manifold.
(2) Disconnect backup pump return hose from port T2 of hydraulic manifold.
(3) Turn suspension selector knob to the LOWER position.
(4) Operate backup pump (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and check for flow and clear fluid.
(5) If flow is not constant and/or clear, replace hydraulic manifold filters (para 19-5).
(6) Connect backup pump return hose to port T2 of hydraulic manifold.
(7) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with two spacers. four washers, and screws.
(8) Remove drain pan.



u1. CAB TILT, SPARE TIRE RETAINER, AND SUSPENSION COMPRESSION DO NOT WORK (CONT)

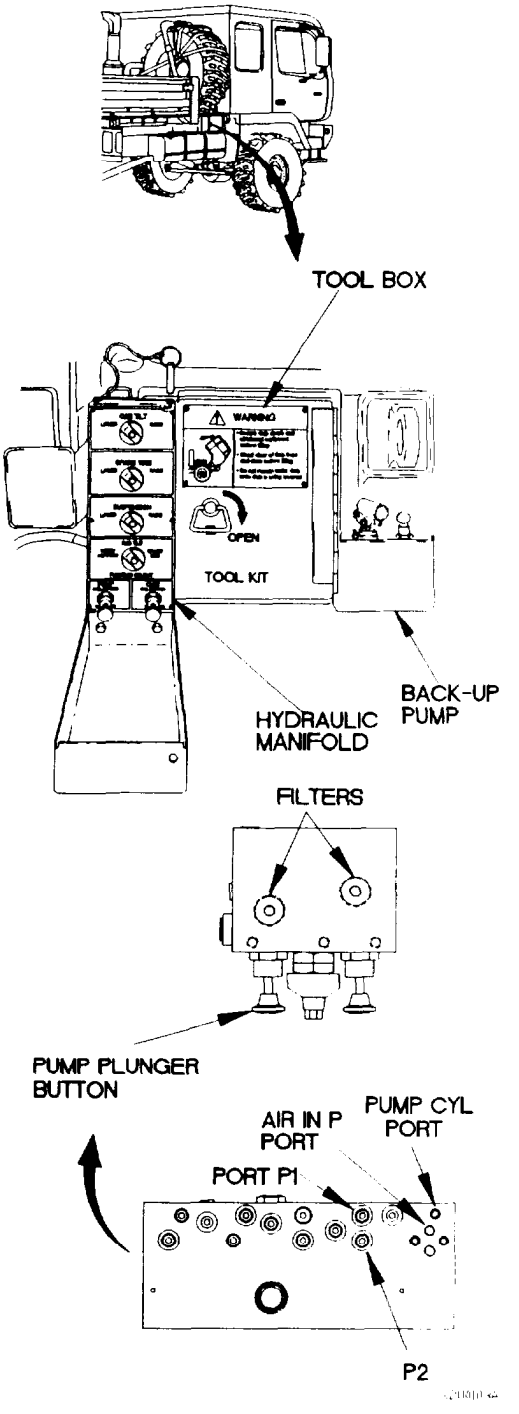


WARNING

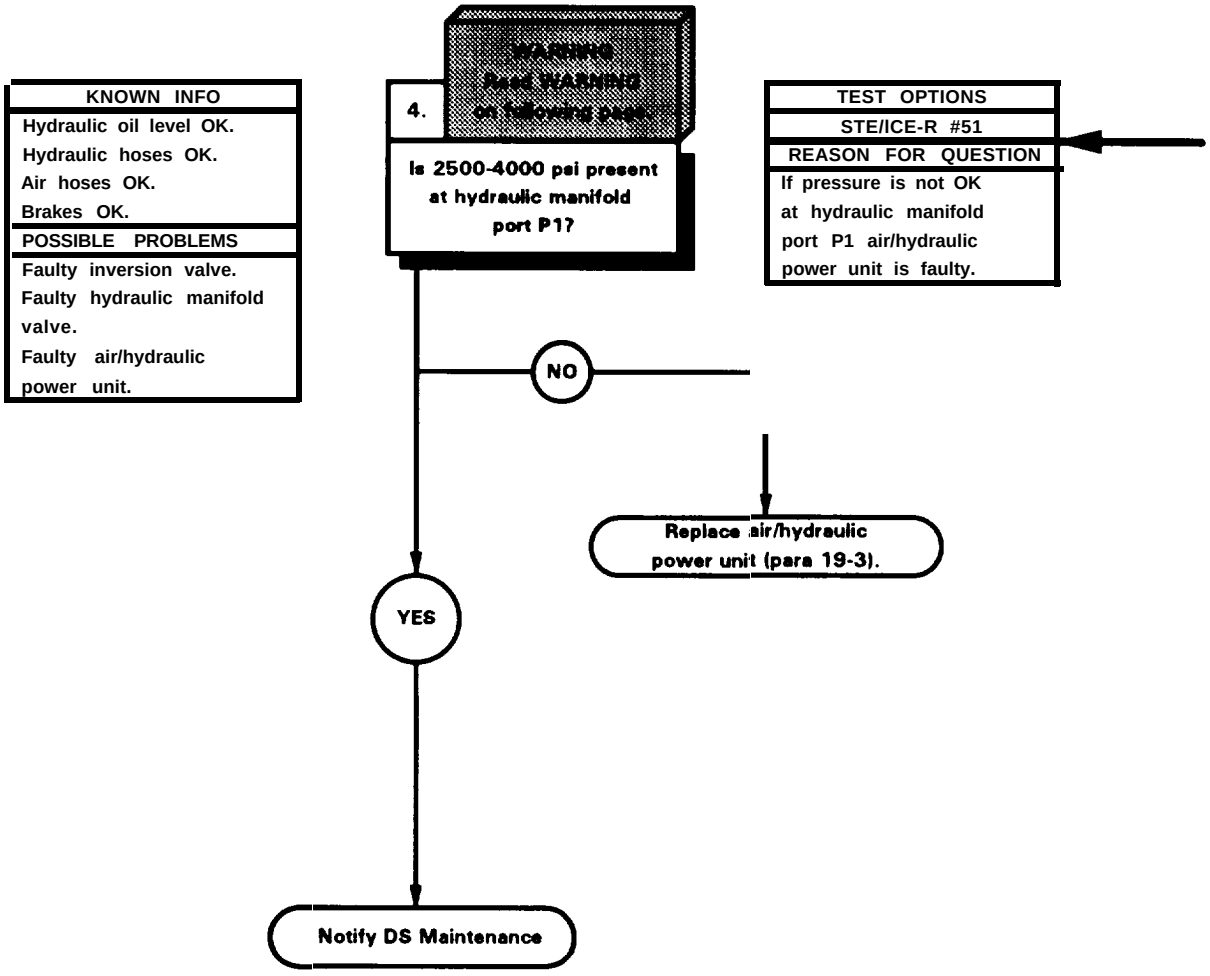
- Drop pneumatic pressure to zero before disconnecting any air hoses. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Dieconnect air pressure hoses from PUMP CYL port of hydraulic manifold.
(2) Connect STE/ICE-R between air pressure hose and PUMP CYL port of hydraulic manifold VEST #50) (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(3) Start engine and charge air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Push and hold PUMP plunger button on hydraulic manifold and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(5) If 75-120 psi air pressure is not present, go to step 5 of this fault.
(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Disconnect GTE/ICE-R from air pressure hose and PUMP CYL port of hydraulic manifold.
(9) Connect air pressure hose to PUMP CYL port of hydraulic manifold.



u1. CAB TILT. SPARE TIRE RETAINER, AND SUSPENSION COMPRESSION DO NOT WORK (CONT)

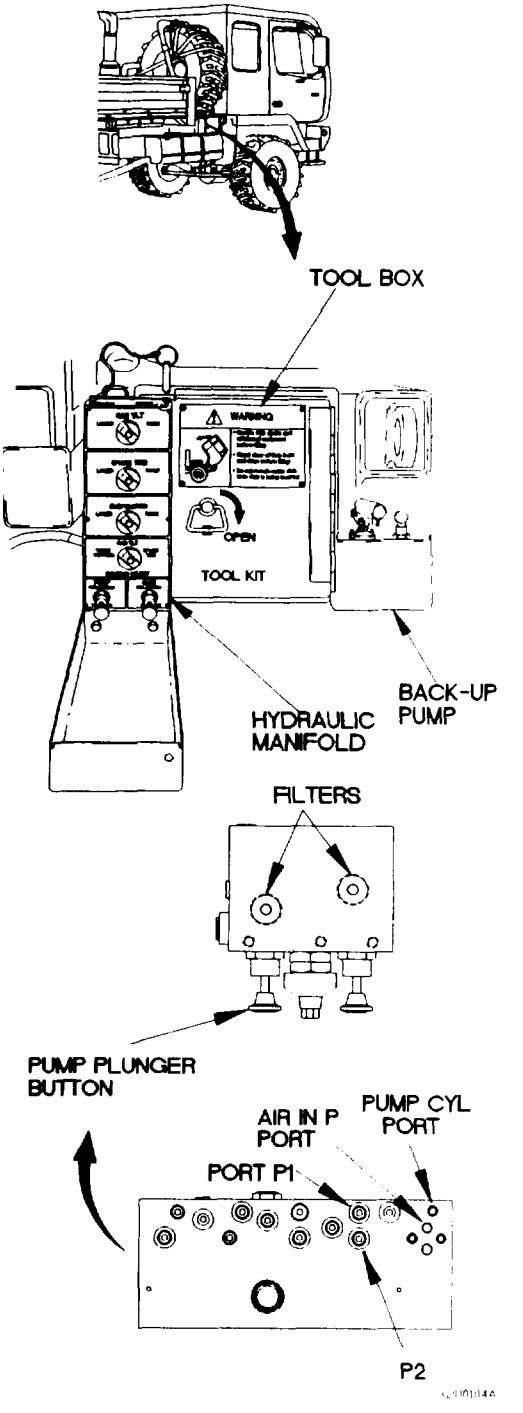


WARNING

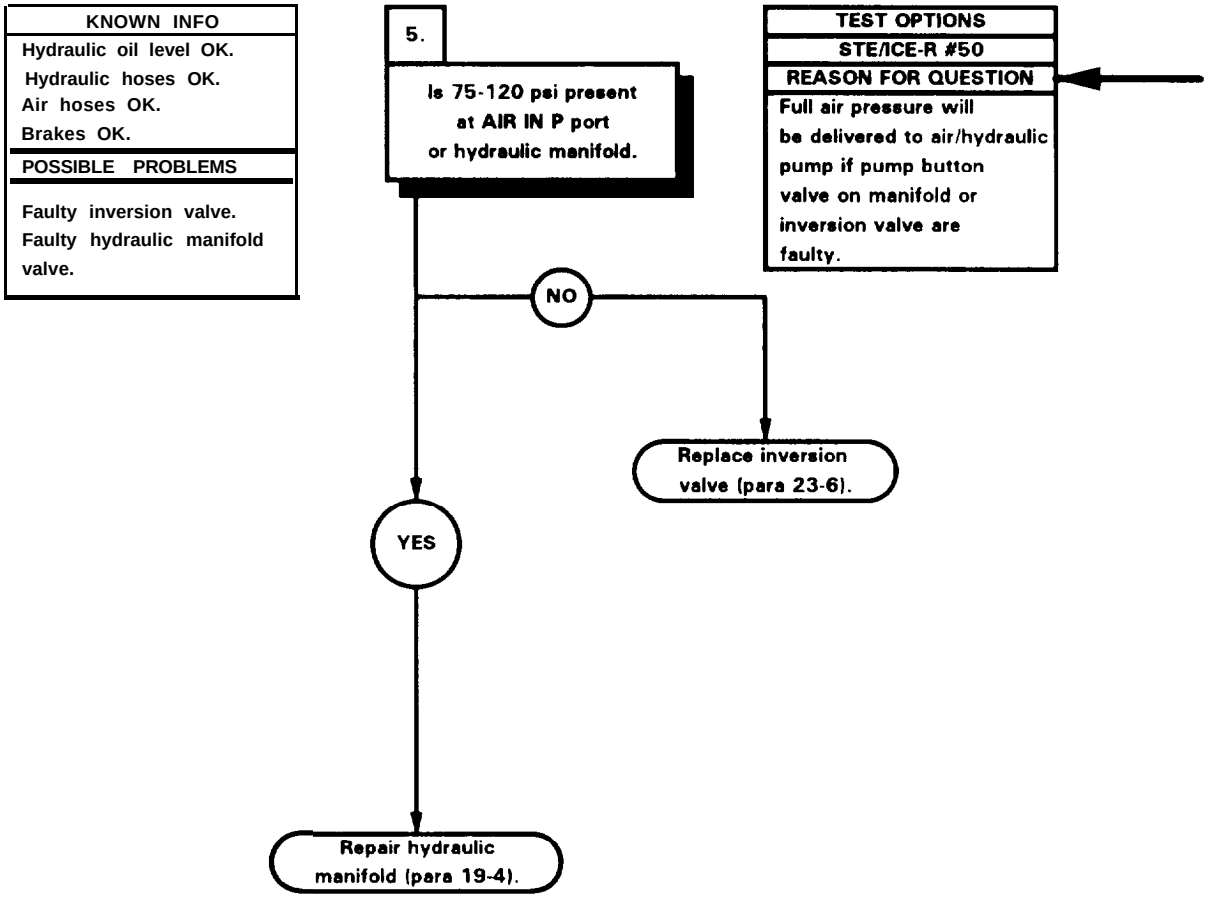
- Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes. Skin end clothing that comes in contact with hydraulic oil should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before d&connecting any hydraulic hose. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

STE/ICE-R #51

(1) Position drain pan under hydraulic manifold.
(2) Disconnect backup pump return hose from port P1 of hydraulic manifold.
(3) Operate backup pump (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and check for flow and clear fluid.
(4) Connect STE/ICE-R to backup pump return hose.
(5) Start engine and charge air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Push end hold PUMP plunger button and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(7) If 2,500-4,000 psi pressure is OK, notify DS Maintenance.
(8) If 2,500-4,000 psi pressure is low, high, or unstable, replace air/hydraulic power unit (para 19-3).
(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(10) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Dieconnect STE/ICE-R from backup pump return hose and port P1 of hydraulic manifold.
(12) Connect backup pump return hose to port P1 of hydraulic manifold.
(13) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with two spacers, four washers, and screws.

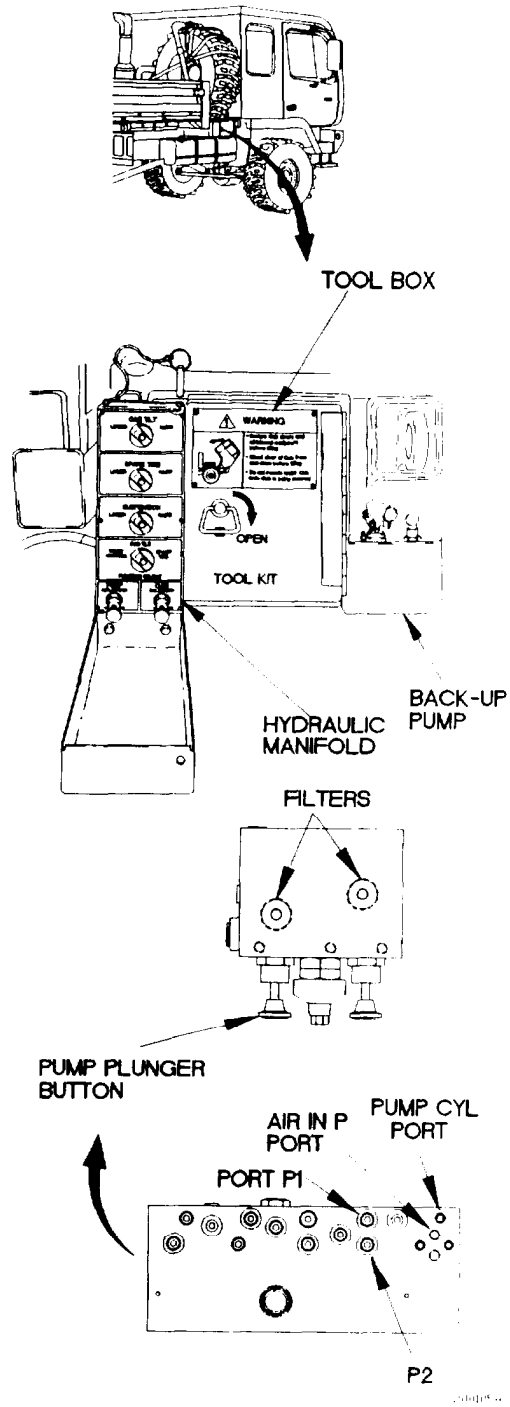


u1. CAB TILT, SPARE TIRE RETAINER, AND SUSPENSION COMPRESSION DO NOT WORK (CONT)



STE/ICE-R #50

(1) Disconnect air pressure hose from port AIR IN P on hydraulic manifold.
(2) Connect STE/ICE-R between air pressure hose and AIR IN P port of hydraulic manifold.
(3) Start engine and charge air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Note air pressure reading on STE/ICE-R after air tanks are charged.
(5) If 75-120 psi air pressure is OK, replace hydraulic manifold valve (para 19-4).
(6) If 75-120 psi air pressure is not present, replace inversion valve (para 23-6).
(7) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Disconnect STE/ICE-R from air pressure hose and port AIR IN P of hydraulic manifold.
(9) Connect air pressure hose to AIR IN P port of hydraulic manifold.
(10) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with two spacers, four washers, and screws.



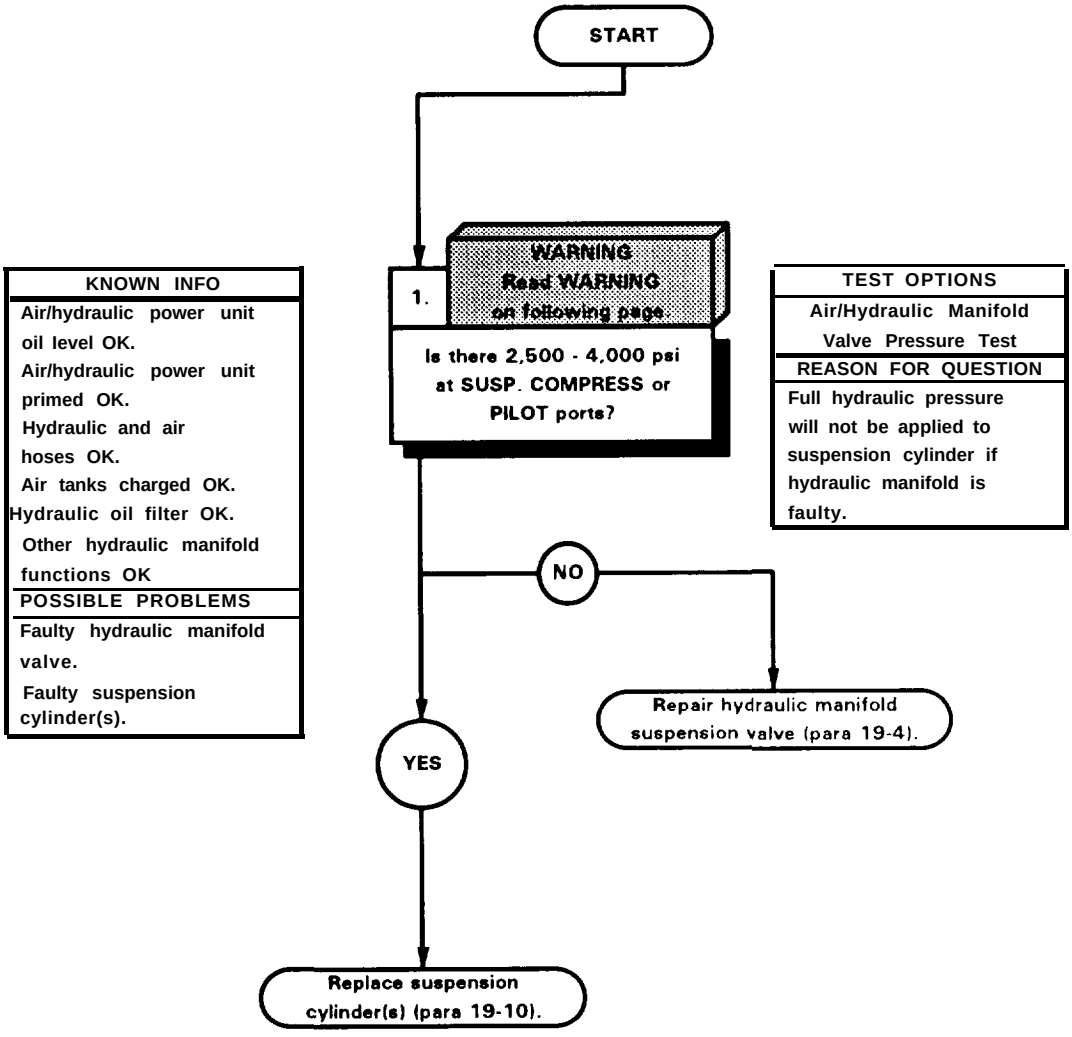
u2. SUSPENSION DOES NOT COMPRESS OR RETURN TO NORMAL PROPERLY

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

References
- TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
- Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
- Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
- Transducer, 10,000 PSI (Item 1, Appendix J)



WARNING

Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H 5606) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in wall ventilated area; avoid contact with akin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that come in contact with hydraulic oil should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

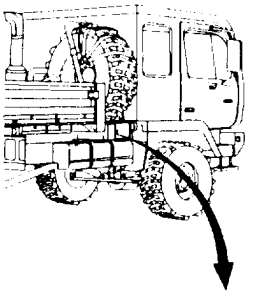
HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD VALVE PRESSURE TEST

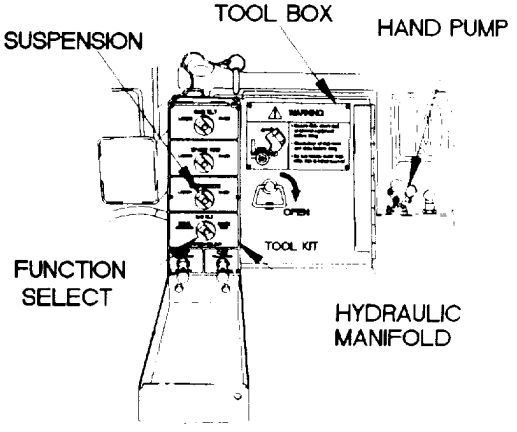
(1) Remove four screws, washers, two spacers, and hydraulic manifold from inside tool box.
(2) Position drain pan under hydraulic manifold.
(3) If springs are not compressed. disconnect SUSP. COMPRESS pressure hose from hydraulic manifold.
(4) If springs are compressed, disconnect PILOT pressure hose from hydraulic manifold.
(5) Connect STE/ICE-R between SUSP COMPRESS or PILOT pressure hose and SUSP COMPRESS or PILOT port on hydraulic manifold (TEST #51) (TM 9-4910-571012&P).
(6) Start engine, charge air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position SUSPENSION to LOWER (if raised) or RAISE (if lowered).
16) Position FUNCTION SELECT to TRUCK SUSPENSION.
(9) Push and hold PUMP plunger button and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(10) If pressure is leas than 2500 psi. replace hydraulic manifold valve (para 19-4).
(11) If pressure is OK, replace suspension cylinder(s) (para 19-10).
(12) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

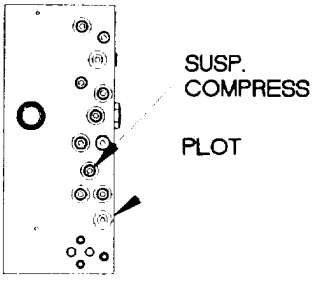
WARNING

Ensure there is no pressure on STE/ICE-R transducer hose prior to disconnecting. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(14) Position SUSPENSION to RAISE (if lowered) or LOWER (if raised) to relieve pressure on STE/ICE-R hose.
(15) Disconnect STE/ICE-R from pressure hose and hydraulic manifold.
(16) Connect pressure hose to suspension output port on hydraulic manifold.
(17) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with two spacers. washers, and four screws.







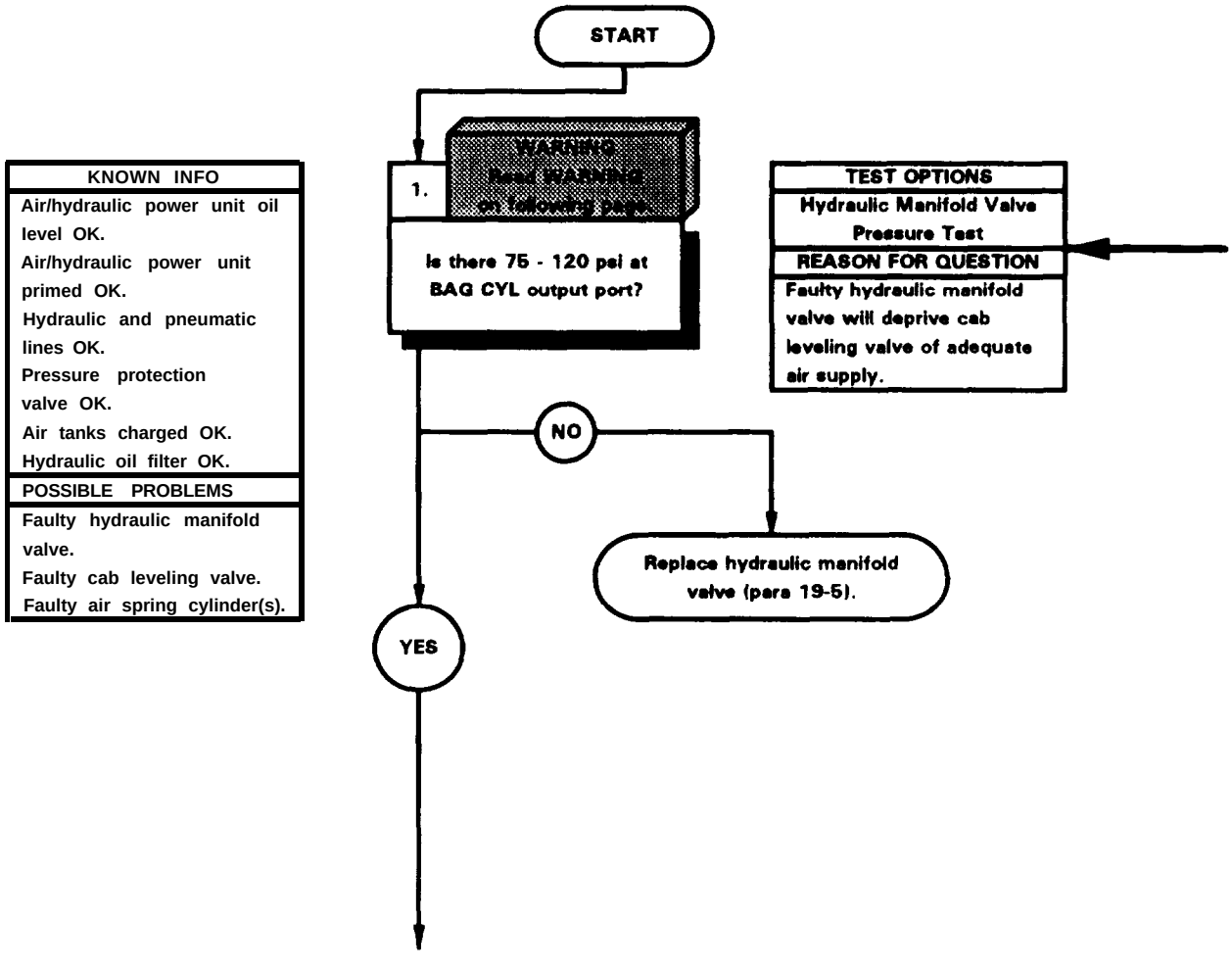
u3. CAB LEVELING AIR SPRINGS DO NOT WORK PROPERLY

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Air pressure gages between 75 - 120 psi (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles. Industrial (Item 15. Appendix C)



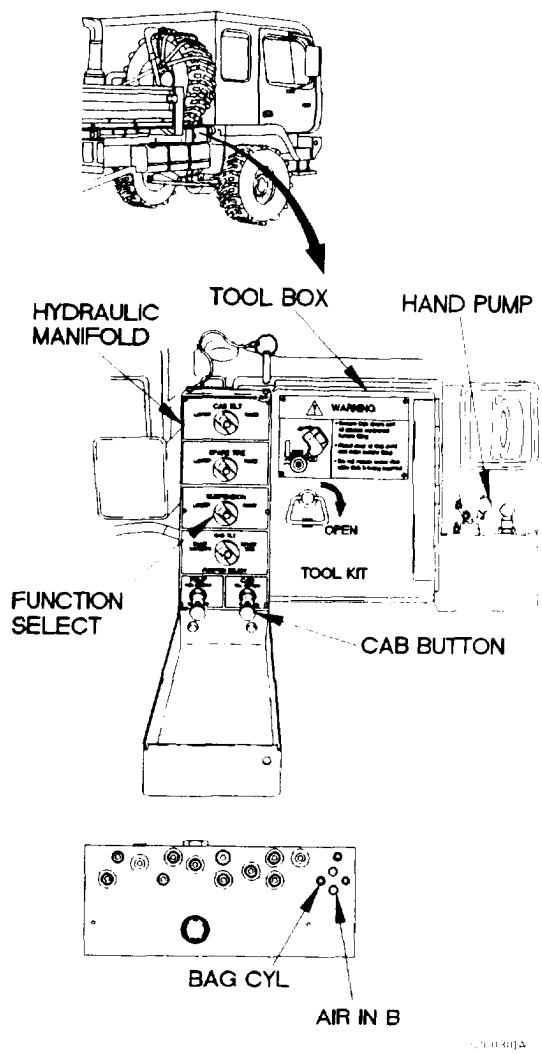
WARNING

Drop pneumatic pressure to zero before disconnecting any pneumatic line. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

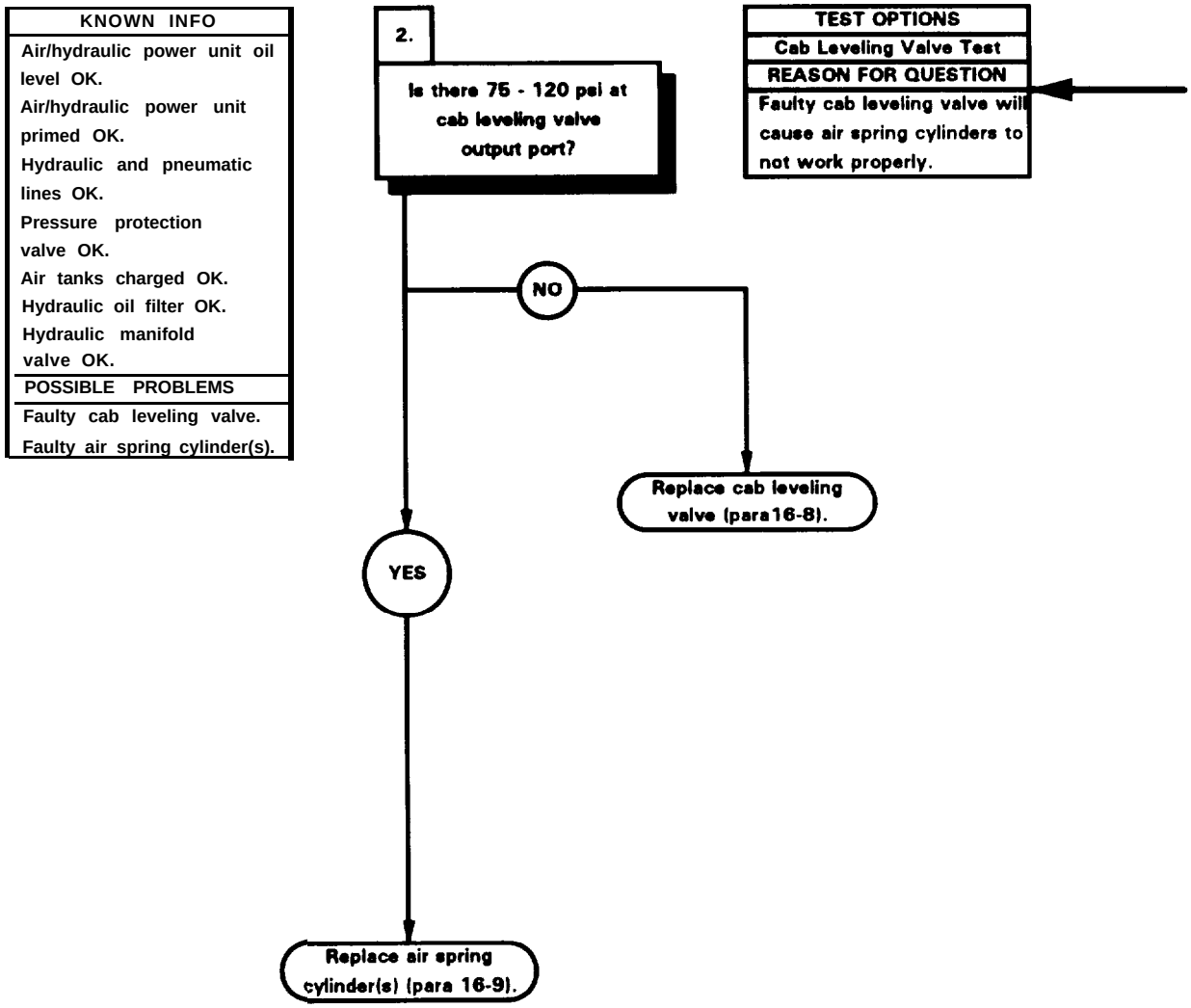
Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes. seek medical attention immediately.

HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD VALVE PRESSURE TEST

(1) Remove four bolts and washers, from tool box. Remove hydraulic manifold to access rear-mounted hose connections.
(2) Position CAB button to off.
(3) Disconnect hose from BAG CYL output port of hydraulic manifold valve.
(4) Connect STE/ICE-R BAG CYL port (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(5) Position CAB button to on.
(6) Note reading on STE/ICE-R, if pressure is less than 75 psi. replace hydraulic manifold valve (para 19-5).
(7) Position CAB button to off,
(8) Disconnect STE/ICE-R and adapters.
(9) Connect hose to BAG CYL output port.

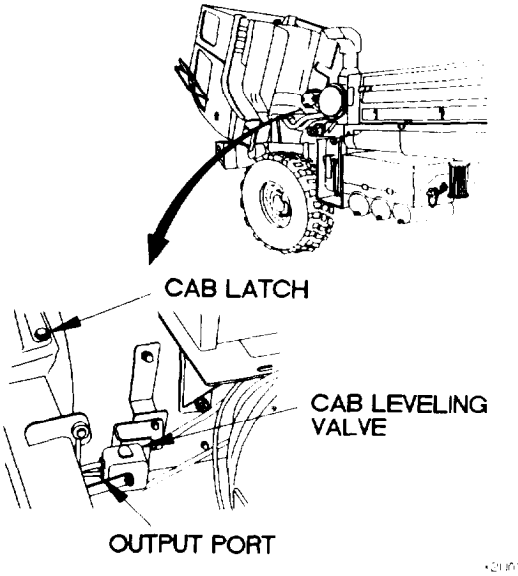


u3. CAB LEVELING AIR SPRINGS DO NOT WORK PROPERLY (CONT)



CAB LEVELING VALVE TEST

(1) Position CAB button to off.
(2) Disconnect hose from One of the output ports of cab leveling valve.
(3) Connect STE/ICE-R to port (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(4) Position CAB button to on and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(5) If no pressure is present, replace cab leveling valve (para 16-8).
(6) If pressure is OK, replace air spring cylinder(s) (para 16-9).
(7) Position CAB button to off.
(8) Disconnect STE/ICE-R and adapters.
(9) Connect hose to cab leveling output port.
(10) Install hydraulic manifold to tool box with four washers and bolts.
(11) Position CAB button to on.



2-32. DUMP BODY HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting. The Dump Body Hydraulic System Fault Index, Table 2-60, lists faults for the Dump Body Hydraulic System of the vehicle.

Table 2-60. Dump Body Hydraulic System Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
v1.	Dump Body Does Not Raise or Lower	2-2238

V1. DUMP BODY DOES NOT RAISE OR LOWER

INITIAL SETUP

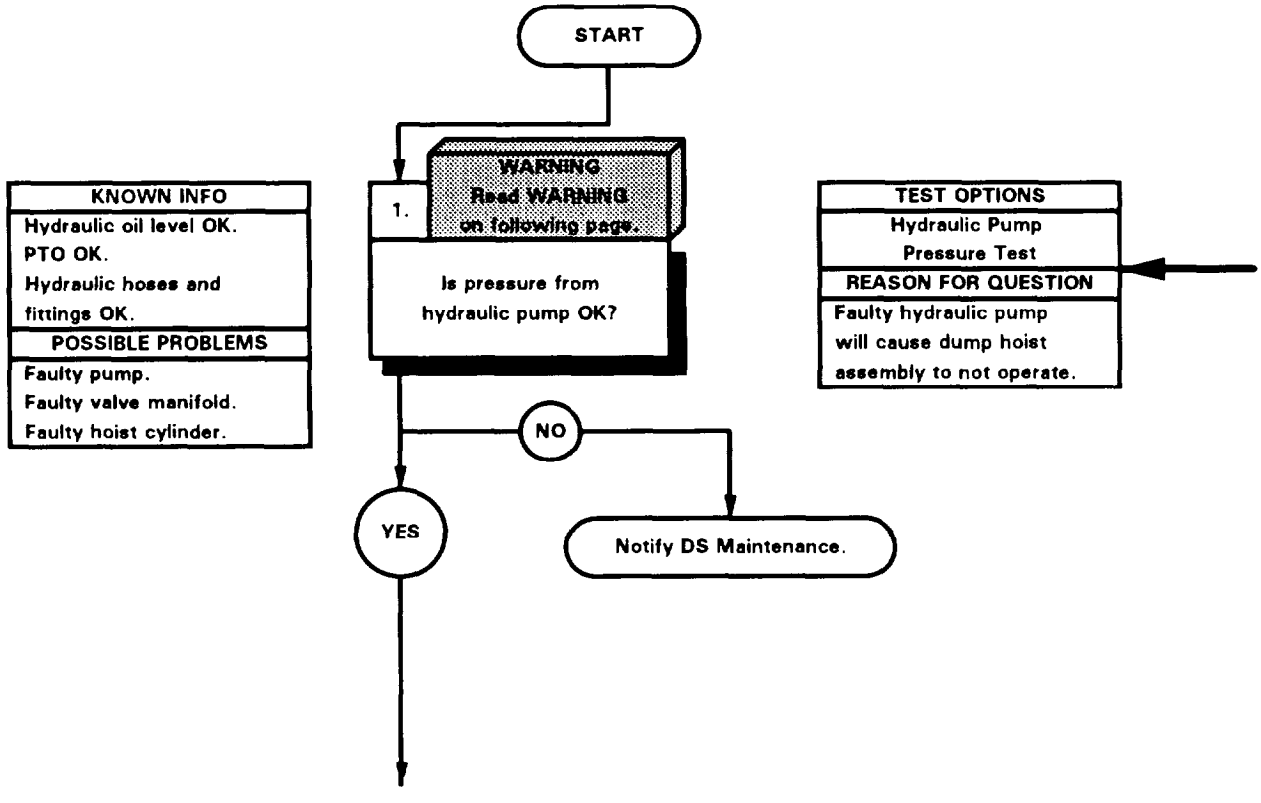
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Lifting Brackets (2) (Item 24, Appendix E)
Transducer, STE/ICE-R (Item 1, Appendix J)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)

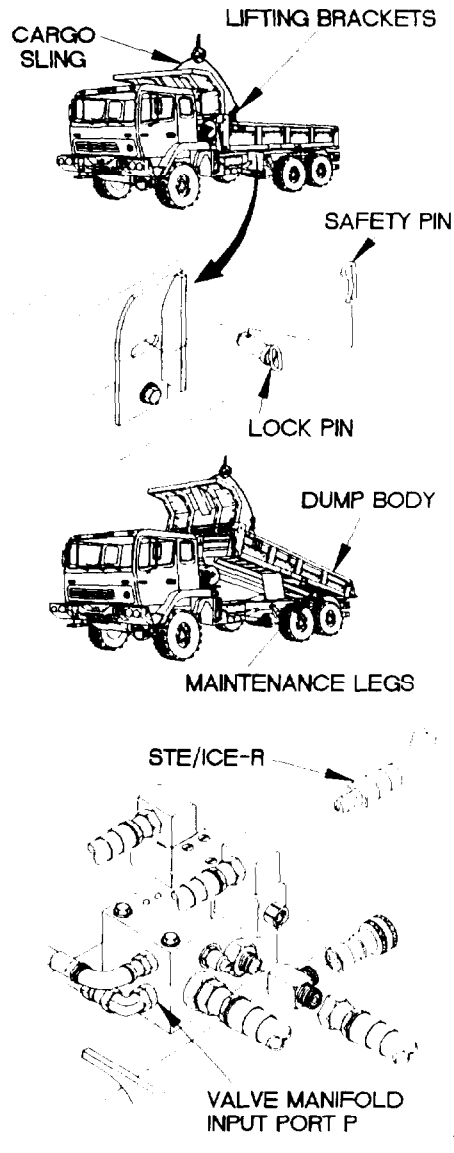


WARNING

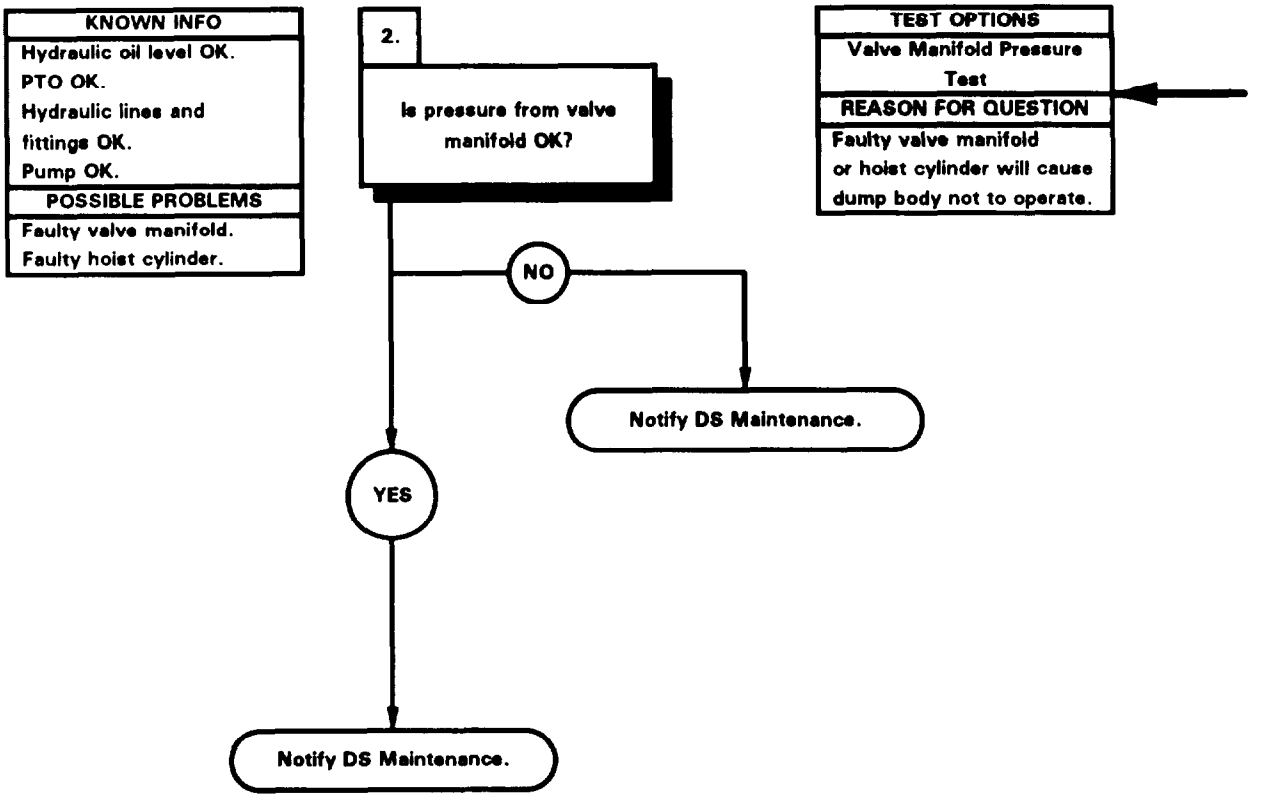
- Dump body weighs approximately 3,034 lbs (1,376 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to lifting. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic line. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

HYDRAULIC PUMP PRESSURE TEST

(1) Remove safety pin from two locking pins.
(2) Remove two locking pins from dump body.
(3) Install two dump body lifting brackets in slots in dump body.
(4) Attach cargo sling to two dump body lifting brackets.
(5) Lift dump body.
(6) Raise two maintenance legs on frame.
(7) Lower dump body on maintenance legs.
(8) Place drain pan under valve manifold.
(9) Disconnect hose from valve manifold input port P.
(10) Connect STE/ICE-R with adapter and tee between port P and hose fitting.
(11) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Perform STE/ICE-R Test # 51.
(14) Toggle BED switch to RAISE momentarily.
(15) Check if pressure falls within range 1000-2500 psi (6395-17238 kPa).
(16) If pressure is low, notify DS Maintenance.
(17) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(18) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(19) Disconnect STE/ICE-R from vehicle.
(20) Connect hose fitting to port P.
(21) Remove drain pan.

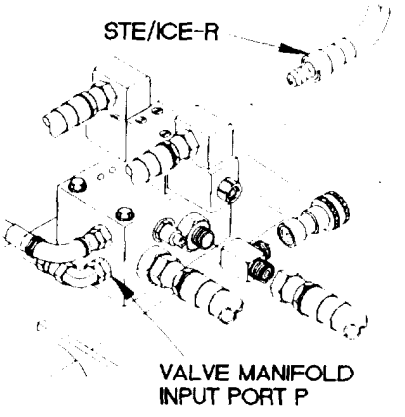


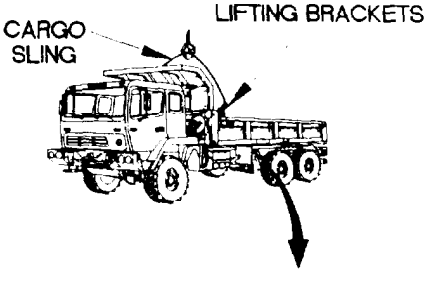
v1. DUMP BODY DOES NOT RAISE OR LOWER (CONT)

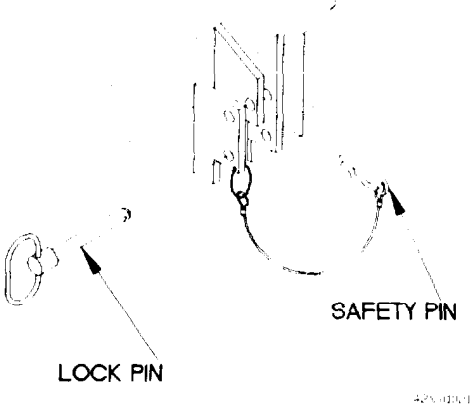


VALVE MANIFOLD PRESSURE TEST

(1) Place drain pan under valve manifold.
(2) Disconnect hose from valve manifold port B.
(3) Connect STE/ICE-R with adapter and between port B and hose.
(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Perform STE/ICE-R test # 50.
(7) Position DUMP BED switch to LOWER for a second and release switch.
(8) Check for pressure reading of about 345 - 355 PSI (2378.8 - 2447.7 kPA). If low or no reading, notify DS Maintenance.
(9) If pressure is at expected value, notify DS Maintenance.
(10) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Disconnect STE/ICE-R from vehicle.
(13) Connect hose to port B.
(14) Remove drain pan.
(15) Lift dump body.
(16) Place maintenance legs in stowed position.
(17) Lower dump body.
(18) Remove cargo sling from two dump body lift bracket.
(19) Remove two dump body lifting brackets from dump body.
(20) Install two locking pins in dump body.
(21) Install safety pin in two locking pins.







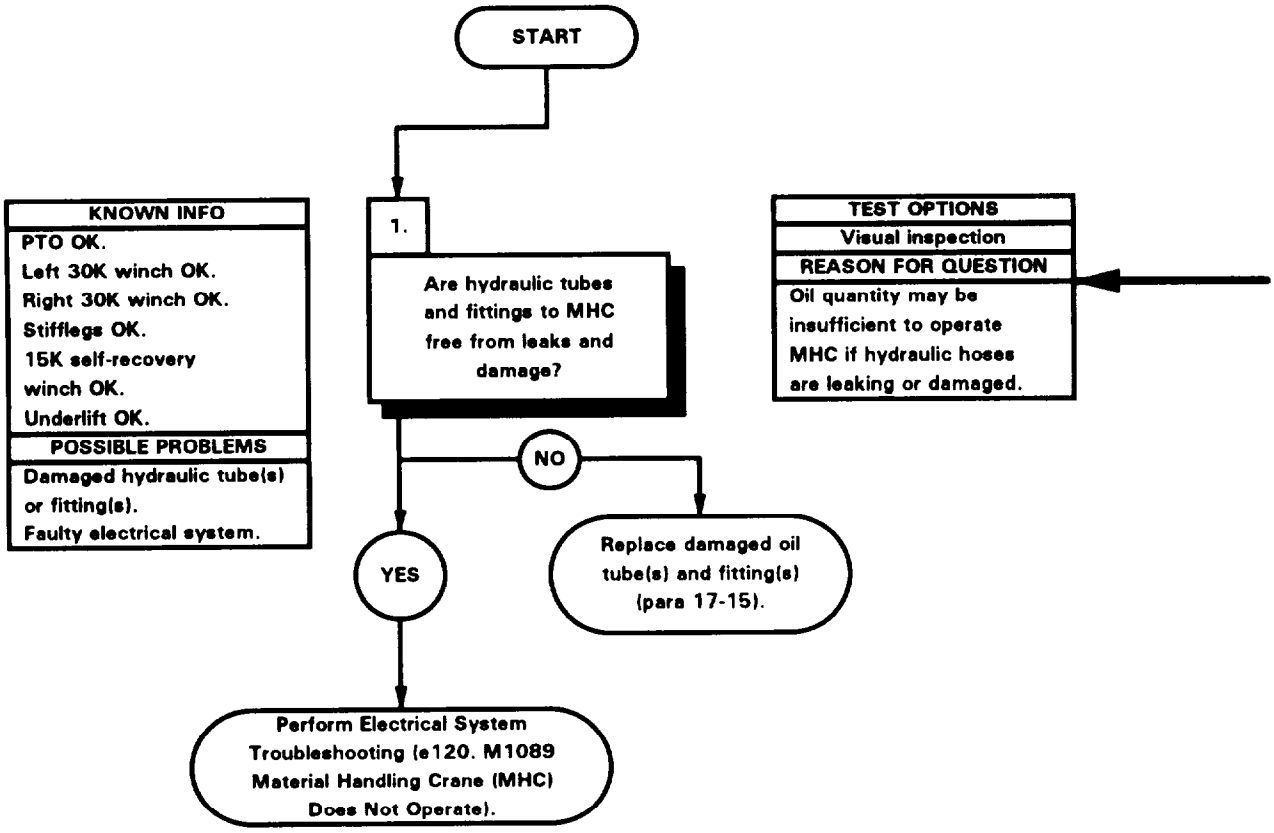
2-33. WRECKER HYDRAULIC SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting. The Wrecker Hydraulic System Fault Index, Table 2-61, lists faults for the Wrecker Hydraulic System of the vehicle.

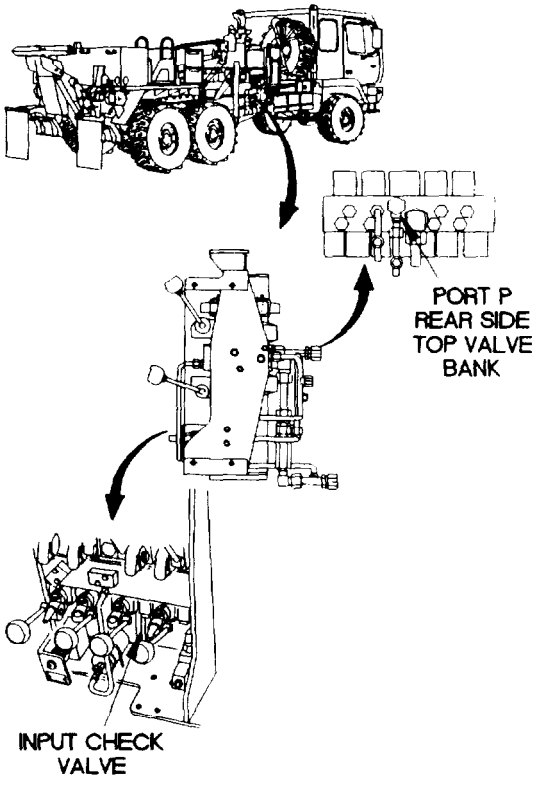
Table 2-61. Wrecker Hydraulic System Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
w1.	M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate	2-2244
w2.	M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/l 5K SRW 00 Not Operate	2-2246
w3.	M1089 Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate or Operates Slowly	2-2248
w4.	M1089 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate	2-2254
w5.	M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate	2-2256
w6.	M1089 Stinger Does Not Operate	2-2258
w7.	M1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate	2-2260
w8.	M1089 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate	2-2262
w9.	M1089 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate	2-2264
w10.	M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work	2-2266
w11.	No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089	2-2268

w1. M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) DOES NOT OPERATE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



(1) Check hydraulic tube and fittings between pump and check valve for leaks and damage.
(2) Check hydraulic tube and fittings between check valve and port P of MHC for leaks and damage.
(3) Check for proper hydraulic fluid level at reservoir (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) If hydraulic tube(s) or fitting(s) is not free from leaks or damage, replace tube(s) or fitting(s) (para 17-15).
(5) If hydraulic tubes and fitting are free from leaks and damage, perform Electrical System Troubleshooting (e120. M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate).



w2. M1089 STIFFLEGS/LEFT 30K WINCH/15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH
DO NOT OPERATE

INITIAL SETUP

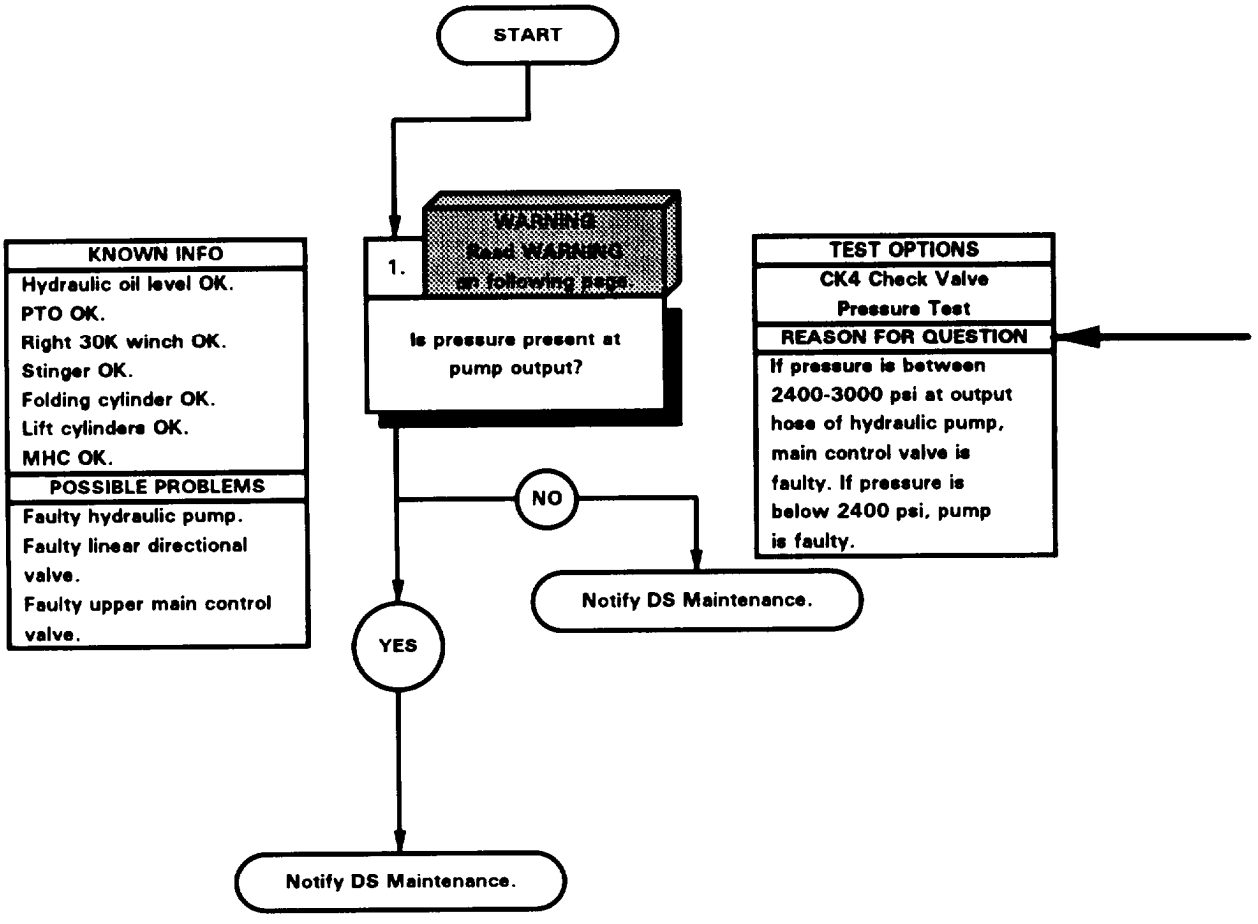
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Cap and Plug Set (Item 14, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Transducer, STE/ICE-R (Item 1, Appendix J)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P



WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hoses, tubes and fittings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

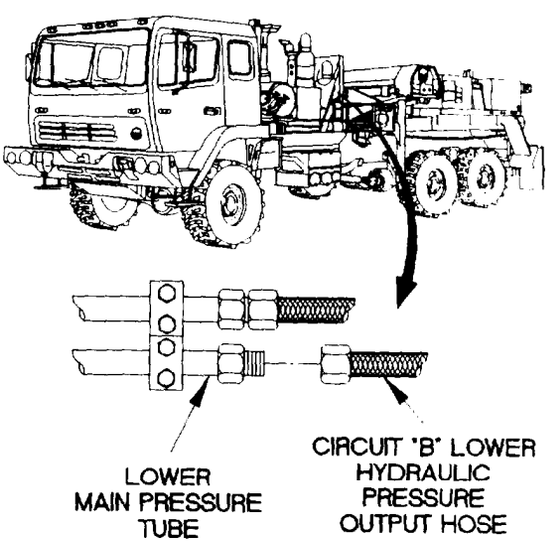
NOTE

Adapter and tee kit used in this STE/ICE test, includes:

(a) 3/4" swivel nut run tee.
(b) 1/2" internal pipe, 3/4" 37 degree flare swivel adapter.

PRESSURE TEST

(1) Place drain pan under vehicle.
(2) Disconnect hydraulic pressure hose from lower main pressure tube.
(3) Connect STE/ICE-R, with adapter and tee, between hydraulic pressure hose and tube.
(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Perform STE/ICE-R test #51 (TM 9-4910-571-12&P) and note pressure reading is between 2400-3000 psi (16,548-20,685 kPa).
(7) If pressure noted in step (6) is below 2400 psi (16,548 kPa), notify DS Maintenance.
(8) If pressure noted in step (6) is between 2400-3000 kPa) notify DS Maintenance.
(9) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Disconnect STE/ICE-R, tee, and adapter from pressure line.
(12) Connect hydraulic pressure hose to lower main pressure tube.
(13) Tighten hydraulic hose to 36-39 lb-ft (49-53 N·m).



w3. M1089 STIFFLEG(S) DOES NOT OPERATE OR OPERATES SLOWLY

INITIAL SETUP

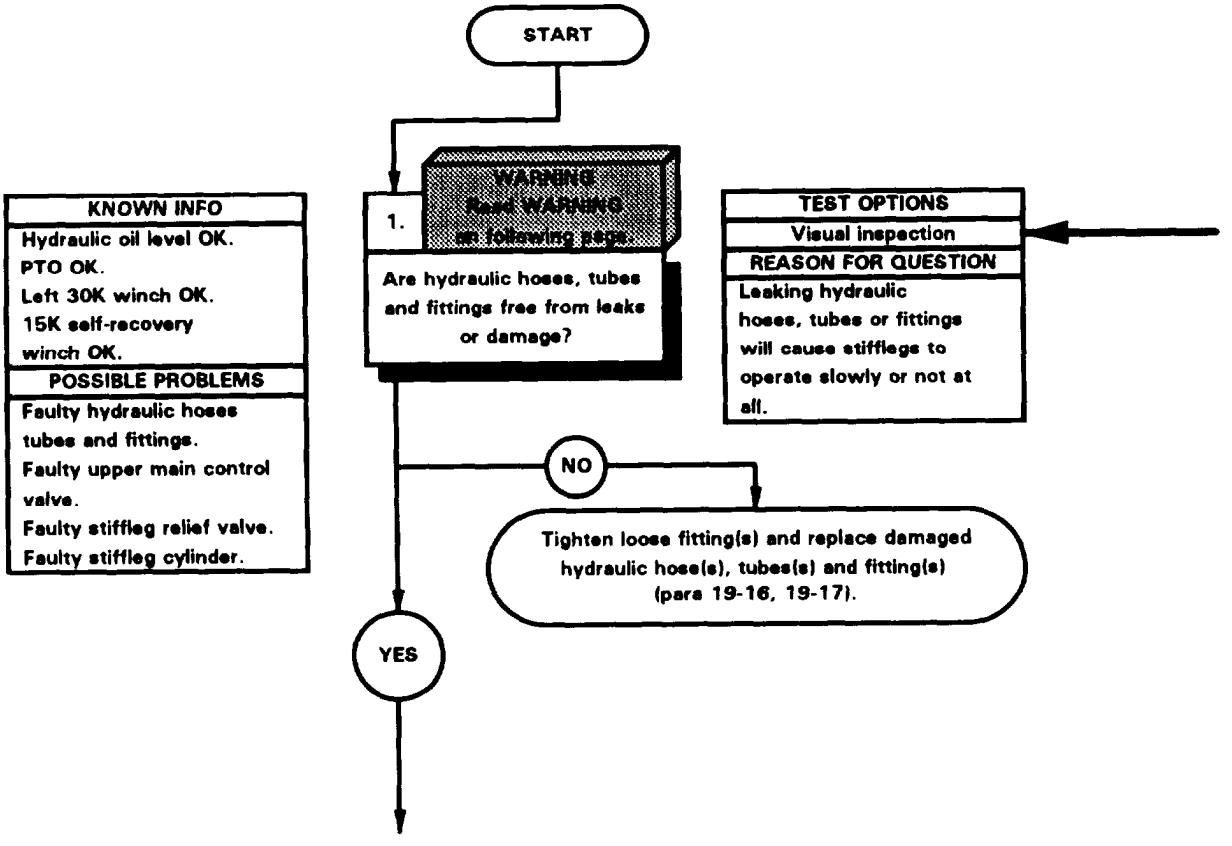
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 100, Appendix G)
Cap and Plug Set (Item 14, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE-ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C
Trestle, Motor Vehicle Maintenance (Item 47, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Transducer, STE/ICE-R (Item 1, Appendix J)

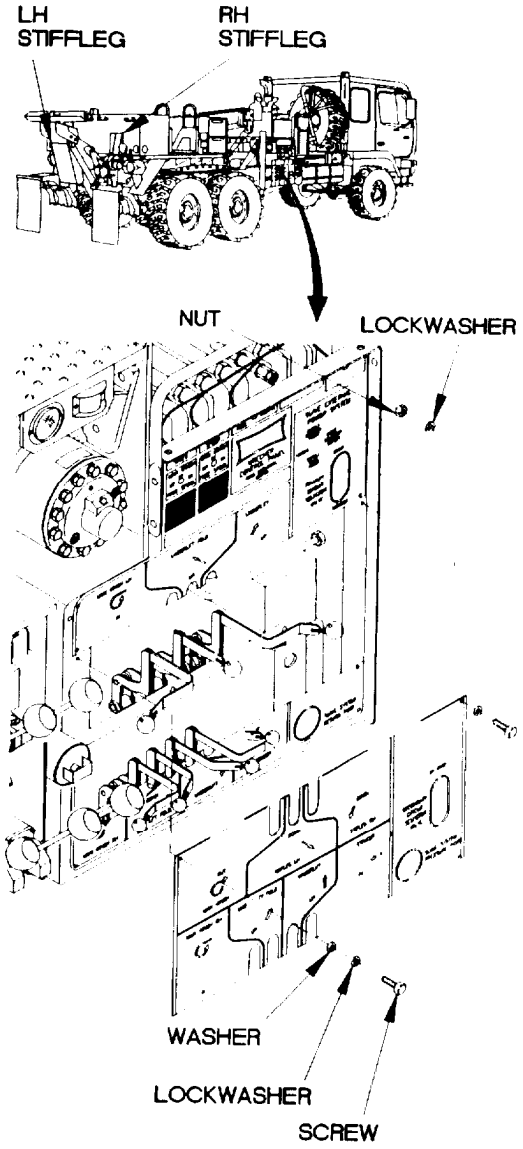
References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P



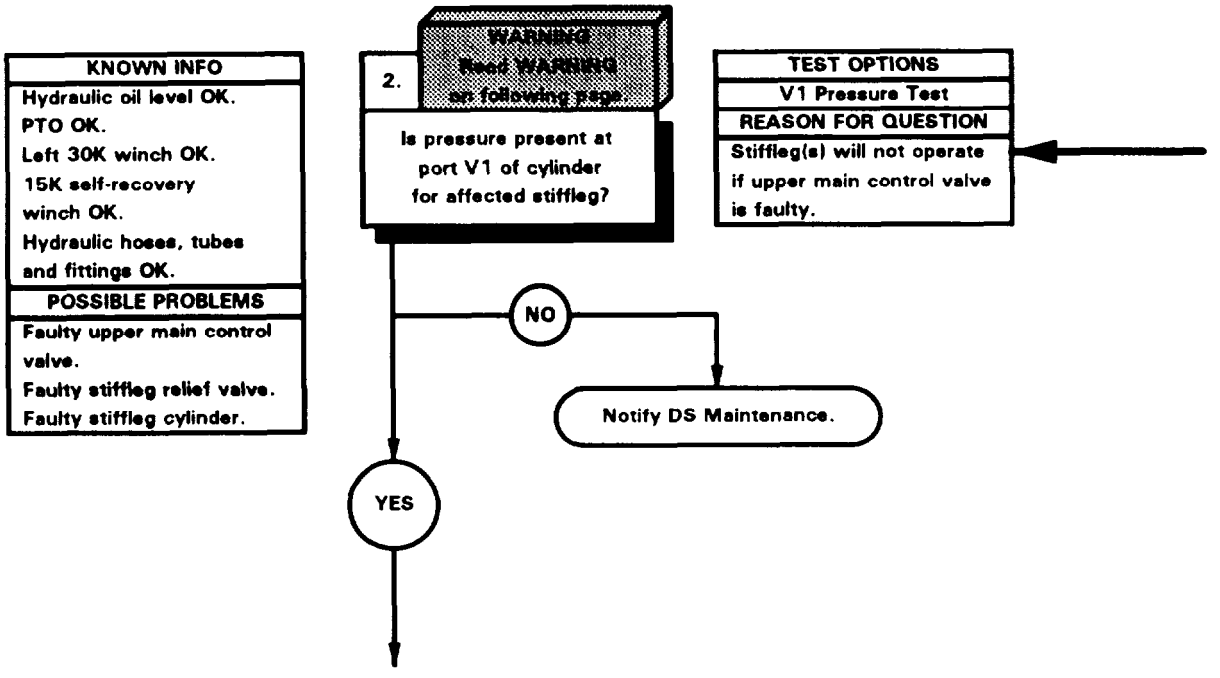
WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hoe., tubes, and fittings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If Oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery end can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Place drain pan under vehicle.
(2) Remove four screws, lockwashers, and washers from middle control panel cover. Discard lockwashers.
(3) Remove two screws, washers, lockwashers, nuts and middle control panel cover from control panel. Discard lockwashers.
(4) Check hydraulic hoses, tubes and fittings for leakage and damage from upper main control valve to stiffleg cylinders.
(5) Position middle control panel cover on control panel with two screws, washers, lockwashers and nuts.
(6) Install four washers, lockwashers and screws in middle control panel cover.



w3. M1089 STIFFLEG(S) DOES NOT OPERATE OR OPERATES SLOWLY (CONT)



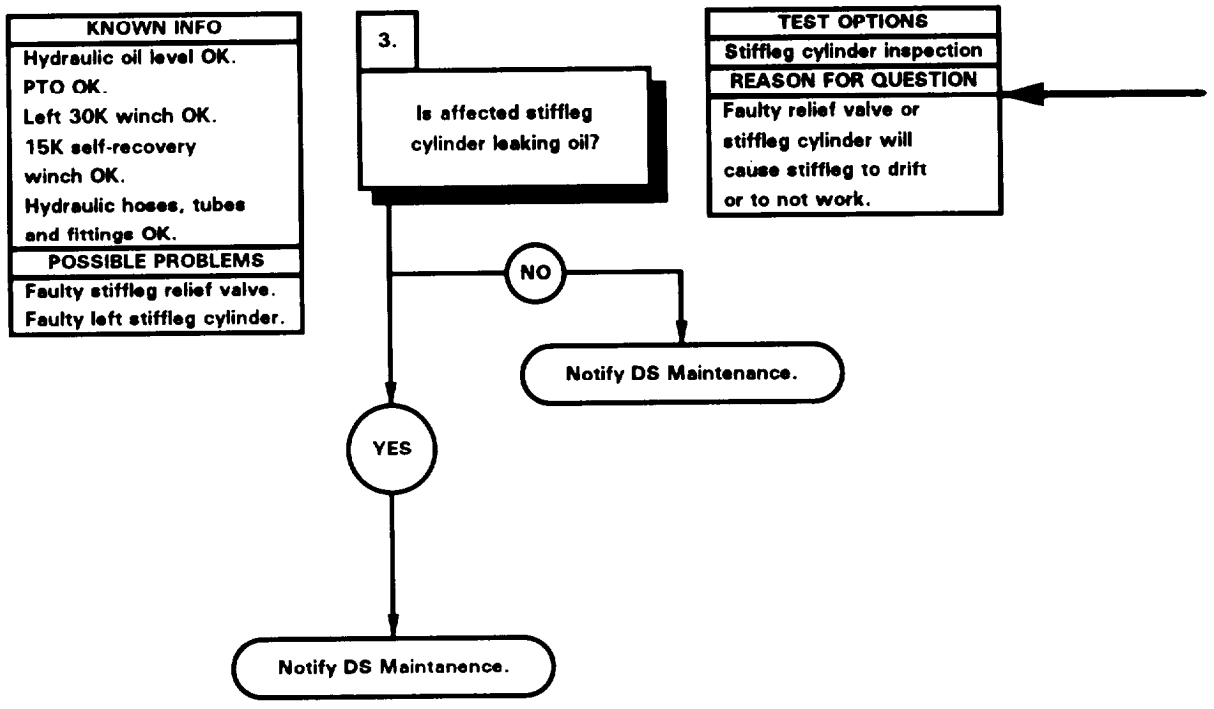
WARNING

- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If Oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel end oil are slippery end can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result In injury to personnel.

V1 PRESSURE TEST

(1) lf stiffleg has failed in en off-the-ground position. place trestle under foot of stiffleg before doing tests.
(2) Open box lid over affected stiffleg end slide off cylinder cover.
(3) Disconnect UP pressure hose et V1 port of effected stiffleg cylinder.
(4) Cap V1 fitting on top of cylinder.
(5) Connect STE/ICE-R transducer and adapter onto end of disconnected UP pressure hose.
(6) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Perform STE/ICE-R test # 51. (TM 9-4910-671-12&P).
(9) Momentarily position stiffleg lever for effected stiffleg to up position. release lever.
(10) Observe pressure reading. If pressure is below 3000 psi (20.685 kPa), notify DS Maintenance.
(11) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Disconnect STE/lCE-R from UP pressure hose.
(14) Remove cap from V1 fitting on top of cylinder.
(15) Connect UP pressure hose to V1 port of cylinder.
(16) Close box lid cover over affected stiff kg cylinder.
(17) Remove trestle if required.

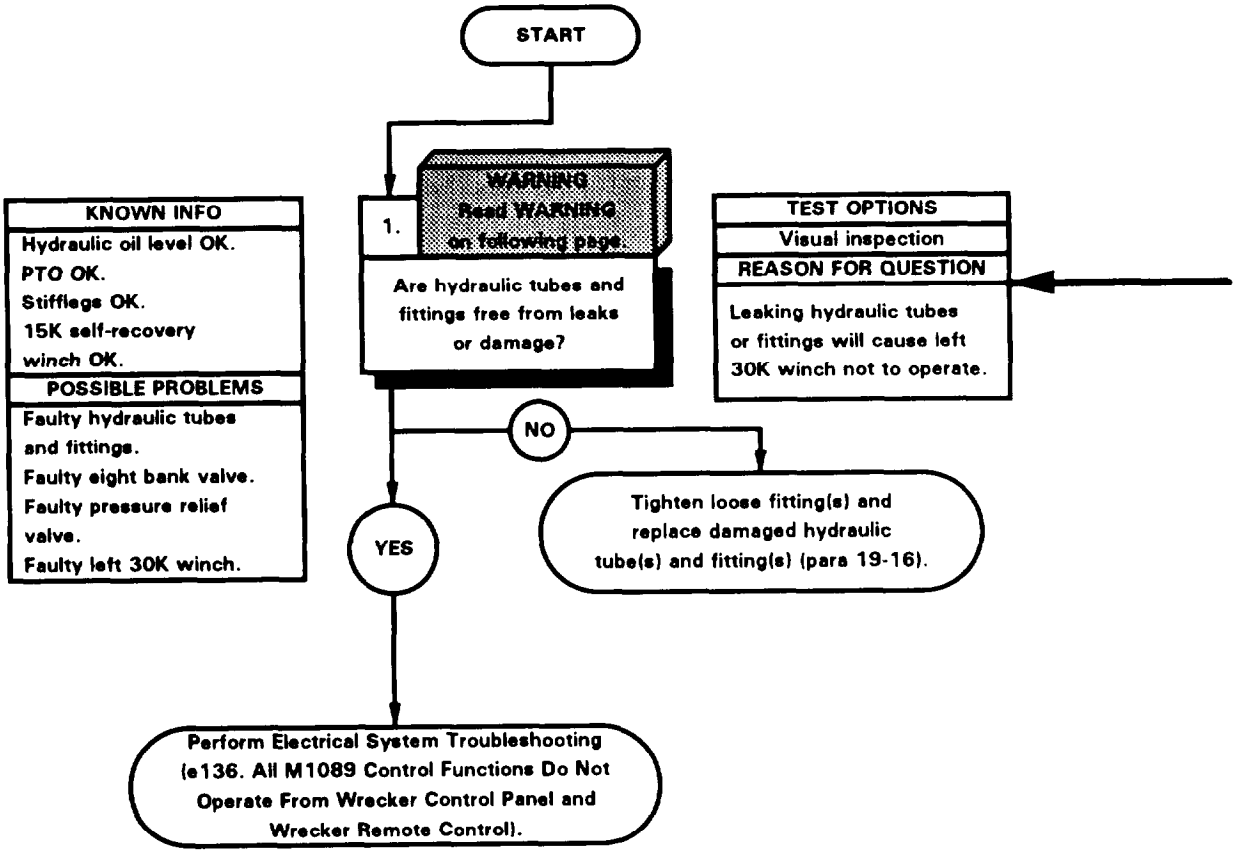
w3. M1089 STIFFLEG(S) DOES NOT OPERATE OR OPERATES SLOWLY (CONT)



STIFFLEG CYLINDER INSPECTION

(1) Start angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) If stiffleg will operate, lower and raise left Stiffleg two or more times (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) end observe stiffleg for bake.
(4) If leaks are observed in step (3) notify DS Maintenence.
(5) If cylinder b dry, notify DS Maintenance.
(6) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Shut down angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Slide cover over cylinder into closed position.
(9) Remove drain pan from under vehicle.

w4. M1089 LEFT 30K WINCH DOES NOT OPERATE OR OPERATES SLOWLY	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Matarials/Parts Rag,Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)	Tools and Special Tools Tool Kit, Ganl Mach (Item 46, Appendix C) Pen, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C) Goggles. Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)



WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hoses, tubas, end fittings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel end oil era slippery end can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Place drain pen under vehicle.
(2) Check hydraulic tubas and fittings for leakage and damage.

w5. M1089 STINGER/TELESCOPIC LIFT CYLINDERS/FOLDING CYLINDERS/RIGHT 30K WINCH DO NOT OPERATE

INITIAL SETUP

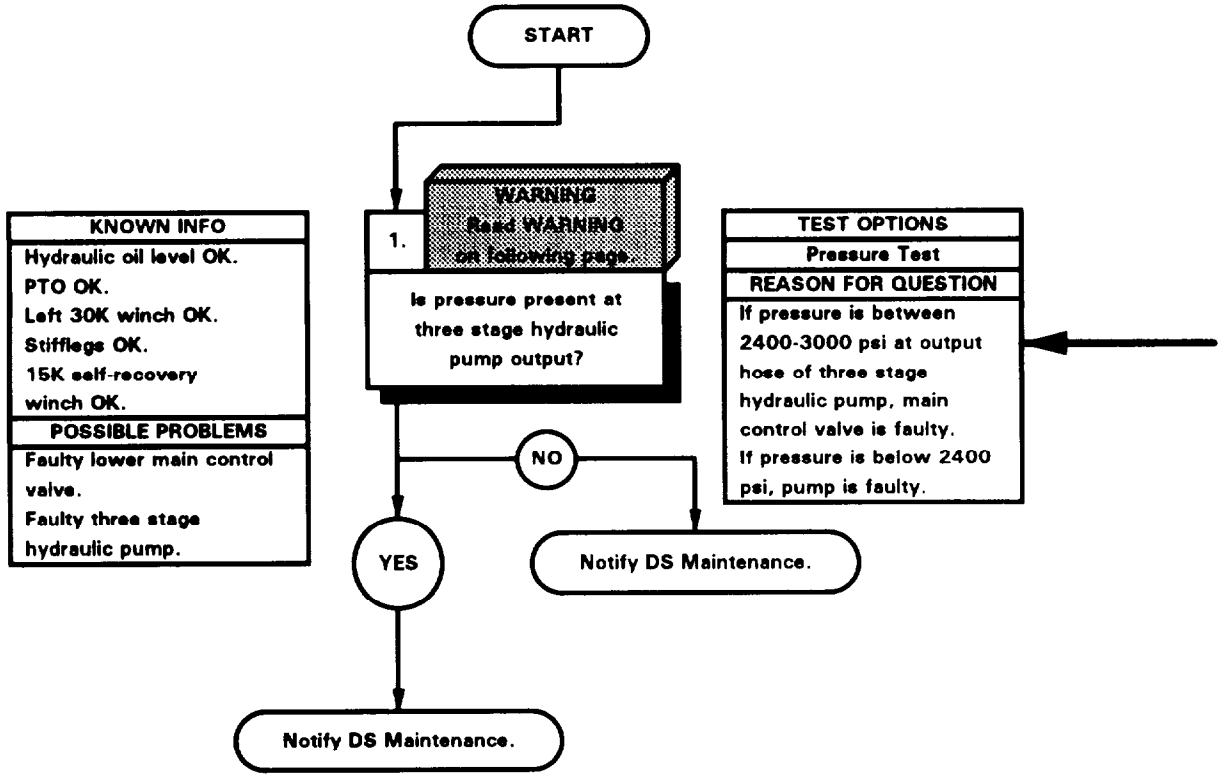
Equipment Conditiona
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

Matarial/Parts
Reg. Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)

Tools end Special Tools
Tool Kit. Gen Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41. Appendix C)
Pen, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 16, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Transducer, STE/ICE-R (Item 1, Appendix J)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P



WARNING

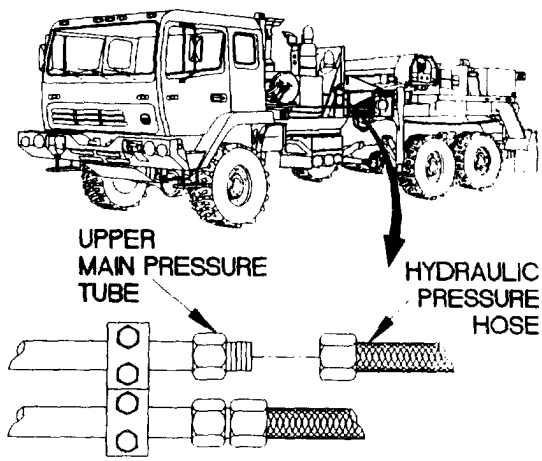
- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hoses, tubes, and fittinga. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved aye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into ayes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil era slippery and can cause fells. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

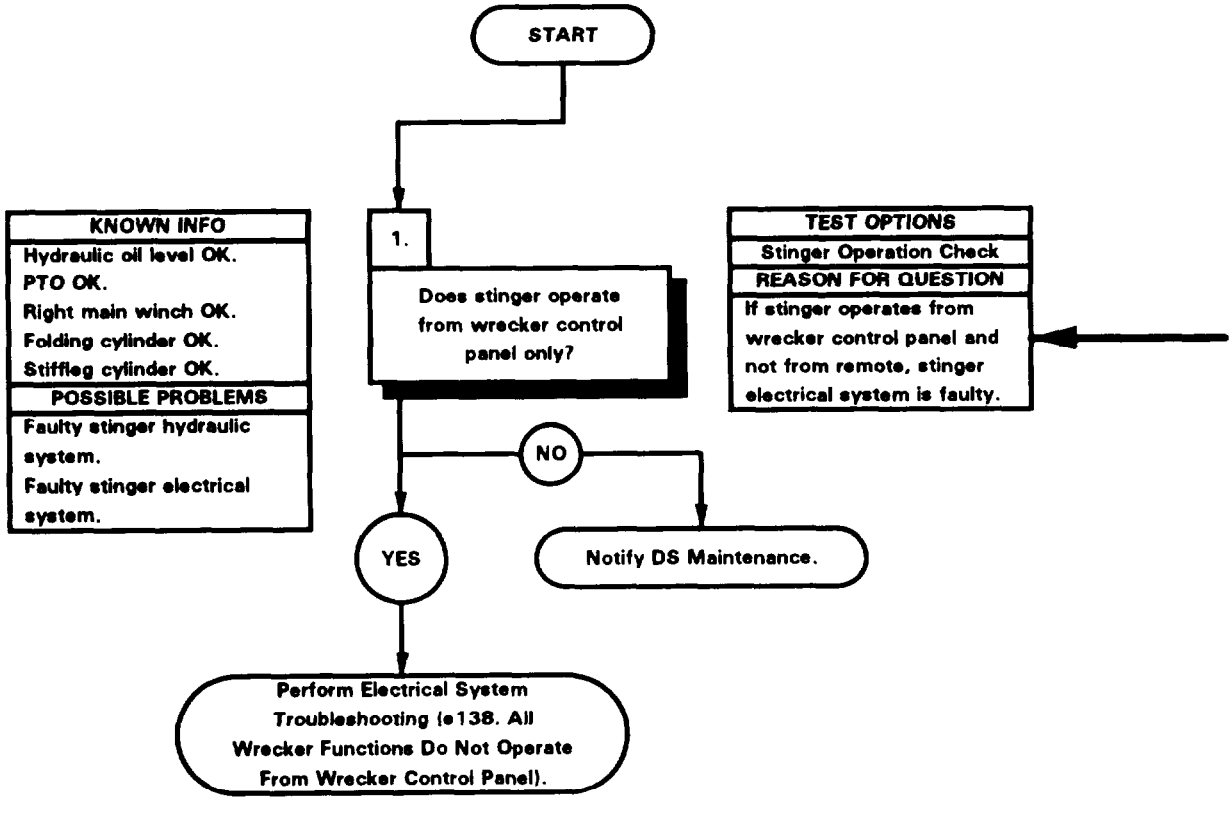
Tee end adapter used in STE/ICE test are:
(a) 3/4" swivel nut run tea.
(b) Internal pipe 1/2" F/ 37 degree flair 3/4°F swivel adopter.

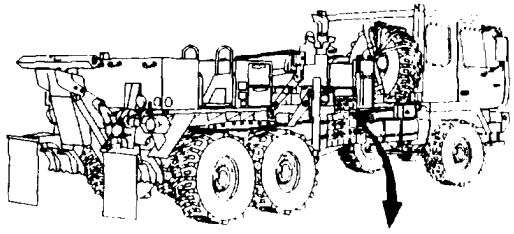
PRESSURE TEST

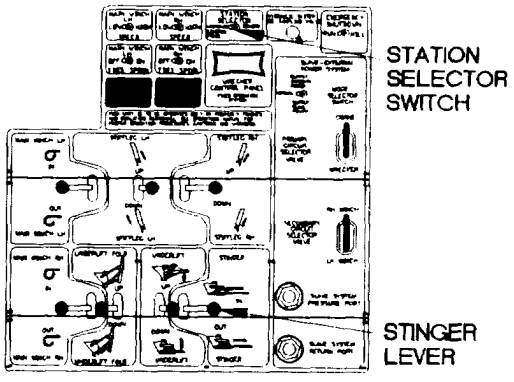
(1) Place drain pan under vehicle.
(2) Disconnect hydraulic pressure hose from upper main pressure tuba.
(3) Connect STE/ICE-R, with adapter and tea between hydraulic pressure hose and tuba.
(4) Start angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Perform STE/ICE-R teat #51 (TM 9-4910-571-12&P) end note pressure reading is between 2400-3000 psi (16,548-20,685 kPa).
(7) If pressure noted in step (6) is below 2400 psi (16,548 kPa), notify DS Maintenance.
(8) If pressure noted in l tap (6) is between 2400-3000 psi (16,548-20,685 kPa), notify DS Maintenance.
(9) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Dieconnect STE/ICE-R teat equipment, adapter end tea from hydraulic pressure hoes.
(12) Connect hydraulic pressure hose to upper main pressure tuba valve.
(13) Tighten hydraulic tuba fitting to 36-39 lb-ft (49-53 N-m).
(14) Remove drain pan from under vehicle.

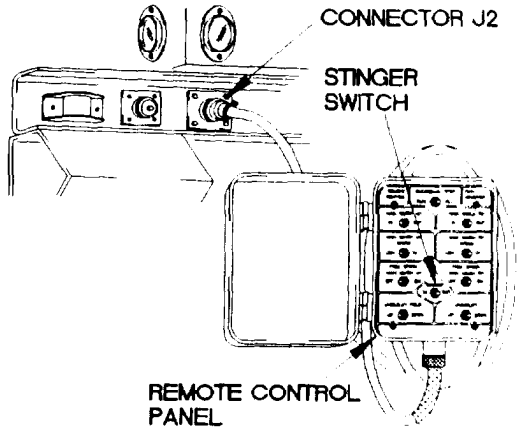


w6. M1089 STINGER DOES NOT OPERATE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditiona Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	Tools end Special Tools Tool Kit, Gen Mach (Item 46, Appendix C)





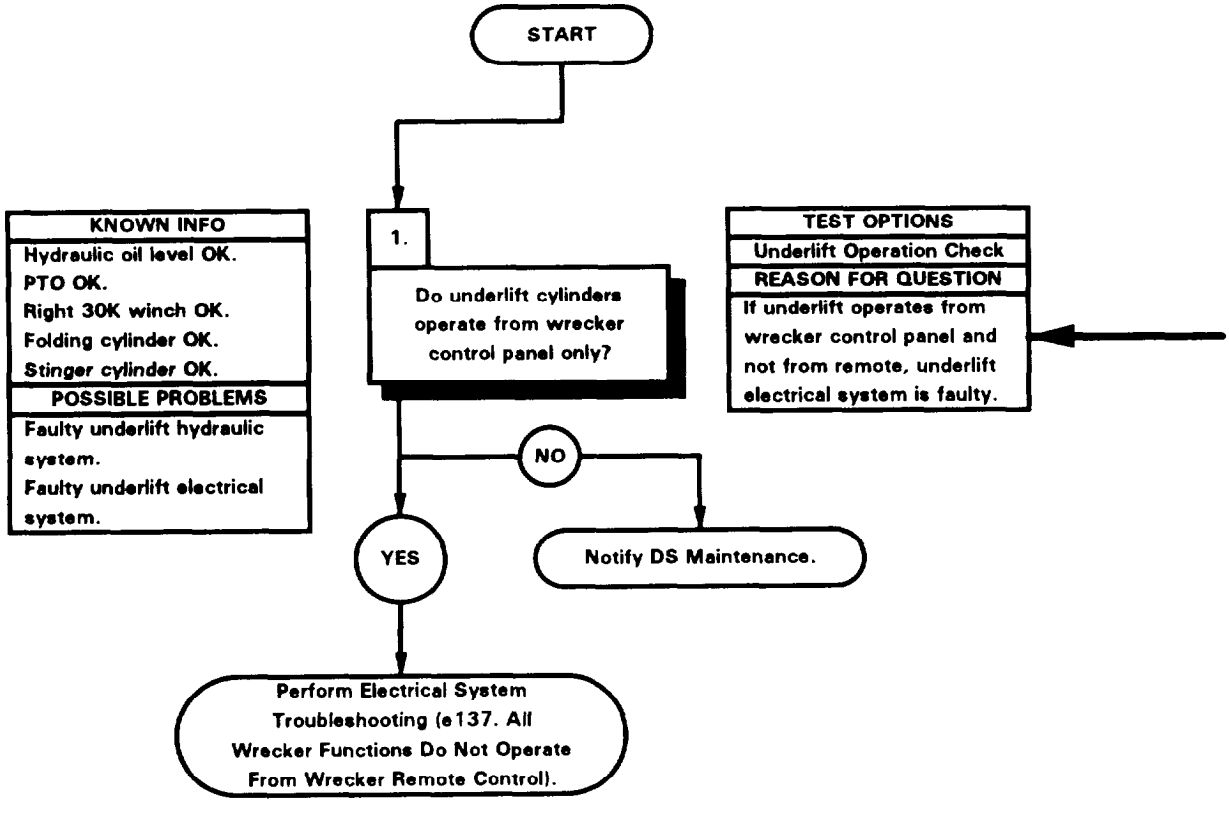


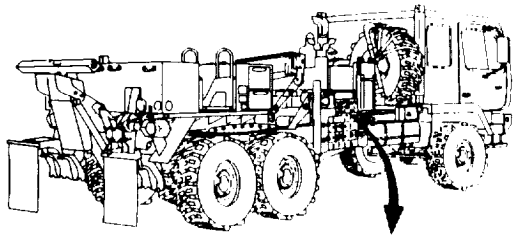


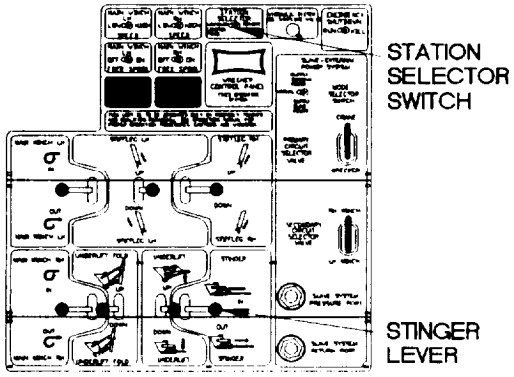
STINGER OPERATIONAL CHECK

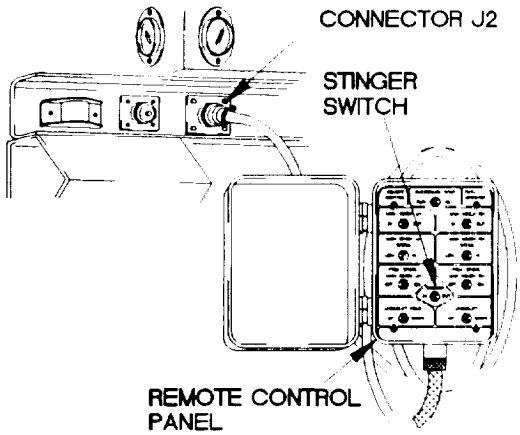
(1) Connect remote control unit to RH remote control hook-up (J2) at rear of vehicle.
(2) Start angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Position STATION SELECTOR switch to REMOTE CONTROL.
(5) Check if stinger operates at remote control (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Position STATION SELECTOR switch to WRECKER CONTROL penal.
(7) Check if stinger operates IN or OUT from wrecker control penal (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) If stinger does not operate from remote or wrecker control panel, notify DS Maintenance.
(9) If stinger operates from wrecker control penal but not remote. perform Electrical System Troubleshooting (e138. All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Control Penal).
(10) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Shut down angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Remove end stow remote control unit and cable.

w7. M1089 UNDERLIFT TELESCOPIC LIFT CYLINDER(S) DOES NOT OPERATE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	Tools and Special Tools Tool Kit, Gen Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)





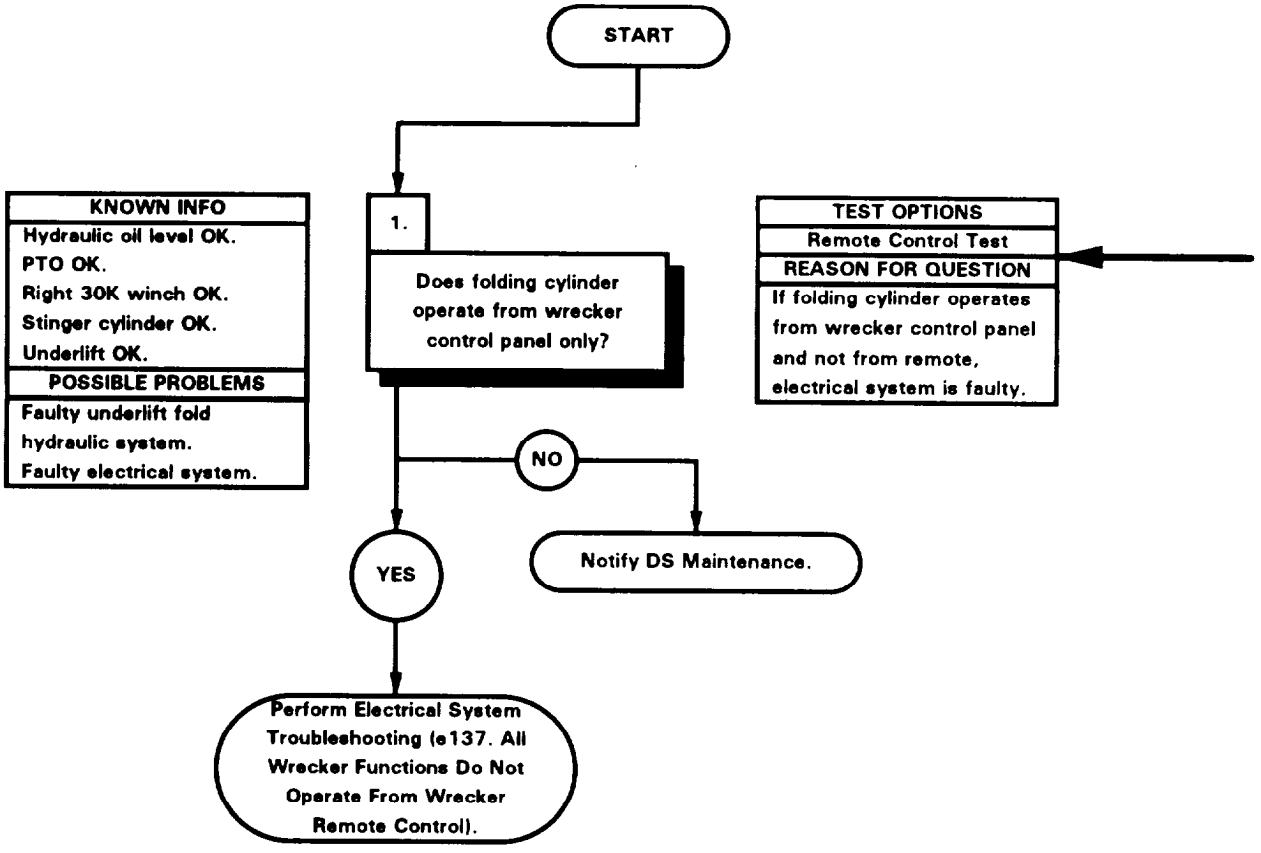




UNDERLIFT OPERATIONAL CHECK

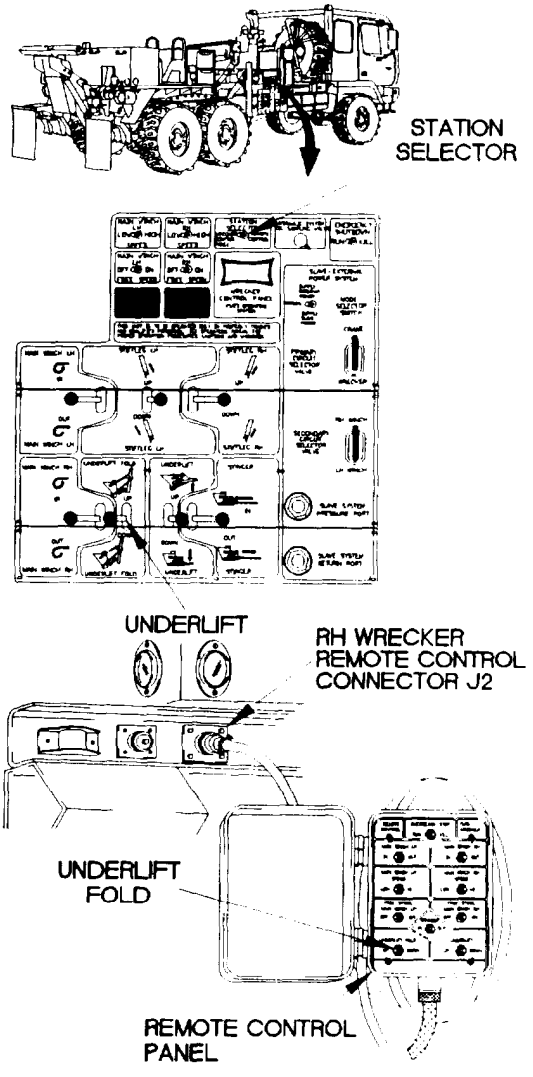
(1) Connect remote control unit to RH remote control hook-up (J2) at rear of vehicle.
(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Position STATION SELECTOR switch to REMOTE CONTROL.
(5) Check if underlift operates at remote control (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Position STATION SELECTOR switch to WRECKER CONTROL panel.
(7) Chock if underlift operates UP or DOWN from wrecker control panel (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) If underlift does not operate from remote or wrecker control panel, notify DS Maintenance.
(9) If underlift operates from wrecker control panel but not remote, perform Electrical System Troubleshooting (e137. All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control).
(10) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Remove and stow remote control.

w8. M1089 FOLDING CYLINDER DOES NOT OPERATE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	Took and Special Tools Tool Kit. Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



REMOTE CONTROL TEST

(1) Connect remote control unit to RH remote control connector (J2) at rear of wrecker (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(3) Position PTO switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Position STATION SELECTOR switch to REMOTE CONTROL (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Check if folding cylinder operates (UP or DOWN) at REMOTE CONTROL panel (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Position STATION SELECTOR switch to WRECKER CONTROL panel (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Check if folding cylinder operates (UP or DOWN) from wrecker control panel.
(6) If folding cylinder does not operate from remote or wrecker control panels. notify DS Maintenance.
(9) If folding cylinder operates from wrecker control panel but not from remote. perform Electrical System Troubleshooting (e137. All Wrecker Functions Do Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control).
(10) Position PTO switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Disconnect remote control unit and stow.



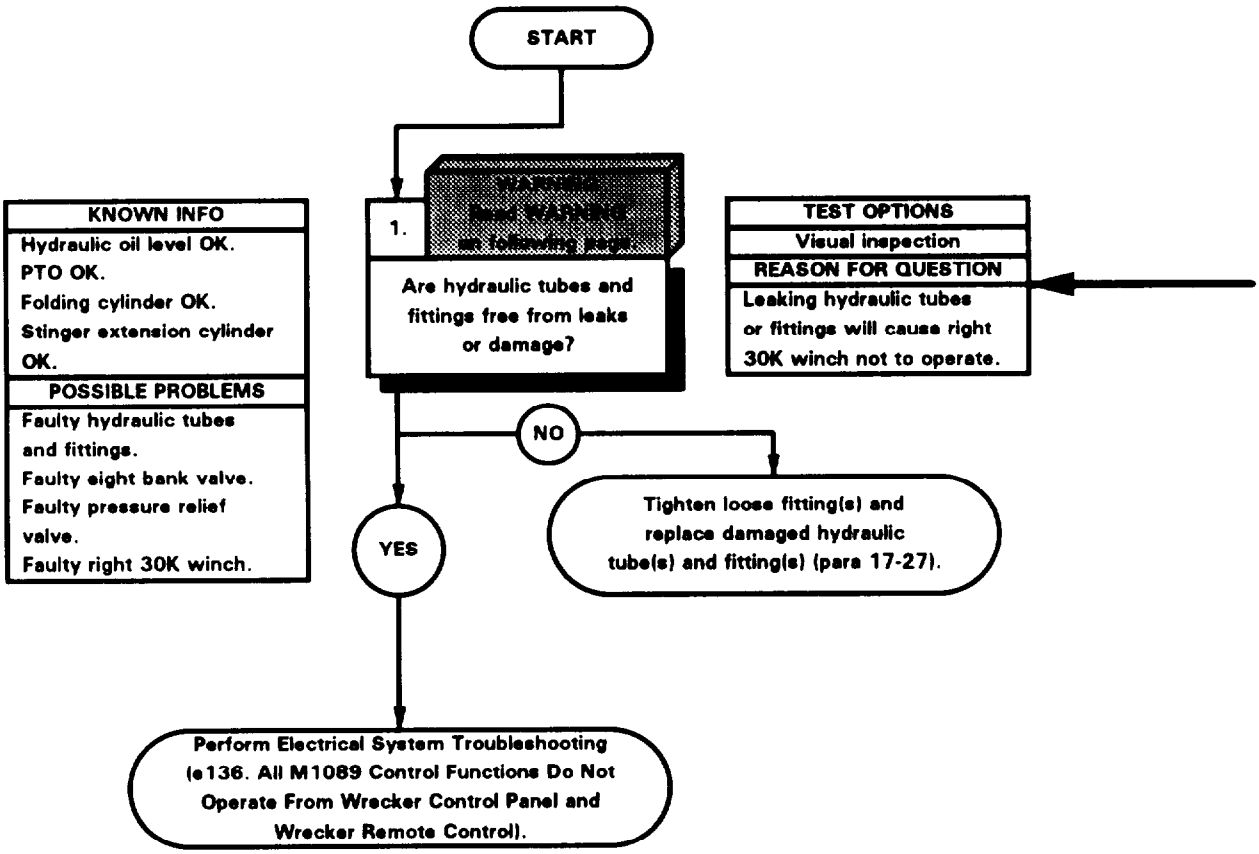
w9. RIGHT 30K WINCH DOES NOT OPERATE OR OPERATES SLOWLY

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Matarials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix Cl
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 16, Appendix C)



WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hoses. tubes, and fitting.. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved aye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into ayes. If oil contacts ayes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Place drain pan under vehicle.
(2) Check hydraulic tubes and fittings for leakage and damage.

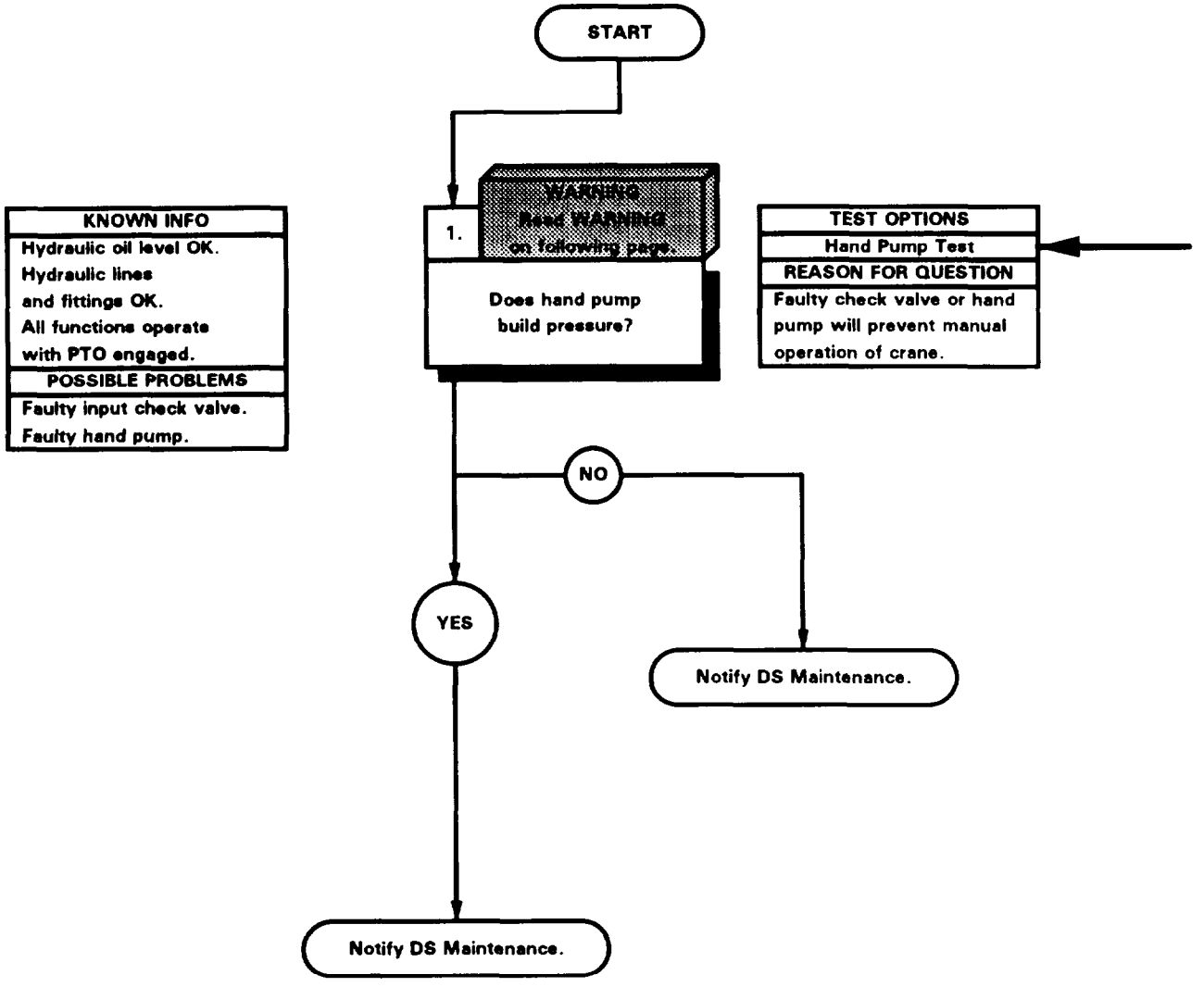
w10. M1088 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) HAND PUMP DOES NOT WORK

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Condition
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-388-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46. Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Rag. Wiping (Item 50. Appendix D)

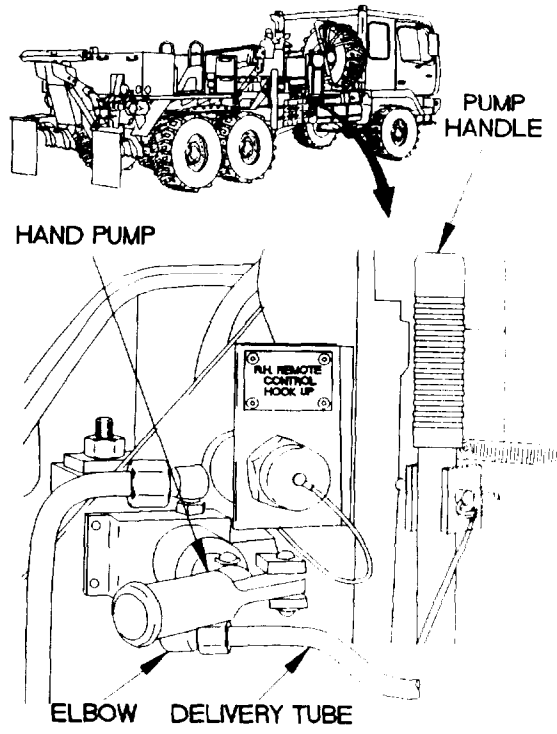


WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before dieconnecting any hydraulic line. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery end can cause fails. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

HAND PUMP TEST

(1) Disconnect hand pump delivery line from elbow at hand pump.
(2) Place drain pen under port at pump to catch hydraulic fluid.
(3) Pump hand pump (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Check if hydraulic fluid pumps out of port with each stroke.
(5) If little or no hydraulic fluid pumps out, hand pump is faulty.
(6) Connect delivery line to elbow at hand pump,
(7) Remove drain pen.



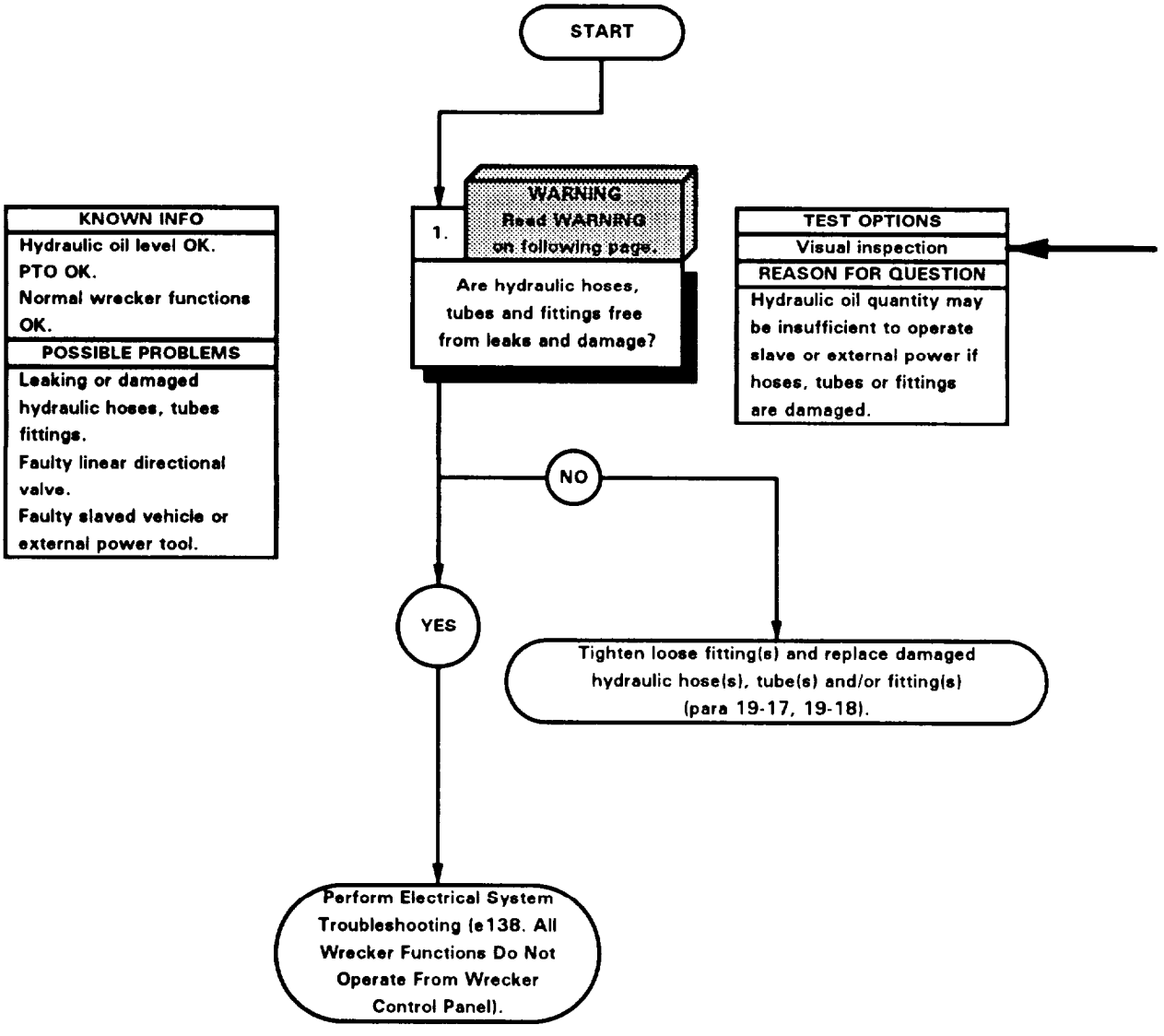
w11. NO SERVICE OR EXTERNAL HYDRAULIC POWER FROM M1089

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

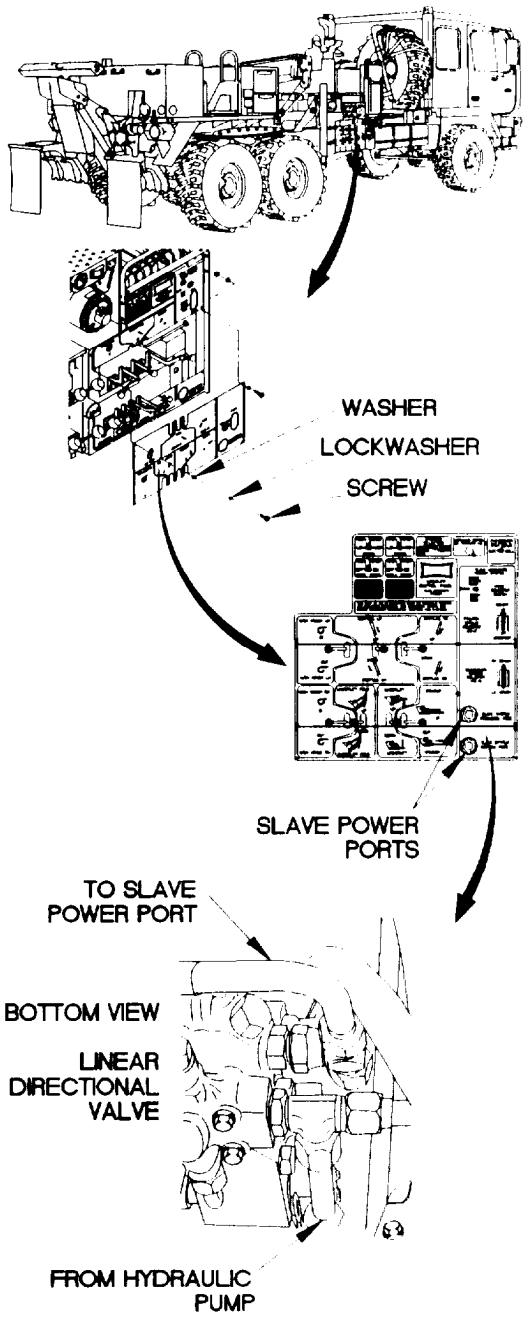
Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 100, Appendix G)



WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic line. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Place drain pan under vehicle.
(2) Remove four screws, lockwashers and washers from middle control panel cover. Discard lockwashers.
(3) Remove two screws, washers, lockwashers, nuts and middle control panel cover from control panel. Discard lockwashers.
(4) Check hydraulic hoses, tubes and fittings from linear directional valve to slave and external output ports.
(5) Position middle control panel cover on control panel with two screws, washers and nuts.
(6) Install four washers, lockwashers, and screws in middle control panel cover.



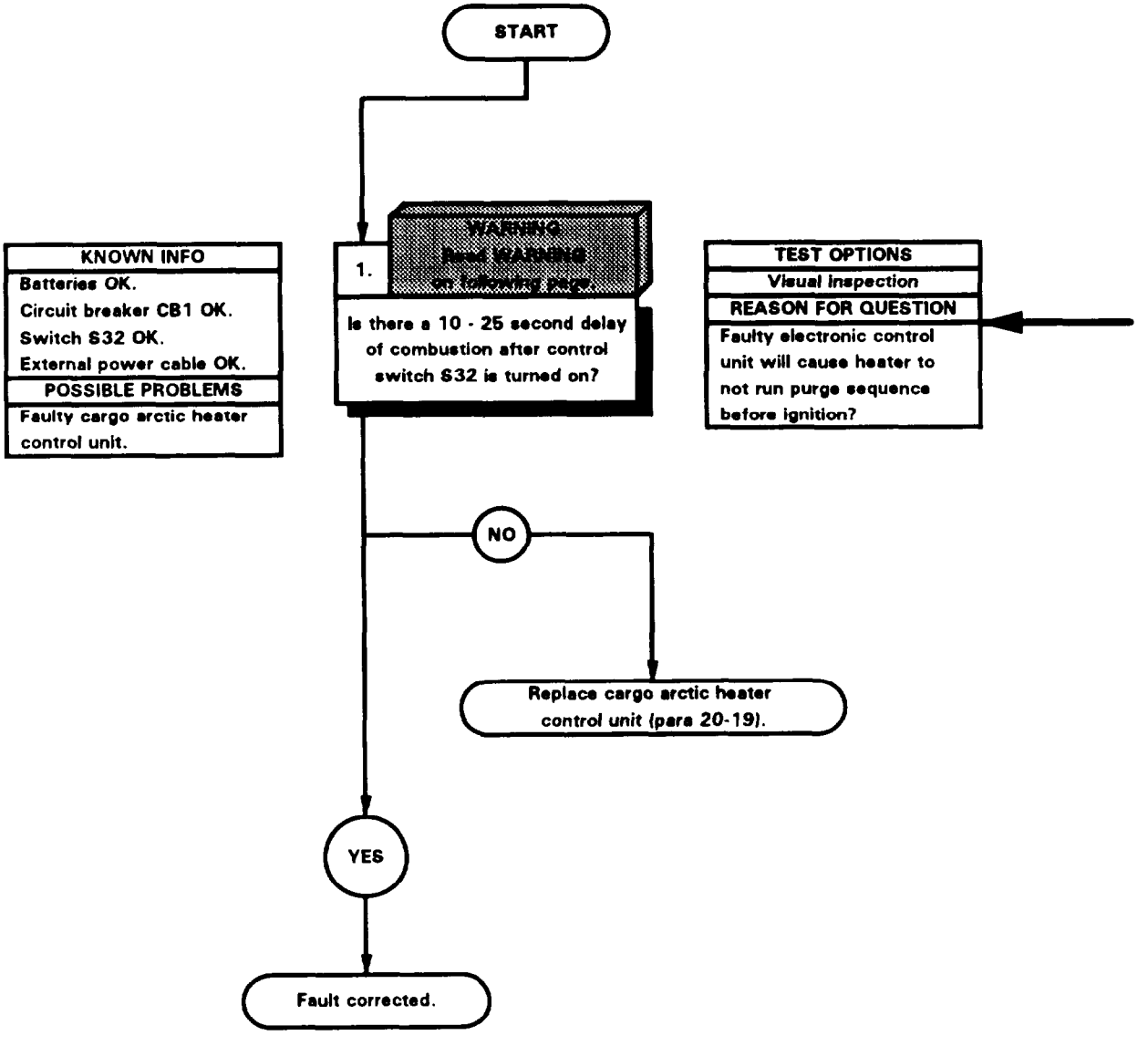
2-34. SPECIAL PURPOSE KIT TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting. The Special Purpose Kit Fault Index, Table 2-62, lists faults for the Special Purpose Kits of the vehicle.

Table 2-62. Special Purpose Kit Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
x1.	Cargo Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On	2-2272
x2.	Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Start	2-2274
x3.	After Cargo Arctic Heater is Switched On, Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly	2-2280
x4.	Cargo Arctic Heater Hard to Start	2-2290
x5.	Cargo Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off	2-2296
x6.	Cargo Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke	2-2298
x7.	Cargo Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-up	2-2304
x8.	Cargo Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off	2-2310
x9.	Cargo and Cab Arctic Heater Diagnostic Procedure with Testing Apparatus 440.280	2-2314
x10.	Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On	2-2324
x11.	Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start	2-2326
x12.	After Cab Arctic Heater is Switched On, Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly	2-2332
x13.	Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start	2-2344
x14.	Cab Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off	2-2354
x15.	Cab Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke	2-2356
x16.	Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-up	2-2362
x17.	Cab Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off	2-2368
x18.	Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate	2-2372
x19.	Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate	2-2382
x20.	Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist In Does Not Operate	2-2400
x21.	Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist Out Does Not Operate	2-2404

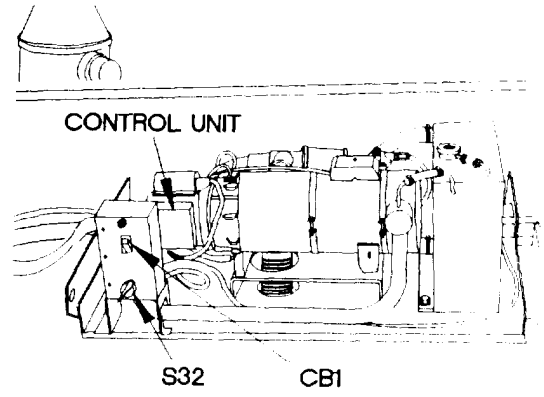
x1. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER COMBUSTION STARTS IMMEDIATELY WHEN SWITCHED ON	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).	Tools and Special Tools Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



WARNING

When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, carefully aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Turn external power on (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Position circuit breaker CB1 to ON.
(3) Position control switch S32 to ON.
(4) Note delay for purge cycle before heater combustion.
(5) If heater fails to purge for 10 - 25 seconds, cargo arctic heater control unit is faulty.
(6) Position control switch S32 to OFF.
(7) Position circuit breaker CB1 to OFF.
(8) Turn external power off (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



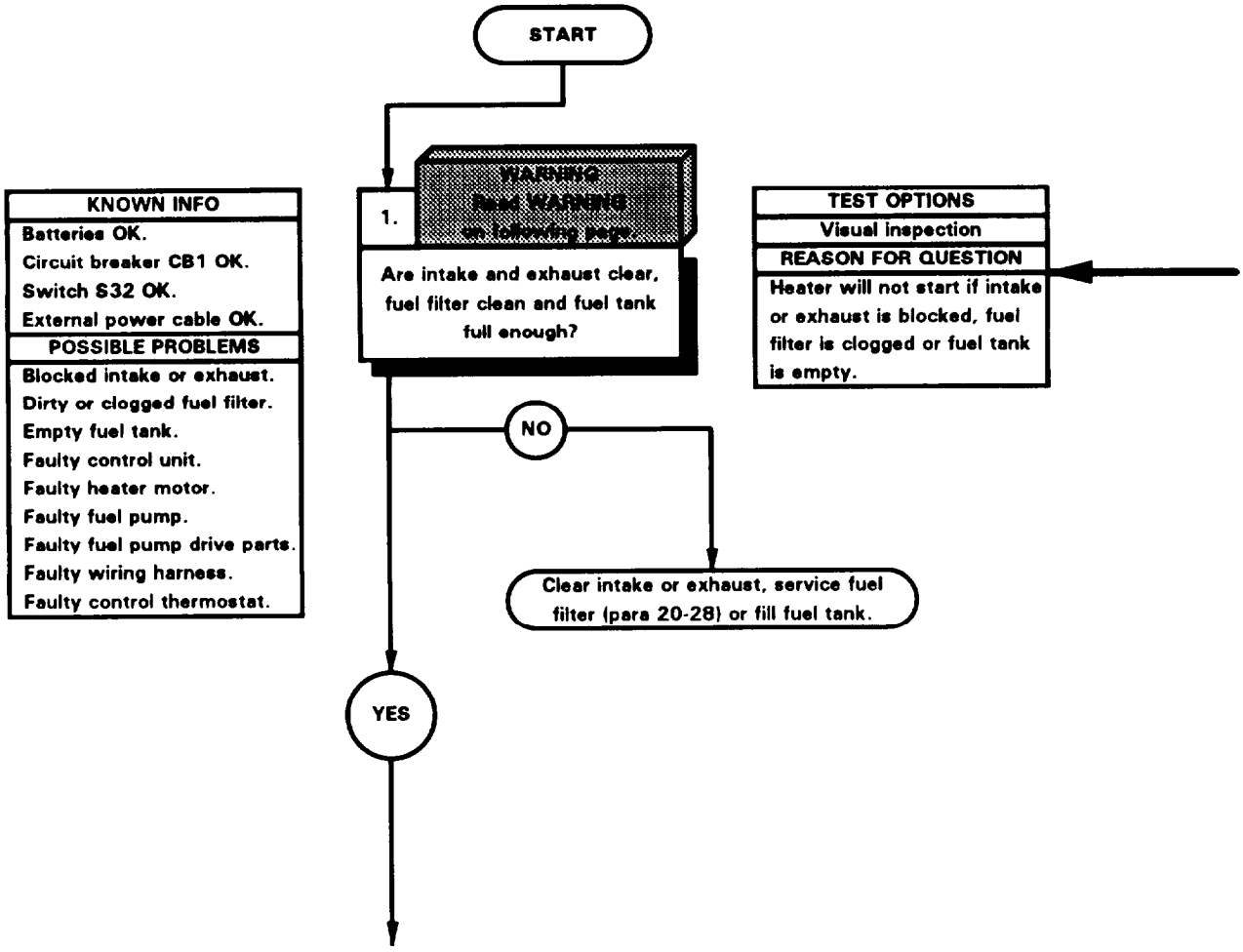
x2. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER DOES NOT START

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

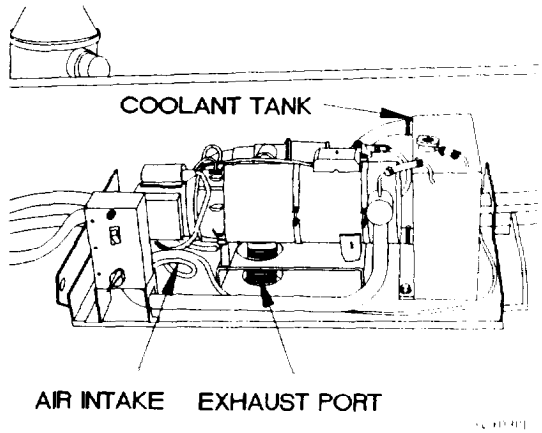
Material/Parts
- Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)

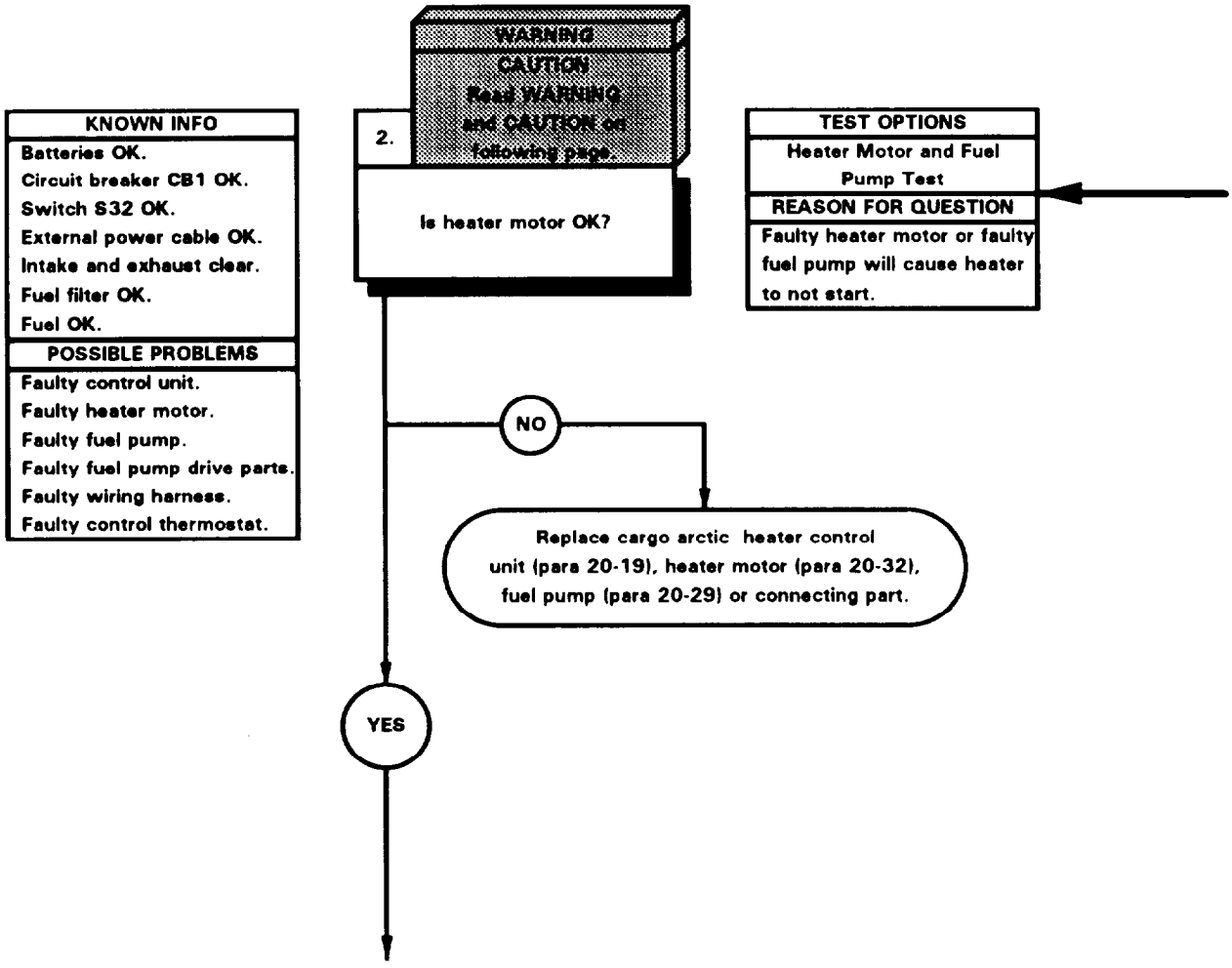


WARNING

When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check coolant level and fill if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(6) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.




KNOWN INFO
Batteries OK.
Circuit breaker CB1 OK.
Switch S32 OK.
External power cable OK.
Intake and exhaust clear.
Fuel filter OK.
Fuel OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty control unit.
Faulty heater motor.
Faulty fuel pump.
Faulty fuel pump drive parts.
Faulty wiring harness.
Faulty control thermostat.
WARNING
CAUTION
Read WARNING and CAUTION on following page.
2.
Is heater motor OK?
TEST OPTIONS
Heater Motor and Fuel Pump Test
REASON FOR QUESTION
Faulty heater motor or faulty fuel pump will cause heater to not start.
NO
Replace cargo arctic heater control unit (para 20-19), heater motor (para 20-32), fuel pump (para 20-29) or connecting part.
YES

WARNING

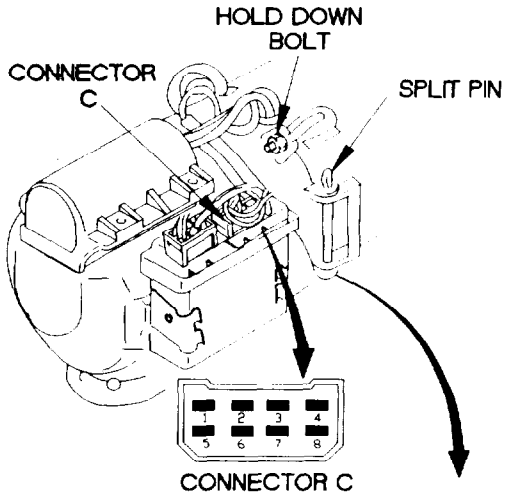
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

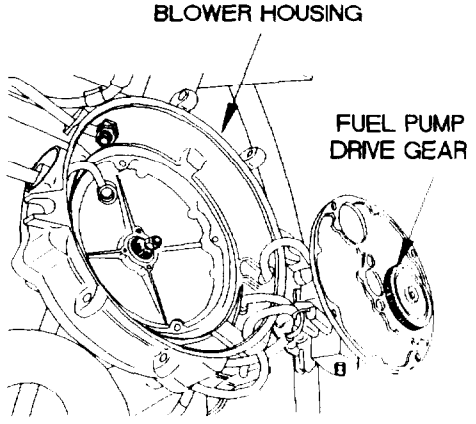
CAUTION

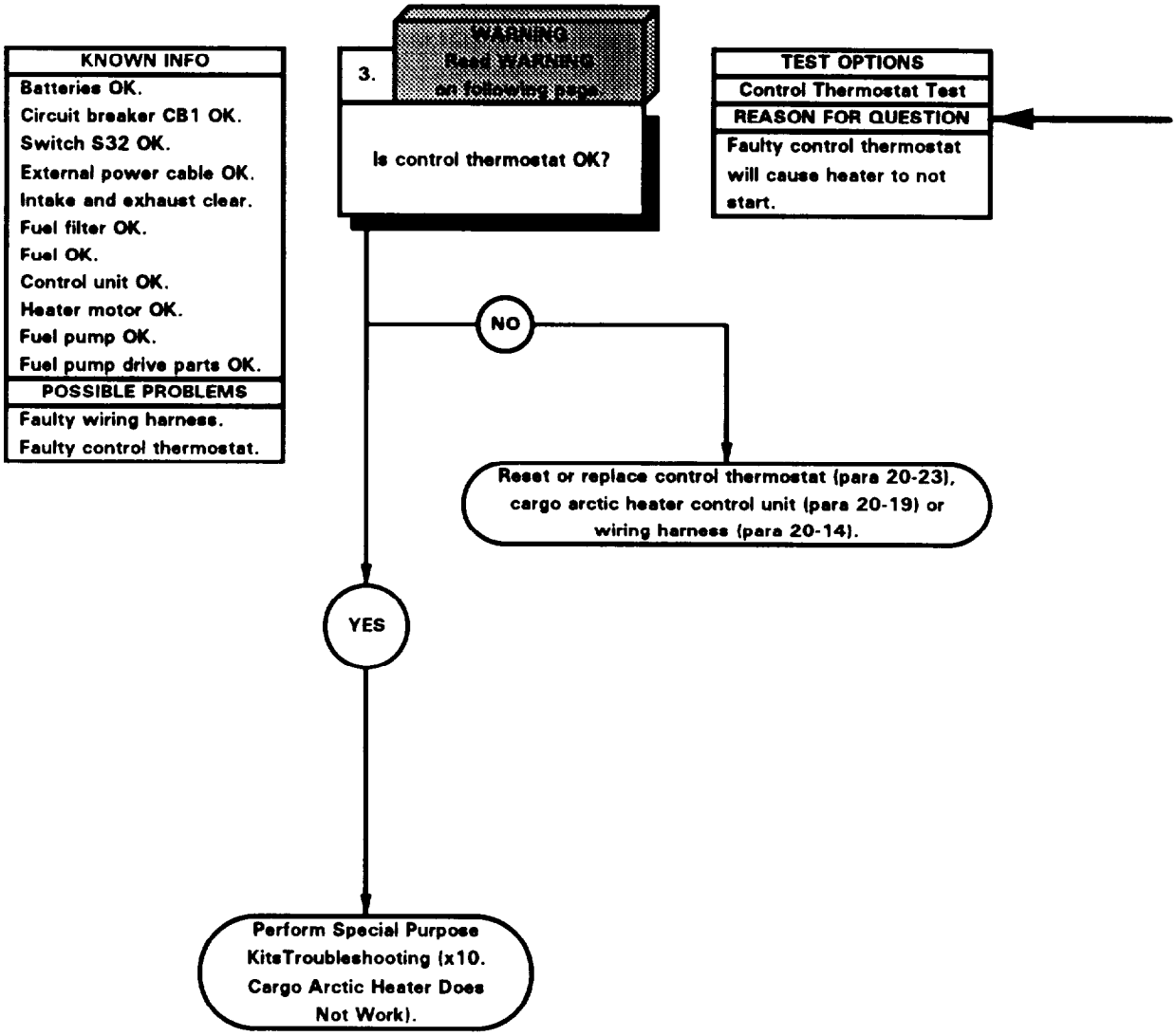
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

HEATER MOTOR AND FUEL PUMP TEST

(1) Remove control unit from spring clip, invert and rest on clip. Ensure connectors are firmly seated.
(2) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(4) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(5) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If voltage is not 20 volts or more, control unit is faulty.
(7) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(8) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(9) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(10) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(11) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C.
(12) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(13) If resistance is not 30 - 40 ohms, heater motor is faulty.
(14) Connect connector C.
(15) Remove heater motor (para 20-32).
(16) Spin motor shaft. If motor binds, replace motor.
(17) Install heater motor (para 20-32).
(18) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening two hold down bolt nuts.
(19) Remove four screws and lockwashers securing blower housing cover. Discard lockwashers.
(20) Spin fuel pump drive gear. If fuel pump is binding, replace fuel pump.
(21) Check pump drive parts. Replace faulty part(s).
(22) Secure blower housing cover with four screws and lockwashers.
(23) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(24) Connect batteries (para 7-57).





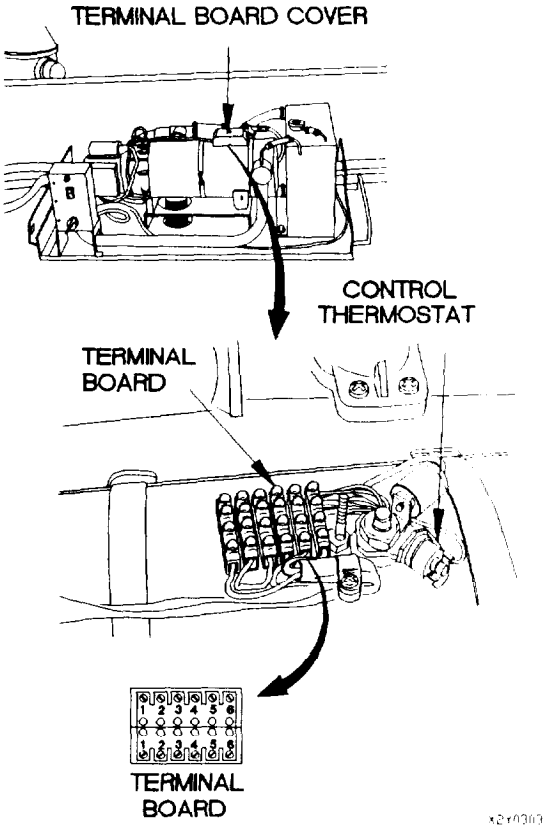

KNOWN INFO
Batteries OK.
Circuit breaker CB1 OK.
Switch S32 OK.
External power cable OK.
Intake and exhaust clear.
Fuel filter OK.
Fuel OK.
Control unit OK.
Heater motor OK.
Fuel pump OK.
Fuel pump drive parts OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty wiring harness.
Faulty control thermostat.
3.
WARNING
Read WARNING on following page.
Is control thermostat OK?
TEST OPTIONS
Control Thermostat Test
REASON FOR QUESTION
Faulty control thermostat will cause heater to not start.
NO
Reset or replace control thermostat (para 20-23), cargo arctic heater control unit (para 20-19) or wiring harness (para 20-14).
YES
Perform Special Purpose KitsTroubleshooting (x10. Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Work).

WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

CONTROL THERMOSTAT TEST

(1) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(3) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(4) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 1 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If voltage is not 20 volts or more, control unit is faulty.
(6) Move positive (+) probe to pin 7 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If voltage is not 20 volts or more, go to step 8, of this task. If voltage is OK, go to step 16, of this task.
(8) Remove terminal board cover.
(9) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(10) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 6 of terminal board.
(11) If voltage is not present wiring harness is faulty.
(12) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to terminal 5 of terminal board.
(13) If reading is 20 vdc or more, wiring harness is faulty.
(14) If voltage is zero, press reset on control thermostat.
(15) If voltage is still zero, control thermostat is faulty.
(16) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(17) Install terminal board cover.
(18) Remove control unit from spring clip invert and install in spring clip.
(19) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



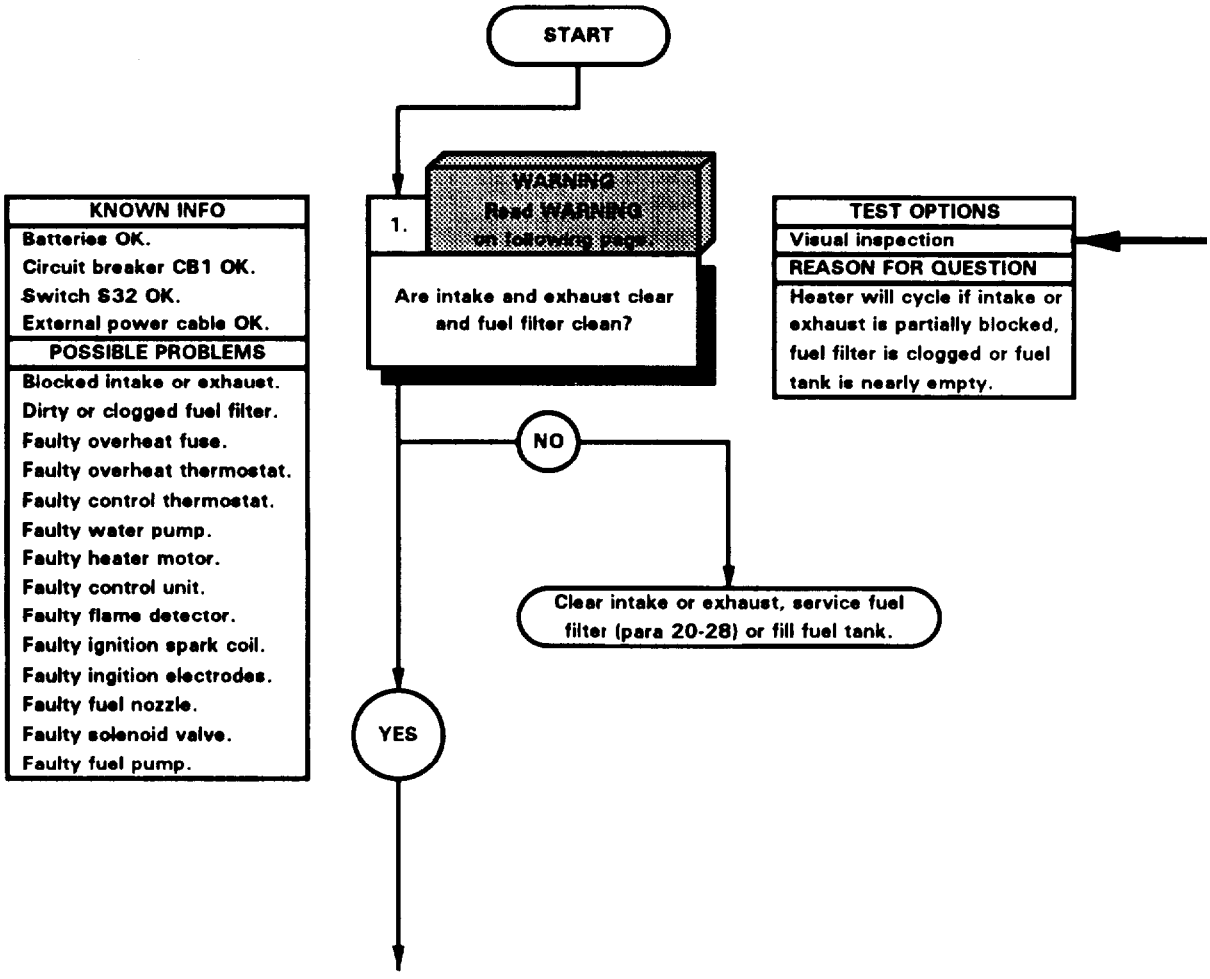
x3. AFTER CARGO ARCTIC HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

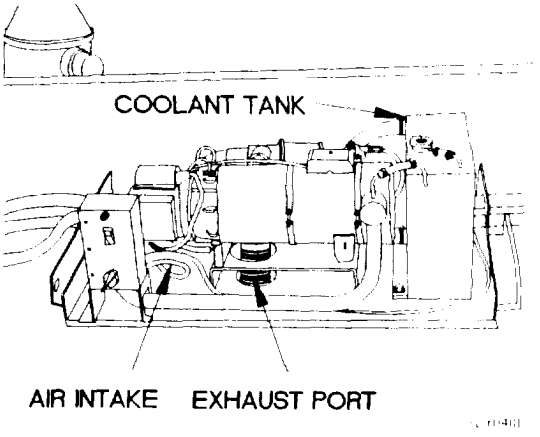
Material/Parts
Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)



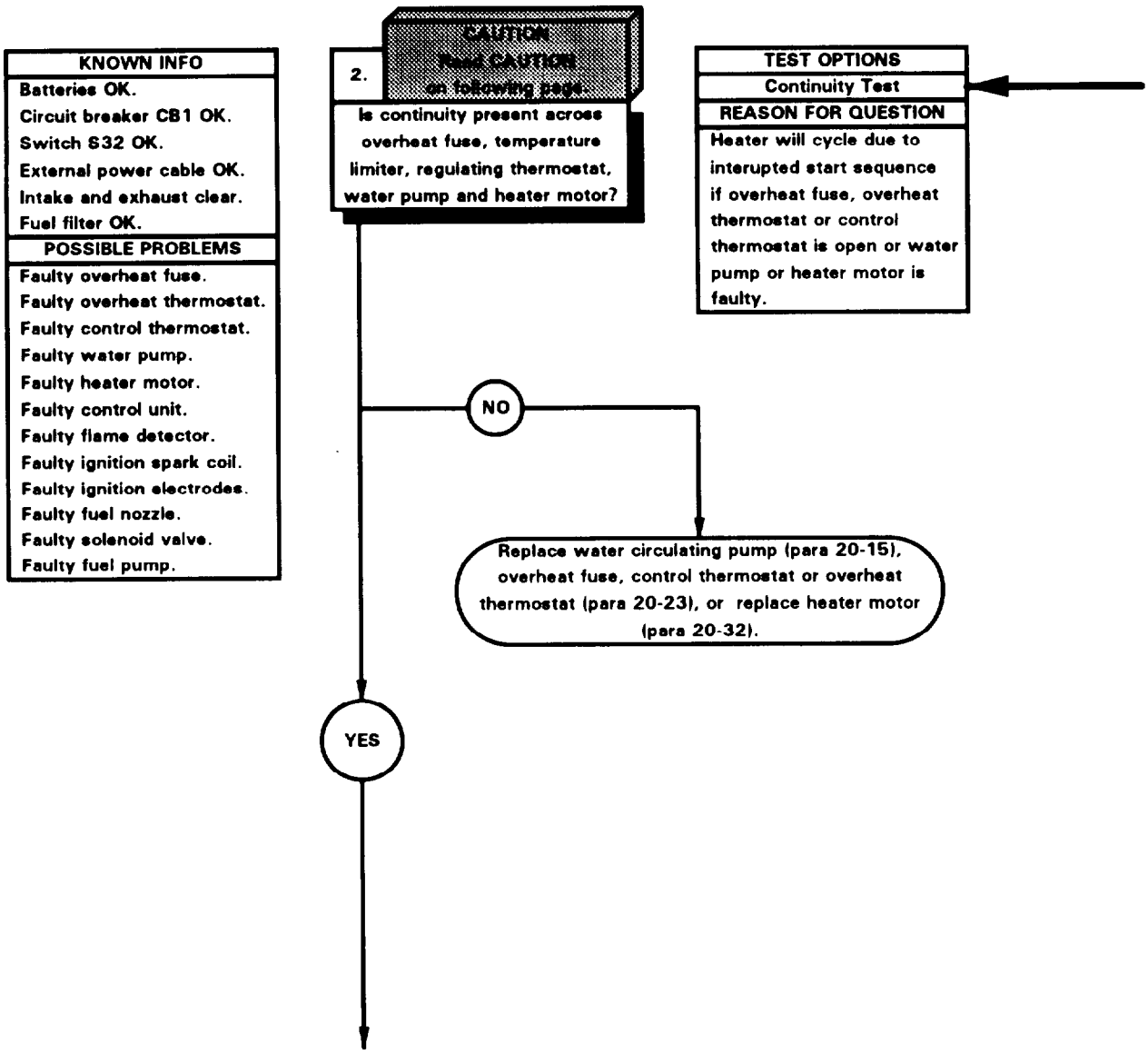
WARNING

When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.



x3. AFTER CARGO ARCTIC HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)

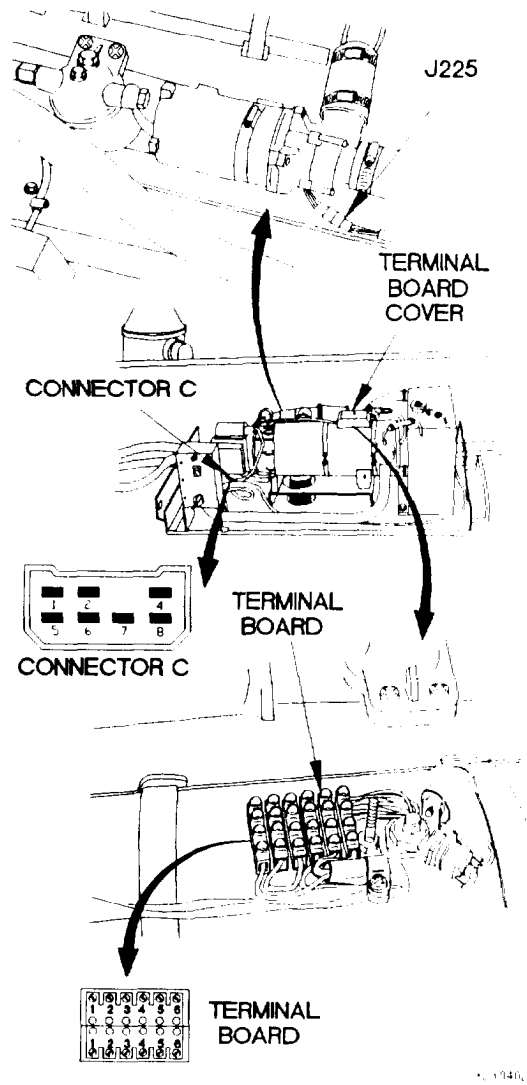


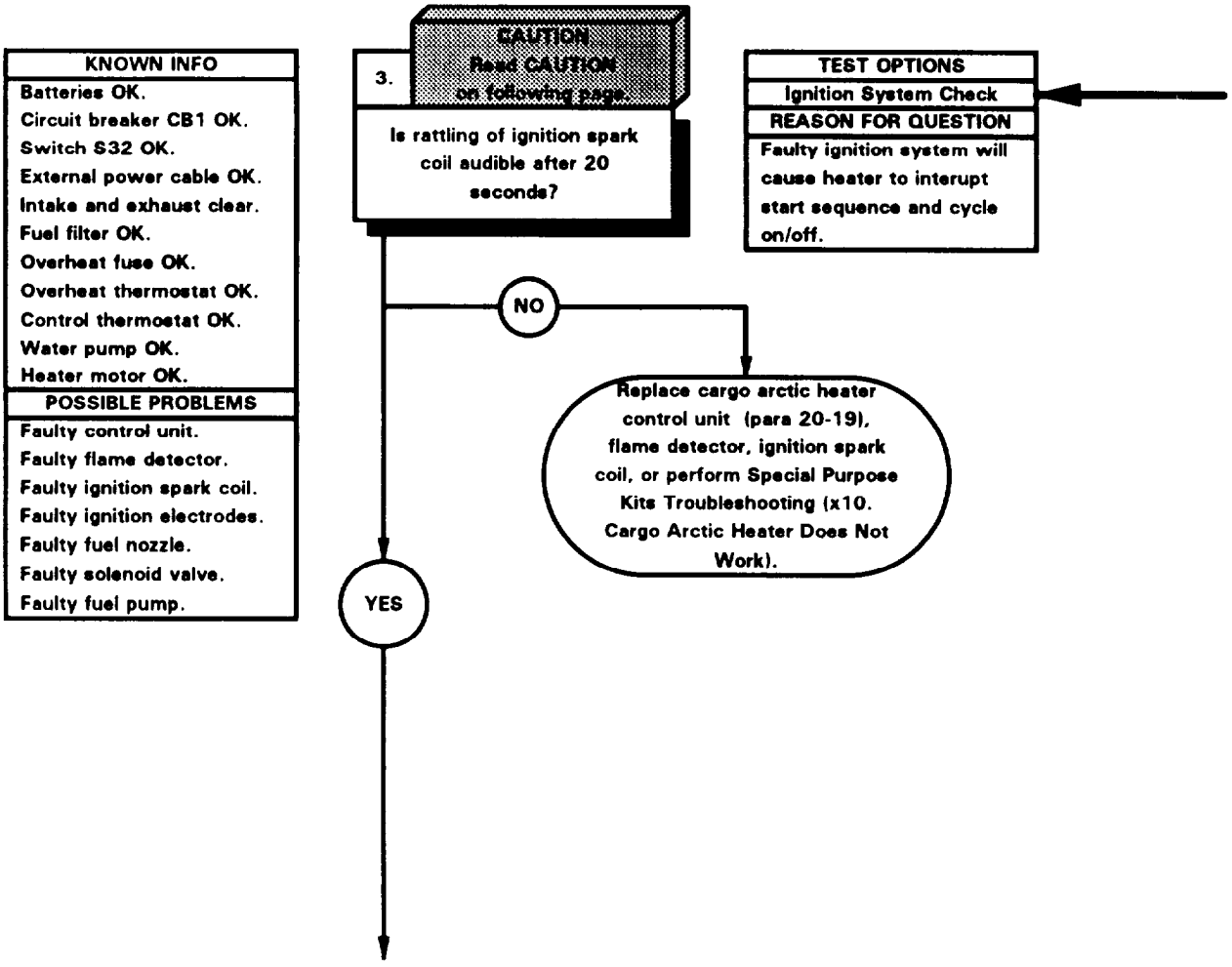
CAUTION

Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(2) Remove (pull up) terminal board cover.
(3) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(4) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(5) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 2 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If resistance is not .3 - .5 ohms, overheat fuse is faulty.
(7) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 3 of terminal board.
(8) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 4 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(9) If circuit is open, overheat thermostat (labeled Temp. Limiter) is faulty.
(10) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 5 of terminal board.
(11) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 6 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(12) If circuit is open, control thermostat (labeled Regulating Thermostat) is faulty.
(13) Disconnect connector from C on control unit.
(14) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(15) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(16) If resistance is not 30 - 40 ohms, heater motor is faulty.
(17) Disconnect connector P225 from J225 on circulating pump.
(18) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 1 of connector J225.
(19) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector J225 and note reading on multimeter.
(20) If resistance is not 40 - 60 ohms, circulating pump is faulty.
(21) Connect connector J225.
(22) Connect connector C.
(23) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



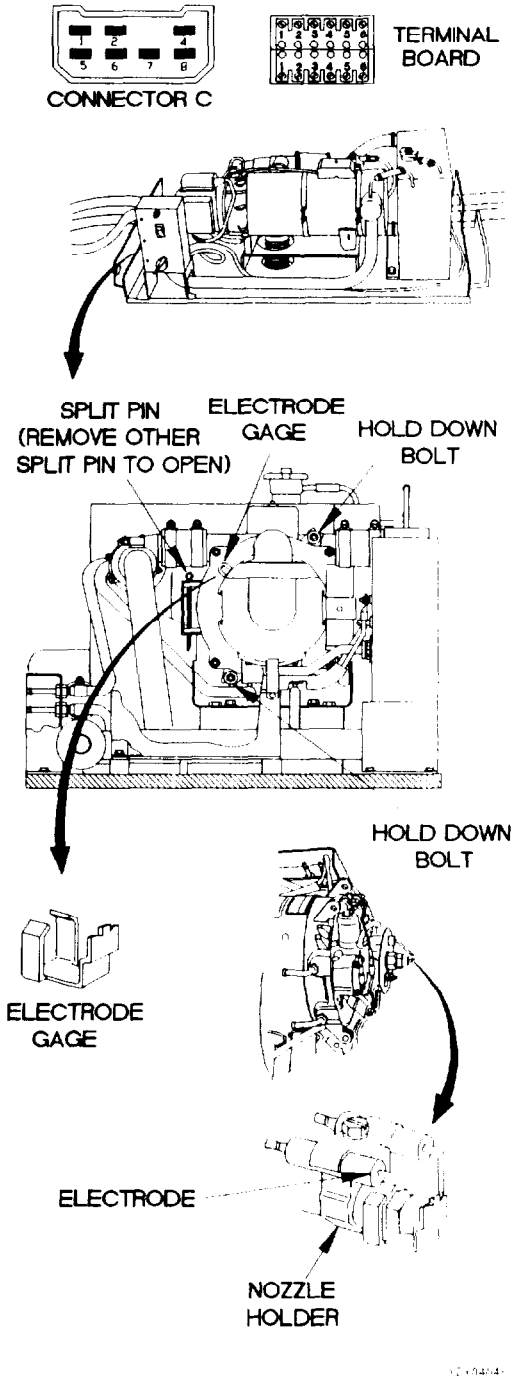

KNOWN INFO
Batteries OK.
Circuit breaker CB1 OK.
Switch S32 OK.
External power cable OK.
Intake and exhaust clear.
Fuel filter OK.
Overheat fuse OK.
Overheat thermostat OK.
Control thermostat OK.
Water pump OK.
Heater motor OK.
POSSIBLE PROBLEMS
Faulty control unit.
Faulty flame detector.
Faulty ignition spark coil.
Faulty ignition electrodes.
Faulty fuel nozzle.
Faulty solenoid valve.
Faulty fuel pump.
CAUTION
Read CAUTION on following page.
3.
Is rattling of ignition spark coil audible after 20 seconds?
TEST OPTIONS
Ignition System Check
REASON FOR QUESTION
Faulty ignition system will cause heater to interupt start sequence and cycle on/off.
NO
Replace cargo arctic heater control unit (para 20-19), flame detector, ignition spark coil, or perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x10. Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Work).
YES

CAUTION

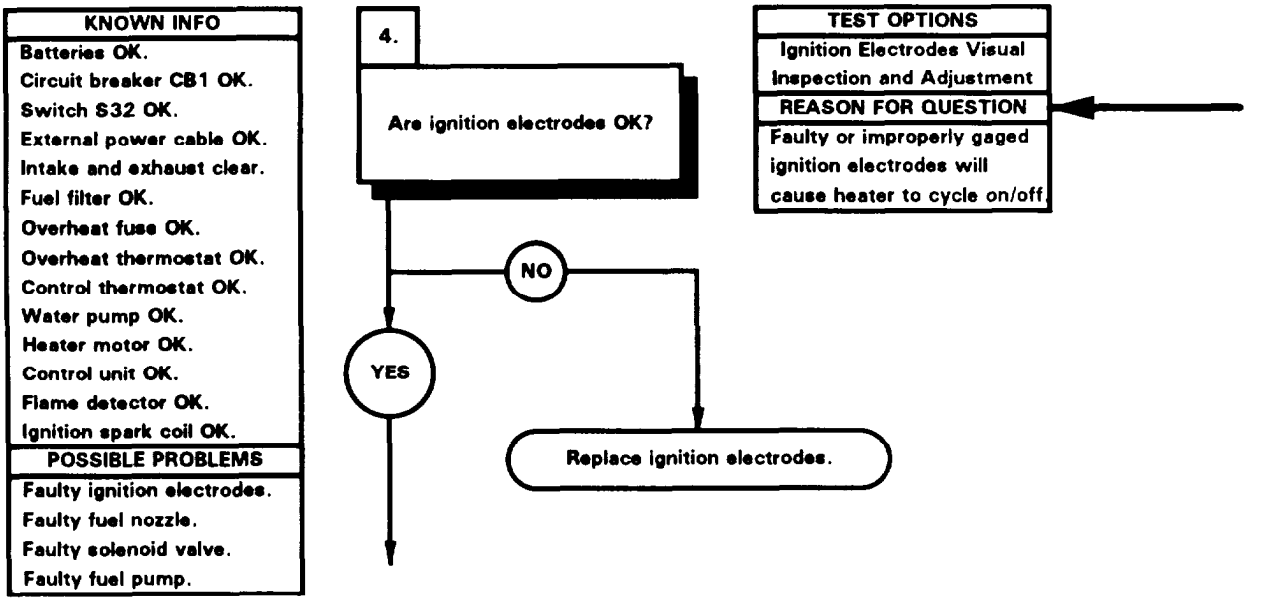
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

IGNITION SYSTEM CHECK

(1) Pry control unit from spring clips, invert and rest in clips to access connectors. Ensure connectors are firmly seated.
(2) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Note audible rattling of ignition spark coil. If ignition is working, proceed to next test. If ignition is not working, go to step (4).
(4) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(5) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(6) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(7) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 4, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(8) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 2, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(9) If voltage is less than 20 volts, control unit is faulty.
(10) If voltage is 20 - 24 volts, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x10. Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Work).
(11) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(12) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(13) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on holdown bolts.
(14) Remove cover from overheat fuse terminal board.
(15) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(16) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(17) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(18) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 6 of connector C.
(19) If resistance is not between 300 ohms - 100 k-ohms, flame detector is faulty.
(20) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(21) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(22) If resistance is not 45 - 65 ohms, ignition spark coil is faulty.

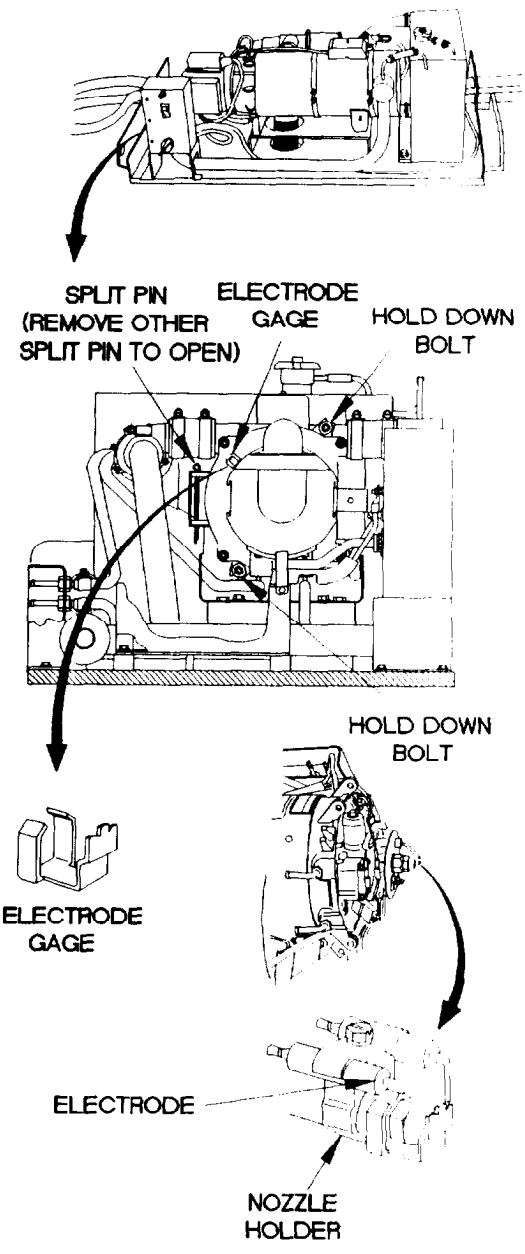


x3. AFTER CARGO ARCTIC HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)

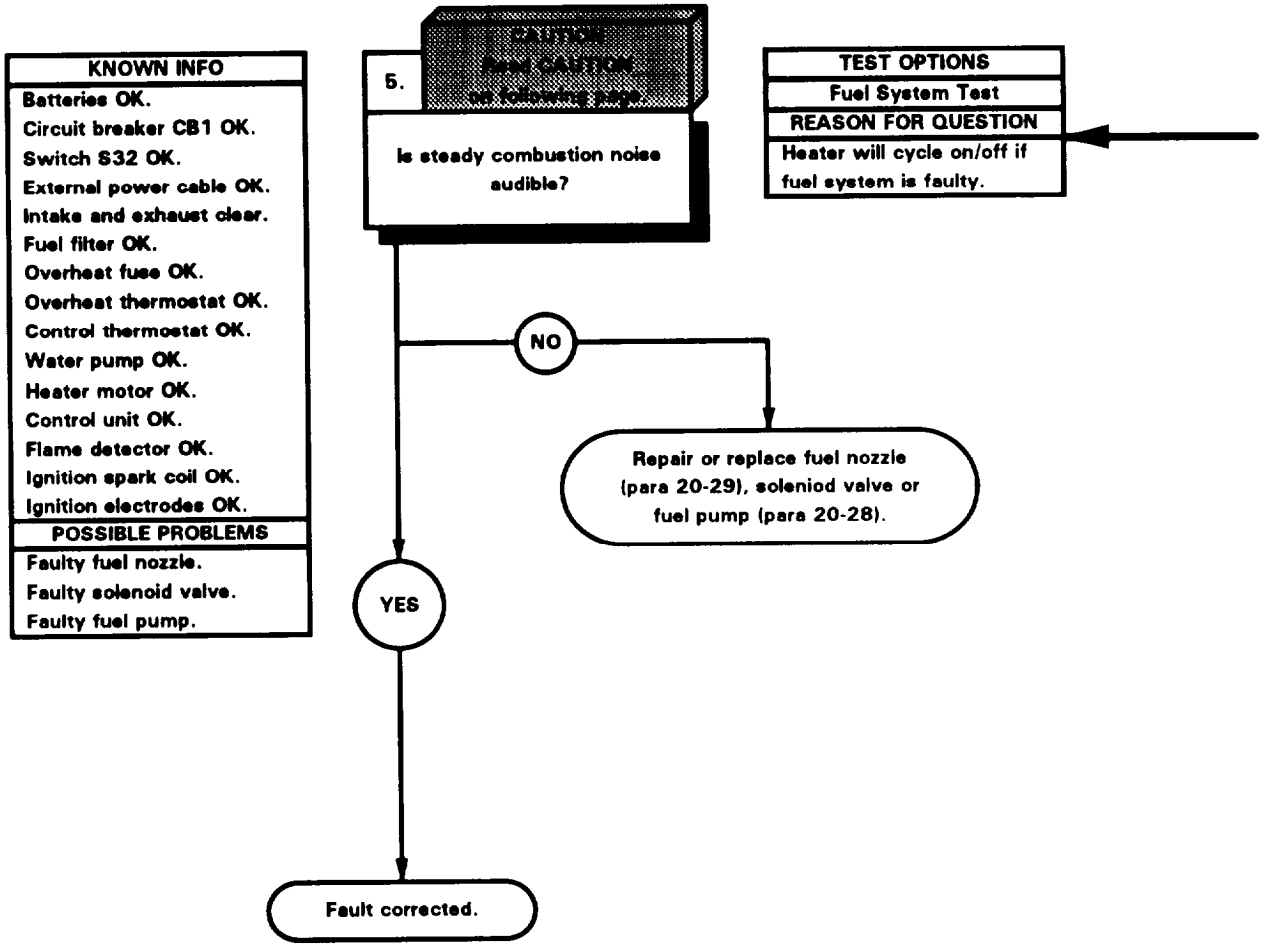


IGNITION ELECTRODES VISUAL INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

(1) Inspect ignition electrodes for cracked insulators, pitting and damage.
(2) Remove electrode gage by removing screw holding it to end cap.
(3) Loosen electrode clamp hold down bolt and position gage as illustrated with front against fuel nozzle.
(4) Lay electrode tips in notches in gage.
(5) Tighten hold down bolt, while ensuring electrodes stay correctly positioned.
(6) Return electrode gage to its storage position and install screw.
(7) Connect connector C.
(8) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(9) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



x3. AFTER CARGO ARCTIC HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)

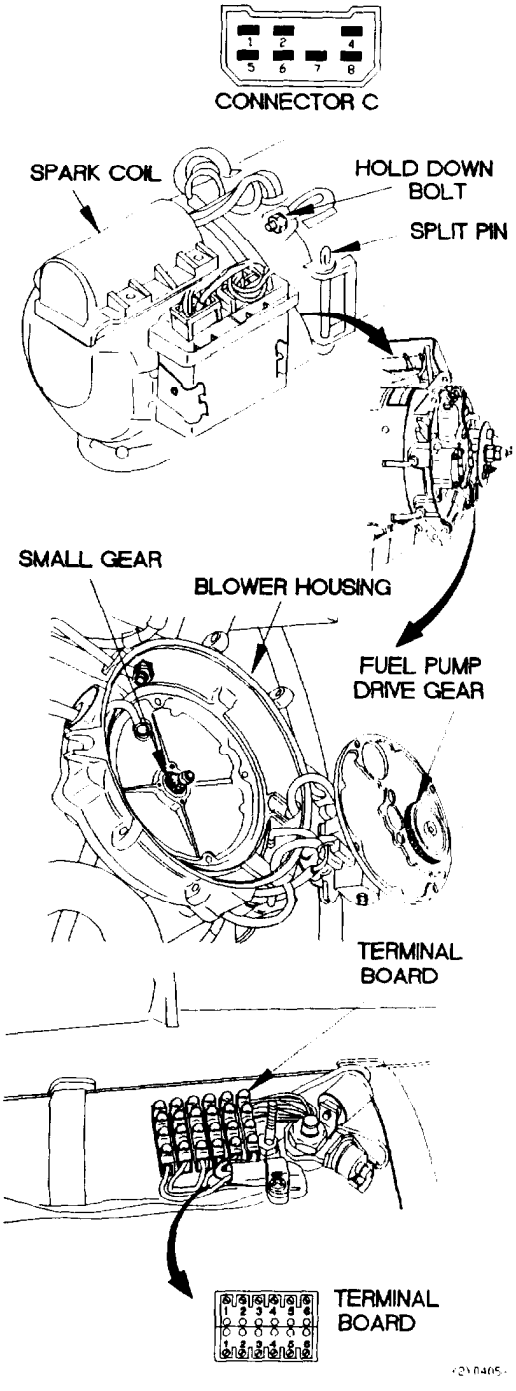


CAUTION

Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

FUEL SYSTEM TEST

(1) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Listen for steady combustion noise.
  (a) If combustion noise is steady, this test is concluded.
  (b) If combustion noise is not steady, continue testing at step (3) of this task.
(3) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil and disconnect ground wires.
(5) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on hold down bolts.
(6) Start heater, observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(7) If spray pattern is OK, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x10. Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Work).
(8) If fuel spray is weak or off-center, examine fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
(9) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(10) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(11) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(12) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(13) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(14) If resistance is not 50 - 60 ohms, solenoid valve is faulty.
(15) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.
(16) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(17) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(18) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(19) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four lockwashers and screws.
(20) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(21) Install ignition spark coil to hood by connecting ground wires and securing to hood with four washers and screws.
(22) Connect connector C.
(23) Remove control unit from spring clip invert and install in spring clip.
(24) Install cover on overheat fuse terminal board.
(25) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(26) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



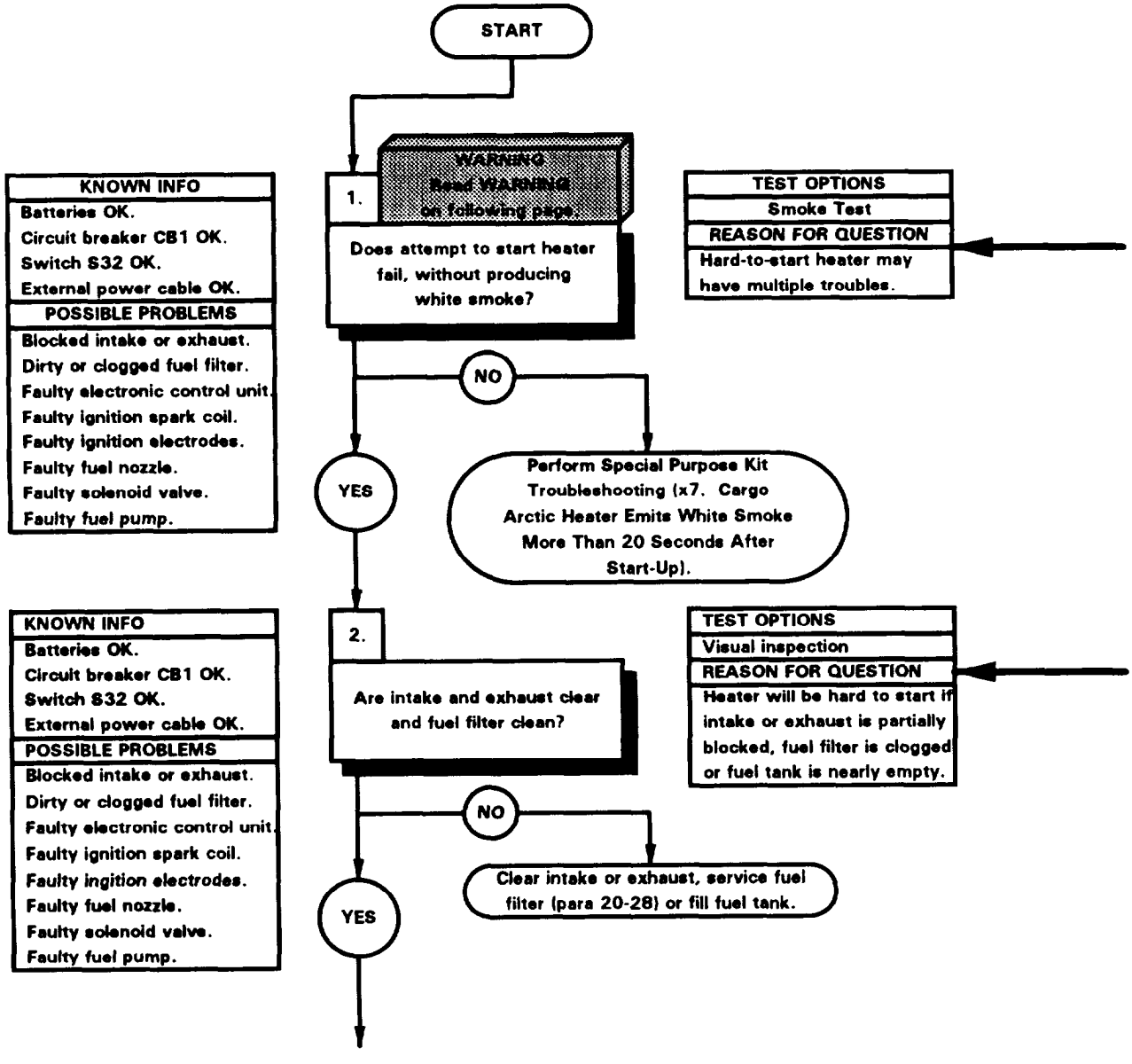
x4. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START

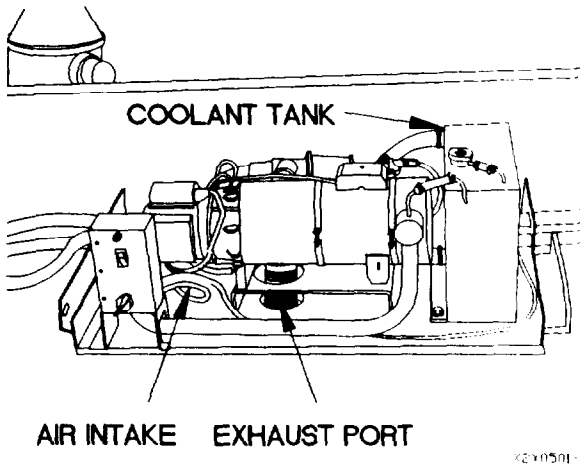
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

Material/Parts
- Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)





WARNING

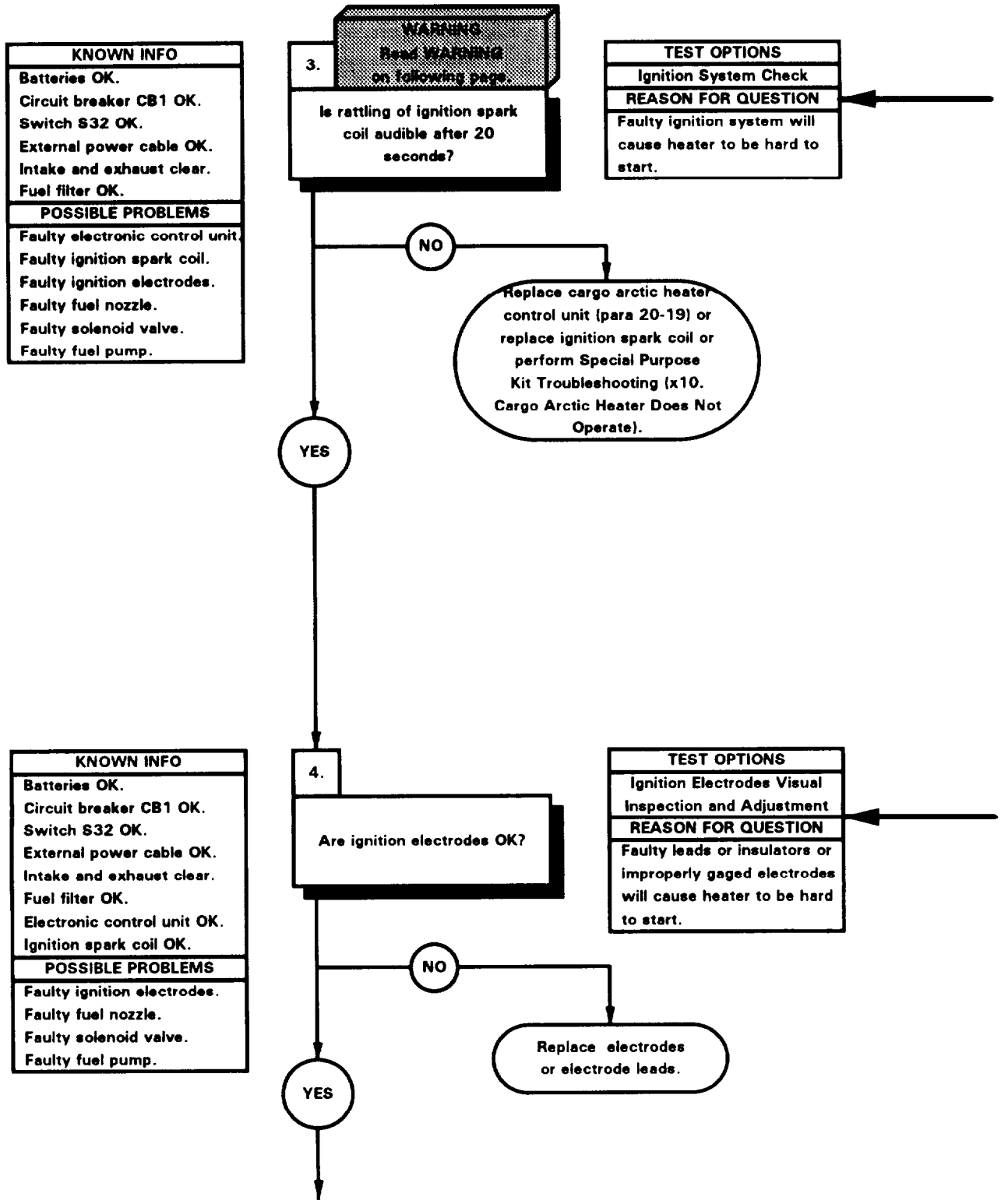
When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, avoid contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

SMOKE TEST

(1) Attempt to start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Observe exhaust port for smoke, when heater fails to start. If heater emits white smoke, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x7. Cargo Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up).

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.

x4. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START (CONT)

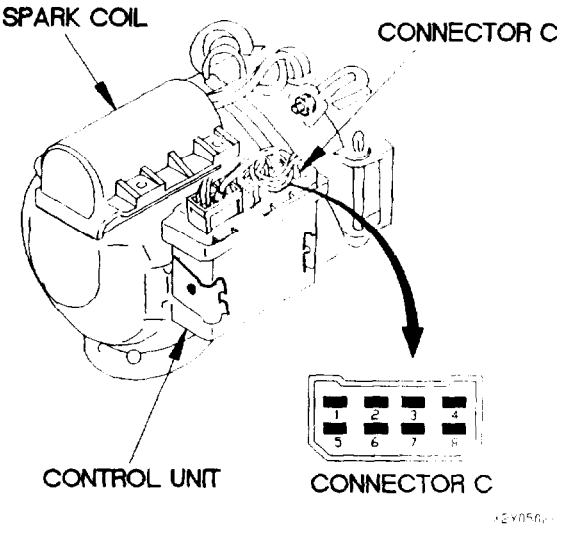


WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

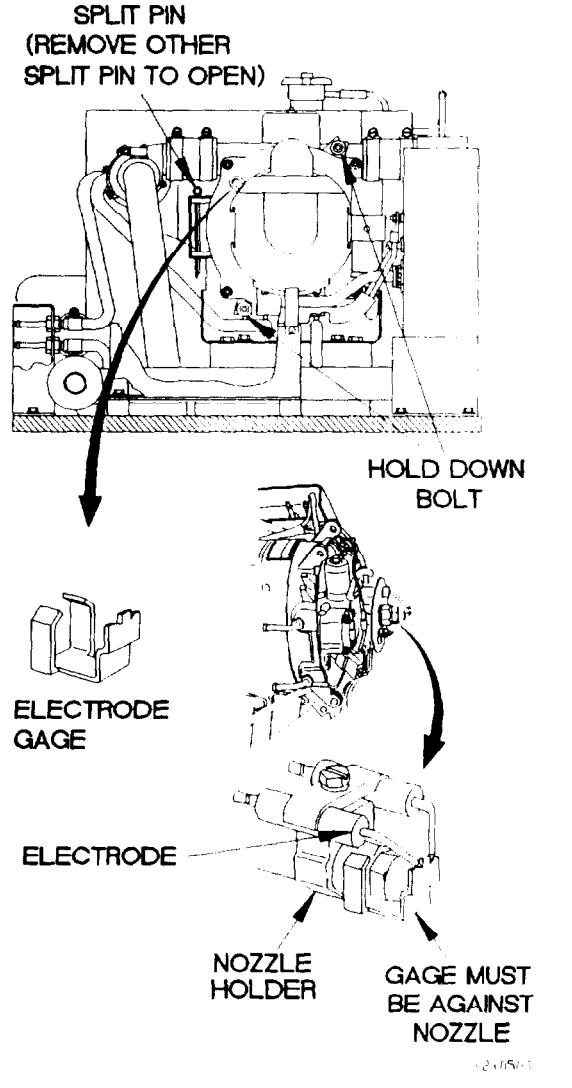
IGNITION SYSTEM CHECK

(1) Pry control unit from spring clips, invert and rest in clips to access connectors. Ensure connectors are firmly seated.
(2) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Note audible rattling of ignition spark coil. If ignition is working, proceed to next test. If ignition is not working, go to step (4).
(4) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(5) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(6) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(7) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 4, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(8) If voltage is less than 20 volts, control unit is faulty.
(9) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(10) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(11) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(12) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(13) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(14) If resistance is not 45 - 65 ohms, ignition spark coil is faulty.

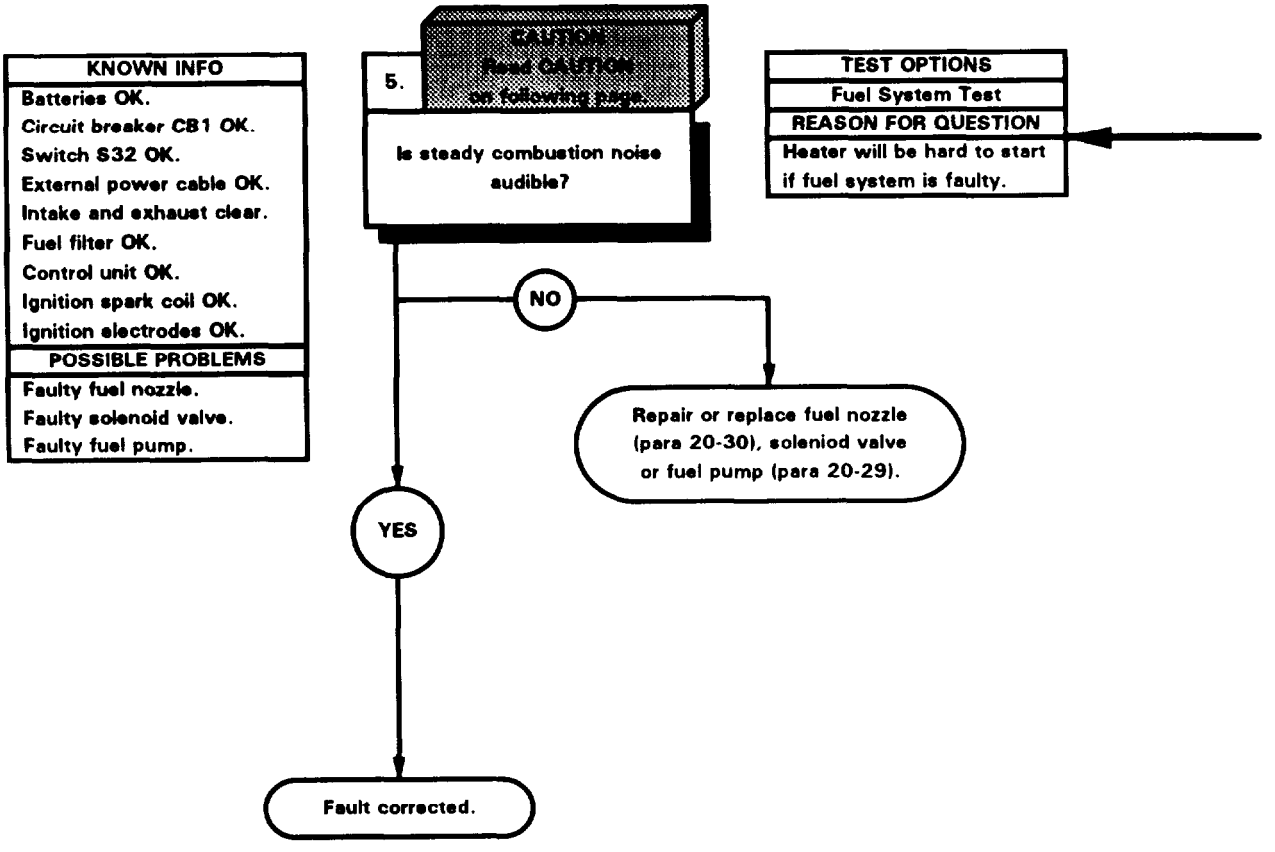


IGNITION ELECTRODES VISUAL INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

(1) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on two holdown bolts.
(2) Inspect ignition electrodes and for cracked insulators, pitting and damage and check electrode leads for damage.
(3) Remove electrode gage by removing screw holding it to hood.
(4) Loosen electrode clamp hold down bolt and position gage as illustrated with front against fuel nozzle.
(5) Lay electrode tips in notches in gage.
(6) Tighten hold down bolt, while ensuring electrodes stay correctly positioned.
(7) Return electrode gage to its storage position and install screw.
(8) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(9) Connect connector C.



x4. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START (CONT)

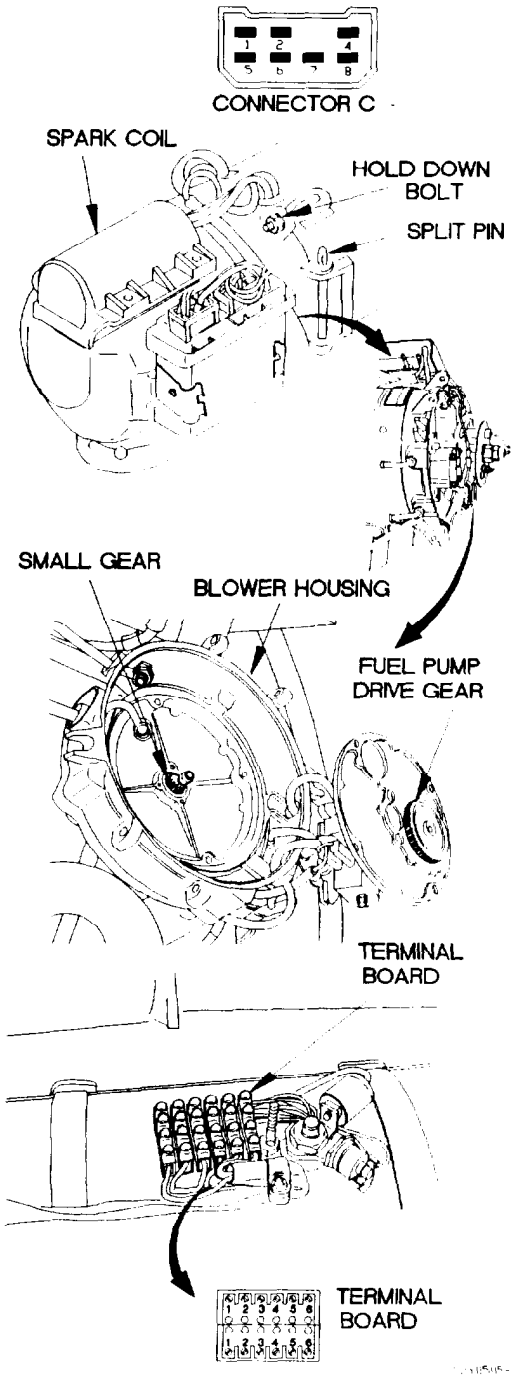


CAUTION

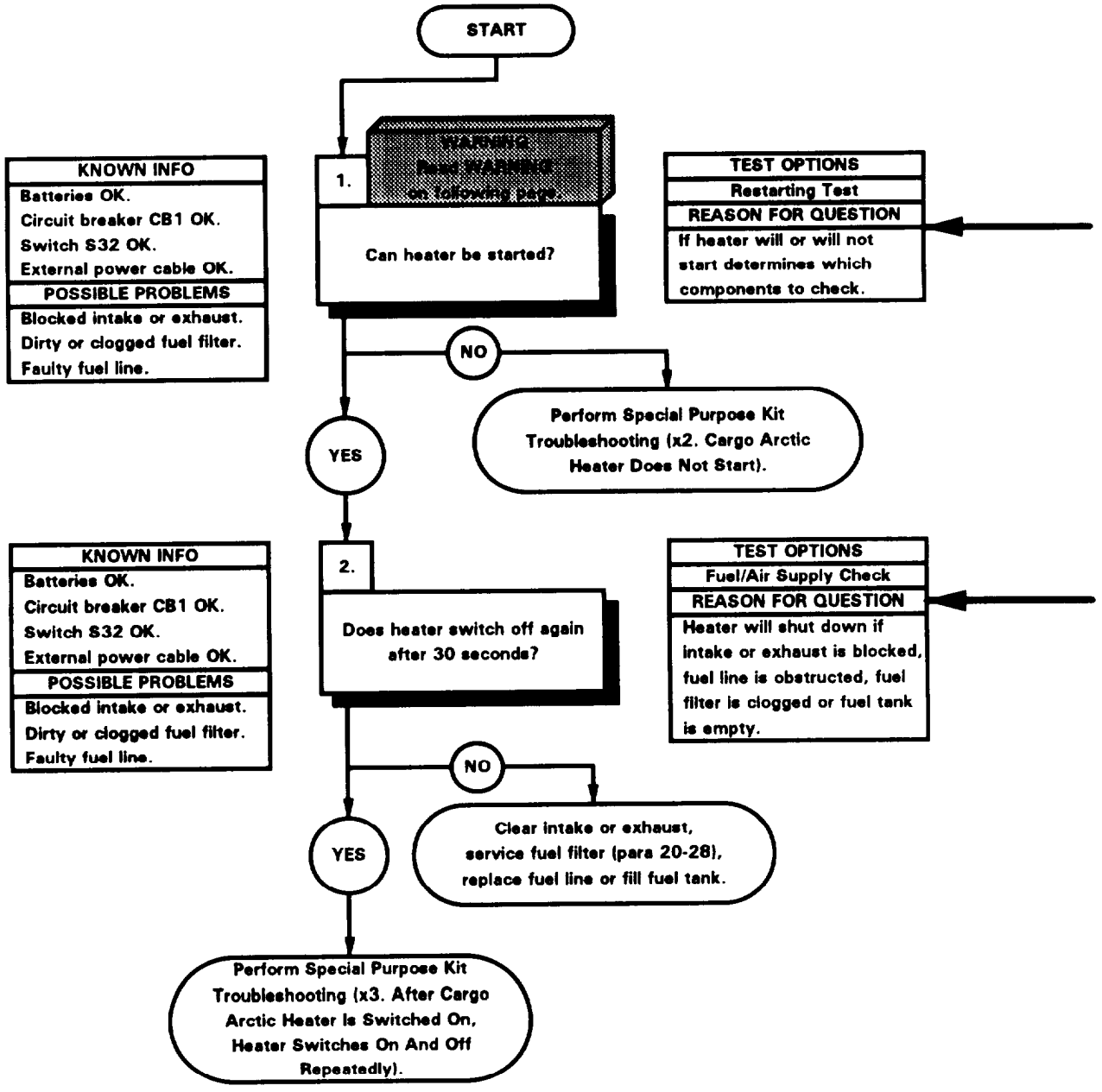
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

FUEL SYSTEM TEST

(1) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Listen for steady combustion noise.
  (a) If combustion noise is steady, this test is concluded.
  (b) If combustion noise is not steady, continue testing at step (3) of this task.
(3) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil and disconnect ground wires.
(5) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on hold down bolts.
(6) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(7) Observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(8) If spray pattern is OK, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x10. Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Operate).
(9) If fuel spray is weak or off-center, examine fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
(10) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(11) Remove cover from overheat fuse terminal board.
(12) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(13) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(14) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(15) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(16) If resistance is not 50 - 60 ohms, solenoid coil is faulty.
(17) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.
(18) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(19) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(20) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(21) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four lockwashers and screws.
(22) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(23) Install ignition spark coil to hood by connecting ground wires and securing to hood with four washers and screws.
(24) Connect connector C.
(25) Remove control unit from spring clip invert and install in spring clip.
(26) Install cover on overheat fuse terminal board.
(27) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(28) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



x5. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER TURNS ITSELF OFF	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

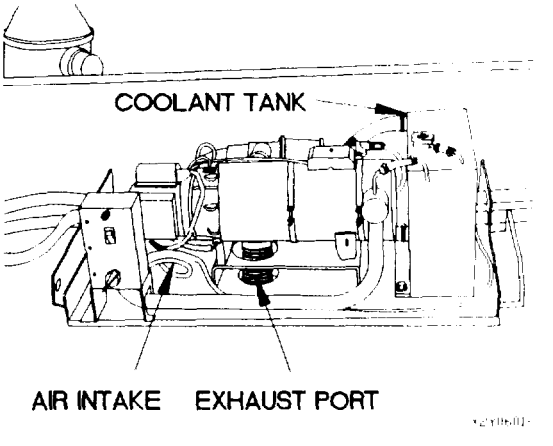


WARNING

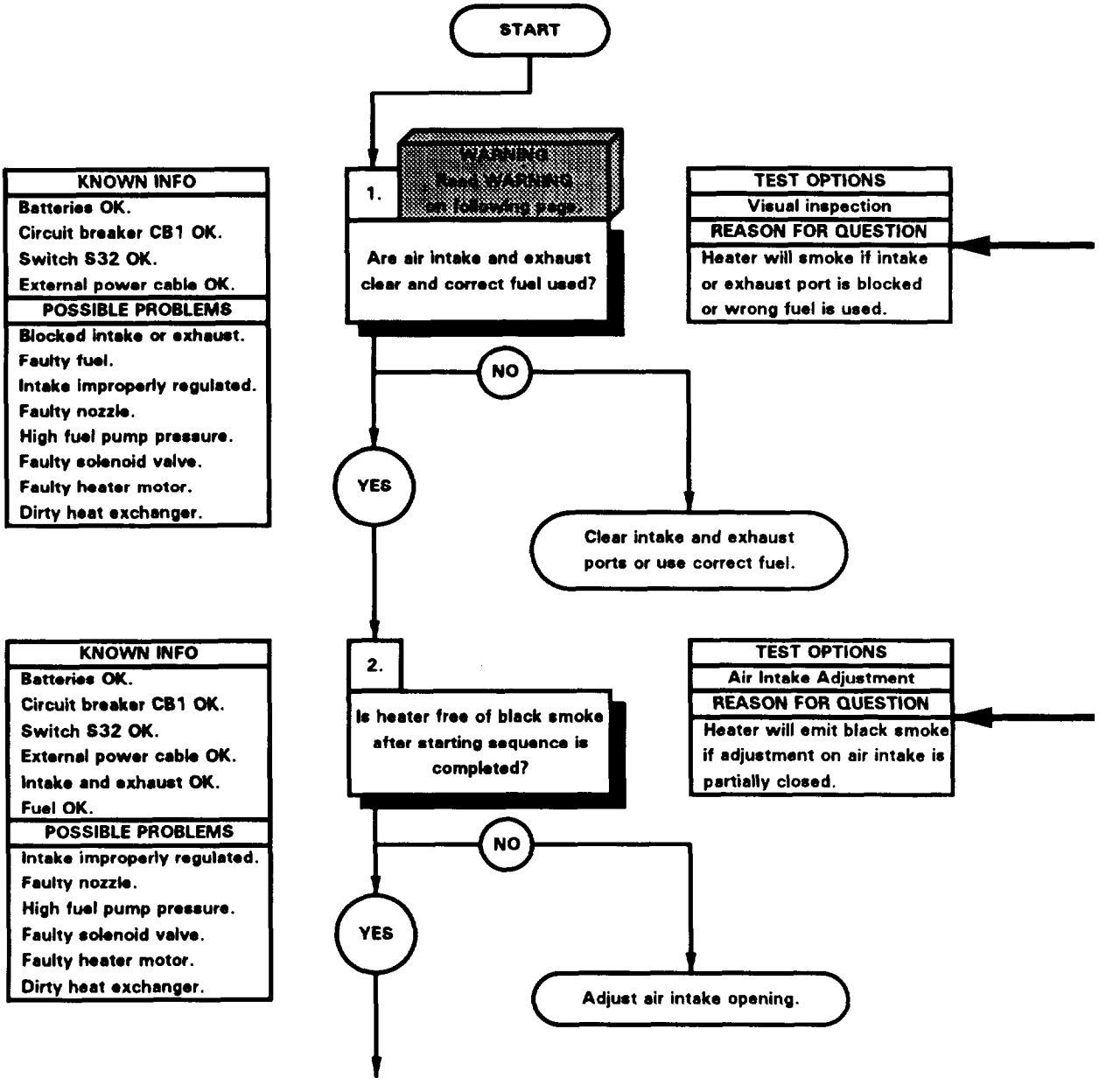
When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

RESTARTING TEST
(1) Attempt to start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) If heater will not start, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x2. Cargo Arctic Heater Does Not Start).

FUEL/AIR SUPPLY TEST
(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.
(6) Check fuel lines and hoses from tank to heater and return. Ensure that lines are not kinked, punctured or crushed. Repair or replace fuel line. Pinch hoses and fuel lines to check for obstructions.
(7) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



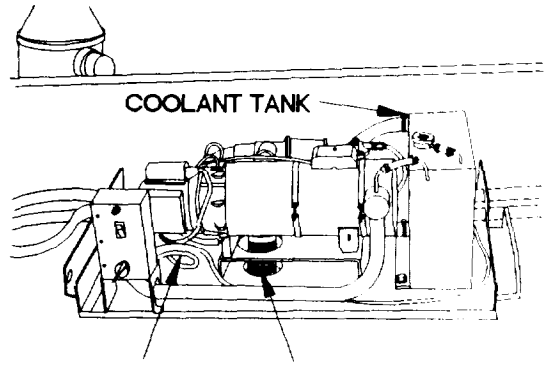
x6. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER EMITS BLACK SMOKE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C) **Material/Parts** Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)



WARNING

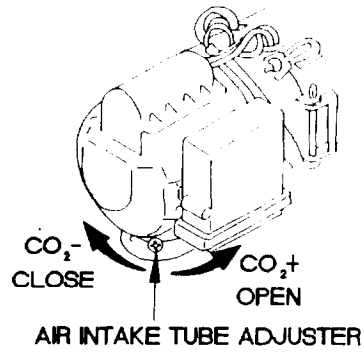
When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel in tank. If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.
(4) Check fuel lines and hoses from tank to heater and return. Ensure that lines are not kinked, punctured or crushed. Repair or replace fuel line.

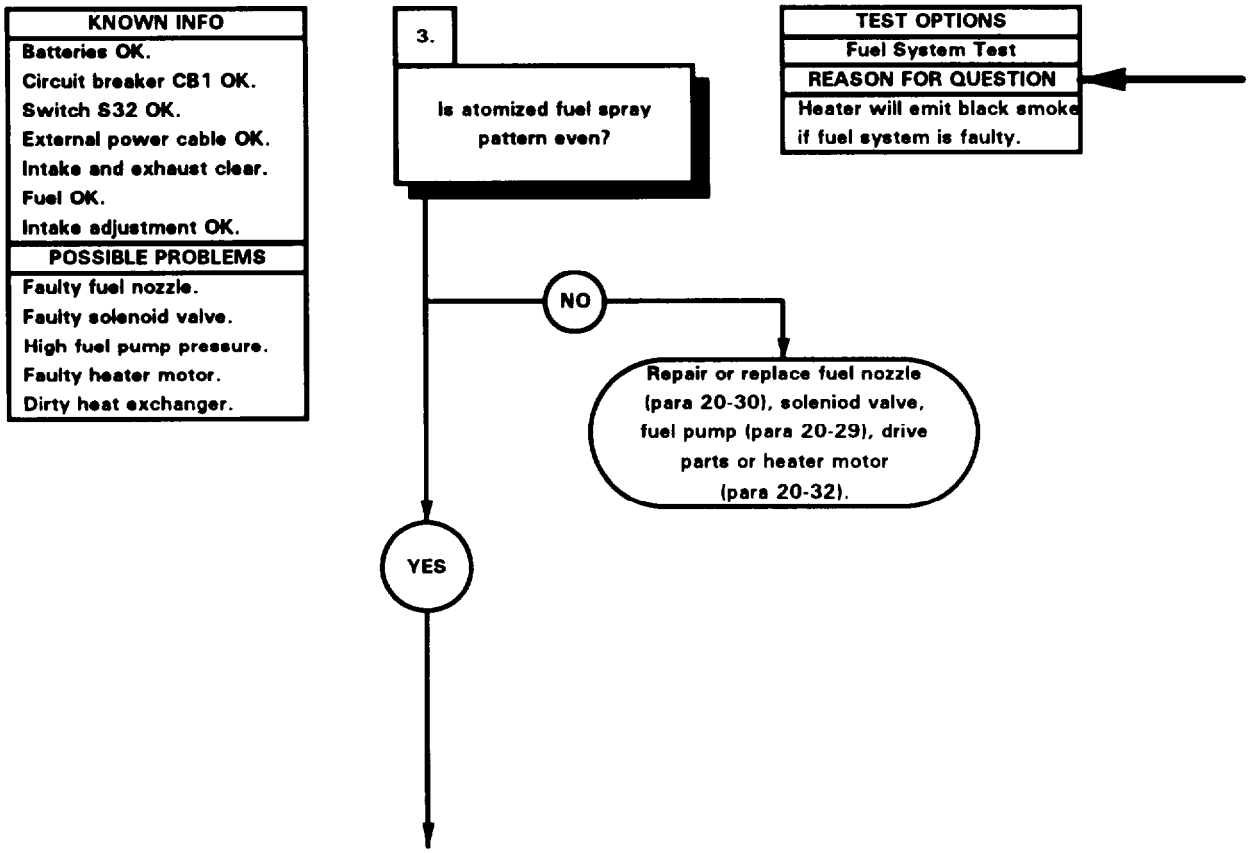


AIR INTAKE ADJUSTMENT

(1) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Observe black smoke. If smoke stops after start-up, reset adjustment on air intake tube by opening slightly.

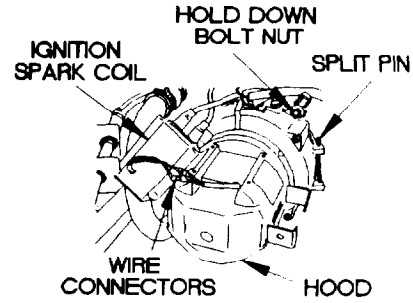


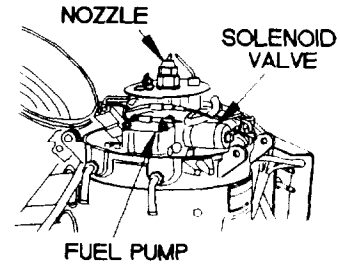
x6. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER EMITS BLACK SMOKE (CONTI

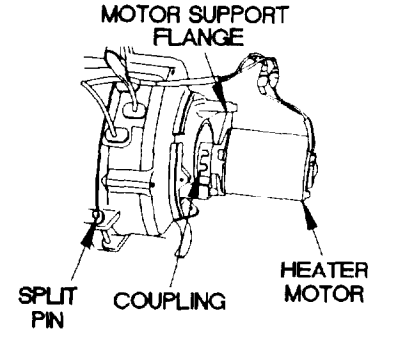


FUEL SYSTEM TEST

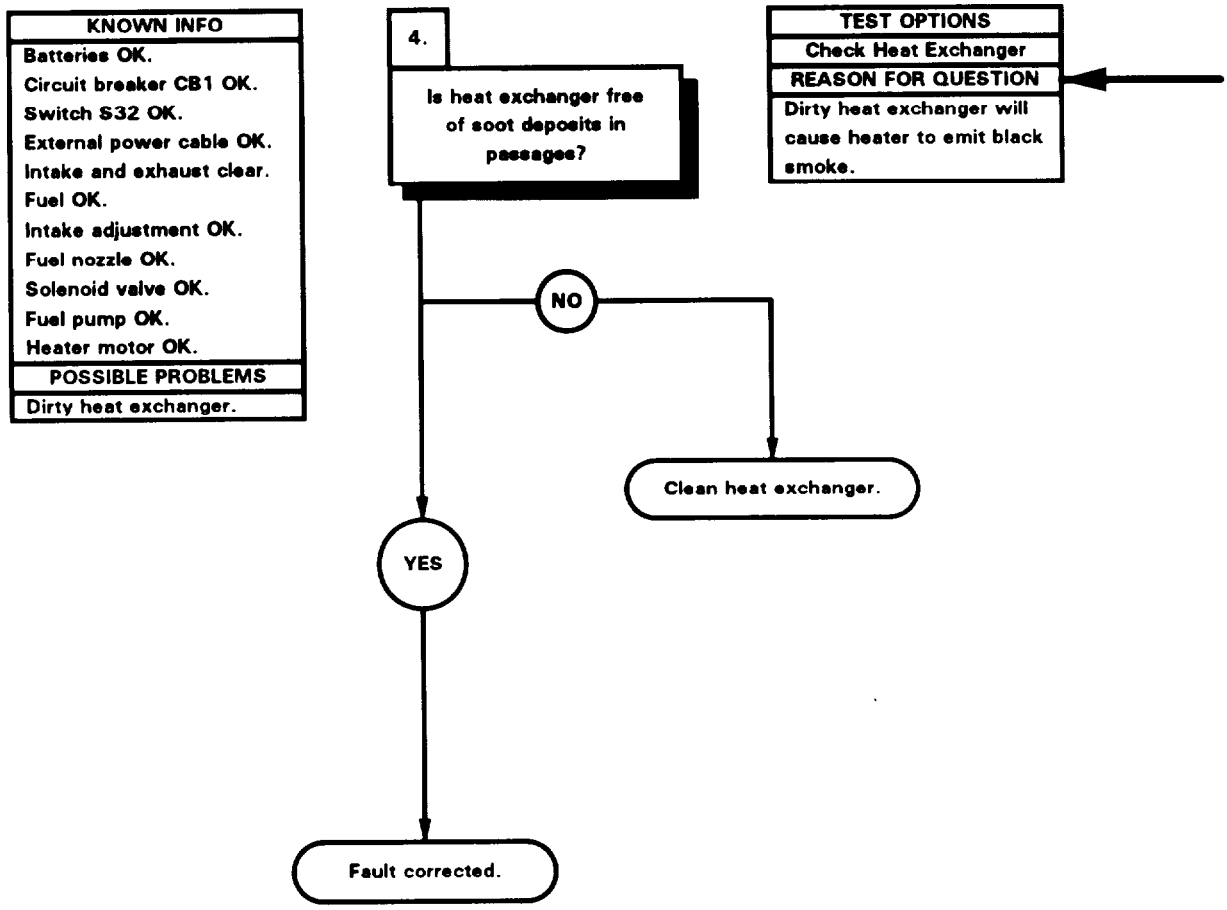
(1) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil and disconnect ground wires.
(3) Open combustion chamber by removing one split pin and loosening nuts on hold down bolts.
(4) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) Observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(6) If fuel drips from nozzle before spraying, solenoid valve is faulty.
(7) If fuel spray is not atomized or spray pattern is irregular, examine fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
(8) Check solenoid valve for leaking fuel. If fuel is leaking from fuel pump, solenoid valve is faulty.
(9) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(10) Remove hood by unscrewing four screws and lockwashers. Discard lockwashers.
(11) Spin couplings to check free movement of motor and drive parts on shaft. If shaft is not free, replace binding or dragging part.
(12) Ensure spark coil ground wires are disconnected and start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(13) Observe motor rotational speed. If slow, heater motor is faulty.
(14) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(15) Install hood with four screws and lockwashers.
(16) Connect ignition spark coil wires and secure ignition spark coil to hood with four screws and washers.





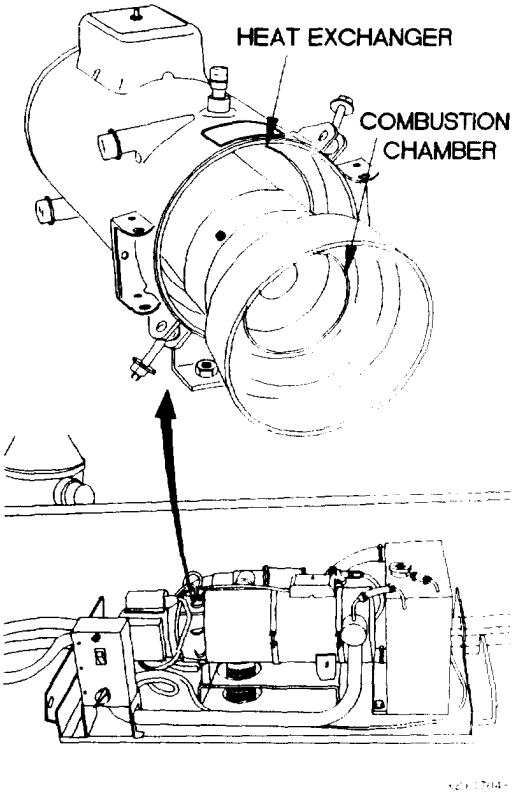


x6. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER EMITS BLACK SMOKE (CONT)



CHECK HEAT EXCHANGER

(1) Remove second split pin and set heater head out of the way.
(2) Remove combustion chamber from heater and set aside.
(3) Check heat exchanger for soot clogged passages. If passages are clogged clean heat exchanger.
(4) Install combustion chamber.
(5) Install heater head and two split pins. Tighten nuts on hold down bolts.
(6) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



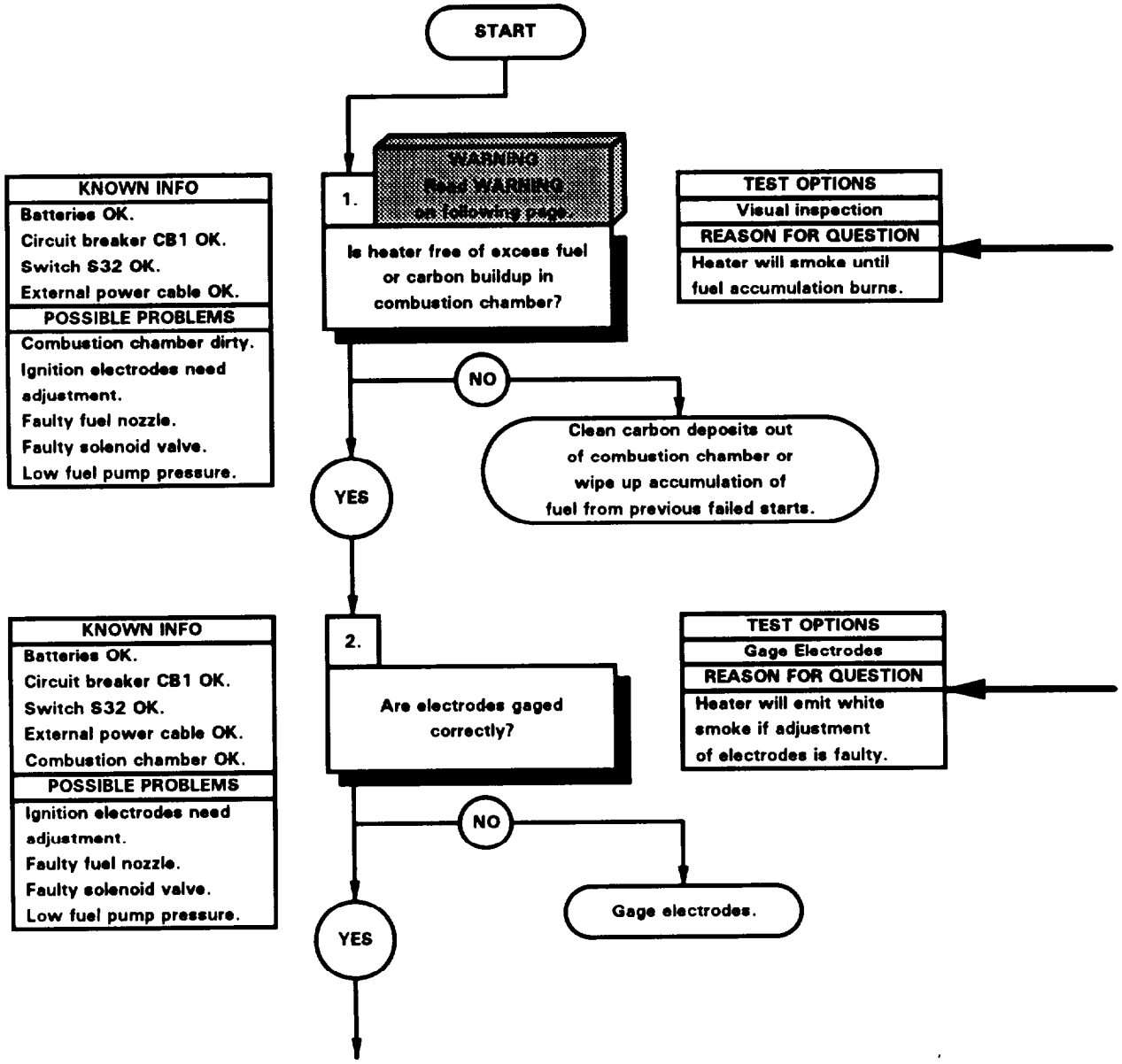
x7. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER EMITS WHITE SMOKE MORE THAN 20 SECONDS AFTER START-UP

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

Material/Parts
- Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)
- Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)



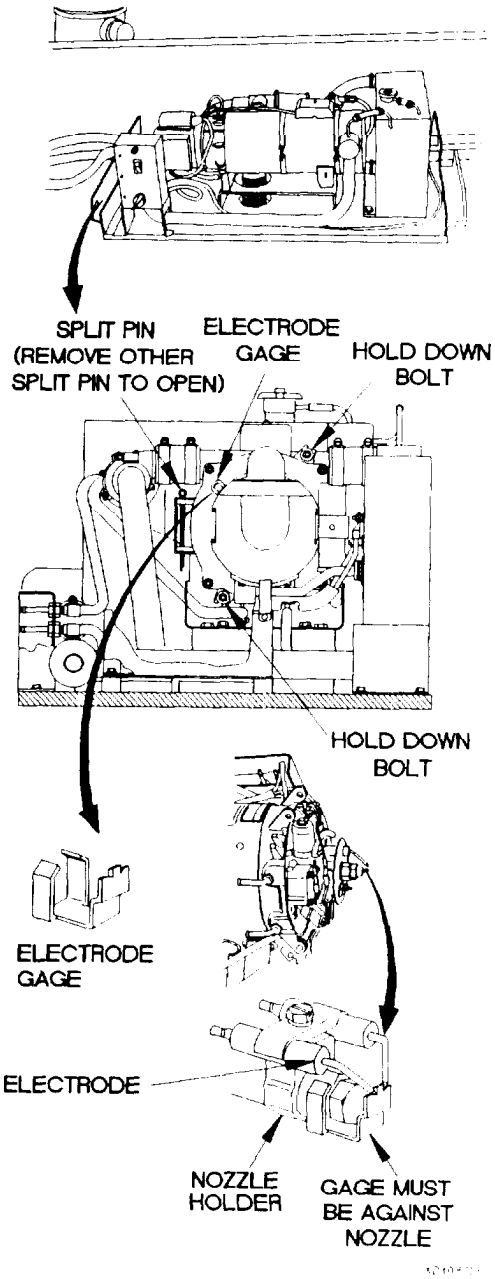
WARNING

- When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, avoid contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Make sure combustion chamber has cooled before reaching inside.

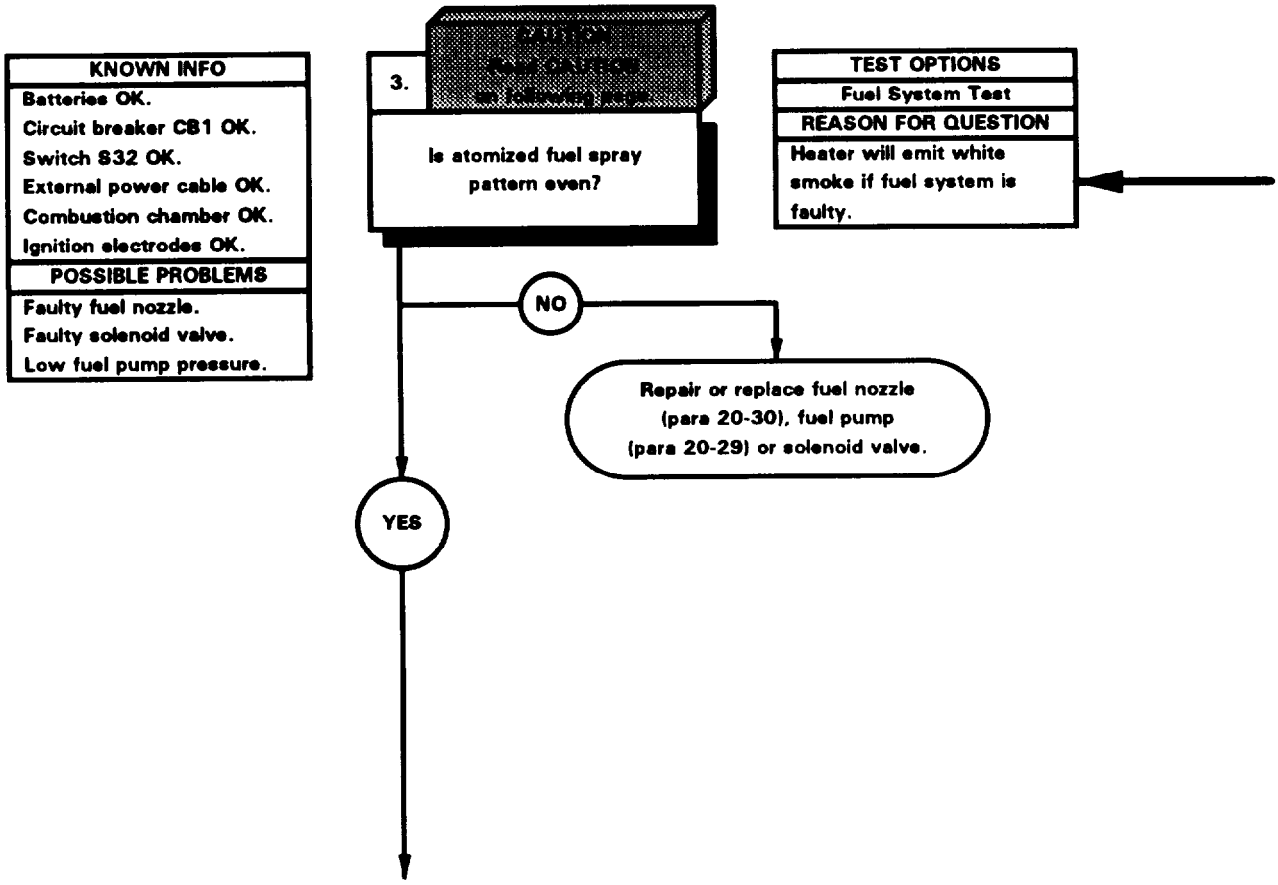
(1) Remove split pin and loosen nuts on two hold down bolts. Open combustion chamber and observe interior. If deposits of carbon are visible, proceed to step (2). If raw fuel is visible, skip step (2) and go to step (3).
(2) Ensure combustion chamber has cooled down, then clean carbon deposits from chamber.
(3) Use rags to wipe up accumulation of fuel in combustion chamber.

GAGE ELECTRODES

(1) Check electrodes for pitting, cracking of insulators and damage. If faulty replace.
(2) Remove screw securing electrode gage to hood.
(3) Loosen electrode clamp bolt and position gage as shown with front against fuel nozzle.
(4) Lay electrode tips in notches in gage.
(5) Ensure electrodes are correctly positioned and tighten clamp bolt.
(6) Return electrode gage to its storage position, on hood, and install screw.



x7. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER EMITS WHITE SMOKE MORE THAN 20 SECONDS AFTER START-UP (CONT)

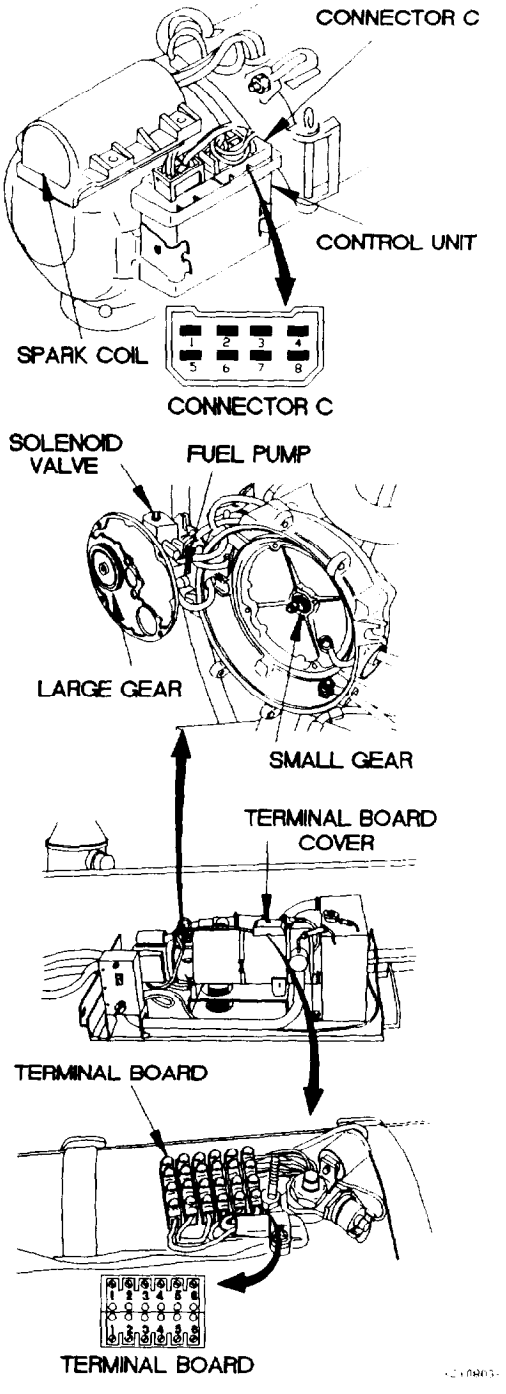


CAUTION

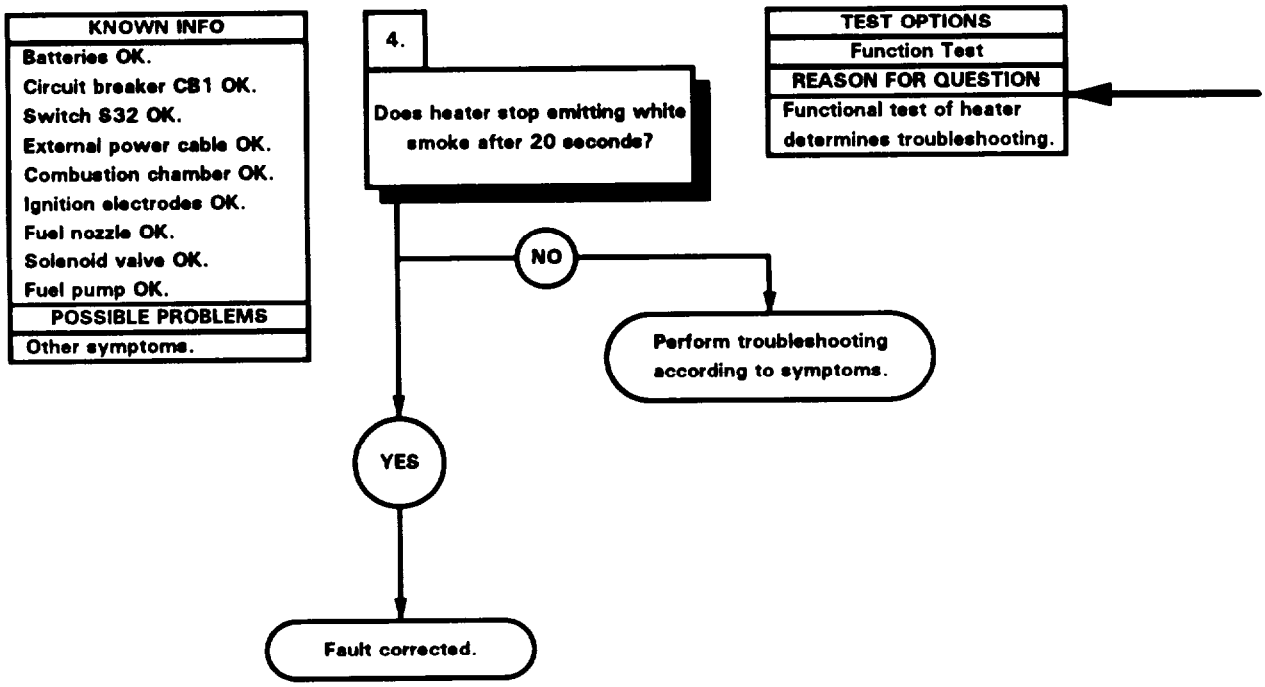
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

FUEL SYSTEM TEST

(1) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil, lift coil aside and disconnect (brown) ground wires.
(2) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(4) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) If fuel spray was OK, skip steps (6 through 17) of this task.
(6) If fuel spray was weak or off-center:
  (a) Check fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
  (b) Check fuel pump for leaks. If leaking, repair or replace.
  (c) Check solenoid valve for sticking or leaks. If sticking or leaking replace.
(7) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(8) Remove cover from overheat fuse terminal board.
(9) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(10) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(11) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(12) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading.
(13) If resistance is not 50 - 60 ohms, solenoid coil is faulty.
(14) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.
(15) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(16) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(17) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(18) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four screws and lockwashers.
(19) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(20) Install ignition spark coil to hood by connecting ground wires and securing to hood with four washers and screws.
(21) Connect connector C.
(22) Install cover on overheat fuse terminal board.
(23) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

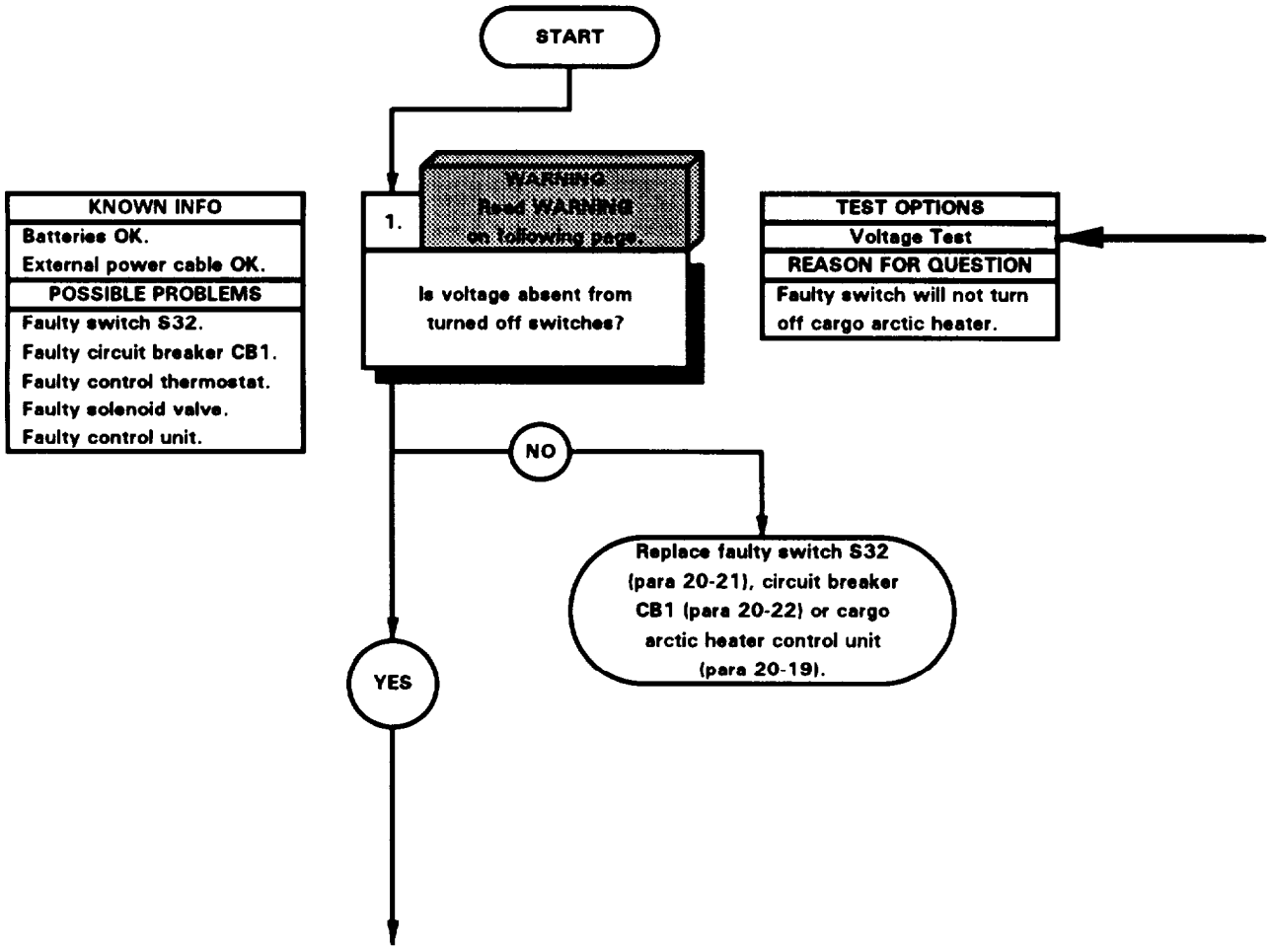


x7. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER EMITS WHITE SMOKE MORE THAN 20 SECONDS AFTER START-UP (CONT)



FUNCTION TEST
(1) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Observe exhaust for white smoke. If white smoke stops after about 20 seconds, fault is corrected.
(3) If heater did not start on first try, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x4. Cargo Arctic Heater Hard To Start).
(4) If heater stops emitting white smoke after several minutes, repeat test 3 of this task.
(5) If heater emits white smoke in cycles (smokes, then stops, smokes and stops), recheck setting of electrodes (test 2 of this task), then look for dripping fuel nozzle (test 3 of this task).
(6) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(7) Observe exhaust for white smoke. If heater smokes after switching off, solenoid valve is faulty.
(8) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

x8. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER CANNOT BE SWITCHED OFF	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Cargo arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C) Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

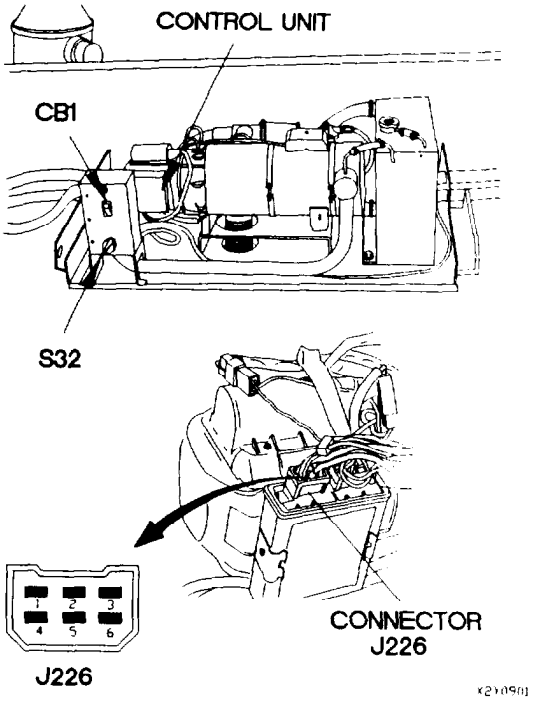


WARNING

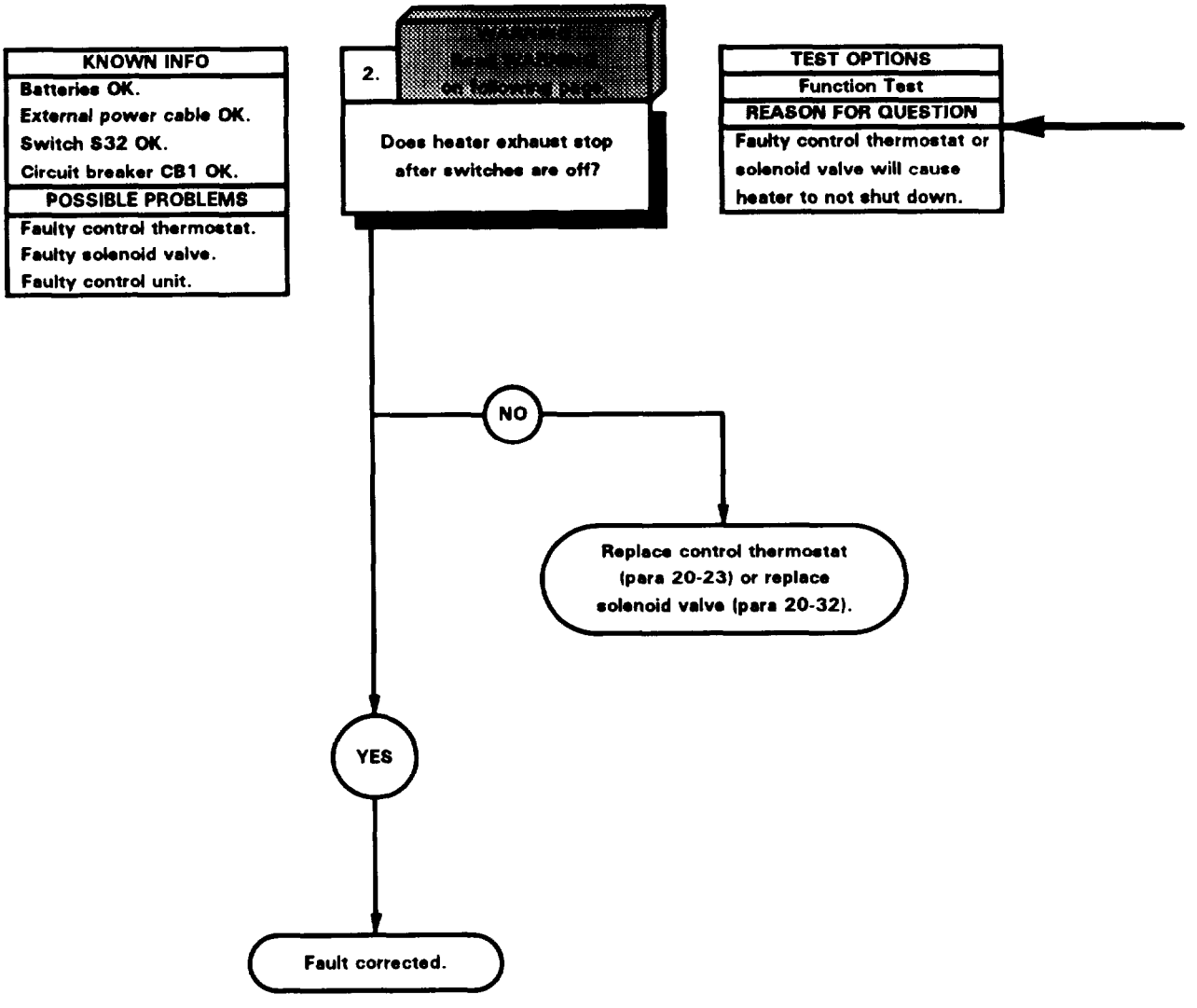
- When cover is removed from cargo arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Invert control unit for access to heater test points.
(2) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Allow completion of purge, ignition and combustion cycles, then position control switch S32 to OFF. If indicator DS2 does not extinguish within three (3) minutes, replace control unit.
(4) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(5) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of J226 connector.
(6) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 1 of J226 connector and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If voltage is present switch S32 is faulty.
(8) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 4 of J226 and note reading on multimeter.
(9) Position CB1 to OFF.
(10) If multimeter reading did not drop to zero, CB1 is faulty.



x8. CARGO ARCTIC HEATER CANNOT BE SWITCHED OFF (CONT)

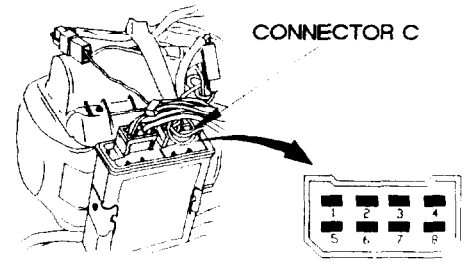


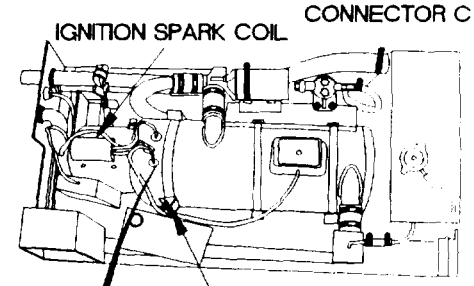
WARNING

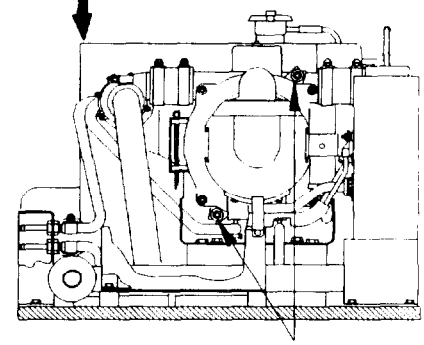
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

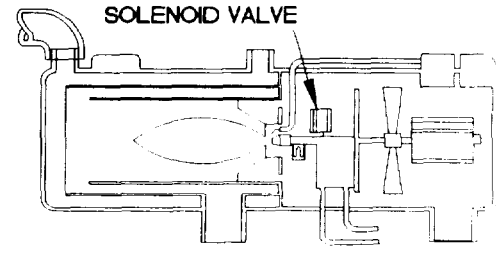
FUNCTION TEST

(1) Start cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Allow completion of purge, ignition and combustion cycles.
(3) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(4) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(5) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 7 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If voltage is not 20 - 28 volts, control unit is faulty.
(7) When heater reaches upper temperature setting, thermostat opens and voltage at socket 7 turns off. If voltage does not drop, control thermostat is faulty.
(8) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2) and observe exhaust. If burning stops (no exhaust), fault is corrected.
(9) Remove four screws from ignition spark coil and disconnect brown wires.
(10) Remove split pin, loosen two nuts on hold down bolts and open combustion chamber.
(11) Start heater, until fuel starts to spray, then shut down cargo arctic heater.
(12) Observe that fuel turns on and off.
(13) If fuel does not turn off completely, solenoid valve is faulty.
(14) If fuel does not turn on, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x3. After Cargo Heater Is Switched On, Heater Switches On And Off Repeatedly), test 5, Fuel System Test.
(15) Close combustion chamber, tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(16) Connect brown wires on ignition spark coil and secure coil to hood with four screws.
(17) Remove control unit from spring clip invert and install in spring clip.
(18) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).









x9. CARGO AND CAB ARCTIC HEATER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE WITH TESTING APPARATUS 440.280

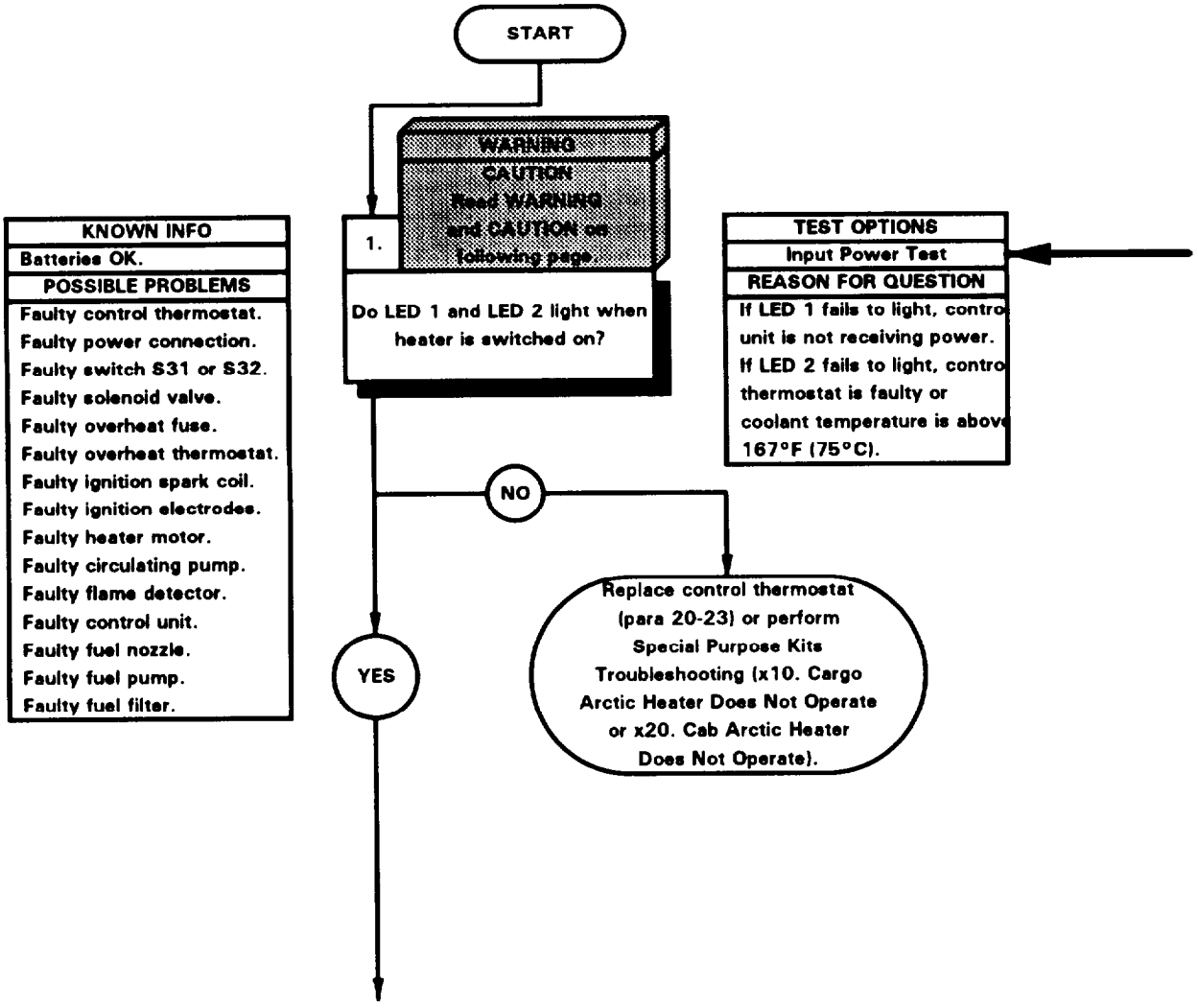
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cargo or cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Personnel Required
(2)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Testing Apparatus (440.280) (Item 77, Appendix B)
Multimeter, Digital (Item 45, Appendix C)

Material/Parts
Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)



WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

CAUTION

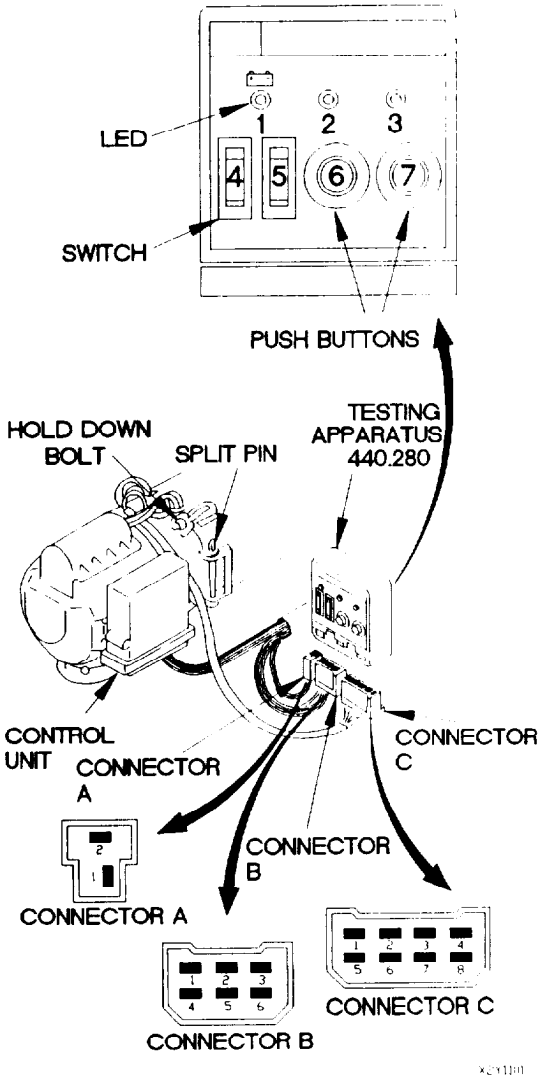
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

INPUT POWER TEST

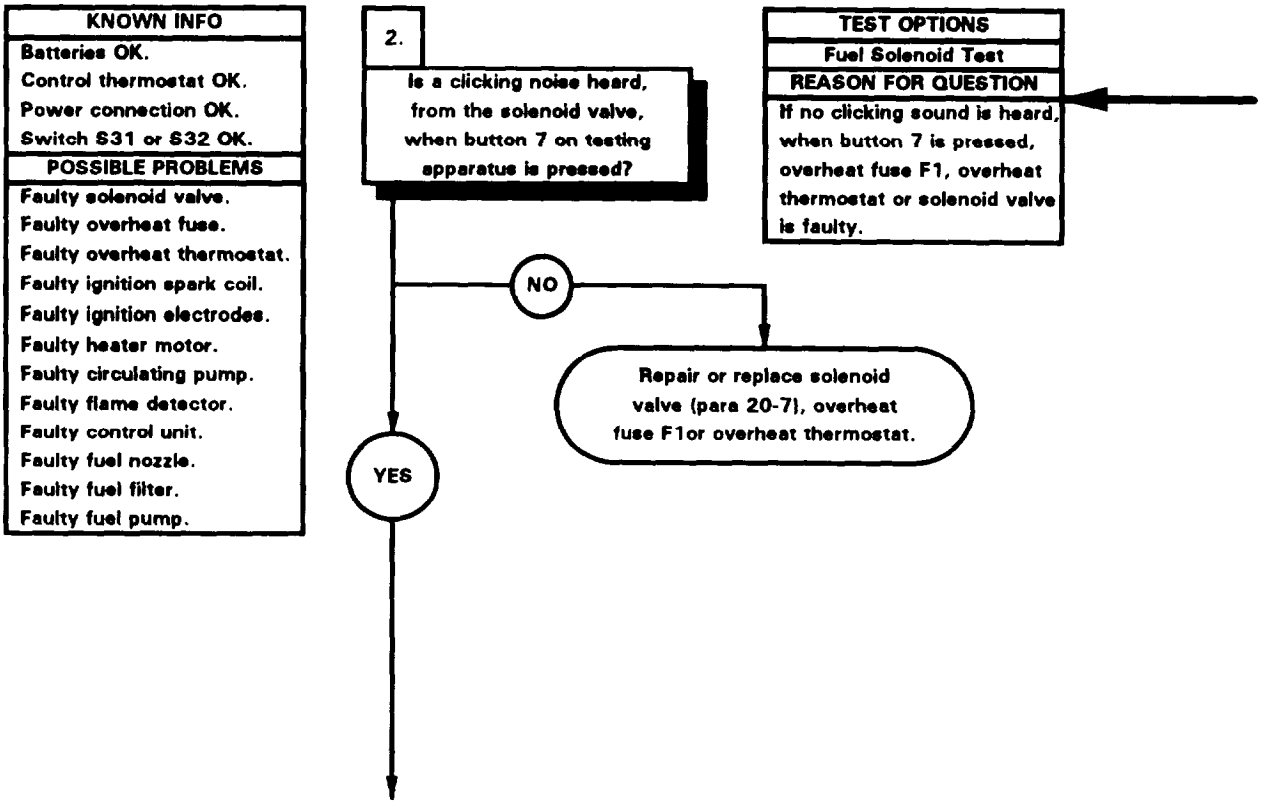
CAUTION

Cargo arctic heater does NOT use connector A. To prevent damage, DO NOT attempt to insert connector A into control unit or testing apparatus on cargo arctic heater.

(1) Disconnect electrical power from heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Disconnect connectors from A, B and C of control unit.
(3) Connect connectors from A, B and C to testing apparatus 440.280.
(4) Start cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) Observe that LED 1 and LED 2 illuminate.
(6) If LED 1 lights but LED 2 does not:
  (a) Set multimeter to vdc position.
  (b) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
  (c) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 1, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
  (d) If no voltage is present go to step (7) of this task.
  (e) Move positive lead to pin 7 of connector C.
  (f) If no voltage is present, control thermostat is faulty.
(7) If LED 1 does not light, shut down cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(8) Install control unit and perform applicable troubleshooting test:
  (a) For cargo arctic heater, (x10. Cargo Arctic Heater Installation Does Not Operate), test 1.
  (b) For cab arctic heater, (x20. Cab Arctic Heater Installation Does Not Operate), test 1.

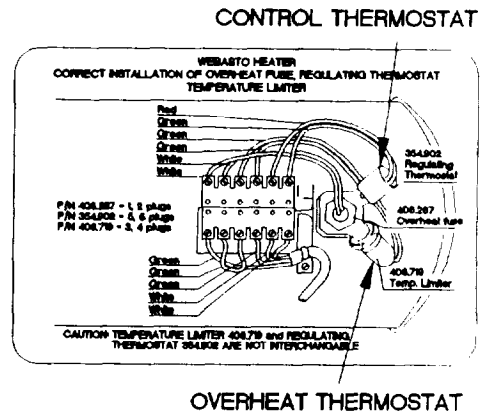


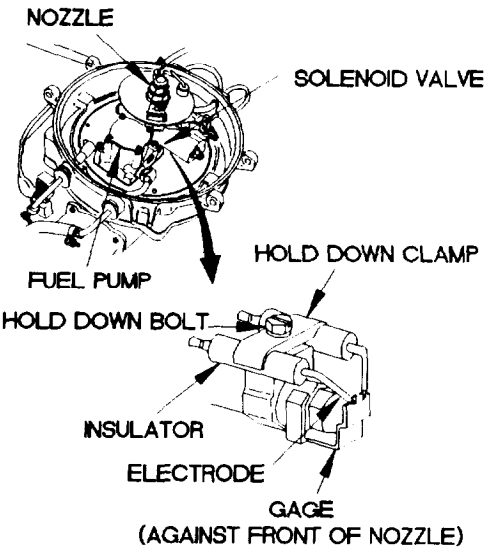
x9. CARGO AND CAB ARCTIC HEATER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE WITH TESTING APPARATUS 440.280 (CONT)

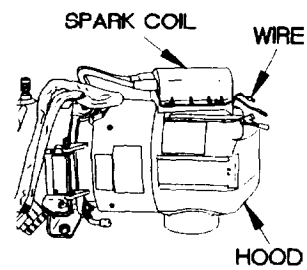


FUEL SOLENOID TEST

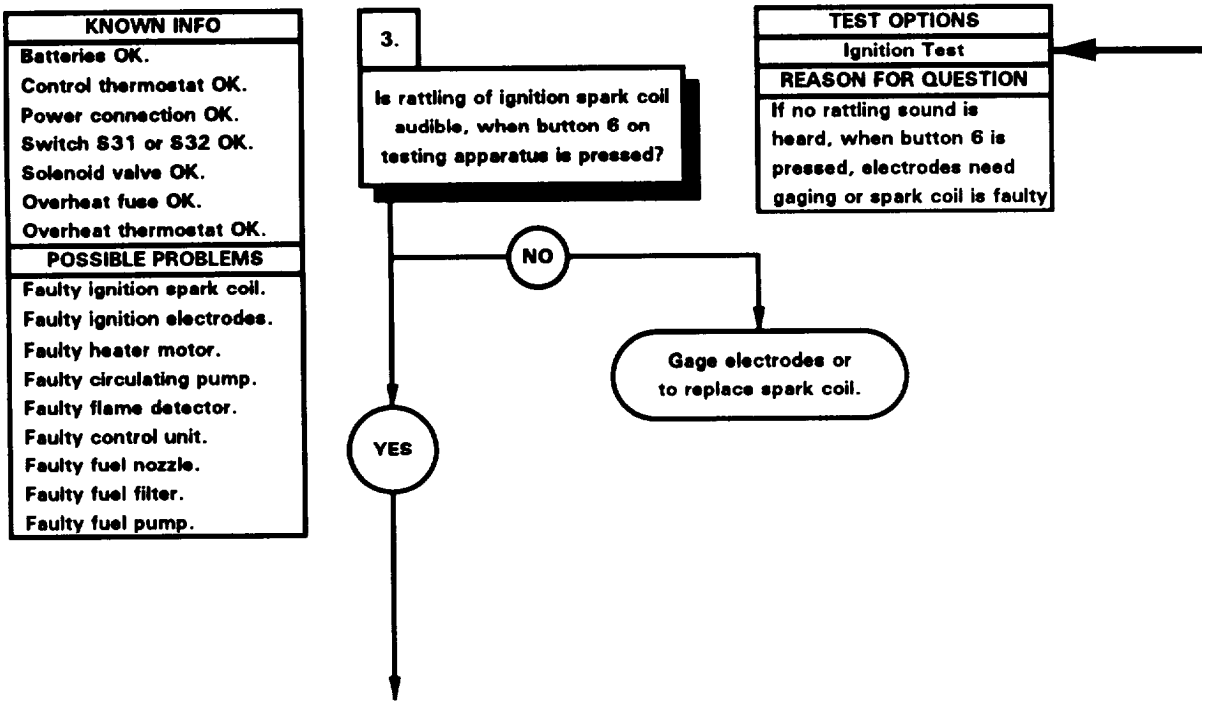
(1) Press and hold button 7.
(2) Listen for clicking of solenoid valve until button 7 is released.
  (a) If clicking sound is heard this test is concluded.
  (b) If no clicking sound is heard, release button 7 and shut down cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Remove cover from overheat fuse terminal board.
(4) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(5) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(6) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(7) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(8) If short or open is noted solenoid valve is faulty.
(9) Move probe from pin 5 to terminal 2 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(10) If reading is open, overheat fuse F1 is faulty.
(11) Place probes on terminals 3 and 4 of terminal board and note reading.
(12) If reading is open, overheat thermostat is faulty.
(13) Connect connector C.
(14) Start cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).





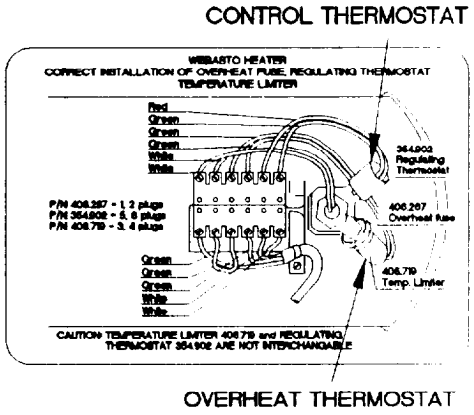


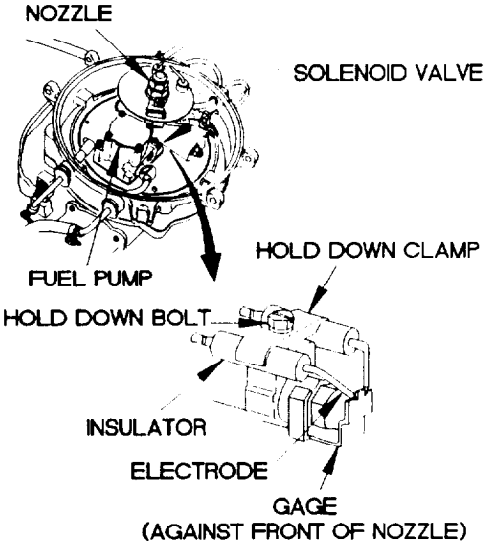
x9. CARGO AND CAB ARCTIC HEATER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE WITH TESTING APPARATUS 440.280 (CONT)

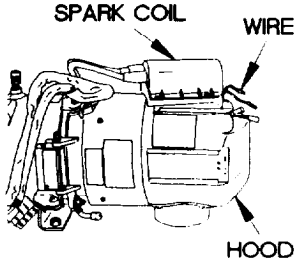


IGNITION TEST

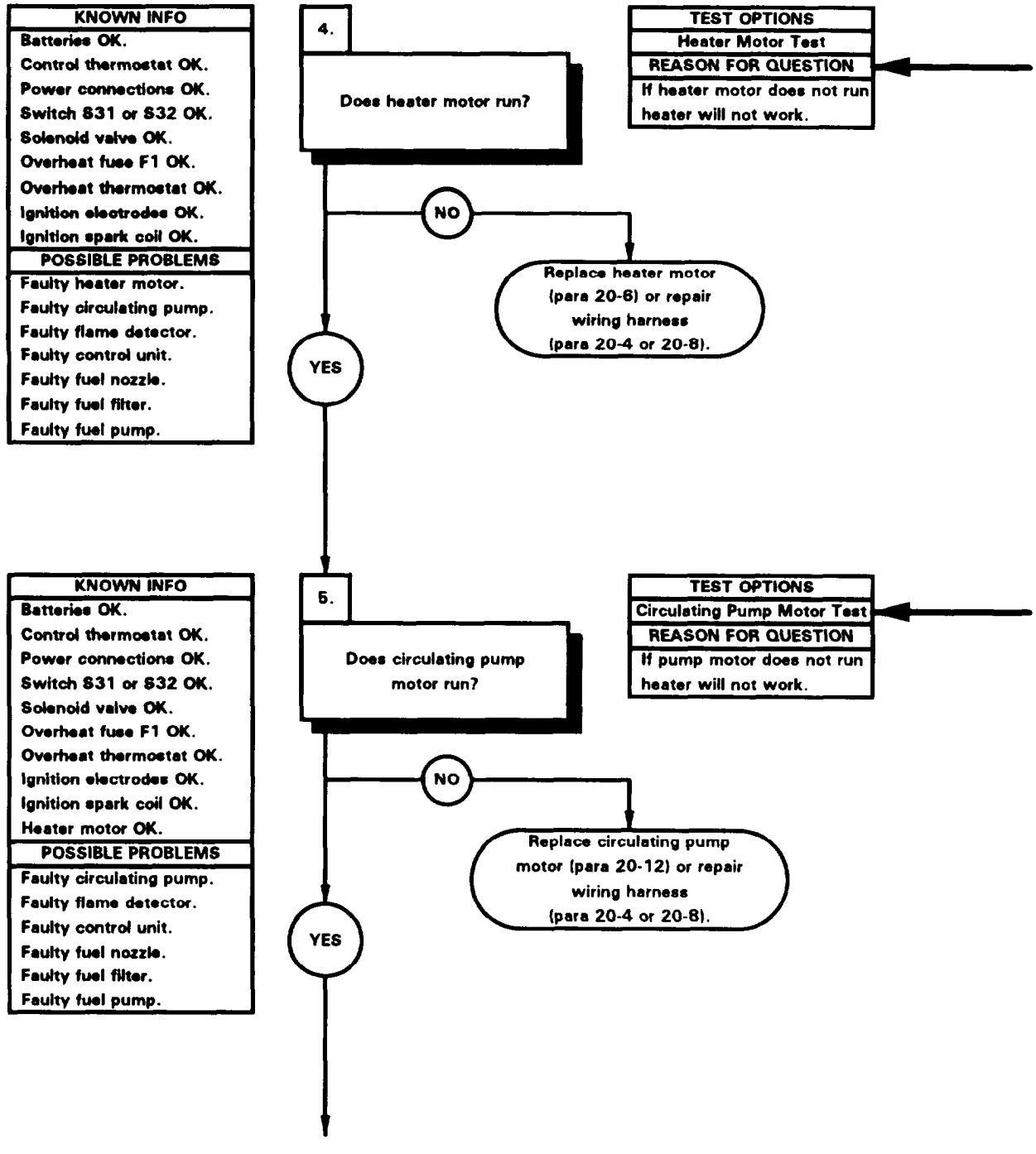
(1) Press and hold button 6.
(2) listen for rattling of ignition spark coil, until button 6 is released.
  (a) If rattling sound is heard this test is concluded.
  (b) If rattling sound is not heard, release button 6 and shut down cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Open combustion chamber by loosening nuts on two hold down bolts, removing one split pin (on cargo arctic heater) or two split pins (on cab arctic heater) and moving aside burner head.
(4) Inspect ignition electrodes for pitting, cracking of electrodes and damage. If faulty replace.
(5) Remove electrode gage by removing screw holding it to hood.
(6) Loosen electrode clamp hold down bolt and position gage as illustrated with front against fuel nozzle.
(7) Lay electrode tips in notches on gage.
(8) Tighten hold down bolt, while ensuring electrodes are correctly positioned.
(9) Return electrode gage to its storage position and install screw.
(10) Start cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(11) Press button 6 and observe spark across spark gap of electrodes. If spark is not present, ignition spark coil is faulty.
(12) Close chamber by tightening nuts on two hold down bolts and installing split pin(s).





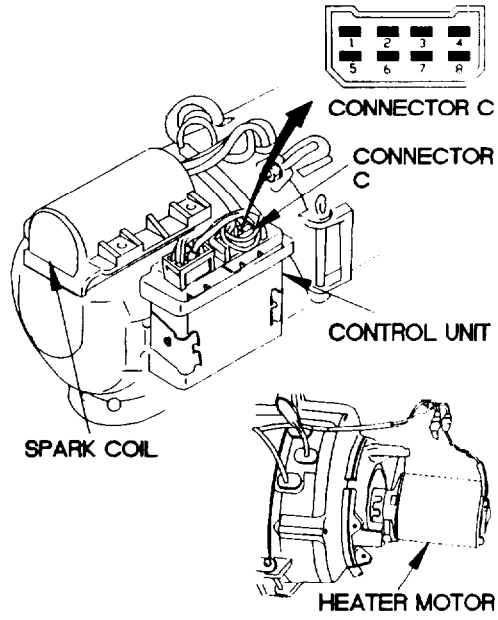


x9. CARGO AND CAB ARCTIC HEATER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE WITH TESTING APPARATUS 440.280 (CONT)



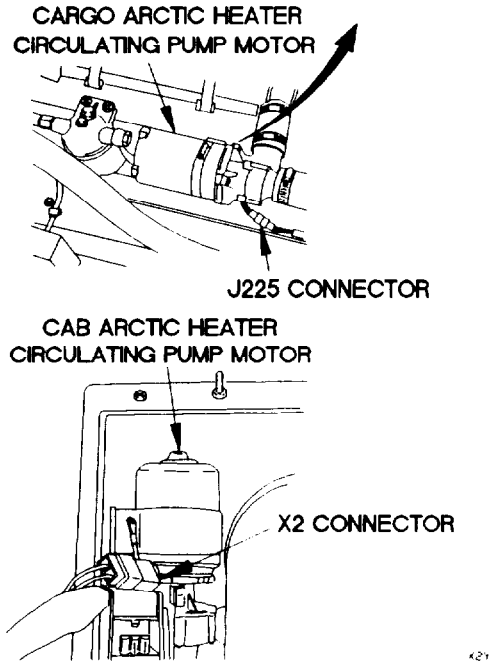
HEATER MOTOR TEST

(1) Start cargo or cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Position switch 5 of testing apparatus to ON.
(3) Observe (by vibration and sound) that heater motor runs, after switch 5 is activated.
  (a) If heater motor runs, this test is concluded;
  (b) If heater motor does not run, position switch 5 to OFF.
(4) Shut down cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) Disconnect connector C.
(6) Set multimeter to ohms.
(7) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(8) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(9) If open or short is noted heater motor is faulty; otherwise wiring harness is faulty.
(10) Connect connector C.

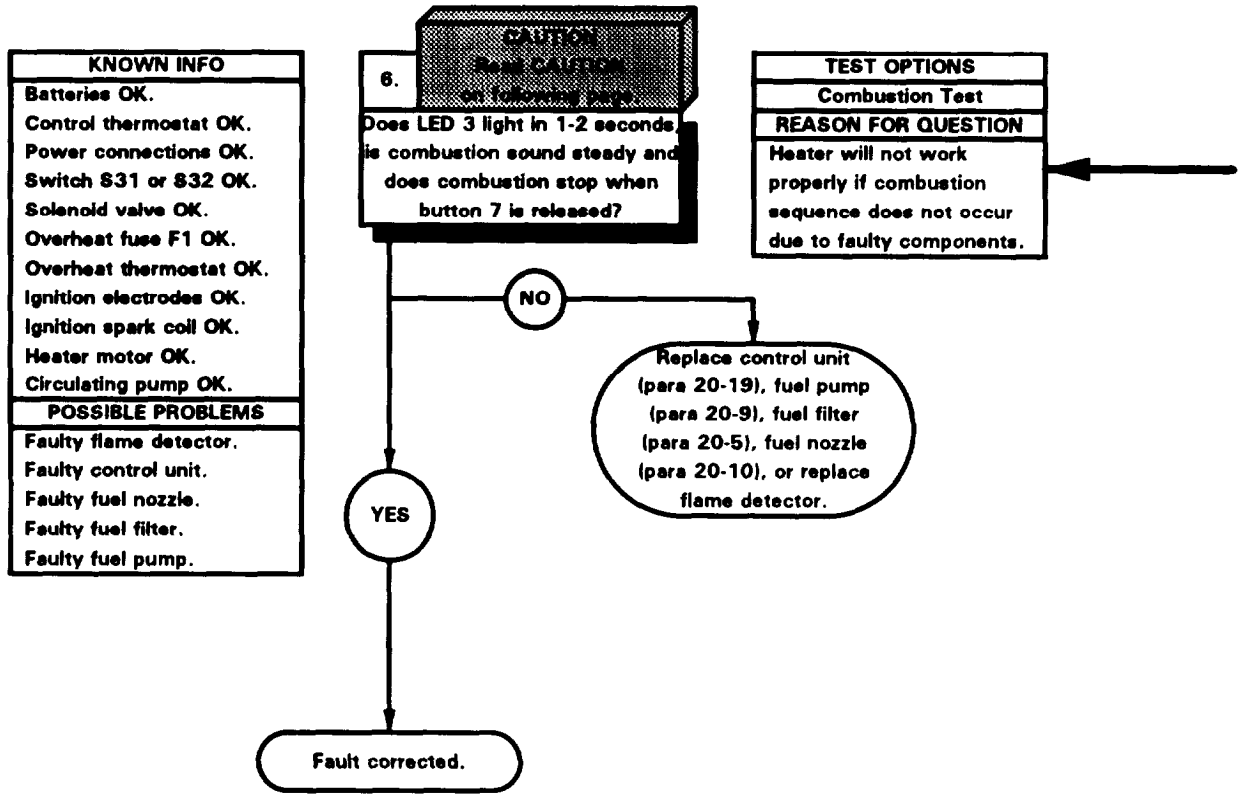


CIRCULATING PUMP MOTOR TEST

(1) Start cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Switch circulating pump power on.
(3) On cargo arctic heater, heater motor starts when CB1 is activated. Switch 4 is not used.
(4) On cab arctic heater, heater motor starts when switch 4 is positioned to ON.
(5) Observe (by vibration and sound) that pump motor is running.
(6) If pump motor runs, this test is concluded.
(7) Shut down cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(8) Disconnect connector at pump motor (X2 on cab arctic heater or J225 on cargo arctic heater).
(9) Set multimeter to ohms.
(10) Place probes of multimeter on contacts of short cable connected to motor and measure resistance of pump motor. If reading is open or short, replace pump motor; otherwise repair wiring harness.
(11) Connect connector at pump motor (X2 on cab arctic heater or J225 on cargo arctic heater).



x9. CARGO AND CAB ARCTIC HEATER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE WITH TESTING APPARATUS 440.280 (CONT)

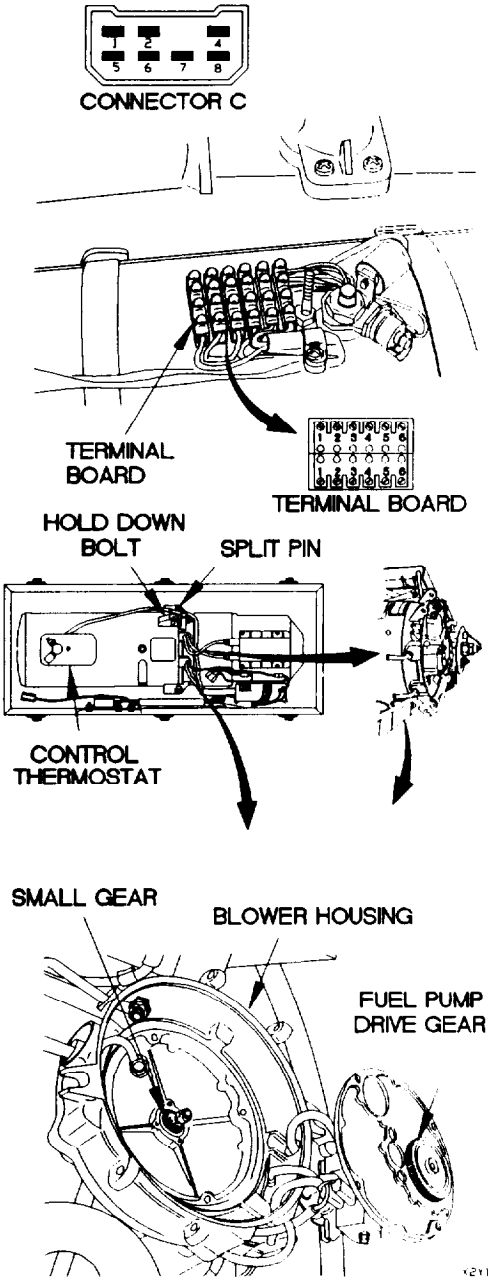


CAUTION

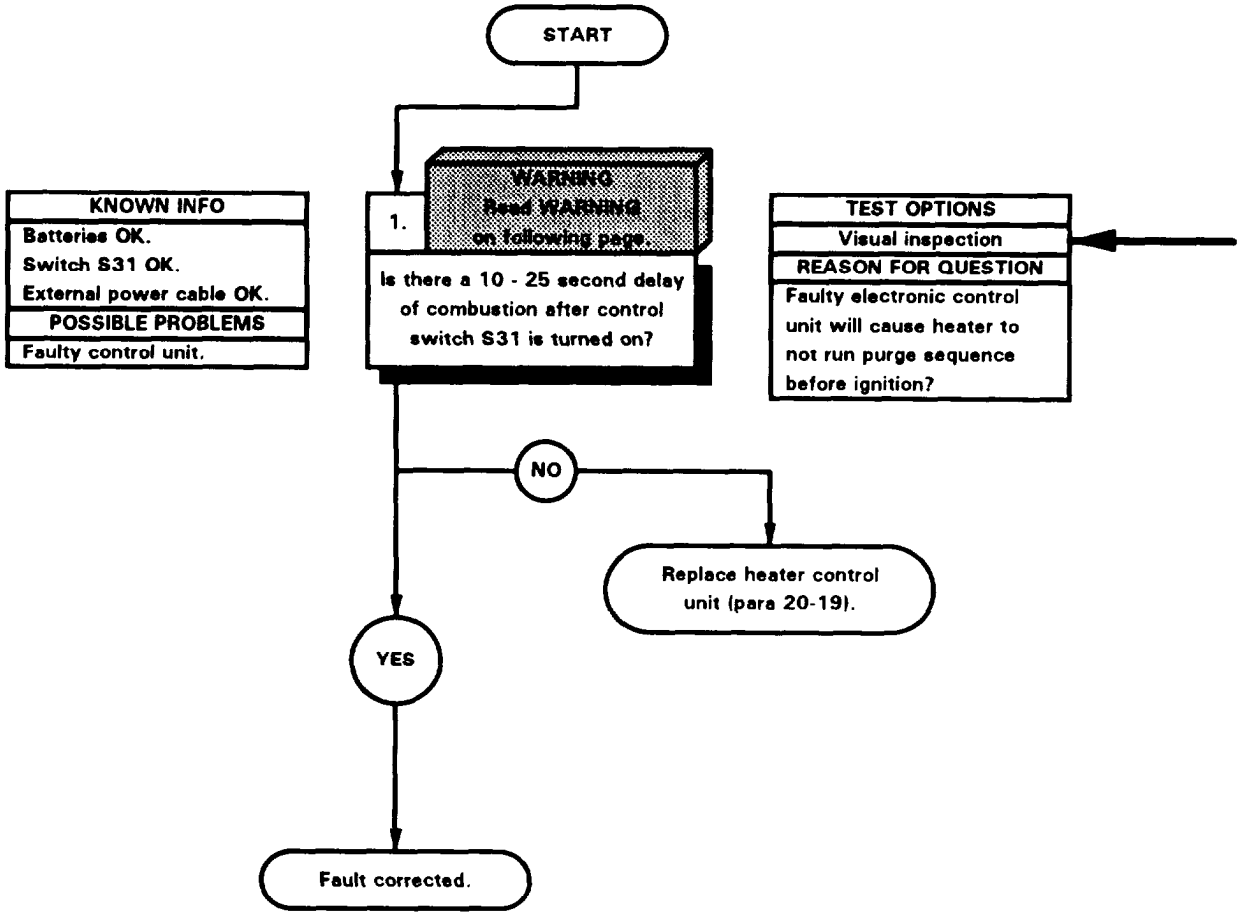
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

COMBUSTION TEST

(1) Start cab or cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Position test apparatus switches 4 and 5 to ON.
(3) Press test apparatus button 6 and 7 and note that combustion starts and LED 3 lights after 1-2 seconds. If LED 3 does not light, flame detector is faulty.
(4) Release button 6 when LED lights.
(5) Listen for steady combustion noise.
(6) If combustion noise is steady, this test is concluded.
(7) If heater started combustion only with testing apparatus installed, control unit is faulty.
(8) Release button 7. If combustion does not stop immediately, solenoid valve is faulty.
(9) Open combustion chamber by removing one split pin (cargo heater) or two split pins (cab heater) and loosening nuts on two hold down bolts.
(10) Press button 7 and observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber. Release button 7.
(11) If fuel spray is OK, this test is concluded.
(12) If fuel spray is weak or off-center, examine fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
(13) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(14) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(15) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(16) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of overheat fuse terminal board.
(17) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading.
(18) If resistance is not 50 - 60 ohms, solenoid coil is faulty.
(19) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.
(20) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(21) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(22) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(23) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four screws and lockwashers.
(24) Close combustion chamber by tightening nuts on two hold down bolts and installing one or two split pins.
(25) Disconnect connectors A and B from testing apparatus (440.280).
(26) Connect connectors A, B and C to control unit.
(27) Install cab or cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(28) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



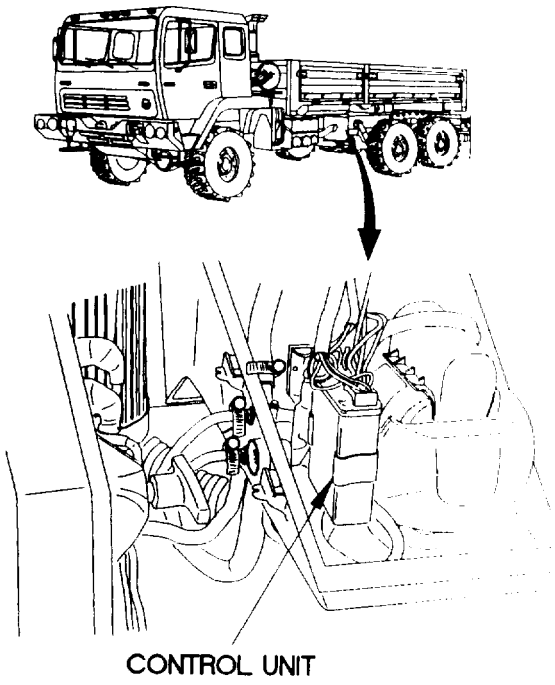
x10. CAB ARCTIC HEATER COMBUSTION STARTS IMMEDIATELY WHEN SWITCHED ON	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



WARNING

When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, carefully aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Note delay for purge cycle before heater combustion.
(3) If heater fails to purge for 10 - 25 seconds, cab arctic heater control unit is faulty.
(4) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



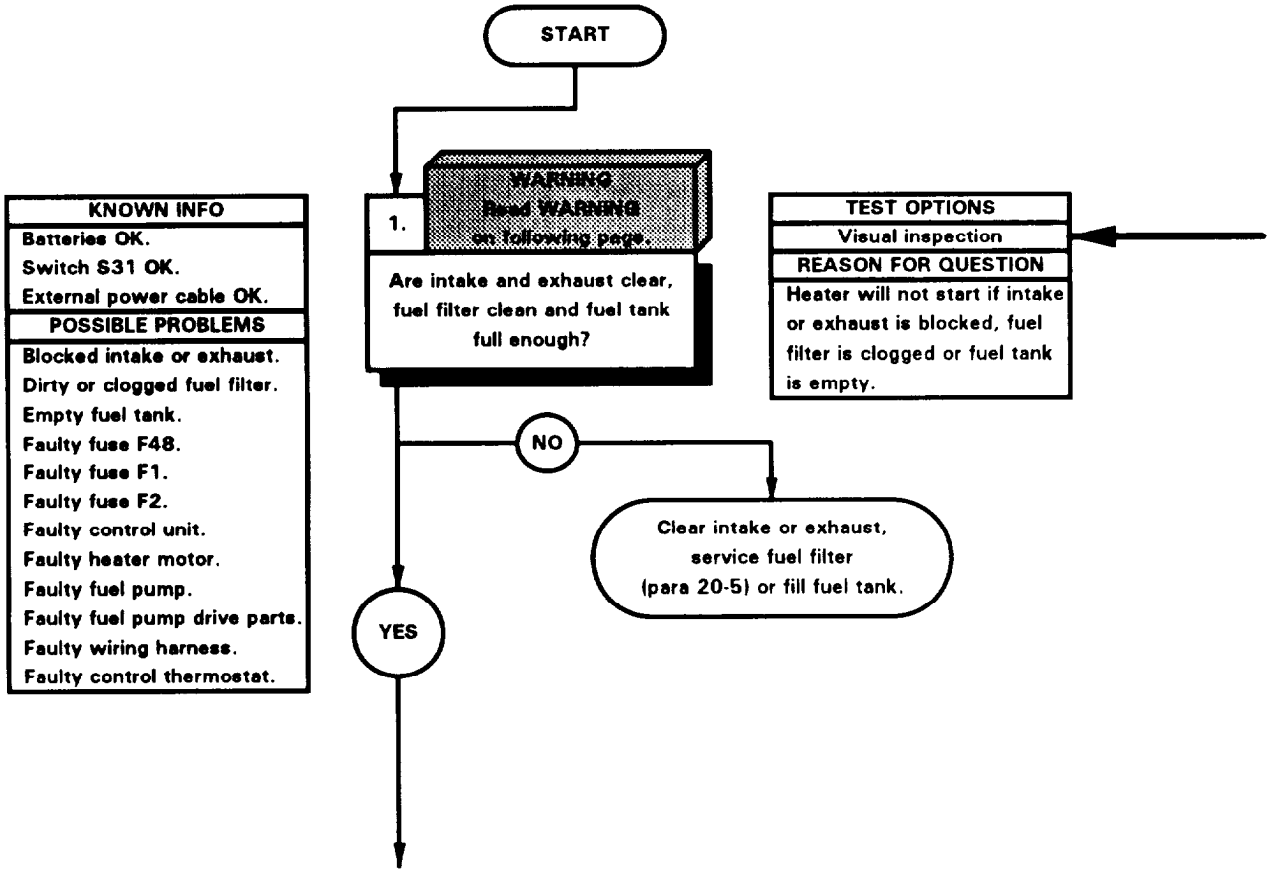
x11. CAB ARCTIC HEATER DOES NOT START

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

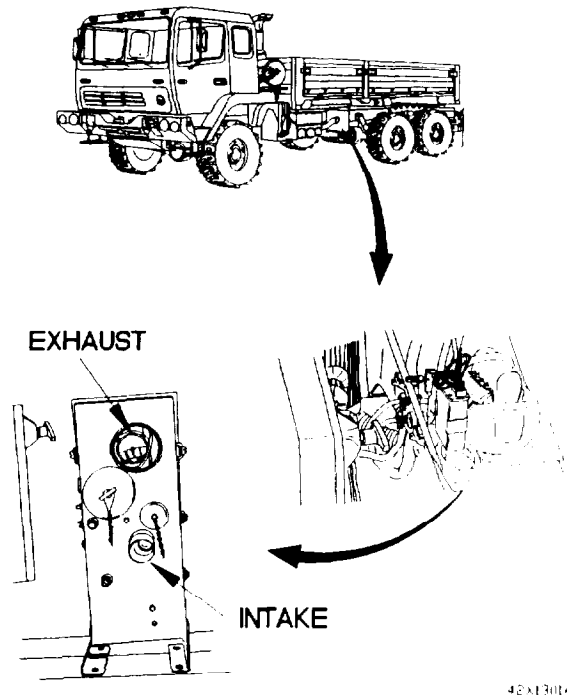
Material/Parts
Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)



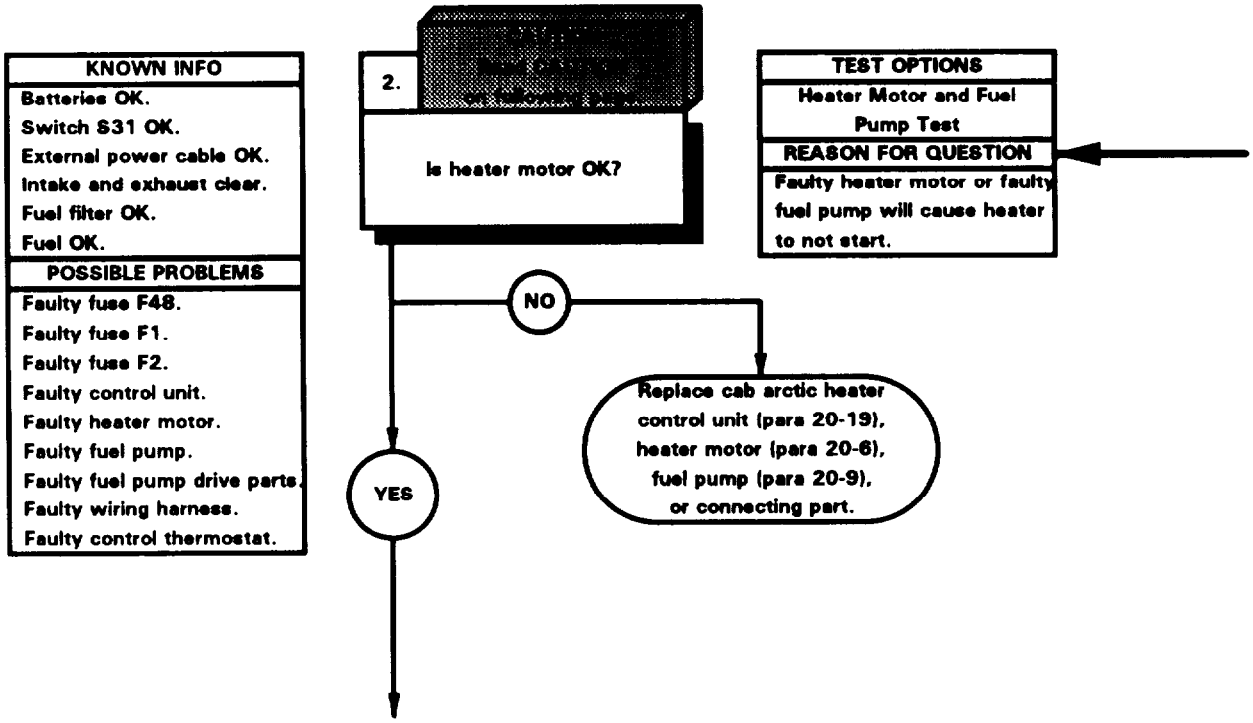
WARNING

When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check coolant level and fill if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(6) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.



x11. CAB ARCTIC HEATER DOES NOT START (CONT)

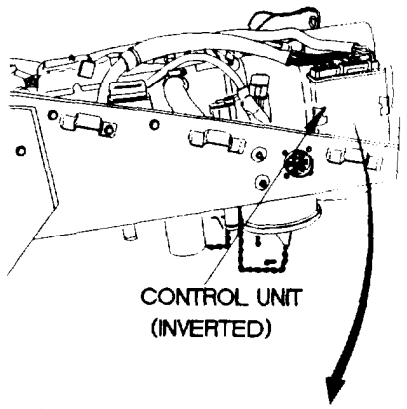


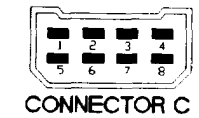
CAUTION

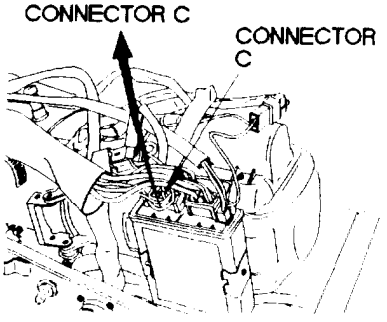
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

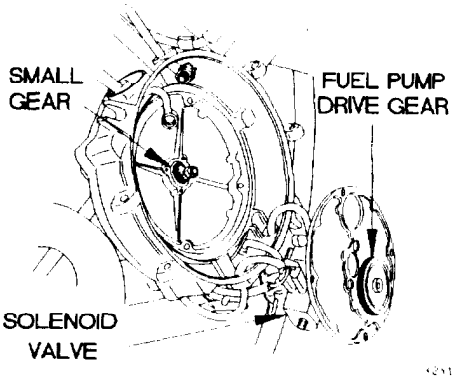
HEATER MOTOR AND FUEL PUMP TEST

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Set multimeter to vdc.
(3) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(4) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If voltage is not present, check fuses F1, F2 and F48.
(6) If voltage is still not present or less than 20 volts, control unit is faulty.
(7) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(8) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(9) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(10) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(11) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C.
(12) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(13) If resistance is not 30 - 40 ohms, heater motor is faulty.
(14) Connect connector C.
(15) Remove heater motor (para 20-6).
(16) Spin motor shaft. If motor binds, replace motor.
(17) Install heater motor (para 20-6).
(18) Open combustion chamber by removing two split pins and loosening two hold down bolt nuts.
(19) Remove four screws and lockwashers securing blower housing cover. Discard lockwashers.
(20) Spin fuel pump drive gear. If fuel pump is binding, replace fuel pump.
(21) Check pump drive parts. Replace faulty part(s).
(22) Secure blower housing cover with four screws and lockwashers.
(23) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install two split pins.
(24) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

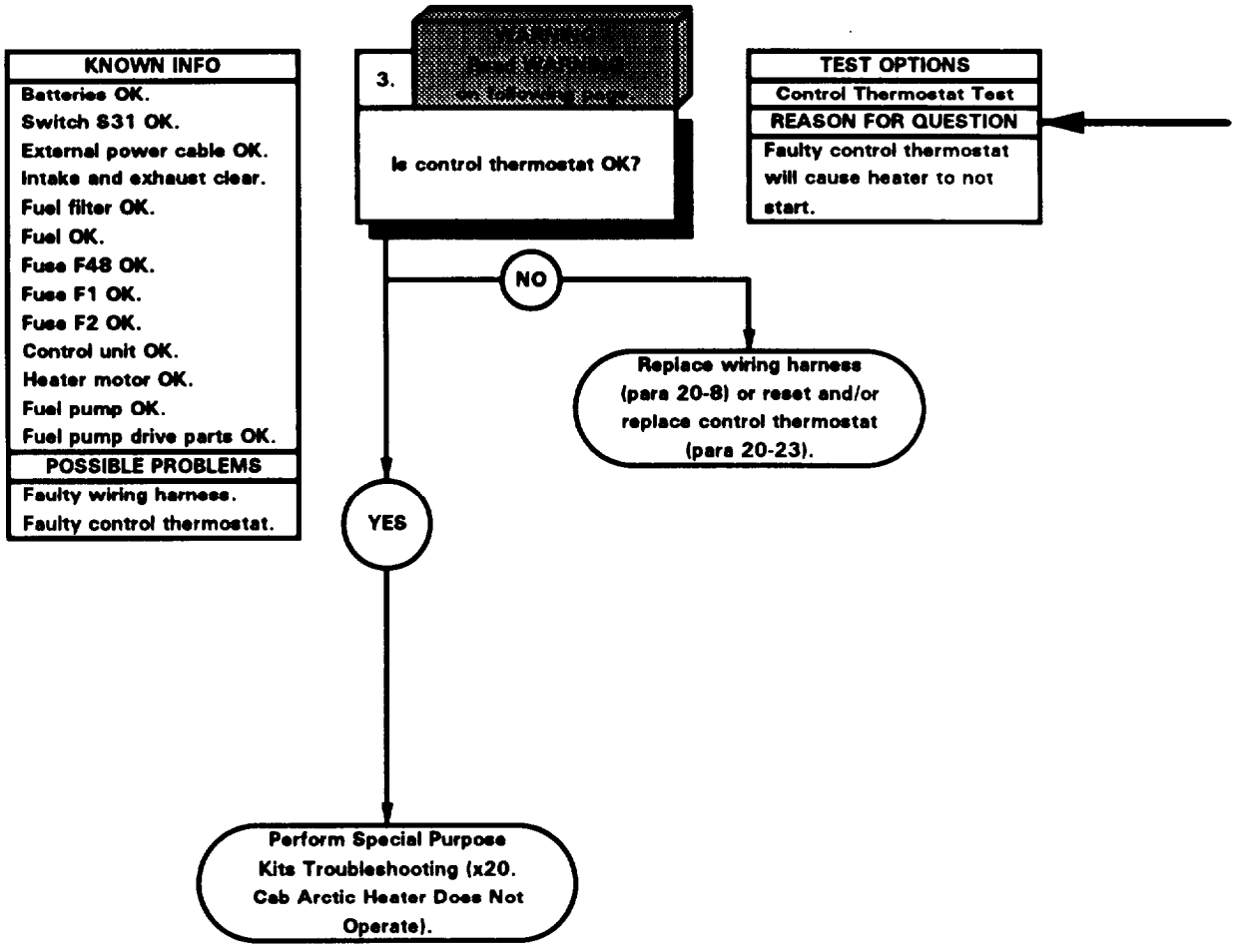








x11. CAB ARCTIC HEATER DOES NOT START (CONT)

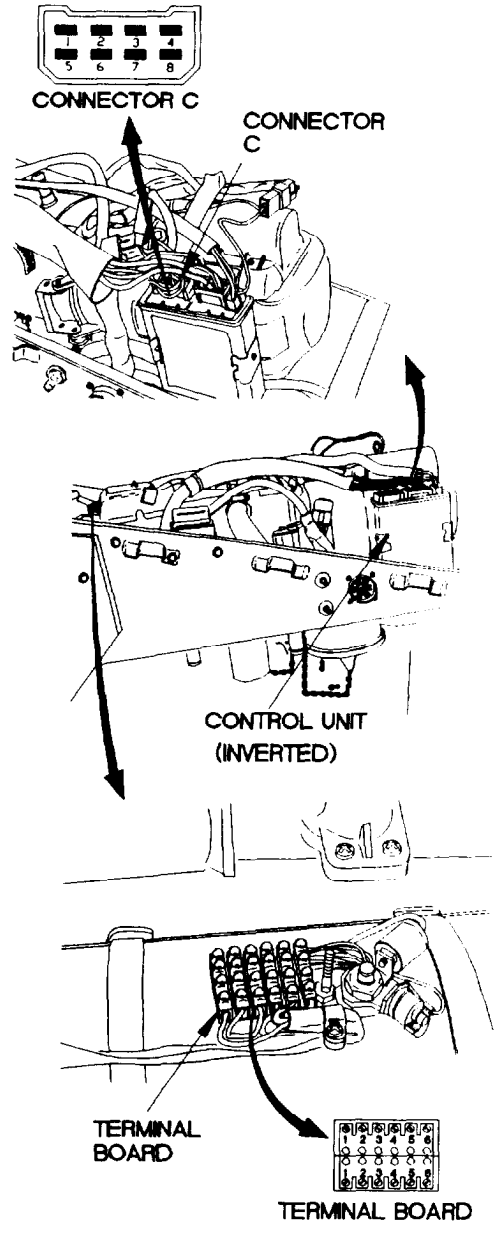


WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

CONTROL THERMOSTAT TEST

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(3) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(4) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 1 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If voltage is not 20 volts or more, control unit is faulty.
(6) Move positive (+) probe to pin 7 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If voltage is not 20 volts or more, go to step 8, of this task. If voltage is OK, go to step 16, of this task.
(8) Remove top-mounted terminal board cover.
(9) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(10) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 6 of terminal board.
(11) If voltage is not present wiring harness is faulty.
(12) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to terminal 5 of terminal board.
(13) If reading is 20 volts or more, wiring harness is faulty.
(14) If voltage is zero, press reset on control thermostat.
(15) If voltage is still zero, control thermostat is faulty.
(16) Shut down cargo arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(17) Install terminal board cover.
(18) Install cab arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



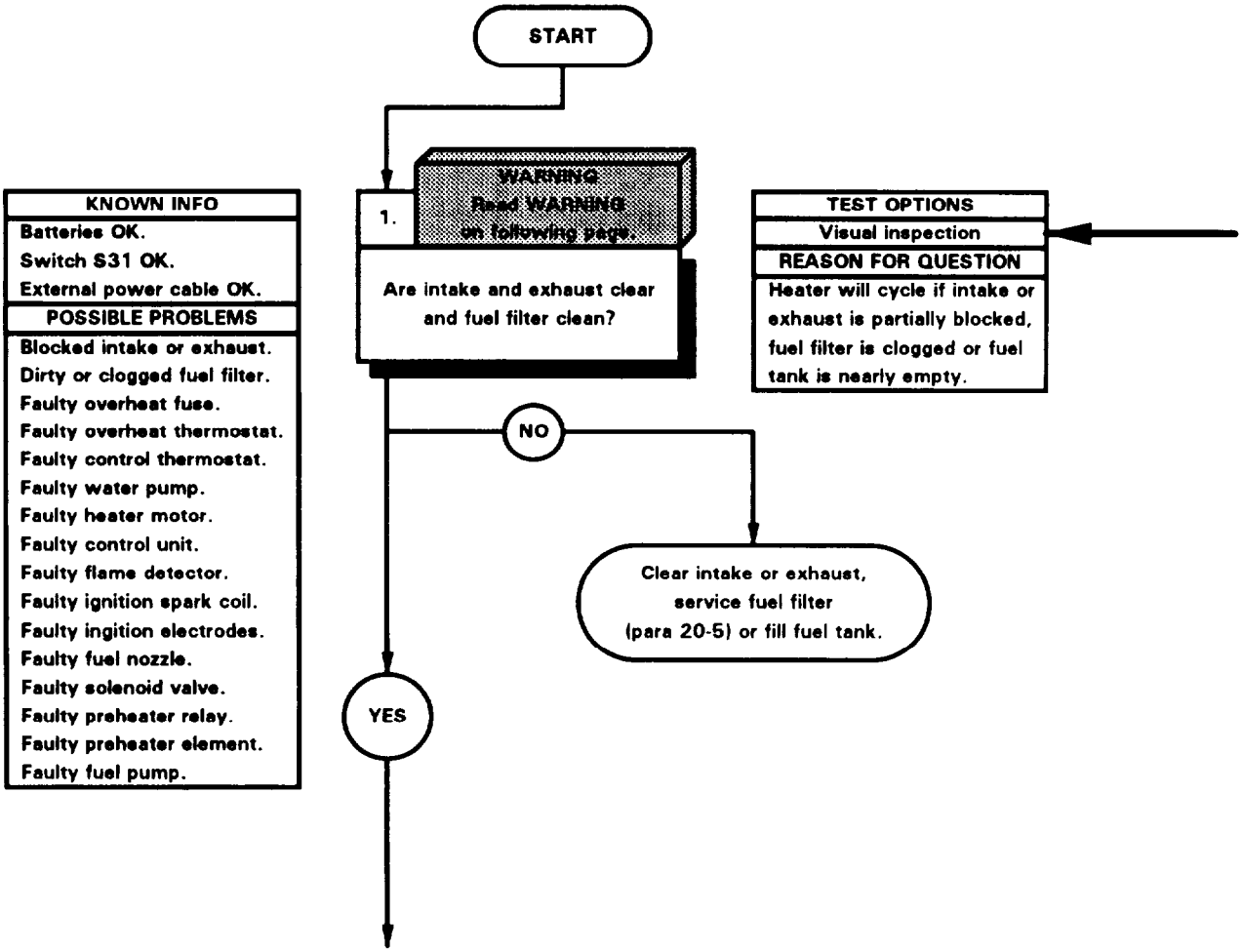
x12. AFTER CAB HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

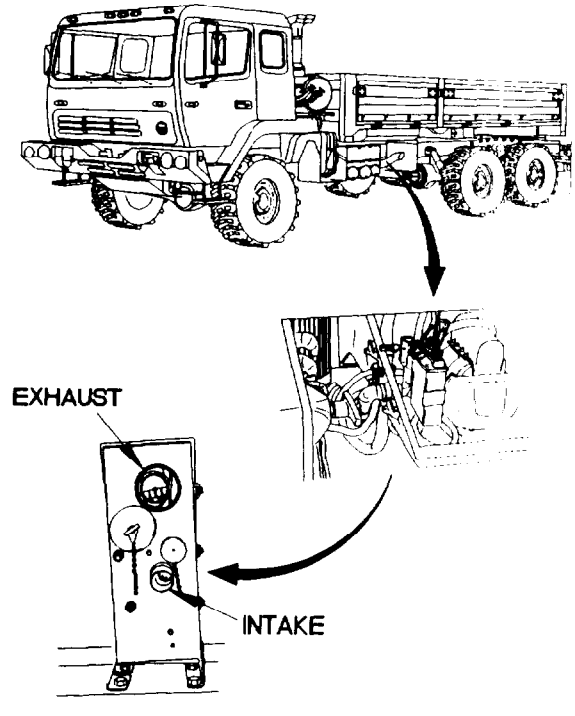
Material/Parts
Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)



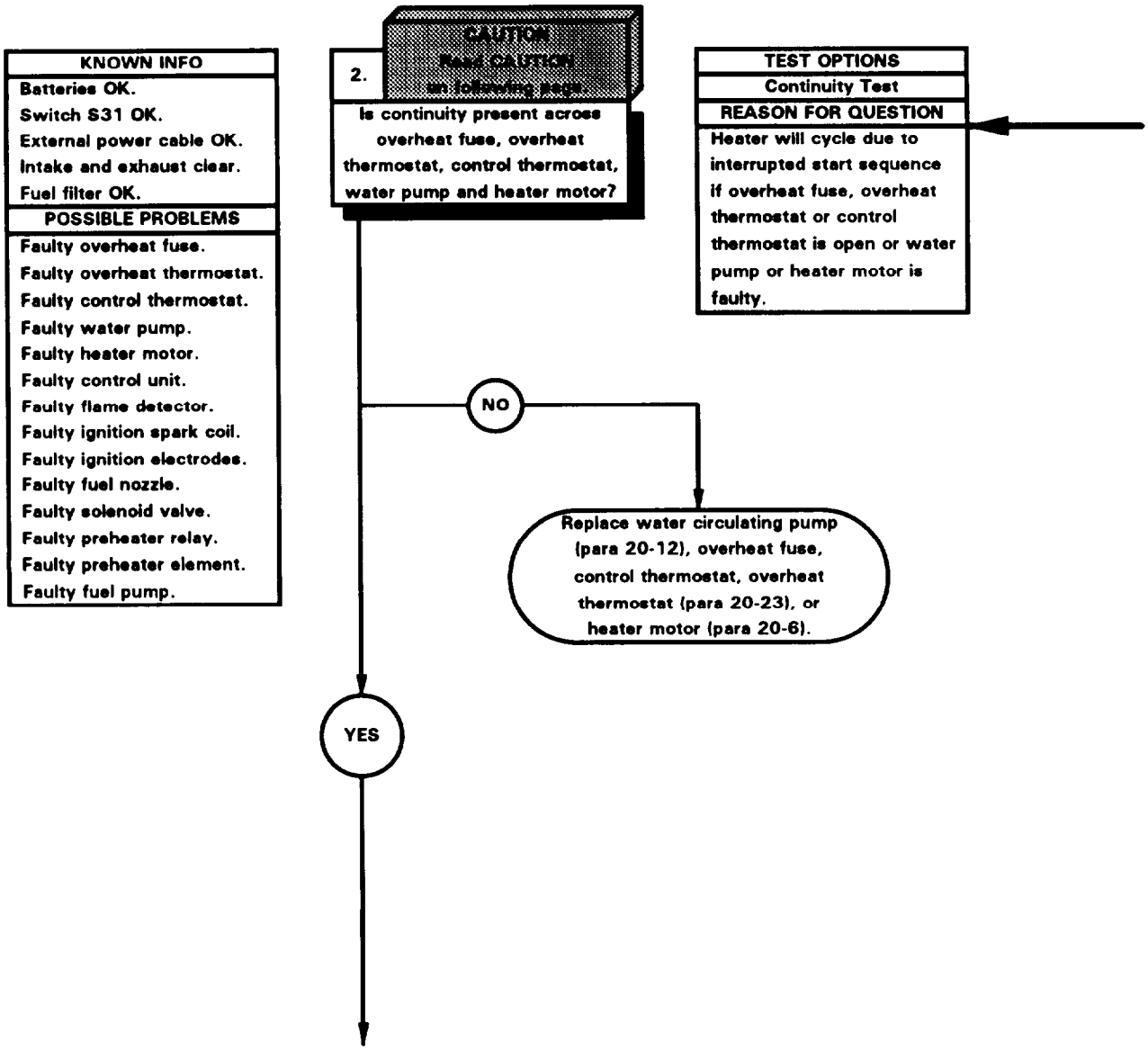
WARNING

When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, avoid contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.



x12. AFTER CAB HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)

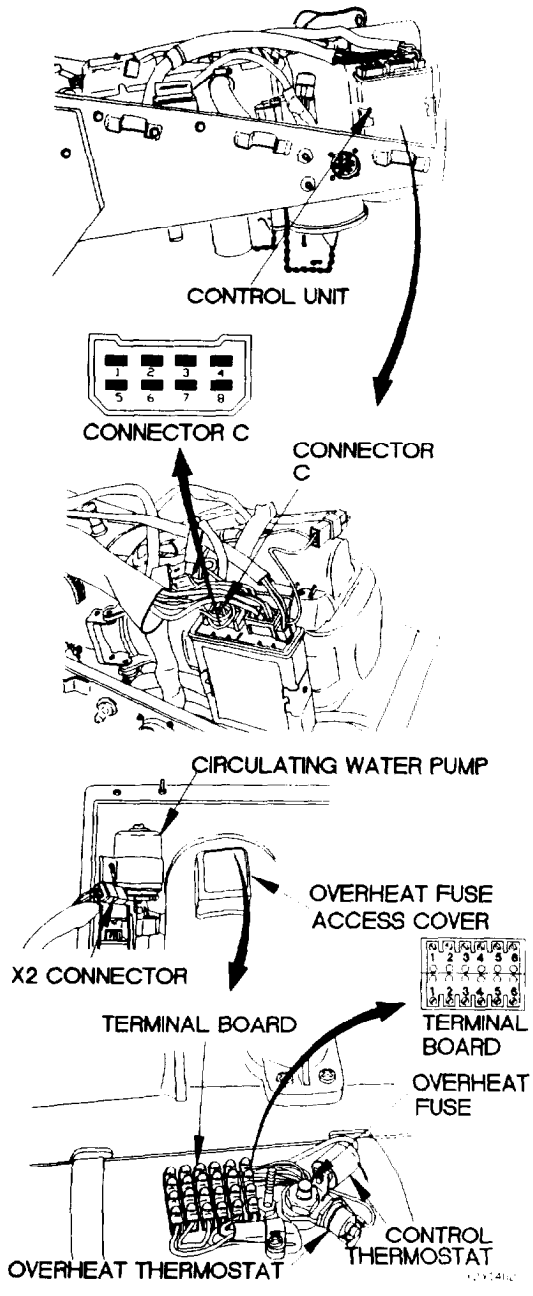


CAUTION

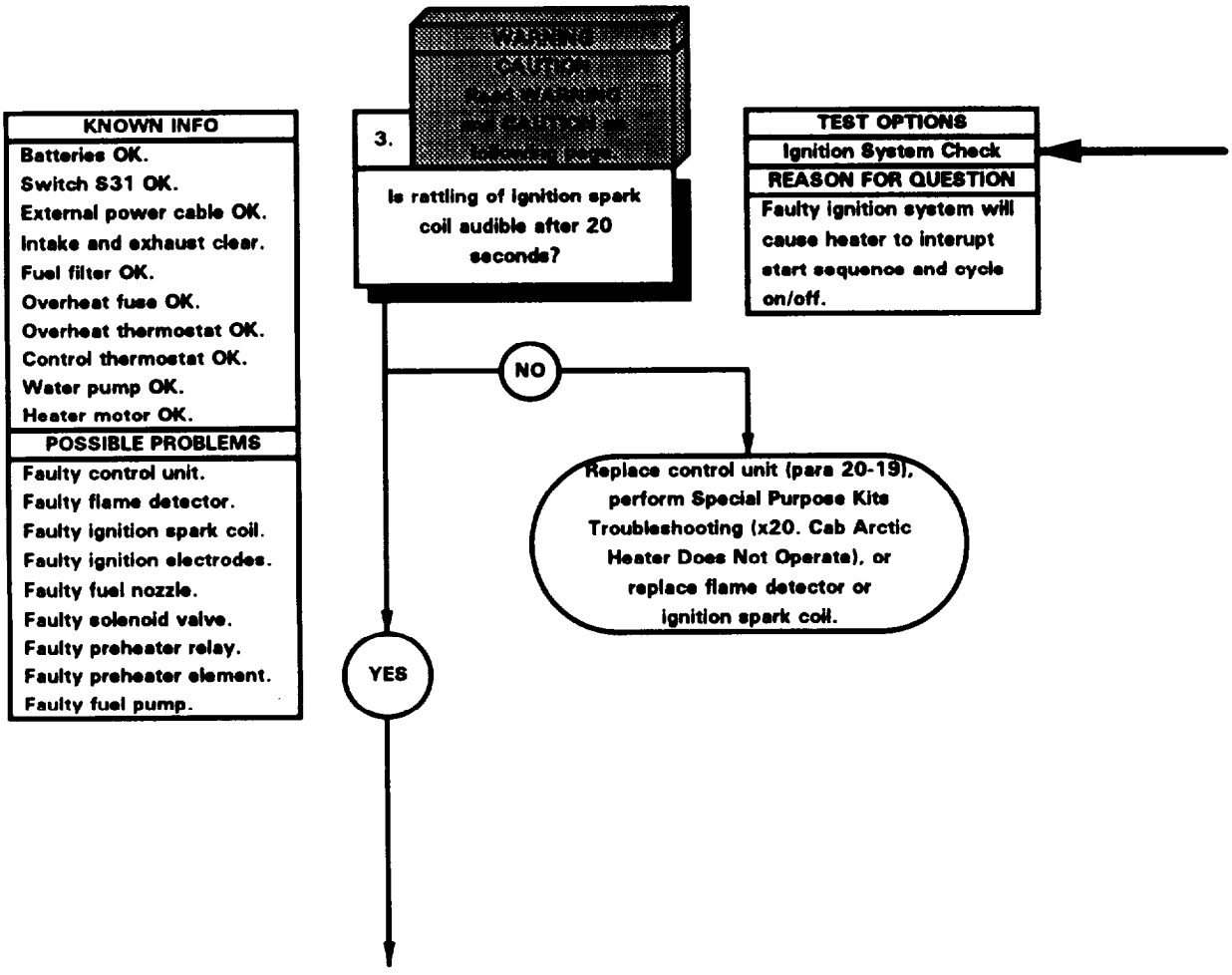
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(2) Remove (pull up) overheat fuse access cover.
(3) Set multimeter to ohms.
(4) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(5) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 2 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If resistance is not .3-.5 ohms, overheat fuse is faulty.
(7) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 3 of terminal board.
(8) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 4 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(9) If circuit is open, overheat thermostat (labeled Temp. Limiter) is faulty.
(10) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on terminal 5 of terminal board.
(11) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 6 of terminal board and note reading on multimeter.
(12) If circuit is open, control thermostat (labeled Regulating Thermostat) is faulty.
(13) Disconnect connector from C on control unit.
(14) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(15) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(16) If resistance is not 30 - 40 ohms, heater motor is faulty.
(17) Disconnect connector X2 from circulating pump.
(18) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 1 of connector X2.
(19) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector X2 and note reading on multimeter.
(20) If resistance is not 40 - 60 ohms, circulating pump is faulty.
(21) Connect connector X2.
(22) Connect connector C.
(23) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



x12. AFTER CAB HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)



WARNING

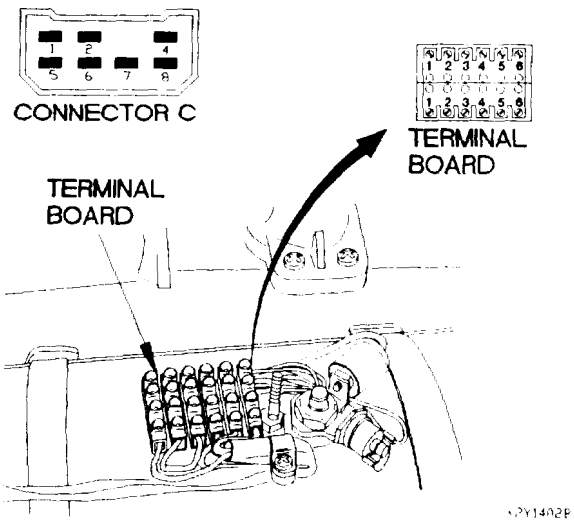
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

CAUTION

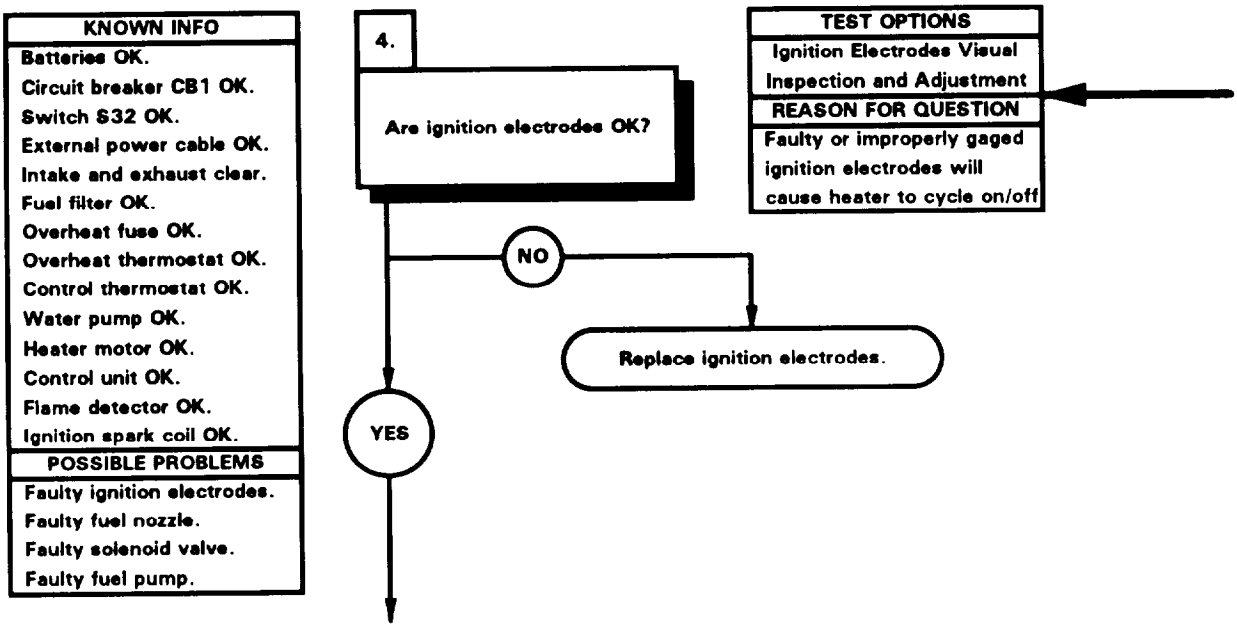
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to teat equipment or electrical system.

IGNITION SYSTEM CHECK

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Note audible rattling of ignition spark coil.
If ignition is working, proceed to next test.
If ignition is not working, go to step (4).
(3) Sat multimater to vdc position.
(4) Place negative (-) probe of multimater on pin 5 of connector C.
(5) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(6) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 4, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(7) Move positive (+) probe of multimater to pin 2, of connector C and note reading on multimater.
(8) If voltage is less than 20 volts, control unit is faulty.
(9) If voltage is 20 - 24 volts, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x20. Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Operate).
(10) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(11) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on holdown bolts.
(12) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(13) Remove cover from overheat fuse terminal board.
(14) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(15) Sat multimater to ohms position.
(16) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(17) Place positive I (+) probe of multimeter on pin 6 of connector C.
(18) If resistance is not between 300 ohms - 100 k-ohms, flame detector is faulty.
(19) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(20) Placa positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(21) If resistance is not 45 - 65 ohms, ignition spark coil is faulty.
(22) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

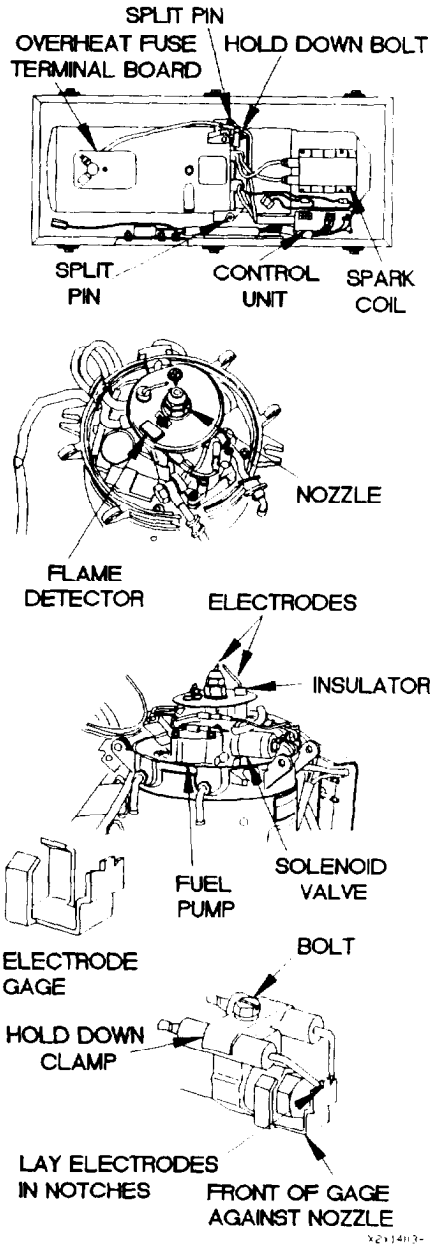


x12. AFTER CAB HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)

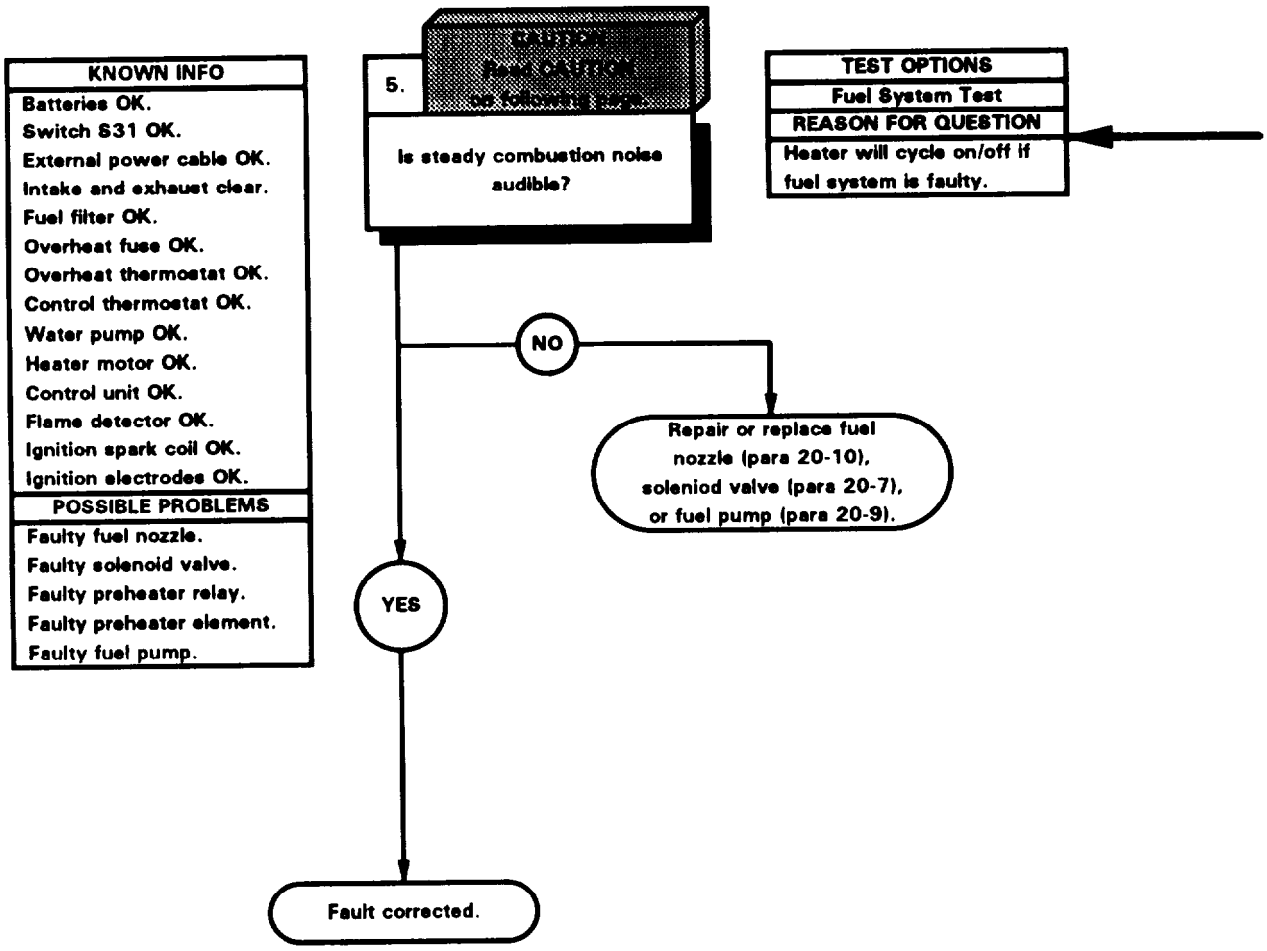


IGNITION ELECTRODES VISUAL INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

(1) Inspect ignition electrodes for cracked insulators, pitting and damage.
(2) Remove electrode gage by removing screw holding it to end cap.
(3) Loosen electrode clamp hold down bolt and position gage as illustrated with front against fuel nozzle.
(4) Lay electrode tips in notches in gage.
(5) Tighten hold down bolt, while ensuring electrodes stay correctly positioned.
(6) Return electrode gage to its storage position and install screw.
(7) Connect connector C.
(8) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.



x12. AFTER CAB HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)



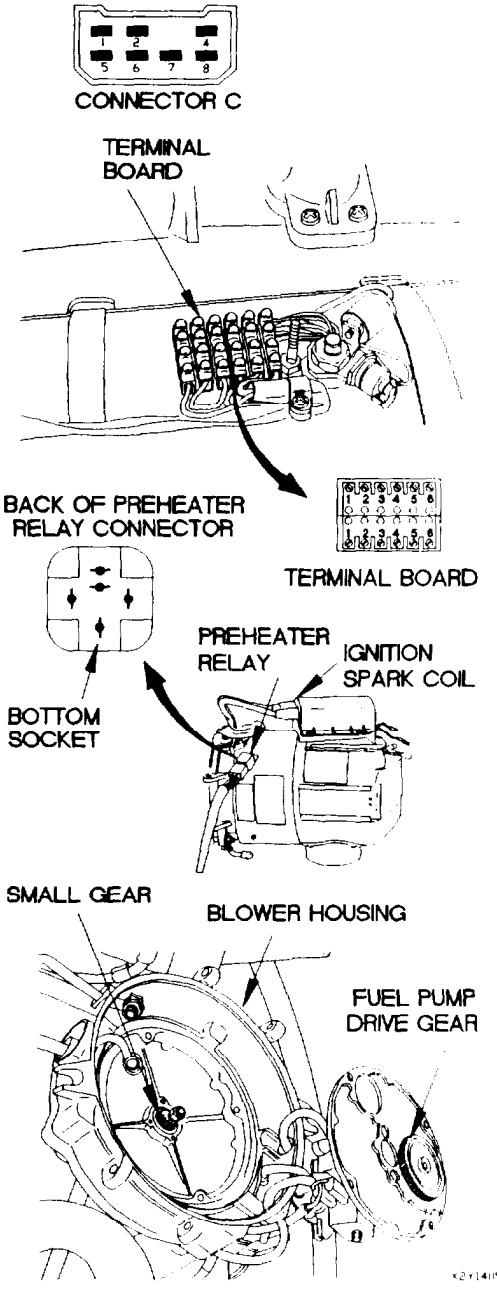
CAUTION

Electrical power must be disconnect from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may results in damage to test equipment or equipment system.

FUEL SYSTEM TEST

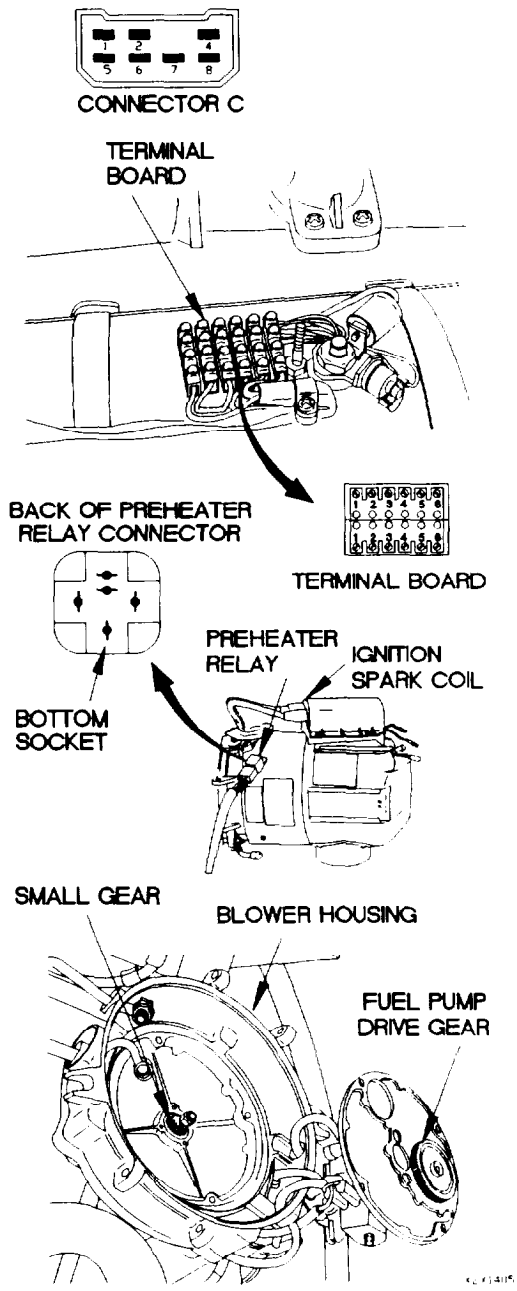
(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Listen for steady combustion noise.
(3) If combustion noise is steady, this test is concluded.
(4) If combustion noise is not steady, continue to testing at step (3) of this task.
(6) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(6) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil and disconnect ground wires.
(7) Open combuction chamber by removing split pin and loosing nuts on hold down bolts.
(8) Start heater, observe that atomized fuel is spayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(9) Off spray pattern is OK, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x20. Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Operate).
(10) If fuel spray is weak or off-center, examine fuel nozzle end clean or replace.
(11) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(12) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(13) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(14) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(15) Place position (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(16) If resistance is not 50 - 60 ohm6, solenoid valve is faulty.
(17) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on preheater relay top connector socket (red and yellow striped red wires).
(16) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on left socket (brown wire) and note reading on multimeter.
(19) If resistance is not 310-330 ohms, preheater relay is faulty.
(20) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on preheater relay bottom connector rocket (red wire).
(21) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector B and note reading on multimeter.
(22) If resistance is not 4.4-4.6 ohms, heating element is faulty.

(Continued on next page)



x12. AFTER CAB HEATER IS SWITCHED ON, HEATER SWITCHES ON AND OFF REPEATEDLY (CONT)

FUEL SYSTEM TEST (CONT)
(Continued from previous page)
(23) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding *blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.*
(24) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(25) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(26) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(27) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four lockwashers and screws.
(28) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and *install split pin.*
(29) Install ignition spark coil to hood by connecting ground wires and securing to hood with four washers and screws.
(30) Connect connector C.
(31) Install cover on overheat fuse terminal board.
(32) Install cab arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(33) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



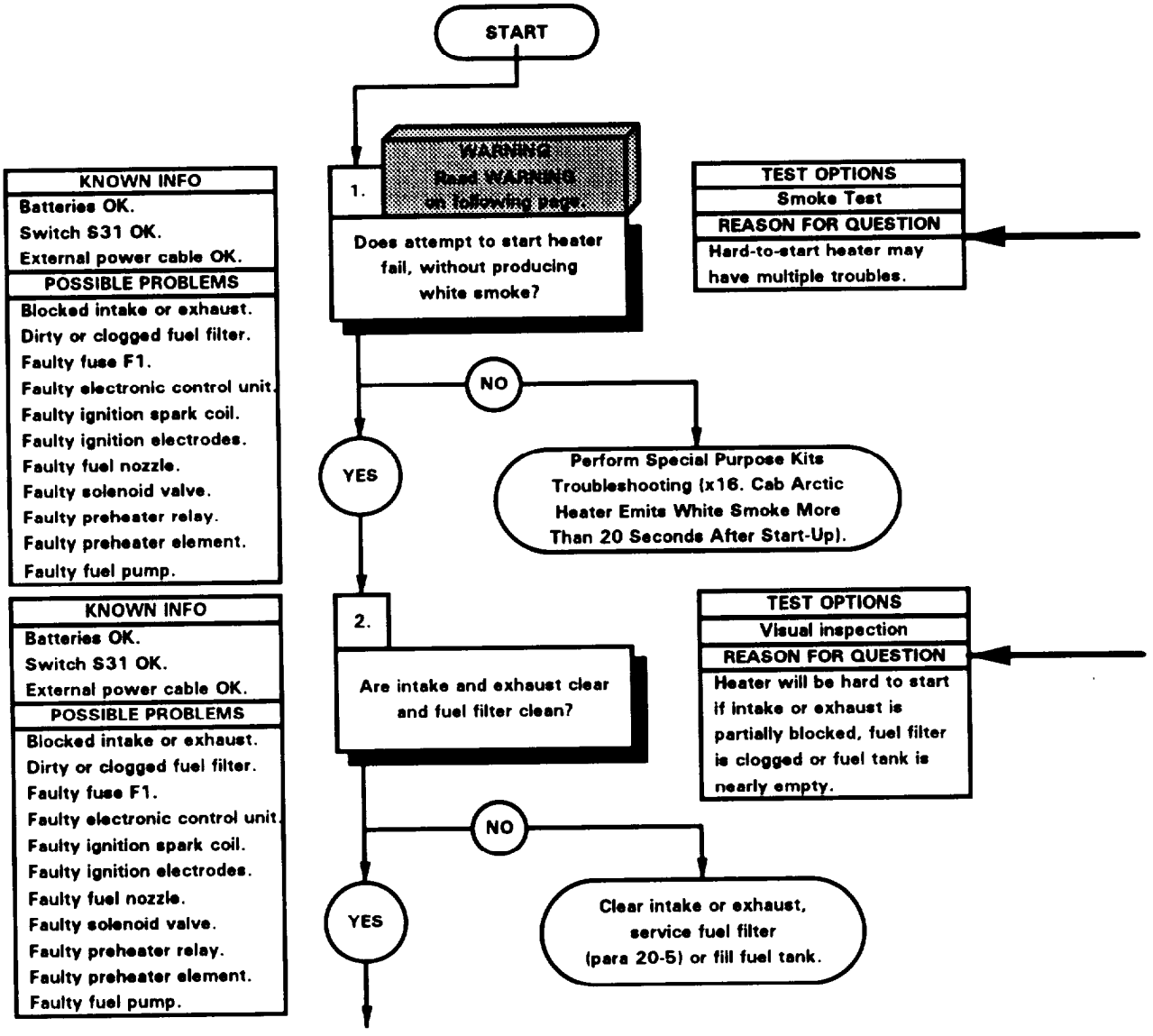
x13. CAB ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

Material/Parts
- Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)

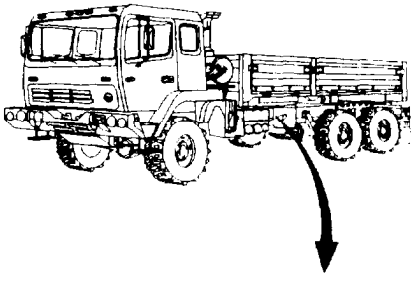


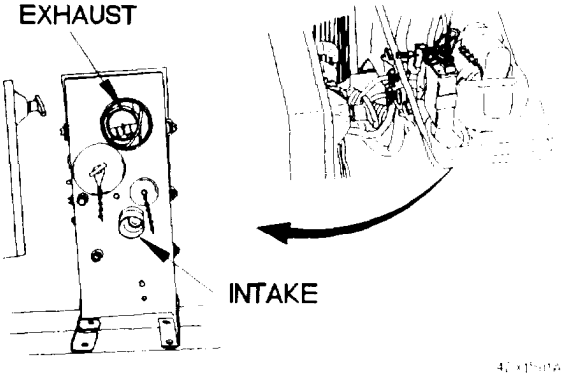
WARNING

When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

SMOKE TEST

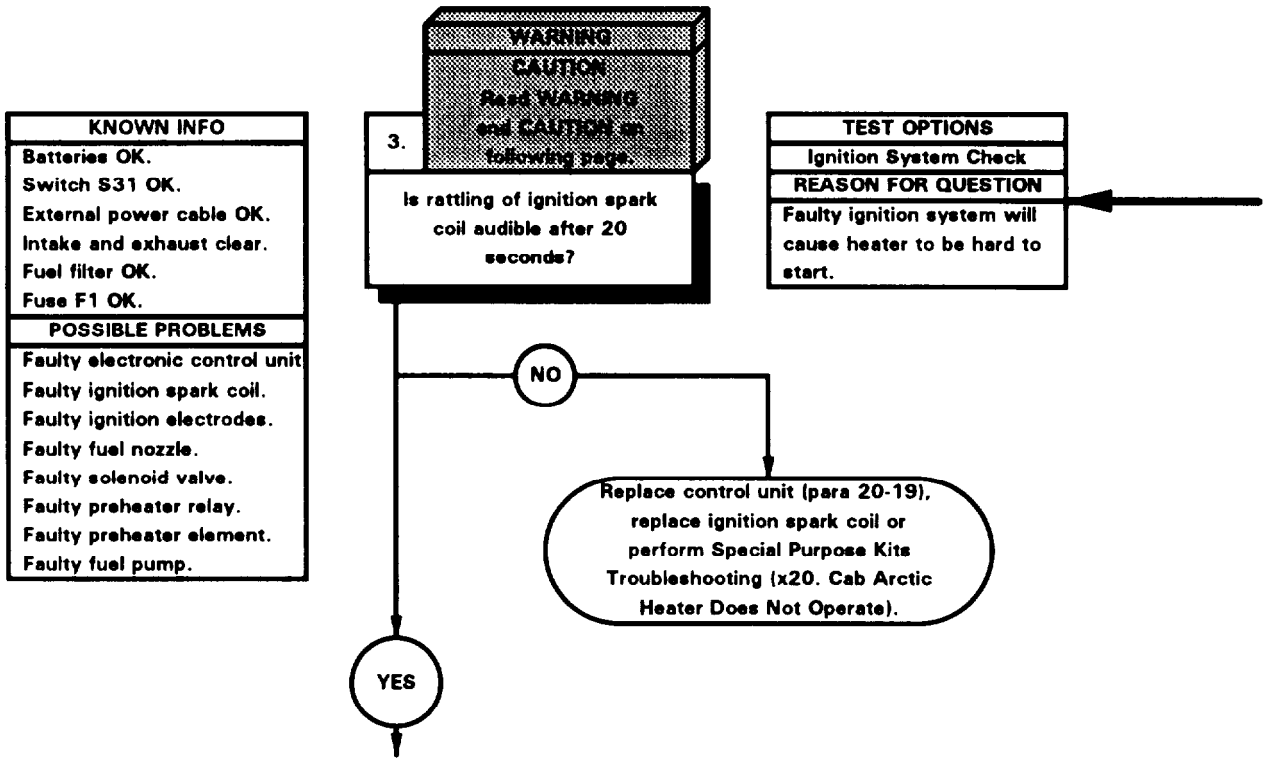
(1) Attempt to start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Observe exhaust port for smoke, when heater fails to start. If heater emits white smoke, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x16. Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up).





(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.
(6) Check fuse F1 and replace as needed.

x13. CAB ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START (CONT)



WARNING

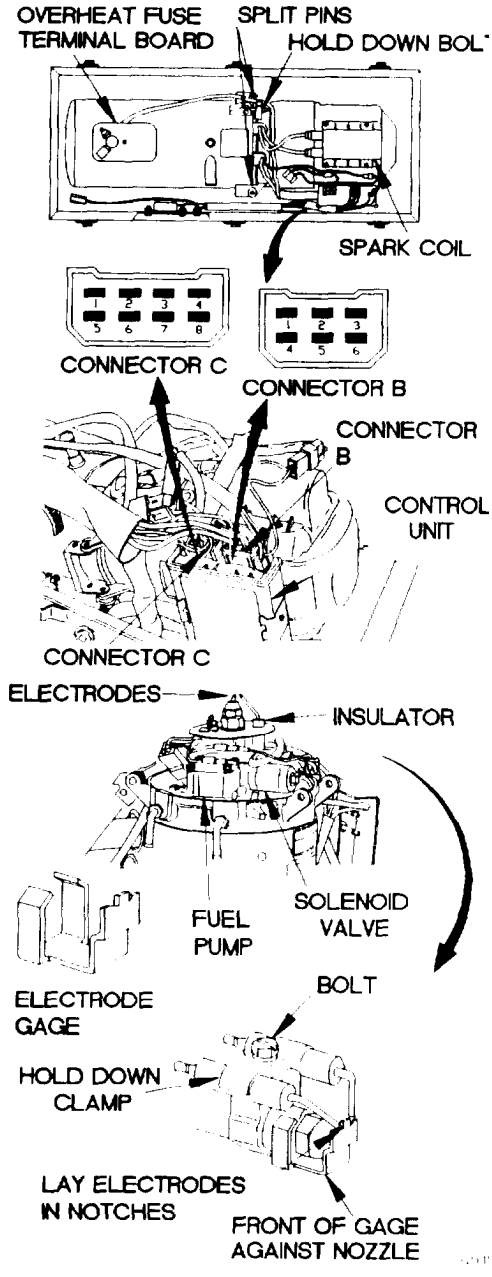
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

CAUTION

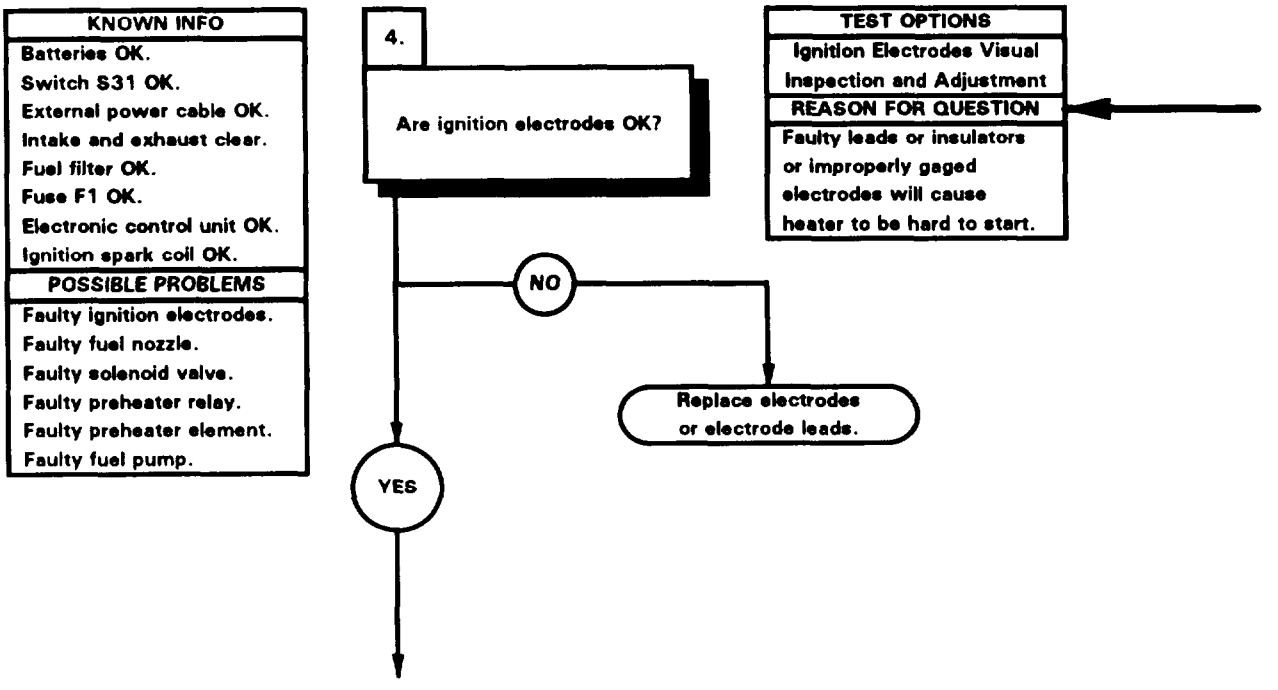
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

IGNITION SYSTEM CHECK

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Note audible rattling of ignition spark coil.
If ignition is working, proceed to next test.
If ignition is not working, go to step (4) of this task.
(3) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(4) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(5) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(6) Move positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 4, of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(7) If voltage is less than 20 volts, control unit is faulty.
(8) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(9) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(10) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(11) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(12) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(13) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 8 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(14) If resistance is not 45 - 65 ohms, ignition spark coil is faulty.
(15) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

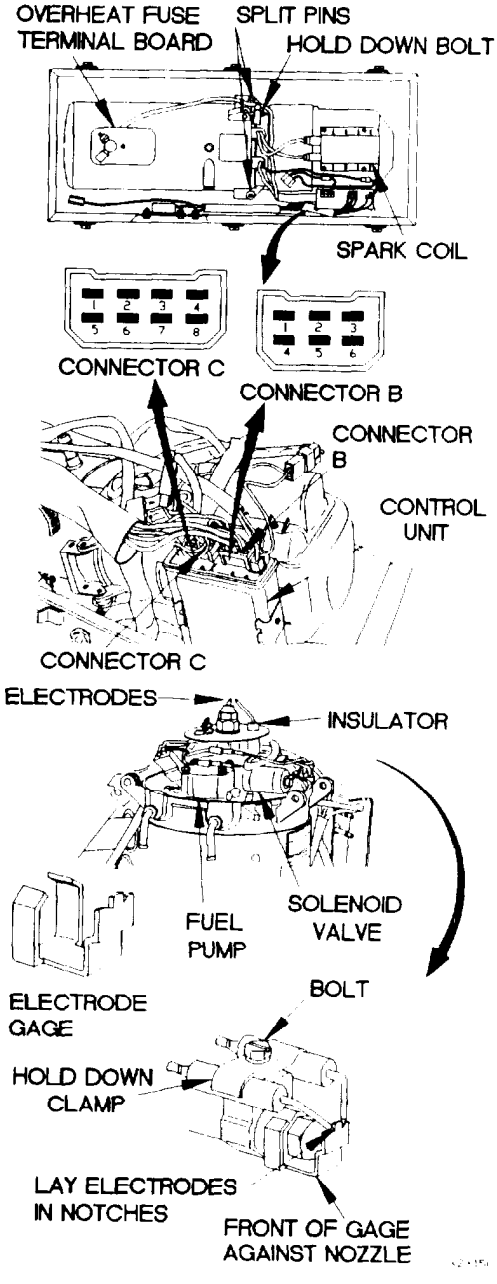


x1 3. CAB ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START (CONT)

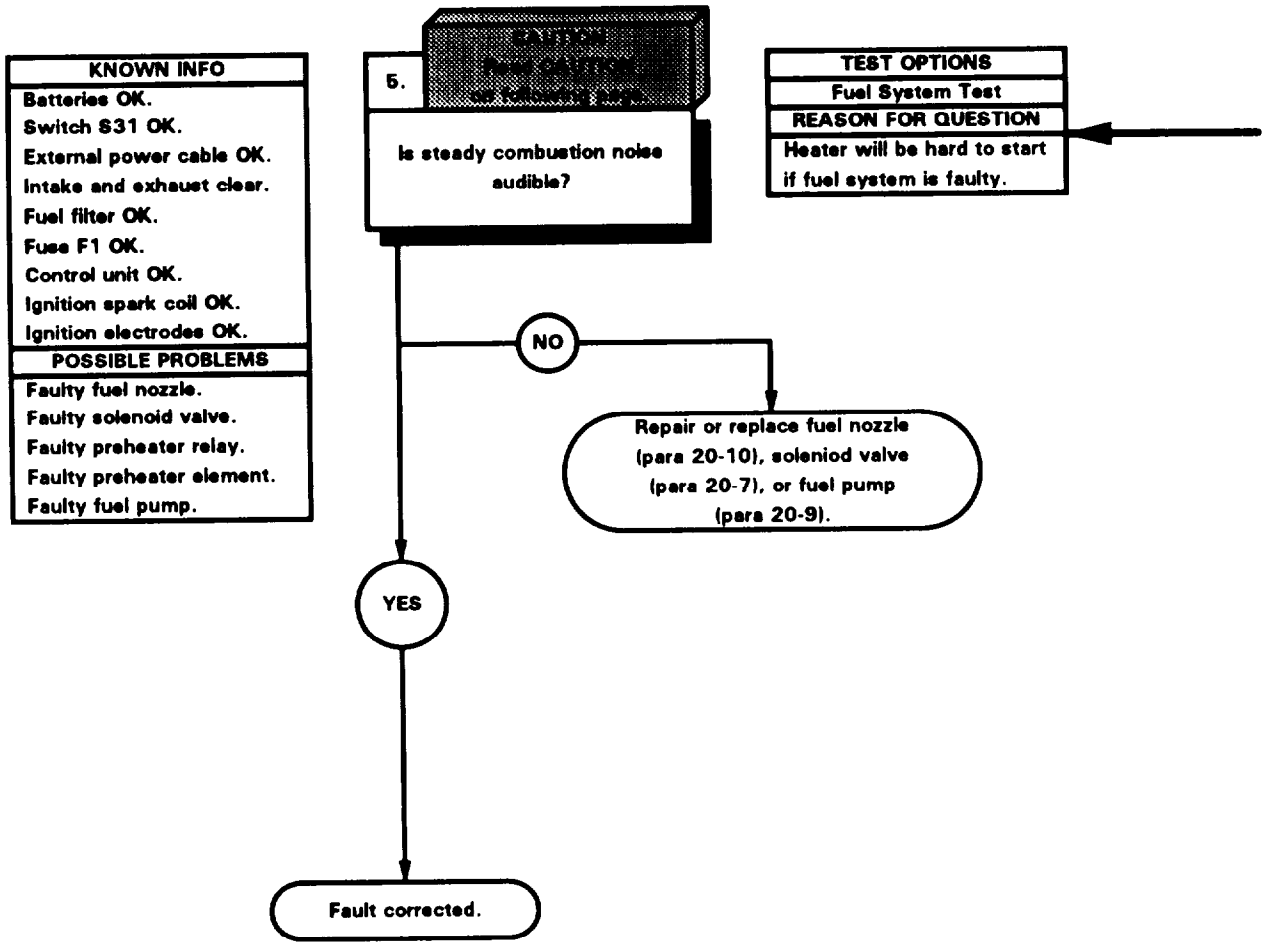


IGNITION ELECTRODES VISUAL INSPECTION\ AND ADJUSTMENT

(1) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on two holdown bolts.
(2) Inspect ignition electrodes and for cracked insulators, pitting and damage and check electrode leads for damage.
(3) Remove electrode gage by removing screw holding it to hood.
(4) Loosen electrode clamp hold down bolt and position gage as illustrated with front against fuel nozzle.
(5) Lay electrode tips in notches in gage.
(6) Tighten hold down bolt, while ensuring electrodes stay correctly positioned.
(7) Return electrode gage to its storage position and install screw.
(8) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(9) Connect connector C.



x13. CAB ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START (CONT)



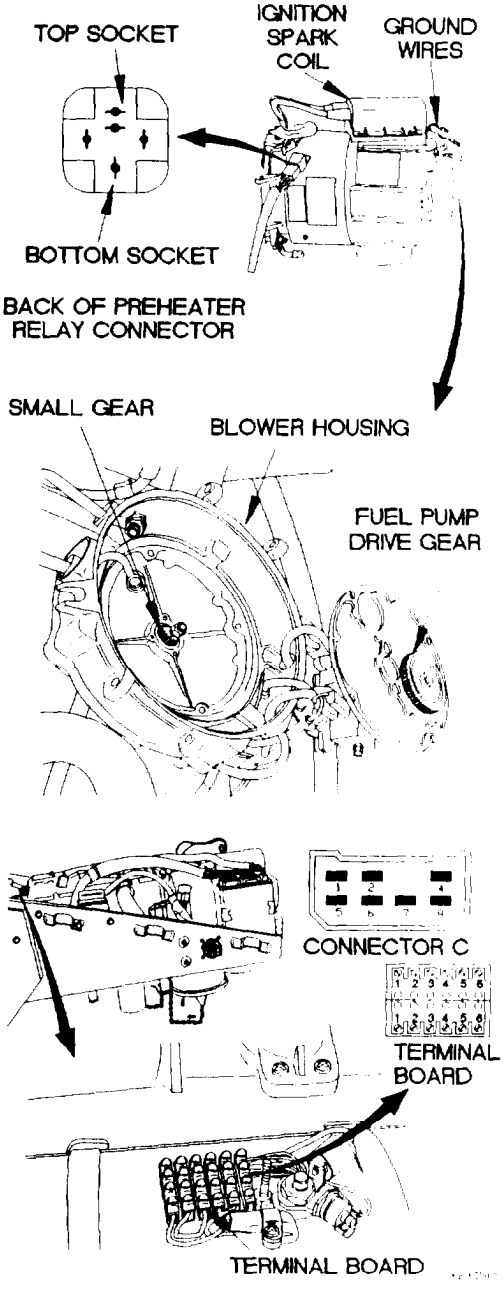
CAUTION

Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

FUEL SYSTEM TEST

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Listen for steady combustion noise.
(3) If combustion noise is steady, this test is concluded.
(4) If combustion noise is not steady, continue testing at step (3) of this task.
(5) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(6) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil and disconnect ground wires.
(7) Open combustion chamber by removing split pin and loosening nuts on hold down bolts.
(8) Start heater, observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(9) If spray pattern is OK, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x20. Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Operate).
(10) If fuel spray is weak or off-center, examine fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
(11) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(12) Remove terminal board cover.
(13) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(14) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(15) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(16) If resistance is not 50-60 ohms, solenoid valve is faulty.
(17) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on preheater relay top connector socket (red and yellow striped red wires).
(18) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on left socket (brown wire) and note reading on multimeter.
(19) If resistance is not 310-330 ohms, preheater relay is faulty.
(20) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on preheater relay bottom connector socket (red wire).
(21) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 2 of connector B and note reading on multimeter.
(22) If resistance is not 4.4-4.6 ohms, heating element is faulty.

(Continued on next page)

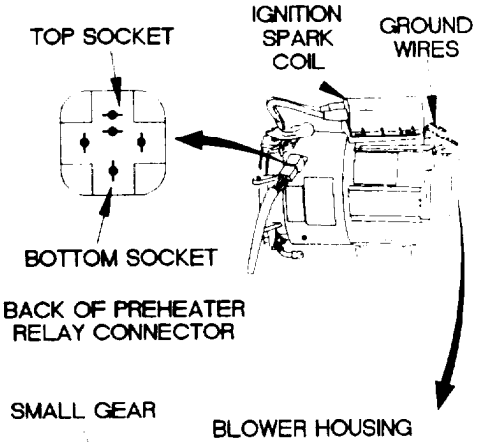


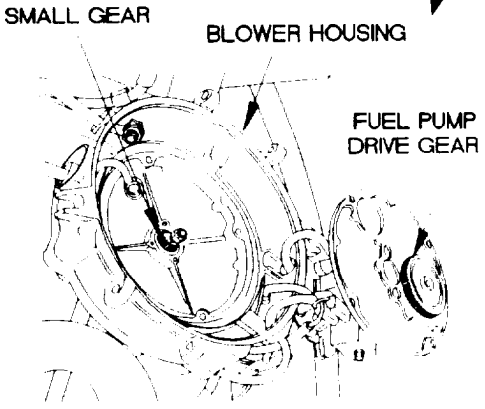
x13. CAB ARCTIC HEATER HARD TO START (CONT)

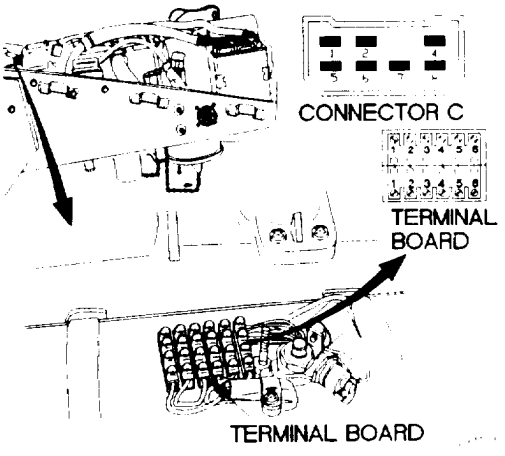
FUEL SYSTEM TEST (CONT)

(Continued from previous page)

(23) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.
(24) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(25) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(26) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(27) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four lockwashers and screws.
(28) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install split pin.
(29) Install ignition spark coil to hood by connecting ground wires and securing to hood with four washers and screws.
(30) Install cover on terminal board.
(31) Install cab arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(32) Connect batteries (para 7-57).





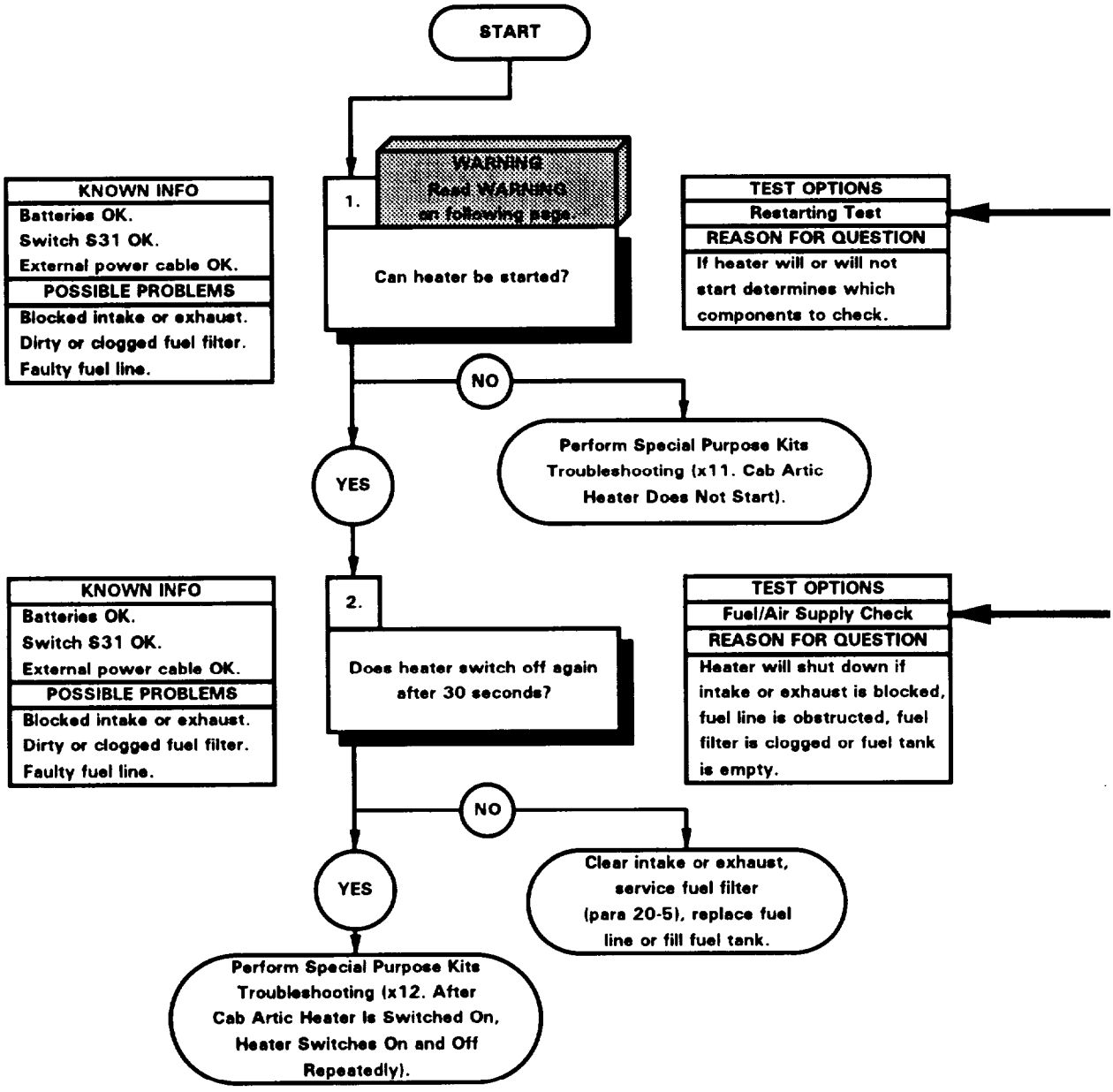


x14. CAB ARCTIC HEATER TURNS ITSELF OFF

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)



WARNING

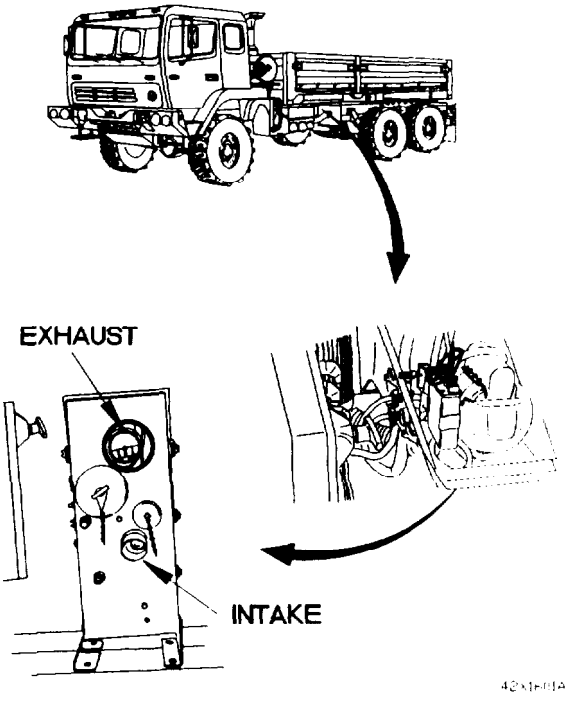
When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

RESTARTING TEST

(1) Attempt to start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) If heater will not start, perform Special Purpose Kits Troubleshooting (x11. Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Start).

FUEL/AIR SUPPLY TEST

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.
(6) Check fuel lines and hoses from tank to heater and return. Ensure that lines are not kinked, punctured or crushed. Repair or replace fuel line. Pinch hoses and fuel lines to check for obstructions.
(7) Install cargo arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



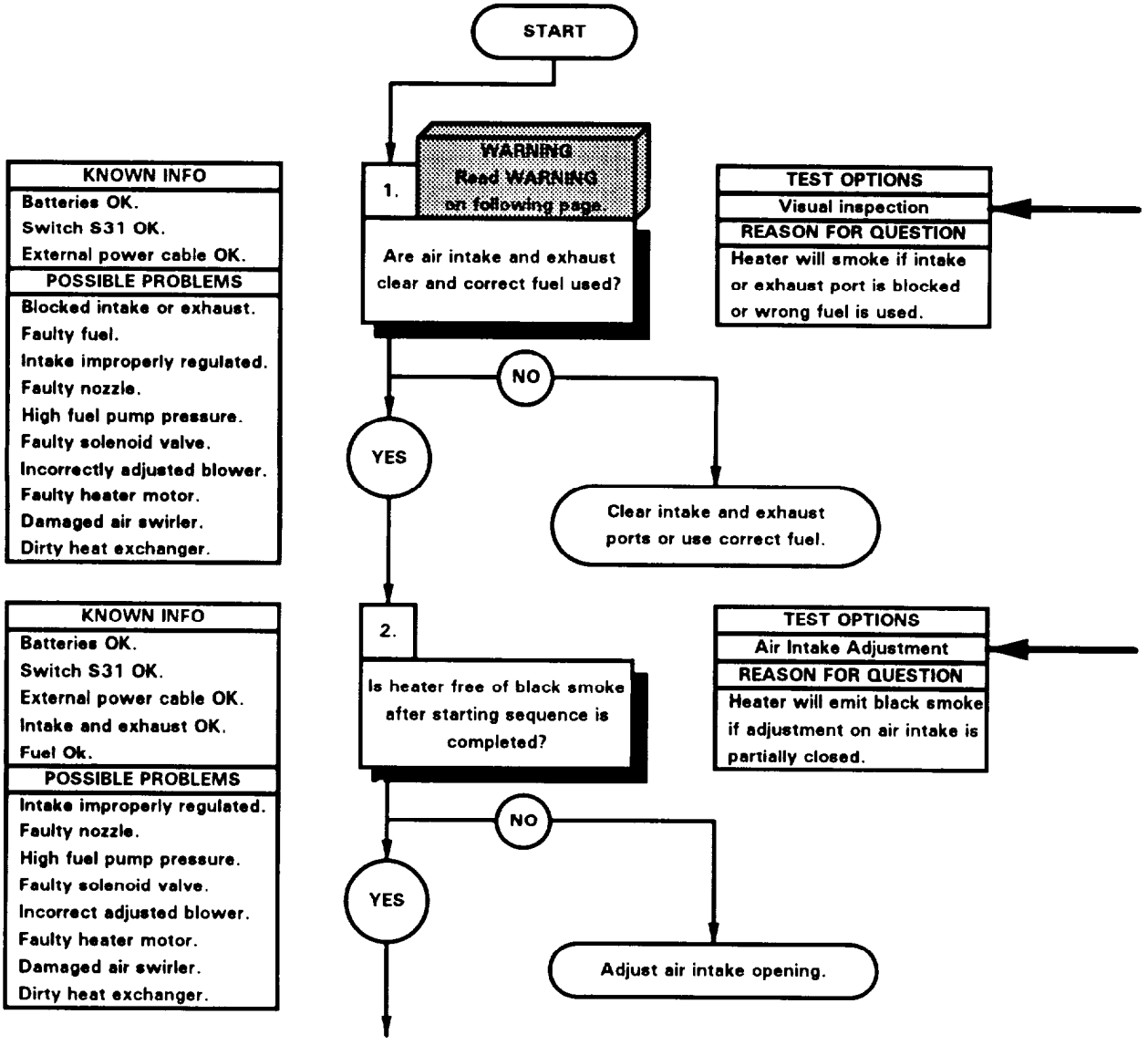
x15. CAB ARCTIC HEATER EMITS BLACK SMOKE

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

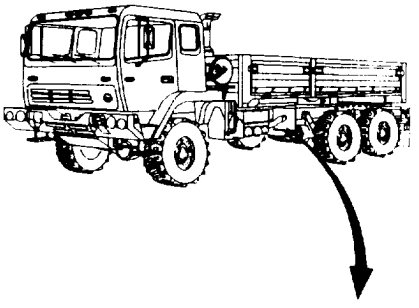
Material/Parts
Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)



WARNING

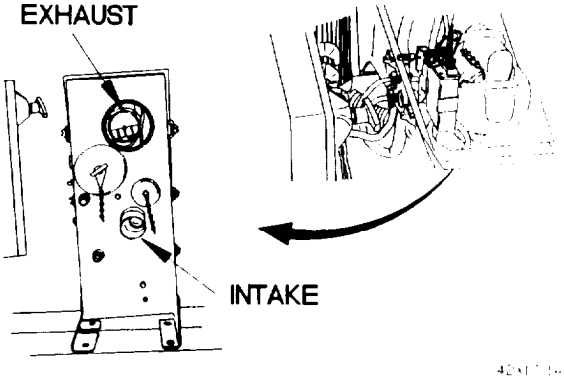
When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, avoid contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Examine air intake and exhaust ports to ensure clear passage. Remove snow and debris.
(2) Check fuel filter and service if required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Check level of fuel in tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(4) If fuel is gelled, drain and fill with correct low temperature mixture.
(5) If fuel is contaminated, replace contaminated fuel. Drain and flush contamination from heater lines and filter.

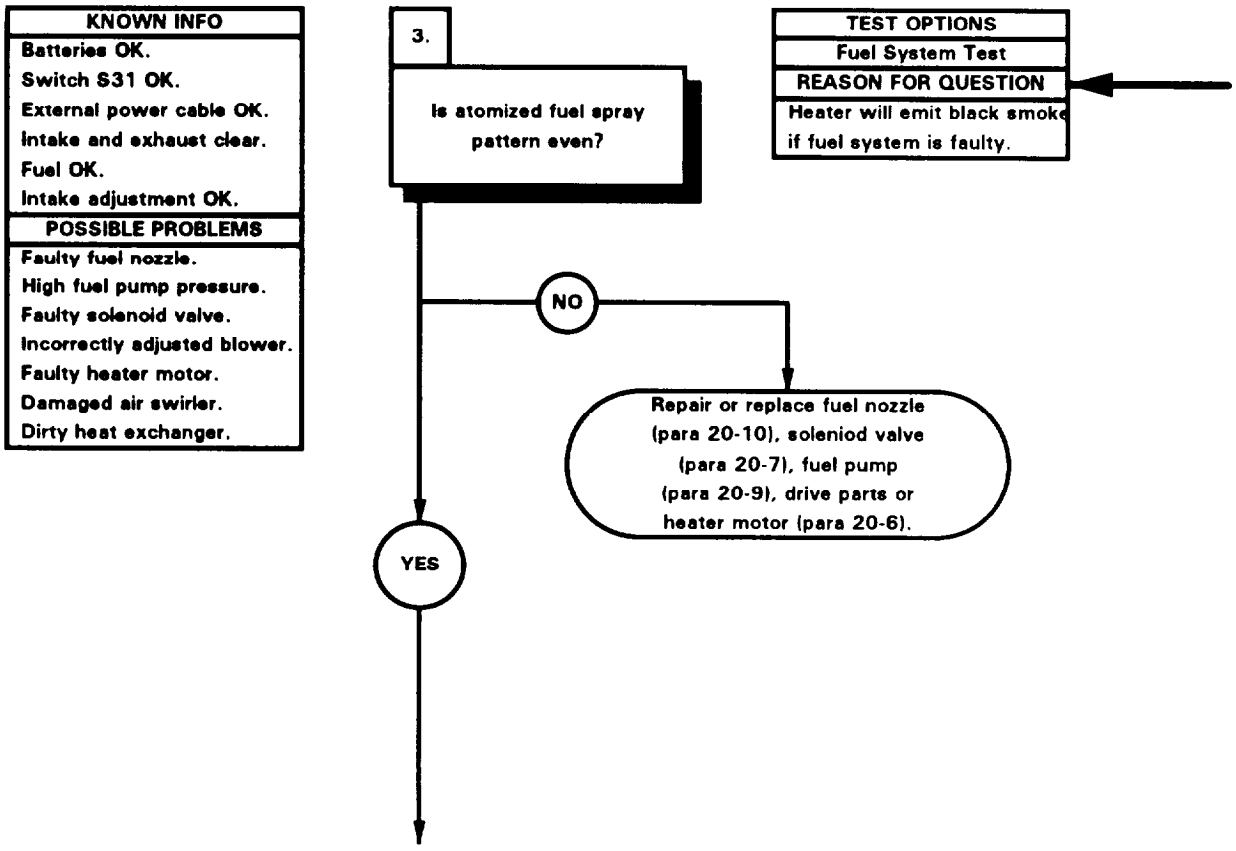


AIR INTAKE ADJUSTMENT

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Observe black smoke. If smoke stops after start-up, reset adjustment on air intake tube by opening slightly.

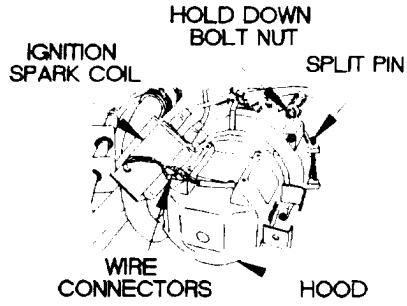


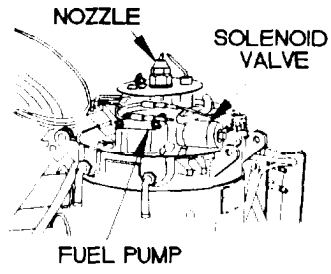
x15. CAB ARCTIC HEATER EMITS BLACK SMOKE (CONT)

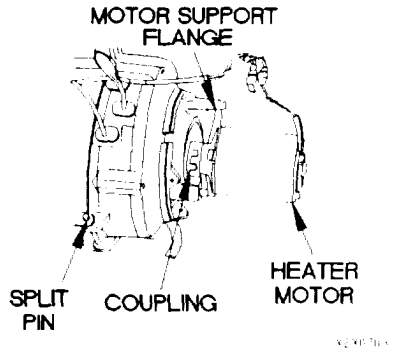


FUEL SYSTEM TEST

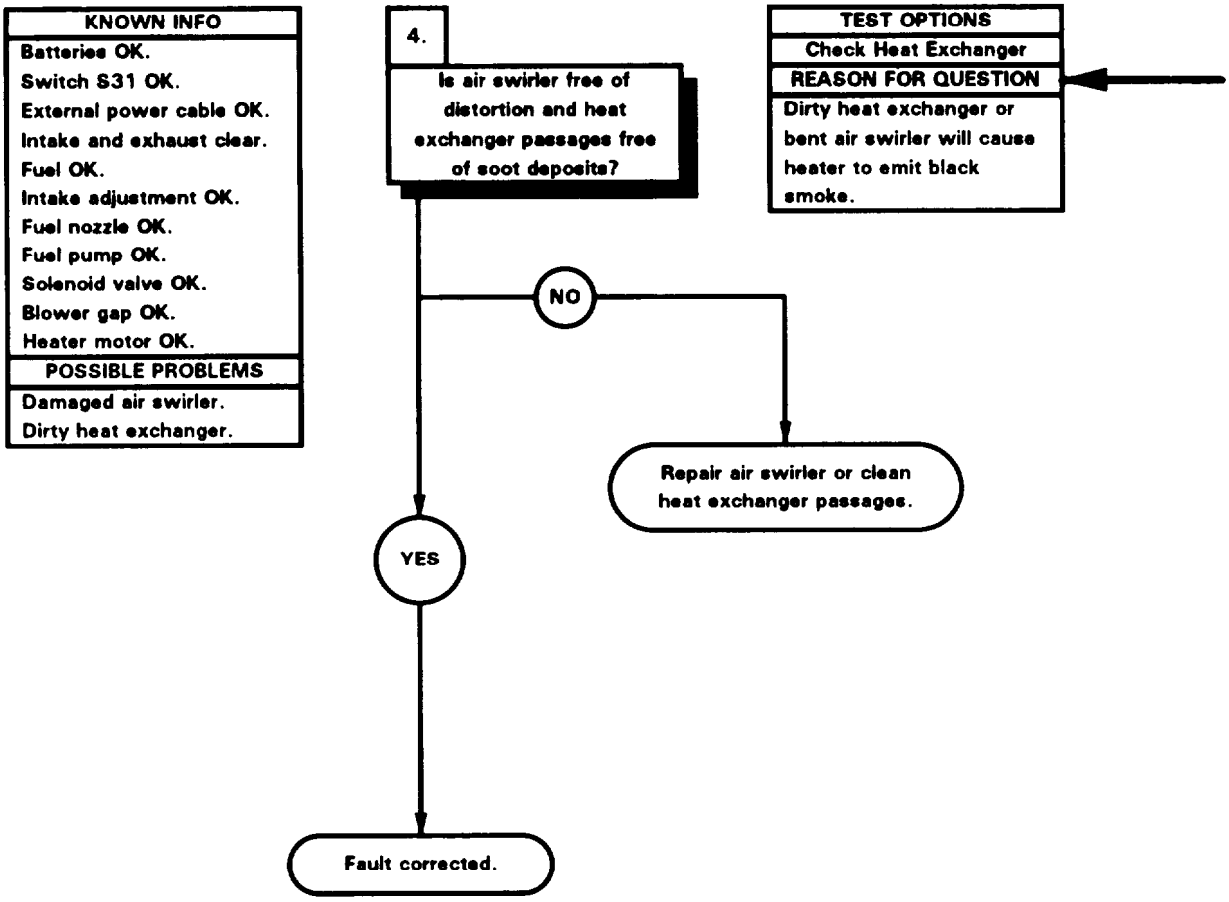
(1) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil and disconnect ground wires.
(3) Open combustion chamber by removing two split pins and loosening nuts on hold down bolts.
(4) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) Observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
  (a) If fuel drips from nozzle before spraying solenoid valve is faulty.
  (b) If fuel spray is not atomized or spray pattern is irregular, examine fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
(6) Check solenoid valve for leaking fuel. If fuel is leaking from fuel pump, solenoid valve is faulty.
(7) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(8) Remove hood by unscrewing four screws and lockwashers. Discard lockwashers.
(9) Spin couplings to check free movement of motor and drive parts on shaft. If shaft is not free, replace binding or dragging part.
(10) Ensure spark coil ground wires are disconnected and start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(11) Observe motor rotational speed. If slow, heater motor is faulty.
(12) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(13) Install hood with four screws and lockwashers.
(14) Connect ignition spark coil wires and secure ignition spark coil to hood with four screws and washers.





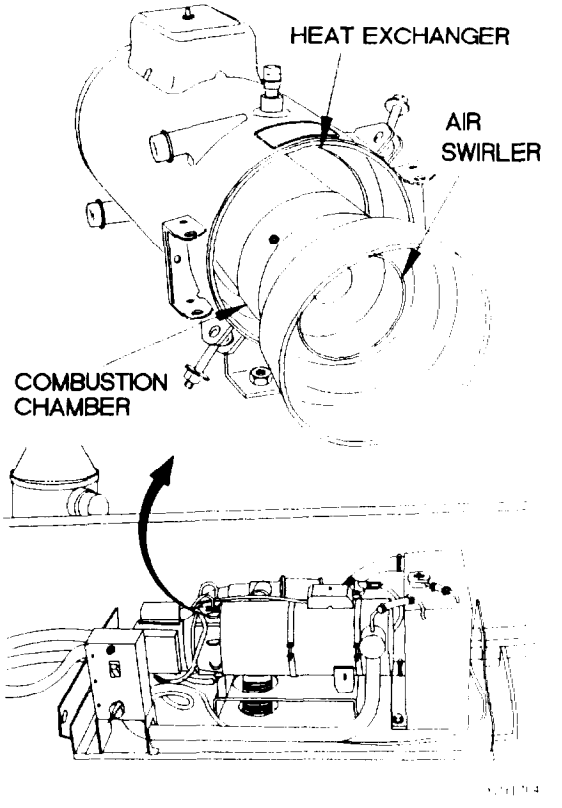


x15. CAB ARCTIC HEATER EMITS BLACK SMOKE (CONT)



CHECK HEAT EXCHANGER

(1) Remove combustion chamber from heater and check air swirler for distortion caused by overheating.
(2) Check heat exchanger for soot clogged passages. If passages are clogged clean heat exchanger.
(3) Install combustion chamber.
(4) Install heater head with two split pins, and tighten nuts on hold down bolts.
(5) Install cab arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



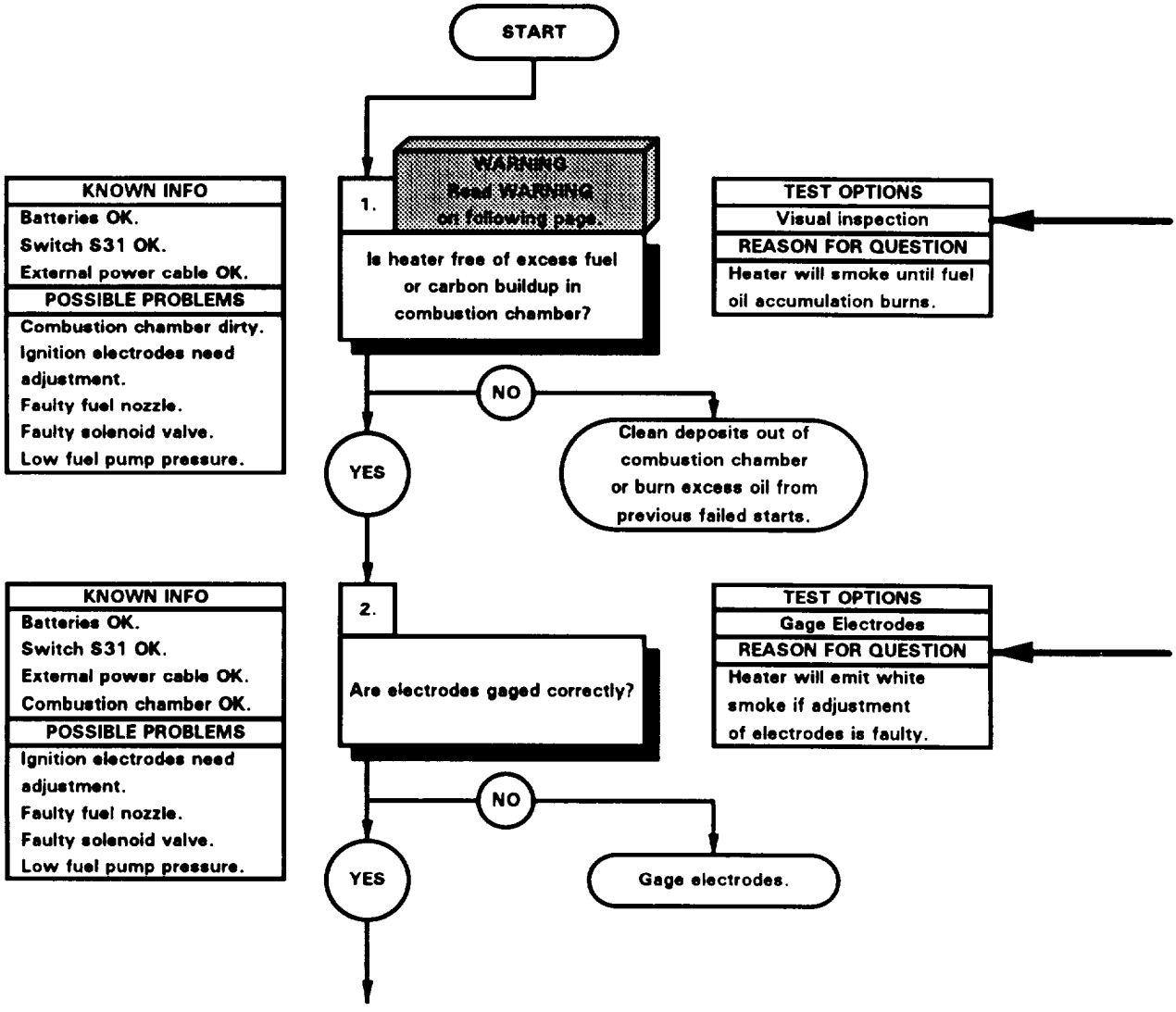
x16. CAB ARCTIC HEATER EMITS WHITE SMOKE MORE THAN 20 SECONDS AFTER START-UP

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

Material/Parts
- Lockwasher (4) (Item 115, Appendix G)
- Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)



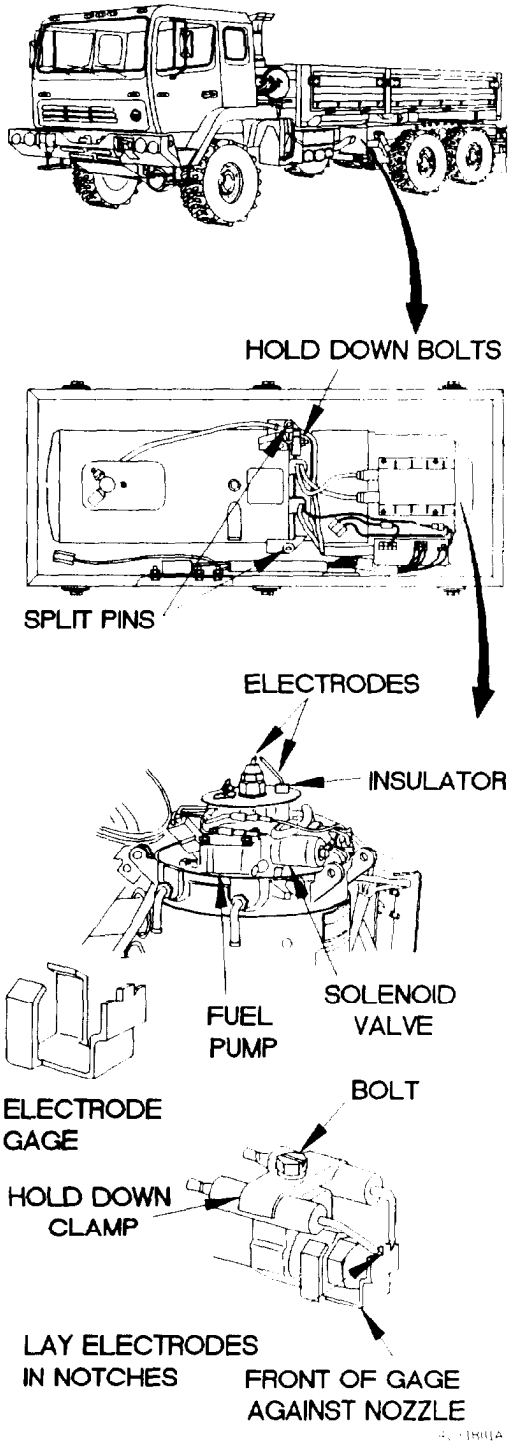
WARNING

- When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Make sure combustion chamber has cooled before reaching inside.

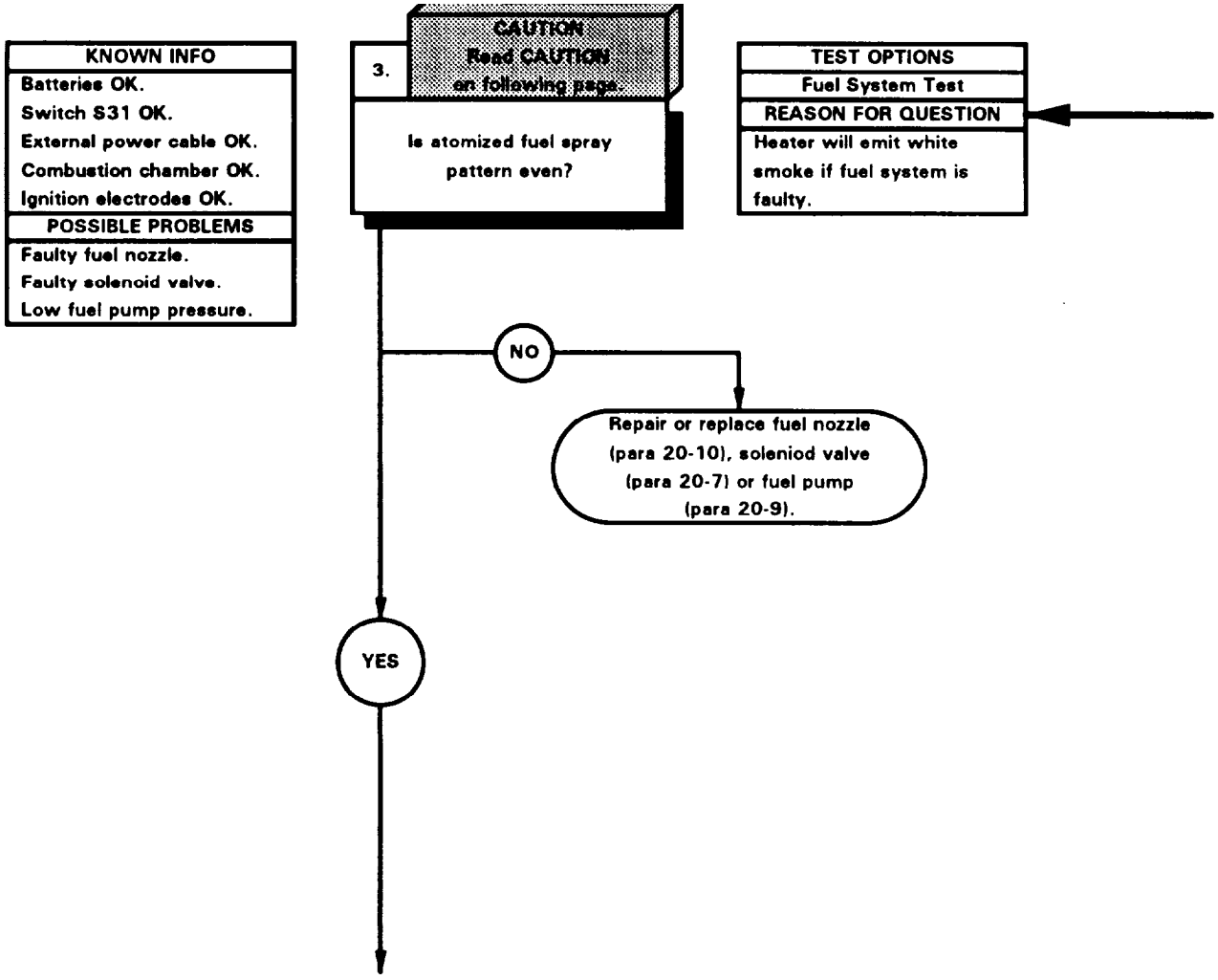
(1) Remove two split pins and loosen nuts on two hold down bolts. Open combustion chamber and observe interior. If deposits of carbon are visible, proceed to step (2). If raw fuel is visible, skip step (2) and go to step (3).
(2) Ensure combustion chamber has cooled down, then clean carbon deposits from chamber.
(3) Use rags to wipe up accumulation of fuel in combustion chamber.

GAGE ELECTRODES

(1) Check electrodes for pitting, cracking of insulators and damage. If faulty replace.
(2) Remove screw securing electrode gage to hood.
(3) Loosen electrode clamp bolt and position gage as shown with front against fuel nozzle.
(4) Lay electrode tips in notches in gage.
(5) Ensure electrodes are correctly positioned and tighten clamp bolt.
(6) Return electrode gage to its storage position, on hood, and install screw.



x16. CAB ARCTIC HEATER EMITS WHITE SMOKE MORE THAN 20 SECONDS AFTER START-UP (CONT)

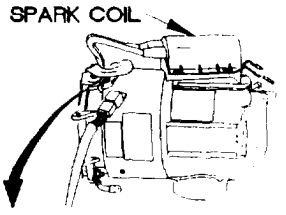


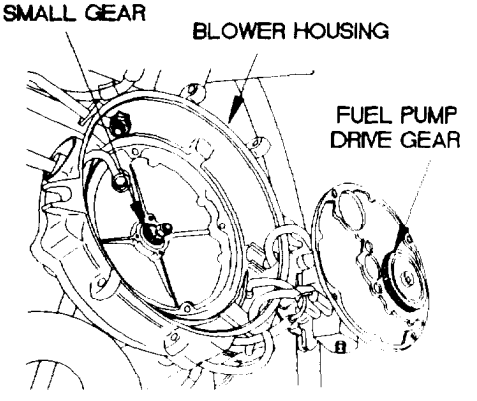
CAUTION

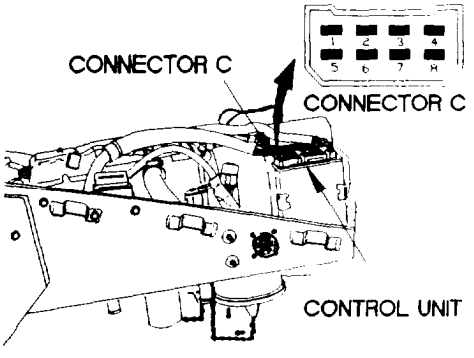
Electrical power must be disconnected from circuit before continuity can be checked. Failure to comply may result in damage to test equipment or electrical system.

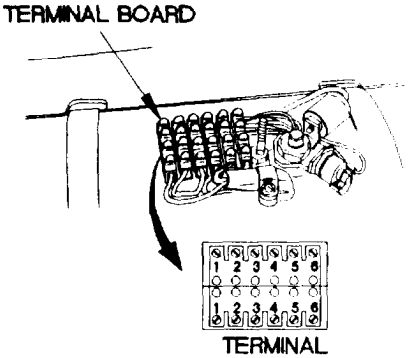
FUEL SYSTEM TEST

(1) Remove four screws on ignition spark coil, lift coil aside and disconnect (brown) ground wires.
(2) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(3) Observe that atomized fuel is sprayed evenly into combustion chamber.
(4) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(5) If fuel spray was OK, skip steps (6) through (18) of this task.
(6) If fuel spray was weak or off-center:
  (a) Check fuel nozzle and clean or replace.
  (b) Check fuel pump for leaks. If leaking, repair or replace.
  (c) Check solenoid valve for sticking or leaks. If sticking or leaking replace.
(7) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).
(8) Remove cover from overheat fuse terminal board.
(9) Disconnect connector C from control unit.
(10) Set multimeter to ohms position.
(11) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on terminal 1 of terminal board.
(12) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C and note reading.
(13) If resistance is not 50 - 60 ohms, solenoid coil is faulty.
(14) Remove four screws and lockwashers holding blower housing together. Discard lockwashers.
(15) Spin large gear that drives fuel pump.
(16) If gear fails to spin or is hard to spin fuel pump is faulty.
(17) Spin small gear to check drive parts and replace faulty components.
(18) Fit blower housing parts together and secure with four screws and lockwashers.
(19) Close combustion chamber and tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install two split pins.
(20) Install ignition spark coil to hood by connecting ground wires and securing to hood with four washers and screws.
(21) Connect connector C.
(22) Install cover on overheat fuse terminal board.
(23) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

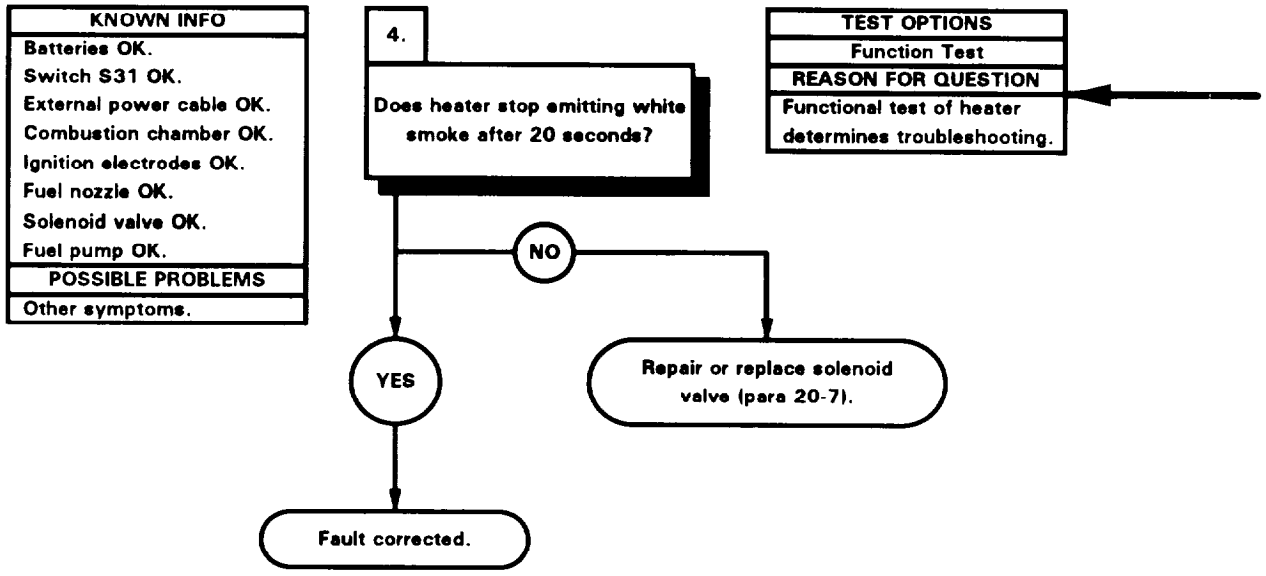






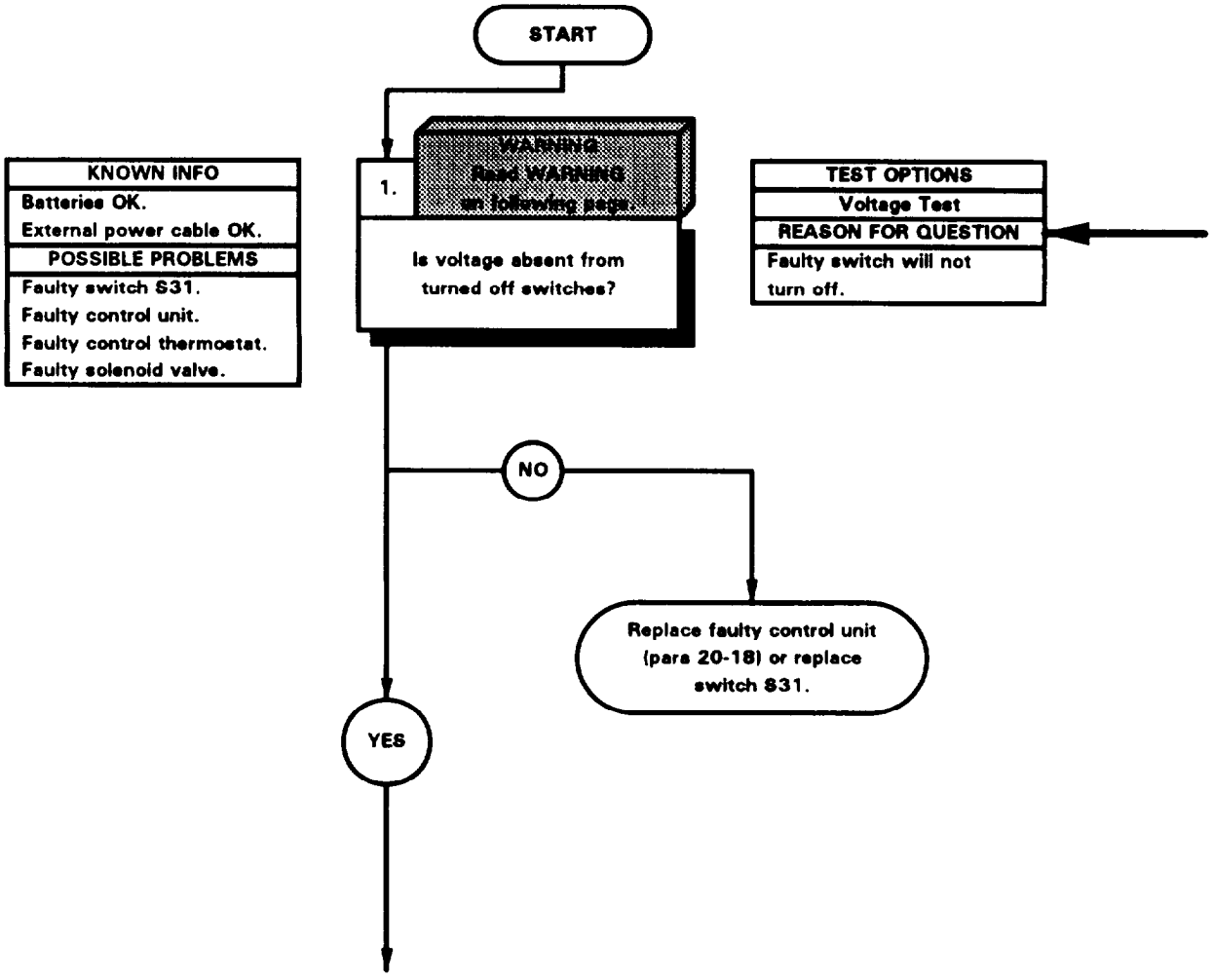


x16. CAB ARCTIC HEATER EMITS WHITE SMOKE MORE THAN 20 SECONDS AFTER START-UP (CONT)



FUNCTION TEST
(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Observe exhaust for white smoke. If white smoke stops after about 20 seconds, fault is corrected.
(3) If heater did not start on first try, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x13. Cab Arctic Heater Hard To Start).
(4) If heater stops emitting white smoke after several minutes, repeat test 3 of this task.
(5) If heater emits white smoke in cycles (smokes, then stops, smokes and stops), recheck setting of electrodes (test 2 of this task), then look for dripping fuel nozzle (test 3 of this task).
(6) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(7) Observe exhaust for white smoke. If heater smokes after switching off, solenoid valve is faulty.
(8) Install cab arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

x17. CAB ARCTIC HEATER CANNOT BE SWITCHED OFF	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Cab arctic heater cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C) Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

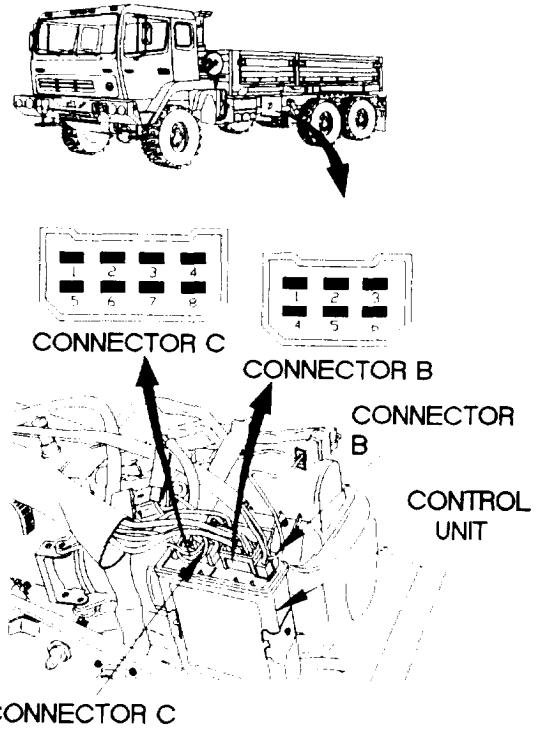


WARNING

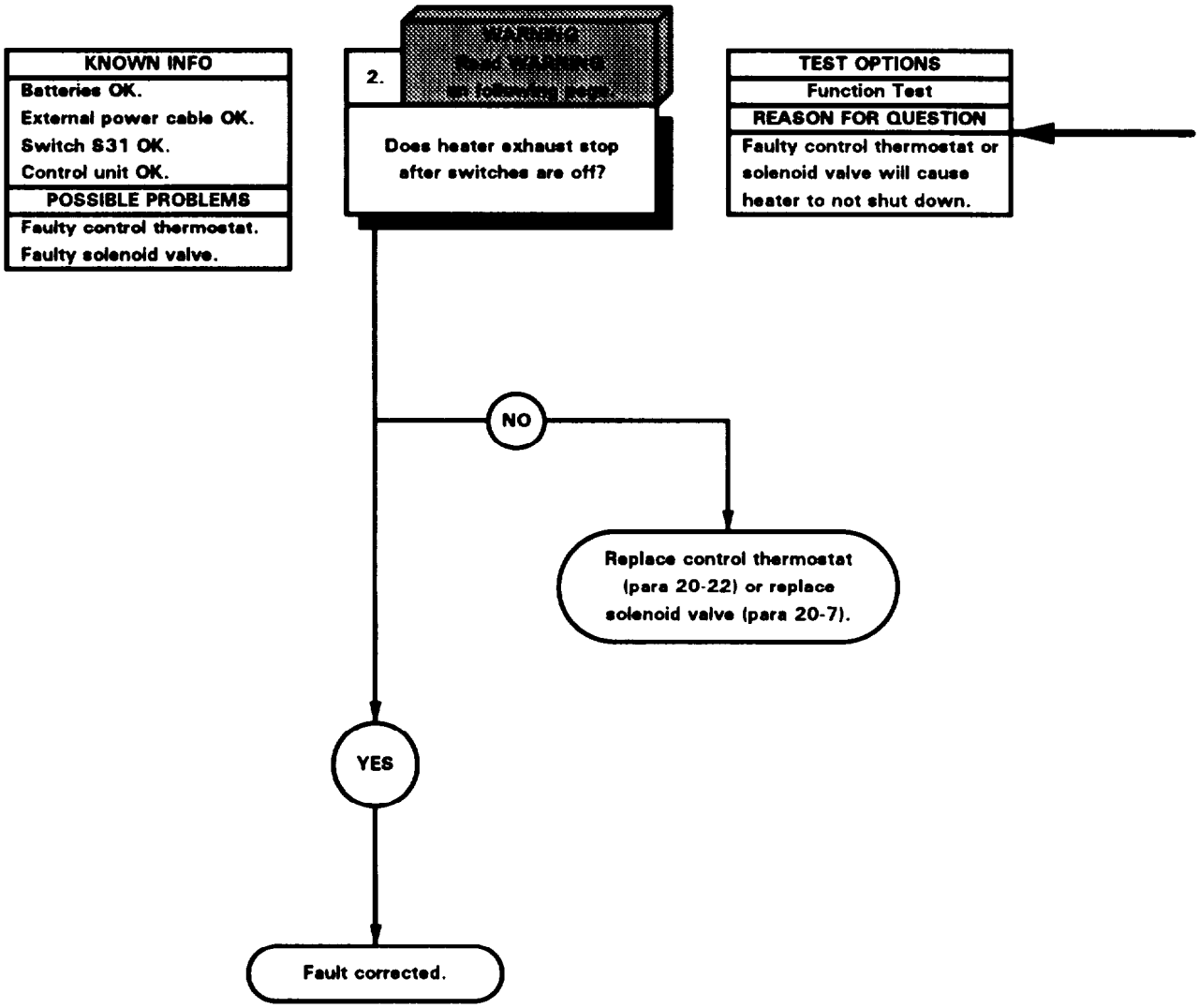
- When cover is removed from cab arctic heater for maintenance, aviod contacting exposed hot metal parts. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Allow completion of purge, ignition and combustion cycles, then position control switch S31 to OFF (TM 9-2320-366-10-2). If indicator does not extinguish within three (3) minutes, replace control unit.
(3) Set multimeter to vdc.
(4) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on back of connector B, pin 2.
(5) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on back of connector C, pin 1.
(6) If voltage is present, switch S31 is faulty.



x17. CAB ARCTIC HEATER CANNOT BE SWITCHED OFF (CONT)

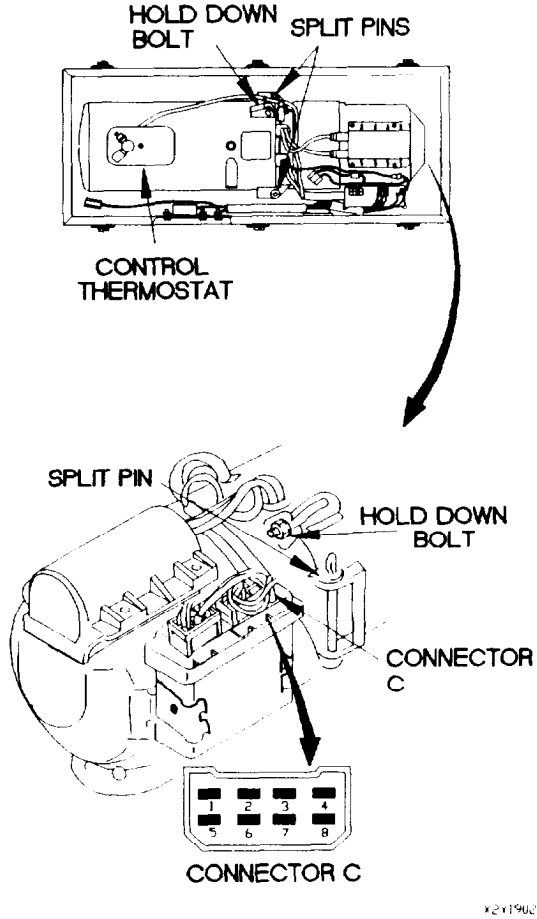


WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock.

FUNCTION TEST

(1) Start cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
(2) Allow completion of purge, ignition and combustion cycles.
(3) Set multimeter to vdc position.
(4) Place negative (-) probe of multimeter on pin 5 of connector C.
(5) Place positive (+) probe of multimeter on pin 7 of connector C and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If voltage is not 20-28 volts, control unit is faulty.
(7) When heater reaches upper temperature setting, thermostat opens and voltage at socket 7 turns off. If voltage does not drop, control thermostat is faulty.
(8) Shut down cab arctic heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-2) and observe exhaust. If burning stops (no exhaust), fault is corrected.
(9) Remove four screws from ignition spark coil and disconnect brown wires.
(10) Remove two split pins, loosen two nuts on hold down bolts and open combustion chamber.
(11) Start heater, until fuel starts to spray, then shut down cab arctic heater.
(12) Observe that fuel turns on and off.
  (a) If fuel does not turn off completely, solenoid valve is faulty.
  (b) If fuel does not turn on, perform Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting (x12. After Cab Heater Is Switched On, Heater Switches On And Off Repeatedly), test 5, Fuel System Test.
(13) Close combustion chamber, tighten nuts on hold down bolts and install two split pins.
(14) Connect brown wires on ignition spark coil and secure coil to hood with four screws.
(15) Install cab arctic heater cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).



x18. TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM DOES NOT OPERATE

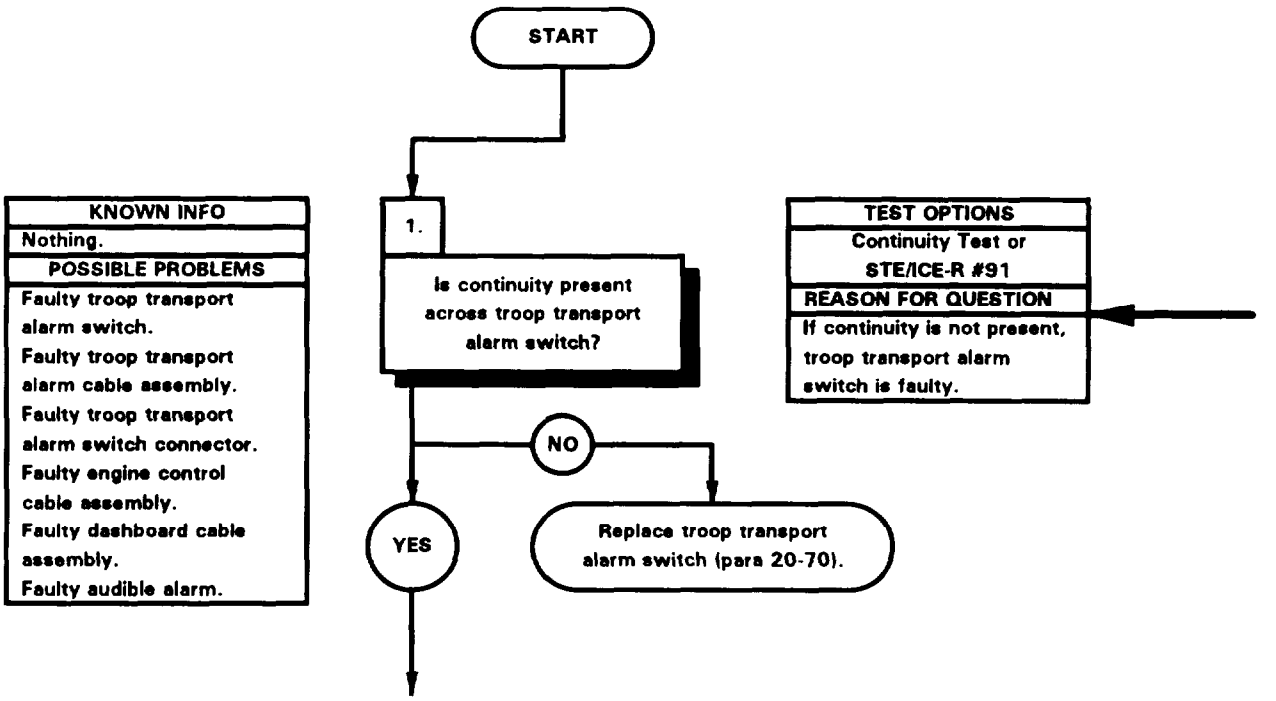
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

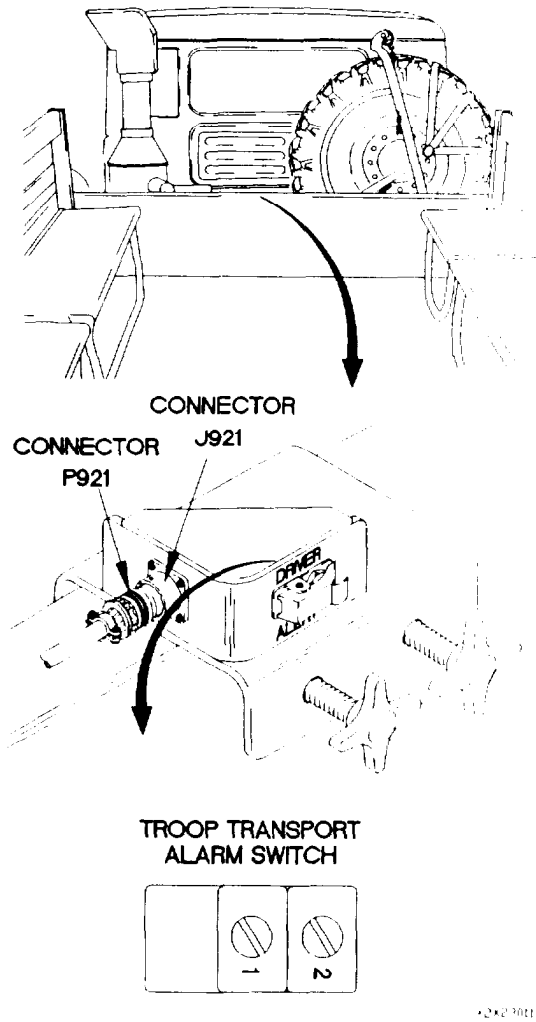
Personnel Required
(2)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wire, Elect, 50 ft (Item 71, Appendix D)

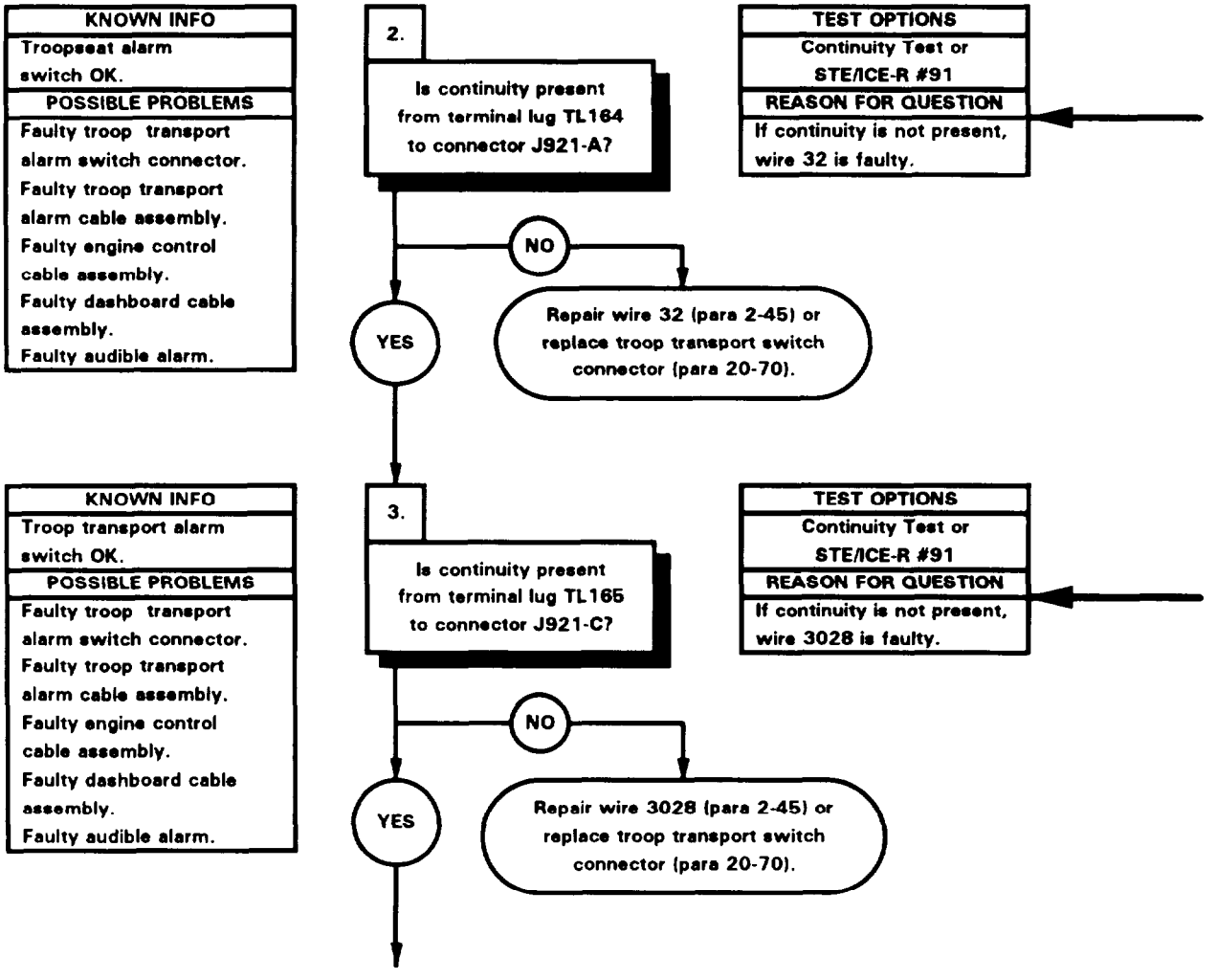
References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P



CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Disconnect connector P921 from connector J921.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to pin 1 of troop transport alarm switch.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to pin 2 of troop transport alarm switch.
(5) Press troop transport alarm switch and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, replace troop transport alarm switch (para 20-70).

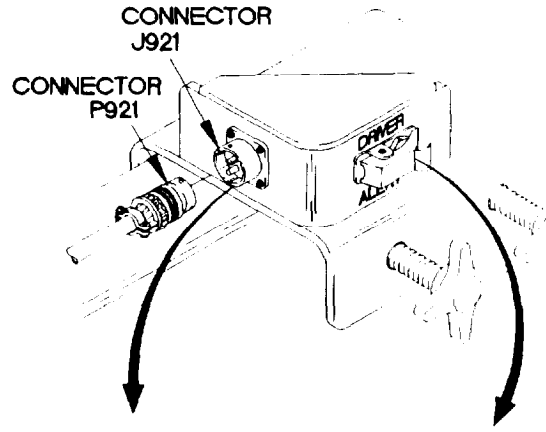


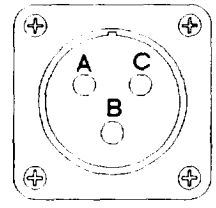
x18. TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)



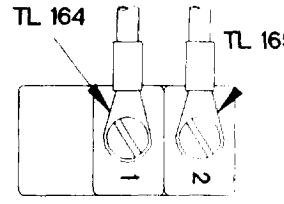
CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to terminal lug TL164.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector J921-A and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 32 (para 2-45) or replace troop transport alarm switch connector (para 20-70).

CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to terminal lug TL165.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector J921-C and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 3028 (para 2-45) or replace troop transport alarm switch connector (para 20-70).



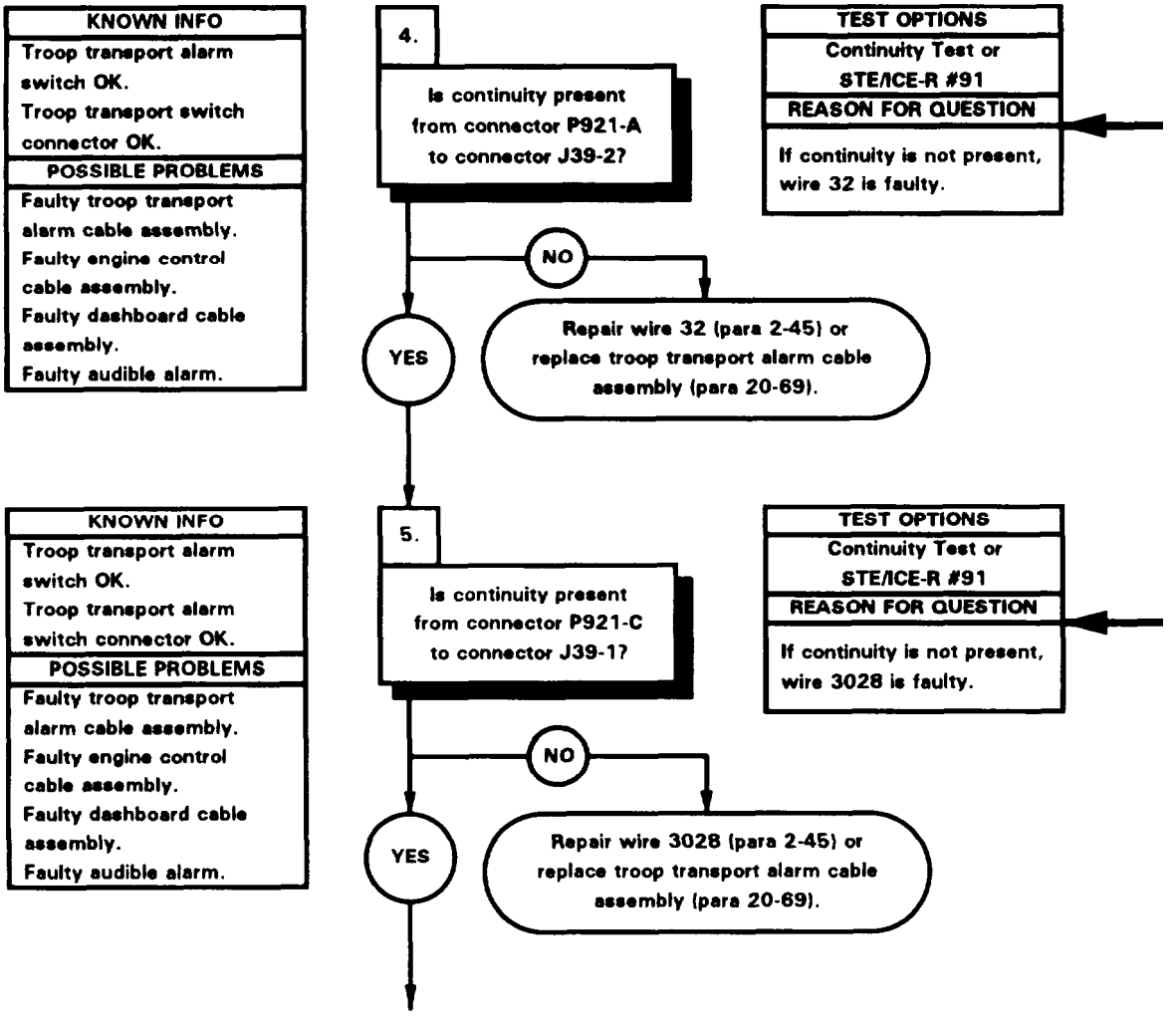


J921



TROOP TRANSPORT
ALARM SWITCH

x18. TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

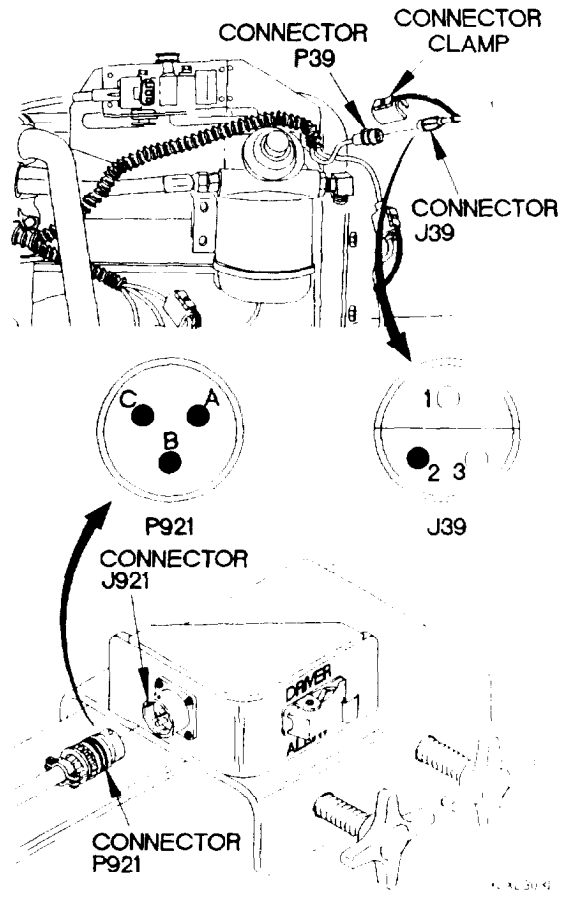


CONTINUITY TEST

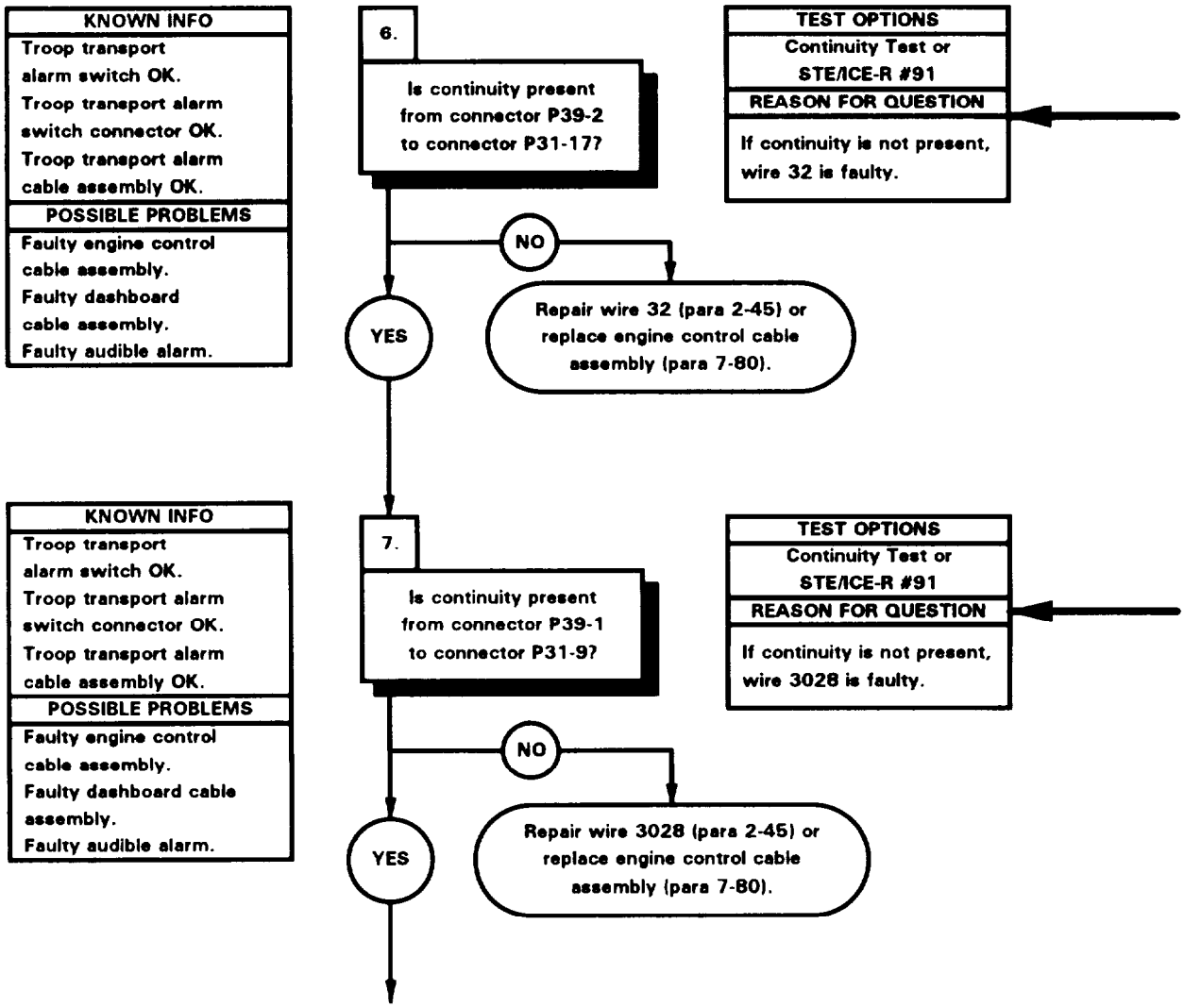
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Disconnect connector clamp from connector J39.
(3) Disconnect connector J39 from connector P39.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P921-A.
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector J39-2 and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, repair wire 32 (para 2-45) or replace troop transport alarm cable assembly (para 20-69).

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P921-C.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector J39-1 and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 3028 (para 2-45) or replace troop transport alarm cable assembly (para 20-69).
(5) Connect connector P921 to connector J921.



x18. TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

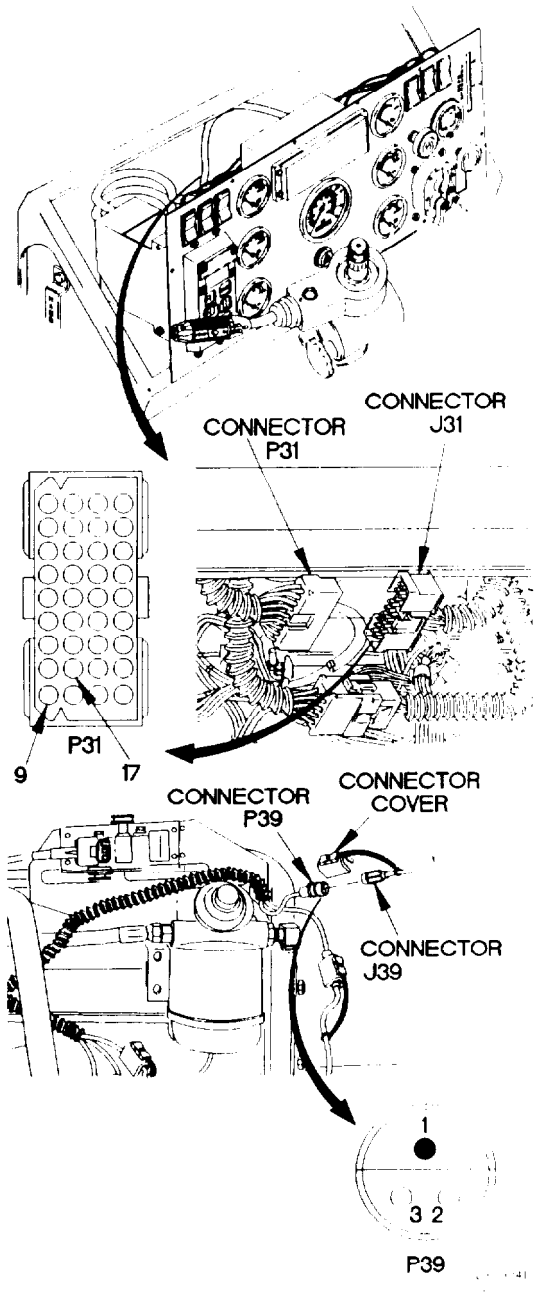


CONTINUITY TEST

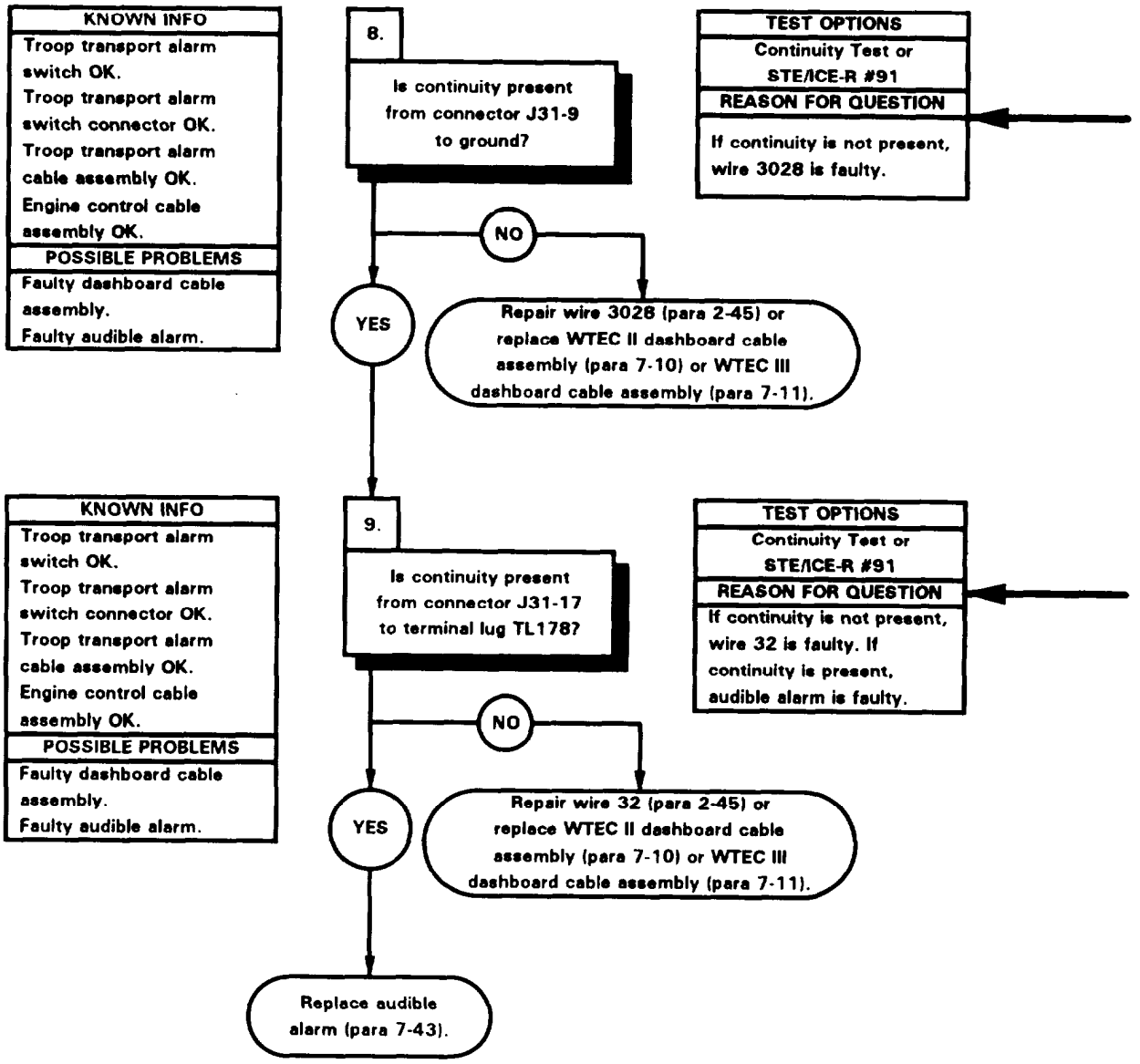
(1) Lift instrument panel assembly outward to gain access (para 7-15).
(2) Disconnect connector P31 from connector J31.
(3) Set multimeter to ohms.
(4) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P39-2.
(5) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P31-17 and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, repair wire 32 (para 2-45) or replace engine control cable assembly (para 7-80).

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector P39-1.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to connector P31-9 and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 3028 (para 2-45) or replace engine control cable assembly (para 7-80).
(5) Connect connector P39 to connector J39.
(6) Connect connector clamp to connector J39.

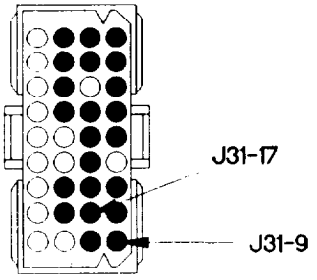


x18. TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)



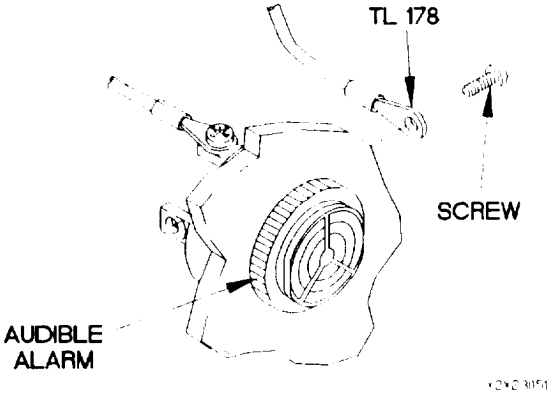
CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J31-9.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to ground and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, repair wire 3028 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).

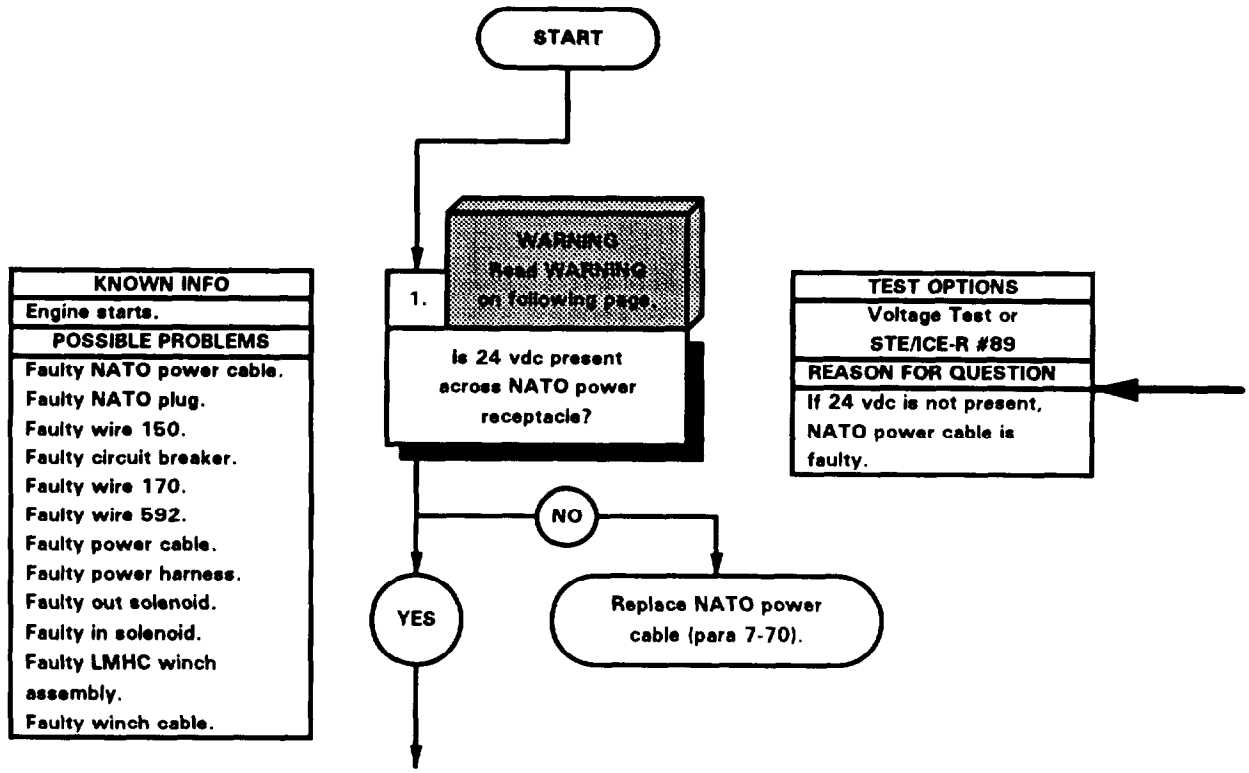


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Remove screw and terminal lug TL178 from audible alarm.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to connector J31-17.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to terminal lug TL178 and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, repair wire 32 (para 2-45) or replace WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (para 7-10) or WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (para 7-11).
(6) If continuity is present, replace audible alarm (para 7-43).
(7) Install terminal lug TL178 on audible alarm with screw.
(8) Connect connector P31 to connector J31.
(9) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).



x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).	**Tools and Special Tools** Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C) STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C) Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
Personnel Required (2)	**References** TM 9-4910-571-12&P

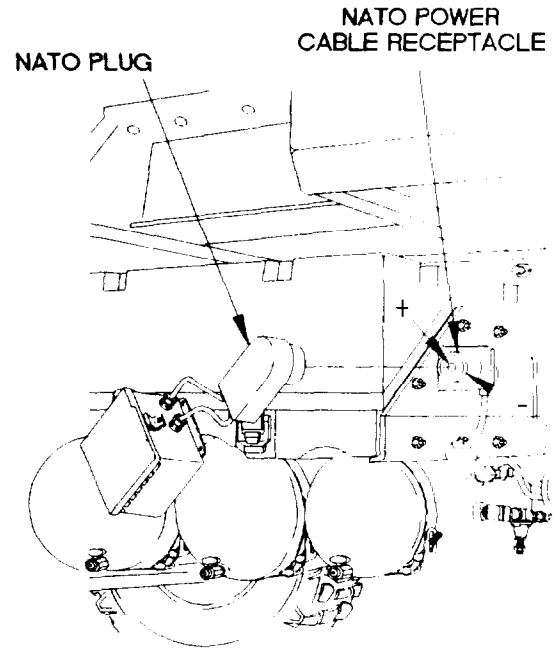


WARNING

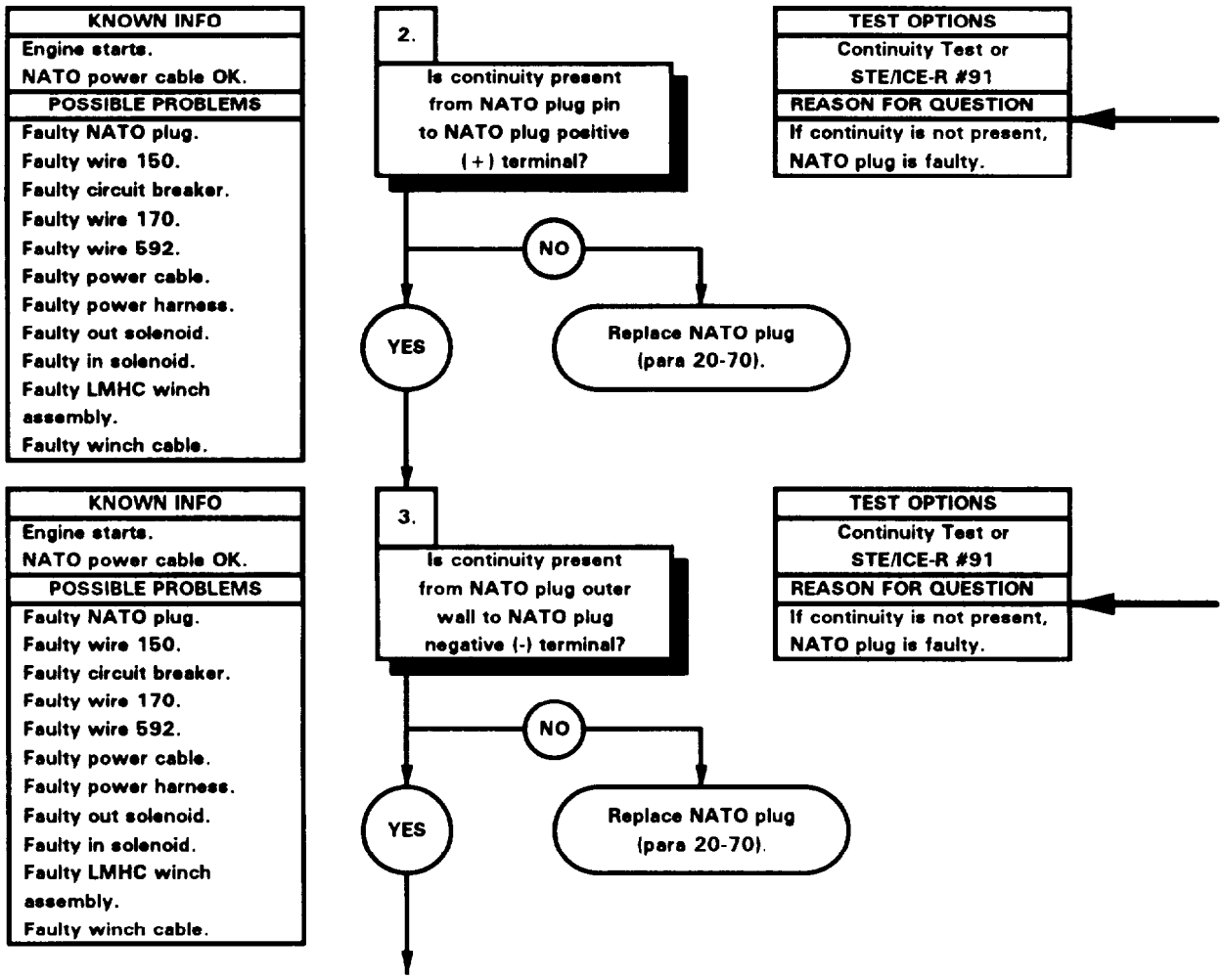
Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection when working with batteries.

VOLTAGE TEST

(1) Disconnect NATO plug from NATO power cable receptacle.
(2) Set multimeter to volts dc.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to inside of NATO power cable receptacle.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to outside of NATO power cable receptacle and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If 24 vdc is not present, replace NATO power cable (para 7-70).

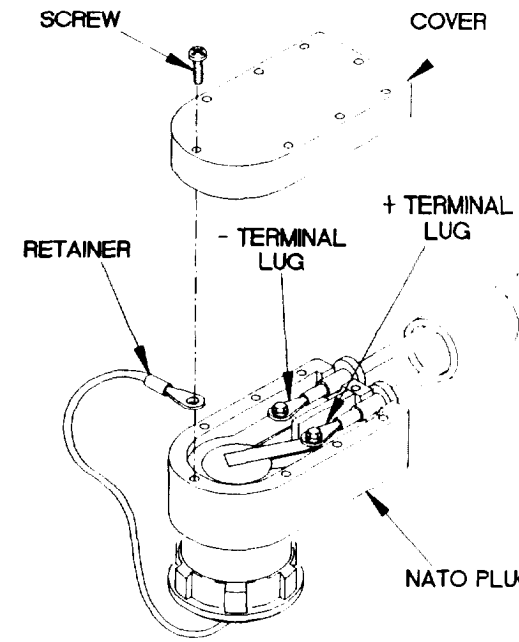


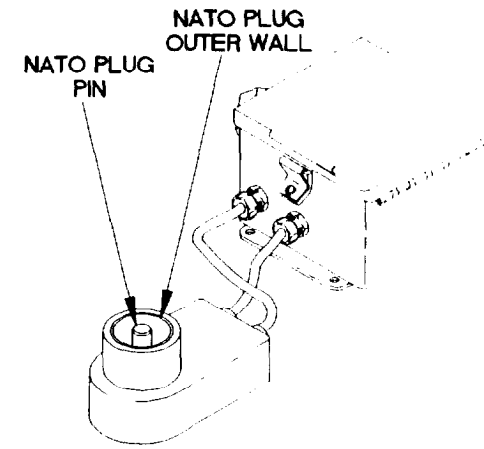
x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)



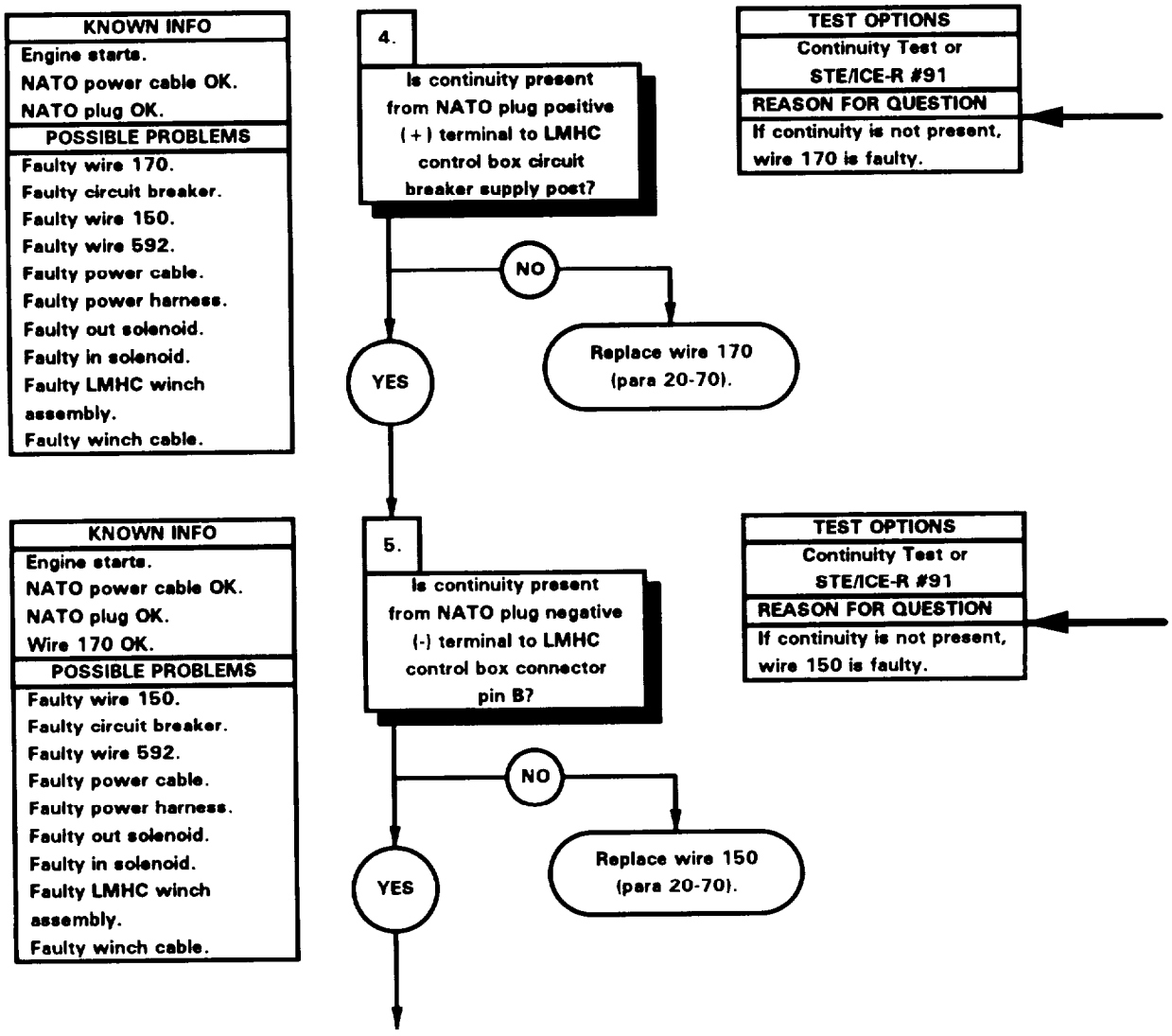
CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Remove eight screws, cover, and retainer from NATO plug.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to NATO plug pin.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to NATO plug positive (+) terminal lug and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace NATO plug (para 20-70).

CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to NATO plug outer wall.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to NATO plug negative (-) terminal lug and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace NATO plug (para 20-70).



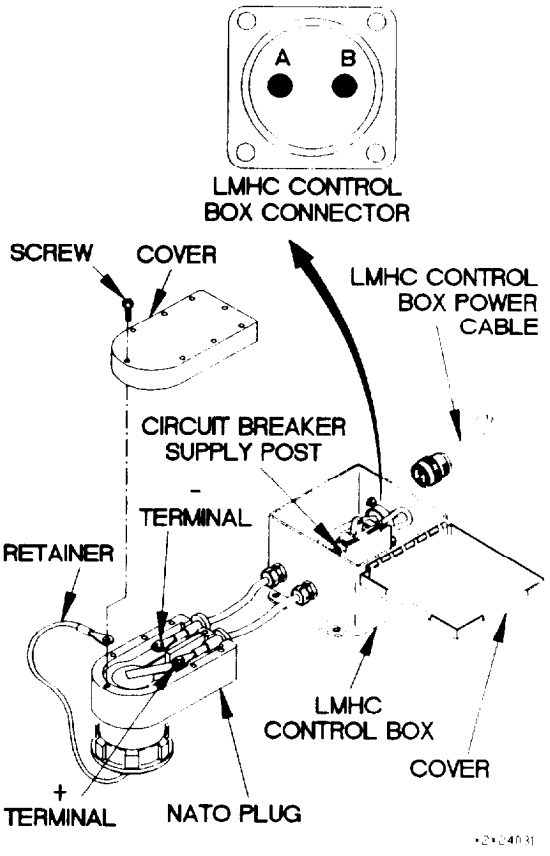


x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

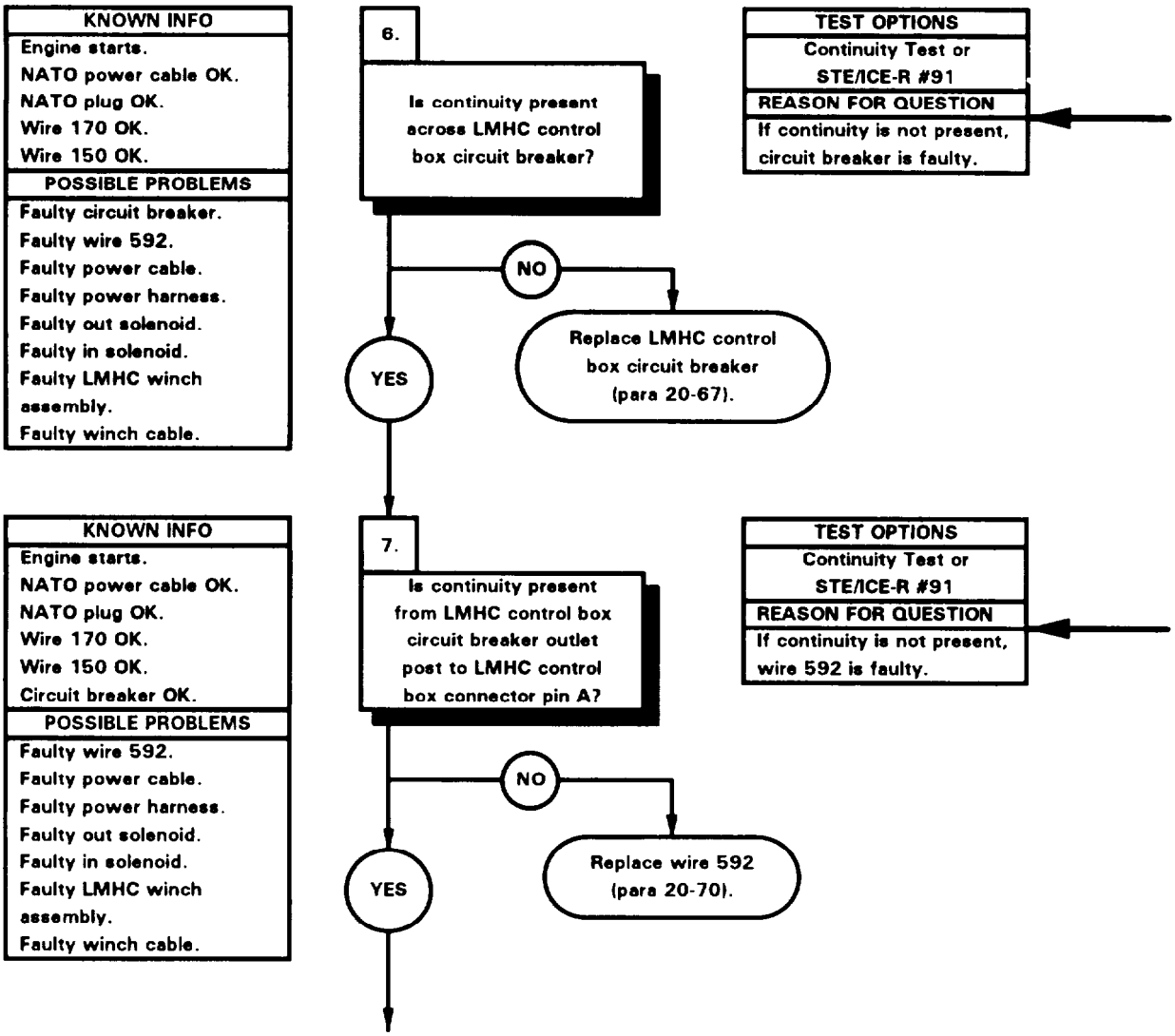


CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Open cover on LMHC control box.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to NATO plug positive (+) terminal.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to LMHC control box circuit breaker supply post and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace wire 170 (para 20-70).

CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Disconnect LMHC control box power cable from LMHC control box connector.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to NATO plug negative (-) terminal.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to LMHC control box connector pin B and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace wire 150 (para 20-70).
(6) Install cover and retainer on NATO plug with eight screws.



x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

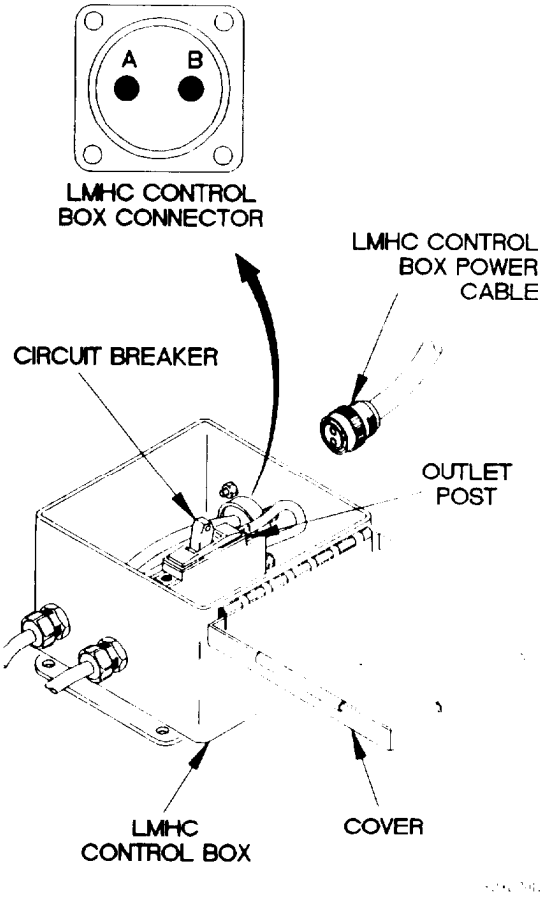


CONTINUITY TEST

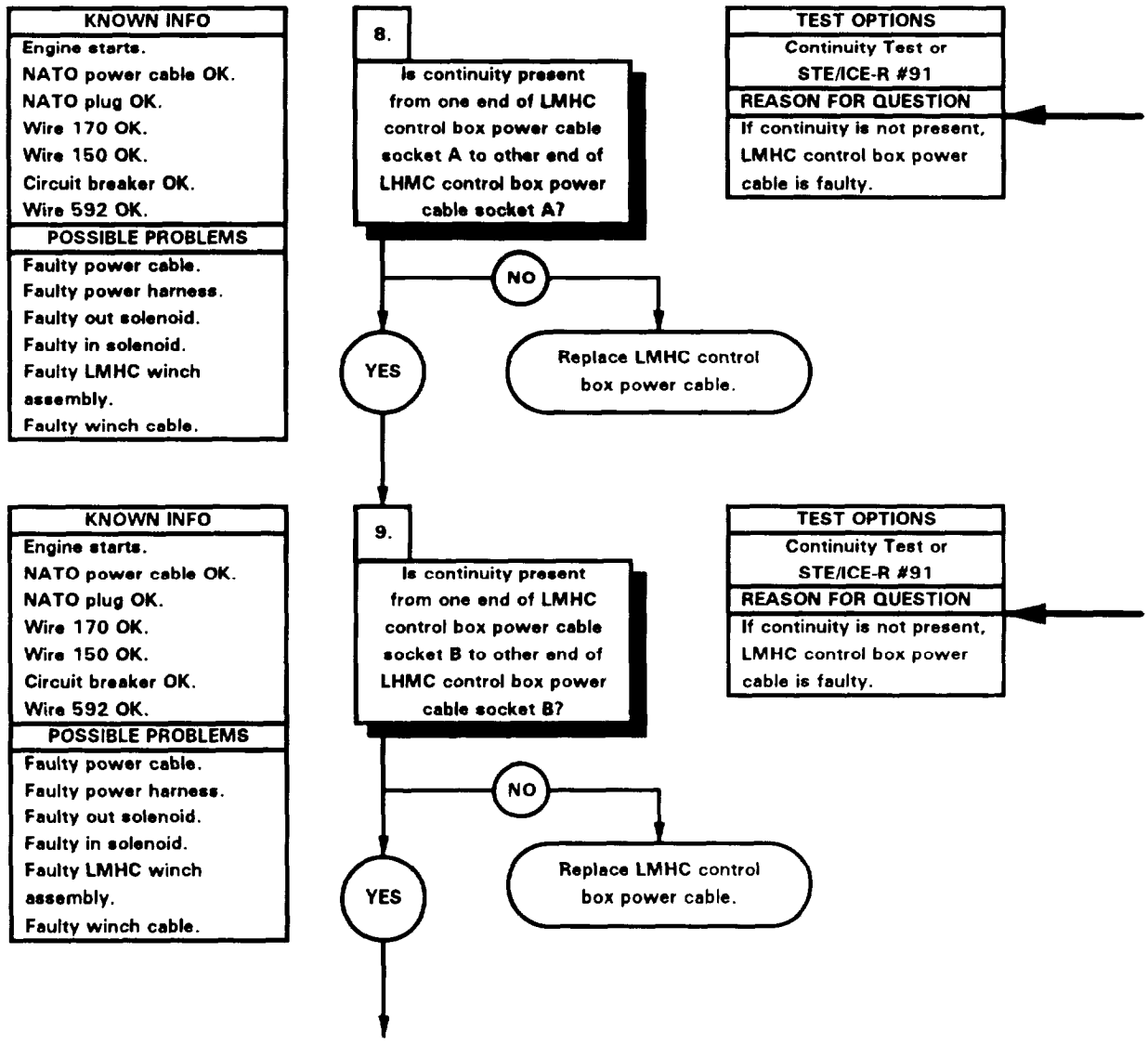
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to one and of LMHC control box circuit breaker.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to other and of LMHC control box circuit breaker.
(4) Position LMHC control box circuit breaker to ON and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, replace LMHC control box circuit breaker (para 20-67).
(6) Position LMHC control box circuit breaker to OFF.

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to LMHC control box circuit breaker outlet post.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to LMHC control box connector pin A and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace wire 592 (para 20-70).
(5) Close cover on LMHC control box.
(6) Connect LMHC control box power cable to LMHC control box connector.



x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

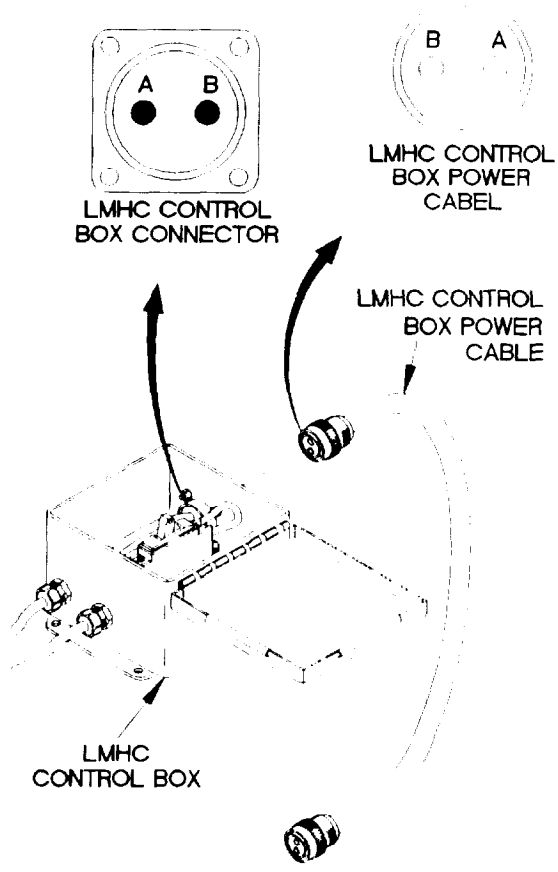


CONTINUITY TEST

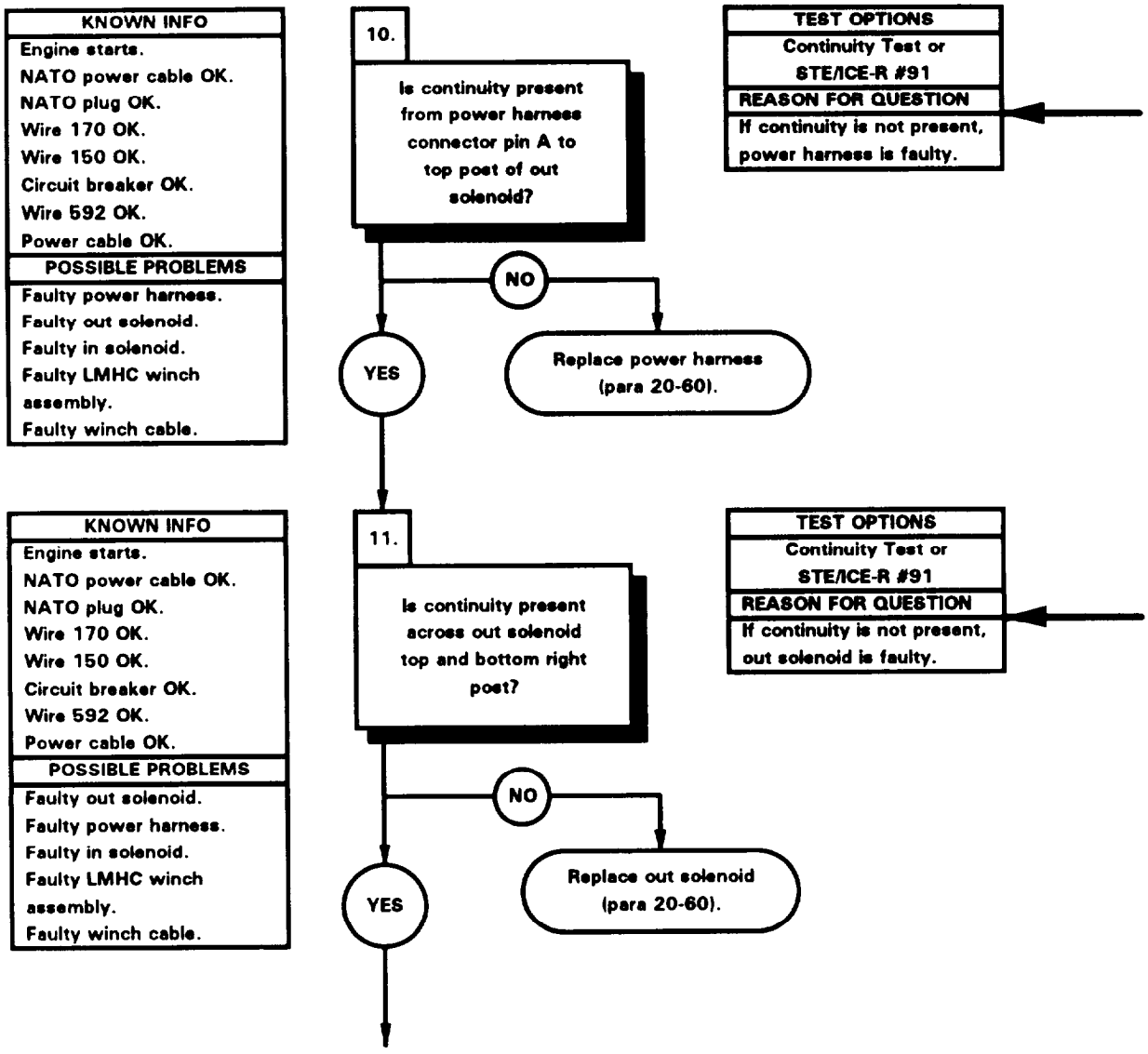
(1) Disconnect LMHC control power cable from LMHC winch assembly power connector.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimater to one and of LMHC control box power cable socket A.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to other and of LMHC control box power cable socket A and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, replace LMHC control box power cable.

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to LMHC control box power cable socket B.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to LMHC control box power cable socket B and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace LMHC control box power cable.

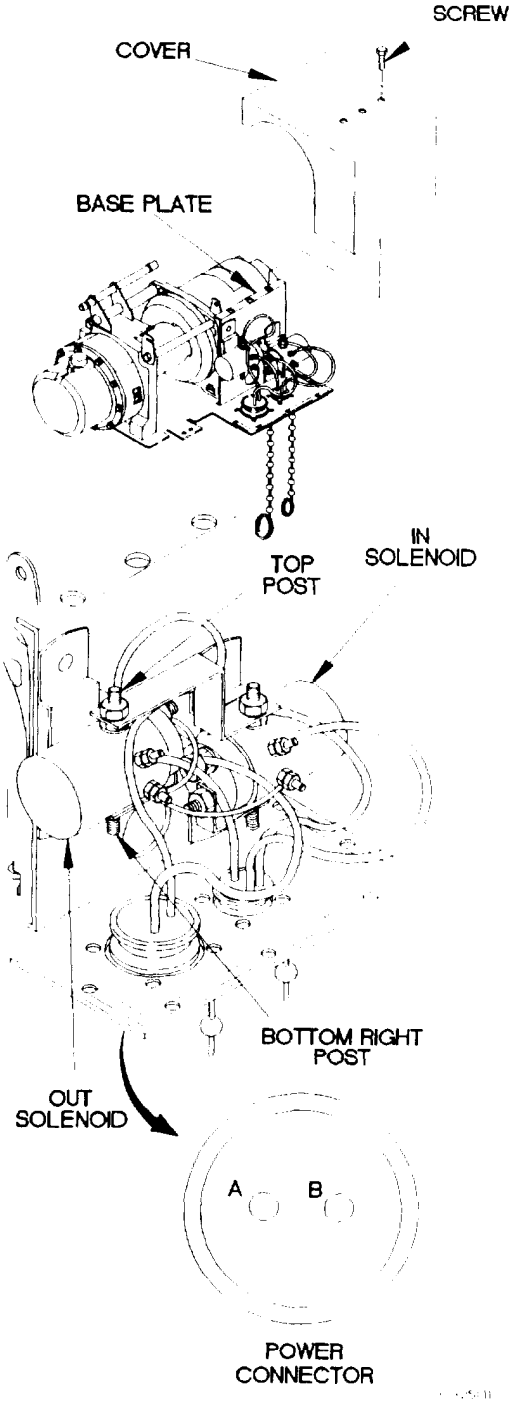


x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

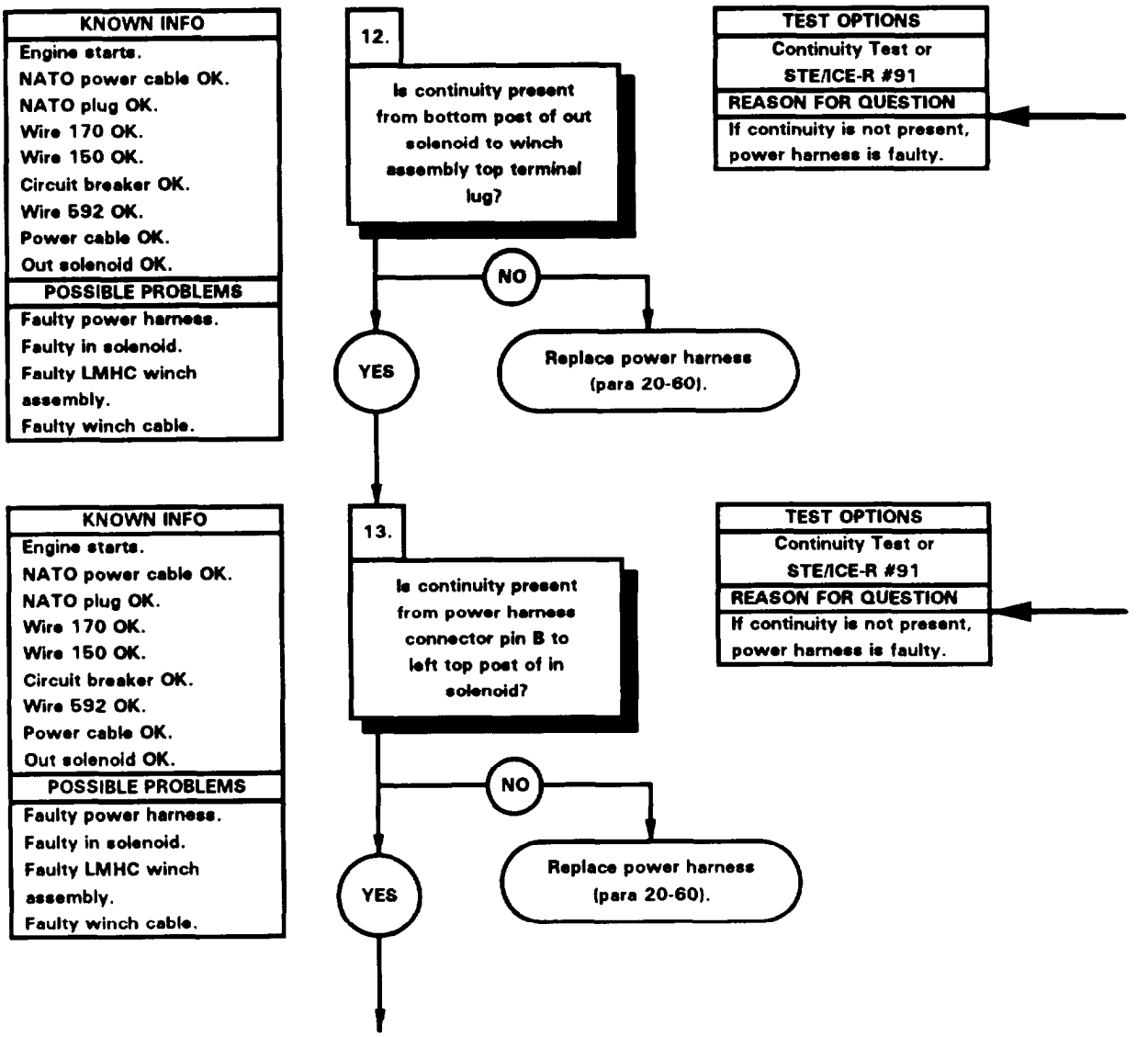


CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Remove 18 screws and cover from base plate.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to power harness connector pin A.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to top post of out solenoid and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace power harness (para 20-60).

CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to top right post of out solenoid.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to bottom right post of out solenoid and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace out solenoid (para 20-60).



x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

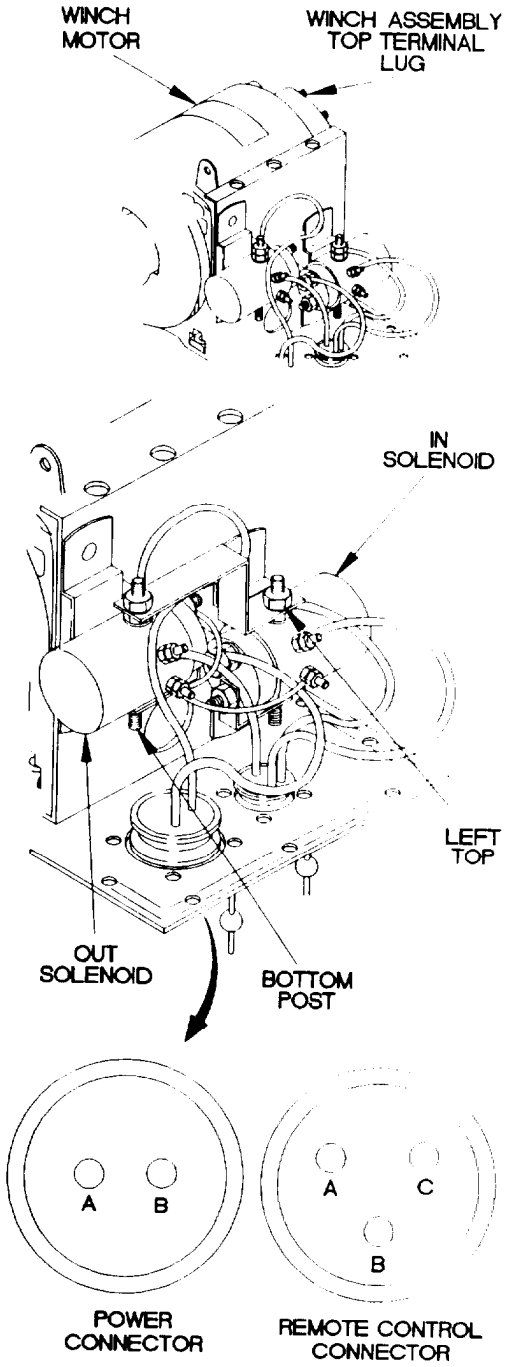


CONTINUITY TEST

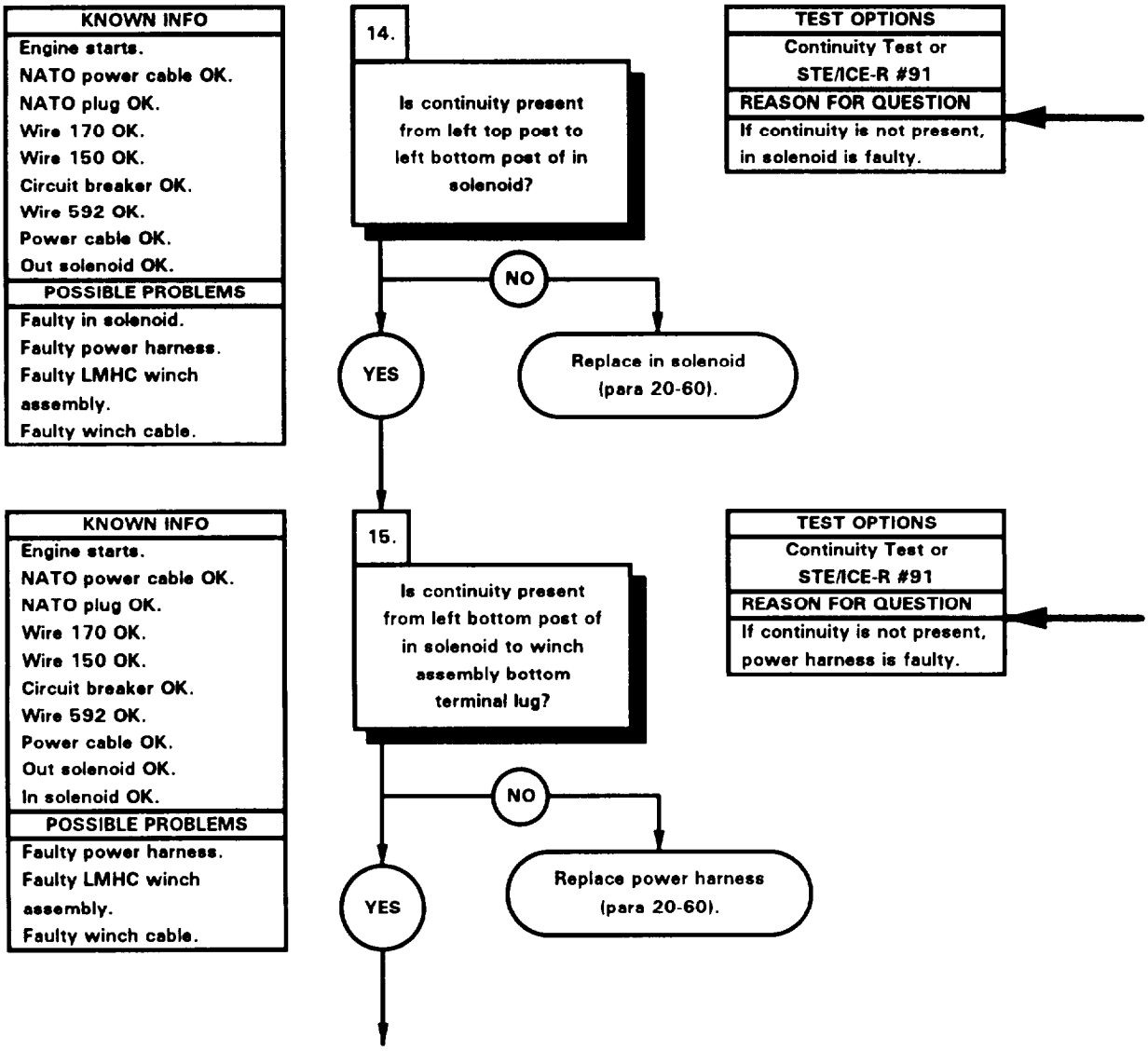
(1) Bat multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to bottom post of out solenoid.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch assembly top terminal lug end note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace power harness (para 20-60).

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to power harness connector pin B.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to loft top post of in solenoid and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace power harness (para 20-60).

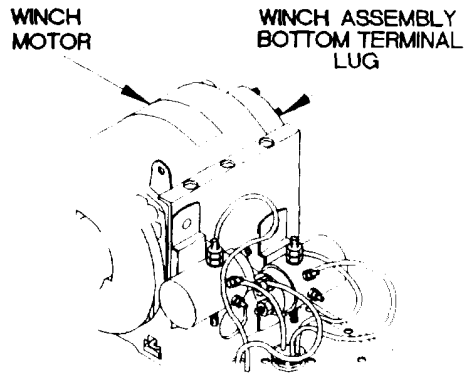


x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)



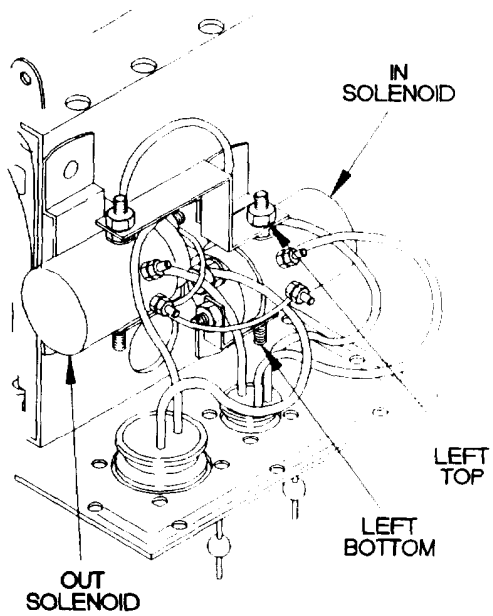
CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Sot multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to left top post of in solenoid.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to loft bottom post of in solenoid and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace in solenoid (para 20-60).

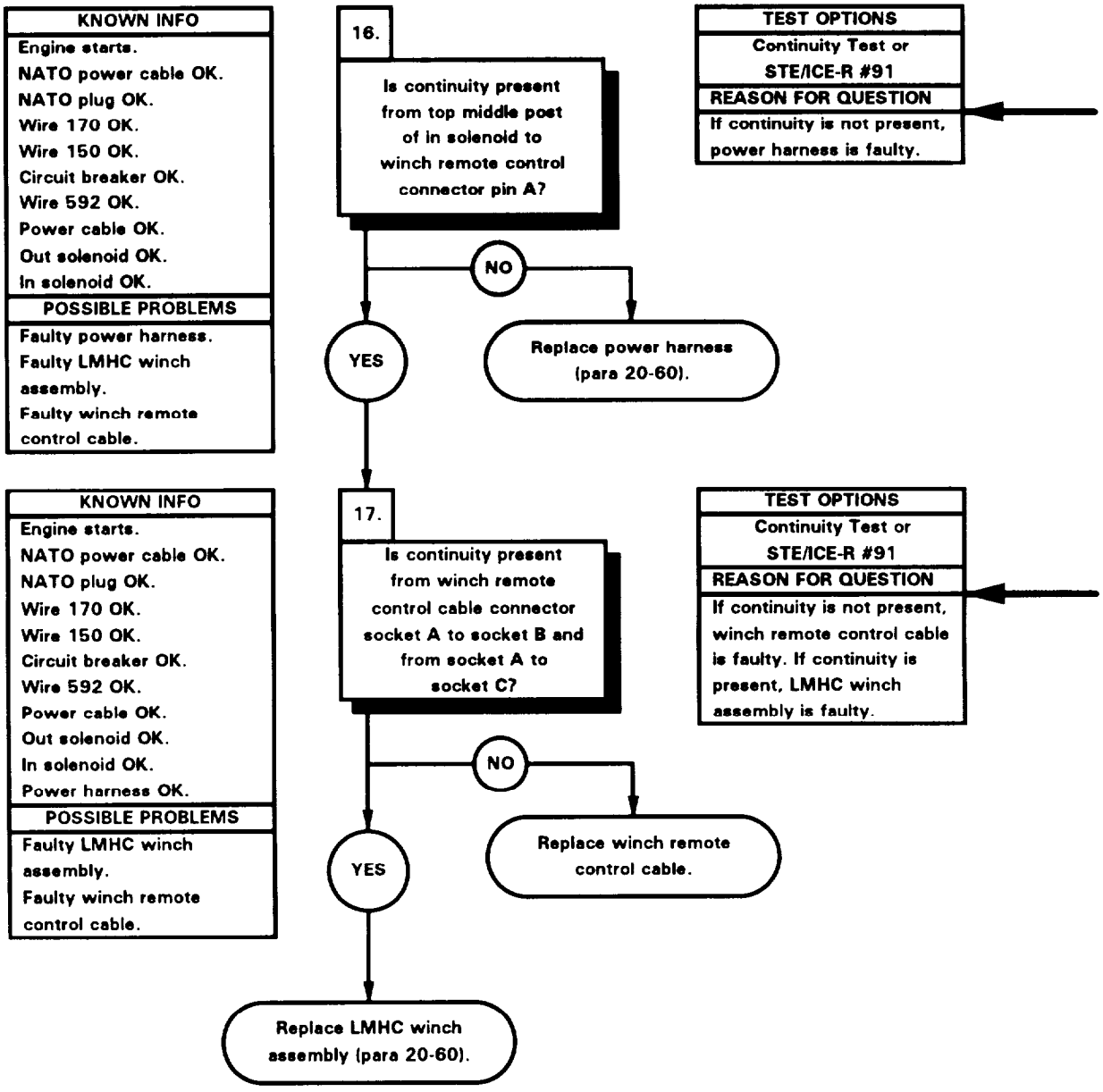


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to loft bottom pat of in solenoid.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch assembly bottom terminal lug and note reading on multimeter.
(4) If continuity is not present, replace power harness (para 20-60).



x19. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)



CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Disconnect winch remote control cable from winch remote control connector.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to top middle post of in solenoid.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control connector pin A and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace power harness (para 20-60).

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable connector socket A.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable connector socket B.
(4) Position winch remote control switch to OUT and note reading on multimeter.
(6) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable connector socket A.
(6) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable connector socket C.
(7) Position winch remote control switch to in and note reading on multimeter.
(8) If continuity is not present. replace winch remote control cable.
(9) If continuity is present, replace LMHC winch assembly (para 20-60).
(10) Connect LMHC control power cable to LMHC winch assembly power connector.
(11) Connect winch remote control cable to winch remote control connector.
(12) Install cover on base plate with 18 screws.

x20. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) HOIST IN DOES NOT OPERATE

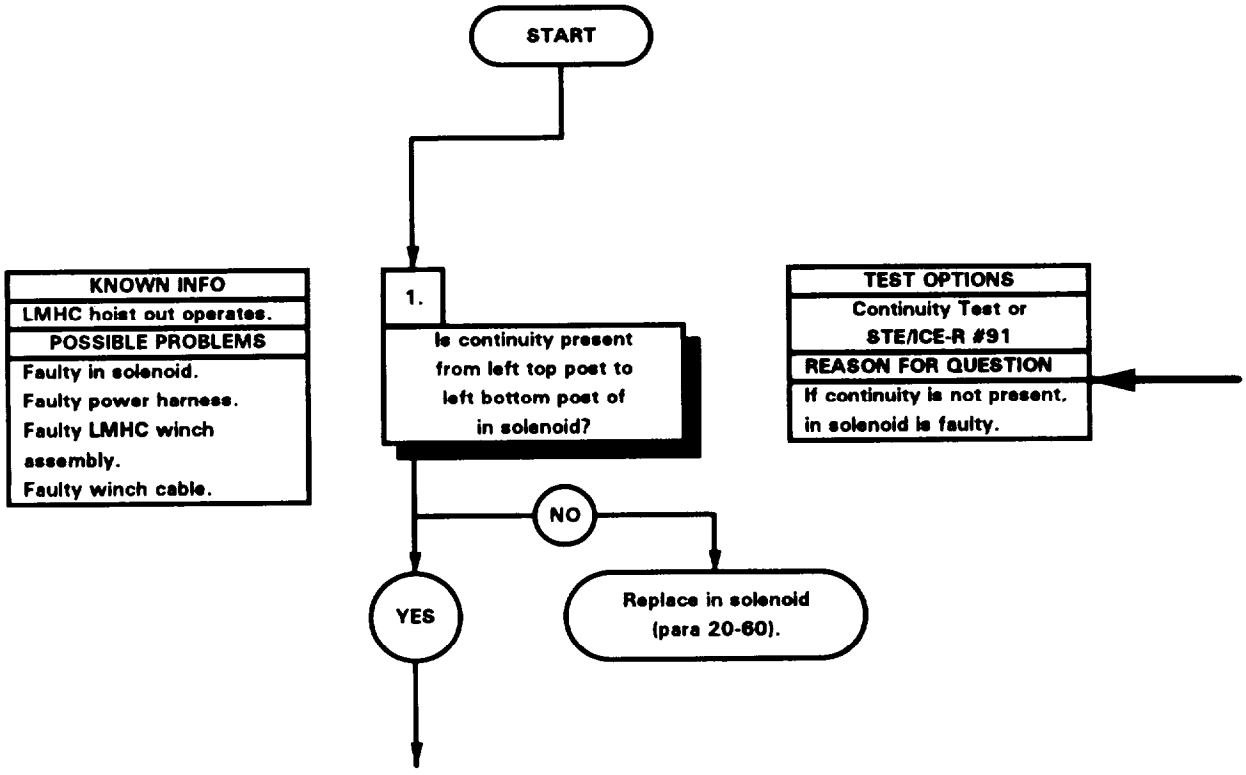
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditiona
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

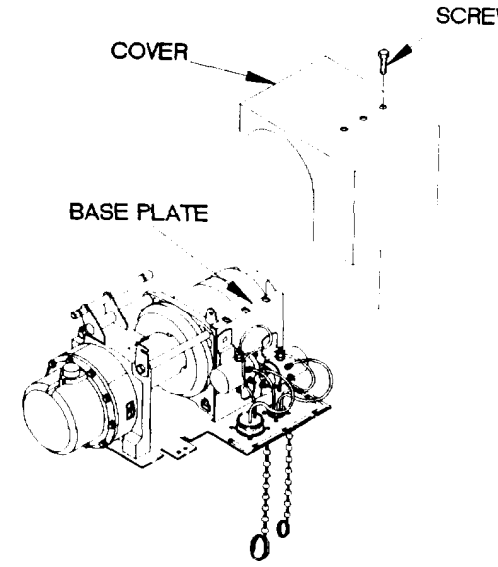
Personnel Required
(2)

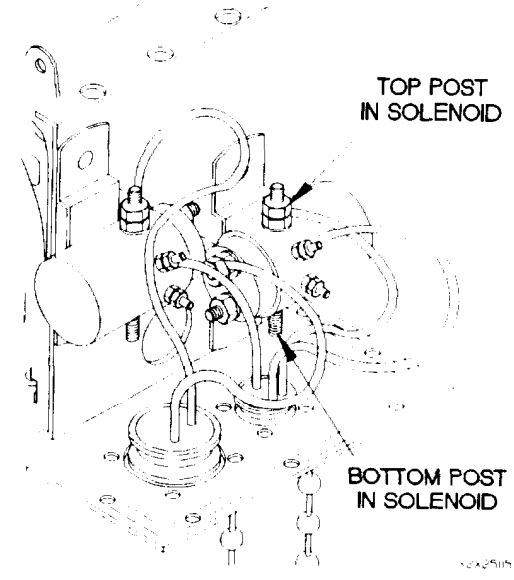
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

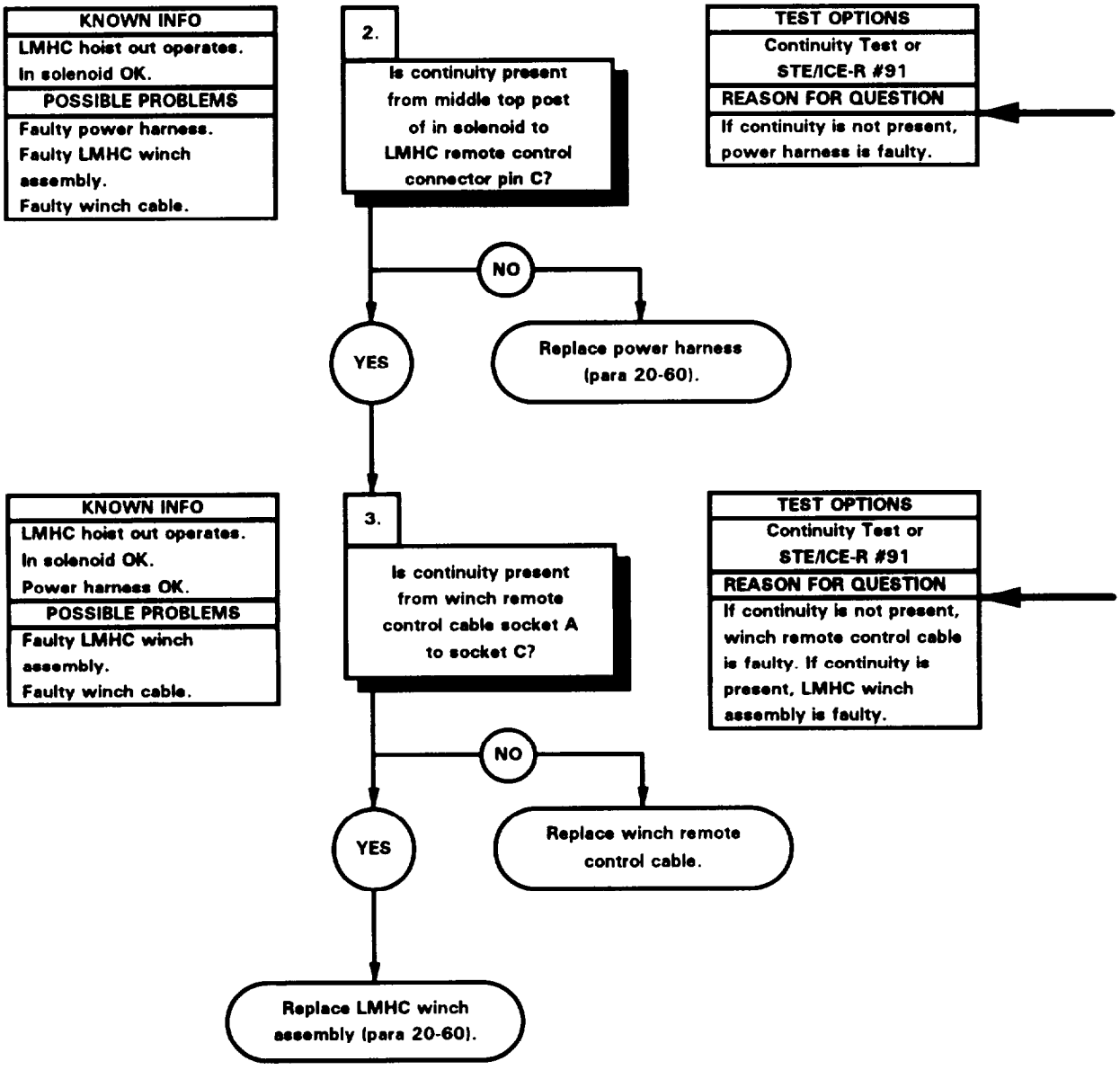


CONTINUITY TEST
(1) Remove 18 screws and cover from base plate.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to left top post of in solenoid.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to left bottom post of in solenoid and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace in solenoid (para 20-60).





x20. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) HOIST IN DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

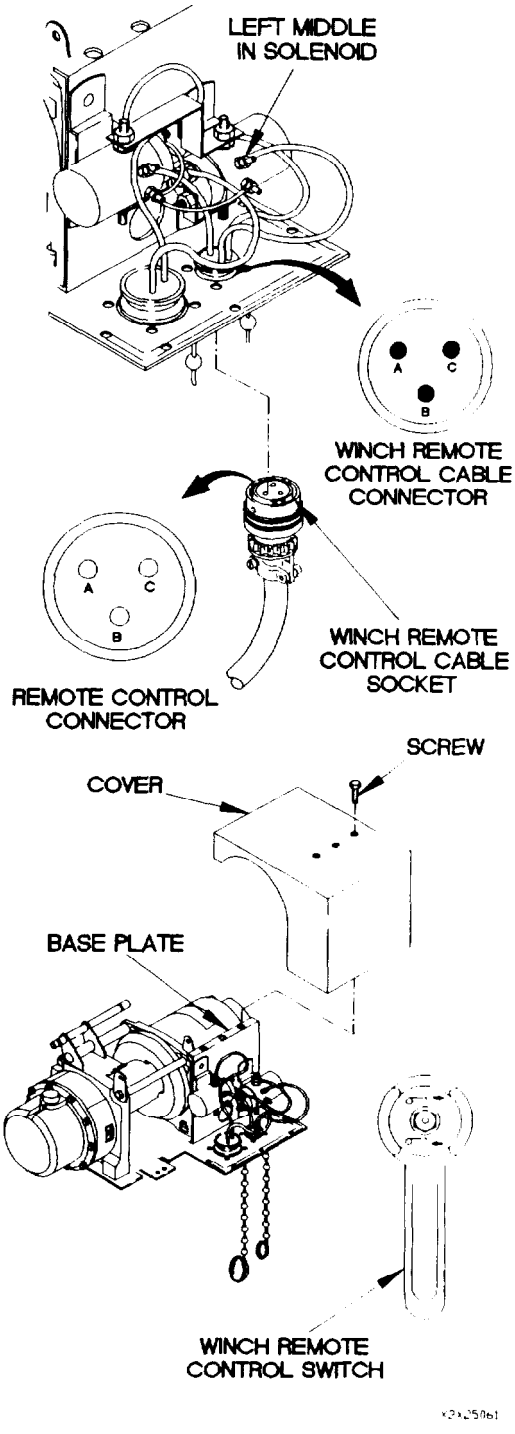


CONTINUITY TEST

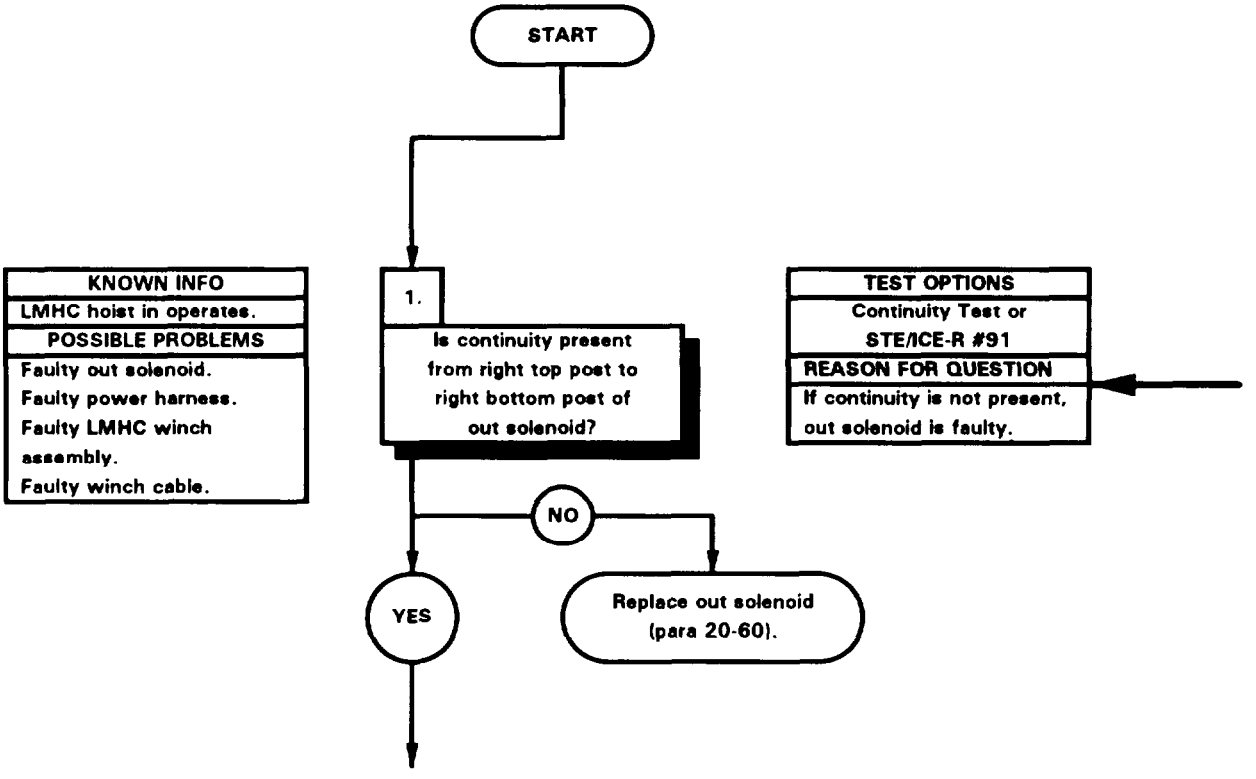
(1) Disconnect winch remote control cable from winch remote control connector.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to left middle post of in solenoid.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control connector pin C and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace power homers (para 20-60).

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable socket A.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable rocket C.
(4) Position winch remote control switch to in and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace winch remote control cable.
(6) If continuity is present. replace LMHC winch assembly (para 20-60).
(7) Connect winch remote control cable to winch remote control connector.
(8) Install cover on base plate with 18 screws.

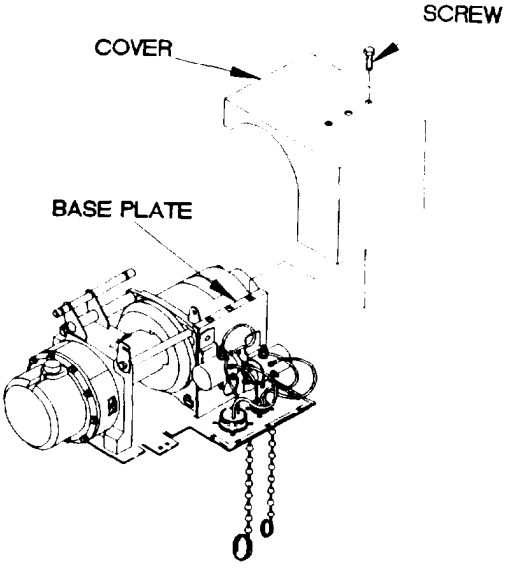


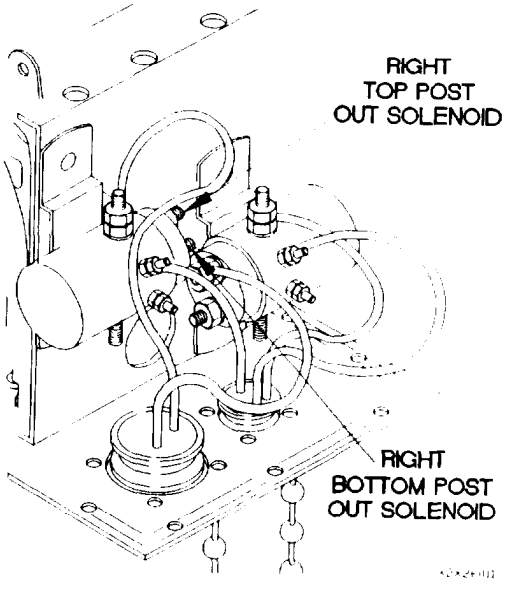
x21. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) HOIST OUT DOES NOT OPERATE	
INITIAL SETUP	
Equipment Conditions Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Personnel Required (2)	Tools and Special Tools Tools Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix Cl STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C) Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C) References TM 9-4910-571-12&P



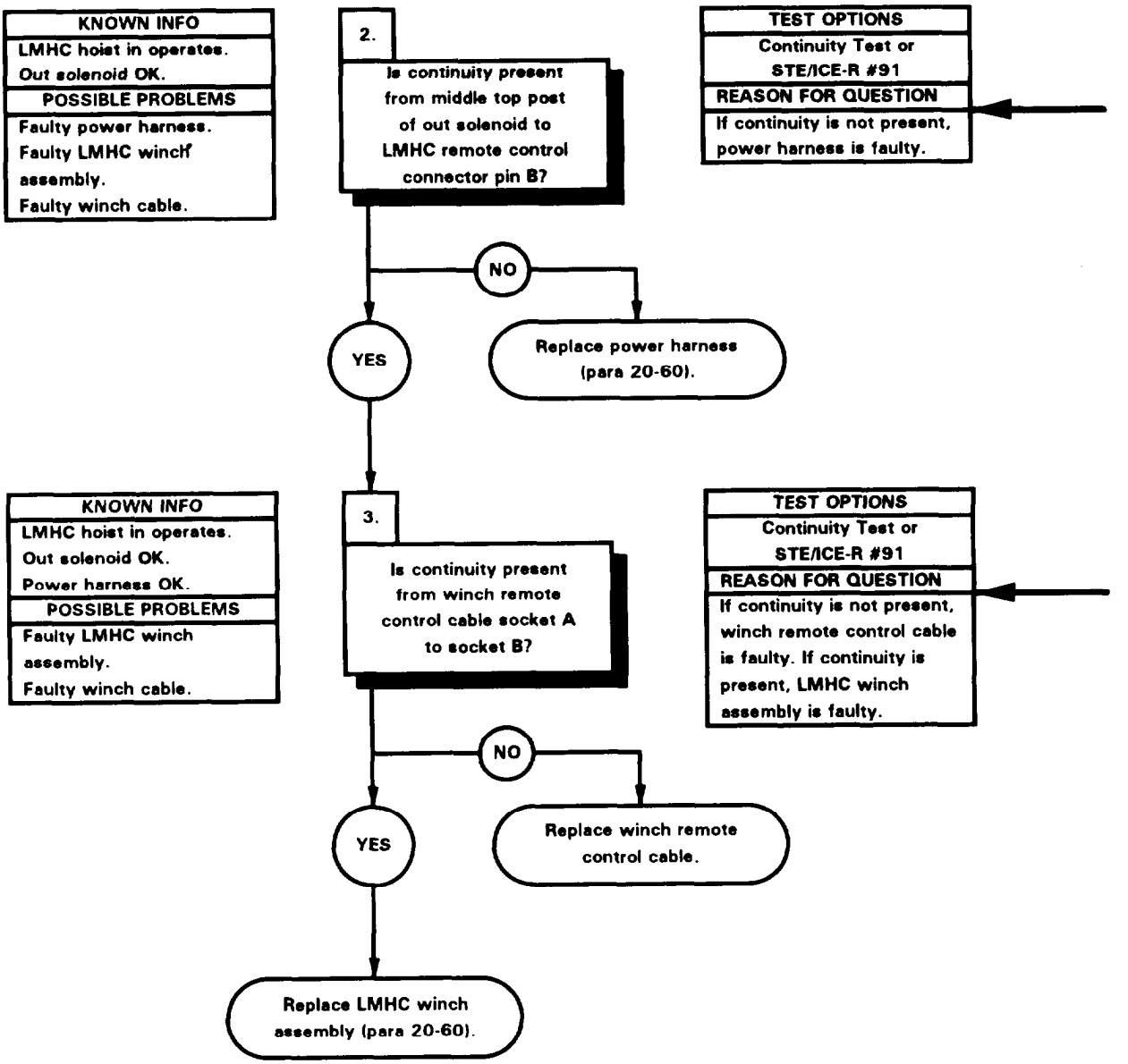
CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Remove 18 screws and cover from base plate.
(2) Set multimater to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimater to right top post of out solenoid.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to right bottom post of out solenoid and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace out solenoid (para 20-60).





x21. LIGHT MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (LMHC) HOIST OUT DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

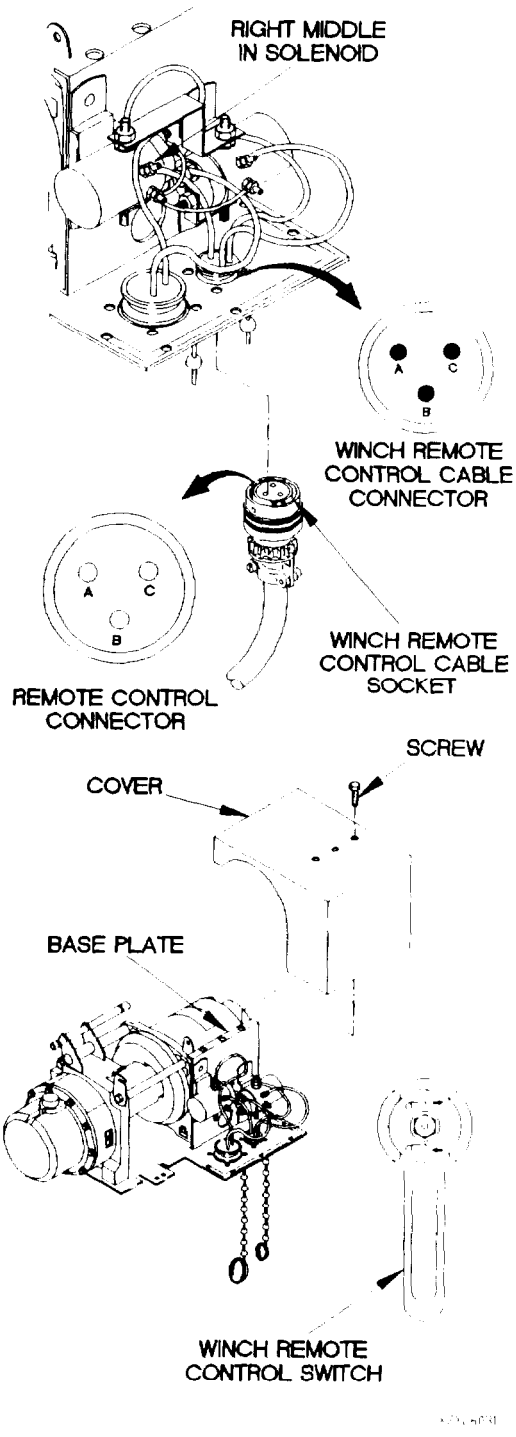


CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Disconnect winch remote control cable from winch remote control connector.
(2) Set multimeter to ohms.
(3) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to right middle post of out solenoid.
(4) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control connector pin B and note reading on multimeter.
(5) If continuity is not present, replace power harness (para 20-60).

CONTINUITY TEST

(1) Set multimeter to ohms.
(2) Connect positive (+) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable socket A.
(3) Connect negative (-) probe of multimeter to winch remote control cable socket B.
(4) Position winch remote control switch to out and note reading on multimeter.
(6) If continuity is not present, replace winch remote control cable.
(6) If continuity is present, replace LMHC winch assembly (para 20-60).
(7) Connect winch remote control cable to winch remote control connector.
(6) Install cover on base plate with 18 screws.



2-35. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) HYDRAULIC TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Troubleshooting. The M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Fault Index, Table 2-63, lists faults for the M1084/M1086 MHC Hydraulic system.

Table 2-63. M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
y1.	M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work	2-2410

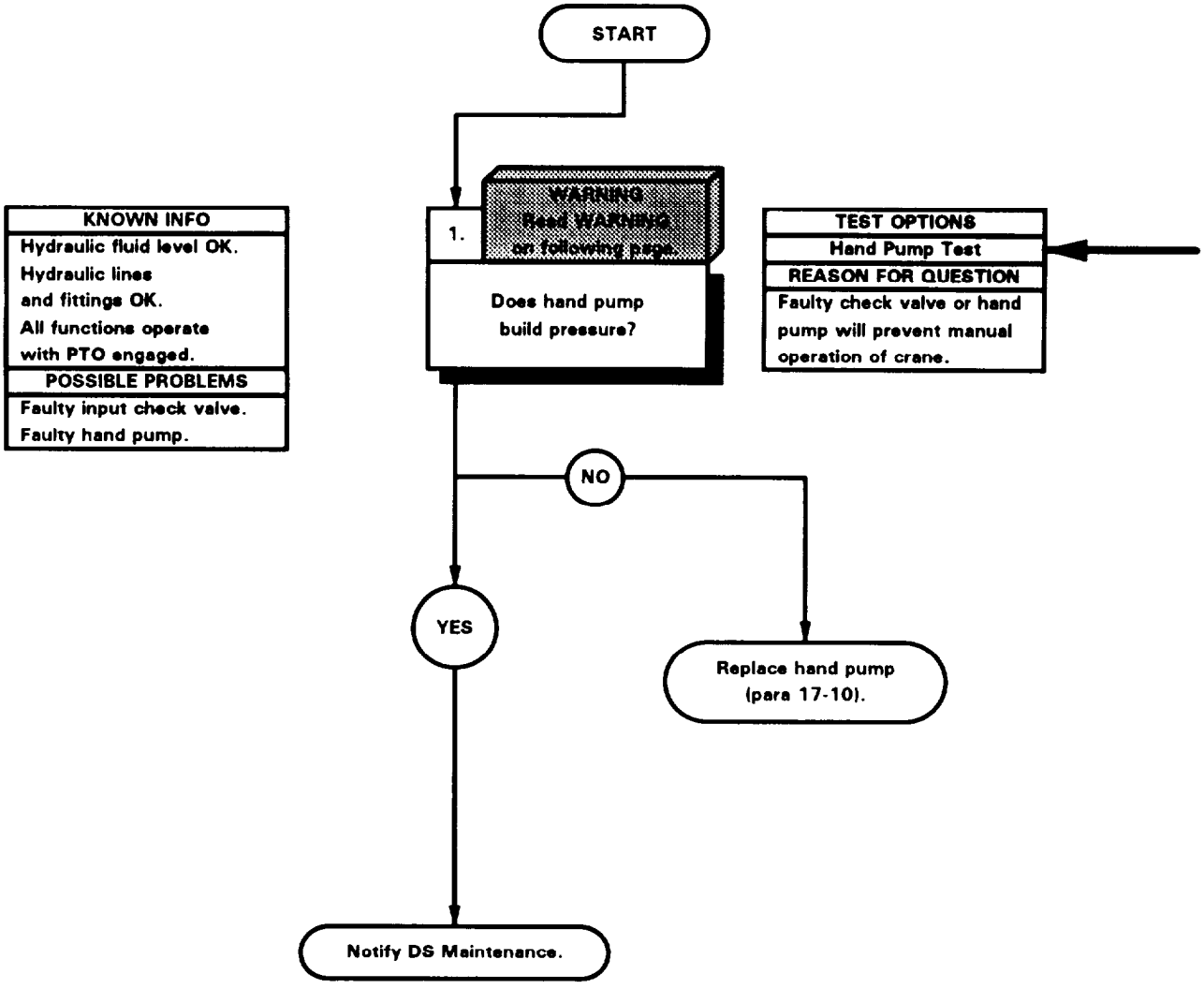
y1. M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC) HAND PUMP DOES NOT WORK

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Condition
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-386-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)

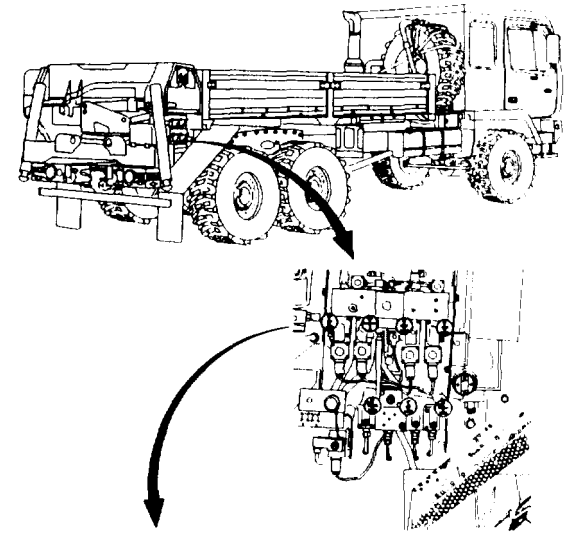


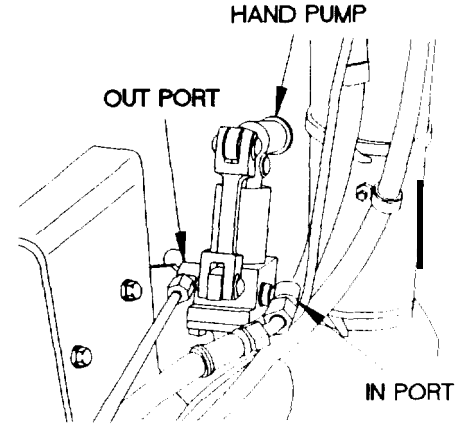
WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic line. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear approved eye protection when performing pressure checks. Failure to comply may result in oil getting into eyes. If oil contacts eyes, seek medical attention immediately.
- Fuel and oil are slippery and can cause falls. Wipe up spilled fuel or oil with rags. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

HAND PUMP TEST

(1) Disconnect hand pump delivery line from elbow at hand pump.
(2) Place drain pan under port at pump to catch hydraulic fluid.
(3) Pump hand pump (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(4) Check if hydraulic fluid pumps out of port with each stroke.
(5) If little or no fluid pumps out, replace hand pump (para 17-10).
(6) Connect delivery line to elbow at hand pump.
(7) Remove drain pan.





2-36. CAB TILT AND SPARE TIRE RETAINER TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Troubleshooting. The Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Fault Index, Table 2-64, lists faults for the Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Assembly of the vehicle.

Table 2-64. Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
z1.	Cab Does Not Raise or Lower Properly	2-2414
z2.	Spare Tire Does Not Raise or Lower Properly	2-2416

z1. CAB TILT DOES NOT RAISE OR LOWER PROPERLY

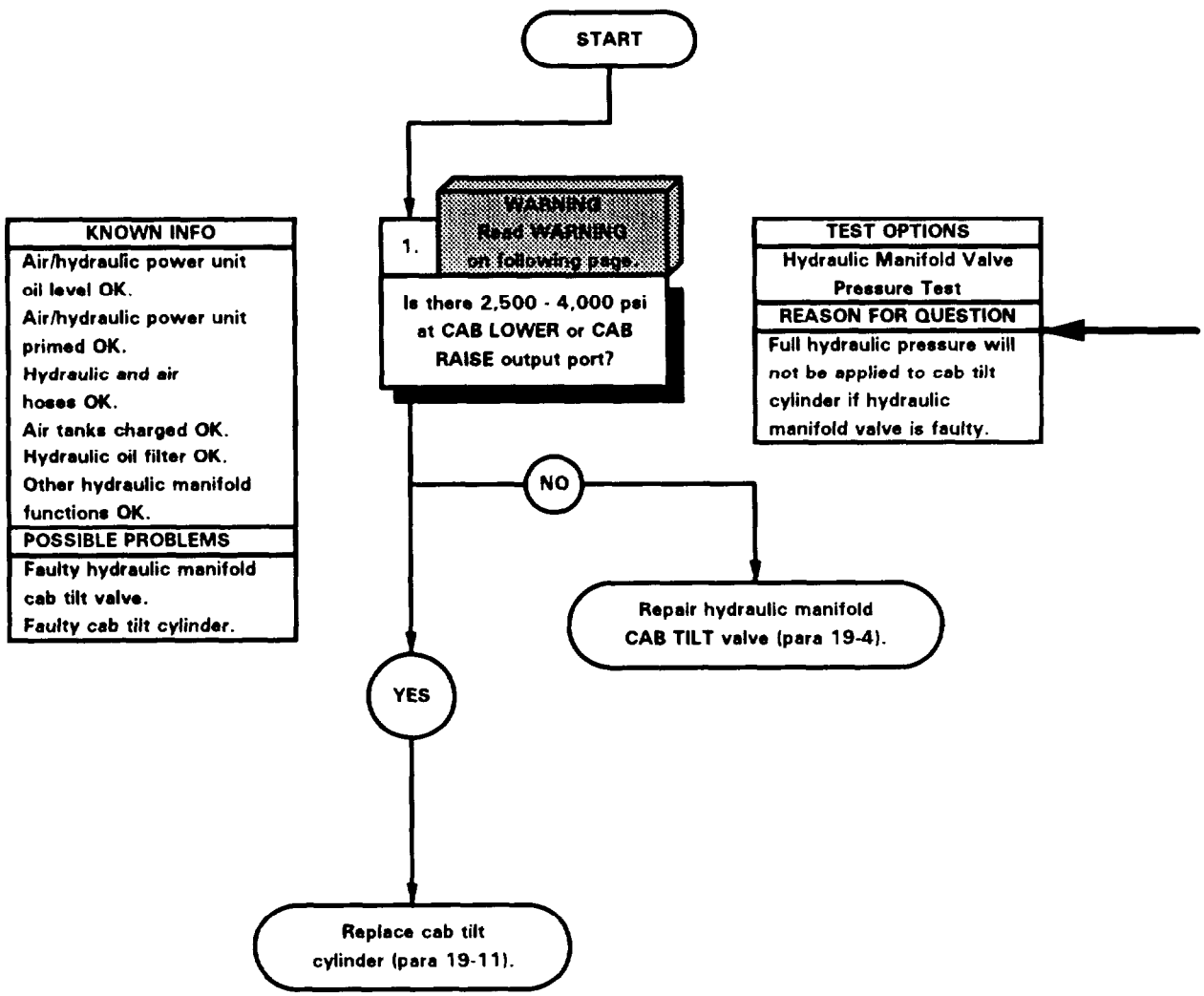
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Condition
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Air tanks, drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Materials/Parts
- Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)

References
- TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
- Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
- Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
- Transducer, STE-ICE (Item 1, Appendix J)

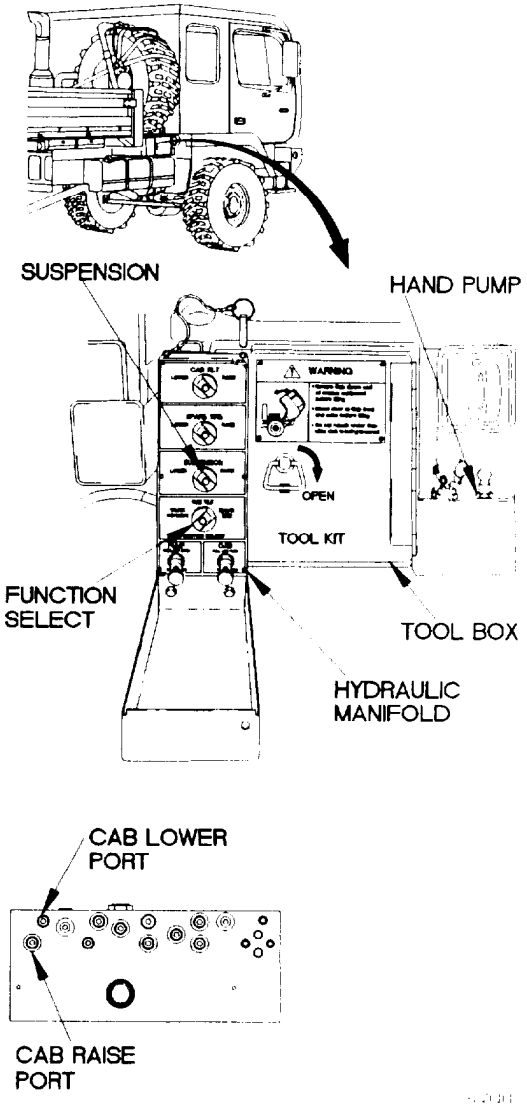


WARNING

- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hose. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606 is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with akin, eyes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that coma in contact with hydraulic oil should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD VALVE PRESSURE TEST

(1) Remove four screws, washers, spacers, and hydraulic manifold from tool box.
(2) Position drain pan under hydraulic manifold.
(3) If cab is lowered, disconnect CAB RAISE pressure hose from hydraulic manifold.
(4) If cab is raised, disconnect CAB LOWER pressure hose from hydraulic manifold.
(5) Connect STE/ICE-R between cob raise or cab lower pressure hose and cob raise or cob lower port on hydraulic manifold. (TEST #51) (TM 9-4910-571012&P).
(6) Start angina, charge air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position CAB TILT to LOWER (if raised) or RAISE (if lowered).
(8) Position FUNCTION SELECT to CAB TILT.
(9) Push and hold PUMP plunger button and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(10) If pressure is lower than 2500 psi, replace hydraulic manifold valve (para 19-4).
(11) If pressure is OK, replace cab tilt cylinder (para 19-11).
(12) Disconnect STE/ICE-R from pressure hose and hydraulic manifold.
(13) Connect pressure hose to cob tilt output port from hydraulic manifold.
(14) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with four spacers, washers, and screws.



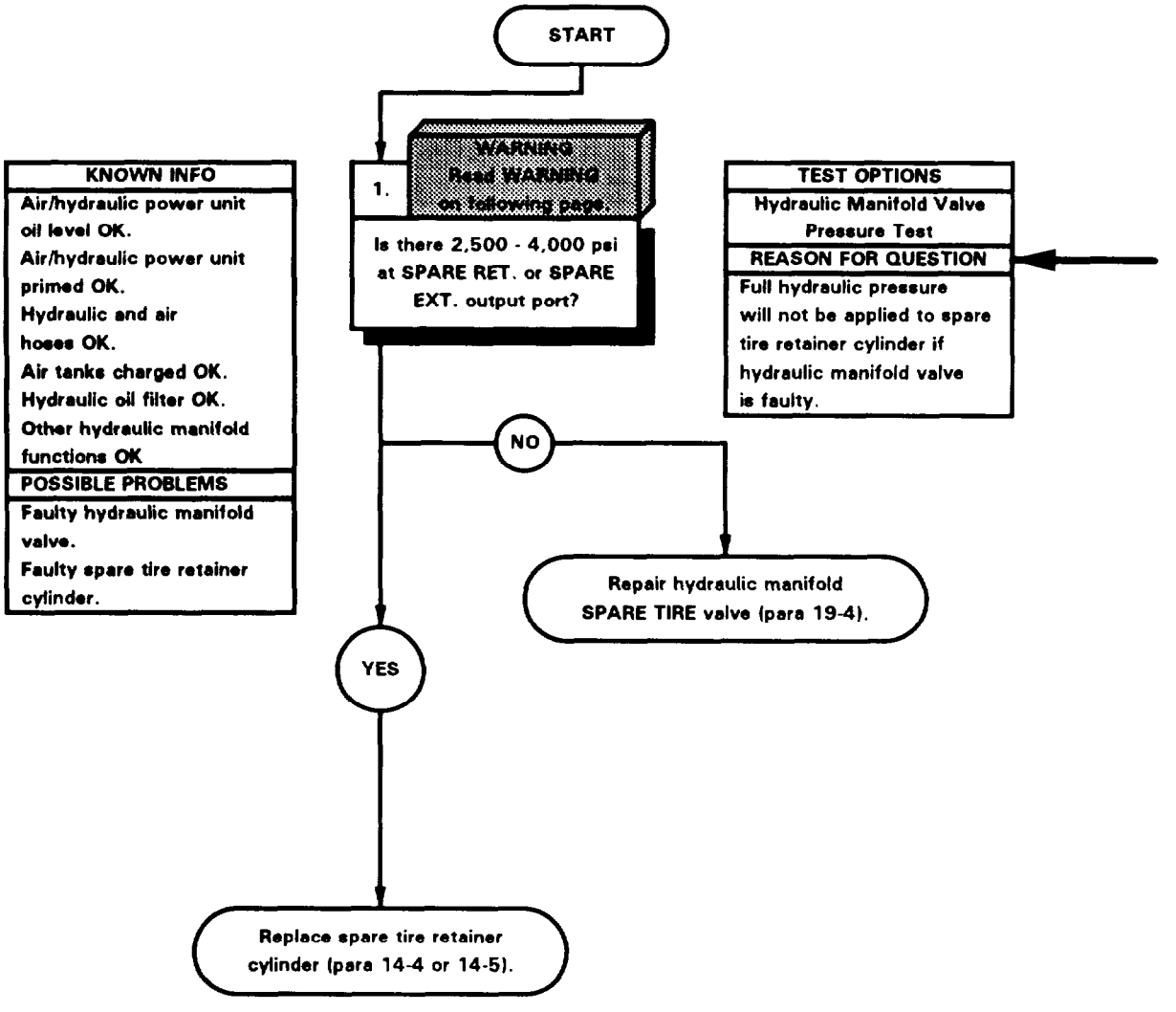
z2. SPARE TIRE DOES NOT RAISE OR LOWER PROPERLY

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

Tools and Special Tools
Tools Kit Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix Cl
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15. Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
Transducer, 10,000 PSI (Item 1, Appendix J)



WARNING

- Hydraulic fluid (MIL-H-5606) is TOXIC. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in wall ventilated area; avoid contact with l kin, ayes, and clothes. Skin and clothing that cornea in contact with hydraulic oil should be washed immediately. Saturated clothing should be removed immediately. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Drop hydraulic pressure to zero before disconnecting any hydraulic hose. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD VALVE PRESSURE TEST

(1) Remove four screws, washers, two spacers, and hydraulic manifold from tool box.
(2) Position drain pan under hydraulic manifold.
(3) If spare tire is lowered, disconnect SPARE RET pressure hose from SPARE RET port on hydraulic manifold.
(4) If spare tire is raised, dieconnect SPARE EXT pressure hose from SPARE EXT port on hydraulic manifold.
(5) Connect STE/lCE-R between SPARE RET or SPARE EXT pressure hone and SPARE RET or SPARE EXT port on hydraulic manifold (TEST #51) (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).
(6) Start engine and charge air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position SPARE TIRE selector valve to LOWER (if raised) or RAISE (if lowered).
(8) Position FUNCTION SELECT valve to SPARE TIRE.
(9) Push and hold PUMP plunger button and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(10) If pressure is lower than 2500 psi, replace hydraulic manifold valve (pars 194).
(11) If pressure is OK, replace spare tire retainer hydraulic cylinder (pars 14-4 or 14-5).
(12) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Dieconnect STE/ICE-R from pressure hose and hydraulic manifold port.
(14) Connect pressure hose to hydraulic manifold port.
(15) Install hydraulic manifold on tool box with two spacers, washers, and four screws.

2-37. M1089 AIR SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers M1089 Air System Troubleshooting. The M1089 Air System Fault Index, Table 2-65, lists faults for the M1089 air system of the vehicle.

Table 2-65. M1089 Air System Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
aa1.	One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control	2-2420
aa2.	Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate	2-2424
aa3.	Wrecker Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioner Does Not Operate	2-2428

aa1. ONE WRECKER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE FROM WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL

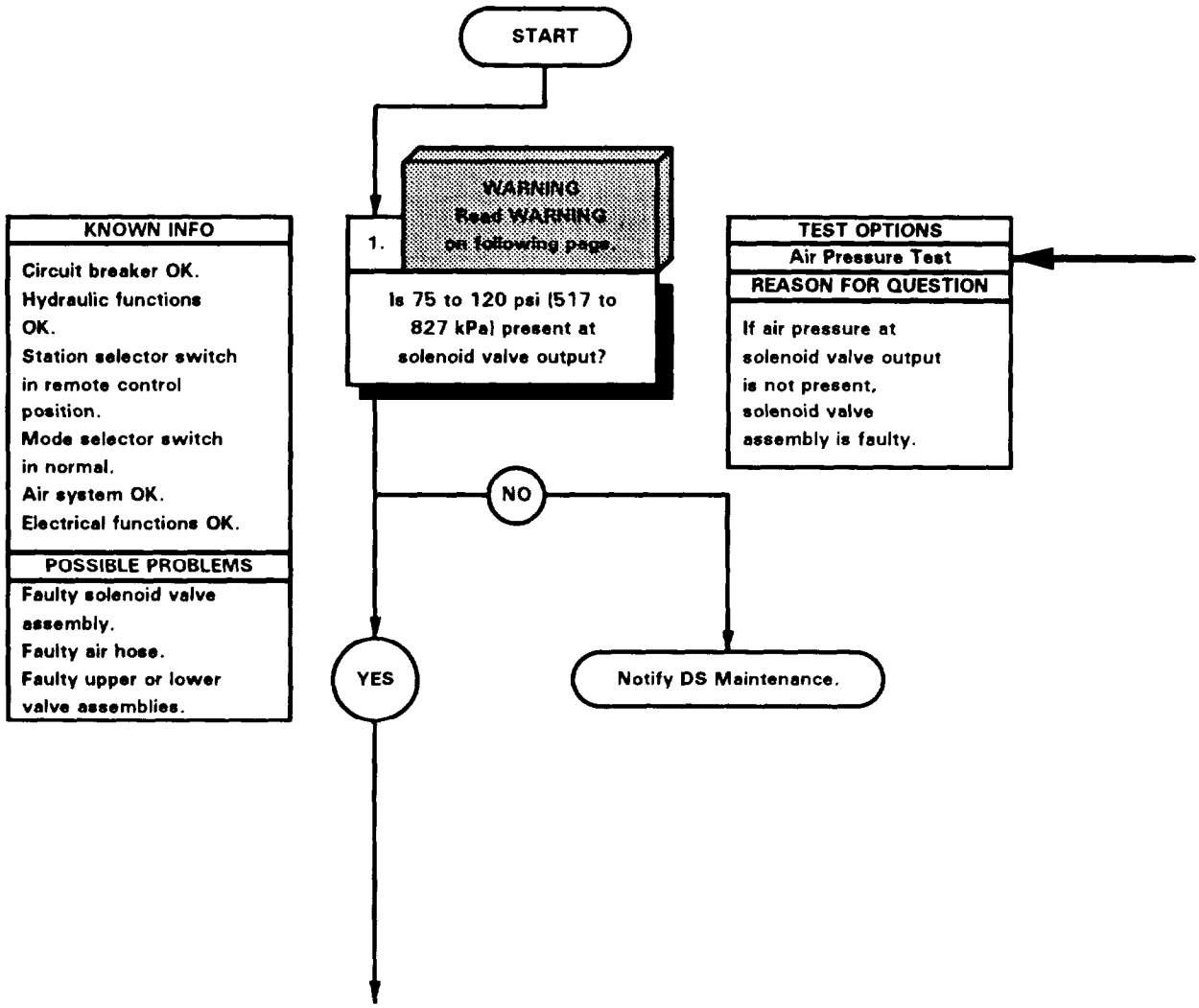
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Top control panel cover removed (para 17-20).
- Front middle and lower panel covers removed (para 17-20).
- Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
(2)

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mach (Item 46, Appendix C)
- STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
- Multimater, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
- M1069A1 Solenoid Teat Adapter (Item E22, Appendix E)
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

References
- TM 9-4910-571-12&P

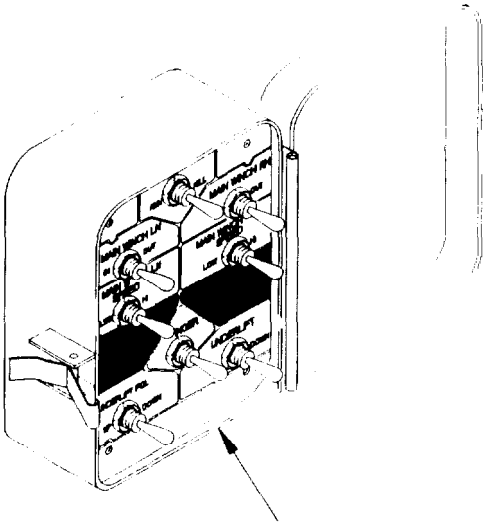


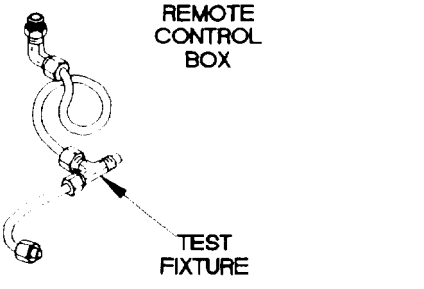
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may result in Injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect air hose from solenoid valve listed in Table 2-66. Wrecker Function Solenoid Valve.
(2) Install test adaptor on solenoid valve.
(3) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adapter.
(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position remote control box switch listed in Table 2-66. Wrecker Function Solenoid Valve.
(6) Perform GTE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(7) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is not present, notify DS Maintenance.
(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(9) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(10) Remove STE/ICE-R and test adapter from solenoid valve.
(11) Install air hose on solenoid valve.





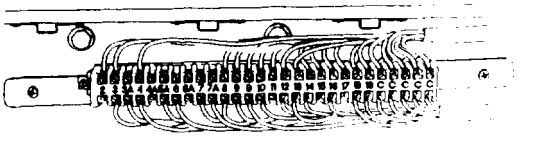
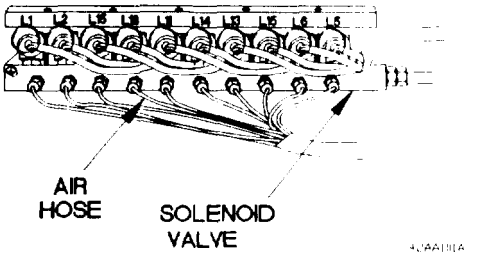
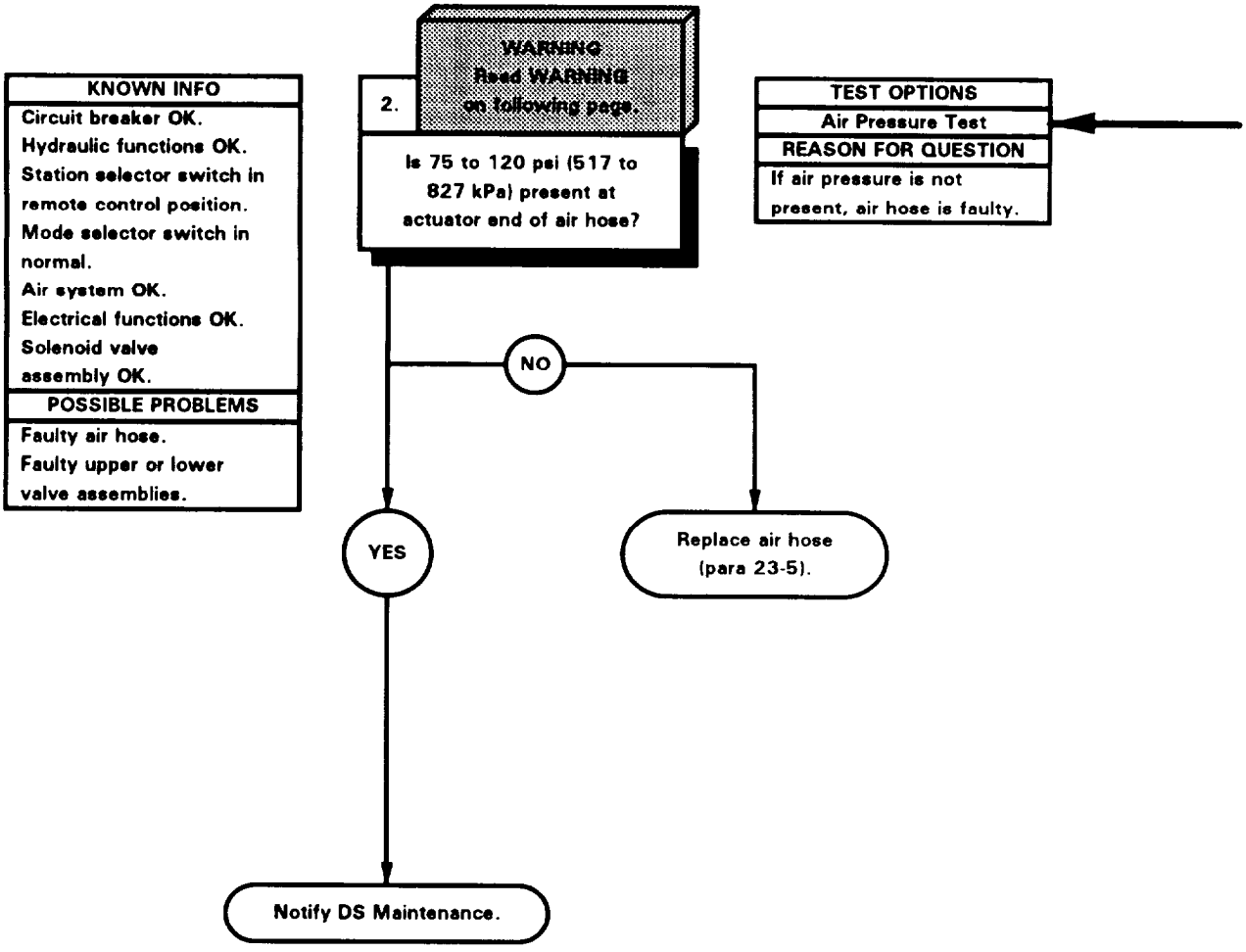


TABLE 2-66. WRECKER FUNCTION SOLENOID VALVE

FUNCTION	SOLENOID VALVE	REMOTE CONTROL BOX SWITCH
Underlift Fold Up	L18	Up
Underlift Fold Down	L15	Down
Stinger In	L16	In
Stinger Out	L13	Out
Underlift Up	L14	Up
Underlift Down	L11	Down
Main Winch LH In	L6	In
Main Winch LH Out	L5	Out
Main Winch RH In	L2	In
Main Winch RH Out	L1	Out



aa1. ONE WRECKER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE FROM WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL (CONT)



WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect sir hose from actuator listed in Table 2-67. Wrecker Function Actuator.
(2) Install test adapter on solenoid valve.
(3) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adapter.
(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Position remote control box switch listed in Table 2-67. Wrecker Function Actuator.
(6) Perform STE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(7) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is not present, replace air hose (para 23-5).
(8) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is present, notify DS Maintenance.
(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.
(10) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Remove STE/ICE-R and test adapter from solenoid valve.
(12) Install air hose on actuator.
(13) Install front middle and lower panel covers (para 17-20).
(14) Install top control panel cover (para 17-20).

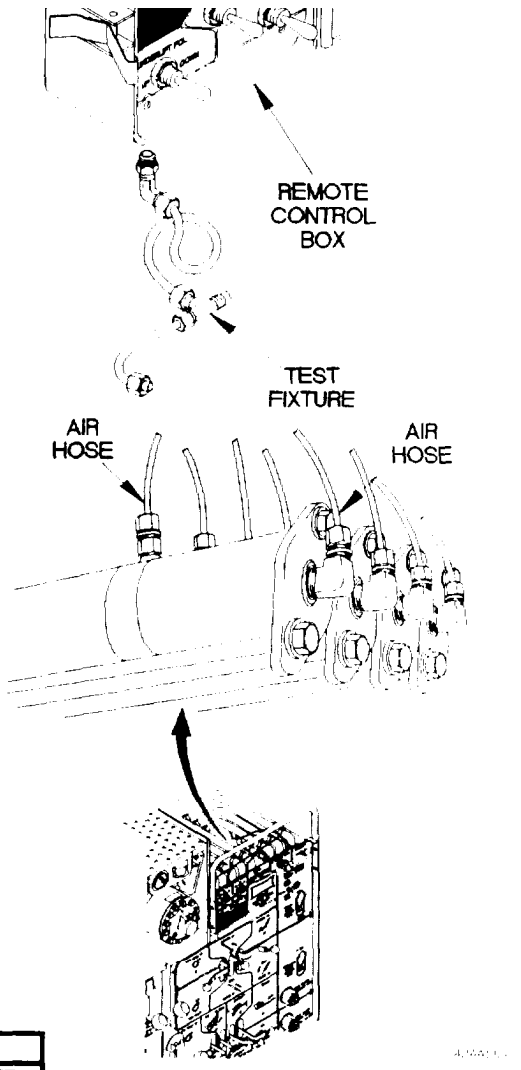


TABLE 2-67. WRECKER FUNCTION ACTUATOR

FUNCTION	REMOTE CONTROL BOX SWITCH POSITION	UPPER OR LOWER VALVE ACTUATOR AIR HOSE POISTION
Underlift Fold Up	Up	L18 Lower Front
Underlift Fold Down	Down	L15 Lower Rear
Stinger In	In	L16 Lower Front
Stinger Out	Out	L13 Lower Rear
Underlift Up	Up	L14 Lower Front
Underlift Down	Down	L11 Lower Rear
Main Winch LH In	In	L6 Upper Front
Main Winch LH Out	Out	L5 Upper Rear
Main Winch RH In	In	L2 Lower Front
Main Winch RH Out	Out	L1 Lower Rear

aa2. WRECKER LEFT OR RIGHT 30K WINCH FREESPOOL DOES NOT OPERATE

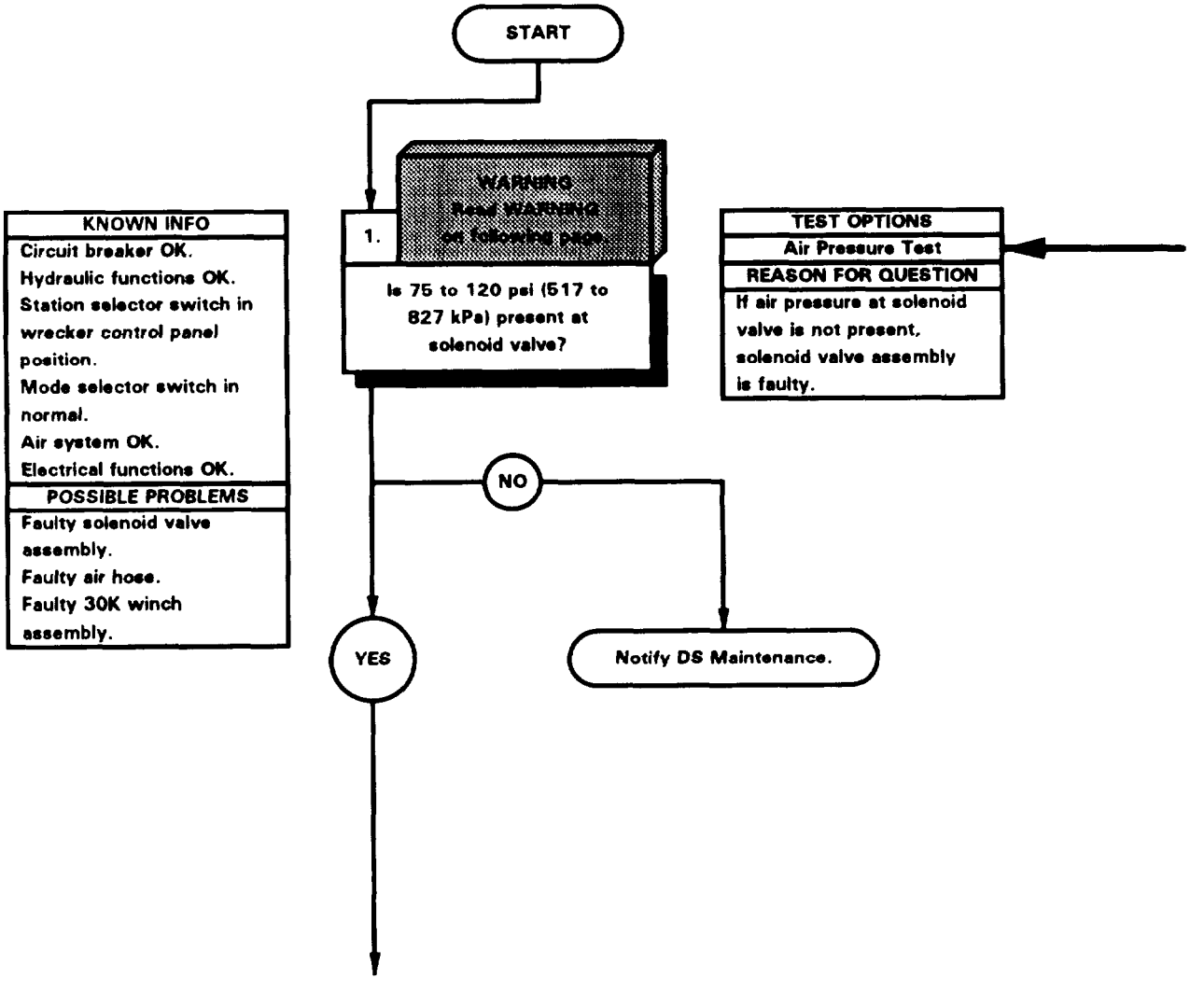
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Loft and right winch frame catwalks open (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Air tanks drainad (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
- (2)

Tools and Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
- M1089 Main Winch Toot Adaptor (Item E21, Appendix El
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

References
- TM 9-4910-671-12&P

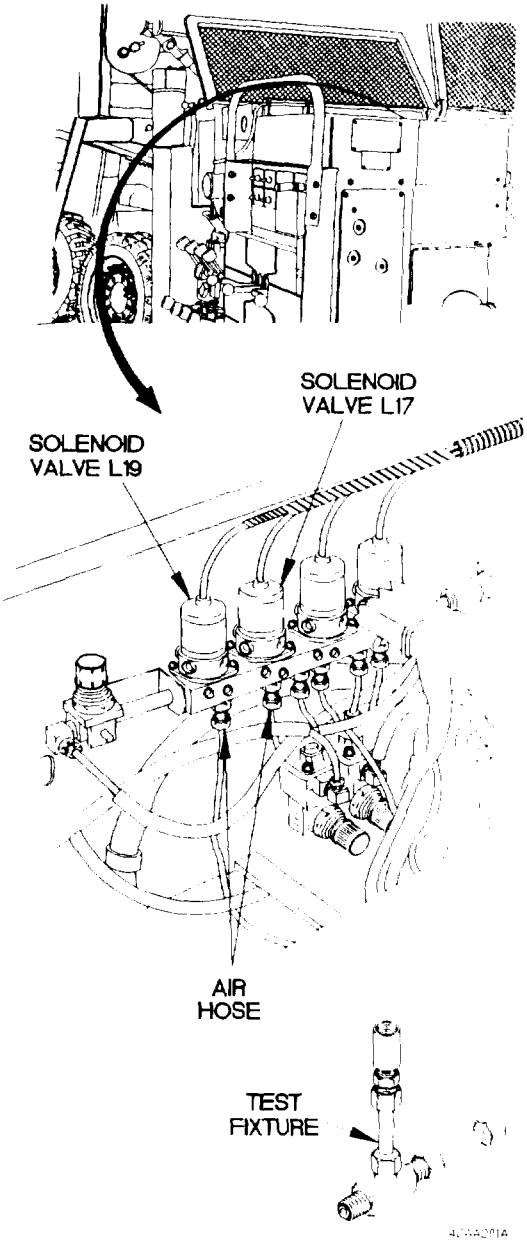


WARNING

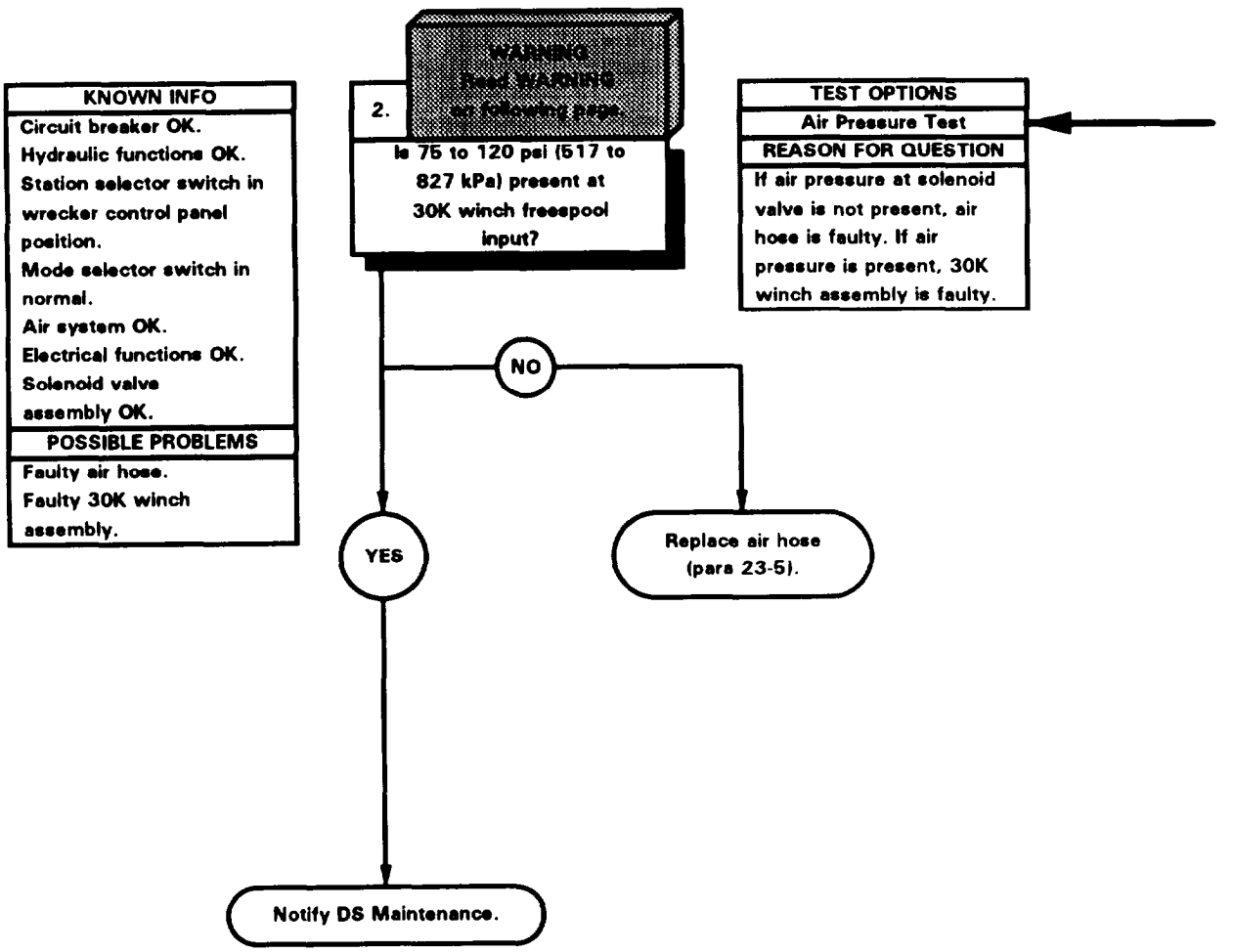
Wear appropriate eye protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect air hose from solenoid valve L19-1 (LH) or L17-1 (RH).
(2) Install test adapter on solenoid valve.
(3) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adaptor.
(4) Start angina (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Engage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Position left or right 30K winch freespool switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Perform STE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(6) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is not present, notify DS Maintanance.
(9) Disengage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Remove STE/ICE-R and test adapter from solenoid valve.
(13) Install air hose on solenoid valve.



aa2. WRECKER LEFT OR RIGHT 30K WINCH FREESPOOL DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

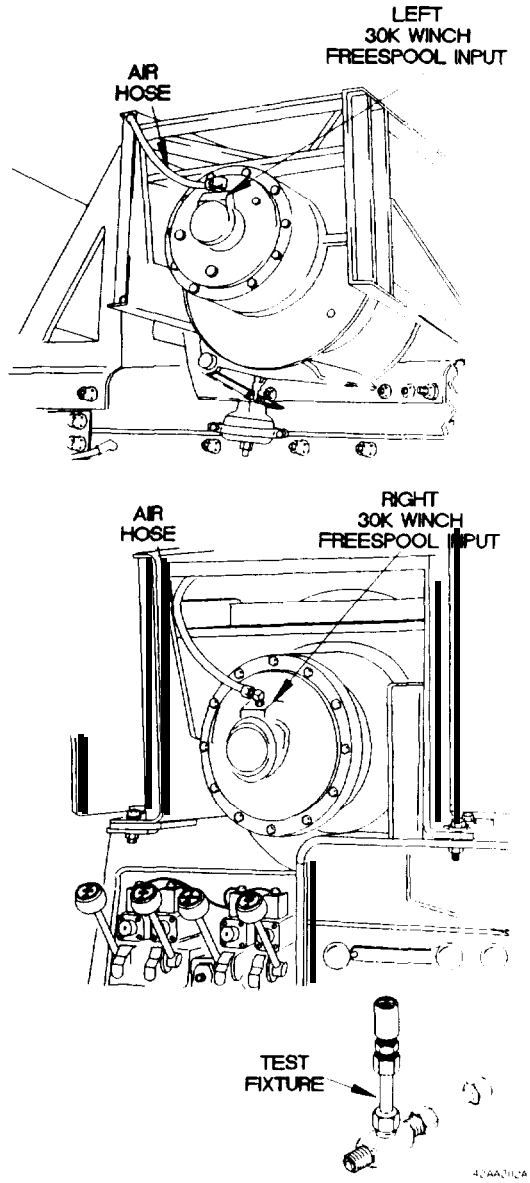


WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect air hose from left or right 30K winch freespool input.
(2) Install test adapter on left or right 30K winch freespool input.
(3) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adapter.
(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(5) Engage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Position loft or right 30K winch freespool switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Perform STE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(8) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is not present, replace air hose (para 23-5).
(9) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is present, notify DS Maintenance.
(10) Disengage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Remove STE/ICE-R and test adapter from left or right 30K winch freespool input.
(14) Install air hose on left or right 30K winch freespool input.
(15) Close left and right winch frame catwalks.



aa3. WRECKER LEFT OR RIGHT 30K WINCH CABLE DRUM TENSIONER DOES NOT OPERATE

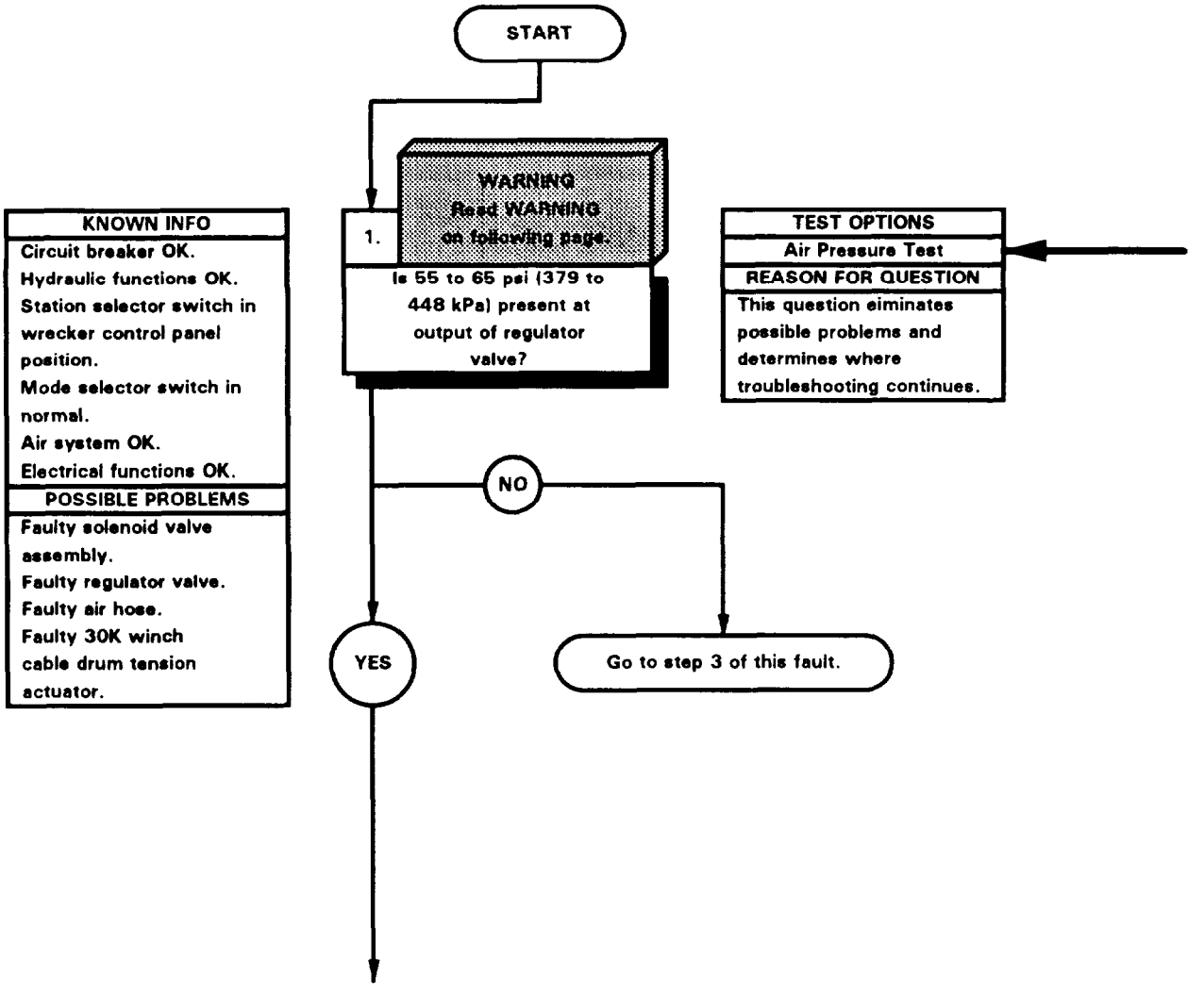
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
- Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
- Left and right winch frame catwalks open (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Personnel Required
- (2)

Tools end Special Tools
- Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
- STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
- Multimeter, Digital (Item 22, Appendix C)
- M1089 Main Winch Test Adapter (Item E21, Appendix E)
- Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

References
- TM 9-4910-571-12&P

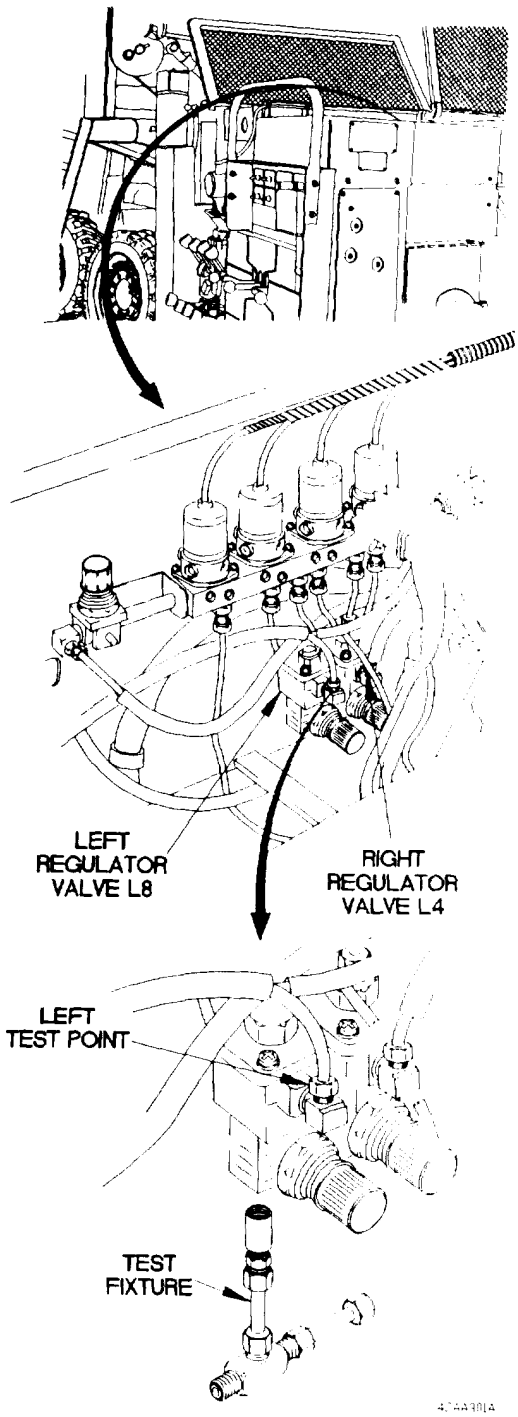


WARNING

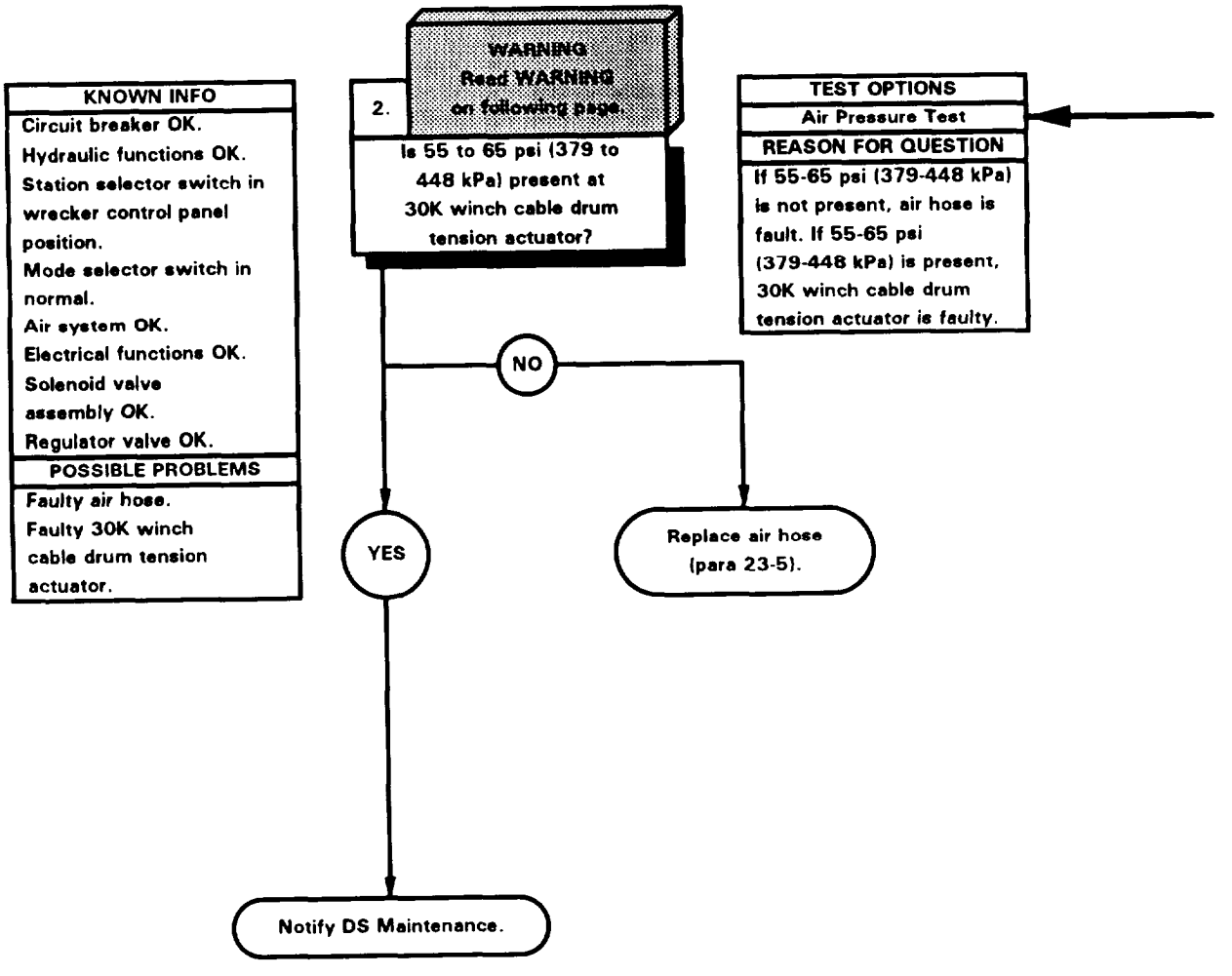
Wear appropriate eye protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect l air hose from left (L8) or right (L4) regulator valve.
(2) Install test adapter on regulator valve.
(3) Install air hose on test adapter.
(4) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adapter.
(5) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Engage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position LH or RH FREESPOOL switch to ON (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Perform STE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(9) If 55 to 66 psi (379 to 448 kPa) is not present, go to step 3 of the fault.
(10) Position LH or RH FREESPOOL switch to OFF (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(11) Dieengage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(14) Disconnect air hose from test adapter.
(15) Remove STE/ICE-R end test adapter from regulator valve.
(16) Install air hose on regulator valve.



aa3. WRECKER LEFT OR RIGHT 30K WINCH CABLE DRUM TENSIONER DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

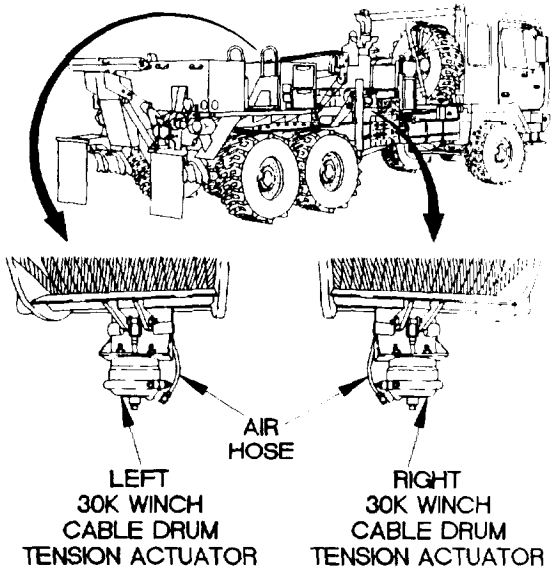


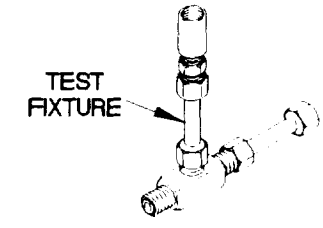
WARNING

Wear appropriate eve protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may recruit in injury to personnel.

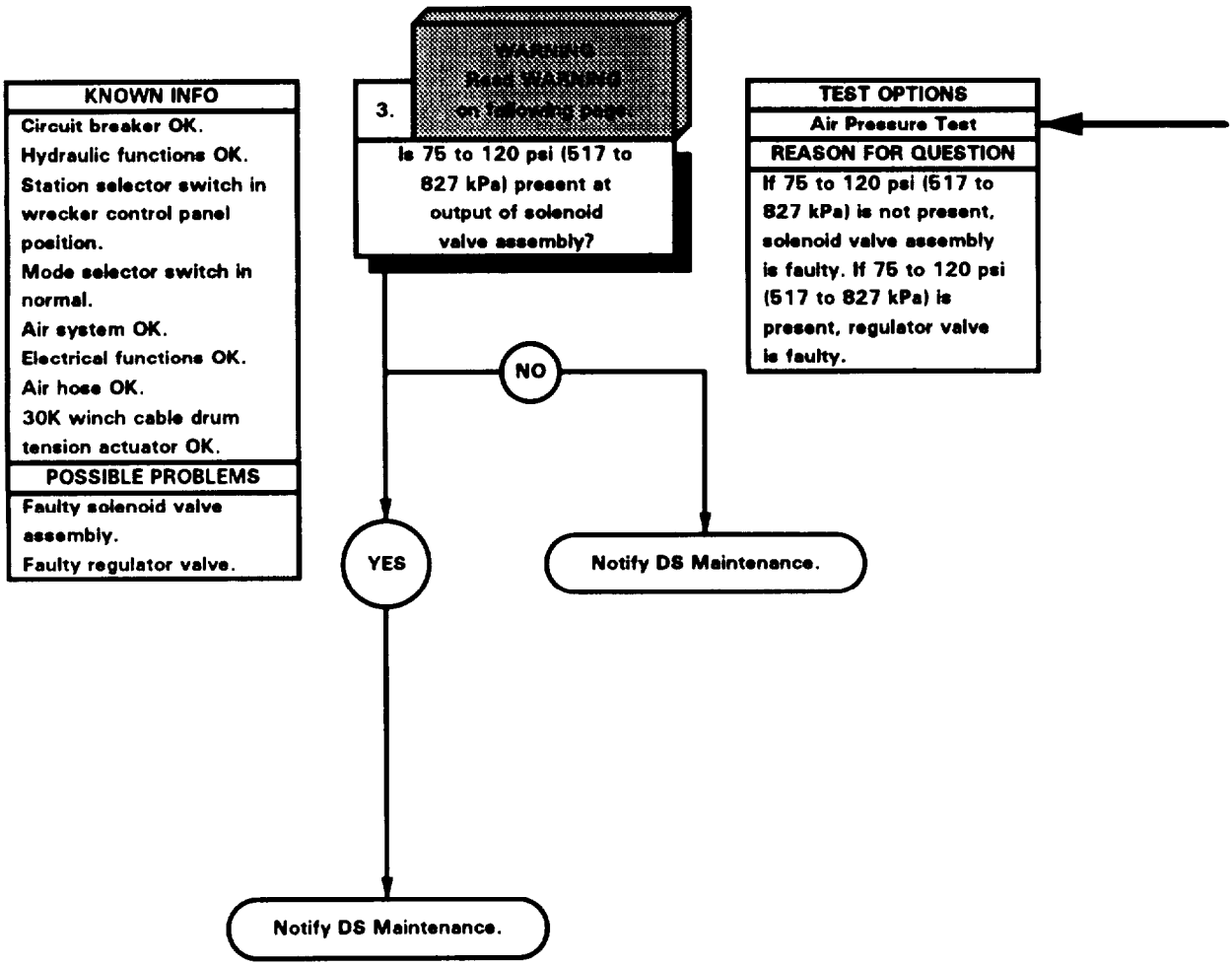
AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect air hose from left or right 30K winch cable drum tension actuator.
(2) Install test adapter on 30K winch cable drum tension actuator.
(3) Install air hose on test adapter.
(4) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adapter.
(5) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Engage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position LH or RH FREESPOOL switch to ON (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Perform STE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(9) If 55 to 65 psi (379 to 448 kPa) is not present, replace air hose (para 23-5).
(10) If 55 to 65 psi (379 to 448 kPa) is present, notify DS Maintenance.
(11) Position LH or RH FREESPOOL switch to OFF (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Disengage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(14) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(15) Disconnect air hose from test adapter.
(16) Remove STE/ICE-R and test adapter from 30K winch cable drum tension actuator.
(17) Install air hose on left or right 30K winch cable drum tension actuator.





aa3. WRECKER LEFT OR RIGHT 30K WINCH CABLE DRUM TENSIONER DOES NOT OPERATE (CONT)

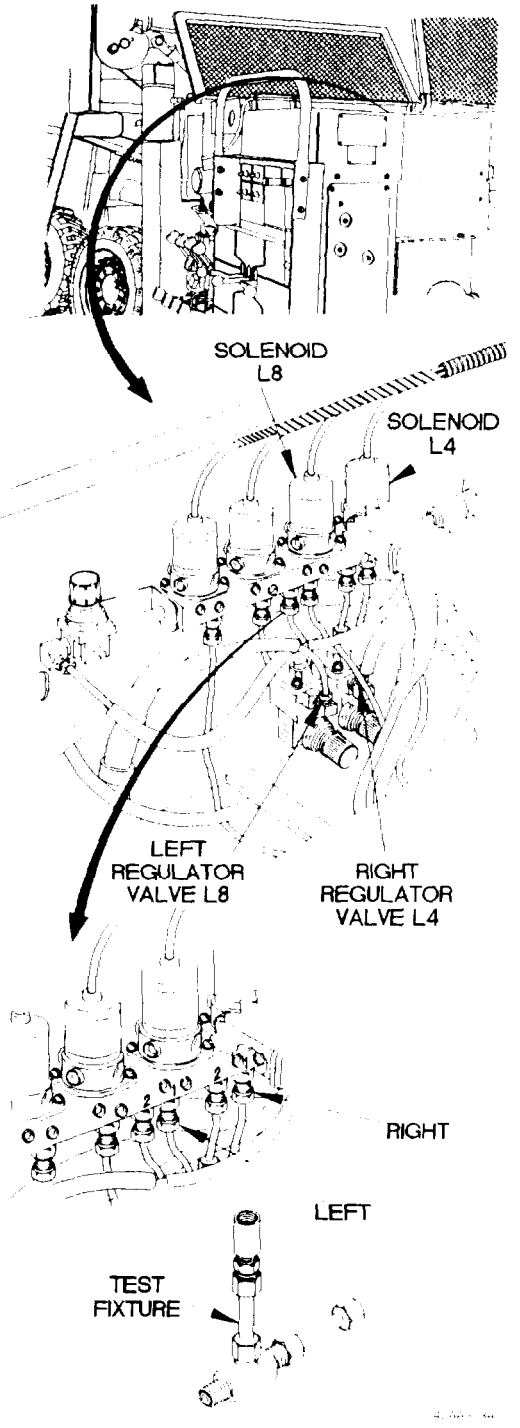


WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working with high air pressure. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

AIR PRESSURE TEST

(1) Disconnect air hose no. 1 from left (L8) or right (L4) solenoid.
(2) Install test adapter on regulator valve.
(3) Install air hose on test adapter.
(4) Install STE/ICE-R 0-1000 psi transducer on test adapter.
(5) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(6) Engage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(7) Position LH or RH FREESPOOL switch to ON (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(8) Perform STE/ICE-R Test #50 and note reading on STE/ICE-R.
(9) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is not present, notify DS Maintenance.
(10) If 75 to 120 psi (517 to 827 kPa) is present, notify DS Maintenance.
(11) Position LH or RH FREESPOOL switch to OFF (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(12) Disengage PTO (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(13) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(14) Drain air tanks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(15) Disconnect air hose from test adapter.
(16) Remove STE/ICE-R and test adapter from regulator valve.
(17) Install air hose no. 1 on solenoid.
(18) Close left and right winch frame catwalks.



2-38. FRAME TROUBLESHOOTING

This paragraph covers Frame Troubleshooting. The Frame Fault Index, Table 2-68, lists faults for the frame of the vehicle.

Table 2-68. Frame Fault Index

Fault No.	Description	Page
ab1.	Tires Continue to Wear After Front End Alignment and/or Vehicle Drives Sideways Down Road	2-2436

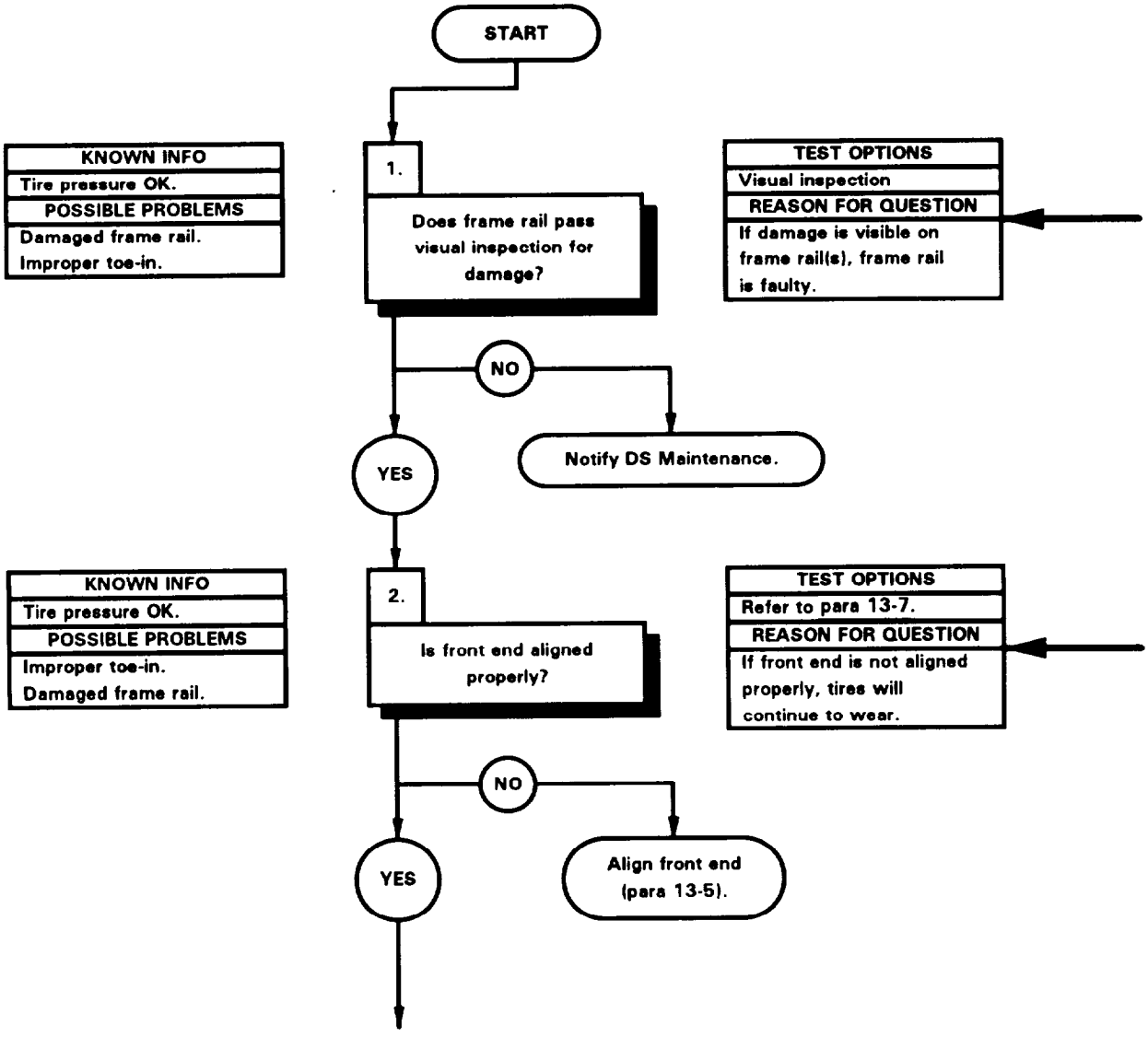
ab1. TIRES CONTINUE TO WEAR AFTER FRONT END ALIGNMENT AND/OR VEHICLE DRIVES SIDEWAYS DOWN ROAD

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

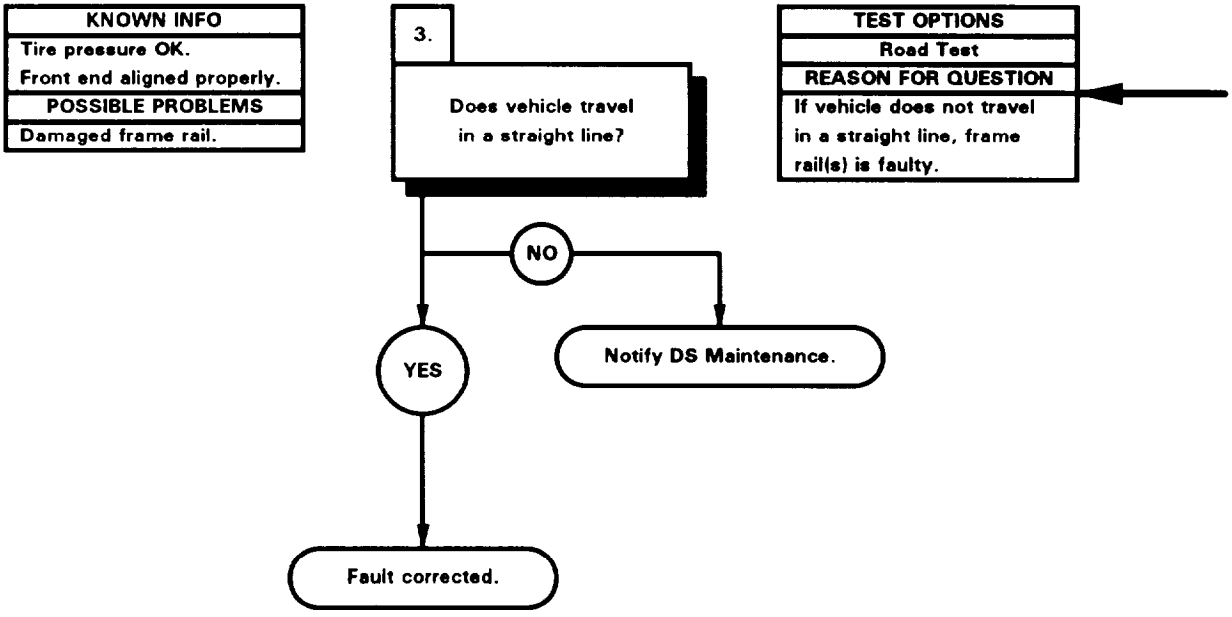
Personnel Required
(4)

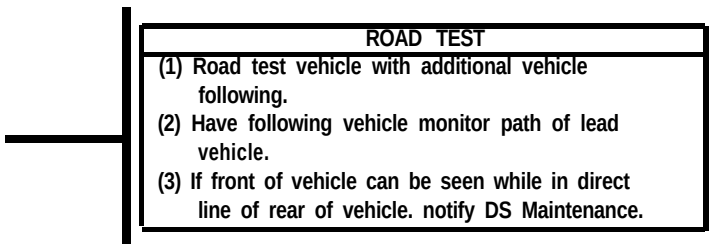


Inspect frame rails and cross members for visible damage. If frame rail(s) and/or cross member(s) show any evidence of damage or bends, notify DS Maintenance.

Perform front end alignment and verify proper toe-in (para 13-5).

ab1. TIRES CONTINUE TO WEAR AFTER FRONT END ALIGNMENT AND/OR VEHICLE DRIVES SIDEWAYS DOWN ROAD (CONT)




ROAD TEST
(1) Road test vehicle with additional vehicle following.
(2) Have following vehicle monitor path of lead vehicle.
(3) If front of vehicle can be seen while in direct line of rear of vehicle. notify DS Maintenance.

Section V. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

2-39. MAINTENANCE INTRODUCTION

This section provides general procedures to be followed for the Unit Maintenance level as specified in the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC). When a special procedure is used, the detailed procedure will be in the section covering that component.

2-40. GROUND HANDLING

a. Towing. Two towing eyes are located at front and two located at rear of vehicle.

b. Parking. Parking brakes are designed to hold GVW on a minimum of 7-9 percent grade, pointing either uphill or downhill per Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.41.

c. Mooring and Transporting. For forward, aft, lateral and upward movements, vehicle has four tiedown rings. Refer to TM 9-2320-366-10-2 for mooring condition and tiedown locations.

d. Hoisting. Sling assemblies and towing eyes used for hoisting are found on the vehicle.

2-41. GENERAL REMOVAL INSTRUCTIONS

a. Work Required. Remove parts if repair or replacement is required. Do not disassemble a component any further than needed.

b. Preparation. Before removal of any electrical, hydraulic, or air system components, ensure system component is not energized or pressurized. Disconnect battery ground cables. Relieve air system pressure. Before removal of fasteners (nuts, locknuts) remove any paint on threads to prevent binding of fastener.

c. Identification. To ease assembly and installation, tag and mark shims, connectors, wires and mating ends of lines before disconnecting them. Identify similar parts to ensure correct assembly.

d. Position of Valves. Before removing valve handles, mark or diagram their positions when open and closed. This will help during assembly.

e. Tire Removal. Before removing any tires, position jackstands under axles, walking beams or frame. This will secure the vehicle for safe tire removal.

f. Location. Before removing cable ties, cushion clamps, hoses, tubing, wiring, etc., note the location, position and routing to ensure correct assembly.

2-41. GENERAL REMOVAL INSTRUCTIONS (CONT)

g. Data Plate Removal.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Use appropriate size drill bit when removing rivets. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

Remove rivets and data plate from vehicle.

h. Rivnut Removal.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Use appropriate size drill bit when removing rivets. Failure to comply may cause damage to equipment.

Remove rivets and rivnut from vehicle.

2-42. GENERAL DISASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

a. Cleanliness. Work area must be as clean as possible to prevent contamination to components.

CAUTION

Self-locking fasteners that are loosened must be replaced, not tightened.

b. Locking Parts. Replace all lockwashers, cotter pins and self-locking nuts at time of reassembly.

c. Expendable Parts. All gaskets, packings, and seals removed during repair must be discarded and replaced with new parts.

d. Removing Seals. Be sure all traces of oil, gaskets, and sealants are removed from components. When possible, use wood or plastic probes and scrapers to prevent damage to machined surfaces.

CAUTION

Do not use tape to close off fuel or oil openings. Sticky surface of tape can mix with fuel and oil and cause engine malfunctions.

e. Parts Protection. To keep dust, dirt, moisture, and other objects out of internal parts of systems or components, cap or tape all open tubes, hoses, air lines, fittings and component openings as soon as part is removed. Wrap all removed parts in clean paper or dip parts in preservation oil.

2-43. GENERAL CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

WARNING

- Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breathe vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100 degrees F (38 degrees C) and for Type II is 130 degrees F (50 degrees C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

- If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Never use fuel to clean parts. Fuel is highly flammable. Serious injury or death could result if fuel ignites during cleaning.

a. Cleaning Solvents. Use only approved cleaning solvents to clean parts. Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D) is commonly used. Always work in a well-ventilated area.

WARNING

Compressed air used for cleaning purposes will not exceed 30 psi (207 kP8). Use only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment (goggles/shield, gloves, etch). Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

b. Removing Deposits. Soak parts in Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D), and wash away deposits by flushing or spraying. When necessary, brush with a soft bristle brush (not wire) moistened in solvent. Use compressed air to dry parts, except bearings, after cleaning. Bearings must drip and air dry.

c. Tools. Do not use wire brushes, abrasive wheels, or compounds to clean parts unless specifically approved in the detailed procedures. Parts may be scratched or altered and may weaken a highly stressed part.

d. Ball and Roller Bearings. When cleaning ball or roller bearings, place them in a basket and suspend them in a container of Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D). If needed, use a brush to remove caked grease, chips, etc. Avoid rotating bearing before solid particles are removed to prevent damaging races and balls. When bearings have been cleaned, coat them lightly with lubricating oil (Item 42, Appendix D) to remove solvent.

2-43. GENERAL CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS (CONT)

CAUTION

Do not clean tires, lubricant seals, rubber hoses, or electrical components with solvent mixture. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

e. Rubber Parts. Do not clean preformed packings or other rubber parts in Dry Cleaning Solvent. Wipe parts clean with a dry wiping rag (Item 50, Appendix D).

WARNING

Steam cleaning creates hazardous noise levels and severe bum potential. Eye, ski, and ear protection is required. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

CAUTION

Steam cleaning may cause water to enter the transmission Electronic Control Unit (ECU) connector. Failure to dry off connector after steam cleaning may result in bad ECU codes.

f. Exterior Parts. Steam clean all exterior parts thoroughly before removing. This will make inspection and disassembly easier.

WARNING

Solvents used with a spray gun must be used in a spray booth with filter. Face shield must be used by personnel operating spray gun. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

g. Engine, Cab, and Body. Use a spray gun and solvent mixture for cleaning exterior of engine, cab, and body. Allow mixture to remain on item surface for 10 minutes before rinsing. Rinse with hot water under 80 to 120 psi (550 to 830 kPa), if available. An ordinary garden hose with nozzle may be used if other equipment is not available. Rinse thoroughly.

CAUTION

To prevent corrosion, parts should be dipped in rust preventive within two hours of degreasing. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

h. Degreasing Machine. A degreasing machine may be used to remove heavy grease and oil from metal parts.

WARNING

- Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breathe vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100 degrees F (38 degrees C) and for Type II is 130 degrees F (50 degrees C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

- If personnel become dizzy while using Dry Cleaning Solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Never use fuel to clean parts. Fuel is highly flammable. Serious injury or death could result if fuel ignites during cleaning.

i. Passages. After degreasing, check all oil passages and cavities for dirt or blockage before coating with lubricating oil (Item 42, Appendix D). Run a thin, flexible wire through oil passages to make sure they are not clogged. Use a pressure spray gun and Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D) to clean dirty passages.

j. Electrical Parts. Electrical parts; such as coils, junction blocks, and switches; should not be soaked or sprayed with cleaning solutions. Clean these parts with a clean wiping rag (Item 50, Appendix D) moistened with Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D).

CAUTION

Do not use soap or alkalies for cleaning tank interiors. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

k. Fuel Tank. Pay special attention to all warnings and cautions when working on vehicle fuel tank. Fuel tanks should be flushed, using a spray gun and Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D).

WARNING

Battery acid (electrolyte) is extremely harmful. Always wear safety goggles and rubber gloves and do not smoke when performing maintenance on batteries. Injury will result if acid contacts skin or eyes. Wear rubber apron to prevent clothing being damaged.

l. Battery. Exterior surfaces of the electrical system and battery should be cleaned with a weak solution of baking soda and water. Apply solution with a bristle brush to remove any corrosion. Pay special attention to all warnings and cautions when working on batteries.

m. Hydraulic System. When cleaning hydraulic system parts use Dry Cleaning Solvent P-D-680 (Item 65, Appendix D). Clean and dry parts thoroughly to make sure no residue remains. If a coating of preservative is required before assembly, apply a light film of lubricating oil (Item 42, Appendix D).

2-44. GENERAL INSPECTION INSTRUCTIONS

a. Cleaning. Clean all parts before inspection. Check for defects such as physical distortion, wear, cracks, and pitting.

b. Sealing Surfaces. Inspect all surfaces in contact with gaskets, packings, or seals for nicks and burrs. If any defect is found, remove it before assembly.

c. Bearings. Inspect bearings for rusted or pitted balls, races, or separators. Inspect balls and races for brinelling, abrasion, and serious discoloration. The following are conditions for bearing rejection:

(1) Cuts or grooves parallel to ball or roller rotation.

(2) Fatigue pits (not minor machine marks or scratches).

(3) Cracks.

d. Gears and Splined Shafts. Inspect gears and splined shafts for wear, pittings, rolling, peening, scoring, burning, brinnelling and fatigue cracks.

e. Tubing and Hoses. Inspect all hose surfaces for broken or frayed fabric. Check for breaks caused by sharp kinks or contact with other parts of the vehicle. Inspect copper tubing lines for kinks. Inspect fitting threads and mating surfaces for damage. Replace any defective part. After assembly and during initial vehicle operation period, check for leaks.

f. Electrical Parts. Inspect all wiring harnesses and cable assemblies for broken, chafed, or burned wiring. Inspect all terminal connectors for loose connections and broken parts.

g. Metal Parts. Visually inspect all castings and weldments for cracks. Parts that carry a great load should receive magnetic particle inspection. Critical non-ferrous parts may be inspected with fluorescent penetrant.

h. Drain Plugs. When removing drain plugs from transmission, engine, hydraulic system components, or axle differential and planetary hubs, check amount of sediment on plugs. Accumulations of grit or fine metal particles may indicate actual or potential component failure. A few fine particles are normal. This inspection helps to determine if there are defective parts prior to internal inspection of the component and to predict degradation of the equipment.

2-45. GENERAL REPAIR INSTRUCTIONS

a. Burrs. Remove burrs from surface teeth with a fine-cut file or crocus cloth.

b. Exterior Parts. Chassis and exterior painted parts may be resurfaced when paint is damaged, or where parts have been repaired (TB 43-0242).

NOTE

Polished and machined steel parts not protected by cadmium, tin, copper, or other plating or surface treatment require protection. Bare metal parts must be free of moisture when protective coating is applied.

c. Protecting Parts. Protect bare steel surfaces from rust when not actually undergoing repair work. Dip parts in, or spray them with, corrosion preventive compound (Item 18, Appendix D). Aluminum parts may require protection in atmospheres having a high salt content.

d. Screws, Nuts and Fittings. Replace any screw, nut, or fitting with damaged threads. Inspect tapped holes for thread damage. If cross-threading is evident retap the hole for the next oversize screw or stud. If the retapping will weaken the part, or if the cost of the part makes retapping impractical, replace the part. Chasing the threads with proper size tap or die may be adequate.

e. Stud Installation. When installing studs use a proper driver. A worn stud driver may damage the end thread. Then a chasing die must be used before a nut can be screwed on. This procedure will remove cadmium plating and allow corrosion. Before installing a stud, inspect the hole for chips. Blow out foreign matter and start stud by hand. Before final insertion, coat threads with a film of antiseize compound (Item 13, Appendix D). Install stud to proper "setting height", which is the total projecting length.

f. Dents. Straighten minor body dents by tapping with a soft-faced hammer while using a wooden block backing.

g. Sheet Metal Repair. Repair minor skin cracks by installing patches.

h. Wire Repair. Replace all broken, worn, or burned electrical wiring. Wires with several broken strands must be replaced. Broken strands will increase the resistance of the wire and impair efficiency of electrical components, especially the ignition system. Wire numbers must be permanently identified on any new wiring.

2-46. GENERAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

a. Preparation. Remove protective grease coatings from new parts before installation.

b. Preformed Packing Installation. Lubricate all preformed packings with a thin coat of lubricating oil (Item 42, Appendix D) before installing. To install a preformed packing, first clean the groove, then stretch packing and place into position. Place component on flat surface and uniformly press packing into position.

c. Pipe Joints and Fittings. Use antiseize compound (Item 13, Appendix D) or antiseizing tape (Item 66, Appendix D) to join pipes and fittings.

d. Oil Seals. Coat oil seals evenly with oil or grease before installing. Install oil seals with seal lip facing toward lubricant, applying an even force to outer edge of seal. If oil seals are to be installed over keyed or splined shafts, use a guide to prevent sharp edge of keyway or splines from cutting the leather or neoprene seal. Construct guides of very thin gauge sheet metal and shape to the required diameter. Make certain guide edges are not sharp and are bent slightly inward so they do not cut the seal.

e. Bearings end Shafts. When mounting bearings on shafts always apply force to the inner races. When mounting bearings into housing always apply the force to the outer race.

f. Bearing Lubrication. Lubricate bearings before assembly with lubricant used in the related housing or container to provide the first run-in until lubricant from the system can reach the bearings.

WARNING

On direct contact, uncured silicone sealant irritates eyes. In case of contact, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. In case of skin contact, wipe off and flush with water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

g. Silicone Sealant. Silicone sealant is often used instead of a gasket to seal mating parts. The mating parts must be clean, dry, and free of oil or grease for proper adhesion. After silicone sealant has been applied, the mating parts must be assembled immediately. Silicone sealant starts to set-up in 15 minutes and takes 24 hours to completely dry. Excess silicone sealant should be wiped off after assembling the mating parts.

2-46. GENERAL ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS (CONT)

h. Gaskets. Remove all traces of previous gasket and sealant before installing new gasket. Coat both sides of gasket with sealant to provide added sealing.

2-47. GENERAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

a. Preparation. When unpacking items, remove all packing material, barrier paper, tape, plastic bags, protective caps and protective grease coatings. Handle and store removed components carefully.

CAUTION

Use sealing compound sparingly and only on threads. Do not apply compound to hose connections. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

b. Sealing Compounds. Use only the sealing compounds specified in each maintenance task.

c. Torquing. Tighten bolts, screws, nuts, and fittings as required in each maintenance task or in Appendix F.

d. Identification Tags. Put hoses, tubes, lines, and electrical wiring in place by matching identification tags and markings on equipment.

e. Hoses, Air Lines and Wiring. After installing hoses, air lines and wiring, ensure that they do not contact moving parts or component edges. Secure in place, out of the way, with cable ties and cushion clamps.

f. Data Plate Installation.

Install data plate on vehicle with rivets.

g. Rivnut Installation.

Install rivnut on vehicle with rivets.

2-48. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT INTRODUCTION

a. This section gives instructions for making the vehicle ready for shipment or storage.

b. Refer to AR 750-1 for detailed administrative storage instructions.

c. Refer to TB 9-2300-422-20 for security procedures.

2-49. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT

a. Perform Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) listed in Table 2-1.

b. Correct all deficiencies noted during inspection, if facilities are available. If repairs are required, beyond the scope of Unit Maintenance, refer the deficiencies to Direct Support or General Support Maintenance.

2-50. STORAGE MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

a. Provide access to the vehicle during storage.

CAUTION

Ensure tires are not resting on surfaces containing grease or oil. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

b. Do not block wheels, but do be sure tires are not resting on surfaces containing grease or oil.

c. Perform complete lubrication in accordance with TM 9-2320-366-10-1 and Appendix H.

d. If possible, store vehicles close together, out of direct sunlight and away from electrical or generating equipment.

e. Ensure the fuel tank contains at least 20 gallons (75.7 liters) of treated fuel. The fuel should be treated with Biobor J.F. The addition of 3 teaspoons of Biobor to 20 gallons of fuel will provide adequate protection against fungus growth. When storing a vehicle in freezing conditions, the addition of 3 ounces of isopropyl alcohol to every 20 gallons of diesel fuel will help prevent fuel-line freeze up.

f. Monthly Storage Maintenance Instructions.

(1) Conduct visual inspection of vehicle. Check lubricant, battery electrolyte, coolant level, and tire pressures. Correct any discrepancies.

(2) Inspect oil can points. Lubricate if necessary.

(3) Start engine and idle for 10 minutes. After 10 minutes of engine idle, operate engine for 5 minutes at 1500 rpm or until engine water temperature reaches 180 degrees F. Shift transmission slowly through all gear selector positions. Return transmission to neutral.

(4) Move vehicle 30 feet forward and reverse.

(5) Idle engine 10 minutes before shutdown.

(6) Check grease coating on all chromium plated and unpainted surfaces. If grease was wiped from chromium plates or unpainted surfaces when vehicle was moved, recoat these surfaces.

g. Quarterly Storage Maintenance Instructions.

(1) Move vehicle at least 1/4 mile. While driving, shift transmission through all gear ranges.

(2) Exercise all auxiliary equipment and winch. While operating winch or crane, lubricate hoist and cables.

h. Yearly Storage Maintenance Instructions.

(1) Clean exterior, engine, and undercarriage. Clean interior of cab. Wash any oil or grease from tires.

(2) Visually inspect vehicle. Check lubricant levels and tire pressures, Correct all discrepancies.

(3) Lubricate chassis, auxiliary equipment, winch, hoist cable, and oil can points.

CHAPTER 3
ENGINE MAINTENANCE

Section I. INTRODUCTION 3-1
3-1. INTRODUCTION 3-1

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES 3-2
3-2. LIFTING PLATE REPLACEMENT 3-2
3-3. VALVE COVER AND GASKET REPLACEMENT 3-6
3-4. ENGINEOIL FILTER REPLACEMENT 3-10
3-5. CRANKCASE BREATHER REPLACEMENT 3-13
3-6. ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION OIL SAMPLING VALVES REPLACEMENT 3-15
3-7. ENGINE OIL FILL TUBE REPLACEMENT 3-19

Section I. INTRODUCTION

3-1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter contains maintenance instructions for replacing engine components authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) at the Unit Maintenance level.

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

3-2. LIFTING PLATE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

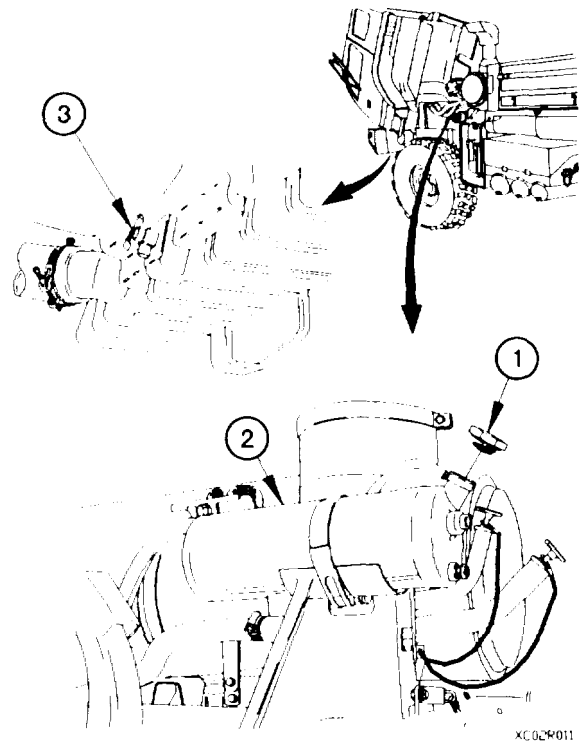
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Container (40 at (38L) capacity)

WARNING

- **Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**



a. Removal.

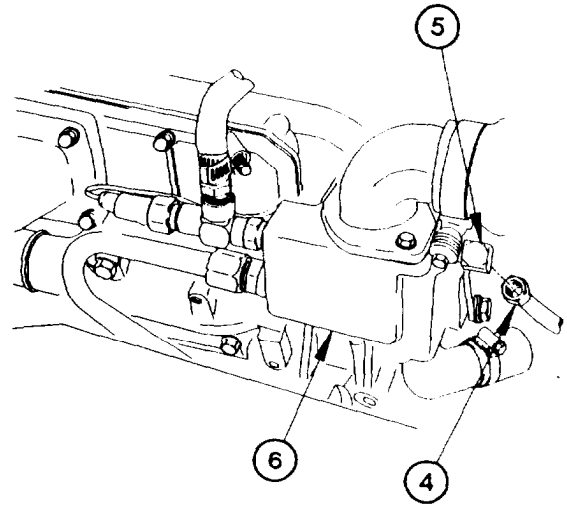
(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

(2) Position container under radiator draincock (3).

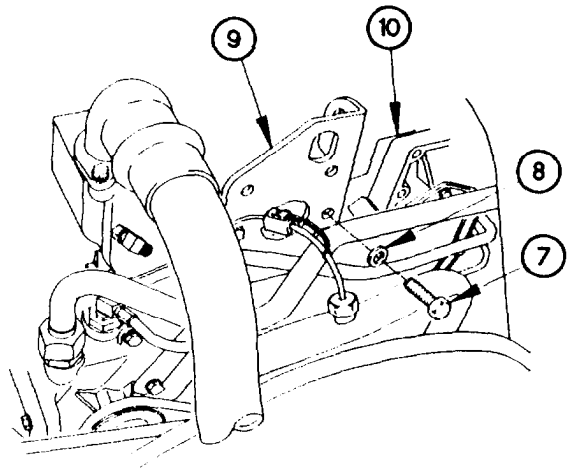
(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain approximately five gallons (19 L) of coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (3).

(5) Disconnect air compressor inlet coolant tube (4) from fitting (5) on thermostat housing (6).



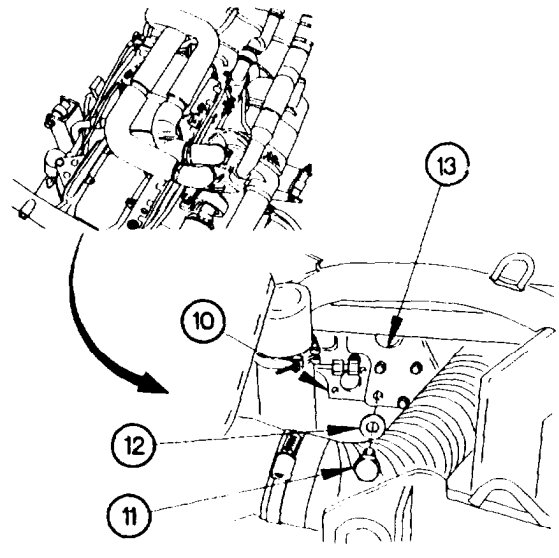
XC02R021



XC02R031

(6) Remove five screws (7), washers (8), and front lifting plate (9) from engine (10).

(7) Remove four screws (11), washers (12), and rear lifting plate (13) from engine (10).



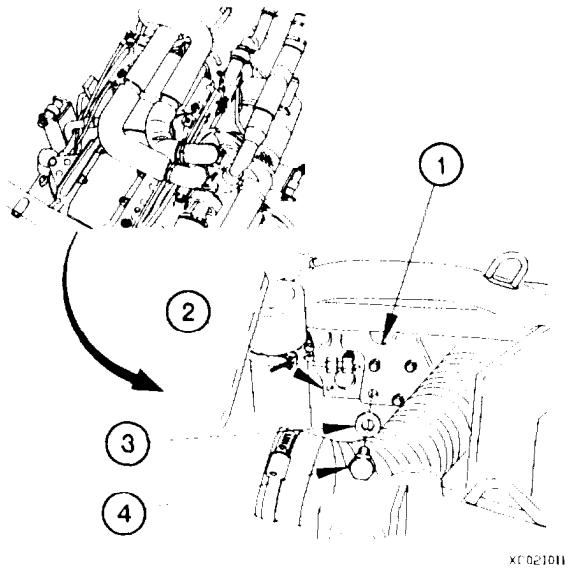
XC02R041

3-2. LIFTING PLATE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

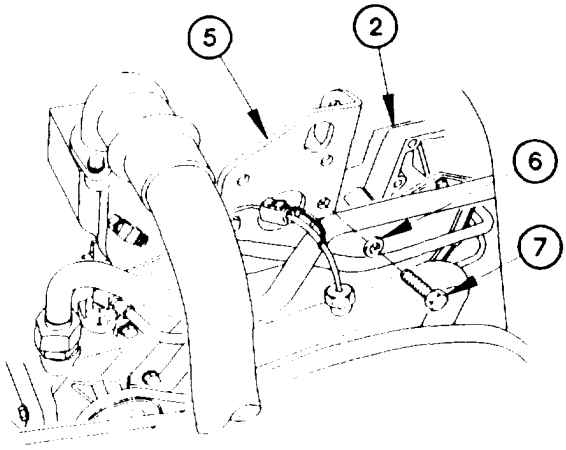
b. Installation.

(1) Position rear lifting plate (1) on engine (2) with four washers (3) and screws (4).

(2) Tighten four screws (4) to 47 lb-ft (64 N•m).



XC021011

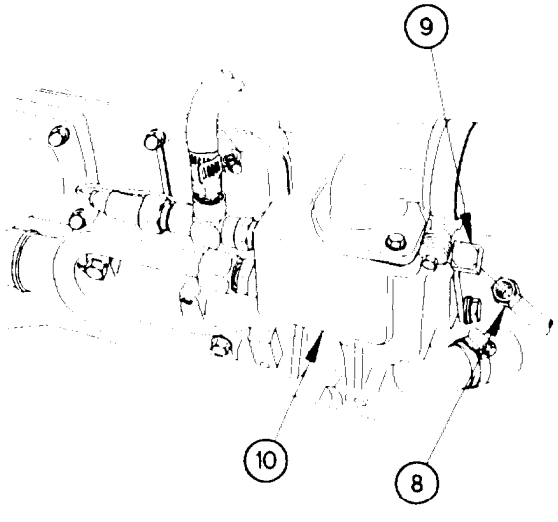


XC021021

(3) Position front lifting plate (5) on engine (2) with five washers (6) and screws (7).

(4) Tighten five screws (7) to 47 lb-ft (64 N•m).

(5) Connect air compressor inlet coolant tube (8) to fitting (9) on thermostat housing (10).



XC021031

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(4) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(5) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached.

(6) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(7) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Check around thermostat housing for coolant leaks.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-11-1).

End of Task.

3-3. VALVE COVER AND GASKET REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes/hoses removed (para 4-5).

Tool and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

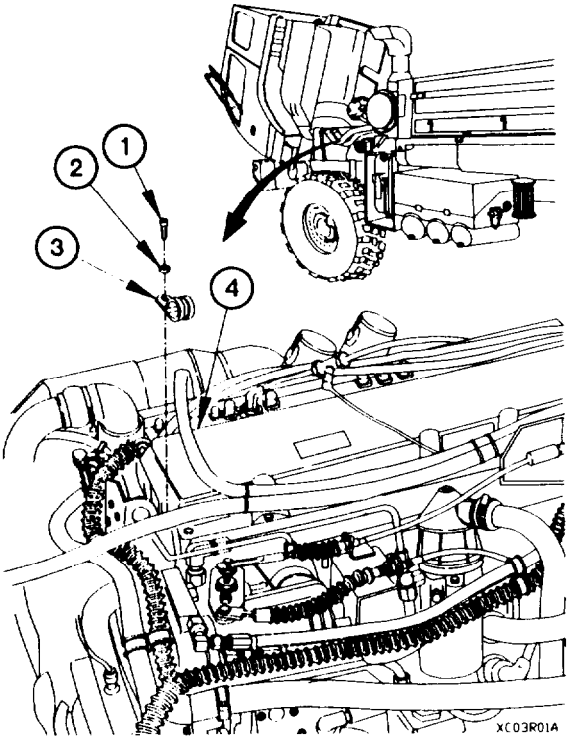
Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Sealing Compound (Item 59, Appendix D)
Gasket (for valve cover 7W5627) (Item 42, Appendix G)
Gasket (for valve cover 119-2960) (Item 28, Appendix G)
Adhesive (Item 6, Appendix D)
Screw, Cap (14) (for replacement of valve cover 7W5627 with valve cover 119-2960) (Item 262, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

NOTE

Position hoses to allow access to valve cover.

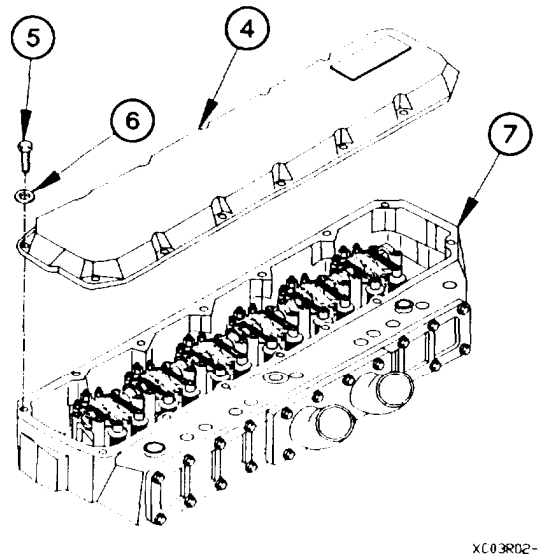
(1) Remove screw (1), washer (2), and clamp (3) from valve cover (4).



CAUTION

Area around valve cover must be clean before removing valve cover from inlet manifold to prevent contaminants from entering inlet manifold. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

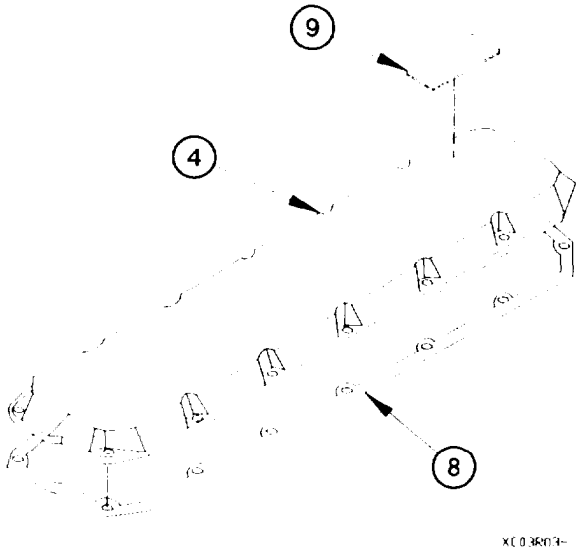
(2) Remove 13 screws (5) and washers (6) from valve cover (4).



CAUTION

Cover inlet manifold with wiping rags after valve cover is removed to prevent contamination of engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(3) Remove valve cover (4) from inlet manifold (7).



(4) Remove valve cover gasket (8) from valve cover (4). Discard gasket.

CAUTION

Engine data plate must remain with original engine. It contains engine serial number and other data for this engine. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

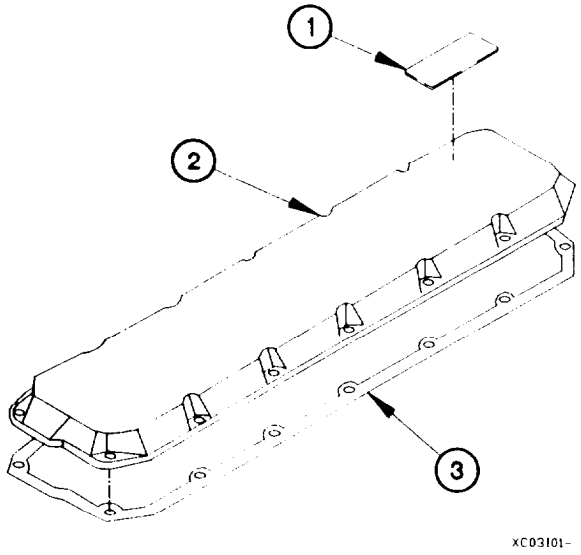
(5) Remove engine data plate (9) from valve cover (4).

3-3. VALVE COVER AND GASKET REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

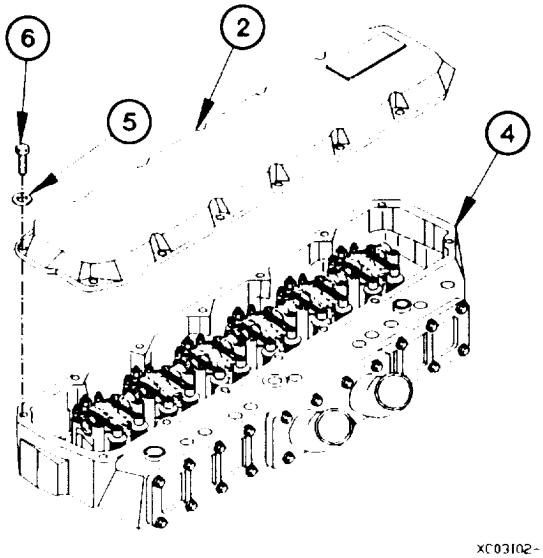


XC03101-

(1) Install engine data plate (1) on valve cover (2) with adhesive.

(2) Apply sealing compound between screw holes of valve cover (2).

(3) Position valve cover gasket (3) on valve cover (2).



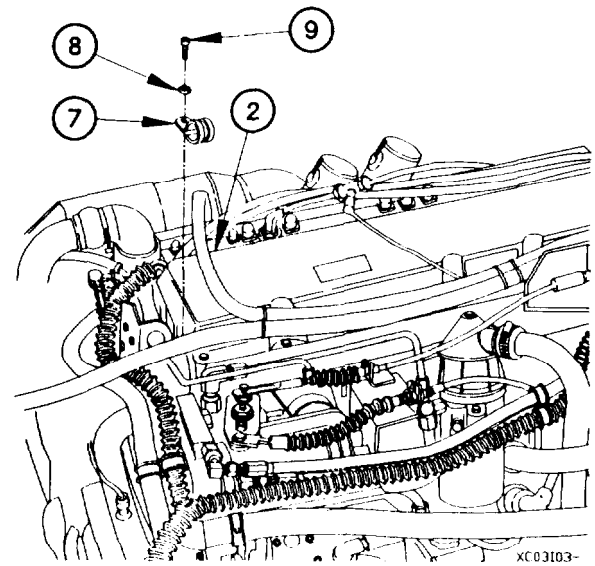
XC03102-

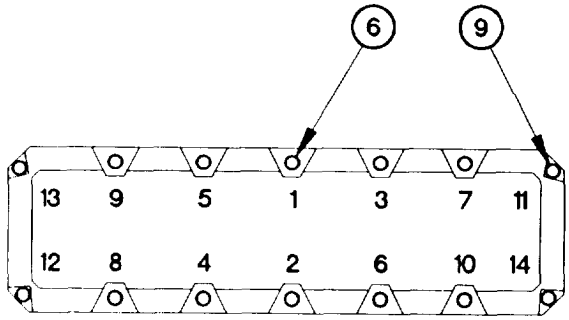
NOTE

Vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 were originally equipped with valve cover part number 7W5627. Vehicle serial numbers 3092 and higher serial numbers were originally equipped with valve cover part number 119-2960. If replacing valve cover part number 7W5627 with valve cover part number 119-2960, it will be necessary to use the longer screws.

(4) Position valve cover (2) on inlet manifold (4) with 13 washers (5) and screws (6).

(5) Position clamp (7) on valve cover (2) with washer (8) and screw (9).





TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

XC03104-

(6) Tighten 13 screws (6) and screw (9) to 84-132 lb-in. (9-15 N•m) in sequence shown.

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes/hoses (para 4-5).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for oil leaks around valve cover gasket.

(6) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

3-4. ENGINE OIL FILTER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-)1.
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Wrench, Strap, Adjustable (Item 57, Appendix C)
Container (40 at (38 L) capacity)

Materials/Parts
Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 30 (Item 45, Appendix D)
Filter, Oil (Item 23, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 203, Appendix G)

WARNING

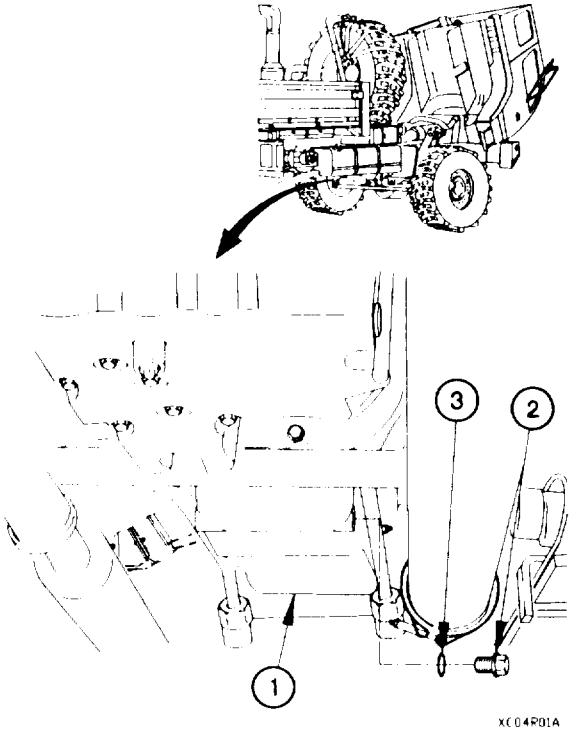
- **Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Do not remove oil filter while engine is hot. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

a. Removal.

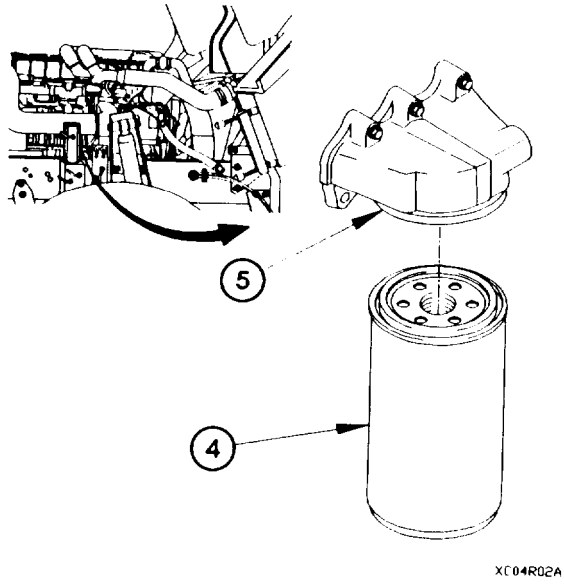
(1) Position container under oil pan (1).

(2) Remove oil pan plug (2) from oil pan (1).

(3) Remove preformed packing (3) from oil pan drain plug (2). Discard preformed packing.

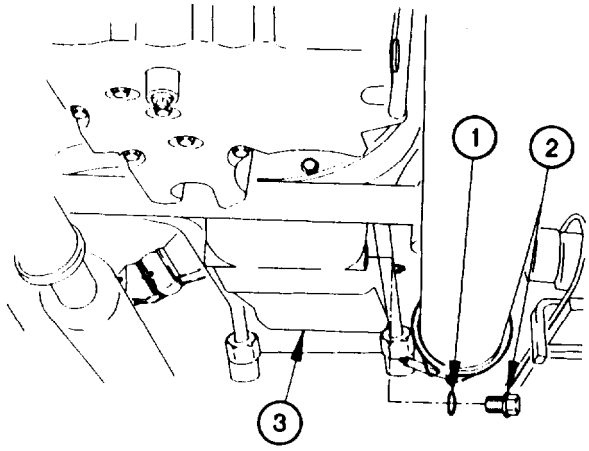


(4) Remove oil filter (4) from oil filter base (5). Discard oil filter



XC04R02A

b. Installation.



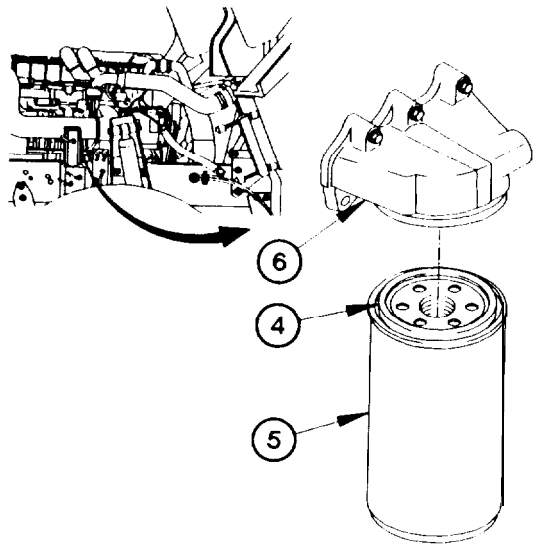
XC04I01A

(1) Install preformed packing (1) on oil pan drain plug (2).

(2) Install oil pan drain plug (2) in oil pan (3).

(3) Apply a thin coat of lubricating oil to oil filter gasket (4).

(4) Install oil filter (5) on oil filter base (6), hand tight.



XC04I02A

3-4. ENGINE OIL FILTER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add oil to engine (Appendix H).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check for oil leaks under vehicle.

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for oil leaks around oil filter and oil pan drain plug.

(7) Check engine oil level (TM 9-2320-366-10-2); if low, add oil (Appendix H).

(8) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

3-5. CRANKCASE BREATHER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 35, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Packing, Preformed (Item 207, Appendix G)
Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 30 (Item 45, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

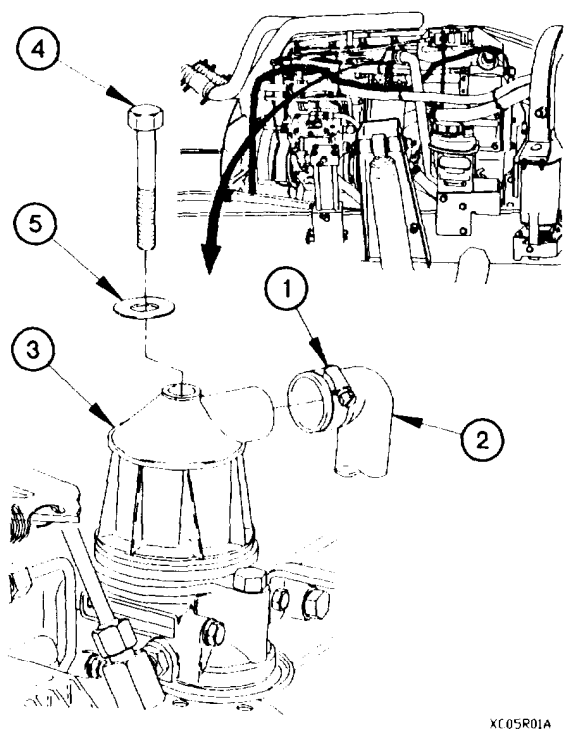
CAUTION

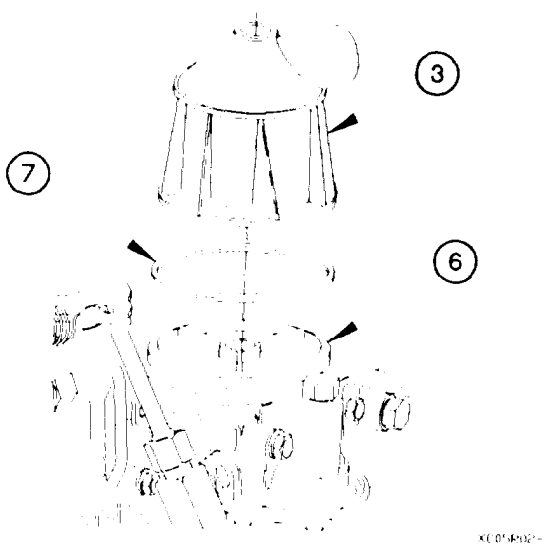
Wipe around fuel filter base before removing crankcase breather housing. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(1) Loosen hose clamp (1) on hose (2).

(2) Remove hose (2) from crankcase breather housing (3).

(3) Remove screw (4) and washer (5) from crankcase breather housing (3).





(4) Remove crankcase breather housing (3) from fuel filter base (6).

(5) Remove preformed packing (7) from fuel filter base (6). Discard preformed packing.

3-5. CRANKCASE BREATHER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

(1) Apply a thin coat of lubricating oil to both sides of preformed packing (1).

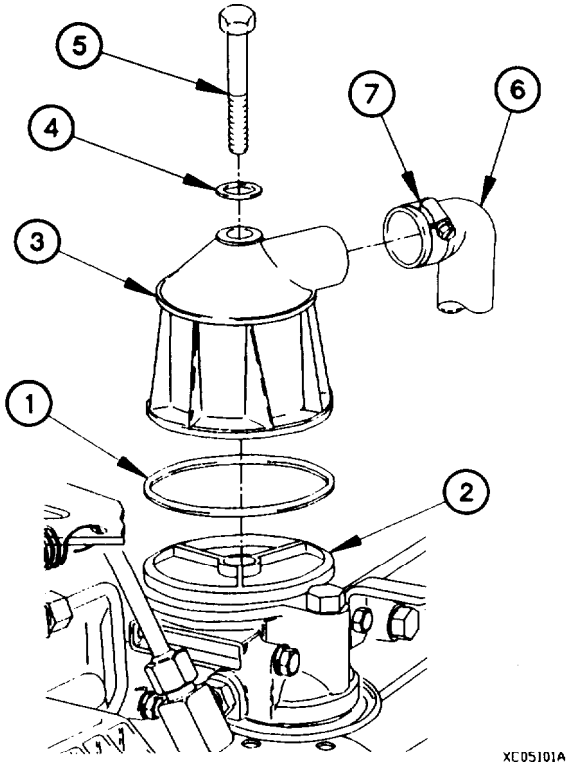
(2) Install preformed packing (1) on fuel filter base (2).

(3) Position crankcase breather housing (3) on fuel filter base (2) with washer (4) and screw (5).

(4) Tighten screw (5) to 96-144 lb-in. (11-16 N•m).

(5) Position hose (6) on crankcase breather housing (3) with clamp (7).

(6) Tighten clamp (7) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check for oil leaks under vehicle.

(4) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for oil leaks around breather housing gasket.

(6) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

3-6. ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION OIL SAMPLING VALVES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wrench Set, Socket (Item 51, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix 0)
Packing, Preformed (Item 186, Appendix G)
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Position drain pan under transmission oil sampling valve (1) and engine oil sampling valve (2).

NOTE

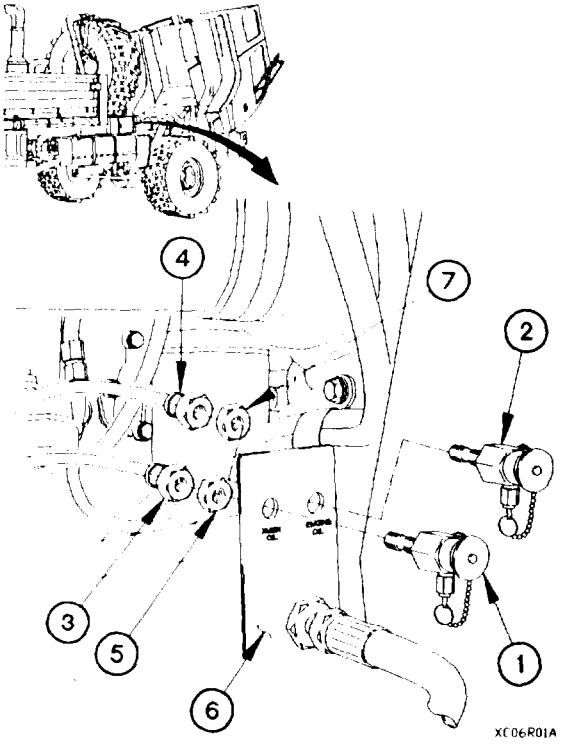
Tag hoses and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(2) Disconnect transmission oil sampling hose (3) from transmission oil sampling valve (1).

(3) Disconnect engine oil sampling hose (4) from engine oil sampling valve (2).

(4) Remove nut (5) and transmission oil sampling valve (1) from bracket (6).

(5) Remove nut (7) and engine oil sampling valve (2) from bracket (6).



3-6. ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION SAMPLING VALVE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

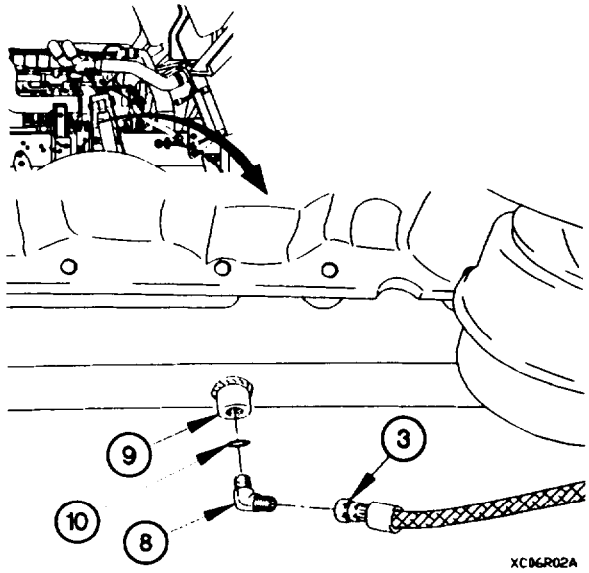
(6) Remove transmission oil sampling hose (3) from 45-degree fitting (8).

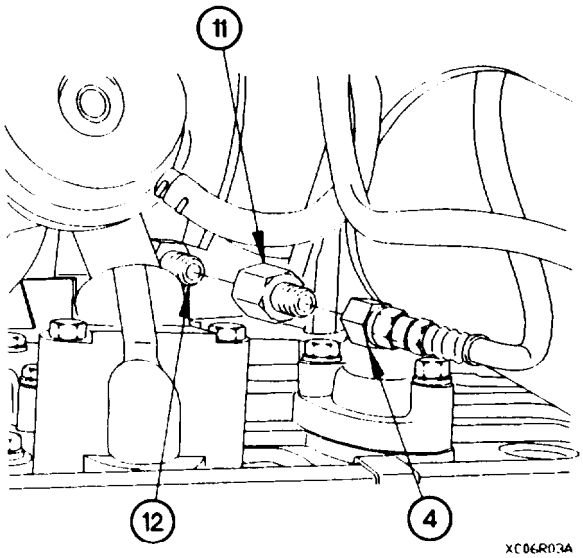
NOTE

Note orientation of fitting prior to removal.

(7) Remove 45-degree fitting (8) from transmission oil cooler tube (9).

(8) Remove preformed packing (10) from 45-degree fitting (8). Discard preformed packing.





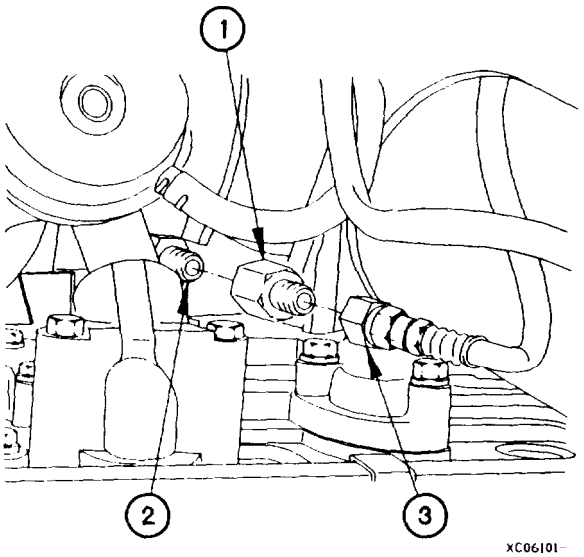
(9) Remove engine oil sampling hose (4) from adapter (11).

(10) Remove adapter (11) from 90-degree fitting (12).

b. Installation.

WARNING

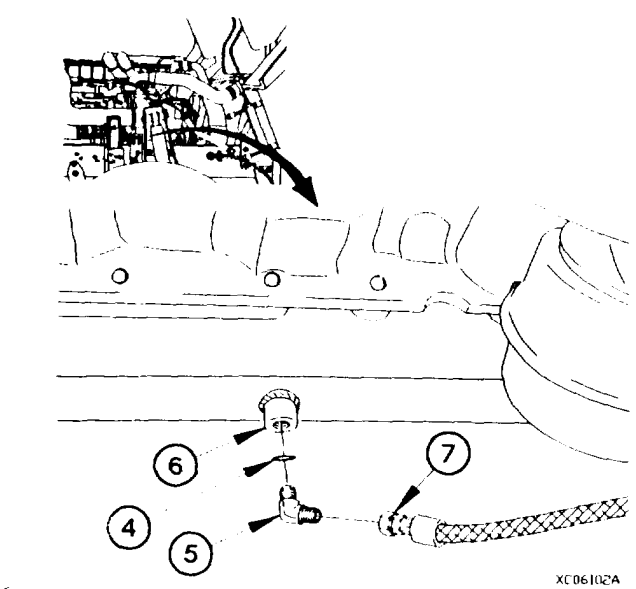
Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of adapter (1).

(2) Install adapter (1) on 90-degree fitting (2).

(3) Install engine oil sampling hose (3) on adapter (1).

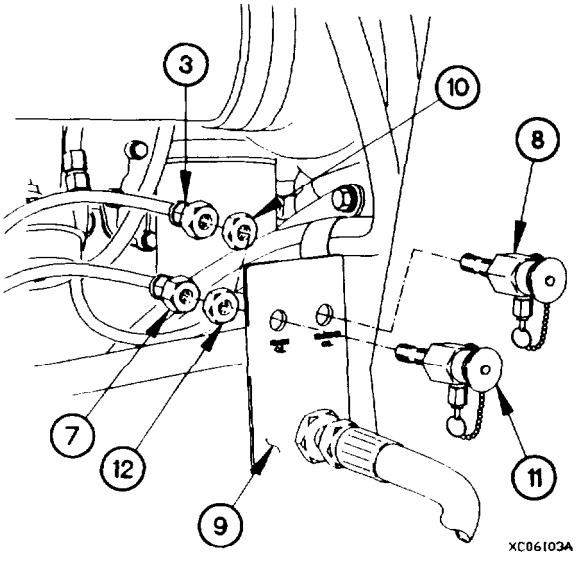


(4) Install preformed packing (4) on 45-degree fitting (5).

(5) Install 45-degree fitting (5) in transmission oil cooler tube (6).

(6) Install transmission oil sampling hose (7) on 45-degree

3-6.ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION SAMPLING VALVE REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(7) Position engine oil sampling valve (8) on bracket (9) with nut (10).

(8) Position transmission oil sampling valve (11) on bracket (9) with nut (12).

(9) Tighten nuts (10 and 12) to 67 lb-in. (8 N•m).

(10) Install engine oil sampling hose (3) on engine oil sampling valve (8).

(11) Install transmission oil sampling hose (7) on transmission oil sampling valve (11).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Check for oil leaks under vehicle.

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for oil leaks around transmission and engine oil sampling hoses and valves.

(6) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

3-7. ENGINE OIL FILL TUBE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Transmission oil fill tube removed (Para 8-22).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Screwdriver Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 61, Appendix B)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (all models except M1093/M1094) (Item 167, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (M1093/M1094) (Item 167, Appendix G)

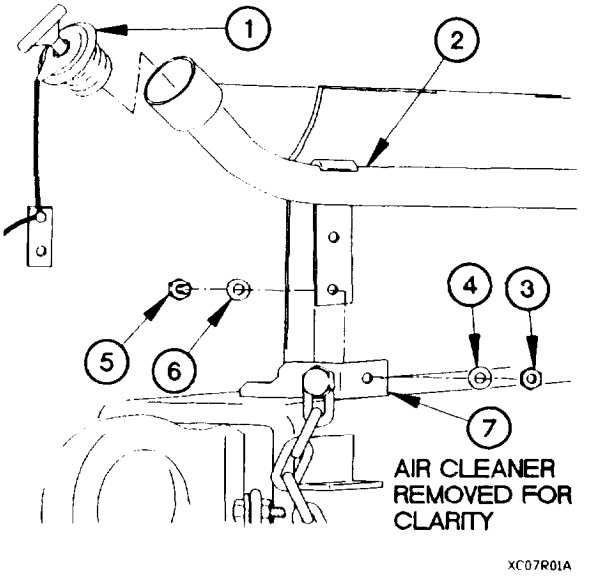
a. Removal.

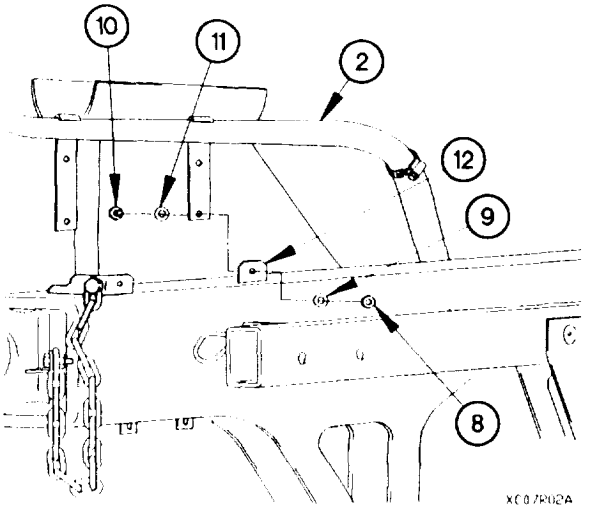
(1) Remove cap (1) from engine oil fill tube (2).

NOTE

Perform steps (2) and (3) on all models except M1093/M1094.

(2) Remove self-locking nut (3), washer (4), engine oil fill tube (2), screw (5), and washer (6) from radiator overflow tank bracket (7). Discard self-locking nut.





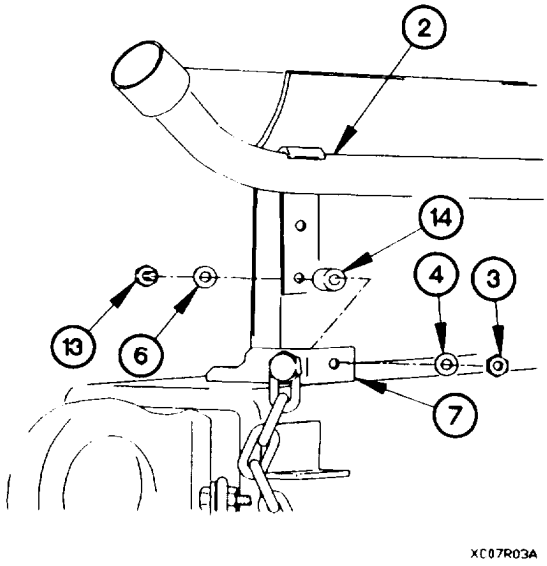
(3) Remove self-locking nut (8), washer (9). engine oil fill tube (2), screw (10), and washer (11) from front lifting beam (12). Discard self-locking nut,

3-7. ENGINE OIL FILL TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

Perform step (4) on M1093/M1094.

(4) Remove self-locking nut (31, washer (4), engine oil fill tube (2), screw (13). washer (6), and spacer (14) from radiator overflow tank bracket (7). Discard self-locking nut.



XC07R03A

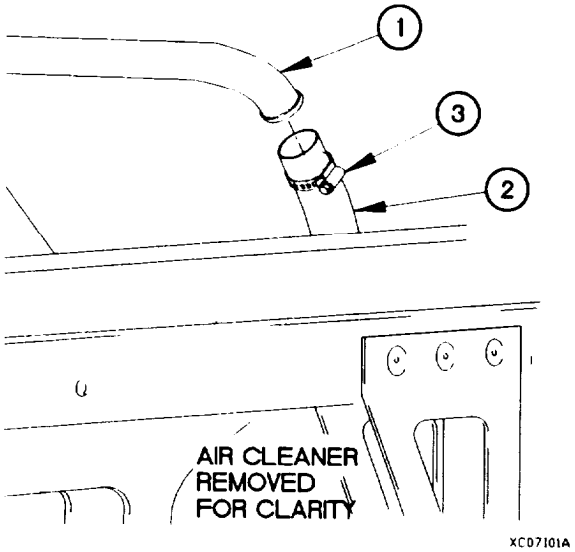
(5) Loosen clamp (15) on engine oil fill hose (16).

(6) Remove engine oil fill tube (2) from engine oil fill hose (16).

b. Installation.

(1) Position engine oil fill tube (1) in engine oil fill hose (2) with clamp (3).

(2) Tighten clamp (3) to 27-44 lb-in. (3-5 N•m).



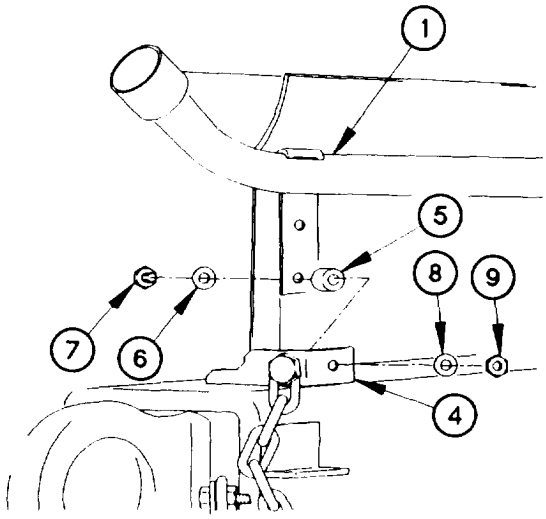
XC07101A

NOTE

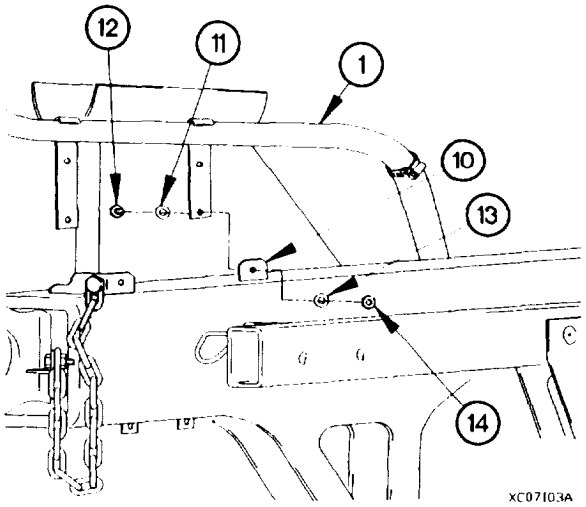
Perform steps (3) and (4) on M1093/ M1094.

(3) Position engine oil fill tube (1) on radiator overflow tank bracket (4) with spacer (5), washer (6), screw (7), washer (8), and self-locking nut (9).

(4) Tighten self-locking nut (9) to 21-26 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).



XC07102A



XC07103A

NOTE

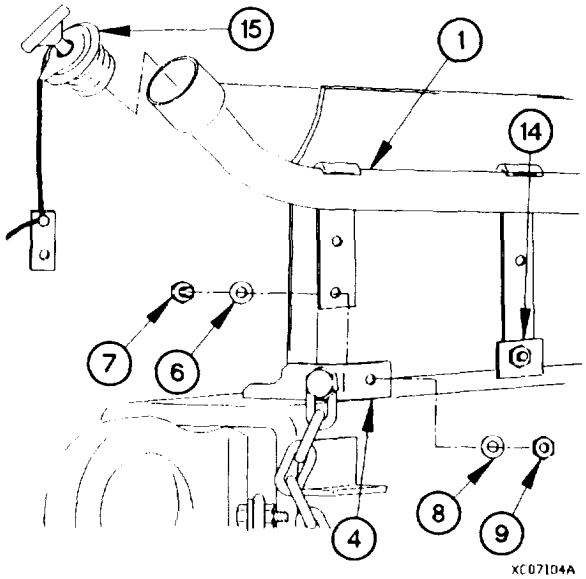
Perform steps (5) through (7) on all models except M1093/M1094.

(5) Position engine oil fill tube (1) on front lifting beam (10) with washer (11), screw (12), washer (13), and self-locking nut (14).

(6) Position engine oil fill tube (1) on radiator overflow tank bracket (4) with washer (6), screw (15), washer (8), and self-locking nut (9).

(7) Tighten self-locking nuts (9 and 14) to 21-26 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).

(8) Install cap (15) on engine oil fill tube (1).



XC07104A

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install transmission oil fill tube (para 8-22).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

CHAPTER 4
FUEL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Section I. INTRODUCTION 4-1
4-1. INTRODUCTION 4-1

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES 4-2
4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT 4-2
4-3. FUEL PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE REPLACEMENT 4-25
4-4. TURBOCHARGER TO CHARGE AIR COOLER TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT 4-28
4-5. CHARGE AIR COOLER TO AIR INLET ELBOW TUBES AND HOSES REPLACEMENT 4-31
4-6. FUEL RATIO CONTROL TUBE REPLACEMENT 4-38
4-7. ORIFICE TUBE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 4-41
4-8. FUEL TANK AND BRACKETS REPLACEMENT 4-43
4-9. FUEL HOSES REPLACEMENT 4-51
4-10. FUEL FILTER TUBES REPLACEMENT 4-61
4-11. FUEL SYSTEM BLEEDING 4-68
4-12. GOVERNOR LINKAGE REPLACEMENT 4-70
4-13. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR AND FILTER REPLACEMENT 4-73
4-14. FUEL FILTER AND FILTER BASE REPLACEMENT 4-77
4-15. ETHER STARTING AID REPLACEMENT 4-82
4-I1. THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (TPS) CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 4-85
4-17. HAND THROTTLE LEVER REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT 4-88
4-18. THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT 4-90
4-19. THROTTLE CONTROL THREADED ROD REPLACEMENT 4-97
4-20. THROTTLE CONTROL LEVER REPLACEMENT 4-100
4-21. ACCELERATOR PEDAL REPLACEMENT 4-103
4-22. CHECKING AND STENCILING HIGH/LOW HAND THROTTLE POSITIONS 4-104

Section I. INTRODUCTION

4-1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter contains maintenance instructions for replacing, repairing, and adjusting fuel system components authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) at the Unit Maintenance level.

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element Removal
b. Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element Installation
C. Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Removal (All Models Except M1093/M1094)
d. M1093/M1094 Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Removal
Intake Air Cleaner Disassembly
f. Intake Air Cleaner Assembly
g. M1093/M1094 Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Installation
h. Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Installation (All Models Except M1093/M10941
i. Particle Extraction Tube Removal
j. Particle Extraction Tube Installation
k. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Chemical detection unit removed, if equipped (TM 3-6665-225-12).
Transmission oil fill tube removed (M1093/M1094) (para 8-221.

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 59, Appendix C)
Crowfoot Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 6, Appendix B)
Screwdriver Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 61, Appendix B)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Gasket (Item 31, Appendix G)
Filter Element (Item 21, Appendix G)
Washer, Spring (2) (Item 291, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (3) (Item 156, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (3) (M1093/M10941 (Item 150, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (3) (all models except M1093/M1094) (Item 157, Appendix G)

References
TM 3-6665-225-12
FM 3-4
FM 3-5

WARNING

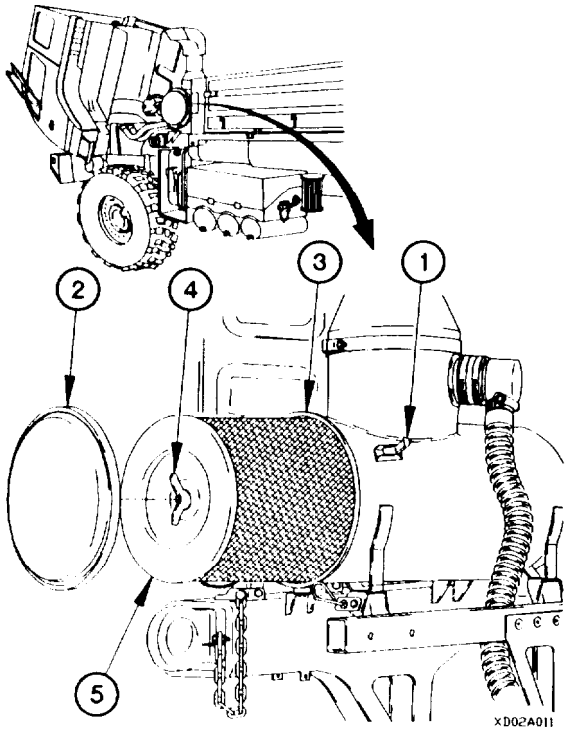
After Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical (NBC) exposure of vehicle, all air filters shall be handled with extreme caution. Unprotected personnel may experience serious injury or death if residual toxic agents or radioactive materials are present. If vehicle is exposed to chemical or biological agents, servicing personnel shall wear protective mask, hood, protective overgarments, and chemical protective gloves and boots in accordance with FM-3-4. All contaminated air filters shall be placed in double-lined plastic bags and moved swiftly to a segregation area away from the worksite. The same procedure applies for radioactive dust contamination. The Company NBC team should measure radiation prior to filter removal to determine extent of safety procedures required per the NBC Annex to the unit Standard Operating Procedures (SOP). The segregation area in which the contaminated air filters are temporarily stored shall be marked with appropriate NBC placards. Final disposal of contaminated air filters shall be in accordance with local SOP. Decontamination operation shall be in accordance with FM-3-5 and local SOP. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element Removal.

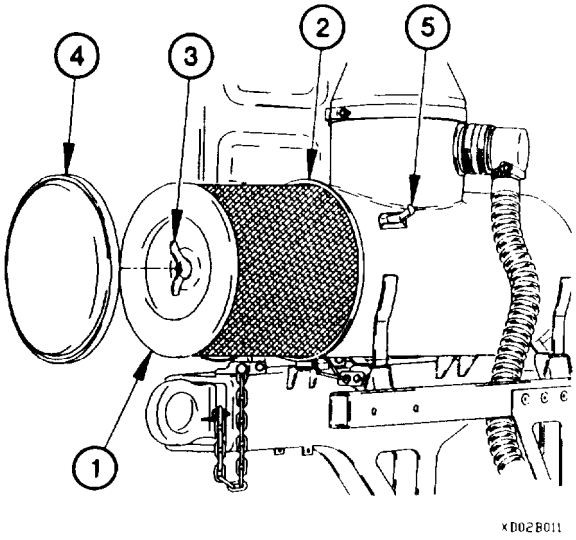
(1) Unlatch three clasps (1) on cover (2).

(2) Remove cover (2) from intake air cleaner housing (3).

(3) Loosen wingnut (4) and remove filter element (5) from intake air cleaner housing (3). Discard filter element.



b. Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element Installation.



NOTE

Wipe inside of intake air cleaner housing with damp wiping rag.

(1) Position filter element (1) in intake air cleaner housing (2).

CAUTION

Tighten wingnut securely to prevent air leakage around air cleaner filter element, Do not overtighten. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(2) Tighten wingnut (3) on filter element (1).

(3) Install cover (4) on intake air cleaner housing (2) with three clasps (5).

4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

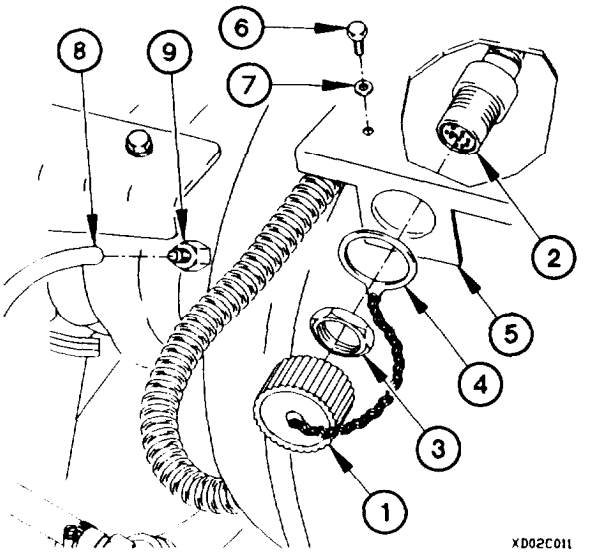
c. Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Removal (All Models Except M1093/M1094).

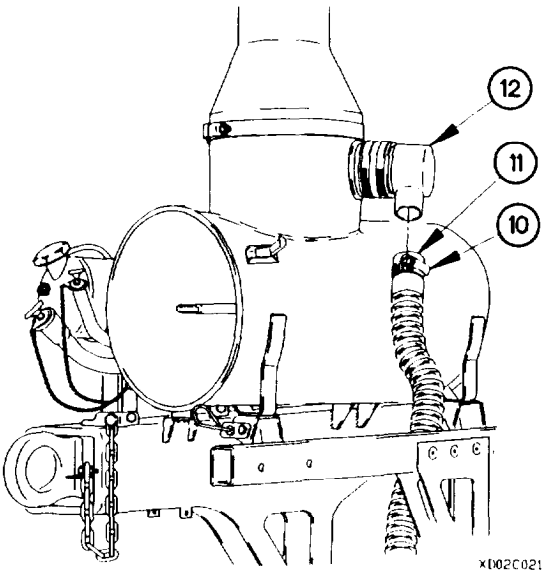
(1) Remove dust cap (1) from connector J106 (2).

(2) Remove nut (3), dust cap lanyard (4), and connector J106 (2) from chemical detector mounting bracket (5).

(3) Remove four screws (6) and washers (7) from chemical detector mounting bracket (5).

(4) Disconnect air filter restriction gauge hose (8) from air flow sensor (9).



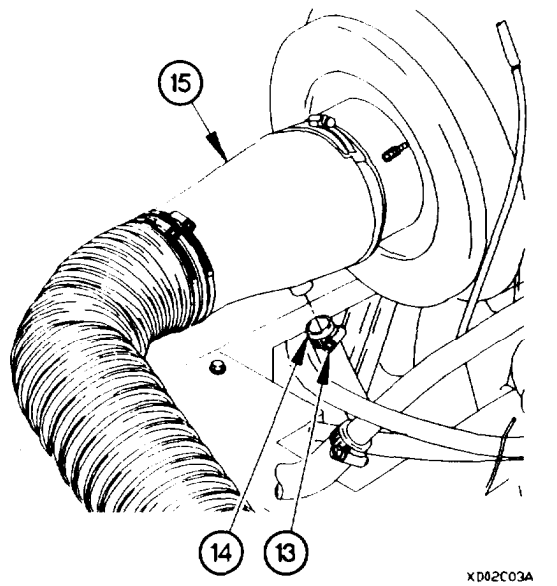


(5) Loosen clamp (10) on particle extraction hose (11).

(6) Remove particle extraction hose (11) from adapter (12).

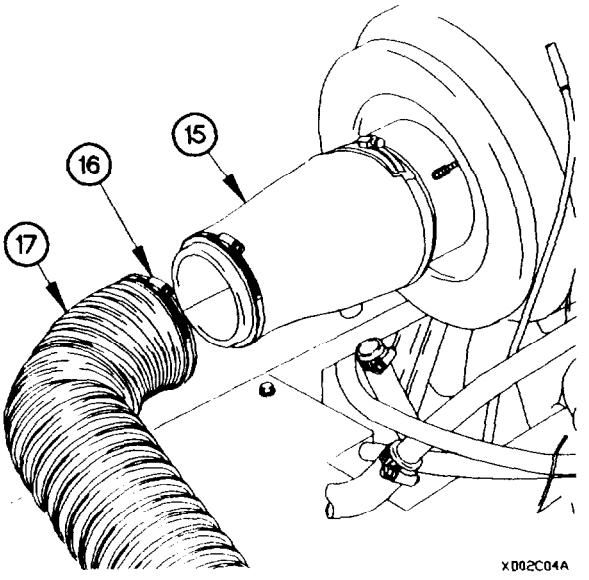
(7) Loosen clamp (13) on air compressor intake hose (14).

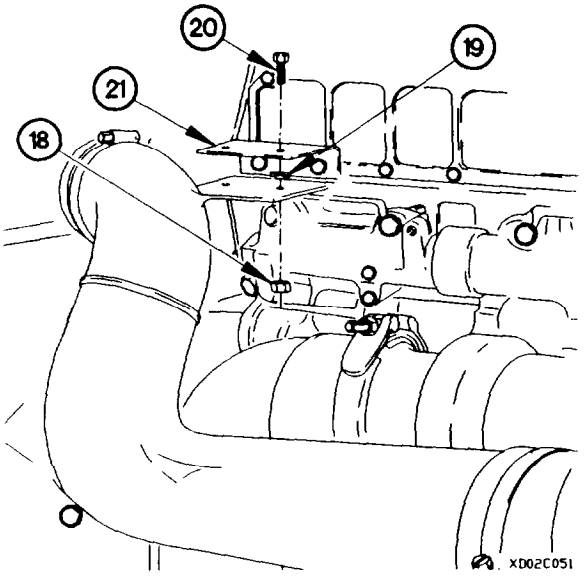
(8) Remove air compressor intake hose (14) from intake air cleaner boot (15).



(91 Loosen clamp (16) on turbocharger intake hose (17).

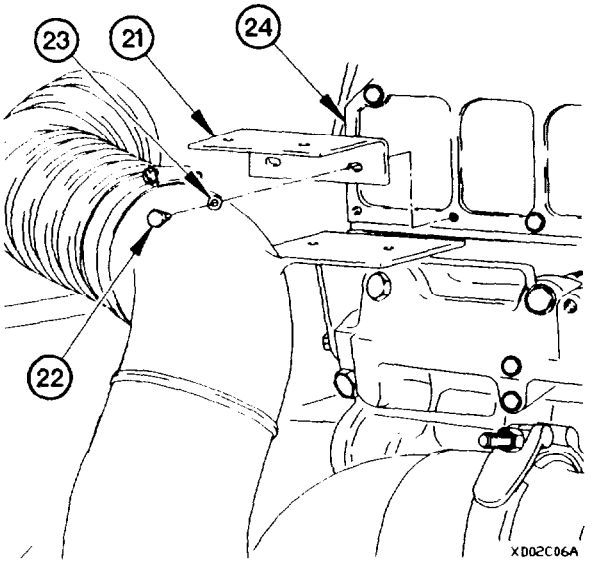
(10) Remove turbocharger intake hose (17) from intake air cleaner boot (15).





(11) Remove two nuts (18), spring washers (19), and screws (20) from bracket (21). Discard spring washers.

(12) Remove two screws (22), washers (23), and bracket (21) from engine inlet manifold (24).



4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(13) Loosen clamp (25) on turbocharger inlet coupling (26).

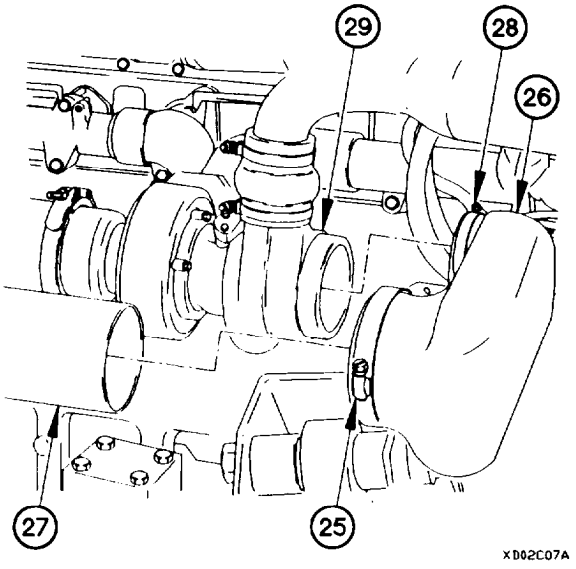
(14) Remove turbocharger tube (27) from turbocharger inlet coupling (26).

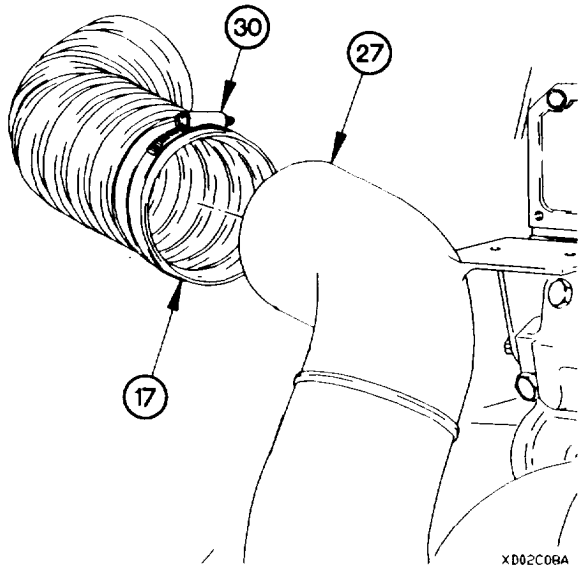
(15) Loosen clamp (28) on turbocharger inlet coupling (26).

CAUTION

Cover turbocharger inlet with wiping rags after removing turbocharger inlet coupling. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(16) Remove turbocharger inlet coupling (26) from turbocharger (29).





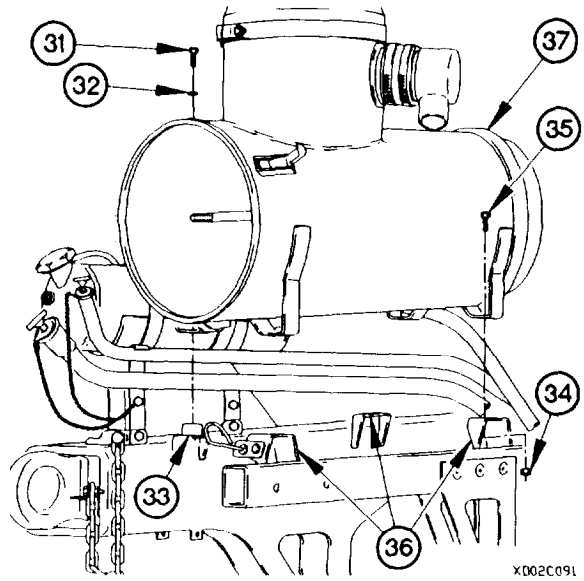
(17) Loosen clamp (30) on turbocharger intake hose (17).

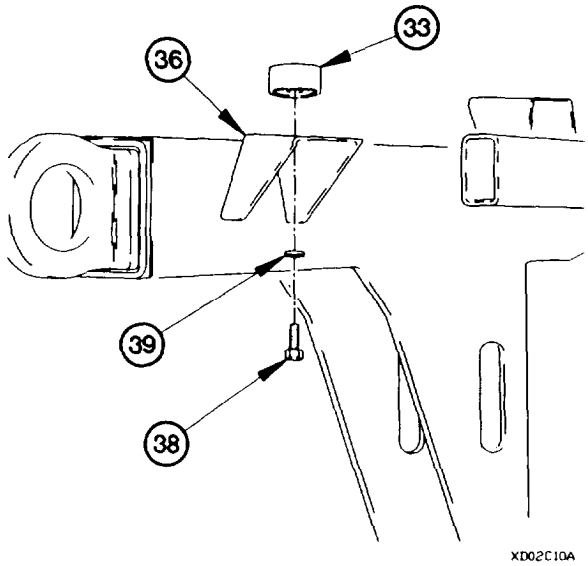
(18) Remove turbocharger intake hose (17) from turbocharger tube (27).

(19) Remove screw (31) and washer (32) from resilient mount (33).

(20) Remove three self-locking nuts (34) and screws (35) from mounting brackets (36). Discard self-locking nuts.

(21) Remove intake air cleaner assembly (37) from three mounting brackets (36) and resilient mount (33).





(22) Remove screw (38), washer (39), and resilient mount (33) from mounting bracket (36).

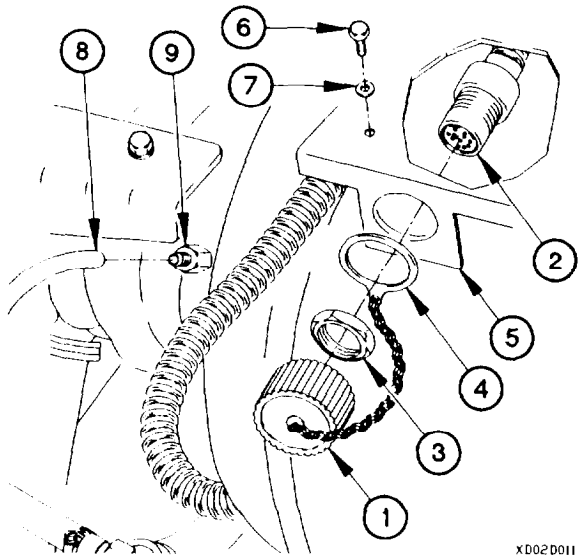
d. M1093/M1094 Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Removal.

(1) Remove dust cap (1) from connector J106 (2).

(2) Remove nut (31, dust cap lanyard (4), and connector J106 (21 from chemical detector mounting bracket (5).

(3) Remove four screws (6) and washers (7) from chemical detector mounting bracket (5).

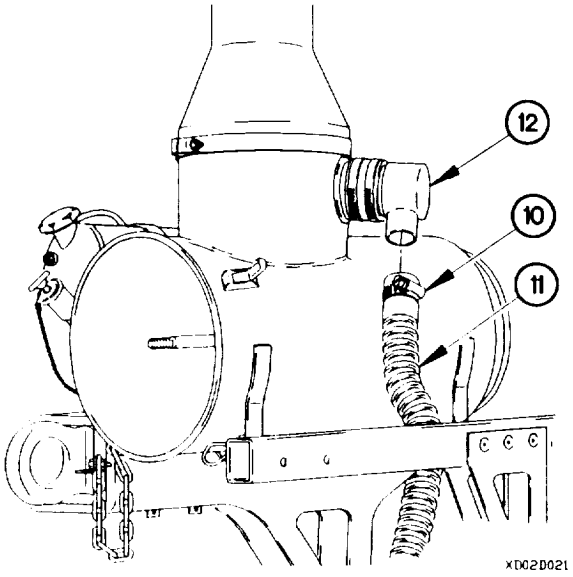
(4) Disconnect air filter restriction gauge hose (8) from air flow sensor (9).

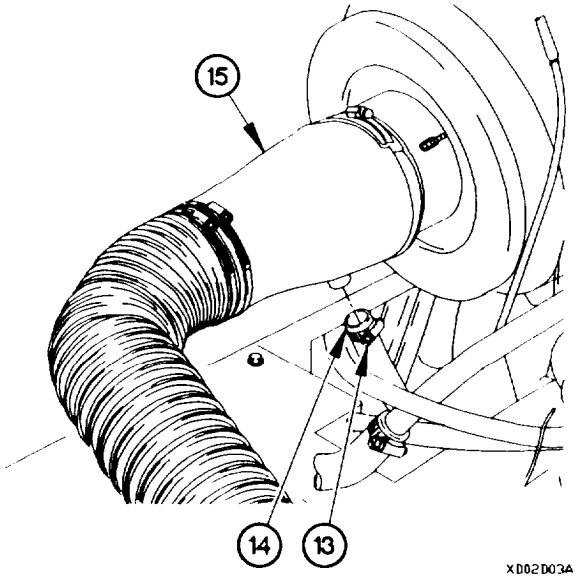


4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(5) Loosen clamp (10) on particle extraction hose (1 1).

(6) Remove particle extraction hose (11) from adapter (12).



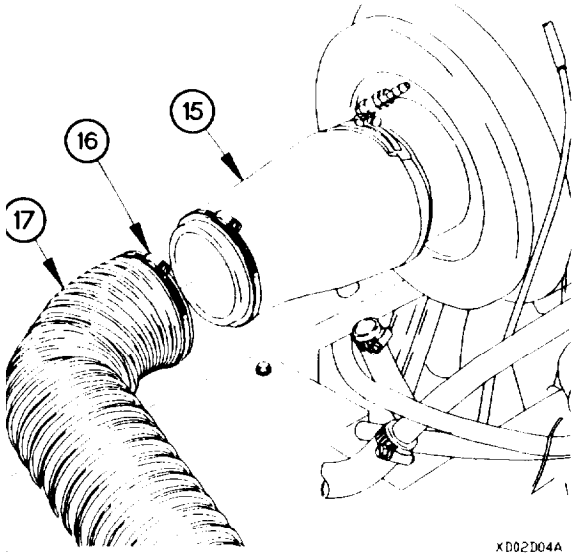


(7) Loosen clamp (13) on air compressor intake hose (14).

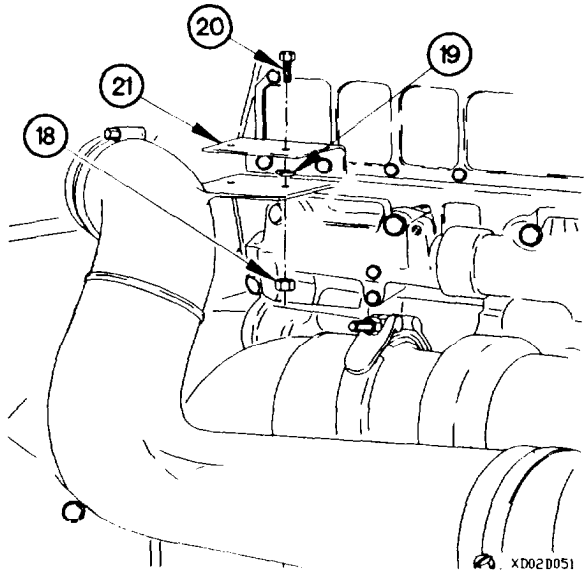
(8) Remove air compressor intake hose (14) from intake air cleaner boot (15).

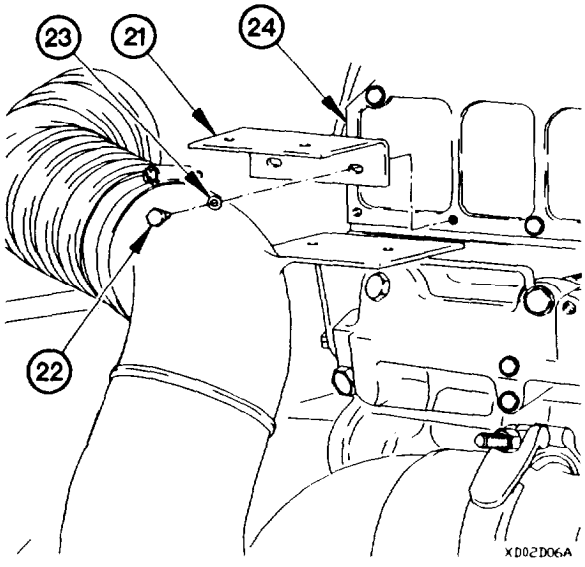
(9) Loosen clamp (16) on turbocharger intake hose (17).

(10) Remove turbocharger intake hose (17) from intake air cleaner boot (15).



(11) Remove two nuts (18), spring washers (191, and screws (20) from bracket (21). Discard spring washers.





(12) Remove two screws (22), washers (23), and bracket (21) from engine inlet manifold (24).

(13) Loosen clamp (25) on turbocharger inlet coupling (26).

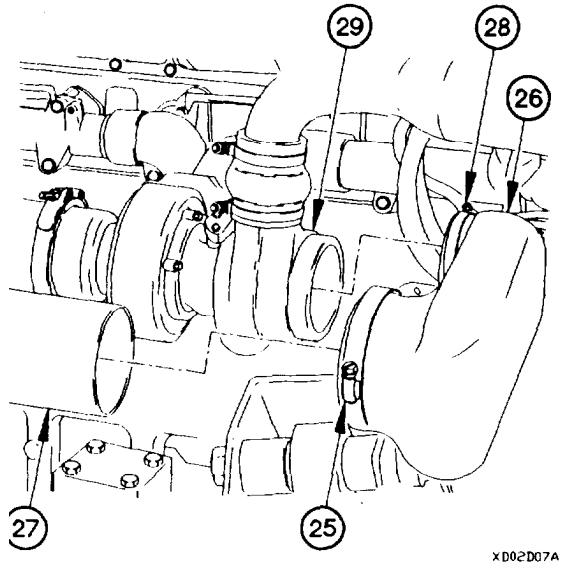
(14) Remove turbocharger tube (27) from turbocharger inlet coupling (26).

(15) Loosen clamp (28) on turbocharger inlet coupling (26).

CAUTION

Cover turbocharger inlet with wiping rags after removing turbocharger inlet coupling. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

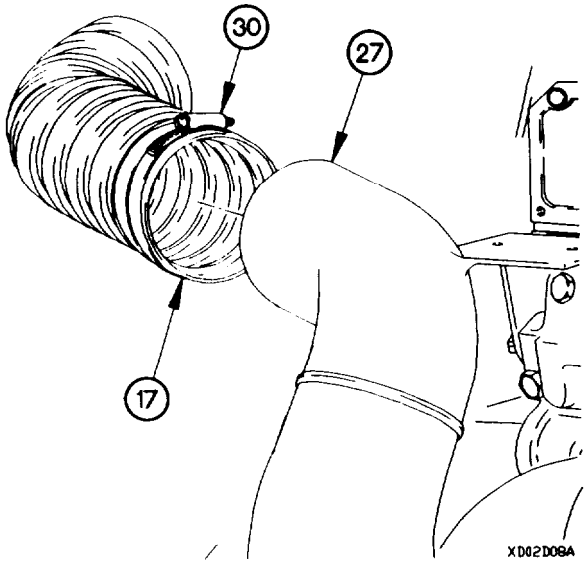
(16) Remove turbocharger inlet coupling (26) from turbocharger (29).

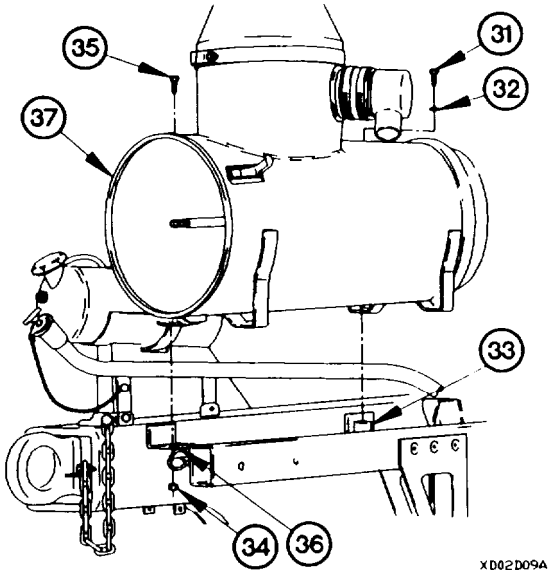


4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(17) Loosen clamp (30) on turbocharger intake hose (17).

(18) Remove turbocharger intake hose (17) from turbocharger tube (27).



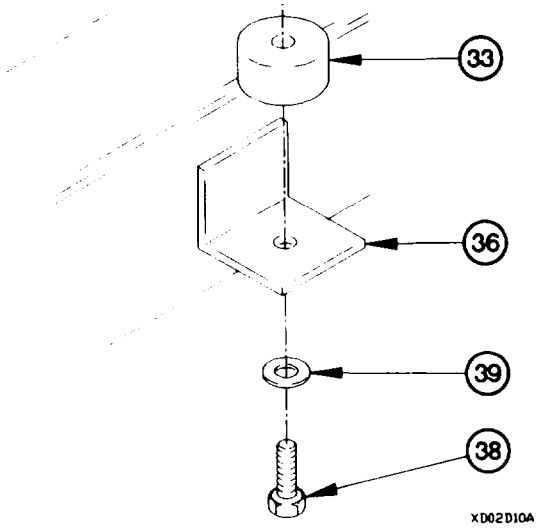


(19) Remove screw (31) and washer (32) from resilient mount (33).

(20) Remove three self-locking nuts (34) and screws (35) from mounting brackets (36). Discard self-locking nuts.

(21) Remove intake air cleaner assembly (37) from mounting brackets (36) and resilient mount (33).

(22) Remove screw (38), washer (39), and resilient mount (33) from mounting bracket (36).



e. Intake Air Cleaner Disassembly.

(1) Remove air flow sensor (1) from pipe coupling (2).

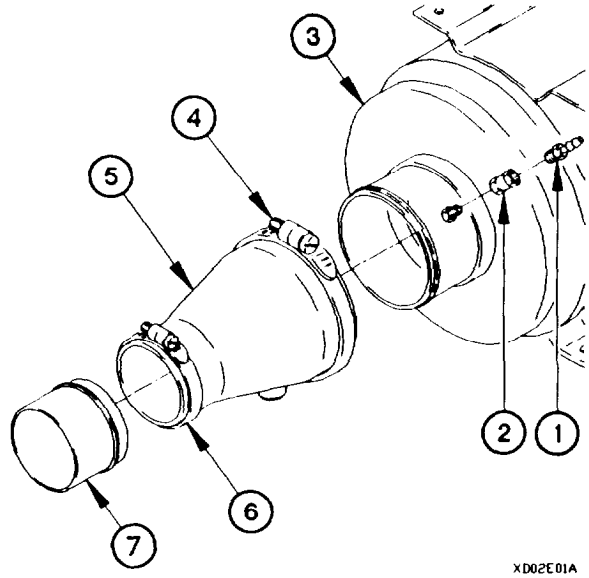
(2) Remove pipe coupling (2) from intake air cleaner housing (3).

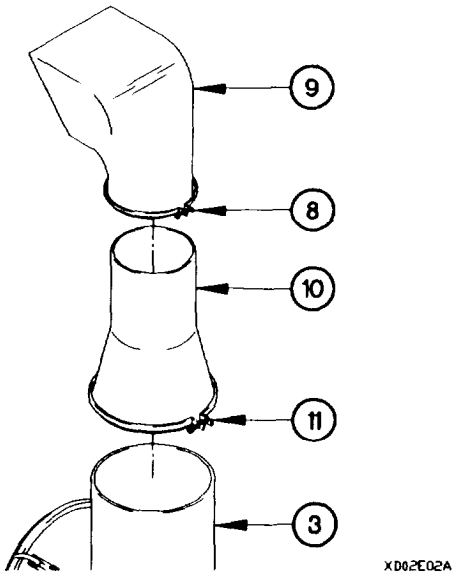
(3) Loosen clamp (4) on intake air cleaner boot (5).

(4) Remove intake air cleaner boot (5) from intake air cleaner housing (3).

(5) Loosen clamp (6) on intake air cleaner boot (5).

(6) Remove adapter (7) from intake air cleaner boot (5).





(7) Loosen clamp (8) on air intake hood (9).

(8) Remove air intake hood (9) from air intake adapter (10).

(9) Loosen clamp (11) on air intake adapter (10).

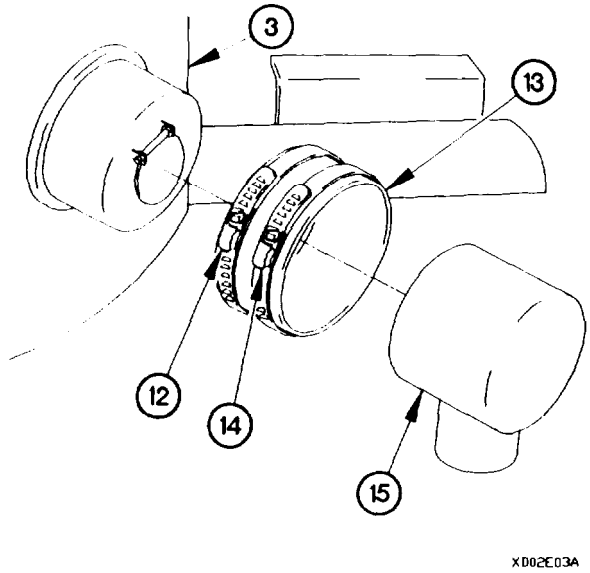
(10) Remove air intake adapter (10) from intake air cleaner housing (3).

(11) Loosen clamp (12) on resilient mount (13).

(12) Remove resilient mount (13) from intake air cleaner housing (3).

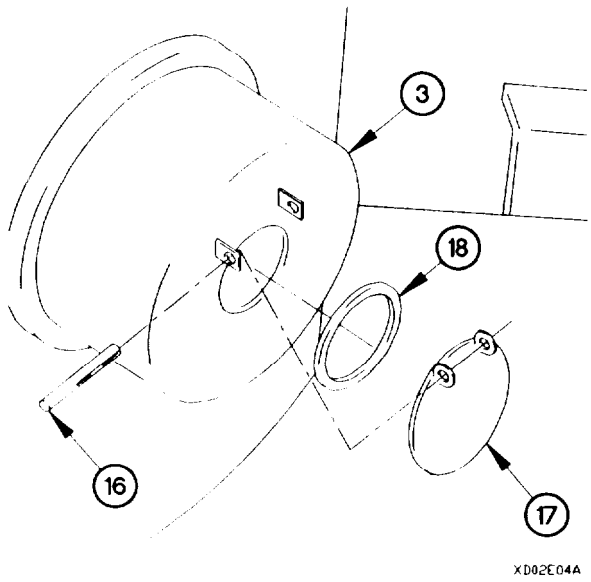
(13) Loosen clamp (14) on resilient mount (13).

(14) Remove adapter (15) from resilient mount (13).

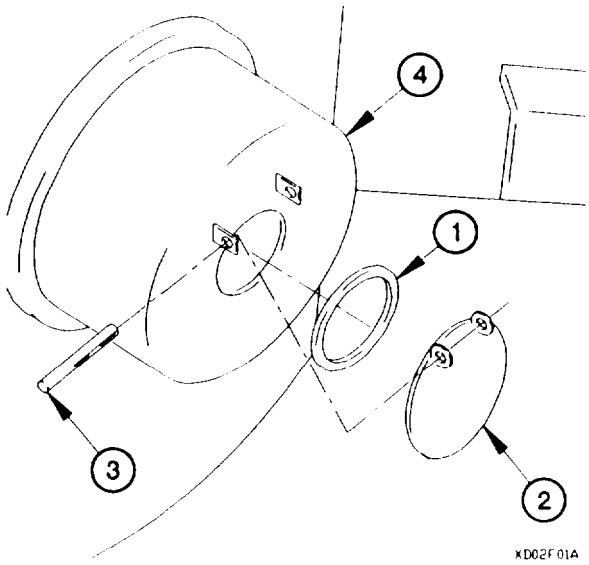


4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(15) Remove pin (16), air shutter (17), and gasket (18) from intake air cleaner housing (3). Discard gasket.



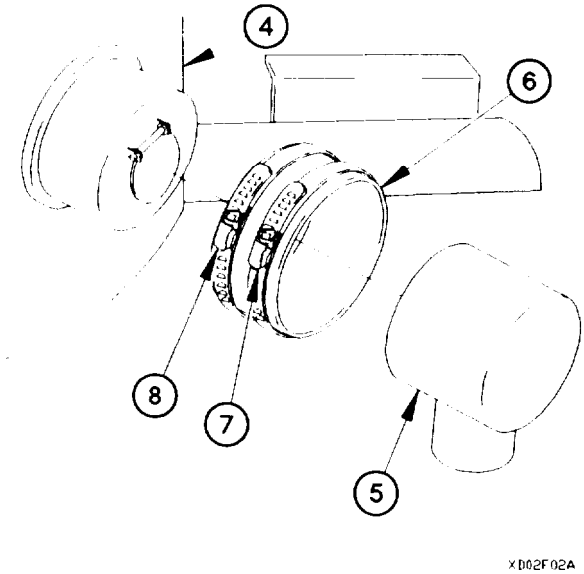
f. Intake Air Cleaner Assembly.



(1) Install gasket (1), air shutter (2), and pin (31 in intake air cleaner housing (4).

(2) Install adapter (5) on resilient mount (6) with clamp (7).

(3) Install resilient mount (6) on intake air cleaner housing (4) with clamp (8).

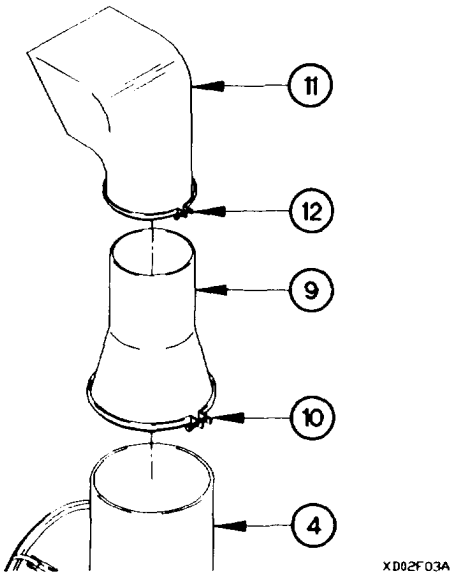


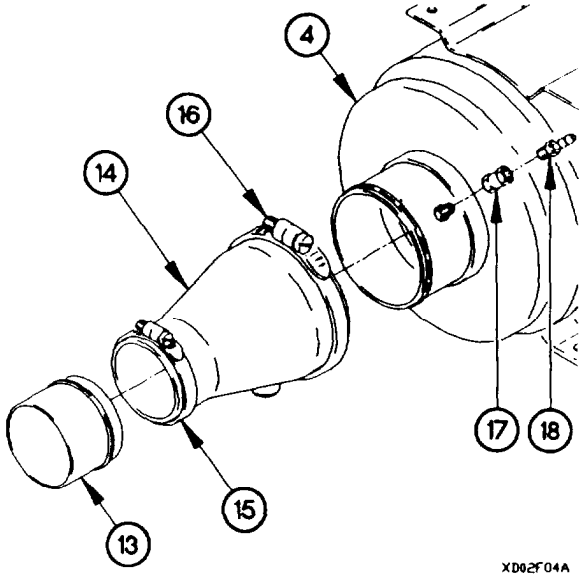
(4) Position air intake adapter (9) on intake air cleaner housing (4) with clamp (10).

(51 Tighten clamp (10) to 72-96 lb-in. (8-11 N•m).

(6) Position air intake hood (11) on air intake adapter (9) with clamp (12).

(7) Tighten clamp (12) to 72-96 lb-in. (8-11 N•m).





(8) Install adapter (13) in intake air cleaner boot (14) with clamp (15).

(9) Position intake air cleaner boot (14) on intake air cleaner housing (4) with clamp (16).

(10) Tighten clamp (16) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

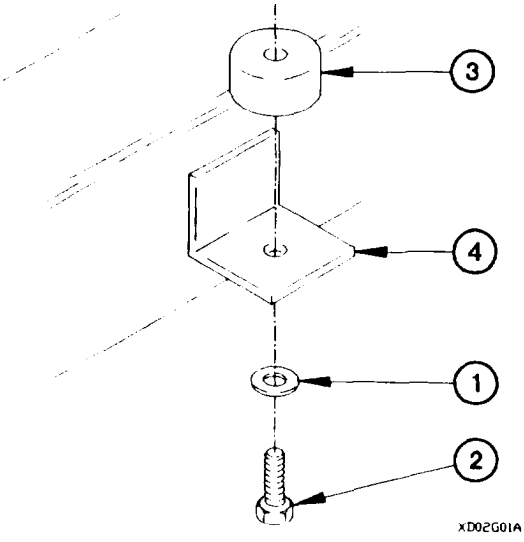
(11) Install pipe coupling (17) in intake air cleaner housing (4).

(12) Install air flow sensor (18) in pipe coupling (17).

g. M1093/M1094 Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Installation.

(1) Position washer (1), screw (2), and resilient mount (3) on mounting bracket (4).

(2) Tighten screw (2) to 40-46 lb-ft (54-62 N•m).



4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

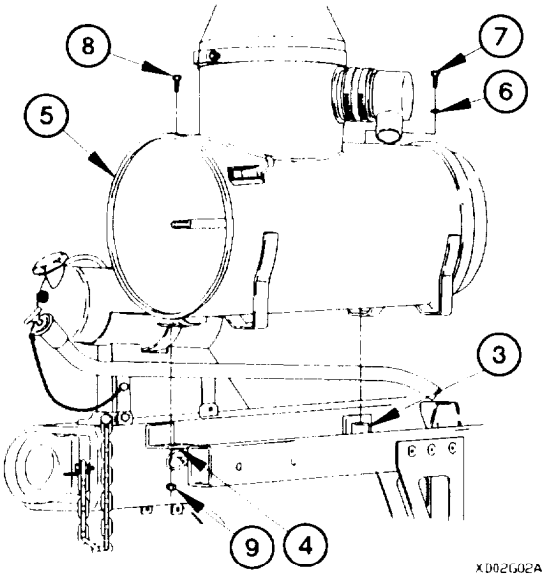
(3) Position intake air cleaner assembly (5) on mounting brackets (4).

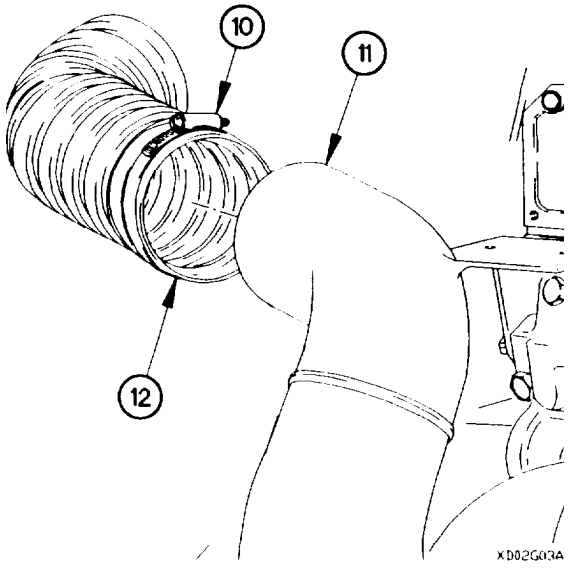
(4) Position washer (6) and screw (7) in resilient mount (3).

(5) Position three screws (8) and self-locking nuts (9) in mounting brackets (4).

(6) Tighten screw (7) to 40-52 lb-ft (54-70 N•m).

(7) Tighten three self-locking nuts (9) to 40-52 lb-ft (54-70 N•m).





(8) Position turbocharger intake hose (10) on turbocharger tube (11) with clamp (12).

(9) Tighten clamp (12) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

CAUTION

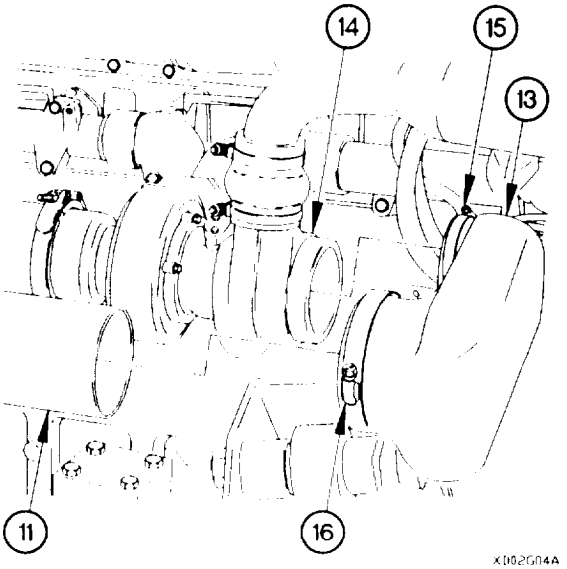
Distance between front of fan duct and alternator fan shroud must be no less than 0.5 in. (1.27 cm). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(10) Position air duct (13) on turbocharger (14) with clamp (15).

(11) Tighten clamp (15) to 21-25 lb-in. (2-3 N•m).

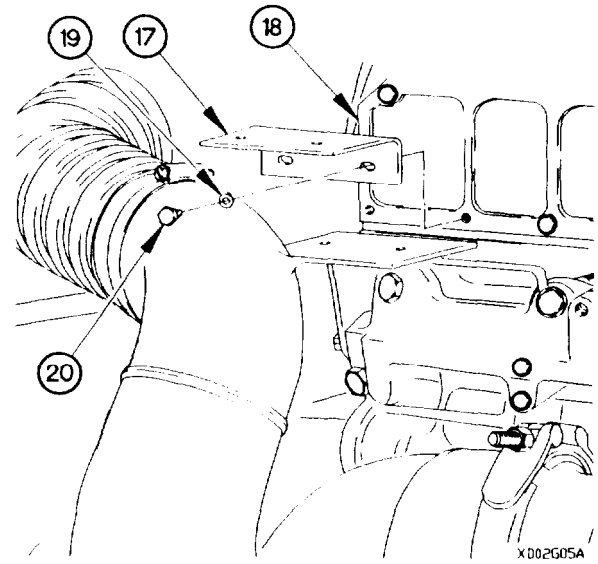
(12) Position turbocharger tube (11) in air duct (13) with clamp (16).

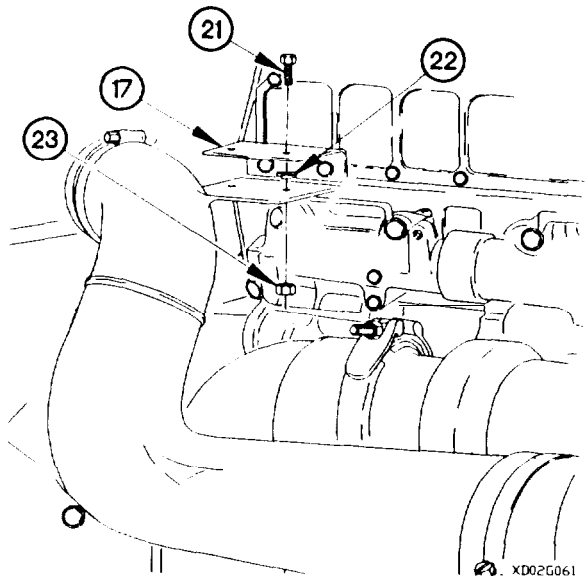
(13) Tighten clamp (16) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



(14) Position bracket (17) on engine inlet manifold (18) with two washers (19) and screws (20).

(15) Tighten two screws (20) to 15-25 lb-ft (20-34 N•m).



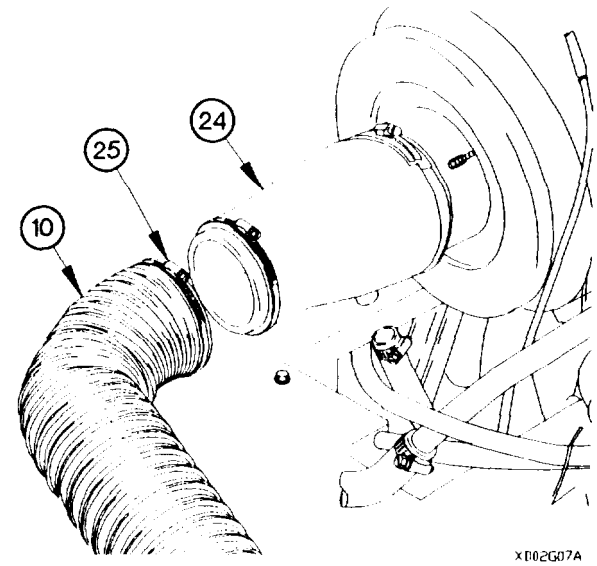


(16) Position two screws (21), spring washers (22), and nuts (23) in bracket (17).

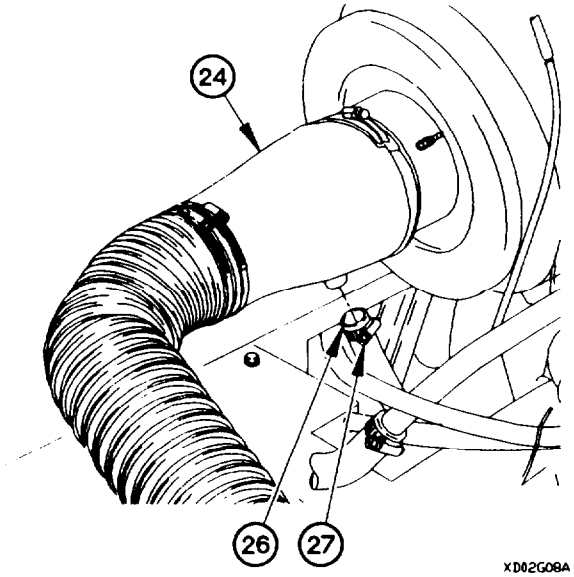
(17) Tighten two nuts (23) to 22-26 lb-ft (30-35 N•m).

(18) Position turbocharger intake hose (10) on intake air cleaner boot (24) with clamp (25).

(19) Tighten clamp (25) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

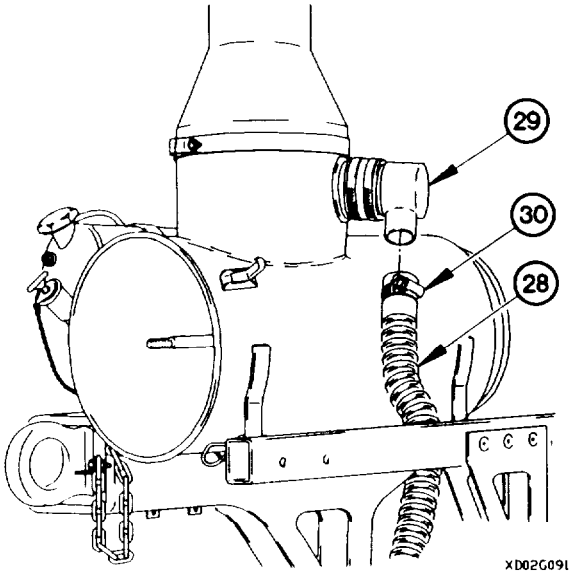


4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)



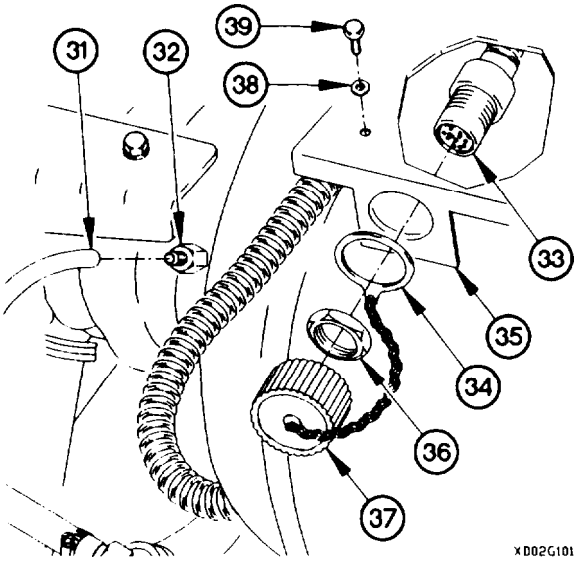
(20) Position air compressor intake hose (26) on intake air cleaner boot (24) with clamp (27).

(21) Tighten clamp (27) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



(22) Position particle extraction hose (28) on adapter (29) with clamp (30).

(23) Tighten clamp (30) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



(24) Connect air filter restriction gauge hose (31) to air flow sensor (32).

(25) Install connector J106 (33) and dust cap lanyard (34) on chemical detector mounting bracket (35) with nut (36).

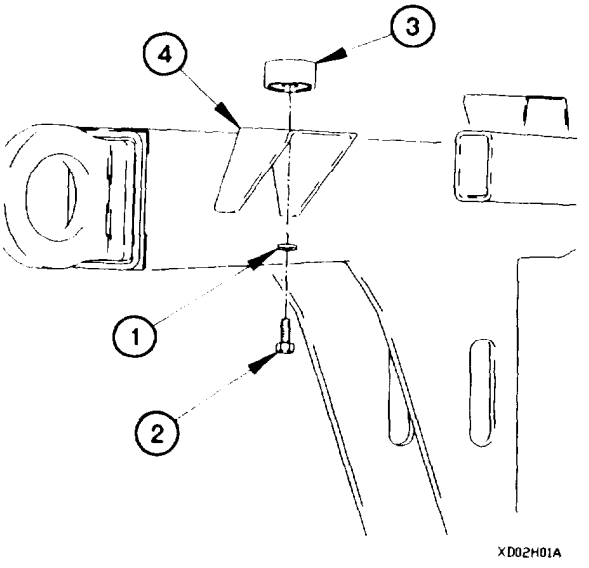
(26) Install dust cap (37) on connector J106 (33).

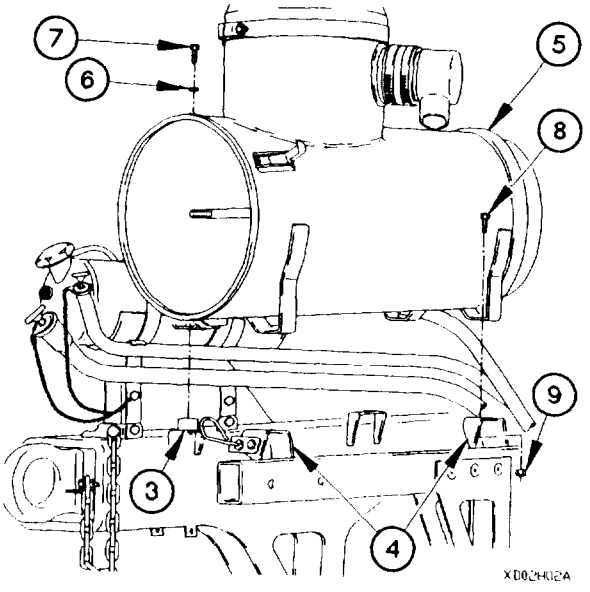
(27) Install four washers (38) and screws (39) in chemical detector mounting bracket (35).

h. Intake Air Cleaner Assembly Installation (All Models Except M1093/M1094).

(1) Position washer (1), screw (2), and resilient mount (3) on mounting bracket (4).

(2) Tighten screw (2) to 40-52 lb-ft (54-70 N•m).





(3) Position intake air cleaner housing (5) on mounting brackets (4).

(4) Position washer (6) and screw (7) in resilient mount (3).

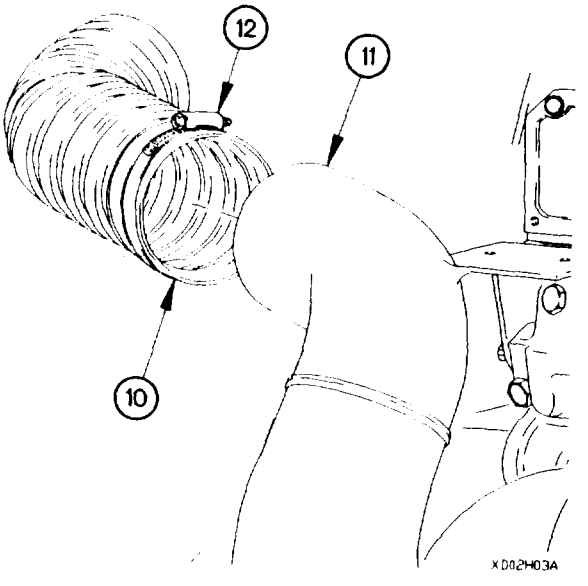
(5) Position three screws (8) and self-locking nuts (9) in mounting brackets (4).

(6) Tighten screw (7) to 50-52 lb-ft (54-70 N•m).

(7) Tighten three self-locking nuts (9) to 43-52 lb-ft (58-70 N•m)

(8) Position turbocharger intake hose (10) on turbocharger tube (11) with clamp (12).

(9) Tighten clamp (12) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

CAUTION

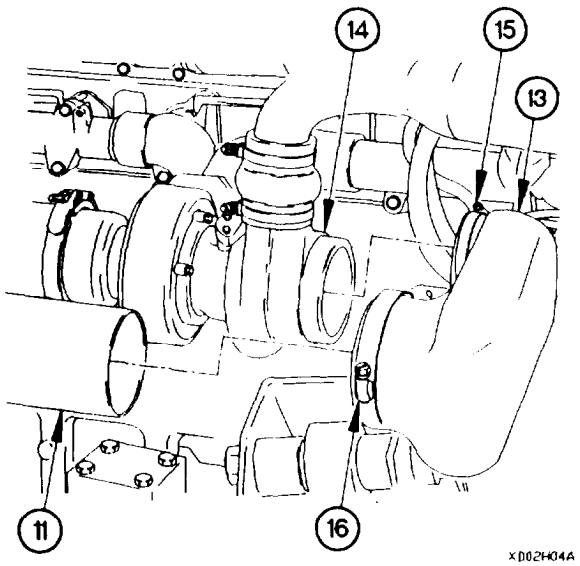
Distance between front edge of air duct and alternator fan shroud must be no less than 0.5 in. (1.27 cm). Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

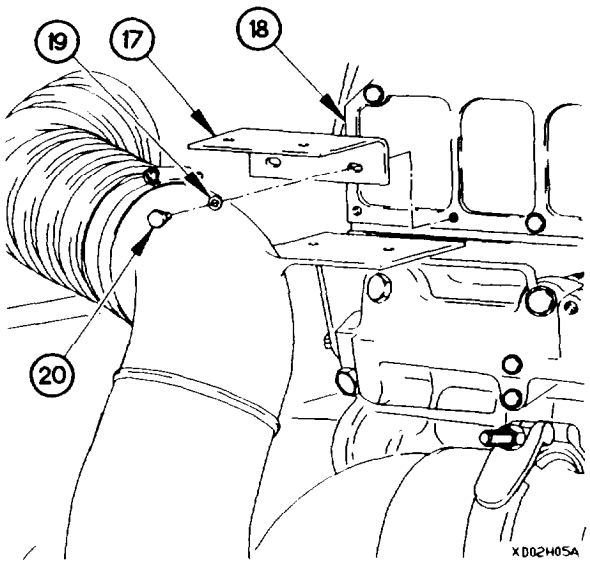
(10) Position air duct (13) on turbocharger (14) with clamp (15).

(11) Tighten clamp (15) to 21-25 lb-in. (2-3 N•m).

(12) Position turbocharger tube (11) in air duct (13) with clamp (16).

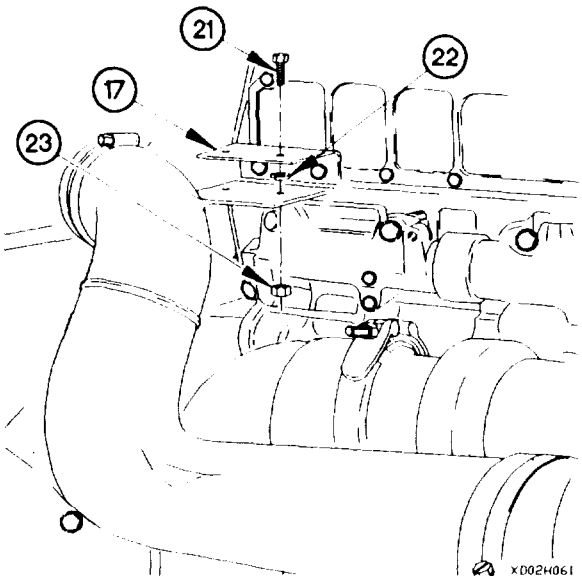
(13) Tighten clamp (16) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).





(14) Position bracket (17) on engine inlet manifold (18) with two washers (19) and screws (20).

(15) Tighten two screws (20) to 15-25 lb-ft (20-34 N•m).

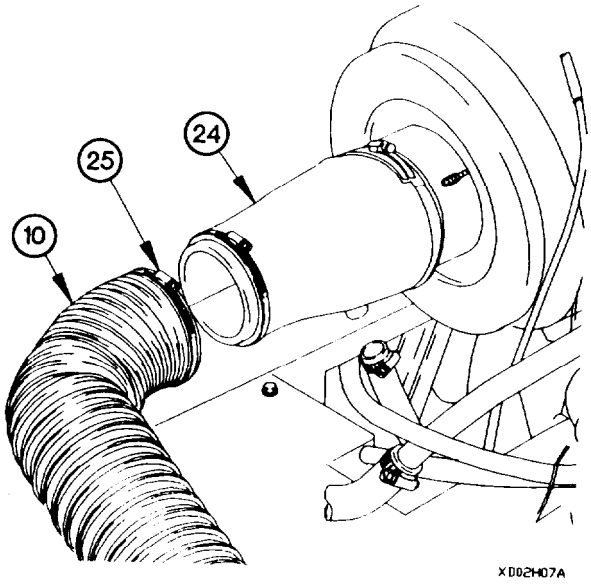


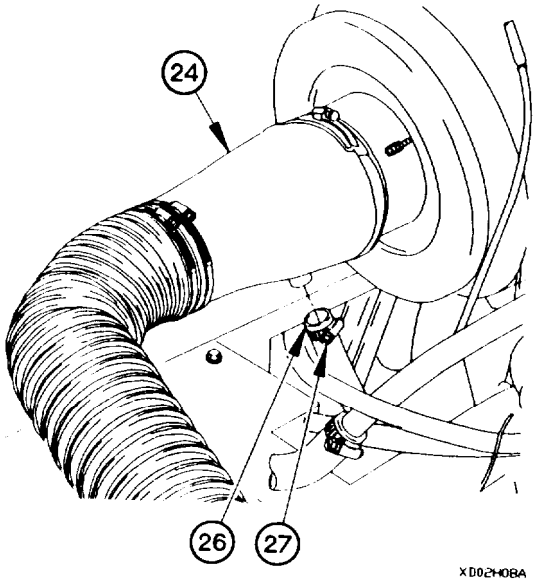
(16) Position two screws (211, spring washers (22), and nuts (23) in bracket (17).

(17) Tighten two nuts (23) to 22-26 lb-ft (30-35 N•m).

(18) Position turbocharger intake hose (10) on intake air cleaner boot (24) with clamp (25).

(19) Tighten clamp (25) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



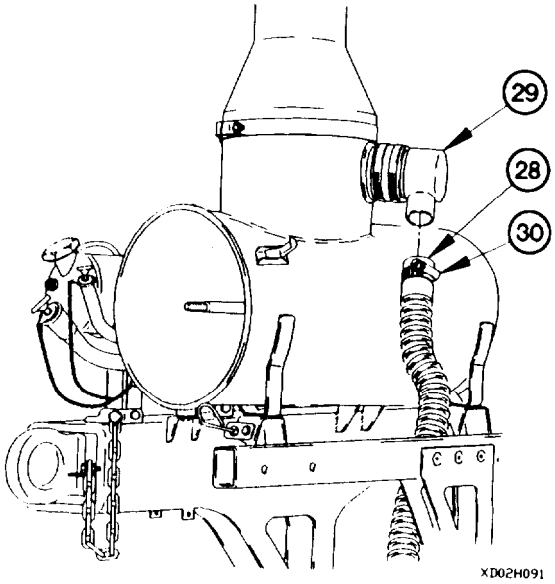


(20) Position air compressor intake hose (26) on intake air cleaner boot (24) with clamp (27).

(21) Tighten clamp (27) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

(22) Position Particle extraction hose (28) on adapter (29) with clamp (30).

(23) Tighten clamp (30) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



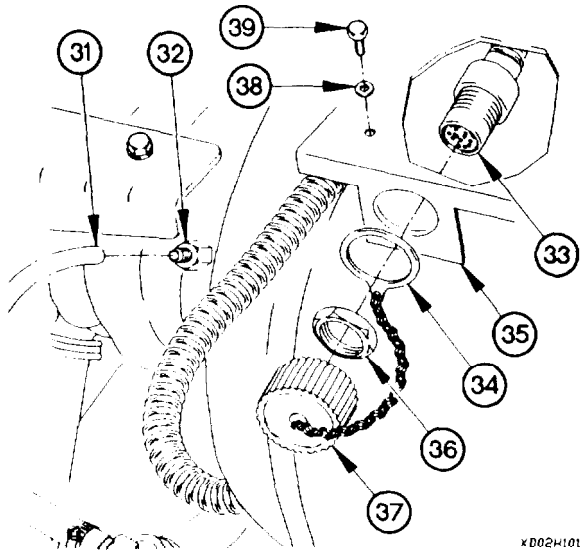
4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(24) Connect air filter restriction gauge hose (31) to air flow sensor (32).

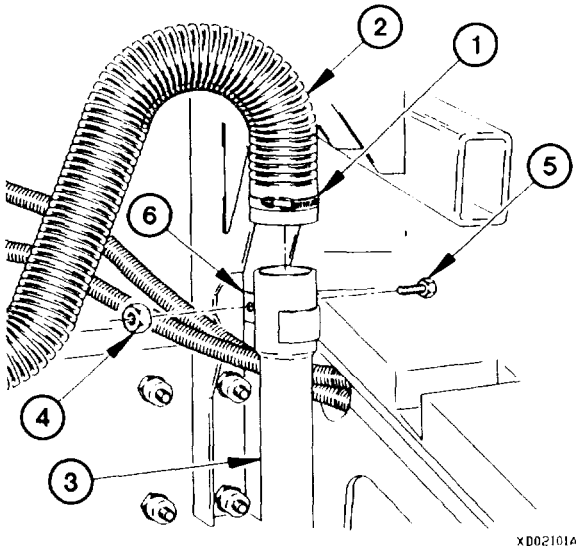
(25) Install connector J106 (33) and dust cap lanyard (34) on chemical detector mounting bracket (35) with nut (36).

(26) Install dust cap (37) on connector J106 (33).

(27) Install four washers (38) and screws (39) in chemical detector mounting bracket (35).



i. Particle Extraction Tube Removal.



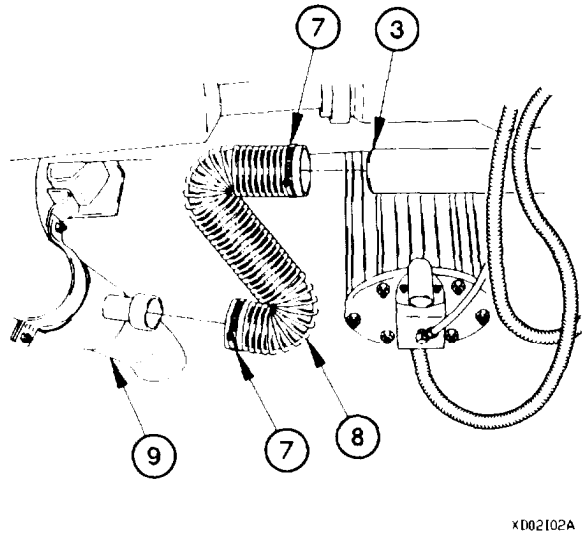
(1) Loosen clamp (1) on particle extraction hose (2).

(2) Remove particle extraction hose (2) from particle extraction tube (3).

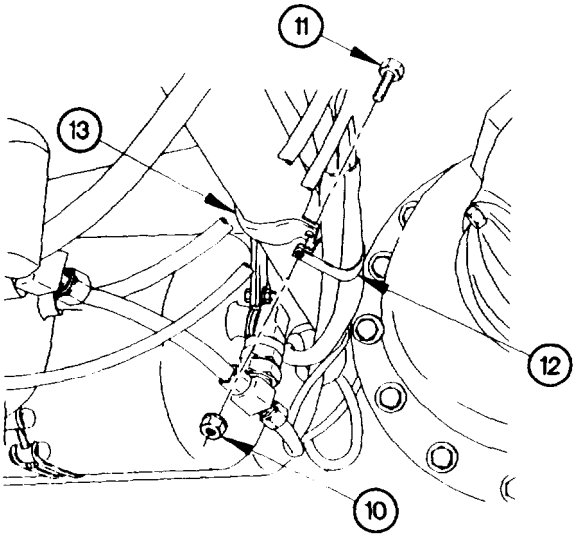
(3) Remove self-locking nut (4) and screw (5) from bracket (6). Discard self-locking nut.

(4) Loosen two clamps (7) on particle extraction hose (8).

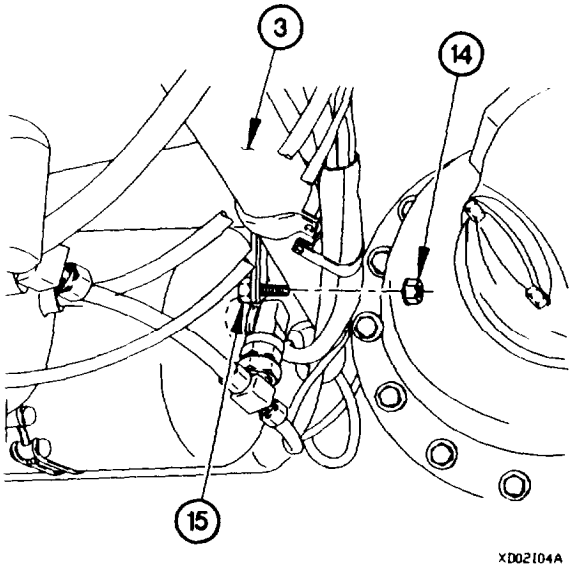
(5) Remove particle extraction hose (8) from particle extraction tube (3) and tailpipe (9).



(6) Remove self-locking nut (101, screw (11), and clamp (12) from clamp (13). Discard self-locking nut.



XD02103A



XD02104A

(7) Remove self-locking nut (14) from screw (15). Discard self-locking nut.

CAUTION

Use care when removing particle extraction tube from vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

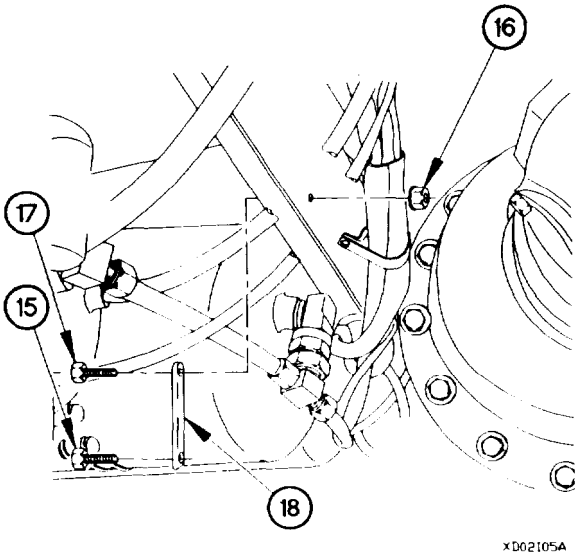
NOTE

- Step (8) requires the aid of an assistant.
- Remove particle extraction tube toward front of vehicle.

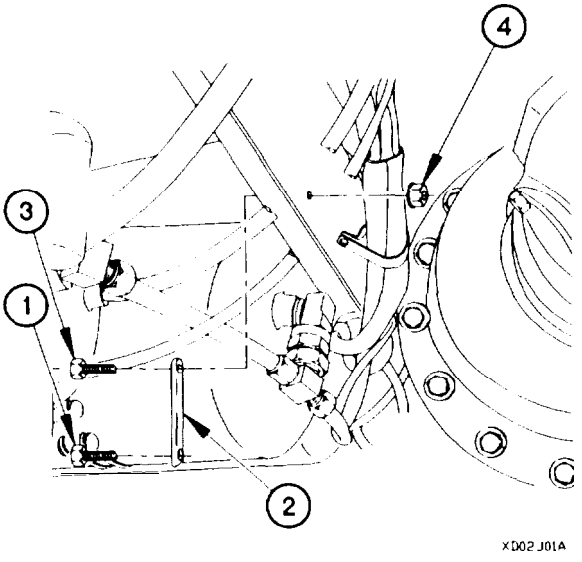
(8) Remove particle extraction tube (3) from vehicle.

4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(9) Remove self-locking nut (16), screw (17), bracket (18), and screw (15) from vehicle. Discard self-locking nut.



j. Particle Extraction Tube Installation.



(1) Position screw (1), bracket (2), screw (3), and self-locking nut (4) on vehicle.

NOTE

Steps (2) through (5) require the aid of an assistant.

(2) Tighten self-locking nut (4) to 46-58 lb-ft (62-79 N•m).

CAUTION

Use care when installing particle extraction tube on vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

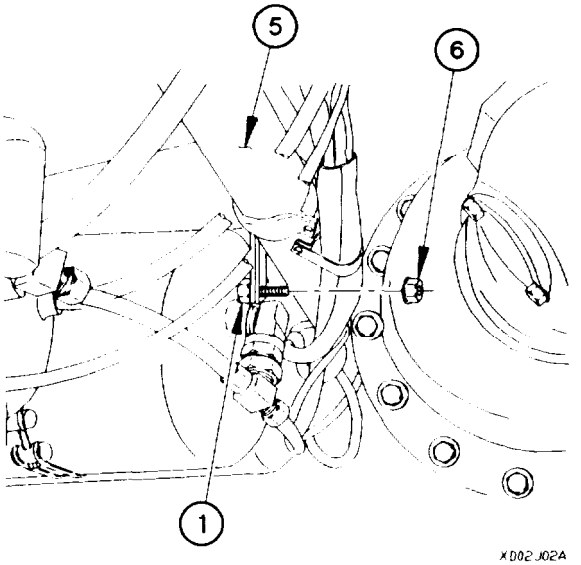
NOTE

Install particle extraction tube from front of vehicle.

(3) Position particle extraction tube (5) on vehicle.

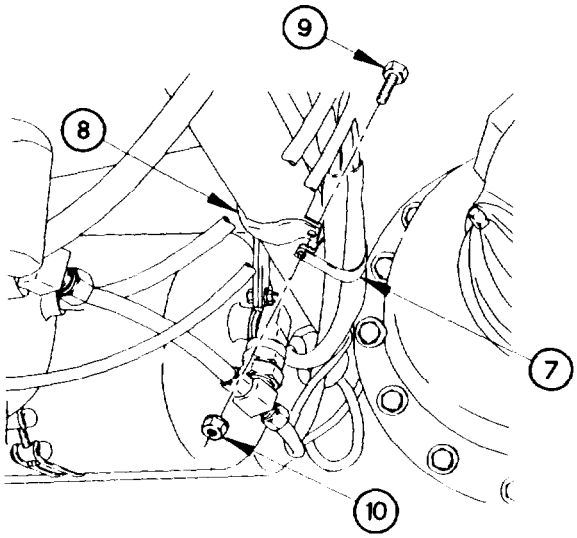
(4) Position self-locking nut (6) on screw (1).

(5) Tighten self-locking nut (6) to 46-58 lb-ft (62-79 N•m).

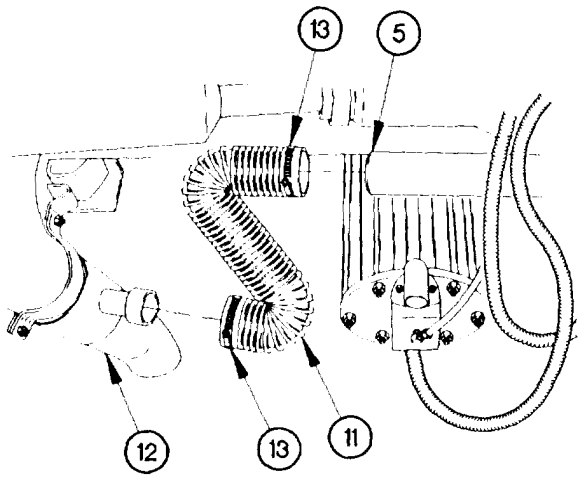


(6) Position clamp (7) on clamp (8) with screw (9) and self-locking nut (10).

(7) Tighten self-locking nut (10) to 46-58 lb-ft (62-79 N•m).



XD02J03A



XD02J04A

(8) Position particle extraction hose (11) on tailpipe (12) and particle extraction tube (5) with two clamps (13).

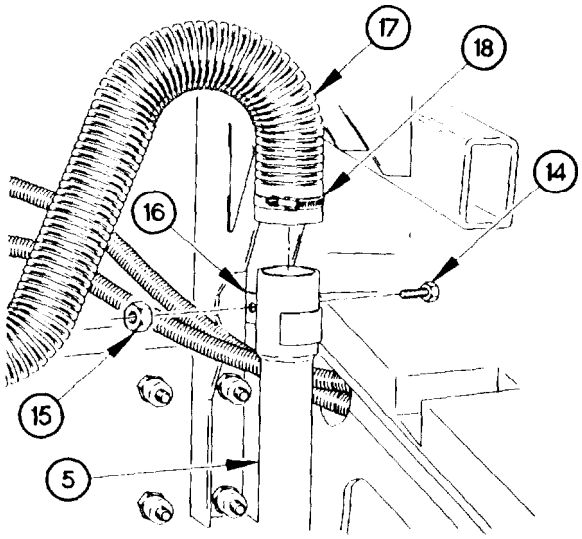
(9) Tighten clamp (13) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

(10) Position screw (14) and self-locking nut (15) on bracket (16).

(11) Tighten self-locking nut (15) to 46-58 lb-ft (62-79 N•m).

(12) Position particle extraction hose (17) on particle extraction tube (5) with clamp (18).

(13) Tighten clamp (18) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



XD02J05A

4-2. INTAKE AIR CLEANER FILTER ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY, AND PARTICLE EXTRACTION TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

k. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install transmission oil fill tube (M1093/M1094) (para 8-221.

(2) Install chemical detection unit, if equipped (TM 3-6665-225-12).

(3) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(4) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for air leaks around hose and tube connections.

(7) Check Air FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-3. FUEL PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

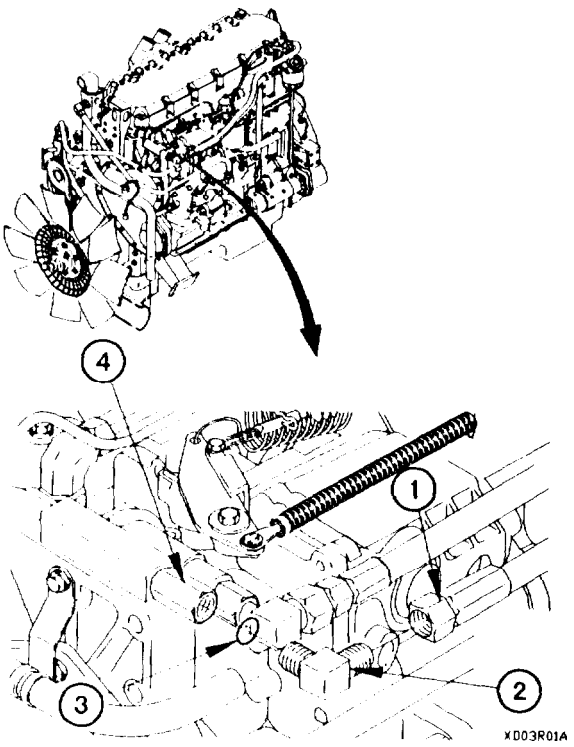
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Materials/Parts
Packing, Preformed (Item 210, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 203, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 200, Appendix G)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.



a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect fuel return hose assembly (1) from 90-degree fitting (2).

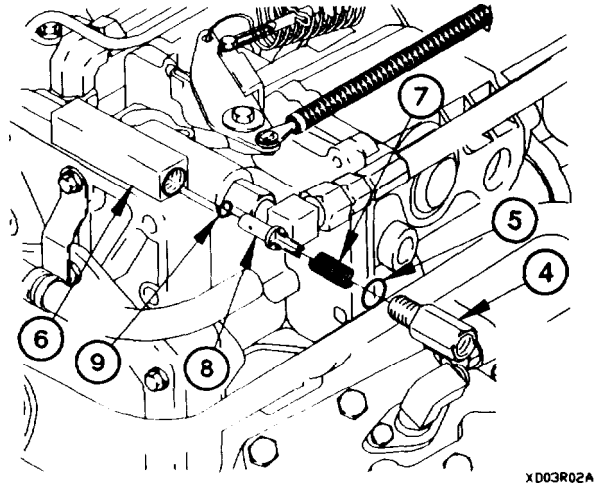
(2) Remove 90-degree fitting (2) and preformed packing (3) from adapter (4). Discard preformed packing.

4-3. FUEL PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(3) Remove adapter (4) and preformed packing (5) from tube assembly (6). Discard preformed packing.

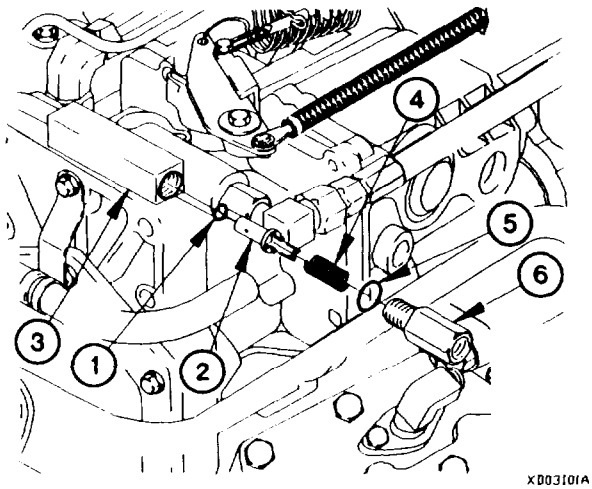
(4) Remove spring (7) from tube assembly (6).

(5) Remove fuel pressure regulating valve (8) and preformed packing (9) from tube assembly (6). Discard preformed packing.



XD03R02A

b. Installation.

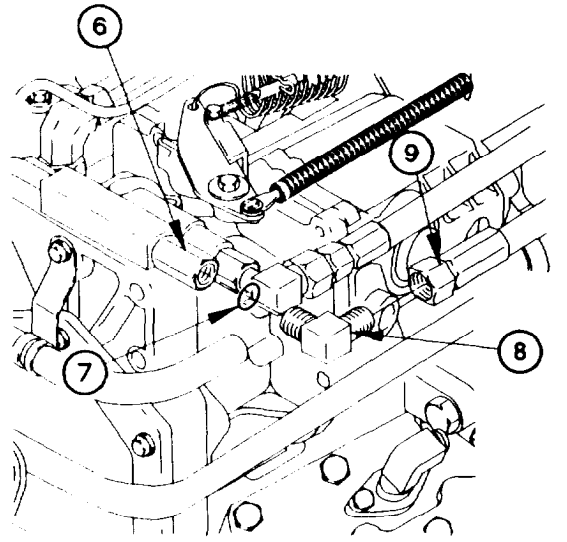


XD03101A

(1) Install preformed packing (1) and fuel pressure regulating valve (2) in tube assembly (3).

(2) Install spring (4) in tube assembly (3).

(3) Install preformed packing (5) and adapter (6) in tube assembly (3).



XD03102A

(4) Install preformed packing (7) and 90-degree fitting (8) in adapter (6).

(5) Connect fuel return hose assembly (9) to 90-degree fitting (8).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Starr engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for fuel leaks around regulating valve.

(5) Check that engine runs smoothly at low idle speed.

(6) Check that engine runs smoothly at high idle speed.

(7) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-4. TURBOCHARGER TO CHARGE AIR COOLER TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Cap and Plug Set (Item 14, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

NOTE

Note position of clamps prior to removal.

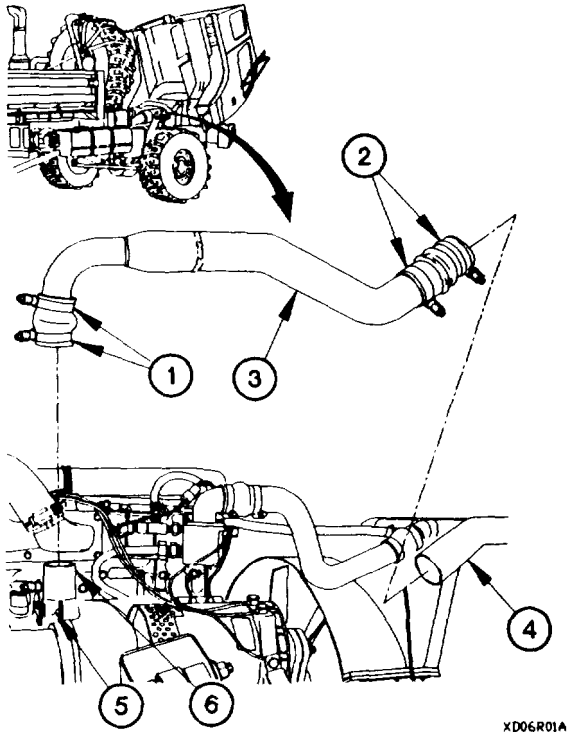
(1) Loosen two hose clamps (1) and hose clamps (2) on turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (3).

(2) Remove turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (3) from charge air cooler (4) and turbocharger (5).

CAUTION

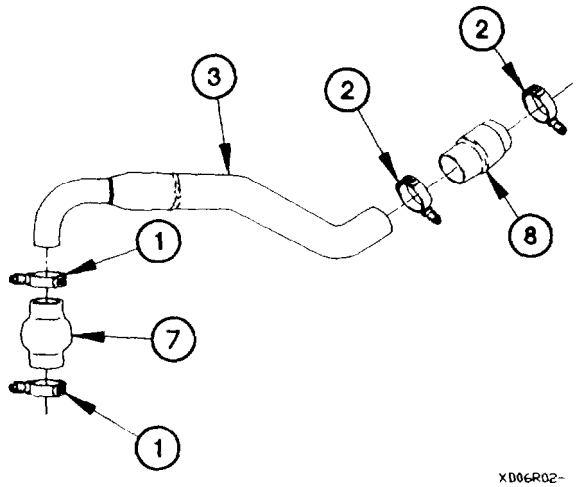
Cap or plug turbocharger outlet and charge air cooler inlet to prevent contamination of engine intake air system. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(3) Cap or plug turbocharger outlet (6) and charge air cooler inlet (4).



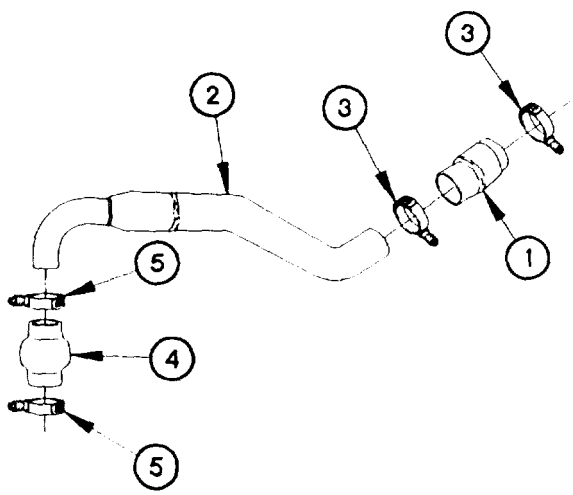
(4) Remove two clamps (1) and hose (7) from turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (3).

(5) Remove two clamps (2) and hose (8) from turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (3).



XD06R02-

b. Installation.



XD06101A

(1) Position hose (1) on turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (2) with two clamps (3).

(2) Position hose (4) on turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (2) with two clamps (5).

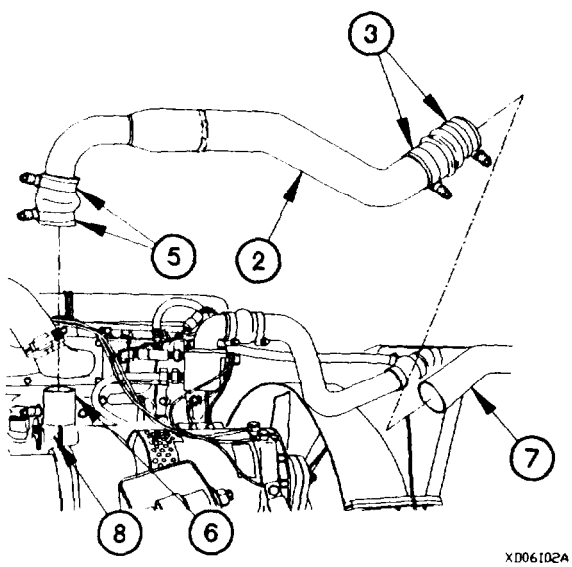
(3) Remove caps or plugs from turbocharger outlet (6) and charge air cooler inlet (7).

CAUTION

Clamps at charge air cooler end of turbocharger to charge air cooler tube must be oriented as noted in removal. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(4) Position turbocharger to charge air cooler tube (2) on charge air cooler (7) and turbocharger (8).

(5) Tighten two hose clamps (3) and hoses clamps (5) to 90-100 lb-in. (10-11 N•m).



XD06102A

4-4. TURBOCHARGER TO CHARGE AIR COOLER TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for air leaks around turbocharger to charge air cooler tube.

(5) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(61 Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-5. CHARGE AIR COOLER TO AIR INLET ELBOW TUBES AND HOSES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

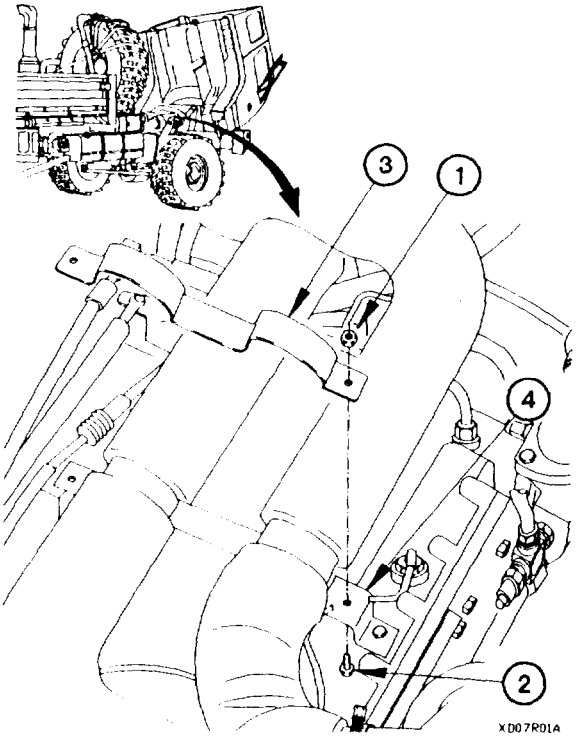
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Screwdriver Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 61, Appendix B)

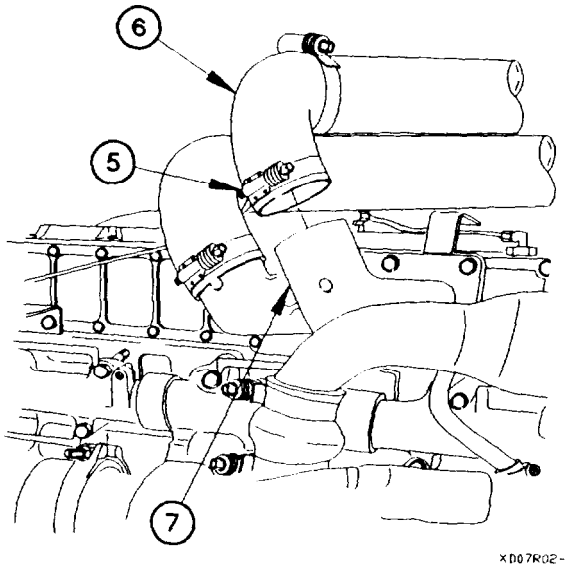
Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 154, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove two self-locking nuts (1), screws (2), and upper charge air tube bracket (3) from lower charge air tube bracket (4). Discard self-locking nuts.





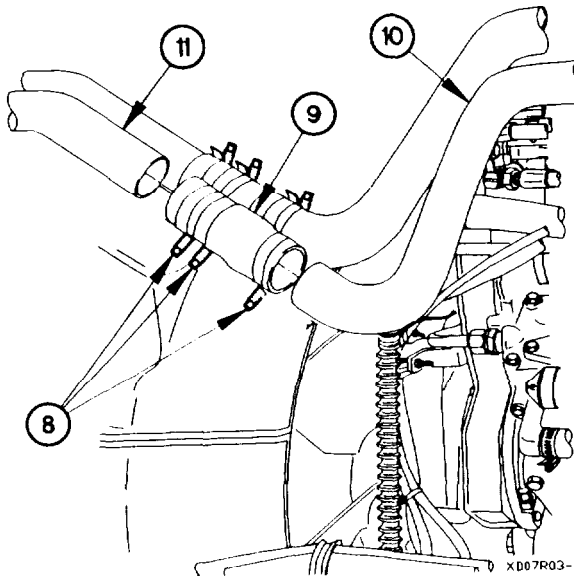
NOTE

Inner and outer charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes are removed the same way. Outer charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube shown.

(2) Loosen clamp (5) on hose (6).

(3) Disconnect hose (6) from air inlet elbow (7).

4-5. CHARGE AIR COOLER TO AIR INLET ELBOW TUBES AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)



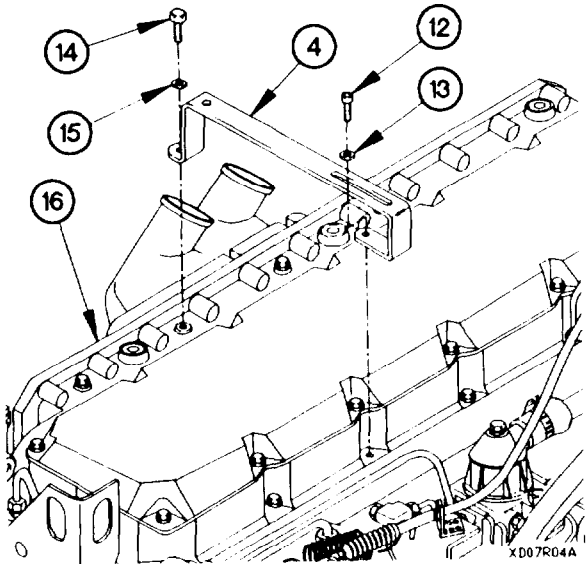
NOTE

Note position of clamps prior to removal.

(4) Loosen three clamps (8) on hose (9).

(5) Remove charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube (10) from hose (9).

(6) Remove hose (9) from charge air cooler (11).



NOTE

Vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 were originally equipped with a lower charge air tube bracket (part number 12421172). Vehicle serial numbers 3092 and higher were originally equipped with a lower charge air tube bracket (part number 12421172-001). Perform steps (7) and (8) on vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 that have not previously had a valve cover or lower charge air tube bracket replaced.

(7) Remove screw (12) and washer (13) from lower charge air tube bracket (4).

(8) Remove screw (14), washer (15), and lower charge air tube bracket (4) from duct manifold (16).

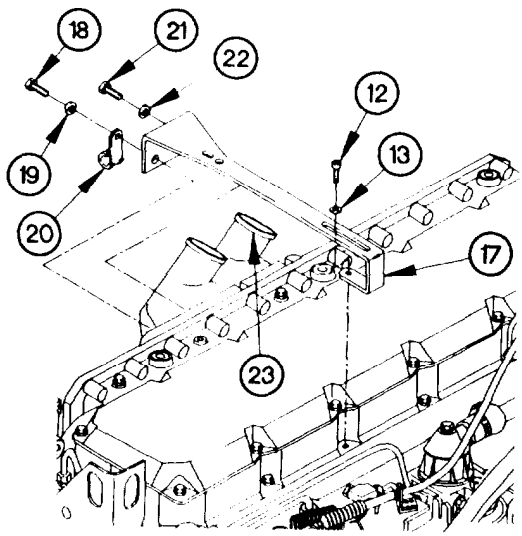
NOTE

Perform steps (9) through (11) on vehicle serial numbers 3091 and higher, and vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 that have previously had a valve cover or lower charge air tube bracket replaced.

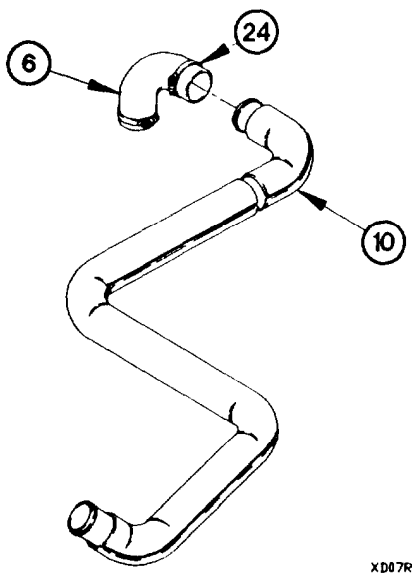
(9) Remove screw (12) and washer (13) from lower charge air tube bracket (17).

(10) Remove screw (18). washer (19), and clamp (20) from lower charge air tube bracket (17).

(11) Remove screw (21), washer (22) and lower charge air tube bracket (17) from air inlet elbow (23).



XD07R05A



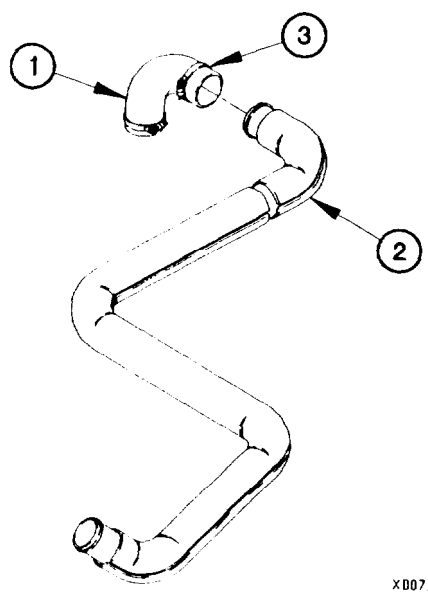
XD07R06-

(12) Loosen clamp (24) on hose (6).

(13) Remove hose (6) from charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube (10).

b. Installation.

(1) Position hose (1) on charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube (2) with clamp (3).



XD07101A

4-5. CHARGE AIR COOLER TO AIR INLET ELBOW TUBES AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

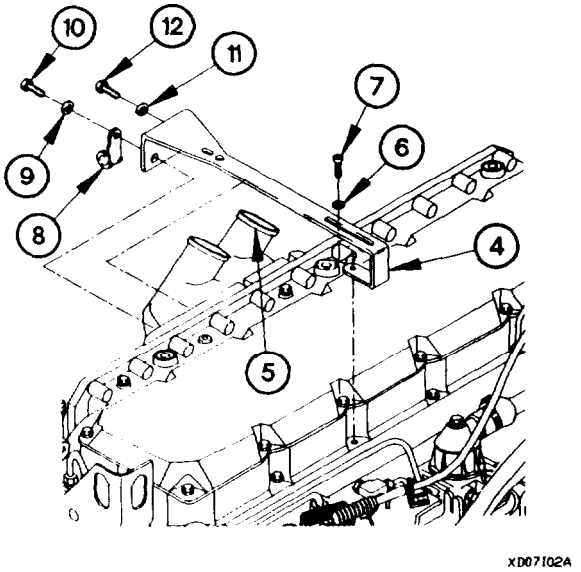
Perform steps (21 through (5) on vehicle serial numbers 3091 and higher, and vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 that have previously had a valve cover or lower charge air tube bracket replaced.

(2) Position lower charge air tube bracket (4) on air inlet elbow (5) with washer (6) and screw (7).

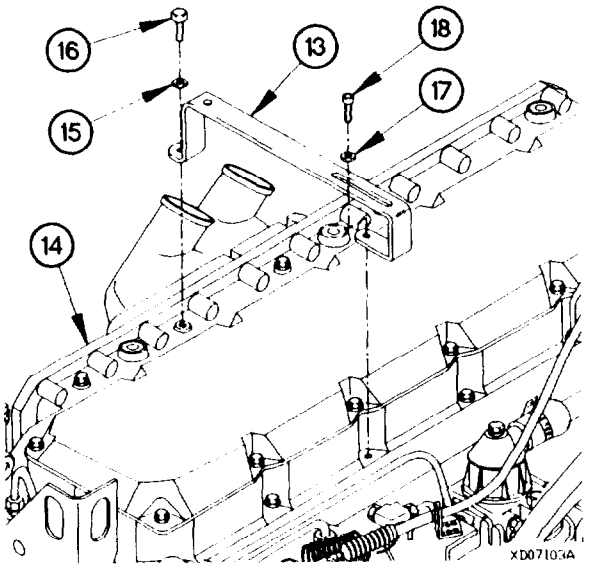
(3) Position clamp (8), washer (9), and screw (10) in lower charge air tube bracket (4).

(4) Position washer (11) and screw (12) in lower charge air tube bracket (41.

(5) Tighten screw (7), screw (10), and screw (12) to 15-25 lb-ft (20-34 N•m).



XD07102A



XD07103A

NOTE

Perform steps (6) through (81 on vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 that have not previously had a valve cover or lower charge air tube bracket replaced.

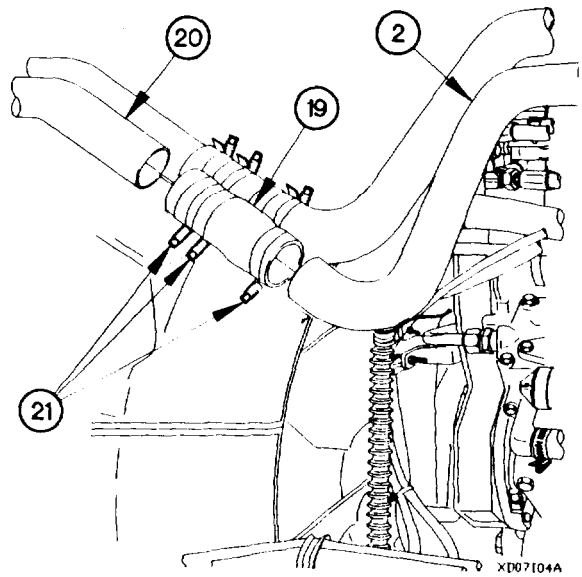
(6) Position lower charge air tube bracket (13) on duct manifold (14) with washer (15) and screw (16).

(7) Position washer (17) and screw (18) in lower charge air tube bracket (13).

(8) Tighten screws (16 and 18) to 15-25 lb-ft (20-34 N•m).

NOTE

Inner and outer charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes are installed the same way. Outer charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube shown.



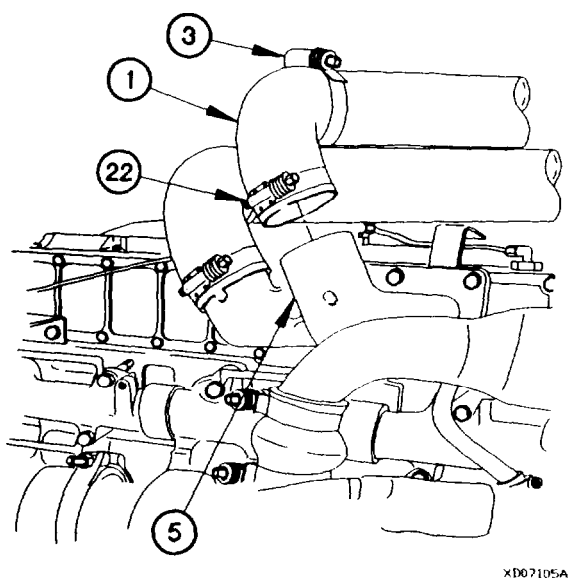
(9) Position hose (19) on charge air cooler (20) with three clamps (21).

(10) Position charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube (2) in hose (19).

CAUTION

Clamps at charge air cooler end of charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tube must be oriented with screw vertical. Failure to comply will cause interference with bottom of cab.

(11) Tighten three clamps (21) to 90-100 lb-in. (7-8 N•m).



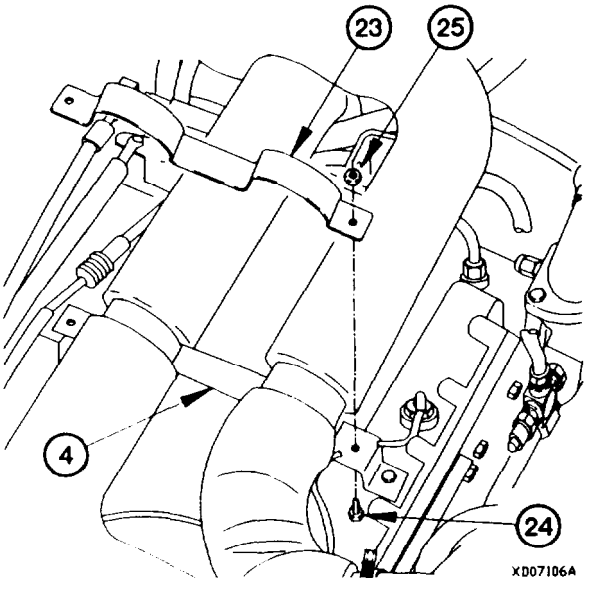
CAUTION

All clamps on engine air intake path must be positioned and tightened correctly. Failure to comply may allow foreign matter into engine air intake and result in engine failure.

(12) Position hose (1) on air inlet elbow (5) with clamp (22).

(13) Tighten clamps (3 and 22) to 90-100 lb-in. (7-18 N•m).

4-5. CHARGE AIR COOLER TO AIR INLET ELBOW TUBES AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(14) Position upper charge air tube bracket (23) on lower charge air tube bracket (4) with two screws (24) and self-locking nuts (25).

(15) Tighten two self-locking nuts (25) to 20-26 lb-ft (27-35 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check around charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes and hoses for air leaks.

(5) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-6. FUEL RATIO CONTROL TUBE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Packing, Preformed (2) (Item 206, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (2) (Item 204, Appendix G)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Removal.

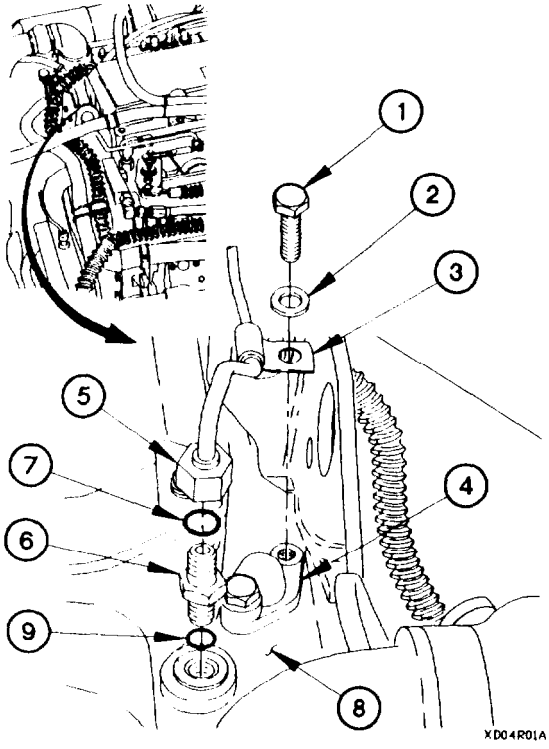
(1) Remove screw (1), washer (2), and loop clamp (3) from pressure regulating orifice (4).

(2) Disconnect fuel ratio control tube (5) from adapter (6).

(3) Remove preformed packing (7) from adapter (6). Discard preformed packing.

(4) Remove adapter (6) from inlet manifold (8).

(5) Remove preformed packing (9) from adapter (6). Discard preformed packing.



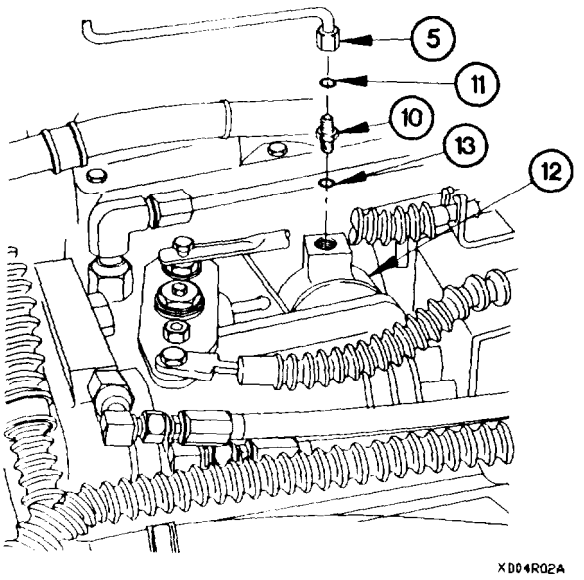
4-6. FUEL RATIO CONTROL TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Remove fuel ratio control tube (5) from adapter (10).

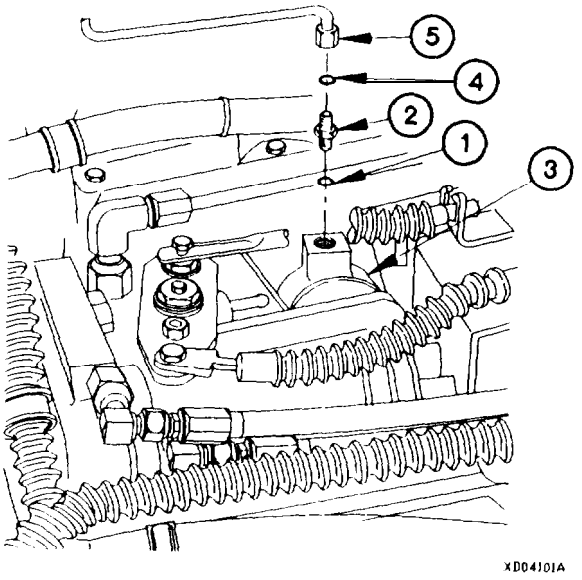
(7) Remove preformed packing (11) from adapter (10). Discard preformed packing.

(8) Remove adapter (10) from fuel governor (12).

(9) Remove preformed packing (13) from adapter (10). Discard preformed packing.



b. Installation.



(1) Install preformed packing (1) on adapter (2).

(2) Install adapter (21 in fuel governor (3).

(3) Install preformed packing (4) in adapter (2).

(4) Connect fuel ratio control tube (5) to adapter (2).

(5) Install preformed packing (6) on adapter (7).

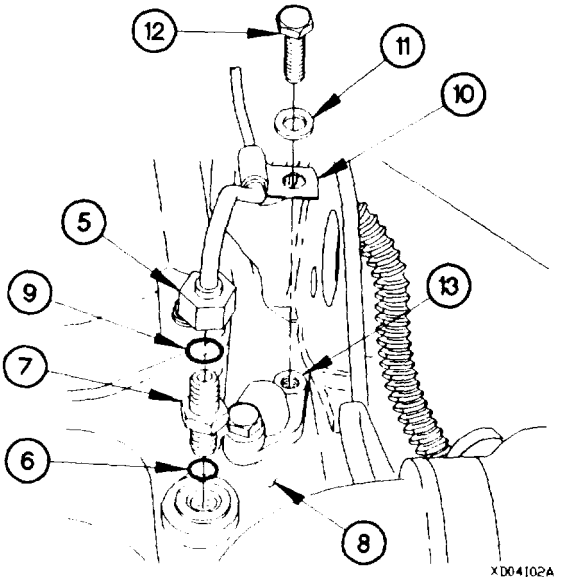
(6) Install adapter (7) in inlet manifold (8).

(7) Install preformed packing (9) on adapter (7).

(8) Install fuel ratio control tube (5) on adapter (7).

(9) Position loop clamp (10), washer (11), and screw (12) in pressure regulating orifice (13).

(10) Tighten screw (12) to 15-25 lb-ft (20-34 N•m).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.

(3) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for fuel leaks around fuel ratio control tube.

(5) Check that engine runs smoothly at low idle speed.

(6) Check that engine runs smoothly at high idle speed.

(7) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-7. ORIFICE TUBE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

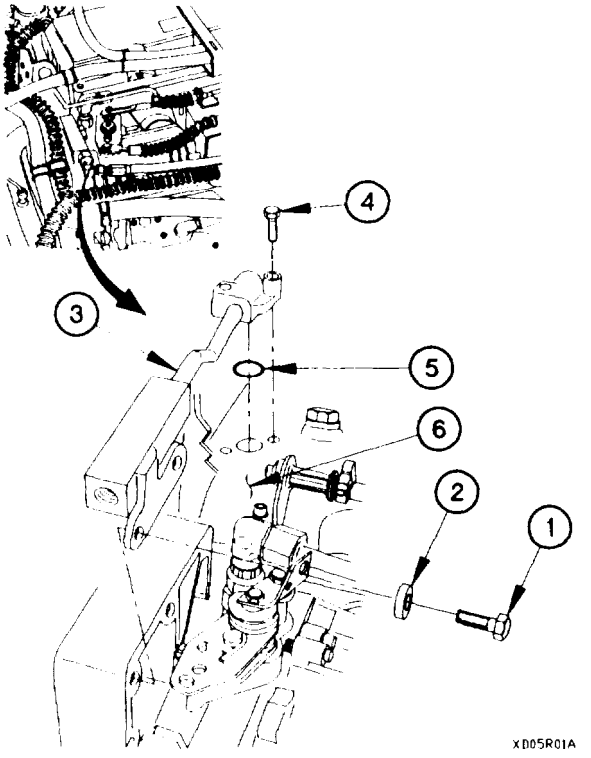
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Fuel pressure regulating valve removed (para 4-3).
Fuel ratio control tube removed (para 4-6).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Packing, Preformed (Item 209, Appendix G)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.



a. Removal.

(1) Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from orifice tube assembly (3).

(2) Remove screw (4), orifice tube assembly (3), and preformed packing (5) from cylinder head (6). Discard preformed packing.

b. Installation.

(1) Position preformed packing (5) on cylinder head (6).

(2) Position orifice tube assembly (3) on cylinder head (6) with screw (4).

(3) Position two washers (2) and screws (1) in orifice tube assembly (3).

(4) Tighten screw (4) to 15-25 lb-ft (20-34 N•m).

(5) Tighten two screws (1) to 33-47 lb-ft (45-64 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install fuel ratio control tube (para 4-6).

(2) Install fuel pressure regulating valve (para 4-3).

(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for fuel leaks around fuel ratio control tube and orifice tube assembly.

(7) Check that engine runs smoothly at low idle speed.

(8) Check that engine runs smoothly at high idle speed.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-8. FUEL TANK AND BRACKETS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Container (60 Gal (227 L) capacity)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 56, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-600 lb-ft (Item 60, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Impact (Item 33, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Rag, Wiping (Item 50, Appendix D)
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Sealing Compound (Item 56, Appendix D)
Primer, Sealing Compound (Item 49, Appendix D)
Packing, Preformed (Item 216, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 156, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (8) (Item 161, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Removal.

NOTE

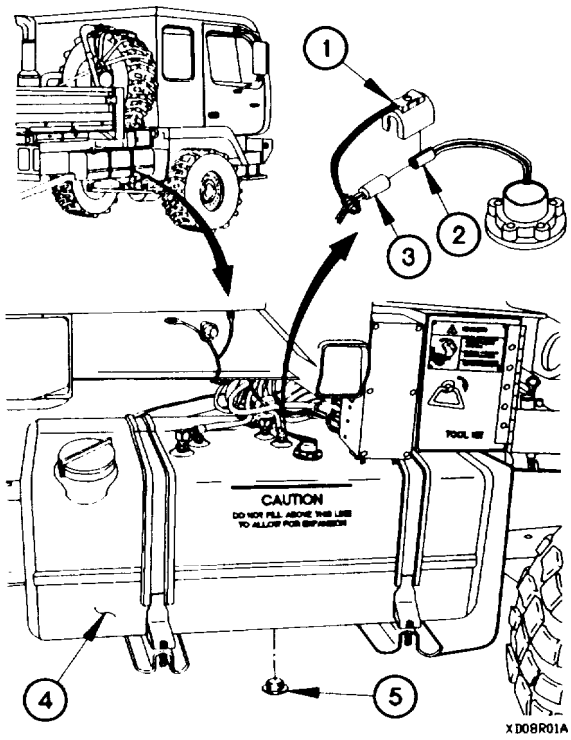
Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from fuel level sending unit connector (2).

(2) Disconnect fuel level sending unit connector (2) from connector P82 (3).

(3) Position container under fuel tank (4).

(4) Remove drain plug (5) from fuel tank (4) and drain fuel.



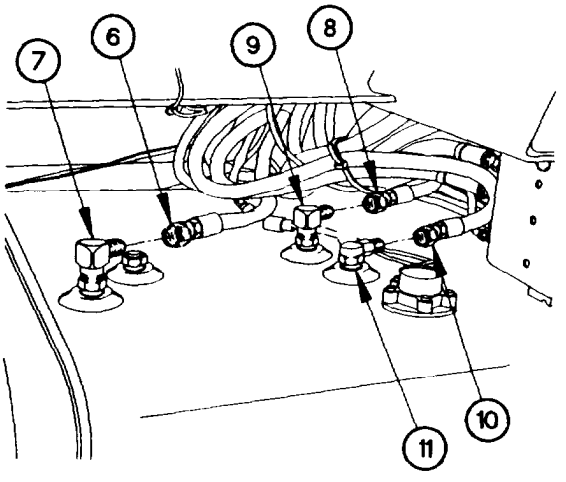
NOTE

Tag fuel hoses and connection points prior to disconnecting.

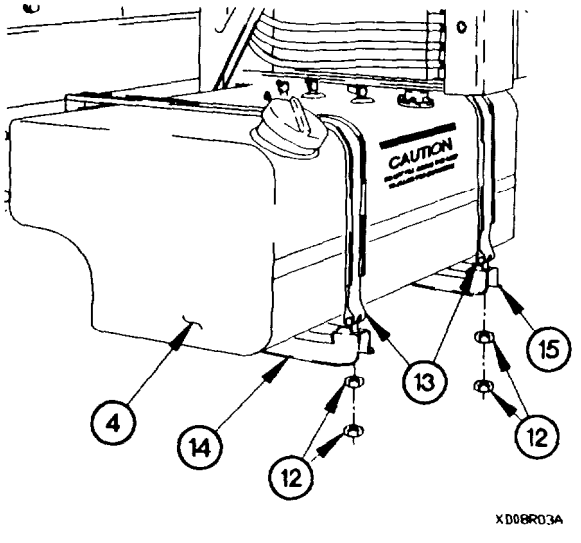
(5) Disconnect fuel hose (6) from SO-degree pickup tube fitting (7).

(6) Disconnect fuel hose (8) from SO-degree return fitting (9).

(7) Disconnect fuel hose (10) from relief valve (11).



XD08R02-



XD08R03A

(8) Remove four nuts (12) from two straps (13).

(9) Move two straps (13) away from fuel tank (4).

NOTE

Step (10) requires the aid of an assistant.

(10) Remove fuel tank (4) from support brackets (14 and 15).

(11) Remove relief valve (11) from fuel tank (4).

(12) Remove 90-degree pickup tube fitting (7) from fuel tank (4).

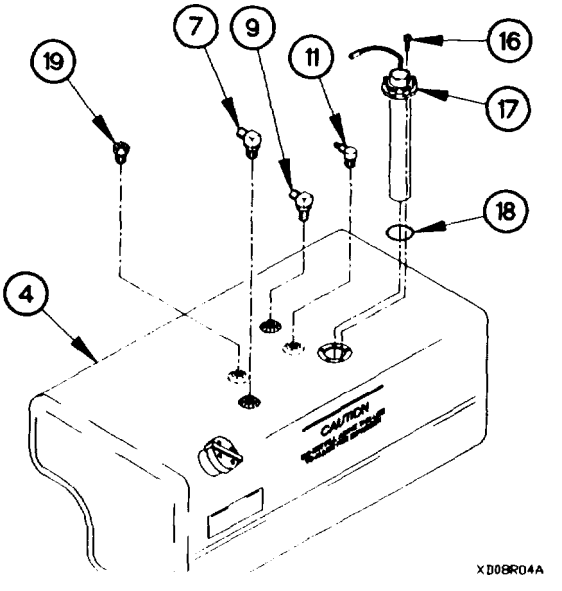
(13) Remove SO-degree return fitting (9) from fuel tank (4).

(14) Remove five screws (16), fuel level sending unit (17), and preformed packing (18) from fuel tank (4). Discard preformed packing.

NOTE

Perform step (15) on vehicles equipped with arctic heater kits.

(15) Remove arctic heater adapter fitting (19) from fuel tank (4).



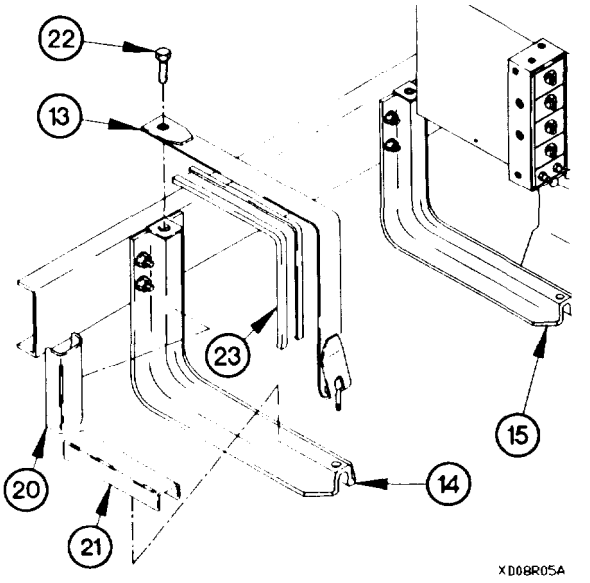
XD08R04A

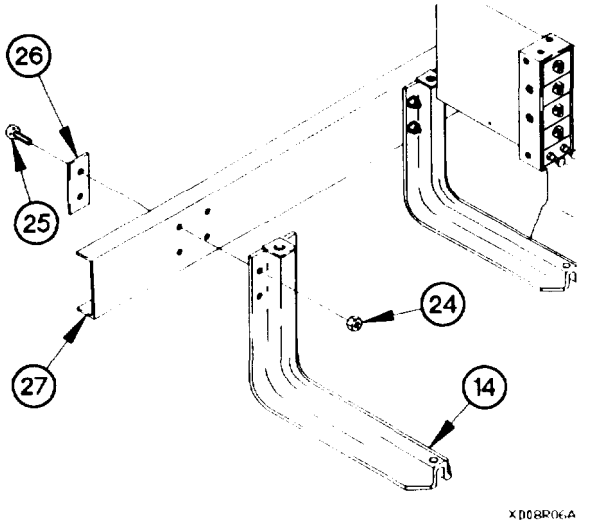
4-8. FUEL TANK AND BRACKETS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(16) Remove fuel tank insulators (20 and 21) from support brackets (14 and 15).

(17) Remove two bolts (22) and straps (13) from support brackets (14 and 15).

(18) Remove two insulator straps (23) from straps (13).

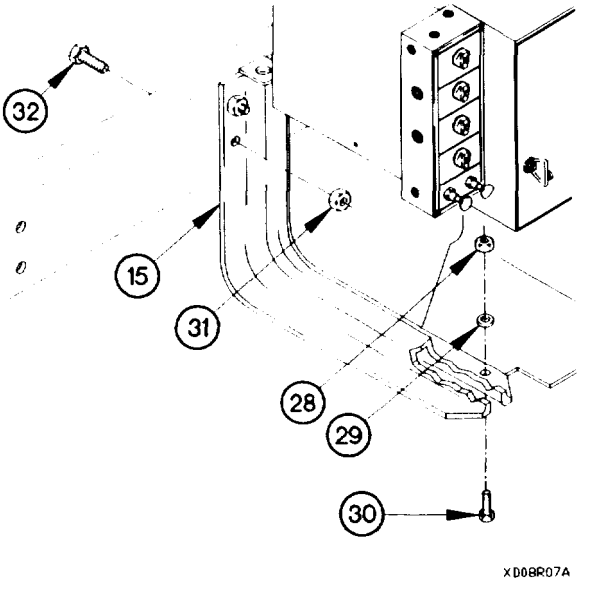




(19) Remove four self-locking nuts (24), bolts (25), two plates (26), and support bracket (14) from frame rail (27). Discard self-locking nuts.

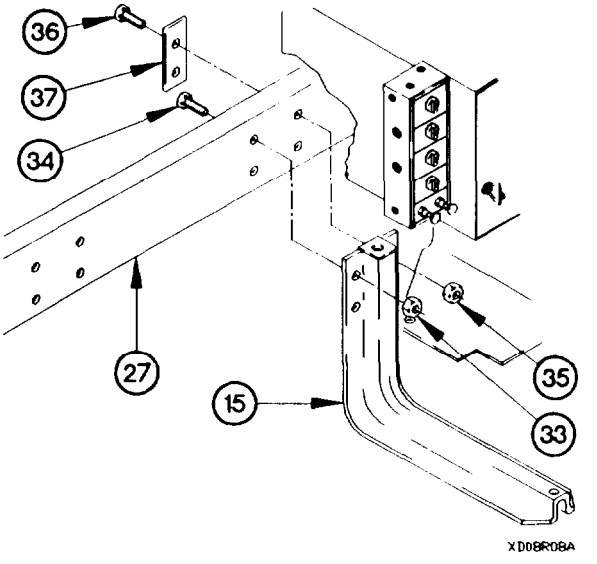
(20) Remove two self-locking nuts (281, washers (29). and screws (30) from support bracket (15). Discard self-locking nuts.

(21) Remove self-locking nut (31) and bolt (32) from support bracket (15). Discard self-locking nut.

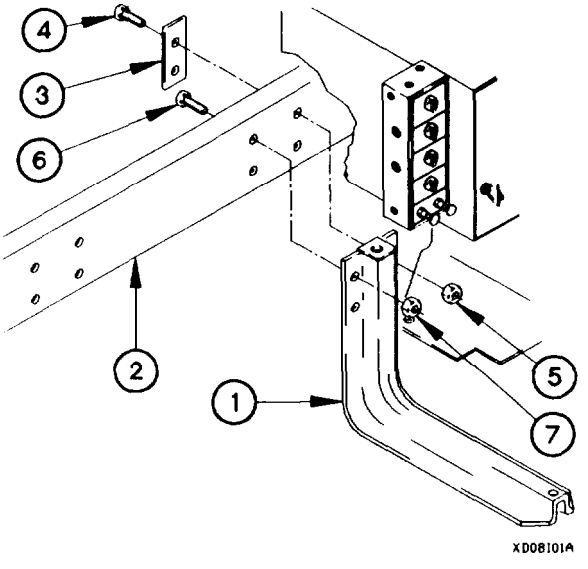


(22) Remove self-locking nut (33) and bolt (34) from support bracket (15). Discard self-locking nut.

(23) Remove two self-locking nuts (35), bolts (36), Plate (37), and support bracket (15) from frame rail (27). Discard self-locking nuts.



b. Installation.



(1) Position support bracket (1) on frame rail (2) with plate (3), two bolts (4), and self-locking nuts (5).

(2) Position bolt (6) and self-locking nut (7) in support bracket (1).

(3) Position bolt (8) and self-locking nut (9) in support bracket (1).

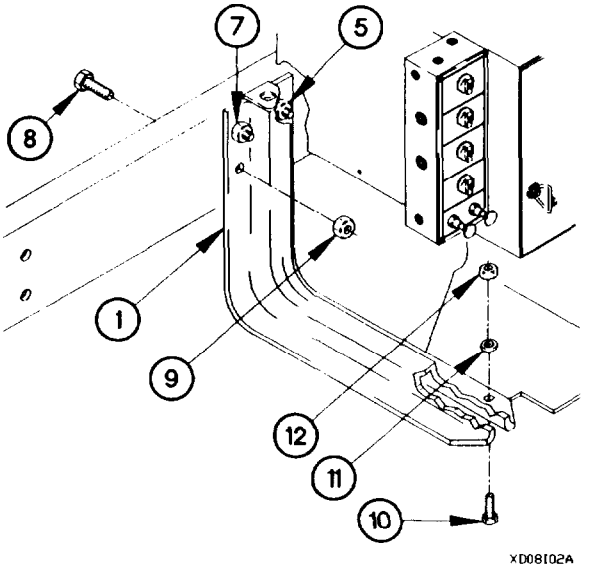
NOTE

Step (4) requires the aid of an assistant.

(4) Tighten two self-locking nuts (5), and self-locking nuts (7 and 9) to 197-237 lb-ft (267-321 N•m).

(5) Position two screws (10), washers (11), and self-locking nuts (12) in support bracket (1).

(6) Tighten two self-locking nuts (12) to 43-52 lb-ft (58-70 N•m).



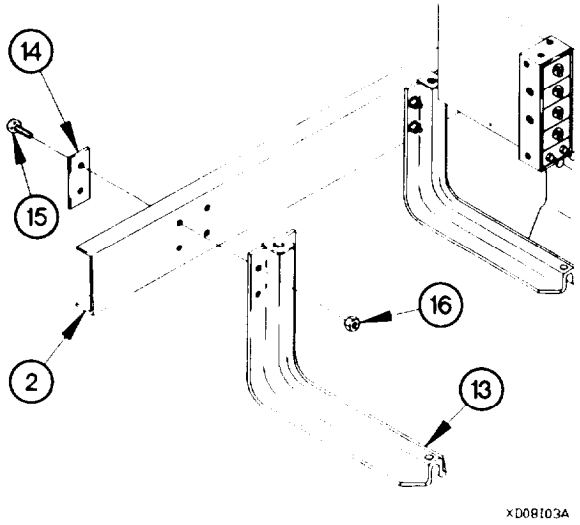
4-8. FUEL TANK AND BRACKETS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

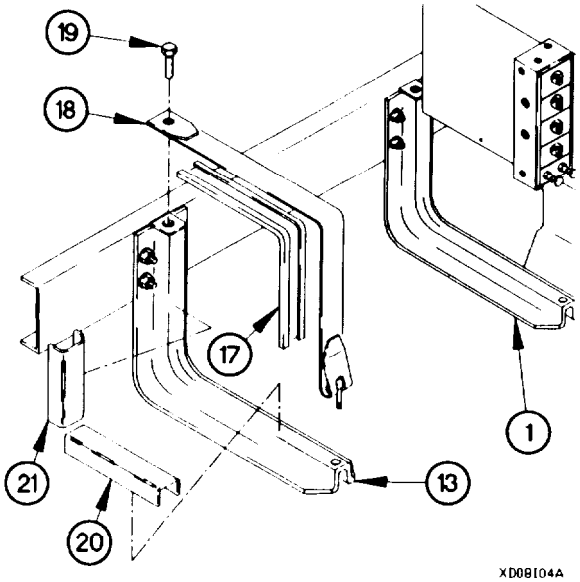
(7) Position support bracket (13) on frame rail (2) with two plates (14), four bolts (15), and self-locking nuts (16).

NOTE

Step (8) requires the aid of an assistant.

(8) Tighten four self-locking nuts (16) to 197-237 lb-ft (267-321 N•m).





(9) Install two insulator straps (17) on straps (18).

(10) Position two straps (18) on support brackets (1 and 13) with bolts (19).

(11) Tighten two bolts (19) to 76-94 lb-ft (103-127 N•m).

(12) Install fuel tank insulators (20 and 21) on support brackets (1 and 13).

NOTE

Perform steps (13) through (16) on vehicles equipped with arctic heater kits.

(13) Remove plug (22) from fuel tank (23).

WARNING

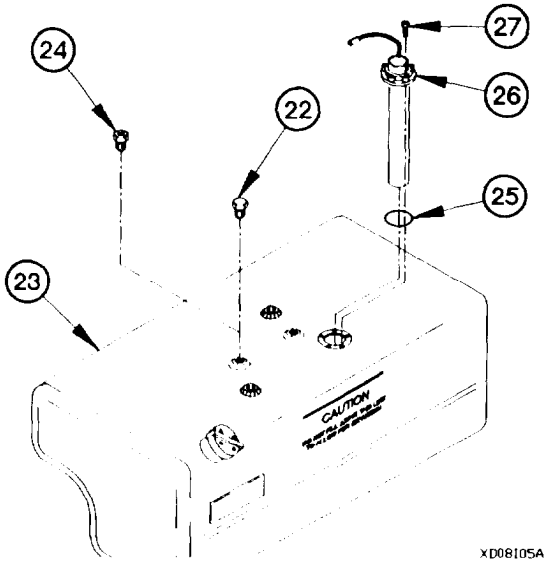
Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

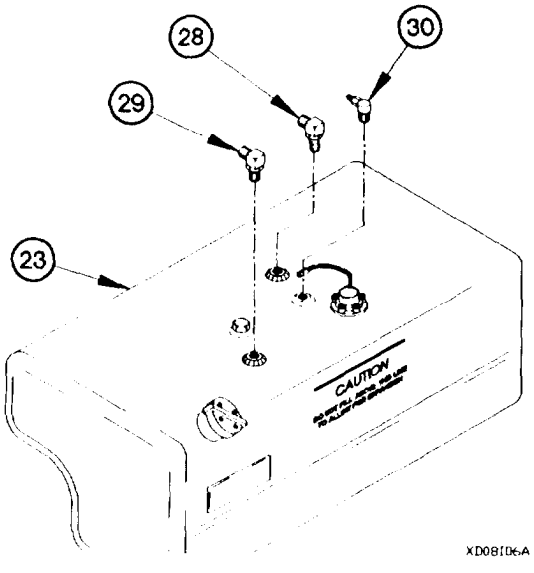
(14) Apply sealing compound primer to threads of arctic heater adapter fitting (24

(15) Apply sealing compound to threads of arctic heater adapter fitting (24).

(16) Install arctic heater adapter fitting (24) in fuel tank (23).

(17) Install preformed packing (25) and fuel level sending unit (26) in fuel tank (23) with five screws (27).





(18) Apply sealing compound primer to threads of 90-degree return fitting (28), 90-degree pickup tube fitting (29, and relief valve (30).

(19) Apply sealing compound to threads of 90-degree return fitting (28), 90-degree pickup tube fitting (29), and relief valve (30).

(20) Install 90-degree return fitting (28) in fuel tank (23).

(21) Install 90-degree pickup tube fitting (29) in fuel tank (23).

(22) Install relief valve (30) in fuel tank (23).

4-8. FUEL TANK AND BRACKETS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

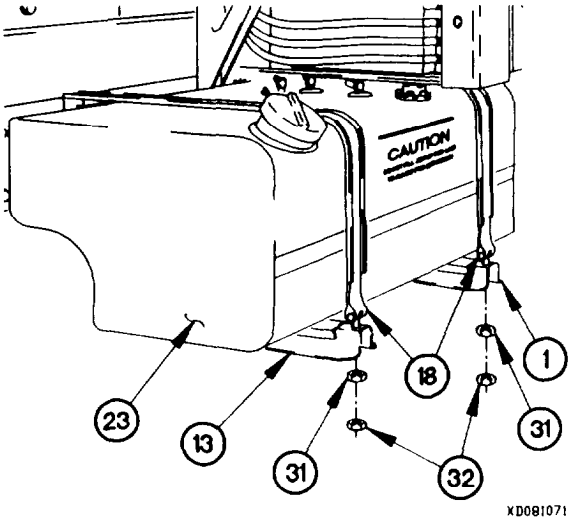
Step (23) requires the aid of an assistant.

(23) Install fuel tank (23) on support brackets (1 and 13) with straps (18).

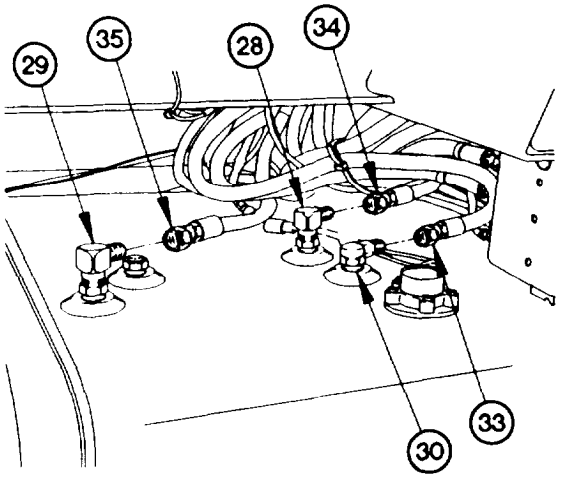
(241 Position two nuts (31) on two straps (18).

(25) Tighten two nuts (31) to 76-94 lb-ft (103-127 N•m).

(26) Install two nuts (32) on two straps (18).



XD081071



XD081081

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(27) Connect fuel hose (33) to relief valve (30).

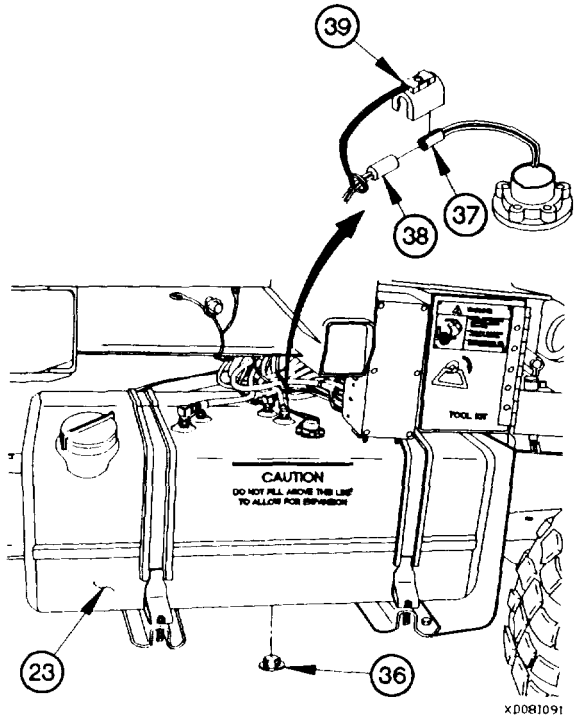
(28) Connect fuel hose (34) to SO-degree return fitting (28).

(29) Connect fuel hose (35) to SO-degree pickup tube fitting (29).

(30) Install drain plug (36) in fuel tank (23).

(31) Connect fuel level sending unit connector (37) to connector P82 (38).

(32) Connect connector clamp (39) to fuel level sending unit connector (37).



C. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Fill fuel tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Bleed fuel system (para 4-11).

(3) Check for fuel leaks around hoses and fittings,

(4) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(5) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for fuel leaks around hoses and fittings.

(7) Shut down engine (TM 8-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-9. FUEL HOSES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Fuel Supply Hose Removal
b. Fuel Supply Hose Installation
C. Fuel Transfer Hose Removal
d. Fuel Transfer Hose Installation
e. Fuel Return Hose Removal
f. Fuel Return Hose Installation
g. Fuel Tank Vent Hose Removal
h. Fuel Tank Vent Hose Installation
i. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix **C)**

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

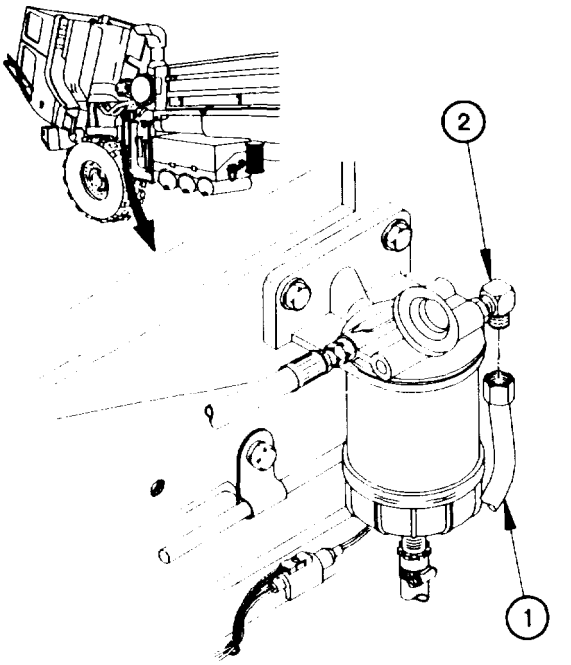
Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 150, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 156, Appendix G)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Fuel Supply Hose Removal.

(1) Disconnect fuel supply hose assembly (1) from 90-degree fitting (2).

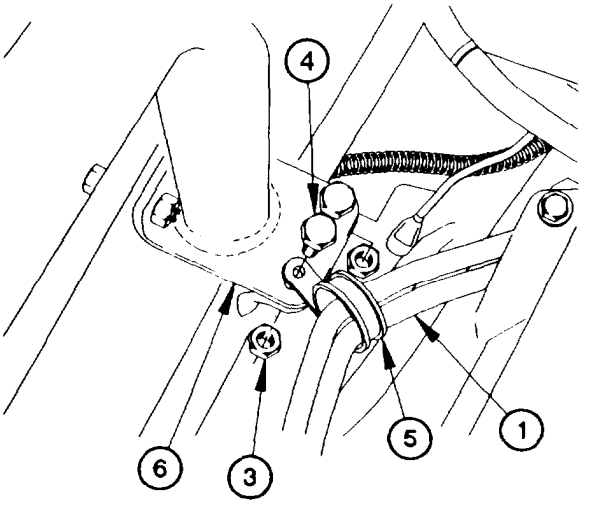


NOTE

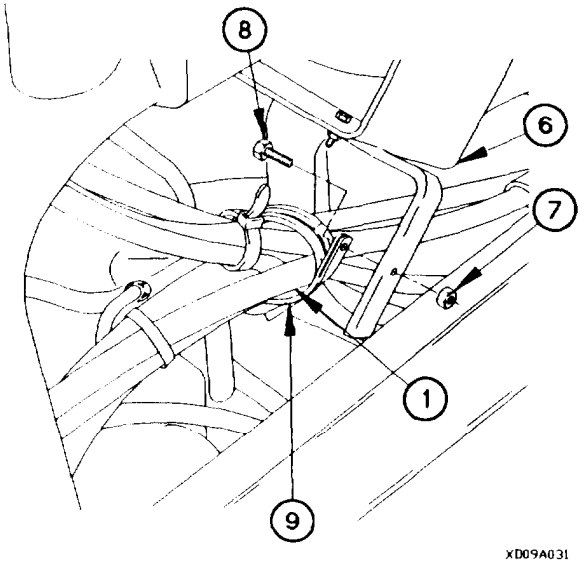
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Perform steps (2) and (3) on vehicle serial number 3092 and higher, and vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 that have previously had a spare tire retainer or fuel hose replaced.

(2) Remove self-locking nut (3), screw (4), and clamp (5) from spare tire retainer (6). Discard self-locking nut.

(3) Remove fuel supply hose assembly (1) from clamp (5).



XD09A021

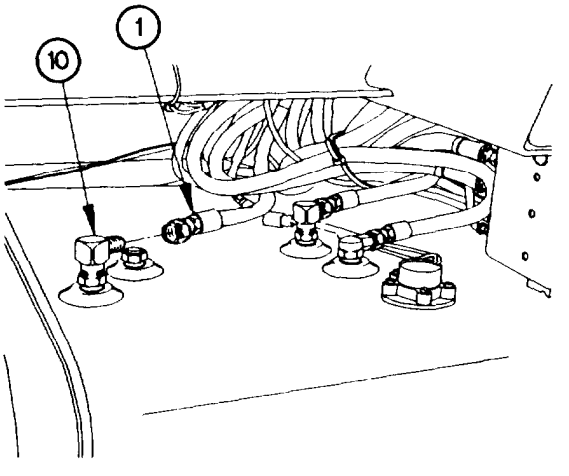


XD09A031

(4) Remove self-locking nut (7), screw (8), and clamp (9) from spare tire retainer (6). Discard self-locking nut.

(5) Remove fuel supply hose assembly (1) from clamp (9).

(6) Remove fuel supply hose assembly (1) from SO-degree fuel pickup tube fitting (10).

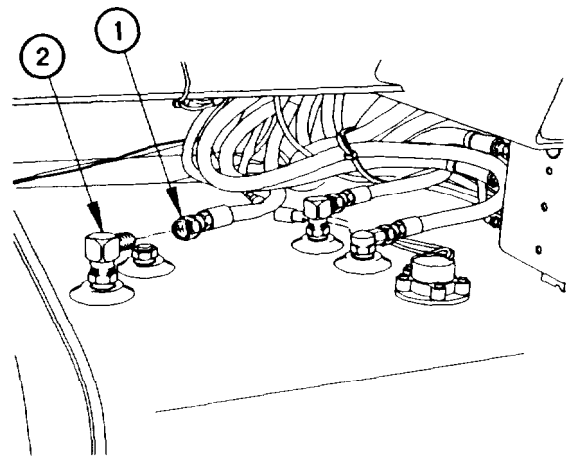


XD09A041

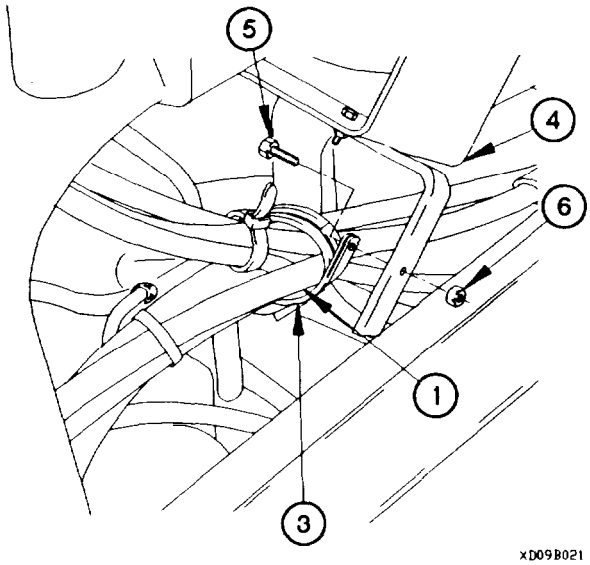
4-9. FUEL HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Fuel Supply Hose Installation.

(1) Install fuel supply hose assembly (1) on SO-degree fuel pickup tube fitting (2).



xD09B011



xD09B021

(2) Install fuel supply hose assembly (1) in clamp (3).

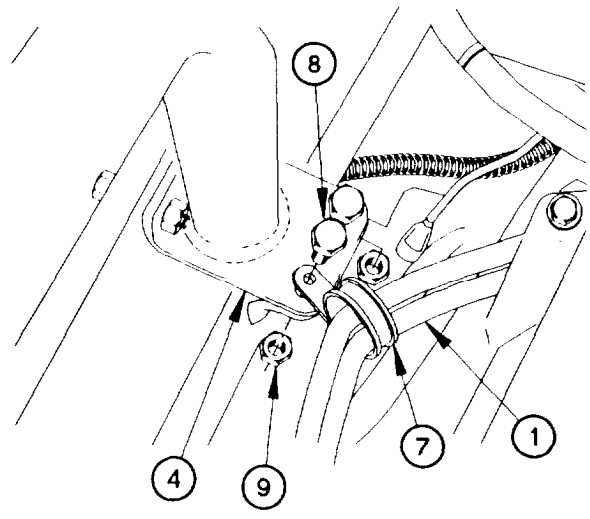
(3) Position clamp (3) on spare tire retainer (4) with screw (5) and self-locking nut (6).

(4) Tighten self-locking nut (6) to 87-107 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).

(5) Install fuel supply hose assembly (1) in clamp (7).

(6) Position clamp (7) on spare tire retainer (41 with screw (8) and self-locking nut (9).

(7) Tighten self-locking nut (9) to 43-52 lb-ft (58-71 N•m).

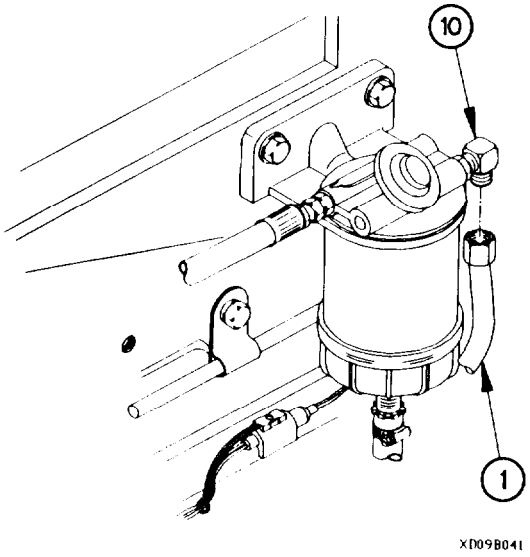


xD09B031

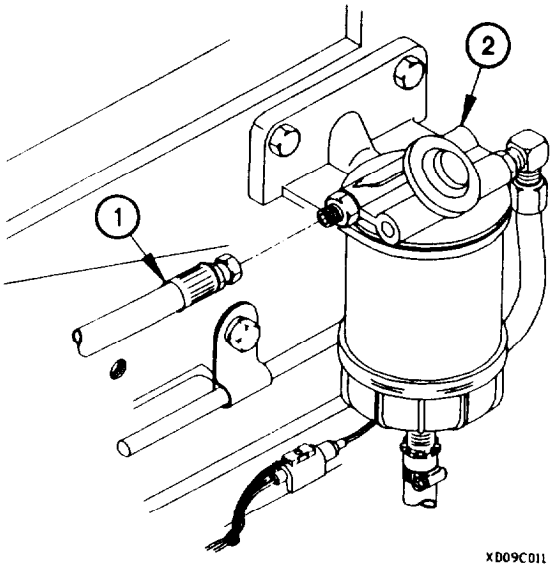
NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(8) Connect fuel supply hose assembly (1) to SO-degree fitting (10).

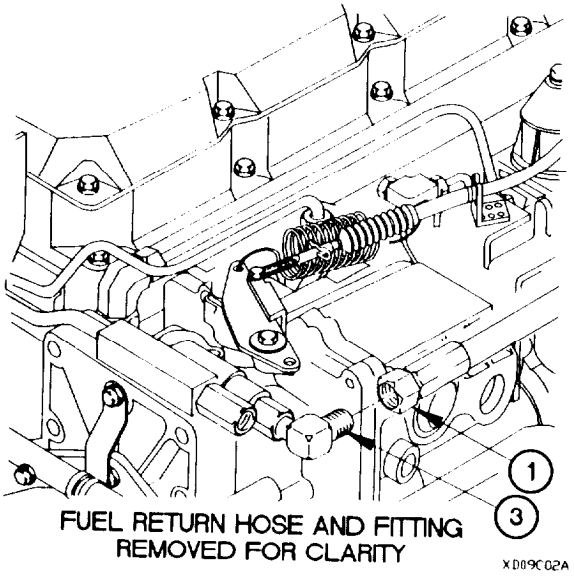


c. Fuel Transfer Hose Removal.



(1) Disconnect fuel transfer hose assembly (1) from fuel/water separator (2).

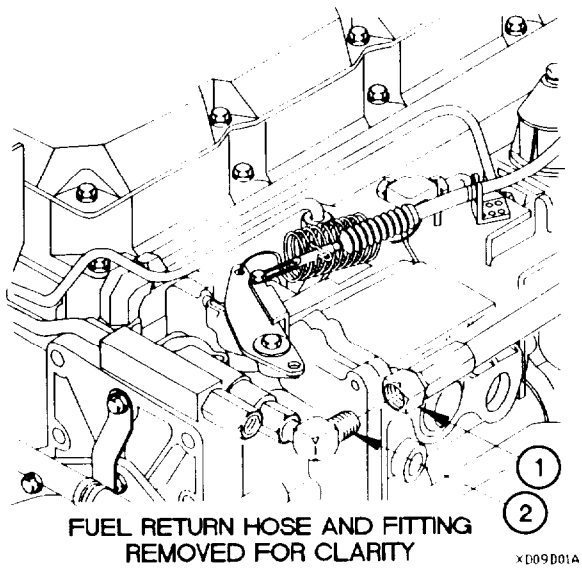
(2) Remove fuel transfer hose assembly (1) from 90-degree fitting (3).

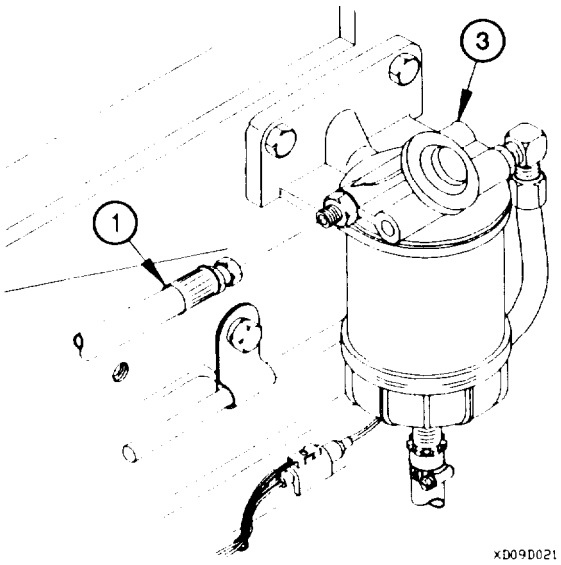


4-9. FUEL HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

d. Fuel Transfer Hose Installation.

(1) Install fuel transfer hose assembly (1) on 90-degree fitting (2).

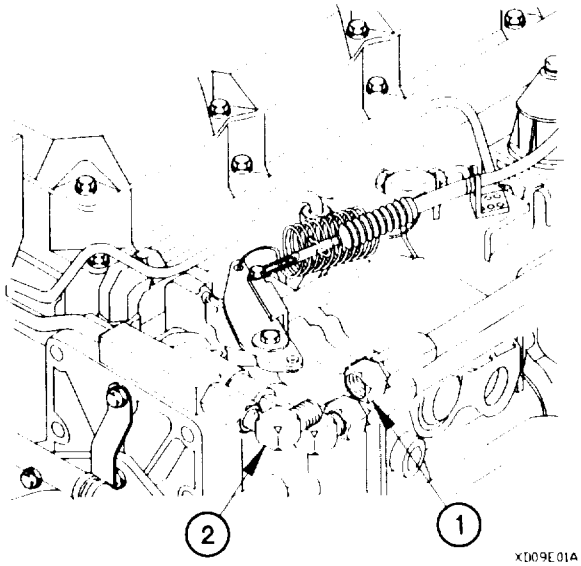




(2) Connect fuel transfer hose assembly (1 I to fuel/water separator (3).

e. Fuel Return Hose Removal.

(1) Disconnect fuel return hose assembly (1) from 90-degree fitting (2).

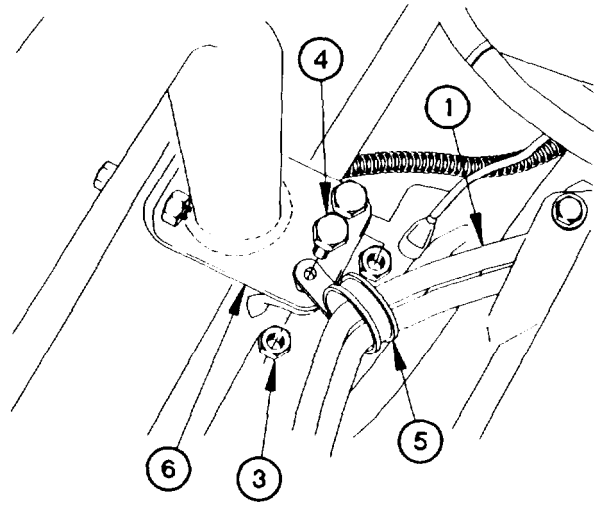


NOTE

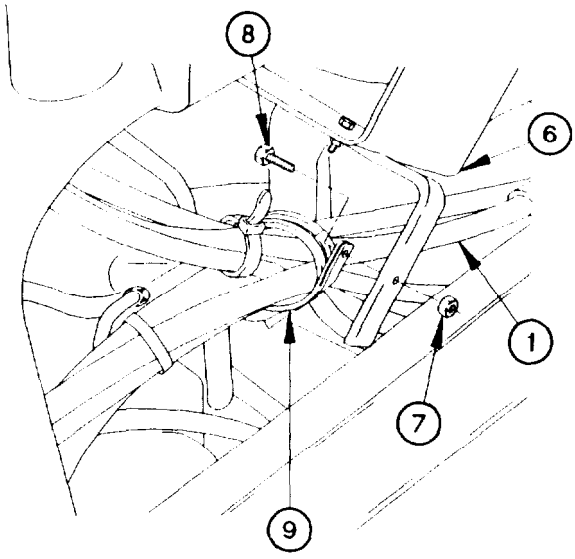
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Perform steps (2) and (3) on vehicle serial number 3092 and higher, and vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091 that have previously had a spare tire retainer or fuel hose replaced.

(2) Remove self-locking nut (3), screw (4), and clamp (5) from spare tire retainer (6). Discard self-locking nut.

(3) Remove fuel return hose assembly (1) from clamp (5).



XD09E021

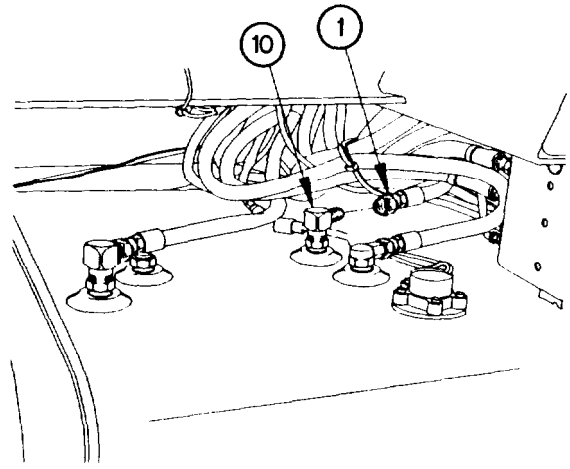


XD09E031

(4) Remove self-locking nut (7), screw (8), and clamp (9) from spare tire retainer (6). Discard self-locking nut,

(5) Remove fuel return hose assembly (1) from clamp (9).

(6) Remove fuel return hose assembly (1) from 90-degree return fitting (10).

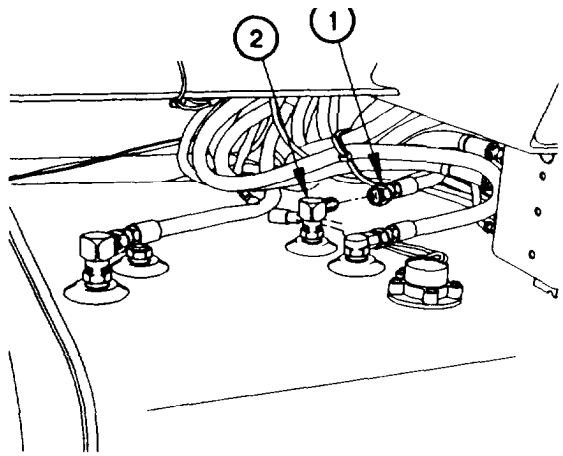


XD09E041

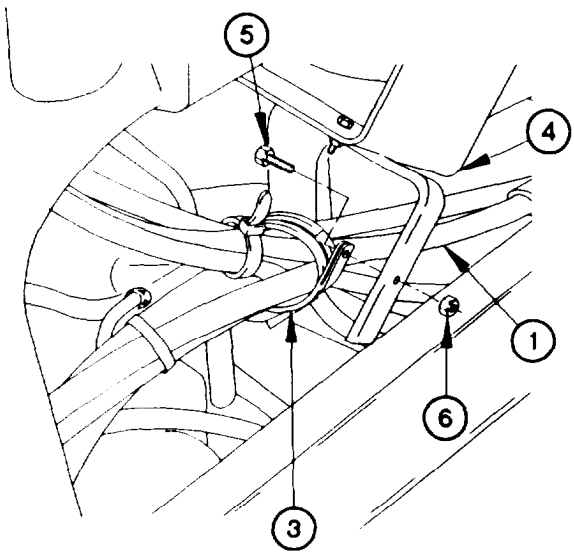
4-9. FUEL HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

f. Fuel Return Hose Installation.

(1) Install fuel return hose assembly (1) on 90-degree return fitting (2).



XD09F011



XD09F021

(2) Install fuel return hose assembly (1) in clamp (3).

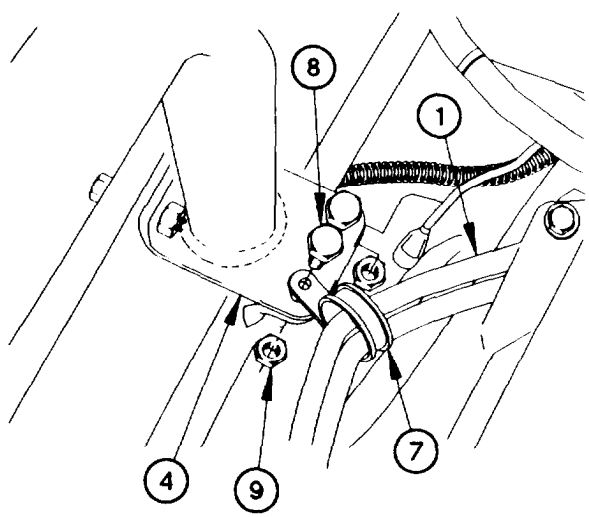
13) Position clamp (3) on spare tire retainer (4) with screw (5) and self-locking nut (6).

(4) Tighten self-locking nut (61 to 87-107 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).

(5) Install fuel return hose assembly (1) in clamp (7).

(6) Position clamp (7) on spare tire retainer (4) with screw (8) and self-locking nut (9).

(7) Tighten self-locking nut (9) to 43-52 lb-ft (58-71 N•m).

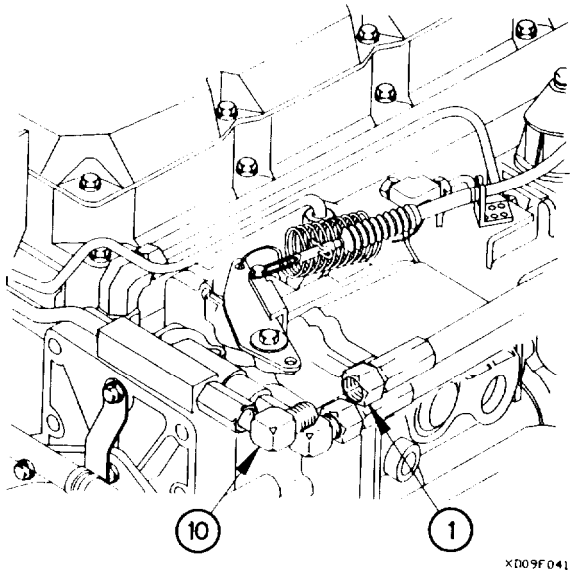


XD09F031

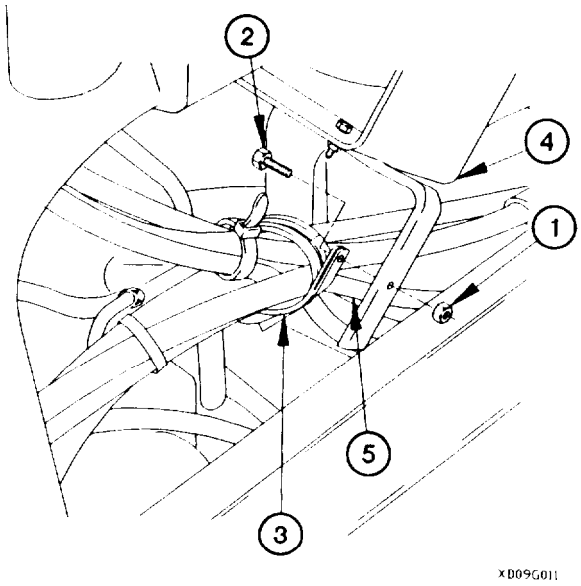
NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(8) Connect fuel return hose assembly (1) to 90-degree fitting (10).



g. Fuel Tank Vent Hose Removal.



NOTE

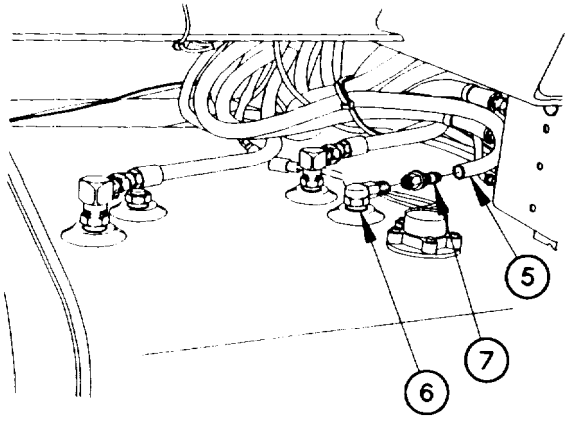
Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Remove self-locking nut (1), screw (2), and clamp (3) from spare tire retainer (4). Discard self-locking nut.

(2) Remove fuel tank vent hose (5) from clamp (3).

(3) Remove fuel tank vent hose (5) from relief valve (6).

(4) Remove adapter (7) from fuel tank vent hose (5).

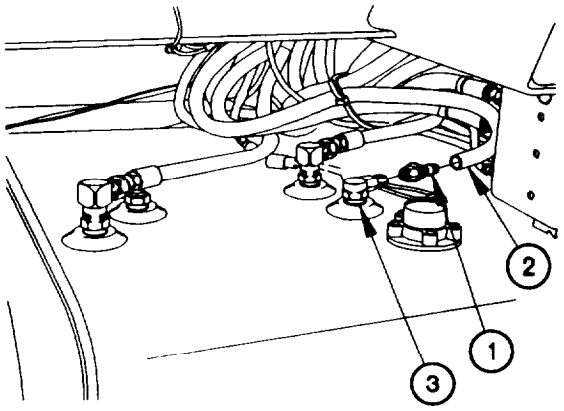


4-9. FUEL HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

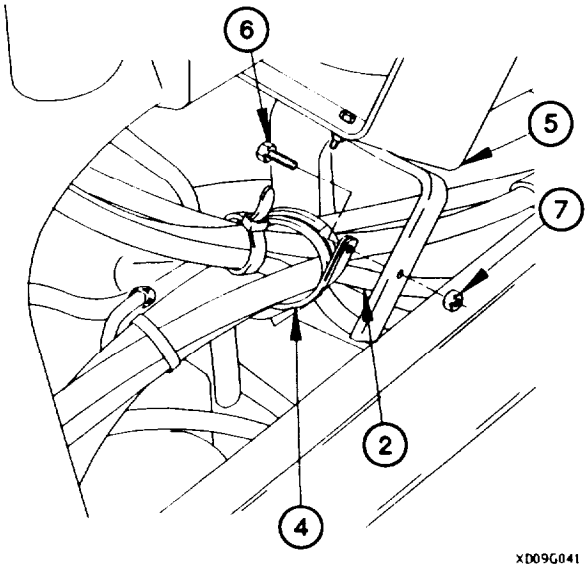
h. Fuel Tank Vent Hose Installation.

(1) Install adapter (1) in fuel tank vent hose (2).

(2) Install fuel tank vent hose (2) on relief valve (3).



XD09G031



XD09G041

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(3) Form a 180-degree bend in fuel tank vent hose (2).

CAUTION

Use care when installing fuel tank vent hose in clamp so that fuel tank vent hose is not pinched or crimped. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(4) Install fuel tank vent hose (2) in clamp (4).

(5) Position clamp (4) on spare tire retainer (5) with screw (6) and self-locking nut (7).

(6) Tighten self-locking nut (7) to 87-107 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).

i. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Bleed fuel system (para 4-11).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for fuel leaks around hoses and fittings.

(7) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(8) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-10. FUEL FILTER TUBES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Materials/Parts
Packing, Preformed (4) (Item 178, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (6) (Item 203, Appendix G)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

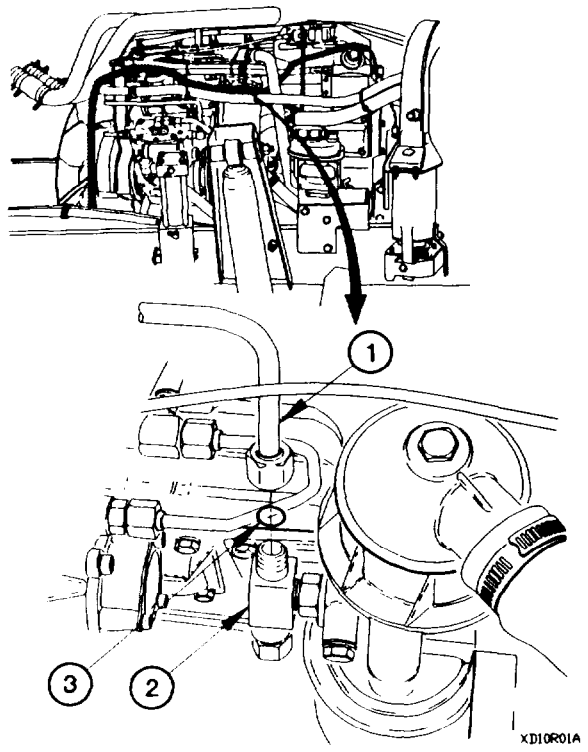
WARNING

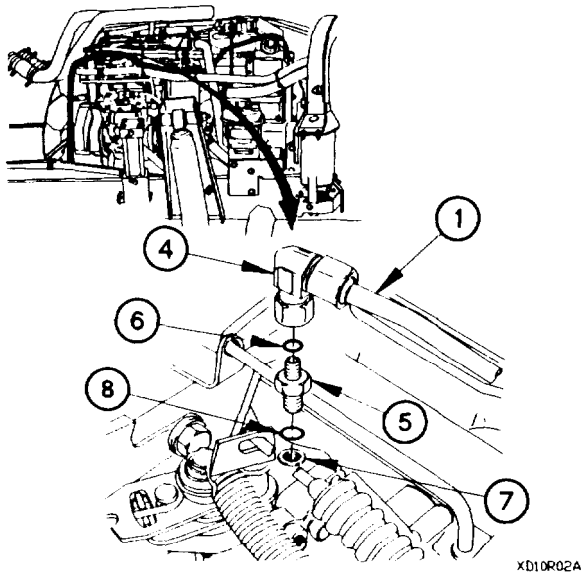
Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect fuel tube assembly (1) from tee fitting (21.

(2) Remove preformed packing (3) from tee fitting (2). Discard preformed packing.





(3) Remove fuel tube assembly (1) and 90-degree fitting (4) from adapter (5).

(4) Remove preformed packing (6) from adapter (5). Discard preformed packing.

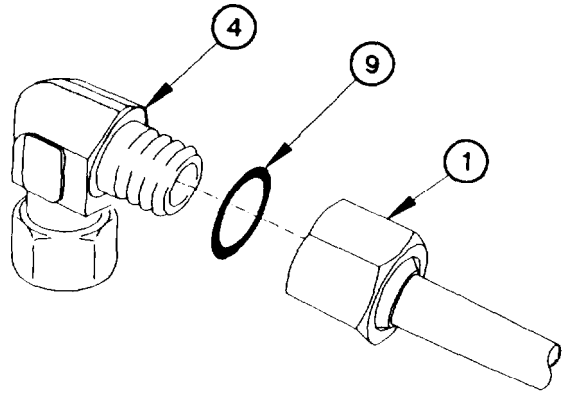
(5) Remove adapter (5) from fuel governor (7).

(6) Remove preformed packing (8) from adapter (5). Discard preformed packing.

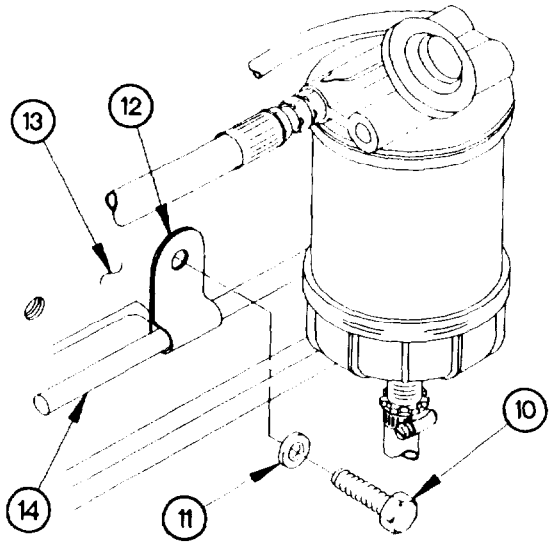
4-10. FUEL FILTER TUBES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(7) Remove 90-degree fitting (4) from fuel tube assembly (1).

(8) Remove preformed packing (9) from 90-degree fitting (4). Discard preformed packing.



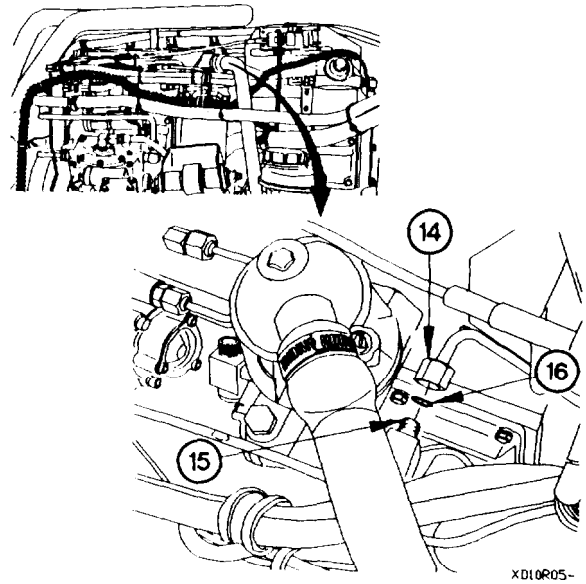
XD10R03-



XD10R04-

(9) Remove screw (10), washer (11), and clip (12) from cylinder head (13).

(10) Remove clip (12) from fuel tube assembly (14).



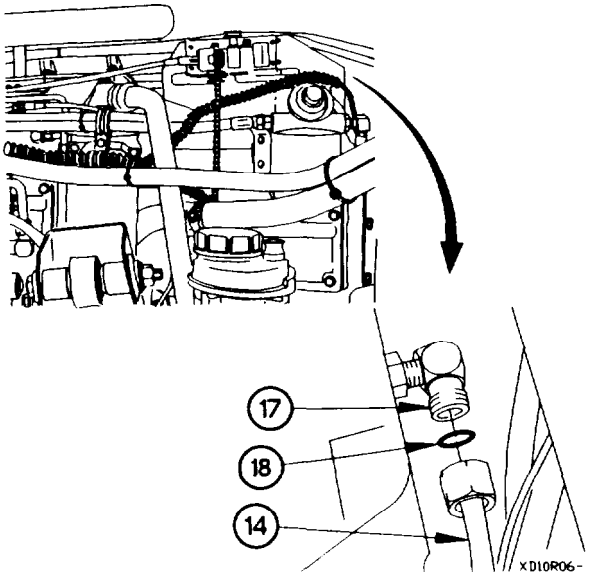
XD10R05-

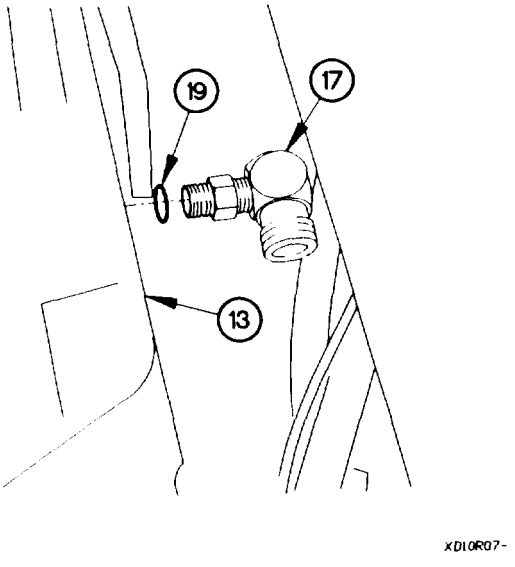
(11) Disconnect fuel tube assembly (14) from tee fitting (15).

(12) Remove preformed packing (16) from tee fitting (15). Discard preformed packing.

(13) Remove fuel tube assembly (14) from 90-degree fitting (17).

(14) Remove preformed packing (18) from 90-degree fitting (17). Discard preformed packing.





(15) Remove 90-degree fitting (17) from cylinder head (13).

(16) Remove preformed packing (19) from 90-degree fitting (17). Discard preformed packing.

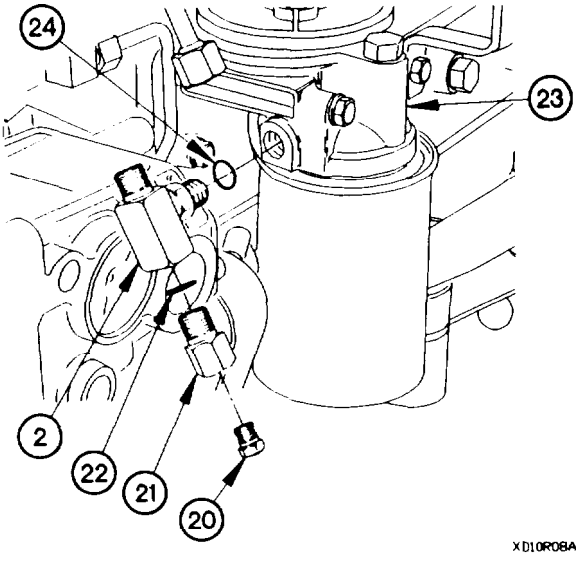
(17) Remove plug (20) from adapter (21).

(18) Remove adapter (21) from tee fitting (2).

(19) Remove preformed packing (22) from adapter (21). Discard preformed packing.

(20) Remove tee fitting (2) from fuel filter base (23).

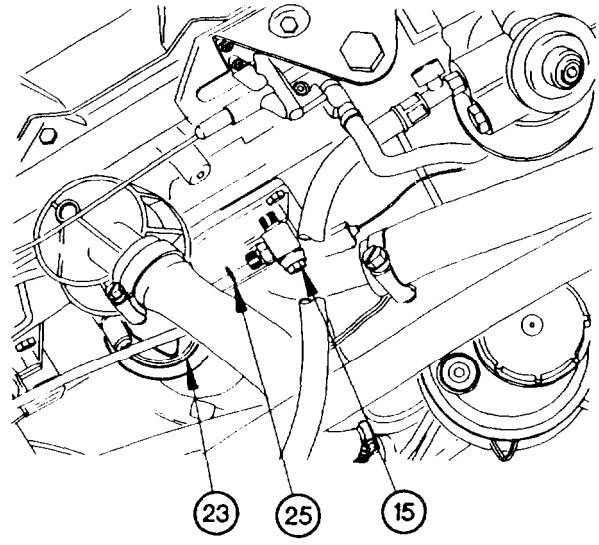
(21) Remove preformed packing (24) from tee fitting (2). Discard preformed packing.



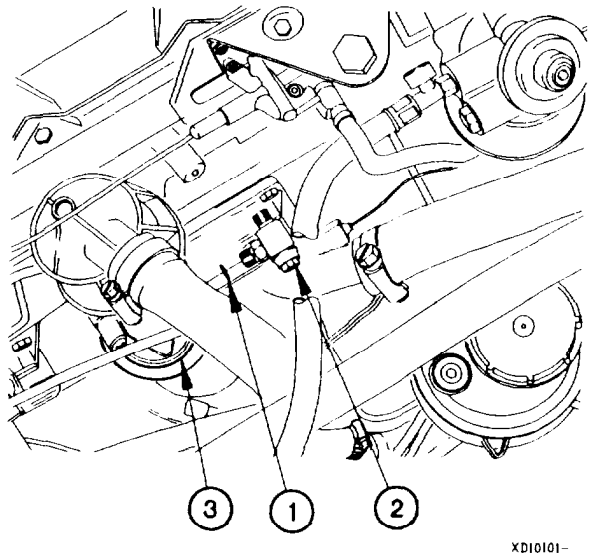
4-10. FUEL FILTER TUBES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(22) Remove tee fitting (15) from fuel filter base (23).

(23) Remove preformed packing (25) from tee fitting (15). Discard preformed packing.



b. Installation.



(1) Install preformed packing (1) on tee fitting (2).

(2) Install tee fitting (2) in fuel filter base (3).

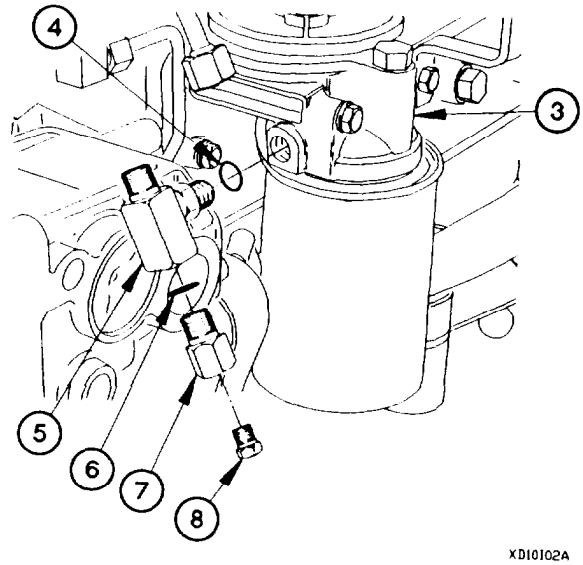
(3) Install Preformed packing (4) on tee fitting (5).

(4) Install tee fitting (5) in fuel filter base (3).

(5) Install preformed packing (6) on adapter (7).

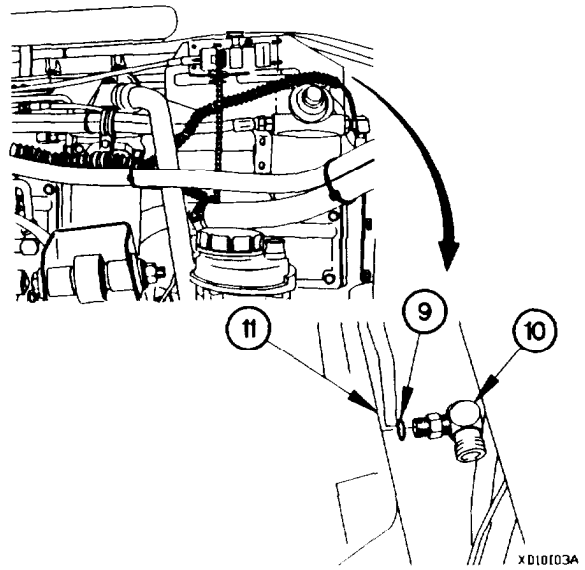
(6) Install adapter (7) in tee fitting (5).

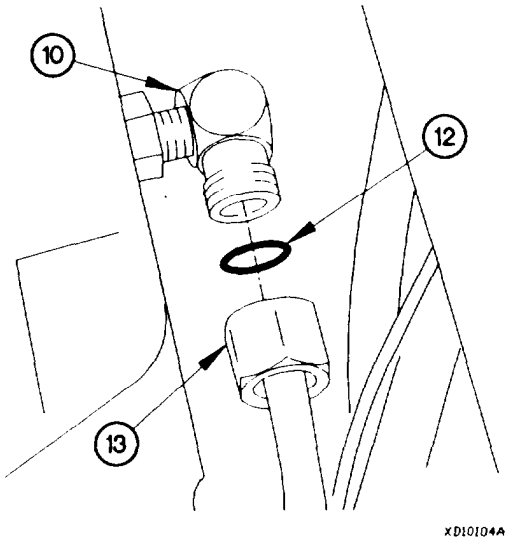
(7) Install plug (8) in adapter (7).



(8) Install preformed packing (9) on 90-degree fitting (10).

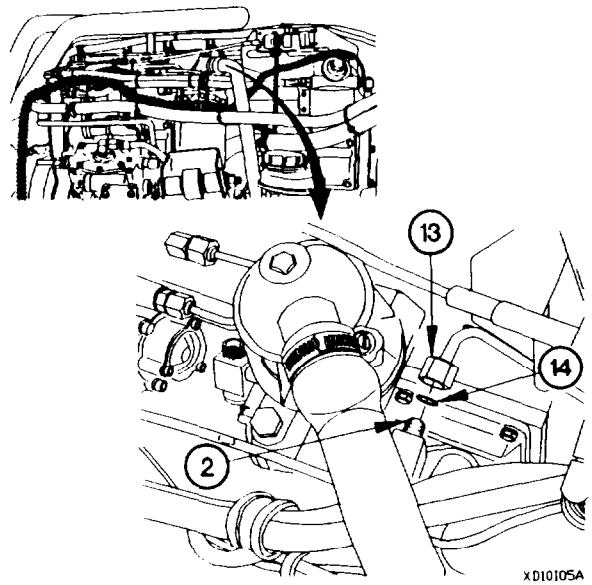
(9) Install 90-degree fitting (10) in cylinder head (11).





(10) Install preformed packing (12) on 90-degree fitting (10).

(11) Install fuel tube assembly (13) on 90-degree fitting (10).



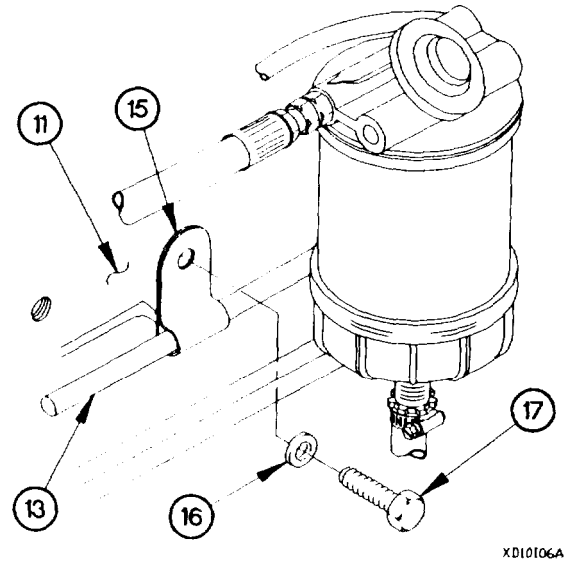
(12) Install preformed packing (14) on tee fitting (2).

(13) Install fuel tube assembly (13) on tee fitting (2).

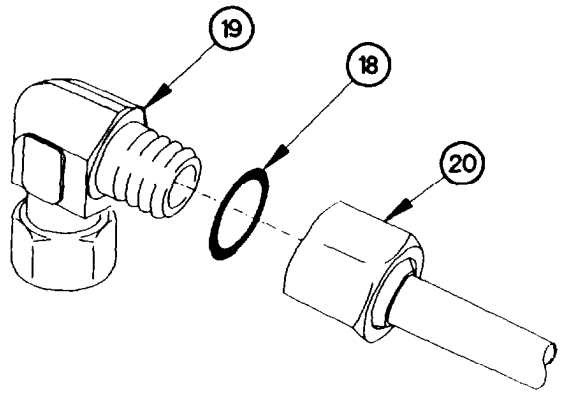
4-10. FUEL FILTER TUBES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(14) Install clip (15) on fuel tube assembly (13).

(15) Install clip (15) on cylinder head (11) with washer (16) and screw (17).



XD10106A



XD10107A

(16) Install preformed packing (18) on 90-degree fitting (19).

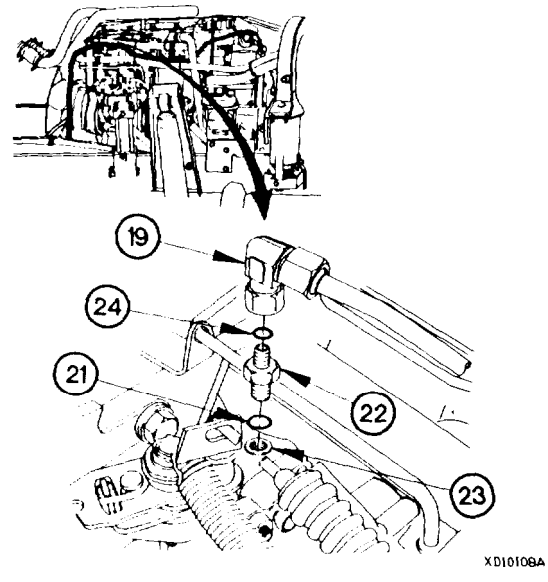
(17) Install fuel tube assembly (20) on go-degree fitting (19).

(181 Install preformed packing (21) on adapter (22).

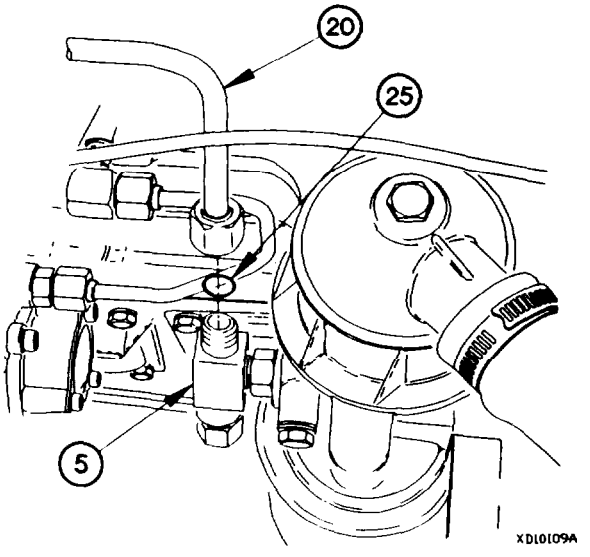
(19) Install adapter (22) in fuel governor (23).

(20) Install preformed packing (24) on adapter (22).

(21) Install 90-degree fitting (19) on adapter (22).



XD10108A



(22) Install preformed packing (25) on tee fitting (5).

(23) Install fuel tube assembly (20) on tee fitting (5).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for fuel leaks under vehicle.

(5) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for fuel leaks around tubes and fittings.

(7) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-11. FUEL SYSTEM BLEEDING

This task covers:

a. Bleeding

b. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Bleeding.

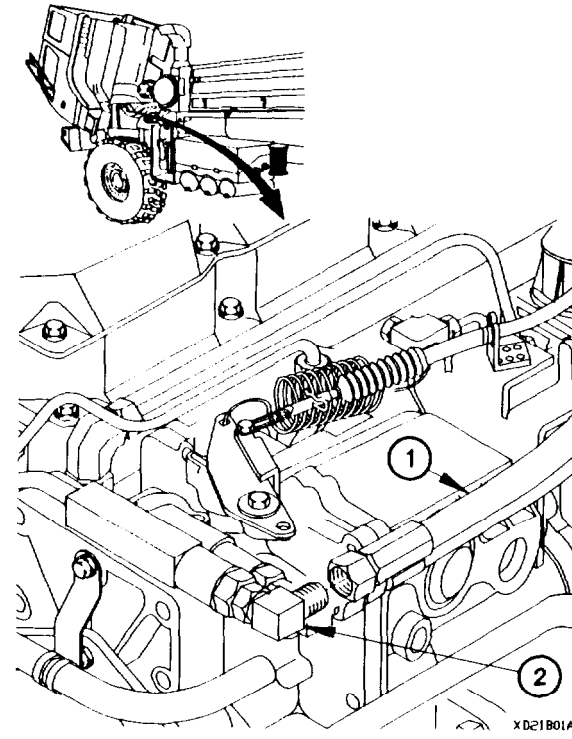
NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position drain pan below fuel return hose assembly (1).

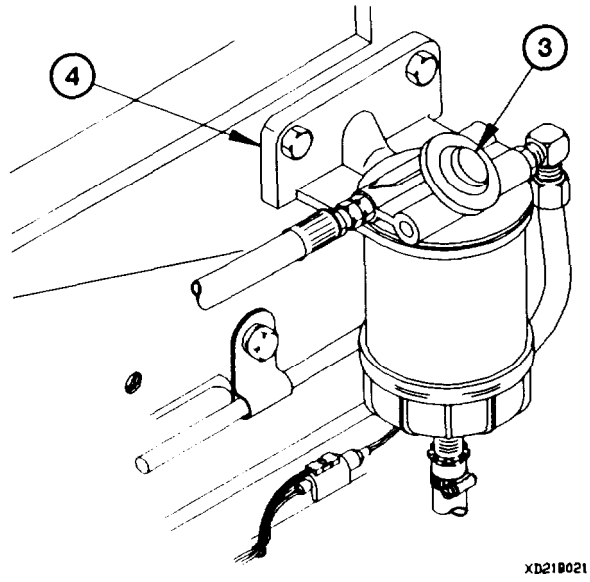
(2) Disconnect fuel return hose assembly (1) from 90-degree fitting (2).

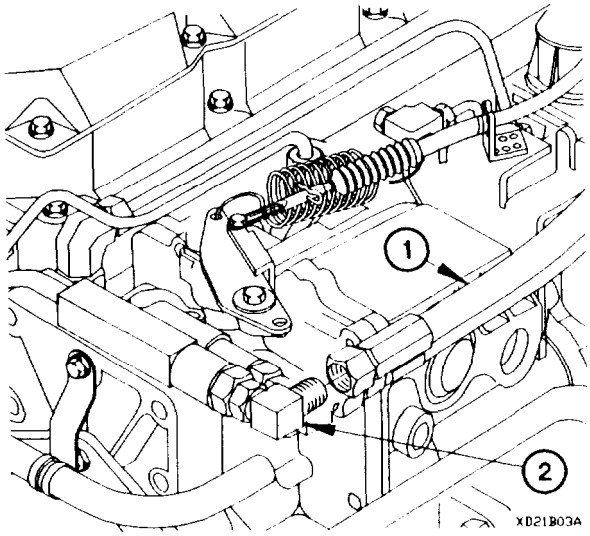
(3) Direct fuel return hose assembly (1) into drain pan.



4-11. FUEL SYSTEM BLEEDING (CONT)

(4) Depress button (3) on fuel/water separator (4) as many times as necessary to get a steady stream of clear fuel.





NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(5) Connect fuel return hose assembly (1) to 90-degree fitting (2).

b. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine and allow to run until engine runs smoothly (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-12. GOVERNOR LINKAGE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Crowfoot Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 5, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Pin, Cotter (Item 224, Appendix G)
Bushing, Sleeve (Item 6, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

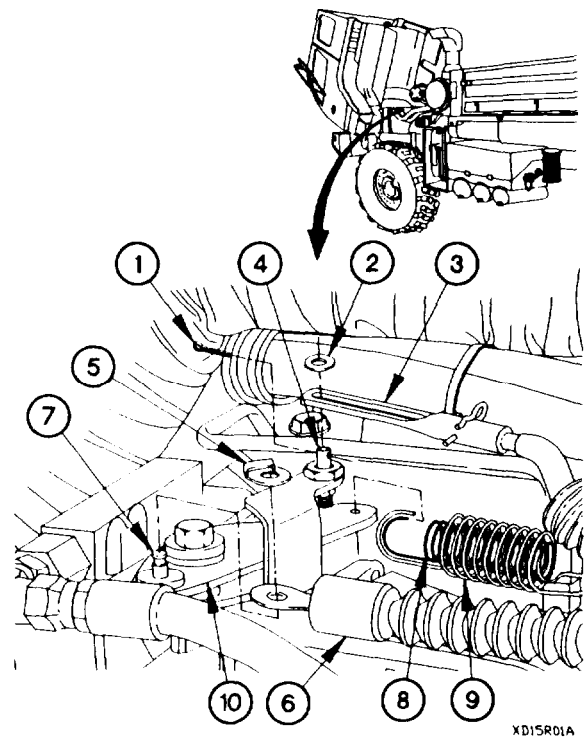
(1) Remove cotter pin (1), washer (2), and TPS cable assembly (3) from stud (4). Discard cotter pin.

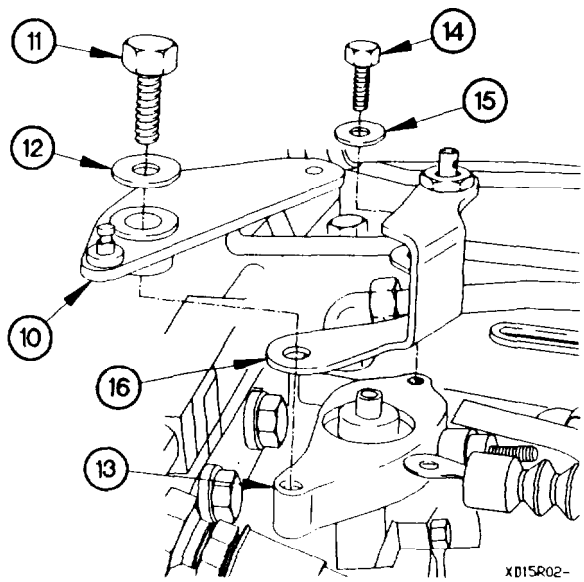
(2) Remove clip (5) and throttle control cable (6) from stud (7).

NOTE

Note position of two springs prior to removal.

(3) Remove springs (8 and 9) from linkage plate (10).





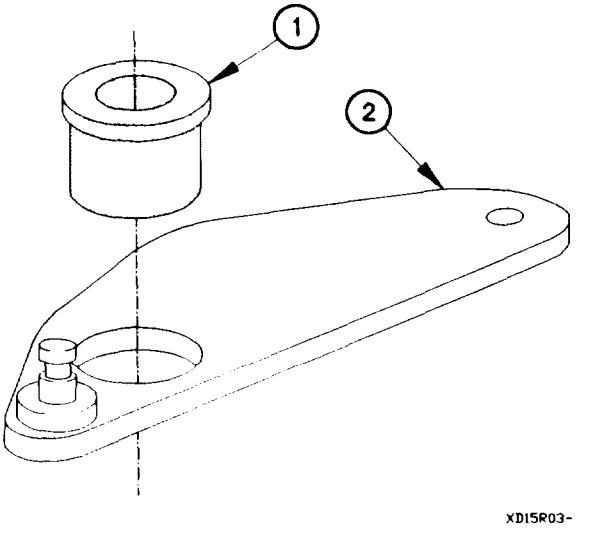
(4) Remove bolt (11), washer (12), and linkage plate (10) from governor (13).

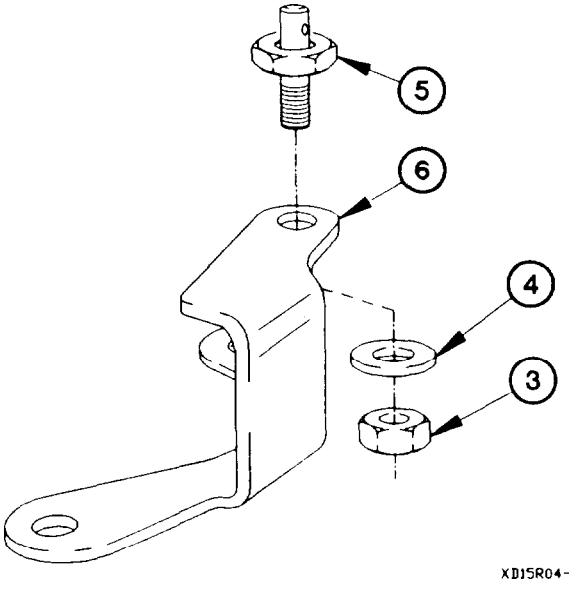
(5) Remove bolt (14), washer (15), and sensor bracket (16) from governor (13).

4-12. GOVERNOR LINKAGE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Disassembly.

(1) Remove ring spacer (1) from linkage plate (2). Discard ring spacer.

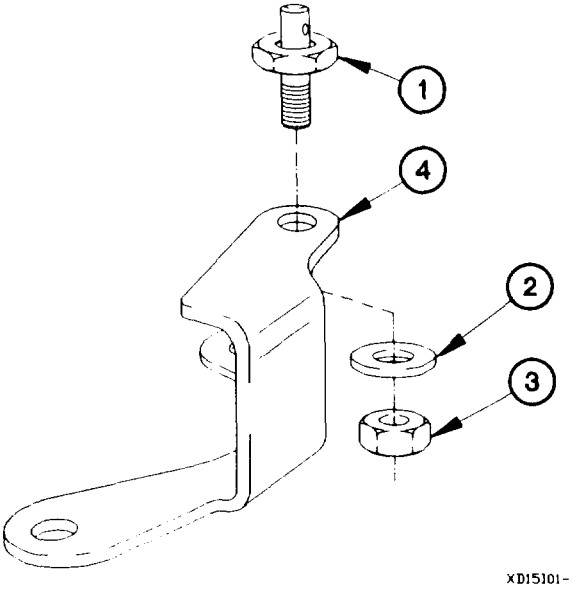




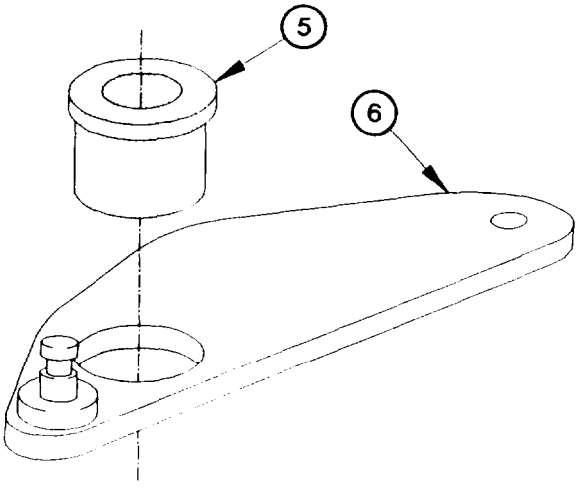
(2) Remove nut (3), washer (4), and stud (5) from sensor bracket (6).

c. Assembly.

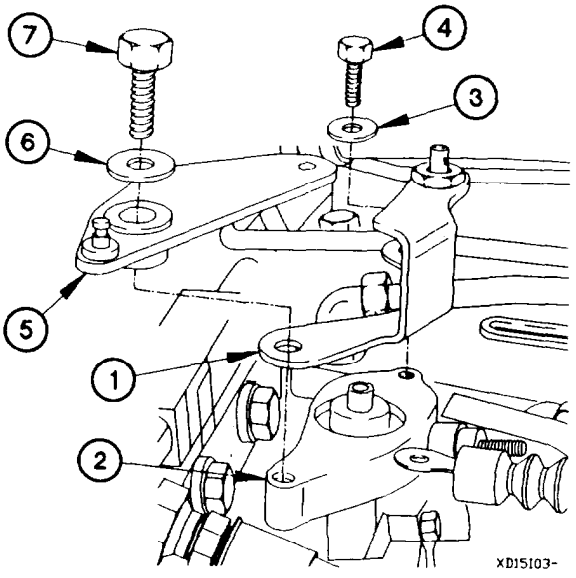
(1) Install stud (1), washer (2), and nut (3) on sensor bracket (4).



(2) Install ring spacer (5) in linkage plate (6).



d. Installation.



(1) Position sensor bracket (1) on governor (2) with washer (3) and bolt (4).

(2) Tighten bolt (4) to 9 lb-ft (12 N•m).

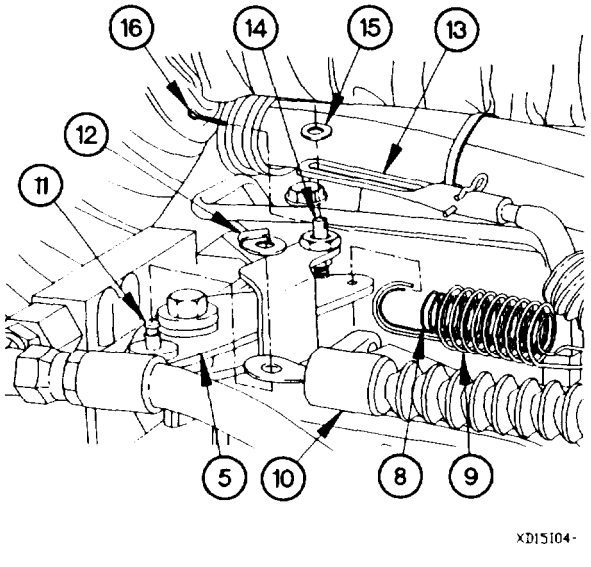
(3) Position linkage plate (5) on governor (2) with washer (6) and bolt (7).

(4) Tighten bolt (7) to 20 lb-ft (27 N•m).

(5) Install springs (8 and 9) on linkage plate (5).

(6) Install throttle control cable (10) on stud (1 1) with clip (12).

(7) Install TPS cable assembly (13) on stud (14) with washer (15) and cotter pin (16).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Operate vehicle and check for proper engine operation (TM 9-2320-366-1 O-I).

End of Task.

4-13. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR AND FILTER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Filter Removal
b. Filter Installation
c. Pump Head Removal
d. Pump Head Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Cloth, Cleaning (Item 16, Appendix D)
Oil, Fuel, Diesel (Item 36 or 37, Appendix D)
Filter Element, Fluid (Item 17, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (2) (Item 200, Appendix G)

WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Filter Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from fuel/water separator connector (2).

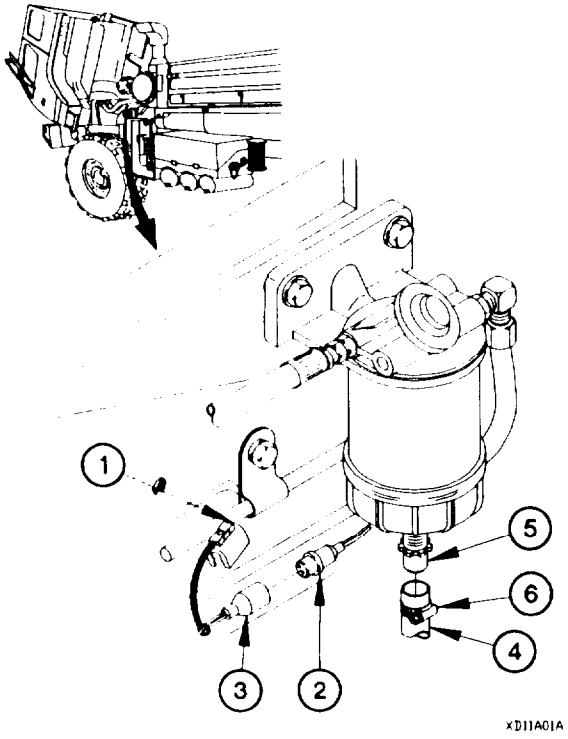
(2) Disconnect connector P33 (3) from fuel/water separator connector (2).

(3) Position drain pan under hose (4).

(4) Open drain valve (5) and allow fuel to drain.

(5) Loosen clamp (6) on hose (4).

(6) Remove hose (4) from drain valve (5).

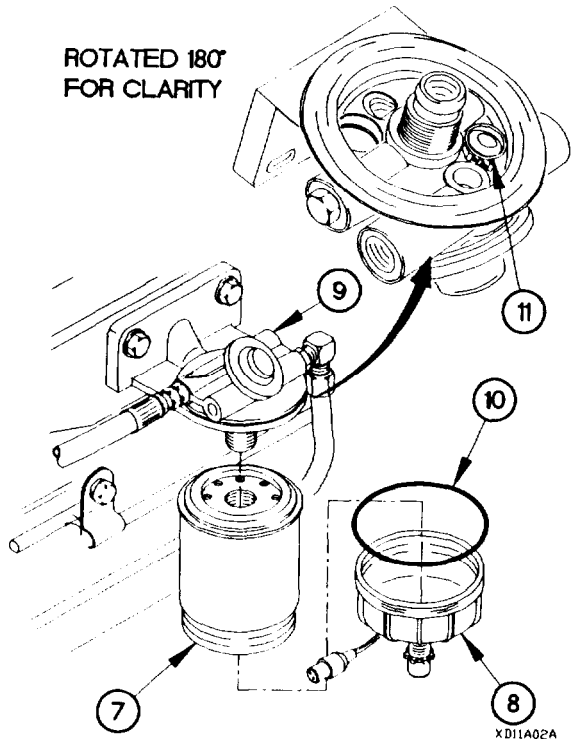


(7) Remove fluid filter element (7) and bowl assembly (8) from pump head (9).

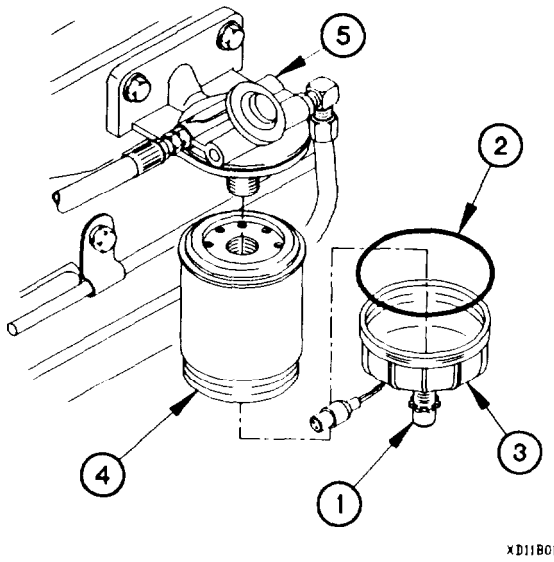
(8) Remove bowl assembly (8) from fluid filter element (7). Discard fluid filter element,

(9) Remove preformed packing (10) from bowl assembly (8). Discard preformed packing.

(10) Clean debris from valve (11) on bottom of pump head (9).



b. Filter Installation.

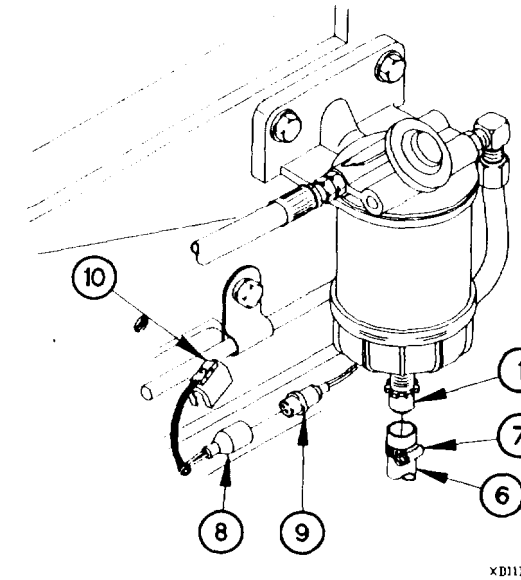


(1) Close drain valve (1).

(21 Install preformed packing (2) on bowl assembly (3).

(3) Install bowl assembly (3) on fluid filter element (4).

(4) Install fluid filter element (4) on pump head (5).



(5) Install hose (6) on drain valve (1) with clamp (7).

(6) Connect connector P33 (8) to fuel/water separator connector (9).

(7) Connect connector clamp (10) on fuel/water separator connector (9).

4-13. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR AND FILTER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

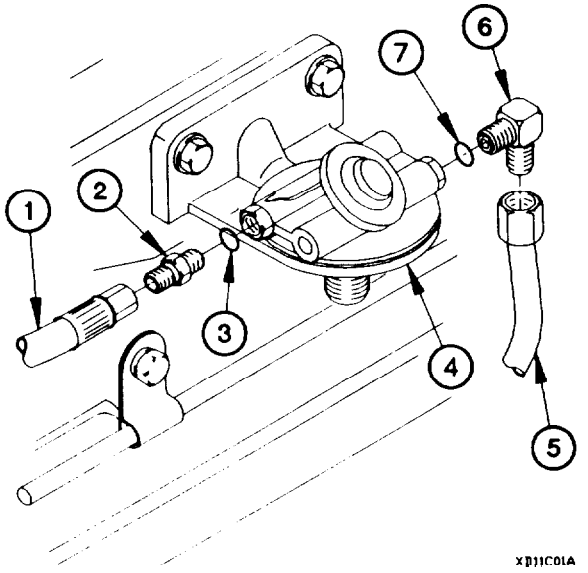
c. Pump Head Removal.

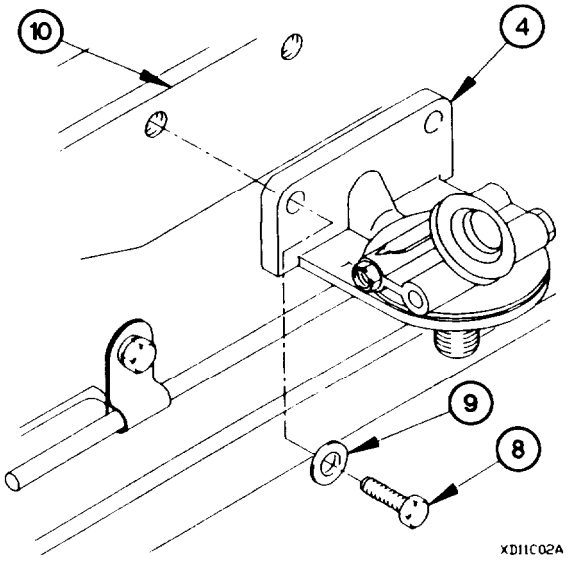
(1) Disconnect fuel transfer hose assembly (1) from adapter (2).

(2) Remove adapter (2) and preformed packing (3) from pump head (4). Discard preformed packing.

(3) Disconnect fuel supply hose assembly (5) from 90-degree fitting (6).

(4) Remove 90-degree fitting (6) and preformed packing (7) from pump head (4). Discard preformed packing.

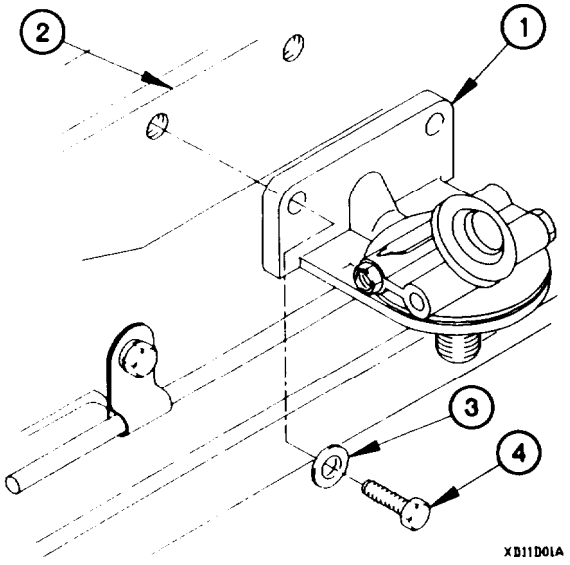




(5) Remove two screws (8), washers (9), and pump head (4) from bracket (10).

d. Pump Head Installation.

(1) Install pump head (1) on bracket (2) with two washers (3) and screws (4).



(2) Install preformed packing (5) on 90-degree fitting (6).

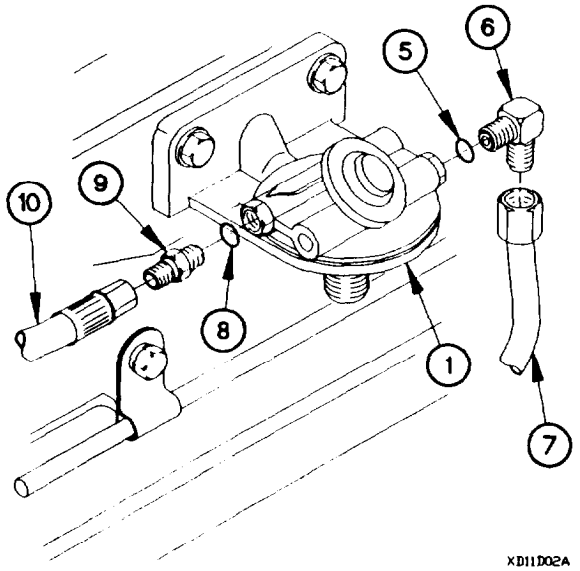
(3) Install 90-degree fitting (6) in pump head (1).

(4) Install fuel supply hose assembly (7) on 90-degree fitting (6).

(5) Install preformed packing (8) on adapter (9).

(6) Install adapter (9) in pump head (1).

(7) Install fuel transfer hose assembly (10) on adapter (9).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Bleed fuel system (para 4-11).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for fuel leaks under vehicle.

(6) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Check engine compartment for fuel leaks.

(81 Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-14. FUEL FILTER AND FILTER BASE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Filter Removal
b. Filter Installation
c. Filter Base Removal
d. Filter Base Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)
Wrench, Strap, Adjustable (Item 57, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Oil, Fuel, Diesel (Item 36 or 37, Appendix D)
Filter, Fuel (Item 22, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (2) (Item 178, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (3) (Item 203, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 207, Appendix G)
Gasket, Fuel Filter (Item 44, Appendix G)

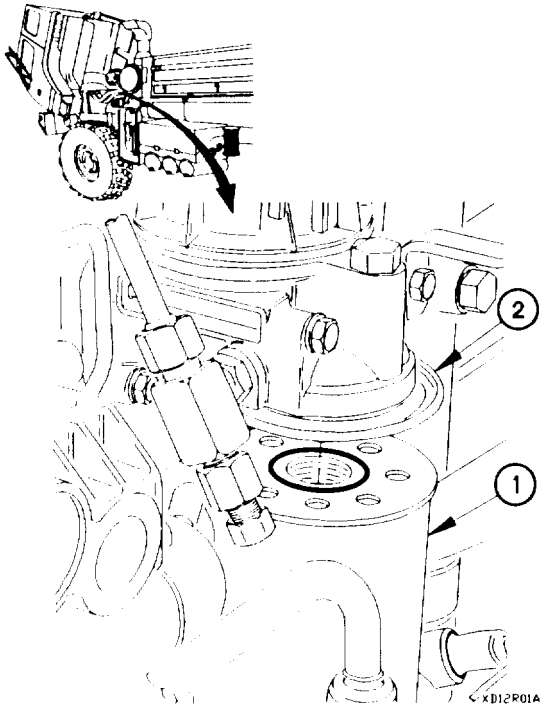
WARNING

Diesel fuel is flammable. If fuel is spilled, clean it up immediately. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Filter Removal.

(1) Position drain pan under filter element (1).

(2) Remove filter element (1) from fuel filter base (2).

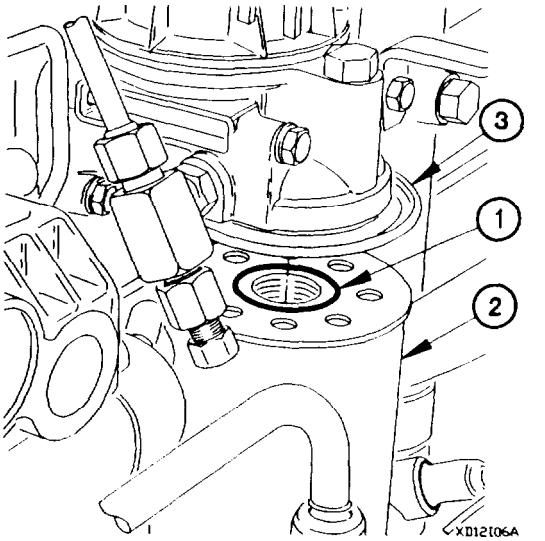


b. Filter Installation.

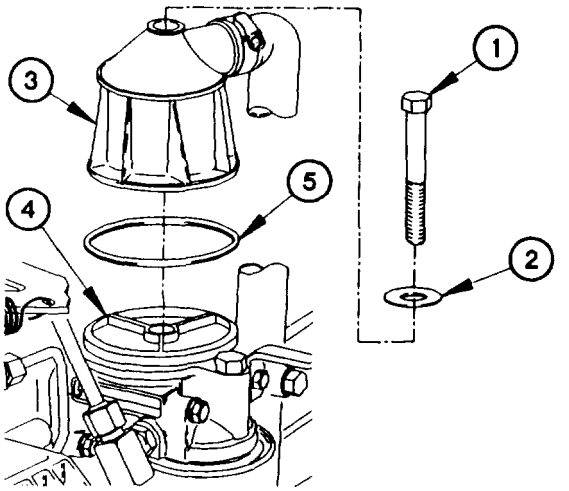
(1) Coat filter element seal (1) with a light coat of fuel.

(2) Fill filter element (2) with diesel fuel.

(3) Install filter element (2) on fuel filter base (3). Then turn 3/4-turn after filter element touches fuel filter base.



c. Filter Base Removal.

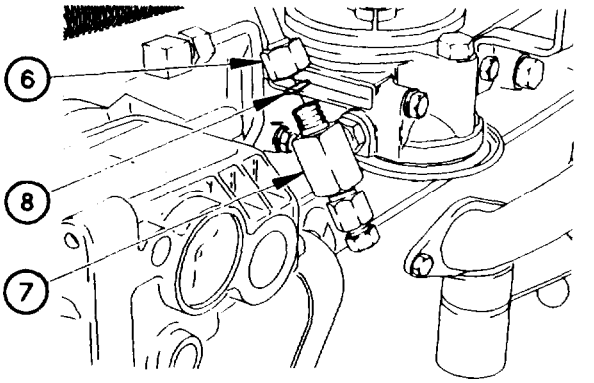


XD12R02-

(1) Remove screw (1) and washer (2) from top of crankcase breather (3).

(2) Remove crankcase breather (3) from fuel filter base (4).

(3) Remove preformed packing (5) from fuel filter base (4). Discard preformed packing.



XD12R03A

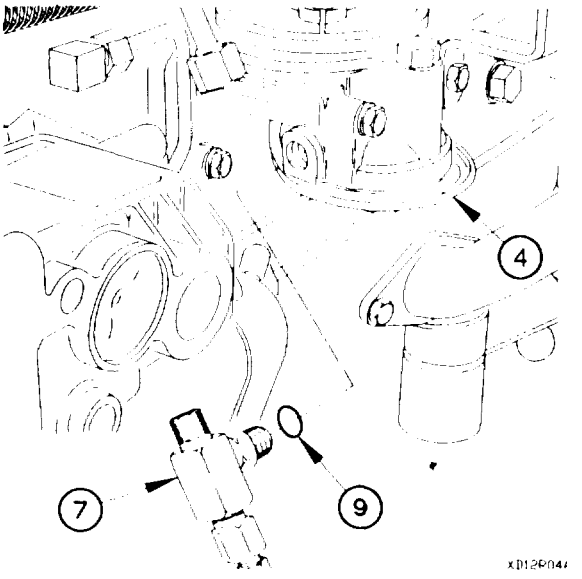
(4) Disconnect fuel tube assembly (6) from tee fitting (7).

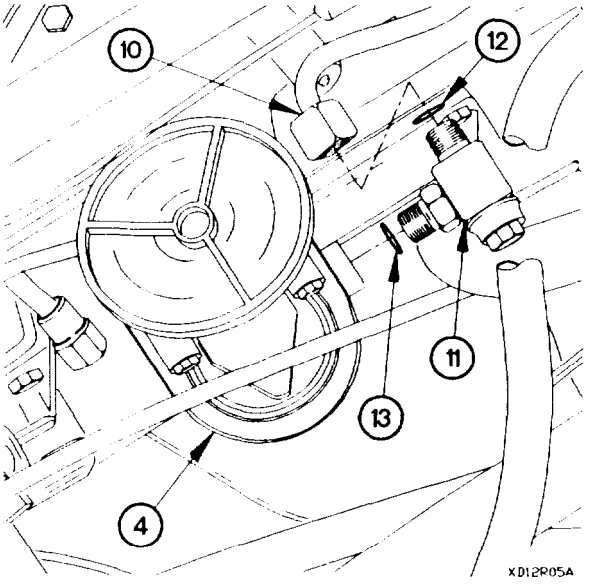
(5) Remove preformed packing (8) from tee fitting (7). Discard preformed packing.

4-14. FUEL FILTER AND FILTER BASE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Remove tee fitting (7) from fuel filter base (4).

(7) Remove preformed packing (9) from tee fitting (7). Discard preformed packing.





(8) Disconnect fuel tube assembly (10) from tee fitting (11).

(9) Remove preformed packing (12) from tee fitting (11). Discard preformed packing.

(10) Remove tee fitting (11) from fuel filter base (4).

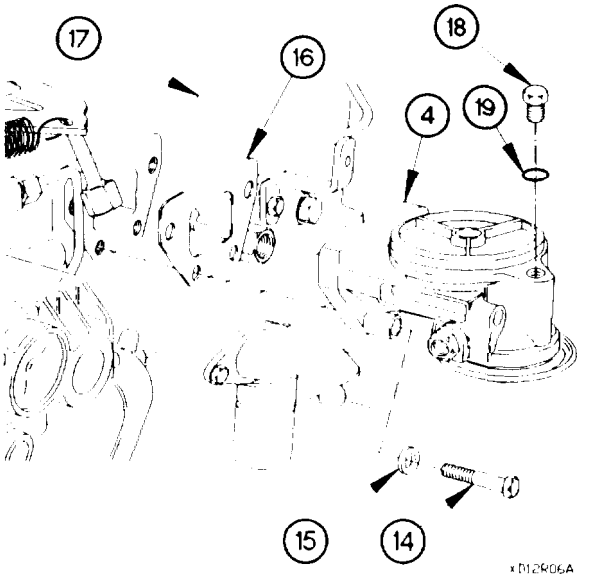
(11) Remove preformed packing (13) from tee fitting (11). Discard preformed packing.

(12) Remove four screws (14) and washers (15) from fuel filter base (4).

(13) Remove fuel filter base (4) and gasket (16) from engine (17). Discard gasket.

(14) Remove plug (18) from fuel filter base (4).

(15) Remove preformed packing (19) from plug (18). Discard preformed packing.



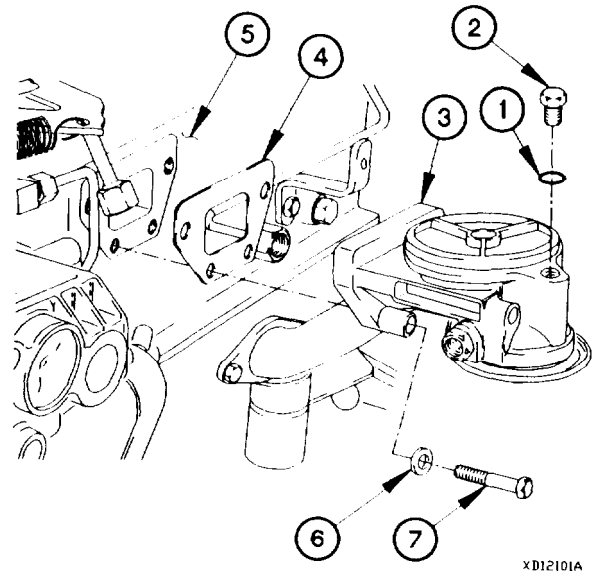
d. Filter Base Installation.

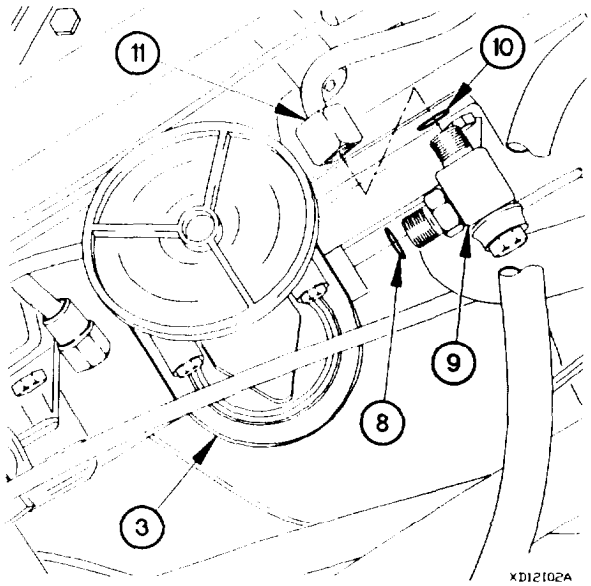
(1) Install preformed packing (1) on plug (2).

(2) Install plug (2) in fuel filter base (3).

(3) Position fuel filter base (3) and gasket (4) on engine (5) with four washers (6) and screws (7).

(4) Tighten four screws (7) to 96-144 lb-in. (11-16 N•m).





(5) Install preformed packing (8) on tee fitting (9).

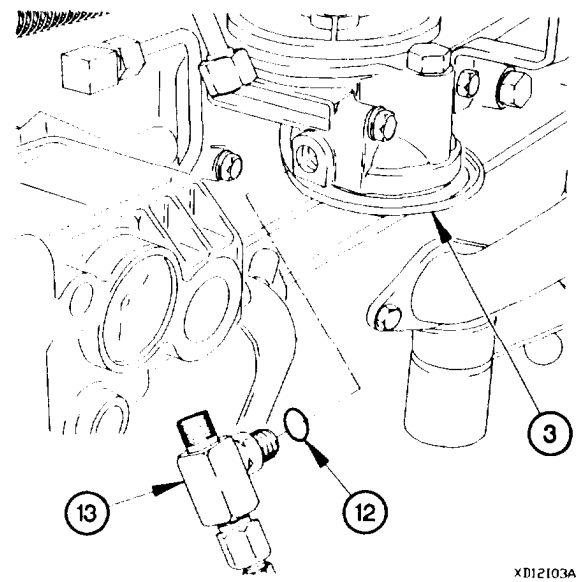
(6) Install tee fitting (9) in fuel filter base (3).

(7) Install preformed packing (10) on tee fitting (9).

(8) Connect fuel tube assembly (11) to tee fitting (9).

(9) Install preformed packing (12) on tee fitting (13).

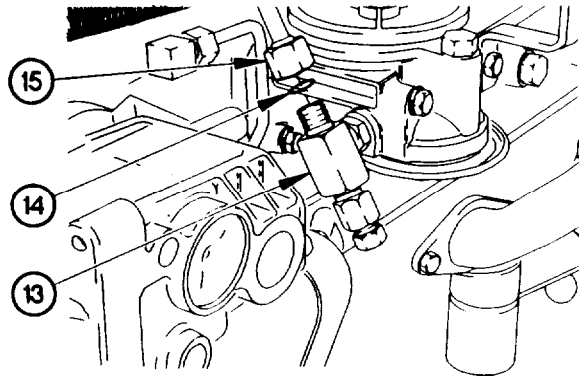
(10) Install tee fitting (13) in fuel filter base (3).



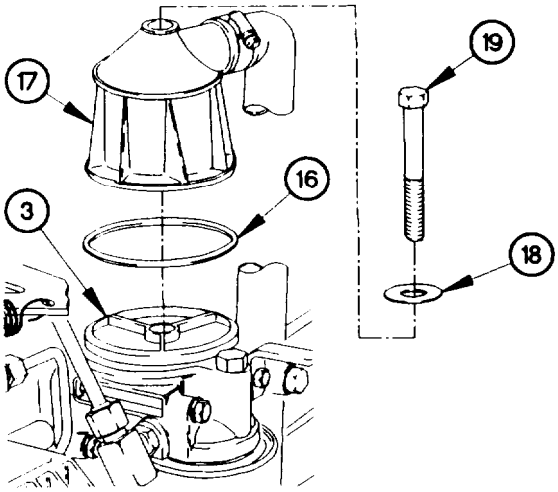
4-14. FUEL FILTER AND FILTER BASE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(11) Install preformed packing (14) on tee fitting (13).

(12) Connect fuel tube assembly (15) to tee fitting (13).



XD12104A



XD12105A

(13) Apply thin coat of lubricating oil to both sides of preformed packing (16).

(14) Install preformed packing (16) on top of fuel filter base (3).

(15) Position crankcase breather (17) on top of fuel filter base (3) with washer (18) and screw (19).

(16) Tighten screw (19) to 96-144 lb-in. (11-16 N•m).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Bleed fuel system (para 4-11).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for fuel leaks under vehicle.

(6) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Check for fuel leaks around fuel filter.

(8) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-15. ETHER STARTING AID REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Ether Cylinder Removal
b. Ether Cylinder Installation
c. Clamp Removal
d. Clamp Installation
e. Ether Valve Removal
f. Ether Valve Installation
g. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench. Torque. 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Gasket (Item 26, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 154, Appendix G)

WARNING

Starting fluid is toxic and highly flammable. Container is pressurized. NEVER heat container and NEVER discharge starting fluid in confined areas or near open flame. Failure to comply may cause serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Ether Cylinder Removal.

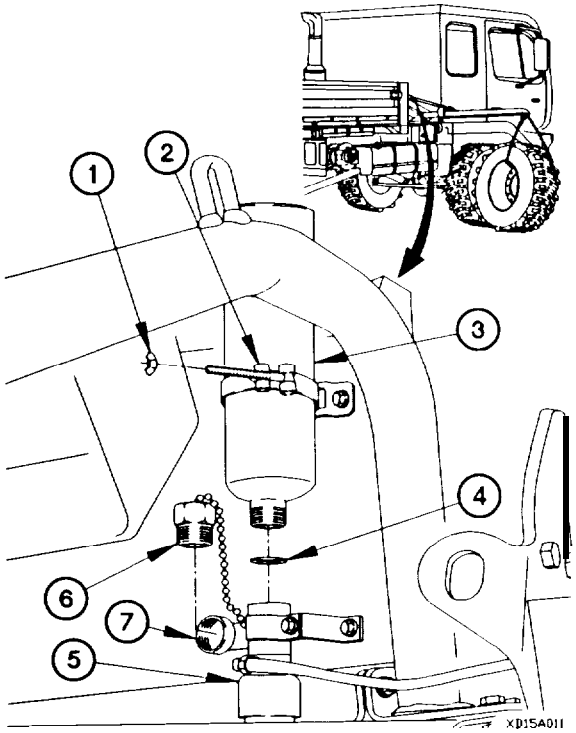
(1) Remove wingnut (1) from clamp (2).

(2) Remove ether cylinder (3) and gasket (4) from ether valve (5). Discard gasket.

(3) Remove ether cylinder (3) from clamp (2).

(4) Remove cap (6) from cap retainer (7).

(5) Install cap (6) on ether valve (5).



b. Ether Cylinder Installation.

(1) Remove cap (1) from ether valve (2).

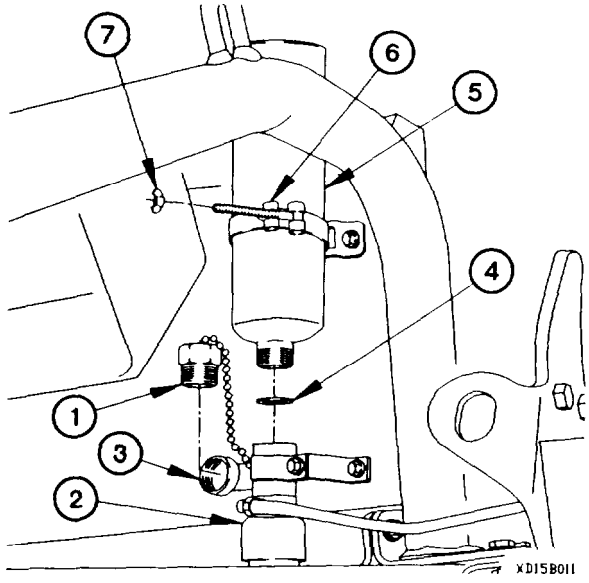
(2) Install cap (2) on cap retainer (3).

(3) Install gasket (4) in ether valve (2).

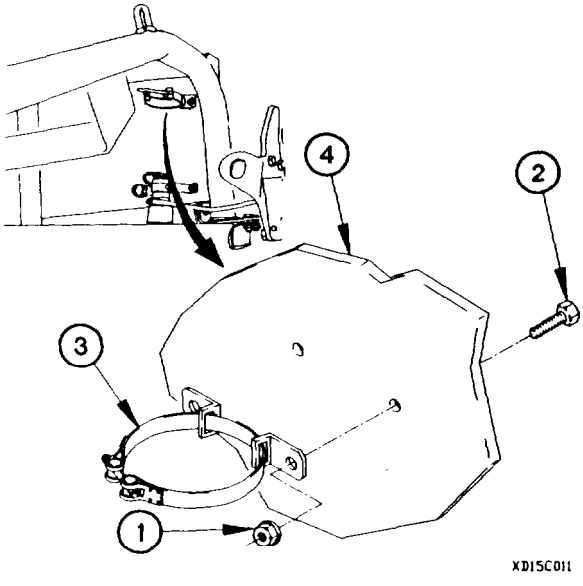
(4) Position ether cylinder (5) in clamp (6).

(5) Install ether cylinder (5) on ether valve (2).

(6) Install wingnut (7) on clamp (6).



c. Clamp Removal.

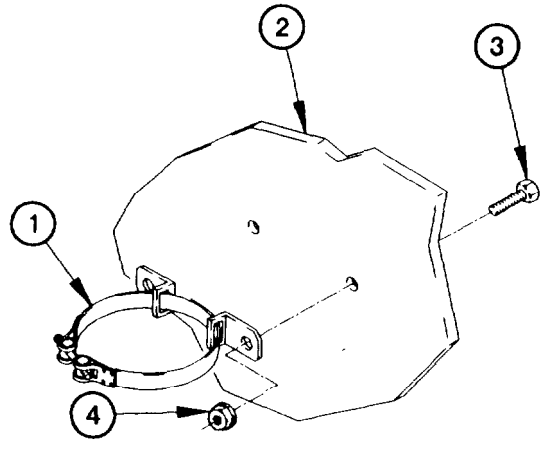


Remove two self-locking nuts (1), screws (2), and clamp (3) from spare tire retainer (4). Discard self-locking nuts.

d. Clamp Installation.

(1) Position clamp (1) on spare tire retainer (2) with two screws (3) and self-locking nuts (4).

(2) Tighten two self-locking nuts (4) to 20-25 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).



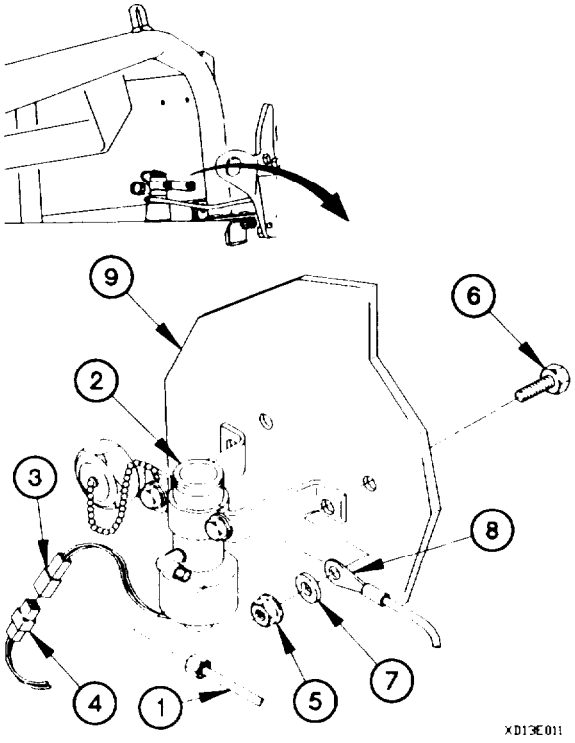
4-15. ETHER STARTING AID REPLACEMENT (CONT)

e. Ether Valve Removal.

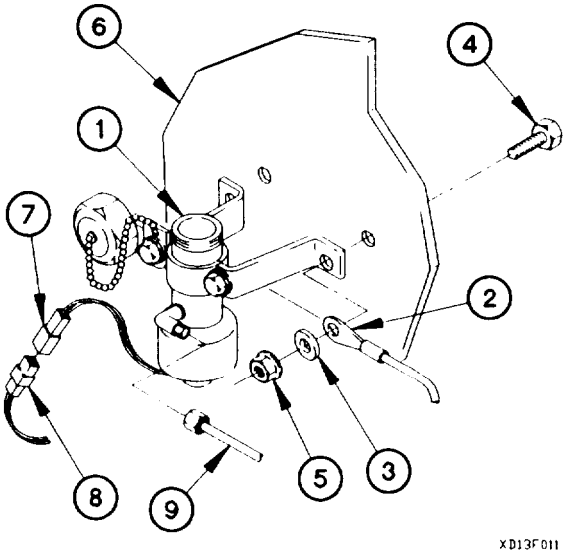
(1) Disconnect ether tube (1) from ether valve (2).

(2) Disconnect ether valve electrical connector (3) from connector J93 (4).

(3) Remove two self-locking nuts (5), screws (6), washers (7), terminal lug TL84 (8), and ether valve (2) from spare tire retainer (9). Discard self-locking nuts.



f. Ether Valve Installation.



(1) Position ether valve (1), terminal lug TL84 (2), two washers (3), screws (4), and self-locking nuts (5) on spare tire retainer (6).

(2) Tighten self-locking nuts (5) to 20-25 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).

(3) Connect ether valve electrical connector (7) to connector J93 (8).

(4) Connect ether tube (9) to ether valve (1).

g. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Operate ether starting aid (TM 9-2320-366-10-2) and check for ether leaks.

End of Task.

4-16. THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (TPS) CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal

b. Installation

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

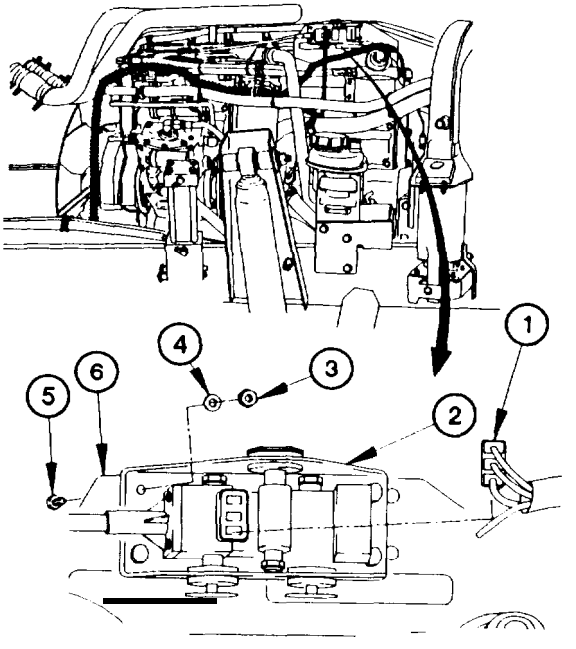
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Pin, Cotter (Item 224, Appendix G)

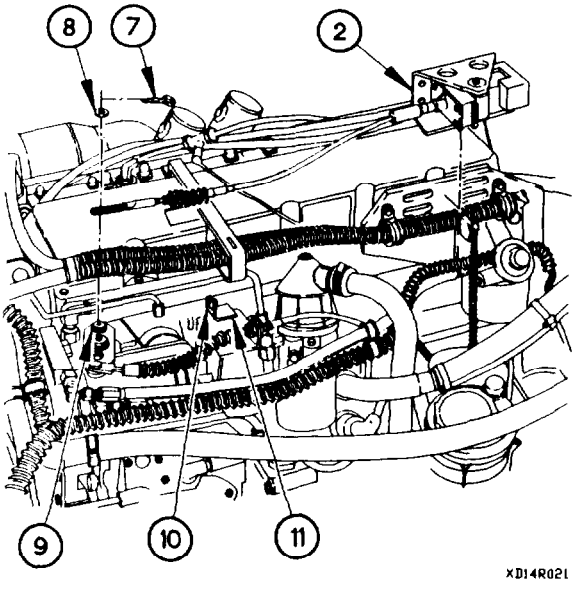
a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect electrical connector (1) from TPS cable assembly (2).

(2) Remove three nuts (3), washers (4), screws (5), and TPS cable assembly (2) from bracket (6).



XD14R01A



XD14R021

(3) Remove cotter pin (7) and washer (8) from stud (9). Discard cotter pin.

(4) Remove TPS cable assembly (2) from stud (9).

(5) Release latch (10) on clamp (11).

(6) Remove TPS cable assembly (2) from clamp (11).

(7) Remove TPS cable assembly (2) from engine

4-16. THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (TPS) CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

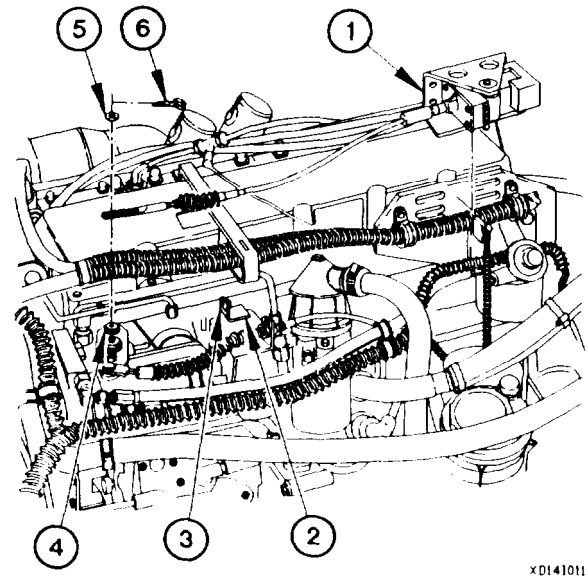
b. Installation.

(1) Position TPS cable assembly (1) in clamp (2).

(2) Close latch (3) on clamp (2).

(3) Position TPS cable assembly (1) on stud (4).

(4) Install washer (5) and cotter pin (6) on stud (4).

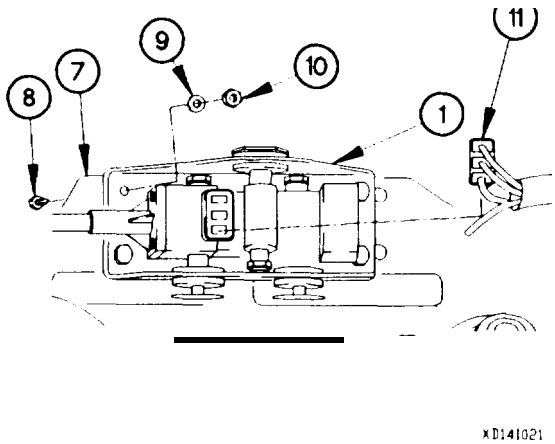


(5) Install TPS cable assembly (1) on bracket (7) with three screws (8), washers (9) and nuts (10).

(6) Connect electrical connector (11) to TPS cable assembly (1).

(7) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Connect batteries (para 7-57).



NOTE

Wait until Neutral (N) indication appears in pushbutton shift selector display before positioning master power switch off.

(9) Position master power switch on and off five times (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

NOTE

TPS will self-adjust but vehicle will need to be operated through all gear ranges several times before correct shifting will be noticed.

(10) Operate vehicle and check for smooth transmission shifting through all gear ranges (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-17. HAND THROTTLE LEVER REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation/Adjustment
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

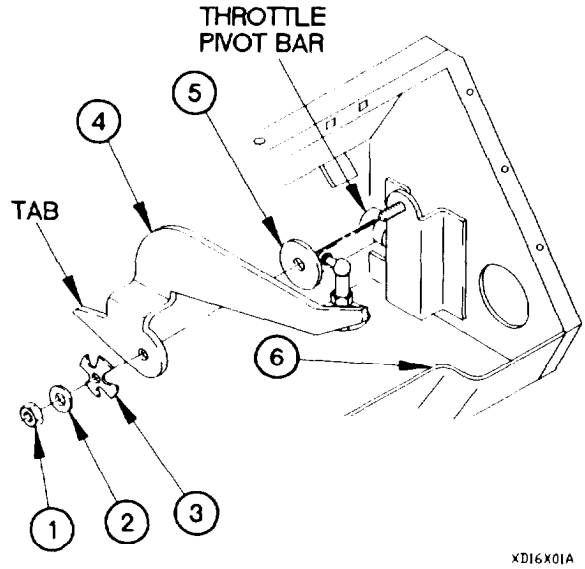
Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Gent Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Scale, Weighing (Item 30, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Washer. Spring (Item 294, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

Remove nut (1), washer (2), spring washer (3), HAND THROTTLE lever (4), and friction disk (5) from dashboard (6). Discard spring washer.



b. Installation/Adjustment.

WARNING

Tab of HAND THROTTLE lever must be positioned above throttle pivot bar. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

(1) Position friction disk (5), HAND THROTTLE lever (4), spring washer (3), washer (2), and nut (1) on dashboard (6).

CAUTION

HAND THROTTLE lever nut must be tightened so that 9-11 lbs (40-49 N) of force is required to change position of HAND THROTTLE lever. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(2) Tighten nut (1) on HAND THROTTLE lever (4).

4-17. HAND THROTTLE LEVER REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check for smooth operation of HAND THROTTLE lever.

(4) Check high/low HAND THROTTLE lever positions (para 4-22).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-18. THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Adjustment
d. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Steering wheel removed (para 13-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Grease, Molybdenum Disulfide (Item 24, Appendix D)

Personnel Required
(2)

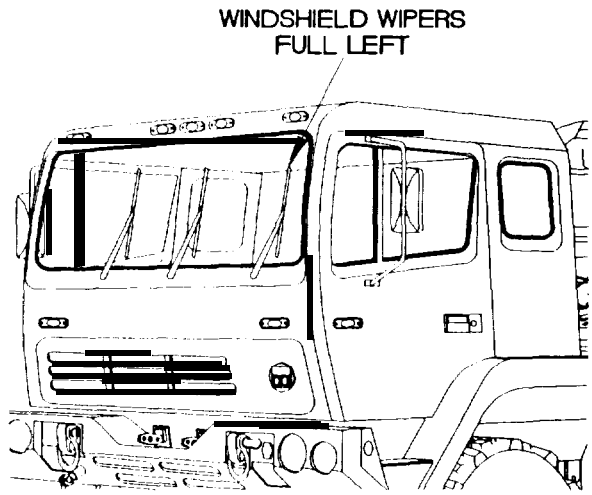
a. Removal.

(1) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

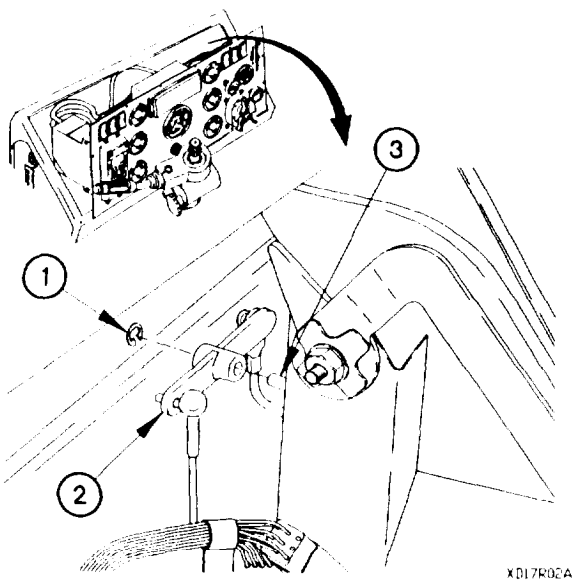
(2) Place wiper blades in the full left position (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-

(4) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).



XD17R01



XD17R02A

(5) Remove instrument panel assembly for access (para 7-15).

WARNING

Retaining rings are under tension and can act as projectiles when released causing severe eye injury. Use care when removing retaining rings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

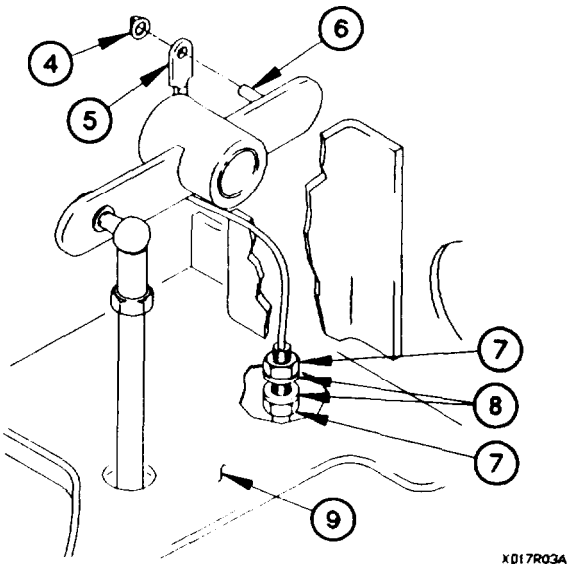
(6) Remove retaining ring (I) and bellcrank (2) from stud (3).

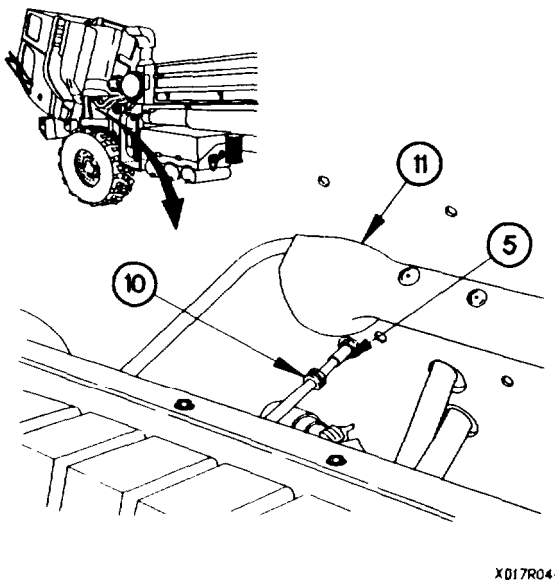
4-18. THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

(7) Remove clip (4) and throttle control cable (5) from stud (6).

(8) Loosen two nuts (7) with washers (8) on throttle control cable (5).

(9) Remove throttle control cable (5) from dashboard (9).





(10) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(11) Remove throttle control cable (5) and grommet (10) from cab (1 1).

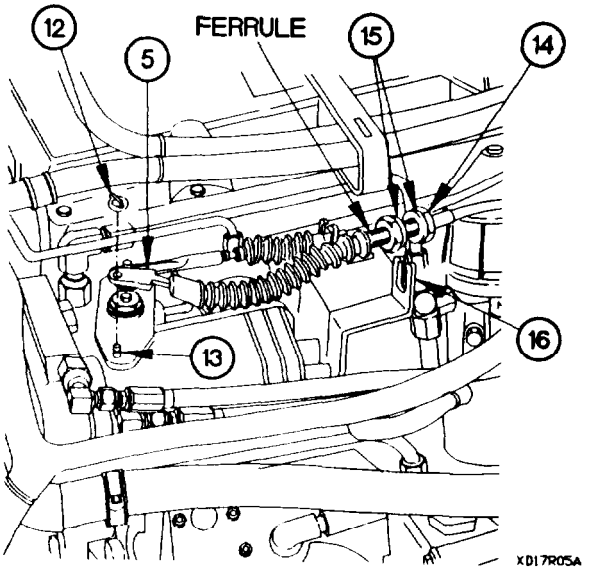
(12) Remove clip (12) and throttle control cable (5) from stud (13).

NOTE

Count threads showing on throttle control cable ferrule. Record this number prior to removal.

(13) Loosen nut (14) with washers (15) on throttle control cable (5).

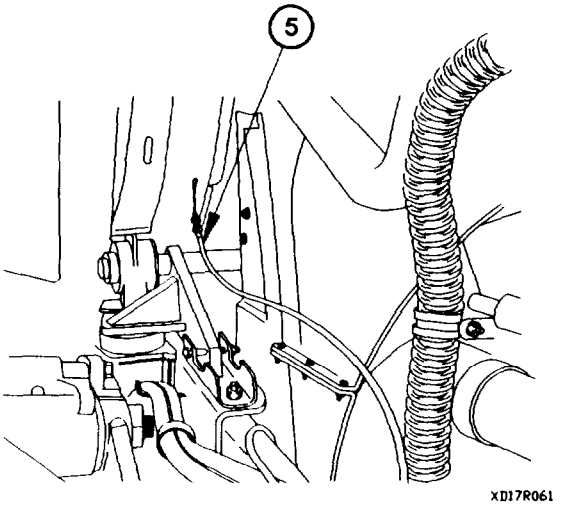
(14) Remove throttle control cable (5) from bracket (16).



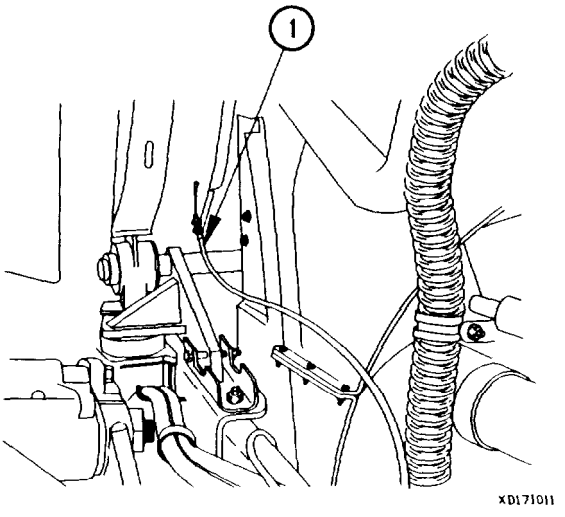
NOTE

- Note routing of throttle control cable prior to removal.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(15) Remove throttle control cable (5) from vehicle.



b. Installation.

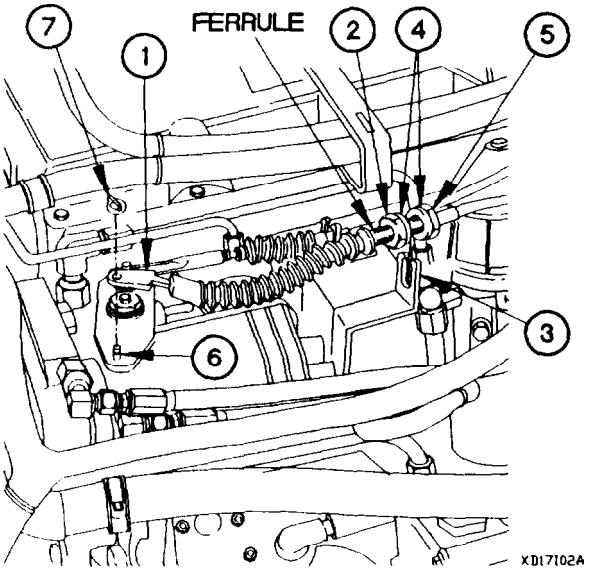


(1) Position throttle control cable (1) on vehicle.

(2) Position nut (2) on throttle control cable (1) so that same number of threads are showing on ferrule as was recorded in removal.

(3) Position throttle control cable (1) in bracket (3) with two washers (4) and nut (5).

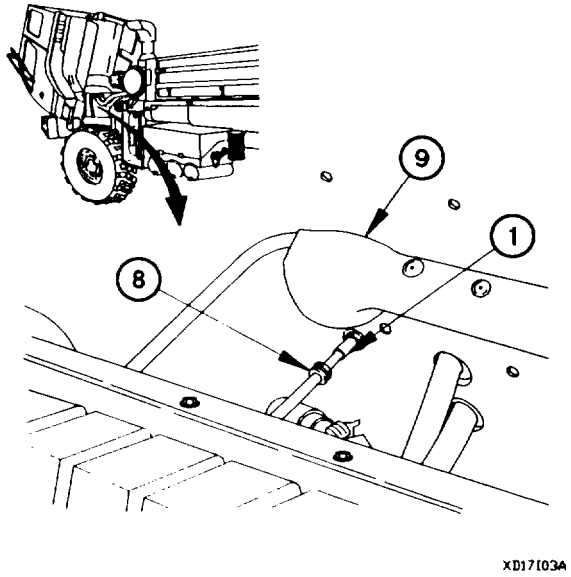
(4) Install throttle control cable (1) on stud (6) with clip (7).

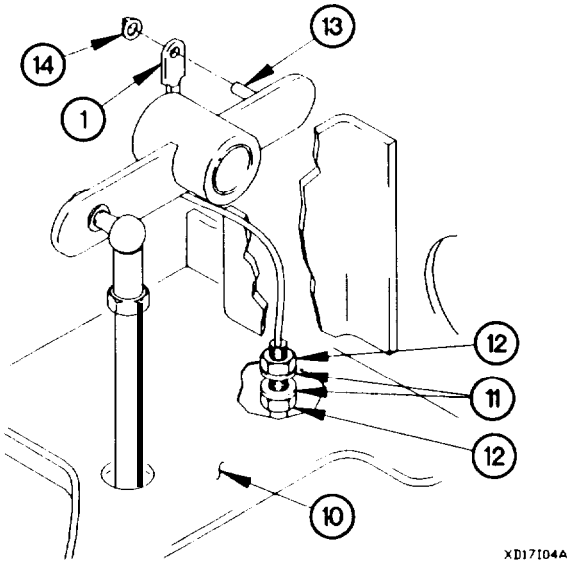


4-18. THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

(5) Position grommet (8) and throttle control cable (1) in cab (9).

(6) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-1 O-l).





(7) Position throttle control cable (1) in dashboard (10) with two washers (11) and nuts (12).

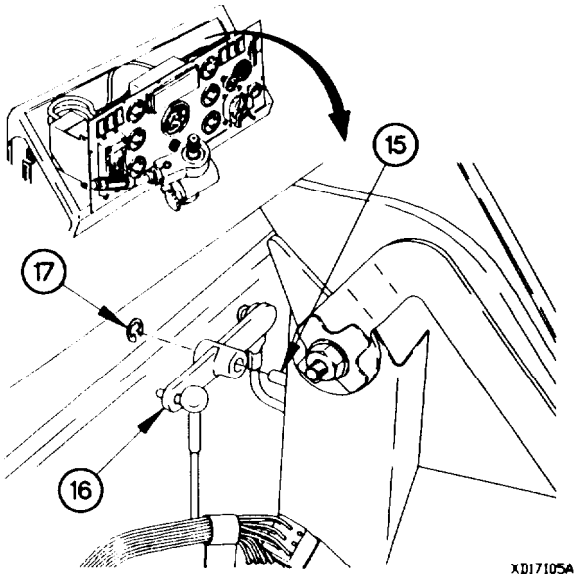
(8) Install throttle control cable (1) on stud (13) with clip (14).

(9) Apply grease to stud (15).

WARNING

Retaining rings are under tension and can act as projectiles when released causing severe eye injury. Use care when installing retaining rings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(10) Install bellcrank (16) on stud (15) with retaining ring (17).



c. Adjustment.

(1) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

CAUTION

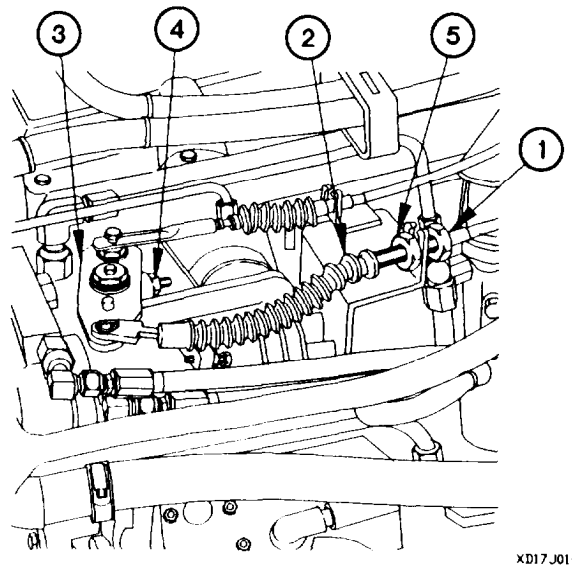
Ensure governor linkage rests against low idle stop with throttle control cable installed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

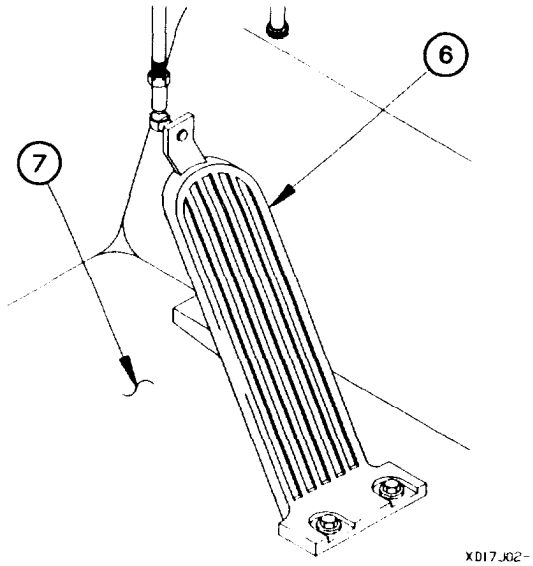
NOTE

Perform steps (2) and (3) if governor linkage does not contact low idle stop with throttle control cable installed.

(2) Loosen nut (1) on throttle control cable (2) until governor linkage (3) contacts low idle stop (4).

(3) Tighten nut (5) on throttle control cable (2).





WARNING

Use extreme care when opening cab door with cab raised. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

Ensure governor linkage contacts high idle stop with accelerator pedal fully depressed. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

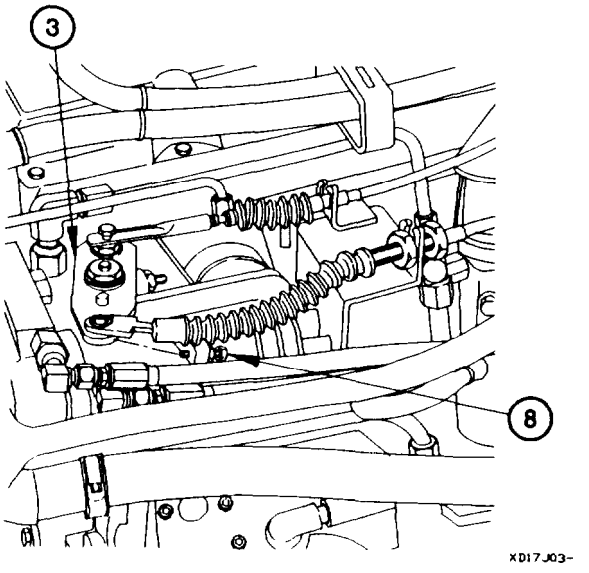
NOTE

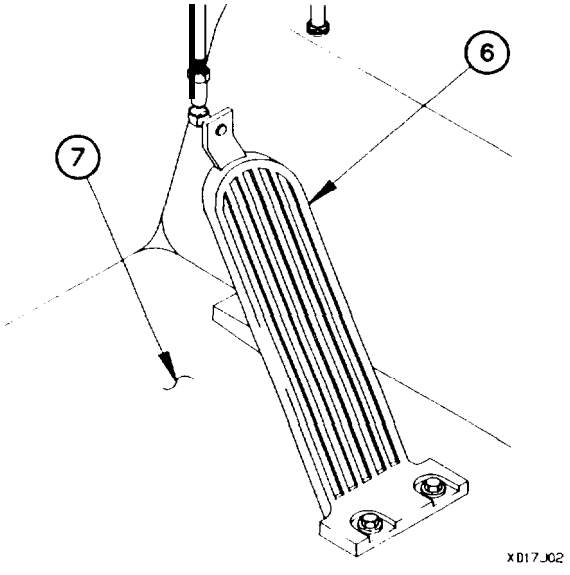
Steps (4) through (7) require the aid of an assistant.

(4) Depress accelerator pedal (6) to cab floor (7).

4-18. THROTTLE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

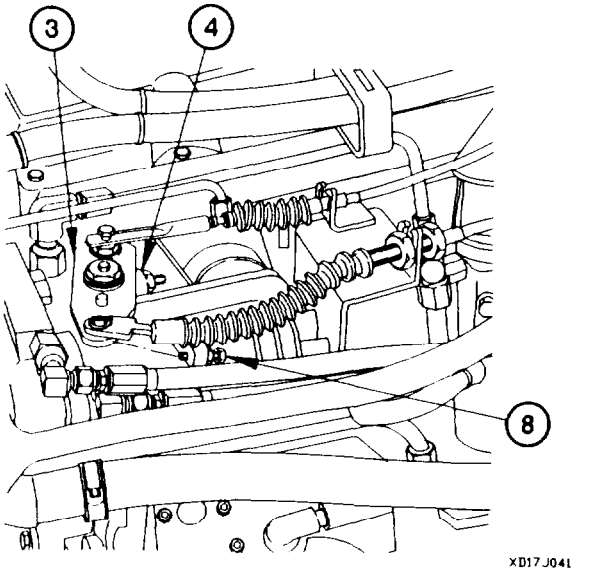
(5) Observe movement of governor linkage (3) to high idle stop (8).





(6) Release accelerator pedal (6) from cab floor (7).

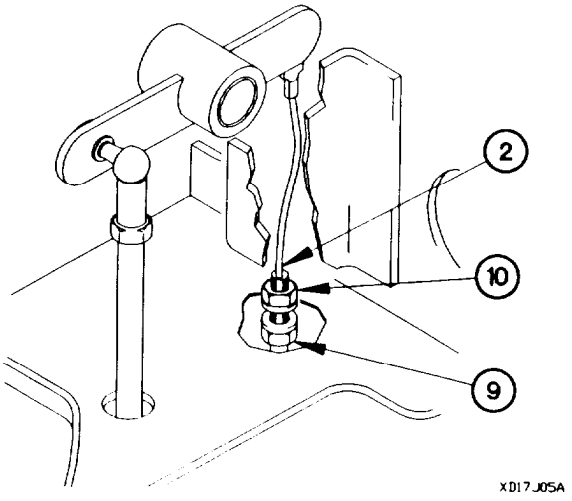
(7) Observe movement of governor linkage (3) from high idle stop (8) to low idle stop (4).



(8) Loosen nut (9) on throttle control cable (2).

(9) Tighten nut (10) on throttle control cable (2).

(10) Perform steps (4) through (9) until freeplay is removed from throttle control cable (2).



d. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(3) Operate windshield wipers, position wipers stowed (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Start engine, check accelerator for smooth operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check high/low HAND THROTTLE lever positions (para 4-22).

(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-19. THROTTLE CONTROL THREADED ROD REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation

c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

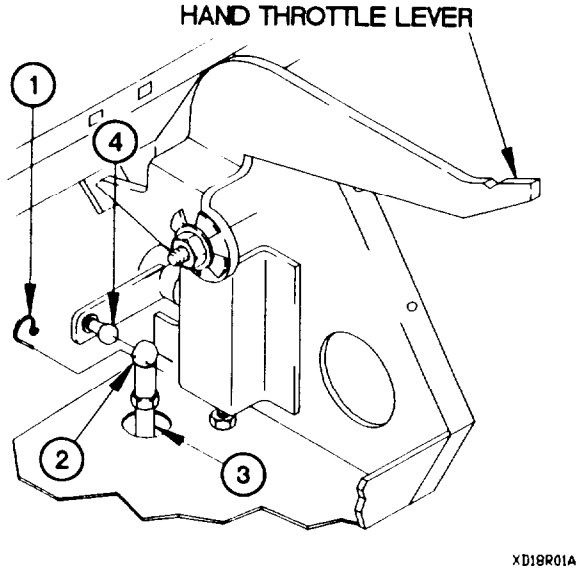
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

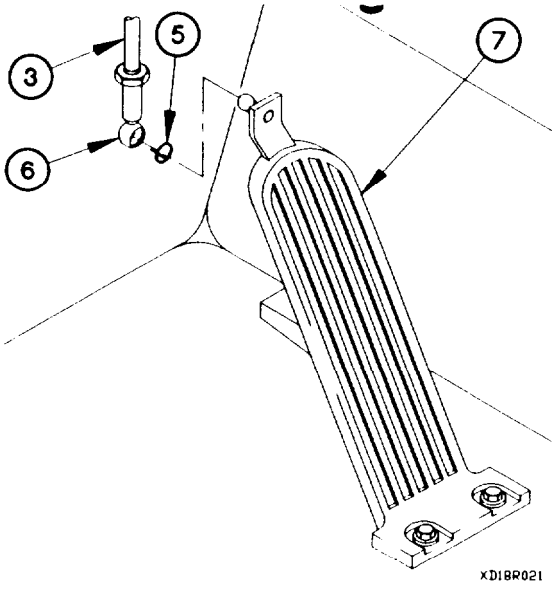
Materials/Parts
Grease, Molybdenum Disulfide (Item 24, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove clip ring (1) from ball seat (2).

(2) Remove ball seat (2) and threaded rod (3) from ball stud (4).



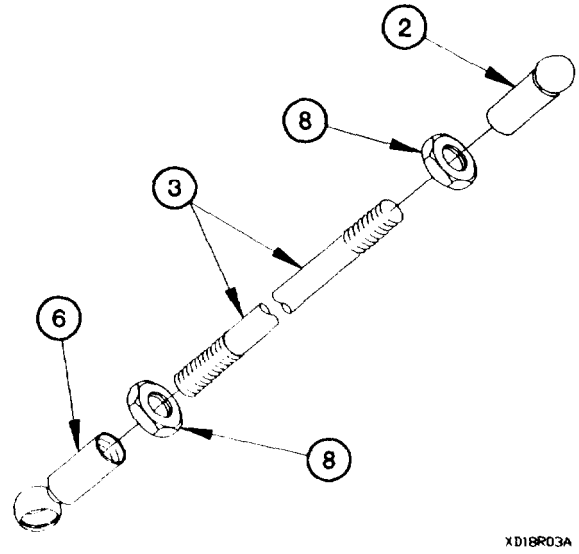


(3) Remove clip ring (5) from ball seat (6).

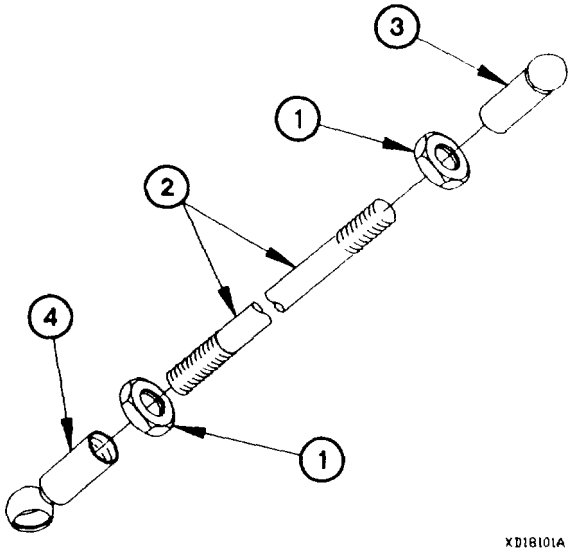
(4) Remove ball seat (6) and threaded rod (3) from accelerator pedal (7).

(5) Loosen two jam nuts (8) behind ball seats (2 and 6).

(6) Remove ball seats (2 and 6) and two jam nuts (8) from threaded rod (3).



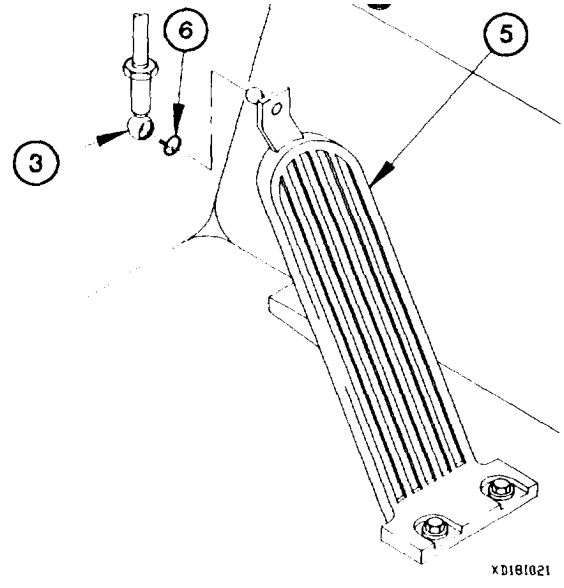
b. Installation.



(1) Install two jam nuts (1) to bottom of threads on threaded rod (2).

(2) Install ball seats (3 and 4) on threaded rod (2) until ball seats contact two jam nuts (1).

(3) Tighten two jam nuts (1) against ball seats (3 and 4).

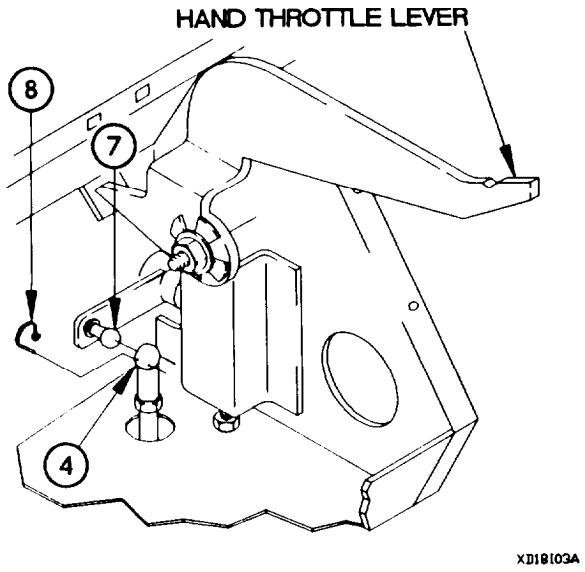


(4) Apply grease to inside of ball seat (3).

(5) Install ball seat (3) in accelerator pedal (5).

(6) Install clip ring (6) on ball seat (3).

4-19. THROTTLE CONTROL THREADED ROD REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(7) Apply grease to inside of ball seat (4).

(8) Install ball seat (4) on ball stud (7).

(9) Install clip ring (8) on ball seat (4).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Depress accelerator pedal and check for smooth operation.

(4) Check high/low HAND THROTTLE lever positions (para 4-22).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-20. THROTTLE CONTROL LEVER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation

c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Steering wheel removed (para 13-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Grease, Molybdenum Disulfide (Item 24, Appendix D)
Washer, Spring (Item 288, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

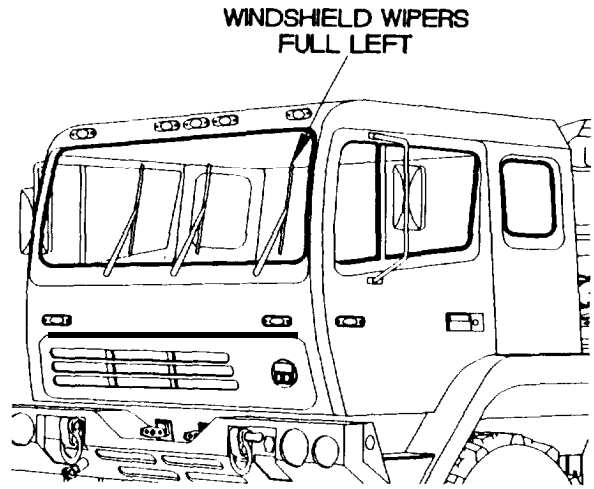
(1) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Place wiper blades in the full left position (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

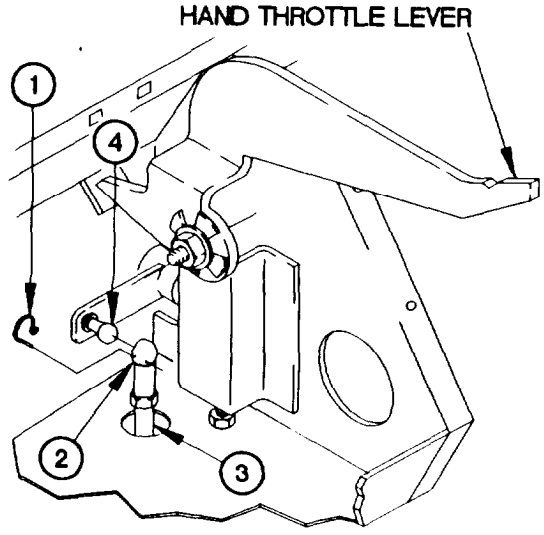
(3) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Disconnect batteries (para 7-57).

(5) Remove instrument panel assembly for access (para 7-15).



XD19R01A



XD19R02A

(6) Remove clip ring (1) from ball seat (2).

(7) Remove ball seat (2) with threaded rod (3) from ball stud (4).

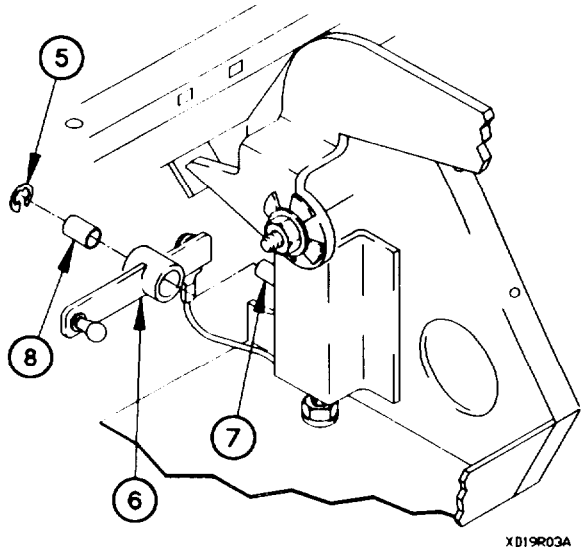
4-20. THROTTLE CONTROL LEVER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

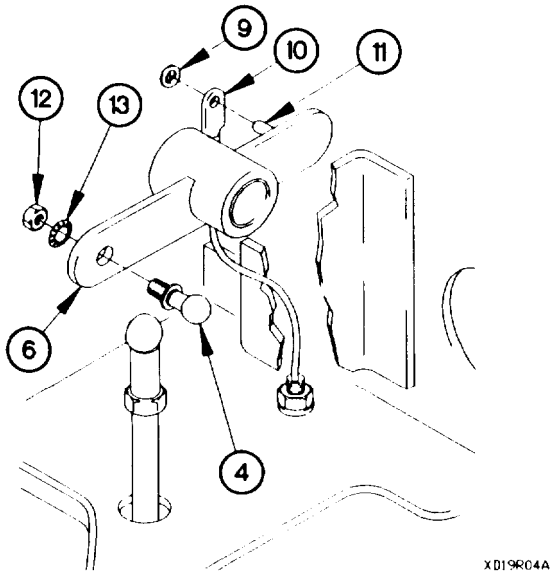
WARNING

Retaining rings are under tension and can act as projectiles when released causing sever eye injury. Use care when removing retaining rings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(8) Remove retaining ring (5) and lever (6) from lever stud (7).

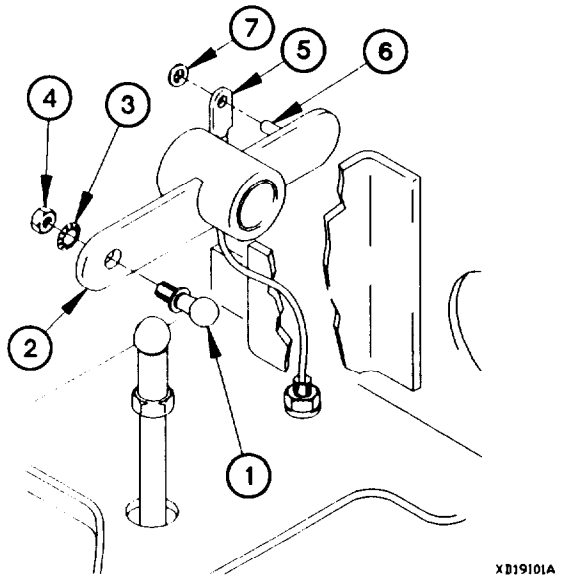
(9) Remove bushing (8) from lever stud (7).





(10) Remove clip (9) and throttle control cable (10) from stud (11).

(11) Remove nut (12), spring washer (13), and ball stud (4) from lever (6). Discard spring washer.



b. Installation.

(1) Install ball stud (1) on lever (2) with spring washer (3) and nut (4).

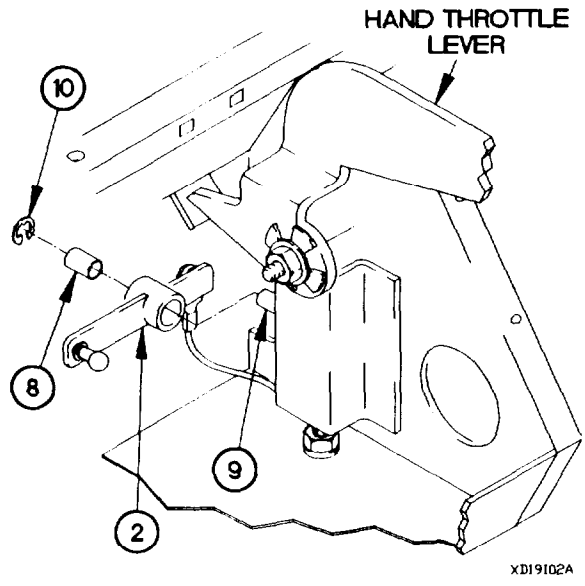
(2) Install throttle control cable (5) on stud (6) with clip (7).

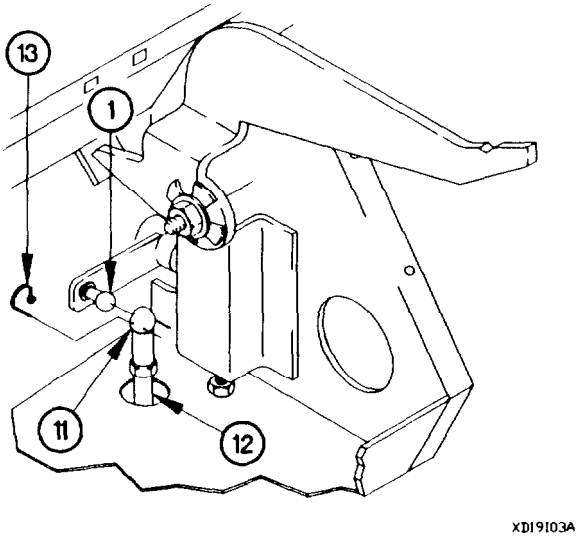
(3) Apply grease to bushing (8) and lever stud (9).

WARNING

Retaining rings are under tension and can act as projectiles when released causing severe eye injury. Use care when removing retaining rings. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(4) Install bushing (8) and lever (2) on lever stud (9) with retaining ring (10).





(5) Apply grease to ball stud (1).

(6) Install ball seat (1 1) with threaded rod (12) on ball stud (1).

(7) Install clip ring (13) on ball seat (11).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Position windshield wiper control to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Depress accelerator pedal and check for smooth operation.

(5) Check high/low HAND THROTTLE lever positions (para 4-22).

(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-21. ACCELERATOR PEDAL REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set. Socket Wrench (Item 35. Appendix C)

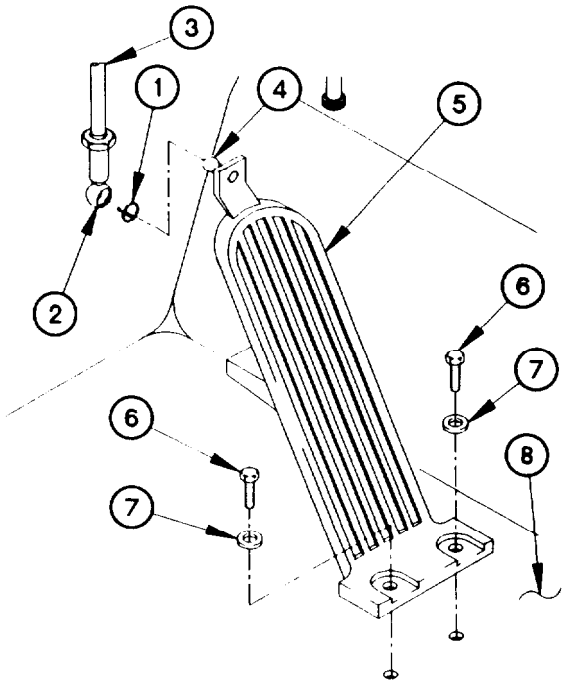
Materials/Parts
Grease, Molybdenum Disulfide (Item 24, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove clip ring (1) from ball seat (2).

(2) Remove ball seat (2) and threaded rod (3) from ball stud (4).

(3) Remove two screws (6), washers (7), and accelerator pedal (5) from cab floor (8).



XD20X011

b. Installation.

(1) Position accelerator pedal (5) on cab floor (8) with two washers (7) and screws (6).

(2) Tighten two screws (6) to 72-84 lb-in. (8-10 N•m).

(3) Apply grease to inside of ball seat (2).

(4) Install ball seat (2) and threaded rod (3) on ball stud

(5) Install clip ring (1) on ball seat (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Depress accelerator pedal and check for smooth operation.

(3) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

4-22. CHECKING AND STENCILING HIGH/LOW HAND THROTTLE POSITIONS

This task covers:

a. Checking High/Low Hand Throttle Positions

b. Stenciling High/Low Hand Throttle Positions

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
Respirator, Air Filter (Item 29, Appendix C)

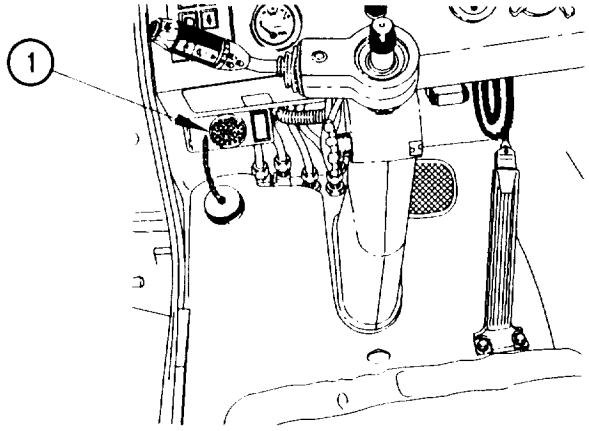
Materials/Parts
Rubber Stamp Set, Fixed Type (Item 53, Appendix D)
Polyurethane Coating (Item 48, Appendix D)
Ink, Marking Stencil (Item 26, Appendix D)
Inking Pad, Rubber Stamp (Item 27, Appendix D)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P
TB 43-0209

a. Checking High/Low Hand Throttle Positions.

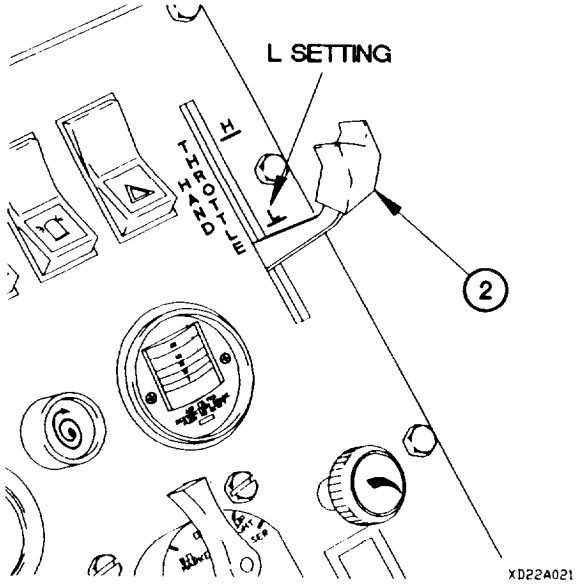
(1) Connect STE/ICE-R to DCA connector (1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



STEERING WHEEL REMOVED FOR CLARITY

XD22A01A



(3) Position HAND THROTTLE lever (2) so that upper edge of lever is even with line below L setting.

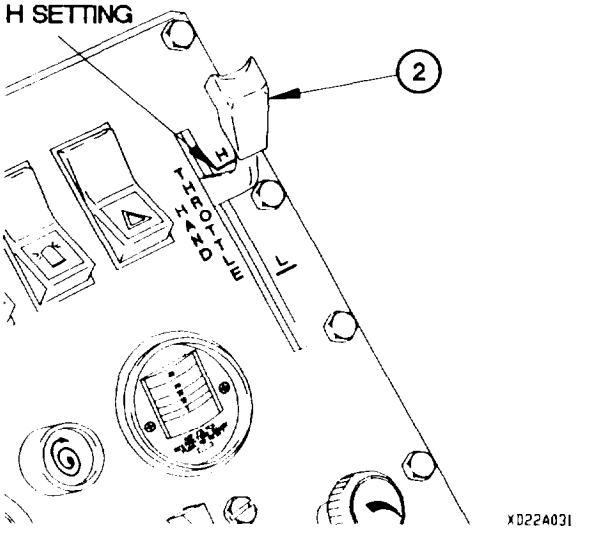
NOTE

Acceptable engine RPM with HAND THROTTLE lever at L setting is 1250-1450 RPM.

(4) Perform STE/ICE-R test #10.

4-22. CHECKING AND STENCILING HIGH/LOW HAND THROTTLE POSITIONS (CONT)

(5) Position HAND THROTTLE lever (2) so that upper edge of lever is even with line below H setting.



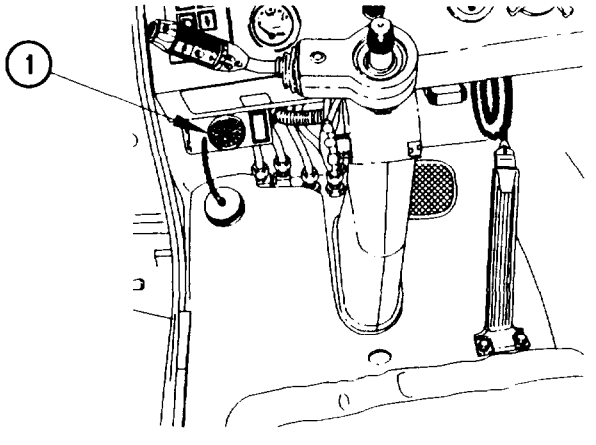
NOTE

Acceptable engine RPM with HAND THROTTLE lever at H setting is 2000-2200 RPM.

(6) Perform STE/ICE-A test #10.

(7) Perform subparagraph **b. Stenciling High/Low Hand Throttle Positions** if engine RPM results from steps (4) and (6) are not within acceptable limits.

b. Stenciling High/Low Hand Throttle Positions.



(1) Paint over old high and low HAND THROTTLE lever position markings (TB 43-0209).

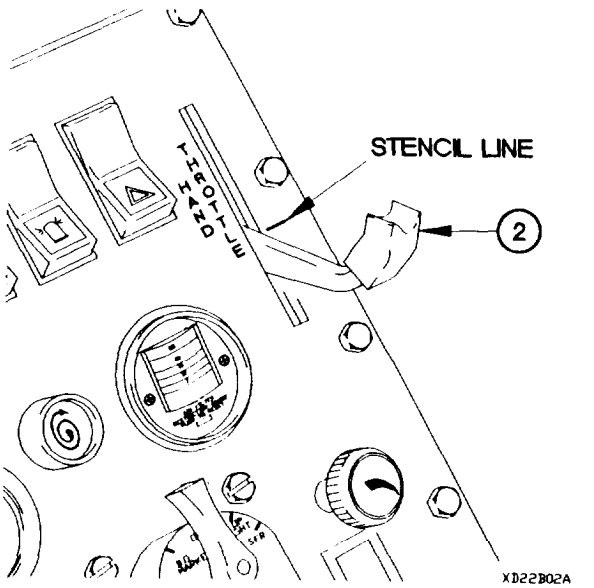
(2) Connect STE/ICE-R to DCA connector (1).

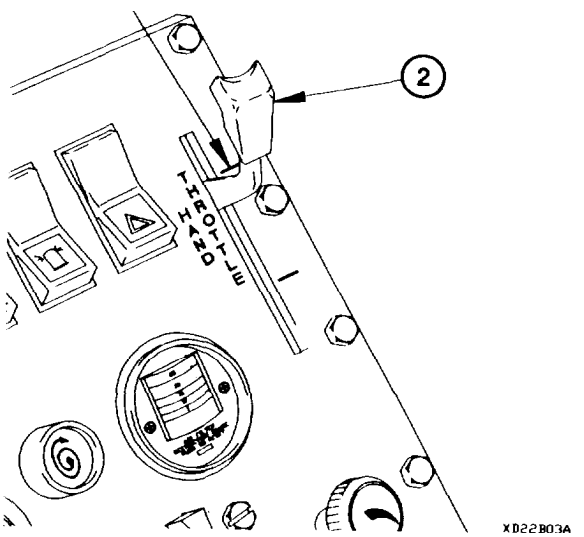
(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Perform STE/ICE-R test #10.

(5) Raise engine RPM to 1350 using HAND THROTTLE lever (2).

(6) Stencil a line even with top edge of HAND THROTTLE lever (2).



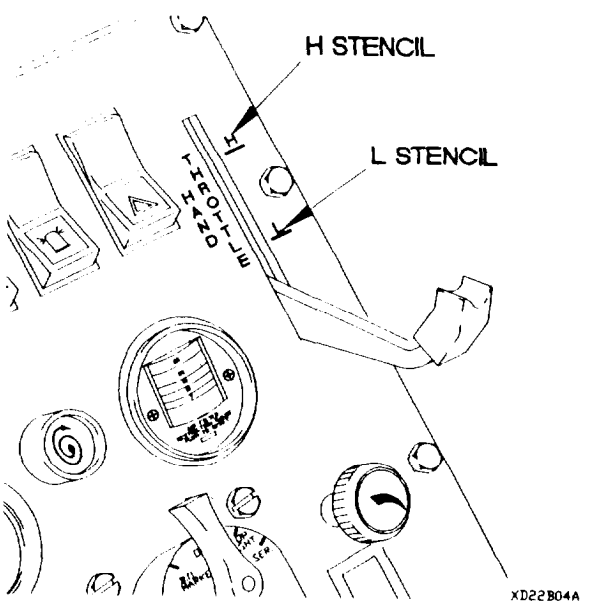


(7) Raise engine RPM to 2100 using HAND THROTTLE LEVER (2).

(8) Stencil a line even with top edge of HAND THROTTLE lever (2).

(9) Lower engine RPM to idle using HAND THROTTLE lever (2).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



(11) Stencil L above lower line.

(12) Stencil H above upper line.

End of Task.

CHAPTER 5
EXHAUST SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Section I. INTRODUCTION 5-1
5-1. INTRODUCTION 5-1

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES 5-2
5-2. MUFFLER AND EXHAUST HEAT SHIELDS REPLACEMENT 5-2
5-3. EXHAUST PIPE REPLACEMENT 5-8
5-4. TAILPIPE REPLACEMENT 5-13

Section I. INTRODUCTION

5-1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter contains maintenance instructions for replacing exhaust system components authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) at the Unit Maintenance level.

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

5-2. MUFFLER AND EXHAUST HEAT SHIELDS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Drill, Electric, Portable (Item 7, Appendix C)
Drill Set, Twist (Item 6, Appendix C)
Drill, Twist (Item 8, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 157, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 154, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 156, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 129, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 168, Appendix G)
Washer, Flat (4) (Item 280, Appendix G)
Screw, Cap (2) (Item 261, Appendix G)
Grommet, Nonmetallic (6) (Item 52, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

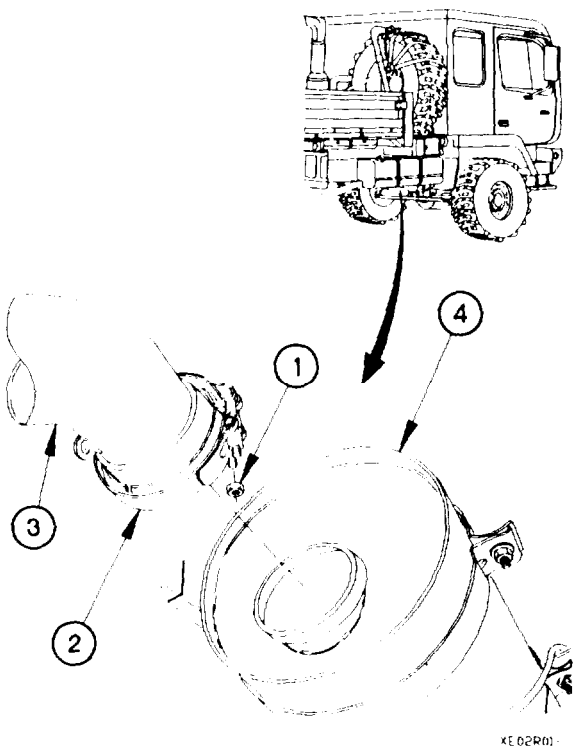
WARNING

- **Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Ensure exhaust system is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Do not operate MTV vehicle with muffler removed. Toxic exhaust fumes may enter cab, resulting in serious injury or death to personnel.**

a. Removal.

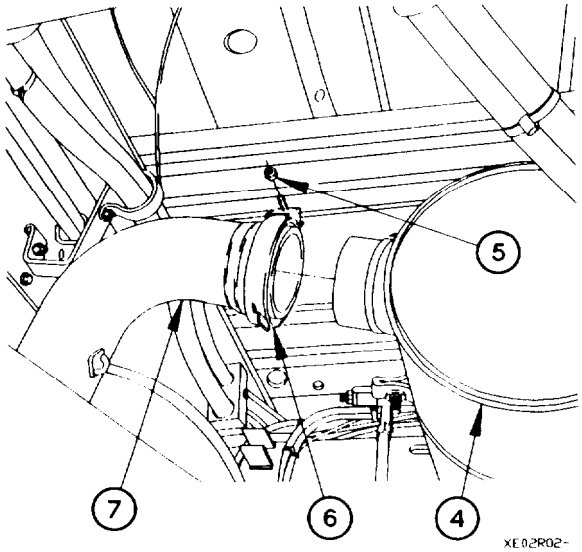
(1) Remove self-locking nut (1) from clamp (2). Discard self-locking nut.

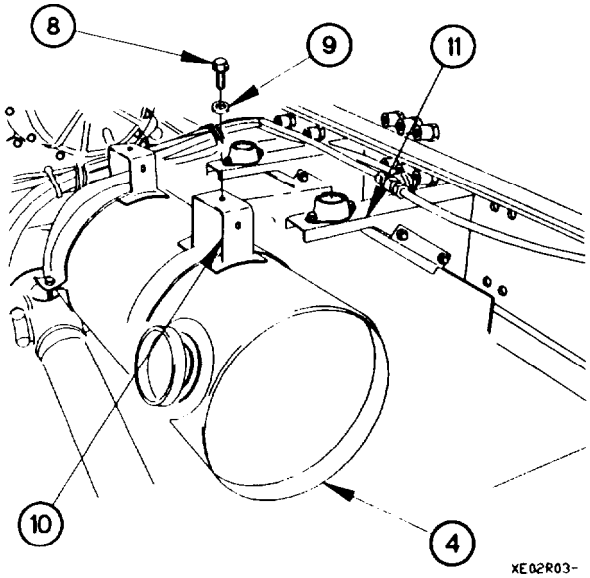
(2) Disconnect exhaust pipe (3) from muffler (4).



(3) Remove self-locking nut (5) from clamp (6). Discard self-locking nut.

(4) Disconnect tail pipe (7) from muffler (4).





NOTE

Vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091, except M1088 and M1089, were originally equipped with different mounting hardware than vehicle serial numbers 3092 and higher serial numbers. Perform steps (5) through (7) on vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091, except M1088 and M1089, that have not previously had a muffler replaced.

(5) Remove two screws (8) and washers (9) from muffler straps (10).

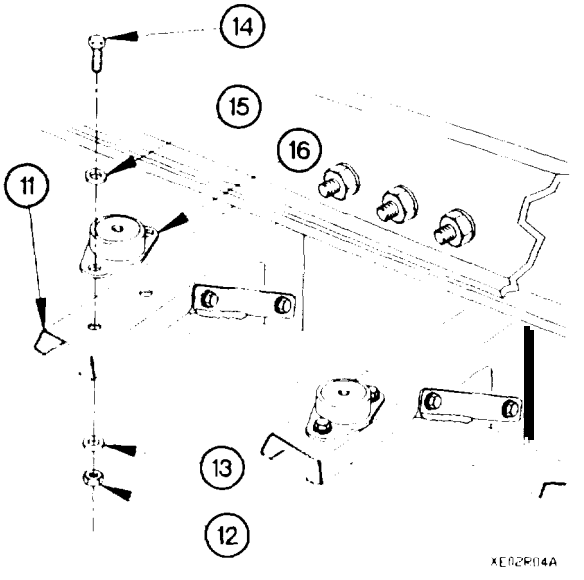
NOTE

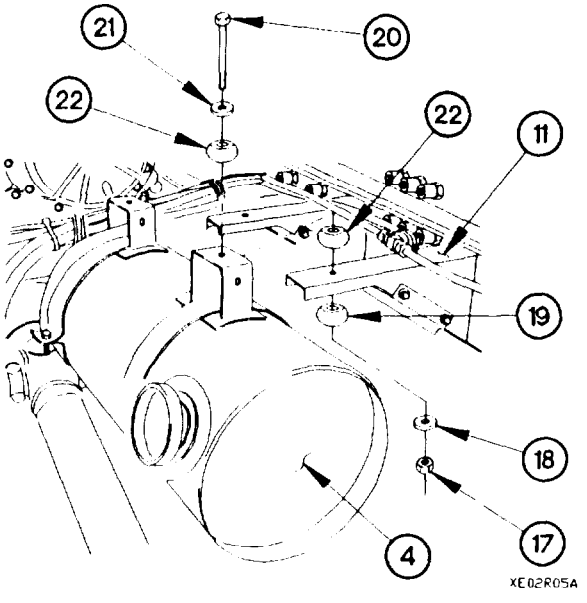
Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

(6) Remove muffler (4) from two muffler support brackets (11).

5-2. MUFFLER AND EXHAUST HEAT SHIELDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(7) Remove four nuts (12), washers (13), screws (14), washers (15), and two resilient mounts (16) from muffler support brackets (11). Discard nuts, washers, screws, and resilient mounts.



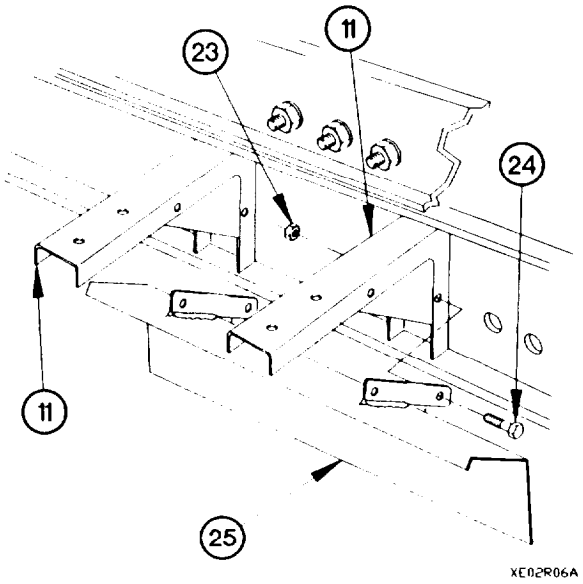


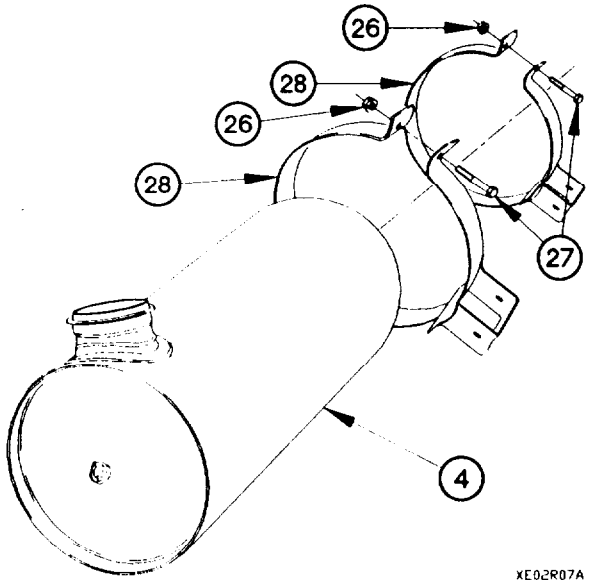
NOTE

- Perform step (8) on M1088/M1089, vehicle serial numbers 3092 and higher, and vehicles that have previously had a muffler replaced.
- Step (8) requires the aid of an assistant.

(8) Remove two self-locking nuts (17). washers (18), rubber grommets (19), screws (20), washers (21), four rubber grommets (22), and muffler (4) from muffler support brackets (11). Discard self-locking nuts and rubber grommets.

(9) Remove four self-locking nuts (23), screws (24), and exhaust heat shield (25) from two muffler support brackets (11). Discard self-locking nuts.





(10) Remove two self-locking nuts (26), screws (27), and muffler straps (28) from muffler (4). Discard self-locking nuts.

b. Installation.

NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (5) on vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 3091, except M1088 and M1089, that have not previously had a muffler replaced.

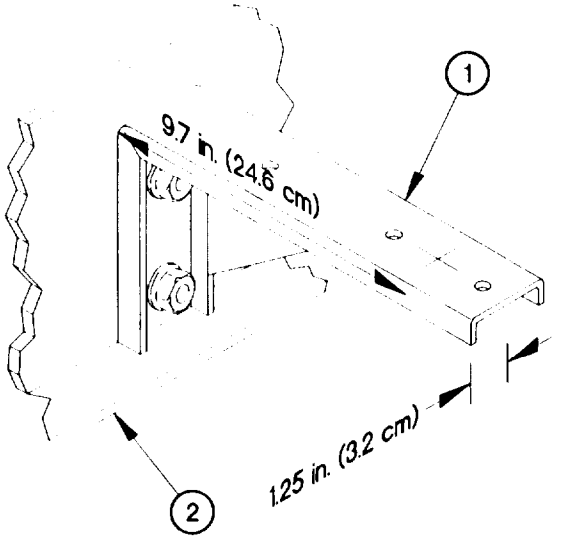
(1) Scribe a line on muffler support bracket (1) 9.7 in. (24.6 cm) out from right frame rail (2).

(2) Scribe a line on muffler support bracket (1) 1.25 in. (3.2 cm) from front edge of front muffler support bracket.

(3) Drill a pilot hole at intersection of lines scribed in steps (1) and (2).

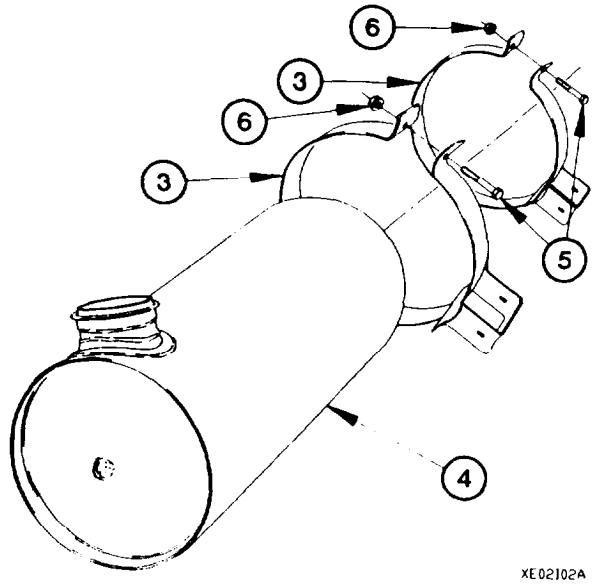
(4) Enlarge pilot hole to 16.5 mm.

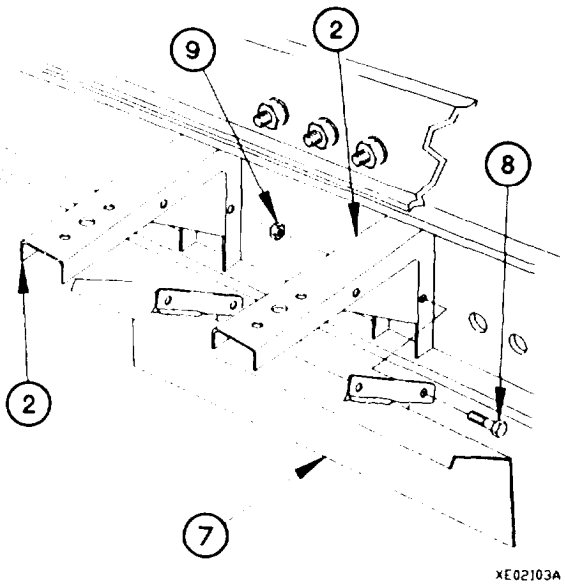
(5) Perform steps (1) through (4) on rear muffler support bracket.



5-2. MUFFLER AND EXHAUST HEAT SHIELDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Position two muffler straps (3) on muffler (4) with two screws (5) and self-locking nuts (6).





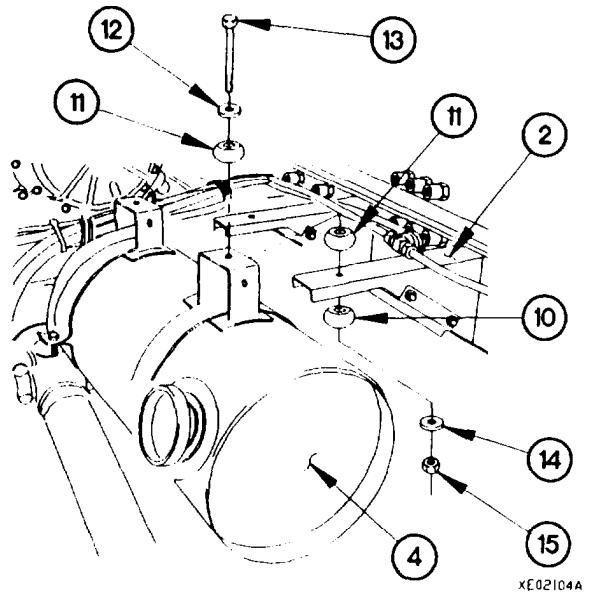
(7) Position exhaust heat shield (7) on two muffler support brackets (2) with four screws (8) and self-locking nuts (9).

(8) Tighten four self-locking nuts (9) to 25-29 lb-ft (34-39 N•m).

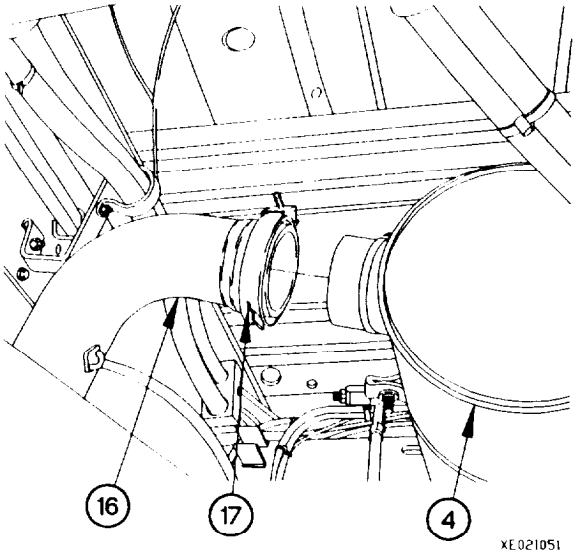
NOTE

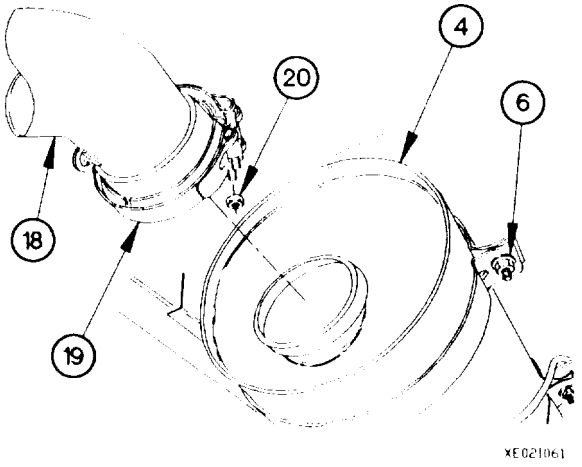
Step (9) requires the aid of an assistant.

(9) Install muffler (4) on two muffler support brackets (2) with two rubber grommets (101, four rubber grommets (11), two washers (12), screws (13), washers (14), and self-locking nuts (15).



(10) Position tailpipe (16) on muffler (4) with clamp (17).

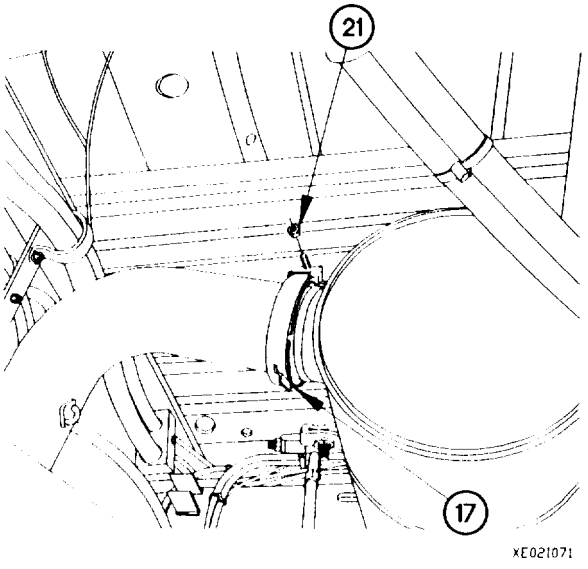




(11) Position exhaust pipe (18) on muffler (4) with clamp (19) and self-locking nut (20).

(12) Tighten self-locking nut (20) to 89-109 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).

(13) Tighten two self-locking nuts (6) to 31-39 lb-ft (42-53 N•m).



(14) Position self-locking nut (21) on clamp (17).

(15) Tighten self-locking nut (21) to 89-109 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Check around muffler for exhaust leaks, excessive noise, and vibration.

(3) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

5-3. EXHAUST PIPE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

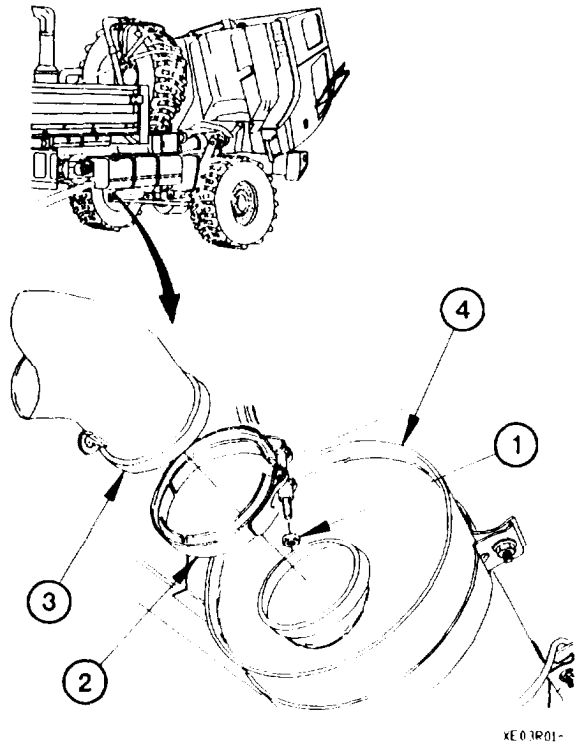
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 156, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (3) (Item 129, Appendix G)

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

WARNING

- Ensure exhaust system is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Do not operate vehicle with exhaust pipe removed. Toxic exhaust fumes may enter cab, resulting in serious injury or death to personnel.



a. Removal.

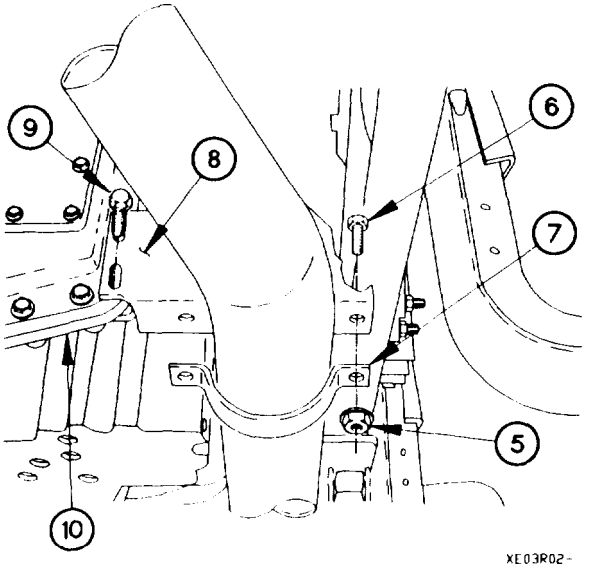
(1) Remove self-locking nut (1) from clamp (2). Discard self-locking nut.

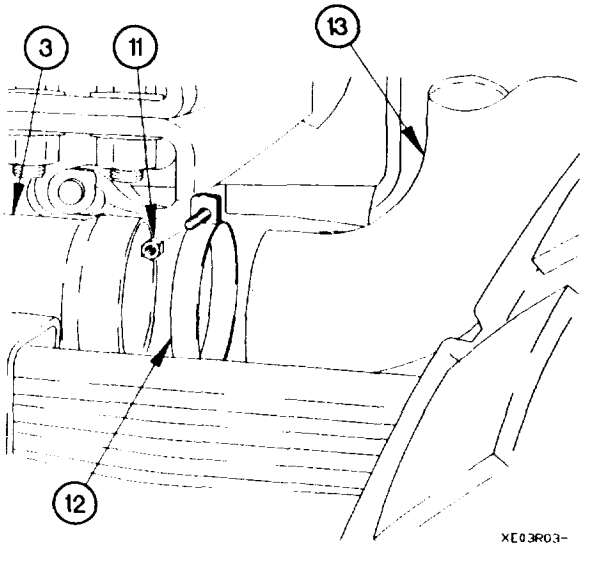
(2) Disconnect exhaust pipe (3) from muffler (4).

(3) Remove clamp (2) from exhaust pipe (3).

(4) Remove two self-locking nuts (5), screws (6), and loop clamp half (7) from exhaust bracket (8). Discard self-locking nut.

(5) Remove two bolts (9) and exhaust bracket (8) from transmission (10).



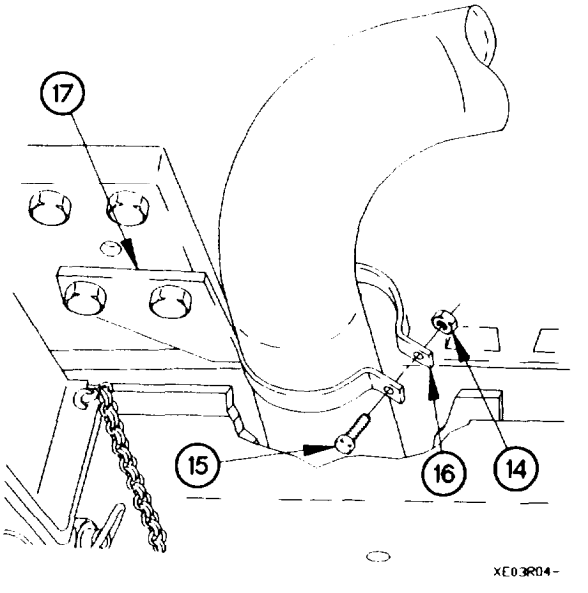


(6) Remove self-locking nut (11) from clamp (12). Discard self-locking nut.

(7) Remove exhaust pipe (3) from exhaust pipe (13).

(8) Remove clamp (12) from exhaust pipe (3).

(9) Remove two self-locking nuts (14), two screws (15), and loop clamp half (16) from exhaust pipe bracket (17). Discard self-locking nuts.

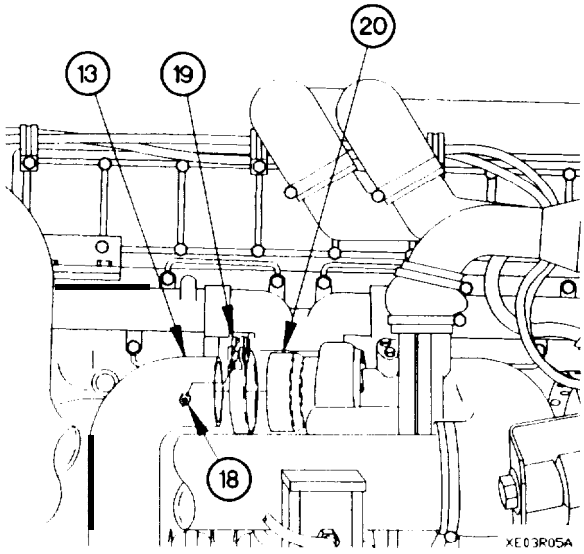


5-3. EXHAUST PIPE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

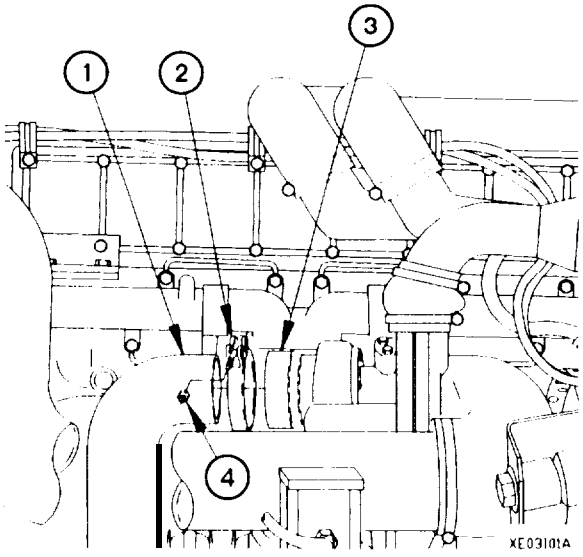
(10) Remove self-locking nut (18) from clamp (19). Discard self-locking nut.

(11) Remove exhaust pipe (13) from rear of turbocharger (20).

(12) Remove clamp (19) from exhaust pipe (13).



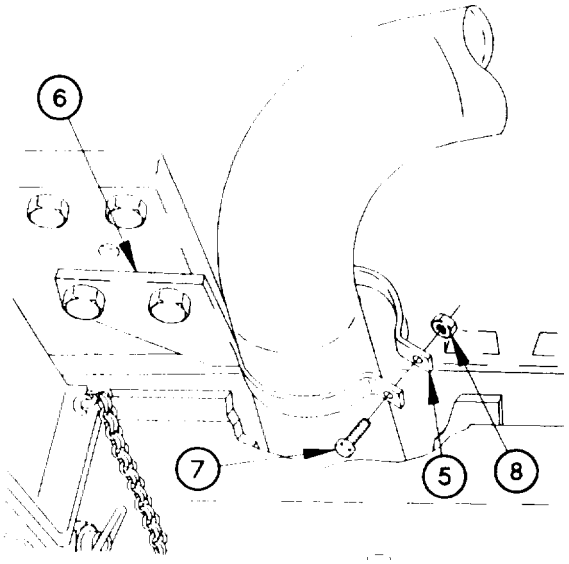
b. Installation.



(1) Install exhaust pipe (1) and clamp (2) to rear of turbocharger (3).

(2) Position self-locking nut (4) on clamp (2).

(3) Tighten self-locking nut (4) to 89-109 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).



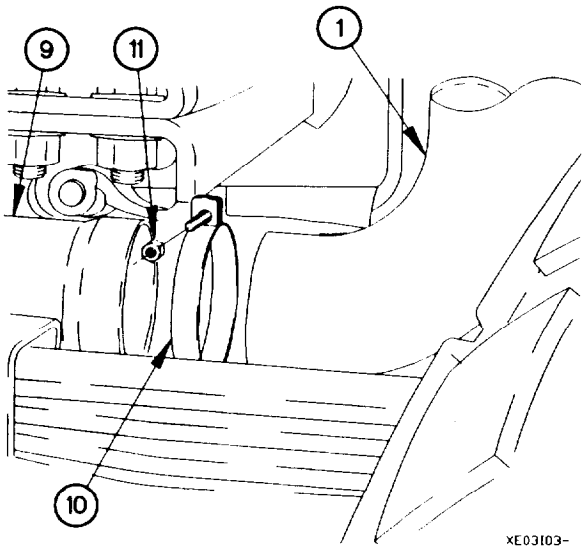
(4) Position loop clamp half (5) on exhaust pipe bracket (6) with two screws (7) and self-locking nuts (8).

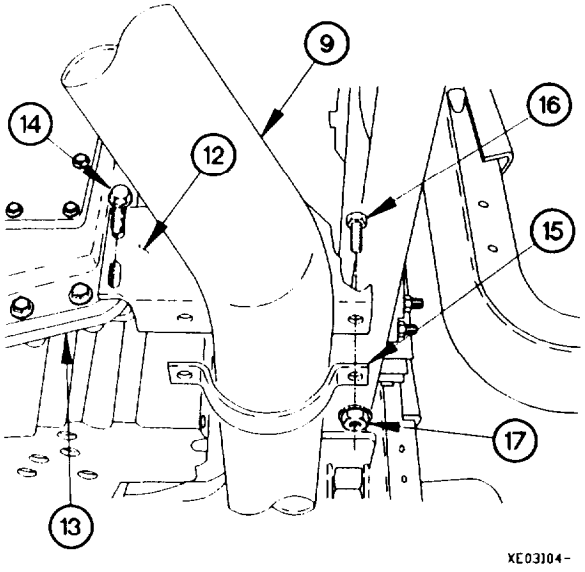
(5) Tighten two self-locking nuts (8) to 31-39 lb-ft (42-53 N•m.

(6) Position exhaust pipe (9) and clamp (10) on exhaust pipe (1).

(7) Position self-locking nut (11) on clamp (10).

(8) Tighten self-locking nut (11) to 89-109 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).





(9) Position exhaust bracket (12) on transmission (13) with two bolts (14).

(10) Tighten two bolts (14) to 44-55 lb-ft (60-75 N•m).

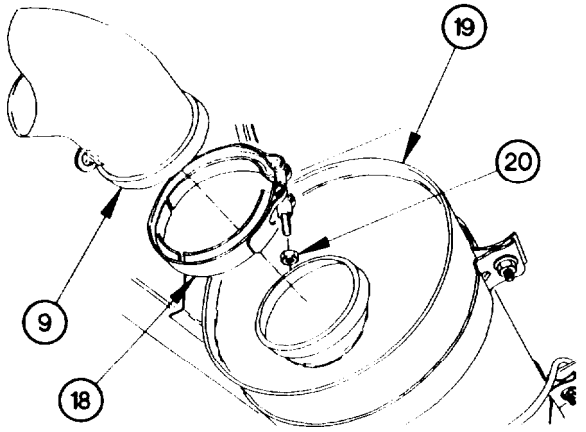
(11) Position loop clamp half (15) on muffler exhaust pipe (9) with two screws (16) and self-locking nuts (17).

(12) Tighten two self-locking nuts (17) to 31-39 lb-ft (42-53 N•m).

(13) Position exhaust pipe (9) and clamp (18) on muffler (19).

(14) Position Self-locking nut (20) on clamp (18).

(15) Tighten self-locking nut (20) to 89-109 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).



5-3. EXHAUST PIPE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check for exhaust leaks, excessive noise, and vibration.

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-1 O-l I.

End of Task.

5-4. TAILPIPE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
h. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set. Socket Wrench (Item 36. Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 156, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 129, Appendix G)

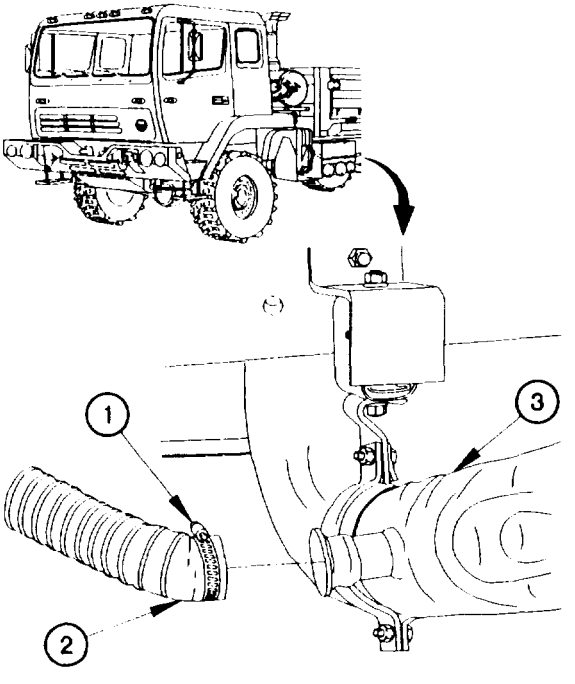
WARNING

- **Ensure exhaust system is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

a. Removal.

(1) Loosen hose clamp (1) on particle extraction hose (2).

(2) Remove particle extraction hose (21 from tailpipe (3).



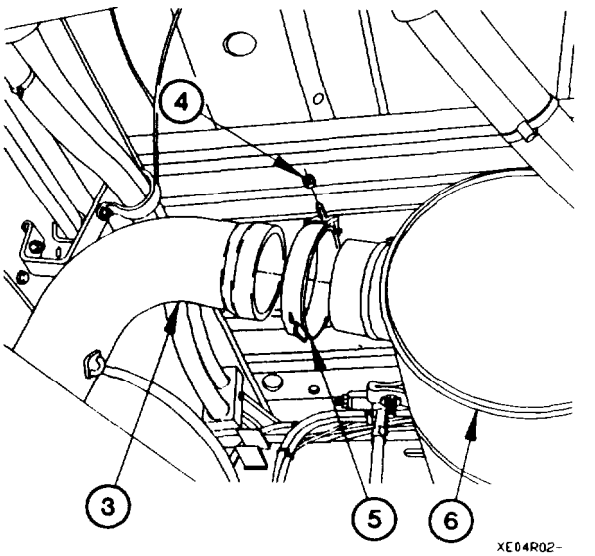
XE04R01

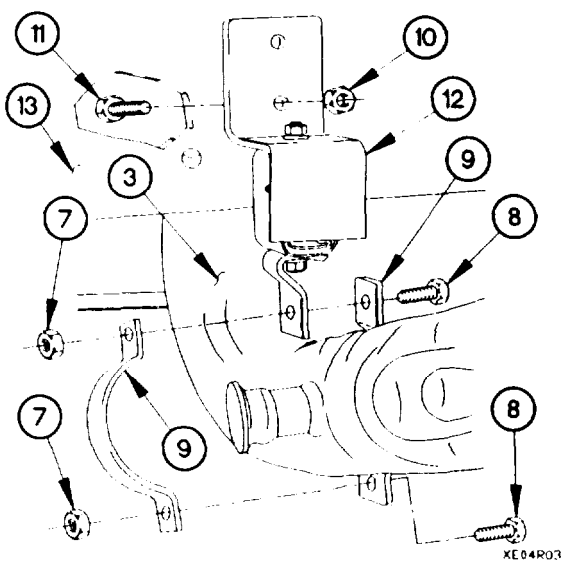
5-4. TAILPIPE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(3) Remove self-locking nut (4) from clamp (5). Discard self-locking nut.

(4) Disconnect tailpipe (3) from muffler (6).

(5) Remove clamp (5) from tailpipe (3).





(6) Remove two self-locking nuts (7), screws (8), and loop clamp halves (9) from tailpipe (3). Discard self-locking nuts.

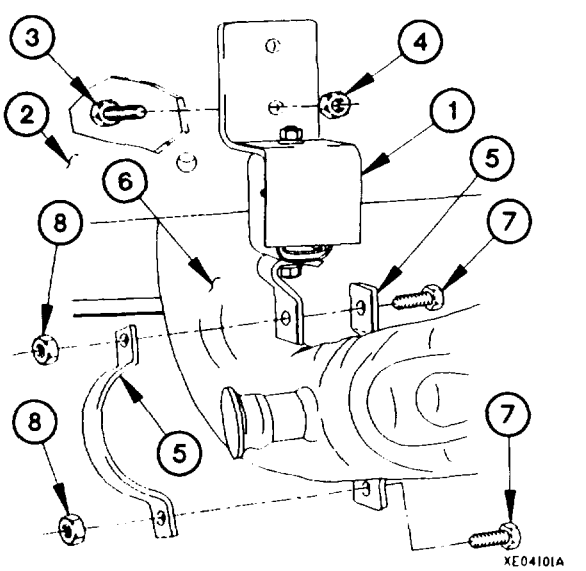
(7) Remove two self-locking nuts (10), screws (11), and tailpipe bracket (12) from frame (13). Discard self-locking nuts.

b. Installation.

(1) Position tailpipe bracket (1) on frame (2) with two screws (3) and self-locking nuts (4).

(2) Tighten two self-locking nuts (4) to 31-39 lb-ft (42-53 N•m).

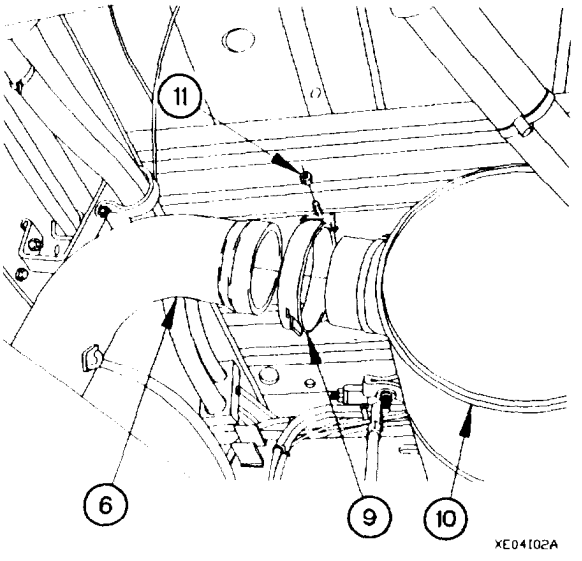
(3) Position two loop clamp halves (5) and tailpipe (6) on tailpipe bracket (1) with two screws (7) and self-locking nuts (8).

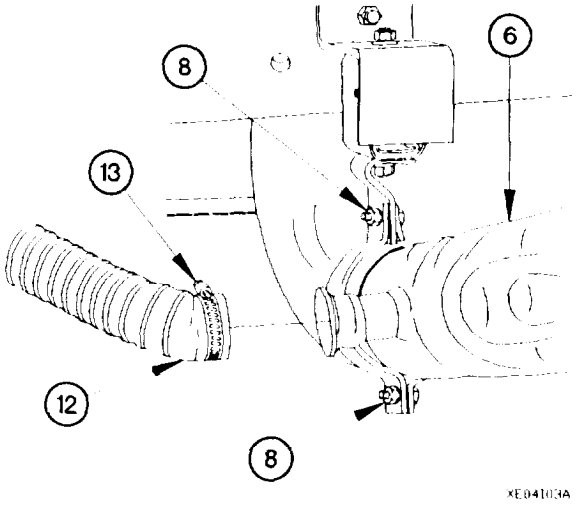


(4) Position clamp (9) and tailpipe (6) on muffler (10).

(5) Position self-locking nut (11) on clamp (9).

(6) Tighten self-locking nut (11) to 89-109 lb-in. (10-12 N•m).





(7) Tighten two self-locking nuts (8) to 31-39 lb-ft (42-53 N•m).

(8) Install particle extraction hose (12) on tailpipe (6) with hose clamp (13).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Check around muffler and tailpipe for exhaust leaks.

(3) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

CHAPTER 6
COOLING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Section I. INTRODUCTION 6-1
6-1. INTRODUCTION 6-1

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES 6-2
6-2. RADIATOR/CHARGE AIR COOLER REPLACEMENT 6-2
6-3. RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 6-7
6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT 6-15
6-5. THERMOSTAT REPLACEMENT 6-25
6-6. THERMOSTAT HOUSING REPLACEMENT 6-28
6-7. COOLANT BYPASS TUBE REPLACEMENT 6-34
6-8. PERSONNEL HEATER HOSES REPLACEMENT 6-42
6-9. UPPER COOLANT TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT 6-49
6-10. LOWER COOLANT HOSE REPLACEMENT 6-55
6-11. AIR COMPRESSOR INLET AND OUTLET COOLANT TUBES REPLACEMENT 6-59
6-12. WATER PUMP AND FITTINGS REPLACEMENT 6-63
6-13. DRIVE BELT AND TENSION PULLEY REPLACEMENT 6-70
6-14. ENGINE FAN AND FAN CLUTCH ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 6-74

Section I. INTRODUCTION

6-1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter contains maintenance instructions for replacing and repairing cooling system components authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) at the Unit Maintenance level.

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

6-2. RADIATOR/CHARGE AIR COOLER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Radiator fan shrouds removed (para 6-4).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Sling, Cargo (Item 31, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Screwdriver Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 55, Appendix B)
Adapter, Socket Wrench (Item 2, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 95, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 156, Appendix G)
Grommet, Nonmetallic (Item 53, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

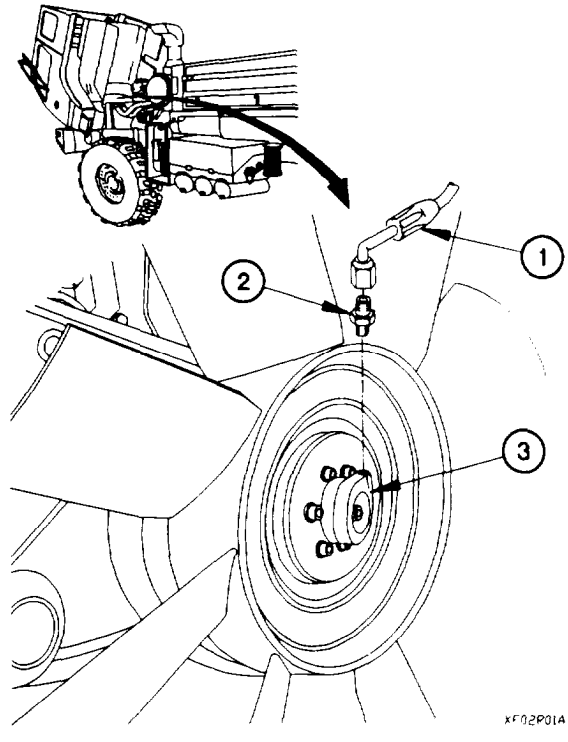
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect air hose (1) from fitting (2).

(2) Remove fitting (2) from fan clutch assembly (3).



(3)1 Remove six screws (4), lockwashers (5), and washers (6) from engine fan (7). Discard lockwashers.

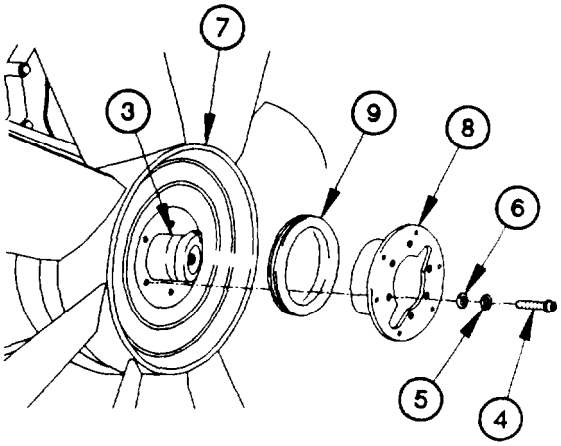
CAUTION

Mark front of engine fan before removing. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

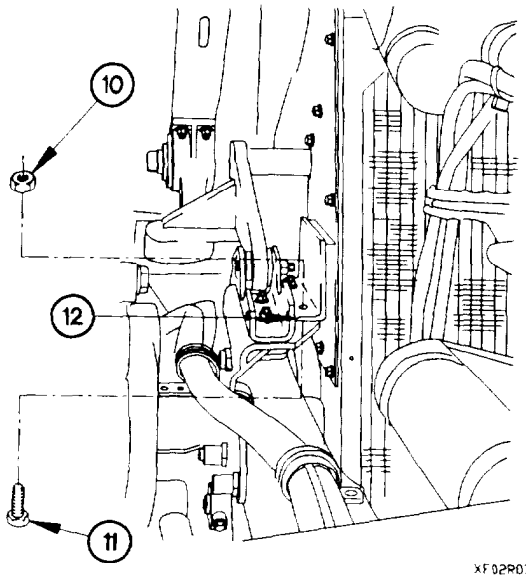
(4) Remove engine fan (7) from fan clutch assembly (3).

(5) Remove fan support plate (8) from engine fan (7).

(6) Remove grommet (9) from engine fan (7). Discard grommet.



XF02R02



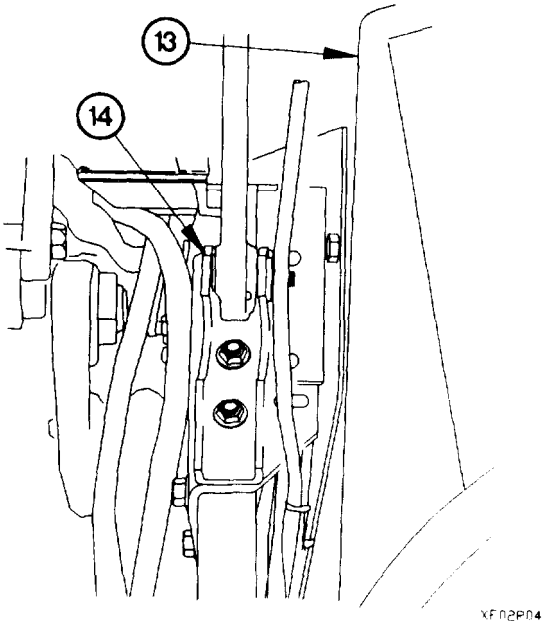
XF02R03A

(71 Remove four self-locking nuts (10) and screws (11) from radiator mounting brackets (12). Discard self-locking nuts.

NOTE

- Additional coolant may drain out of radiator during removal.
- Steps (8) and (9) require the aid of an assistant.

(8) Slide radiator (13) to the rear approximately four inches, enough to clear left and right cab hinge pins (14).

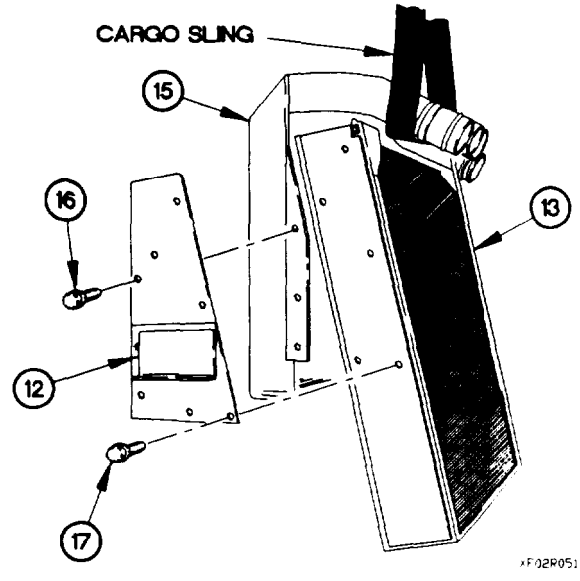


XF02P04

6-2. RADIATOR/CHARGE AIR COOLER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

WARNING

- **Radiator and charge air cooler assembly weigh approximately 160 lbs (73 Kgsl. Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**
- **Cargo sling must be placed under charge air cooler inlet and outlet ports. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**

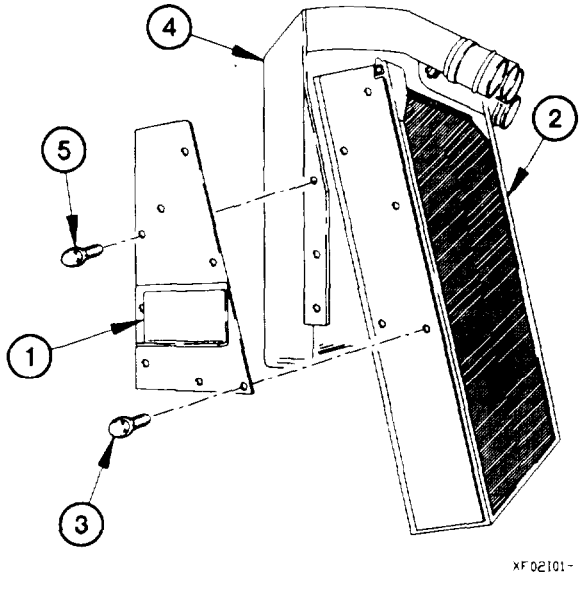


(9) Remove radiator (13) and charge air cooler (15) from vehicle.

(10) Remove six screws (16) and charge air cooler (15) from two radiator mounting brackets (12).

(11) Remove ten screws (17) and two radiator mounting brackets (12) from radiator (13).

b. Installation.



(1) Position two radiator mounting brackets (1) on radiator (2) with ten screws (3).

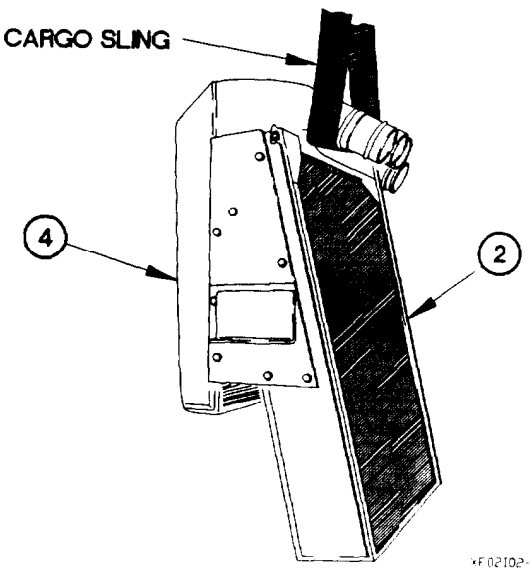
(2) Tighten ten screws (31 to 20-26 lb-ft (27-35 N•m).

(3) Position charge air cooler (4) between two radiator mounting brackets (1) with six screws (5).

(4) Tighten six screws (5) to 20-26 lb-ft (27-35 N•m).

WARNING

- **Radiator and charge air cooler assembly weigh approximately 160 lbs (73 Kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**
- **Cargo sling must be placed under charge air cooler inlet port and outlet port. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.**



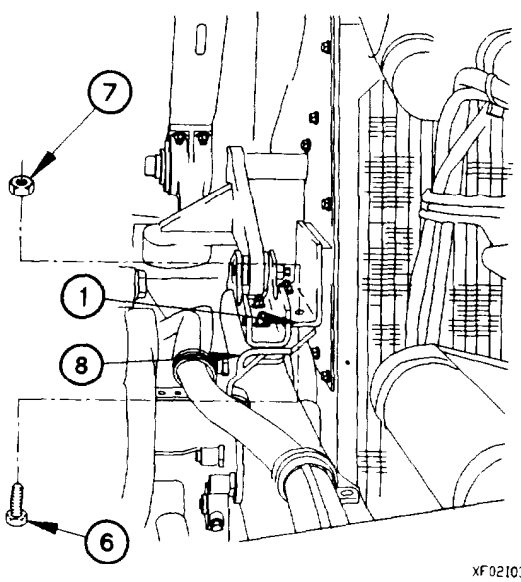
CAUTION

Use caution when lowering radiator and charge air cooler into vehicle. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (5) requires the aid of an assistant.

(5) Position radiator (2) and charge air cooler (4) in vehicle.



(6) Position four screws (6) and self-locking nuts (7) through frame rails (8) and brackets (11).

(7) Tighten four self-locking nuts (7) to 42-52 lb-ft (57-71 N•m.

6-2. RADIATOR/CHARGE AIR COOLER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(8) Install grommet (9) on engine fan (10).

(9) Install fan support plate (11) on engine fan (10).

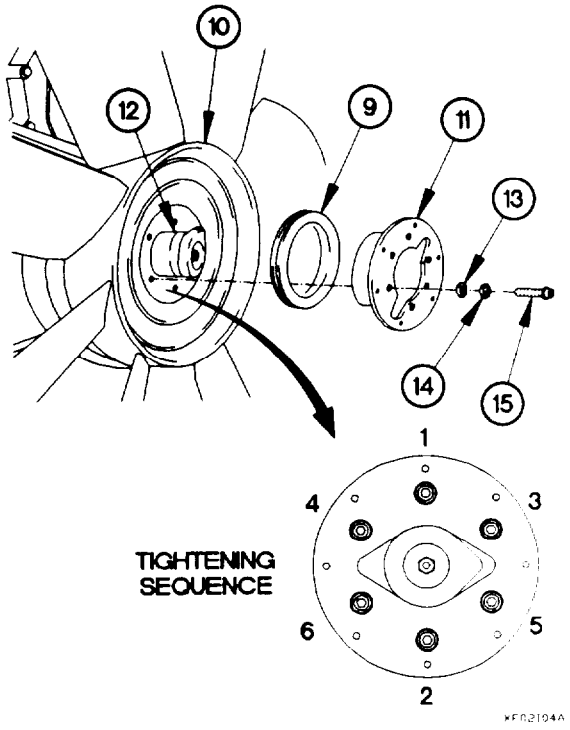
CAUTION

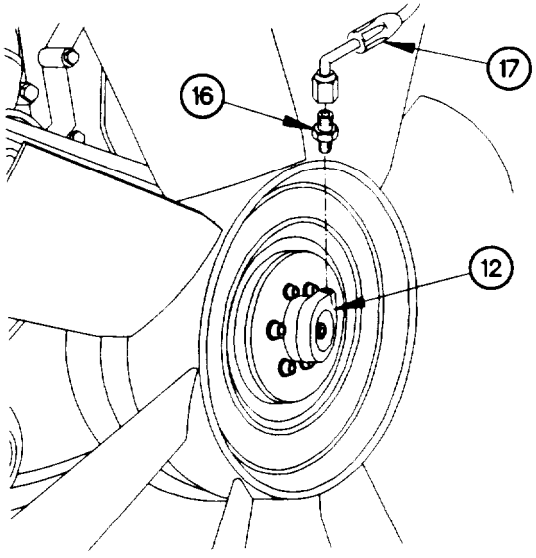
Ensure engine fan is positioned with mark facing forward. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(10) Position engine fan (10) and fan support plate (11) on fan clutch assembly (12) with six washers (13), lockwashers (14), and screws (15).

(11) Tighten six screws (15) to 15 lb-ft (20 N•m) in sequence shown.

(12) Re-tighten six screws (15) to 22-32 lb-ft (30-44 N•m) in sequence shown.





WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(13) Apply antiseize compound to threads of fitting (16).

(14) Install fitting (16) in fan clutch assembly (12).

(15) Connect air hose (17) to fitting (16).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Install radiator fan shrouds (para 6-4).

End of Task.

6-3. RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Radiator Overflow Tank Removal
b. Radiator Overflow Tank Disassembly
c. Radiator Overflow Tank Assembly
d. Radiator Overflow Tank Installation
e. Radiator Overflow Tank Bracket Removal
f. Radiator Overflow Tank Bracket Installation
g. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Screwdriver Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 48, Appendix B)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 167, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (3) (Item 156, Appendix G)

WARNING

Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Radiator Overflow Tank Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

(2) Position drain pan under radiator draincock (3).

WARNING

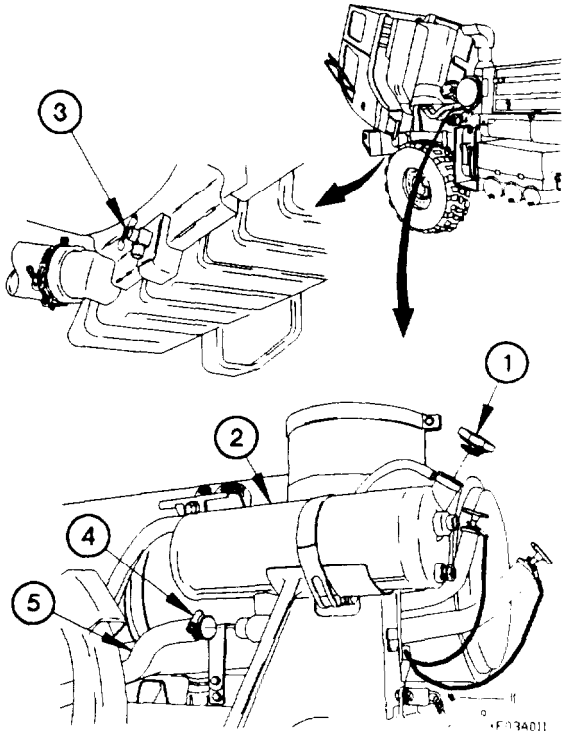
Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain approximately three gallons (11 L) of coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (3).

(5) Loosen hose clamp (4) on lower coolant hose (5).

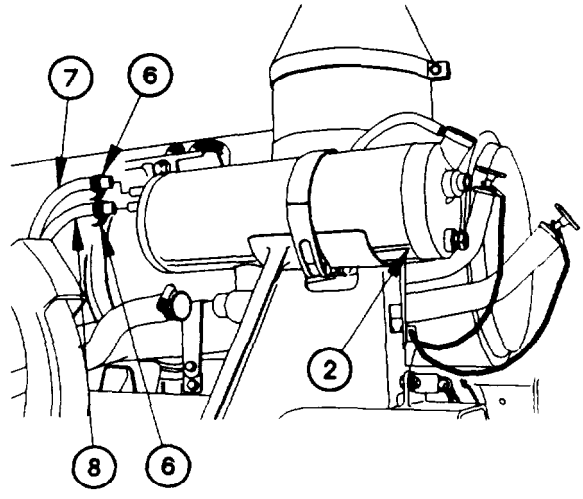
(6) Remove lower coolant hose (5) from radiator overflow tank (2).



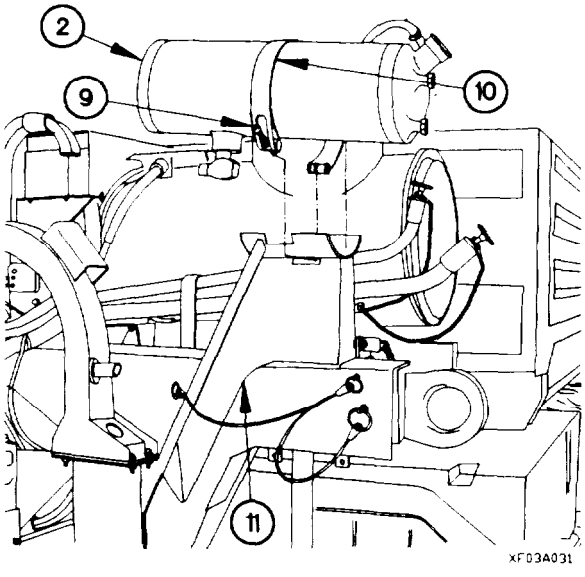
6-3. RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(7) Loosen two hose clamps (6) on upper coolant hoses (7 and 8).

(8) Remove upper coolant hoses (7 and 8) from radiator overflow tank (2).



XF03A021



XF03A031

(9) Loosen screw (9) and remove clamp (10) from bracket (11).

(10) Remove radiator overflow tank (2) from bracket (11).

b. Radiator Overflow Tank Disassembly.

NOTE

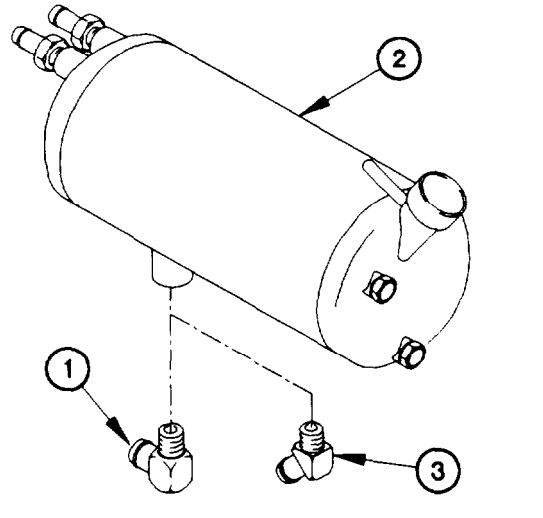
Perform step (1) on all models except M1093/M1094.

(1) Remove 90-degree fitting (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

NOTE

Perform step (2) on M1093/M094.

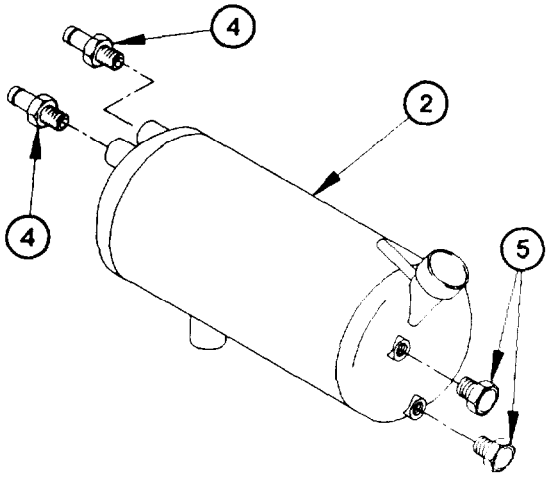
(2) Remove 45-degree fitting (3) from radiator overflow tank (2).



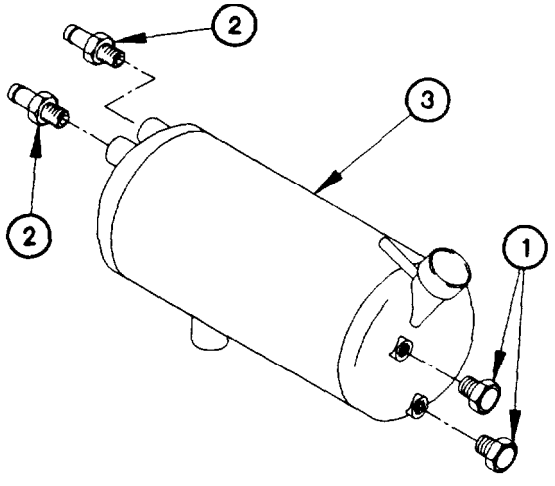
XF03B01A

(3) Remove two adapters (4) from radiator overflow tank (2).

(4) Remove two sightglasses (5) from radiator overflow tank (2).



c. Radiator Overflow Tank Assembly.



XF03C01A

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of two sightglasses (1) and adapters (2).

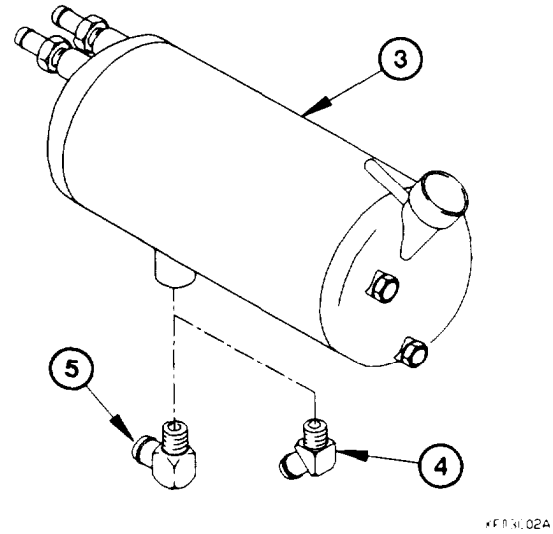
(2) Install two sightglasses (1) in radiator overflow tank (3).

(3) Install two adapters (2) in radiator overflow tank (3).

6-3. RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



NOTE

Perform step (4) on M1093/M1094.

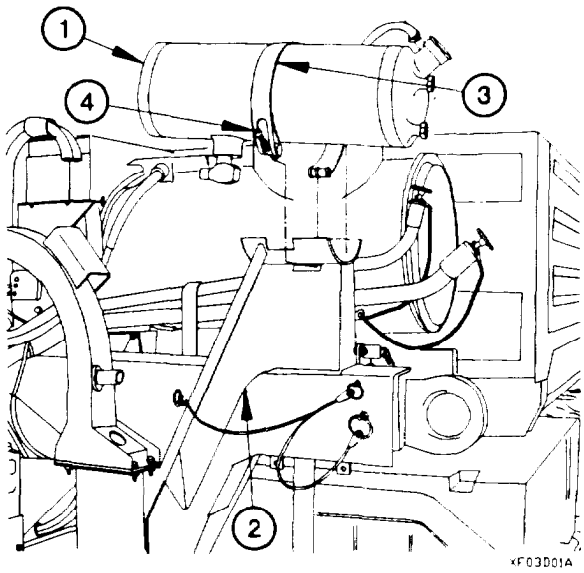
(4) Install 45-degree fitting (4) in radiator overflow tank (3).

NOTE

Perform step (5) on all models except M1093/M1094.

(5) Install 90-degree fitting (5) in radiator overflow tank (3).

d. Radiator Overflow Tank Installation.



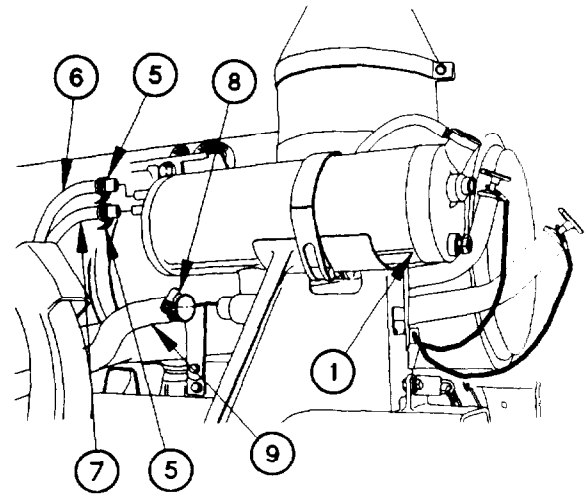
(1) Position radiator overflow tank (1) on bracket (2) with clamp (3) and screw (4).

(2) Tighten screw (4) to 23-29 lb-ft (31-39 N•m).

(3) Position two hose clamps (5) and upper coolant hoses (6 and 7) on radiator overflow tank (1).

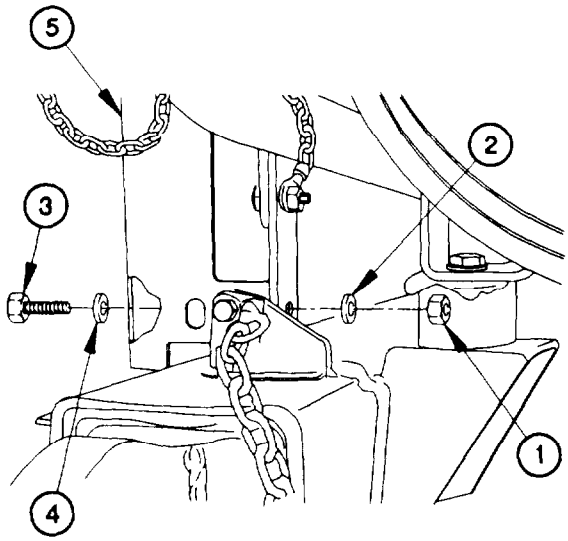
(4) Position hose clamp (8) and lower coolant hose (9) on radiator overflow tank (1).

(5) Tighten two hose clamps (5) and hose clamp (8) to 35-44 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



XF03D02A

e. Radiator Overflow Tank Bracket Removal.



XF03E01A

NOTE

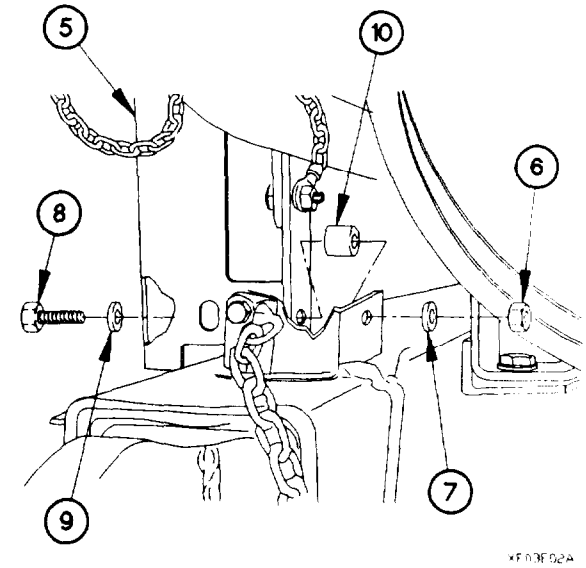
Perform step (2) on M1093/M1094.

(2) Remove self-locking nut (6), washer (7), screw (8), washer (9), and spacer (10) from radiator overflow tank bracket (5). Discard self-locking nut.

NOTE

Perform step (1) on all models except M1093/M1094.

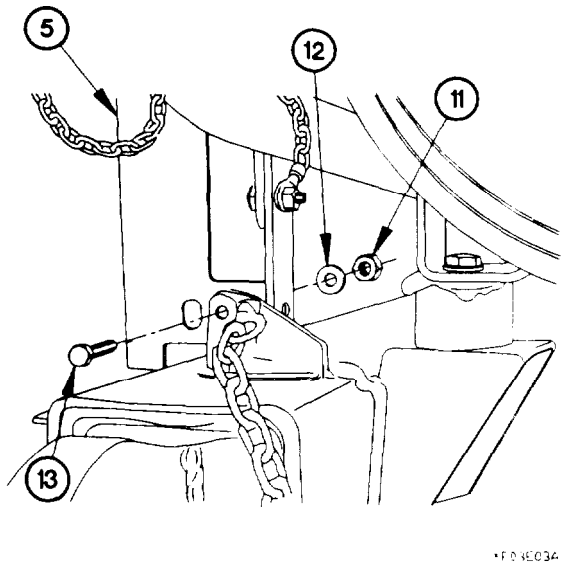
(1) Remove self-locking nut (1), washer (2), screw (3), and washer (4) from radiator overflow tank bracket (5). Discard self-locking nut.

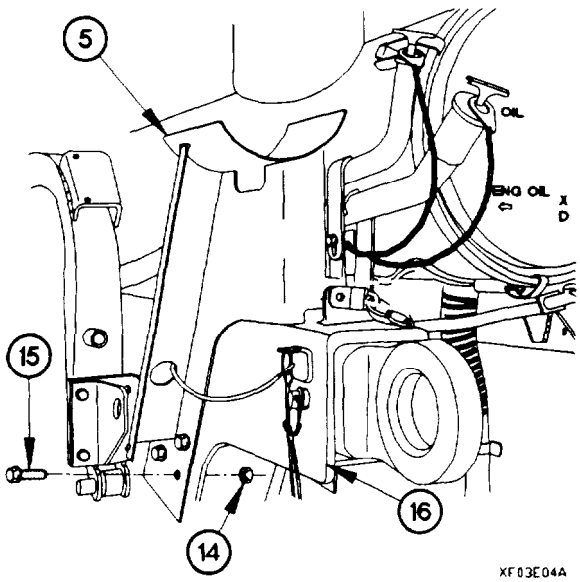


XF03F02A

6-3. RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(3) Remove self-locking nut (11), washer (12), and screw (13), from radiator overflow tank bracket (5). Discard self-locking nut.



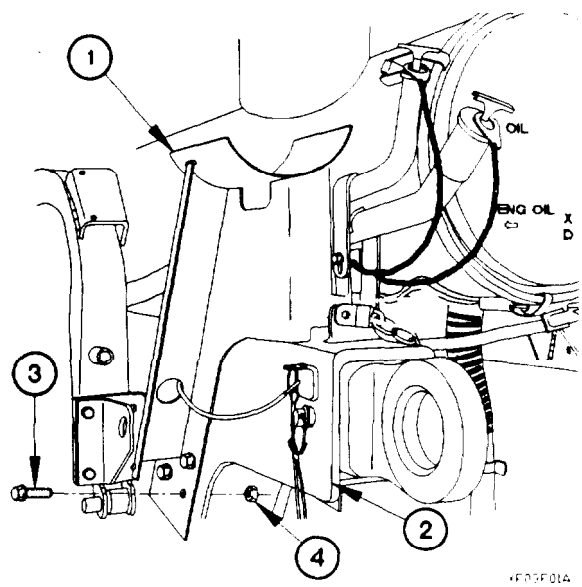


(4) Remove three self-locking nuts (14), bolts (15). and radiator overflow tank bracket (5) from front lifting bracket (16). Discard self-locking nuts.

f. Radiator Overflow Tank Bracket Installation.

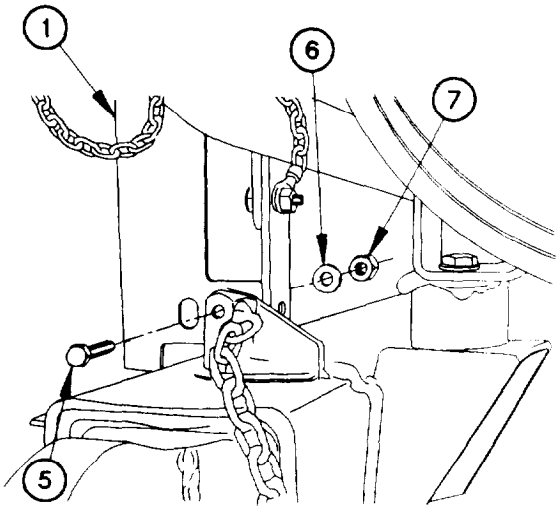
(1) Position radiator overflow tank bracket (1) on front lifting bracket (2) with three bolts (3) and self-locking nuts (4).

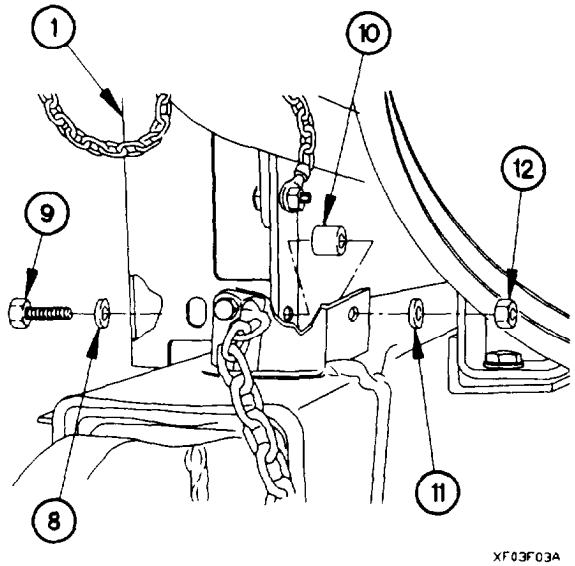
(2) Tighten three bolts (3) to 40-49 lb-ft (55-67 N•m).



(3) Position screw (5), washer (6), and self-locking nut (7) in radiator overflow tank bracket (1).

(4) Tighten screw (5) to 21-26 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).





NOTE

Perform steps (7) and (8) on all models except M1093/M1094.

(7) Position washer (13), screw (14), washer (15), and self-locking nut (16) in radiator overflow tank bracket (1).

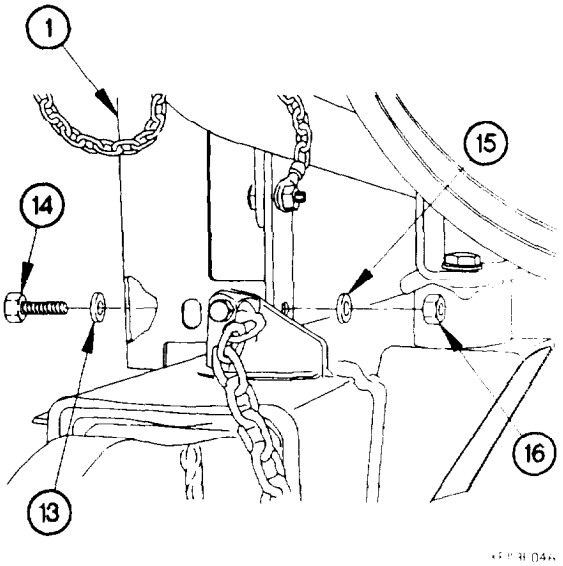
(8) Tighten self-locking nut (16) to 21-26 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).

NOTE

Perform steps (5) and (6) on M1093/ M1094.

(5) Position washer (8), screw (9), spacer (10), washer (11), and self-locking nut (12) in radiator overflow tank bracket (1).

(6) Tighten self-locking nut (12) to 21-26 lb-ft (29-35 N•m).



6-3. RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

g. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(5) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as needed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(6) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Check for coolant leaks around radiator overflow tank.

(8) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Top Radiator Fan Shroud Removal
b. Top Radiator Fan Shroud Installation
c. Bottom Radiator Fan Shroud Removal
d. Bottom Radiator Fan Shroud Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Turbocharger to charge air cooler tube/hoses removed (para 4-4).
Charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes/hoses removed (para 4-5).
Upper coolant tube and hoses removed (para 6-9).

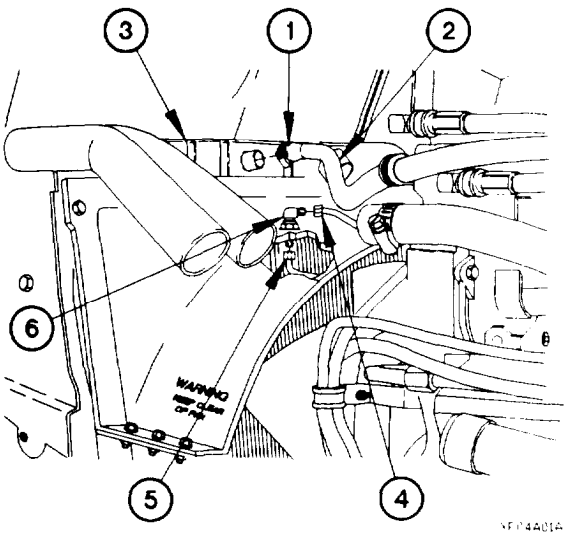
Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Container (52 qt (50 L) capacity)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appeendix C)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (6) (Item 128, Appendix G)

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



a. Top Radiator Fan Shroud Removal.

(1) Loosen hose clamp (1) on radiator vent hose (2).

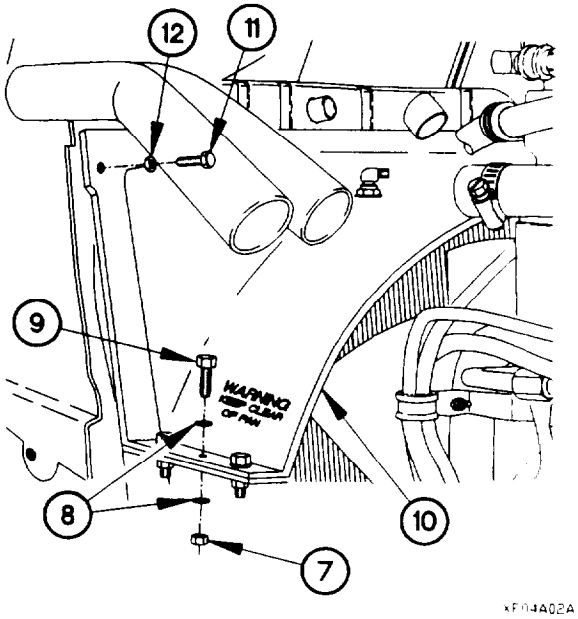
(2) Disconnect radiator vent hose (2) from radiator (3).

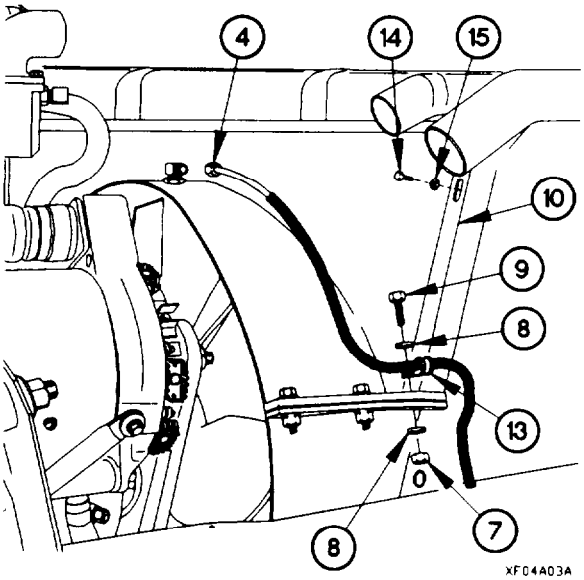
(3) Disconnect fan clutch hoses (4 and 5) from 90-degree fitting (6).

6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(4) Remove three self-locking nuts (7), six washers (81, and three screws (9) from left side of top radiator fan shroud (10). Discard self-locking nuts.

(5) Remove screw (11) and washer (12) from left side of top radiator fan shroud (10).



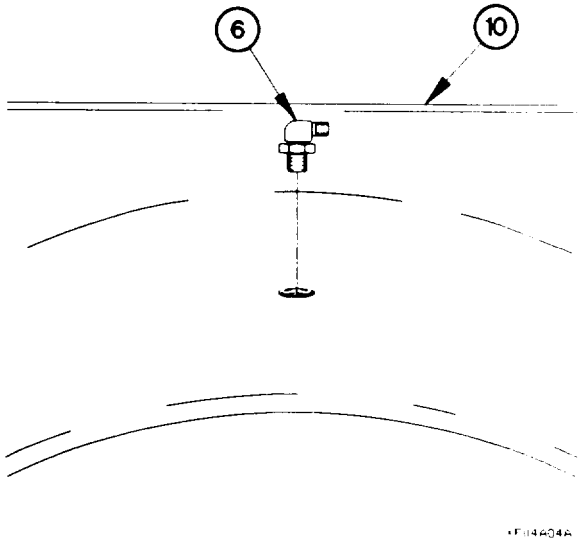


(6) Remove three self-locking nuts (7), six washers (8), three screws (9), clamp (13), and fan clutch hose (4) from right side of top radiator fan shroud (10). Discard self-locking nuts.

(7) Remove screw (14) and washer (15) from right side of top radiator fan shroud (10).

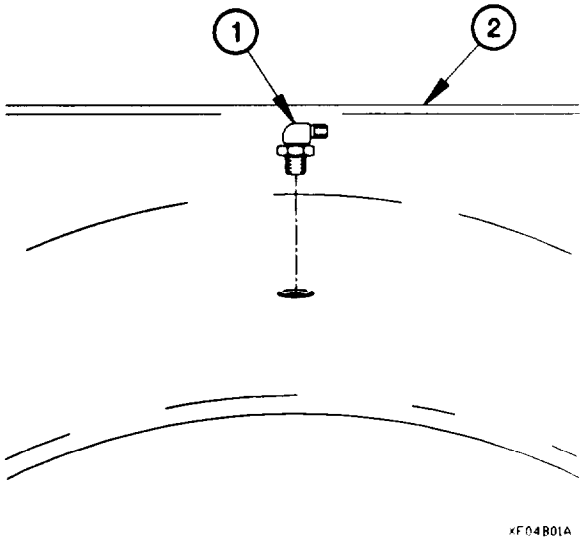
(8) Remove top radiator fan shroud (10) from vehicle.

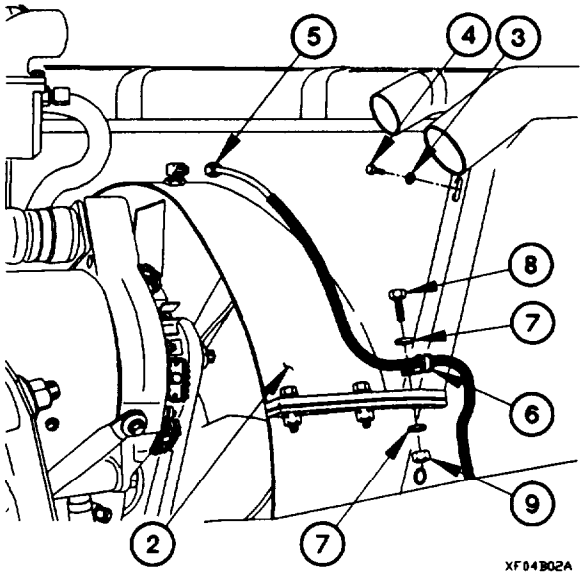
(9) Remove 90-degree fitting (6) from top radiator fan shroud (10).



b. Top Radiator Fan Shroud Installation.

(1) Install 90-degree fitting (1) on top radiator fan shroud (2).





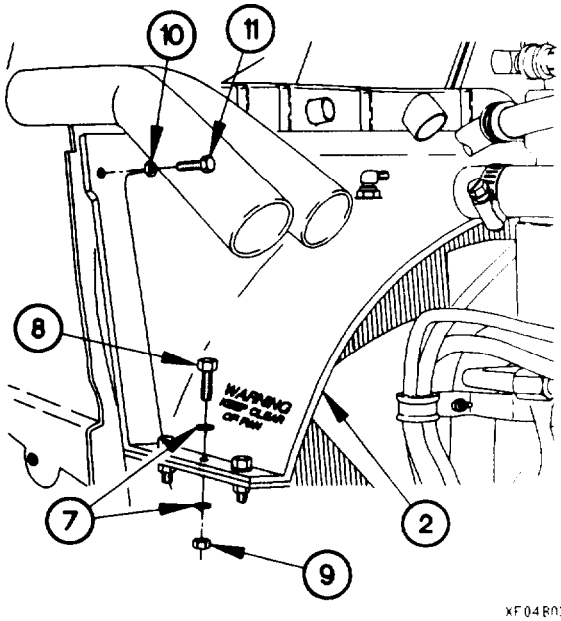
(2) Position top radiator fan shroud (2) on vehicle.

(3) Position washer (3) and screw (4) on right side of radiator fan shroud (2).

(4) Tighten screw (4) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).

(5) Position fan clutch hose (5), clamp (6), six washers (7), three screws (8) and self-locking nuts (9) on right side of top radiator fan shroud (2).

(6) Tighten three self-locking nuts (9) to 72-96 lb-in. (8-11 N•m).



(7) Install washer (10) and screw (11) on left side of top radiator fan shroud (2).

(8) Tighten screw (11) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).

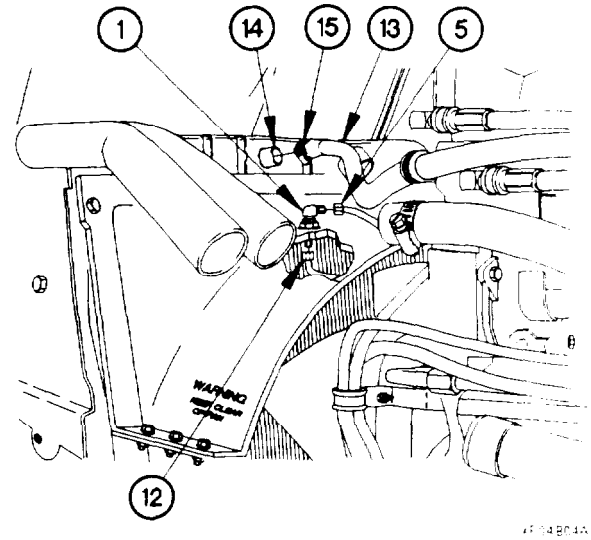
(9) Position six washers (7), three screws (8), and self-locking nuts (9) on left side of top radiator fan shroud (2).

(10) Tighten three self-locking nuts (9) to 72-96 lb-in. (8-11 N•m).

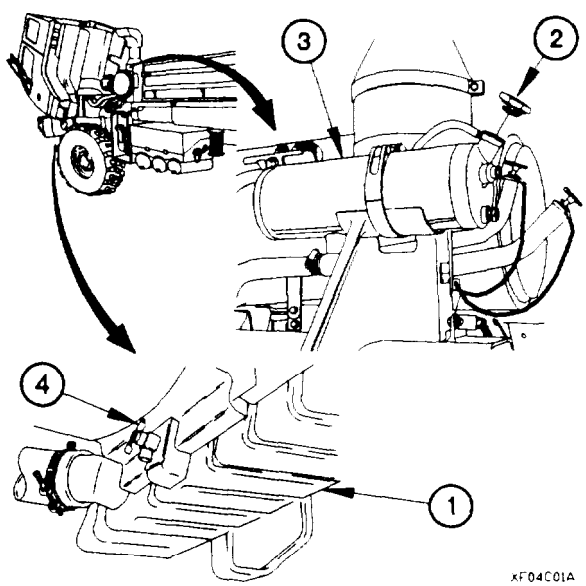
6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(11) Connect fan clutch hoses (5 and 12) to 90-degree fitting (1).

(12) Install radiator vent hose (13) on radiator (14) with hose clamp (15).



c. Bottom Radiator Fan Shroud Removal.



(1) Position container under radiator (1).

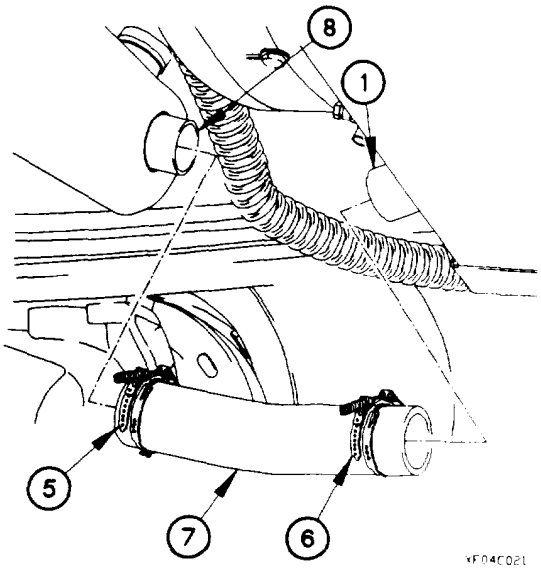
(2) Remove radiator cap (2) from radiator overflow tank (3).

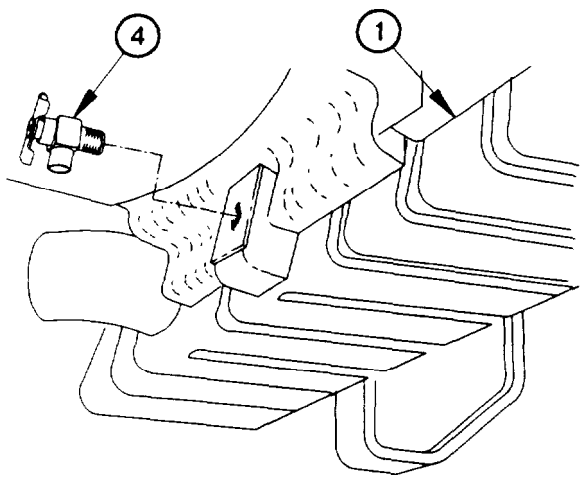
(3) Open radiator draincock (4) and drain coolant from radiator (1).

(4) Close radiator draincock (4).

(5) Loosen clamps (5 and 6) on lower coolant hose (7).

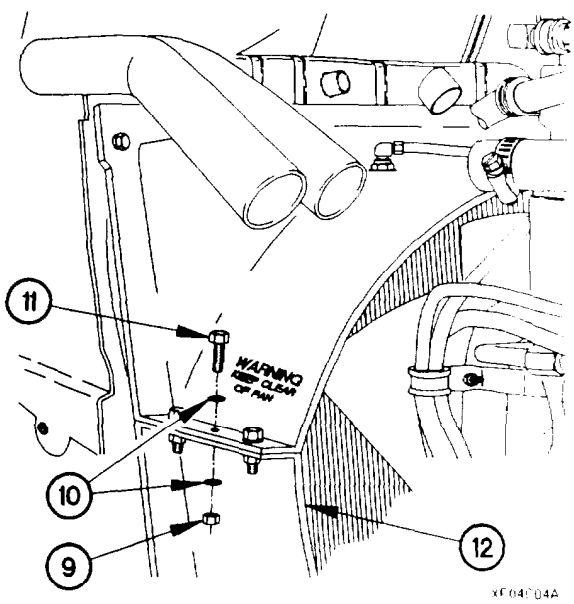
(6) Remove lower coolant hose (7) from radiator (1) and transmission oil cooler (8).





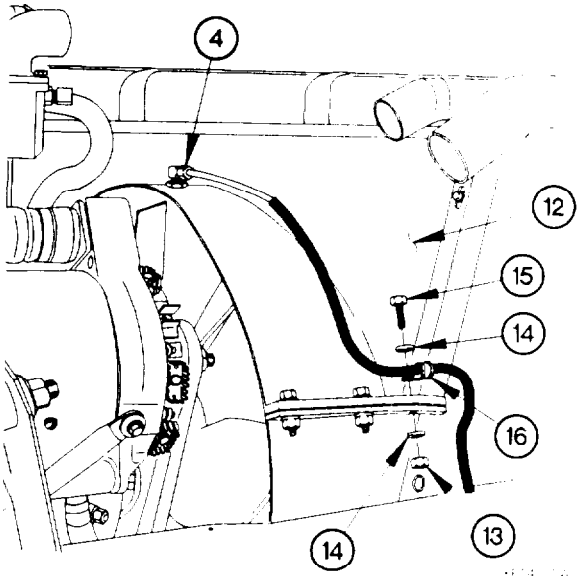
(7) Remove radiator draincock (4) from radiator (1).

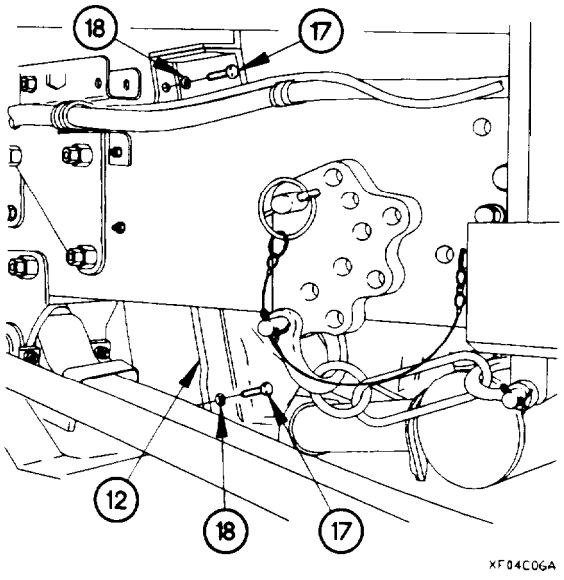
(8) Remove three self-locking nuts (9), six washers (10), and three screws (11) from left side of bottom radiator fan shroud (12). Discard self-tacking nuts.



6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

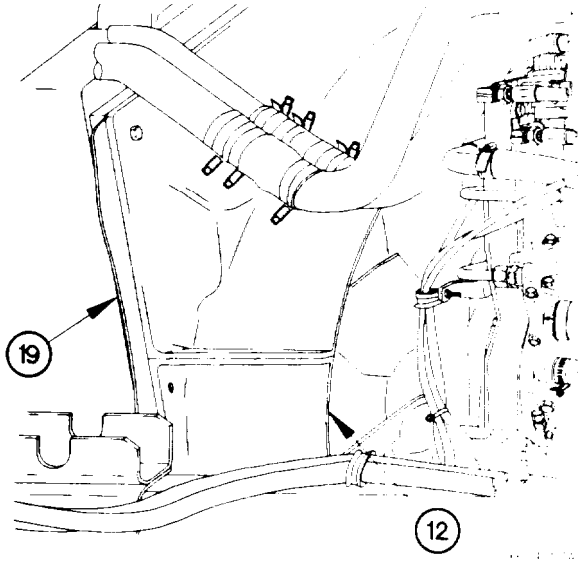
(9) Remove three self-locking nuts (13), six washers (14), three screws (15), clamp (16), and fan clutch hose (4) from right side of bottom radiator fan shroud (12). Discard self-locking nuts.





(10) Remove two screws (17) and washers (18) from each side of bottom radiator fan shroud (12).

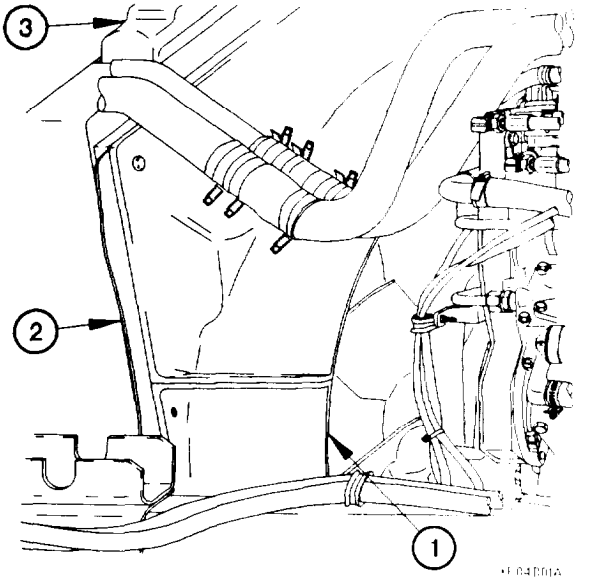
(11) Remove bottom radiator fan shroud (12) and two engine airflow baffles (19).

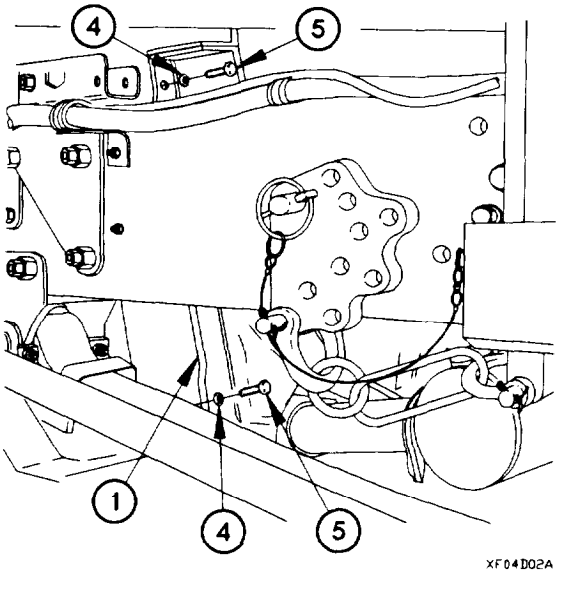


d. Bottom Radiator Fan Shroud Installation.

(1) Position bottom radiator fan shroud (1) in mounting location.

(2) Position two engine airflow baffles (2) between bottom radiator fan shroud (1) and radiator (3).

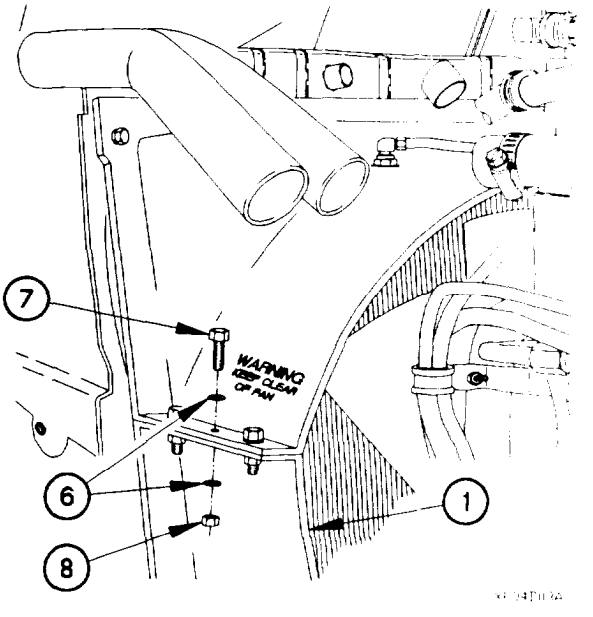




(3) Position two washers (4) and screws (5) in each side of bottom radiator fan shroud (1).

(4) Position six washers (6), three screws (7), and self-locking nuts (8) on left side of bottom radiator fan shroud (1).

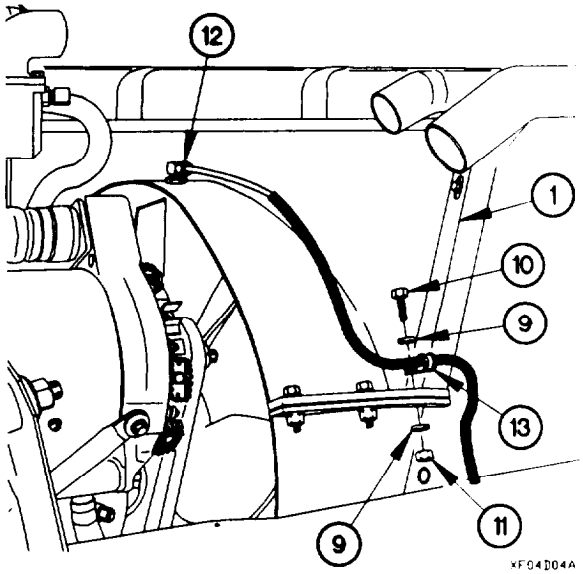
(5) Tighten three self-locking nuts (8) to 72-96 lb-in. (8-11 N•m.

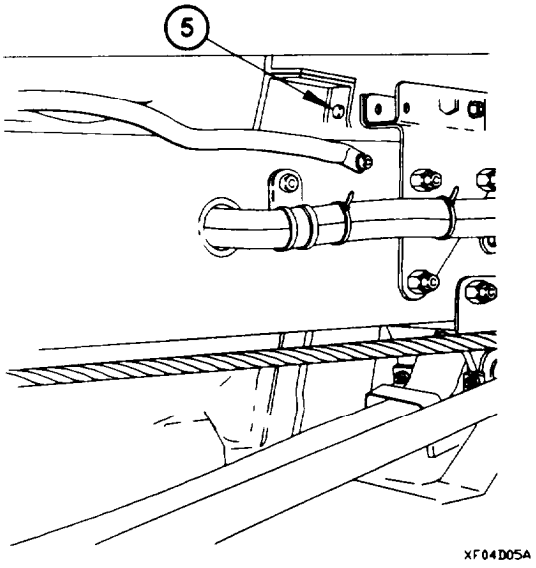


6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Position six washers (9), three screws (10), self-locking nuts (11), fan clutch hose (12), and clamp (13) on right side of bottom radiator fan shroud (1).

(7) Tighten three self-locking nuts (11) to 72-96 lb-in. (8-11 N•m).

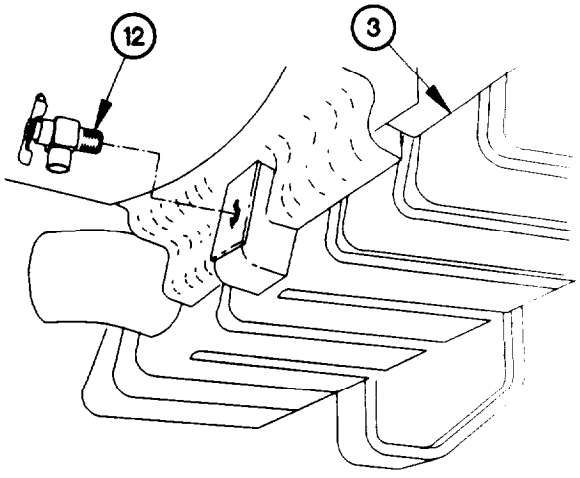




(8) Tighten two screws (5) on each side of bottom radiator fan shroud (1) to 21-26 lb-ft (28-35 N•m).

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

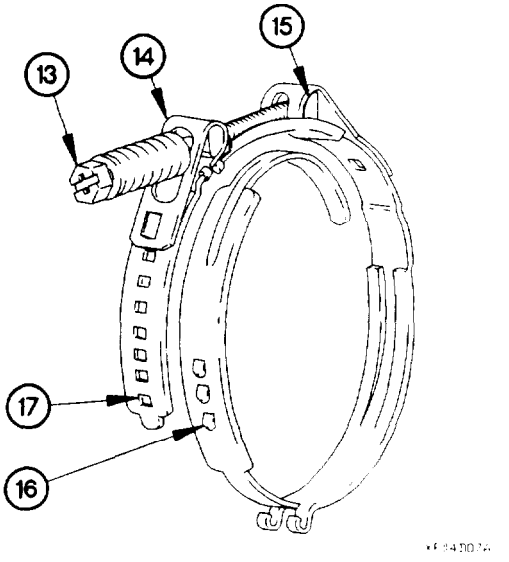


(9) Apply antiseize compound to threads of radiator draincock (12).

(10) Install radiator draincock (12) in radiator (3).

(11) Loosen two screws (13) in clamps (14) as far as possible without disengaging screws from D-nuts (15).

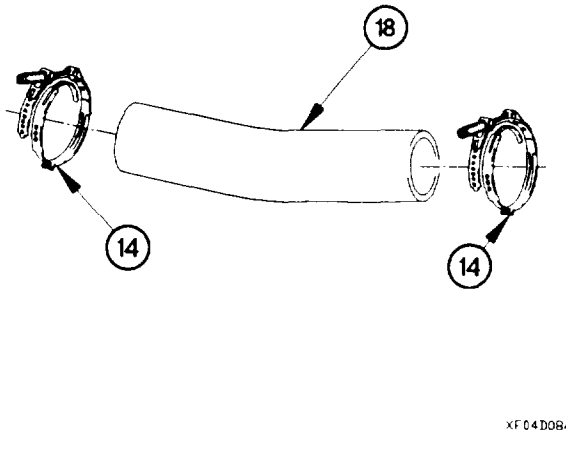
(12) Unhook clamp tabs (16) from tab windows (17).



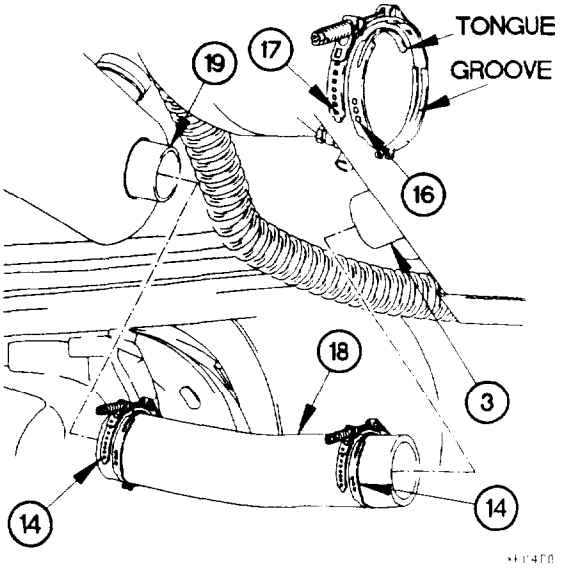
CAUTION

- Clamp tongue must be started in clamp groove. Failure to comply may result in dal?laQe to equipment.
- Position clamps so that screws will be toward center of vehicle and angled down.

(13) Position two clamps (14) on lower coolant hose (18).



XF04D08A



(14) Install lower coolant hose (18) between radiator (3) and transmission oil cooler (19).

(15) Engage as many clamp tabs (16) as possible in tab windows (17) allowing little or no play between clamps (14) and lower coolant hose (18).

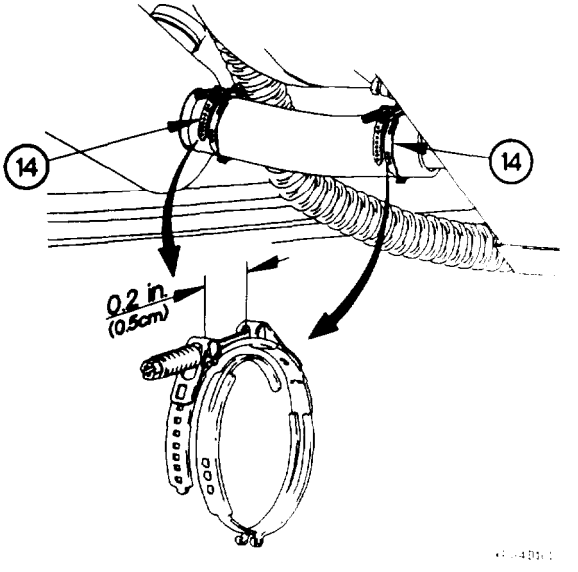
(161 Tighten two clamps (14) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).

6-4. RADIATOR FAN SHROUDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

Minimum allowable gap on clamp is 0.2 in. (0.5 cm). If gap is less than 0.2 in. (0.5 cm), remove and re-install clamp.

(17) Measure gap on two clamps (14).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install upper coolant tube and hoses (para 6-9).

(2) Install Charge air cooler to air inlet elbow tubes/hoses (para 4-5).

(3) Install turbocharger to charge air cooler tube/hoses (para 4-4).

(4) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(5) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(6) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(8) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as required.

(9) Install radiator cap on radiator overflow tank.

(10) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(11) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(12) Check for coolant leaks in engine compartment.

(13) Check to make sure engine fan does not contact fan shroud.

(14) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(15) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-5. THERMOSTAT REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Adhesive (Item 5, Appendix D)
Gasket, Thermostat (Item 46, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Position drain pan under thermostat housing (1).

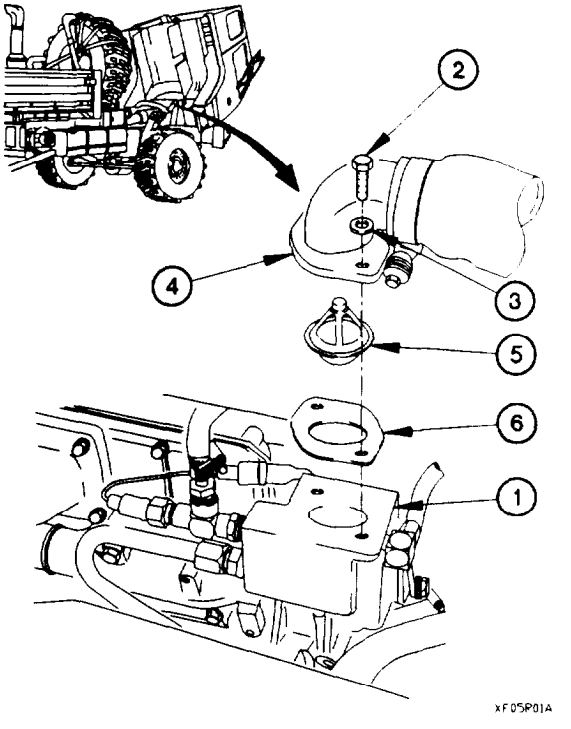
(2) Remove two screws (2) and washers (3) from outlet housing (4).

(3) Remove Outlet housing (4) from thermostat housing (1).

(4) Remove thermostat (5) from thermostat housing (1).

(5) Remove thermostat gasket (6) from thermostat housing (1). Discard thermostat gasket.

(6) Remove thermostat gasket debris from outlet housing (4) and thermostat housing (1).

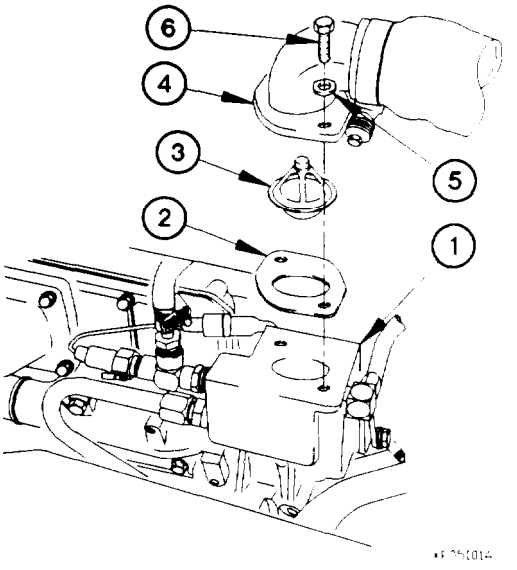


6-5. THERMOSTAT REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound pets on skin or clothing. wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(1) Apply adhesive to thermostat housing surface (1).

(2) Position thermostat gasket (2) on thermostat housing (1).

(3) Install thermostat (3) with long end up.

(4) Apply adhesive to outlet housing (4) mating surface.

(5) Install outlet housing (4) on thermostat housing (1) with two washers (5) and screws (6).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(6) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Check thermostat housing for coolant leaks.

(8) Install radiator cap on radiator overflow tank.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-386-10-1).

End of Task.

6-6. THERMOSTAT HOUSING REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Thermostat removed (para 6-5).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 5, Appendix D)
Gasket (Item 41, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 201, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Position drain pan under thermostat housing (1).

(2) Disconnect heater tube (2) from fitting (3).

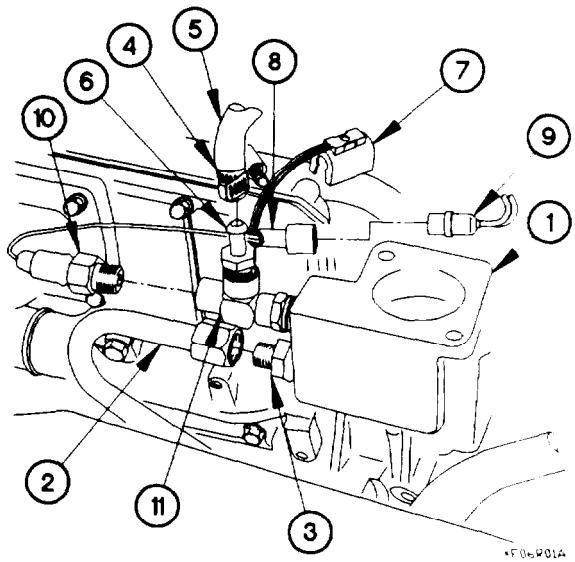
(3) Loosen hose clamp (4) on radiator fill hose (5).

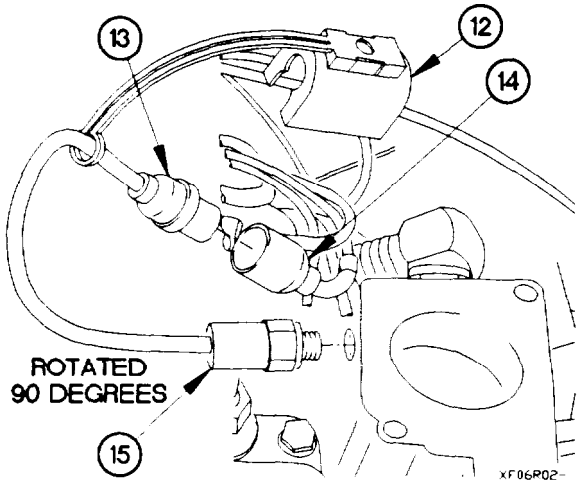
(4) Disconnect radiator fill hose (5) from fitting (6).

(5) Disconnect connector clamp (7) from water temperature transducer connector (8).

(6) Disconnect water temperature transducer connector (8) from connector P41 (9).

(7) Remove water temperature transducer (10) from tee fitting (11).





(8) Disconnect connector clamp (12) from water temperature light switch connector (13).

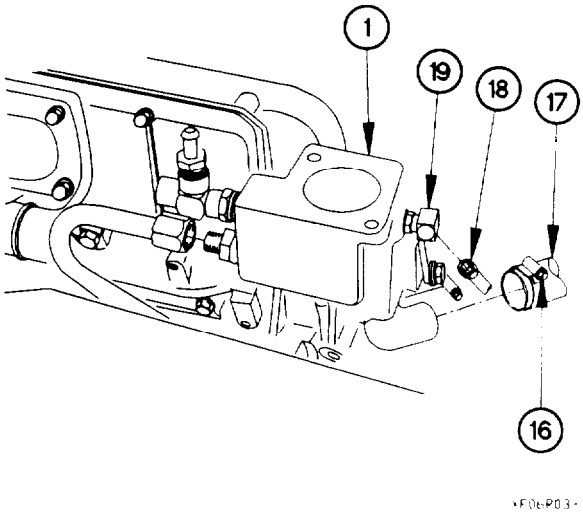
(9) Disconnect water temperature light switch connector (13) from connector P37 (14).

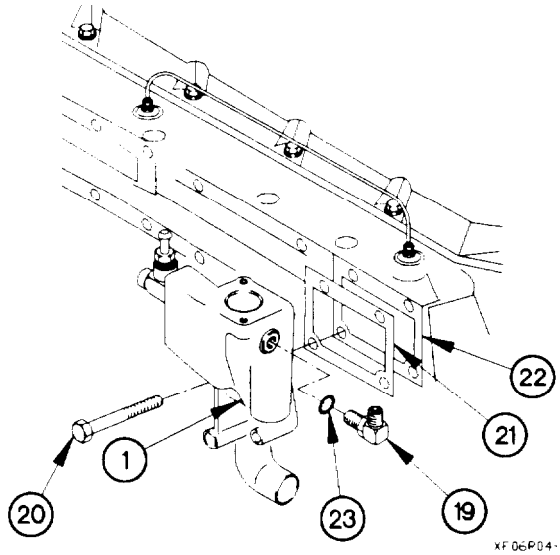
(10) Remove water temperature light switch (15) from thermostat housing (1).

(1 1) Loosen hose clamp (16) on transmission oil cooler hose (17).

(12) Disconnect transmission oil cooler hose (17) from thermostat housing (1).

(13) Disconnect compressor inlet coolant tube (18) from 90-degree fitting (19).





(14) Remove two screws (20) from thermostat housing (1).

(15) Remove thermostat housing (1) and gasket (21) from engine block (22). Discard gasket.

(16) Remove 90-degree fitting (19) from thermostat housing (1).

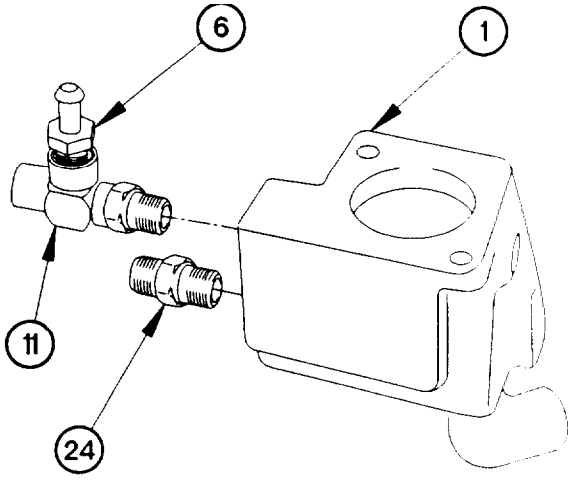
(17) Remove preformed packing (23) from 90-degree fitting (19). Discard preformed packing.

(18) Remove gasket debris from thermostat housing (1).

(19) Remove tee fitting (11) from thermostat housing (1).

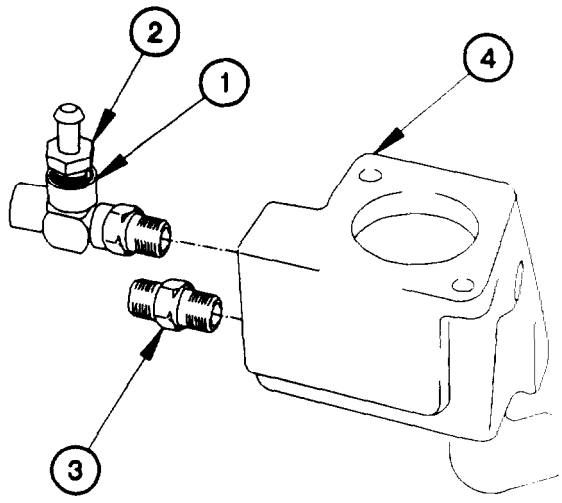
(20) Remove fitting (6) from tee fitting (1 1).

(21) Remove fitting (24) from thermostat housing (1).



6-6. THERMOSTAT HOUSING REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.



WARNING

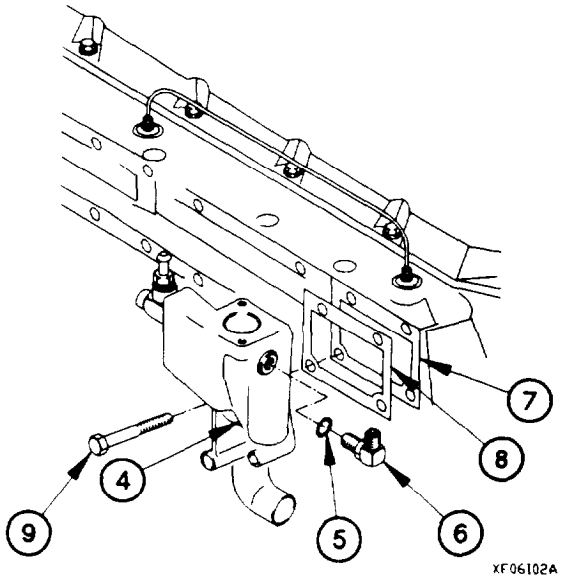
Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on ski or clothing. wash with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply adhesive to threads of tee fitting (1) and fittings (2 and 3).

(2) Install fitting (2) in tee fitting (1).

(3) Install tee fitting (1) in thermostat housing (4).

(4) Install fitting (3) in thermostat housing (4).



(5) Install preformed packing (5) on 90-degree fitting (6).

(6) Install 90-degree fitting (6) in thermostat housing (4).

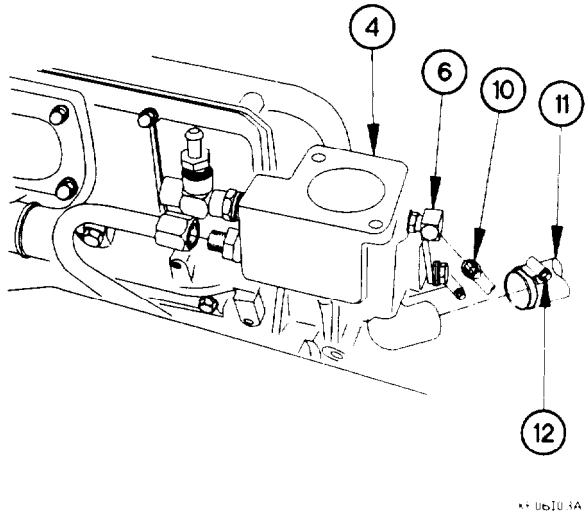
(7) Apply adhesive to surfaces of thermostat housing (4) and engine block (7).

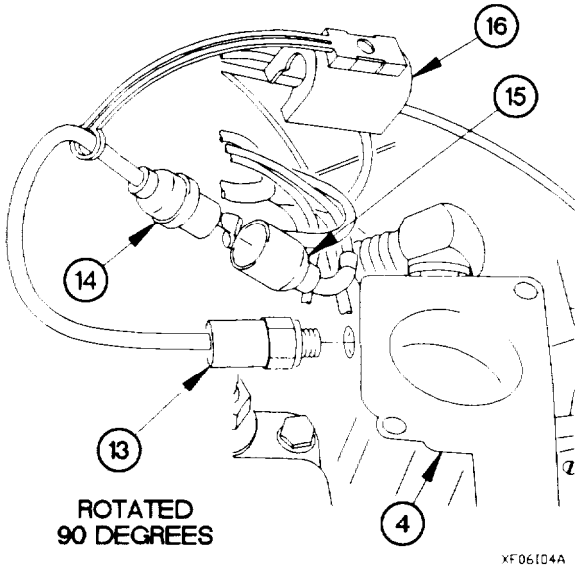
(8) Position gasket (8) on engine block (7).

(9) Install thermostat housing (4) on engine block (7) with two screws (9).

(10) Connect compressor inlet coolant tube (10) to 90-degree fitting (6).

(11) Install transmission oil cooler hose (11) on thermostat housing (4) with hose clamp (12).





XF06104A

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(12) Apply antiseize compound to threads of water temperature light switch (13).

(13) Install water temperature light switch (13) in thermostat housing (4).

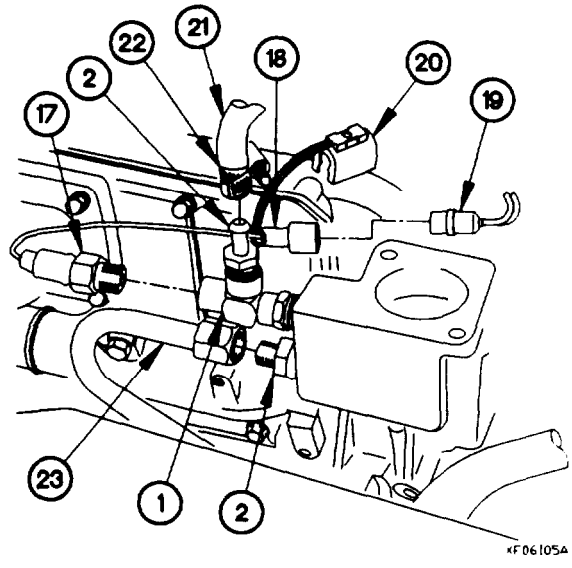
(14) Connect water temperature light switch connector (14) to connector P37 (15).

(15) Connect connector clamp (16) on water temperature light switch connector (14).

6-6. THERMOSTAT HOUSING REPLACEMENT (CONT)

WARNING

Adhesives. solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(16) Apply antiseize compound to threads of water temperature transducer (17).

(17) Install water temperature transducer (17) in tee fitting (1).

(18) Connect water temperature transducer connector (18) to connector P41 (19).

(19) Connect connector clamp (20) on water temperature transducer connector (18),

(20) Install radiator fill hose (21) on fitting (2) with hose clamp (22).

(21) Connect heater tube (23) to fitting (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install thermostat (para 6-5).

(2) Add collant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-10-2).

(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-386-10-1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(6) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(7) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(8) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Check for coolant leaks at thermostat housing.

(10) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-7. COOLANT BYPASS TUBE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Container (52 qt (50 L) capacity)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 128, Appendix G)

WARNING

- **Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

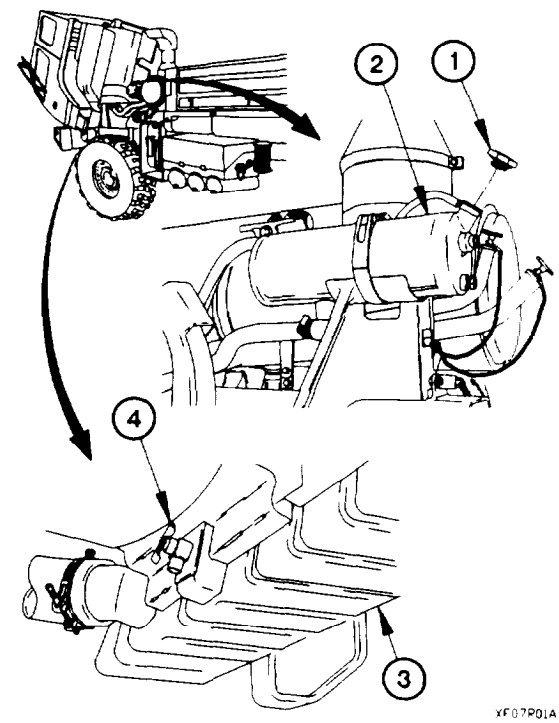
a. Removal.

(1) **Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).**

(2) Position container under radiator (3).

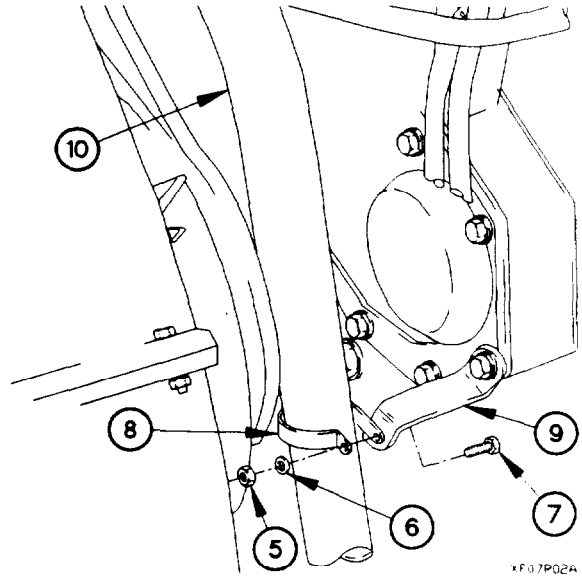
(3) Open radiator draincock (4) and drain coolant.

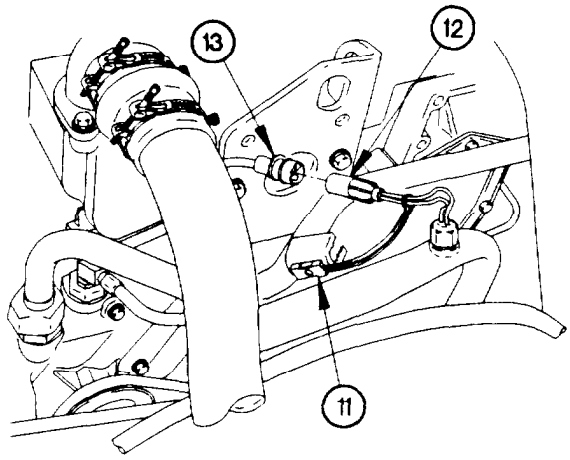
(4) Close radiator draincock (4).



(5) Remove self-locking nut (5), washer (6), screw (7), and clamp (8) from bracket (91. Discard self-locking nut.

(6) Remove clamp (8) from coolant bypass tube (10).





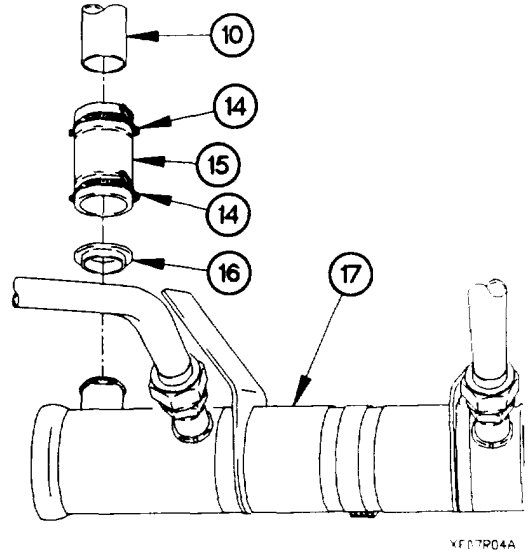
(7) Disconnect connector clamp (11) from ether sensor connector (12).

(8) Disconnect ether sensor connector (12) from connector P42 (13).

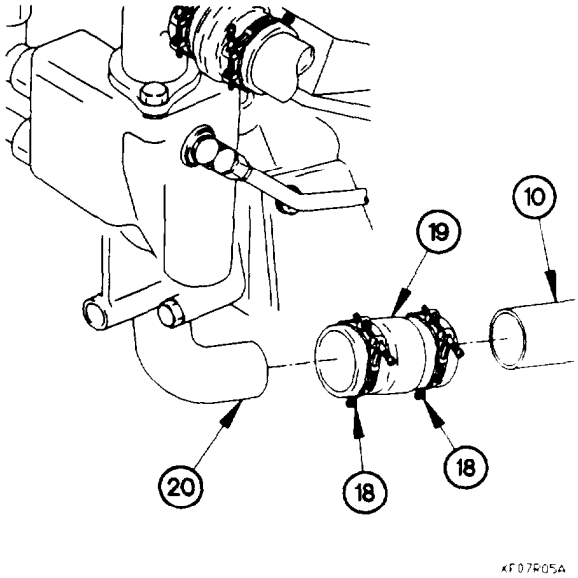
(9) Loosen two clamps (14) on coolant hose (15).

(10) Remove coolant hose (15) and flow restrictor (16) from transmission oil cooler (17).

(11) Remove coolant hose (15) and two clamps (14) from coolant bypass tube (10).



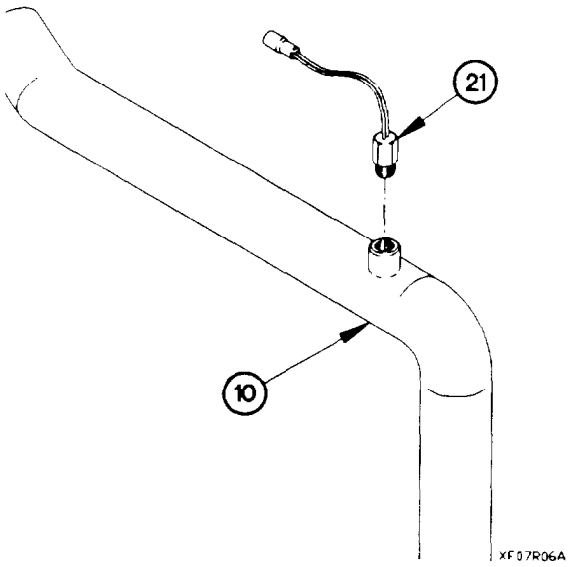
6-7. COOLANT BYPASS TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(12) Loosen two clamps (18) on coolant hose (19).

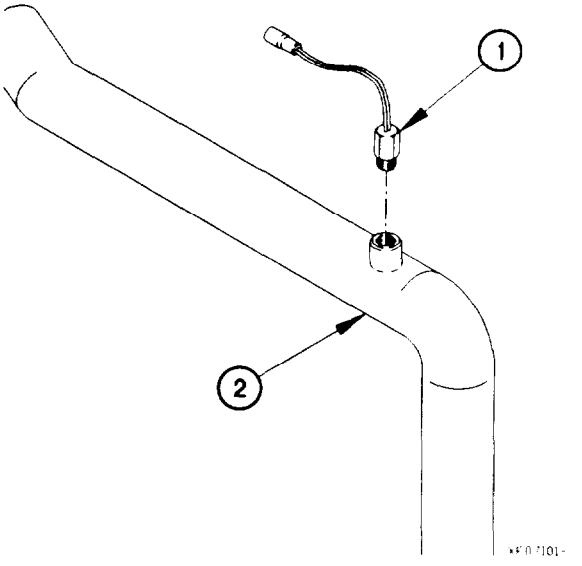
(13) Remove coolant bypass tube (10) from coolant hose

(14) Remove coolant hose (191 from thermostat housing (20).



(15) Remove ether sensor (21) from coolant bypass tube (10).

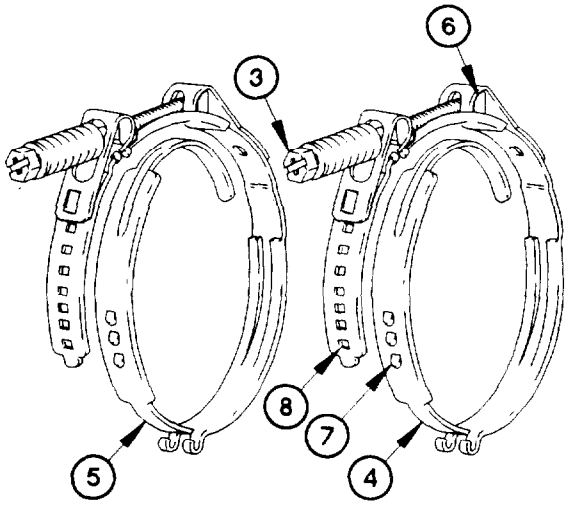
b. Installation.



Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of ether sensor (1).

(2) Install ether sensor (1) in coolant bypass tube (2).



XF07102A

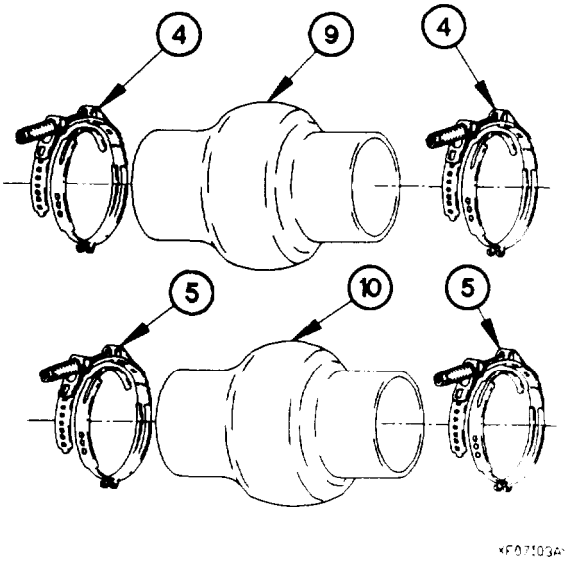
NOTE

Both coolant hoses are assembled the same way. Only one shown.

(3) Loosen two screws (3) in clamps (4) and clamps (5) as far as possible without disengaging screws from D-nuts (6).

(4) Unhook clamp tabs (7) from tab windows (8).

6-7. COOLANT BYPASS TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

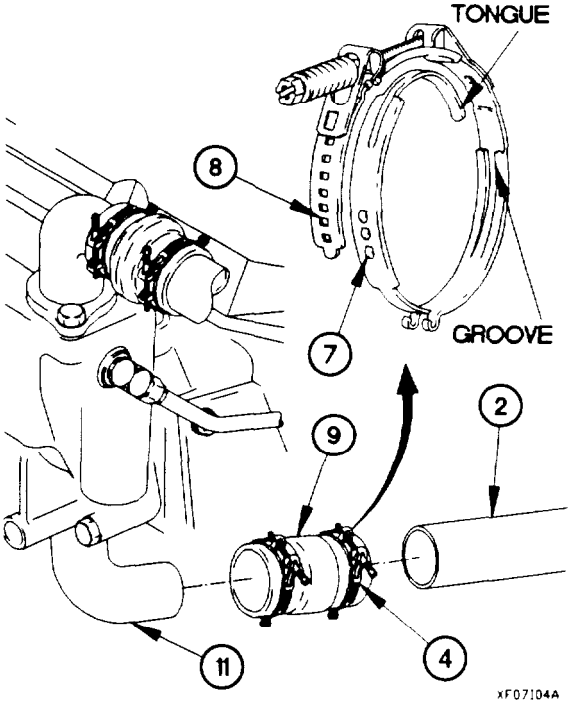


CAUTION

Clamp tongue must be started in clamp groove. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(5) Position two clamps (4) on coolant hose (9).

(6) Position two clamps (5) on coolant hose (10).



(7) Position coolant hose (9) on thermostat housing (11).

(8) Position coolant bypass tube (2) in coolant hose (9).

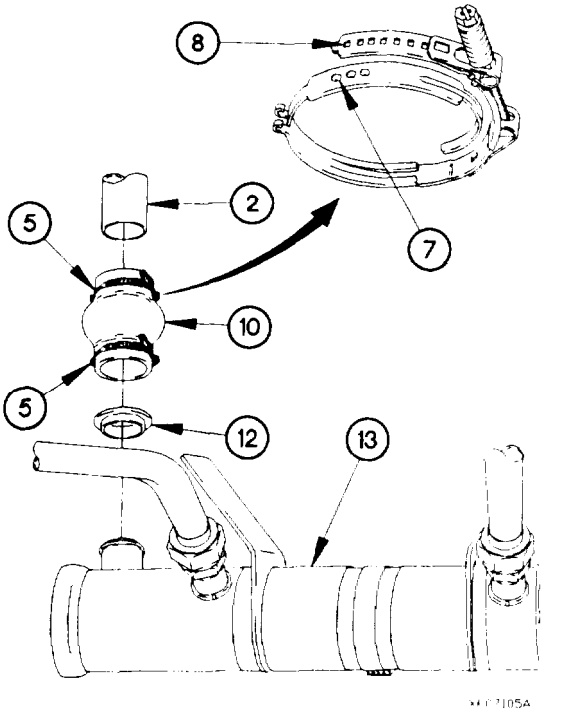
(9) Engage as many clamp tabs (7) as possible in tab windows (8) allowing little or no play between two clamps (4) and coolant hose (9).

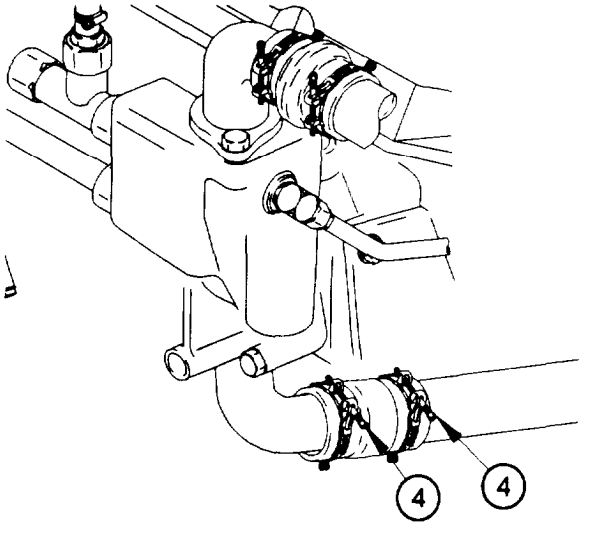
(10) Position coolant hose (10) on coolant bypass tube (2).

(11) Position flow restrictor (12) and coolant hose (10) on transmission oil cooler (13).

(12) Engage as many clamp tabs (7) as possible in tab windows (8) allowing little or no play between two clamps (5) and coolant hose (10).

(13) Tighten two clamps (5) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).





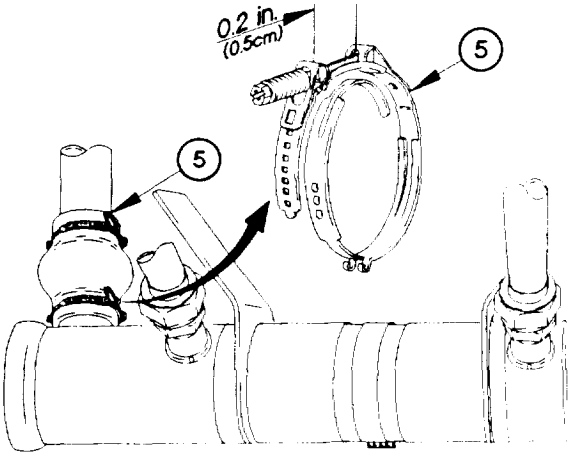
XF07106A

(14) Tighten two clamps (4) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).

NOTE

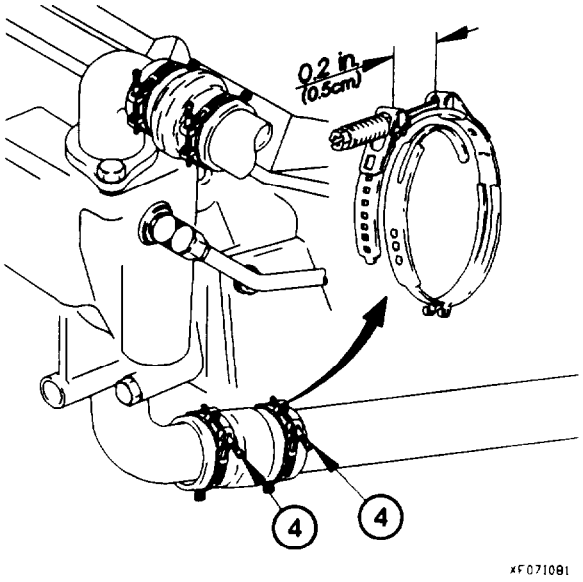
Minimum allowable gap on clamp is 0.2 in. (0.5 cm). If gap is less than 0.2 in. (0.5 cm), remove and re-install clamp.

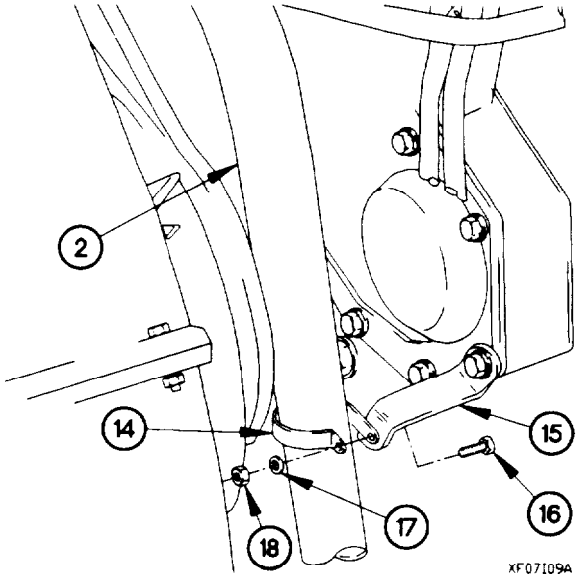
(15) Measure gap on two clamps (5).



6-7. COOLANT BYPASS TUBE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(16) Measure gap on two clamps (4).



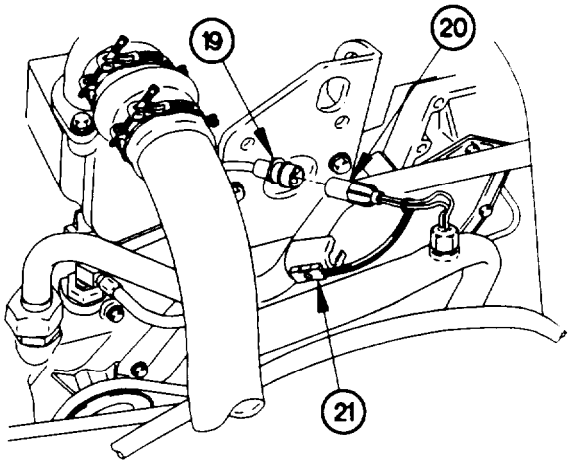


(17) install clamp (14) on coolant bypass tube (2).

(18) Install clamp (14) on bracket (15) with screw (16), washer (17), and self-locking nut (18).

(19) Connect connector P42 (19) to ether sensor connector (20).

(20) Connect connector clamp (21) on ether sensor connector (20).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-21.

(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(6) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(7) Install radiator cap on radiator overflow tank.

(8) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(9) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Check around transmission oil cooler, thermostat, and coolant bypass tube for coolant leaks.

(11) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(12) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task

6-8. PERSONNEL HEATER HOSES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Container (10 gal (38 L) capacity)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

WARNING

Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

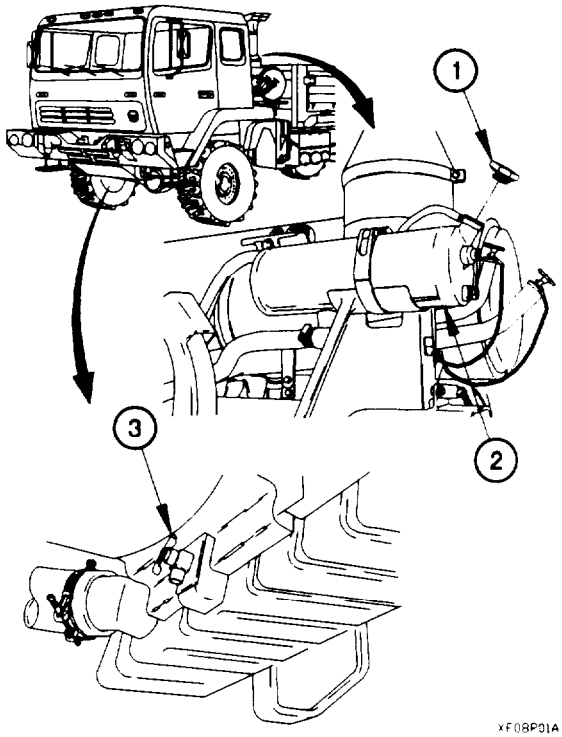
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(2) Position container under radiator draincock (3).

(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain approximately five gallons (19 L) of coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (3).



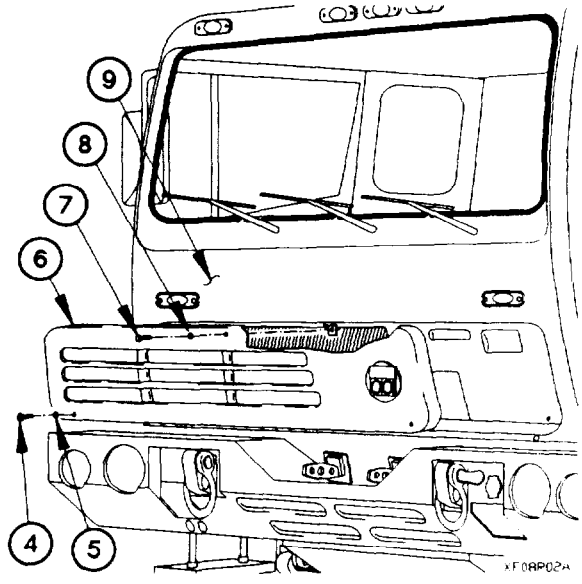
NOTE

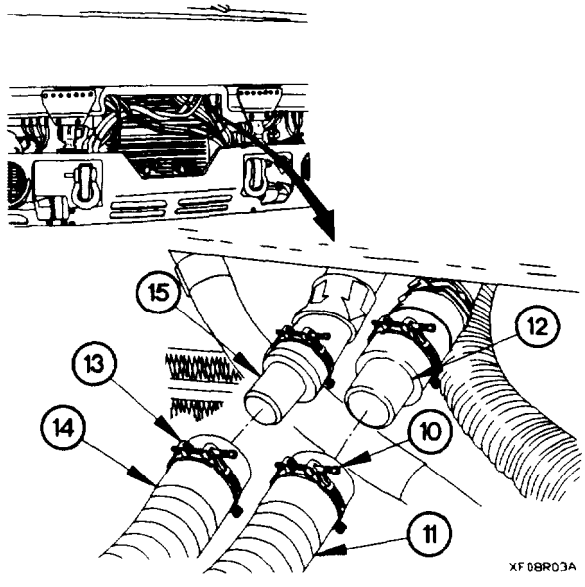
Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(5) Remove two screws (4) and washers (5) from front grille (6).

(6) Remove screw (7) and washer (8) from front grille (6).

(7) Remove front grille (6) from cab (9).





(8) Loosen clamp (10) on heater inlet hose (11).

(9) Remove heater inlet hose (11) from supply fitting (12).

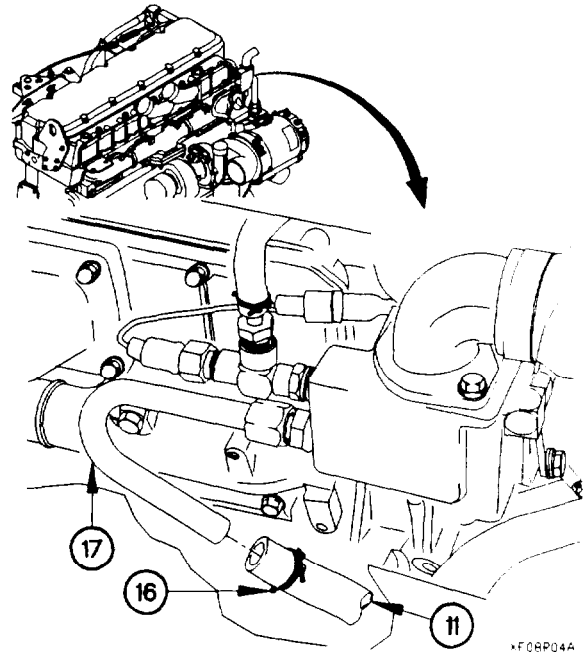
(10) Loosen clamp (13) on heater outlet hose (14).

(11) Remove heater outlet hose (14) from return fitting (15).

(12) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(13) Loosen clamp (16) on heater inlet hose (11).

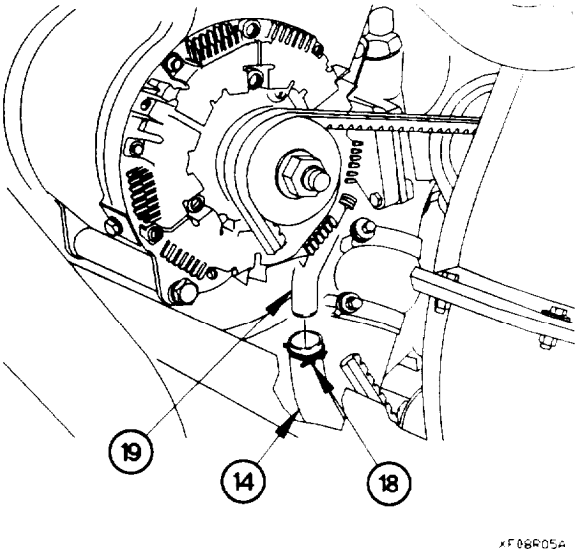
(14) Remove heater inlet hose (11) from supply tube (17).



6-8. PERSONNEL HEATER HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

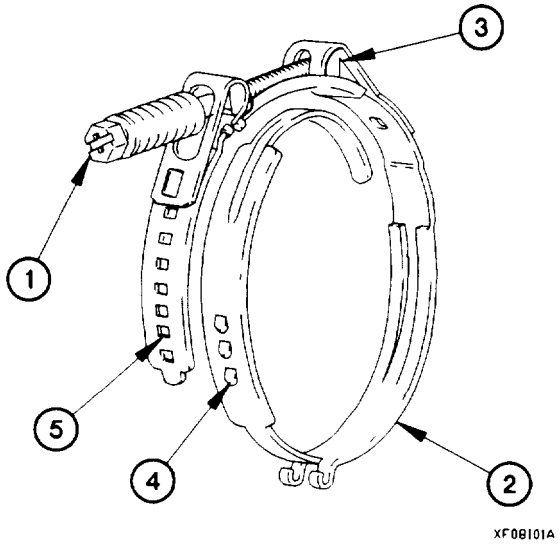
(15) Loosen clamp (18) on heater outlet hose (14).

(16) Remove heater outlet hose (14) from return fitting (19).



XF08R05A

b. Installation.



XF08I01A

(1) Loosen four screws (1) in clamps (2) as far as possible without disengaging screws from D-nuts (3).

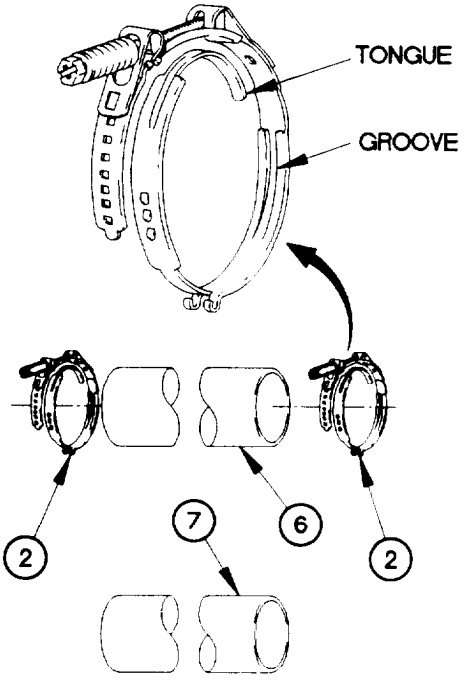
(2) Unhook clamp tabs (4) from tab windows (5).

CAUTION

Clamp tongue must be started in clamp groove. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(3) Position two clamps (2) on heater outlet hose (6).

(4) Position two clamps (2) on heater inlet hose (7).

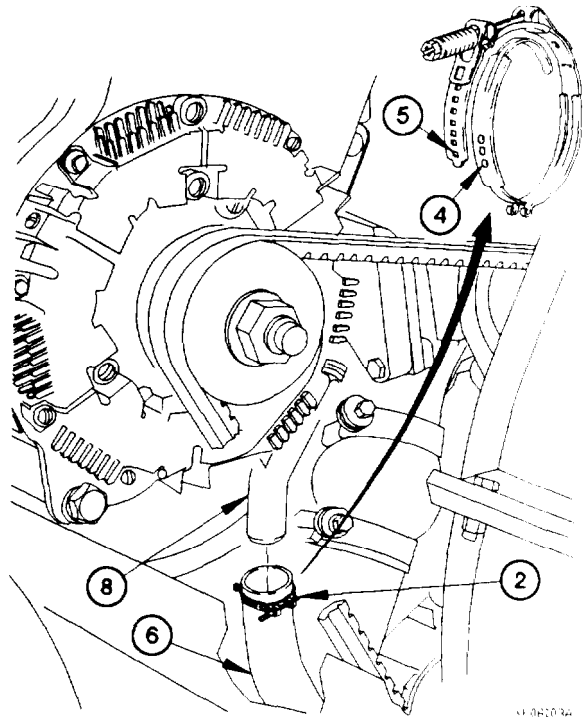


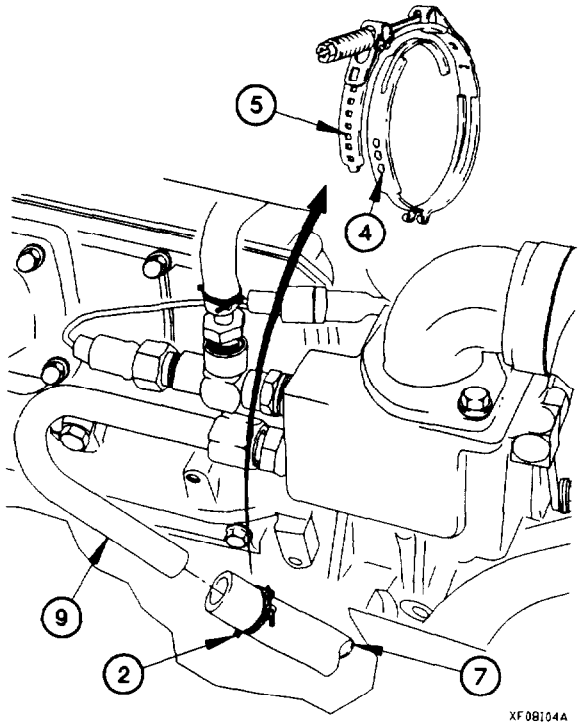
XF08I02A

(5) Position heater outlet hose (6) on return fitting (8).

(6) Engage as many clamp tabs (4) as possible in tab windows (5) allowing little or no play between clamp (2) and heater outlet hose (6).

(7) Tighten clamp (2) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).





(8) Position heater inlet hose (7) on supply tube (9)

(9) Engage as many clamp tabs (4) as possible in tab windows (5) allowing little or no play between clamp (2) and heater inlet hose (7).

(101 Tighten clamp (2) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).

6-8. PERSONNEL HEATER HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(11) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

NOTE

Heater outlet hose is marked with an arrow pointing down.

(121 Position heater outlet hose (6) on return fitting (10).

NOTE

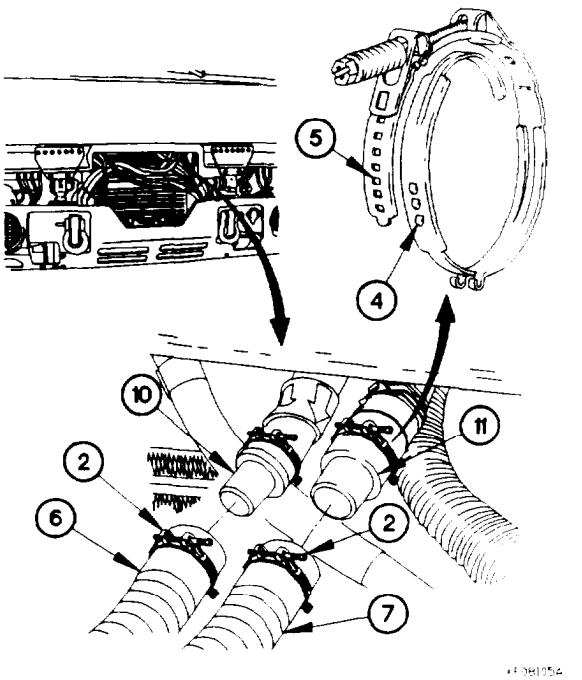
Heater inlet hose is marked with an arrow pointing up.

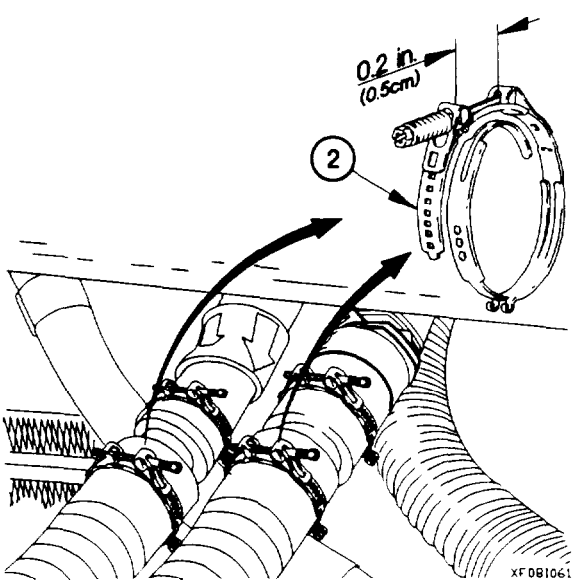
(13) Position heater inlet hose (7) on supply fitting (11).

(14) Engage as many clamp tabs (4) as possible in tab windows (5) allowing little or no play between clamps (2) and heater outlet hose (6) and heater inlet hose (7).

(15) Tighten two clamps (2) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).

(16) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



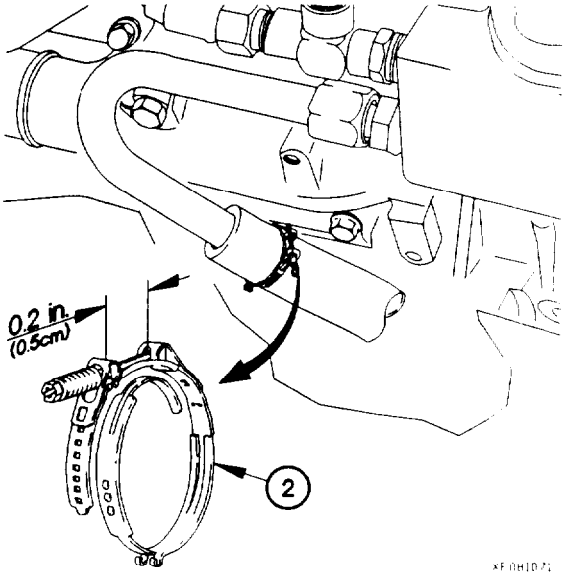


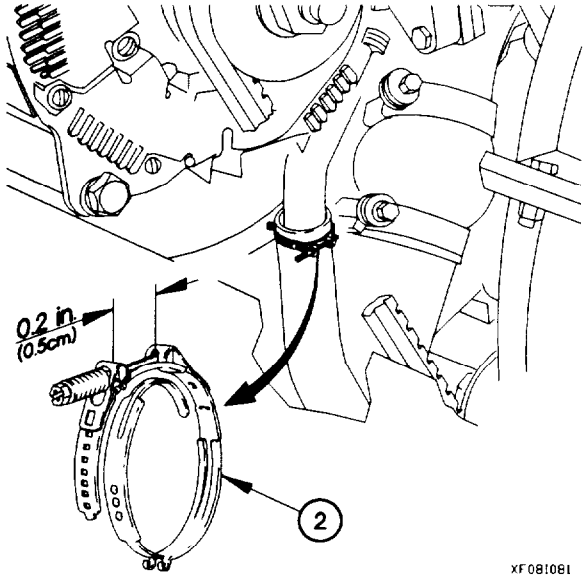
NOTE

Minimum allowable gap on clamp is 0.2 in. (0.5 cm). If gap is less than 0.2 in. (0.5 cm), remove and re-install clamp.

(17) Measure gap on two clamps (2).

(18) Measure gap on clamp (2).





(19) Measure gap on clamp (2).

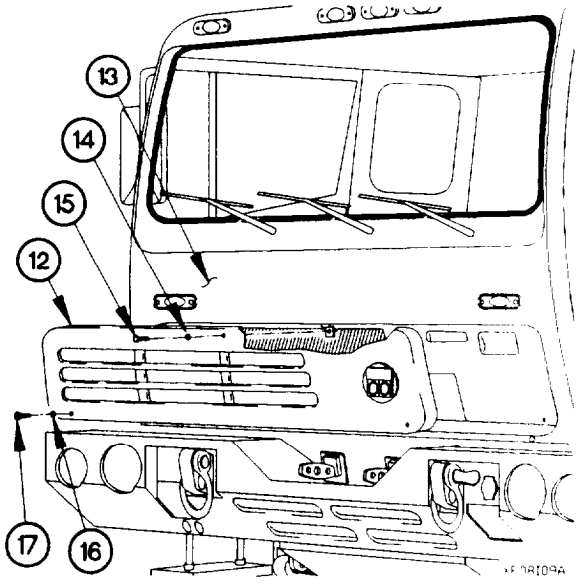
(20) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(21) Position front grille (12) on cab (13) with washer (14) and screw (15).

(22) Position two washers (16) and screws (17) in front grille (12).

(23) Tighten screw (15) to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7 N•m).

(24) Tighten two screws (17) to 24 lb-in. (3 N•m).



6-8. PERSONNEL HEATER HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenence.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Operate personnel heater (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for coolant leaks around hoses and fittings.

(6) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-9. UPPER COOLANT TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)

WARNING

Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

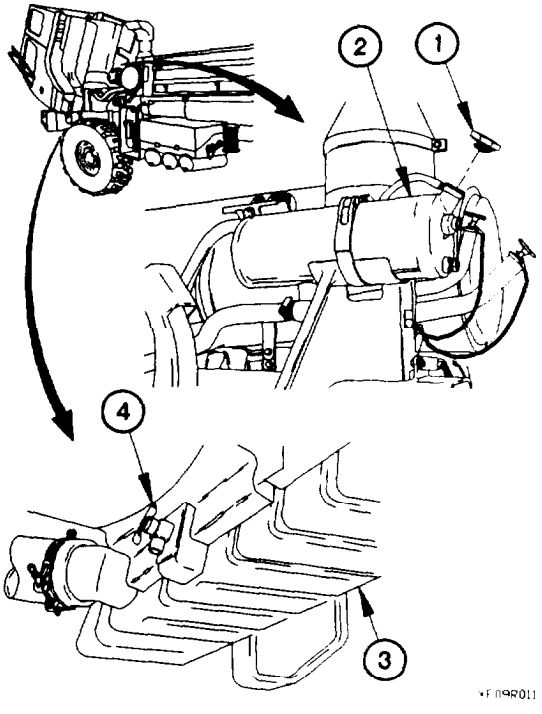
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(2) Position drain pan under radiator (3).

(3) Open radiator draincock (4) and drain approximately one gallon of coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (4).

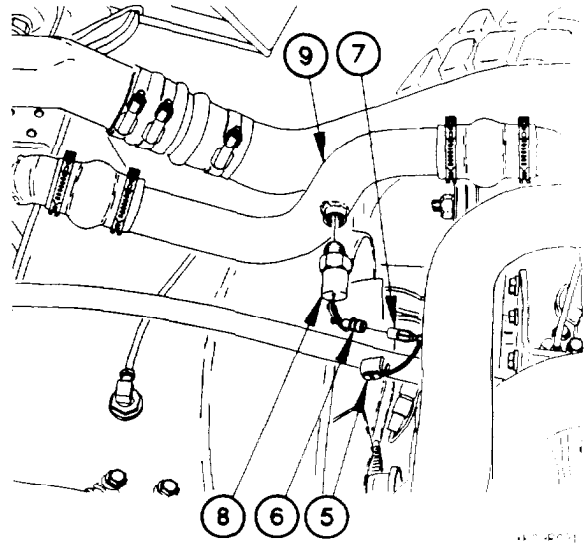


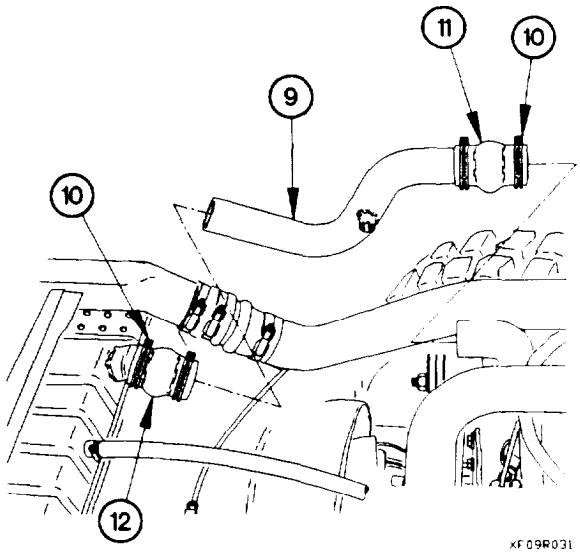
6-9. UPPER COOLANT TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(5) Disconnect connector clamp (5) from water temperature switch electrical connector (6).

(6) Disconnect water temperature switch electrical connector (6) from connector P36 (7).

(7) Remove water temperature switch (8) from upper coolant tube (9).

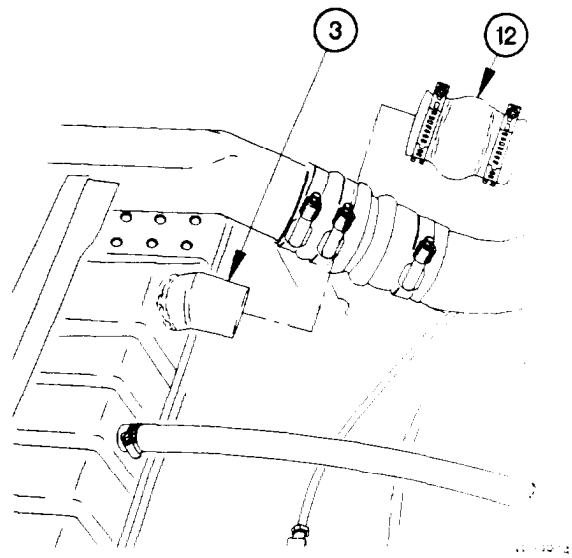




(8) Loosen four hose clamps (10) on coolant hoses (11 and 12).

(9) Slide coolant hose (11) completely onto upper coolant tube (9).

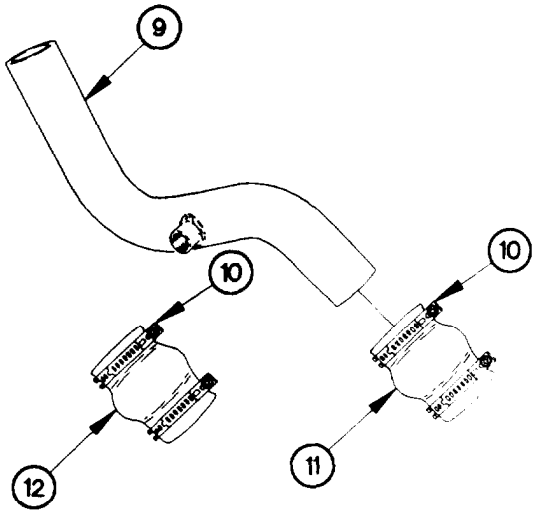
(101 Remove upper coolant tube (9) from vehicle.



(11) Remove coolant hose (12) from radiator (3).

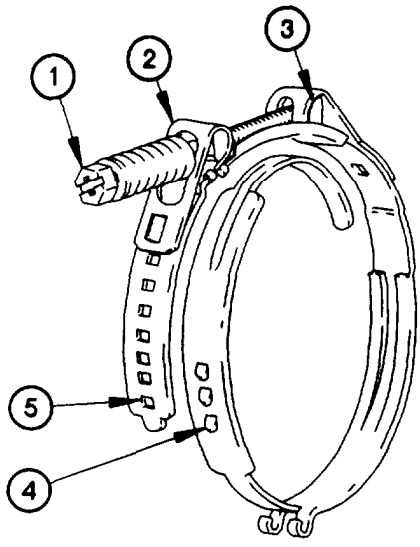
(12) Remove coolant hose (11) from upper coolant tube (9).

(13) Remove four clamps (10) from coolant hoses (11 and 12).



XF09R051

b. Installation.



XF09I01A

NOTE

Both coolant hoses are assembled the same way. One coolant hose shown.

(1) Loosen two screws (1) in clamps (2) as far as possible without disengaging screws from D-nuts (3).

(2) Unhook clamp tabs (4) from tab windows (5).

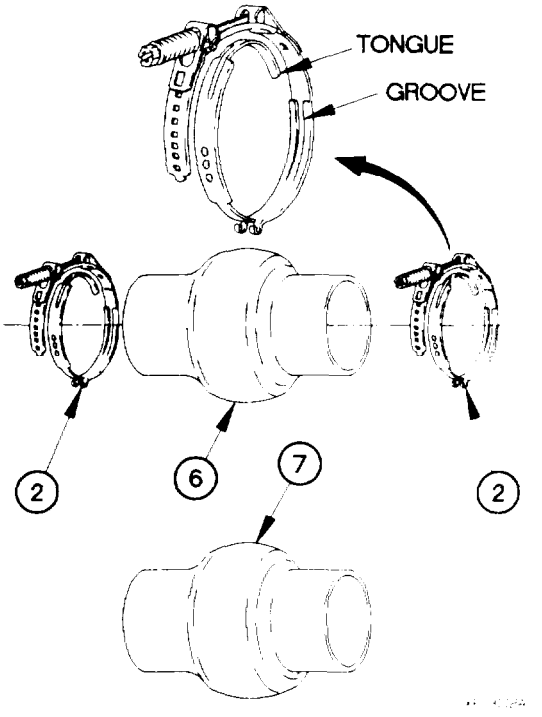
6-9. UPPER COOLANT TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

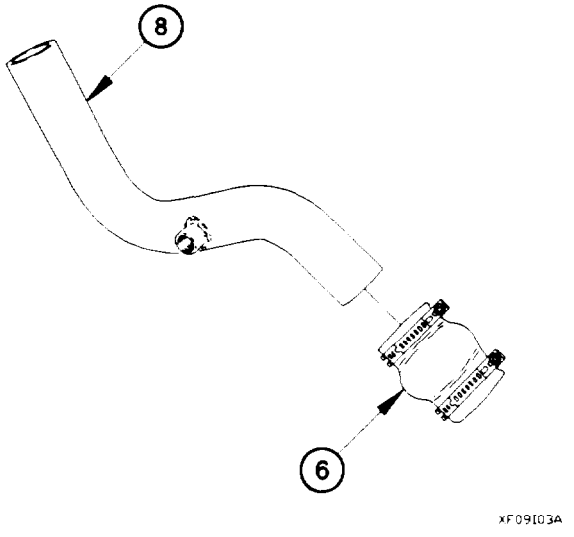
CAUTION

Clamp tongue must be started in clamp groove. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

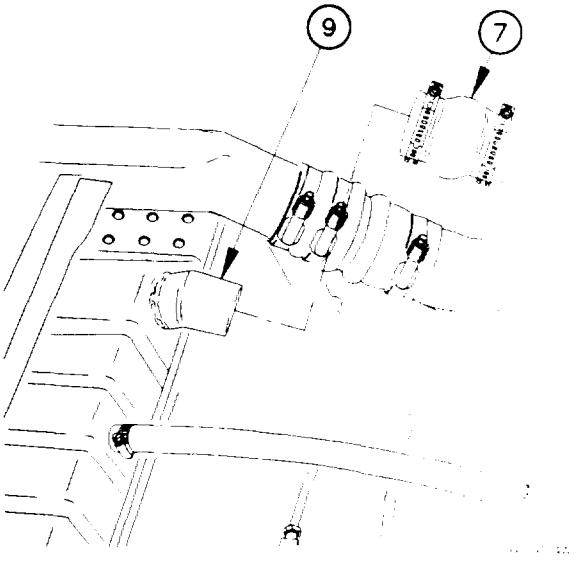
(3) Position two clamps (2) on coolant hose (6).

(4) Perform steps (1) through (3) on coolant hose (7).





(5) Position coolant hose (6) on upper coolant tube (8).



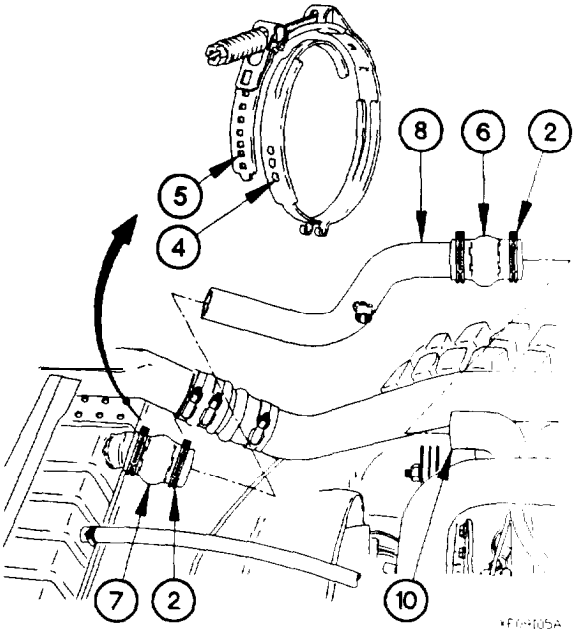
(6) Position coolant hose (7) on radiator (9).

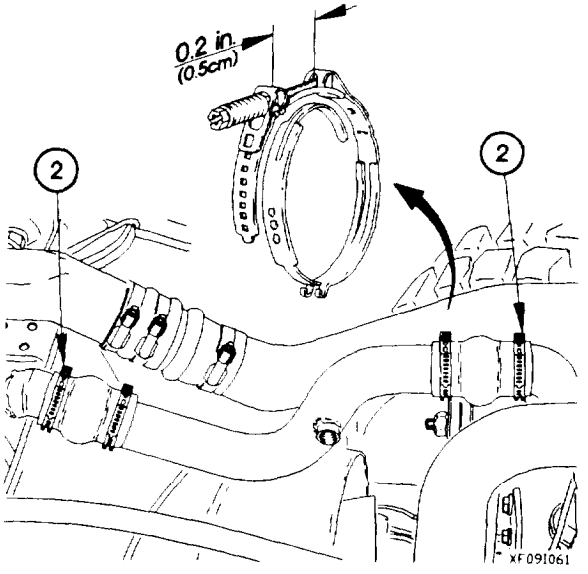
(7) Position upper coolant tube (8) between coolant hose (7) and thermostat housing (10).

(8) Slide coolant hose (6) onto thermostat housing (10).

(9) Engage as many clamp tabs (4) as possible in tab windows (5) allowing little or no play between four clamps and two coolant hoses (6 and 7).

(10) Tighten four clamps (2) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).





NOTE

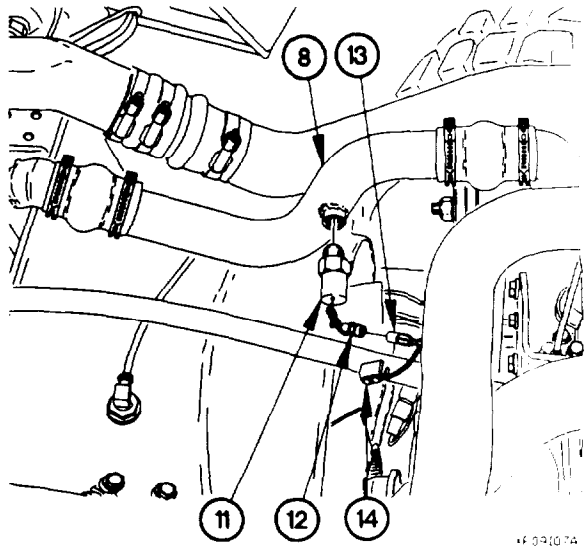
Minimum allowable gap on clamp is 0.2 in. (0.5 cm). If gap is less than 0.2 in. (0.5 cm), remove and re-install clamp.

(11) Measure gap on four clamps (2).

6-9. UPPER COOLANT TUBE AND HOSES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(12) Apply antiseize compound to threads of water temperature switch (11).

(13) Install water temperature switch (11) in upper coolant tube (8).

(14) Connect water temperature switch electrical connector (12) to connector P36 (13).

(15) Connect connector clamp (14) on water temperature switch electrical connector (12).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(5) Remove radiator cap from radiator overflow tank.

(6) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(7) Install radiator cap on radiator overflow tank.

(8) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Check for coolant leaks around hoses and fittings.

(10) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-10. LOWER COOLANT HOSE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Container (52 qt (50 L) capacity)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)

WARNING

Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

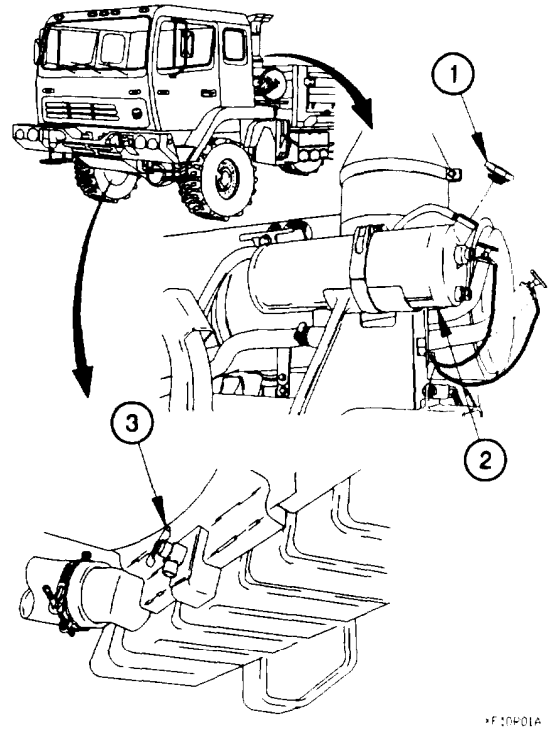
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(2) Position container under radiator draincock (3).

(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain coolant.

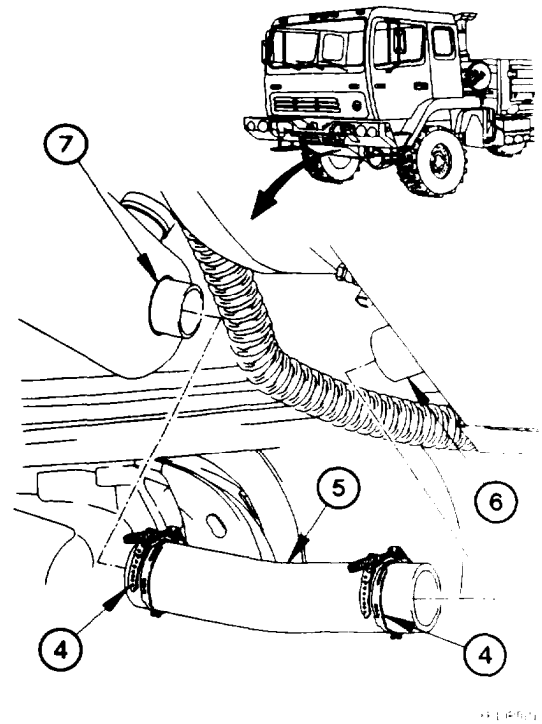
(4) Close radiator draincock (3).



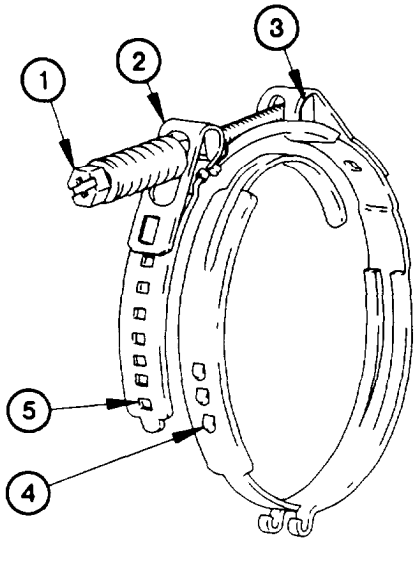
6-10. LOWER COOLANT HOSE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(5) Loosen two clamps (4) on lower coolant hose (5).

(6) Remove lower coolant hose (5) from radiator (6) and transmission oil cooler (7).



b. Installation.



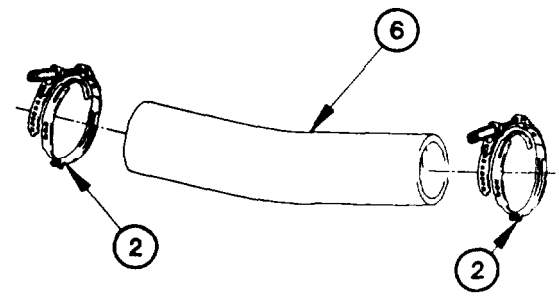
(1) Loosen two screws (1) in clamps (2) as far as possible without disengaging screws from D-nuts (3).

(2) Unhook clamp tabs (4) from tab windows (5).

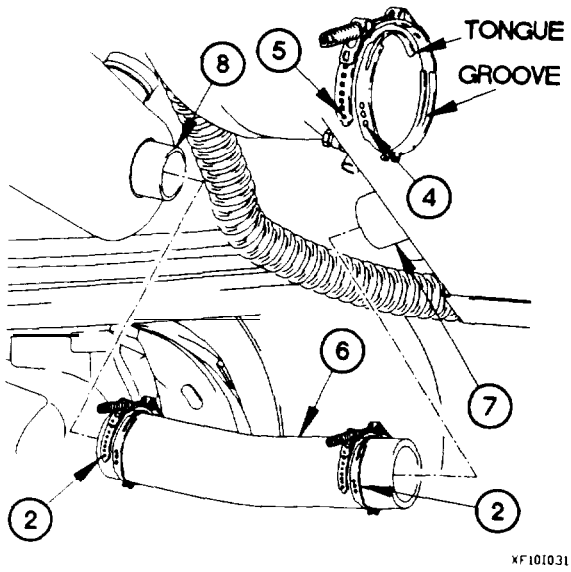
CAUTION

- Clamp tongue must be started in clamp groove. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Position clamps so that screws will be toward center of vehicle and angled down.

(3) Position two clamps (2) on lower coolant hose (6).



XF101102A



XF101031

(4) Install lower coolant hose (6) between radiator (7) and transmission oil cooler (8).

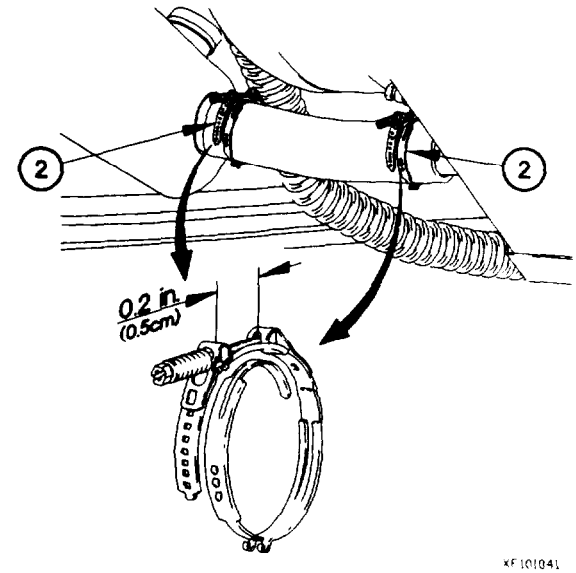
(5) Engage as many clamp tabs (4) as possible in tab windows (5) allowing little or no play between clamp and lower coolant hose (6).

(6) Tighten two clamps (2) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).

NOTE

Minimum allowable gap on clamp is 0.2 in. (0.5 cm). If gap is less than 0.2 in. (0.5 cm), remove and re-install clamp.

(7) Measure gap on two clamps (2).



XF101041

6-10. LOWER COOLANT HOSE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Install radiator cap on radiator overflow tank.

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for coolant leaks around lower coolant hose.

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-11. AIR COMPRESSOR INLET AND OUTLET COOLANT TUBES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

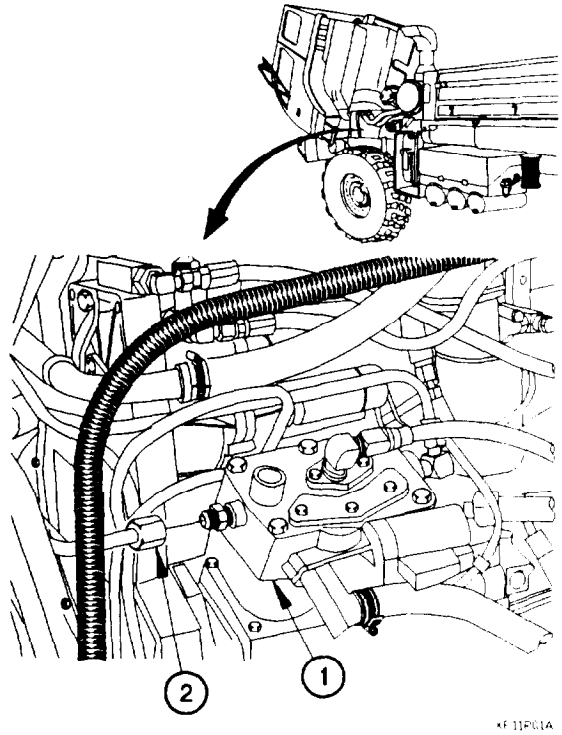
Tools and Special Tools
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

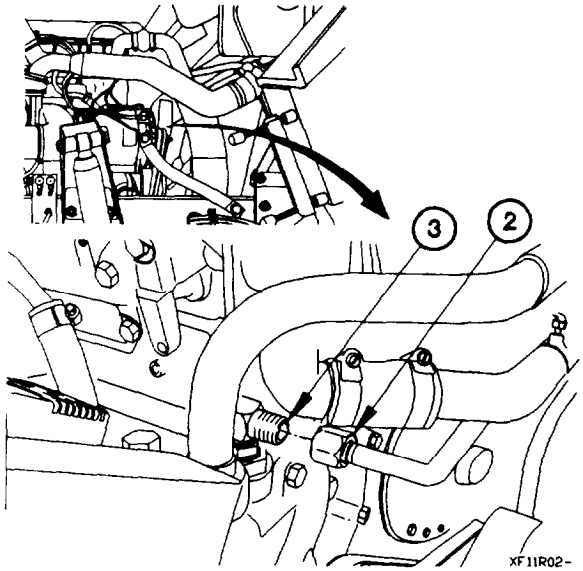
Materials/Parts
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

(1) Position drain pan under air compressor (1).

(2) Disconnect air compressor inlet coolant tube (2) from air compressor (1).



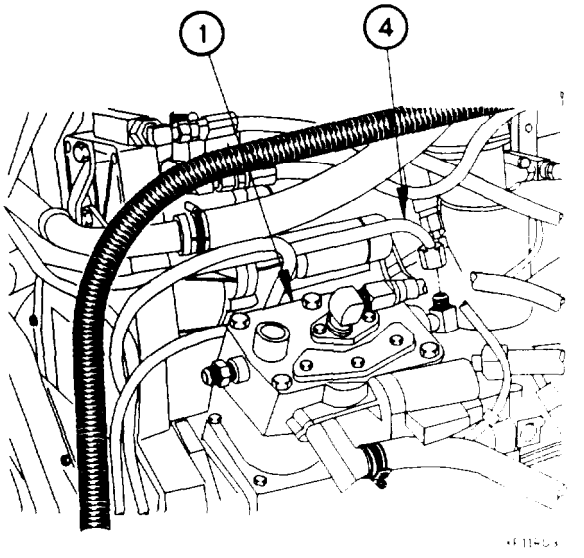


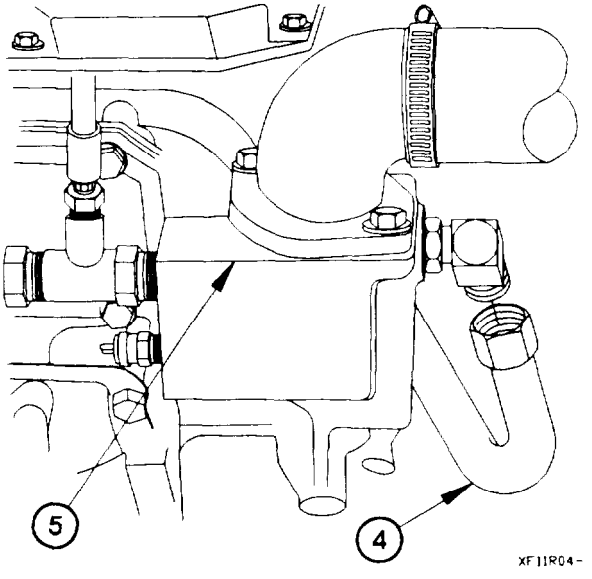
(3) Disconnect air compressor inlet coolant tube (2) from water pump (3).

(4) Remove air compressor inlet coolant tube (2) from vehicle.

6-11. AIR COMPRESSOR INLET AND OUTLET COOLANT TUBES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

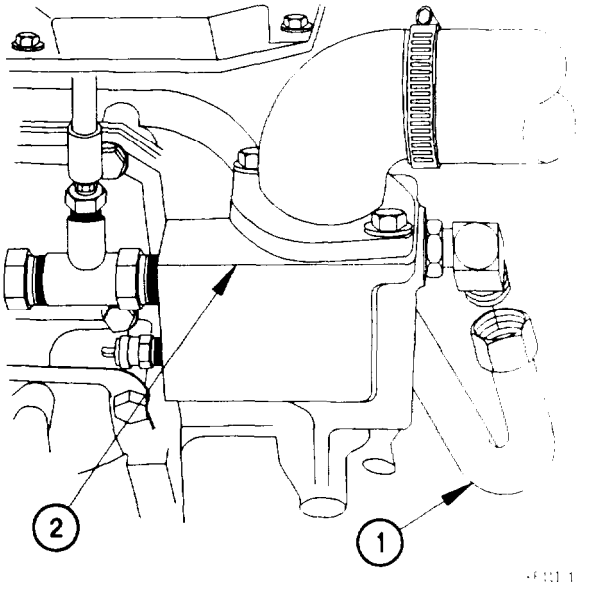
(5) Disconnect air compressor outlet coolant tube (4) from air compressor (1).





(6) Disconnect air compressor outlet coolant tube (4) from thermostat housing (5).

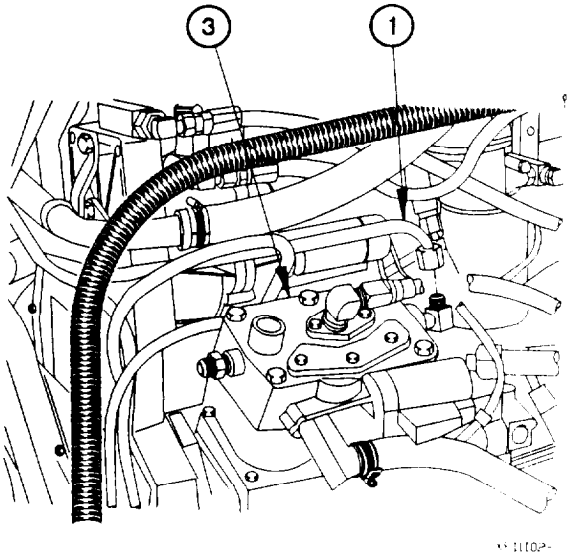
(7) Remove air compressor outlet coolant tube (4) from vehicle.

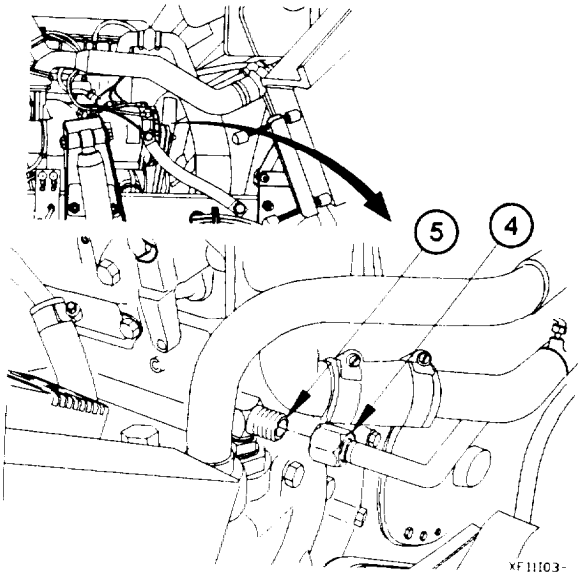


b. Installation.

(1) Connect air compressor outlet coolant tube (1) to thermostat housing (2).

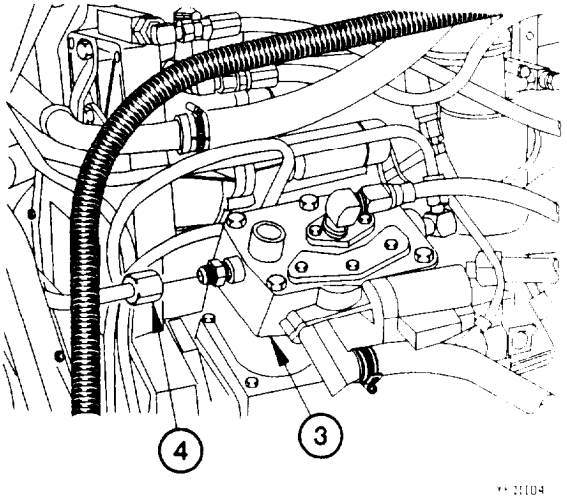
(2) Connect air compressor outlet coolant tube (1) to air compressor (3).





(3) Connect air compressor inlet coolant tube (4) to water pump (5).

(4) Connect air compressor inlet coolant tube (4) to air compressor (3).



6-11. AIR COMPRESSOR INLET AND OUTLET COOLANT TUBES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(5) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as needed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(6) Install radiator cap on radiator overflow tank.

(7) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Check for coolant leaks around coolant lines and fittings.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-12. WATER PUMP AND FITTINGS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Water Pump Removal
b. Water Pump Installation
c. Fittings Removal
d. Fittings Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
100 amp alternator removed, if equipped (para 7-2).
200 amp alternator removed, if equipped (para 20-45).
Alternator brackets removed (para 7-4).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Container (52 qt (50 L) capacity)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)
Wrench, Adjustable, Automotive (Item 53, Appendix C)
Gage, Belt Tension (Item 18, Appendix B)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)
Packing Preformed (Item 195, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 214, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (3) (Item 205, Appendix G)
Packing Preformed (2) (Item 202, Appendix G)

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

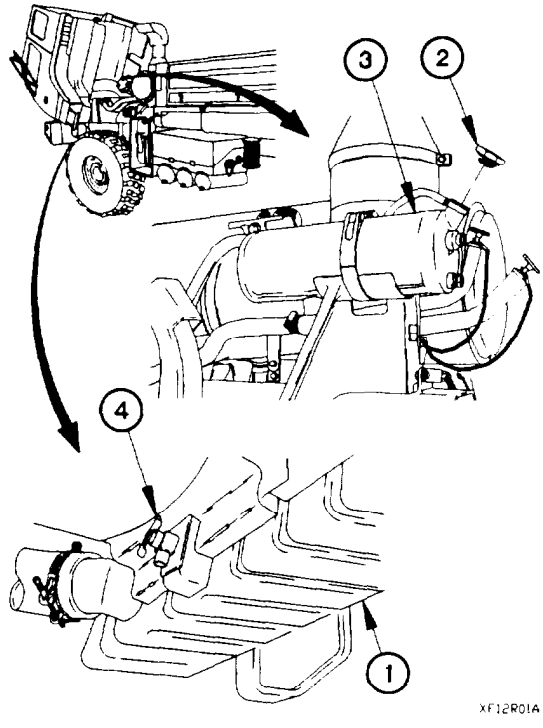
a. Water Pump Removal.

(1) Position container under radiator (1).

(2) Remove radiator cap (2) from radiator overflow tank (3).

(3) Open radiator draincock (4) and drain coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (4).



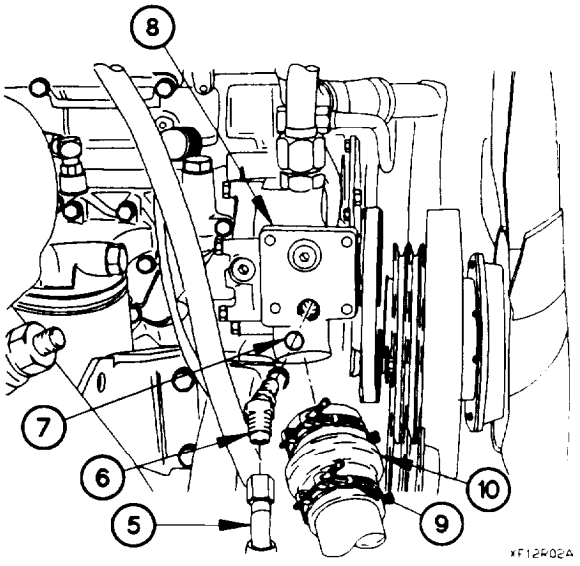
6-12. WATER PUMP AND FITTINGS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

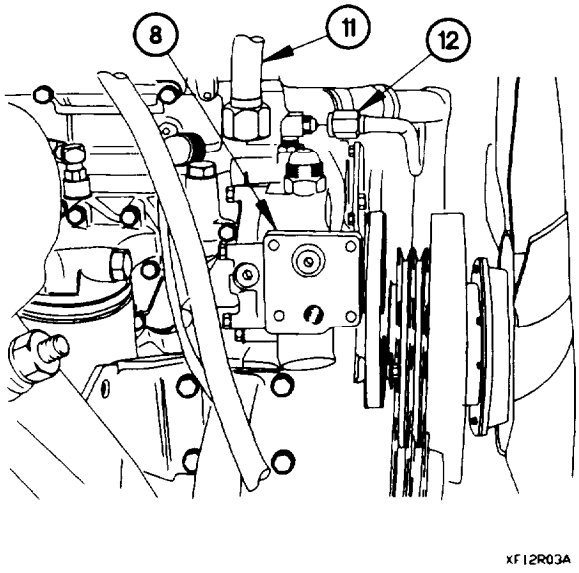
(5) Disconnect heater supply tube (5) from fitting (6).

(6) Remove 45-degree fitting (6) and preformed packing (7) from water pump (8). Discard preformed packing.

(7) Loosen two clamps (9).

(8) Remove coolant hose (10) from water pump (8).





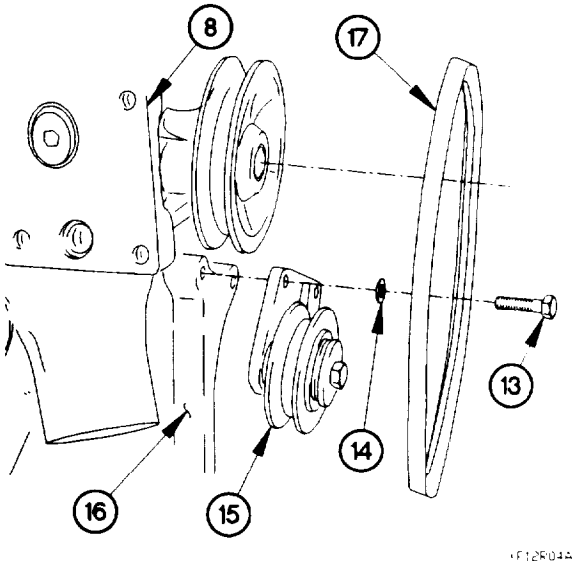
(9) Disconnect coolant tubes (11 and 12) from water pump (8).

NOTE

Note position and size of washers prior to removal.

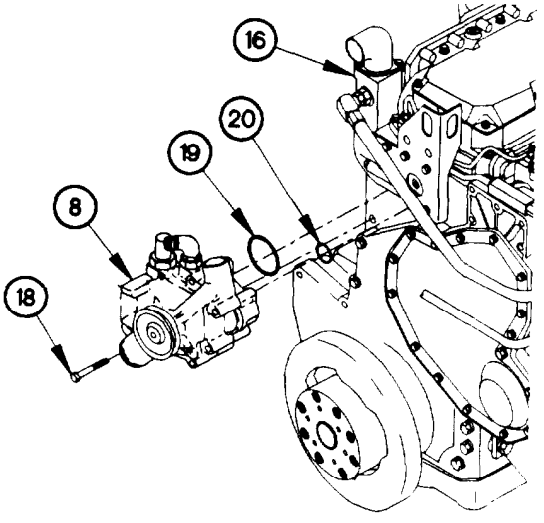
(10) Remove two screws (13), washers (14), and drive belt/tension pulley (15) from engine (16).

(11) Remove water pump drive belt (17) from water pump (8).



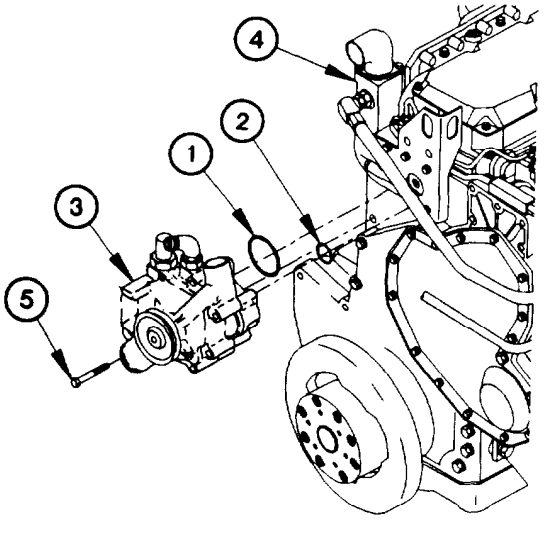
(12) Remove four screws (18) from water pump (8).

(13) Remove water pump (8) and preformed packings (19 and 20) from engine (16). Discard preformed packings.



XF12P05A

b. Water Pump Installation.



XF12I01A

(1) Install preformed packings (1 and 2) in water pump (3).

(2) Position water pump (3) on engine (4) with four screws (5).

(3) Tighten four screws (5) to 33-47 lb-ft (45-64 N•m).

6-12. WATER PUMP AND FITTINGS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(4) Position drive belt/tension pulley (6) on engine (4) with two washers (7) and screws (8).

(5) Install water pump drive belt (9) on water pump (3) and drive belt/tension pulley (6).

NOTE

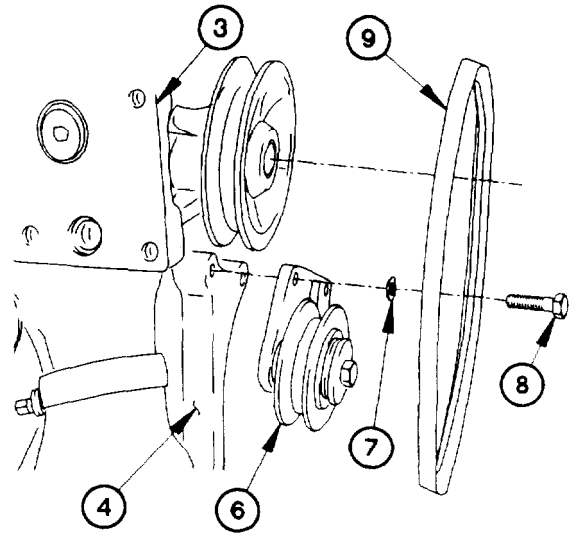
Use square hole in drive belt/tension pulley to apply and maintain tension on drive belt while adjusting belt tension.

(6) Adjust water pump drive belt (9) with drive belt/tension pulley (6) as follows:

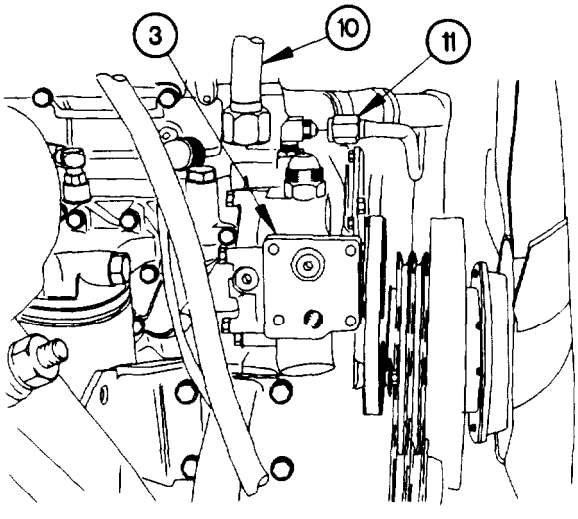
a. New belt (less than 30 minutes running time) 115-125 lb (512-556 N).

b. Used belt 80-100 lb (356-444 N).

(7) Tighten two screws (8) to 35 lb-ft (47 N•m).



XF12102A

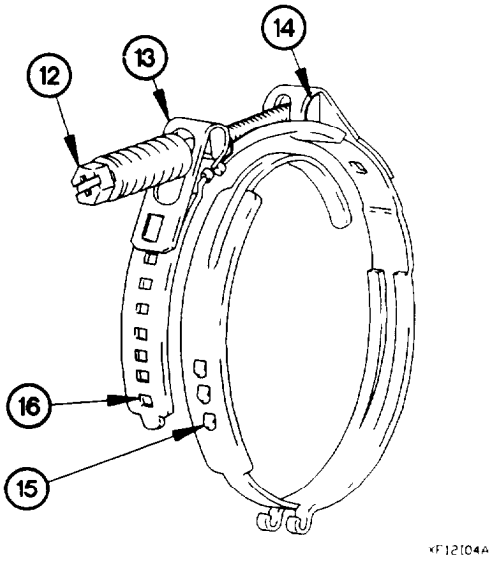


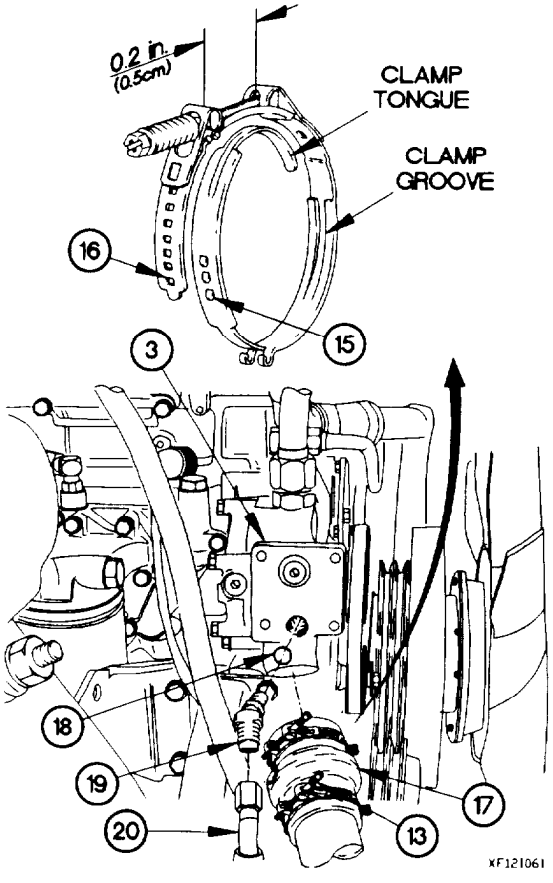
XF12103A

(8) Connect coolant tubes (10 and 11) to water pump (3).

(9) Loosen two screws (12) in clamps (13) as far as possible without disengaging screws from D-nuts (14).

(10) Unhook clamp tabs (15) from tab windows (16).





CAUTION

- Clamp tongue must be started in clamp groove. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Position clamps with screw heads facing forward so they do not interfere with alternator mount.

11) Position coolant hose (17) on water pump (3).

12) Position two clamps (13) on coolant hose (17).

(13) Engage as many clamp tabs (15) as possible in tab windows (16) allowing little or no play between clamp and coolant hose (17).

(14) Tighten two clamps (13) to 12-18 lb-in. (1-2 N•m).

NOTE

Minimum allowable gap on clamp is 0.2 in. (0.5 cm). If gap is less than 0.2 in. (0.5 cm), remove and re-install clamp.

(15) Measure gap on two clamps (13).

(16) Install preformed packing (18) and 45-degree fitting (19) in water pump (3).

(17) Connect heater supply tube (20) to water pump (3).

6-12. WATER PUMP AND FITTINGS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

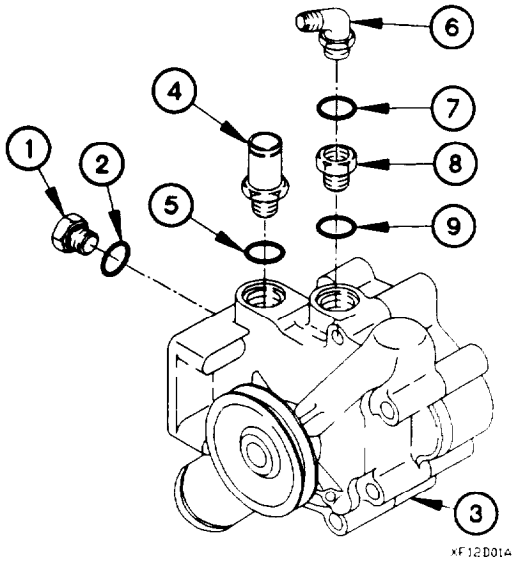
c. Fittings Removal.

(1) Remove plug (1) and preformed packing (2) from water pump (3). Discard preformed packing.

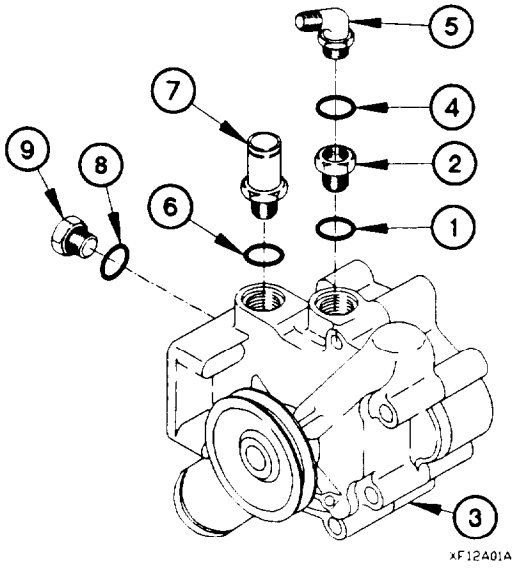
(2) Remove connector (4) and preformed packing (5) from water pump (3). Discard preformed packing.

(3) Remove fitting (6) and preformed packing (7) from pipe bushing (8). Discard preformed packing.

(4) Remove pipe bushing (8) and preformed packing (9) from water pump (3). Discard preformed packing.



d. Fittings Installation.



(1) Install preformed packing (1) on pipe bushing (2).

(2) Install pipe bushing (2) in water pump (3).

(3) Install preformed packing (4) on fitting (5).

(4) Install fitting (5) in pipe bushing (2).

(5) Install preformed packing (6) on connector (7).

(6) Install connector (7) in water pump (3).

(7) Install preformed packing (8) on plug (9).

(8) Install plug (9) in water pump (3).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install alternator bracket assembly (para 7-4).

(2) Install alternator (para 7-2 or 20-45).

(3) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(4) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(7) Check coolant level after normal operating temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(8) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Check for coolant leaks around water pump.

(10) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(11) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

6-13. DRIVE BELT AND TENSION PULLEY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Top radiator fan shroud removed (para 6-4).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Gage, Belt Tension (Item 18, Appendix B)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 95, Appendix G)
Screw, Self-Locking (6) (Item 263, Appendix G)
Grommet, Nonmetallic (Item 53, Appendix G)

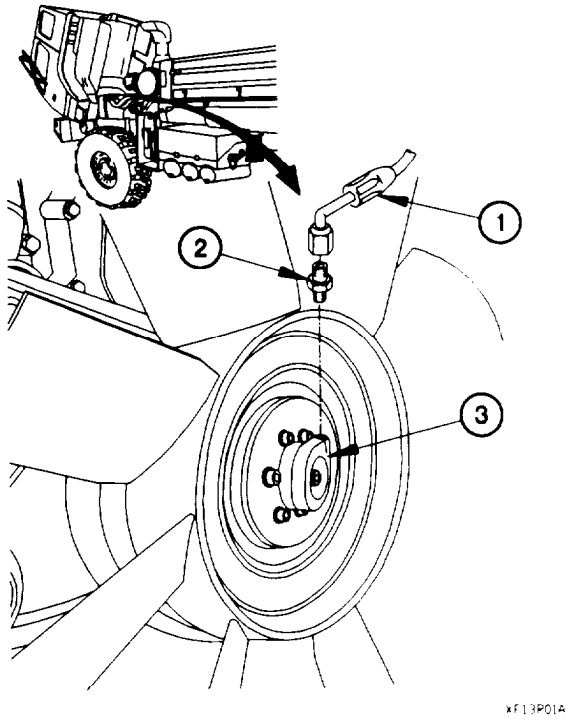
a. Removal.

CAUTION

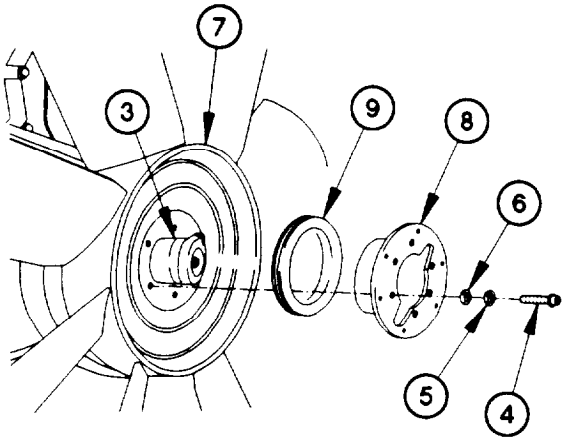
Mark front of engine fan before removing. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(1) Remove air hose (1) from fitting (2) on fan clutch assembly (3).

(2) Remove fitting (2) from fan clutch assembly (3).



XF13P01A



XF13R02A

(3) Remove six screws (4), lockwashers (5), and washers (6) from engine fan (7). Discard lockwashers and screws.

(4) Remove engine fan (7) from fan clutch assembly (3).

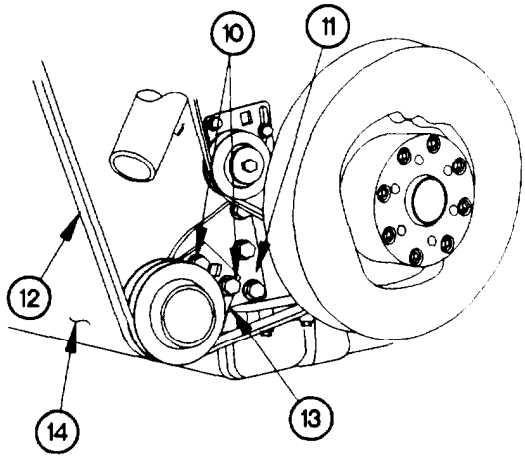
(5) Remove fan support plate (8) from engine fan (7).

(6) Remove grommet (9) from engine fan (7). Discard grommet.

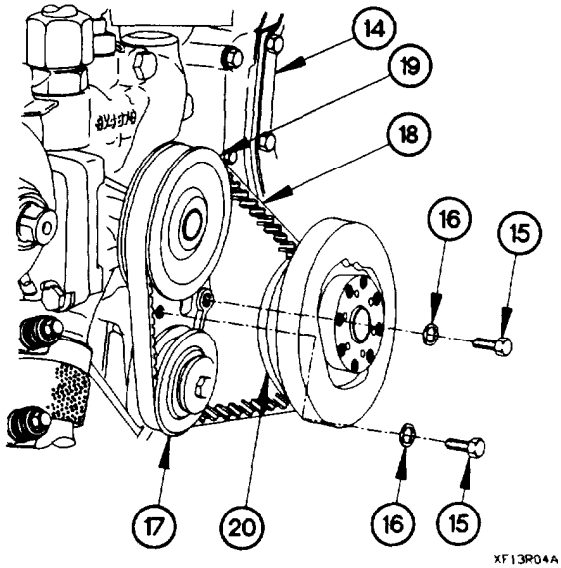
(7) Loosen two screws (10) from front of engine block (11).

(8) Release alternator belts (12) tension by moving tension bracket (13) up.

(9) Remove two alternator belts (12) from engine (14).



XF13P03-



XF13R04A

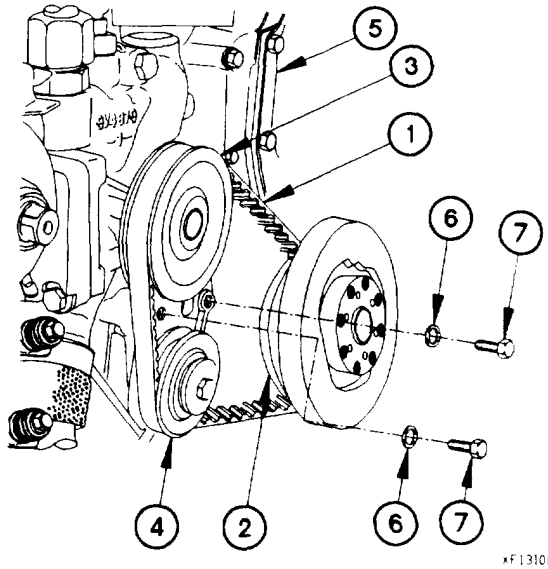
(10) Remove two screws (15), washers (16), and tension pulley (17) from engine (14).

(11) Remove drive belt (18) from water pump pulley (19) and pulley damper (20).

b. Installation.

(1) Install drive belt (1) on pulley damper (2) and water pump pulley (3).

(2) Position tension pulley (4) on engine (5) with two washers (6) and screws (7).



XF13101A

6-13. DRIVE BELT AND TENSION PULLEY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

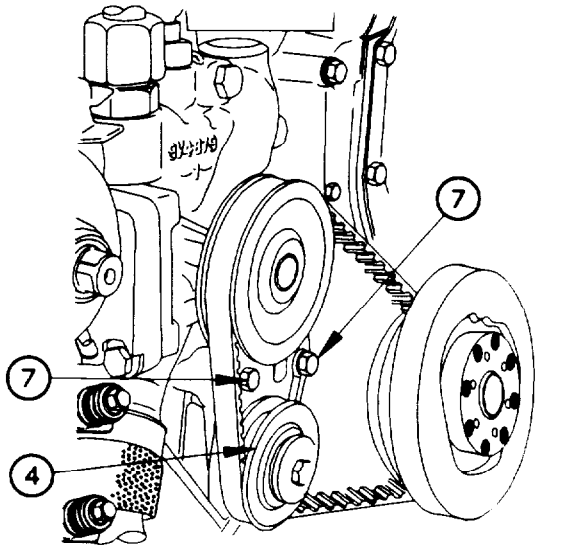
Use square hole in drive belt/tension pulley to apply and maintain tension on drive belt while adjusting belt tension.

(3) Adjust water pump drive belt with drive belt/tension pulley (4) as follows:

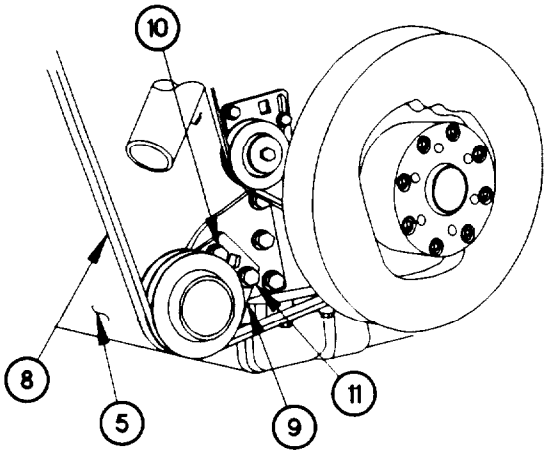
(a) New belt (less than 30 minutes running time) 115-125 lb (512-556 N).

(b) Used belt 80-100 lb (356-444 N).

(4) Tighten two screws (7) to 35 lb-ft (47 N•m).



xF13102-



xF13103-

(5) Install two alternator belts (8) onto engine (5).

NOTE

Use square hole in drive belt/tension bracket to apply and maintain tension on alternator belts while adjusting belt tension.

(6) Adjust alternator belts with tension bracket (9) as follows:

(a) New belt (less than 30 minutes running time) 115-125 lb (512-556 N).

(b) Used belt 80-100 lb (356-444 N).

(7) Tighten screw (10).

(8) Tighten screw (11) to 47 lb-ft (64 N•m).

(9) Install grommet (12) on engine fan (13).

(10) Install fan support plate (14) on engine fan (13).

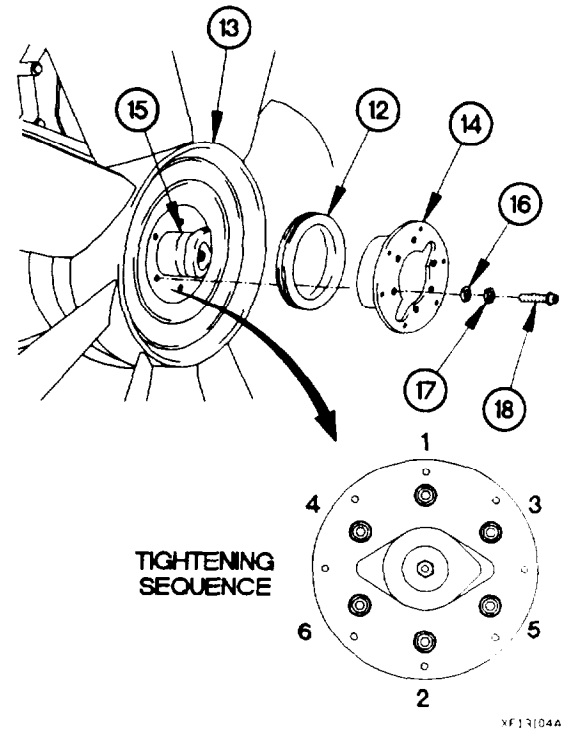
CAUTION

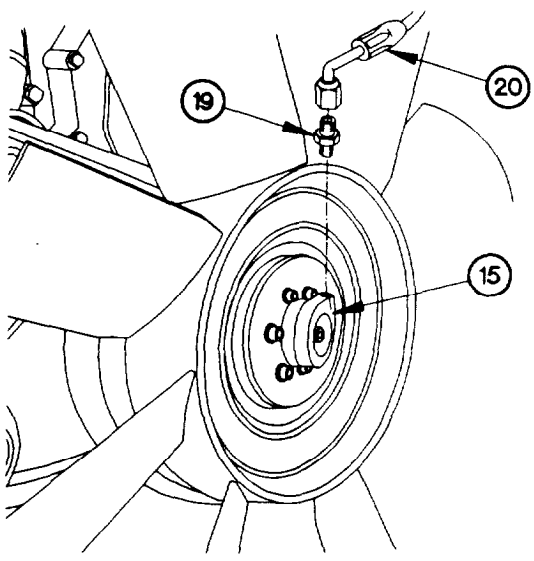
Ensure engine fan is positioned with mark facing forward. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(11) Position engine fan (13) and fan support plate (14) on fan clutch assembly (15) with six washers (16), lockwashers (17), and screws (18).

(12) Tighten six screws (18) to 15 lb-ft (20 N•m) in sequence shown.

(13) Re-tighten six screws (18) to 22-32 lb-ft (30-44 N•m) in sequence shown.





WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(14) Apply antiseize compound to threads of fitting (19).

(15) Install fitting (19) on fan clutch assembly (15).

(16) Connect air hose (20) to fitting (19).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Install top radiator fan shroud (para 6-4).

End of Task.

6-14. ENGINE FAN AND FAN CLUTCH ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Top radiator fan shroud removed (para 6-4).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Adapter, Socket Wrench (Item 2, Appendix B)
Screwdriver Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 55, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Grommet, Nonmetallic (Item 53, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 95, Appendix G)
Screw, Self-Locking (6) (Item 263, Appendix G)

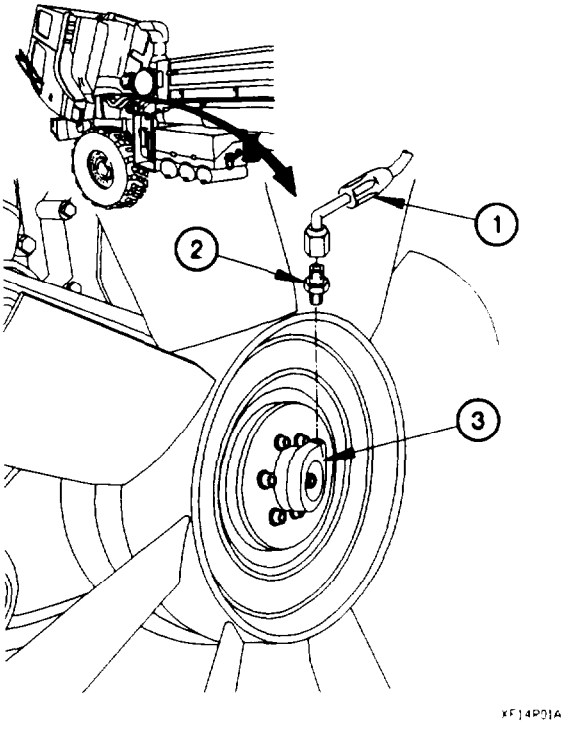
a. Removal.

CAUTION

Mark front of engine fan before removing. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(1) Disconnect air hose (1) from fitting (2) on fan clutch assembly (3).

(2) Remove fitting (2) from fan clutch assembly (3).



XF14P01A

(3) Remove six screws (4), lockwashers (5), and washers (6) from engine fan (7). Discard lockwashers and screws.

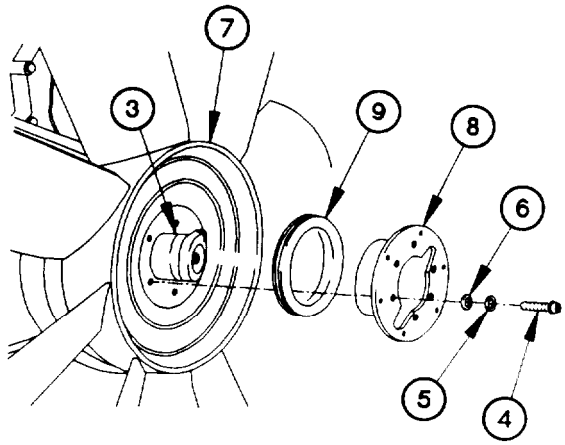
(4) Remove fan support plate (8) from engine fan (7).

(5) Remove grommet (9) from engine fan (7). Discard grommet.

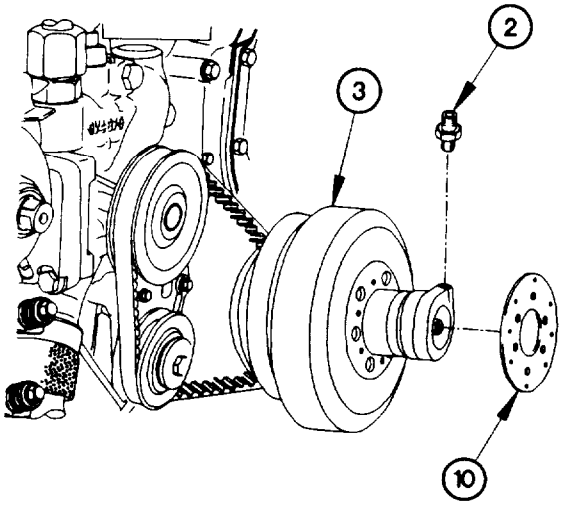
CAUTION

Mark front of engine fan before removal. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(8) Remove engine fan (7) from fan clutch assembly (3).



XF14P02A



XF14R03A

(7) Remove spacer plate (10) from fan clutch assembly (3).

(8) Install fitting (2) in fan clutch assembly (3).

6-14. ENGINE FAN AND FAN CLUTCH ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

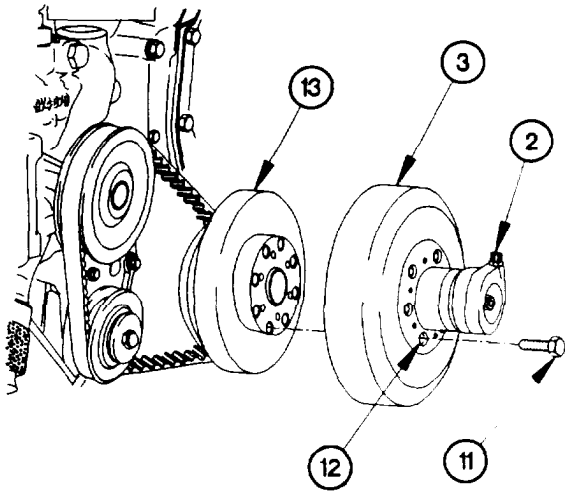
Application of 30 psi (207 kPa) air pressure to fan clutch will free rotation of fan clutch and allow removal of fan clutch screws.

(9) Apply 30 psi (207 kPa) air pressure to fitting (2).

(10) Turn fan clutch assembly (3) until bolts (11) are visible through fan clutch access holes (12).

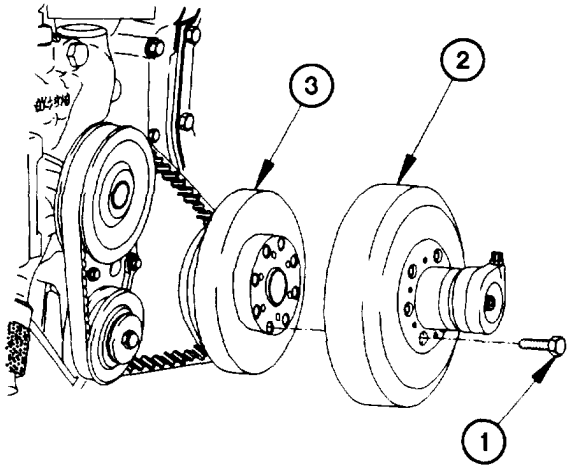
(11) Remove six bolts (11) from pulley damper (13).

(12) Remove fan clutch assembly (3) from pulley damper (13).



XF14R04A

b. Installation.



XF141011

(1) Position bolt (1) through hole in fan clutch assembly (2).

(2) Position fan clutch assembly (2) on pulley damper (3).

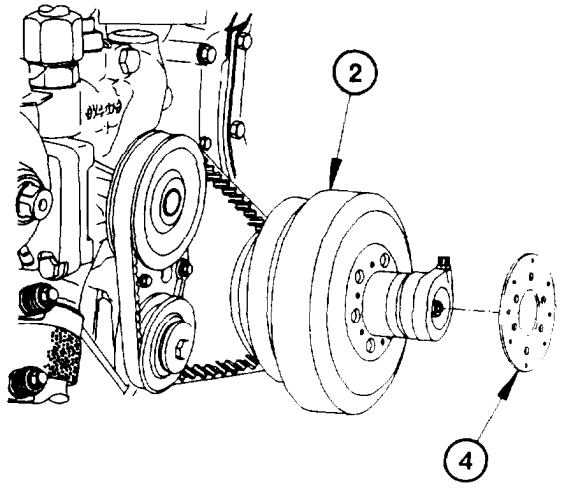
(3) Position five bolts (1) on fan clutch assembly (2).

(4) Tighten six bolts (1) to 43-52 lb-ft (58-70 N•m).

CAUTION

Spacer plate must be installed so that part number is visible after installation. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(5) Install spacer plate (4) on fan clutch assembly (2) with part number facing outward.

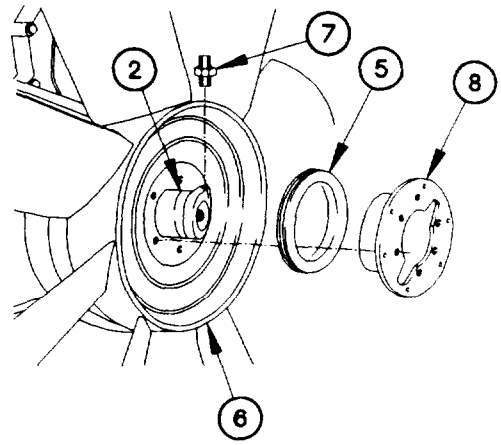


XF141021

(6) Install grommet (5) on engine fan (6).

(7) Remove fitting (7) from fan clutch assembly (2).

(8) Install fan support plate (8) on engine fan (6).



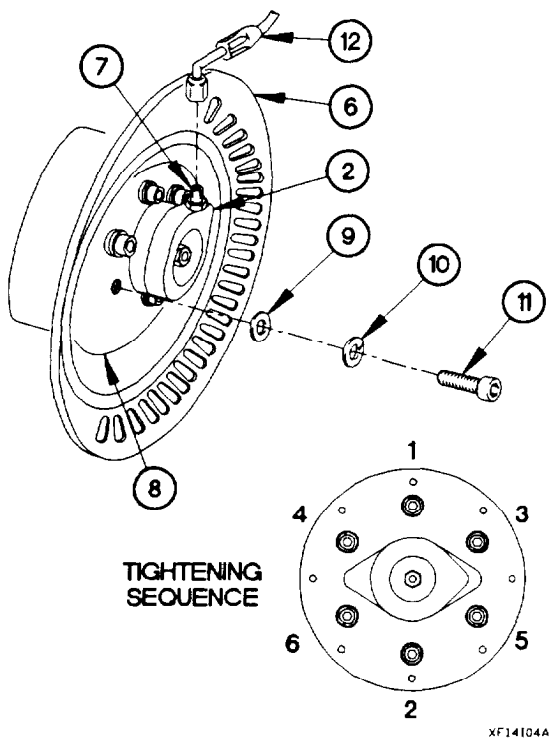
XF14103

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(9) Apply antiseize compound to threads of fitting (7).

(10) Install fitting (7) in fan clutch assembly (2).



XF14104A

CAUTION

Ensure engine fan is positioned with mark facing forward. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(11) Position engine fan (6) and fan support plate (8) on fan clutch assembly (2) with six washers (9), lockwashers (10), and screws (11).

(12) Tighten six screws (11) to 15 lb-ft (20 N•m) in sequence shown.

(13) Re-tighten six screws (11) to 22-32 lb-ft (30-44 N•m) in sequence shown.

(14) Connect air hose (12) to fitting (7).

6-14. ENGINE FAN AND FAN CLUTCH ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install top radiator fan shroud (para 6-4).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(5) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Check for coolant leaks around radiator.

(7) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

CHAPTER 7
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Section I. INTRODUCTION 7-4
7-1. INTRODUCTION 7-4

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES 7-5
7-2. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR REPLACEMENT 7-5
7-3. ALTERNATOR BELTS REPLACEMENT 7-11
7-4. ALTERNATOR BRACKETS REPLACEMENT 7-14
7-5. 100 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATOR REPLACEMENT 7-20
7-6. AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID REPLACEMENT 7-23
7-7. STARTING MOTOR REPLACEMENT 7-27
7-8. AUXILIARY PANEL REPLACEMENT 7-34
7-9. CIRCUIT BREAKER, DIODE, AND RELAY REPLACEMENT 7-38
7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-39
7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-64
7-12. DIMMER SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-88
7-13. WTEC II TRANSMISSION ECU PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR (TEPSS) DIMMER MODULE REPLACEMENT 7-89
7-14. ELECTRICAL GAGES REPLACEMENT 7-91
7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-93
7-16. LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-110
7-17. MAIN LIGHT SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-112
7-18. ROCKER SWITCHES REPLACEMENT 7-114
7-19. START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-119
7-20. STARTER PUSHBUTTON SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-121
7-21. TACHOMETER REPLACEMENT 7-122
7-22. COOLANT TEMPERATURE LIGHT SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-124
7-23. M1090/M1094 DUMP BODY SWITCH REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT 7-127
7-24. FAN AND DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOIDS REPLACEMENT 7-131
7-25. FLASHER UNIT REPLACEMENT 7-134
7-26. TURN SIGNAL SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-135
7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-138
7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-159
7-29. SHUNT REPLACEMENT 7-180
7-30. 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY REPLACEMENT 7-184
7-31. FREQUENCY ECU REPLACEMENT 7-188
7-32. CRANE REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR 7-190
7-33. M1089 TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-198
7-34. M1089 WRECKER CONTROL PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-202
7-35. M1089 WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR 7-207
7-36. BACKUP LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-211
7-37. BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-217
7-38. CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHT ASSEMBLIES REPLACEMENT 7-219
7-39. COMPOSITE TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-225
7-40. COMPOSITE FRONT LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-233
7-41. HEADLIGHT AND HOUSING REPLACEMENT/REPAIR/ADJUSTMENT 7-236
7-42. M1088/M1089 STATIONARY WORKLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR 7-240
7-43. AUDIBLE ALARM REPLACEMENT 7-242
7-44. AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER REPLACEMENT 7-244

7-45. COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAGE SENSOR REPLACEMENT 7-246
7-46. ENGINE SPEED SENSOR REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT 7-248
7-47. ETHER SENSOR REPLACEMENT 7-251
7-48. OIL PRESSURE SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-254
7-49. OIL PRESSURE TRANSDUCER REPLACEMENT. 7-256
7-50. WATER TEMPERATURE SWITCH REPLACEMENT 7-258
7-51. M1084/M1086 JACK CYLINDER PROXIMITY SENSOR REPLACEMENT 7-261
7-52. TRANSMISSION ENGINE SPEED SENSOR REPLACEMENT 7-264
7-53. HORN AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT 7-266
7-54. BATTERY TESTER REPLACEMENT 7-269
7-55. BATTERY/BATTERY CABLES REPLACEMENT 7-274
7-56. BATTERY BOX REPLACEMENT 7-282
7-57. DISCONNECTING/CONNECTING BATTERIES 7-288
7-58. AUXILIARY PANEL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-291
7-59. CHEMICAL ALARM KIT CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-293
7-60. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-294
7-61. LEFT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-296
7-62. M1093/M1094 CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS LOWER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-303
7-63. M1093/M1094 CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS UPPER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-306
7-64. RIGHT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-310
7-65. STE/ICE-R CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-317
7-66. CAB CLEARANCE MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-320
7-67. WINDSHIELD WASHER PUMP ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-325
7-68. WINDSHIELD WIPER ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-328
7-69. WINDSHIELD WIPER ECU REPLACEMENT 7-330
7-70. NATO POWER CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-331
7-71. ALTERNATOR GROUND STRAP REPLACEMENT 7-334
7-72. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR TO REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 12 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-336
7-73. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR TO REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-340
7-74. BATTERY TO 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 12 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-344
7-75. BATTERY TO 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-346
7-76. BATTERY TO SHUNT CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-349
7-77. BATTERY TO STARTER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-351
7-78. CAB TO CHASSIS GROUND STRAP REPLACEMENT 7-355
7-79. M1084/M1086 CRANE POWER CONTROL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-357

Volume 4

7-80. ENGINE CONTROL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-362
7-81. FRONT INTERVEHICULAR 12 VDC (7 Pin) CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-373
7-82. FRONT LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-374
7-83. M1089 WRECKER CONTROL PANEL WIRING HARNESS REPLACEMENT 7-385
7-84. M1083/M1084/M1085/M1090/M1092/M1093/M1094/M1096 REAR LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-393
7-85. M1084/M1086 BOOM DOWN LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-426
7-86. M1084/M1086 BOOM DOWN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-430
7-87. M1084/M1086 BOOM UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-434
7-88. M1084/M1086 BOOM UP SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-438

7-89. M1084/M1086 CONTROL LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-442
7-90. M1084/M1086 CRANE POWER CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-446
7-91. M1084/M1086 HOIST DOWN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-450
7-92. M1084/M1086 HOIST UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-454
7-93. M1084/M1086 HOIST UP SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-458
7-94. M1084/M1086 LEFT JACK CYLINDER PROXIMITY SENSOR CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-462
7-95. M1084/M1086 OVERLOAD LOCKOUT CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-466
7-96. M1084/M1086 REMOTE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-474
7-97. M1084/M1086 RIGHT JACK CYLINDER PROXIMITY SENSOR CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-477
7-98. M1084/M1086 SWING CCW SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-481
7-99. M1084/M1086 SWING CW SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-485
7-100. M1084/M1086 SYSTEM SHUTDOWN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-489
7-101. M1084/M1086 TELESCOPE IN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-493
7-102. M1084/M1086 TELESCOPE OUT LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-497
7-103. M1084/M1086 TELESCOPE OUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-501
7-104. M1086/M1088/M1089 REAR LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-505
7-105. M1089 BOOM DOWN LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-534
7-106. M1089 BOOM DOWN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-538
7-107. M1089 BOOM UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-542
7-108. M1089 BOOM UP SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-546
7-109. M1089 CONTROL PANEL POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-550
7-110. M1089 CRANE POWER CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-553
7-111. M1089 HOIST DOWN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-558
7-112. M1089 HOIST UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-562
7-113. M1089 HOIST UP SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-566
7-114. M1089 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-570
7-115. M1089 LEFT SIDE REMOTE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-574
7-116. M1089 OVERLOAD LOCKOUT CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-578
7-117. M1089 REMOTE CONTROL WIRING HARNESS REPLACEMENT 7-582
7-118. M1089 RIGHT SIDE REMOTE CONTROL CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-585
7-119. M1089 SWING CCW SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-588
7-120. M1089 SWING CW SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-592
7-121. M1089 TELESCOPE IN SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-596
7-122. M1089 TELESCOPE OUT LOCKOUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-600
7-123. M1089 TELESCOPE OUT SOLENOID CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-604
7-124. M1090/M1094 DUMP CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-608
7-125. M1090/M1094 DUMP POWER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-612
7-126. POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL (PDP) TO CAB GROUND CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-619
7-127. POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-621
7-128. REAR INTERVEHICULAR 12 VDC (7 Pin) CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-628
7-129. REAR INTERVEHICULAR 24 VDC (12 Pin) CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-630
7-130. 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY TO POWER DISTRIBUTION (PDP) PANEL 12 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-631
7-131. 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY TO POWER DISTRIBUTION (PDP) PANEL 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-637
7-132. START AND CHARGING CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-643
7-133. STARTER TO CHASSIS GROUND CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-658
7-134. STARTER TO SHUNT 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT 7-661
7-135. WINCH CONTROL VALVE CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-665
7-136. TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT 7-670
7-137. WTEC II CAB TRANSMISSION HARNESS REPLACEMENT 7-685
7-138. WTEC III CAB TRANSMISSION HARNESS REPLACEMENT 7-691

Section I. INTRODUCTION

7-1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter contains maintenance instructions for replacing, repairing, and adjusting electrical components authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) at the Unit Maintenance level.

Section II. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

7-2. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Alternator belts removed (para 7-3).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Vise, Machinist (Item 48, Appendix C)
Caps, Vise Jaw (Item 4, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 153, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

a. Removal.

NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

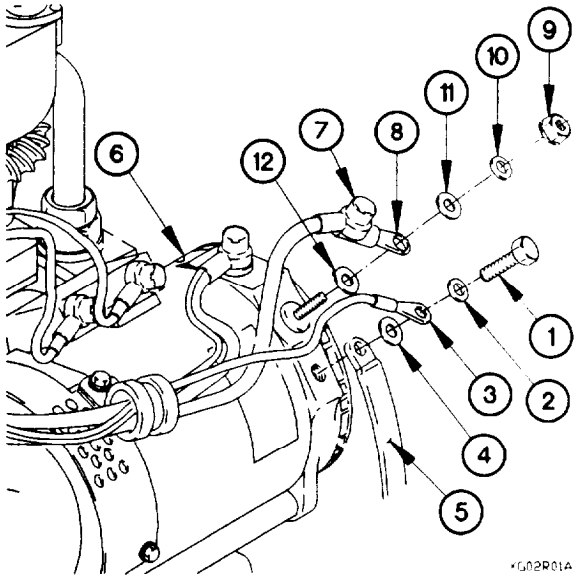
(1) Remove screw (1), lockwasher (2), terminal lug TL5 (3), washer (4), and ground strap (5) from alternator (6).

(2) Position washer (4), lockwasher (2), and screw (1) on alternator (6).

(3) Lift dust boot (7) on terminal lug TL60 (8).

(4) Remove self-locking nut (9), washer (10), insulation washer (11), terminal lug TL60 (8), and fuse (12) from alternator (6).

(5) Position fuse (12), insulation washer (11), washer (10), and self-locking nut (9) on alternator (6).



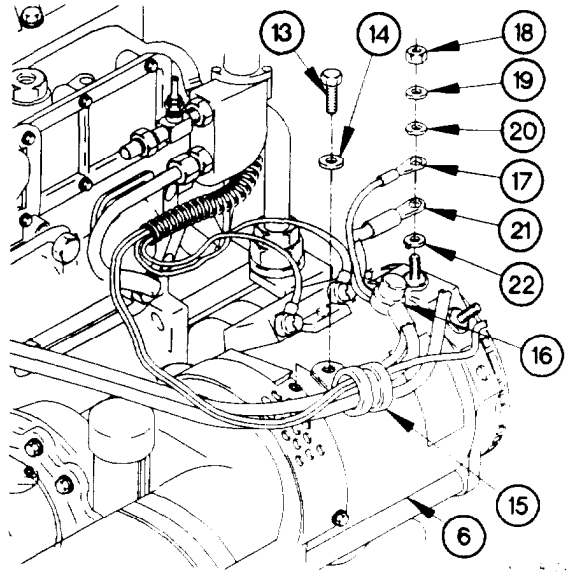
7-2. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

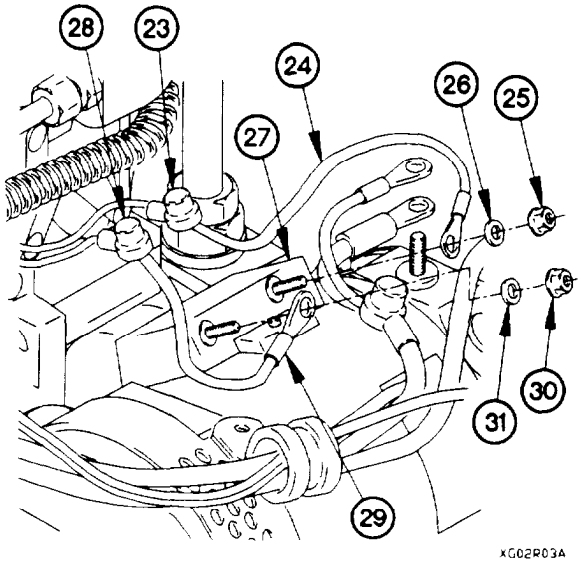
(6) Remove screw (13), washer (14), and clamp (15) from alternator (6).

(7) Lift dust boot (16) on terminal lug TL2 (17).

(8) Remove self-locking nut (18), washer (19), insulation washer (20), terminal lugs TL2 (17) and TL8 (21), and fuse (22) from alternator (6).

(9) Position fuse (22). insulation washer (20), washer (19), and self-locking nut (18) on alternator (6).





(10) Lift dust boot (23) on terminal lug TL35 (24).

(11) Remove self-locking nut (25), washer (26), and terminal lug TL35 (24) from voltage regulator (27).

(12) Position washer (26) and self-locking nut (25) on voltage regulator (27).

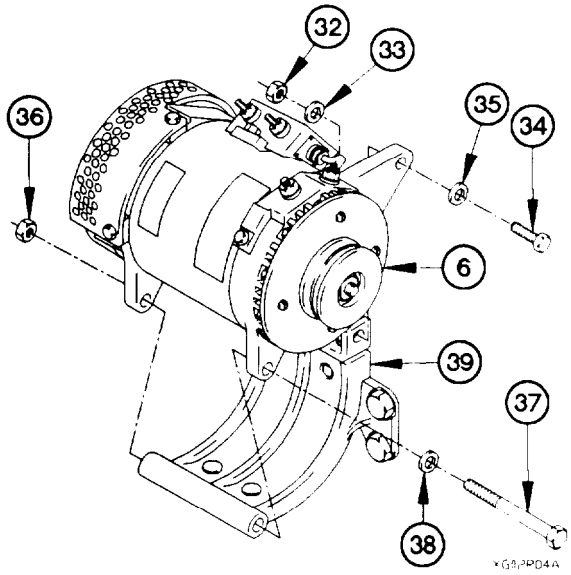
(13) Lift dust boot (28) on terminal lug TL110 (29).

(14) Remove self-locking nut (30), washer (31), and terminal lug TL110 (29) from voltage regulator (27).

(15) Position washer (31) and self-locking nut (30) on voltage regulator (27).

(16) Remove nut (32), washer (33), screw (34), and washer (35) from alternator (6).

(17) Remove self-locking nut (36), screw (37), and washer (38) from alternator (6). Discard self-locking nut.



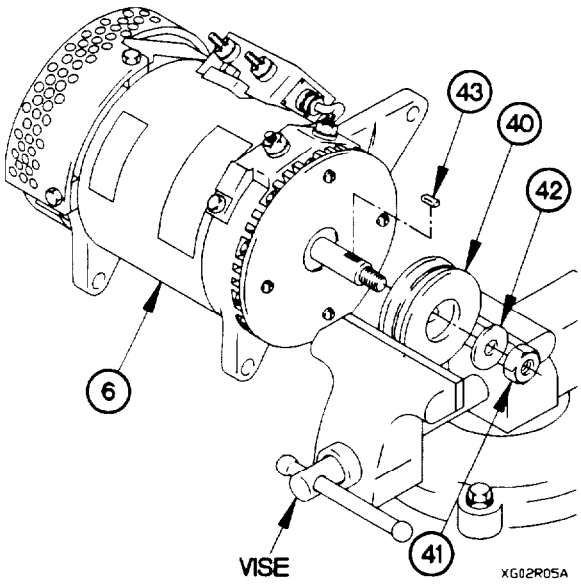
WARNING

Alternator weighs approximately 50 lbs (23 kgs). The aid of an assistant is required to remove alternator. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (18) requires the aid of an assistant.

(18) Remove alternator (6) from support bracket (39).



CAUTION

Alternator pulley must be positioned in a vise equipped with vise jaw caps when loosening self-locking nut. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(19) Position pulley (40) in vise.

(20) Loosen self-locking nut (41).

(21) Remove pulley (40) from vise.

(22) Remove self-locking nut (41), washer (42), pulley (40), and key (43) from alternator (6).

(23) Position washer (42) and self-locking nut (41) on alternator (6).

7-2. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

(1) Remove self-locking nut (1) and washer (2) from alternator (3).

(2) Position key (4) and pulley (5) on alternator (3) with washer (2) and self-locking nut (1).

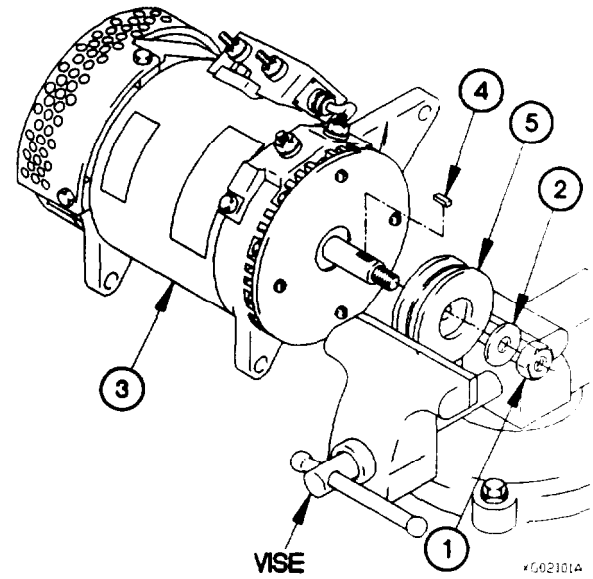
CAUTION

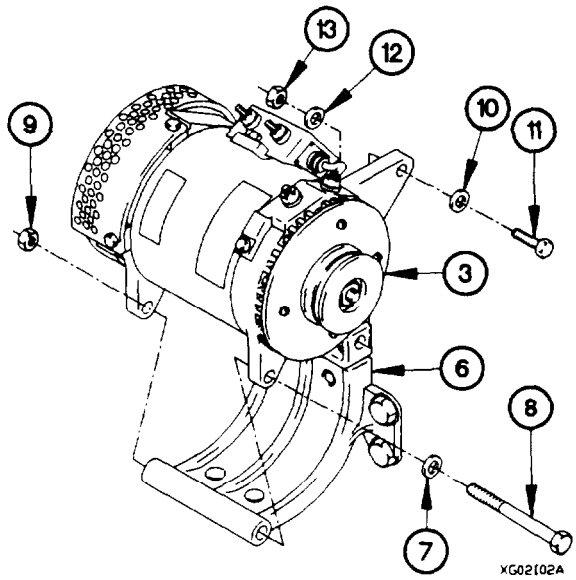
Alternator pulley must be positioned in a vise equipped with vise jaw caps when tightening self-locking nut. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(3) Position pulley (5) in vise.

(4) Tighten self-locking nut (1) to 120 lb-ft (163 N•m).

(5) Remove pulley (5) from vise.





WARNING

Alternator weighs approximately 50 lbs (23 kgs) The aid of an assistant is required to Install alternator. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

(6) Position alternator (3) on support bracket (6) with washer (7), screw (8), and self-locking nut (9).

(7) Position washer (10), screw (11), washer (12) and nut (13) on alternator (3).

(8) Tighten nut (13) to 18-22 lb-ft (24-30 N•m).

(9) Tighten self-locking nut (9) to 44-56 lb-ft (60-76 N•m).

(10) Remove self-locking nut (14) and washer (15) from voltage regulator (16).

(11) Position terminal lug TL110 (17), washer (15), and self-locking nut (14) on voltage regulator (16).

(12) Tighten self-locking nut (14) to 25 lb-in. (3 N•m).

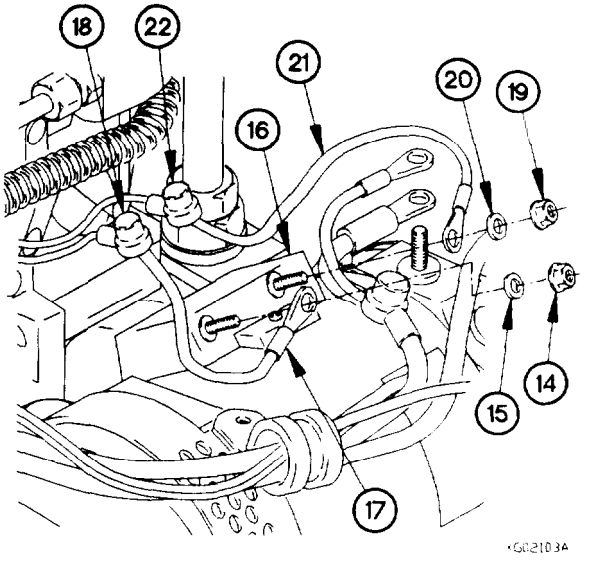
(13) Position dust boot (18) on terminal lug TL110 (17).

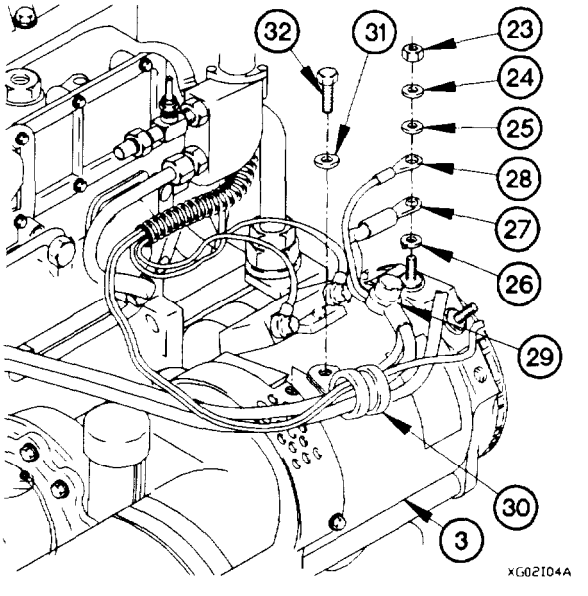
(14) Remove self-locking nut (19) and washer (20) from voltage regulator (16).

(15) Position terminal lug TL35 (21), washer (20), and self-locking nut (19) on voltage regulator (16).

(16) Tighten self-locking nut (19) to 25 lb-in. (3 N•m).

(17) Position dust boot (22) on terminal lug TL35 (21).





(18) Remove self-locking nut (23), insulation washer (24), washer (25), and fuse (26) from alternator (3).

CAUTION

Insulation washer must be installed with flat side up. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(19) Position fuse (261, terminal lugs TL2 (27) and TL6 (28), washer (25), insulation washer (24), and self-locking nut (23) on alternator (3).

(20) Tighten self-locking nut (23) to 40 lb-in. (5 N•m).

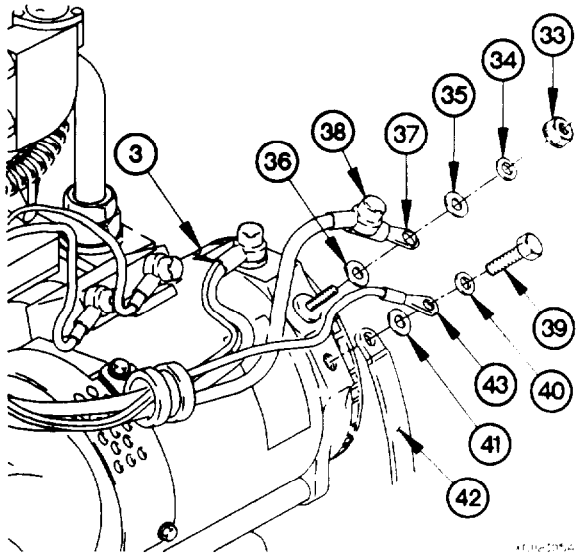
(21) Position dust boot (29) on terminal lug TL6 (28).

(22) Position clamp (30), washer (31), and screw (32) on alternator (3).

(231 Tighten screw (32) to 80 lb-in. (9 N•m).

7-2. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(24) Remove self-locking nut (33), insulation washer (34), washer (35), and fuse (36) from alternator (3).



CAUTION

Insulation washer must be installed with flat side up. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(25) Position fuse (36), terminal lug TL60 (37), washer (35), insulation washer (34) and self-locking nut (33) on alternator (3).

(26) Tighten self-locking nut (33) to 40 lb-in. (5 N•m).

(27) Position dust boot (38) on terminal lug TL60 (37).

(28) Remove screw (39), lockwasher (40), and washer (41) from alternator (3).

(29) Position ground strap (42), washer (41), and terminal lug TL5 (43) on alternator (3) with lockwasher (40) and screw (39).

(30) Tighten screw (39) to 40 lb-in. (5 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install alternator belts (para 7-3).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check alternator operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-3. ALTERNATOR BELTS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

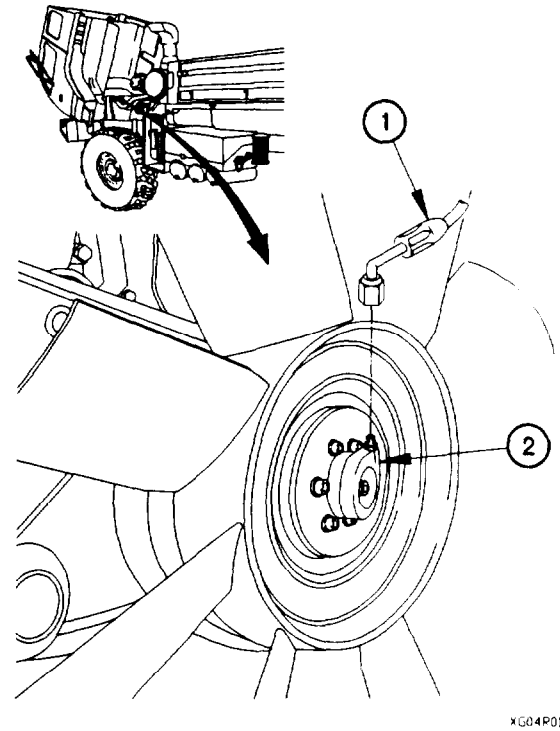
Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

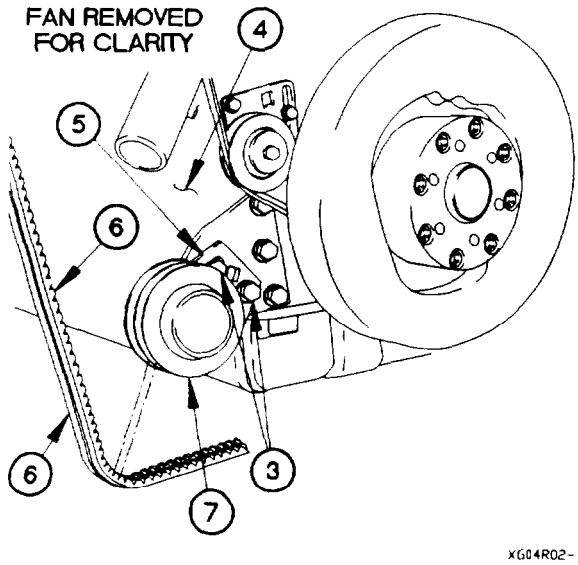
Tools end Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Gage, Belt Tension (Item 19, Appendix B)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Personnel Required
(2)

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect air hose (1) from fan clutch (2).





(2) Loosen two screws (3) on front of engine block (4).

(3) Move tension bracket (5) up.

(4) Remove two alternator belts (6) from pulley (7).

7-3. ALTERNATOR BELTS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

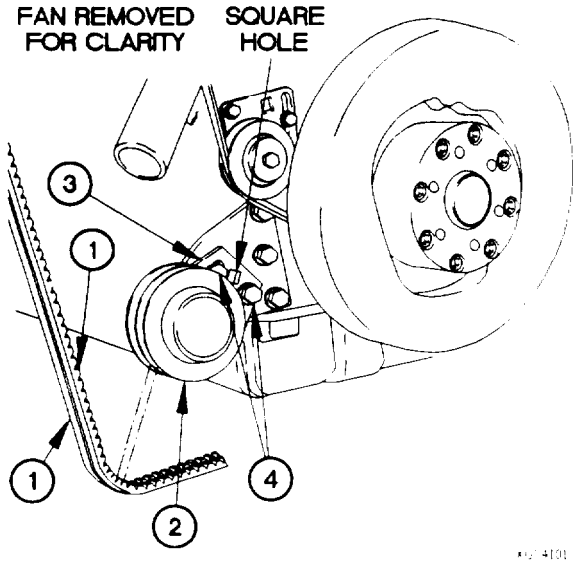
(1) Position two alternator belts (1) on pulley (2).

CAUTION

Tension bracket adjustment varies for new or reinstalled belts. New belts must be adjusted to 110-130 lbs (489-478 N), reinstalled belts must be adjusted to 80-100 lbs (356-444 N). Failure to comply may result in early belt failures.

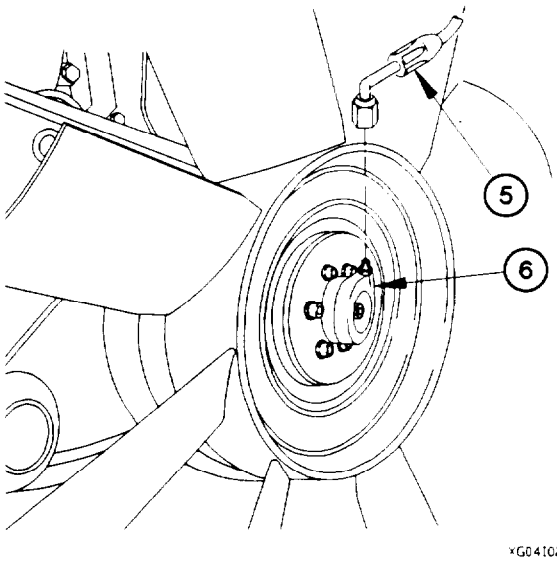
NOTE

- Steps (2) and (3) require the aid of an assistant.
- Use square hole in tension bracket to apply tension to alternator belts.



(2) Push tension bracket (3) down until belt tension gage indicates correct tension for new or reinstalled belts (1).

(3) Maintain belt tension and tighten two screws (4).



(4) Connect air hose (5) to fan clutch (6).

(5) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Start engine and run for five minutes.

(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

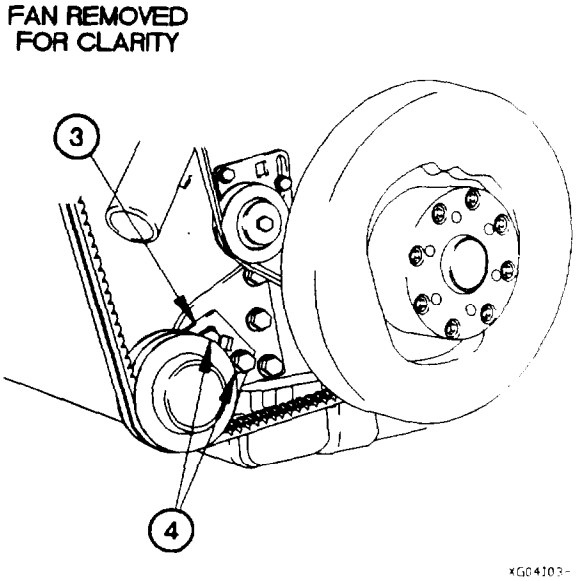
(8) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

NOTE

Check belt tension for proper tension for new or reinstalled belts.

(9) Loosen one screw (4) and readjust tension bracket (3) for new or reinstalled belts, as required.

(10) Tighten two screws (4) to 47 lb-ft (64 **N•m).**



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check VOLTS gage for indication of 22-28 volts (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-4. ALTERNATOR BRACKETS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Support Brackets Removal
b. Support Brackets Installation
c. Belt Take-Up Bracket Removal
d. Belt Take-Up Bracket Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
100 amp alternator removed, if equipped (para 7-2).
200 amp alternator removed, if equipped (para 20-45).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Gage, Belt Tension (Item 19, Appendix B)

Material/Parts
Sealing Compound (Item 57, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 167, Appendix G)

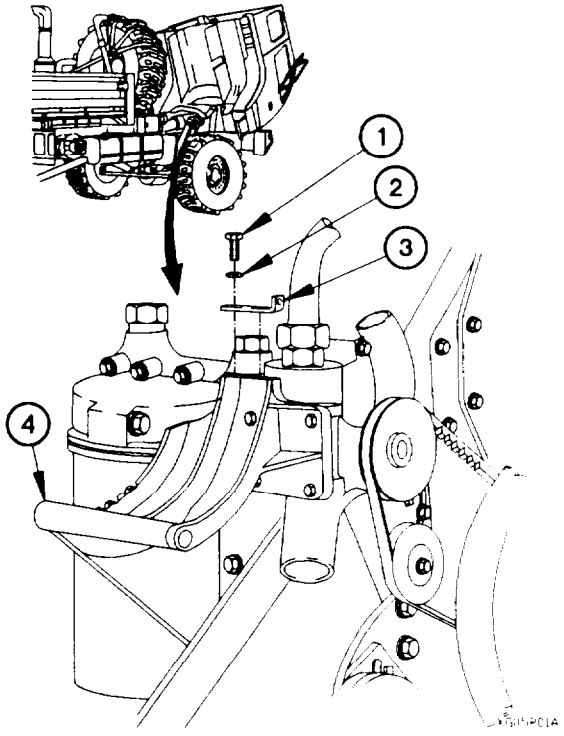
Personnel Required
(2)

a. Support Brackets Removal.

NOTE

Note location of different size screws for installation.

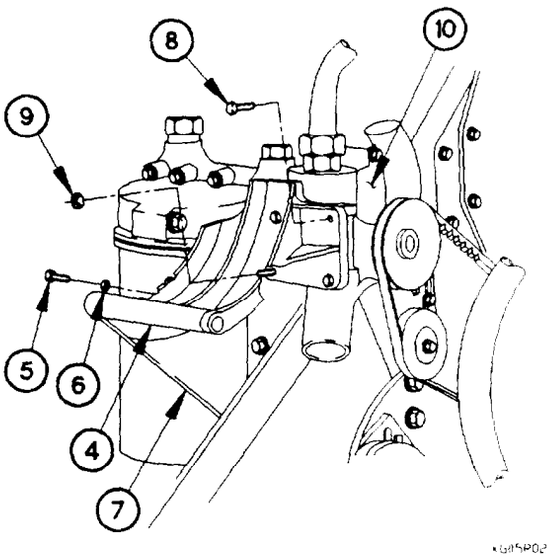
(1) Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and belt adjusting arm (3) from alternator bracket (4).

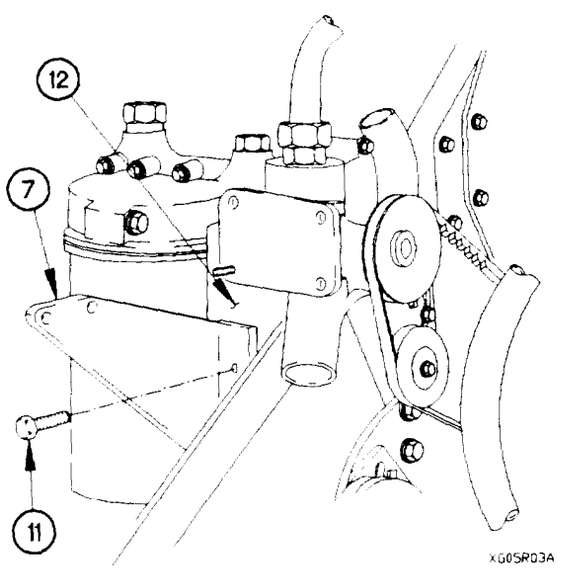


(2) Remove two screws (5) and washers (6) from alternator support bracket (7).

(3) Remove three screws (8) from alternator bracket (4).

(4) Remove self-locking nut (9) and alternator bracket (4) from thermostat housing (10). Discard self-locking nut.



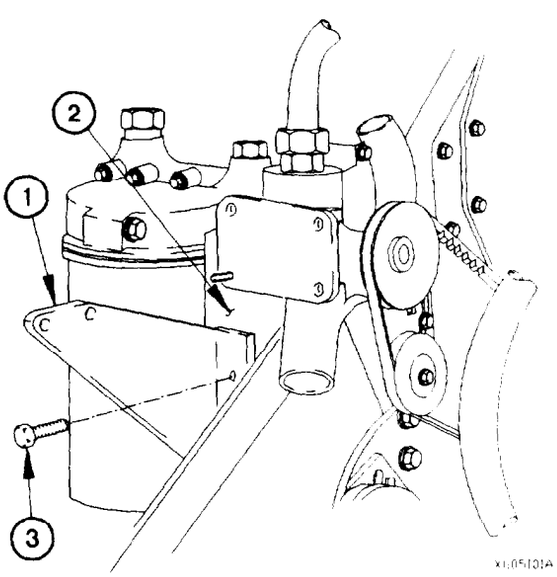


(5) Remove two screws (11) and alternator support bracket (7) from engine block (12).

b. Support Brackets Installation.

(1) Position alternator support bracket (1) on engine block (2) with two screws (3).

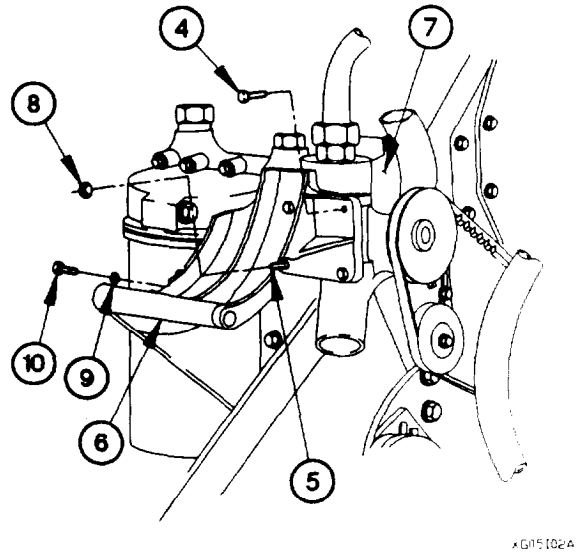
(2) Tighten two screws (3) to 121-147 lb-ft (164-200 N•m).



7-4. ALTERNATOR BRACKETS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

WARNING

Adhesive Sealant MIL-S-46163 can damage your eyes. Wear safety goggles/glasses when using; avoid contact with eyes. If sealant contacts eyes, flush eyes with water and get immediate medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(3) Apply sealing compound to threads of three screws (4) and stud (5).

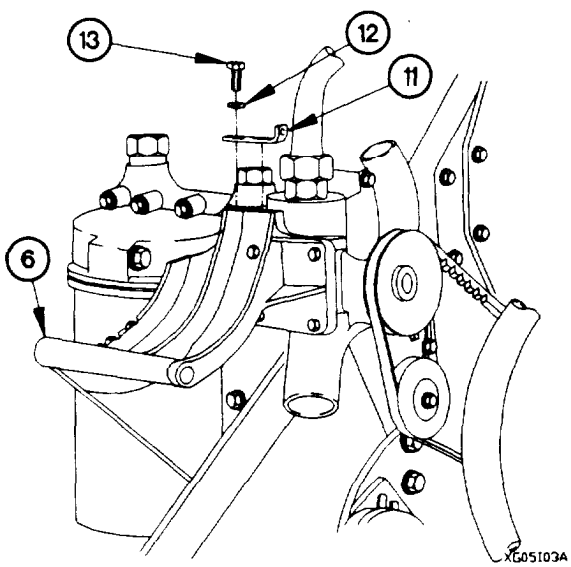
(4) Position alternator bracket (6) on thermostat housing (7) with three screws (4).

(5) Install self-locking nut (8) on stud (5).

(6) Tighten three screws (4) to 18-22 lb-ft (24-30 N•m).

(7) Position two washers (9) and screws (10) in alternator bracket (6).

(8) Tighten two screws (10) to 121-147 lb-ft (164200 N•m).



(9) Position belt adjusting arm (11) on alternator bracket (6) with two washers (12) and screws (13).

(10) Tighten two screws (13) to 18-22 lb-ft (24-30 N•m).

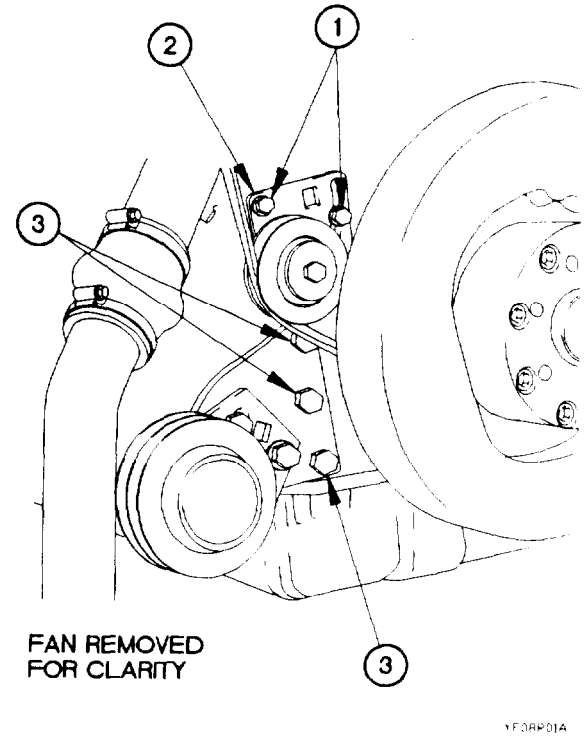
c. Belt Take-Up Bracket Removal.

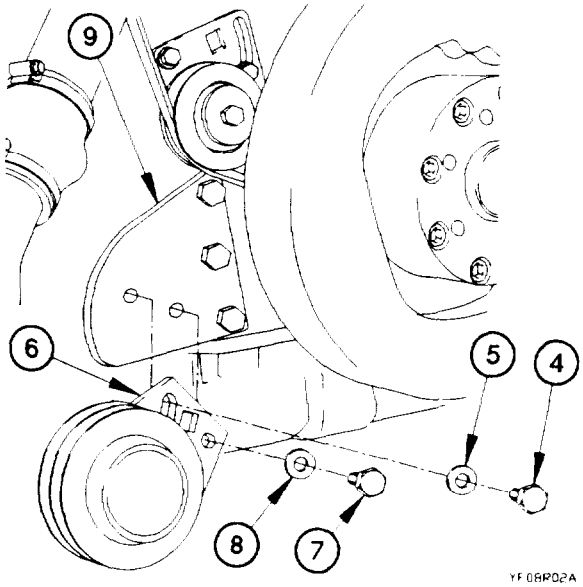
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Loosen two screws (1) on water pump pulley bracket (2).

(2) Position water pump pulley bracket (2) for access to three screws (3).



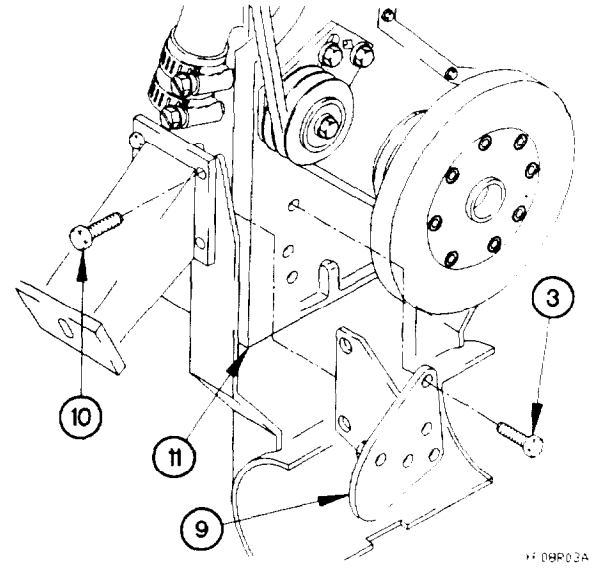


(3) Remove screw (4) and washer (5) from alternator belt take-up plate (6).

(4) Remove screw (7), washer (8), and alternator belt take-up plate (6) from alternator belt take-up mounting bracket (9).

(5) Remove three screws (3) from alternator belt take-up mounting bracket (9).

(6) Remove two screws (10) and alternator belt take-up mounting bracket (9) from engine front cover (11).



7-4. ALTERNATOR BRACKETS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

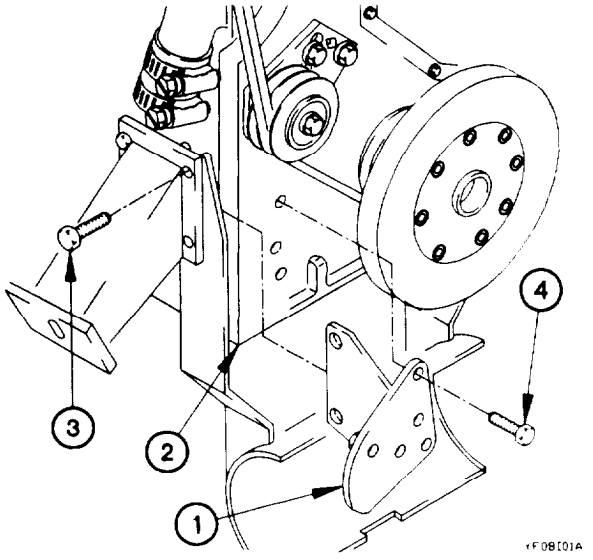
d. Belt Take-Up Bracket Installation.

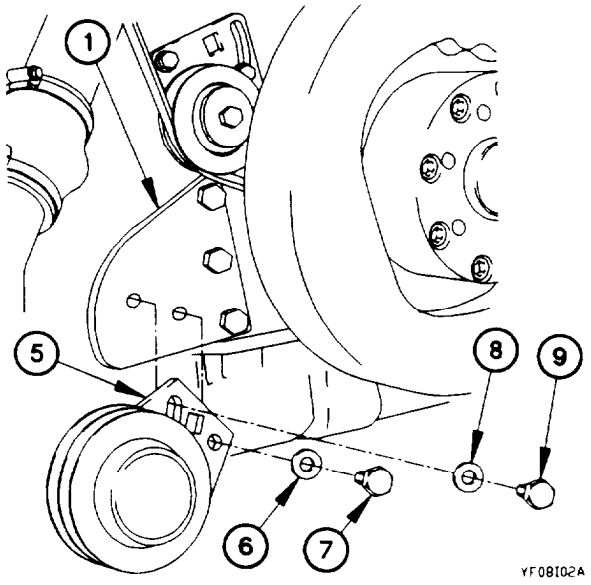
(1) Position alternator belt take-up mounting bracket (1) on engine front cover (2) with two screws (3).

(2) Position three screws (4) in engine front cover (2).

(3) Tighten two screws (3) to 121-147 lb-ft (164-200 N•m).

(4) Tighten three screws (4) to 106-130 lb-ft (144-176 N•m).





(5) Install alternator belt take-up plate (5) on alternator belt take-up mounting bracket (1) with washer (6) and screw (7).

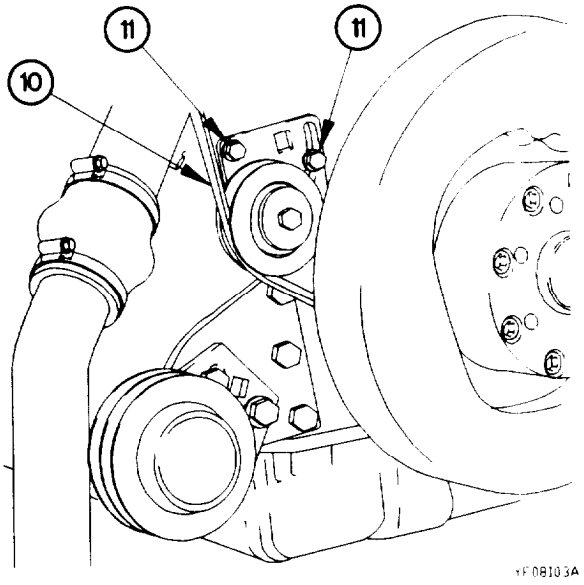
(6) Install washer (8) and screw (9) in alternator belt take-up plate (5).

NOTE

- Steps (7) and (6) require the aid of an assistant.
- Use square hole in water pump belt pulley bracket to apply and maintain tension on water pump belt while adjusting belt tension.

(7) Adjust tension on water pump belt (10) to 80-100 lbs (356-444 N).

(8) Tighten two screws (11) to 35 lb-ft (47 N•m).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install 200 amp alternator, if equipped (para 20-45).

(2) Install 100 amp alternator, if equipped (para 7-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-5. 100 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Sealing Compound (Item 59, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 104, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 143, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 144, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

NOTE

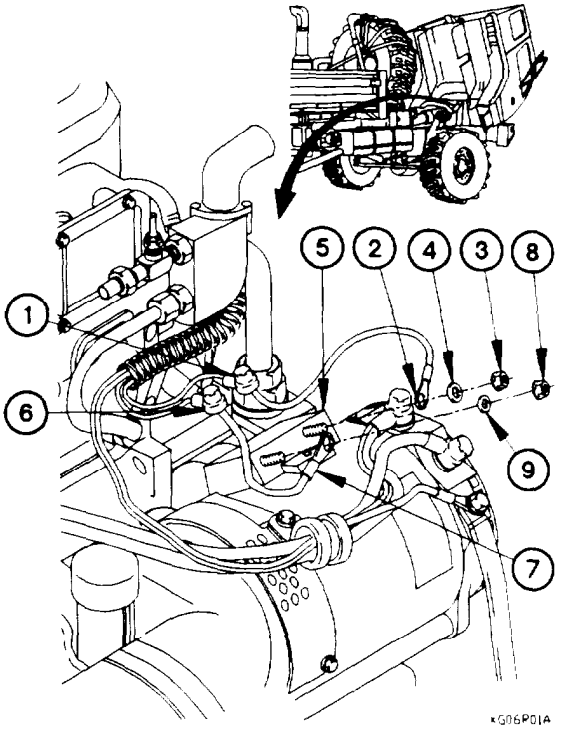
Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Lift dust boot (1) on terminal lug TL35 (2).

(2) Remove self-locking nut (3), washer (4), and terminal lug TL35 (2) from voltage regulator (5). Discard self-locking nut.

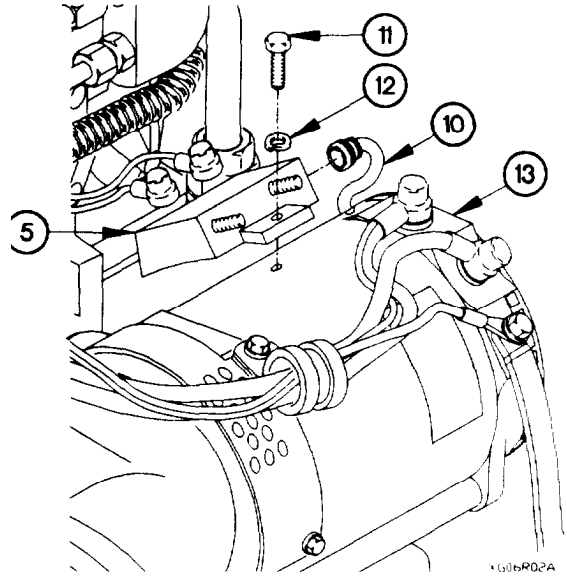
(3) Lift dust boot (6) on terminal lug TL110 (7).

(4) Remove self-locking nut (8), washer (9), and terminal lug TL110 (7) from voltage regulator (5). Discard self-locking nut.

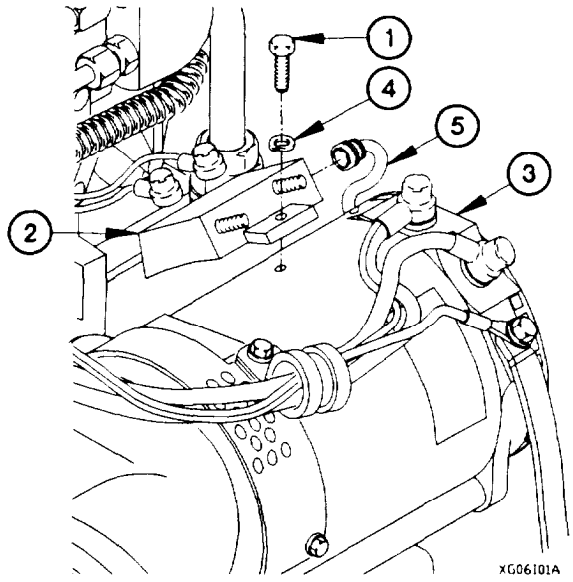


(5) Disconnect voltage regulator connector (10) from voltage regulator (5).

(6) Remove two screws (11), lockwashers (12), and voltage regulator (5) from alternator (13). Discard lockwashers.



b. Installation.



WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply sealing compound to threads of two screws (1).

(2) Position voltage regulator (2) on alternator (3) with two lockwashers (4) and screws (1).

(3) Tighten two screws (1) to 65 lb-in. (7 N•m).

(4) Connect voltage regulator connector (5) to voltage regulator (2).

7-5. 100 AMP VOLTAGE REGULATOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(5) Position terminal lug TL110 (6) on voltage regulator (2) with washer (7), and self-locking nut (8).

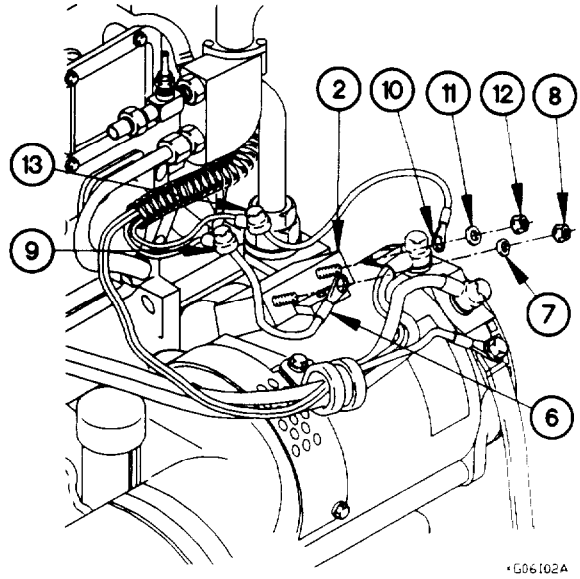
(6) Tighten self-locking nut (8) to 25 lb-in (3 N•m).

(7) Position dust boot (9) on terminal lug TL110 (6).

(8) Position terminal lug TL35 (10) on voltage regulator (2) with washer (11), and self-locking nut (12).

(9) Tighten self-locking nut (12) to 25 lb-in. (3 N•m).

(10) Position dust boot (13) on terminal lug TL35 (10).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-6. AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

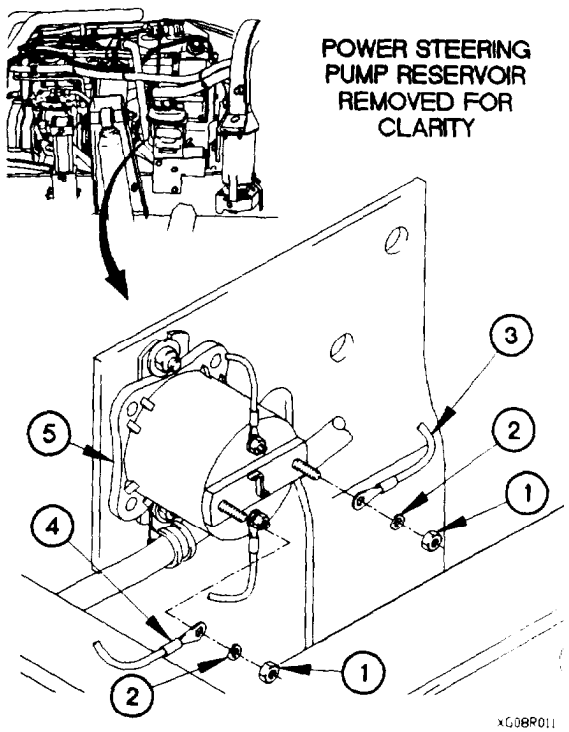
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 8, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 87, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 89, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 128, Appendix G)

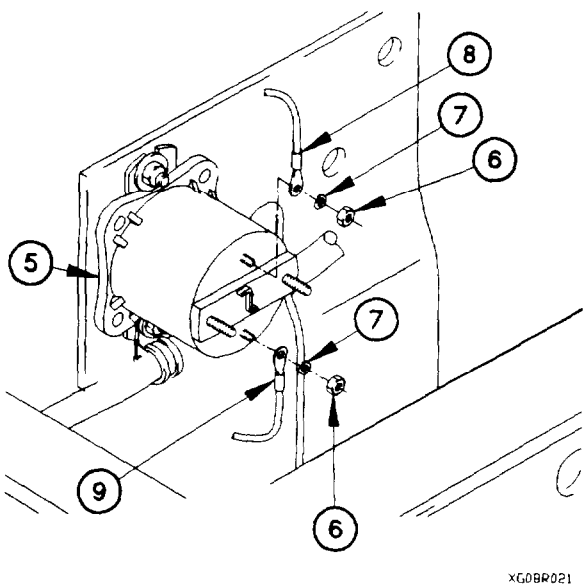
a. Removal.

NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Remove adhesive, two nuts (1), lockwashers (21, terminal lugs TL9 (3) and TL24 (4) from auxiliary starter solenoid (5). Discard lockwashers.





(2) Remove adhesive, two nuts (6), lockwashers (7), terminal lugs TL23 (8) and TL33 (9) from auxiliary starter solenoid (5). Discard lockwashers.

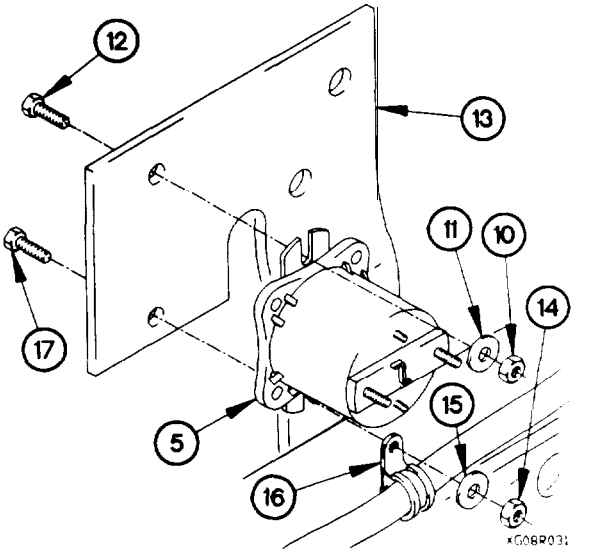
7-6. AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

Perform steps (3) and (4) on vehicle serial number 7413 and higher, and vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 7412 which have previously had an auxiliary starter solenoid replaced.

(3) Remove self-locking nut (10), washer (11), and screw (12) from bracket (13). Discard self-locking nut.

(4) Remove self-locking nut (14), washer (15), clamp (16), screw (17), and auxiliary starter solenoid (5) from bracket (13). Discard self-locking nut.

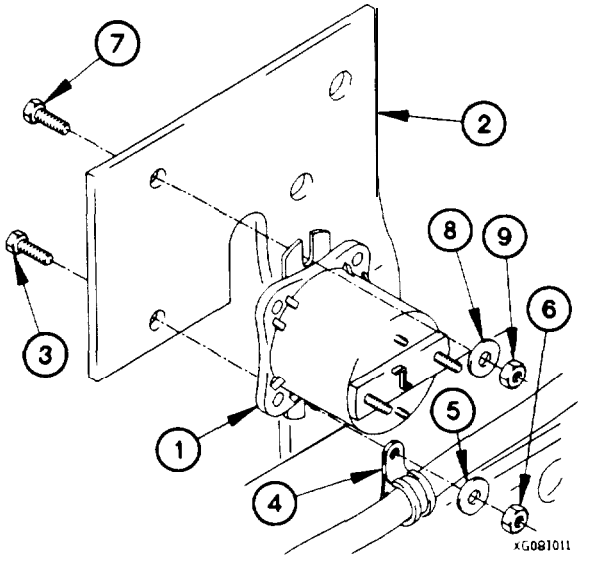


NOTE

Perform step (5) on vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 7412 which have not previously had an auxiliary starter solenoid replaced.

(5) Remove self-locking nuts (10 and 14), washers (11 and 15), screws (12 and 17), and auxiliary starter solenoid (5) from bracket (13). Discard self-locking nuts.

b. Installation.

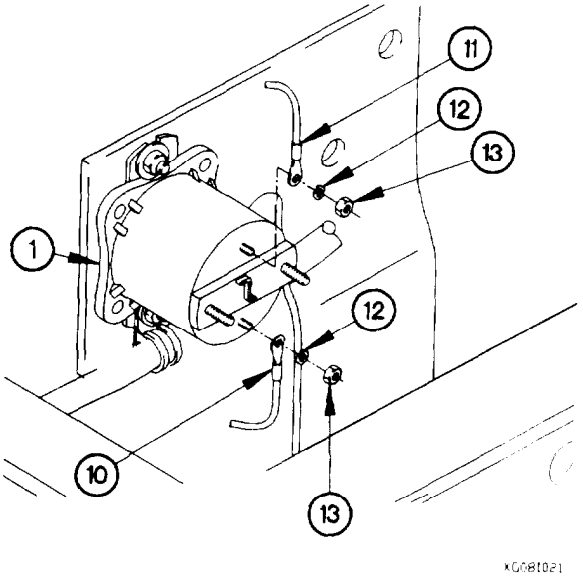


(1) Position auxiliary starter solenoid (1) on bracket (2) with screw (3), clamp (4), washer (5), and self-locking nut (6).

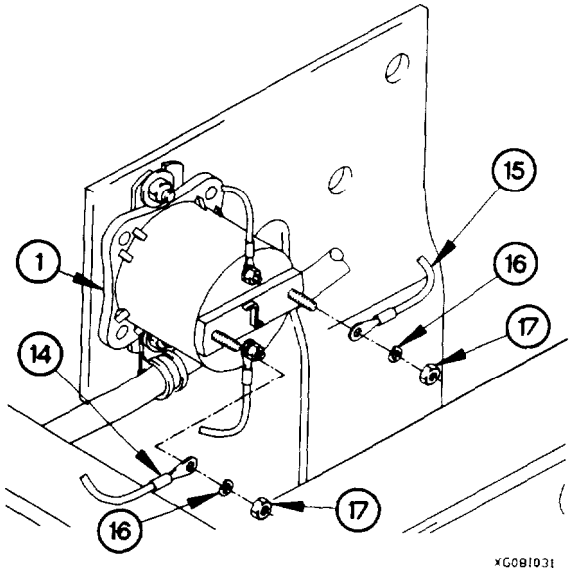
(2) Position screw (7), washer (8), and self-locking nut (9) in bracket (2).

(3) Tighten self-locking nuts (6 and 9) to 96-120 lb-in. (1 1-14 N•m).

(4) Install terminal lugs TL33 (10) and TL23 (11) on auxiliary starter solenoid (1) with two lockwashers (12) and nuts (13).



XG081021



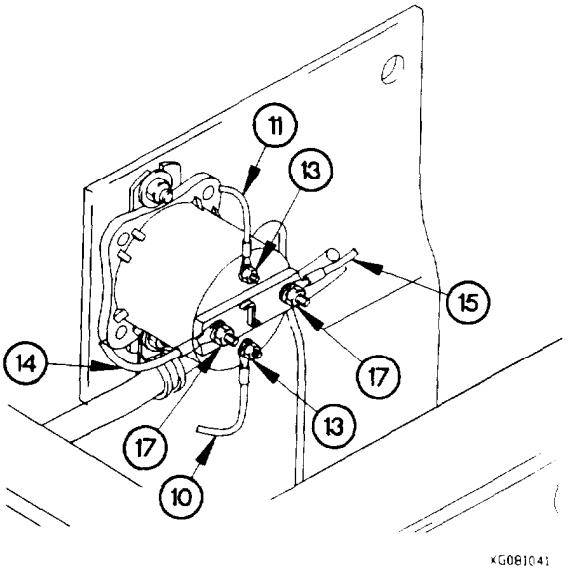
XG081031

(5) Install terminal lugs TL24 (14) and TL9 (15) on auxiliary starter solenoid (1) with two lockwashers (16) and nuts (17).

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent. or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(6) Apply adhesive on nuts (13 and 17) and terminal lugs TL33 (10), TL23 (11). TL24 (14), and TL9 (15).



XG081041

7-6. AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-7. STARTING MOTOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal (PN 1993991)
b. Removal (PN M0017703MD)
c. Installation (PN M0017703MD)
d. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Sling, Endless (Item 32, Appendix C)
Wrench Set, Socket (Item 51, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Adapter, Socket Wrench (Item 2, Appendix B)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Crowfoot Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 8, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 8, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 9, Appendix D)
Bolt, Machine (3) (Item 2, Appendix G)
Gasket (Item 39, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal (PN 1993991).

NOTE

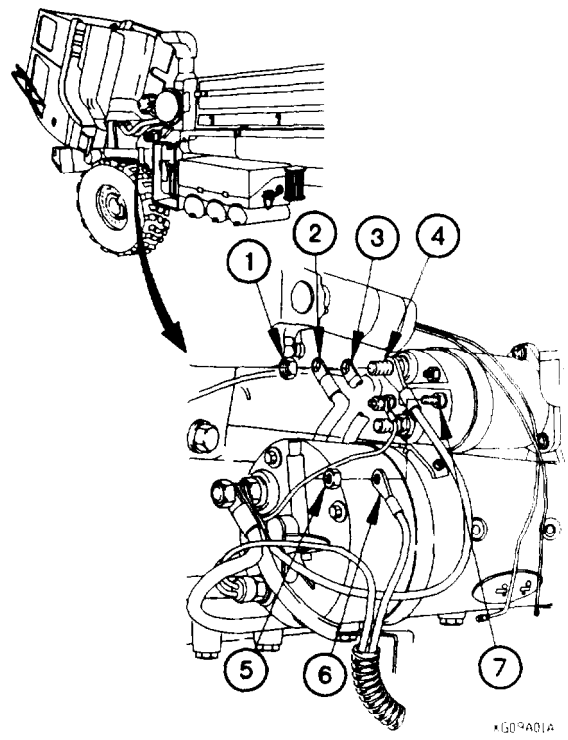
Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Remove adhesive, nut (I), terminal lugs TL55 (2) and TL12 (3) from solenoid terminal (4).

(2) Position nut (1) on solenoid terminal (4).

(3) Remove adhesive, nut (5), and terminal lug TL26 (6) from solenoid terminal (7).

(4) Position nut (5) on solenoid terminal (7).

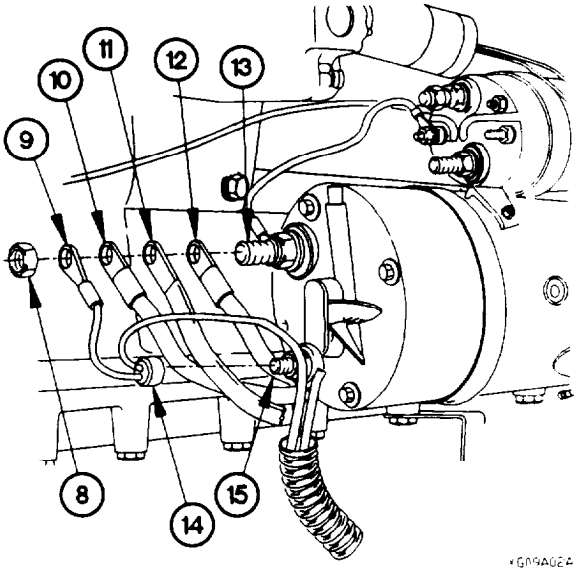


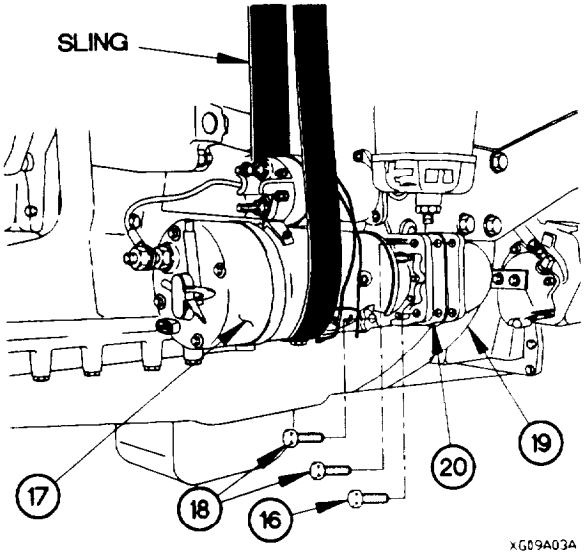
7-7. STARTING MOTOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(5) Remove adhesive, nut (8), terminal lugs TL25 (9), TL46 (10), ground strap (11), and terminal lug TL53 (12) from starting motor terminal (13).

(6) Position nut (8) on starting motor terminal (13).

(7) Disconnect connector P81 (14) from starting motor connector (15).





(8) Remove screw (16) from starting motor (17). Discard screw.

WARNING

Starting motor weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (9) requires the aid of an assistant.

(9) Remove two screws (18) and starting motor (17) from flywheel housing (19). Discard screws.

(10) Remove gasket (20) from starting motor (17). Discard gasket.

b. Removal (PN M0017703MD).

NOTE

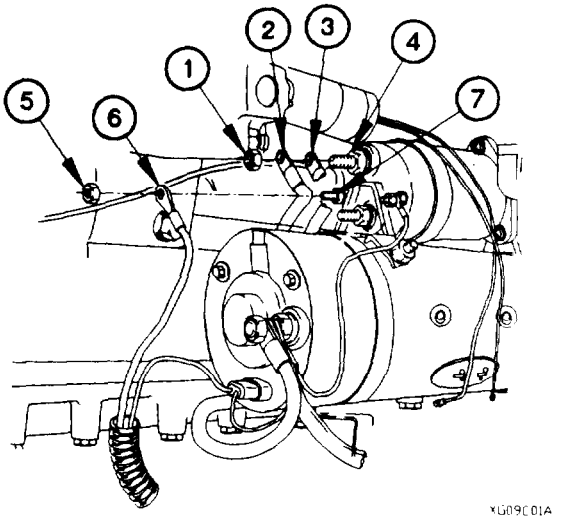
Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

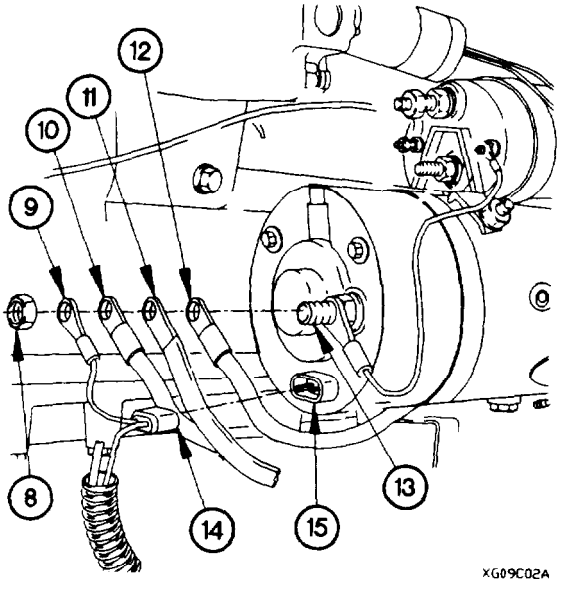
(1) Remove adhesive, nut (1), terminal lugs TL55 (2) and TL12 (3) from solenoid terminal (4).

(2) Position nut (1) on solenoid terminal (4).

(3) Remove adhesive, nut (5), and terminal lug TL26 (6) from solenoid terminal (7).

(4) Position nut (5) on solenoid terminal (7).





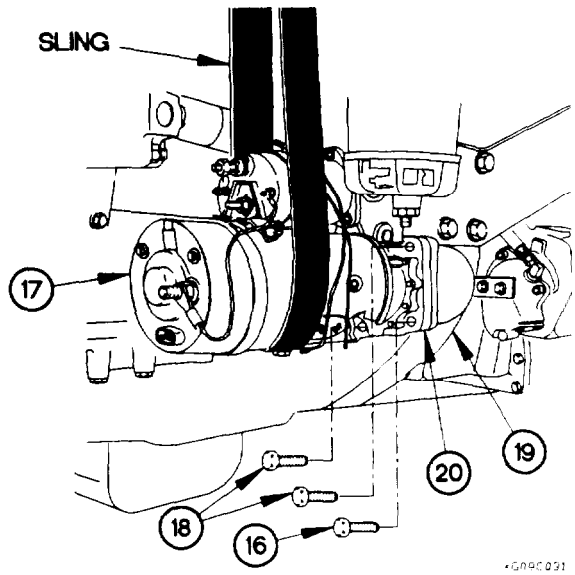
(5) Remove adhesive, nut (8), terminal lugs TL25 (9), TL46 (10), ground strap (11), and terminal lug TL53 (12) from starting motor terminal (13).

(6) Position nut (8) on starting motor terminal (13).

(7) Disconnect connector P81 (14) from starting motor connector (15).

7-7. STARTING MOTOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(8) Remove screw (16) from starting motor (17). Discard screw.



WARNING

Starting motor weighs approximately 60 lbs (27 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to removal. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

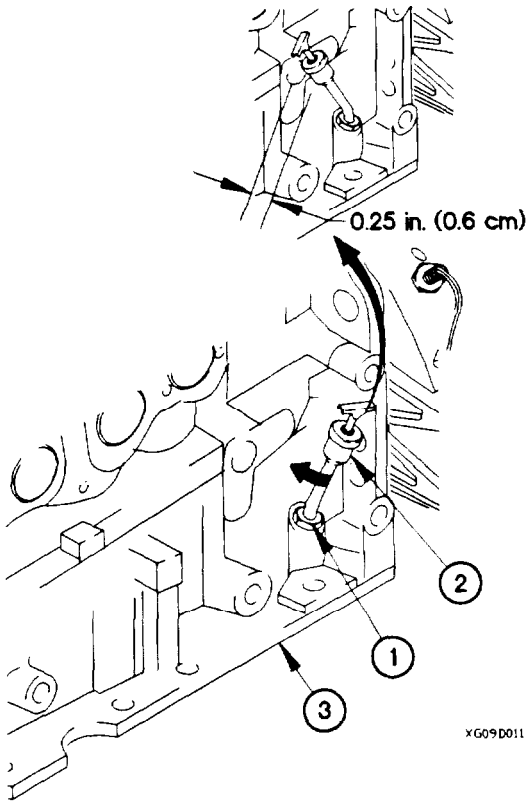
NOTE

Step (9) requires the aid of an assistant.

(9) Remove two screws (18) and starting motor (17) from flywheel housing (19). Discard screws.

(10) Remove gasket (20) from starting motor (17). Discard gasket.

c. Installation (PN M0017703MD).



NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (3) when replacing starting motor PN 1993991 with starting motor PN M0017703MD.

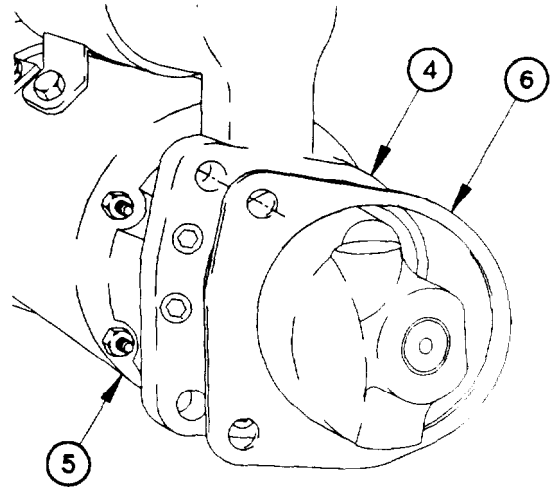
(1) Loosen nut (1) on engine oil dipstick tube (2).

(2) Turn engine oil dipstick tube (2) toward front of vehicle until top of engine oil dipstick tube is approximately 0.25 in. (0.6 cm) from engine block (3).

(3) Tighten nut (1) on engine oil dipstick tube (2).

WARNING

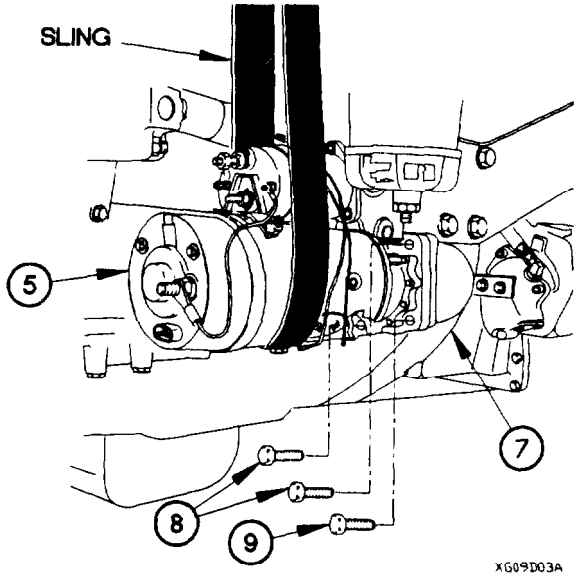
Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(4) Apply a bead of adhesive around flange (4) of starting motor (5).

(5) Install gasket (6) on starting motor (5).

(6) Apply a bead of adhesive around gasket (6).



WARNING

Starting motor weighs approximately 60 lbs 127 kgs). Attach a suitable lifting device prior to installation. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

Step (7) requires the aid of an assistant.

(7) Position starting motor (5) in flywheel housing (7) with two bolts (8).

(8) Position bolt (9) in starting motor (5).

(9) Tighten two bolts (8) and bolt (9) to 47 lb-ft (64 N•m).

7-7. STARTING MOTOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(10) Connect connector P81 (10) to starting motor connector (11).

(11) Remove nut (12) from starting motor terminal (13).

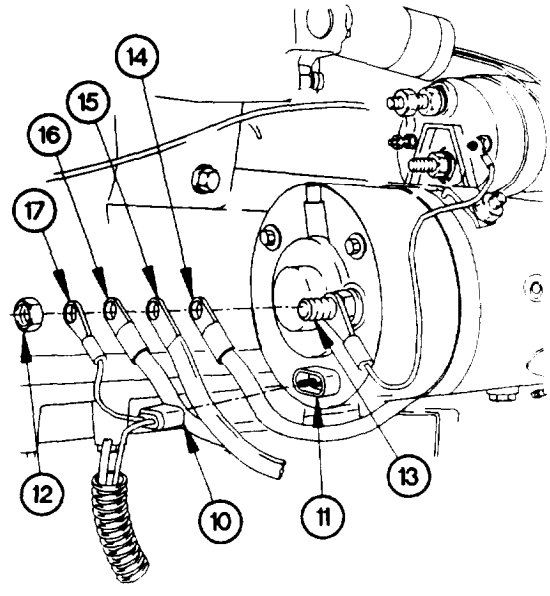
(12) Position terminal lug TL53 (141, ground strap (15), terminal lugs TL46 (16), and TL25 (17) on starting motor terminal (13) with nut (12).

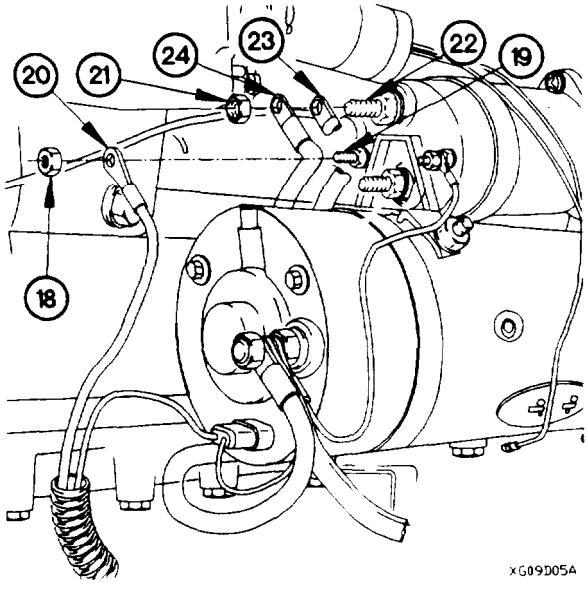
(13) Tighten nut (12) to 15-20 lb-ft (20-27 N•m).

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(14) Apply adhesive on terminal lug TL53 (14), ground strap (15), terminal lugs TL46 (161, TL25 (17), nut (12), and starting motor terminal (13).





(15) Remove nut (18) from solenoid terminal (19).

(16) Position terminal lug TL26 (20) on solenoid terminal (19) with nut (18).

(17) Tighten nut (18) to 16-38 lb-in. (2-4 N•m).

(18) Remove nut (21) from solenoid terminal (22).

(19) Position terminal lugs TL12 (23) and TL55 (24) on solenoid terminal (22) with nut (21).

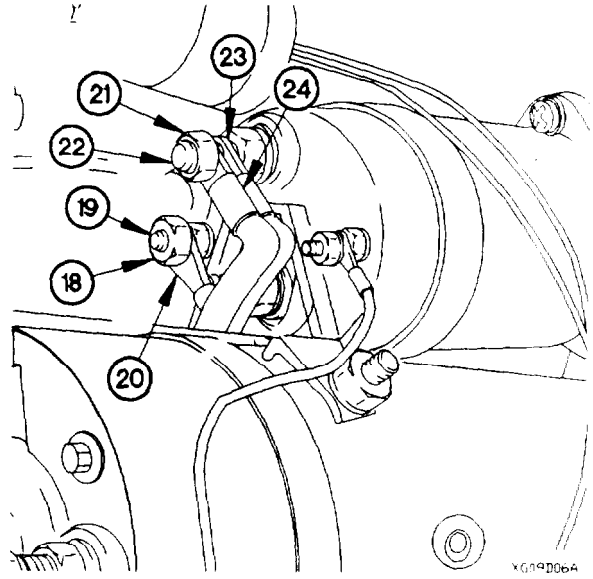
(20) Tighten nut (21) to 15-20 lb-ft (20-27 N•m).

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(21) Apply adhesive on terminal lug TL26 (20), solenoid terminal (19), and nut (18).

(22) Apply adhesive on terminal lugs TL12 (23), TL55 (24), solenoid terminal (22), and nut (21).



d. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-8. AUXILIARY PANEL REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

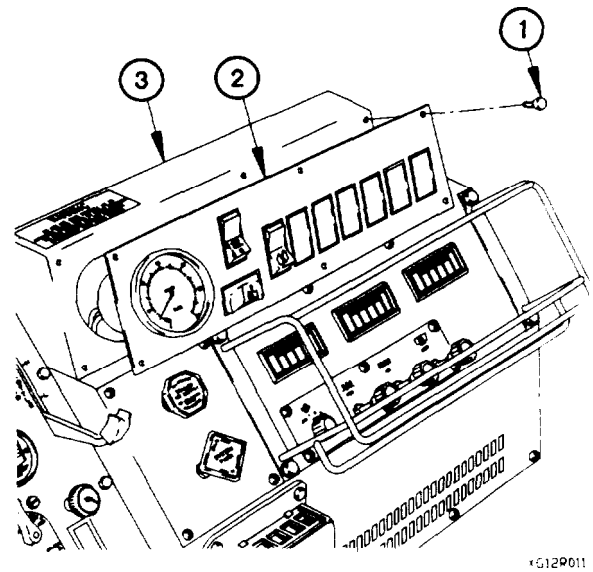
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

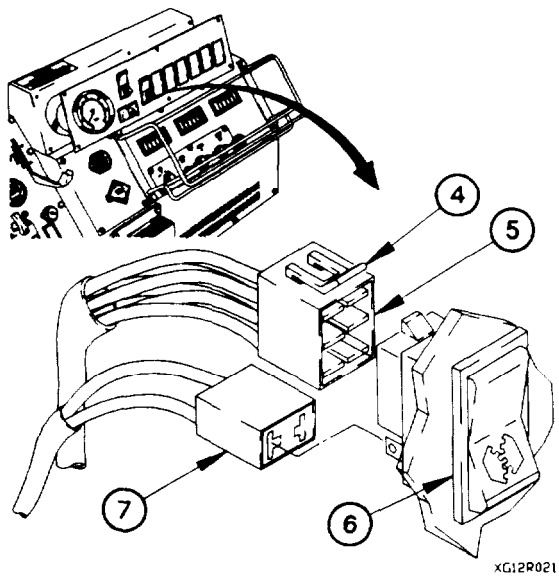
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Decal (Item 11, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 131, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove six screws (1) from auxiliary panel (2).

(2) Lift auxiliary panel (2) outward from auxiliary panel housing (3) to gain access.





NOTE

- Tag electrical connectors and connection points prior to removal.
- All rocker switches are removed the same way. PTO switch shown.

(3) Lift tab (4) on connector P904 (5).

(4) Disconnect connector P904 (5) from PTO switch (6).

(5) Disconnect connector P904A (7) from PTO switch (6).

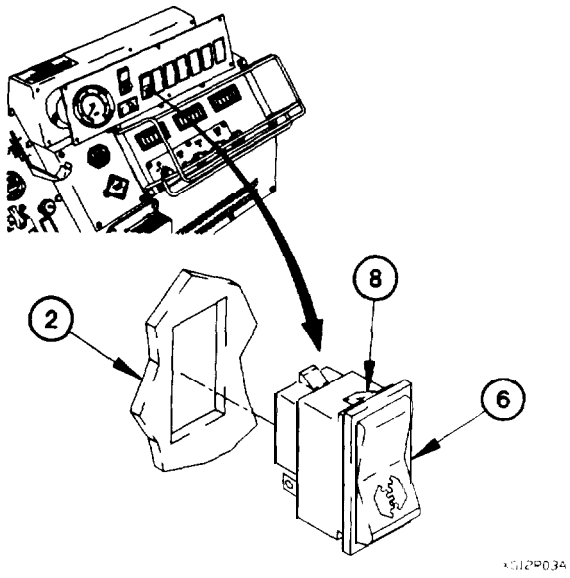
(6) Push in two tabs (8) on PTO switch (6).

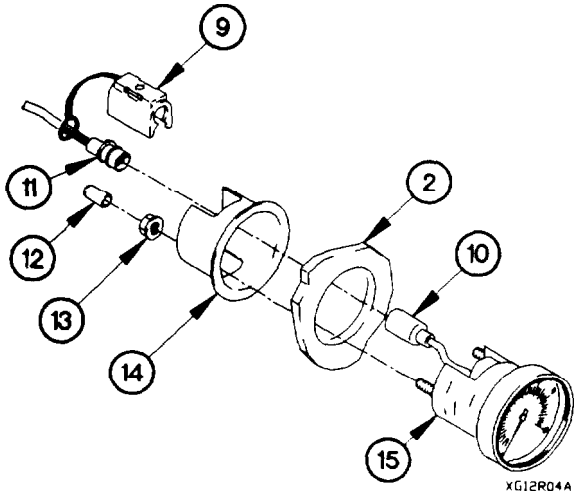
(7) Remove PTO switch (6) from auxiliary panel (2).

NOTE

Auxiliary panel rocker switches will vary according to vehicle model.

(8) Perform steps (3) through (7) on remaining rocker switches.





(9) Disconnect connector clamp (9) from tachometer connector (10).

(10) Disconnect connector P901 (11) from tachometer connector (10).

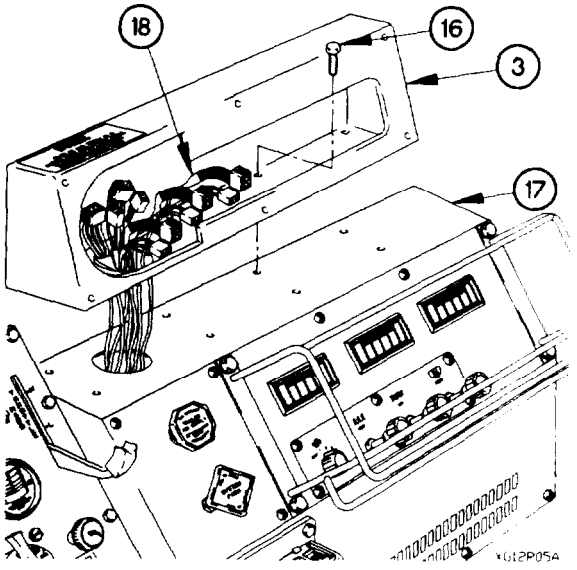
(11) Remove two protective caps (12), self-locking nuts (13), retaining ring (14), and tachometer (15) from auxiliary panel (2). Discard self-locking nuts.

(12) Remove auxiliary panel (2) from vehicle.

(13) Remove eight screws (16) from auxiliary panel housing (3).

(14) Remove auxiliary panel housing (3) from heater assembly (17).

(15) Remove auxiliary panel cable assembly (18) from auxiliary panel housing (3).



7-8. AUXILIARY PANEL REPLACEMENT (CONT)

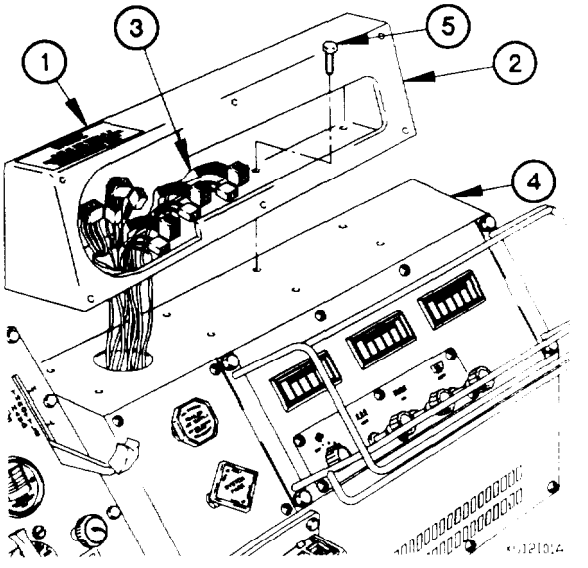
b. Installation.

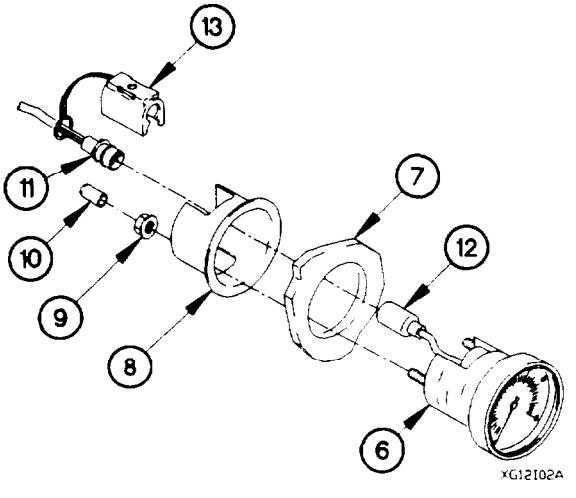
(1) Install decal (1) on auxiliary panel housing (2).

(2) Route auxiliary panel cable assembly (3) in auxiliary panel housing (2).

(3) Position auxiliary panel housing (2) on heater assembly (4) with eight screws (5).

(4) Tighten eight screws (5) to 35-44 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).





(5) Position tachometer (6) in auxiliary panel (7) with retaining ring (8) and two self-locking nuts (9).

(6) Tighten two self-locking nuts (9) to 9 lb-in. (1 N•m).

(7) Install two protective caps (10) on tachometer (6).

(8) Connect connector P901 (11) to tachometer connector (12).

(9) Connect connector clamp (13) on tachometer connector (12).

NOTE

All rocker switches are installed the same way. PTO switch shown.

(10) Install PTO switch (14) in auxiliary panel (7).

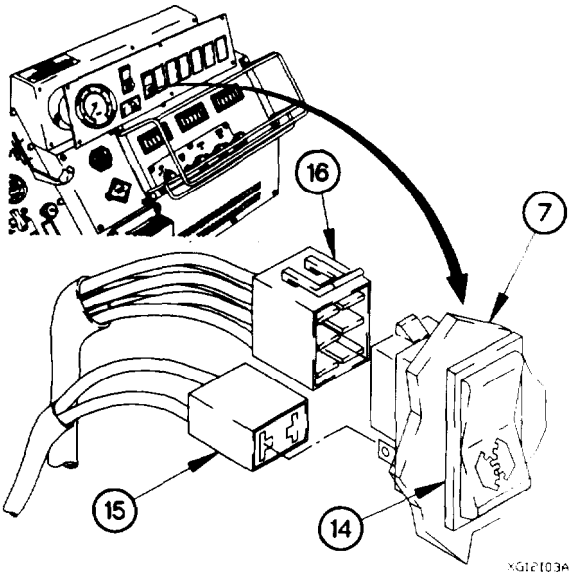
(11) Connect connector P904A (15) to PTO switch (14).

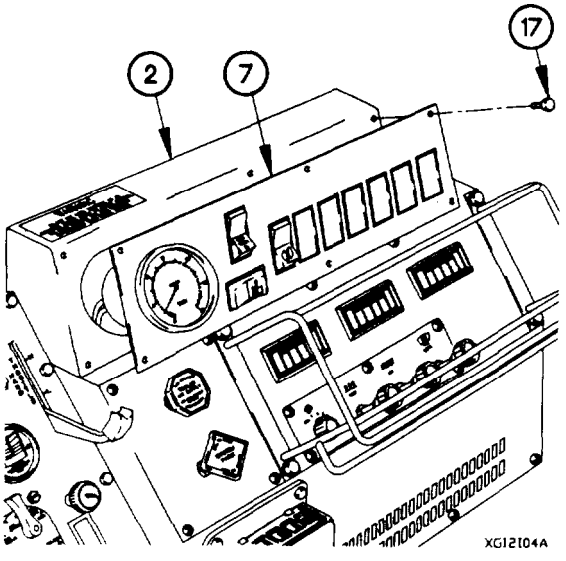
(12) Connect connector P904 (16) to PTO switch (14).

NOTE

Auxiliary panel rocker switches will vary according to vehicle model.

(13) Perform steps (10) through (12) on remaining rocker switches.





(14) Position auxiliary panel (7) on auxiliary panel housing (2) with six screws (17).

(15) Tighten six screws (17) to 18 lb-in. (2 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check rocker switches and tachometer operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-9. CIRCUIT BREAKER, DIODE, AND RELAY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

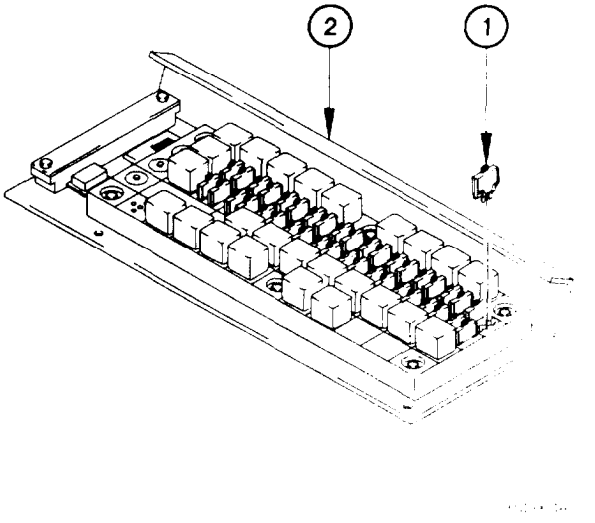
NOTE

All circuit breakers, diodes, and relays are replaced the same way. Circuit breaker replacement shown.

a. Removal.

(1) Locate diode, relay, or circuit breaker to be replaced.

(2) Remove circuit breaker (1) from PDP (2).



b. Installation.

Install circuit breaker (1) on PDP (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

End of Task.

7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
C. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Windshield wiper motor removed (para 18-4).
Personnel heater removed (para 18-9).
Instrument panel assembly removed (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Auto Fuel (Item 43, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 71, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 93, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 84, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (10) (Item 83, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 88, Appendix **G)**

Personnel Required
(2)

a. Removal.

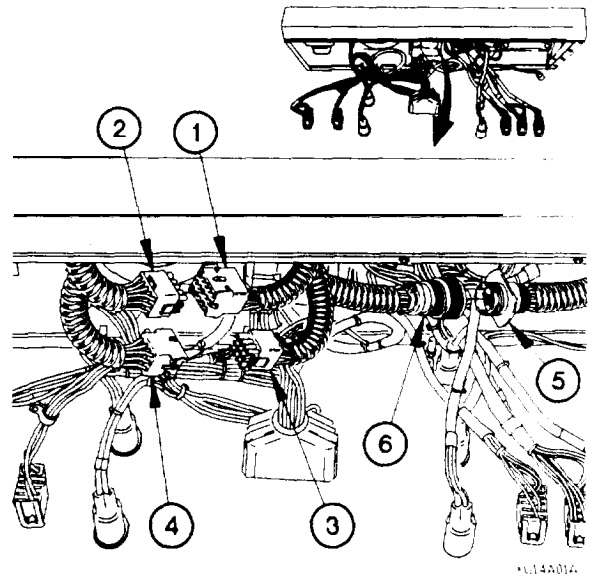
NOTE

- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Disconnect steering column switch connector J19 (1) from connector P19 (2).

(2) Disconnect steering column switch connector P18 (3) from connector J18 (4).

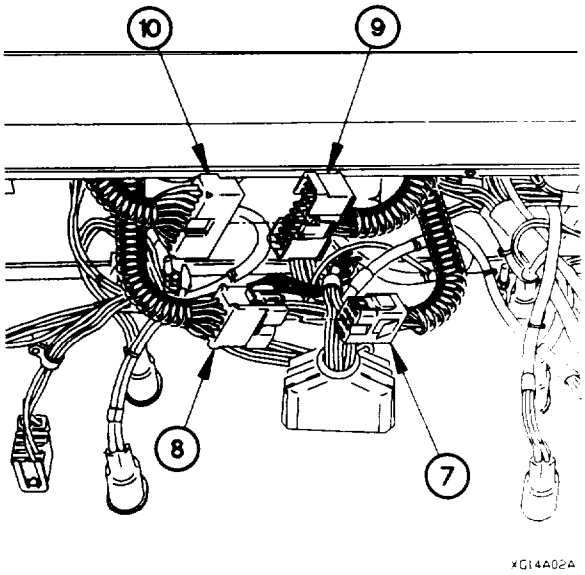
(3) Disconnect connector J118 (5) from connector P118

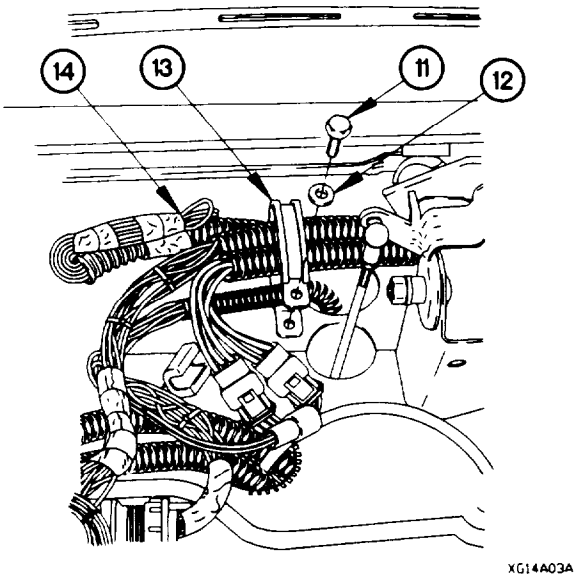


7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(4) Disconnect connector J43 (7) from connector P43 (8).

(5) Disconnect connector J31 (9) from connector P31 (10).

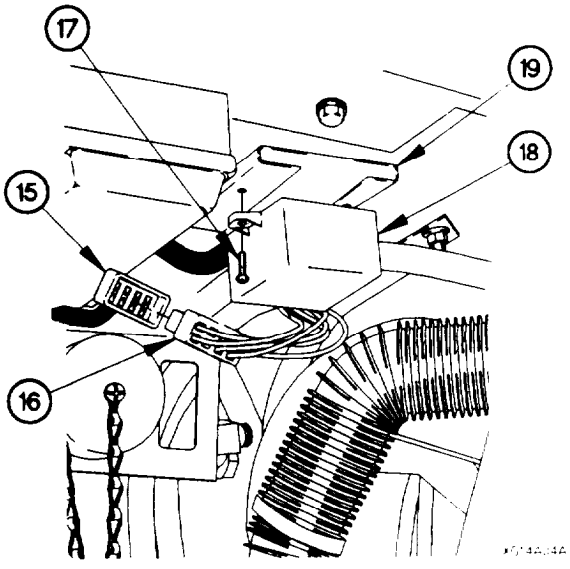




(6) Remove screw (11), washer (12), and clamp (13) from WEC II dashboard cable assembly (14).

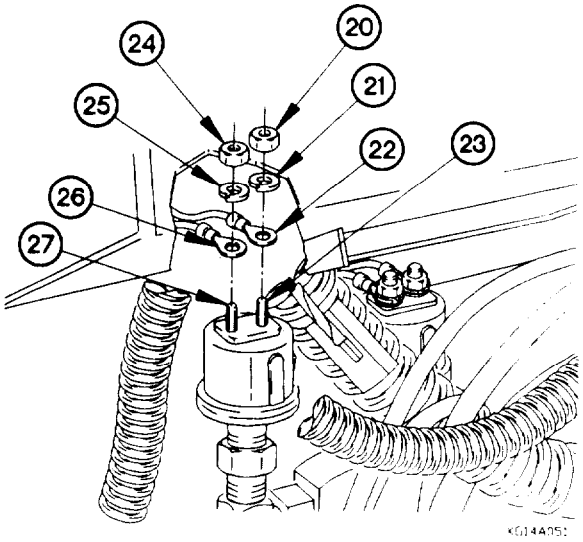
(7) Disconnect connector PX26 (15) from frequency ECU connector (16).

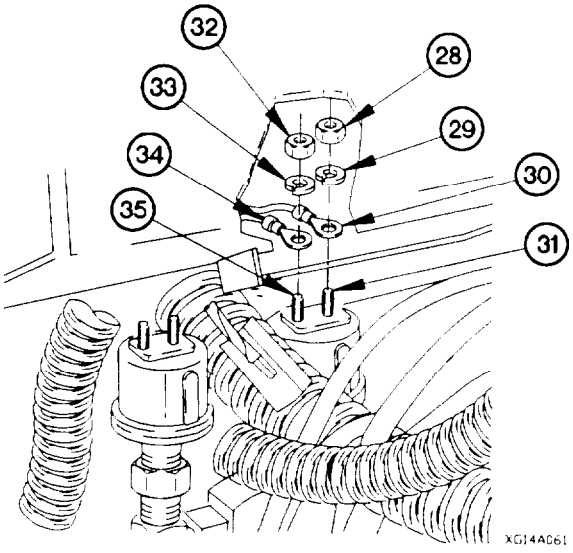
(8) Remove two screws (17) and frequency ECU (18) from left side dashboard (19).



(9) Remove nut (20), lockwasher (21), and terminal lug TL151 (22) from front brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (23). Discard lockwasher.

(10) Remove nut (24), lockwasher (25), and terminal lug TL157 (26) from front brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (27). Discard lockwasher.



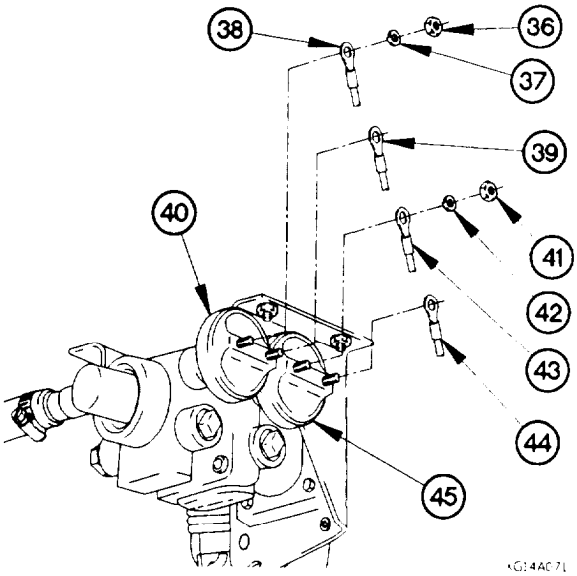


(11) Remove nut (28), lockwasher (29), and terminal lug TL150 (30) from rear brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (31). Discard lockwasher.

(12) Remove nut (32), lockwasher (33), and terminal lug TL156 (34) from rear brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (35). Discard lockwasher.

(13) Remove two nuts (36), lockwashers (37), and terminal lugs TL153 (38) and TL152 (39) from rear stoplight switch (40). Discard lockwashers.

(14) Remove two nuts (41). lockwashers (42), and terminal lugs TL154 (43) and TL155 (44) from front stoplight switch (45). Discard lockwashers.



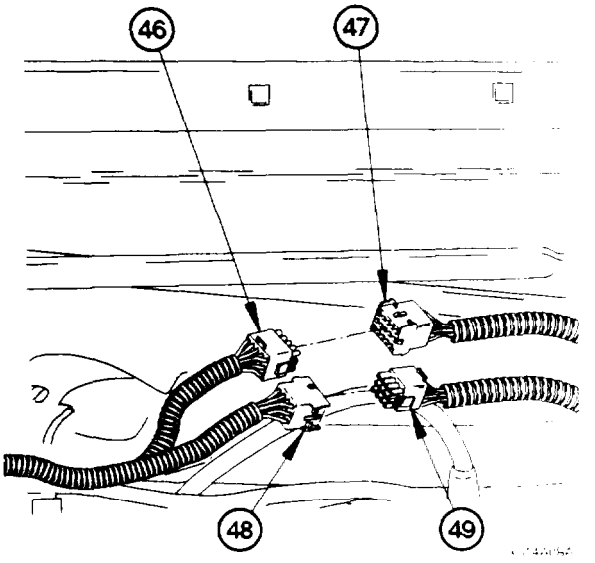
7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

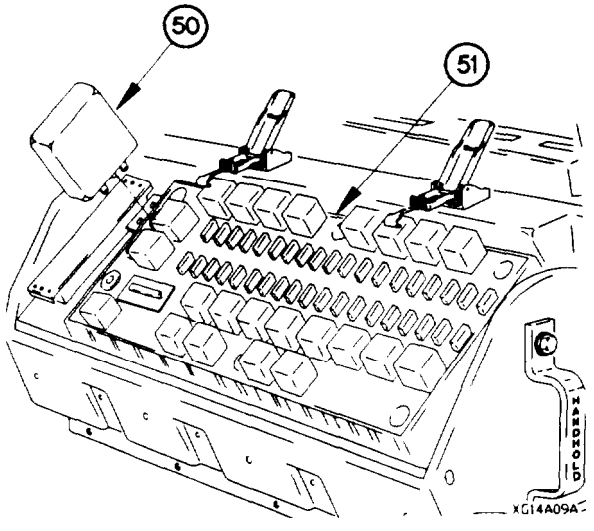
NOTE

Perform steps (15) and (16) on vehicles equipped with auxiliary panel.

(15) Disconnect connector J912 (46) from connector P912 (47)

(16) Disconnect connector P913 (48) from connector J913 (49).



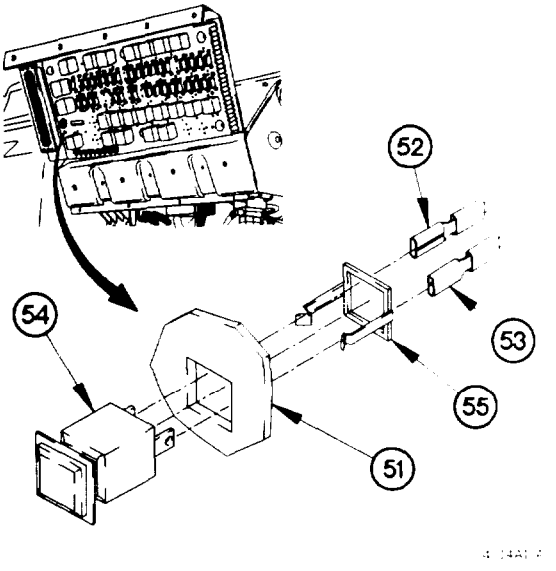


(17) Remove windshield wiper ECU (50) from PDP (51).

(18) Disconnect terminal lugs TL158 (52) and TL159 (53) from start inhibit pushbutton switch (54).

(19) Remove spring clip (55) from start inhibit pushbutton switch (54).

(20) Remove start inhibit pushbutton switch (54) from PDP (51).



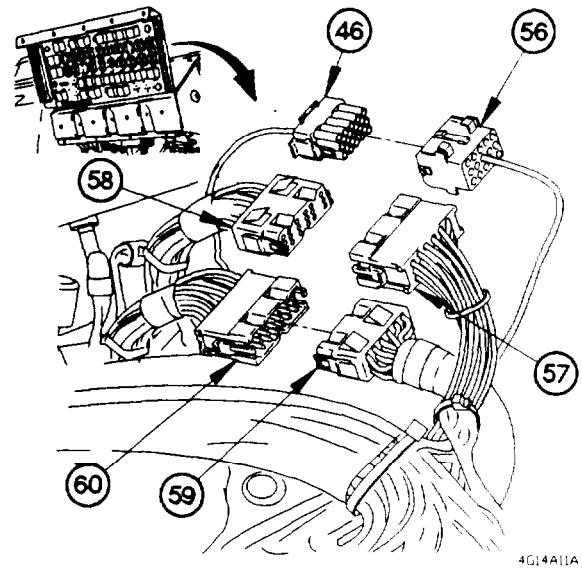
NOTE

Perform step (21) on vehicles not equipped with auxiliary panel.

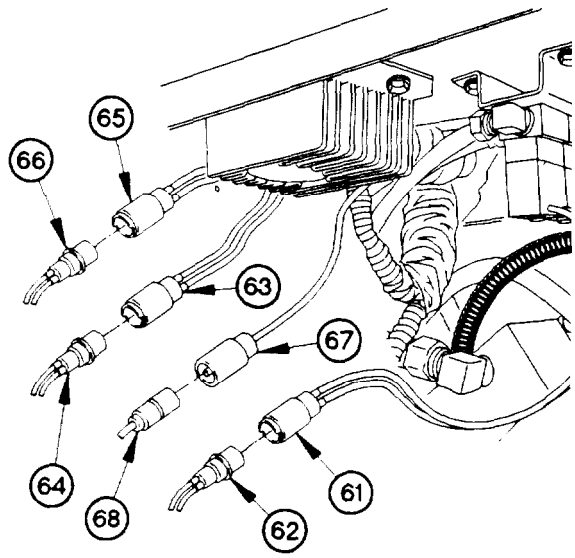
(21) Disconnect connector P912A (56) from connector J912 (46).

(22) Disconnect connector J27 (57) from connector P27 (58).

(23) Disconnect connector J51 (59) from connector P51 (60).



4G14A11A



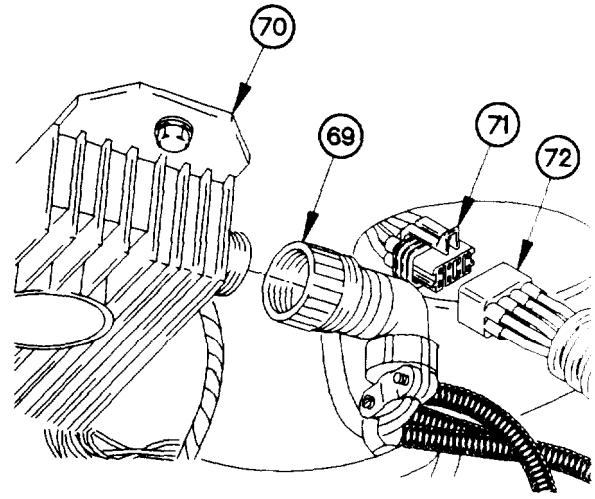
4G14A121

(24) Disconnect connector PX34 (61) from fan solenoid connector (62).

(25) Disconnect connector PX50 (63) from differential solenoid connector (64).

(26) Disconnect connector J65 (65) from warning light cable connector P65 (66).

(27) Disconnect connector P99 (67) from chemical alarm kit cable connector J99 (68).



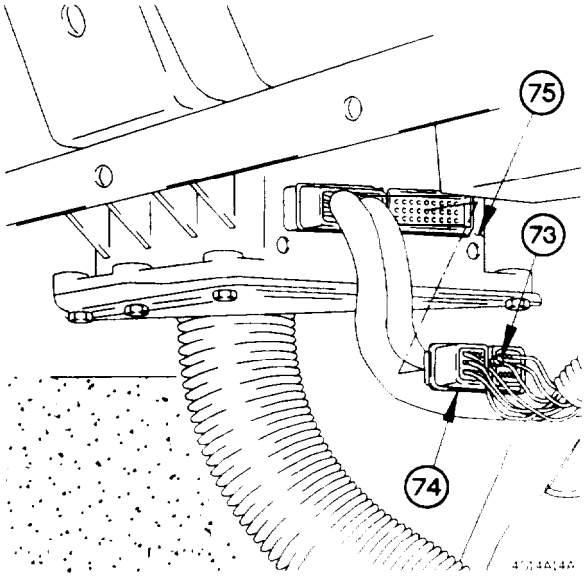
4G14A131

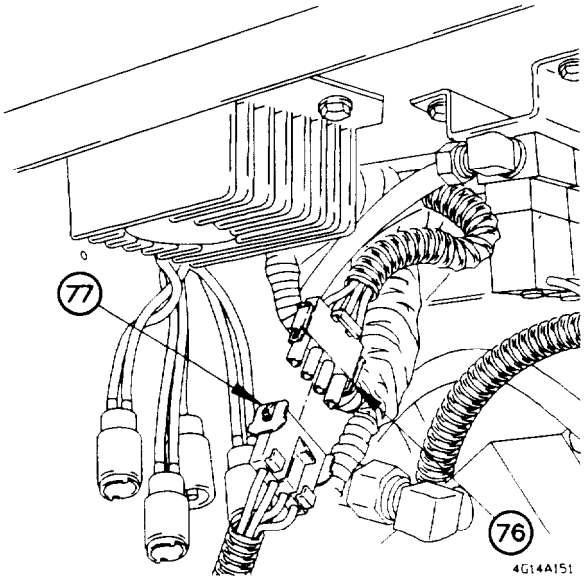
(28) Disconnect connector PX20 (69) from flasher module (70).

(29) Disconnect connector P111 (71) from connector J111 (72).

7-10. WEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(30) Loosen captive screw (73) and disconnect connector PX33 (74) from WTEC II VIM (75).





NOTE

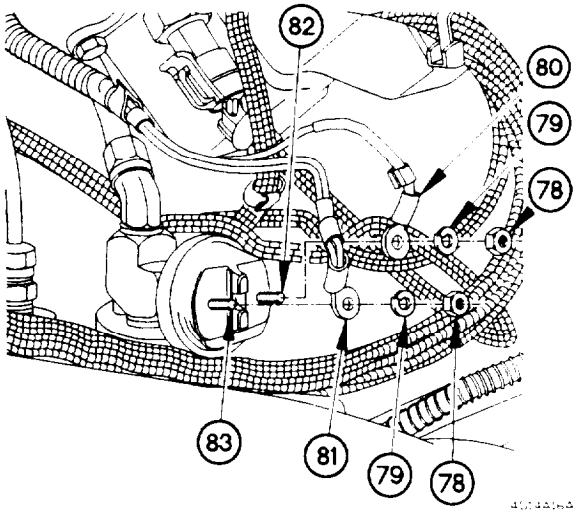
Perform step (31) on vehicles equipped with cab radio.

(31) Disconnect connector J78 (76) from connector P78 (77).

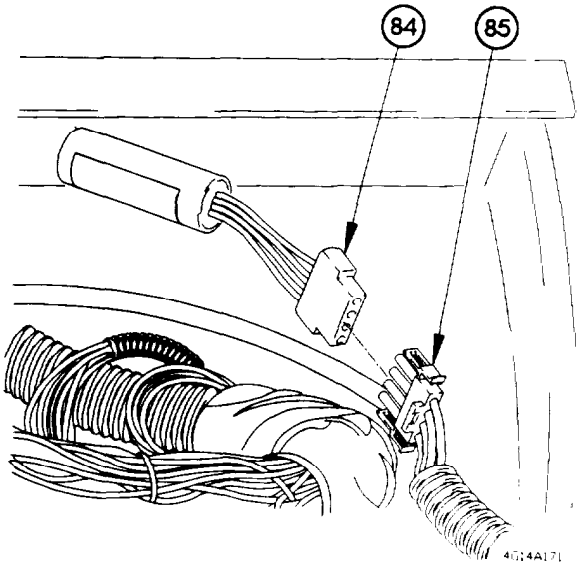
NOTE

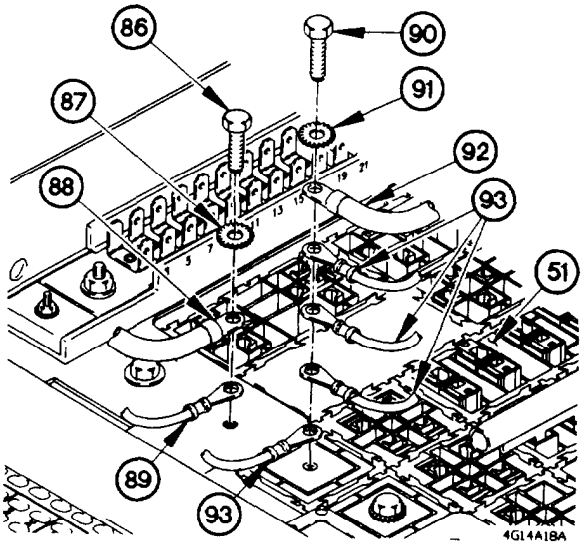
Perform step (32) on M1088.

(32) Remove two nuts (78), lockwashers (79), and terminal lugs TL501 (80) and TL502 (81) from terminal studs (82 and 83). Discard lockwashers.



(33) Disconnect WTEC II TEPSS dimmer module (84) from connector J7 (85).





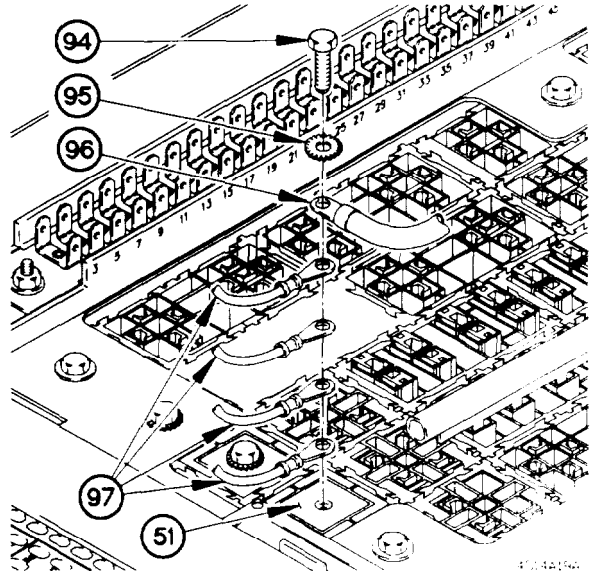
(34) Remove screw (86), lockwasher (87), terminal lug TL56 (88), and terminal lug (89) from PDP (51).

(35) Position terminal lug (89) on PDP (5 1) with lockwasher (87) and screw (86).

(36) Remove screw (90), lockwasher (91), terminal lug TL41 (92), and four terminal lugs (93) from PDP (51).

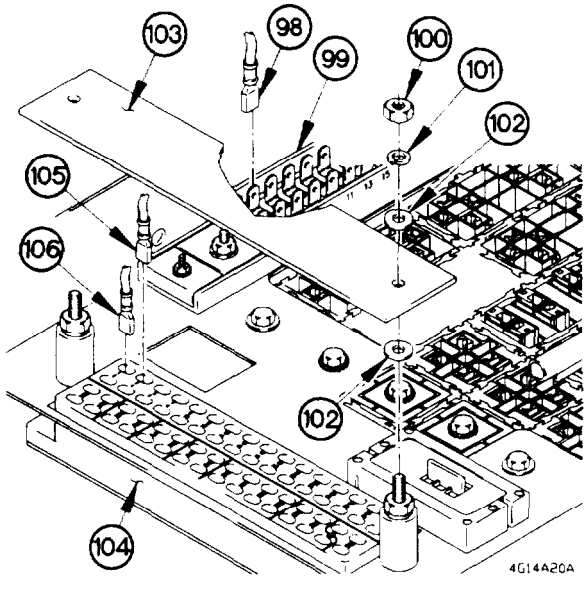
(37) Position four terminal lugs (93) on PDP (51) with lockwasher (91) and screw (90).

7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)



(38) Remove screw (94), lockwasher (95), terminal lug TL42 (96), and four terminal lugs (97) from PDP (51).

(39) Position four terminal lugs (97) on PDP (51) with lockwasher (95), and screw (94).



(40) Remove terminal lug TL86 (98) from terminal board TB2 (99) position 4.

(41) Remove two nuts (100), lockwashers (101), washers (102), cover (103), and two washers (102) from terminal board TB1 (104).

(42) Remove terminal lug TL74 (105) from terminal board TB1 (104) position 3.

(43) Remove terminal lug TL73 (106) from terminal board TB1 (104) position 1.

(44) Remove terminal lug TL71 (107) from terminal board TB2 (99) position 2.

(45) Remove terminal lug TL75 (108) from terminal board TB1 (104) position 2.

(46) Position two washers (102) and cover (103) on terminal board TB1 (104) with two washers (102), lockwashers (101), and nuts (100).

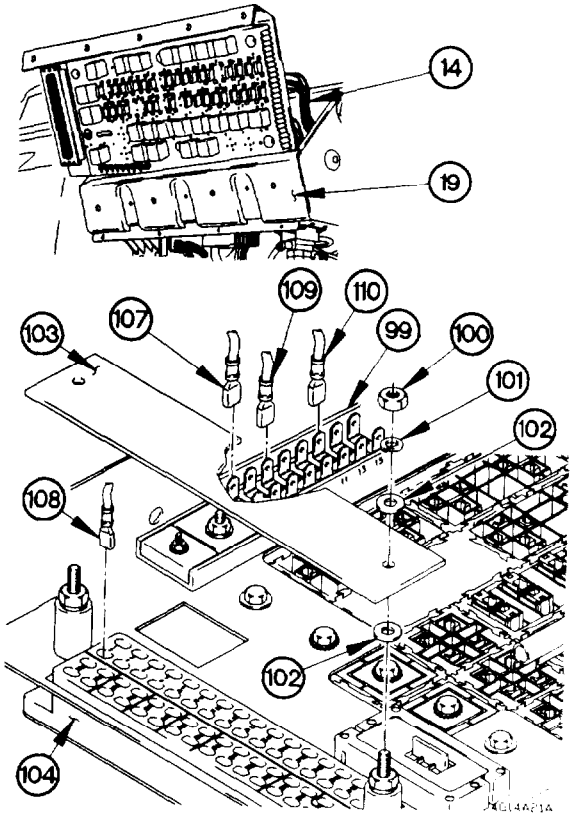
(47) Remove terminal lug TL87 (109) from terminal board TB2 (99) position 6.

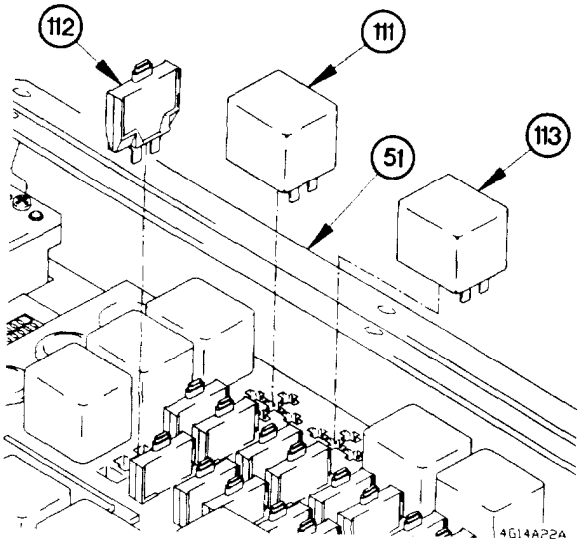
(48) Remove terminal lug TL14 (110) from terminal board TB2 (99) position 12.

NOTE

Step (49) requires the aid of an assistant,

(49) Remove WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (14) from dashboard (19).





NOTE

- Perform steps (50) and (51) on M1084/ M1086/M1088 and M1089.
- Tag relays and circuit breaker prior to removal.

(50) Remove relay K12 (111) from PDP (51).

(51) Remove circuit breaker CB72 (112) from PDP (51).

(52) Remove relay K15 (113) from PDP (51).

7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(53) Remove circuit breaker CB68 (114) from PDP (51).

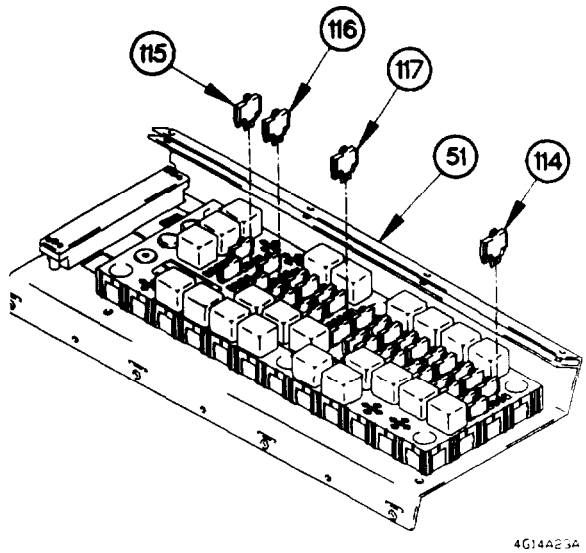
NOTE

Perform steps (54) through (56) on vehicles equipped with arctic kit.

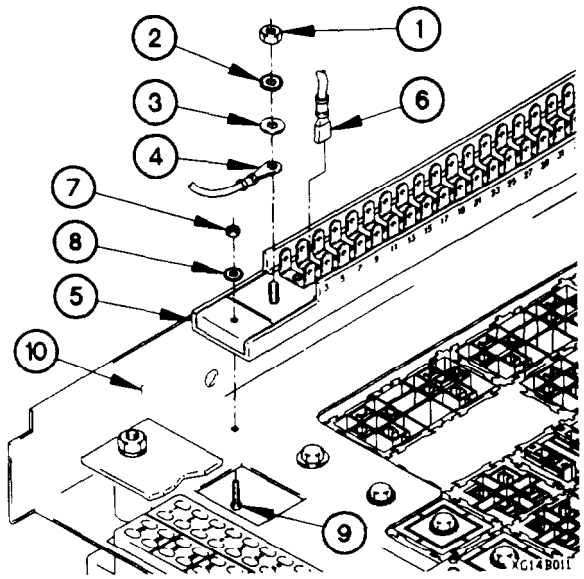
(54) Remove circuit breaker CB45 (115) from PDP (51).

(55) Remove circuit breaker CB48 (116) from PDP (51).

(56) Remove circuit breaker CB50 (117) from PDP (51).



b. Disassembly.



NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to removal.

(1) Remove nut (1), lockwasher (2), washer (3), and wire 1603 (4) from terminal board TB2 (5). Discard lockwasher.

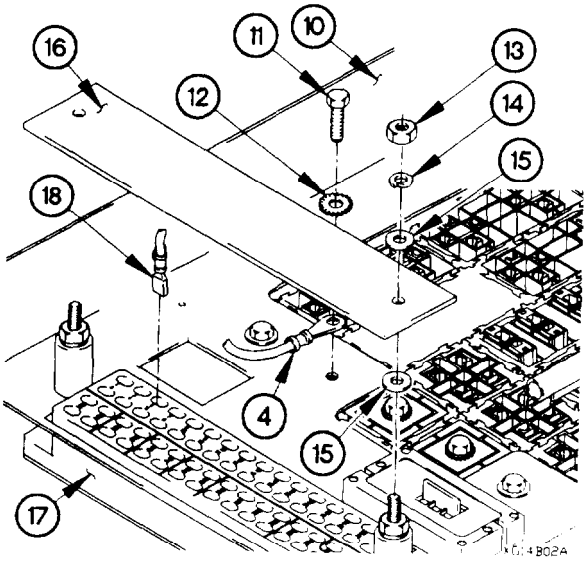
(2) Remove 42 quick disconnect terminals (6) from terminal board TB2 (5) positions 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 55, 56, 58, 60, 62, 70, 74, 77, and 79.

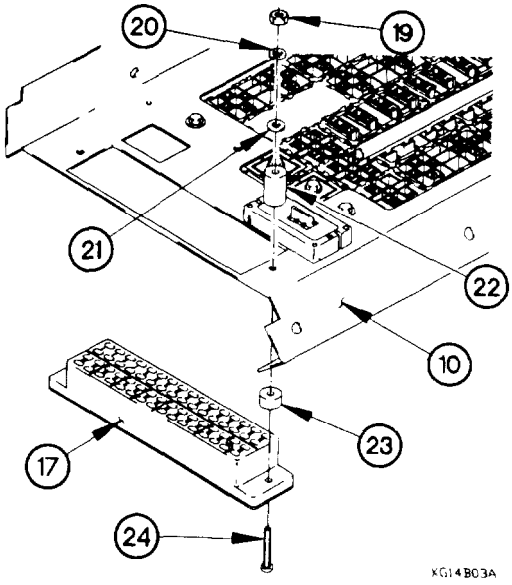
(3) Remove two nuts (7), lockwashers (8), screws (9), and terminal board TB2 (5) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwashers.

(4) Remove screw (11), lockwasher (12), and wire 1603 (4) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Remove two nuts (13), lockwashers (14), washers (15), cover (16), and two washers (15) from terminal board TB1 (17). Discard lockwashers.

(6) Remove 40 quick disconnect terminals (18) from terminal board TB1 (17) positions 5, 9, 11, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26. 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64.

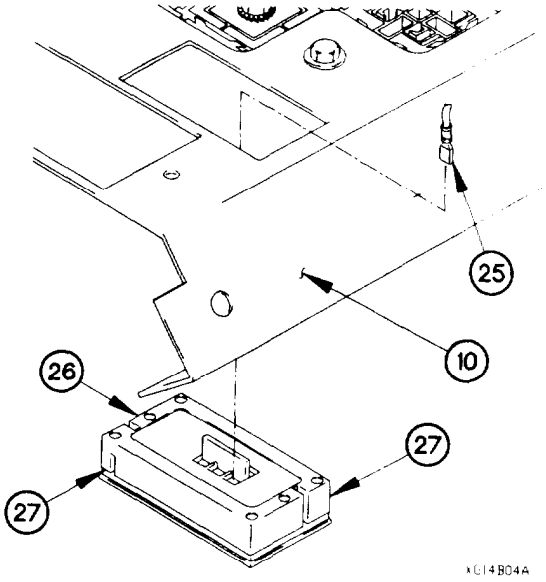




(7) Remove two nuts (19), lockwashers (20), washers (21), spacers (22), terminal board TB1 (17), two spacers (23), and screws (24) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwashers.

(8) Remove six quick disconnect terminals (25) from connector PX21 (26).

(9) Push in two locking tabs (27) and remove connector PX21 (26) from front of PDP frame (10).



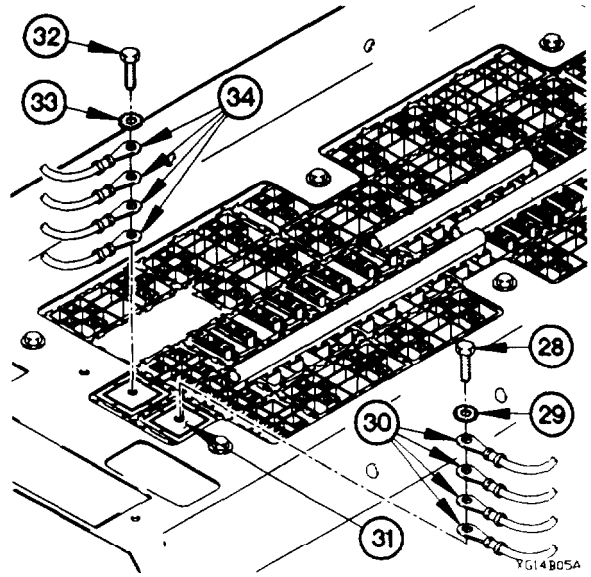
7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

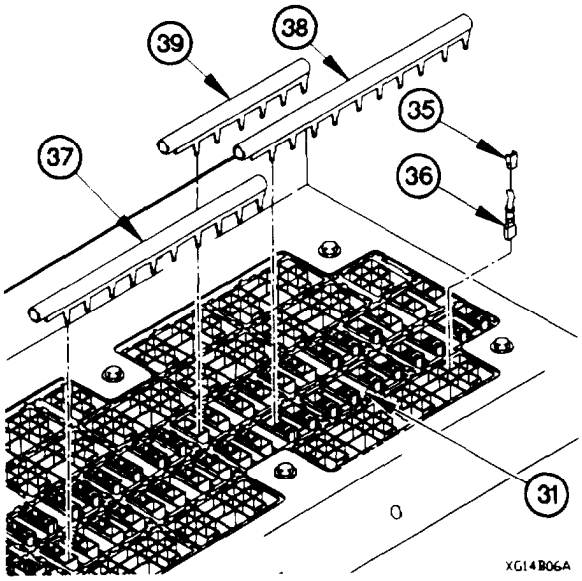
NOTE

Tag terminal lugs and connection points prior to removal.

(10) Remove screw (28), lockwasher (29). and four terminal lugs (30) from PDP (31). Discard lockwasher.

(11) Remove screw (32), lockwasher (33), and four terminal lugs (34) from PDP (31). Discard lockwasher.





(12) Remove 94 retaining locks (35) from PDP (31).

(13) Remove 94 terminals (36) from PDP (31).

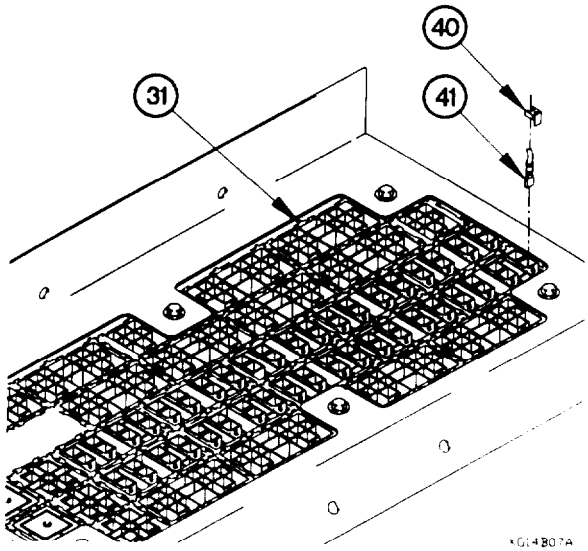
(14) Remove bus bar X1 (37) from PDP (31).

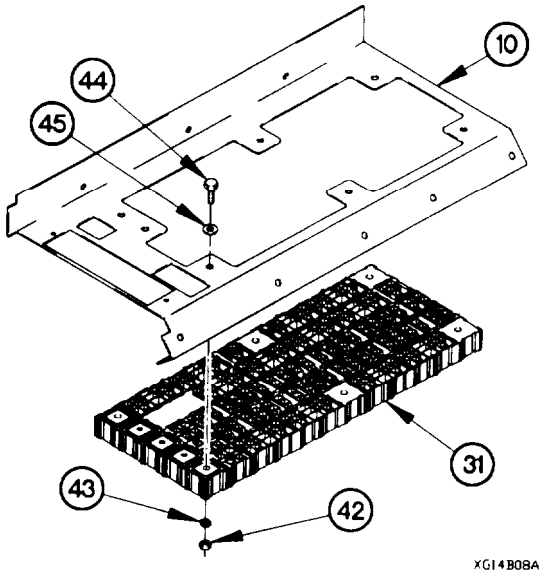
(15) Remove bus bar X6 (38) from PDP (31).

(16) Remove bus bar X2 (39) from PDP (31).

(17) Remove 41 retaining locks (40) from PDP (31).

(18) Remove 41 terminals (41) from PDP (31).





(19) Remove six nuts (42), lockwashers (43), screws (44), washers (45), and PDP (31) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwashers.

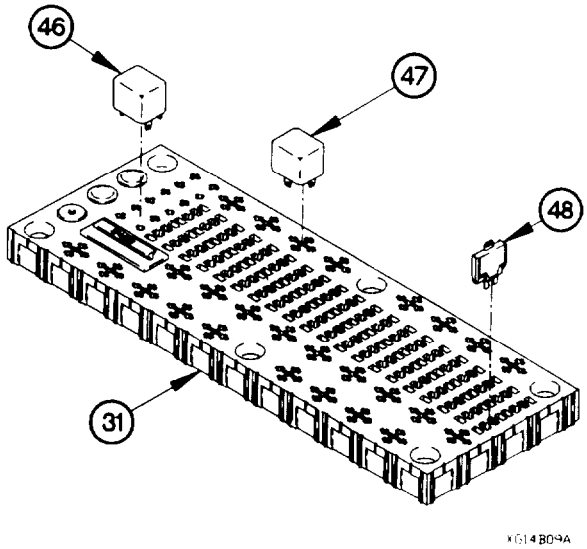
NOTE

Tag diodes, relays, and circuit breakers prior to removal.

(20) Remove three diodes (46) from PDP (31).

(21) Remove 20 relays (47) from PDP (31).

(22) Remove 30 circuit breakers (48) from PDP (31).



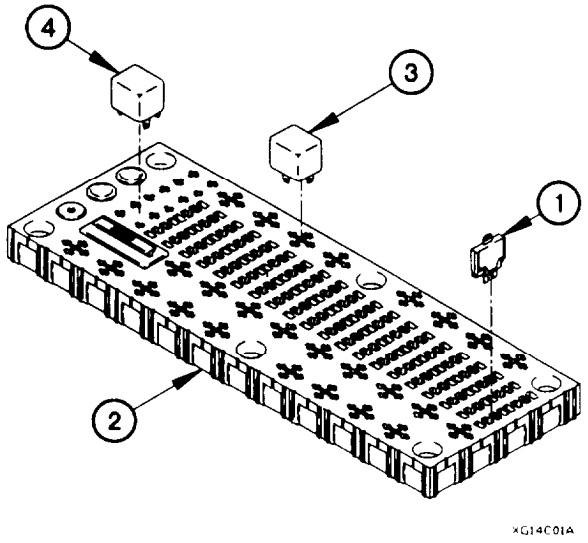
7-10. WEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

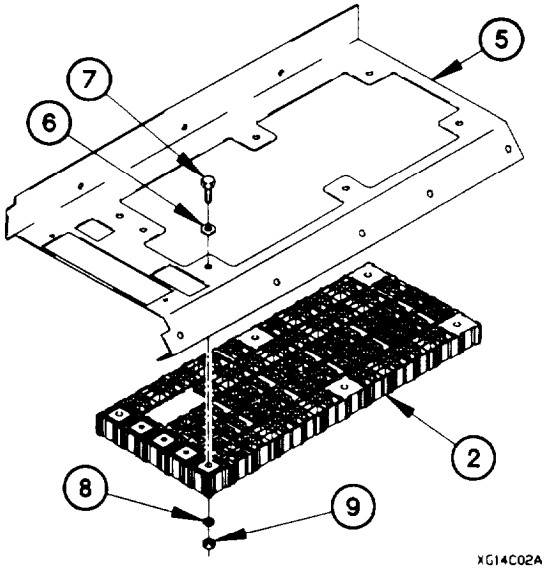
c. Assembly.

(1) Install 30 circuit breakers (1) on PDP (2).

(2) Install 20 relays (3) on PDP (2).

(3) Install three diodes (4) on PDP (2).



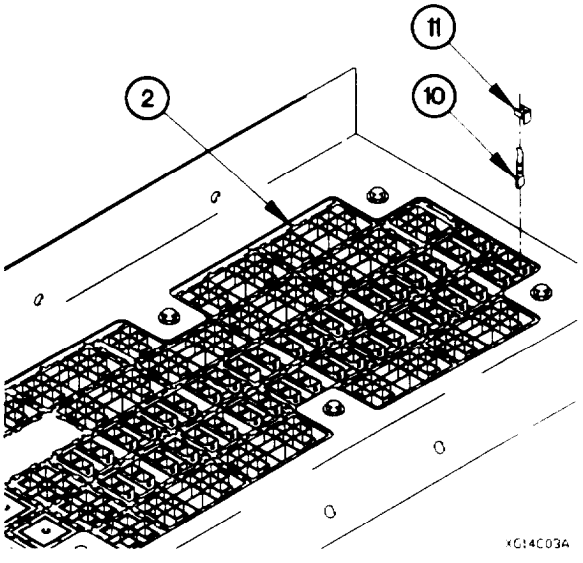


(4) Position PDP (2) on PDP frame (5) with six washers (6), screws (7), lockwashers (8), and nuts (9).

(5) Tighten six nuts (9) to 46-57 lb-ft (63-77 N•m).

(6) Install 41 terminals (10) on PDP (2).

(7) Install 41 retaining locks (11) on PDP (2).



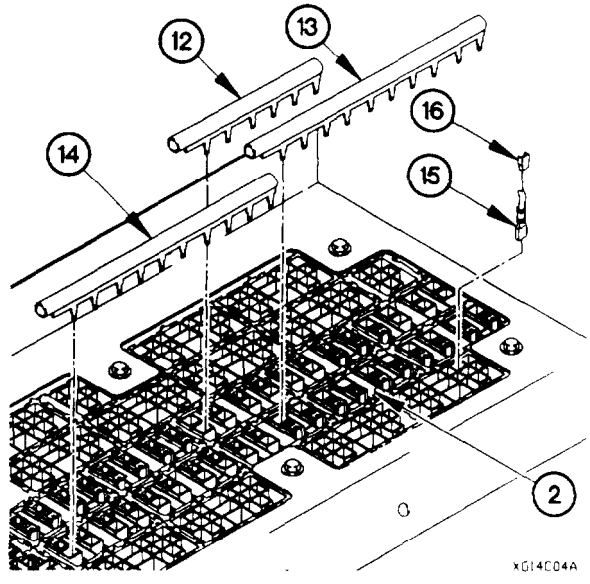
18) Install bus bar X2 (12) on PDP (2).

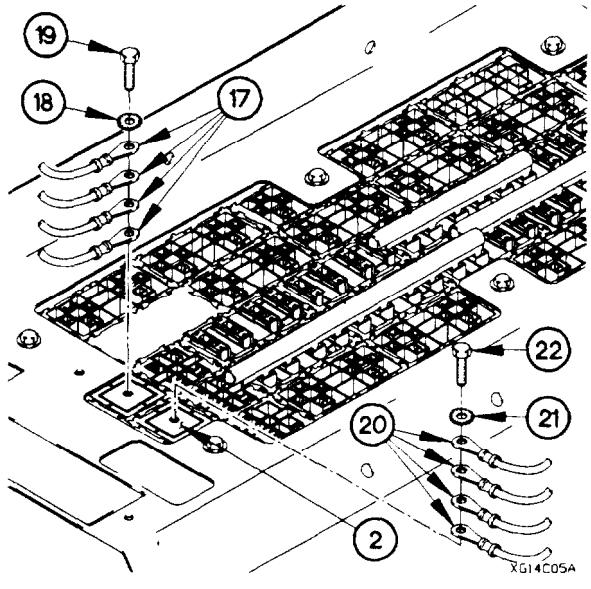
(9) Install bus bar X6 (13) on PDP (2).

(10) Install bus bar Xl (14) on PDP (2).

(11) Install 94 terminals (15) on PDP (2).

(12) Install 94 retaining locks (16) on PDP (2).



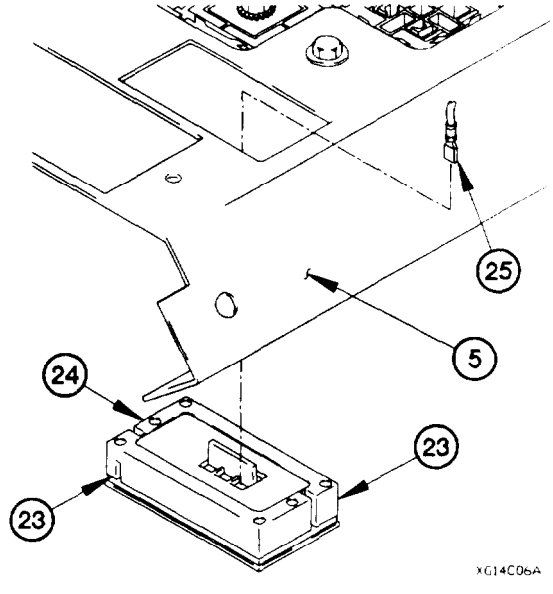


(13) Position four terminal lugs (17) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (18), and screw (19).

(14) Position four terminal lugs (20) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (21), and screw (22).

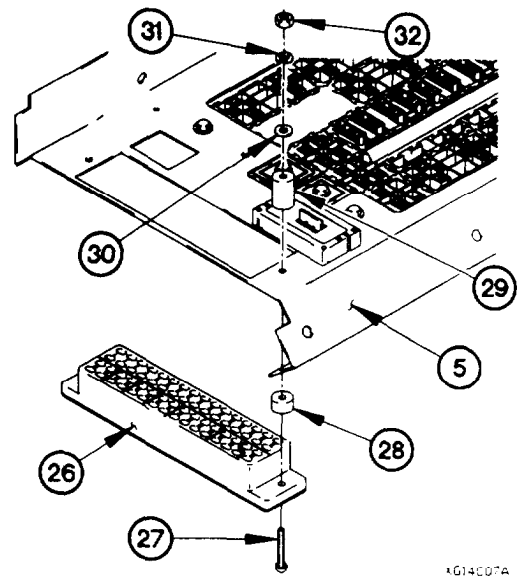
(15) Push in two locking tabs (23) and install connector PX21 (24) through front of PDP frame (5).

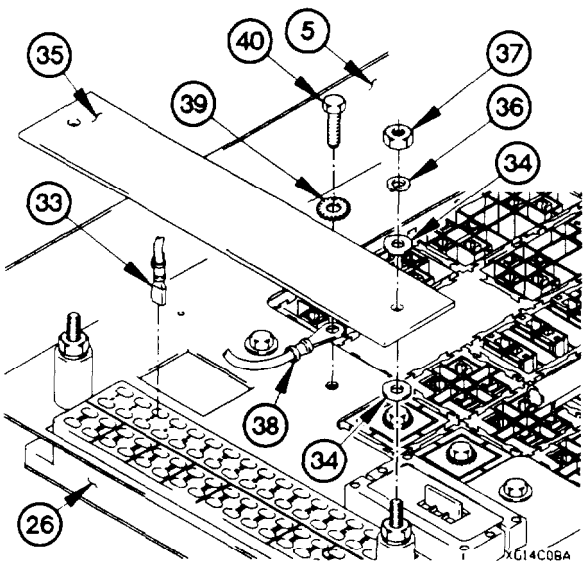
(16) Install six quick disconnect terminals (25) in connector PX21 (24).



7-10. WEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(17) Install terminal board TB1 (26) on PDP frame (5) with two screws (27), spacers (28), spacers (29), washers (30), lockwashers (31). and nuts (32).

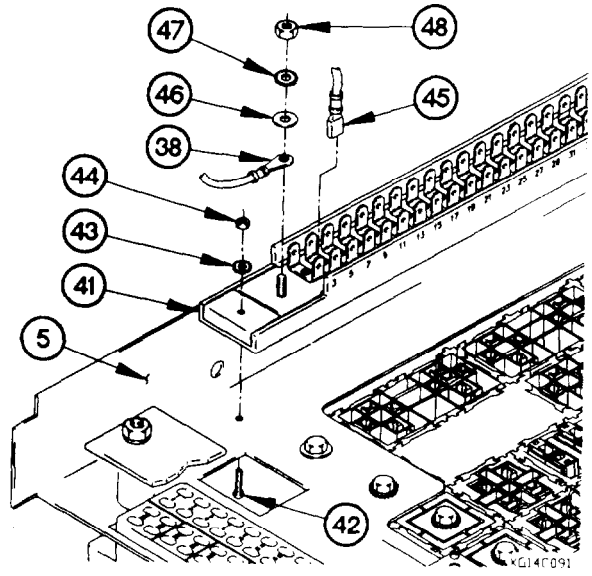




(18) Install 40 quick disconnect terminals (33) on terminal board TB1 (26) positions 5, 9, 11, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64.

(19) Position two washers (34) and cover (35) on terminal board TB1 (26) with two washers (34), lockwashers (36), and nuts (37).

(20) Position wire 1603 (38) on PDP frame (5) with lockwasher (39). and screw (40).

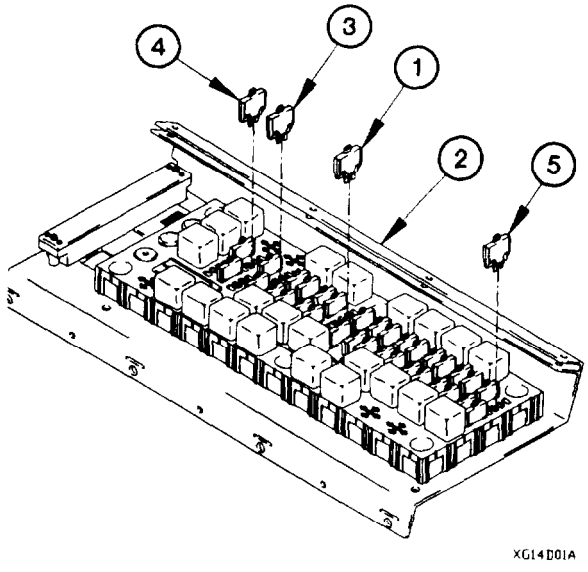


(21) Install terminal board TB2 (41) on PDP frame (5) with two screws (42). lockwashers (43), and nuts (44).

(22) Install 42 quick disconnect terminals (45) on terminal board TB2 (41) positions 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39. 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 55, 56, 58, 60, 62, 70, 74, 77, and 79.

(23) Position wire 1603 (38) on terminal board TB2 (41) with washer (46), lockwasher (47), and nut (48).

d. Installation.



NOTE

Perform steps (1) through (3) on vehicles equipped with arctic kits.

(1) Install circuit breaker CB50 (1) on PDP (2).

(2) Install circuit breaker CB48 (3) on PDP (2).

(3) Install circuit breaker CB45 (4) on PDP (2).

(4) Install circuit breaker CB68 (5) on PDP (2).

7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

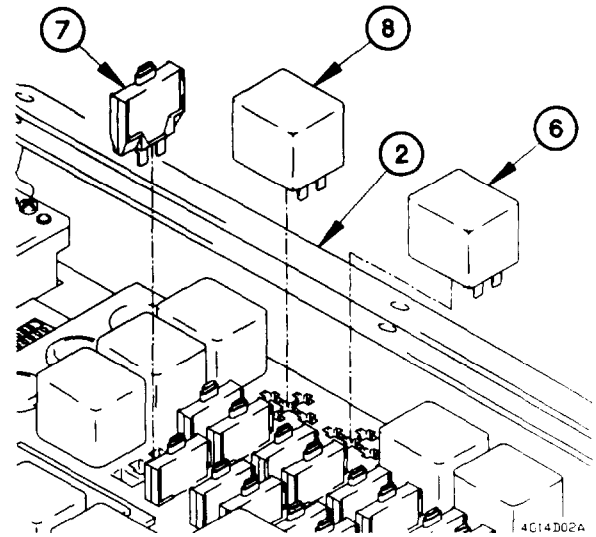
(5) Install relay K15 (6) on PDP (2).

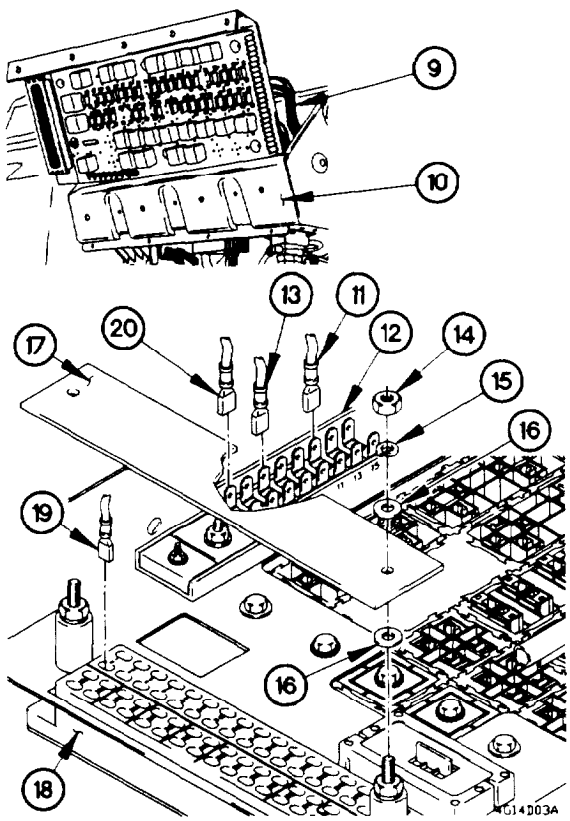
NOTE

Perform steps (6) and (7) on M1084/ M1086/M1088 and M1089.

(6) Install circuit breaker CB72 (7) on PDP (2).

(7) Install relay K12 (8) on PDP (2).





NOTE

- Step (8) requires the aid of an assistant.
- Install plastic cable ties as required.

(8) Position WEC II dashboard cable assembly (9) in dashboard (10).

(9) Install terminal lug TL14 (11) on terminal board TB2 (12) position 12.

(10) Install terminal lug TL87 (13) on terminal board TB2 (12) position 6.

(11) Remove two nuts (14). lockwashers (15), washers (16), cover (17), and two washers (16) from terminal board TB1 (18).

(12) Install terminal lug TL75 (19) on terminal board TB1 (18) position 2.

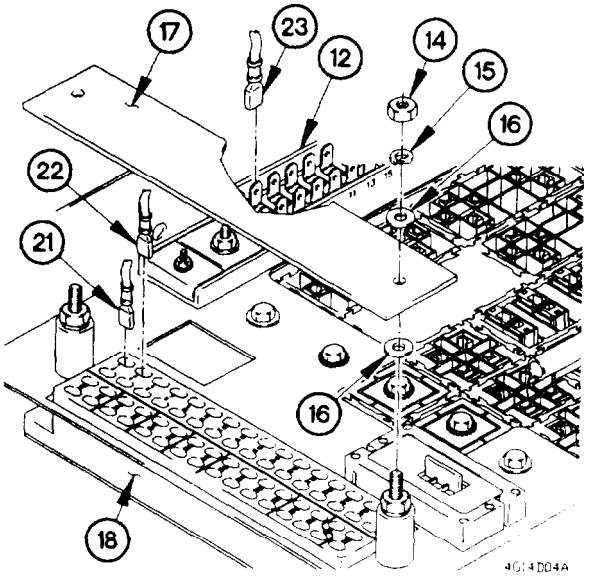
(13) Install terminal lug TL71 (20) on terminal board TB2 (12) position 2.

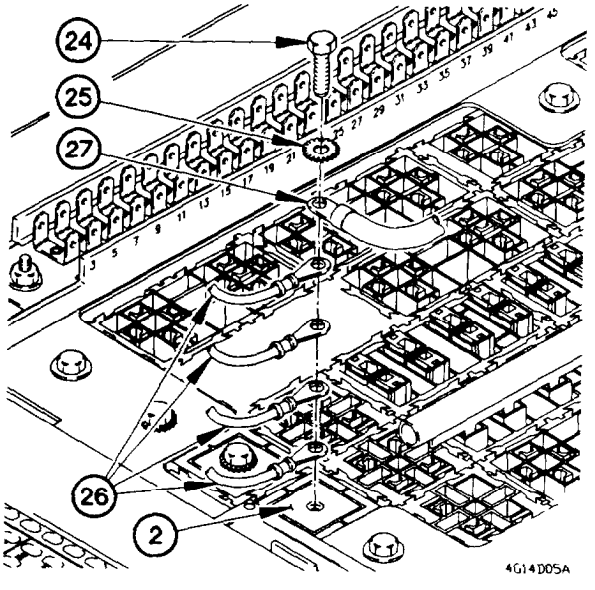
(14) Install terminal lug TL73 (21) on terminal board TB1 (18) position 1.

(15) Install terminal lug TL74 (22) on terminal board TB1 (18) position 3.

(16) Install two washers (16) and cover (17) on terminal board TB1 (18) with two washers (16), lockwashers (15), and nuts (14).

(17) Install terminal lug TL86 (23) on terminal board TB2 (12) position 4.





(18) Remove screw (24). lockwasher (25), and four terminal lugs (26) from PDP (2).

(19) Position four terminal lugs (26) and terminal lug TL42 (27) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (25), and screw (24).

(20) Tighten screw (24) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

(21) Remove screw (28), lockwasher (29), and four terminal lugs (30) from PDP (2).

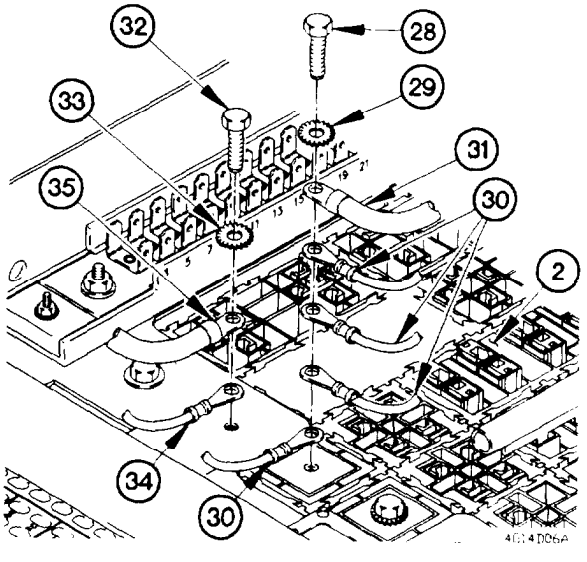
(22) Position four terminal lugs (30) and terminal lug TL41 (31) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (29) and screw (28).

(23) Tighten screw (28) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

(24) Remove screw (32), lockwasher (33), and terminal lug (34) from PDP (2).

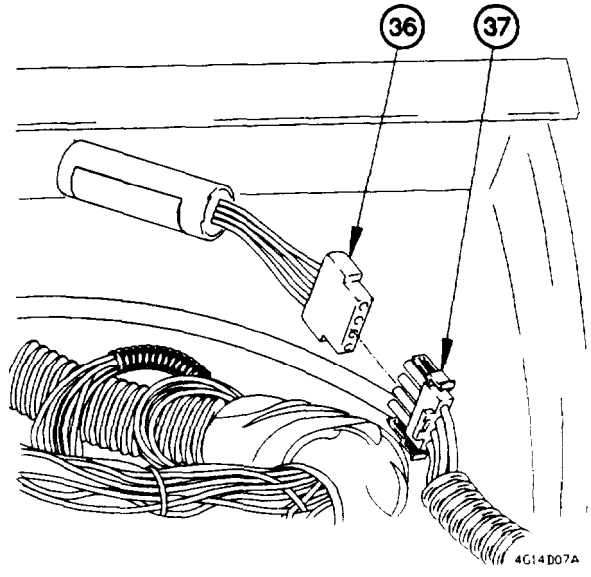
(25) Position terminal lug (34) and terminal lug TL56 (35) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (33) and screw (32).

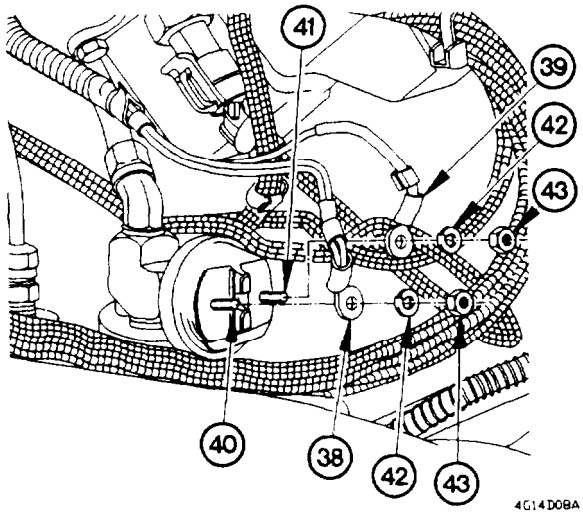
(26) Tighten screw (32) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(27) Connect WTEC II TEPSS dimmer module (36) to connector J7 (37).





NOTE

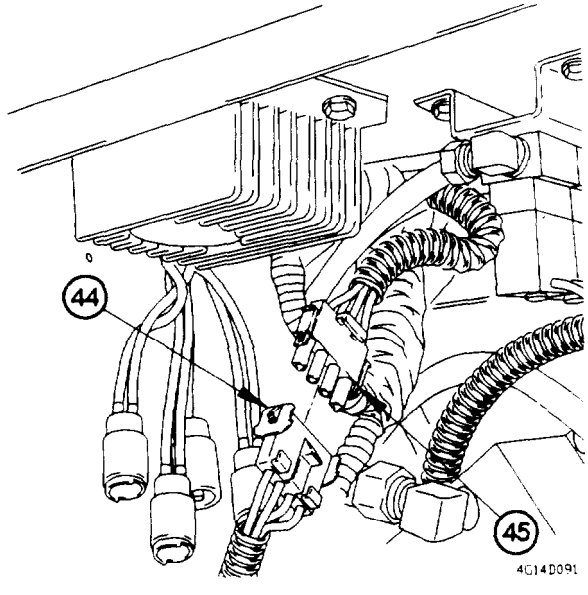
Perform step (29) on vehicles equipped with cab radio.

(29) Connect connector P78 (44) to connector J78 (45).

NOTE

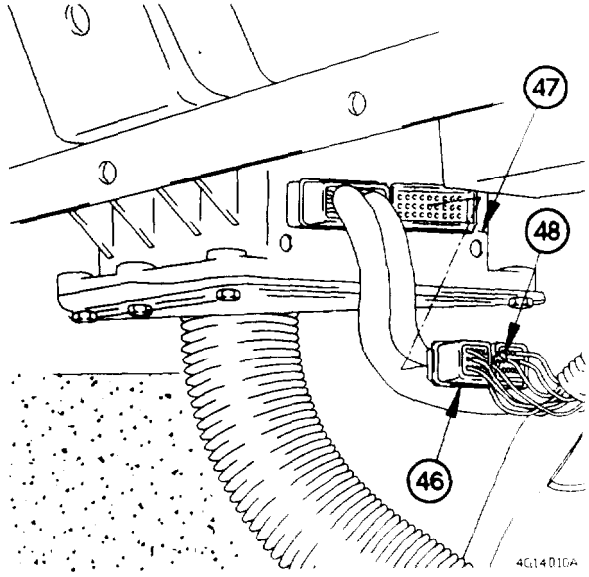
Perform step (28) on M1088.

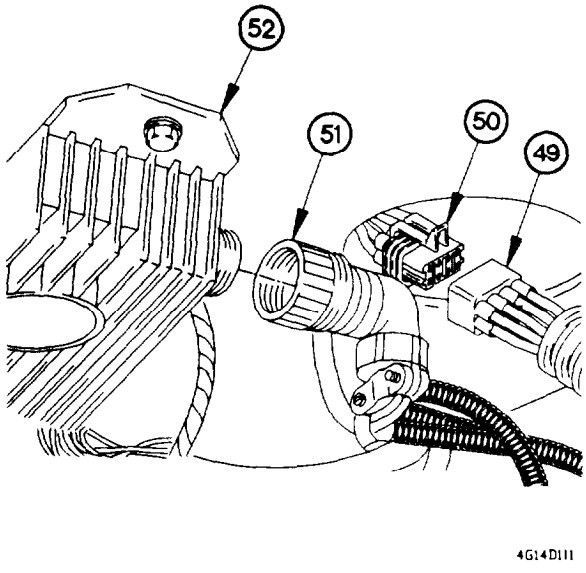
(28) Install terminal lugs TL502 (38) and TL501 (39) on terminal studs (40 and 41) with two lockwashers (42) and nuts (43).



(30) Connect connector PX33 (46) to VVTEC II VIM (47).

(31) Tighten captive screw (48) in connector PX33 (46).





(32) Connect connector P111 (49) to connector J111 (50).

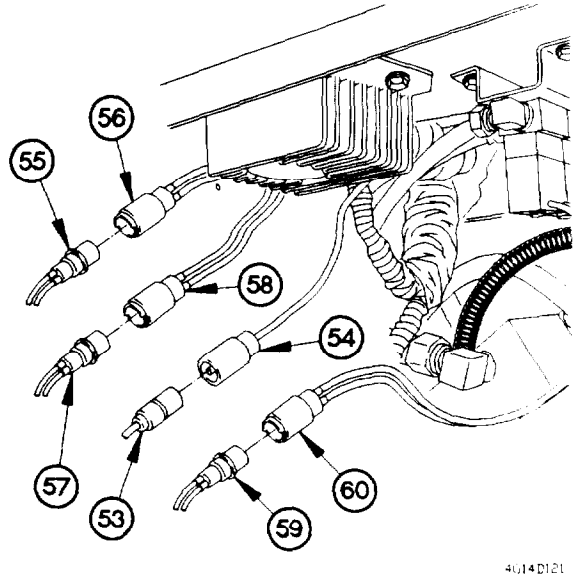
(33) Connect connector PX20 (51) to flasher module (52).

(34) Connect connector J99 (53) to chemical alarm kit cable connector P99 (54).

(35) Connect connector P65 (55) to warning light cable connector J65 (56).

(36) Connect differential lock solenoid connector (57) to connector PX50 (58).

(37) Connect fan solenoid connector (59) to connector PX34 (60).



7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

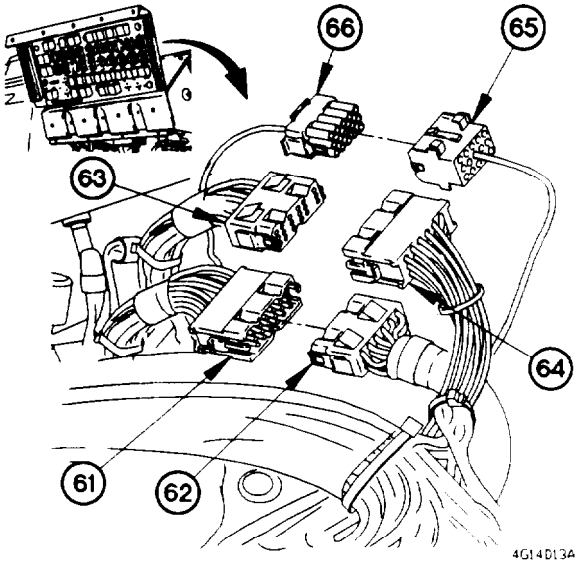
(38) Connect connector P51 (61) to connector J51 (62).

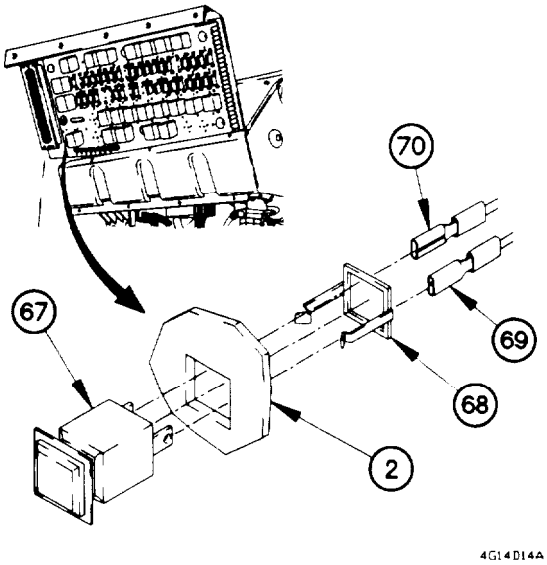
(39) Connect connector P27 (63) to connector J27 (64).

NOTE

Perform step (40) on vehicles not equipped with auxiliary panel.

(40) Connect connector P912A (65) to connector J912 (66).



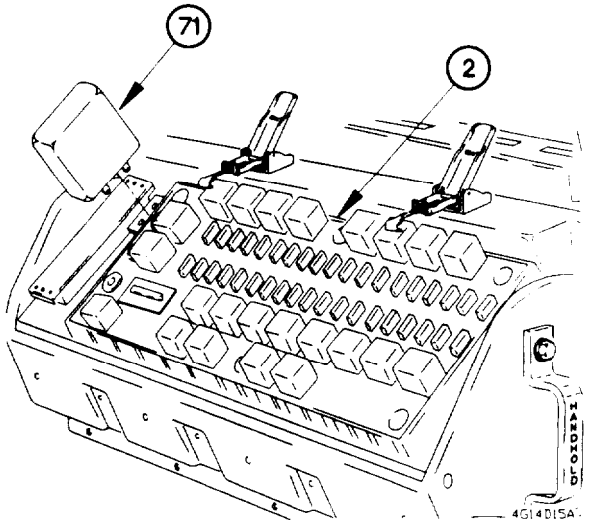


(41) Position start inhibit pushbutton switch (67) in PDP (2).

(42) Install spring clip (68) on start inhibit pushbutton switch (67).

(43) Connect terminal lugs TL159 (691 and TL158 (70) to start inhibit pushbutton switch (67).

(44) Install windshield wiper ECU (71) on PDP (2).

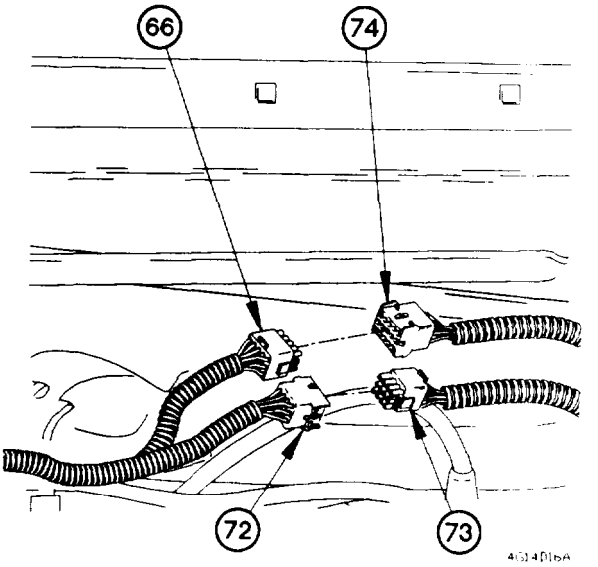


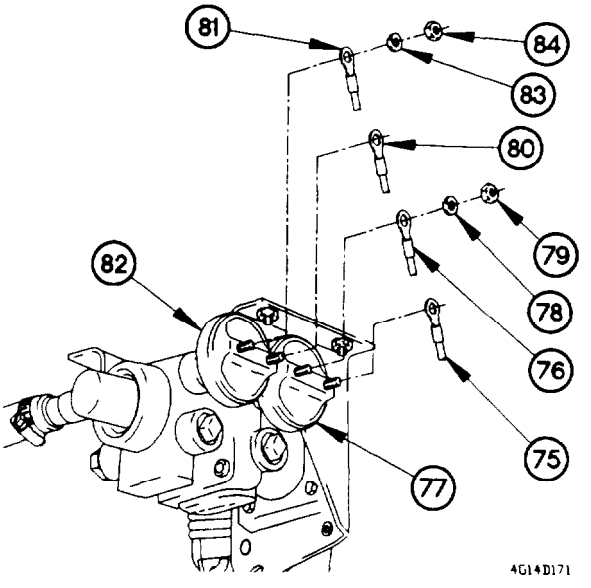
NOTE

Perform steps (45) and (46) on vehicles equipped with auxiliary panel.

(45) Connect connector P913 (72) to connector J913 (73).

(46) Connect connector P912 (74) to connector J912 (66).



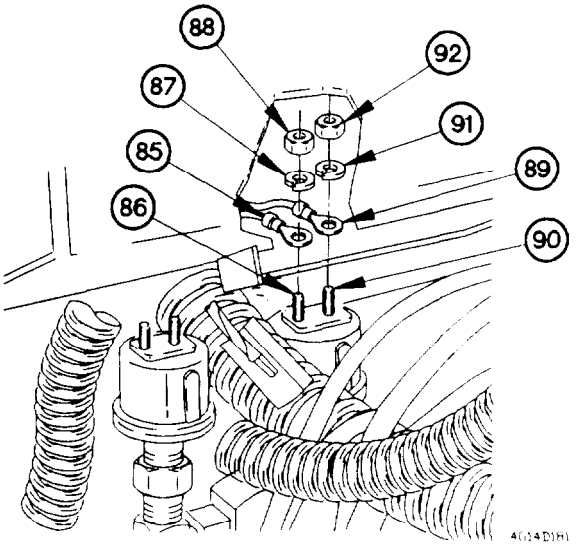


(47) Install terminal lugs TL155 (75) and TL154 (76) on front stoplight switch (77) with two lockwashers (78) and nuts (79).

(48) Install terminal lugs TL152 (80) and TL153 (81) on rear stoplight switch (82) with two lockwashers (83) and nuts (84).

(491 Install terminal lug TL156 (85) on rear brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (86) with lockwasher (87) and nut (88).

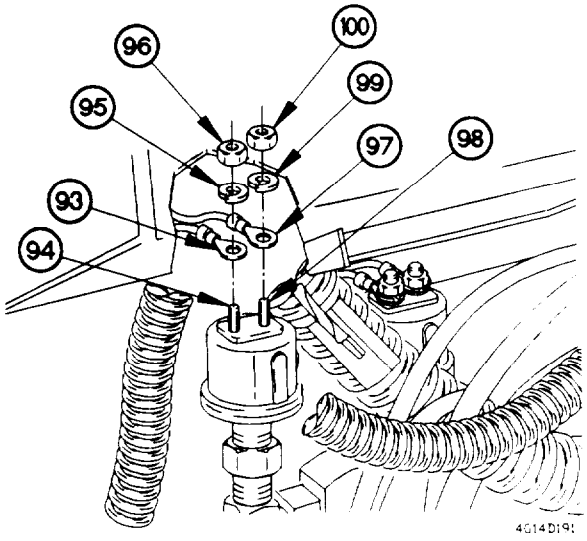
(50) Install terminal lug TL150 (89) on rear brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (90) with lockwasher (91) and nut (92).

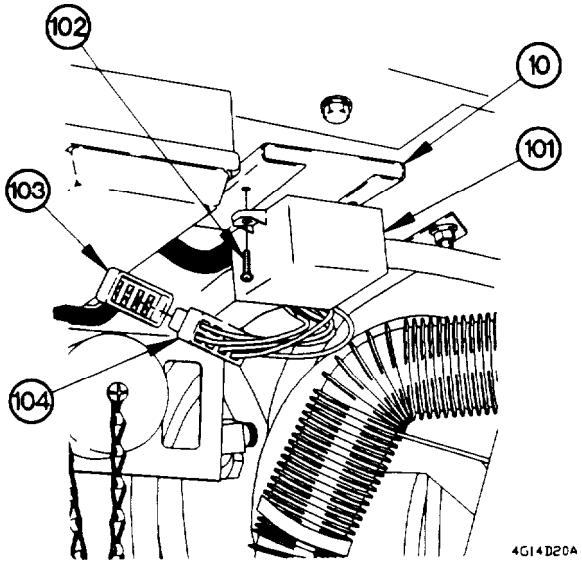


7-10. WTEC II DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(51) Install terminal lug TL157 (93) on front brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (94) with lockwasher (95) and nut (96).

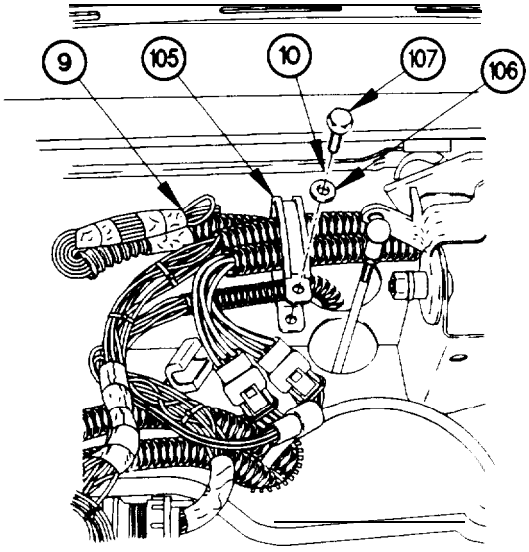
(52) Install terminal lug TL151 (97) on front brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (98) with lockwasher (99) and nut (100).





(53) Install frequency ECU (101) on left side dashboard (10) with two screws (102).

(54) Connect connector PX26 (103) to frequency ECU connector (104).



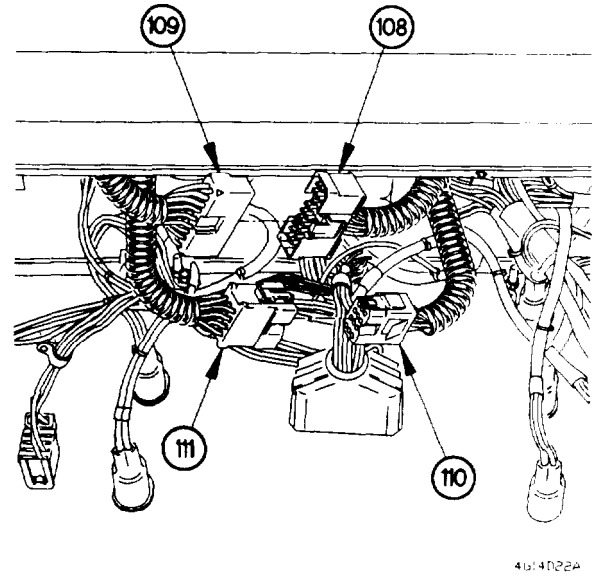
(55) Position clamp (105) on WTEC II dashboard cable assembly (9).

(56) Position clamp (105) on dashboard (10) with washer (106) and screw (107).

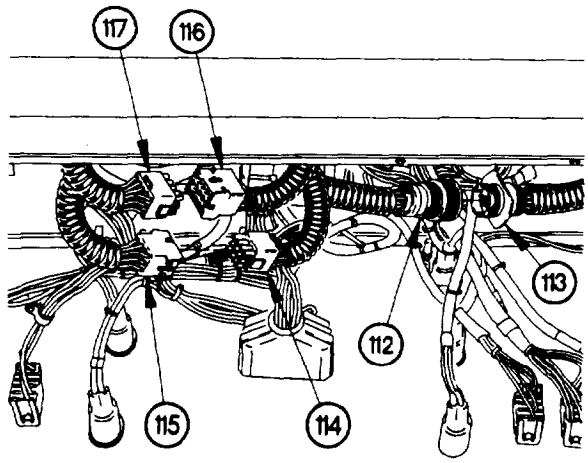
(57) Tighten screw (107) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

(58) Connect connector J31 (108) to connector P31 (109).

(59) Connect connector J43 (110) to connector P43 (111).



4GI4D22A



4GI4D23A

(60) Connect connector P118 (112) to connector J118 (113).

(61) Connect steering column switch connector P18 (114) to connector J18 (115).

(62) Connect steering column switch connector J19 (116) to connector P19 (117).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install windshield wiper motor (para 18-4).

(2) Install personnel heater (para 18-9).

(3) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check instruments operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
C. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Windshield wiper motor removed (para 18-4).
Personnel heater removed (para 18-9).
Instrument panel assembly removed (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Auto Fuel (Item 43, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 71, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (6) (Item 93, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 84, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (11) (Item 83, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 88, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

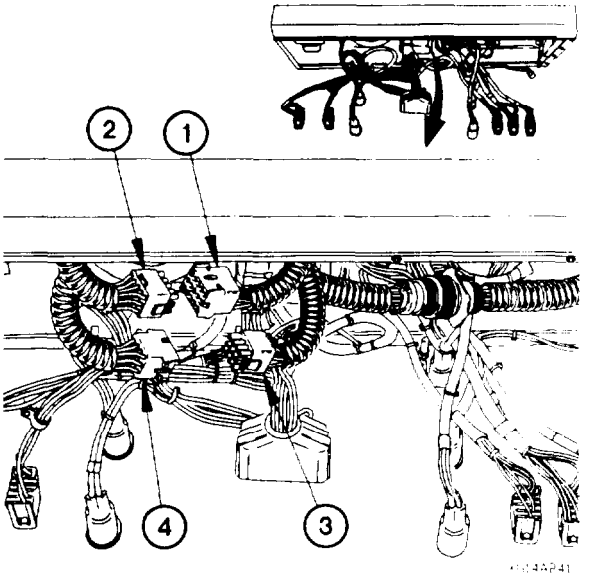
a. Removal.

NOTE

- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

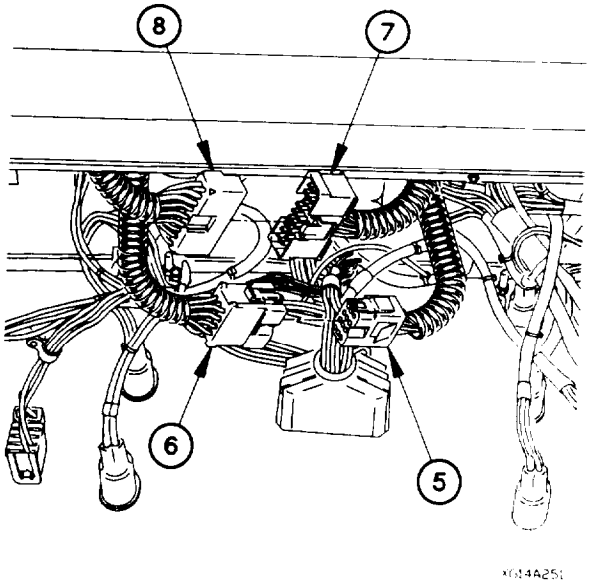
(1) Disconnect steering column switch connector J19 (1) from connector P19 (2).

(2) Disconnect steering column switch connector P18 (3) from connector J18 (4).

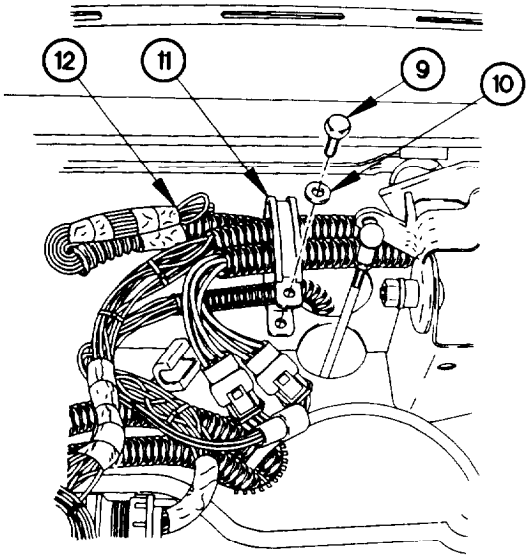


(3) Disconnect connector J43 (5) from connector P43 (6).

(4) Disconnect connector J31 (7) from connector P31 (6).



XG14A251

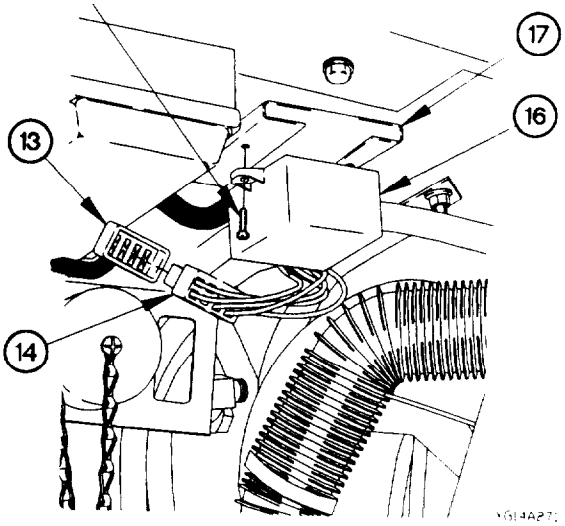


XG14A261

(5) Remove screw (9), washer (10), and clamp (11) from WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (12).

(6) Disconnect connector PX26 (13) from frequency ECU connector (14).

(7) Remove two screws (15) and frequency ECU (16) from left side dashboard (17).

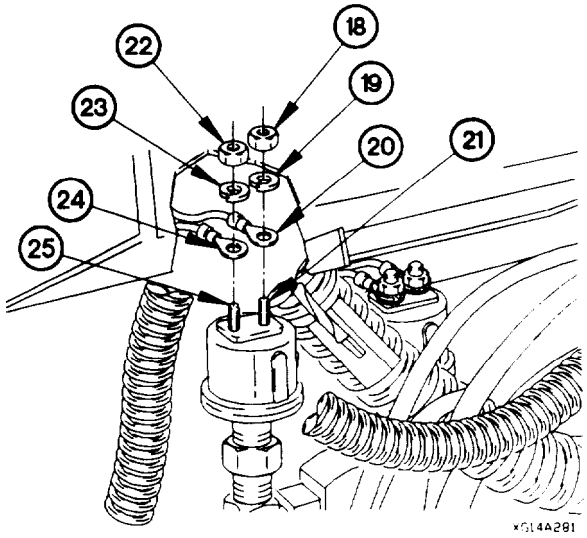


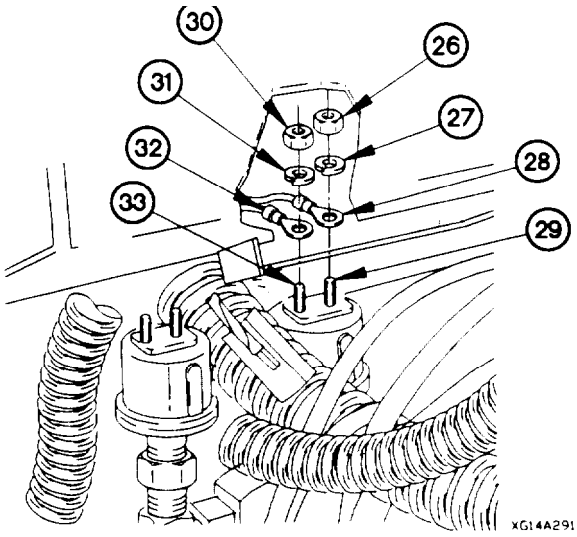
XG14A271

7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(8) Remove nut (18), lockwasher (19), and terminal lug TL151 (20) from front brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (21). Discard lockwasher.

(9) Remove nut (22), lockwasher (23), and terminal lug TL157 (24) from front brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (25). Discard lockwasher.



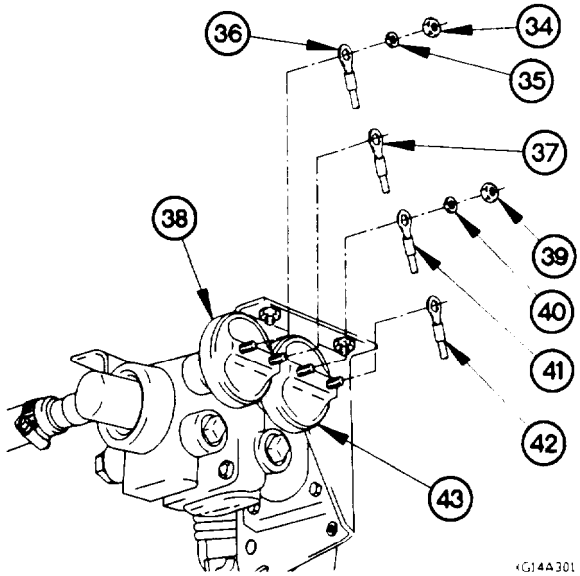


(10) Remove nut (26), lockwasher (27), and terminal lug TL150 (28) from rear brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (29). Discard lockwasher.

(11) Remove nut (30). lockwasher (31), and terminal lug TL156 (32) from rear brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (33). Discard lockwasher.

(12) Remove two nuts (34), lockwashers (35), and terminal lugs TL153 (36) and TL152 (37) from rear stoplight switch (38). Discard lockwashers.

(13) Remove two nuts (39), lockwashers (40), and terminal lugs TL154 (41) and TL155 (42) from front stoplight switch (43). Discard lockwashers.

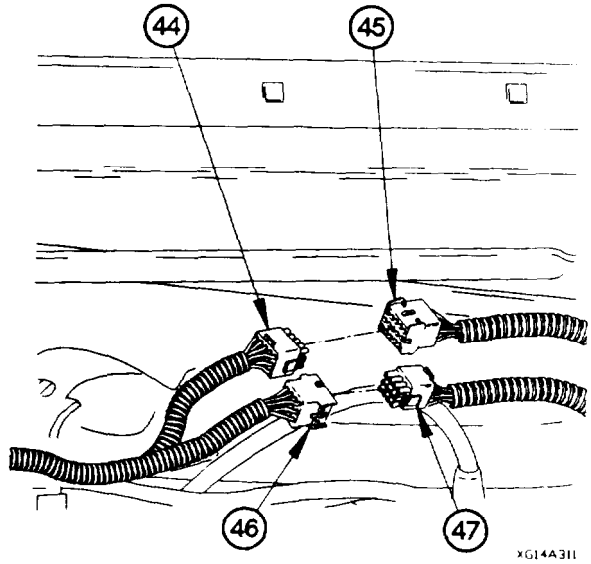


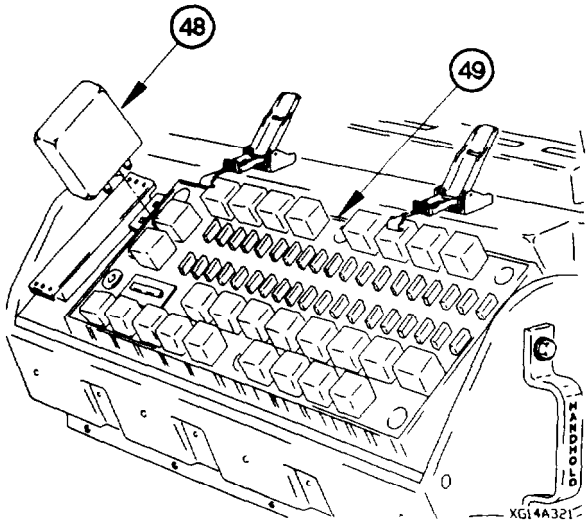
NOTE

Perform steps (14) and (15) on vehicles equipped with auxiliary panel.

(14) Disconnect connector J912 (44) from connector P912 (45)

(15) Disconnect connector P913 146) from connector J913 (47).



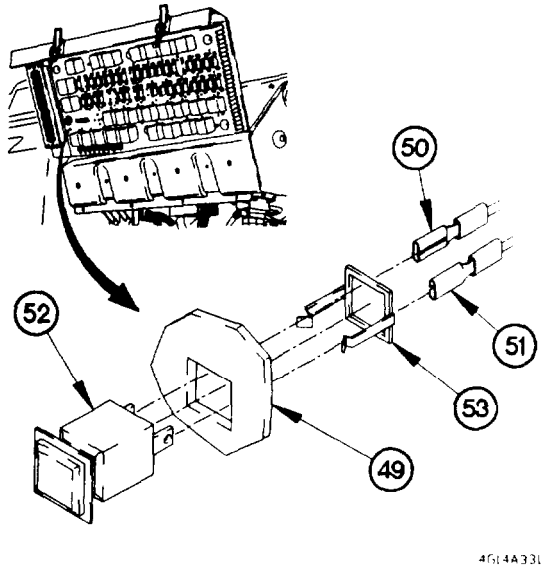


(16) Remove windshield wiper ECU (48) from PDP (49).

(17) Disconnect terminal lugs TL158 150) and TL159 (51) from start inhibit pushbutton switch (52).

(18) Remove spring clip (53) from start inhibit pushbutton switch 152).

(19) Remove start inhibit pushbutton switch (52) from PDP (49).



7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

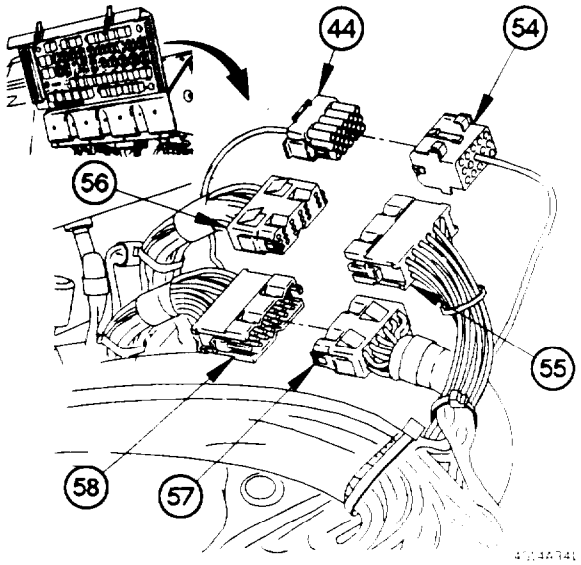
NOTE

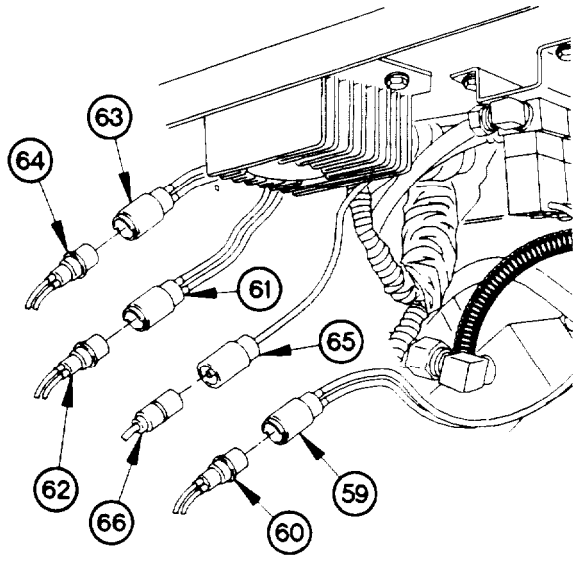
Perform step (20) on vehicles not equipped with auxiliary panel.

(20) Disconnect connector P912A (541 from connector J912 (44).

(21) Disconnect connector J27 (55) from connector P27 (56).

(22) Disconnect connector J51 (571 from connector P51 (58).





4G14A351

(23) Disconnect connector PX34 (59) from fan solenoid connector (60).

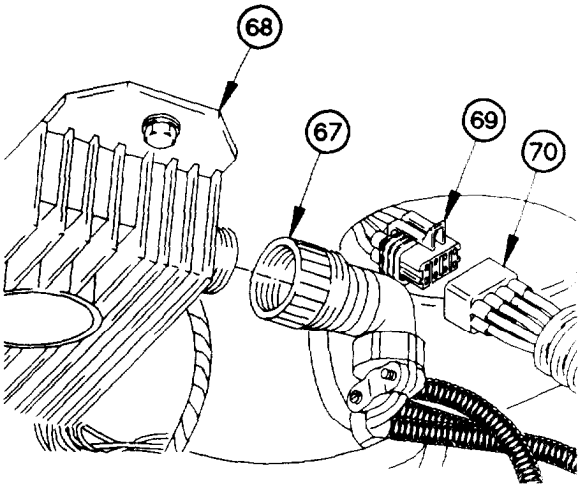
(24) Disconnect connector PX50 (61) from differential solenoid connector (62).

(251 Disconnect connector J65 (63) from warning light cable connector P65 (64).

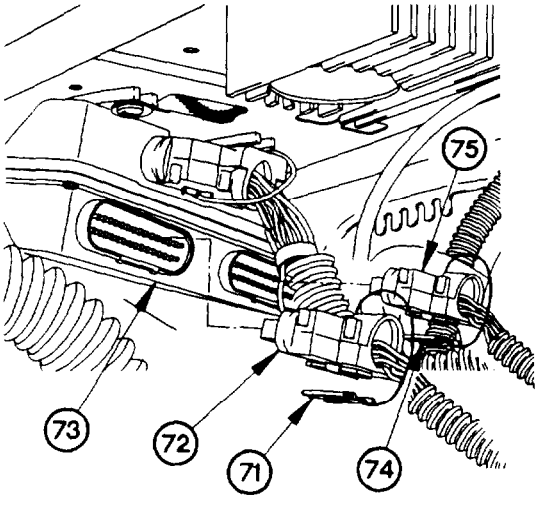
(26) Disconnect connector P99 (65) from chemical alarm kit cable connector J99 (66).

(27) Disconnect connector PX20 (67) from flasher module (68).

(28) Disconnect connector P111 (69) from connector J111 (70).



4G14A361



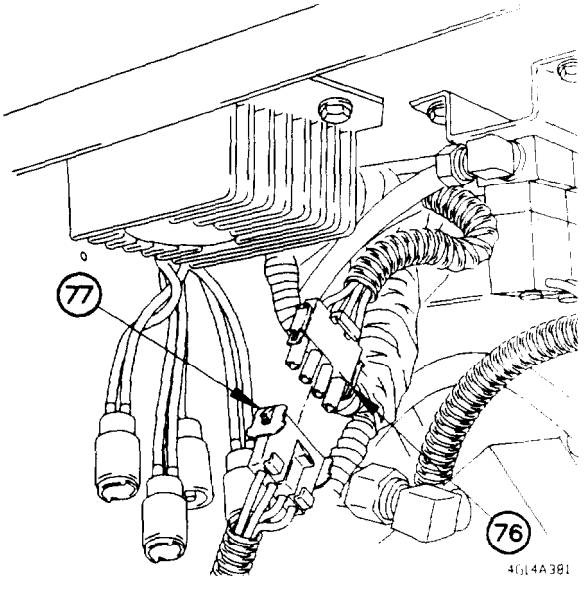
4G14A371

(29) Disconnect connector clamp (71) from connector P115 (72).

(30) Disconnect connector P115 (72) from WTEC III transmission ECU (73).

(31) Disconnect connector clamp (74) from connector P116 (75).

(32) Disconnect connector P116 (75) from WTEC III transmission ECU (73).



4G14A381

NOTE

Perform step (33) on vehicles equipped with cab radio.

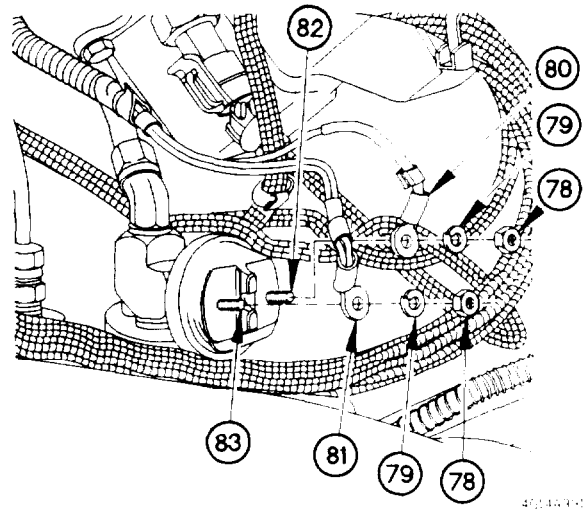
(33) Disconnect connector J78 (76) from connector P78 (77).

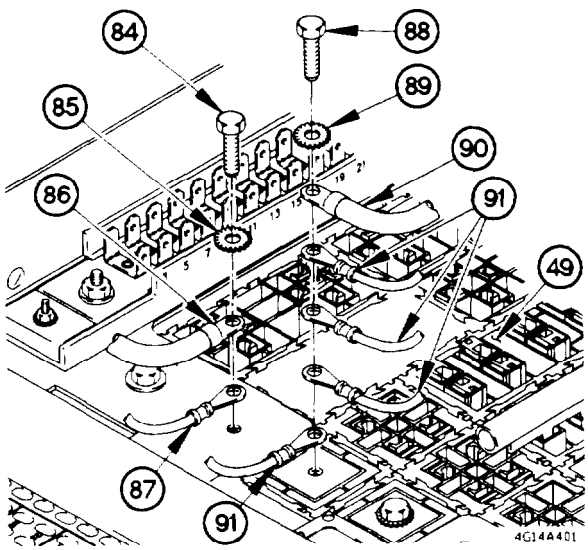
7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

NOTE

Perform step (34) on M1088.

(34) Remove two nuts (78), lockwashers (79), and terminal lugs TL501 (80) and TL502 (81) from terminal studs (82 and 83). Discard lockwashers.





(35) Remove screw (84), lockwasher (85), terminal lug TL56 (86), and terminal lug (87) from PDP (49).

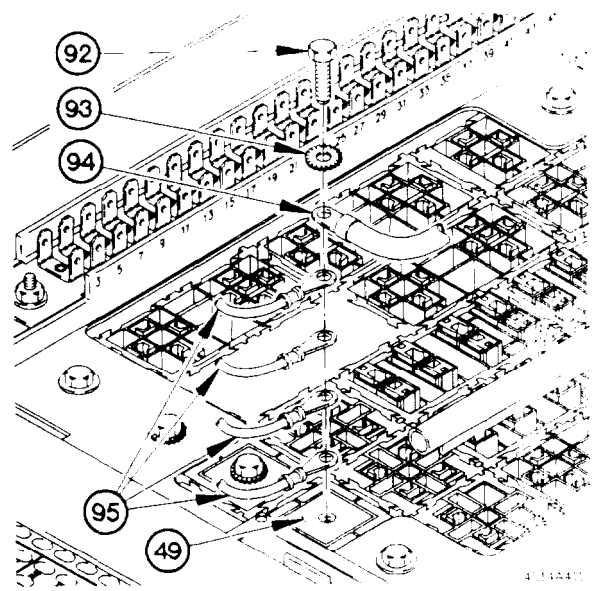
(36) Position terminal lug (87) on PDP (49) with lockwasher (85) and screw (84).

(37) Remove screw (88), lockwasher (89), terminal lug TL41 (90), and four terminal lugs (91) from PDP (49).

(38) Position four terminal lugs (91) on PDP (49) with lockwasher (89) and screw (88).

(39) Remove screw (92), lockwasher (93), terminal lug TL42 (94), and four terminal lugs (95) from PDP (49).

(40) Position four terminal lugs (95) on PDP (49) with lockwasher (93), and screw (92).

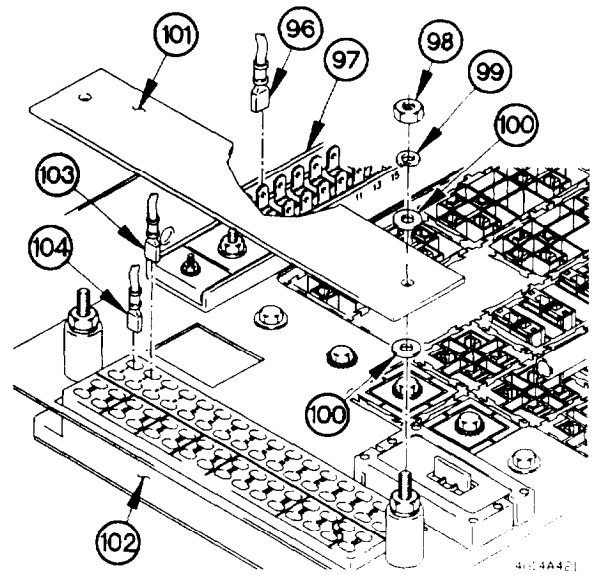


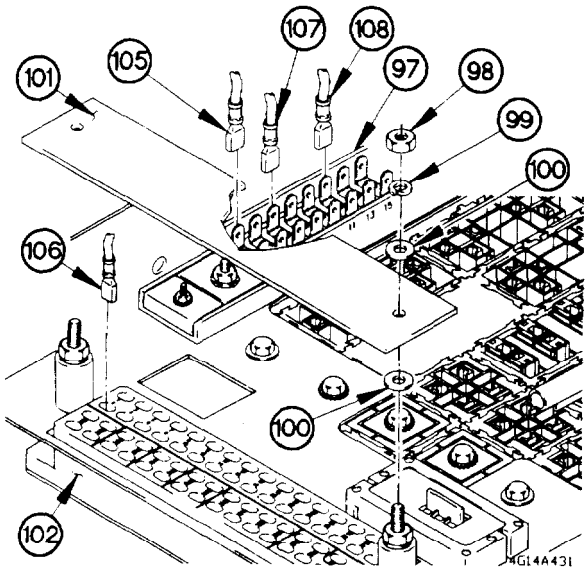
(41) Remove terminal lug TL86 (96) from terminal board TB2 (97) position 4.

(42) Remove two nuts (98), lockwashers (99), washers (1001, cover (101), and two washers (100) from terminal board TB1 (102).

(43) Remove terminal lug TL74 (103) from terminal board TB1 (102) position 3.

(44) Remove terminal lug TL73 (104) from terminal board TB1 (102) position 1.





(45) Remove terminal lug TL71 (105) from terminal board TB2 (97) position 2.

(46) Remove terminal lug TL75 (106) from terminal board TB1 (102) position 2.

(47) Position two washers (100) and cover (101) on terminal board TB1 (102) with two washers (100), lockwashers (99), and nuts (981.

(48) Remove terminal lug TLB7 (107) from terminal board TB2 (97) position 6.

(49) Remove terminal lug TL14 (108) from terminal board TB2 (97) position 12.

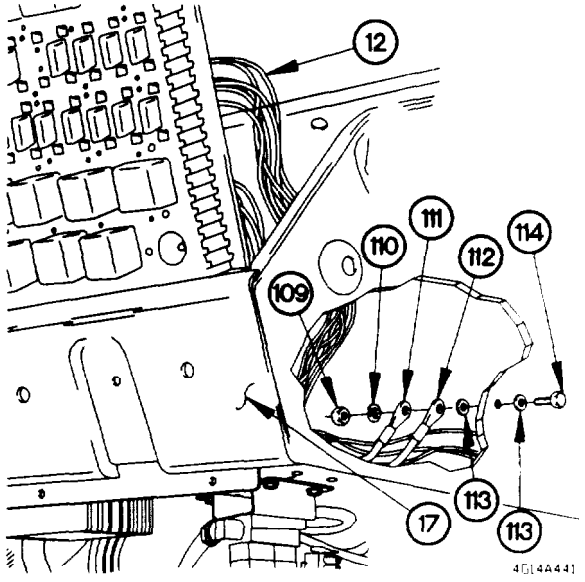
7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

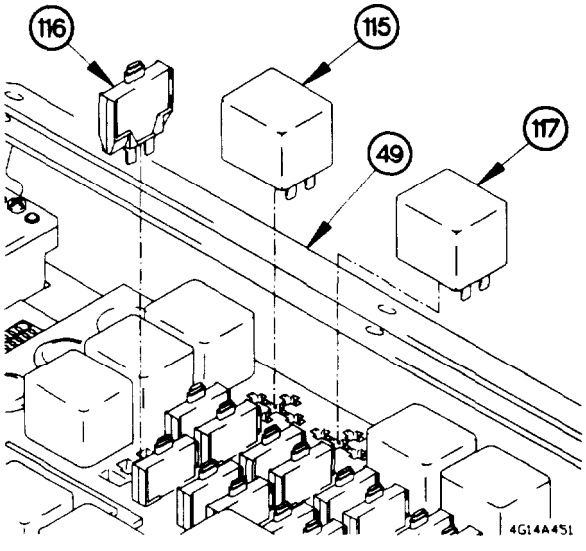
(50) Remove nut (109), lockwasher (110), terminal lug TL190 (111), terminal lug TL57 (112), two washers (113), and screw (114) from dashboard (17). Discard lockwasher.

NOTE

Step (51) requires the aid of an assistant.

(51) Remove WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (12) from dashboard (17).





NOTE

- Perform steps (52) and (53) on M1084/ M1086/M1088 and M1089.
- Tag relays and circuit breaker prior to removal.

(52) Remove relay K12 (115) from PDP (49).

(53) Remove circuit breaker C872 (116) from PDP (49).

(54) Remove relay K15 (117) from PDP (49).

(55) Remove circuit breaker CB68 (118) from PDP (49).

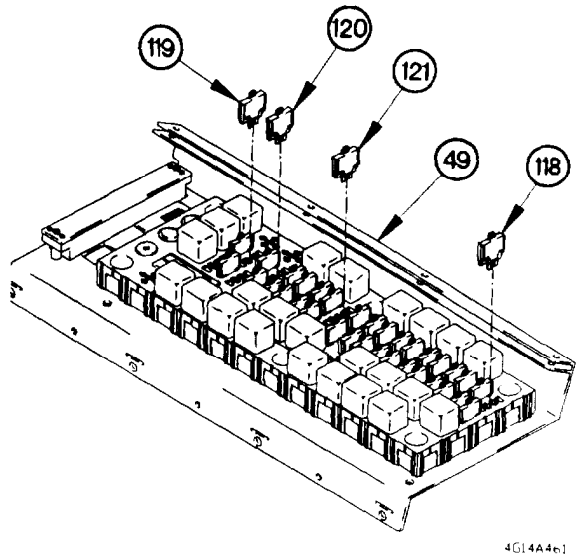
NOTE

Perform steps (56) through (58) on vehicles equipped with arctic kit.

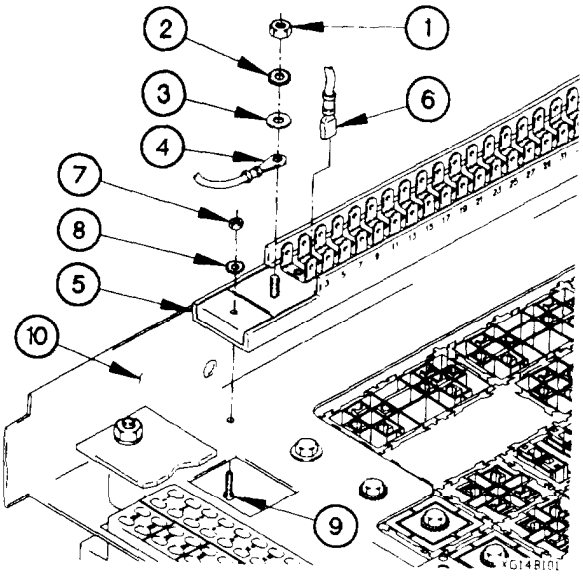
(56) Remove circuit breaker CB45 (119) from PDP (49).

(57) Remove circuit breaker CB48 (120) from PDP (49).

(58) Remove circuit breaker CB50 (121) from PDP (49).



b. Disassembly.



NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to removal.

(1) Remove nut (1), lockwasher (2), washer (3), and wire 1603 (4) from terminal board TB2 (5). Discard lockwasher.

(2) Remove 46 quick disconnect terminals (6) from terminal board TB2 (5) positions 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 55, 56, 60, 62, 70, 74, 77, and 79.

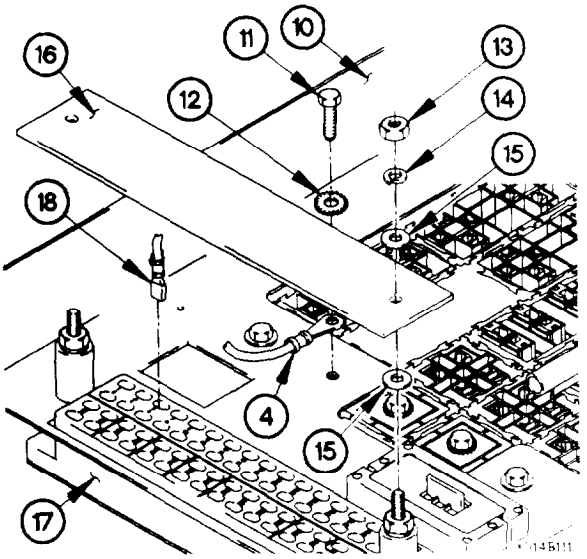
(3) Remove two nuts (7), lockwashers (8), screws (9), and terminal board TB2 (5) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwashers.

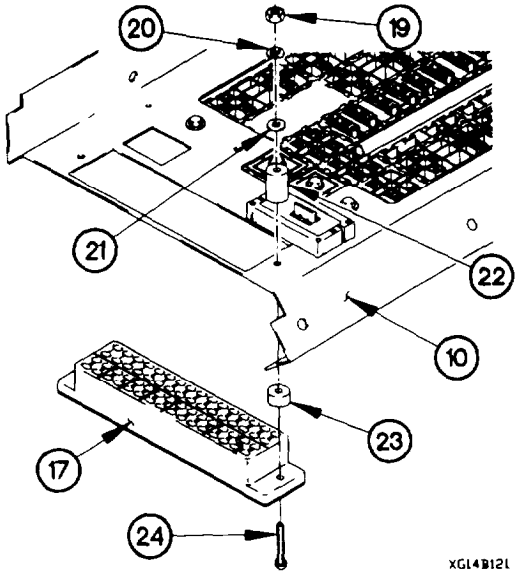
7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(4) Remove screw (11), lockwasher (12), and wire 1603 (4) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Remove two nuts (13), lockwashers (14), washers (15), cover (16), and two washers (15) from terminal board TB1 (17). Discard lockwashers.

(6) Remove 38 quick disconnect terminals (18) from terminal board TB1 (17) positions 5, 11, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64.

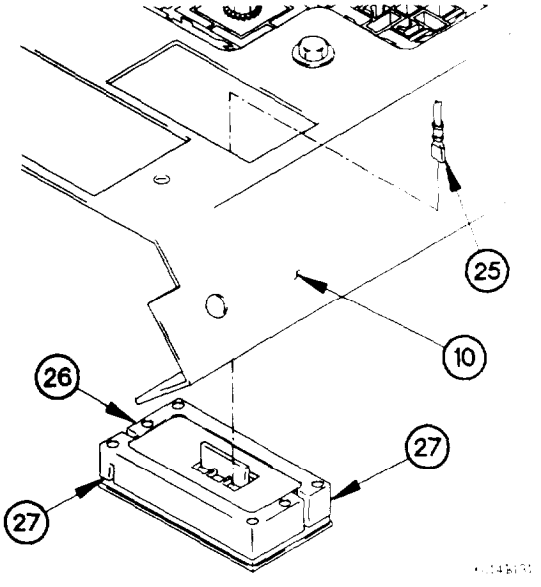




(7) Remove two nuts (19), lockwashers (20), washers (21), spacers (22), terminal board TB1 (17), two spacers (23), and screws (24) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwashers.

(8) Remove six quick disconnect terminals (25) from connector PX21 (26).

(9) Push in two locking tabs (27) and remove connector PX21 (26) from front of PDP frame (10).

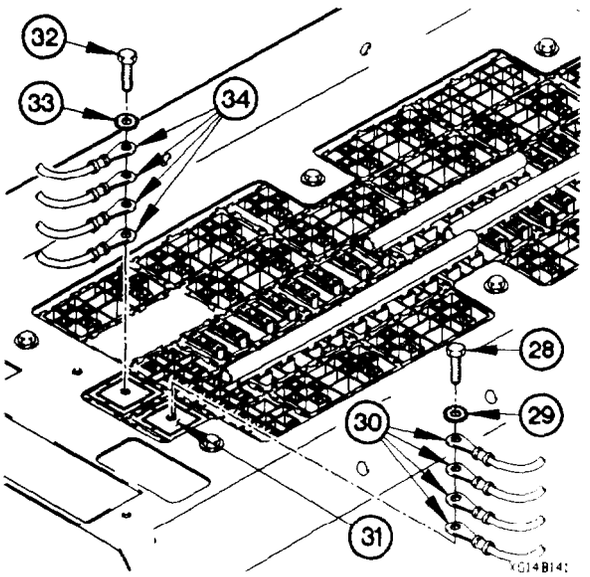


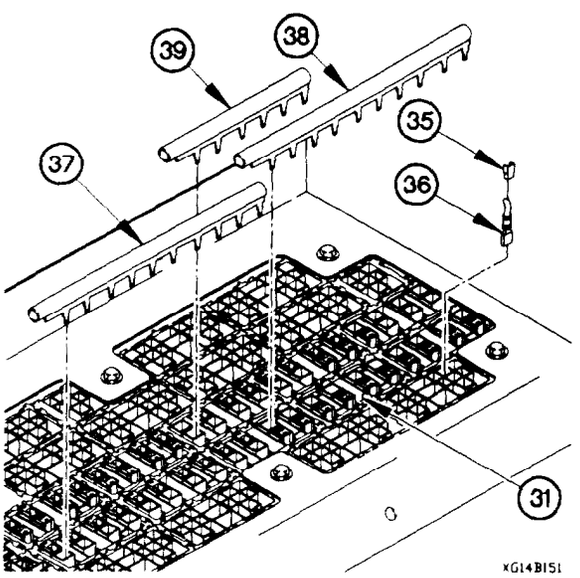
NOTE

Tag terminal lugs and connection points prior to removal.

(10) Remove screw (28), lockwasher (29), and four terminal lugs (30) from PDP (31). Discard lockwasher.

(11) Remove screw (32), lockwasher (33), and four terminal lugs (34) from PDP (31). Discard lockwasher.





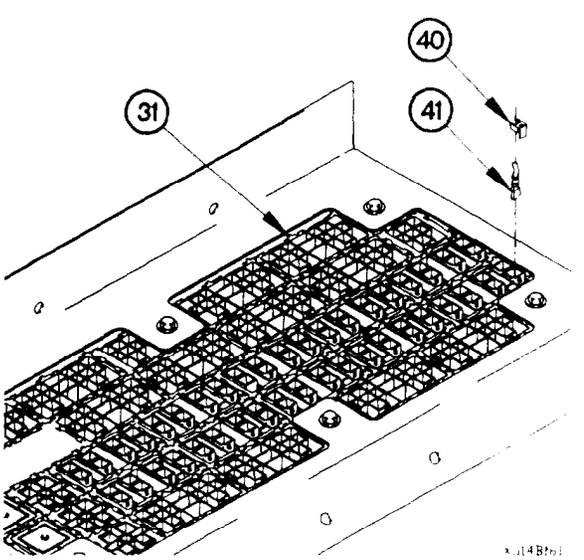
(12) Remove 94 retaining locks (35) from PDP (31).

(13) Remove 94 terminals (36) from PDP (31).

(14) Remove bus bar X1 (37) from PDP (31).

(15) Remove bus bar X6 (38) from PDP (31).

(16) Remove bus bar X2 (39) from PDP (31).

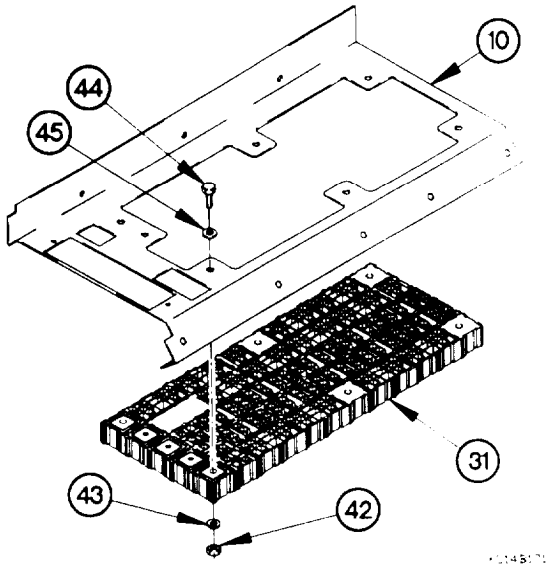


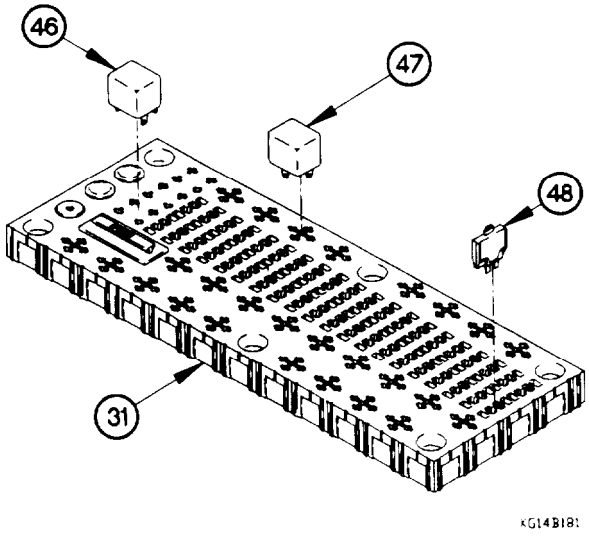
(17) Remove 41 retaining locks (40) from PDP (31).

(18) Remove 41 terminals (41) from PDP (31).

7-11. VVTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(19) Remove six nuts (42), lockwashers (43), screws (44), washers (45), and PDP (31) from PDP frame (10). Discard lockwashers.





NOTE

Tag diodes, relays, and circuit breakers prior to removal.

(20) Remove three diodes (46) from PDP (31).

(21) Remove 24 relays (47) from PDP (31).

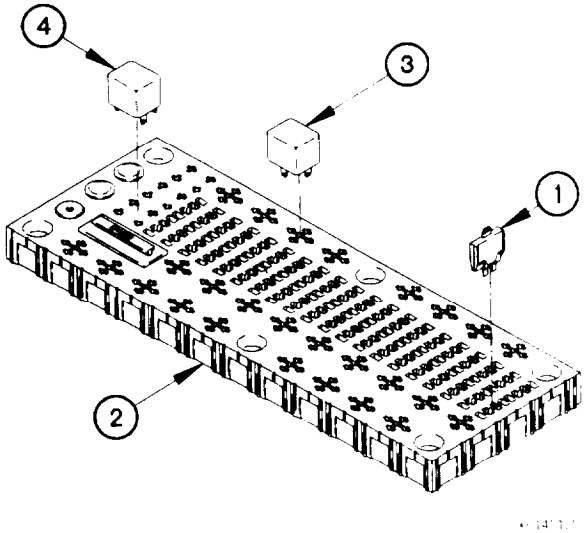
(22) Remove 29 circuit breakers (48) from PDP (31).

c. Assembly.

(1) Install 29 circuit breakers (1) on PDP (2).

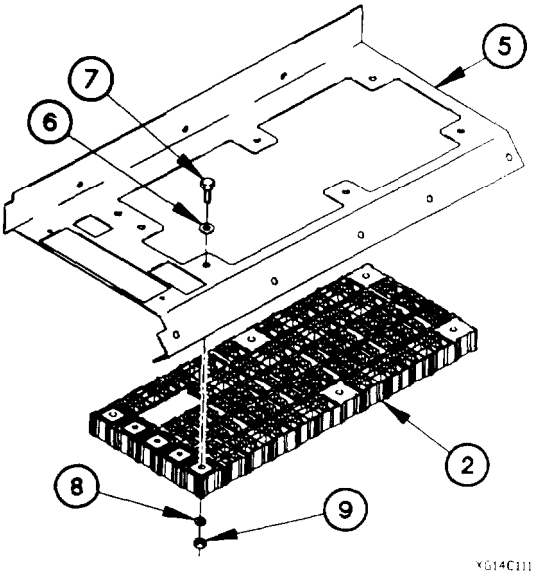
(2) Install 24 relays (3) on PDP (2).

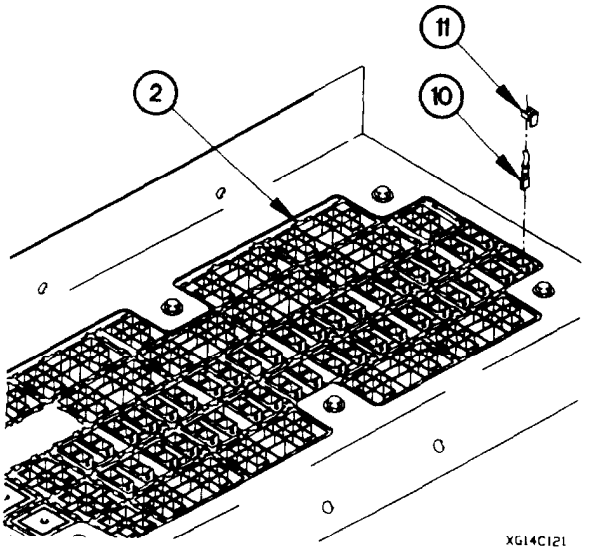
(3) Install three diodes (4) on PDP (2).



(4) Position PDP (2) on PDP frame (5) with six washers (6), screws (7), lockwashers (8), and nuts (9).

(5) Tighten six nuts (9) to 46-57 lb-ft (63-77 N·m).





(6) Install 41 terminals (10) on PDP (2).

(7) Install 41 retaining locks (11) on PDP (2).

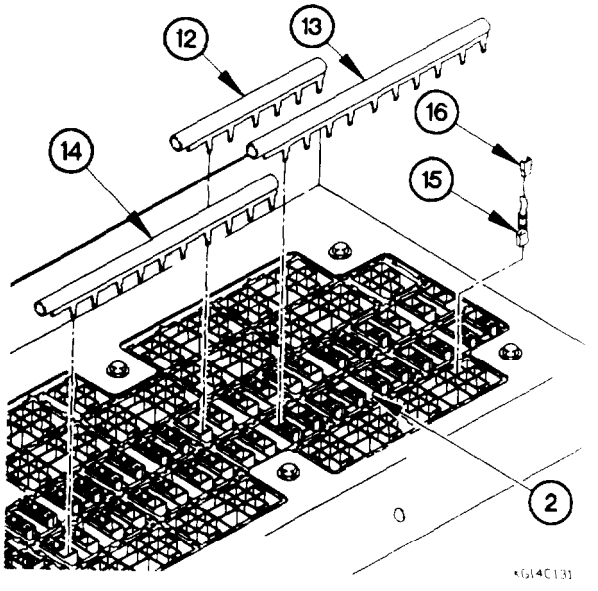
(8) Install bus bar X2 (12) on PDP (2).

(9) Install bus bar X6 (13) on PDP (2).

(10) Install bus bar X1 (14) on PDP (2).

(11) Install 94 terminals (15) on PDP (2).

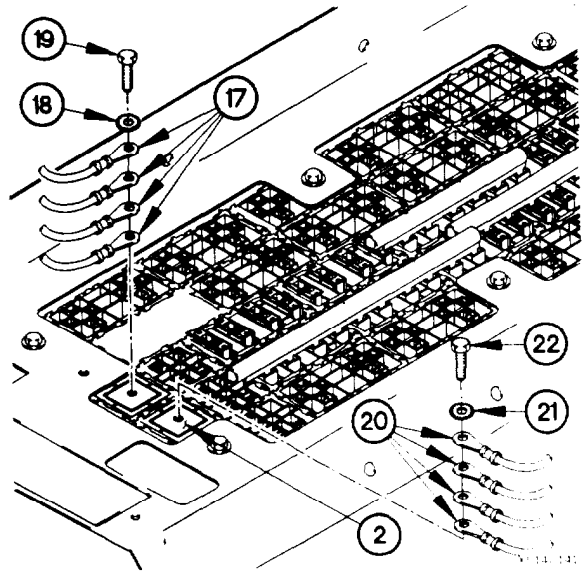
(12) Install 94 retaining locks (16) on PDP (2).

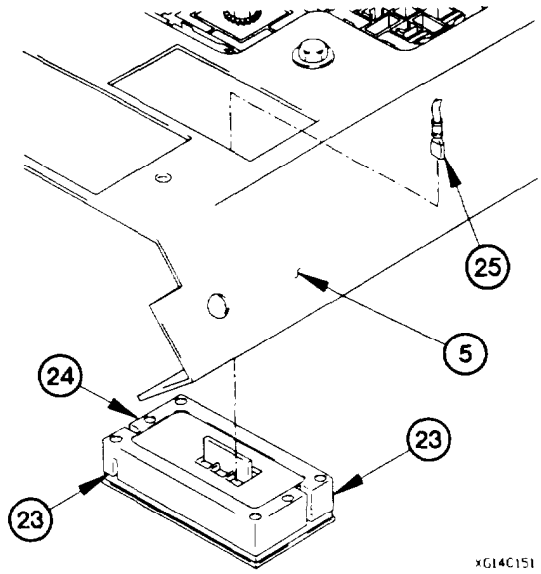


7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(13) Position four terminal lugs (17) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (18), and screw (19).

(14) Position four terminal lugs (20) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (21), and screw (22).

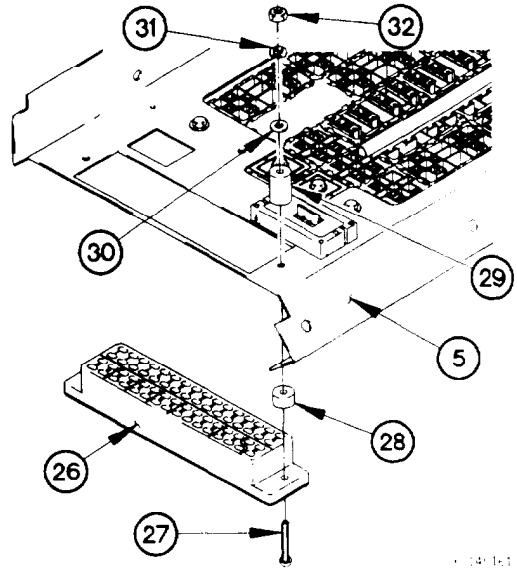




(15) Push in two locking tabs (23) and install connector PX21 (24) through front of PDP frame (5).

(16) Install six quick disconnect terminals (25) in connector PX21 (24).

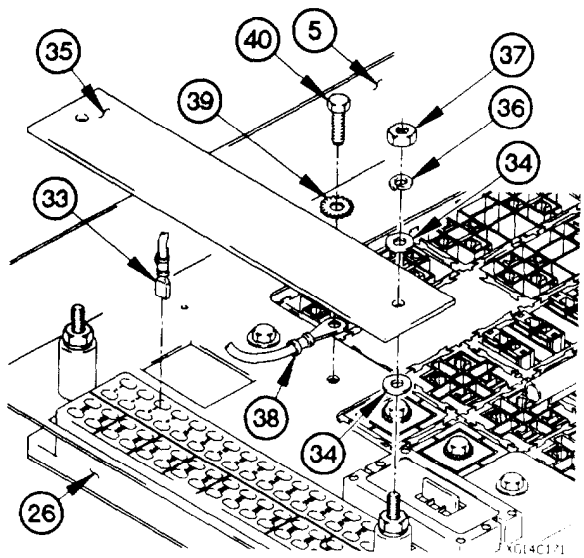
(17) Install terminal board TB1 (26) on PDP frame (5) with two screws (27), spacers (28), spacers (29), washers (30). lockwashers (31), and nuts (32).

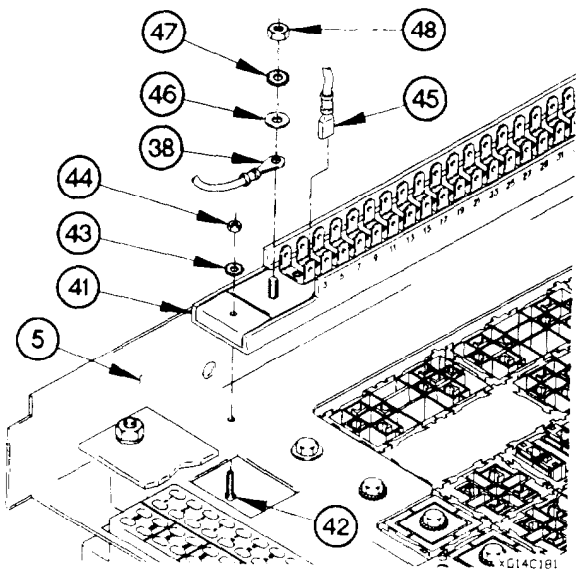


(18) Install 38 quick disconnect terminals (33) on terminal board TB1 (26) positions 5, 11, 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 46, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, and 64

(19) Position two washers (34) and cover (35) on terminal board TB1 (26) with two washers (34), lockwashers (36), and nuts (37).

(20) Position wire 1603 (38) on PDP frame (5) with lockwasher (39), and screw (40).





(21) Install terminal board TB2 (41) on PDP frame (5) with two screws (42), lockwashers (43), and nuts (44).

(22) Install 46 quick disconnect terminals (45) on terminal board TB2 (41) positions 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 55, 56, 60, 62, 70, 74, 77, and 79.

(23) Position wire 1603 (38) on terminal board TB2 (41) with washer (46), lockwasher (47), and nut (48).

7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

d. Installation.

NOTE

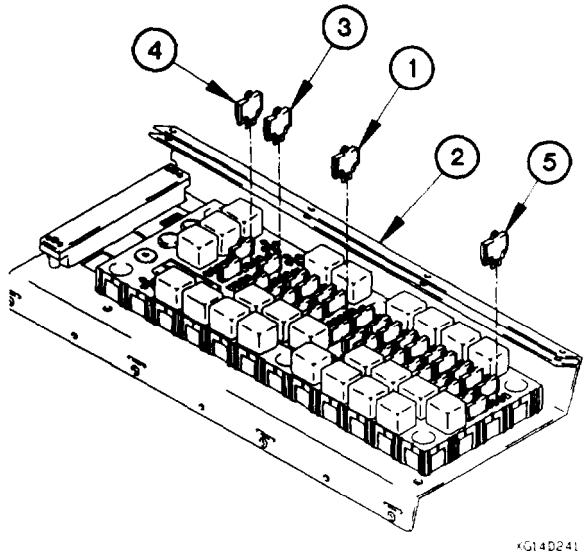
Perform steps (1) through (3) on vehicles equipped with arctic kits.

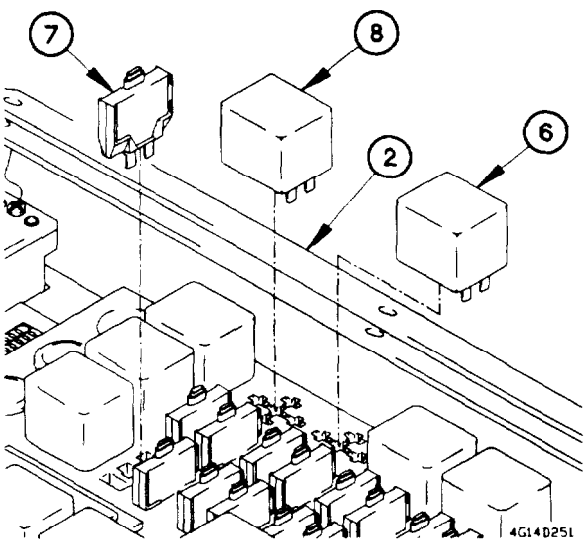
(1) Install circuit breaker CB50 (1) on PDP (2).

(2) Install circuit breaker CB48 (3) on PDP (2).

(3) Install circuit breaker CB45 (4) on PDP (2).

(4) Install circuit breaker CB68 (5) on PDP (2).





(5) Install relay K15 (6) on PDP (2).

NOTE

Perform steps (6) and (7) on M1084/ M1086/M1088 and M1089.

(6) Install circuit breaker CB72 (7) on PDP (2).

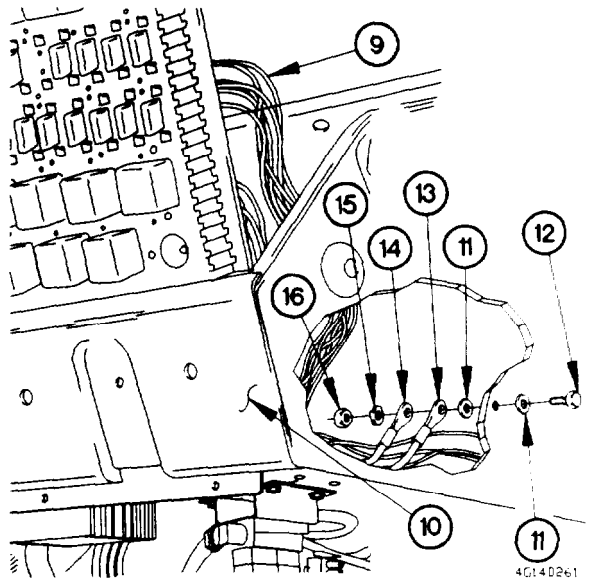
(7) Install relay K12 (8) on PDP (2).

NOTE

- Step (8) requires the aid of an assistant.
- Install plastic cable ties as required.

(8) Position WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (9) in dashboard (10).

(9) Install two washers (11), screw (12), terminal lug TL57 (13), terminal lug TL190 (141, lockwasher (15), and nut (16) on dashboard (10).



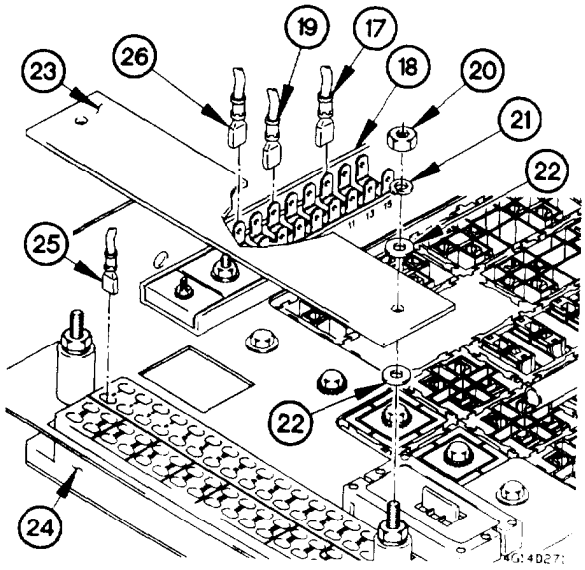
(10) Install terminal lug TL14 (17) on terminal board TB2 (18) position 12.

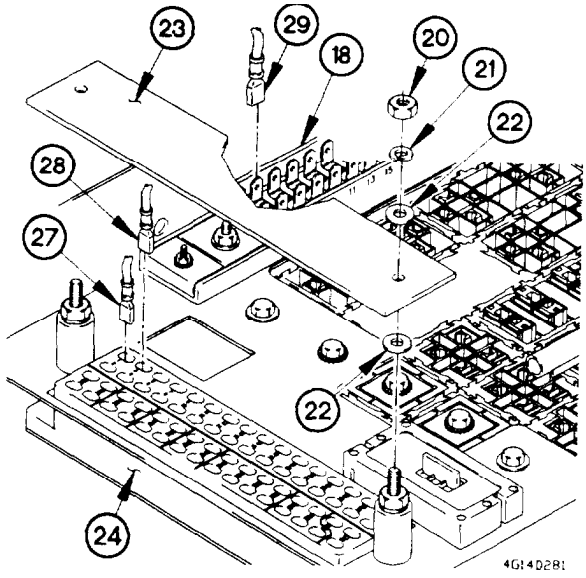
(11) Install terminal lug TL87 (19) on terminal board TB2 (18) position 6.

(12) Remove two nuts (20), lockwashers (21), two washers (22), cover (23), and two washers (22) from terminal board TB1 (24).

(13) Install terminal lug TL75 (25) on terminal board TB1 (24) position 2.

(14) Install terminal lug TL71 (26) on terminal board TB2 (18) position 2.





(15) Install terminal lug TL73 (27) on terminal board TB1 (24) position 1.

(16) Install terminal lug TL74 (28) on terminal board TB1 (24) position 3.

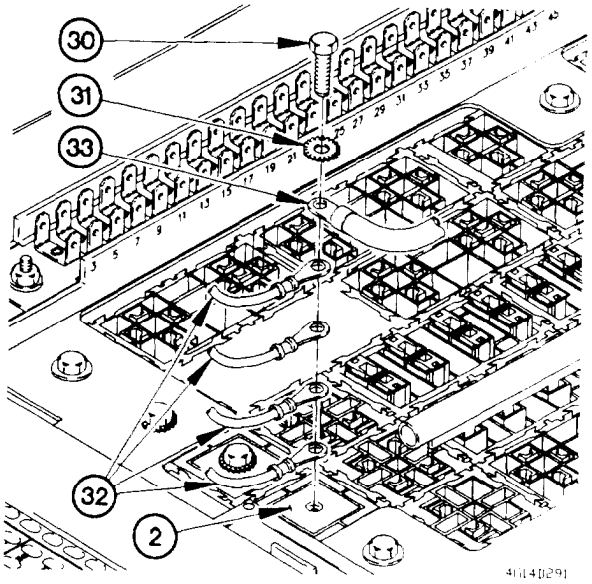
(17) Install two washers (22) and cover (23) on terminal board TB1 (24) with two washers (22), lockwashers (21), and nuts (20).

(18) Install terminal lug TL86 (29) on terminal board TB2 (18) position 4.

(19) Remove screw (30), lockwasher (31). and four terminal lugs (32) from PDP (2).

(20) Position four terminal lugs (32) and terminal lug TL42 (33) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (31), and screw (30).

(21) Tighten screw (30) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N·m).



7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(22) Remove screw (34), lockwasher (35), and four terminal lugs (36) from PDP (2).

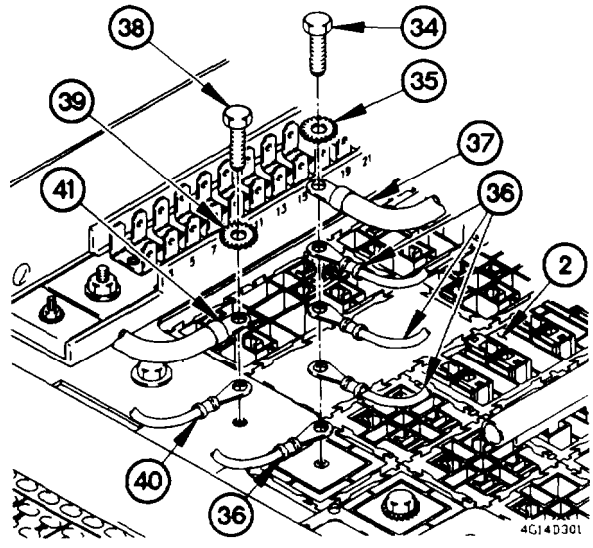
(23) Position four terminal lugs (36) and terminal lug TL41 (37) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (35) and screw (34).

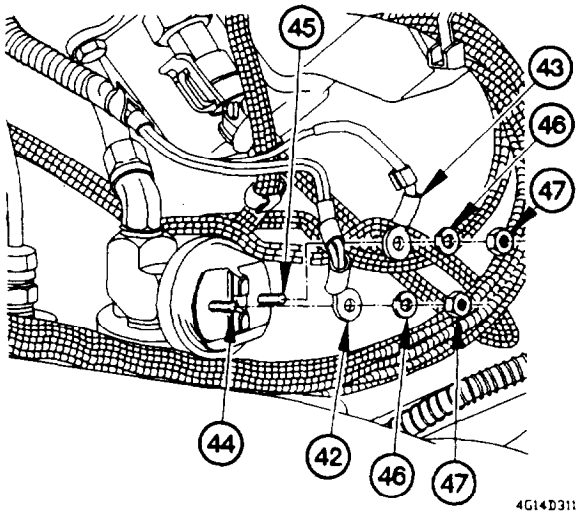
(24) Tighten screw (34) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N·m).

(25) Remove screw (38), lockwasher (39), and terminal lug (40) from PDP (2).

(26) Position terminal lug (40) and terminal lug TL56 (41) on PDP (2) with lockwasher (39) and screw (38).

(27) Tighten screw (38) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N·m).





NOTE

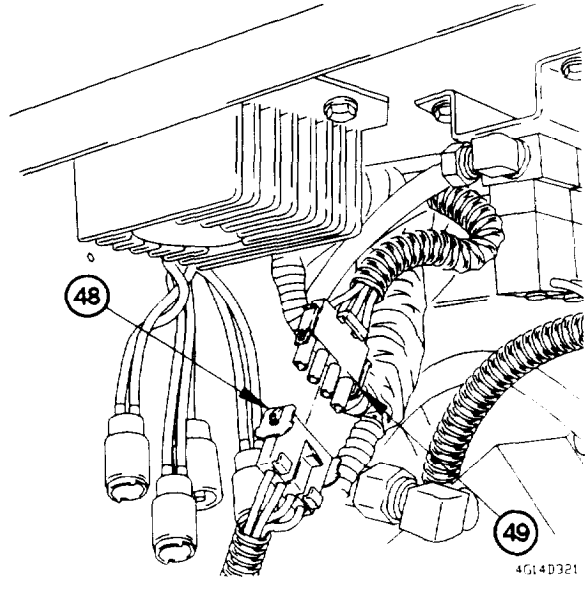
Perform step (28) on M1088.

(28) Install terminal lugs TL502 (42) and TL501 (43) on terminal studs (44 and 45) with two lockwashers (46) and nuts (47).

NOTE

Perform step (29) on vehicles equipped with cab radio.

(29) Connect connector P78 (48) to connector J78 (49).

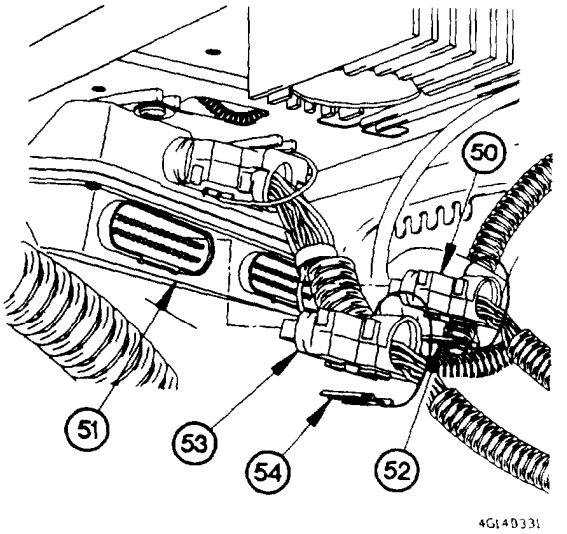


(30) Connect connector P116 (50) to WTEC III transmission ECU (5 1).

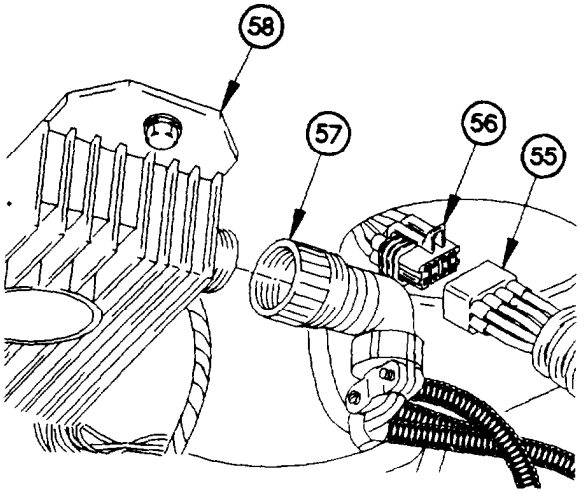
(31) Connect connector clamp (52) on connector P116 (50).

(32) Connect connector P115 (53) to WTEC III transmission ECU (51).

(33) Connect connector clamp (54) on connector P115



4G140331



4G140341

(34) Connect connector P111 (55) to connector J111 (56).

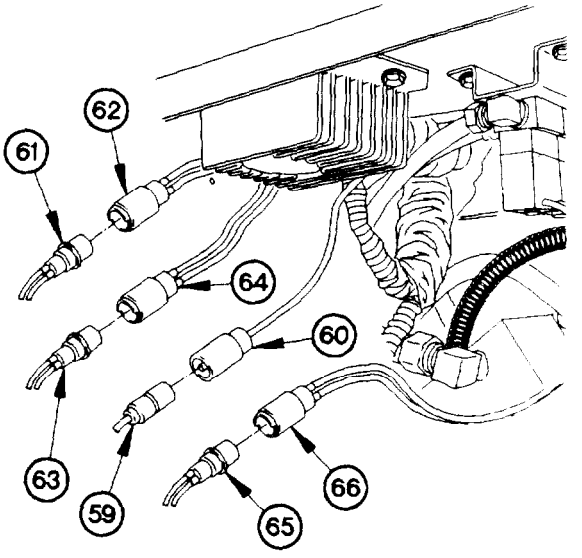
(35) Connect connector PX20 (57) to flasher module (58).

(36) Connect connector J99 (59) to chemical alarm kit cable connector P99 (60).

(37) Connect connector P65 (61) to warning light cable connector J65 (621.

(38) Connect differential lock solenoid connector (63) to connector PX50 (64).

(39) Connect fan solenoid connector (65) to connector PX34 (66).



4G140351

7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

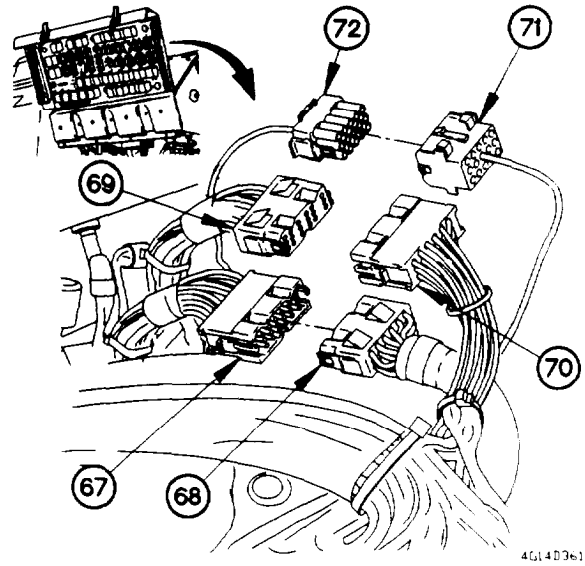
(40) Connect connector P51 (67) to connector J51 (68).

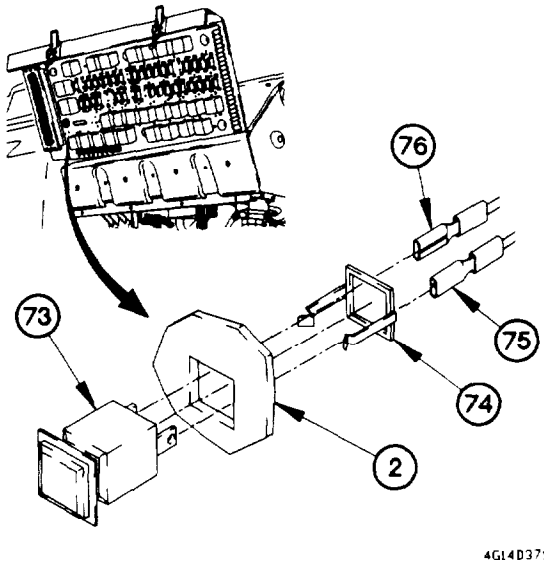
(41) Connect connector P27 (69) to connector J27 (70).

NOTE

Perform step (42) on vehicles not equipped with auxiliary panel.

(42) Connect connector P912A (71) to connector J912 (72).



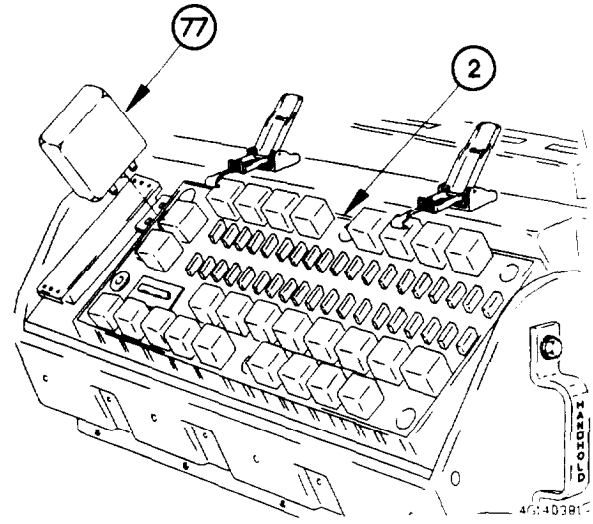


(43) Position start inhibit pushbutton switch (73) in PDP (2).

(44) Install spring clip (74) on start inhibit pushbutton switch (73).

(45) Connect terminal lugs TL159 (75) and TL158 (76) to start inhibit pushbutton switch (73).

(46) Install windshield wiper ECU (77) on PDP (2).

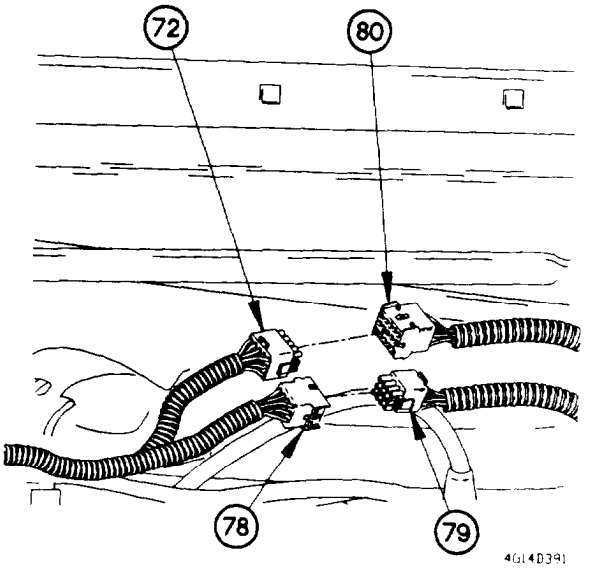


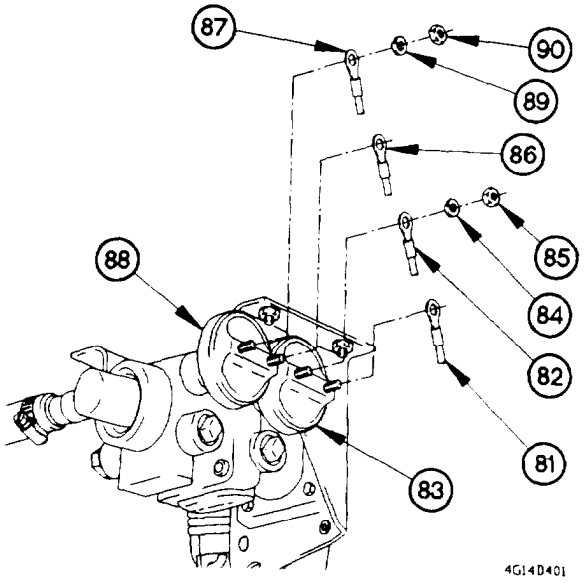
NOTE

Perform steps (47) and (48) on vehicles equipped with auxiliary panel.

(47) Connect connector P913 (78) to connector J913 (79).

(48) Connect connector P912 (80) to connector J912 (72).



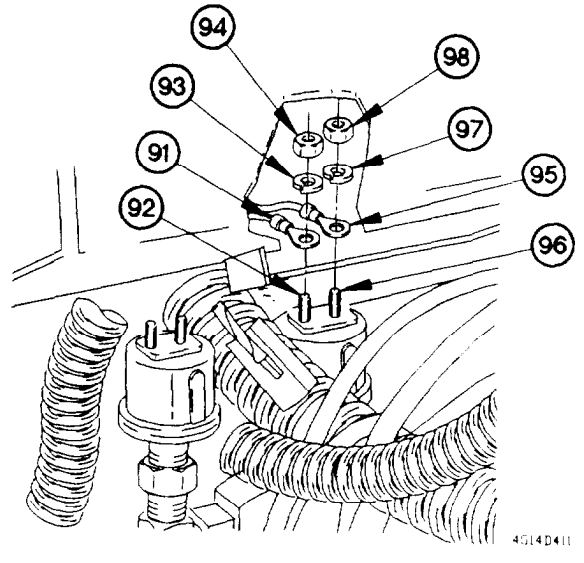


(49) Install terminal lugs TL155 (81) and TL154 (82) on front stoplight switch (83) with two lockwashers (84) and nuts (85).

(50) Install terminal lugs TL152 (86) and TL153 (87) on rear stoplight switch (88) with two lockwashers (89) and nuts (90).

(51) Install terminal lug TL156 (91) on rear brake air Pressure transmitter terminal G (92) with lockwasher (93) and nut (94).

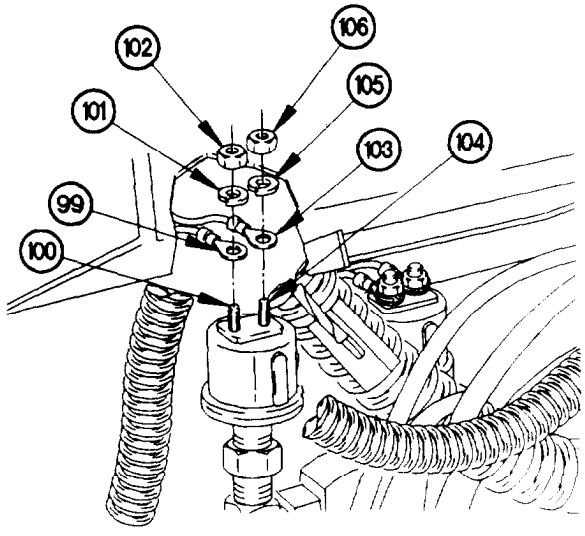
(52) Install terminal lug TL150 (95) on rear brake air Pressure transmitter terminal WK(96) with lockwasher (97) and nut (98).

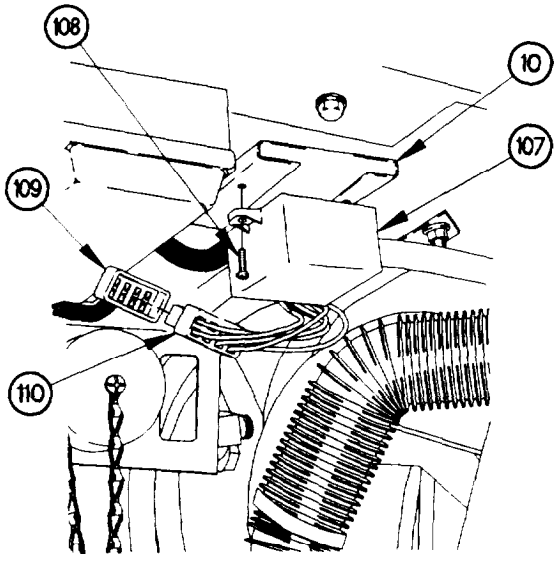


7-11. WTEC III DASHBOARD CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(53) Install terminal lug TL157 (99) on front brake air pressure transmitter terminal G (100) with lockwasher (101) and nut (102).

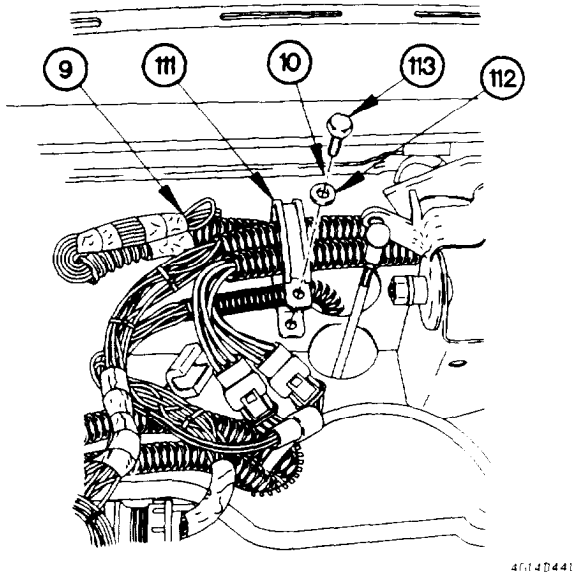
(54) Install terminal lug TL151 (103) on front brake air pressure transmitter terminal WK (104) with lockwasher (105) and nut (106).





(55) Install frequency ECU (107) on left side dashboard (10) with two screws (108).

(56) Connect connector PX26 (109) to frequency ECU connector (110).



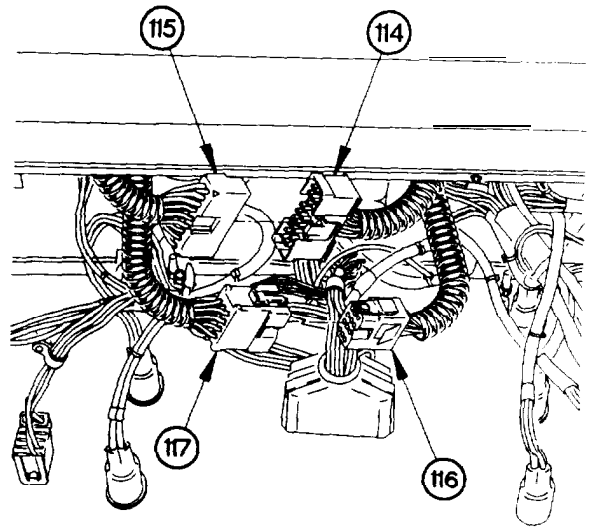
(57) Position clamp (111) on WTEC III dashboard cable assembly (9).

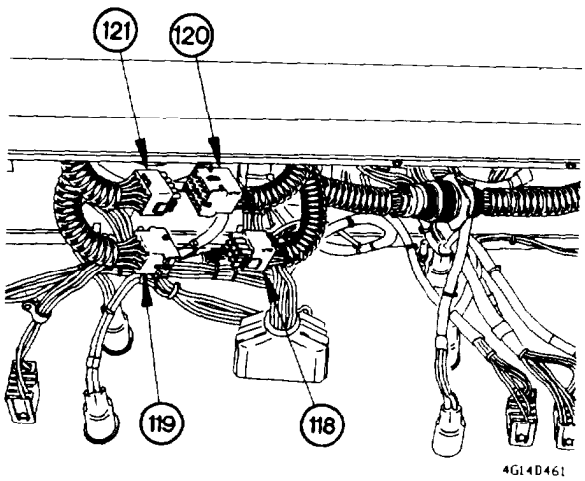
(58) Position clamp (111) on dashboard (10) with washer (112) and screw (113).

(59) Tighten screw (113) to 35-45 lb-in. (4-5 N·m).

(60) Connect connector J31 (114) to connector P31 (115).

(61) Connect connector J43 (116) to connector P43 (117).





(62) Connect steering column switch connector P18 (118) to connector J18 (119).

(63) Connect steering column switch connector J19 (120) to connector P19 (121).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install windshield wiper motor (para 18-4).

(2) Install personnel heater (para 18-9).

(3) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check instruments operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-12. DIMMER SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix Cl

a. Removal.

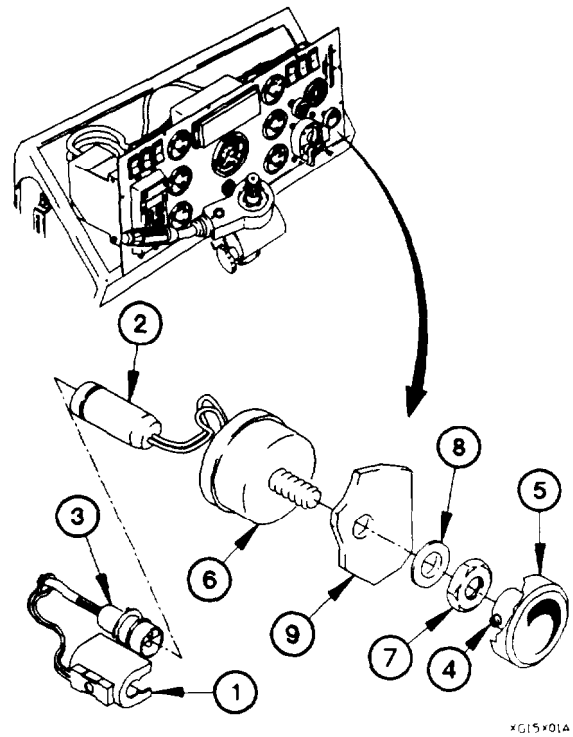
(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from dimmer switch connector (2).

(2) Disconnect connector PX24 (3) from dimmer switch connector (2).

(3) Loosen screw (4) on dimmer switch knob (5).

(4) Remove dimmer switch knob 15) from dimmer switch (6).

(5) Remove nut (7), washer (8), and dimmer switch (6) from instrument panel assembly (9).



b. Installation.

(1) Install dimmer switch (6) in instrument panel assembly (9) with washer (8) and nut (7).

(2) Install dimmer switch knob (5) on dimmer switch (6).

(3) Tighten screw (4) on dimmer switch knob (5).

(4) Connect connector PX24 (3) to dimmer switch connector (2).

(5) Connect connector clamp (1) on dimmer switch connector (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Check dimmer switch operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-13. WTEC II TRANSMISSION ECU PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR (TEPSS) DIMMER MODULE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

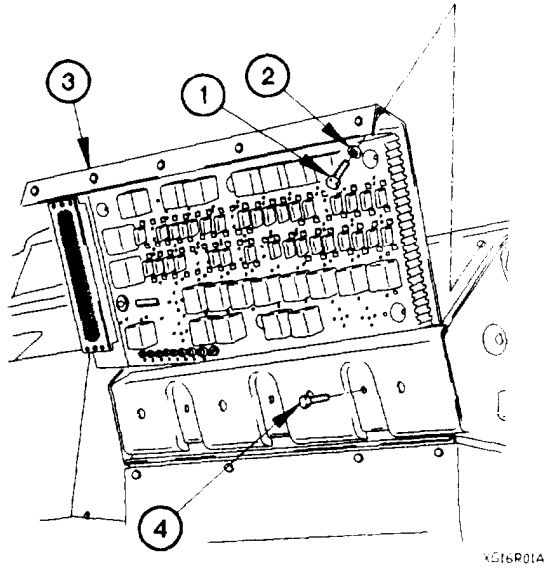
Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

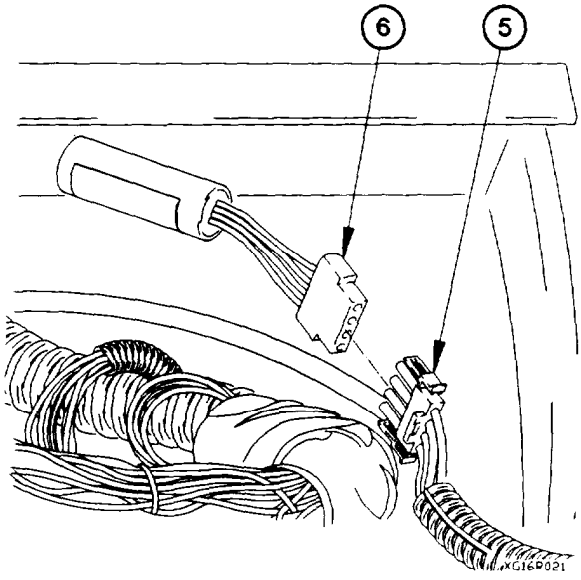
a. Removal.

(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP (3).

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) out to gain access.





NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(4) Disconnect connector J7 (5) from WTEC II TEPSS dimmer module connector (6).

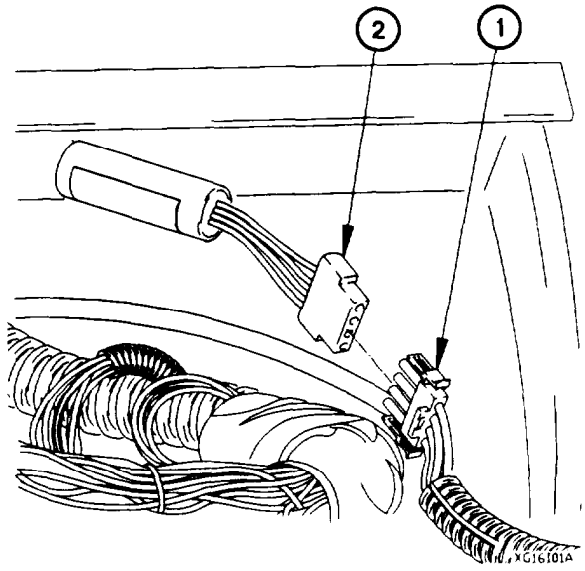
7-13. WTEC II TRANSMISSION ECU PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR (TEPSS) DIMMER MODULE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

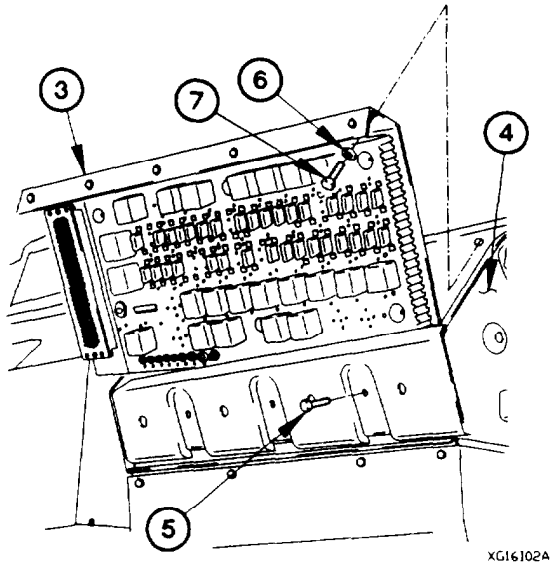
b. Installation.

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Connect connector J7 (1) to WTEC II TEPSS dimmer module connector (2).





(2) Install PDP (3) on dashboard (4) with three screws (5).

(3) Install three washers (6) and screws (7) in PDP (3).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

End of Task.

7-14. ELECTRICAL GAGES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 133, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

NOTE

All electrical gages are removed the same way. Speedometer shown.

(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from speedometer connector (2).

NOTE

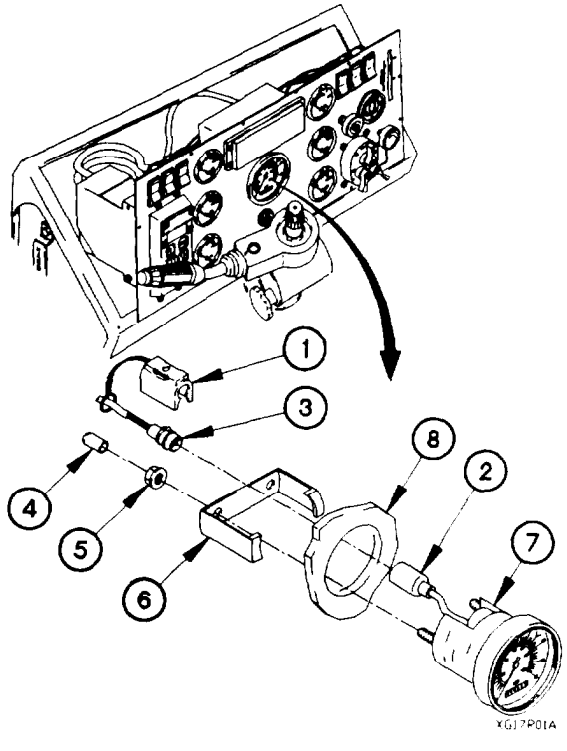
Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(2) Disconnect connector PX8 (3) from speedometer connector (2).

NOTE

Note position of speedometer prior to removal.

(3) Remove two protective caps (4), self-locking nuts (5), retaining ring (6), and speedometer (7) from instrument panel assembly (8). Discard self-locking nuts.



7-14. ELECTRICAL GAGES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

NOTE

Note position of speedometer prior to installation.

(1) Position speedometer (1) in instrument panel assembly (2) with retaining ring (3) and two self-locking nuts (4).

(2) Tighten two self-locking nuts (4) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

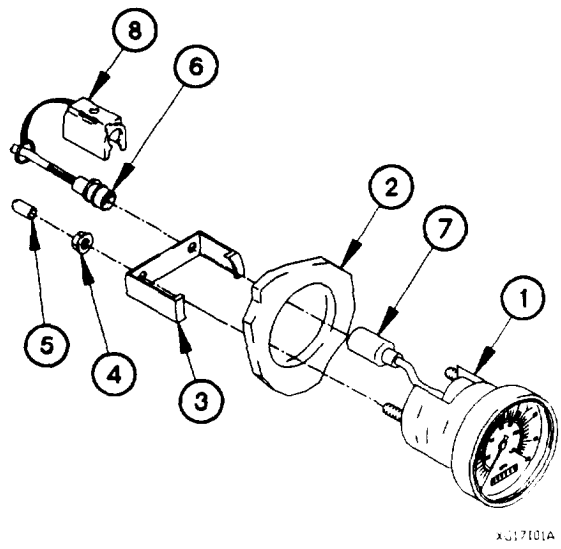
(3) Install two protective caps (5) on speedometer (1).

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(4) Connect connector PX8 (6) on speedometer connector (7).

(5) Connect connector clamp (8) on speedometer connector (7).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Check gage(s) operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Steering wheel removed (para 13-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

NOTE

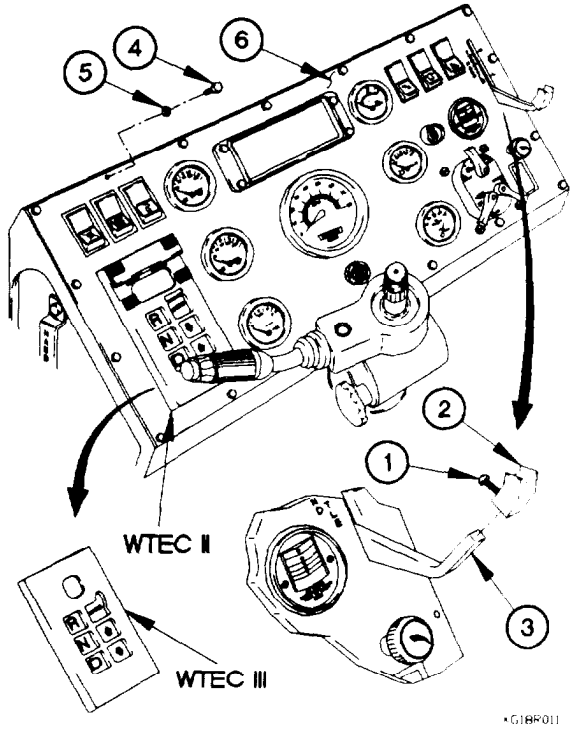
Perform steps (1) through (4) if removing instrument panel assembly for access.

(1) Loosen screw (1) in HAND THROTTLE knob (2).

(2) Remove HAND THROTTLE knob (2) from HAND THROTTLE lever (3).

(3) Remove 16 screws (4) and washers (5) from instrument panel assembly (6).

(4) Lift instrument panel assembly (6) outward to gain access.



7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

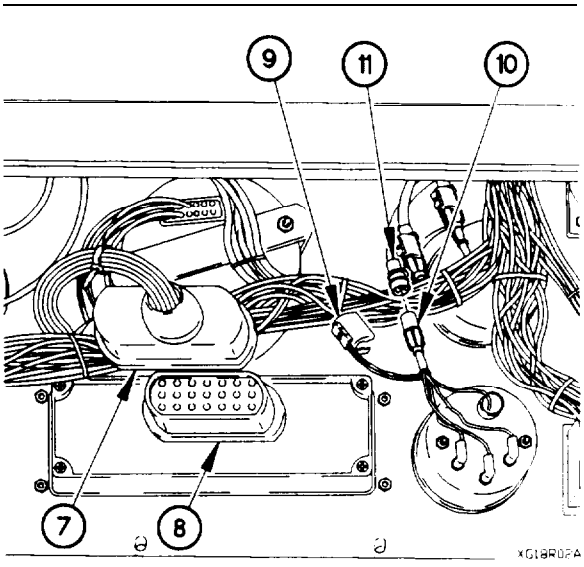
(5) Disconnect connector PX7 (7) from lighted indicator display (8).

NOTE

All electrical gages are disconnected the same way. OIL PRESS gage shown. Refer to Table 7-1. Electrical Gages Connectors for correct combinations of gages and connectors.

Table 7-1. Electrical Gages Connectors

Electrical Gage	Connector Number
FRONT BRAKE AIR	PX4
REAR BRAKE AIR	PX5
FUEL	PX9
Speedometer	PX8
OIL PRESS	PX6
VOLTS	PX10
WATER TEMP	PX11



(6) Disconnect connector clamp (9) from OIL PRESS gage connector (10).

(7) Disconnect connector (11) from OIL PRESS gage connector (10).

(8) Perform steps (6) and (7) on remaining electrical gages.

NOTE

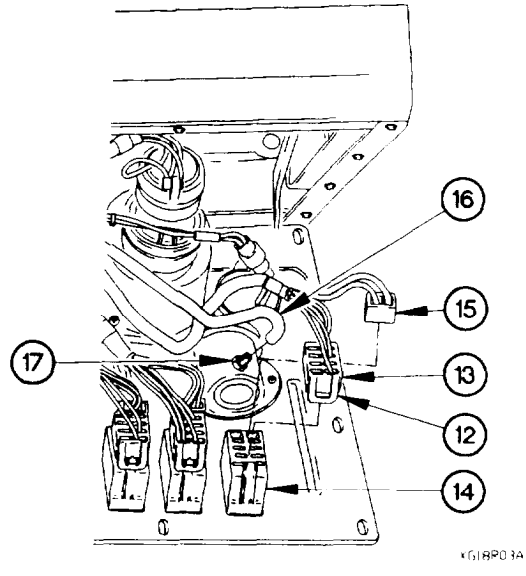
- **Vehicle serial numbers 0002 through 0017, 0019 through 0025, 0027 through 0031, 0033 through 0038, 0040 and 0041, 0043 through 0053, 0055 through 0089, 0091 through 0254, 0256 through 0258, 0260, 0261, 0263 through 2400, and 2402 through 3091 are not equipped with LAMP TEST switch.**

- **Vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 1477 were originally equipped with dashboard cable assemblies containing two unused connectors for LAMP TEST switch. Vehicle serial numbers 1478 through 3091 were originally equipped with dashboard cable assemblies without connectors for LAMP TEST switch.**

- **All rocker switches are disconnected the same way. Hazard lights switch shown. Refer to Table 7-2. Rocker Switch Connectors for correct combinations of rocker switches and connectors.**

Table 7-2. Rocker Switch Connectors

Switch Name	Connector Number
Radiator Fan Off	PX1 and PX1A
LAMP TEST	PX2 and PX2A
Ether Start	PX13 and PX13A
Master Power	PX17 and PX17A
Warning Light	PX12 and PX12A
Hazard Lights	PX14 and PX14A



(9) Lift tab (12) on connector (13).

(10) Disconnect connector (13) from hazard lights switch (14).

(11) Disconnect connector (15) from hazard lights switch (14).

(12) Perform steps (9) through (11) on remaining rocker switches.

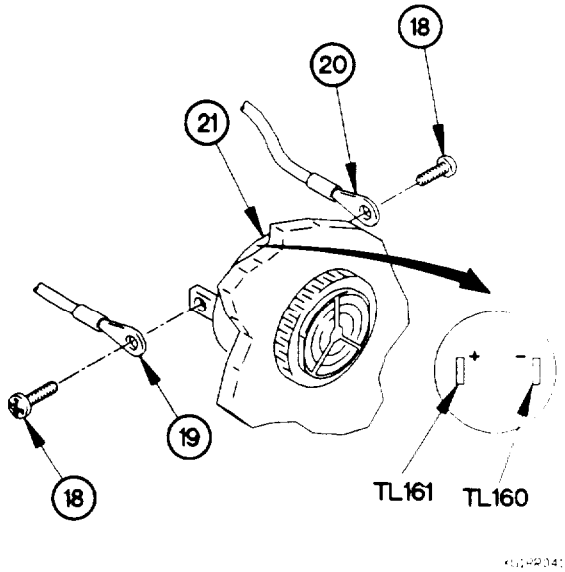
(13) Disconnect vacuum hose (16) from AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (17).

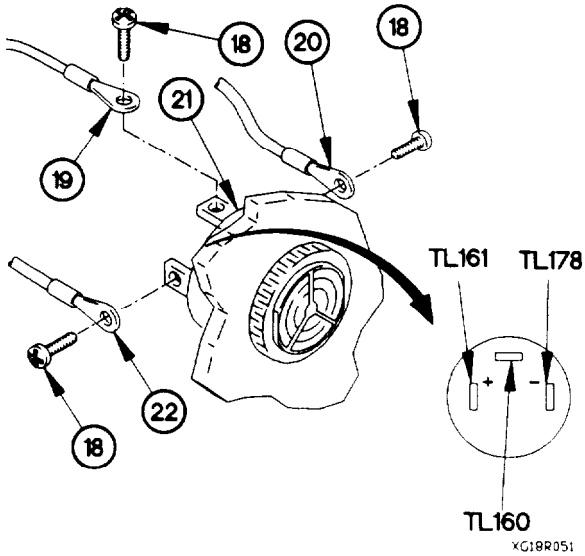
7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

NOTE

Perform step (14) on M1084, M1086, M1088, M1089, M1092, and M1096.

(14) Remove two screws (18) and terminal lugs TL160 (19) and TL161 (20) from audible alarm (21).





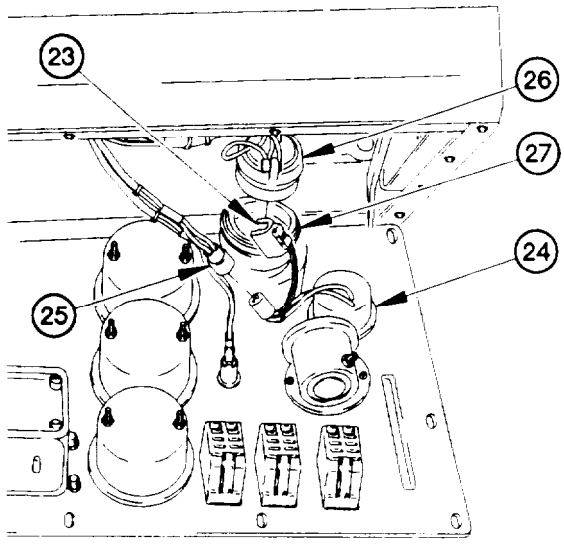
Perform step (15) on M1083, M1085, M1090, M1093, and M1094.

(15) Remove three screws (18) and terminal lugs TL160 (19), TL161 (20), and TL178 (22) from audible alarm

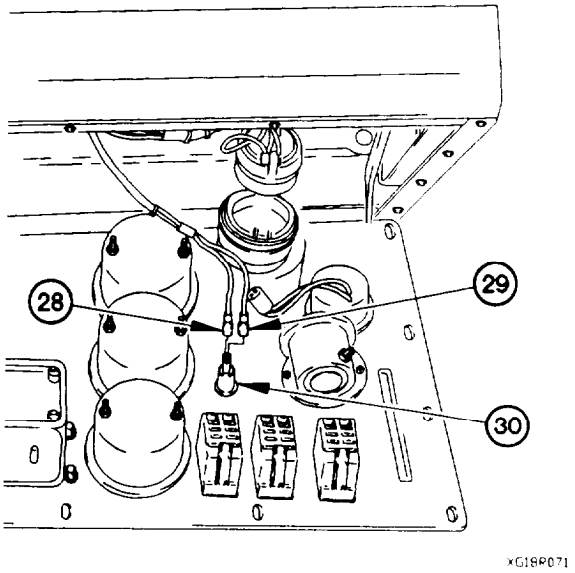
(16) Remove connector clamp (23) from dimmer switch (24).

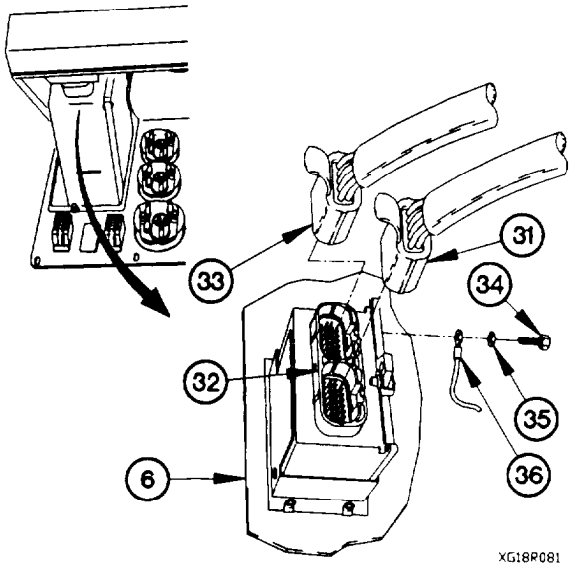
(17) Disconnect connector PX24 (25) from dimmer switch (24).

(18) Disconnect connector PX15 (26) from main light switch (27).



(19) Disconnect terminal lugs TL162 (28) and TL163 (29) from starter pushbutton switch (30).





NOTE

Perform steps (20) through (22) on vehicles equipped with WTEC II transmission controls.

(20) Disconnect connector J115 (31) from WTEC II TEPSS (32).

(21) Disconnect connector J114 (33) from WTEC II TEPSS (321.

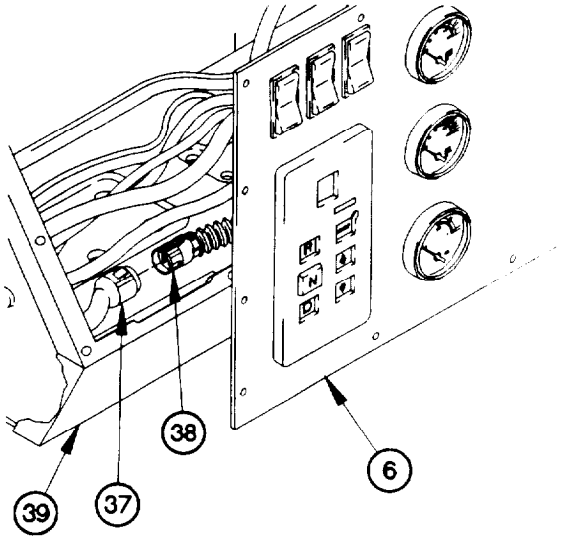
(22) Remove screw (34), washer (35) and terminal lug (361 from instrument panel assembly (6).

NOTE

Perform step (23) on vehicles equipped with WTEC III transmission controls.

(23) Disconnect connector PX33 (37) from WTEC III TPSS (38).

(24) Remove instrument panel assembly (6) from dashboard (39).



7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

b. Disassembly.

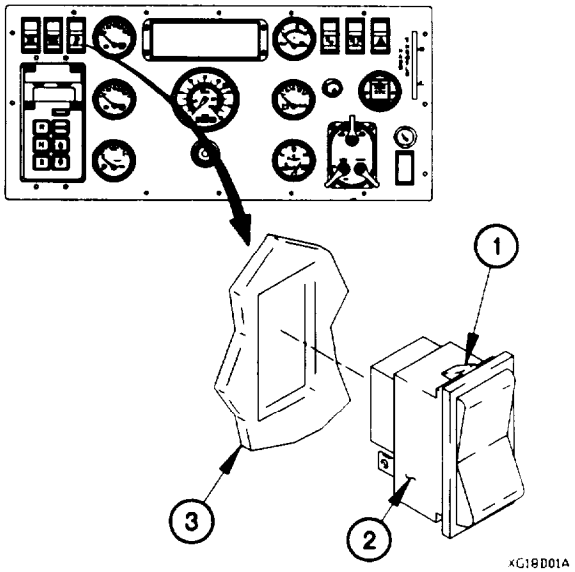
NOTE

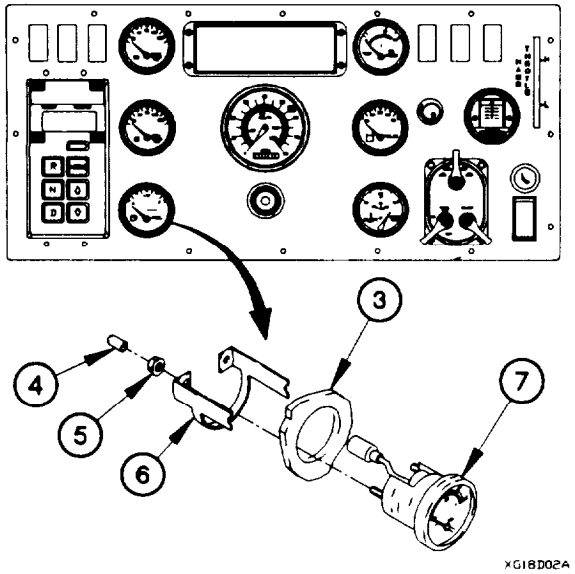
- All rocker switches are removed the same way. Radiator fan off switch shown.
- Note position of rocker switches prior to removal.

(1) Push in two tabs (1) on radiator fan off switch (2).

(2) Remove radiator fan off switch (2) from instrument panel (3).

(3) Perform steps (1) and (2) on remaining rocker switches.





NOTE

- All electrical gages are removed the same way. FUEL gage shown.
- Note position of electrical gages prior to removal.

(4) Remove two protective caps (4), self-locking nuts (5), retaining ring (6), and FUEL gage (7) from instrument panel (3). Discard self-locking nuts.

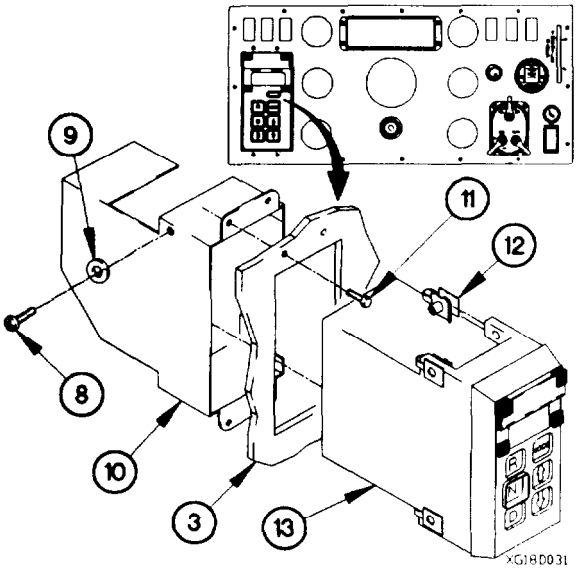
(5) Perform step (4) on remaining electrical gages

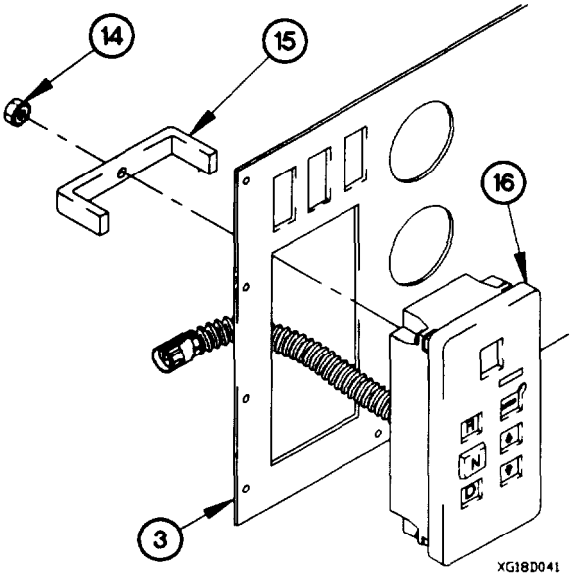
NOTE

Perform steps (6) and (7) on vehicles equipped with WTEC II transmission controls.

(6) Remove two screws (8) and washers (9) from mounting bracket (10).

(7) Remove four screws (11), mounting bracket (10), three clip nuts (12), and WTEC II TEPSS (13) from instrument panel (3).



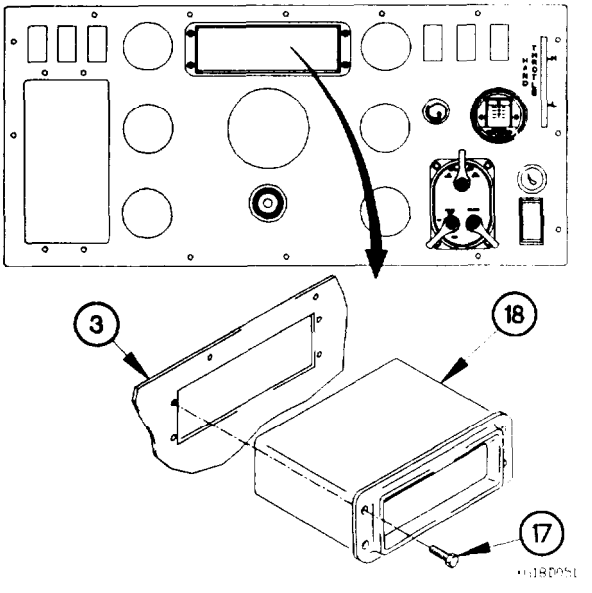


NOTE

Perform steps (8) and (9) on vehicles equipped with WTEC III transmission controls.

(8) Remove two nuts (14) brackets (15) from WTEC III TPSS (16).

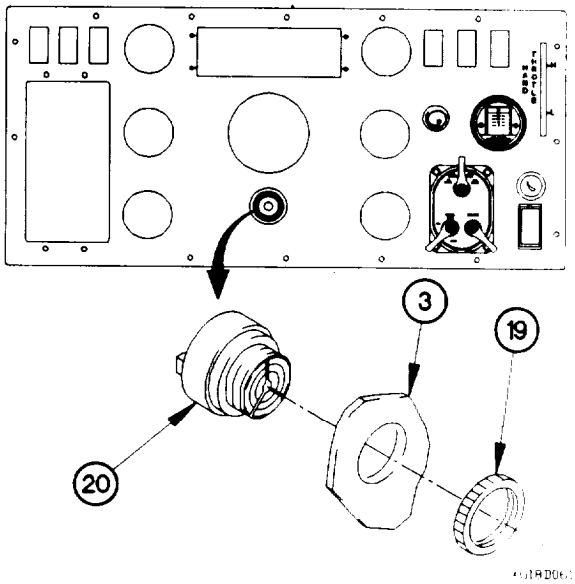
(9) Remove WTEC III TPSS (16) from instrument panel (3).

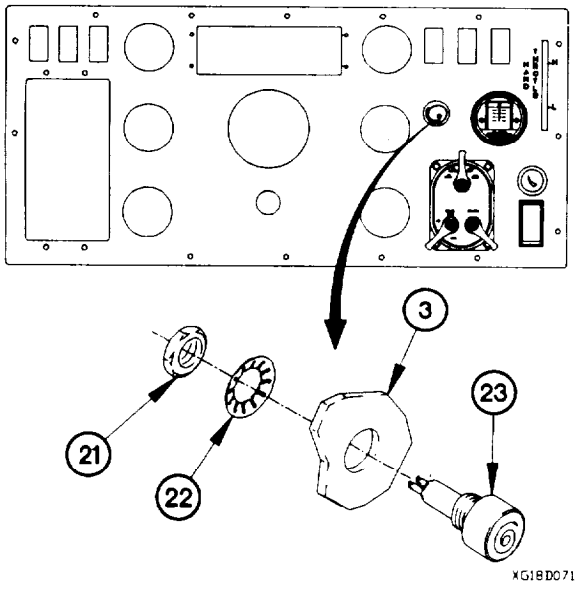


(10) Remove four screws (17) and lighted indicator display (18) from instrument panel (3).

7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

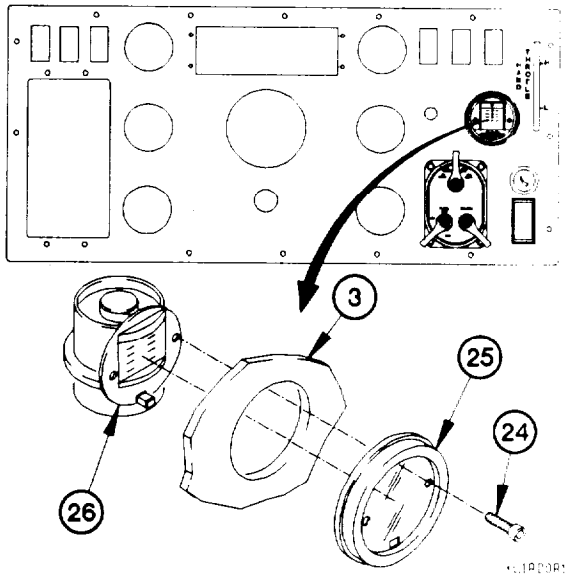
(11) Remove lock ring (19) and audible alarm (20) from instrument panel (3).





(12) Remove nut (21), washer (22), and starter pushbutton switch (23) from instrument panel (3).

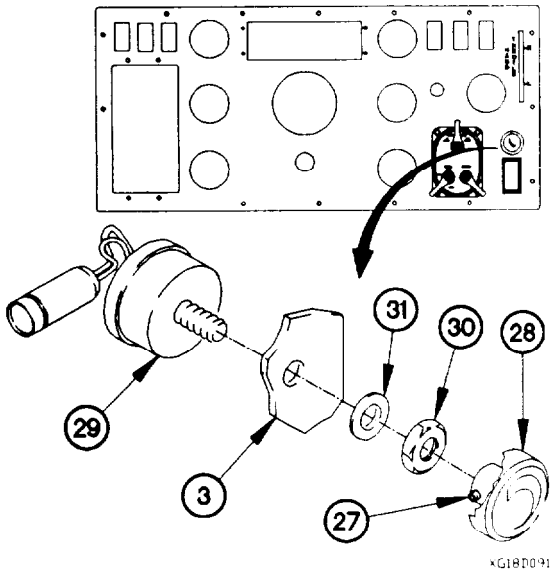
(13) Remove two screws (24), faceplate (25) and AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (26) from instrument panel (3).

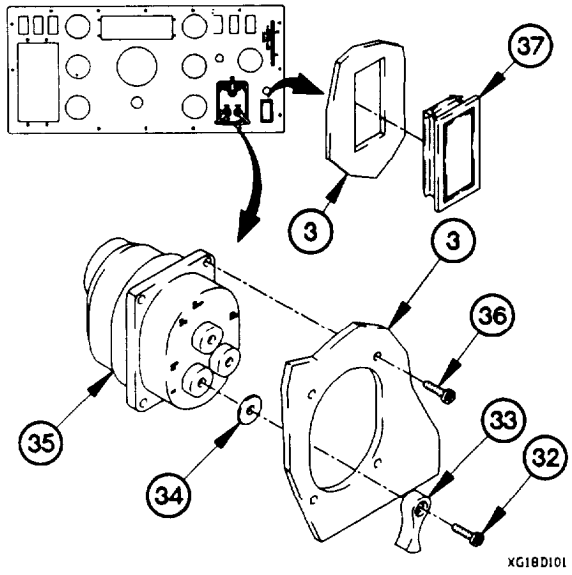


(14) Loosen screw (27) on dimmer switch knob (28).

(15) Remove dimmer switch knob (28) from dimmer switch (29).

(16) Remove nut (30), washer (31), and dimmer switch (29) from instrument panel (3).





(17) Remove three screws (32) from knobs (33).

(18) Remove three knobs (33) and spacers (34) from main light switch (35).

(19) Remove four screws (36) and main light switch (351 from instrument panel (3).

(20) Remove electrical switch cover (37) from instrument panel (3).

c. Assembly.

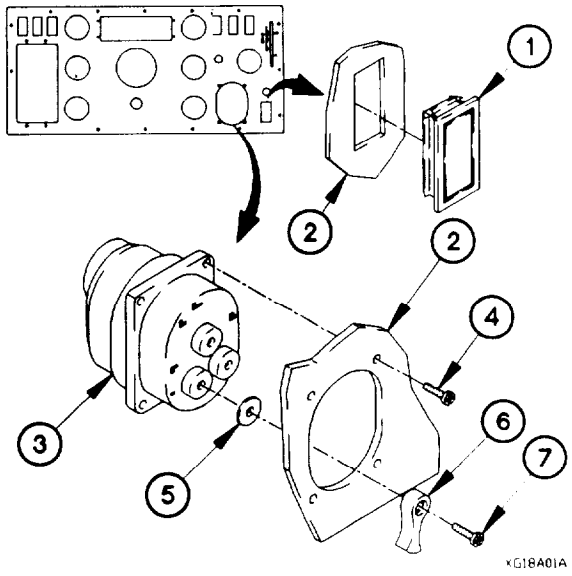
(1) Install electrical switch cover (1) in instrument panel (2).

(2) Position main light switch (3) in instrument panel (2) with four screws (4).

(3) Tighten four screws (4) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

(4) Install three spacers (5) and knobs (6) on main light switch (3).

(5) Install three screws (71 in knobs (6).



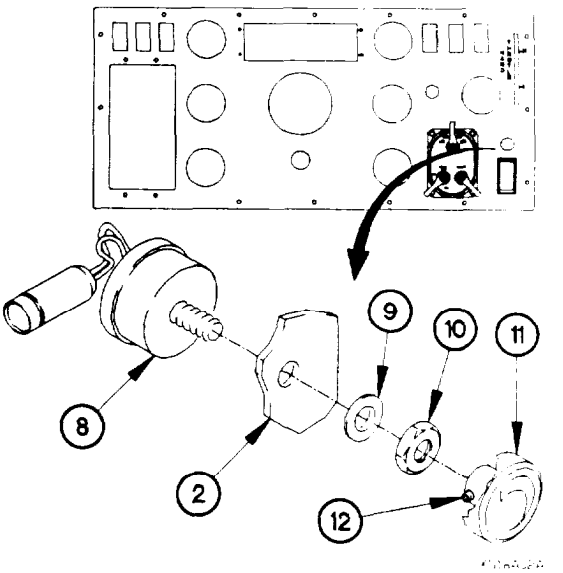
7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

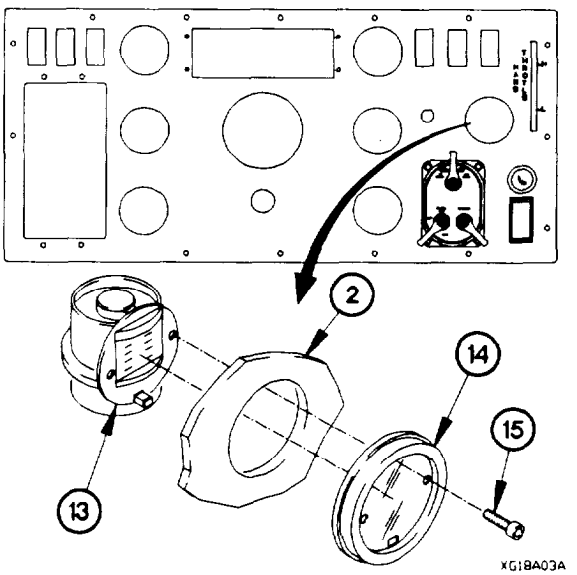
(6) Position dimmer switch (8) in instrument panel (2) with washer (9) and nut (10).

(7) Tighten nut (10) to 159-195 lb-in. (18-22 N·m).

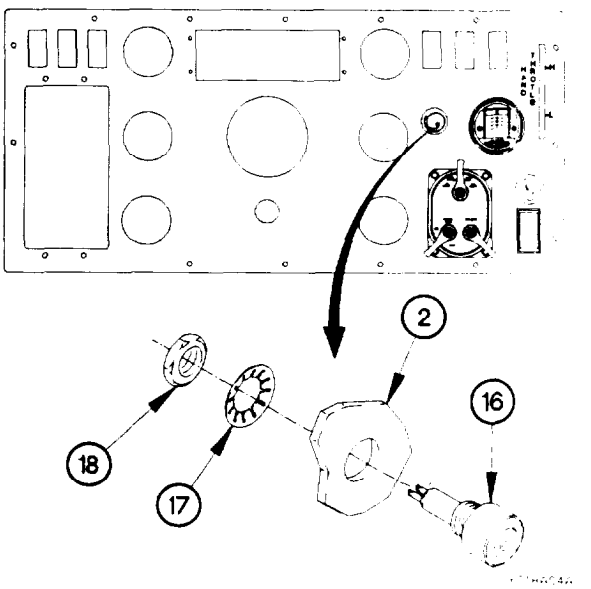
(8) Install dimmer switch knob (11) on dimmer switch (8).

(9) Tighten screw (12) in dimmer switch knob (11).





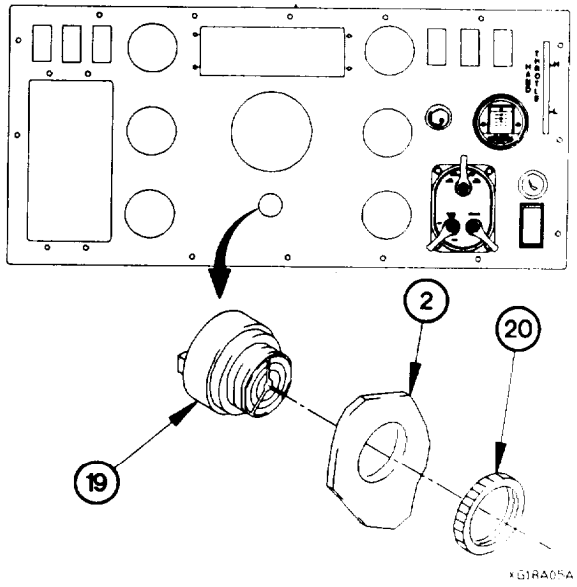
(10) Install AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (13) and faceplate (14) on instrument panel (2) with two screws (15).

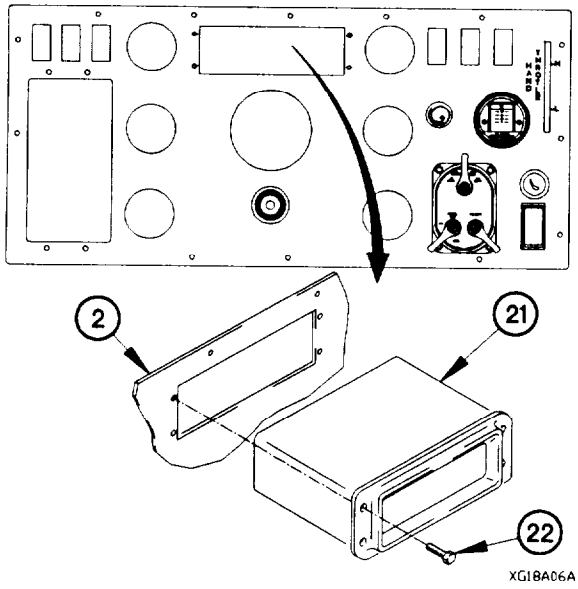


(11) Position starter pushbutton switch (16) in instrument panel (2) with washer (17) and nut (18).

(12) Tighten nut (18) to 57-70 lb-in. (6-8 N·m).

(13) Install audible alarm (19) in instrument panel (2) with lock ring (20).



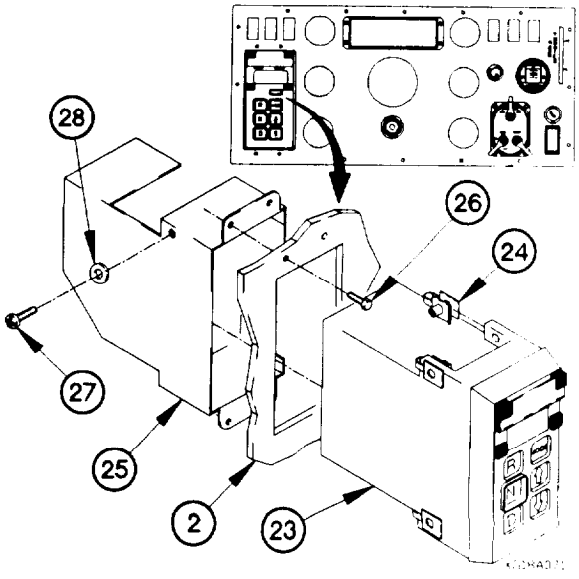


(14) Position lighted indicator display (21) in instrument panel (2) with four screws (22).

(15) Tighten four screws (22) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

NOTE

Perform steps (16) through (19) on vehicles equipped with WTEC II transmission controls.



(16) Position WTEC II TEPSS (23) in instrument panel (2) with three clip nuts (24), mounting bracket (25) and four screws (26).

(17) Position two screws (27) and washers (28) in mounting bracket (25).

(18) Tighten four screws (26) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

(19) Tighten two screws (27) to 27-35 lb-in. (3-4 N·m).

7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

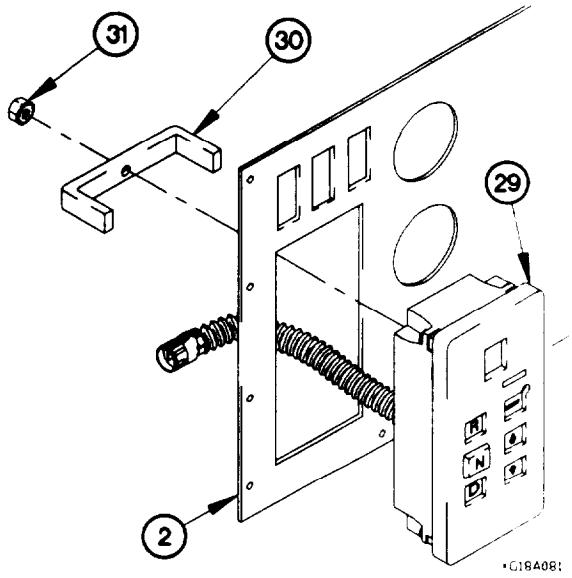
NOTE

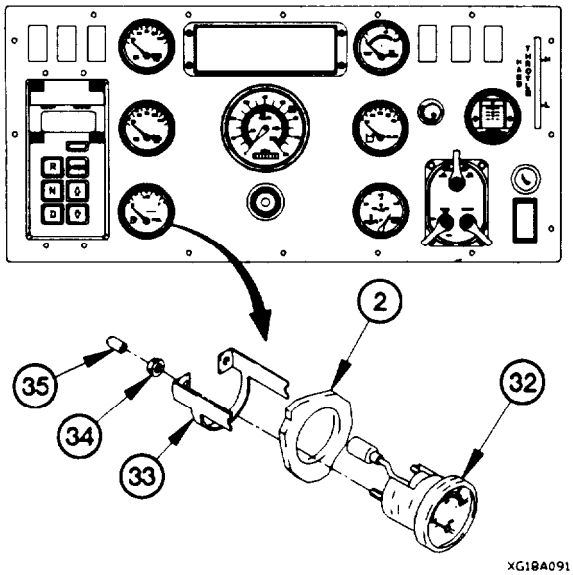
Perform steps (20) through (22) on vehicles equipped with WTEC III transmission controls.

(20) Install WTEC III TPSS (29) in instrument panel (2).

(21) Position two brackets (30) on rear of WTEC Ill TPSS (29) with two nuts (31).

(22) Tighten two nuts (31) to 11-13 lb-in. (1.3-1.5 N·m).





NOTE

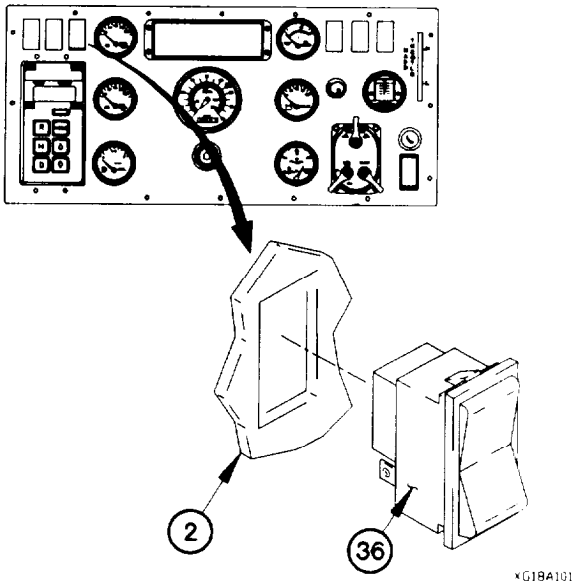
All electrical gages are installed the same way. FUEL gage shown.

(23) Position FUEL gage (32) in instrument panel (2) with mounting ring (33) and two self-locking nuts (34).

(24) Tighten two self-locking nuts (34) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

(25) Install two protective caps (35) on FUEL gage (32).

(26) Perform steps (23) through (25) on remaining gages.



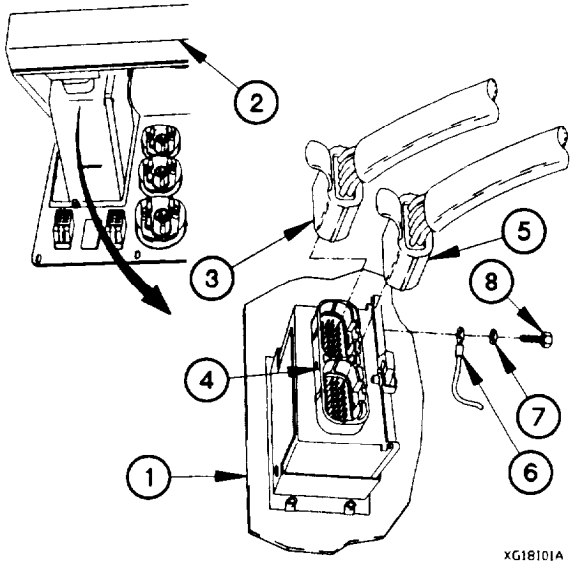
NOTE

All rocker switches are installed the same way. Radiator fan off switch shown.

(27) Install radiator fan off switch (36) in instrument panel (2).

(28) Perform step (27) on remaining rocker switches.

d. Installation.



(1) Position instrument panel assembly (1) on dashboard (2).

NOTE

Perform steps (2) through (4) on vehicles equipped with WTEC II transmission controls.

(2) Connect connector J114 (3) to WTEC II TEPSS (4).

(3) Connect connector J115 (5) to WTEC II TEPSS (4).

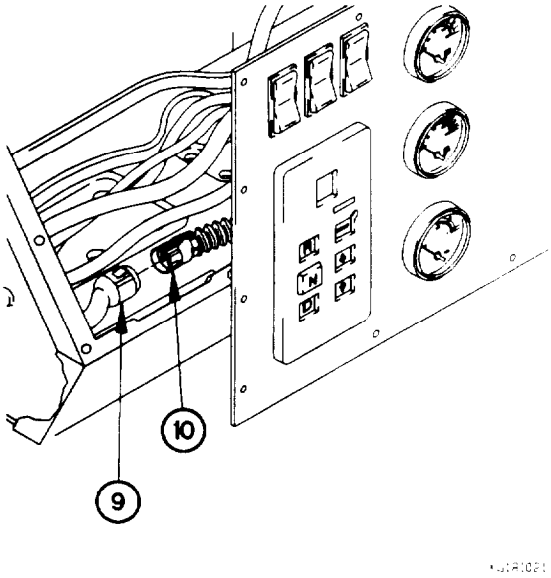
(4) Install terminal lug (6) on instrument panel assembly (1) with washer (7) and screw (8).

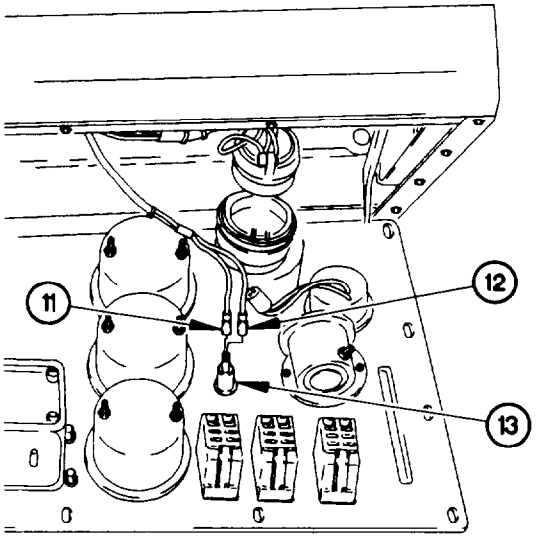
7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

NOTE

Perform step (5) on vehicles equipped with WTEC III transmission controls.

(5) Connect connector PX33 (9) to WTEC III TPSS (10).





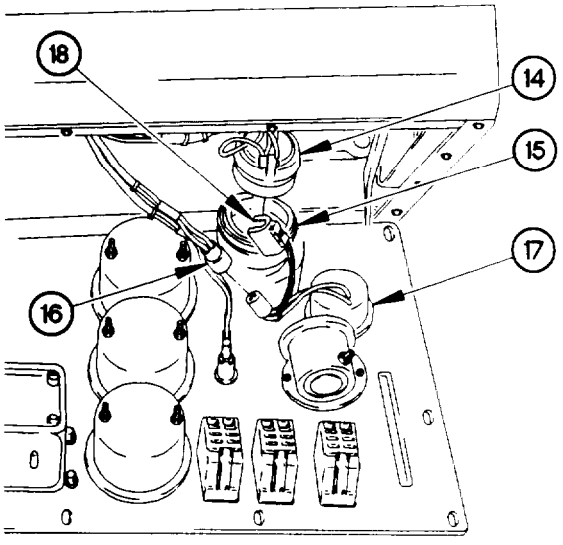
XG181031

(6) Connect terminal lugs TL163 (11) and TL162 (12) to starter pushbutton switch (13).

(7) Connect connector PX15 (14) to main light switch (15).

(8) Connect connector PX24 (16) to dimmer switch (17).

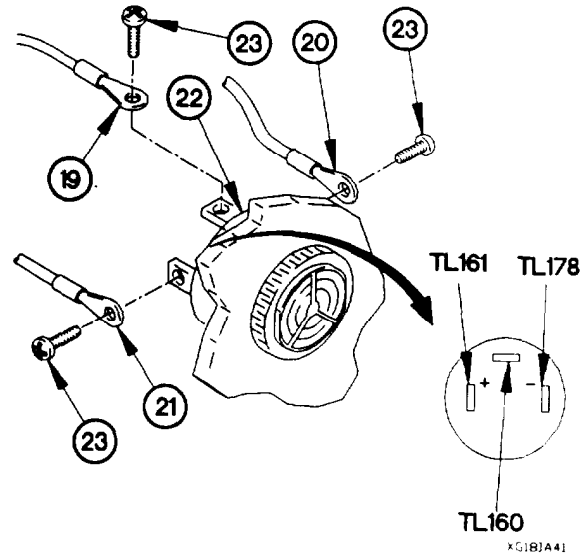
(9) Connect connector clamp (18) on dimmer switch (17).

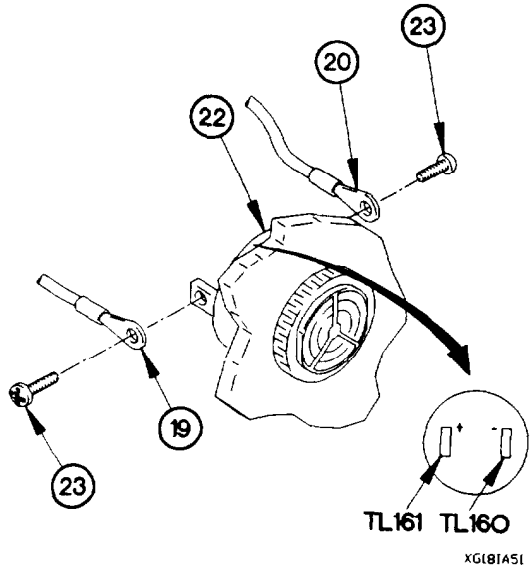


NOTE

Perform step (10) on M1083, M1085, M1090, M1093, and M1094.

(10) Install terminal lugs TL160 (19), TL161 (20), and TL178 (21) on audible alarm (22) with three screws (23).





NOTE

Perform step (11) on M1084, M1086, M1088, M1089, M1092, and M1096.

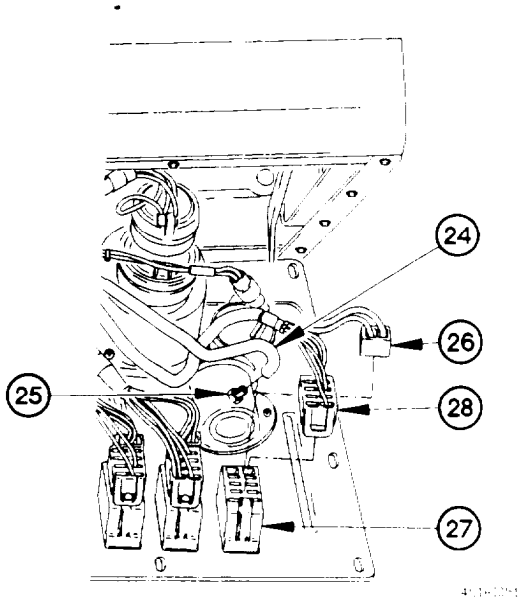
(11) Install terminal lugs TL160 (19) and TL161 (20) on audible alarm (22) with two screws (23).

7-15. INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(12) Connect vacuum hose (24) to AIR FILTER RESTRICTION GAUGE (25).

NOTE

- Vehicle serial numbers 0002 through 0017, 0019 through 0025, 0027 through 0031, 0033 through 0038, 0040 and 0041, 0043 through 0053, 0055 through 0089, 0091 through 0254, 0256 through 0258, 0260, 0261, 0263 through 2400, and 2402 through 3091 are not equipped with LAMP TEST switch.
- Vehicle serial numbers 0001 through 1477 were originally equipped with dashboard cable assemblies containing two unused connectors for LAMP TEST switch. Vehicle serial numbers 1478 through 3091 were originally equipped with dashboard cable assemblies without connectors for LAMP TEST switch.
- All rocker switches are connected the same way. Hazard lights switch shown. Refer to Table 7-2. Rocker Switch Connectors for correct combinations of rocker switches and connectors.



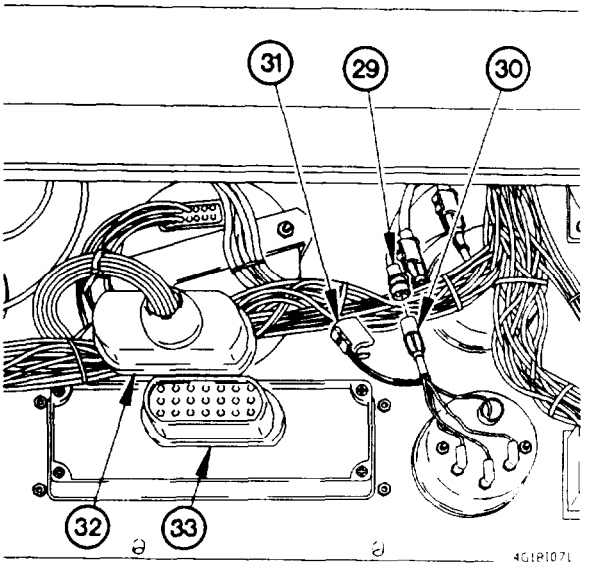
(13) Connect connector (26) to hazard lights switch (27).

(14) Connect connector (28) to hazard lights switch (27).

(15) Perform steps (13) and (14) on remaining rocker switches.

NOTE

All electrical gages are connected the same way. OIL PRESS gage shown. Refer to Table 7-1. Electrical Gages Connectors for correct combinations of gages and connectors.

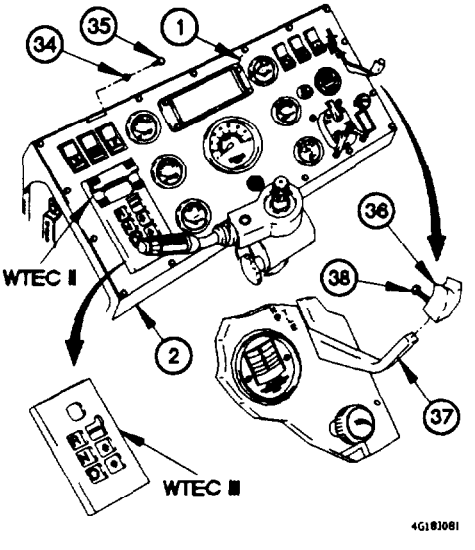


(16) Connect connector (29) to OIL PRESS gage connector (30).

(17) Connect connector clamp (31) on OIL PRESS gage connector (30).

(18) Perform steps (16) and (17) on remaining electrical gages.

(19) Connect connector PX7 (32) to lighted indicator display (33).



(20) Position instrument panel assembly (1) on dashboard (2) with 16 washers (34) and screws (351.

(21) Tighten 16 screws (35) to 24 lb-in. (3 N·m).

(22) Install HAND THROTTLE knob (36) on HAND THROTTLE lever (37) with screw (381.

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install steering wheel (para 13-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check operation of instrument panel assembly switches and gages (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-16. LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
C. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

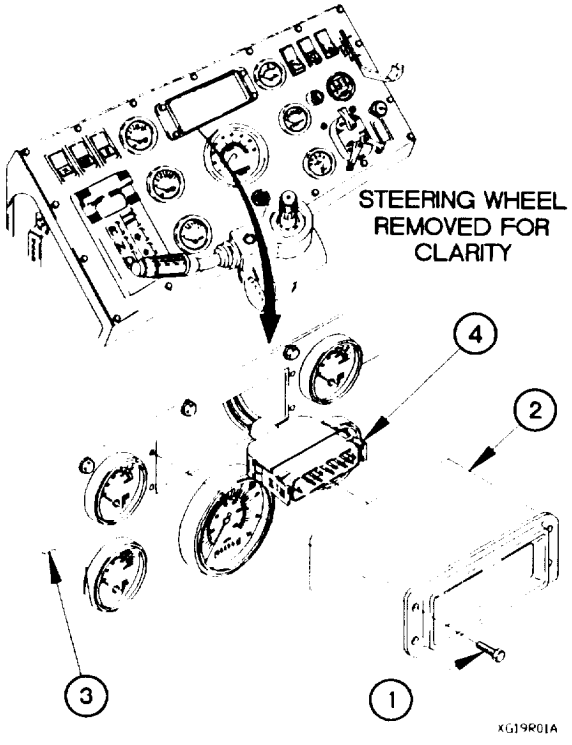
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Lamp, Incandescent (Item 65, Appendix G)
Lamp, Incandescent (Item 66, Appendix G)

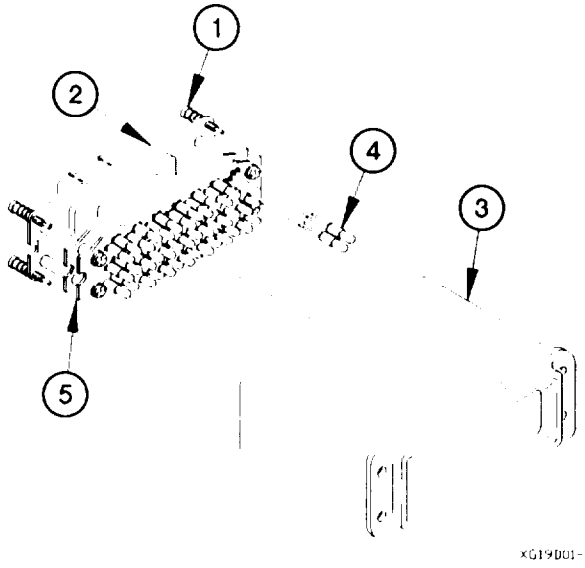
a. Removal.

(1) Remove four screws (1) and lighted indicator display (2) from instrument panel assembly (3).

(2) Disconnect connector PX7 (4) from lighted indicator display (2).



b. Disassembly.



(1) Loosen four captive screws (1) in lamp mounting panel (2).

(2) Remove lamp mounting panel (2) from lighted indicator display housing (3).

(3) Remove faulty lamp(s) (4) from printed circuit board (5). Discard faulty lamp(s).

c. Assembly.

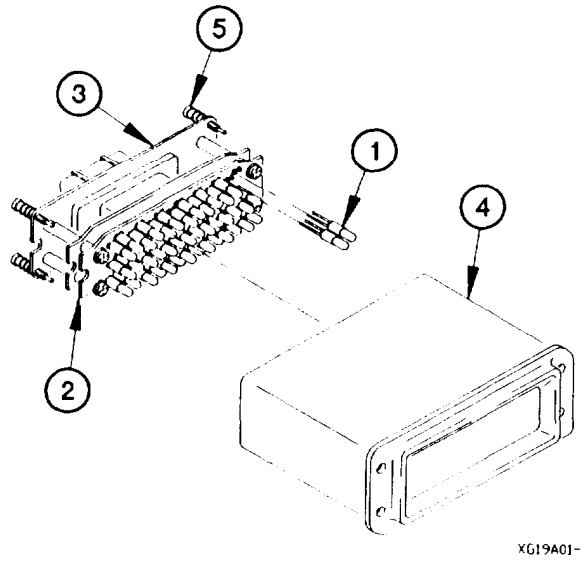
NOTE

Left turn indicator, right turn indicator, and high beam indicator are 12 vdc lamps. All other lamps are 24 vdc.

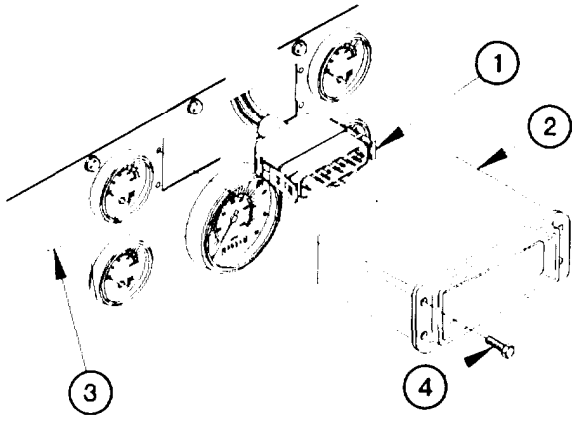
(1) Install replacement lamp(s) (1) in printed circuit board (2).

(2) Install lamp mounting panel (3) in lighted indicator display housing (4).

(3) Tighten four captive screws (5) in lamp mounting panel (3).



d. Installation.



(1) Connect connector PX7 (1) to lighted indicator display (2).

(2) Position lighted indicator display (2) in instrument panel assembly (3) with four screws (4).

(3) Tighten four screws (4) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check operation of lighted indicator display (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-17. MAIN LIGHT SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

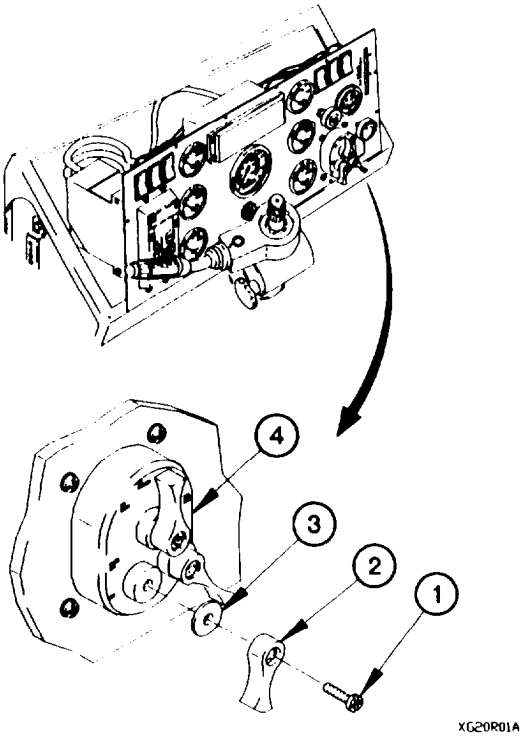
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

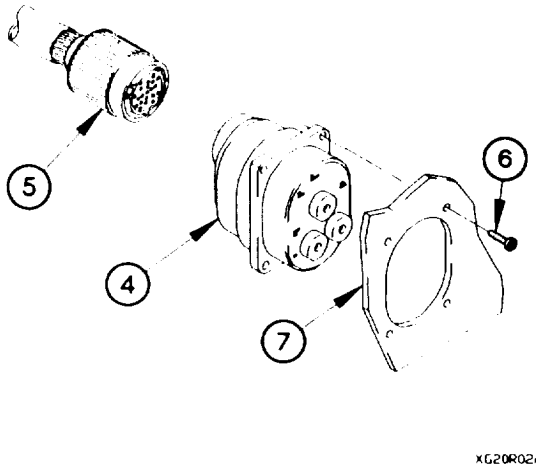
Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove three screws (1) from knobs (2).

(2) Remove three knobs (2) and spacers (3) from main light switch (4).





NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(3) Disconnect connector PX15 (5) from main light switch (4).

(4) Remove four screws (6) and main light switch (4) from instrument panel assembly (7).

b. Installation.

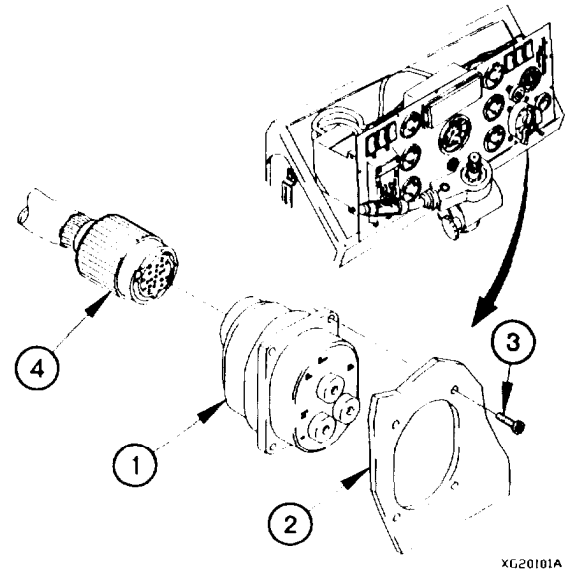
(1) Position main light switch (1) in instrument panel assembly (2) with four screws (3).

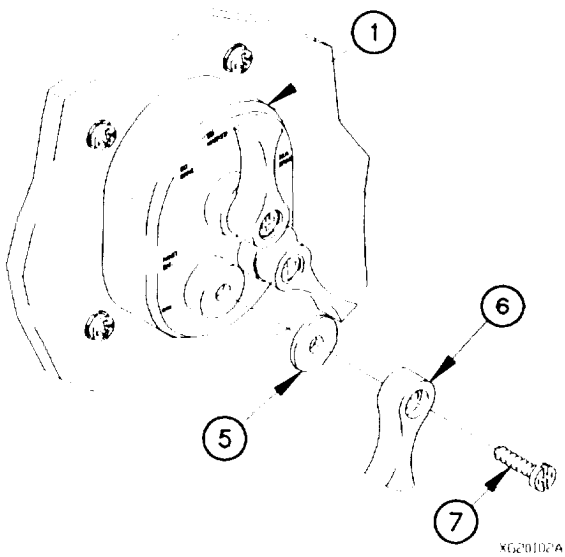
(2) Tighten four screws (3) to 9 lb-in. (1 N·m).

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(3) Connect connector PX15 (4) to main light switch (1).





(4) Install three spacers (5) and knobs (6) on main light switch (1).

(5) Install three screws (7) in knobs (6).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Check lighting system operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-18. ROCKER SWITCHES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Instrument Panel Rocker Switch Removal
b. Instrument Panel Rocker Switch Installation
c. Auxiliary Panel Rocker Switch Removal
d. Auxiliary Panel Rocker Switch Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (for instrument panel rocker switches) (para 7-15).

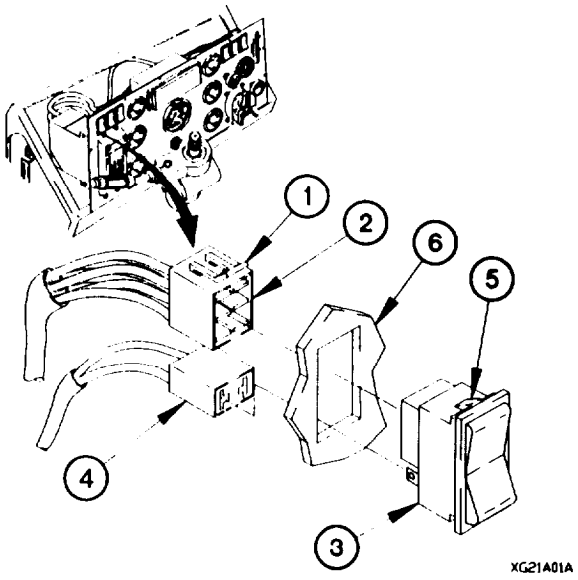
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

a. Instrument Panel Rocker Switch Removal.

NOTE

- Vehicle serial numbers 0002 through 0017, 0019 through 0025, 0027 through 0031, 0033 through 0038, 0040, 0041, 0043 through 0053, 0055 through 0089, 0091 through 0254, 0256 through 0258, 0260, 0261, 0263 through 2400, and 2402 through 3091 are not equipped with LAMP TEST switch.
- All instrument panel rocker switches are removed the same way. Radiator fan off switch shown.
- Tag electrical connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.



(1) Lift tab (1) on connector PX1 (2).

(2) Disconnect connector PX1 (2) from radiator fan off switch (3).

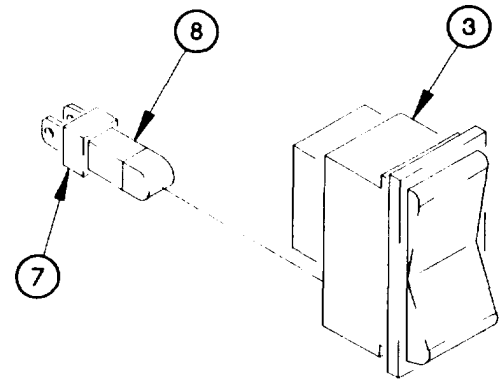
(3) Disconnect connector PX1A (4) from radiator fan off switch (3).

(4) Push in two tabs (5) on radiator fan off switch (3).

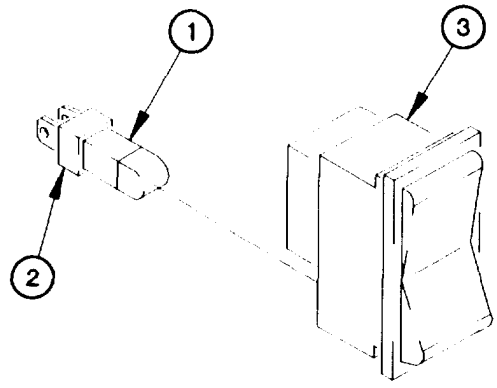
(5) Remove radiator fan off switch (3) from instrument panel assembly (6).

(6) Remove lamp base (7) from radiator fan off switch (3).

(7) Remove lamp (8) from lamp base (7).



b. Instrument Panel Rocker Switch Installation.



XG21A02A

NOTE

All instrument panel rocker switches are installed the same way. Radiator fan off switch shown.

(1) Install lamp (1) in lamp base (2).

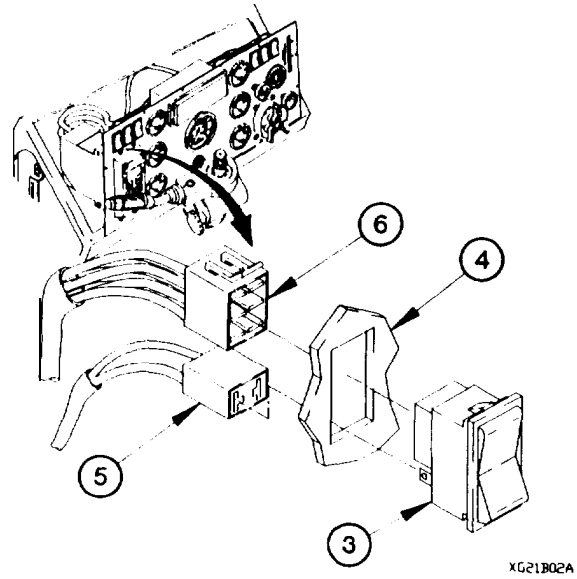
(2) Install lamp base (2) in radiator fan off switch (3).

XG21B01-

(3) Install radiator fan off switch (3) in instrument panel assembly (4).

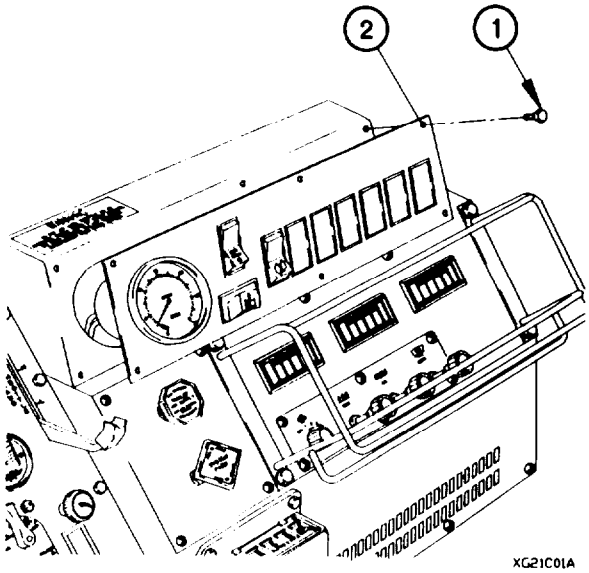
(4) Connect connector PX1A (5) to radiator fan off switch

(5) Connect connector PX1 (6) to radiator fan off switch



XG21B02A

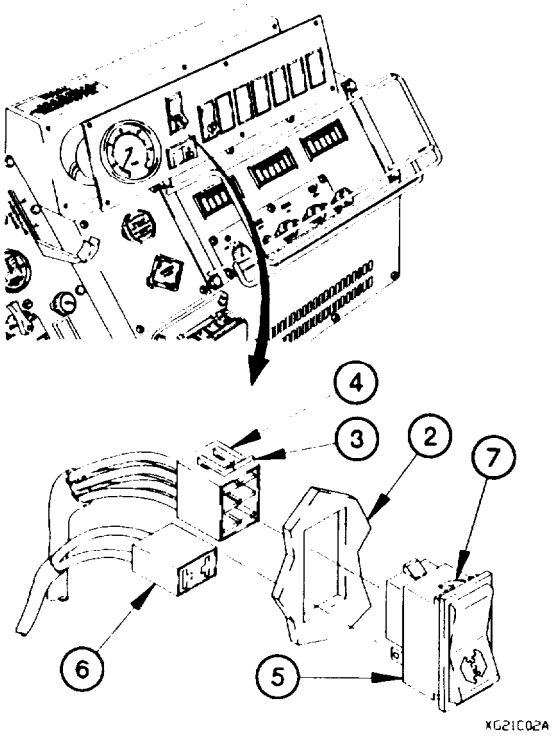
7-18. ROCKER SWITCHES REPLACEMENT (CONT)



c. Auxiliary Panel Rocker Switch Removal.

(1) Remove six screws (1) from auxiliary panel (2).

(2) Lift auxiliary panel (2) outward to gain access.



NOTE

- All auxiliary panel rocker switches are removed the same way. PTO switch shown.
- Tag electrical connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(3) Lift tab (3) on connector P903 (4).

(4) Disconnect connector P903 (4) from PTO switch (5).

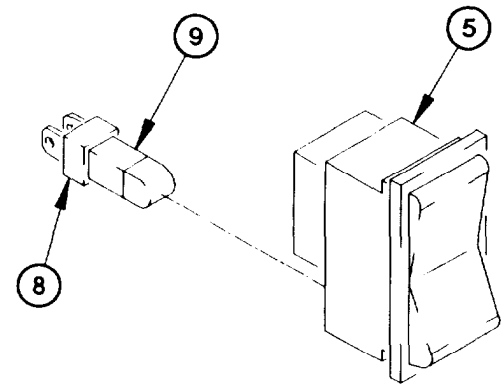
(5) Disconnect connector P903A (6) from PTO switch (5).

(6) Push in two tabs (7) on PTO switch (5).

(7) Remove PTO switch (5) from auxiliary panel (2).

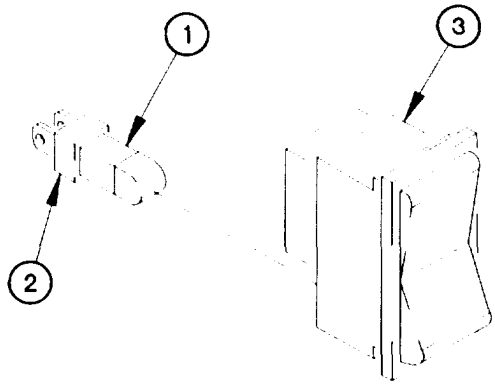
(8) Remove lamp base (8) from PTO switch (5).

(9) Remove lamp (9) from lamp base (8).



XG21C03

d. Auxiliary Panel Rocker Switch Installation.



XG21D01

NOTE

All auxiliary panel rocker switches are installed the same way. PTO switch shown.

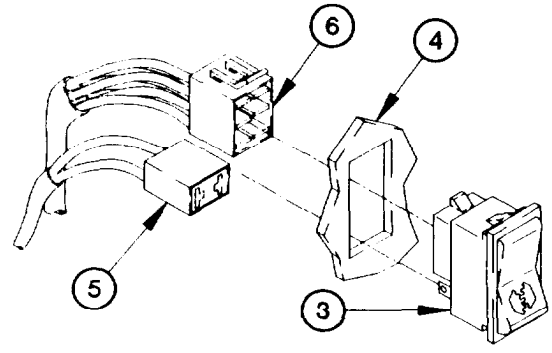
(1) Install lamp (1) in lamp base (2).

(2) Install lamp base (2) in PTO switch (3).

(3) Install PTO switch (3) in auxiliary panel (4).

(4) Connect connector P903A (5) to PTO switch (31.

(5) Connect connector P903 (6) to PTO switch (3).

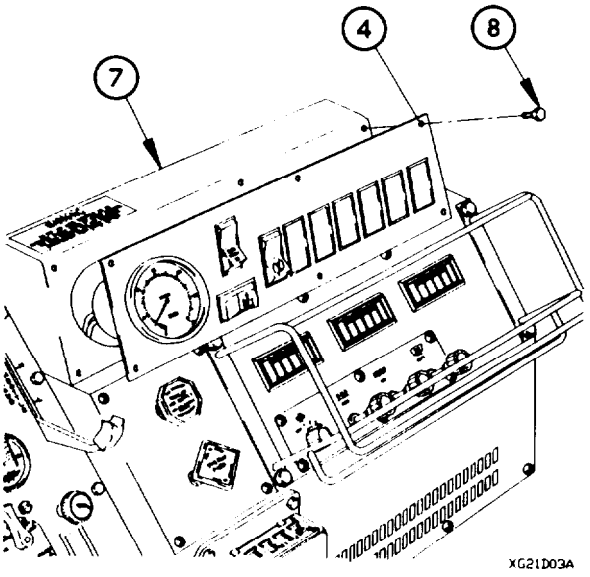


XG21D02A

7-18. ROCKER SWITCHES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Position auxiliary panel (4) on auxiliary panel housing (7) with six screws (8).

(7) Tighten six screws (8) to 18 lb-in. (2 N·m).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (for instrument panel rocker switches) (para 7-15).

(2) Check rocker switch operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-19. START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation

c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

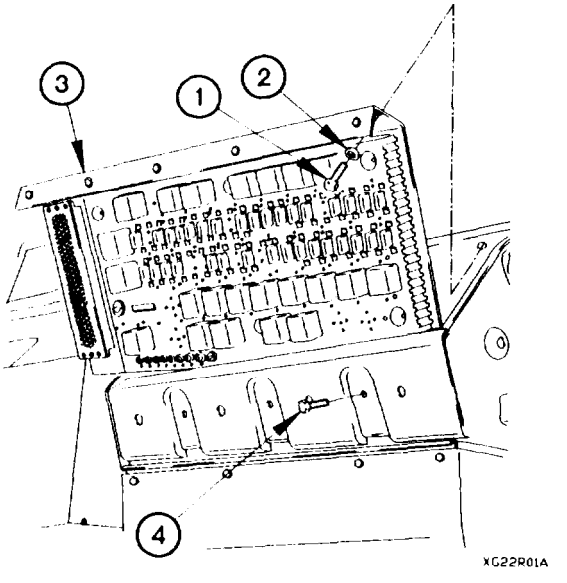
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

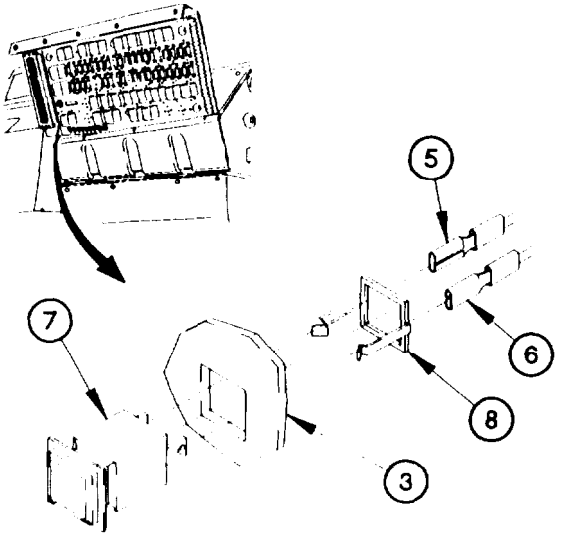
(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP (3).

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) outward to gain access.



XG22R01A



XG22R02A

NOTE

Tag electrical connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(4) Disconnect terminal lugs TL158 (5) and TL159 (6) from start inhibit pushbutton switch (7).

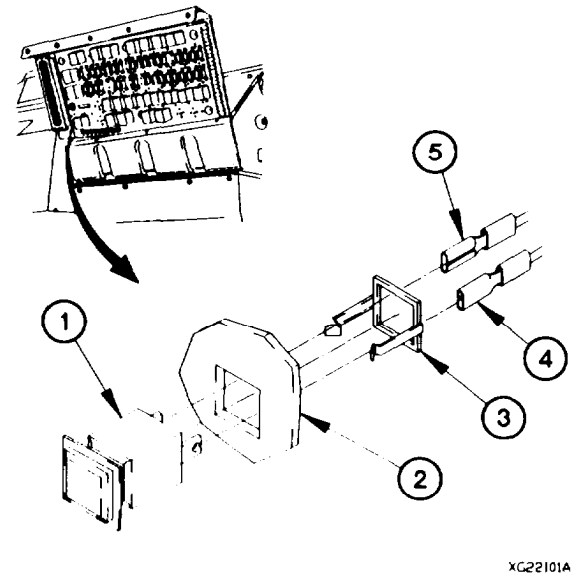
(5) Remove spring clip (8) and start inhibit pushbutton switch (7) from PDP (3).

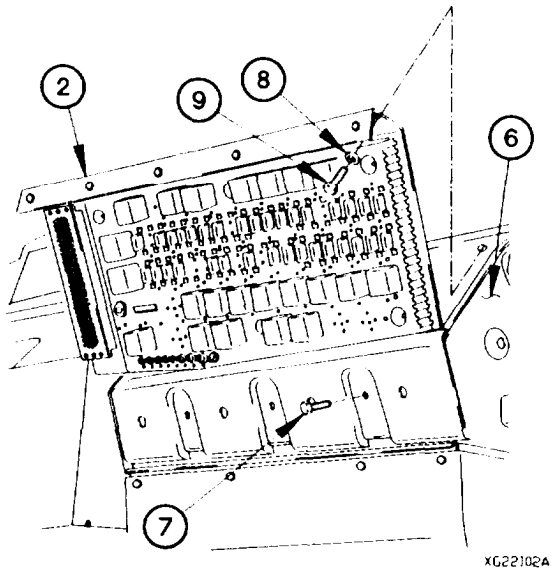
7-19. START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON SWITCH REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

(1) Install start inhibit pushbutton switch (1) in PDP (2) with spring clip (3).

(2) Connect terminal lugs TL159 (4) and TL158 (5) to start inhibit pushbutton switch (1).





(3) Position PDP (2) on dashboard (6).

(4) Install three screws (7) in PDP (2).

(5) Install three washers (8) and screws (9) in PDP (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

End of Task.

7-20. STARTER PUSHBUTTON SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation

c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

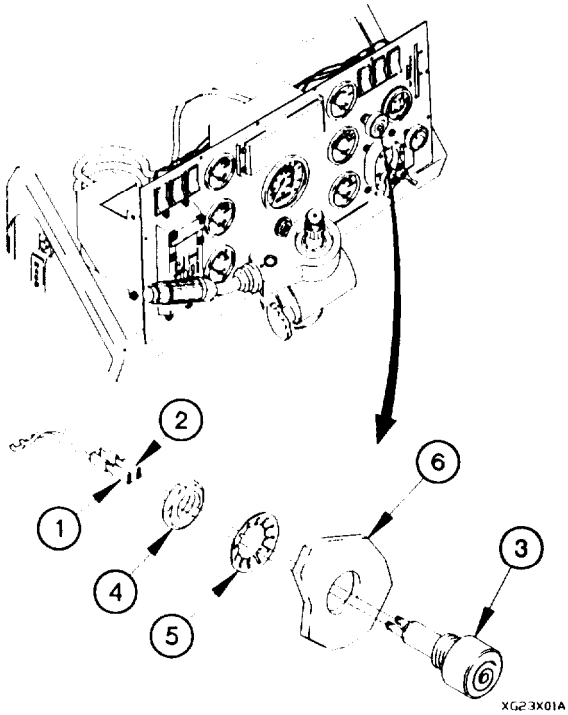
a. Removal.

NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Disconnect terminal lugs TL162 (1) and TL163 (2) from starter pushbutton switch (3).

(2) Remove nut (4), washer (5), and starter pushbutton switch (3) from instrument panel assembly (6).



b. Installation.

(1) Position starter pushbutton switch (3) in instrument panel assembly (6) with washer (5) and nut (4).

(2) Tighten nut (4) to 57-70 lb-in. (6-8 N·m).

(3) Connect terminal lugs TL163 (2) and TL162 (1) to starter pushbutton switch (3).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-21. TACHOMETER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

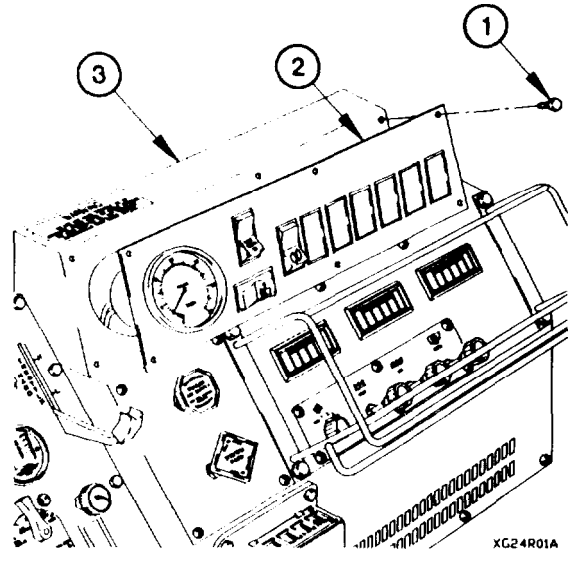
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

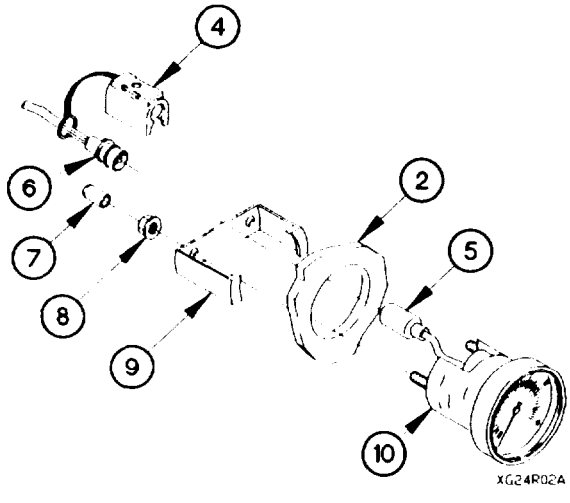
Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 133, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove six screws (1) and auxiliary panel (2) from auxiliary panel housing (3).

(2) Lift auxiliary panel (2) outward to gain access.





(3) Disconnect connector clamp (4) from tachometer connector (5).

(4) Disconnect connector P901 (6) from tachometer connector (5).

(5) Remove two protective caps (7), self-locking nuts (8), and retaining ring (9) from tachometer (10). Discard self-locking nuts.

(6) Remove tachometer (10) from auxiliary panel (2).

b. Installation.

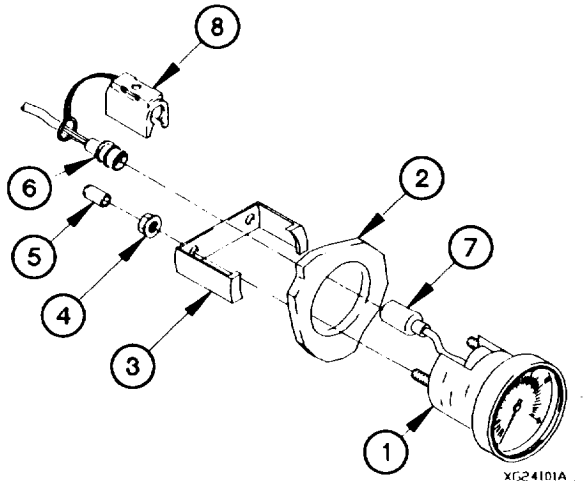
(1) Position tachometer (1) in auxiliary panel (2) with retaining ring (3) and two self-locking nuts (4).

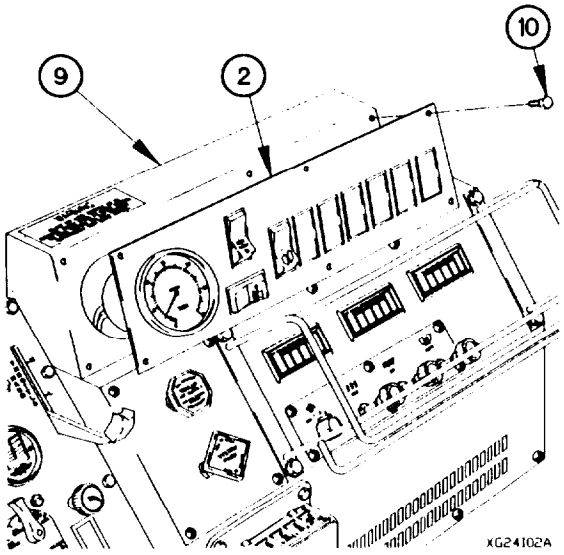
(2) Tighten two self-locking nuts (4) to 9 lb-in. (1 N•m).

(3) Install two protective caps (5) on tachometer (1).

(4) Connect connector P901 (6) to tachometer connector (7).

(5) Connect connector clamp (8) on tachometer connector (7).





(6) Position auxiliary panel (2) on auxiliary panel housing (9) with six screws (10).

(7) Tighten six screws (10) to 18 lb-in. (2 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check tachometer operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-22. COOLANT TEMPERATURE LIGHT SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Pan, Drain (Item 24, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Crowfoot Attachment, Socket Wrench (Item 6, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (Item 12, Appendix D)

WARNING

- Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

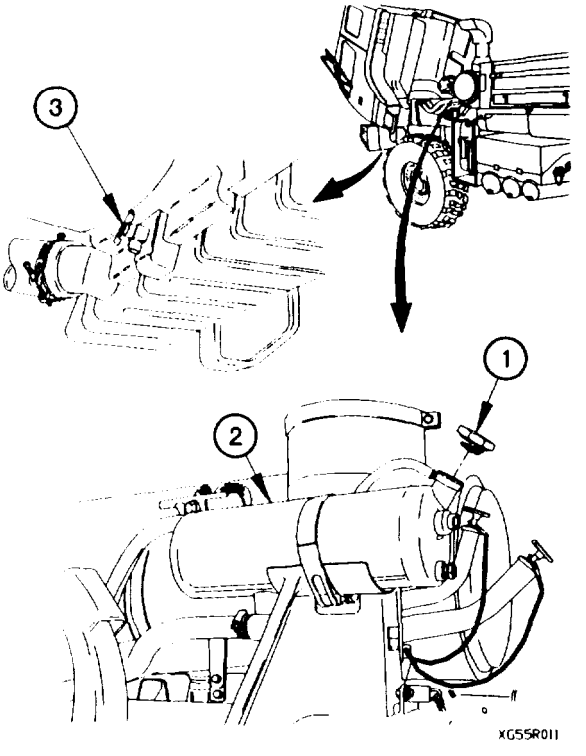
a. Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

(2) Position container under radiator draincock (3).

(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain approximately one gal (one L) of coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (3).



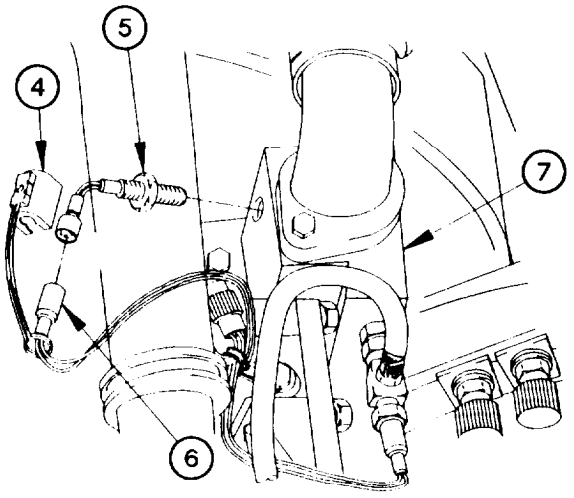
NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(5) Disconnect connector clamp (4) from coolant temperature light switch (5).

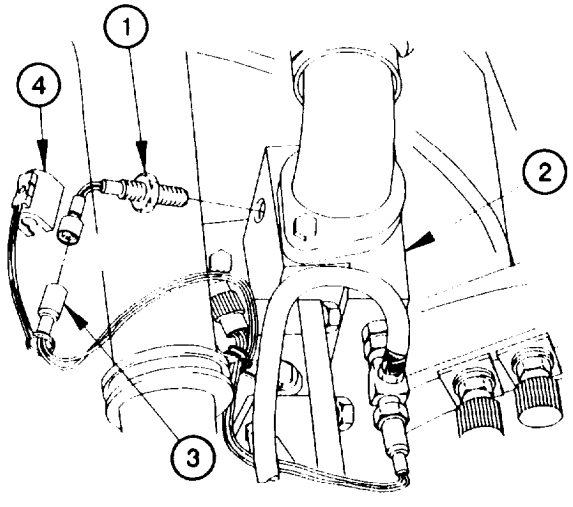
(6) Disconnect connector P37 (6) from coolant temperature light switch (5).

(7) Remove coolant temperature light switch (5) from thermostat housing (7).



XG55R021

b. Installation.



XG55101A

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of coolant temperature light switch (1).

(2) Position coolant temperature light switch (1) in thermostat housing (2).

(3) Tighten coolant temperature light switch (1) to 20-23 lb-ft (27-31 N•m).

(4) Connect connector P37 (3) to coolant temperature light switch (1).

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(5) Connect connector clamp (4) on coolant temperature light switch (1).

7-22. COOLANT TEMPERATURE LIGHT SWITCH REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(6) Check coolant level after normal temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(7) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Check for leaks around coolant temperature light switch.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-23. M1090/M1094 DUMP BODY SWITCH REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Adjustment
d. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Dump body raised to maintenance position (TM 9-2320-366-10-11.
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

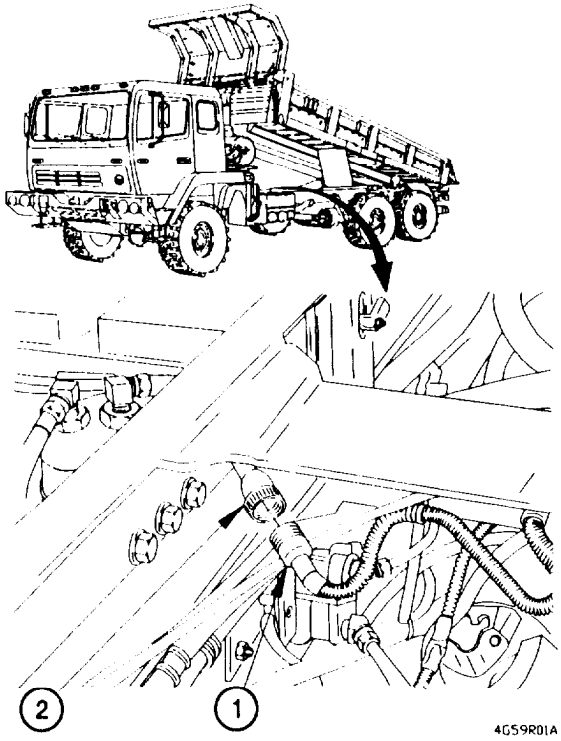
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

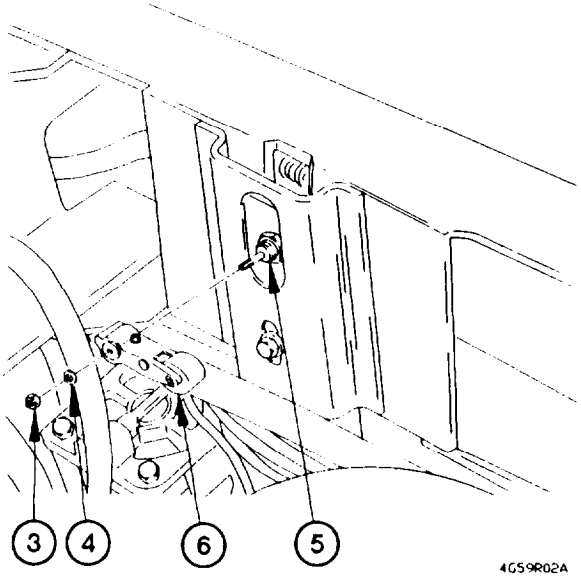
Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (Item 80, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector P25 (1) from dump body switch connector (2).



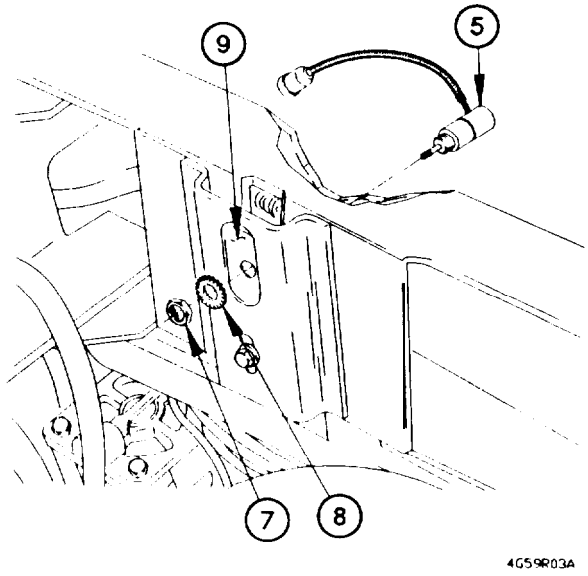


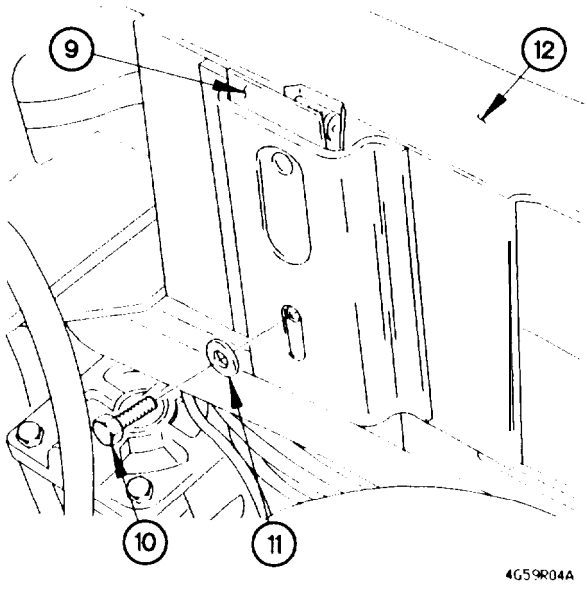
(2) Remove nut (3) and washer (4) from dump body switch (5).

(3) Remove lever (6) from dump body switch (5).

7-23. M1090/M1094 DUMP BODY SWITCH REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

(4) Remove nut (7), lockwasher (8), and dump body switch (5) from mounting plate (9). Discard lockwasher.

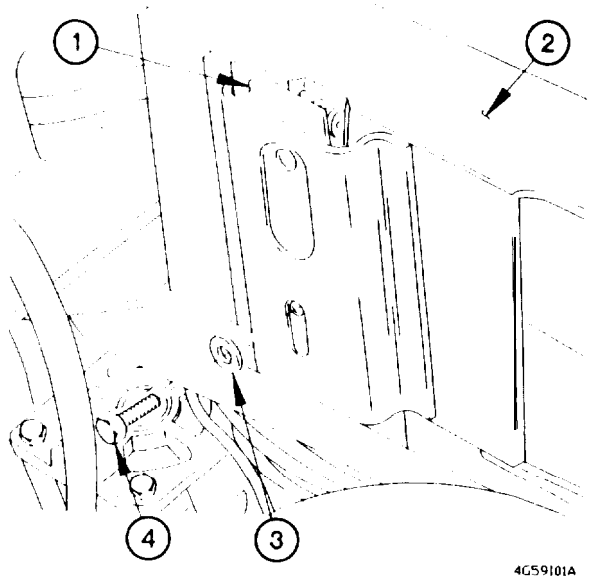




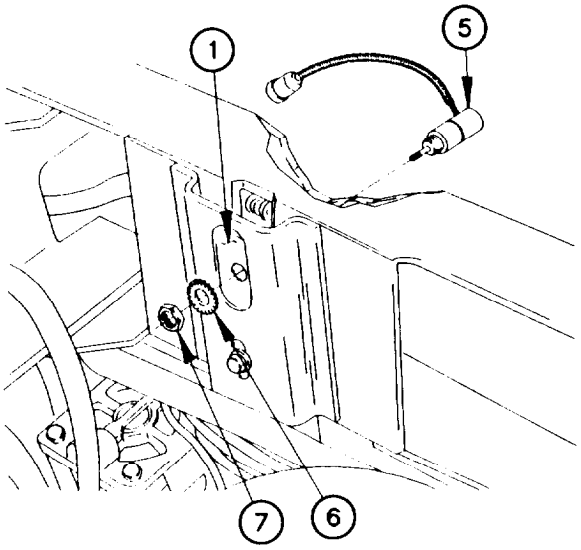
(5) Remove screw (10), washer (11), and mounting plate (9) from frame (12).

b. Installation.

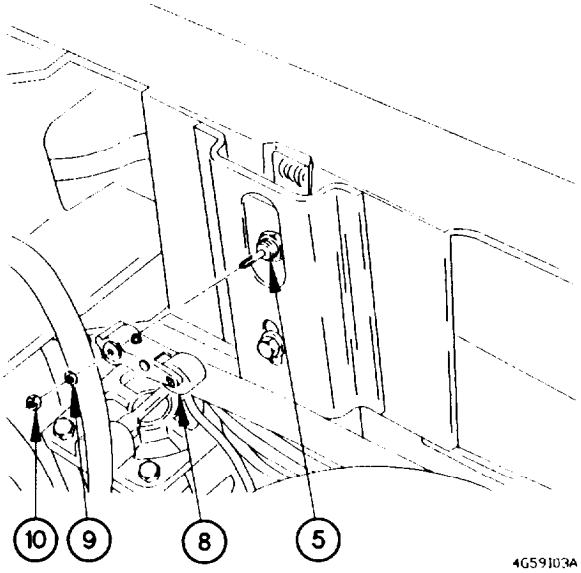
(1) Position mounting plate (1) on frame (2) with washer (3) and screw (4).



(2) Install dump body switch (5) in mounting plate (1) with lockwasher (6) and nut (7).



4G59102A



4G59103A

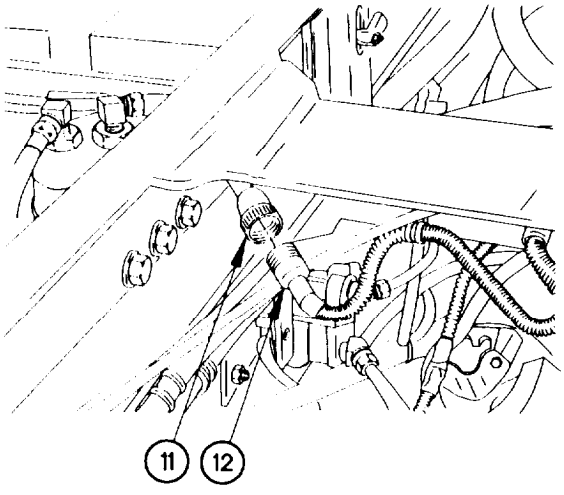
CAUTION

Lever must be installed so that it is approximately level before adjustment. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(3) Install lever (8) on dump body switch (5) with washer (9) and nut (10).

(4) Connect dump body switch connector (11) to connector P25 (12).

(5) Lower dump body (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



4G59104A

7-23. M1090/M1094 DUMP BODY SWITCH REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

c. Adjustment.

WARNING

- **Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**
- **Ensure exhaust system is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

(1) Loosen screw (1) in mounting plate (2).

(2) Position master power switch to on (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

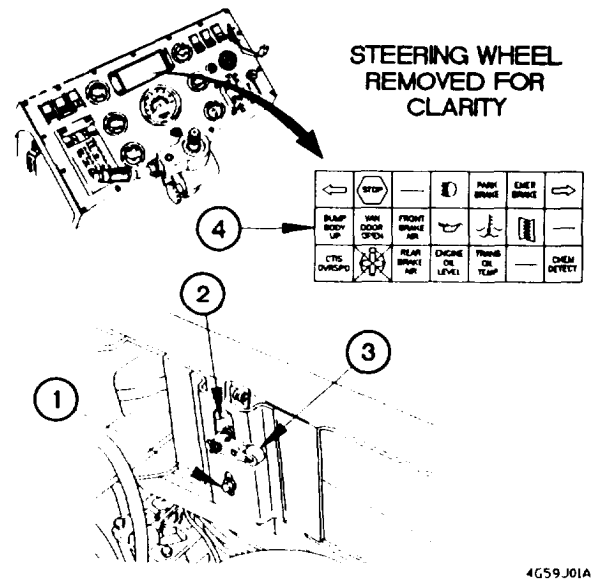
NOTE

Step (3) requires the aid of an assistant.

(3) Push up on lever (3) until DUMP BODY UP indicator (4) goes out.

(4) Tighten screw (1).

(5) Position master power switch to off (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



d. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Raise dump body and check that DUMP BODY UP indicator is lit (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Lower dump body and check that DUMP BODY UP indicator goes out (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-24. FAN AND DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOIDS REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Kick panel removed (para 16-3).

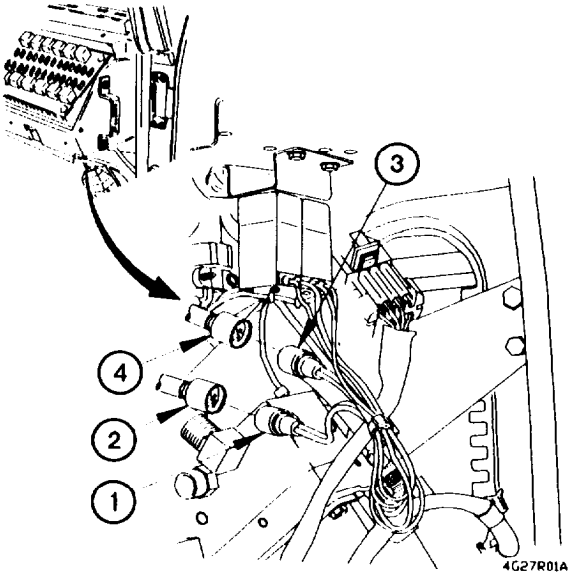
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

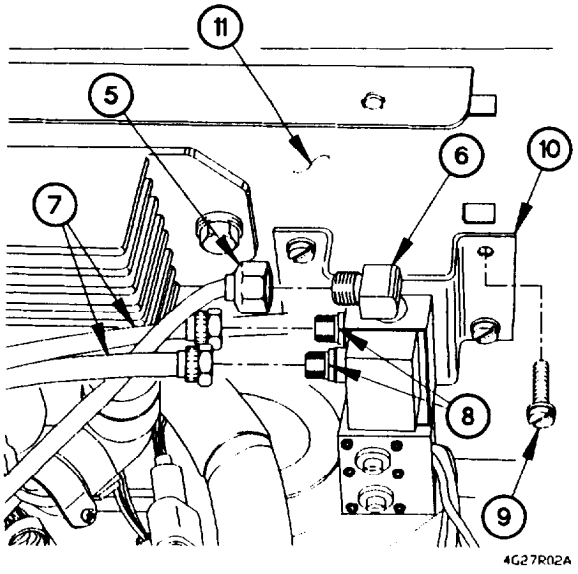
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect fan solenoid connector (1) from connector PX34 (2).

(2) Disconnect differential lock solenoid connector (3) from connector PX50 (4).





NOTE

Tag air hoses and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(3) Disconnect air hose (5) from 90-degree fitting (6).

(4) Disconnect two air hoses (7) from fittings (8).

(5) Remove four screws (9) and bracket (10) from dashboard (11).

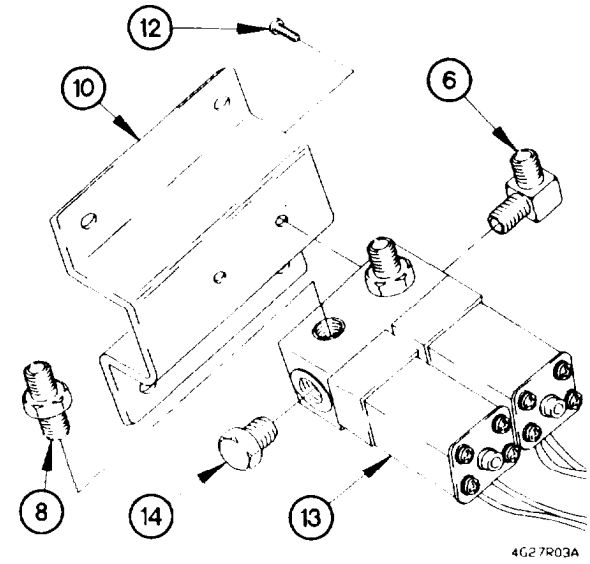
7-24. FAN AND DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOIDS REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Remove two screws (12) and bracket (10) from solenoids (13).

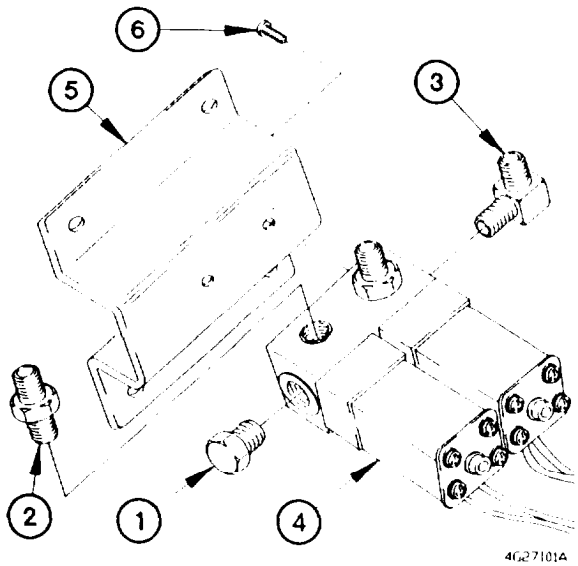
(7) Remove 90-degree fitting (6) from solenoids (13).

(8) Remove two fittings (8) from solenoids (13).

(9) Remove plug (14) from solenoids (13).



b. Installation.



WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of plug (1), two fittings (2), and 90-degree fitting (3).

(2) Install plug (1) in solenoids (4).

(3) Install two fittings (2) in solenoids (4).

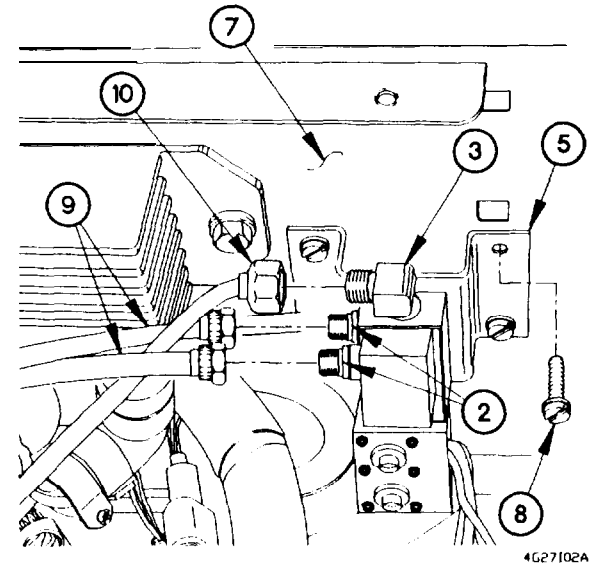
(4) Install 90-degree fitting (3) in solenoids (4).

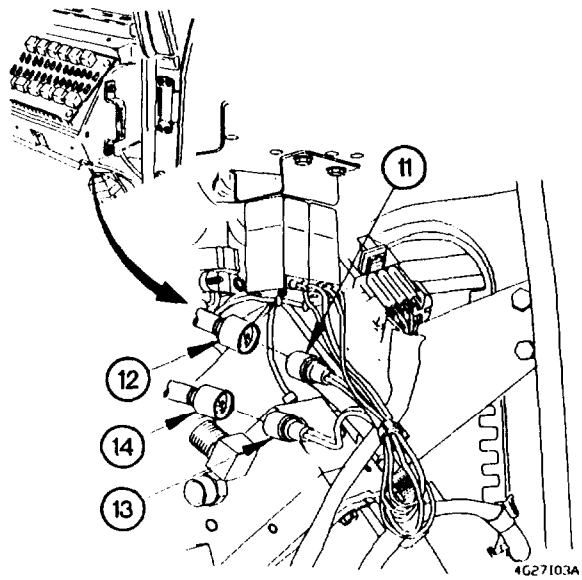
(5) Install bracket (5) on solenoids (4) with two screws (6).

(6) Install bracket (5) on dashboard (7) with four screws (8).

(7) Connect two air hoses (9) to fittings (2).

(8) Connect air hose (10) to 90-degree fitting (3).





(9) Connect differential lock solenoid connector (11) to connector PX50 (12).

(10) Connect fan solenoid connector (13) to connector PX34 (14).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install kick panel (para 16-3).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine and allow engine temperature to rise to normal operating levels (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check operation of fan and differential locks (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-25. FLASHER UNIT REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

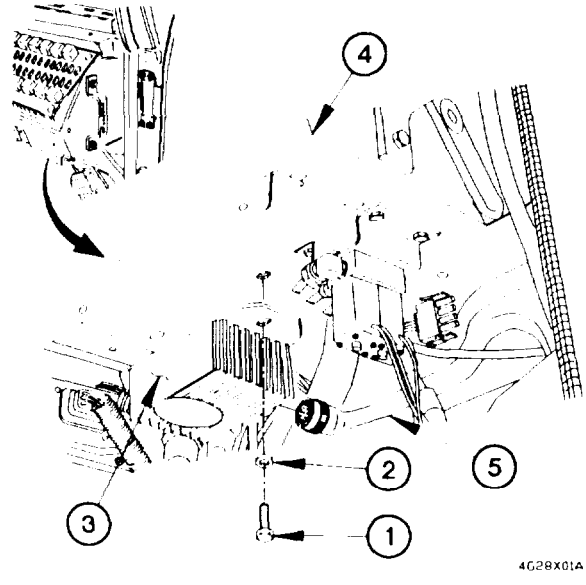
Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Kick panel removed (para 16-3).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove two screws (1), washers (2), and flasher unit (31 from dashboard (4).

(2) Disconnect connector PX20 (5) from flasher unit (3).



b. Installation.

(1) Connect connector PX20 (5) to flasher unit (3).

(2) Install flasher unit (3) on dashboard (4) with two washers (2) and screws (1).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install kick panel (para 16-3).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(31 Check turn signal and hazard lights operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-26. TURN SIGNAL SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

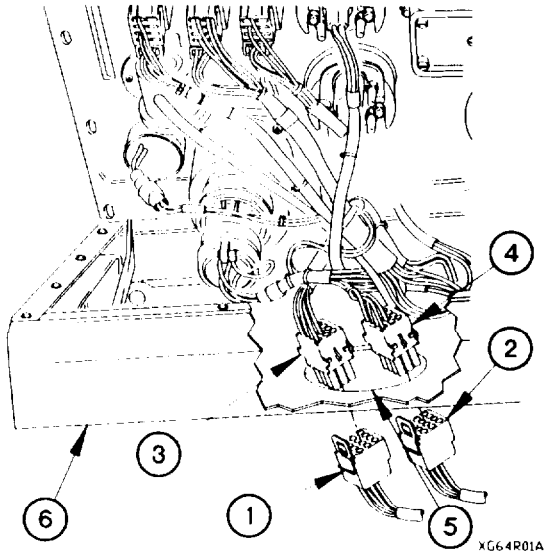
a. Removal.

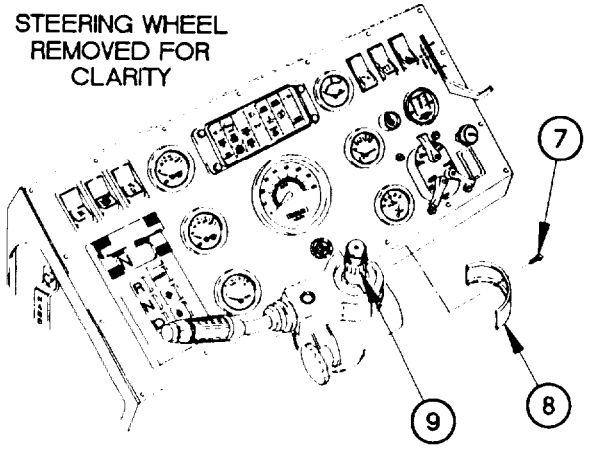
NOTE

Tag connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Disconnect turn signal switch connectors (1 and 2) from connectors P18 and J19 (3 and 4).

(2) Remove turn signal switch connectors (1 and 2) through opening (5) in dashboard (6).

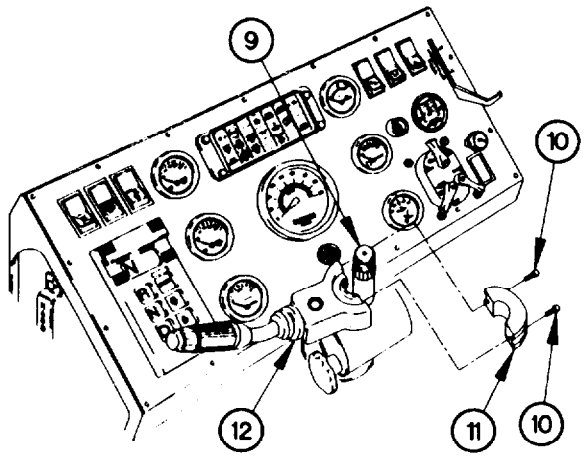




(3) Remove screw (7) and sleeve (8) from steering column (9).

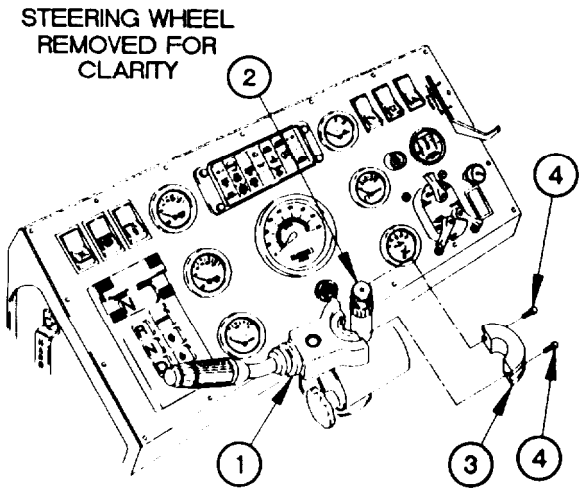
7-26. TURN SIGNAL SWITCH REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(4) Remove two screws (10), collar half (11), and turn signal switch (12) from steering column (9).



XG64R03A

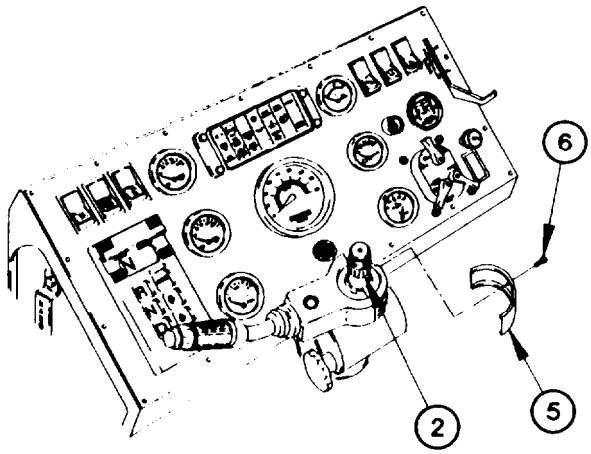
b. Installation.



XG64101A

(1) Install turn signal switch (1) on steering column (2) with collar half (3) and two screws (4).

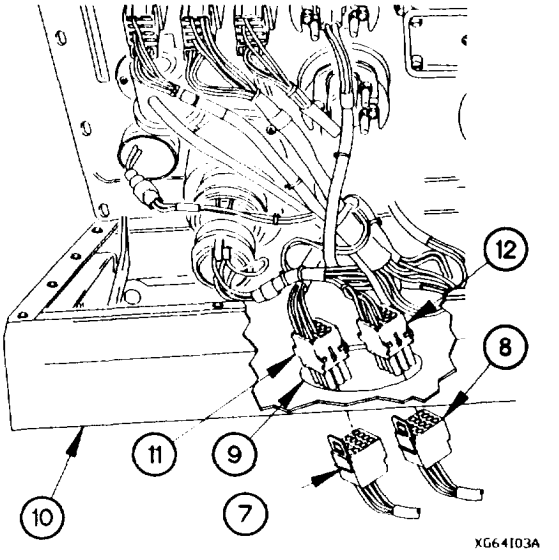
(2) Install sleeve (5) on steering column (2) with screw (6).



XG64102A

(3) Route turn signal switch connectors (7 and 8) through opening (9) in dashboard (10).

(4) Connect turn signal switch connectors (7 and 8) to connectors P18 (11) and J19 (12).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Check operation of turn signal switch (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Crane erected (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Drill, Portable, Electric (Item 7, Appendix C)
Drill Set, Twist (Item 6, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Blind Rivet (Item 44, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Electrical (Item 45, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Insulation Sleeving, Electrical (Item 29, Appendix D)
Varnish, Oil (Item 70, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Nut, Conduit (3) (Item 124, Appendix G)
Nut, Conduit (31 (Item 125, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (41 (Item 94, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (10) (Item 91, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (12) (Item 92, Appendix G)
Rivet, Blind (Item 255, Appendix G)

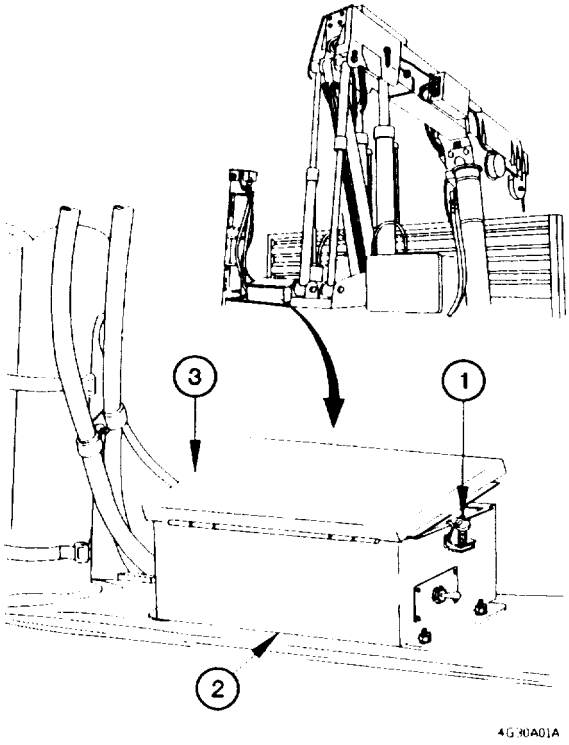
a. Removal.

NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Loosen four screws (1) on junction box (2).

(2) Open cover (3) on junction box (2).

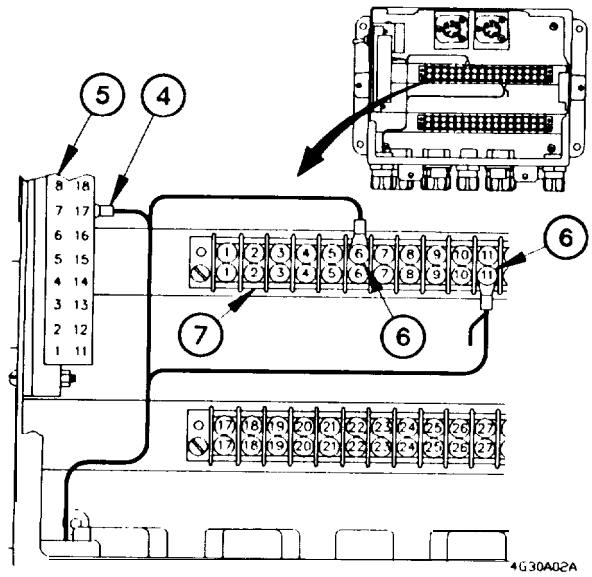


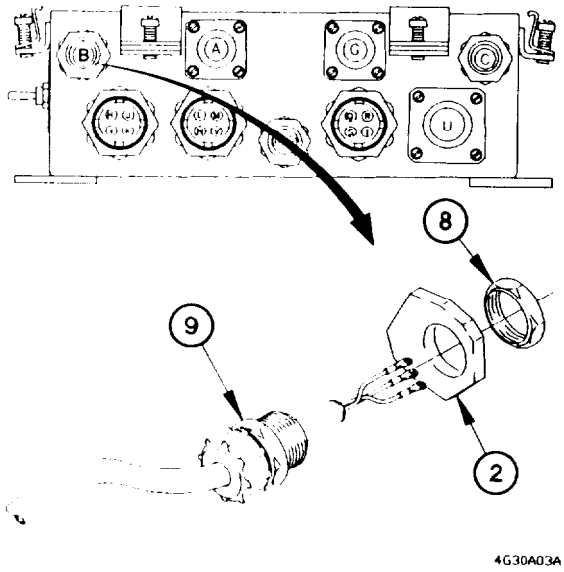
NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(3) Disconnect quick disconnect terminal (4) from ground strip (5) position 17.

(4) Remove two screws (6) from terminal block (7) positions 6 and 11.

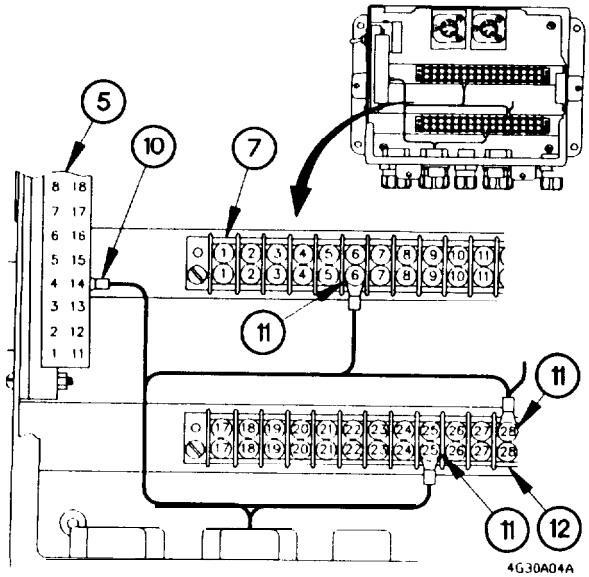




(5) Remove conduit nut (8) and right jack cylinder proximity sensor cable (9) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

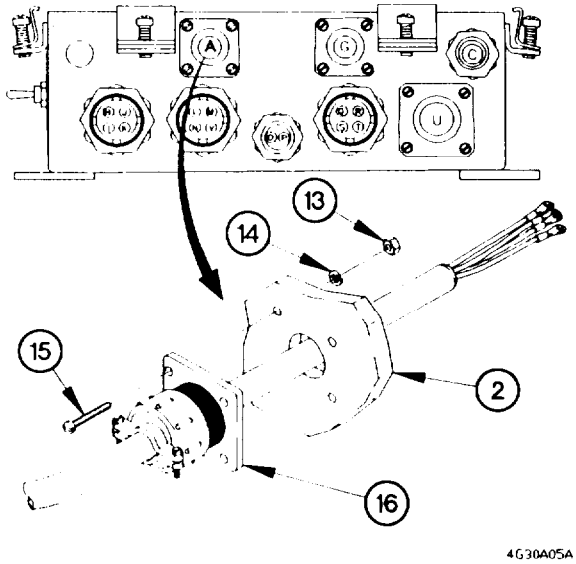
(6) Disconnect quick disconnect terminal (10) from ground strip (5) position 14.

(7) Remove three screws (11) from terminal blocks (7) and (12) positions 6, 25, and 28.

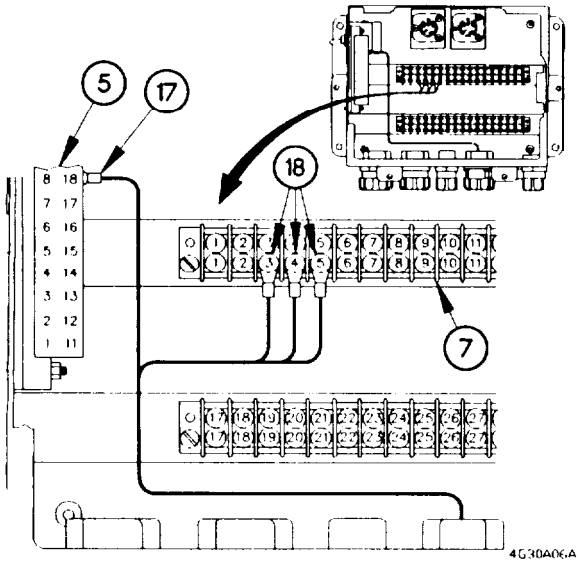


7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(8) Remove four nuts (13), lockwashers (14), screws (15), and overload lockout cable (16) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.



4G30A05A

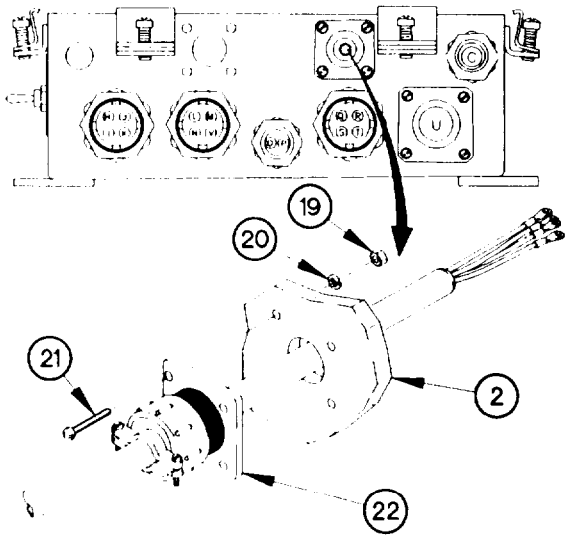


4G30A06A

(9) Disconnect quick disconnect terminal (17) from ground strip (5) position 18.

(10) Remove three screws (18) from terminal block (7) positions 3, 4, and 5.

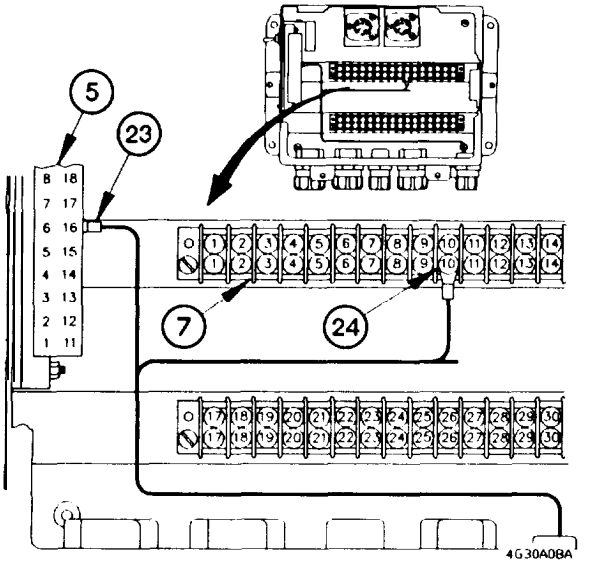
(11) Remove four nuts (19), lockwashers (20), screws (21), and crane power cable (22) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.

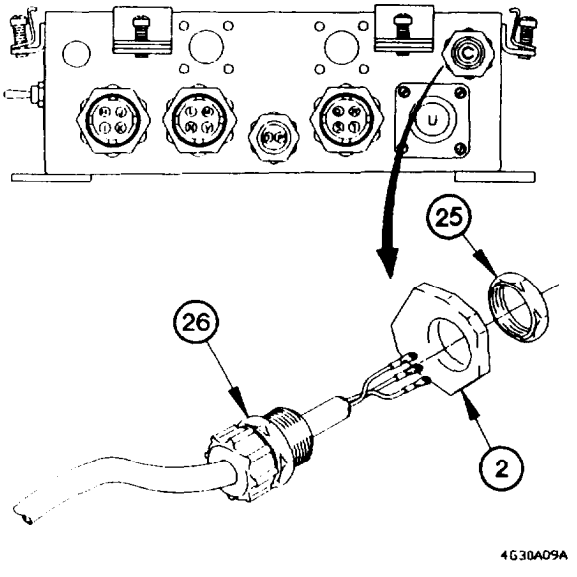


4G30A07A

(12) Disconnect quick disconnect terminal (23) from ground strip (5) position 16.

(13) Remove screw (24) from terminal block (7) position 10.



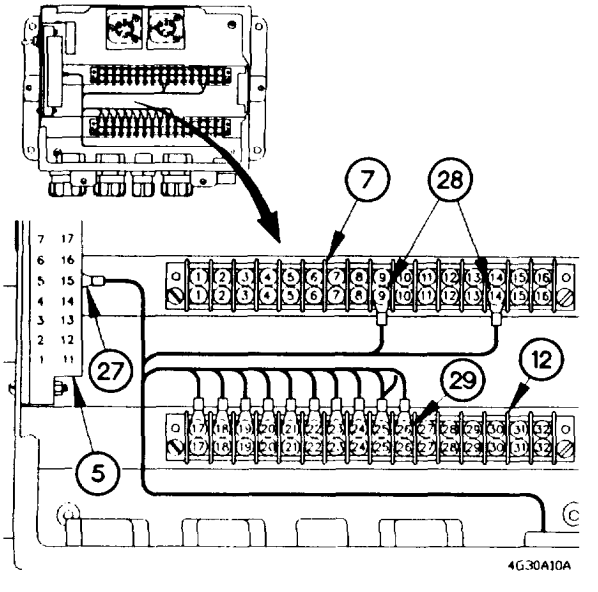


(14) Remove conduit nut (25) and left jack cylinder proximity sensor cable (26) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

(15) Disconnect quick disconnect terminal (27) from ground strip (5) position 15.

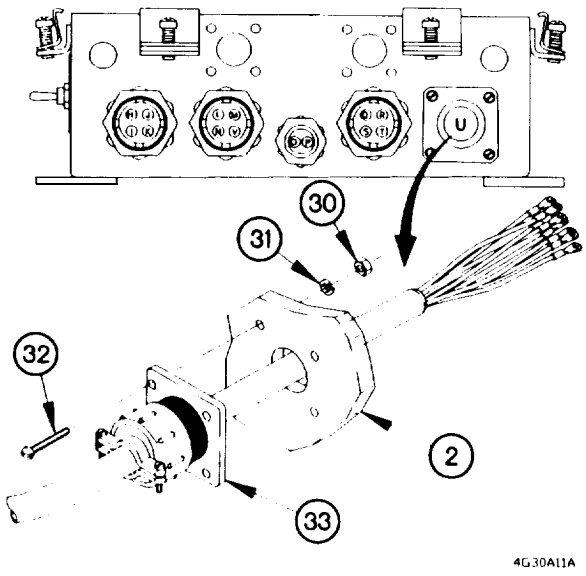
(16) Remove two screws (28) from terminal block (7) positions 9 and 14.

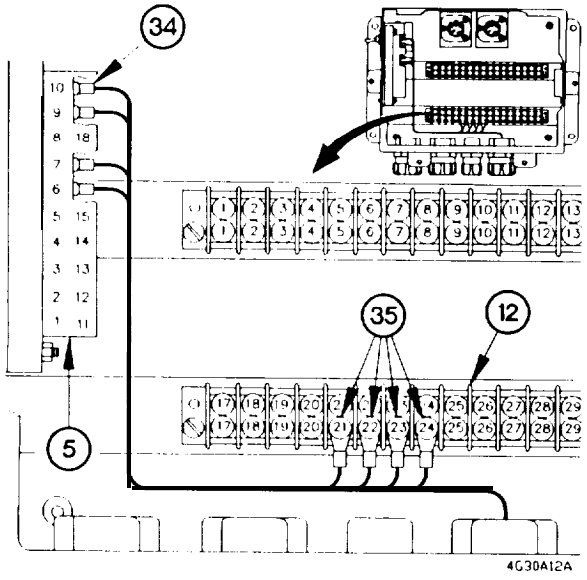
(17) Remove ten screws (29) from terminal block (12) positions 17 through 26.



7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(18) Remove four nuts (30), lockwashers (31), screws (32), and remote control cable (33) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.

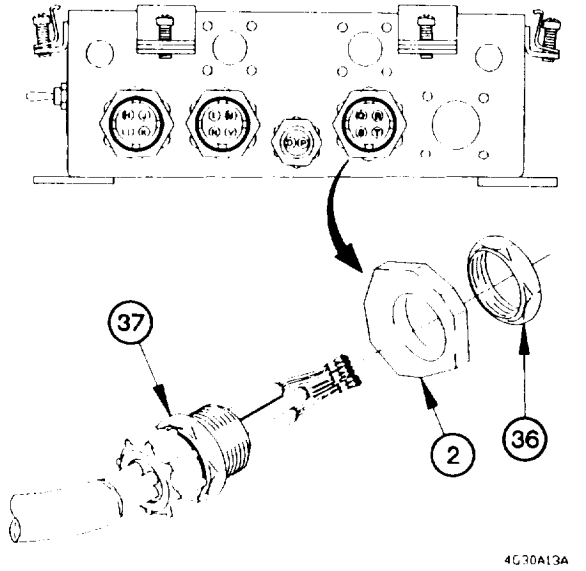




(19) Disconnect four quick disconnect terminals (34) from ground strip (5) positions 6, 7, 9, and 10.

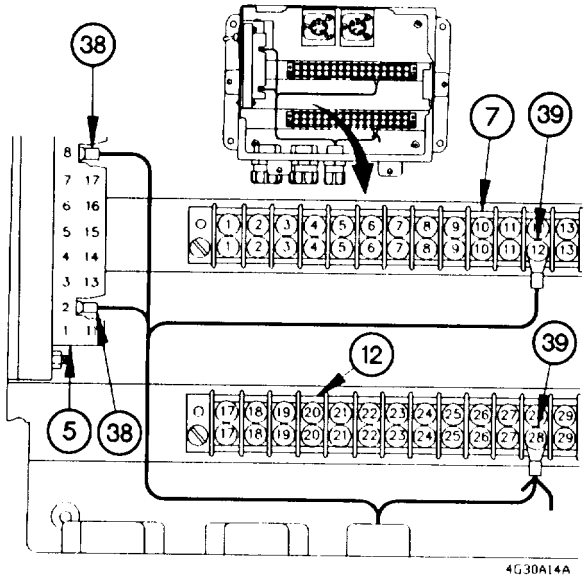
(20) Remove four screws (35) from terminal block (12) positions 21 through 24.

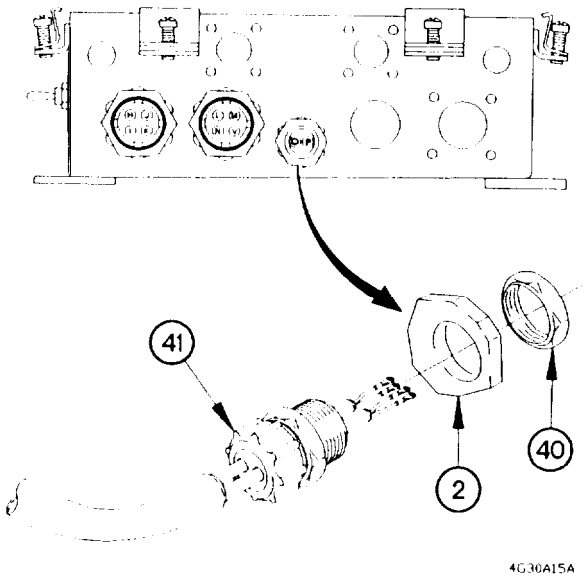
(21) Remove conduit nut (36) and hoist up solenoid, hoist down solenoid, boom up solenoid, and boom down solenoid cable assembly (37) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.



(22) Disconnect two quick disconnect terminals (38) from ground strip (5) positions 2 and 8.

(23) Remove two screws (39) from terminal blocks (7) and (12) positions 12 and 28.

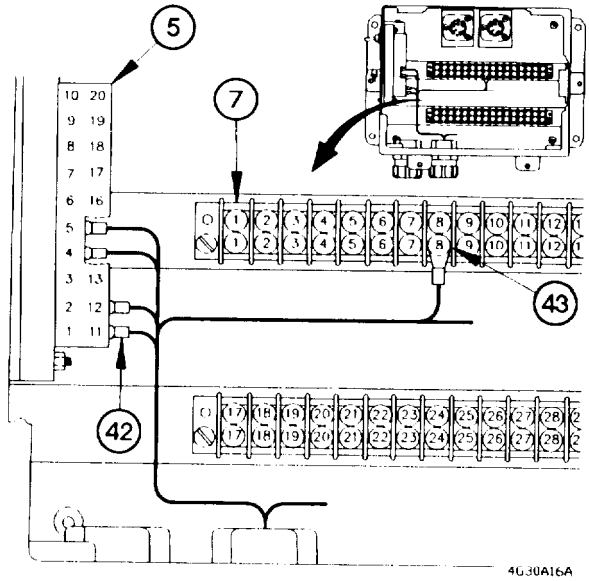




(24) Remove conduit nut (40) and system shutdown solenoid and boom up lockout solenoid cable assembly (41) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

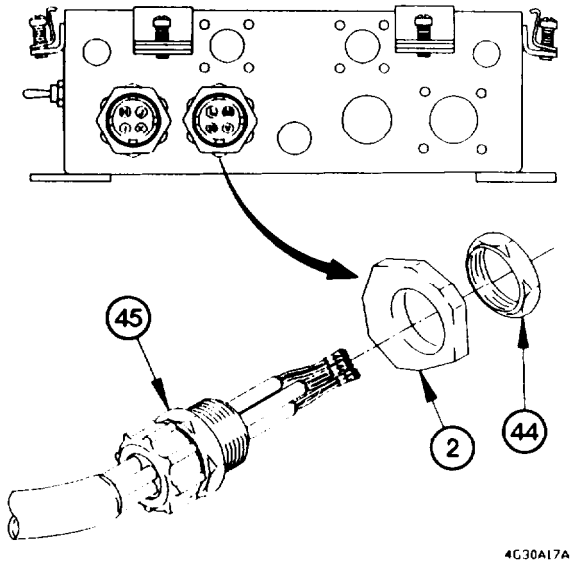
(25) Disconnect four quick disconnect terminals (42) from ground strip (5) positions 4, 5, 11, and 12.

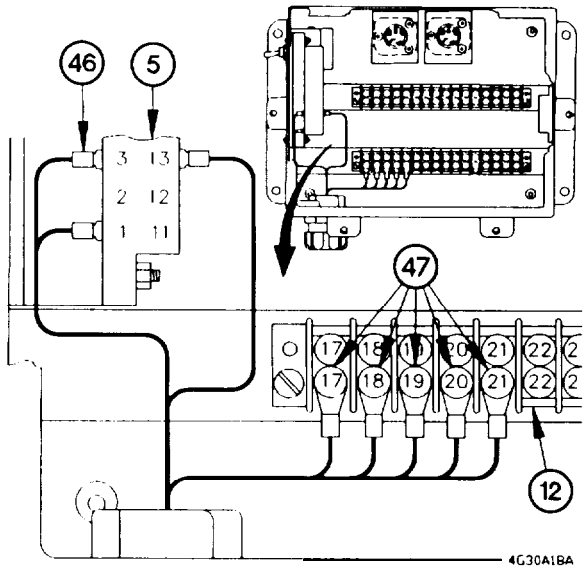
(26) Remove screw (43) from terminal block (7) position 8.



7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(27) Remove conduit nut (44) and telescope out lockout solenoid, hoist up lockout solenoid, control lockout solenoid, and boom down lockout solenoid cable assembly (45) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

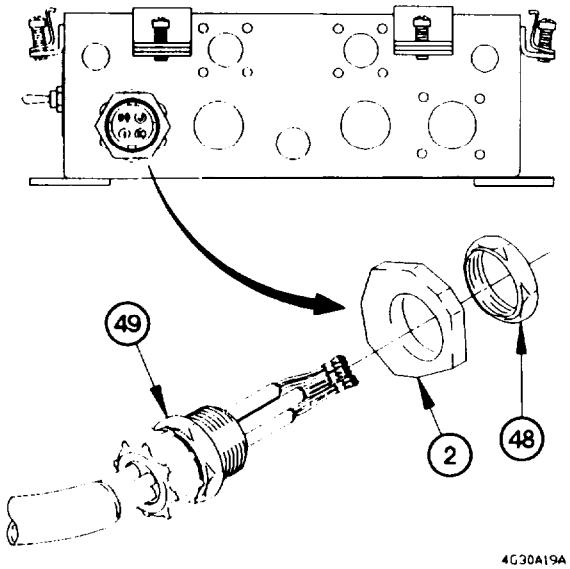


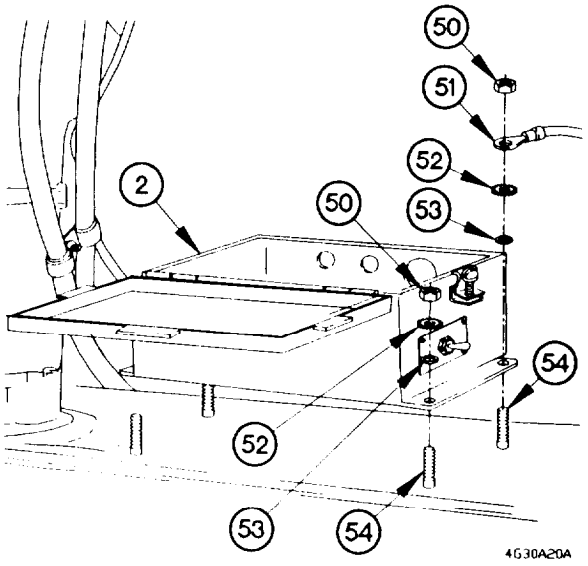


(28) Disconnect three quick disconnect terminals (46) from ground strip (5) positions 1, 3, and 13.

(29) Remove five screws (47) from terminal block (12) positions 17 through 21.

(30) Remove conduit nut (48) and telescope in solenoid, telescope out solenoid, swing CCW solenoid, and swing CW solenoid cable assembly (49) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

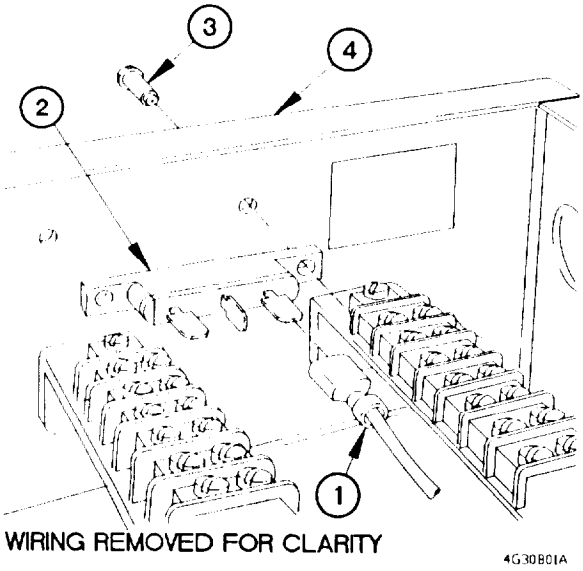




(31) Remove nut (50), terminal lug (51), lockwasher (52), and washer (53) from mounting stud (54). Discard lockwasher.

(32) Remove three nuts (50), lockwashers (52), washers (53), and junction box (2) from mounting studs (54). Discard lockwashers.

b. Disassembly.



NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to removing.

(1) Disconnect three quick disconnect terminals (1) from diode assembly (2).

WARNING

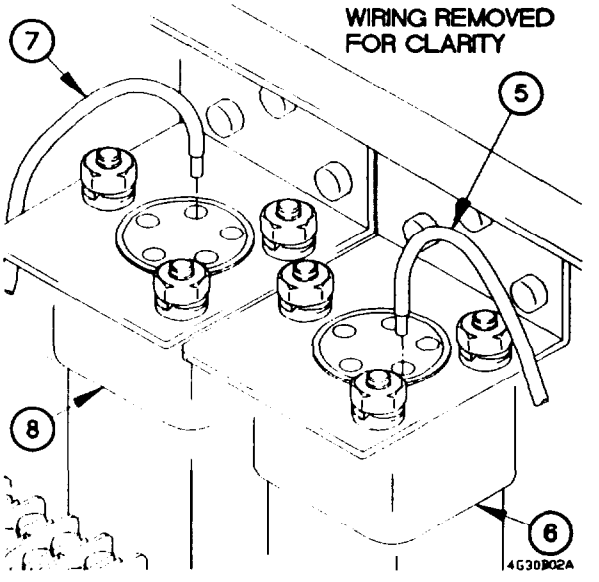
Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

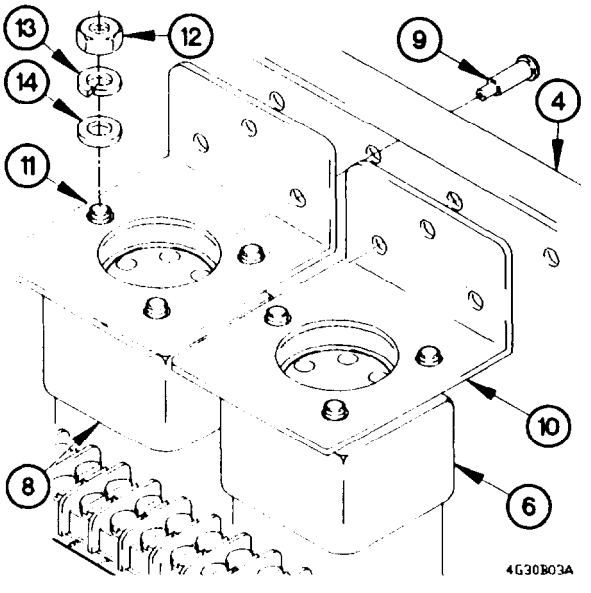
(2) Remove two rivets (3) and diode assembly (2) from junction box (4).

7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(31 Unsolder five wires (5) from lockout relay (6).

(4) Unsolder five wires (7) from shutdown relay (8).





WARNING

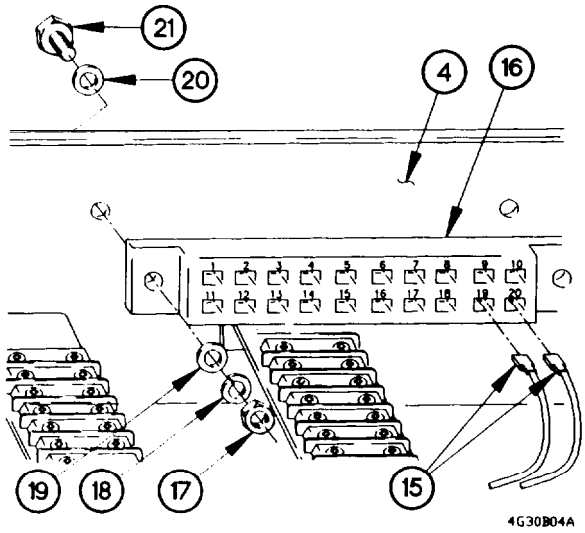
Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

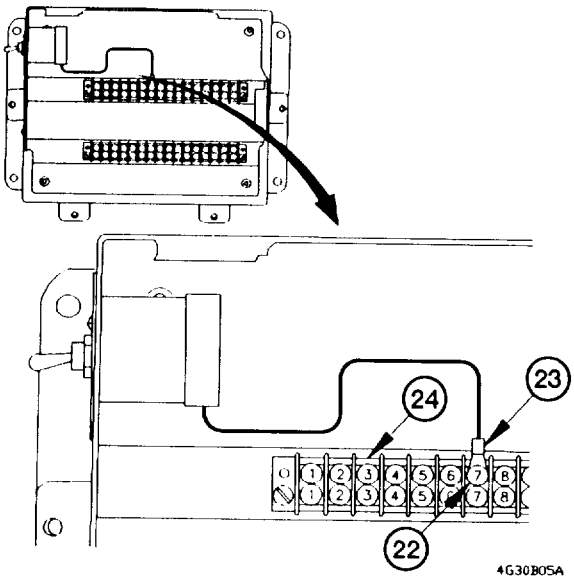
(51 Remove six rivets (9) and brackets (10 and 11) from junction box (4).

(6) Remove six nuts (12), lockwashers (13), washers (14) and brackets (10 and 11) from shutdown relay (8) and lockout relay (6). Discard lockwashers.

(7) Disconnect two quick disconnect terminals (15) from ground strip (16) positions 19 and 20.

(8) Remove two nuts (17), lockwashers (18), washers (19), nylon washers (20), screws (21). and ground strip (16) from junction box (4). Discard lockwashers.





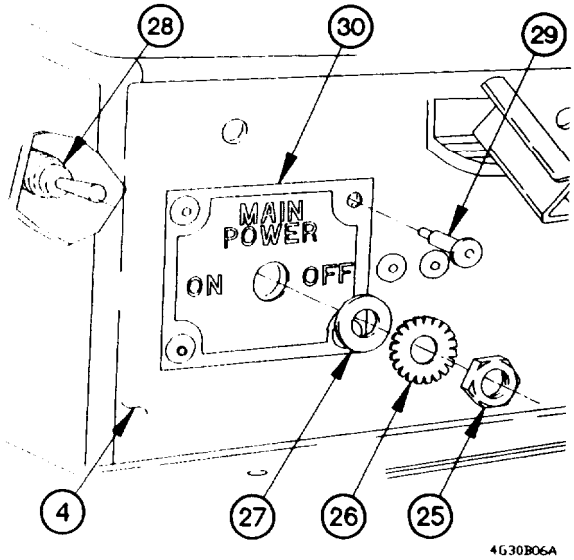
(9) Remove screw (22) and terminal lug (23) from terminal block (24) position 7.

(10) Remove nut (25), lockwasher (26), washer (27), and circuit breaker (28) from junction box (4). Discard lockwasher.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(11) Remove four rivets (29) and panel (30) from junction box (4).



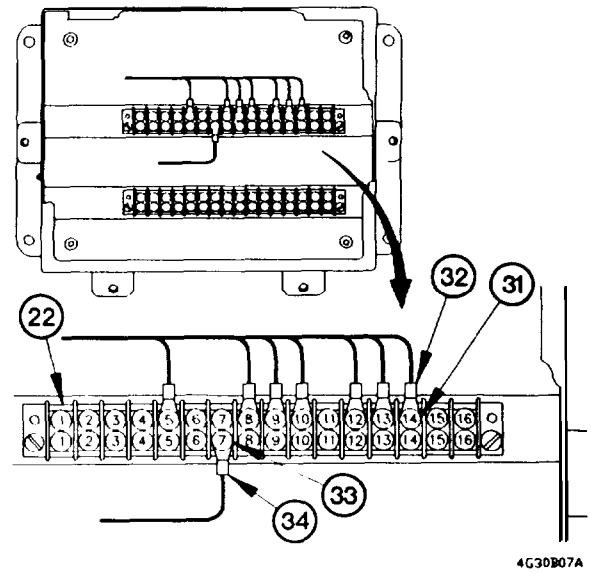
7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

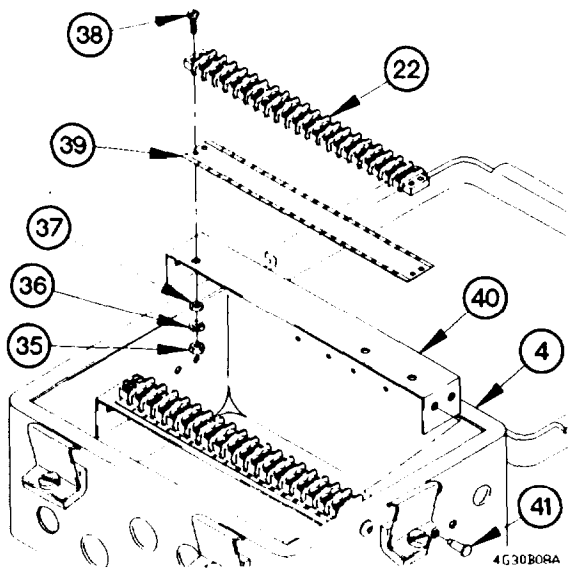
NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(12) Remove seven screws (31) and terminal lugs (32) from terminal block (22) positions 5, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 and 14.

(13) Remove screw (33) and terminal lug (34) from terminal block (22) position 7.





(14) Remove two nuts (35), lockwashers (36), washers (37), screws (38), decal (39), and terminal block (22) from bracket (40). Discard lockwashers.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

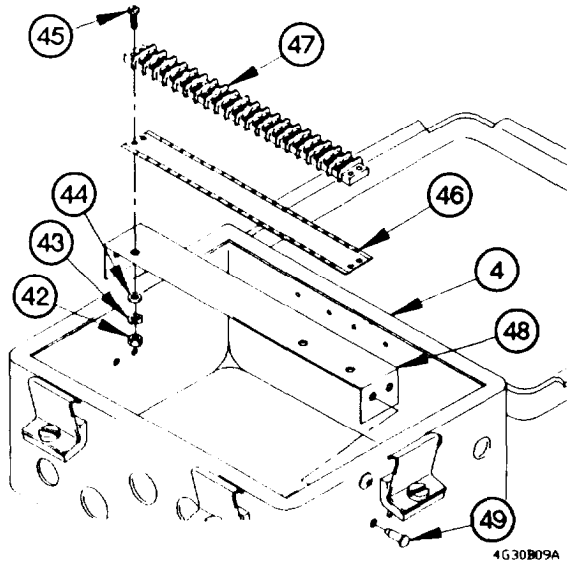
(15) Remove four rivets (41) and bracket (40) from junction box (4).

(16) Remove two nuts (42), lockwashers (43), washers (44), screws (45), decal (46), and terminal block (47) from bracket (48). Discard lockwashers.

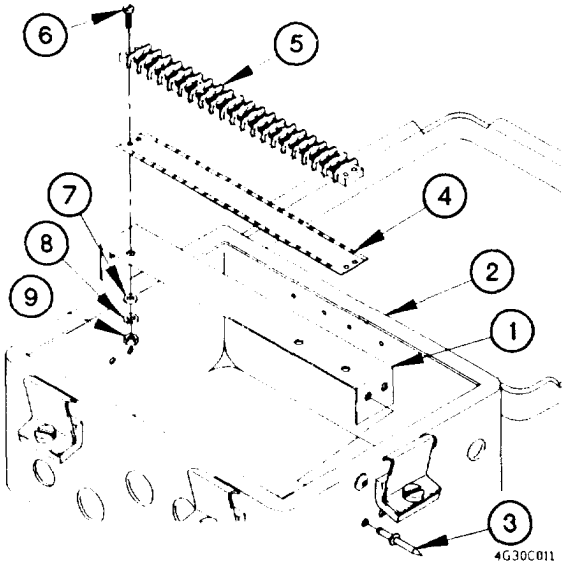
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(17) Remove four rivets (49) and bracket (48) from junction box (4).

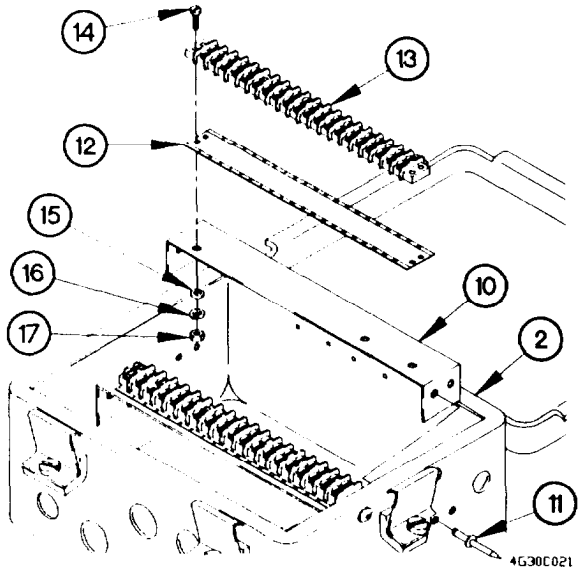


c. Assembly.



(1) Install bracket (1) on junction box (2) with four rivets (3).

(2) Install decal (4) and terminal block (5) on bracket (1) with two screws (6), washers (7), lockwashers (8) and nuts (9).



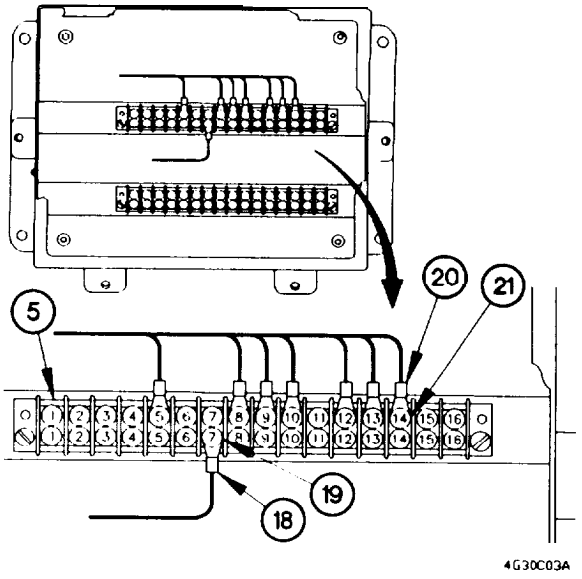
(3) Install bracket (10) on junction box (2) with four rivets (11).

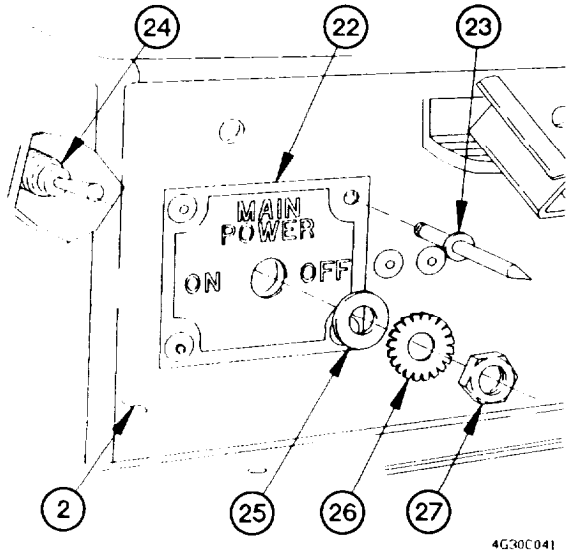
(4) Install decal (12) and terminal block (13) on bracket (10) with two screws (14), washers (15), lockwashers (16), and nuts (17).

7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(5) Install terminal lug (18) on terminal block (5) position 7 with screw (19).

(6) Install seven terminal lugs (20) on terminal block (5) positions 5, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, and 14 with seven screws (21).



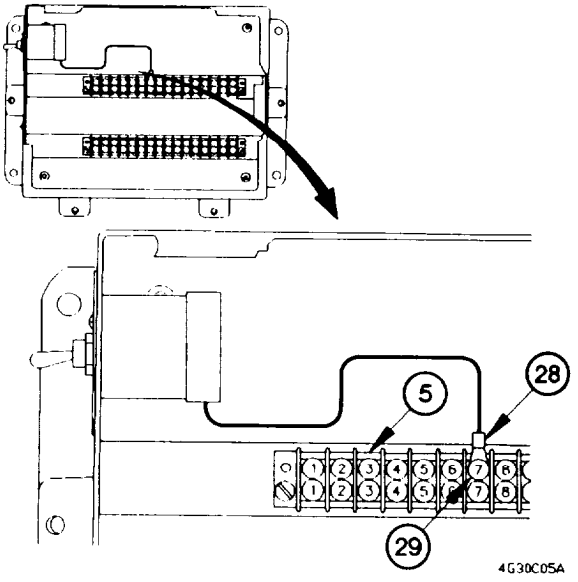


Install panel (22) on junction box (2) with four rivets (23).

(8) Install circuit breaker (24) on junction box (2) with washer (25), lockwasher (261, and nut (27).

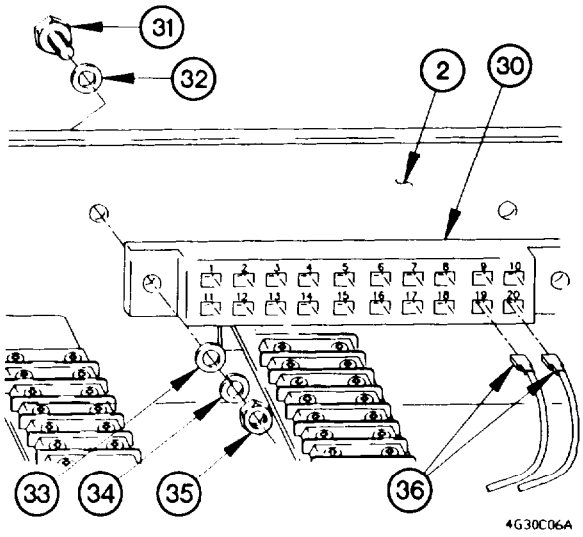
Tighten nut (27) to 25 lb-in. (3 N•m).

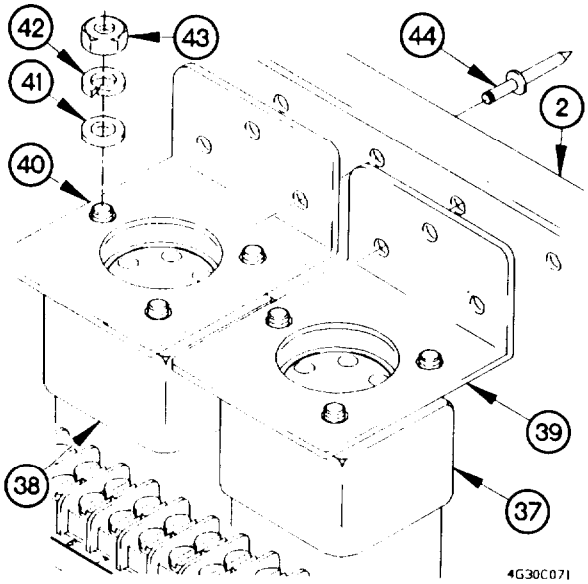
(10) Install terminal lug (28) on terminal block (5) position 7 with screw (29).



(11) Install ground strip (30) on junction box (2) with two screws (31), nylon washers (32), washers (33), lockwashers (34), and nuts (35).

(12) Connect two quick disconnect terminals (36) to ground strip (30) positions 19 and 20.



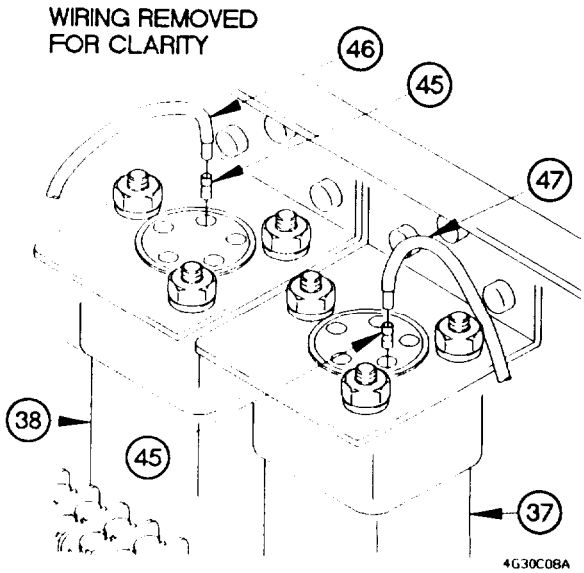


(13) Install lockout relay (37) and shutdown relay (38) on brackets (39 and 40) with six washers (41), lockwashers (42), and nuts (43).

(14) Install brackets (39 and 40) in junction box (2) with six rivets (44).

(15) Install shrink tubing (45) over ends of five wires (46) and solder ends on shutdown relay (38) positions 1 through 5.

(16) Install shrink tubing (45) over ends of five wires (47) and solder ends on lockout relay (37) positions 1 through 5.

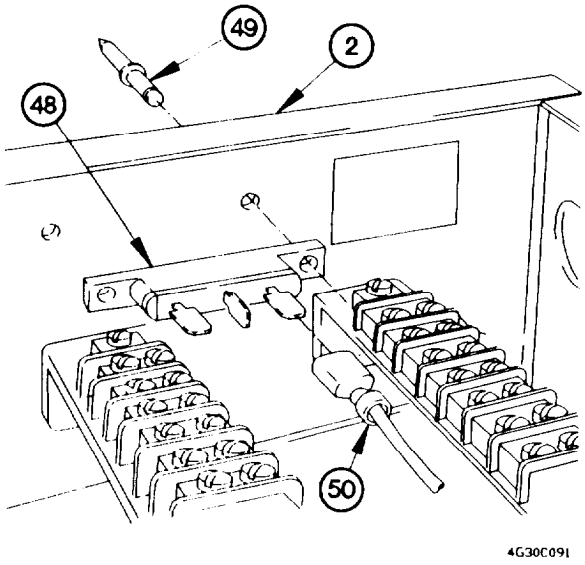


7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

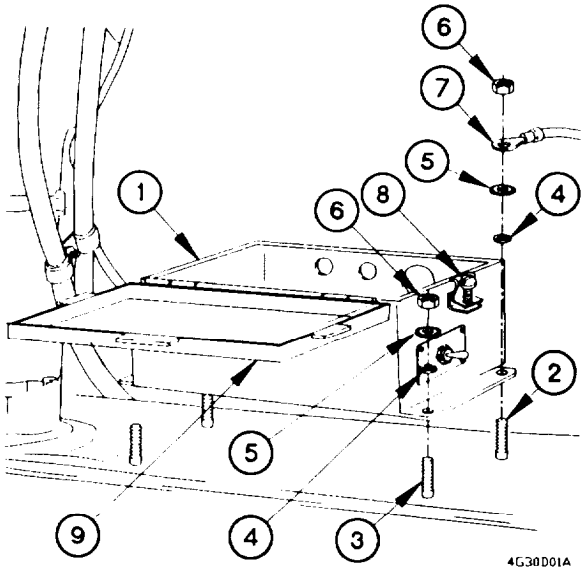
(17) Install diode assembly (48) on junction box (2) with two rivets (49).

(181 Connect three quick disconnect terminals (50) to diode assembly (48).

(19) Apply varnish to three quick disconnect terminals (50).



d. Installation.

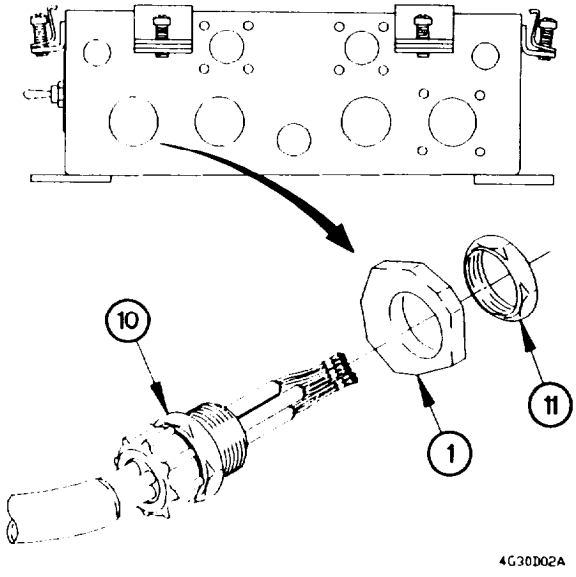


(1) Install junction box (1) on mounting stud (2) and three mounting studs (3) with three washers (4), lockwashers (5), and nuts (6).

(2) Install washer (4), lockwasher (5), and terminal lug (7) on mounting stud (2) with nut (6).

(3) Loosen four screws (8) on junction box (1).

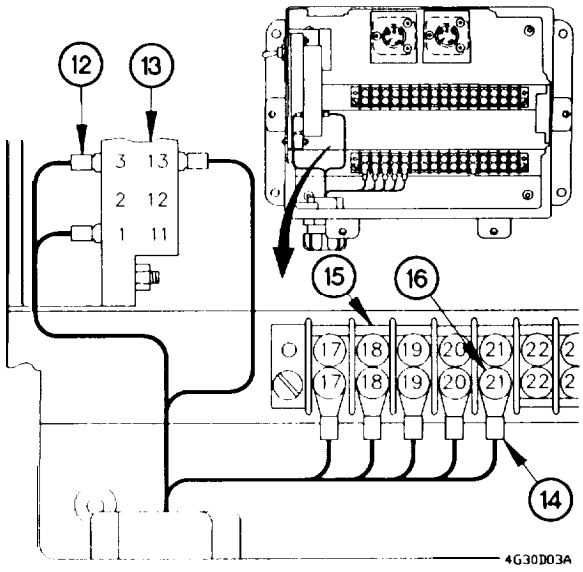
(4) Open cover (9) on junction box (1).

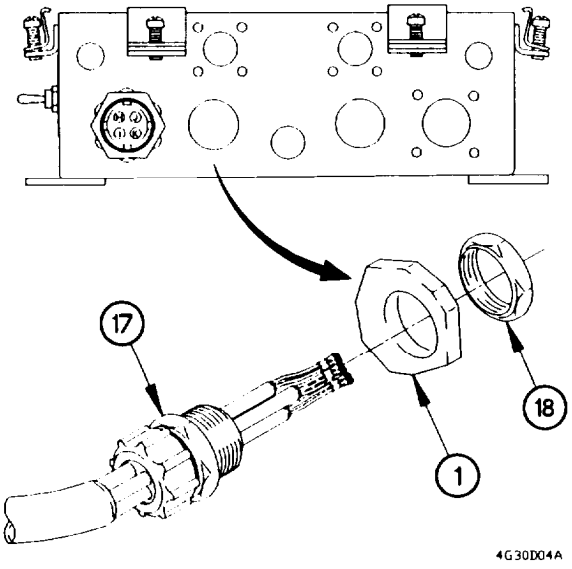


(5) Install telescope in solenoid, telescope out solenoid, swing CCW solenoid, and swing CW solenoid cable assembly (10) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (11).

(6) Connect three quick disconnect terminals (12) to ground strip (13) positions 1, 3, and 13.

(7) Install five terminal lugs (14) on terminal block (15) positions 17 through 21 with five screws (16).

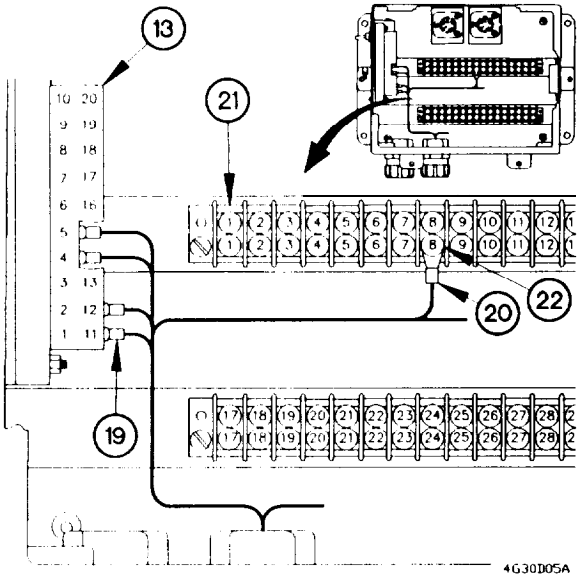




(8) Install telescope out lockout solenoid, hoist up lockout solenoid, control lockout solenoid, and boom down lockout solenoid cable assembly (17) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (18).

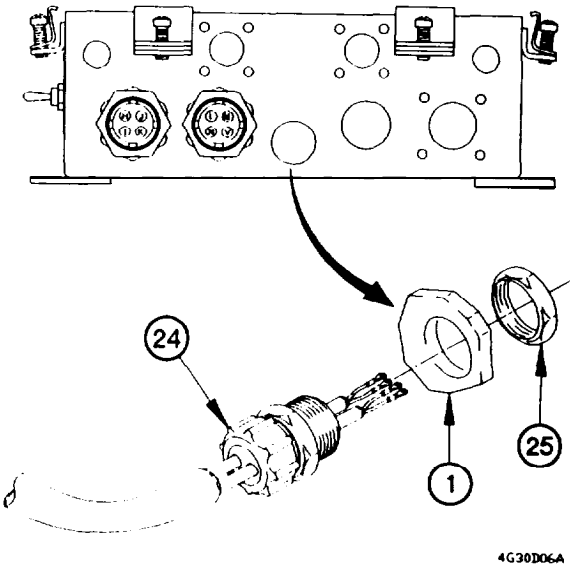
(9) Connect four quick disconnect terminals (19) to ground strip (13) positions 4, 5, 1 1, and 12.

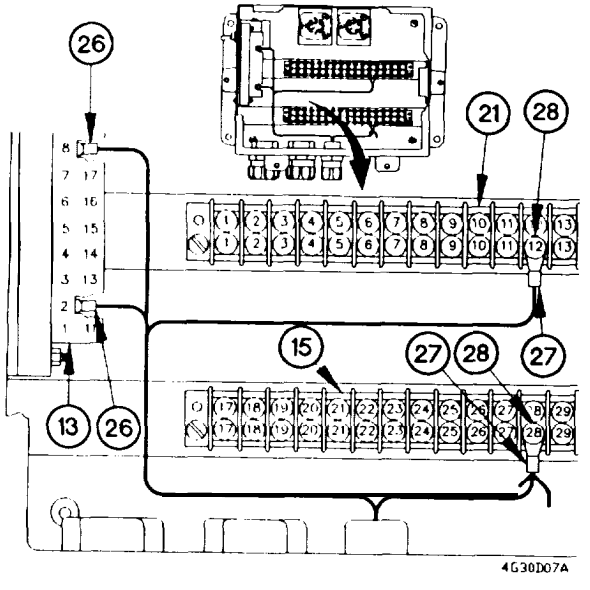
(10) Install terminal lug (20) on terminal block (21) position 8 with screw (22).



7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(11) Install system shutdown solenoid and boom up lockout solenoid cable assembly (24) in junction box (1) conduit nut (25).

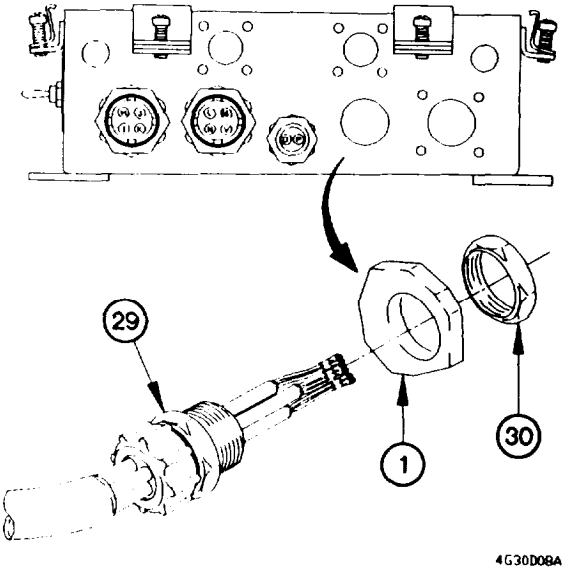




(12) Connect two quick disconnect terminals (26) to ground strip (13) positions 8 and 2.

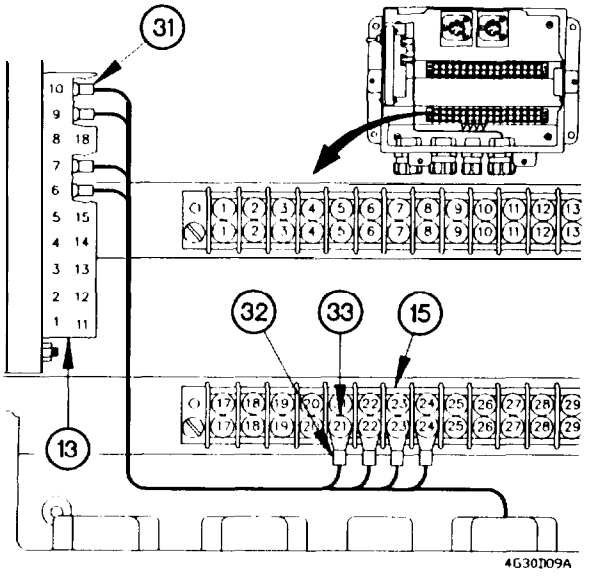
(13) Install two terminal lugs (27) on terminal block (15) position 28 and terminal block (21) position 12 with two screws (28).

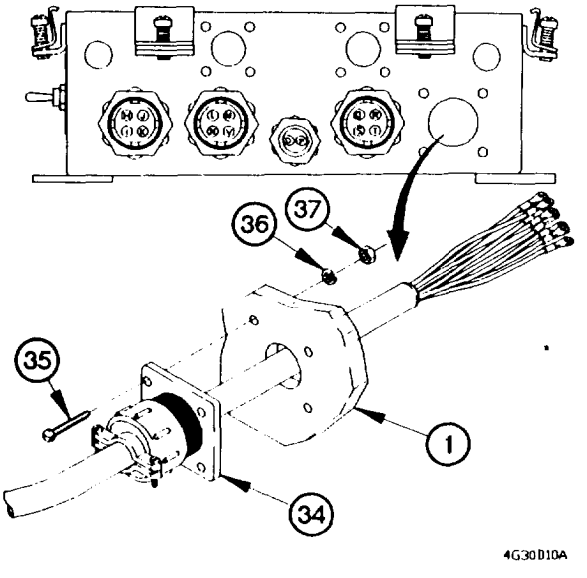
(14) Install hoist up solenoid, hoist down solenoid, boom up solenoid, and boom down solenoid cable assembly (29) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (30).



(15) Connect four quick disconnect terminals (31) to ground strip (13) positions 6, 7, 9, and 10.

(16) Install four terminal lugs (32) on terminal block (15) positions 21 through 24 with four screws (33).

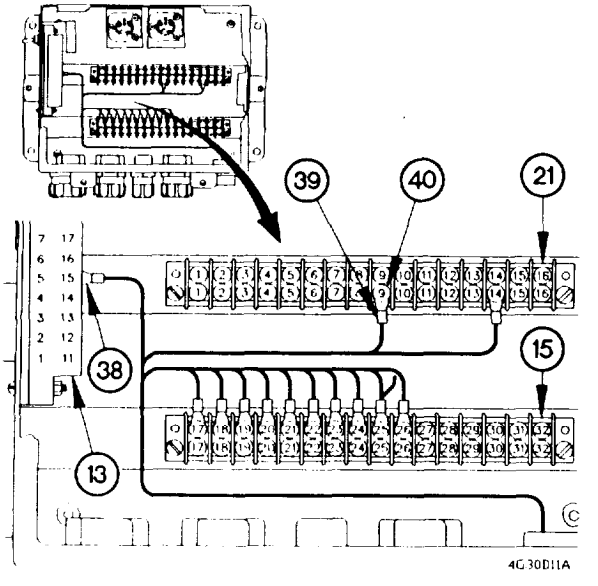




(17) Install remote control cable (34) in junction box (1) with four screws (35), lockwashers (36), and nuts (37).

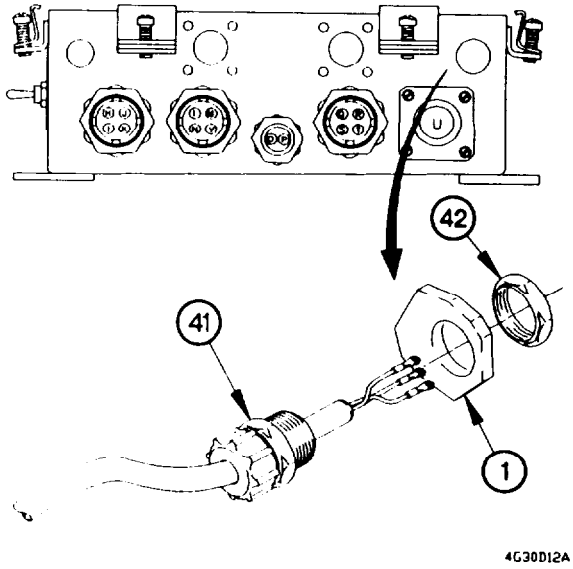
(18) Connect quick disconnect terminal (38) to ground strip (13) position 15.

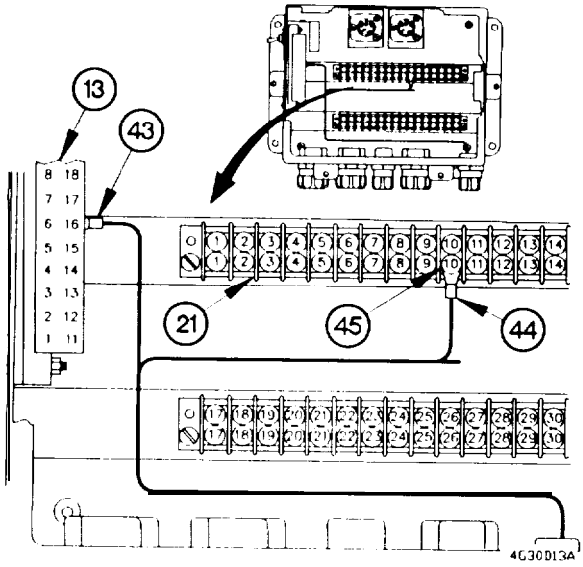
(19) Install 12 terminal lugs (39) on terminal block (15) positions 17 through 26 and terminal block (21) positions 9 and 14 with 12 screws (40).



7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(20) Install left proximity sensor cable (41) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (42).

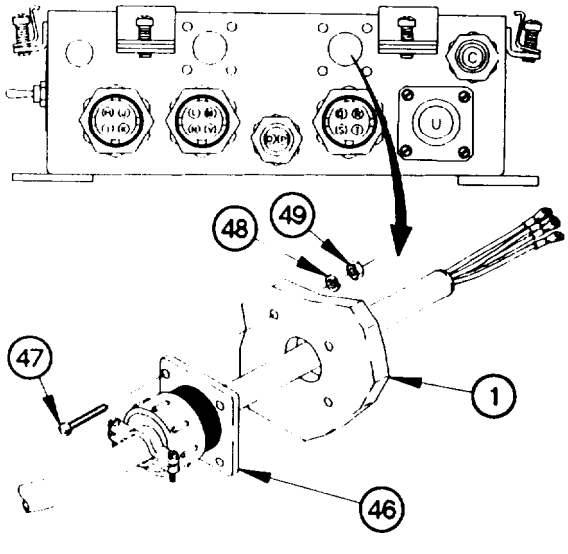




(21) Connect quick disconnect terminal (43) to ground strip (13) position 16.

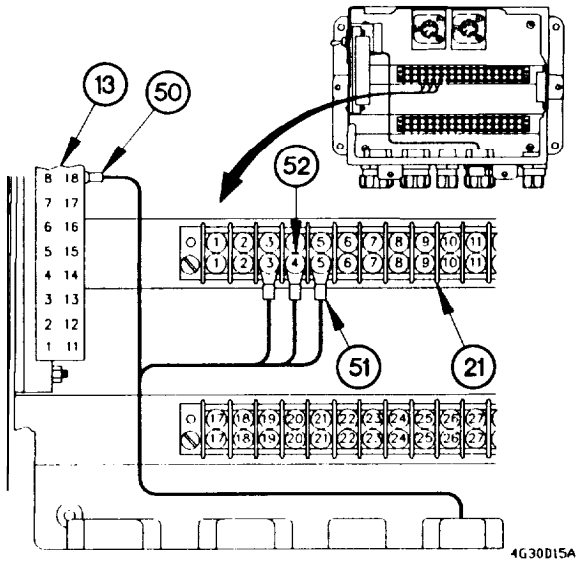
(22) Install terminal lug (44) on terminal block (21) position 10 with screw (45).

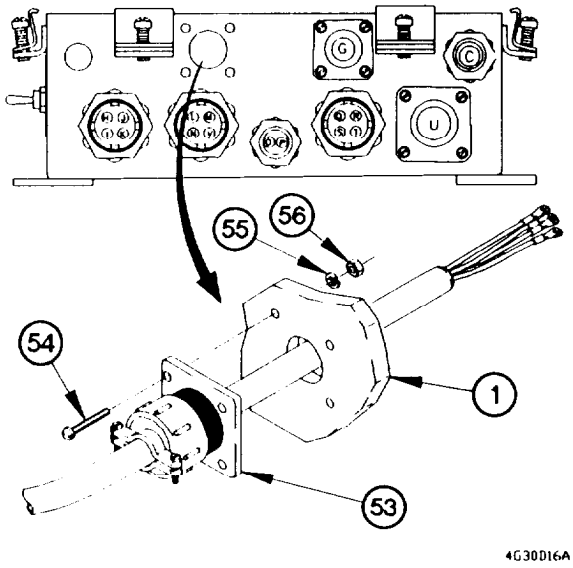
(23) Install crane power cable (46) in junction box (1) with four screws (47), lockwashers (48), and nuts (49).



(24) Connect quick disconnect terminal (50) to ground strip (13) position 18.

(25) Install three terminal lugs (51) on terminal block (21) positions 3, 4, and 5 with three screws (52).





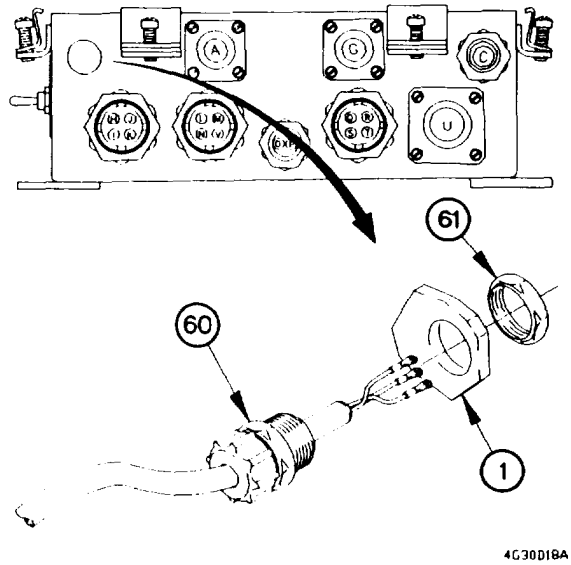
(26) Install overload lockout cable (53) in junction box (1) with four screws (54), lockwashers (55), and nuts (56).

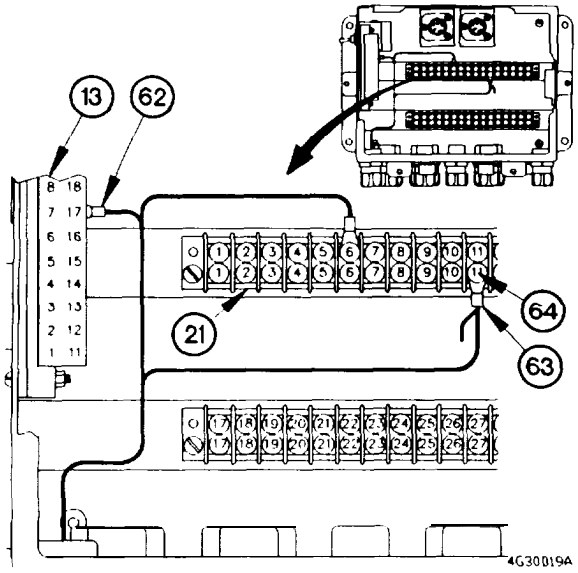
(27) Connect quick disconnect terminal (57) on ground strip (13) position 14.

(28) Install three terminal lugs (58) on terminal block (15) position 25 and 28 and terminal block (21) position 6 with three screws (59).

7-27. M1084/M1086 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(29) Install right proximity sensor cable (60) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (61).



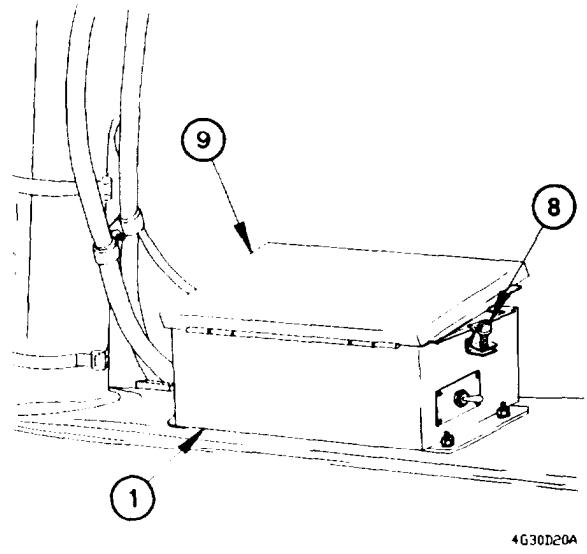


(30) Connect quick disconnect terminal (62) to ground strip (13) position 17.

(31) Install two terminal lugs (63) on terminal block (21) position 6 and 11 with two screws (64).

(32) Close cover (9) on junction box (1).

(33) Tighten four screws (8) on junction box (1).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Operate crane and check all crane functions (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Crane erected (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Drill, Portable, Electric (Item 7, Appendix C)
Drill, Set Twist (Item 6, Appendix Cl
Tool Kit, Blind Rivet (Item 44, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Electrical (Item 45, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Insulation Sleeving, Electrical (Item 29, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Varnish, Oil (Item 70, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 5, Appendix D)
Nut, Conduit (3) (Item 124, Appendix G)
Nut, Conduit (2) (Item 125, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (16) (Item 91, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 94, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (Item 92, Appendix G)
Rivet, Blind (Item 255, Appendix G)

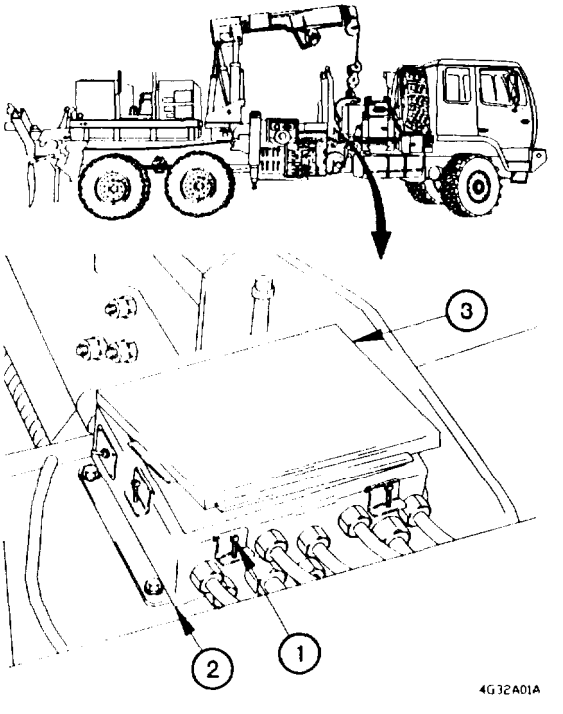
a. Removal.

NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Loosen four screws (1) on junction box (2).

(2) Open cover (3) on junction box (2).



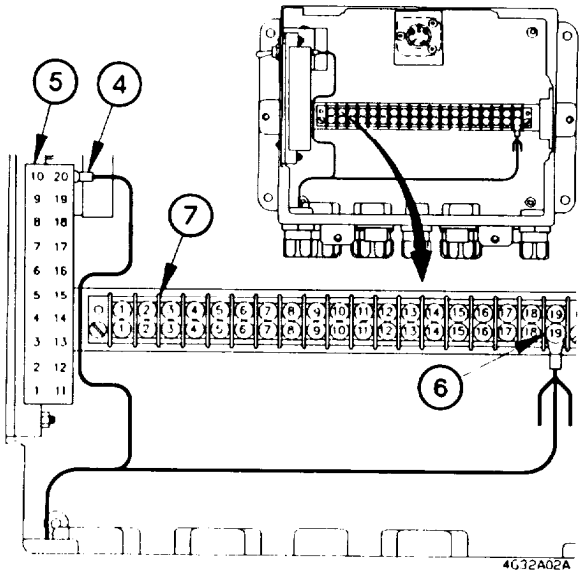
7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

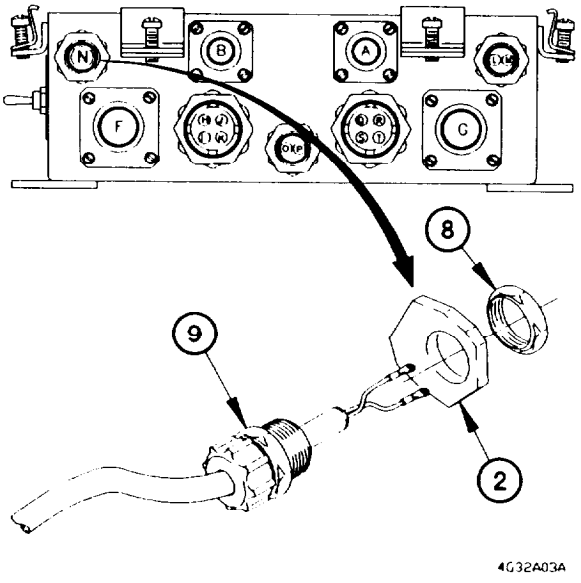
NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(3) Remove quick disconnect terminal (4) from ground strip (5) position 20.

(4) Remove screw (6) from terminal block (7) position 19.

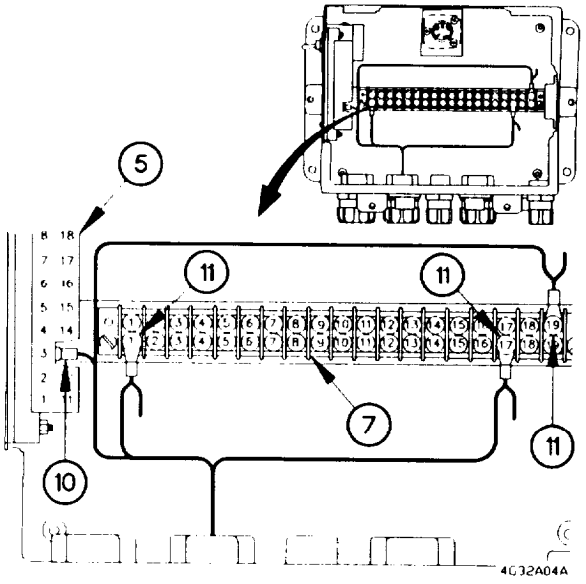




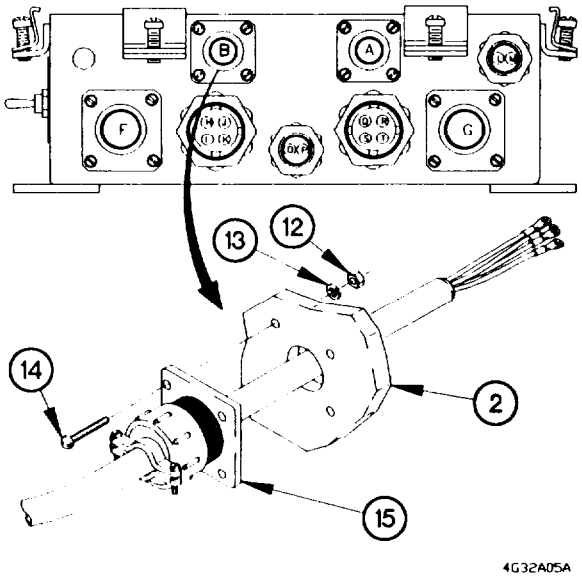
(5) Remove conduit nut (8) and boom down lockout solenoid cable (9) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

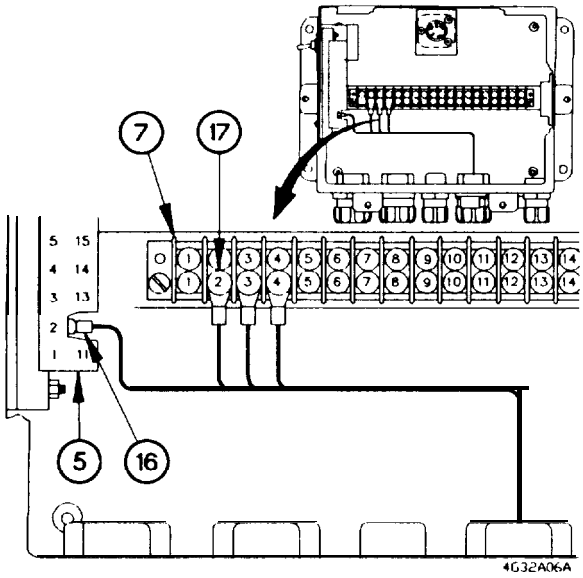
(6) Remove quick disconnect terminal (10) from ground strip (5) position 3.

(7) Remove three screws (11) from terminal block (7) positions 1, 17, and 19.



(8) Remove four nuts (12), lockwashers (13), screws (14) and overload shutdown system cable (15) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.

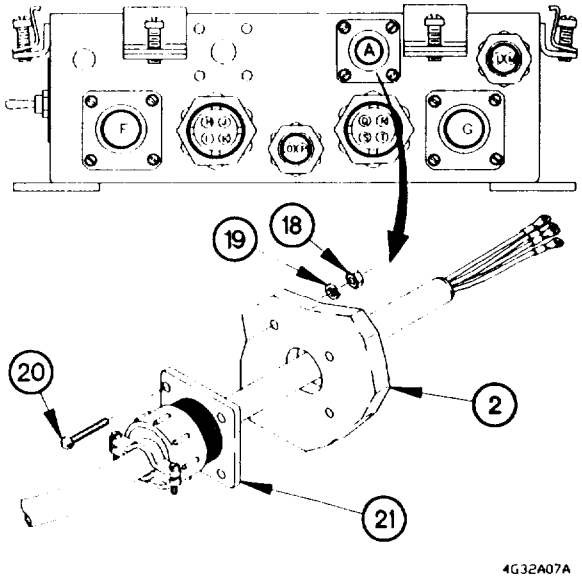




(9) Remove quick disconnect terminal (16) from ground strip (5) position 2.

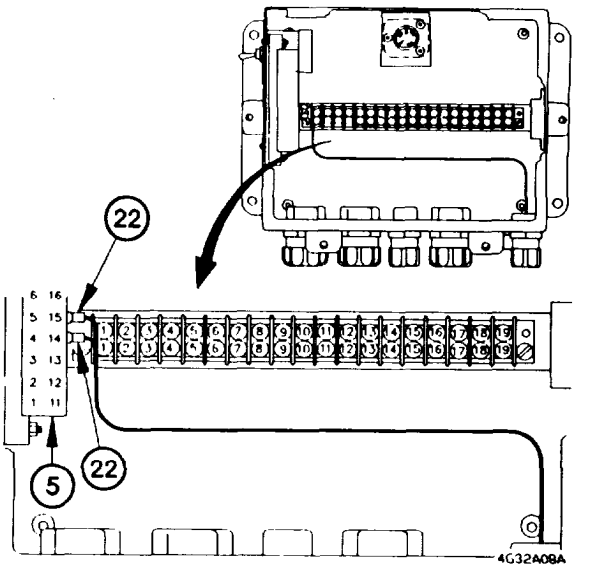
(10) Remove three screws (17) from terminal block (7) positions 2, 3, and 4.

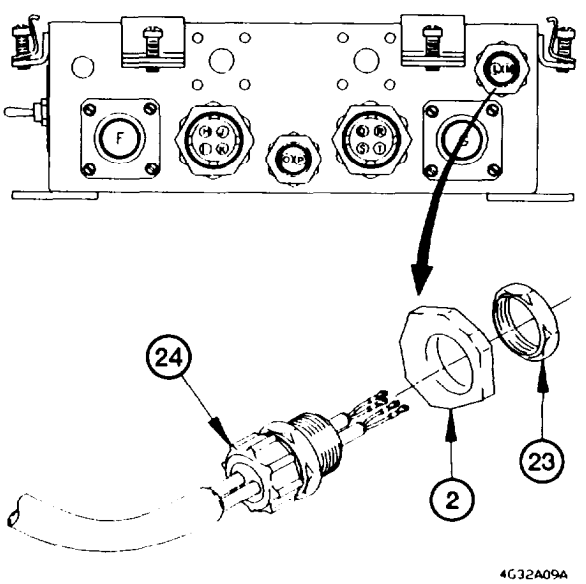
(11) Remove four nuts (18), lockwashers (19), screws (20) and crane power cable (21) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.



7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(12) Remove two quick disconnect terminals (22) from ground strip (5) positions 14 and 15.

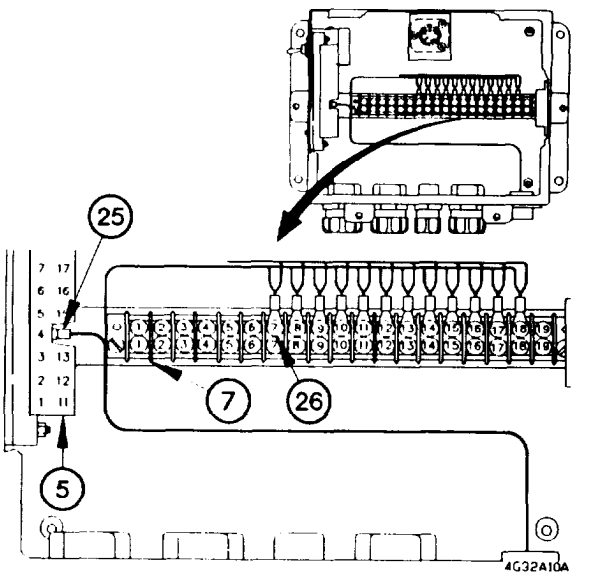




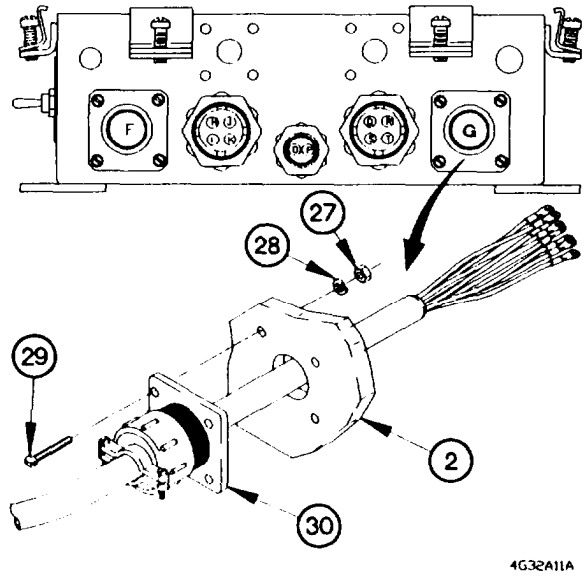
(13) Remove conduit nut (23), telescope out lockout solenoid and hoist up lockout solenoid cable assembly (24) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

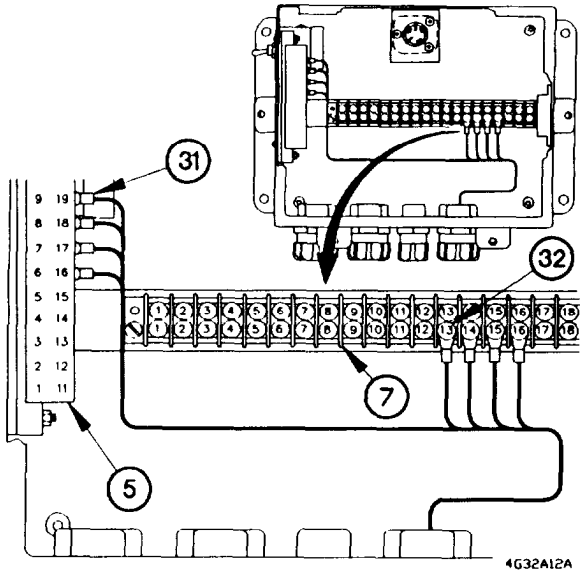
(14) Remove quick disconnect terminal (25) from ground strip (5) position 4.

(15) Remove 12 screws (26) from terminal block (7) positions 7 through 18.



(16) Remove four nuts (27), lockwashers (28), screws (29) and left side remote control cable (30) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.

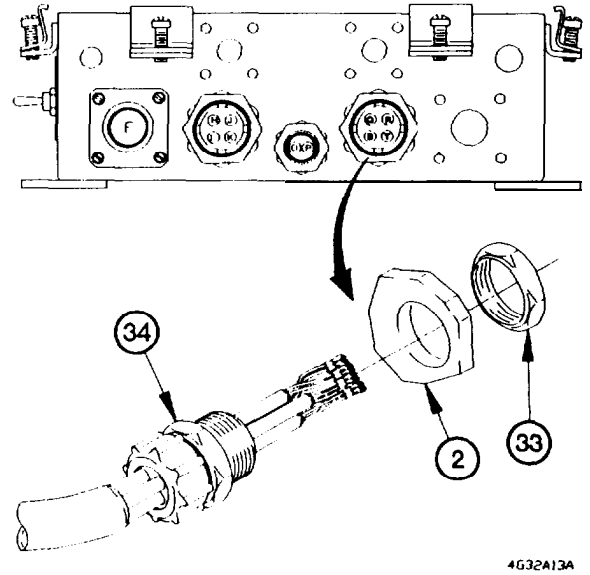




(17) Remove four quick disconnect terminals (31) from ground strip (5) positions 16, 17, 18, and 19.

(18) Remove four screws (32) from terminal block (7) positions 13 through 16.

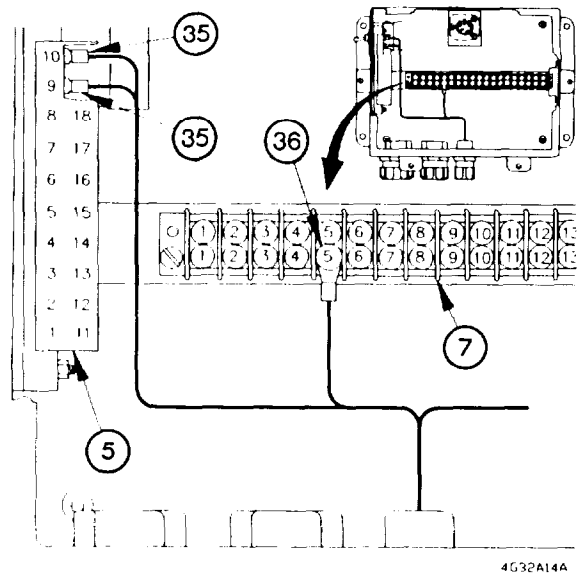
(19) Remove conduit nut (33) and hoist up solenoid, hoist down solenoid, boom up solenoid, and boom down solenoid cable assembly (34) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

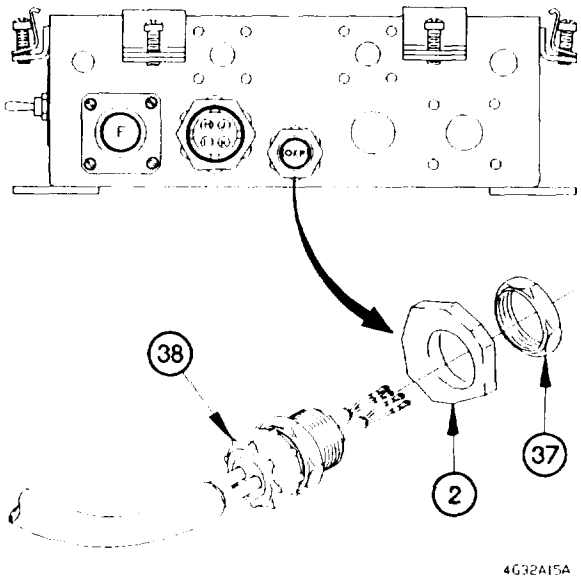


7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(20) Remove two quick disconnect terminals (35) from ground strip (5) positions 9 and 10.

(21) Remove screw (36) from terminal block (7) position 5.

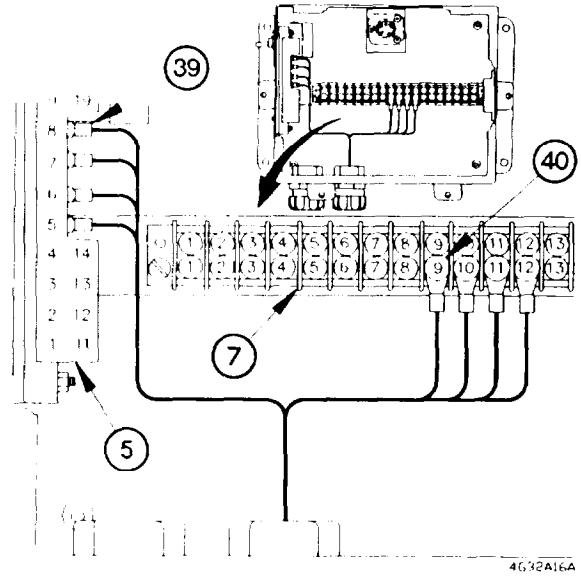


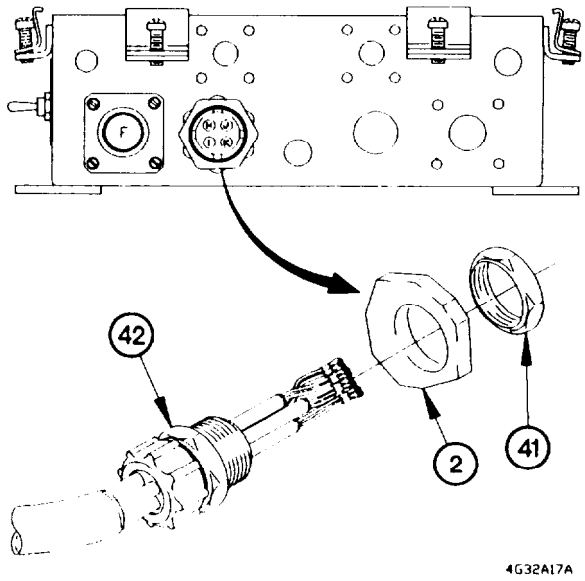


(22) Remove conduit nut (37) and hydraulic system solenoid and boom up lockout solenoid cable assembly (38) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.

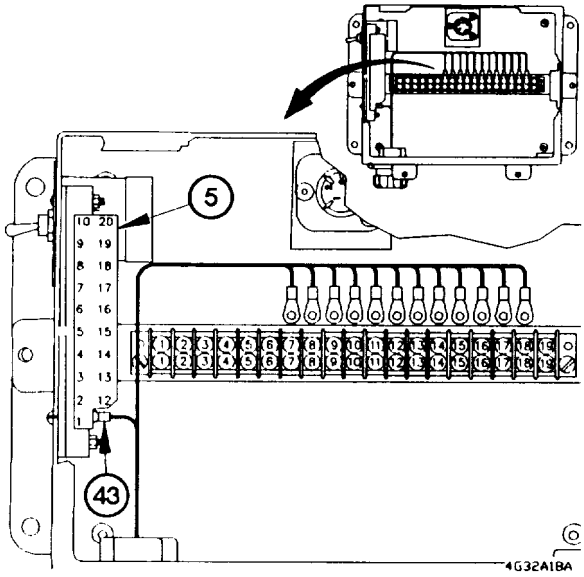
(23) Remove four quick disconnect terminals (39) from ground strip (5) positions 5, 6, 7, and 8.

(24) Remove four screws (40) from terminal block (7) positions 9 through 12.

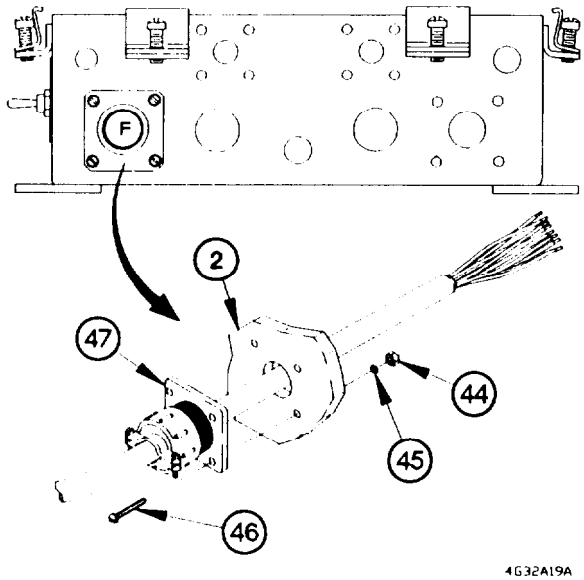




(25) Remove conduit nut (41) and telescope in solenoid, telescope out solenoid, swing CCW solenoid, and swing CW solenoid cable assembly (42) from junction box (2). Discard conduit nut.



(26) Remove quick disconnect terminal (43) from ground strip (5) position 1.

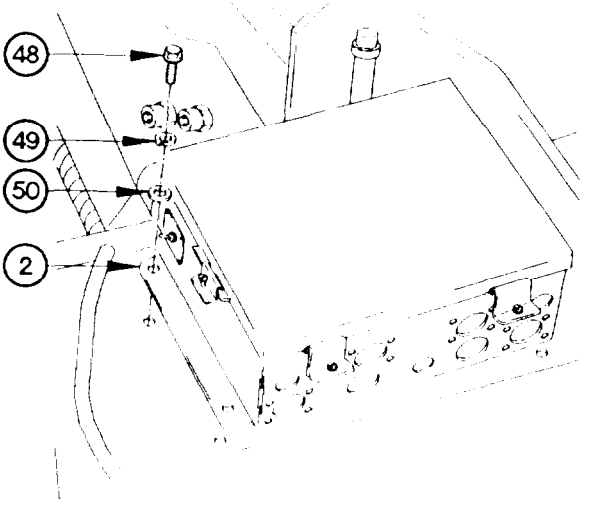


(27) Remove four nuts (44), lockwashers (45), screws (46) and right side remote control cable (47) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.

7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

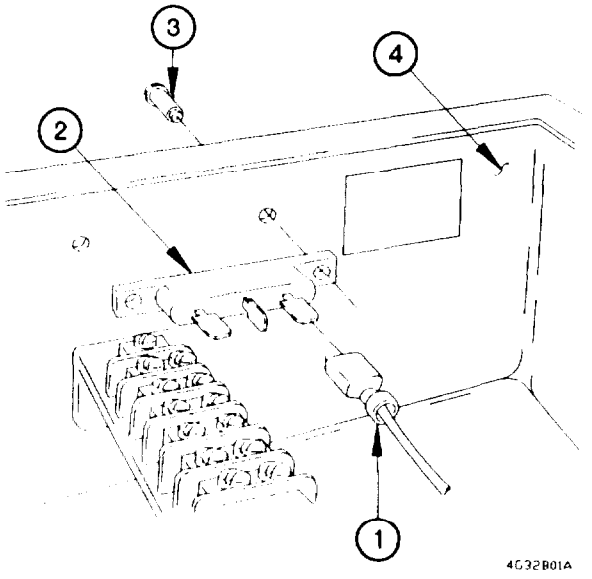
(28) Remove four screws (48), lockwashers (49), and washers (50) from junction box (2). Discard lockwashers.

(29) Remove junction box assembly (2) from crane.



4G32A20A

b. Disassembly.



4G32B01A

NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Remove three quick disconnect terminals (1) from diode assembly (2).

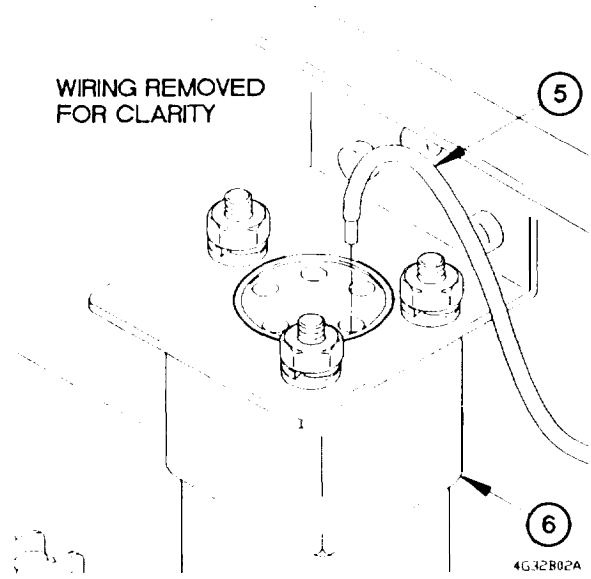
WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(2) Remove two rivets (3) from diode assembly (2).

(3) Remove diode assembly (2) from junction box (4).

(4) Unsolder five wires (5) from shutdown relay (6).

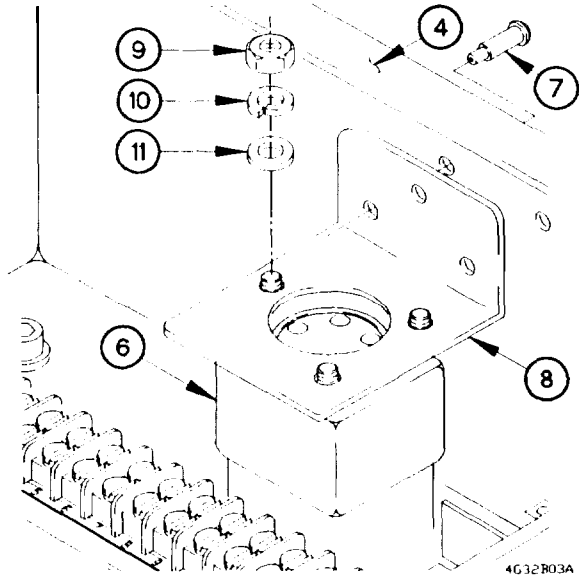


WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

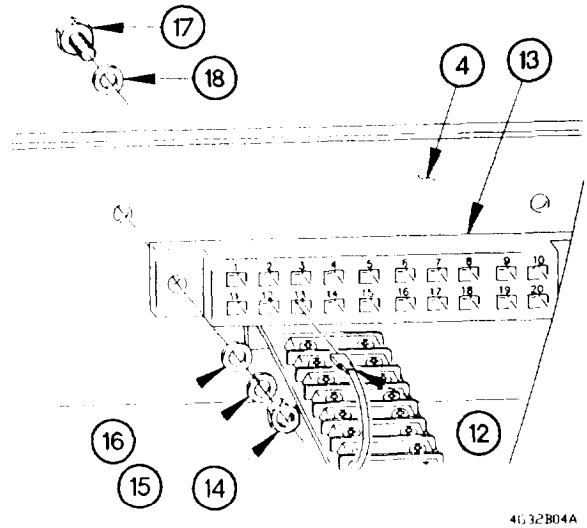
(5) Remove three rivets (7) and bracket (8) from junction box (4).

(6) Remove three nuts (9), lockwashers (10), washers (11), and shutdown relay (6) from bracket (8). Discard lockwashers.



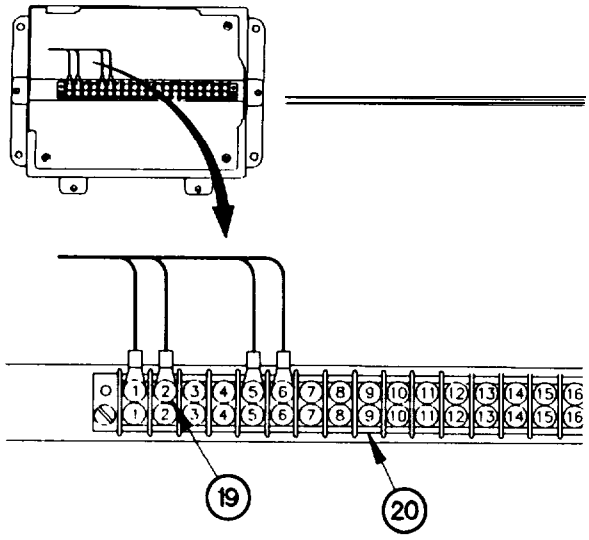
(7) Remove quick disconnect terminal (12) from ground strip (13) position 13.

(8) Remove two nuts (14), lockwashers (15), washers (16), screws (17), nylon washers (18), and ground strip (13) from junction box (4). Discard lockwashers.

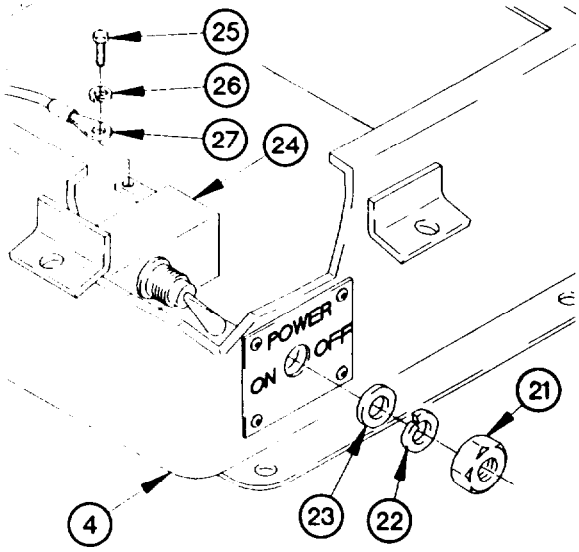


7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(9) Remove four screws (19) from terminal block (20) positions 1, 2, 5 and 6.



4G32B05A



4G32B061

(10) Remove nut (21), lockwasher (22), and lockring (23) from circuit breaker (24). Discard lockwasher.

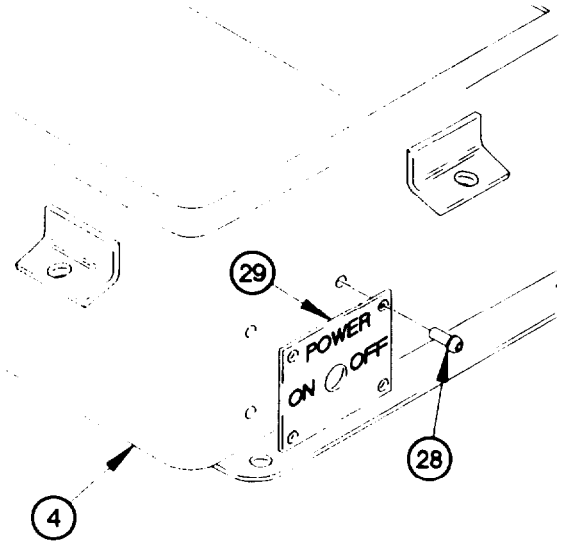
(11) Remove circuit breaker (24) from junction box (4).

(12) Remove two screws (25), lockwashers (26), and terminal lugs (27) from circuit breaker (24). Discard lockwashers.

WARNING

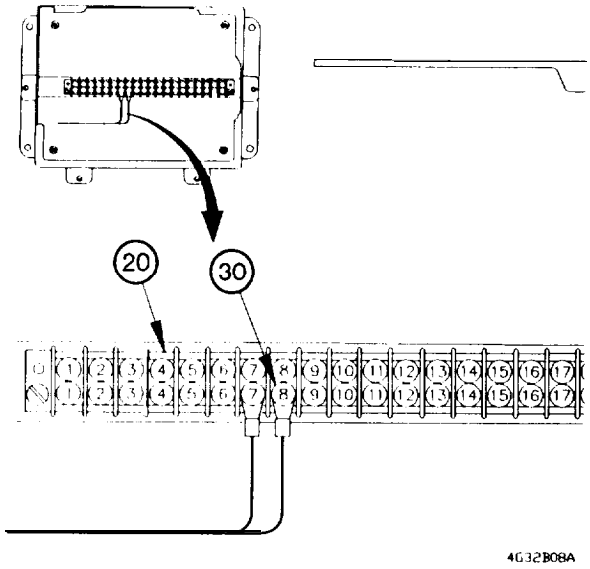
Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

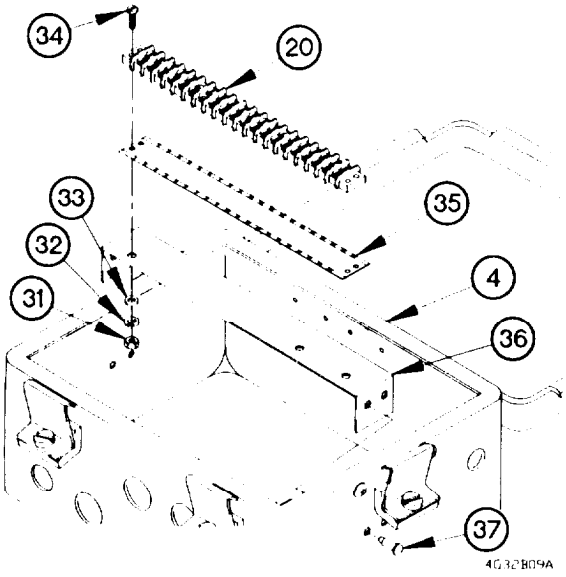
(13) Remove four rivets (28) and panel (29) from junction box (4).



4G32B07A

(14) Remove two screws (30) from terminal block (20) positions 7 and 8.





(15) Remove two nuts (31), lockwashers (32), washers (33), screws (34), decal (35), and terminal block (20) from bracket (36). Discard lockwashers.

WARNING

Wear appropriate eye protection when removing rivets. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

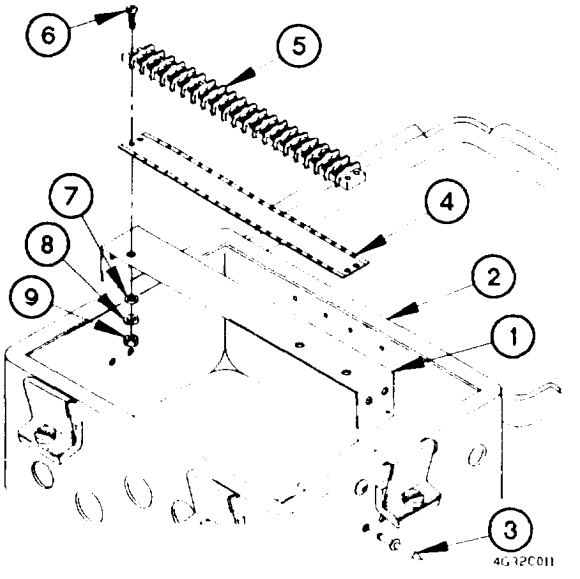
(16) Remove four rivets (37) and bracket (36) from junction box (4).

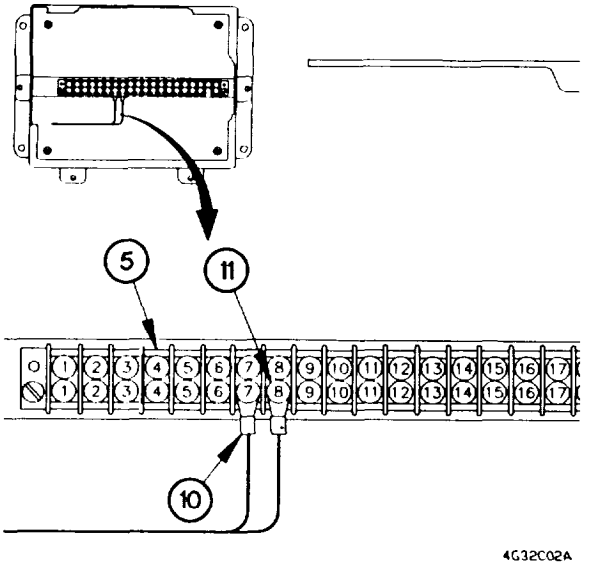
7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

c. Assembly.

(1) Install bracket (1) on junction box (2) with four rivets (3).

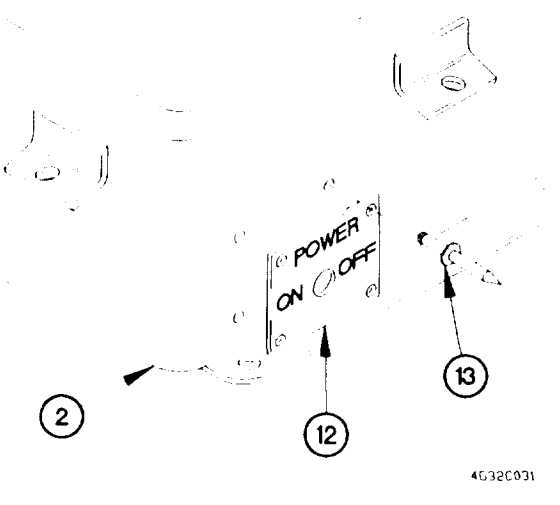
(2) Install decal (4) and terminal block (5) on bracket (1) with two screws (6), washers (7), lockwashers (8), and nuts (9).





(3) Install two terminal lugs (10) on terminal block (5) positions 7 and 8 with two screws (11).

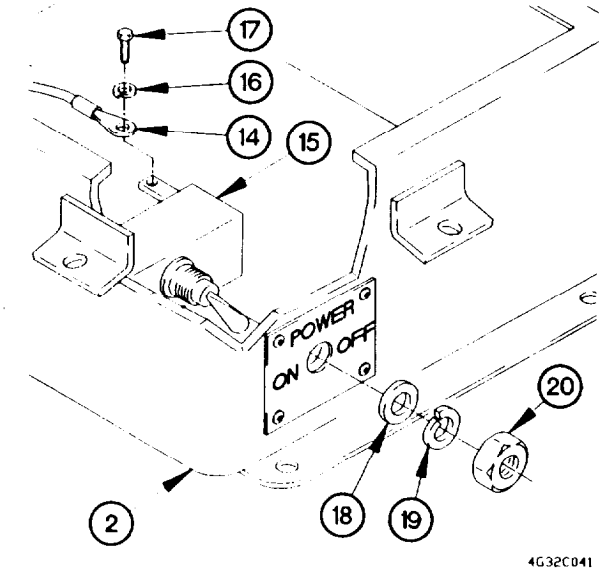
(41 Install panel (12) on junction box (2) with four rivets (13).

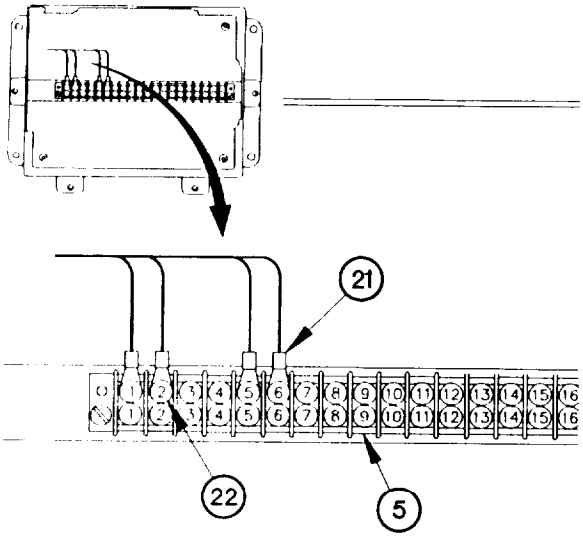


(5) Install two terminal lugs (14) on circuit breaker (15) with two lockwashers (16) and screws (17).

(6) Position circuit breaker (15) in junction box (2) with lockring (18), lockwasher (19), and nut (20).

(7) Tighten nut (20) to 25 lb-in. (3 N•m).

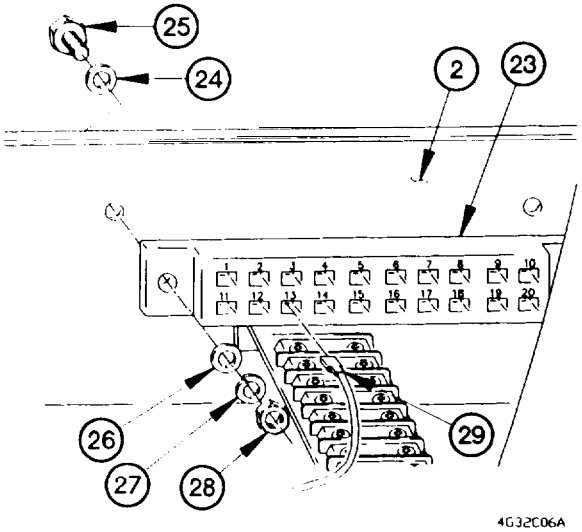




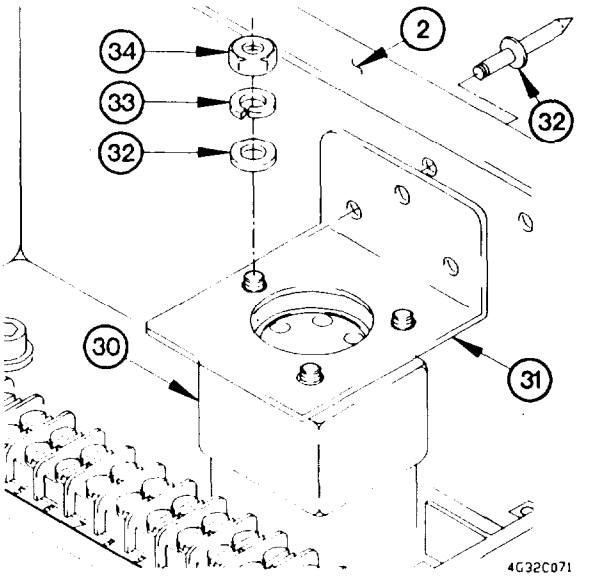
(8) Install four terminal lugs (21) on terminal block (5) positions 1, 2, 5 and 6 with four screws (22).

(9) Install ground strip (23) on junction box (2) with two nylon washers (24), screws (25), washers (26), lockwashers (27), and nuts (28).

(10) Install quick disconnect terminal (29) in ground. strip (23) position 13.

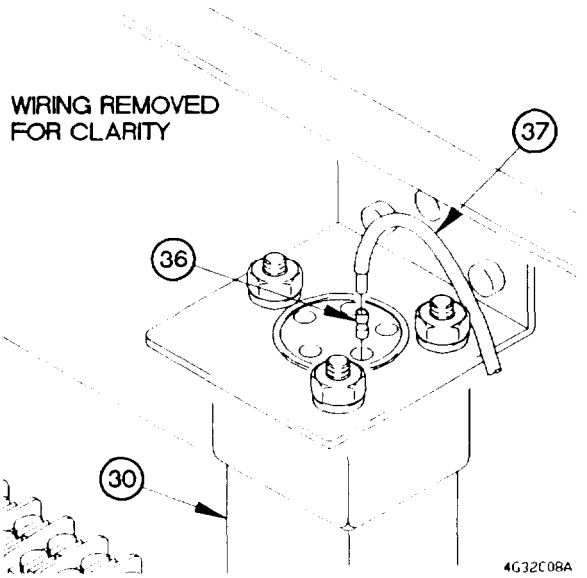


7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)



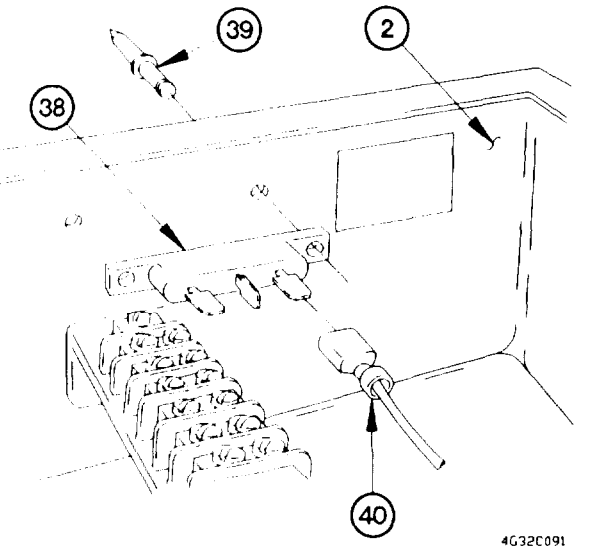
(11) Install shutdown relay (30) on bracket (31) with three washers (32), lockwashers (33), and nuts (34).

(12) Install bracket (31) on junction box (2) with three rivets (35).



(13) Install shrink tubing (36) over ends of five wires (37) and solder ends on shutdown relay (30) positions 1 through 5.

(14) Shrink the tubing over ends of all relay pins.



(15) Install diode assembly (38) on junction box (2) with two rivets (39).

(16) Connect three quick disconnect terminals (40) on diode assembly (38).

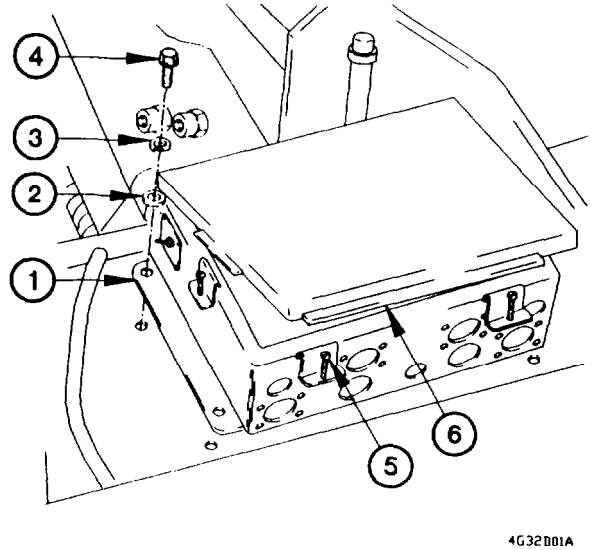
(17) Apply varnish to quick disconnect terminals (40).

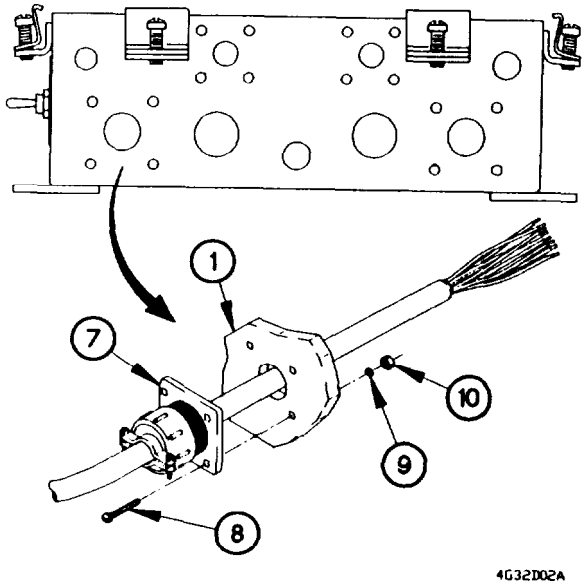
d. Installation.

(1) Install junction box (1) on crane with four washers (2), lockwashers (3), and screws (4).

(2) Loosen four screws (5) on junction box (1).

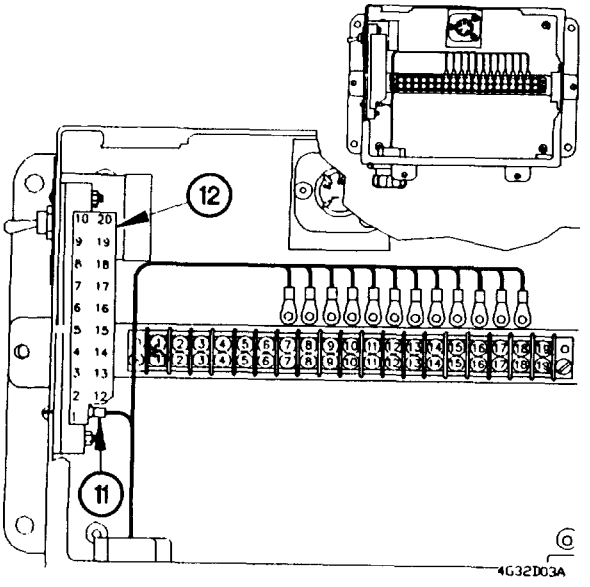
(3) Open cover (6) on junction box (1).





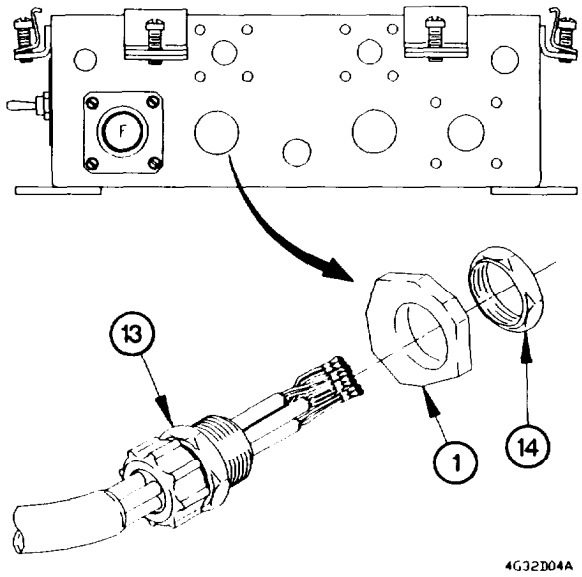
(4) Install right side remote control cable (7) in junction box (1) with four screws (8), lockwashers (9), and nuts (10).

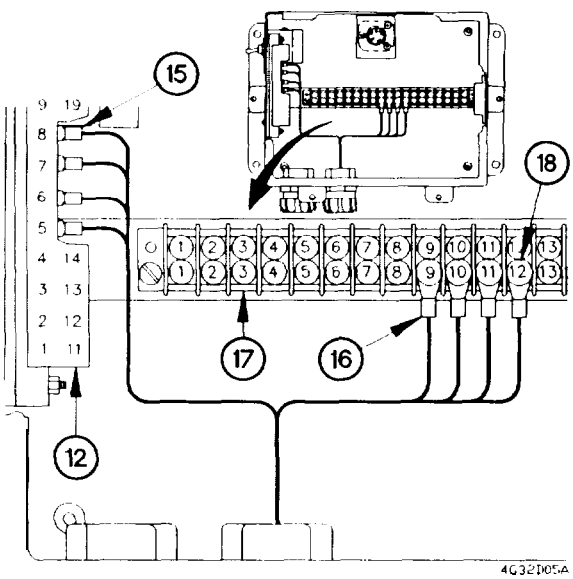
(5) (nstall quick disconnect terminal (1 1) on ground strip (12) position 1.



7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(6) Install telescope in solenoid, telescope out solenoid, swing CCW solenoid, and swing CW solenoid cable assembly (13) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (14).

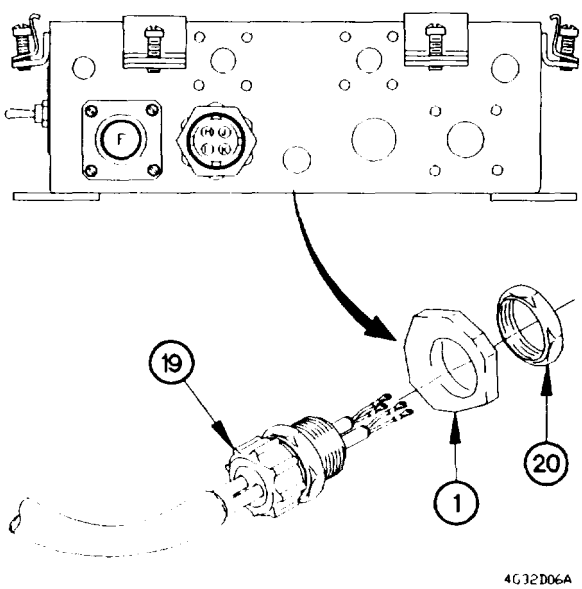




(7) Install four quick disconnect terminals (15) on ground strip (12) positions 5, 6, 7, and 8.

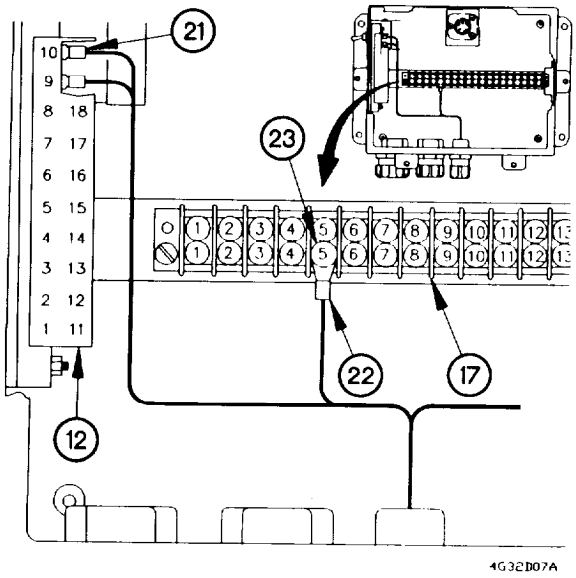
(8) Install four terminal lugs (16) on terminal block (17) positions 9 through 12 with four screws (18).

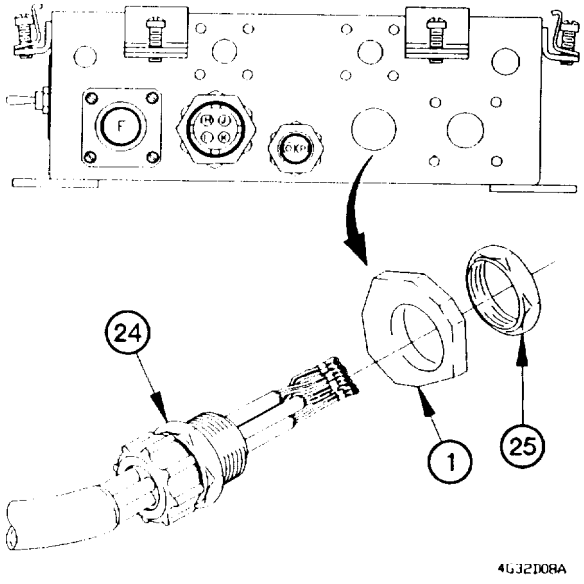
(9) Install hydraulic system solenoid and boom up lockout solenoid cable assembly (19) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (20).



(10) Install quick disconnect terminals (21) on ground strip (12) positions 9 and 10.

(11) Install terminal lug (22) on terminal block (17) position 5 with screw (23).

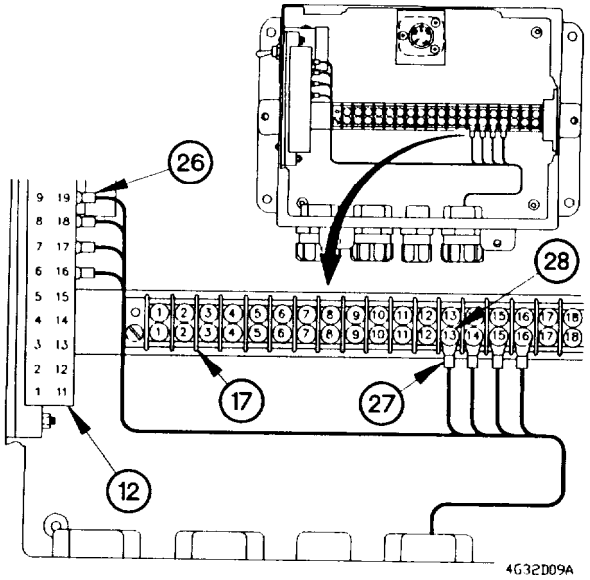




(12) Install hoist up solenoid, hoist down solenoid, boom up solenoid, and boom down solenoid cable assembly (24) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (25).

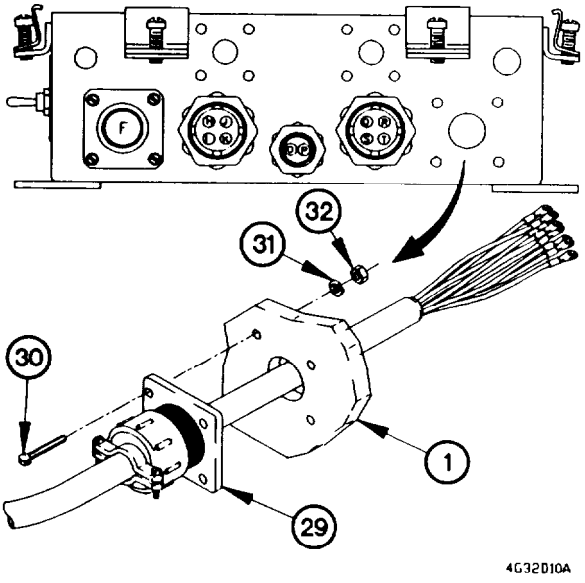
(13) Install four quick disconnect terminals (26) on ground strip (12) positions 16, 17, 18, and 19.

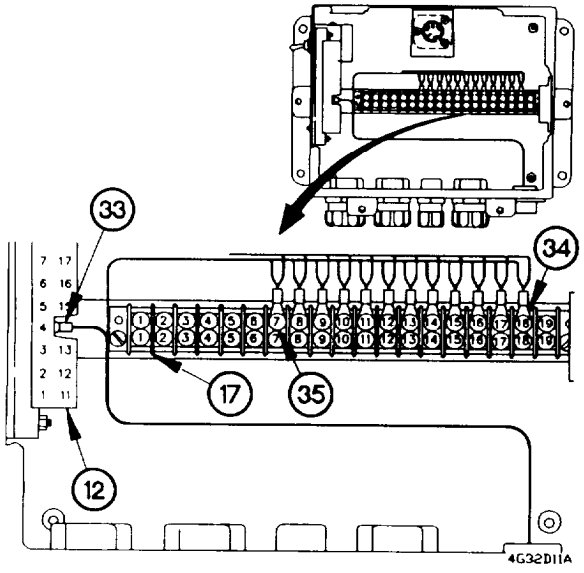
(14) Install four terminal lugs (27) on terminal block (17) positions 13 through 16 with four screws (28).



7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

(15) Install left side remote control cable (29) in junction box (1) with four screws (30), lockwashers (31), and nuts (32).

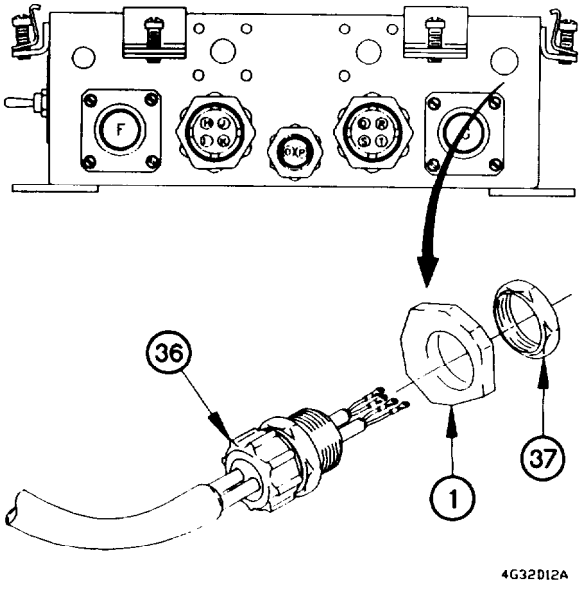




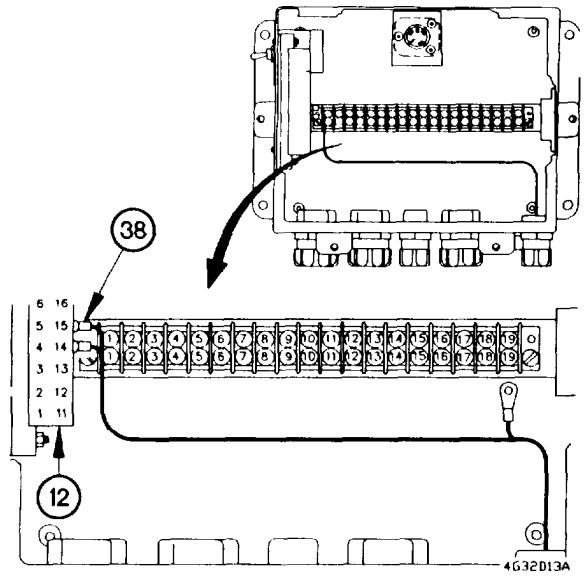
(16) Install quick disconnect terminal (33) on ground strip (12) position 4.

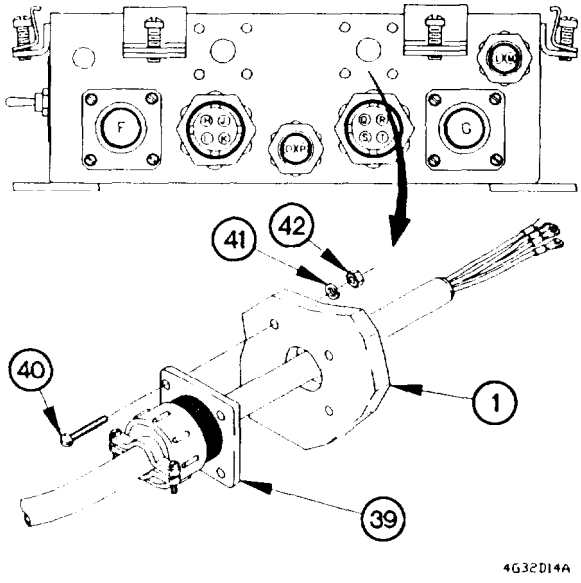
(17) Install terminal lugs (34) on terminal block (17) positions 7 through 18 with 12 screws (35).

(18) Install telescope out lockout solenoid, and hoist up lockout solenoid cable assembly (36) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (37).



(19) Install quick disconnect terminals (38) on ground strip (12) positions 14 and 15.

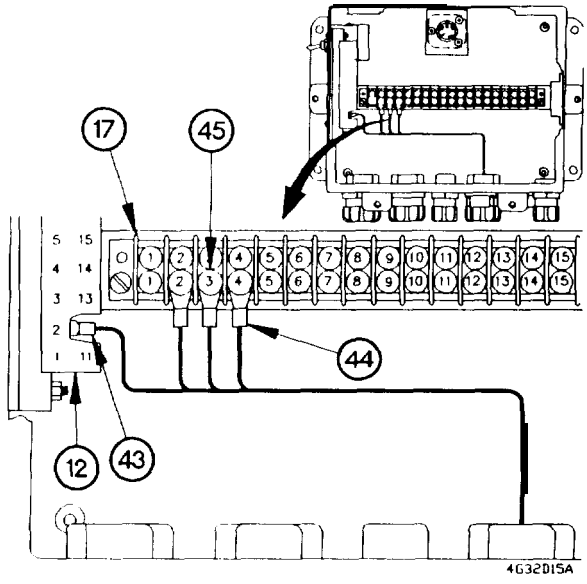




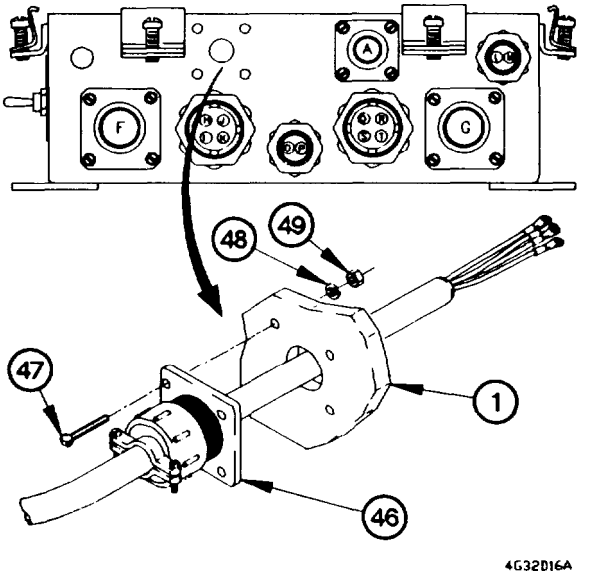
(20) Install crane power cable (39) in junction box (1) with four screws (40). lockwashers (41), and nuts (42).

(21 I Install quick disconnect terminal (43) on ground strip (12) position 2.

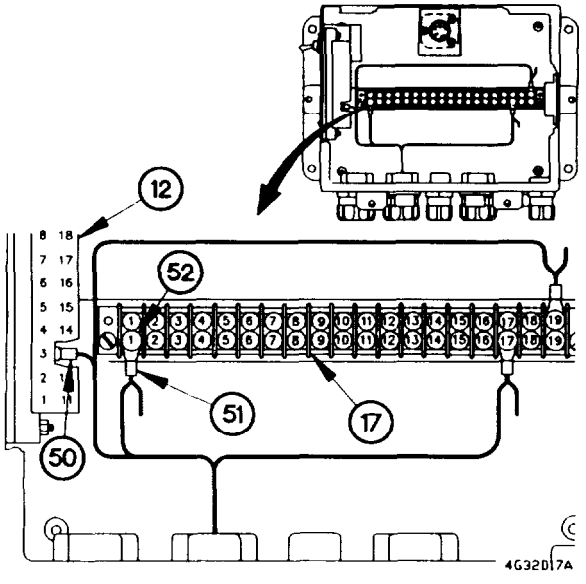
(22) Install three terminal lugs (44) on terminal block (17) positions 2 through 4 with three screws (45).



7-28. M1089 JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

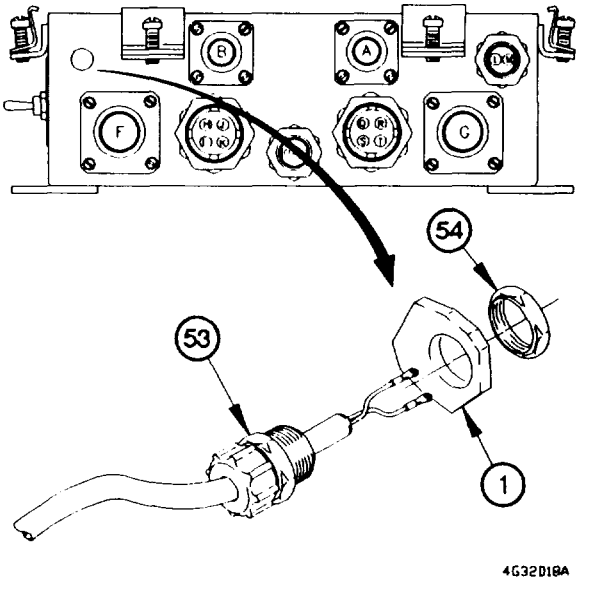


(23) Install overload shutdown system cable (46) in junction box (1) with four screws (471, lockwashers (48), and nuts (49).



(24) Install quick disconnect terminal (50) on ground strip (12) position 3.

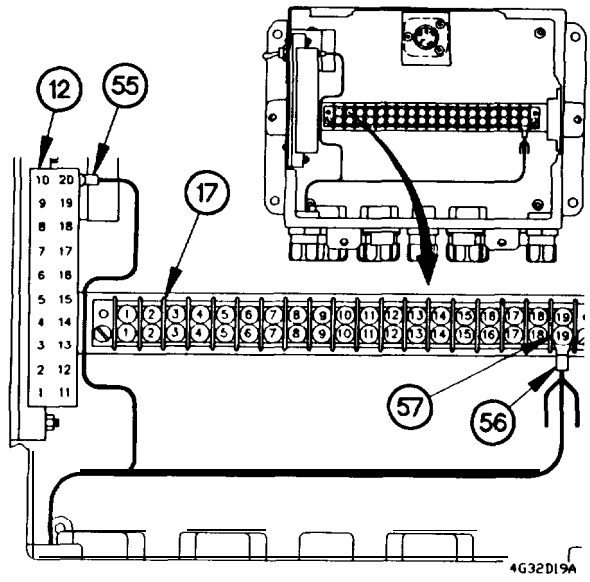
(25) Install four terminal lugs (51) on terminal block (17) positions 1, 17 and 19 with three screws (52).

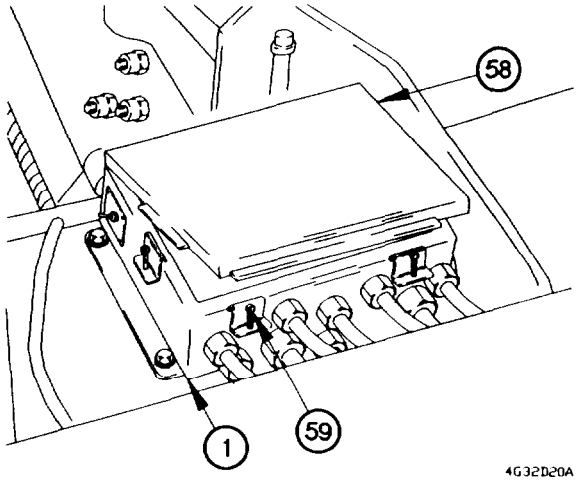


(26) Install boom down lockout solenoid cable (53) in junction box (1) with conduit nut (54).

(27) Install quick disconnect terminal (55) on ground strip (12) position 20.

(281 Install terminal lug (56) on terminal block (17) position 19 with screw (57).





(29) Close cover (58) on junction box (1).

(30) Tighten four screws (59) on junction box (1).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Operate crane and check all crane functions (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-29. SHUNT REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

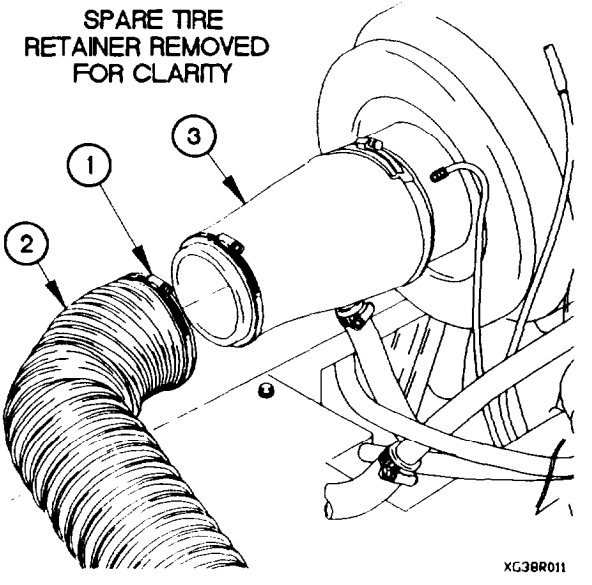
a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix G)

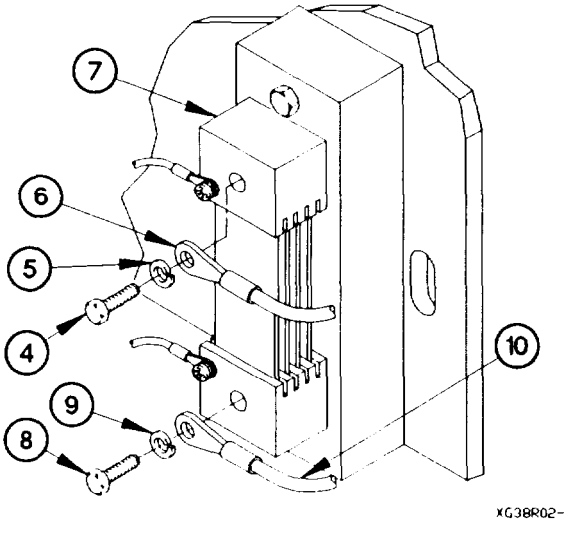
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix C)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 86, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 87, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 150, Appendix G)



a. Removal.

(1) Loosen clamp (1) on air hose (2).

(2) Remove air hose (2) from intake air cleaner boot (3).



NOTE

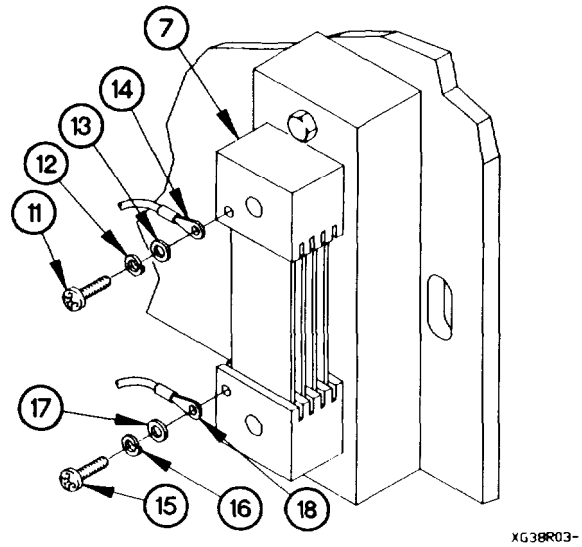
Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

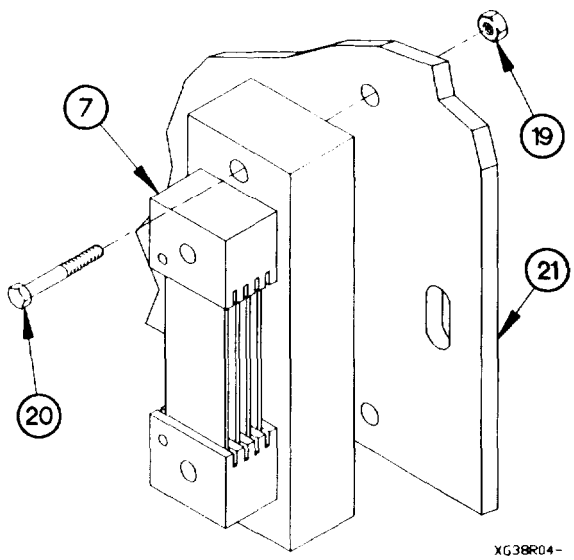
(3) Remove screw (4), lockwasher (5), and terminal lug TL52 (6) from shunt (7). Discard lockwasher.

(4) Remove screw (8), lockwasher (9), and terminal lug TL45 (10) from shunt (7). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Remove screw (11), lockwasher (12), washer (13), and terminal lug TL51 (14) from shunt (7). Discard lockwasher.

(6) Remove screw (151, lockwasher (16), washer (17), and terminal lug TL38 (18) from shunt (7). Discard lockwasher.

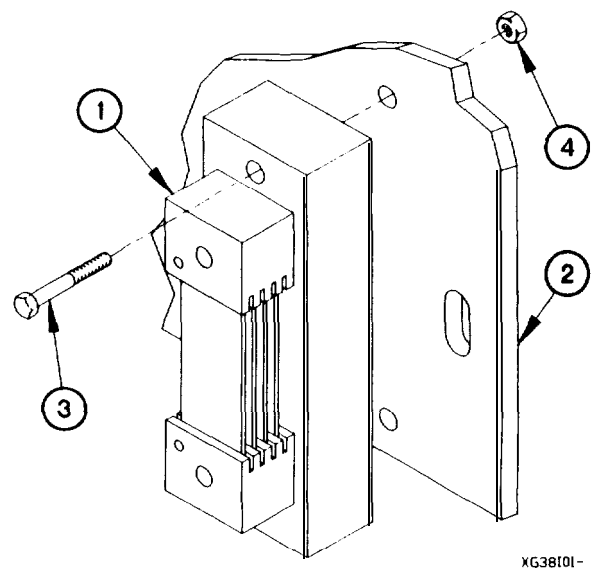




(7) Remove two self-locking nuts (19), screws (201, and shunt (7) from spare tire retainer (21). Discard self-locking nuts.

b. Installation.

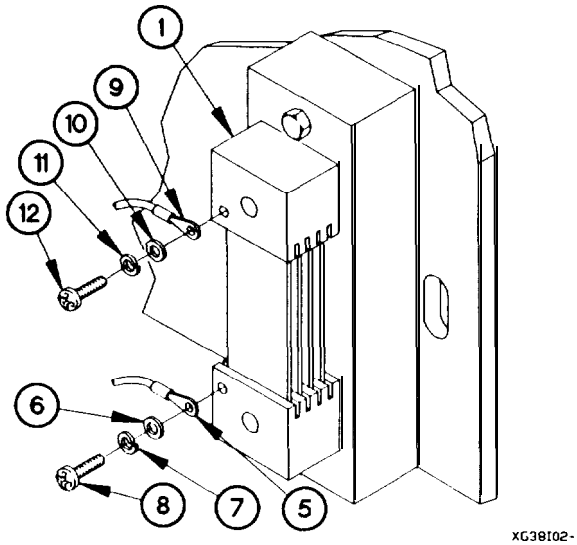
(1) Install shunt (1) on spare tire retainer (2) with two screws (3) and self-locking nuts (4).

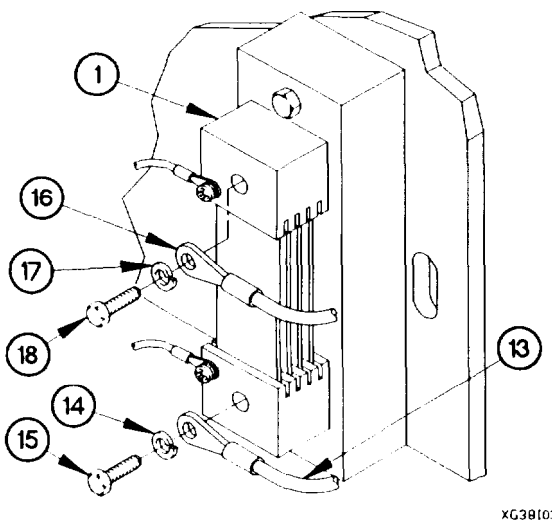


7-29. HUNT REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(2) Install terminal lug TL38 (5) on shunt (1) with washer (6), lockwasher (7), and screw (8).

(3) Install terminal lug TL51 (9) on shunt (1) with washer (10), lockwasher (11), and screw (12).



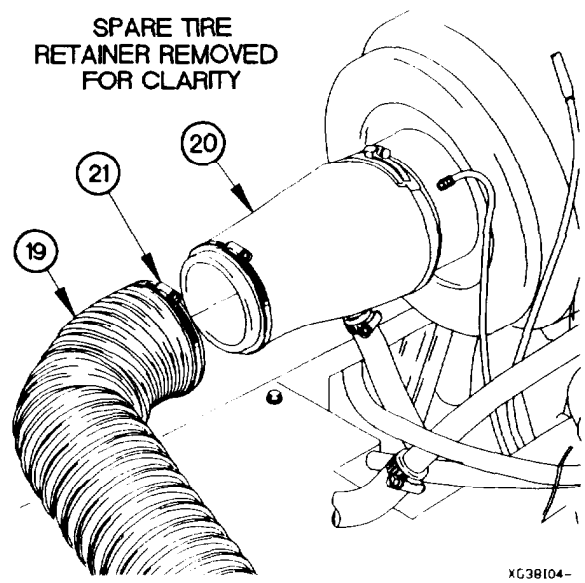


(4) Install terminal lug TL45 (13) on shunt (1) with lockwasher (14) and screw (15).

(5) Install terminal lug TL52 (16) on shunt (1) with lockwasher (17) and screw (18).

(6) Position air hose (19) on intake air cleanerboot (20) with clamp (21).

(7) Tighten clamp (21) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-30. 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 95, Appendix G)
Washer, Spring (6) (Item 290, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (6) (Item 165, Appendix G)

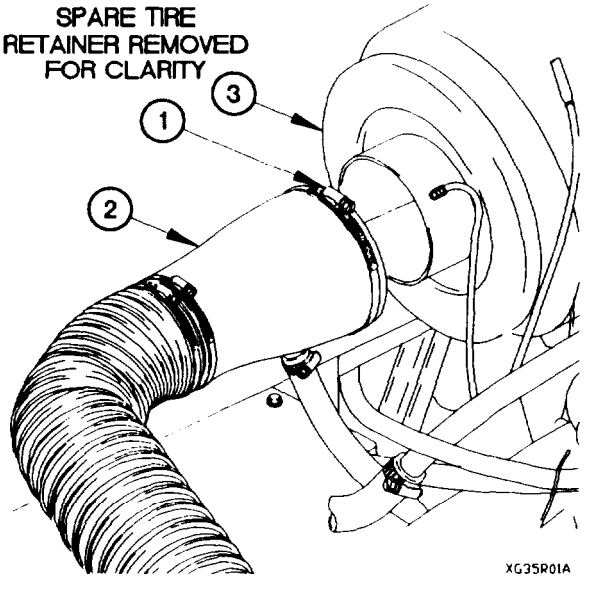
a. Removal.

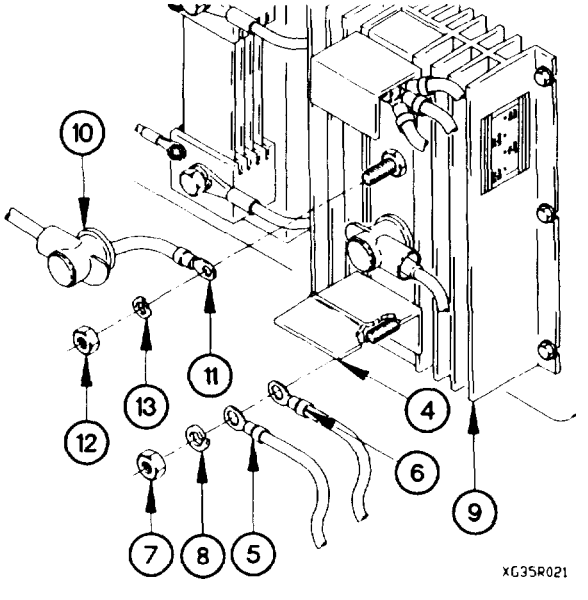
NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Loosen clamp (1) on intake air cleaner boot (2).

(2) Remove intake air cleaner boot (2) from intake air cleaner housing (3).





(3) Lift terminal cover (4) on terminal lugs TL61 (5) and TL47 (6).

(4) Remove nut (7), lockwasher (8) and terminal lugs TL61 (5) and TL47 (6) from 100 amp reverse polarity relay (9). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Lift dust boot (10) on terminal lug TL44 (11).

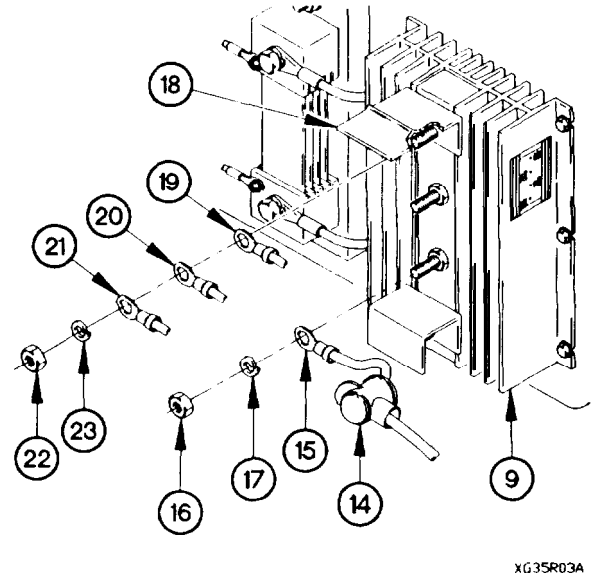
(6) Remove nut (12), lockwasher (13), and terminal lug TL44 (11) from 100 amp reverse polarity relay (9). Discard lockwasher.

(7) Lift dust boot (14) on terminal lug TL80 (15).

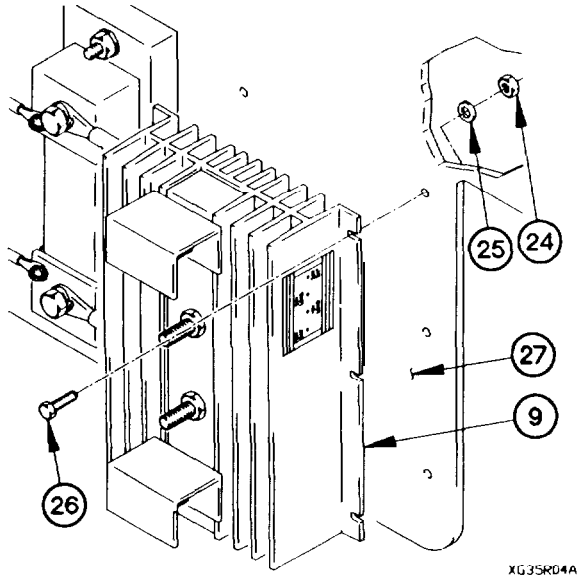
(8) Remove nut (16), lockwasher (171, and terminal lug TL80 (15) from 100 amp reverse polarity relay (9). Discard lockwasher.

(9) Lift terminal cover (18) on terminal lugs TL1 (19), TL37 (20) and TL36 (21).

(10) Remove nut (22), lockwasher (23), and terminal lugs TL1 (19), TL37 (20), and TL36 (21) from 100 amp reverse polarity relay (9). Discard lockwasher.



XG35R03A



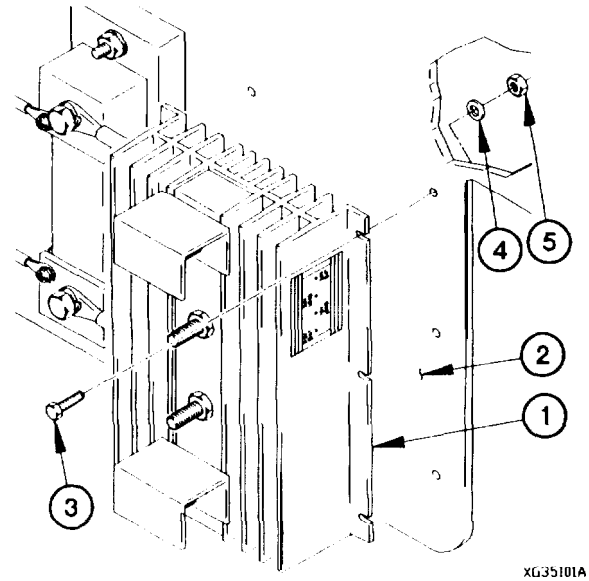
XG35R04A

(11) Remove six self-locking nuts (24), spring washers (25), screws (26), and 100 amp reverse polarity relay (9) from bracket (27). Discard spring washers and self-locking nuts.

b. Installation.

(1) Position 100 amp reverse polarity relay (1) on bracket (2) with six screws (3), spring washers (4), and self-locking nuts (5).

(2) Tighten six screws (3) to 60-72 lb-in. (7-8 N•m).



XG35101A

7-30. 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(3) Position terminal lugs TL36 (6), TL37 (7), and TL1 (8) on 100 amp reverse polarity relay (1) with lockwasher (9) and nut (10).

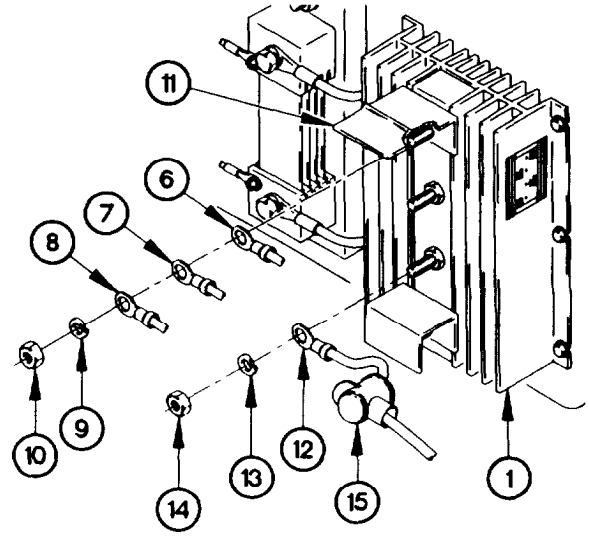
(4) Tighten nut (10) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(5) Position terminal cover (11) on terminal lugs TL36 (6), TL37 (7), and TL1 (8).

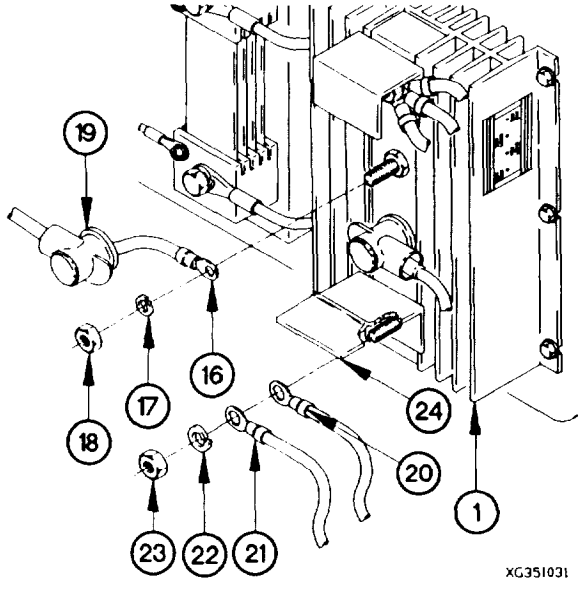
(6) Position terminal lug TL80 (12) on 100 amp reverse polarity relay (1) with lockwasher (13) and nut (14).

(7) Tighten nut (14) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(8) Position dust boot (15) on terminal lug TL80 (12).



XG351032A



XG351031

(9) Position terminal lug TL44 (16) on 100 amp reverse polarity relay (1) with lockwasher (17) and nut (18).

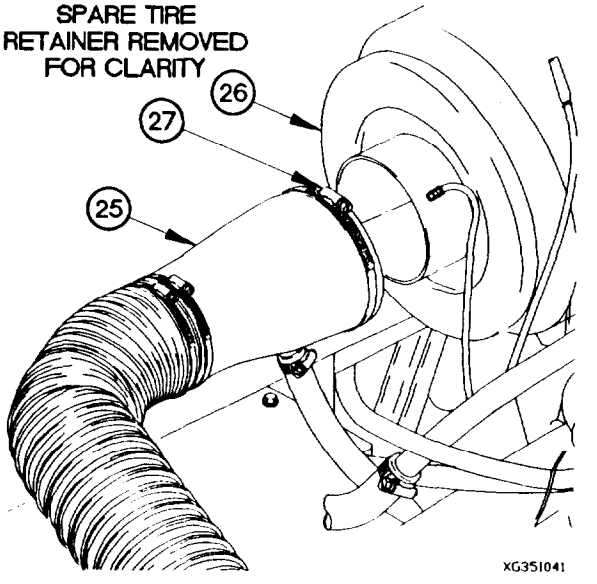
(10) Tighten nut (18) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(11) Position dust boot (19) on terminal lug TL44 (16).

(12) Position terminal lug TL47 (20) and TL61 (21) on 100 amp reverse polarity relay (1) with lockwasher (22) and nut (23).

(13) Tighten nut (23) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(14) Position terminal cover (24) on terminal lugs TL47 (20) and TL61 (21).



(15) Position intake air cleaner boot (25) on intake air cleaner housing (26) with clamp (27).

(16) Tighten clamp (27) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-31. FREQUENCY ECU REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

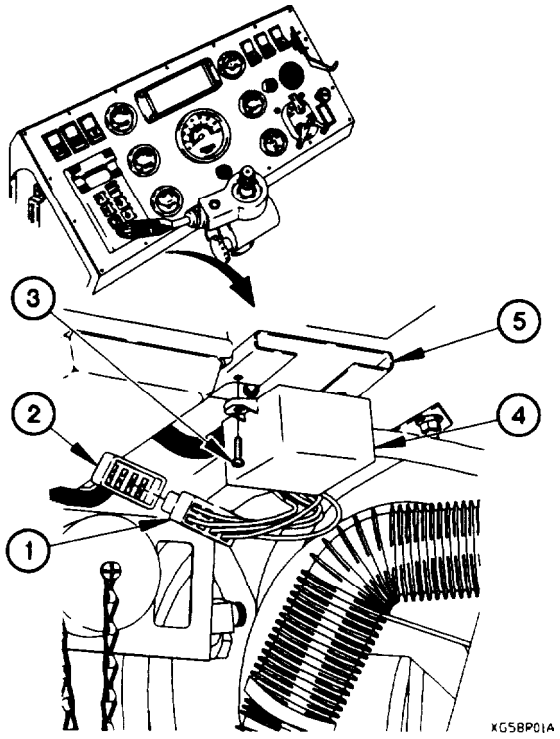
Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

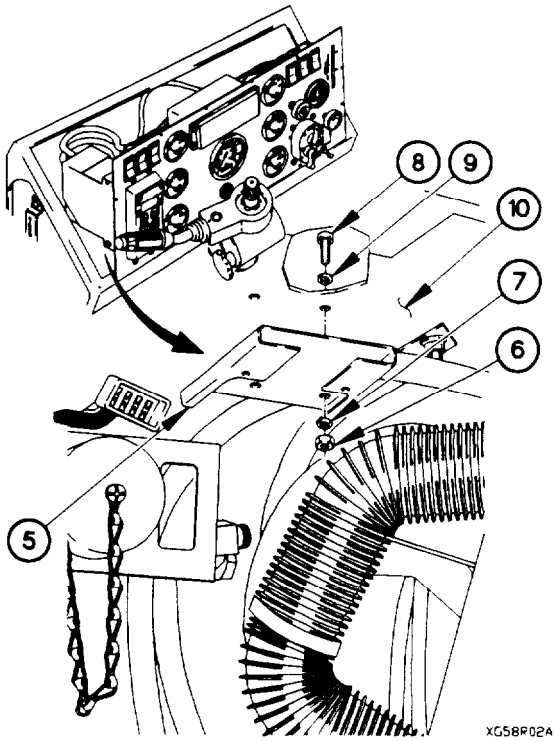
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect frequency ECU connector (1) from connector PX26 (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3) and frequency ECU (4) from bracket (5).

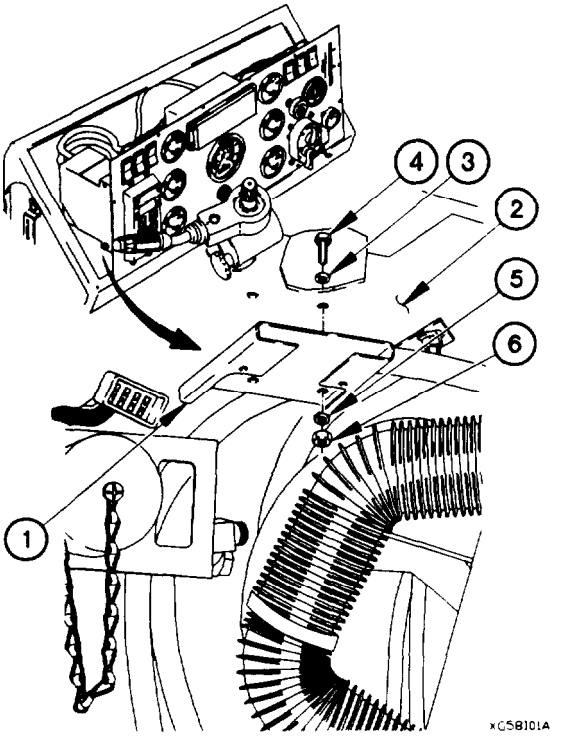


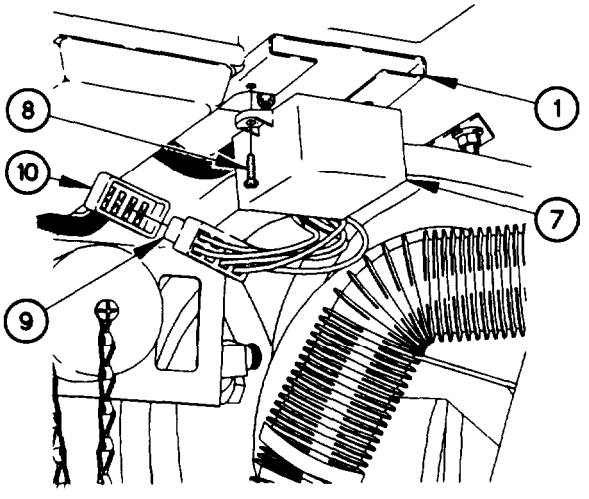


(3) Remove two nuts (6), washers (7), screws (6), washers (9), and bracket (5) from dashboard (10).

b. Installation.

(1) Install bracket (1) on dashboard (2) with two washers (3), screws (4), washers (5), and nuts (6).





(2) Install frequency ECU (7) on bracket (1) with two screws (8).

(3) Connect frequency ECU connector (9) to connector PX26 (10).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

End of Task.

7-32. CRANE REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Controller Removal
b. Controller Installation
c. Toggle Switch Removal
d. Toggle Switch Installation
e. Harness Removal
f. Harness Installation
Q. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
MHC remote control box removed (TM 9-2320-366-110-1 or TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 5, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 175, Appendix G)

a. Controller Removal.

NOTE

All four controllers are removed the same way. Boom Up/Down controller shown.

(1) Remove four self-locking nuts (1) from boom up/down controller (2). Discard self-locking nuts.

(2) Remove boom up/down controller (2) from remote control box (3) until connector 14) is accessible.

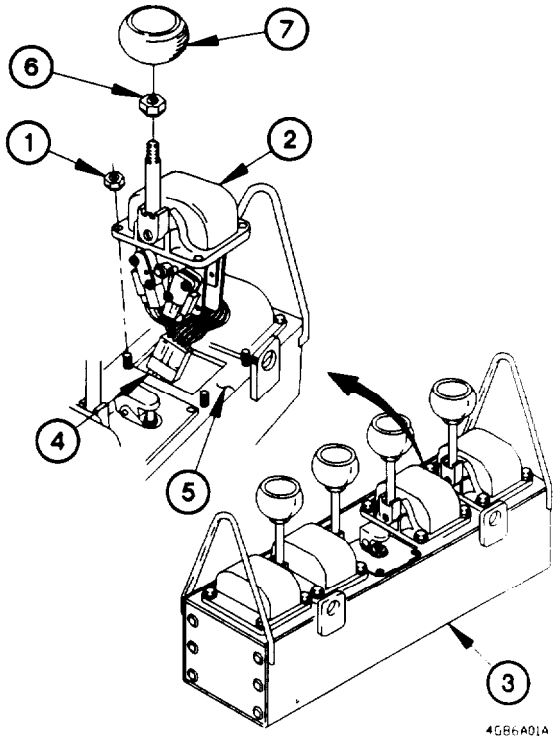
(3) Disconnect connector (4) from boom up/down controller (2).

(4) Remove adhesive from seating surface (5).

(5) Loosen jam nut (6) on boom up/down controller (2).

(6) Remove knob (7) from boom up/down controller (2).

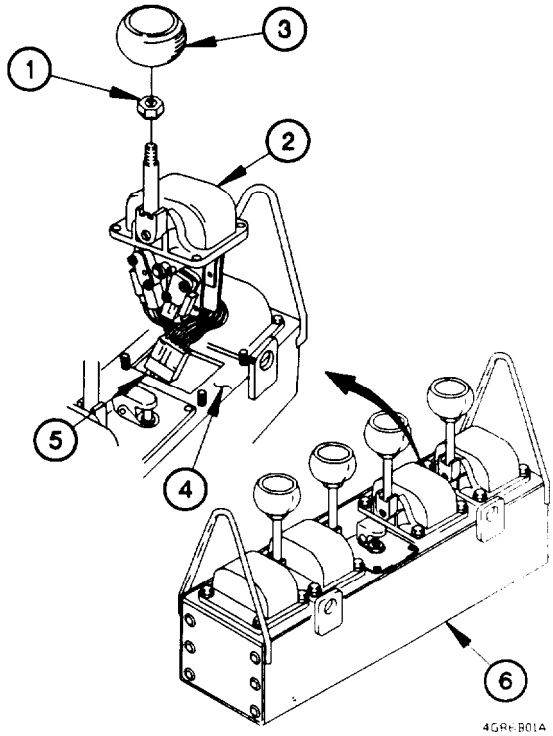
(7) Remove jam nut (6) from boom up/down controller (2).



b. Controller Installation.

NOTE

All four controllers are installed the same way. Boom Up/Down controller shown.



(1) Install jam nut (1) on boom up/down controller (2).

(2) Install knob (3) on boom up/down controller (2).

(3) Tighten jam nut (1) against knob (3).

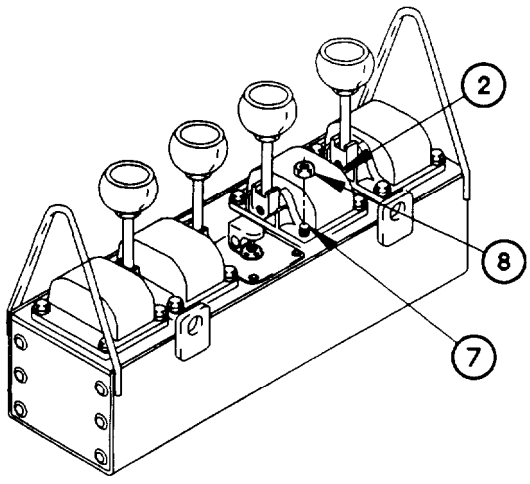
WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(4) Apply adhesive to seating surface (4).

(5) Connect connector (5) to boom up/down controller (2)

(6) Position boom up/down controller (2) in remote control box (6).



(7) Apply adhesive to the first 2 to 5 threads of mounting studs (7).

(8) Position four self-locking nuts (8) on boom up/down controller (2).

(9) Tighten four self-locking nuts (8) to 14 lb-in. (2 N•m).

NOTE

Adhesive requires 24 hours to cure.

(10) Spread excess adhesive over heads of four self-locking nuts (8).

7-32. CRANE REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR (CONT)

c. Toggle Switch Removal.

NOTE

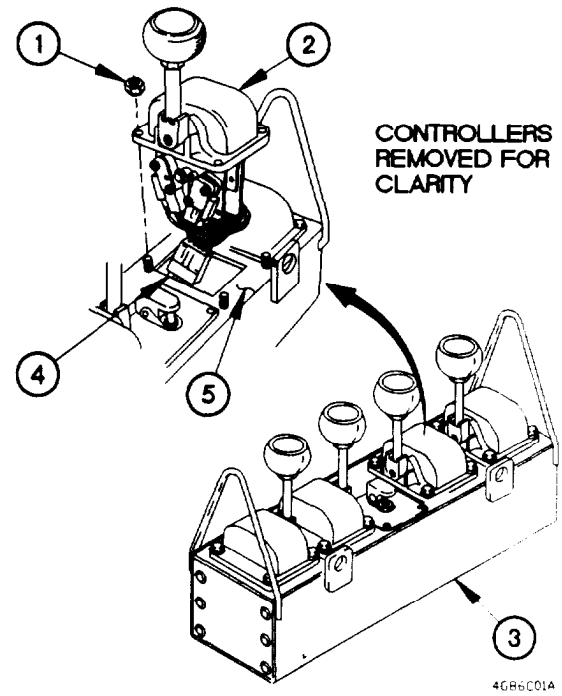
One controller needs to be removed for access to toggle switch. Boom Up/Down controller shown.

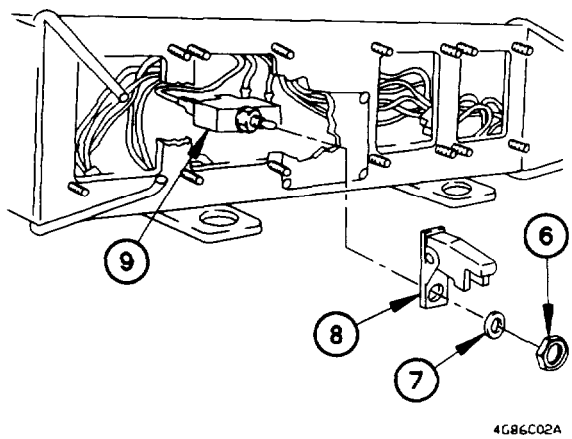
(1) Remove four self-locking nuts (1) from boom up/down controller (2). Discard self-locking nuts.

(2) Remove boom up/down controller (2) from remote control box (3) until connector (4) is accessible.

(3) Disconnect connector (4) from boom up/down controller (2).

(4) Remove adhesive from seating surface (5).





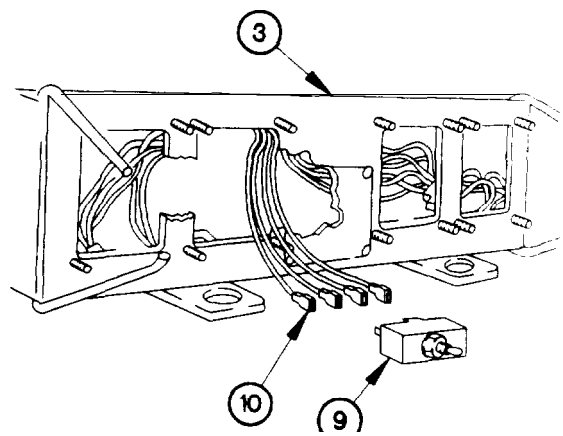
(5) Remove nut (6), nylon washer (7), and switch guard cover (8) from toggle switch (9).

(6) Remove toggle switch (9) from remote control box (3) until four wires (10) are accessible.

NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(7) Disconnect four wires (10) from toggle switch (9).



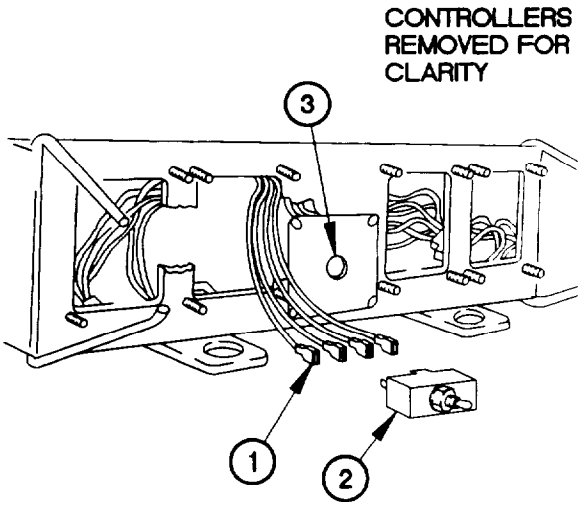
d. Toggle Switch Installation.

(1) Connect four wires (1) to toggle switch (2).

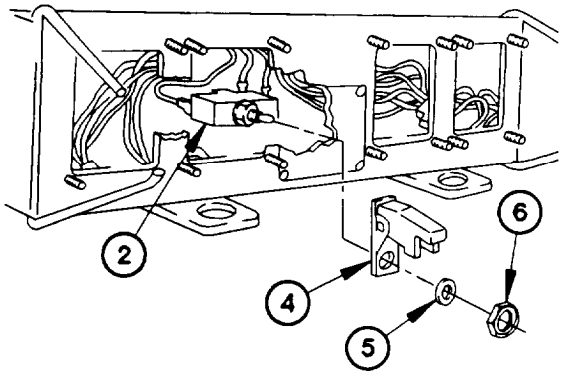
NOTE

Keyway of toggle switch aligns with keyway slot in mounting hole.

(2) Position toggle switch (2) in mounting hole (3).



4G86D01A



4G86D02A

(3) Install switch guard cover (4) on toggle switch (2) with nylon washer (5) and nut (6).

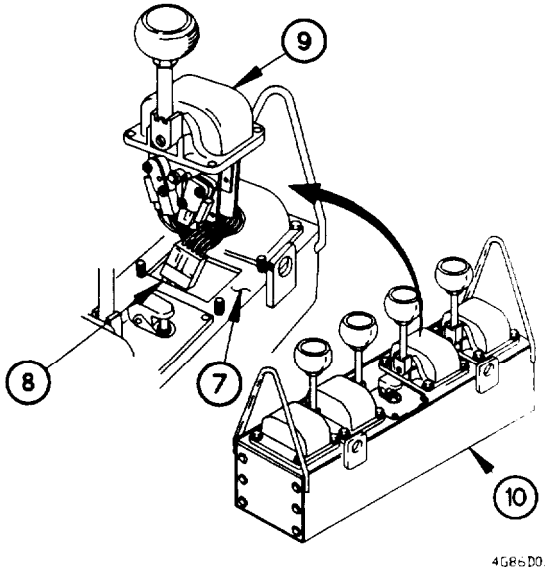
WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(4) Apply adhesive to seating surface (7).

(5) Connect connector (8) to boom up/down controller (9).

(6) Position boom up/down controller (9) in remote control box (10).



4G86D03A

7-32. CRANE REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR (CONT)

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(7) Apply adhesive to the first 2 to 5 threads of mounting studs (11).

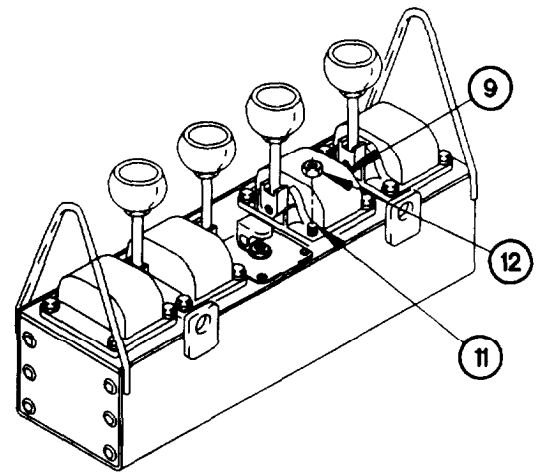
(8) Position four self-locking nuts (12) on boom up/down controller (9).

(9) Tighten four self-locking nuts (12) to 14 lb-in. (2 N•m).

NOTE

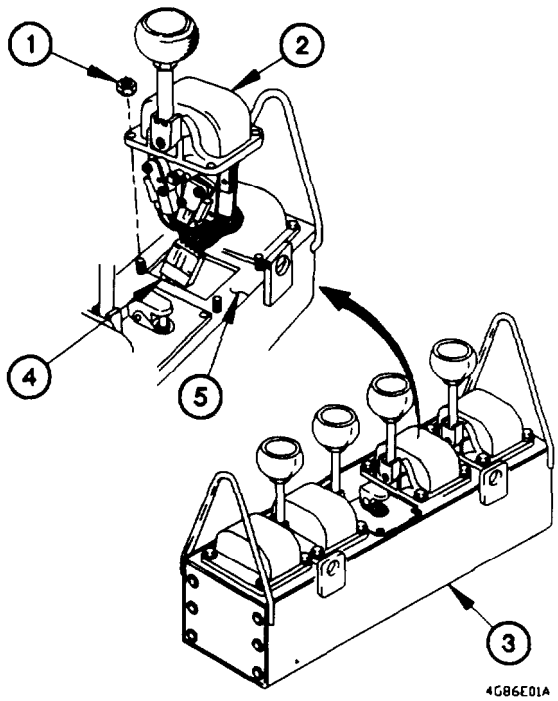
Adhesive requires 24 hours to cure.

(10) Spread excess adhesive over heads of four self-locking nuts (12).



4G86D04A

e. Harness Removal.



4G86E01A

NOTE

- All four controllers are removed for harness removal.
- All four controllers are removed the same way. Boom Up/Down controller shown.

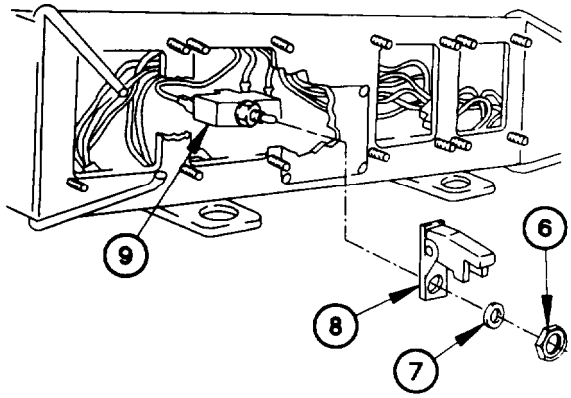
(1) Remove four self-locking nuts (1) from boom up/down controller (2). Discard self-locking nuts.

(2) Remove boom up/down controller (2) from remote control box (3) until connector (4) is accessible.

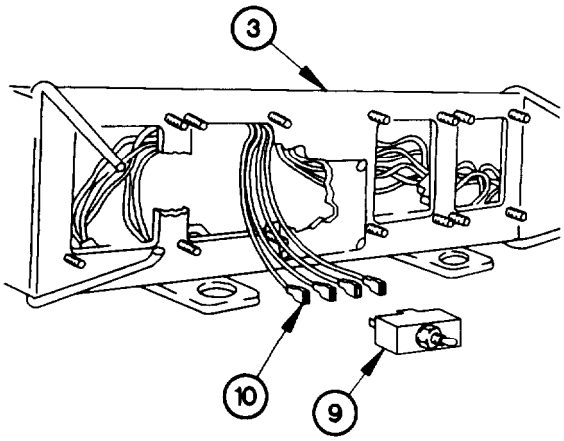
(3) Disconnect connector (4) from boom up/down controller (2).

(4) Remove adhesive from seating surface (5).

(5) Remove nut (6), nylon washer (7), and switch guard cover (8) from toggle switch (9).



4G86E02A



4G86E03A

(6) Remove toggle switch (9) from remote control box (31 until four wires (10) are accessible.

NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

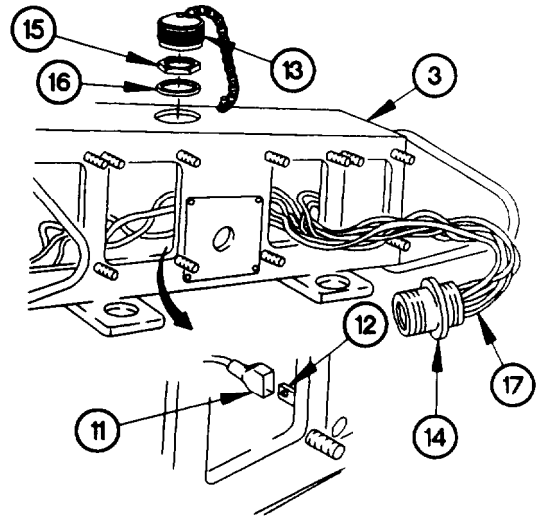
(7) Disconnect four wires (10) from toggle switch (9).

(8) Disconnect harness ground wire (11) from ground tab (12).

(9) Remove dust cap (13) from receptacle (14).

(10) Remove nut (15) and washer (16) from receptacle (14).

(11) Remove harness (17) from remote control box (3).



4G86E04A

7-32. CRANE REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR (CONT)

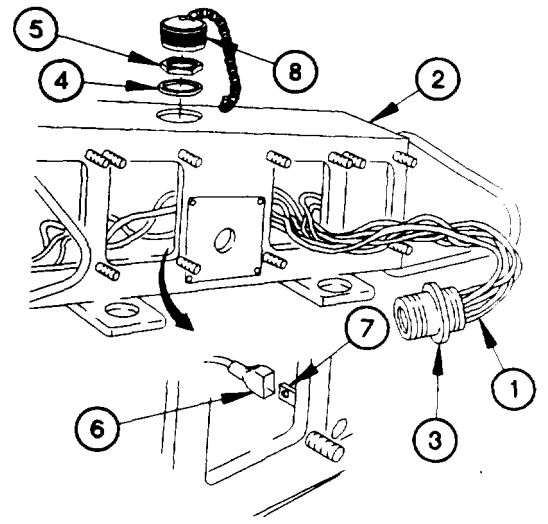
f. Harness Installation.

(1) Position harness (1) in remote control box (2).

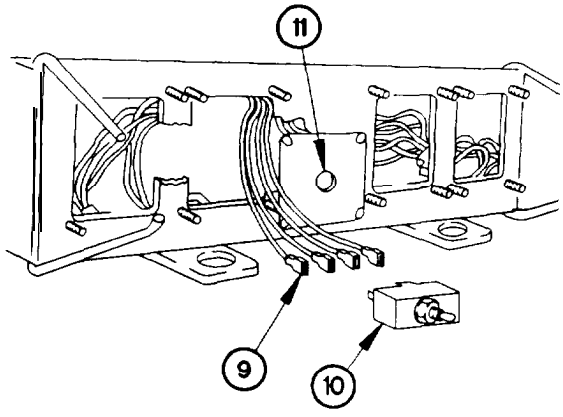
(2) Install receptacle (3) with washer (4) and nut (5) on remote control box (2).

(3) Connect harness ground wire (6) to ground tab ()1.

(4) Install dust cap (8) on receptacle (3).



4G86F01A



4G86F02A

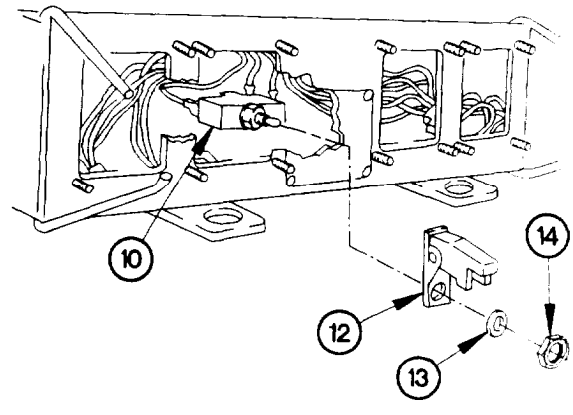
(5) Connect four wires (9) to toggle switch (10).

NOTE

Keyway of toggle switch aligns with keyway slot in mounting hole.

(6) Position toggle switch (10) in mounting hole (11).

(7) Install switch guard cover (12) on toggle switch (10) with nylon washer (13) and nut (14).



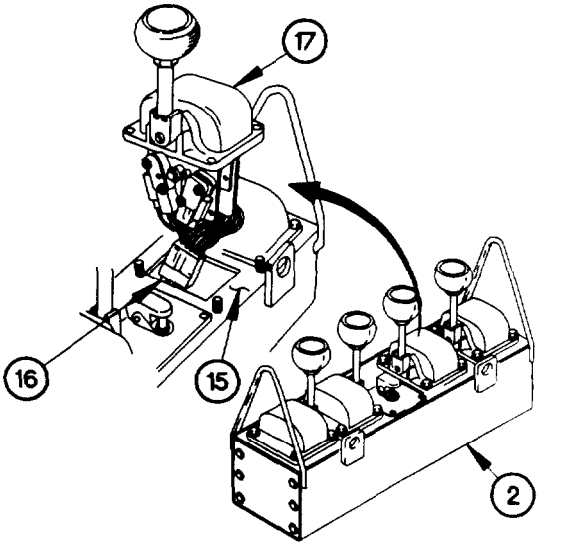
4G86F03A

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

All four controllers are installed the same way. Boom Up/Down controller shown.

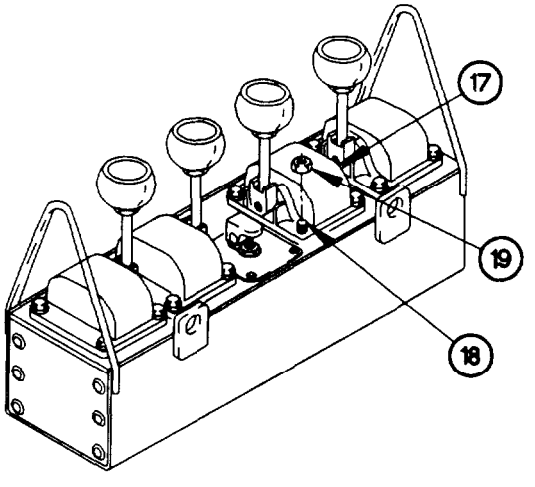


4G86F04A

(8) Apply adhesive to seating surface (15).

(9) Connect connector (16) to boom up/down controller (17).

(10) Position boom up/down controller (17) in remote control box (2).



4G86F05A

(11) Apply adhesive to the first 2 to 5 threads of mounting studs (18).

(12) Position four self-locking nuts (19) on boom up/down controller (17).

(13) Tighten four self-locking nuts (19) to 14 lb-in. (2 N•m).

NOTE

Adhesive requires 24 hours to cure.

(14) Spread excess adhesive over heads of four self-locking nuts (19).

g. Follow-On Maintenance.

Operate crane using remote control box (TM 9-2320-366-10-1 or TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

End of Task.

7-33. M1089 TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

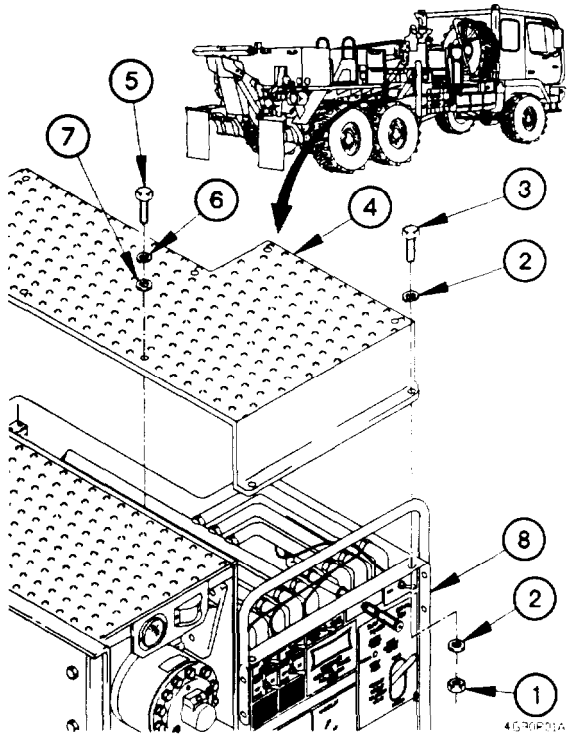
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

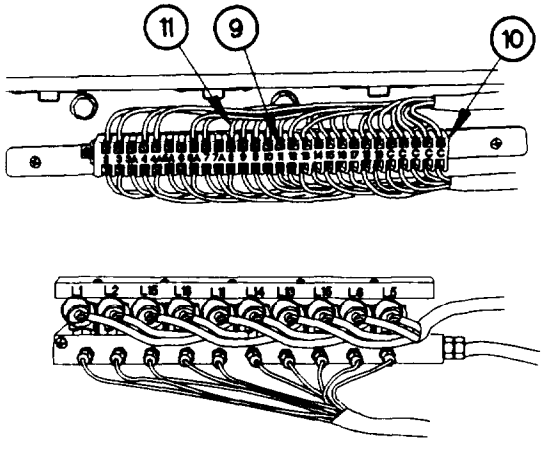
Material/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 18, Appendix C)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 133, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (8) (Item 100, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 128, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove two self-locking nuts (1), four washers (2), and screws (3) from top cover (4). Discard self-locking nuts.

(2) Remove eight screws (5), lockwashers (6), washers (7), and top cover (4) from control panel (81. Discard lockwashers.





4G90R02A

NOTE

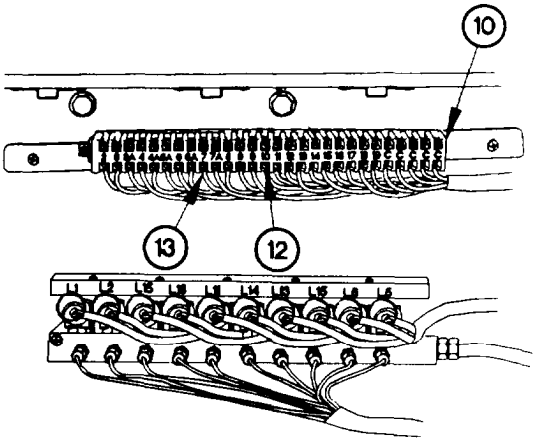
Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(3) Loosen 22 screws (9) on top of terminal board assembly (10).

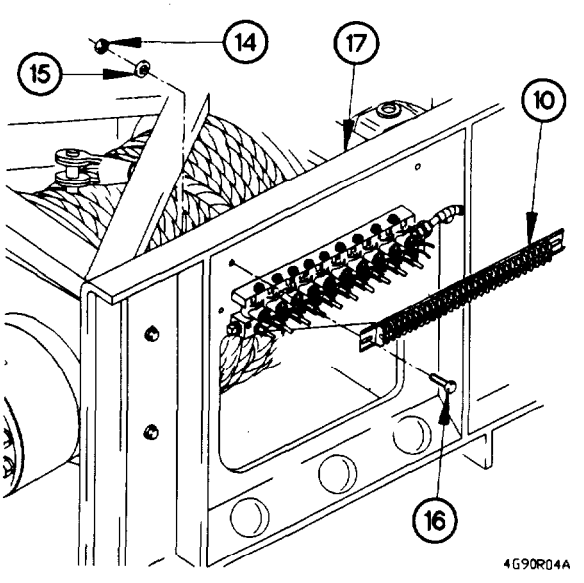
(4) Remove 24 wires (11) from top of terminal board assembly (10).

(5) Loosen 26 screws (12) on bottom of terminal board assembly (10).

(6) Remove 42 wires (13) from bottom of terminal board assembly (10).



4G90P03A

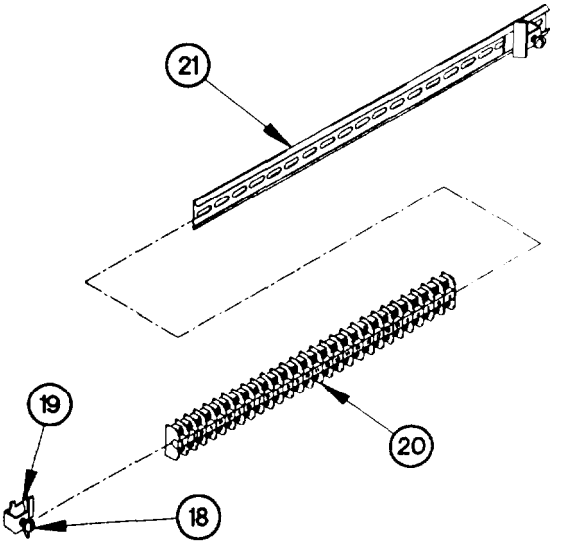


4G90R04A

(7) Remove two self-locking nuts (14), washers (15), screws (16), and terminal board assembly (10) from winch assembly (17). Discard self-locking nuts.

(8) Loosen two screws (18) in clamps (19).

(9) Remove two clamps (19) and terminal board (20) from channel (21).



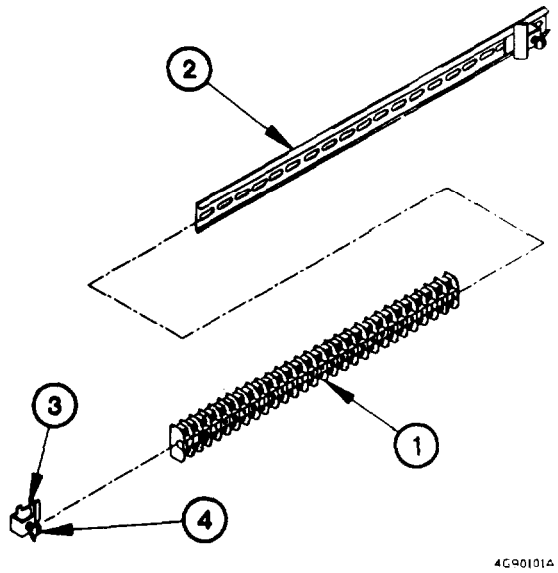
4G90R05A

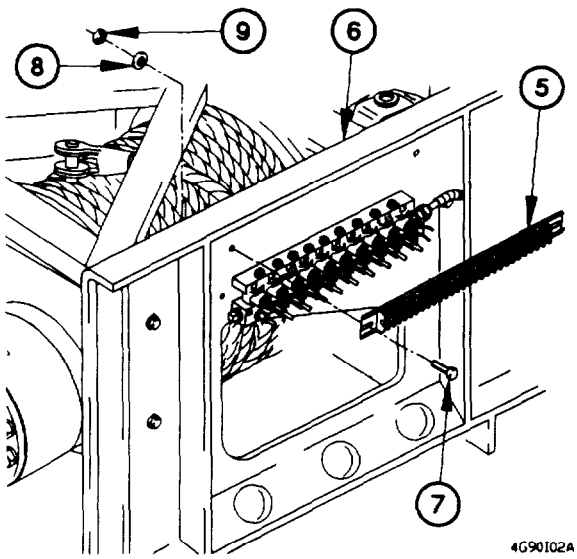
7-33. M1089 TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

(1) Install terminal board (1) on channel (2) with two clamps (3).

(2) Tighten two screws (4) in clamps (3).

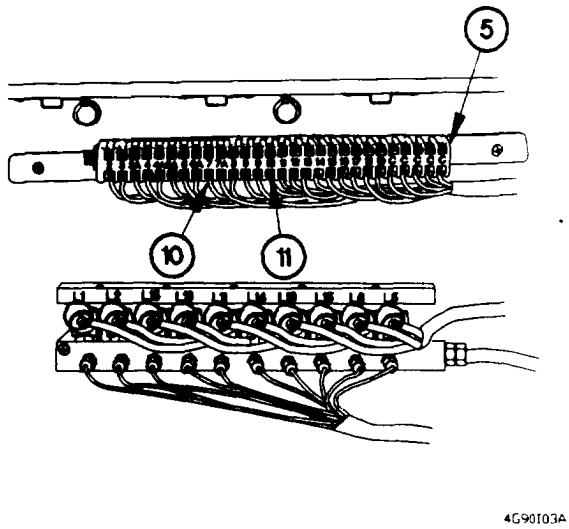




(3) Install terminal board assembly (5) on winch assembly (6) with two screws (7), washers (8), and self-locking nuts (9).

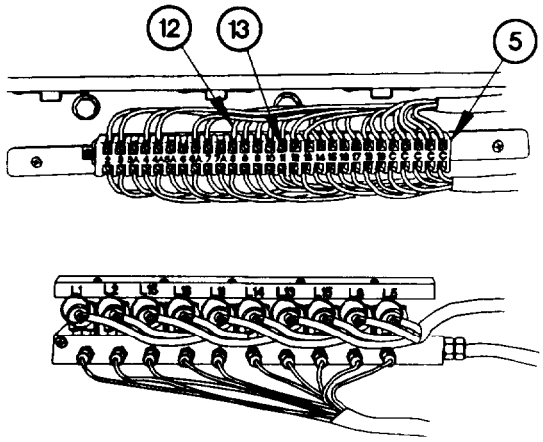
(4) Install 42 wires (10) on bottom of terminal board assembly (5).

(5) Tighten 26 screws (11) on bottom of terminal board assembly (5).

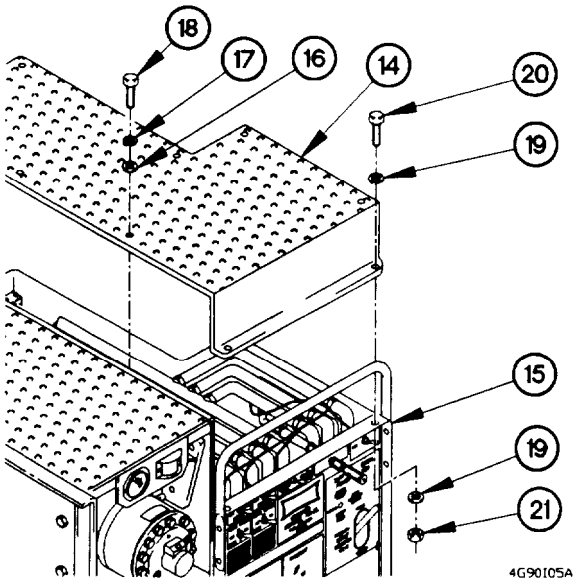


(6) Install 24 wires (12) on top of terminal board assembly (5).

(7) Tighten 22 screws (13) on top of terminal board assemblv (5).



4G90104A



4G90105A

(8) Install top cover (14) on control panel (15) with eight washers (16), lockwashers (17), and screws (181.

(9) Install four washers (19), two screws (20), and self-locking nuts (21) in top cover (14).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Operate all wrecker functions and check for proper operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-34. M1089 WRECKER CONTROL PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tods
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Electrical (Item 45, Appendix C)
Heater, Gun Type, Electric (Item 24, Appendix B)

Material/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Insulation Sleeving, Electrical (Item 29, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (8) (Item 100, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (Item 74, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 134, Appendix G)
Splice, Conductor (2) (Item 275, Appendix G)
Splice, Conductor (Item 276, Appendix G)

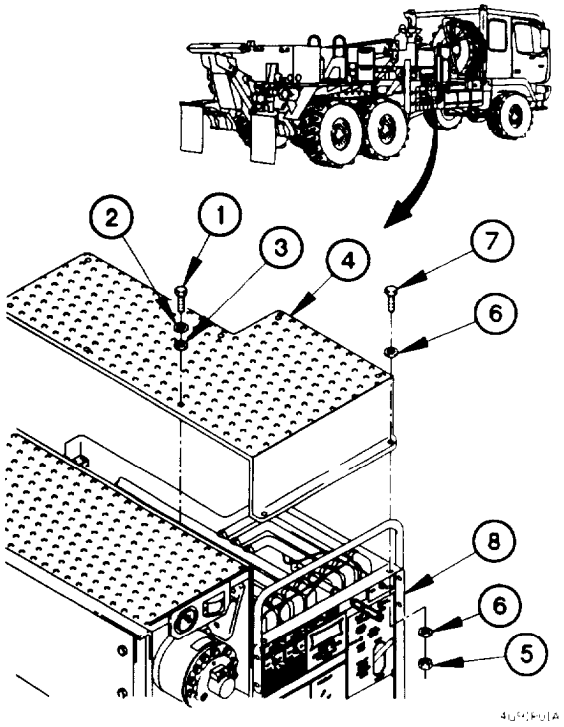
a. Removal.

NOTE

There are seven toggle switches on the WRECKER CONTROL PANEL. Steps (1 and 2) apply to all seven toggle switches.

(1) Remove eight screws (1), lockwashers (2), and washers (3) from control panel top cover (4). Discard lockwashers.

(2) Remove two self-locking nuts (5), four washers (6), two screws (7), and control panel top cover (4) from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (8). Discard self-locking nuts.

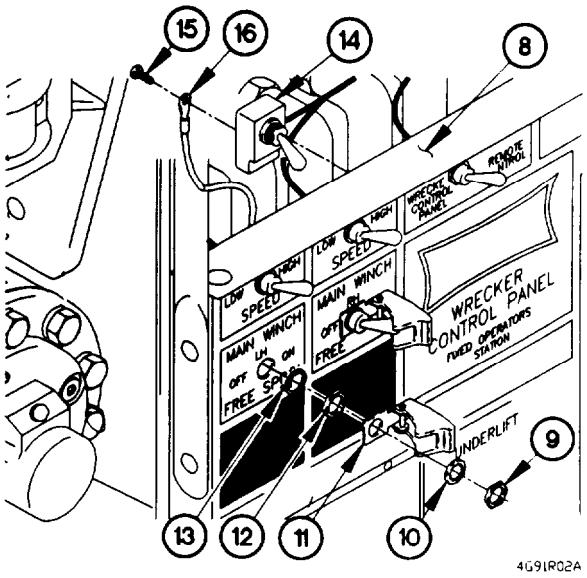


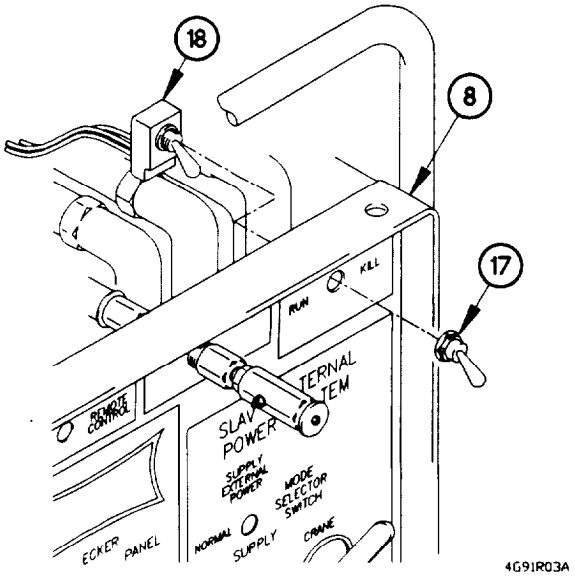
NOTE

- Steps (3 and 4) apply only to the MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL and MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL toggle switches. MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL toggle switch shown.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(3) Remove nut (9), lockwasher (10), switch cover (11), nut (12), tab wash er (13), and MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL toggle switch (14) from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (8). Discard lockwasher.

(4) Remove two screws (15) and terminal lugs (16) from MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL toggle switch (14).





CAUTION

Switch covers contain an integral nut. Do not attempt to pull switch cover off toggle switch. Failure to comply will result in damage to equipment.

NOTE

Steps (5 through 9) apply to the remaining five toggle switches. Two toggle switches have three electrical connections, the remaining three have only two electrical connections. EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch shown.

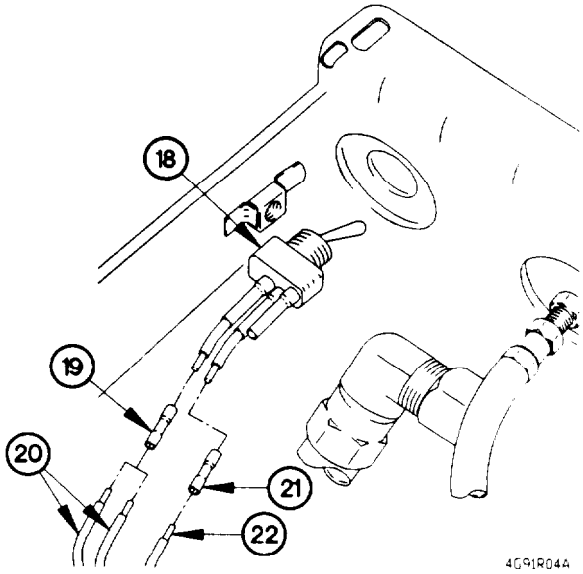
(5) Remove switch cover nut (17) and EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch (18) from WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (8).

7-34. M1089 WRECKER CONTROL PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH REPLACEMENT (CONT)

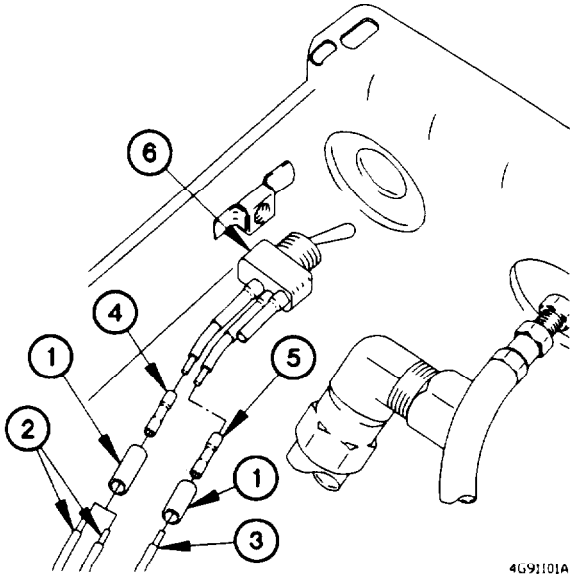
(6) Disconnect conductor splice (19) from two wires (20).

(7) Remove conductor splice (21) and EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch (18) from wire (22).

(8) Remove conductor splices (19 and 21) from EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch (18). Discard conductor splices.



b. Installation.



NOTE

Steps (1 through 6) apply to the remaining five toggle switches. Two toggle switches have three electrical connections, the remaining three have only two electrical connections. EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch shown,

(1) Position insulation sleeving (1) over two wires (2).

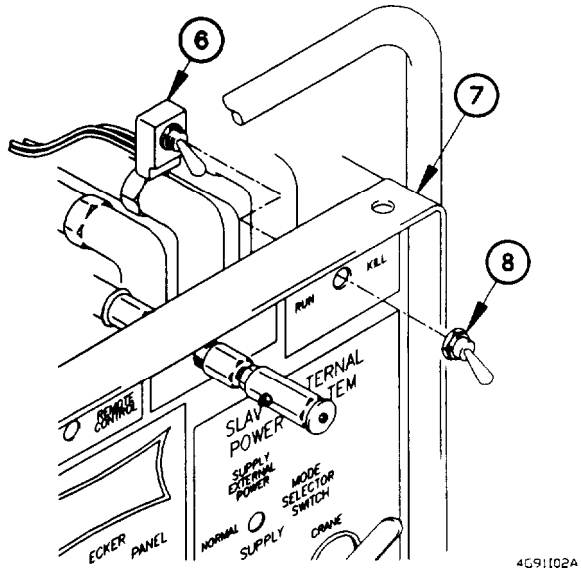
(2) Position insulation sleeving (1) over wire (3).

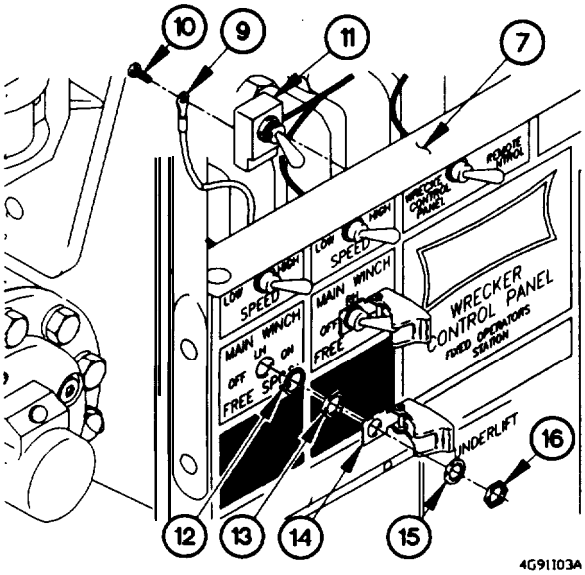
(3) Install conductor splices (4 and 5) on EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch (6).

(4) Install conductor splice (5) on wire (3).

(5) Install conductor splice (4) on two wires (2).

(6) Install EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN toggle switch (6) in WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (7) with switch cover nut (8).





NOTE

Steps (7) and (8) apply only to the MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL and MAIN WINCH RH FREE SPOOL toggle switches. MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL toggle switch shown.

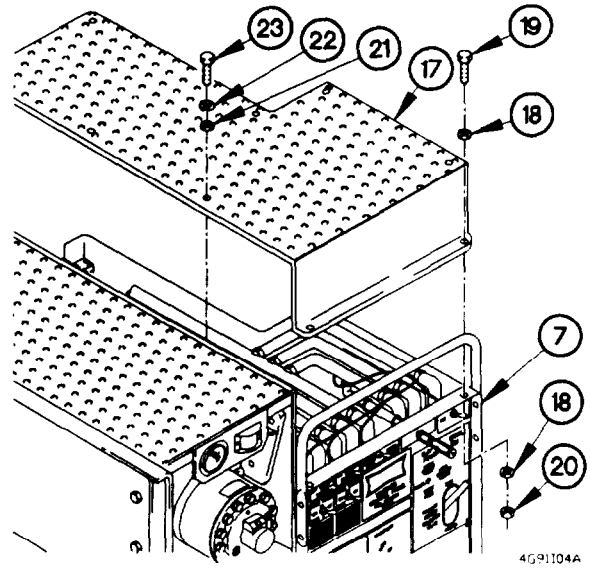
(7) install two terminal lugs (9) and screws (10) on MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL toggle switch (11).

(8) Install MAIN WINCH LH FREE SPOOL toggle switch (11) in WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (7) with tab washer (12), nut (13), switch cover (14), lockwasher (15), and nut (16).

7-34. M1089 WRECKER CONTROL PANEL TOGGLE SWITCH REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(9) Install control panel top cover (17) on WRECKER CONTROL PANEL (7) with four washers (18), two screws (19), and self-locking nuts (20).

(10) Install eight washers (21), lockwashers (22), and screws (23) in control panel top cover (17).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Operate function of toggle switch that was replaced (TM 9-2320-366-10-1) and check for proper operation.

End of Task.

7-35. M1089 WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Disassembly
b. Assembly
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Remote control box assembly removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

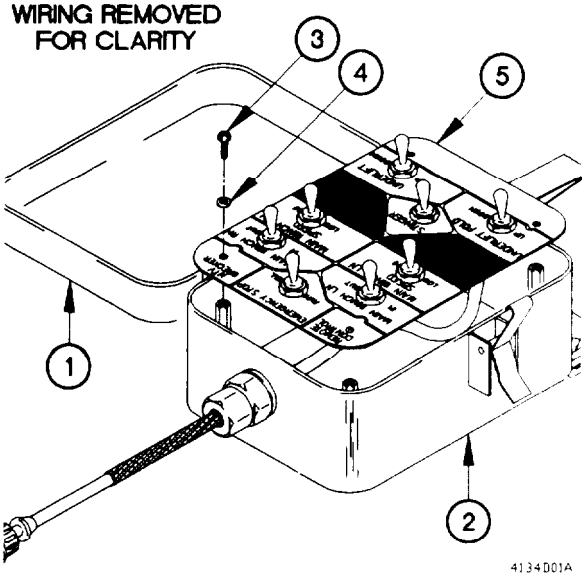
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Electrical (Item 45, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appnedix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Insulation Sleeving, Electrical (Item 29, Appendix D)
Nut, Conduit (Item 123, Appendix G)

a. Disassembly.

(1) Open cover (1) on remote control box (2).

(2) Remove four screws (3), washers (4), and panel (5) from remote control box (2).



7-35. M1089 WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR (CONT)

NOTE

- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- All 8 switches are removed the same way. UNDERLIFT FOLD switch shown.

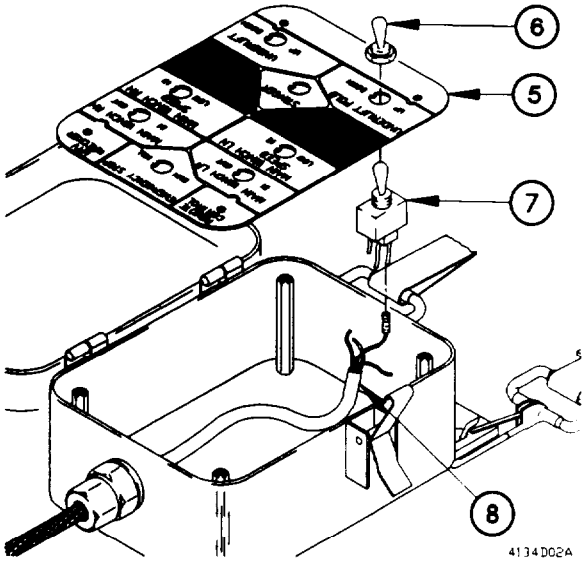
(3) Remove switch cover nut (6) and switch (7) from panel (5).

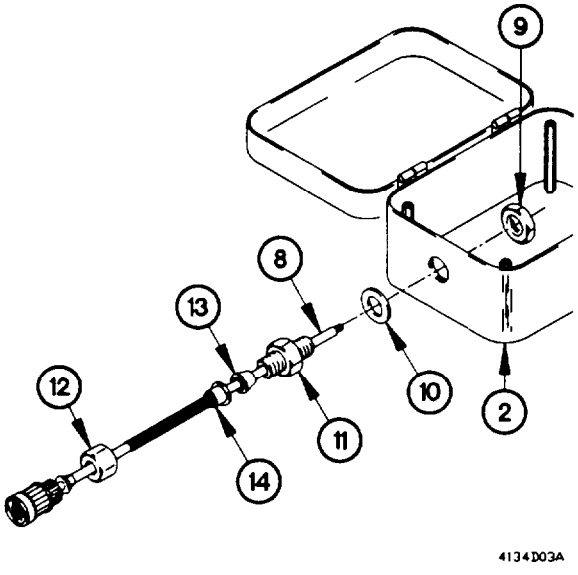
NOTE

- Cut cable wires at heat shrink when removing switch.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(4) Remove switch (7) from cable (8).

(5) Perform steps (3) and (4) on remaining seven switches.





(6) Remove conduit nut (9) and cable (8) from remote control box (2). Discard conduit nut.

(7) Remove seal (10) from adapter (11).

(8) Remove nut (12) from adapter (11).

(9) Remove adapter (11), seal (13), grip (14), and nut (12) from cable (8).

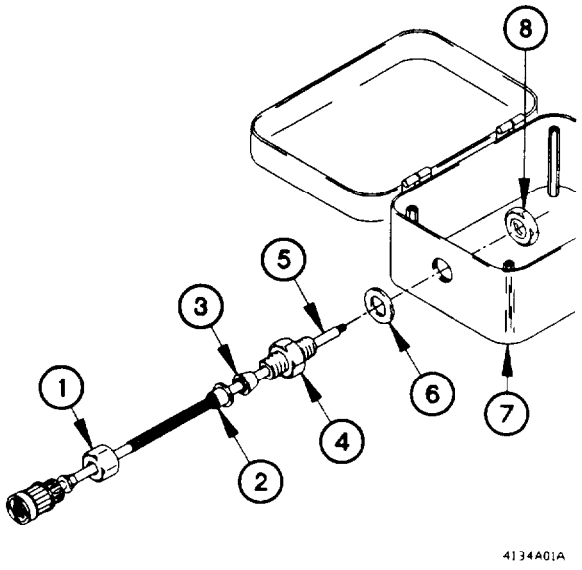
b. Assembly.

(1) Position nut (1), grip (21, seal (3), and adapter (4) on cable (5).

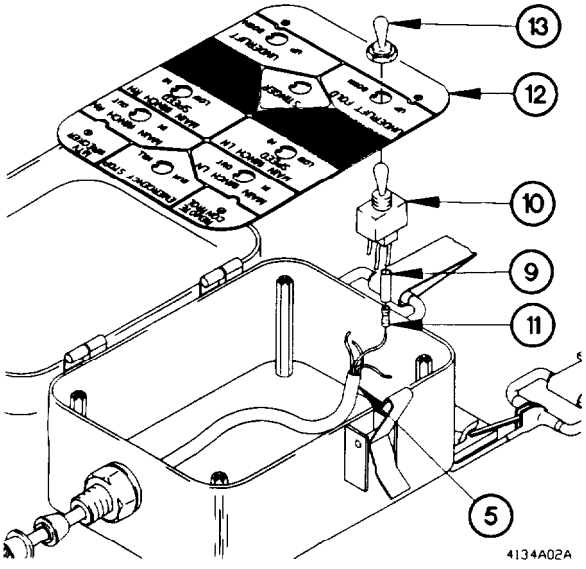
(2) Install seal (6) on adapter (4).

(3) Position cable (5) in remote control box (7).

(4) Position conduit nut (8) on cable (5).



4134A01A



4134A02A

NOTE

Perform steps (5) through (7) for all switches.

(5) Position tubing (9) on switch (10).

(6) Attach switch (10) to cable (5) with splice connector (11).

(7) Shrink tubing (9) over splice connector (1 1).

(8) Install switch (10) in panel (12) with switch cover nut (13).

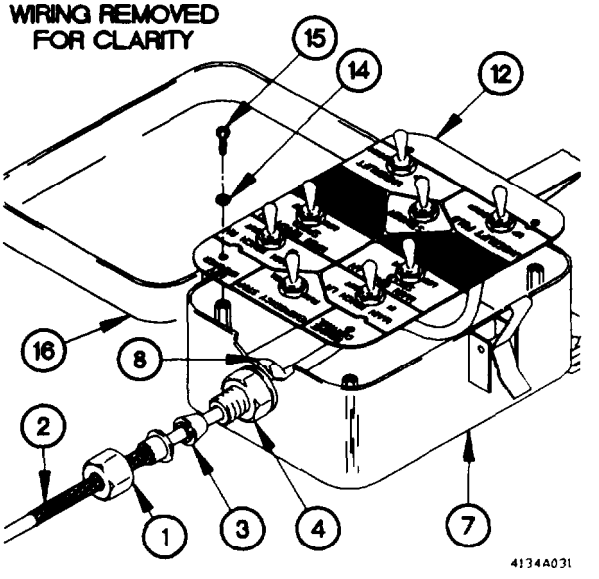
7-35. M1089 WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL BOX REPAIR (CONT)

(9) Install adapter (4) in remote control box (7) with conduit nut (8).

(10) Install seal (3) and grip (2) on adapter (4) with nut (1).

(11) Install panel (12) on remote control box (7) with four Washers (14) and screws (15).

(12) Close cover (16) on remote control box (7).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Test operate wrecker with remote control box assembly (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-36. BACKUP LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. M1088 Backup Light Assembly Removal
b. M1088 Backup Light Assembly Installation
c. M1089 Backup Light Assembly Removal
d. M1089 Backup Light Assembly Installation
e. M084/M1086 Backup Light Assembly Removal
f. M1084/M1086 Backup Light Assembly Installation
g. M1083/M1085/M1090/M1092/M1093/M1094 /M1096 Backup tight Assembly Removal
h. M1083/M1085/M1090/M1092/M1093/M1094 /M1096 Backup Light Assembly Installation
i. Disassembly
j. Assembly
k. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-1 75 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (2) (Item 96, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 114, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 215, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 168, Appendix G)

a. M1088 Backup Light Assembly Removal.

(1) Disconnect backup light connector (1) from connector P87 (2).

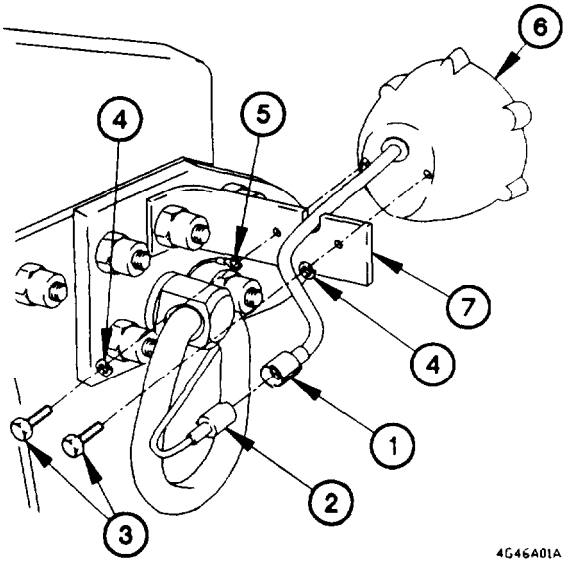
(2) Remove two screws (3), lockwashers (4). terminal lug TL17 (5), and backup light assembly (6) from bracket (7). Discard lockwashers.

b. M1088 Backup Light Assembly Installation.

(1) Position terminal lug TL17 (5), two lockwashers (4), screws (3), and backup light assembly (6) on bracket (7).

(2) Tighten two screws (3) to 19-24 lb-ft (26-32 N•m).

(3) Connect connector P87 (2) to backup light connector (1).



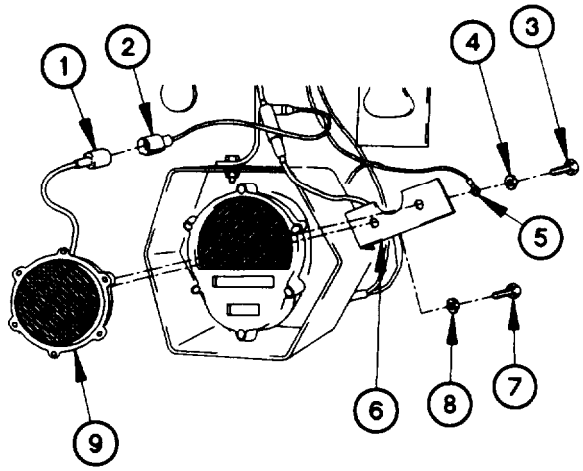
7-36. BACKUP LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

c. M1089 Backup Light Assembly Removal.

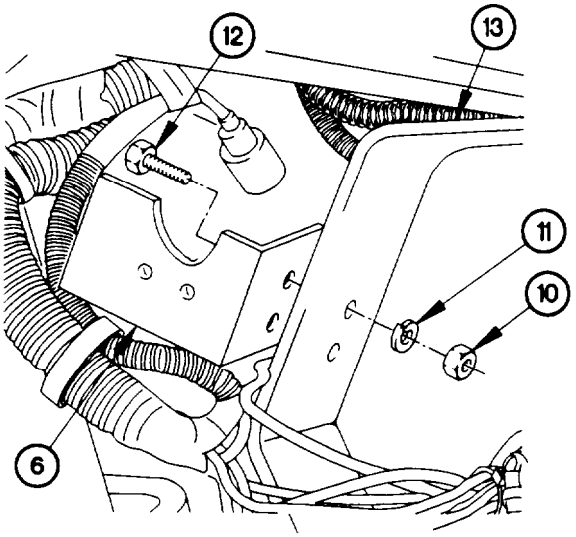
(1) Disconnect backup light connector (1) from connector P87 (2).

(2) Remove screw (3), lockwasher (4), and terminal lug TL47 (5) from bracket (6). Discard lockwasher.

(3) Remove screw (7), lockwasher (8), and backup light assembly (9) from bracket (6). Discard lockwasher.



4G46C01-



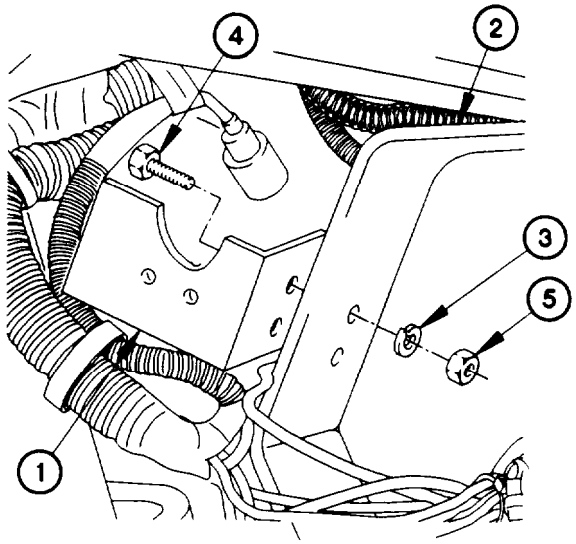
4G46C02-

(4) Remove two self-locking nuts (10), lockwashers (11), screws (12), and bracket (6) from bracket (13). Discard lockwashers and self-locking nuts.

d. M1089 Backup Light Assembly Installation.

(1) Position bracket (1) on bracket (2) with two lockwashers (3). screws (4), and self-locking nuts (5).

(2) Tighten two screws (4) to 35-43 lb-ft (48-58 N•m).



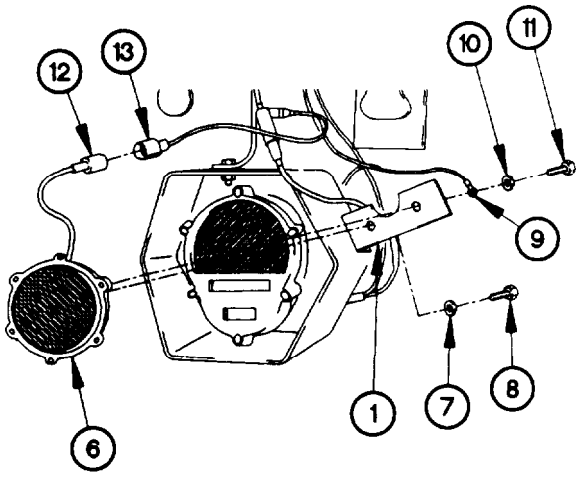
4G46D01A

(3) Position backup light assembly (6) on bracket (1) with lockwasher (7) and screw (8).

(4) Position terminal lug TL47 (9), lockwasher (10), and screw (11) in backup light assembly (6).

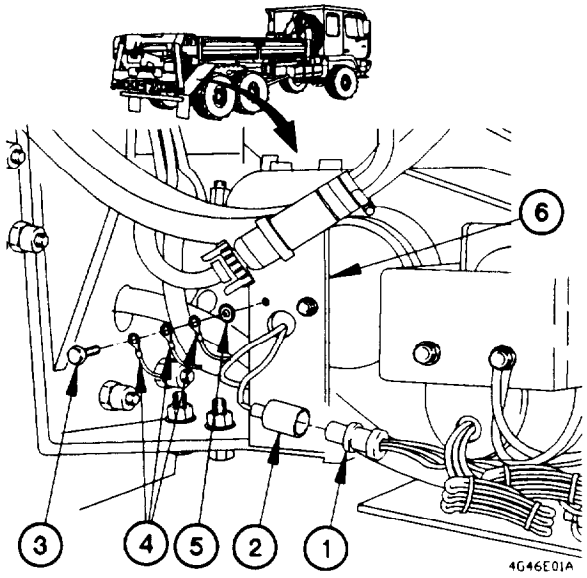
(5) Tighten screws (8 and 11) to 35-42 lb-ft (48-57 N•m).

(6) Connect backup light connector (12) to connector P87 (13).



4G46D02-

e. M1084/M1086 Backup Light Assembly Removal.



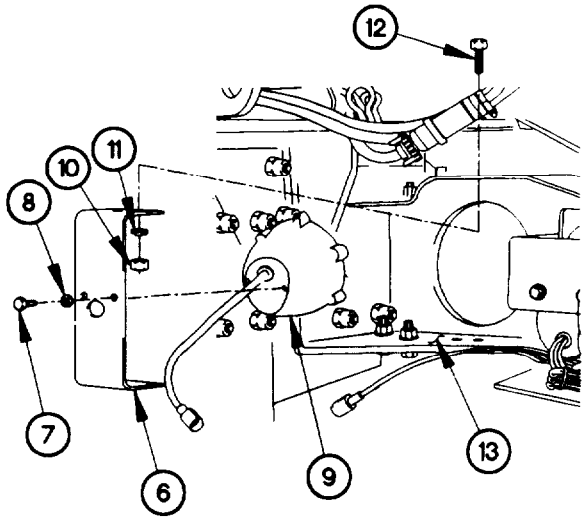
4G46E01A

(1) Disconnect backup light connector (1) from connector P87 (2).

(2) Remove screw (3), terminal lugs TL69, TL67, and TL17 (4), and lockwasher (5) from bracket (6). Discard lockwasher.

(3) Remove screw (7), lockwasher (8), and backup light assembly (9) from bracket (6). Discard lockwasher.

(4) Remove four nuts (10), lockwashers (11), screws (12), bracket (6), and backup light assembly (9) from taillight carrier (13). Discard lockwashers.



4G46E02-

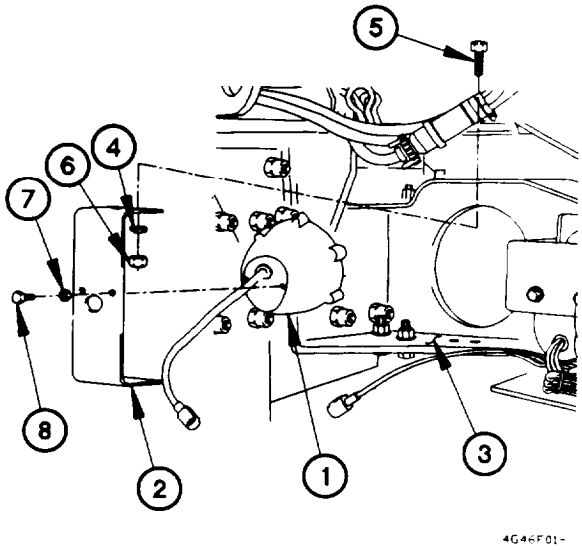
7-36. BACKUP LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

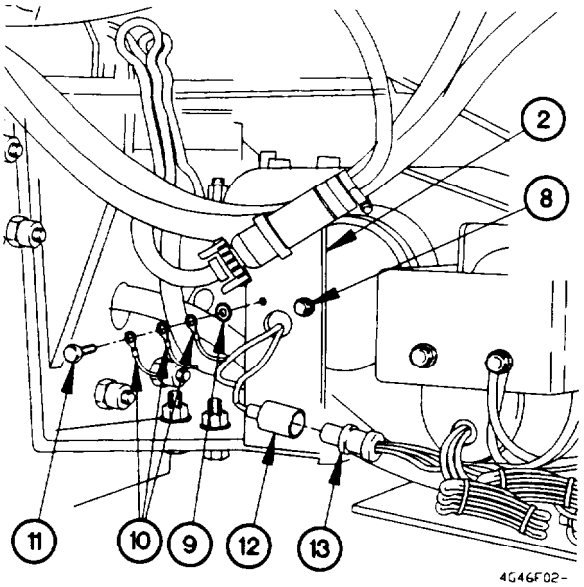
f. **M1084/M1086 Backup Light Assembly Installation.**

(1) Position backup light assembly (1) and bracket (2) on taillight carrier (3) with four lockwashers (4), screws (5) and nuts (6).

(2) Tighten four screws (5) to 35-43 lb-ft (47-58 Nom).

(3) Position backup light assembly (1) on bracket (2) with lockwasher (7) and screw (8).





(4) Position lockwasher (9), terminal lugs TL17, TL67, and TL69 (10), and screw (11) in bracket (2).

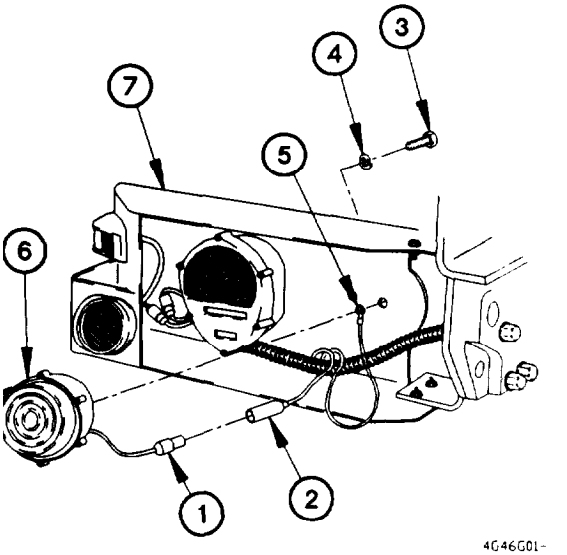
(5) Tighten screws (8 and 11) to 35-42 lb-ft (48-57 N•m).

(6) Connnect backup light connector (12) to connector P87 (13)

g.M1083/M1085/M1090/M1092/M1093/M1094/M1996 Backup Light Assembly Removal.

(1) Disconnect backup light connector (1) from connector P87 (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3), lockwashers (4), terminal lug TL17 (5), and backup light assembly (6) from taillight carrier (7). Discard lockwashers.



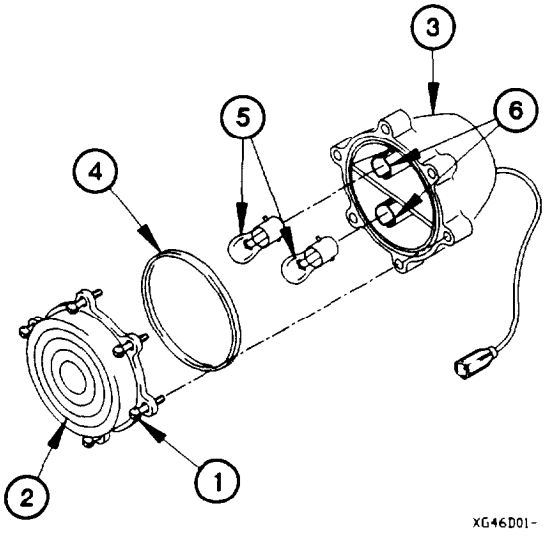
h.M1083/M1085/M1090/M1092/M1093/M1094/M1096 Backup Light Assembly Installation.

(1) Position terminal lug TL17 (5), two lockwashers (4), screws (3), and backup light assembly (6) on taillight carrier (7).

(2) Tighten two screws (3) to 35-42 lb-ft (48-57 N•m).

(3) Connect backup light connector (1) to connector P87 (2).

i. Disassembly.



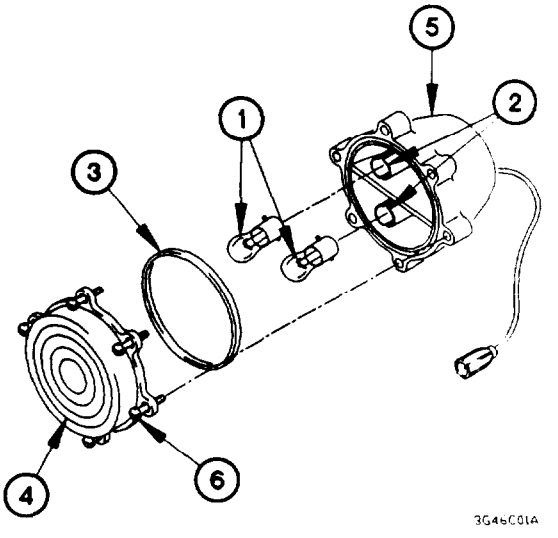
(1) Loosen six screws (1) on lens (2).

(2) Remove lens (2) from housing (3).

(3) Remove preformed packing (4) from housing (3). Discard preformed packing.

(4) Remove two lamps (5) from sockets (6).

7-36. BACKUP LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)



j. Assembly.

(1) Install two lamps (1) in sockets (2).

(2) Install preformed packing (3) and lens (4) on housing (5) with six screws (6).

k. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check backup light operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-11).

End of Task.

7-37. BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

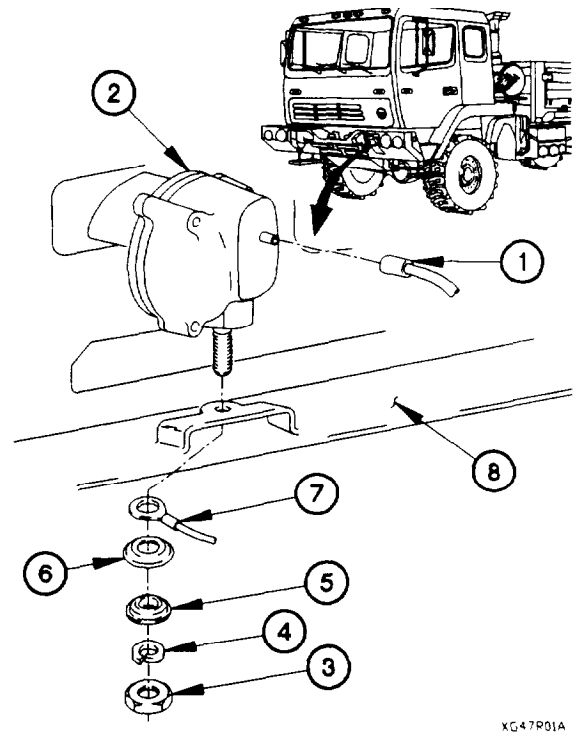
Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (Item 96, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 189, Appendix G)

8. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector P17 (1) from blackout drive light (2).

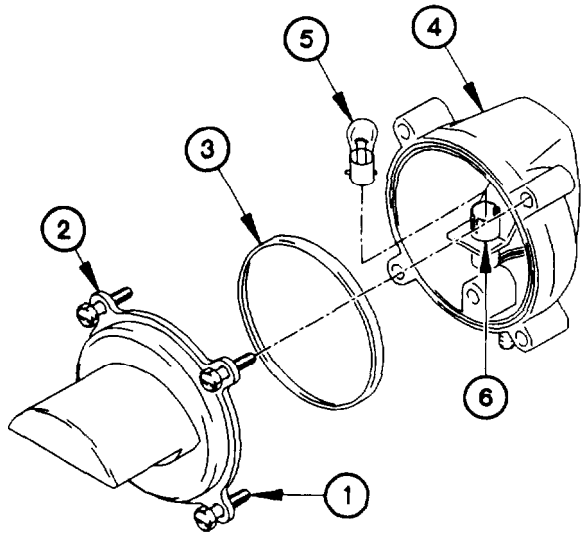
(2) Remove nut (3), lockwasher (4), washer (5), washer (6), and terminal lug TL79 (7) from blackout drive light (2). Discard lockwasher.

(3) Remove blackout drive light (2) from bumper (8).



XG47R01A

b. Disassembly.



XG47D01A

(1) Loosen three screws (1) on cover (2).

(2) Remove cover (2) and preformed packing (3) from housing (4). Discard preformed packing.

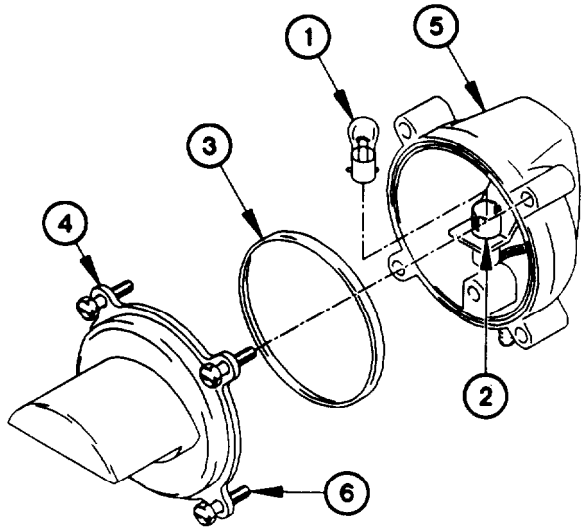
(3) Remove lamp (5) from socket (6).

7-37. BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT

c. Assembly.

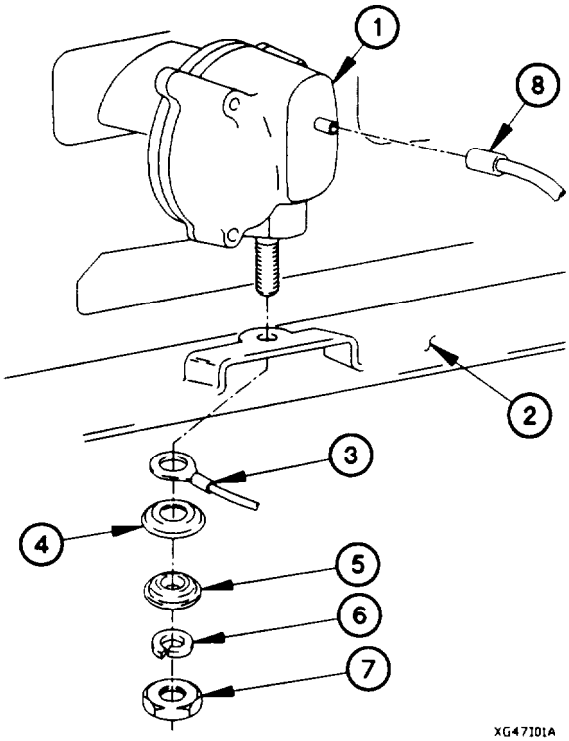
(1) Install lamp (1) in socket (2).

(2) Install preformed packing (3) and cover (4) on housing (5) with three screws (6).



XG47A01A

d. Installation.



XG47I01A

(1) Position blackout drive light (1) on bumper (2).

(2) Position terminal lug TL79 (3), washer (4), washer (5), lockwasher (6), and nut (7) on blackout drive light (1).

(3) Tighten nut (7) to 156-192 lb-in. (18-22 N•m).

(4) Connect connector P17 (8) to back of blackout drive light (1).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check blackout drive light operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-38. CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHT ASSEMBLIES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Cab Clearance and Marker Light Removal
b. Cab Clearance and Marker Light Installation
c. Chassis Clearance and Marker Light Removal
d. Chassis Clearance and Marker Light Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

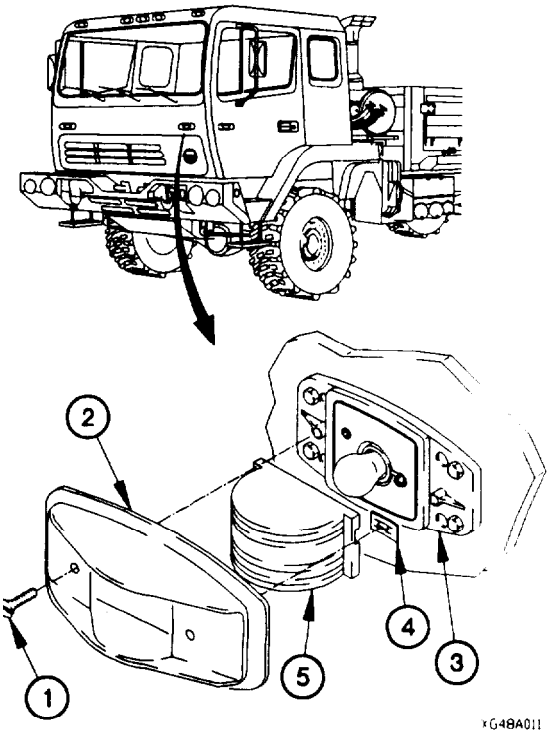
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Adhesive (Item 5, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 78, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (Item 82, Appendix G)

a. Cab Clearance and Marker Light Removal.

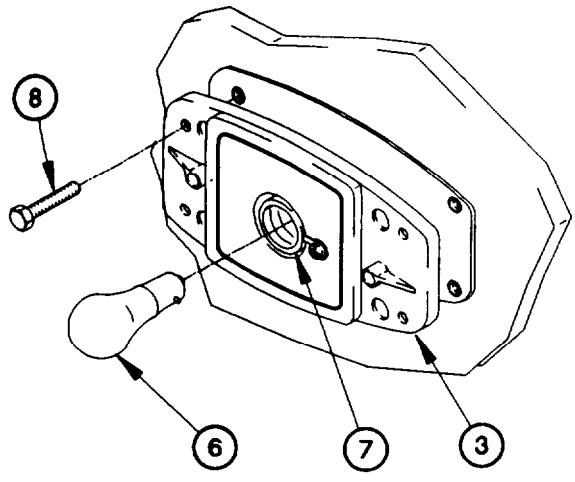
NOTE

All cab clearance and marker lights are removed the same way. Front left marker light shown.



(1) Remove two screws (1) and lens cover (2) from base (3).

(2) Remove two clips (4) and lens (5) from lens cover (2).



(3) Remove lamp (6) from socket (7).

(4) Remove four screws (8) from base (3).

7-38. CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHT ASSEMBLIES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

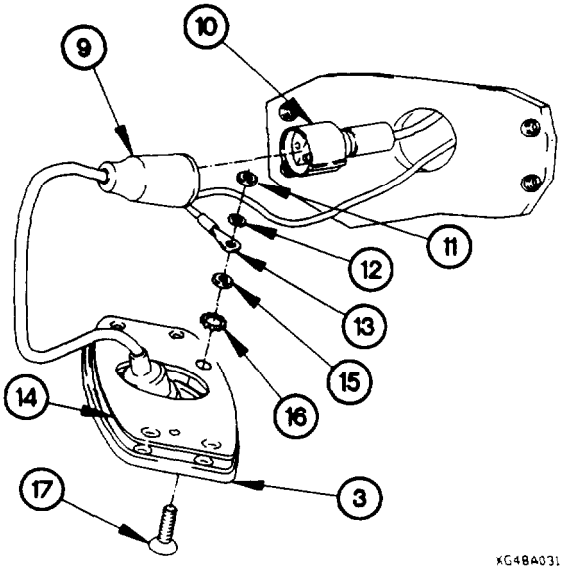
CAUTION

Do not let wires slip through hole and into cab structure. If wires slip into cab structure, vehicle will need further disassembly to retrieve wires.

(5) Disconnect plug (9) from connector P50 (10).

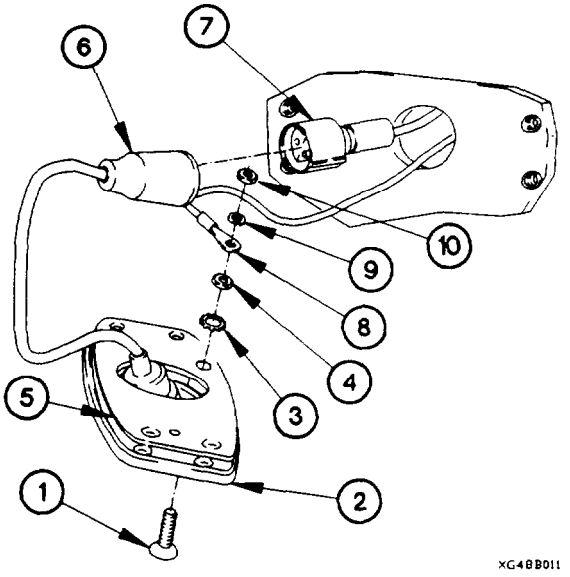
(8) Remove nut (11), lockwasher (12), wire (13), base (31, and gasket (14) from vehicle. Discard lockwasher.

(7) Remove nut (15), lockwasher (16), and screw (17) from base (3). Discard lockwasher.



XG48A031

b. Cab Clearance and Marker Light Installation.



XG48B011

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply adhesive to threads of screw (1).

(2) Install screw (1) in base (2) with lockwasher (3) and nut (4).

NOTE

Clearance and marker lights originally come with cork gaskets. Discard cork gaskets and replace with rubber gaskets PN 12421469.

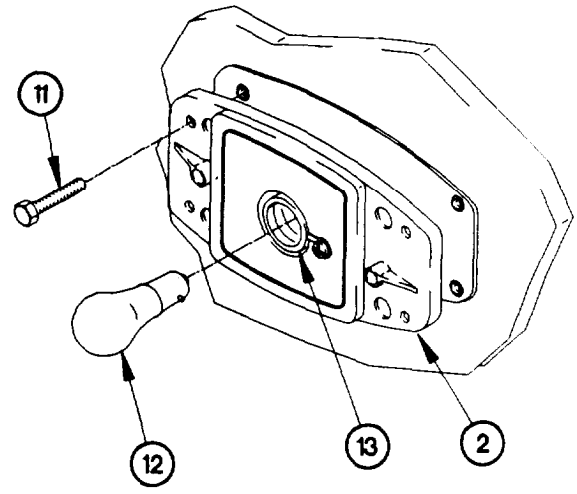
(3) Install gasket (5) on base (2).

(4) Connect plug (6) to connector P50 (7).

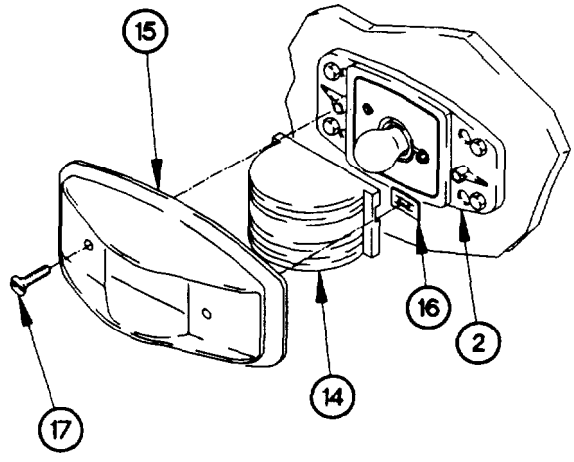
(5) Install wire (8), lockwasher (9), and nut (10) on back of base (2).

(6) Install base (2) on vehicle with four screws (11).

(71 Install lamp (12) in socket (13).



XG48B021



XG48B031

(8) Install lens (14) in lens cover (15) with two clips (16).

19) Install lens cover (15) on base (2) with two screws (17).

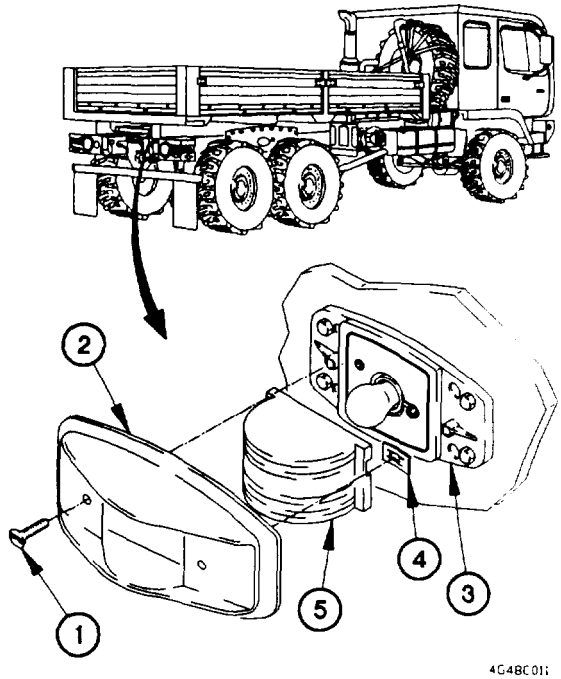
c. Chassis Clearance and Marker Light Removal.

NOTE

All chassis clearance and marker lights are removed the same way. Right rear marker light shown.

(1) Remove two screws (1) and lens cover (2) from base (3).

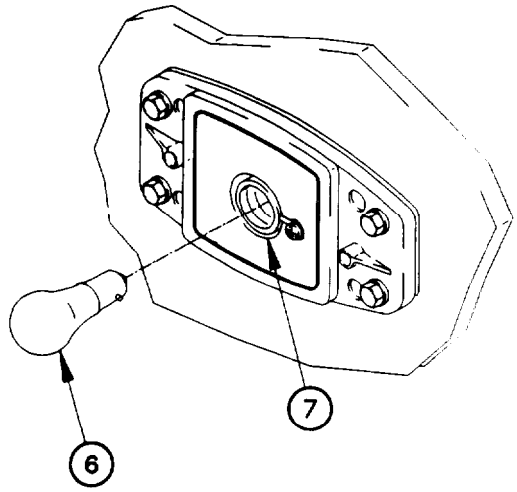
(2) Remove two clips (4) and lens (5) from lens cover (2).



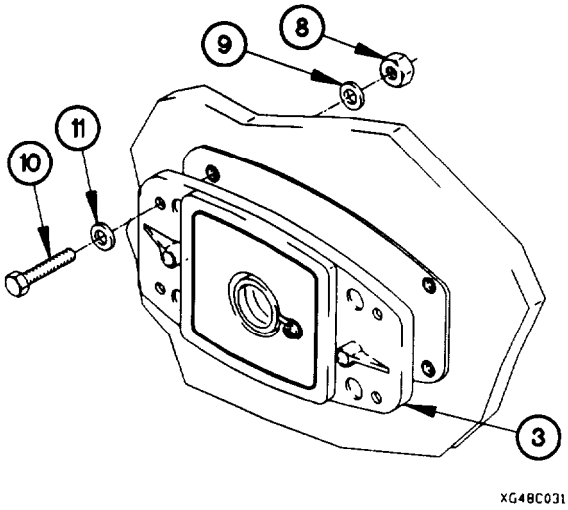
4G4BC011

7-38. CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHT ASSEMBLIES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(3) Remove lamp (6) from socket (7).



xG48C021



xG48C031

NOTE

Perform step (4) on three center clearance lights on all models except M1084/M1086 and M1089.

(4) Remove four nuts (8), washers (9), screws (10), washers (11), and base (3) from vehicle.

NOTE

Perform step (5) on three center clearance fights on M1084/M1086 and M1089.

(5) Remove four nuts (8), washers (9), screws (10), and base (3) from vehicle.

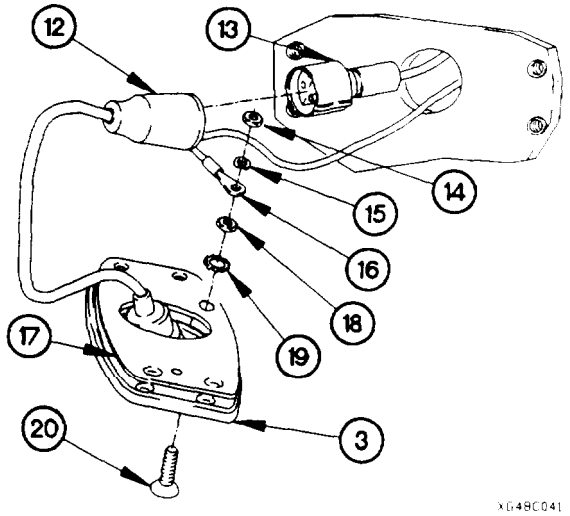
CAUTION

Do not let wires slip through hole and into cab structure. If wires slip into cab structure, vehicle will need further disassembly to retrieve wires.

(6) Disconnect plug (12) from connector P54 (13).

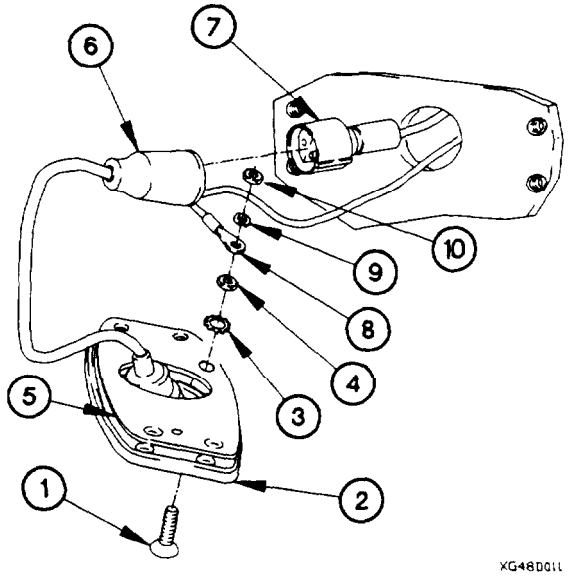
(7) Remove nut (14), lockwasher (15), wire (16), base (3), and gasket (17) from vehicle. Discard lockwasher.

(8) Remove nut (18), lockwasher (19), and screw (20) from base (3). Discard lockwasher.



XG48C041

d. Chassis Clearance and Marker Light Installation.



XG48D011

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply adhesive to threads of screw (1).

(2) Install screw (1) in base (2) with lockwasher (3) and nut (4).

NOTE

Clearance and marker lights originally come with cork gaskets. Discard cork gaskets and replace with rubber gaskets PN 12421469.

(3) Install gasket (5) on base (2).

(4) Connect plug (6) to connector P54 (7).

(5) Install wire (8), lockwasher (9), and nut (10) on back of base (2).

7-38. CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHT ASSEMBLIES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

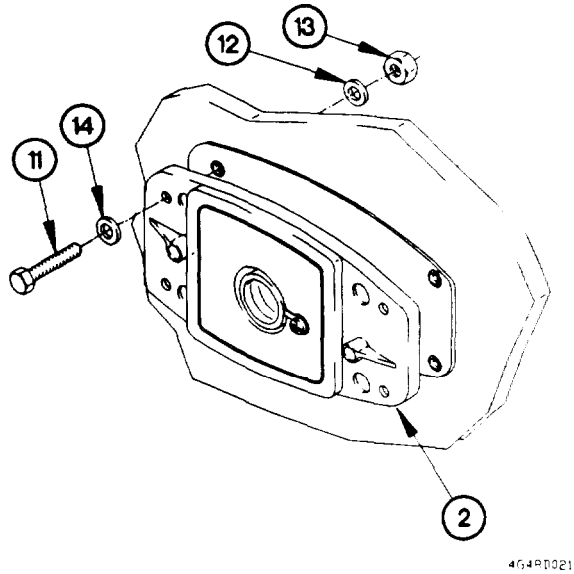
Perform step (6) on three center clearance lights on M1084/M1086 and M1089.

(6) Install base (2) on vehicle with four screws (11), washers (12), and nuts (13).

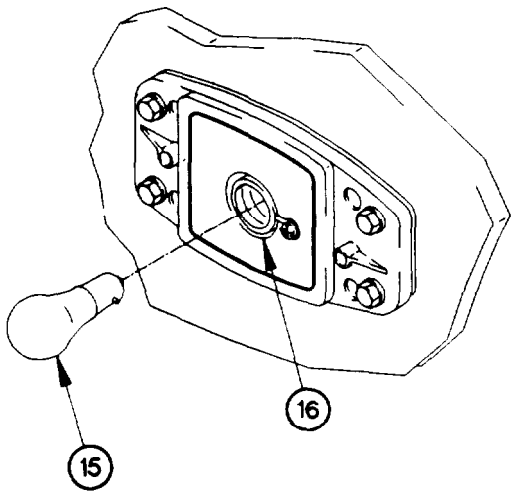
NOTE

Perform step (7) on three center clearance lights on all models except M1084/M1086 and M1089.

(7) Install base (2) on vehicle with four washers (14), screws (11), washers (12), and nuts (13).

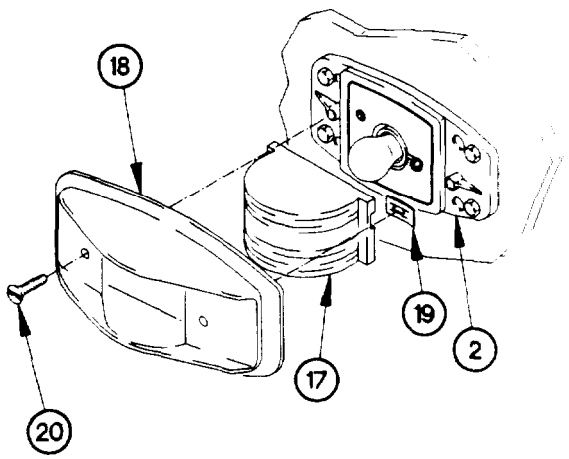


4G48D021



xG48D031

(8) Install lamp (15) in socket (16).



(9) Install lens (17) on lens cover (18) with two clips (19).

(10) Install lens cover (18) on base (2) with two screws (20).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check clearance and marker light operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-39. COMPOSITE TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. M1088 Composite Taillight Assembly Removal
b. M1088 Composite Taillight Assembly Installation
c. M1089 Composite Taillight Assembly Removal
d. M1089 Composite Taillight Assembly Installation
e. M1084/M1086 LH Composite Taillight Assembly Removal
f. M1084/M1086 LH Composite Taillight Assembly Installation
g. M1084/M1086 RH Composite Taillight Assembly Removal
h. M1084/M1086 RH Composite Taillight Assembly Installation
i. Composite Taillight Assembly Removal (All Models Except M1088/M1089/M1084/ M10861
j. Composite Taillight Assembly Installation (All Models Except M1088/M1089/M10841 M1086)
k. Disassembly
l. Assembly
m. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Wrench Set, Socket (Item 51, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 96, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 191, Appendix G)

NOTE

- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Right side connectors are P61, P62, P63, and P64.

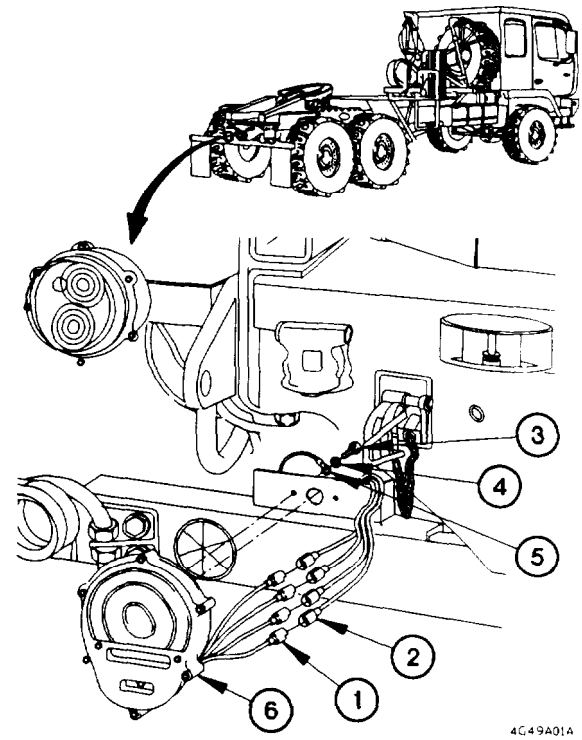
a. M1088 Composite Taillight Assembly Removal.

NOTE

Left and right composite taillights are removed the same way. Left side shown.

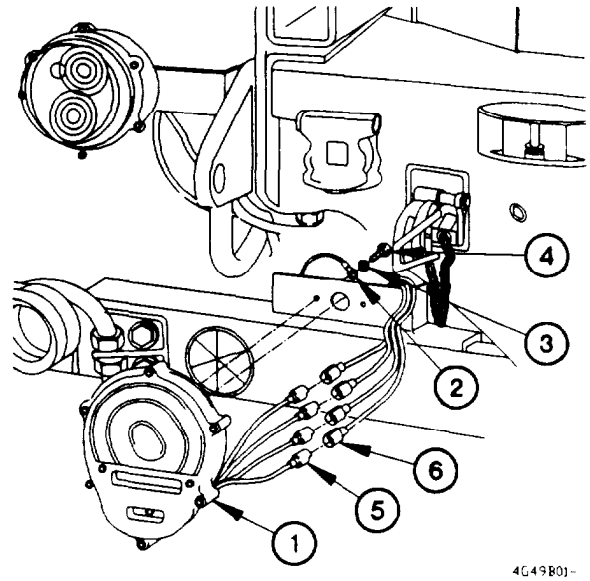
(1) Disconnect connectors P74, P76, P77, P78 (1) from taillight harness connectors 460-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3), lockwashers (4), terminal lug TL18 (5), and composite taillight assembly (6) from vehicle. Discard lockwashers.



7-39. COMPOSITE TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

b. M1088 Composite Taillight Assembly Installation.



NOTE

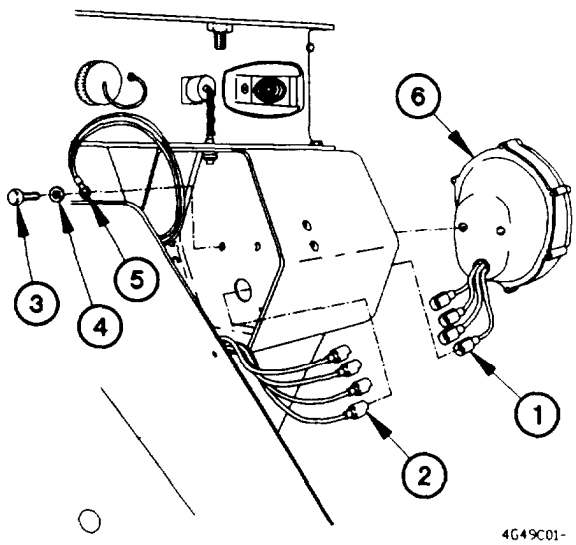
- Left and right composite taillights are installed the same way. Left side shown.
- Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position composite taillight assembly (1) on vehicle with terminal lug TL18 (2), two lockwashers (3). and screws (4).

(2) Tighten two screws (4) to 19-24 lb-ft (26-32 N•m).

(3) Connect connectors P74, P76, P77, P78 (5) to taillight harness connectors 460-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (6).

c. M1089 Composite Taillight Assembly Removal.



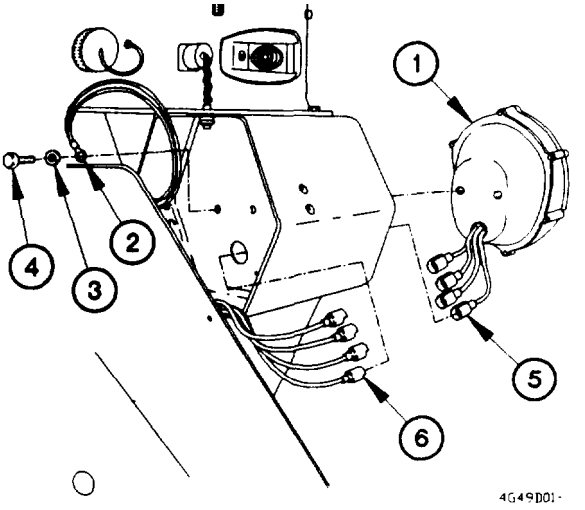
NOTE

Left and right composite taillights are removed the same way. Left side shown.

(1) Disconnect connectors P74, P76, P77, P78 (1) from taillight harness connectors 460-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3). lockwashers (4), terminal lugs TL18 (5), and composite taillight assembly (6) from vehicle. Discard lockwashers.

d. M1089 Composite Taillight Assembly Installation.



NOTE

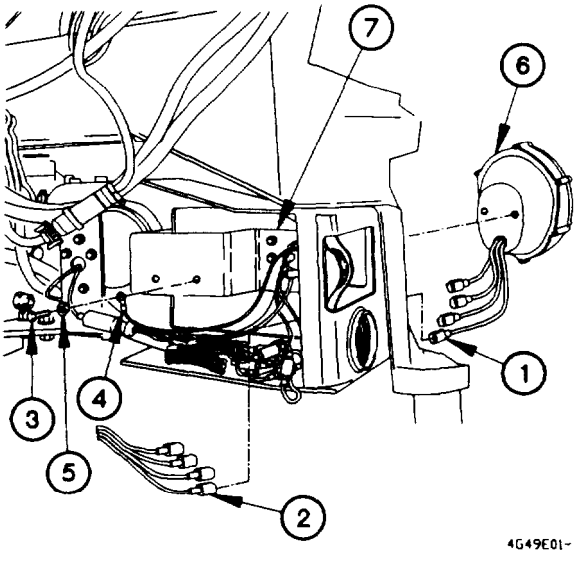
- Left and right composite taillights are installed the same way. Left side shown.
- Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position composite taillight assembly (1) on vehicle with two terminal lugs TL18 (2), lockwashers (3), and screws (4).

(2) Tighten two screws (4) to 50-60 lb-in. (6-7 N•m).

(3) Connect connectors P74, P76, P77, P78 (5) to taillight harness connectors 460-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (6).

e. M1084/M1086 LH Composite Taillight Assembly Removal.



NOTE

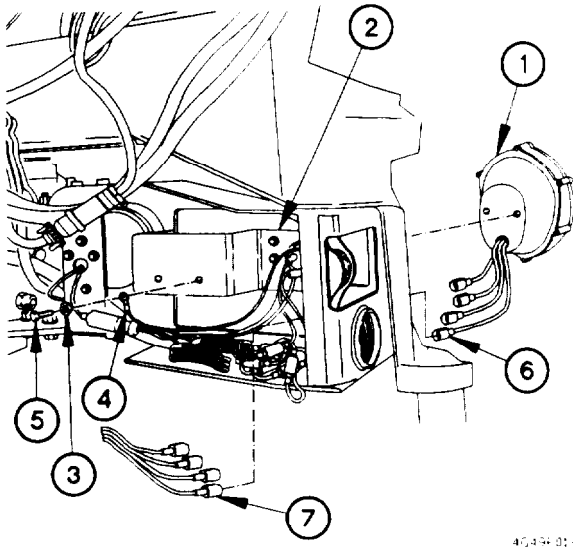
Left and right composite taillights are removed the same way. Left side shown.

(1) Disconnect electrical connectors P74, P76, P77, P78 (1) from taillight harness connectors 460-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3), terminal lugs TL16 and TL18 (4), lockwashers (5), and composite taillight assembly (6) from taillight carrier (7). Discard lockwashers.

7-39. COMPOSITE TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

f. **M1084/M1086 LH Composite Taillight Assembly Installation.**



NOTE

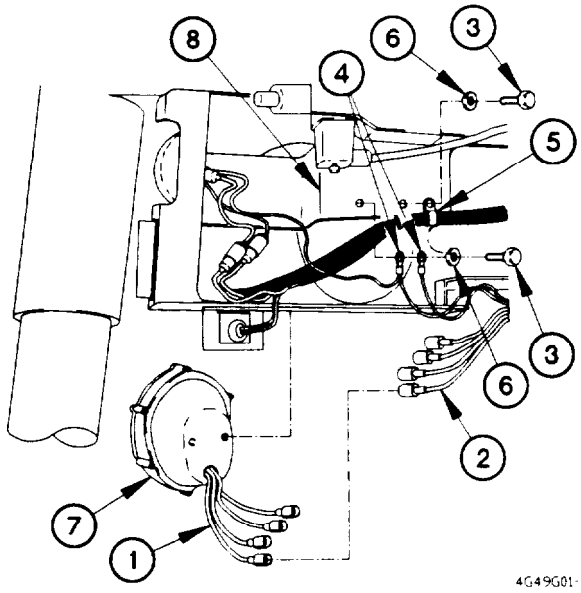
- Left and right composite taillights are installed the same way. Left side shown.
- Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position composite taillight assembly (1) on taillight carrier (2) with two lockwashers (3), terminal lugs TL16 and TL18 (4), and screws (5).

(2) Tighten two screws (5) to 35-43 lb-ft (47-58 N•m).

(3) Connect connectors P78, P77, P76, P74 (6) to taillight harness 21, 23, 24, 460-461-22 (7).

g. M1084/M1086 RH Composite Taillight Assembly Removal.



NOTE

Left and right composite taillights are removed the same way. Left side shown.

(1) Disconnect connectors P63, P62, P64, P61 (1) from taillight harness connectors 23, 24, 21, 460-461-22 (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3), terminal lugs L88, TL21, and TL20 (4), clamp (5), two lockwashers (6), and composite taillight assembly (7) from taillight carrier (8). Discard lockwashers.

h. M1084/M1086 RH Composite Taillight Assembly Installation.

NOTE

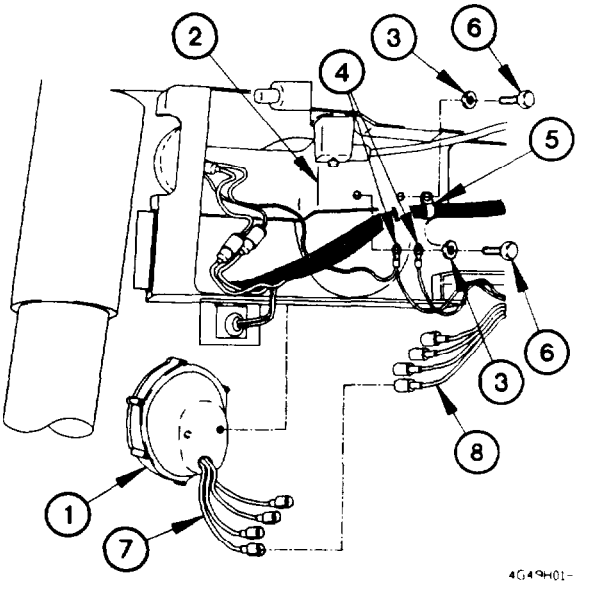
- Left and right composite taillights are installed the same way. Left side shown.

l Install plastic cable ties as required.

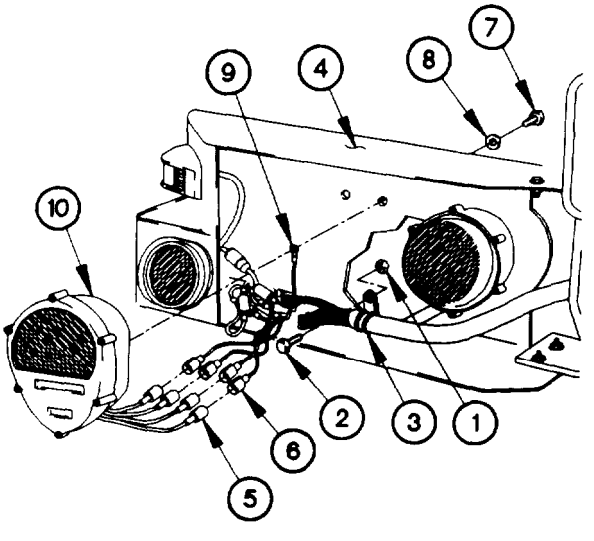
(1) Position composite taillight assembly (1) on taillight carrier (2) with two lockwashers (3), terminal lugs TL20, TL21, and L68 (4), clamp (5), and two screws (6).

(2) Tighten two screws (6) to 35-43 lb-ft (47-58 N•m).

(3) Connect connectors P61, P64, P62, P63 (7) to taillight harness connectors 480-461-22, 21, 24, 23 (8).



i. Composite Taillight Assembly Removal (All Models Except M1088/M1089/M1064/M 1086).



4G49101-

NOTE

Left and right composite taillights are removed the same way. Left side shown.

(1) Remove self-locking nut (1), screw (2), and clamp (3) from taillight carrier (4). Discard self-locking nut.

(2) Disconnect connectors P74, P76, P97, P78 (5) from taillight harness connectors 480-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (6).

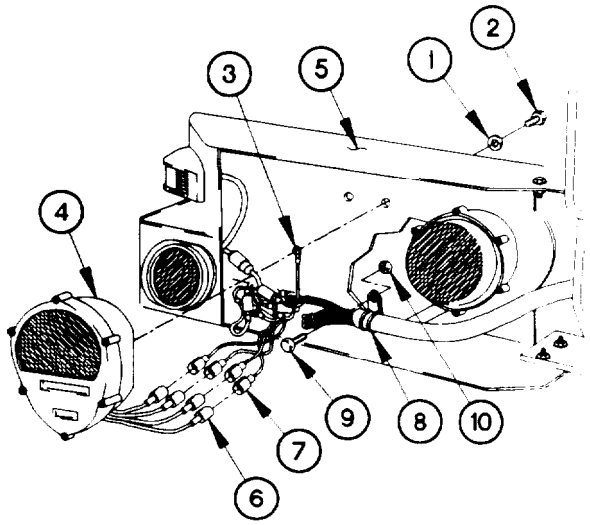
(3) Remove two screws (7), lockwashers (8), terminal lugs TL18 and TL16 (9), and composite taillight assembly (10) from taillight carrier (4). Discard lockwashers.

7-39. COMPOSITE TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

j. **Composite Taillight Assembly Installation (All Models Except M1088/M1089/M1084/M10861.**

NOTE

- Left and right composite taillights are installed the same way. Left side shown.
- Install plastic cable ties as required.



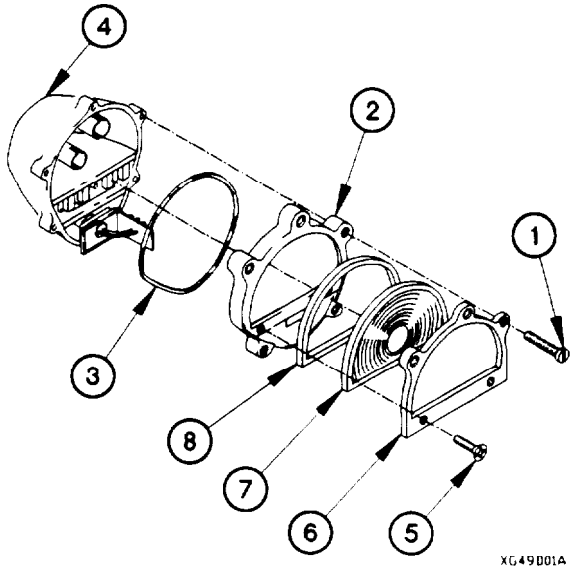
(1) Position two lockwashers (1), screws (2), terminal lugs TL18 and TL16 (3), and composite taillight assembly (4) on taillight carrier (5).

(2) Tighten two screws (2) to 35-42 lb-ft (48-57 N•m).

(3) Connect connectors P74, P76, P77, P78 (6) to taillight harness connectors 460-461-22, 24, 23, 21 (7).

(4) Install clamp (8) on taillight carrier (5) with screw (9) and self-locking nut (10).

k. Disassembly.



(1) Remove six screws (1), cover (2), and preformed packing (3) from housing (4). Discard preformed packing.

(2) Remove two screws (5), bezel (6), lens (7), and retainer (8) from cover (2).

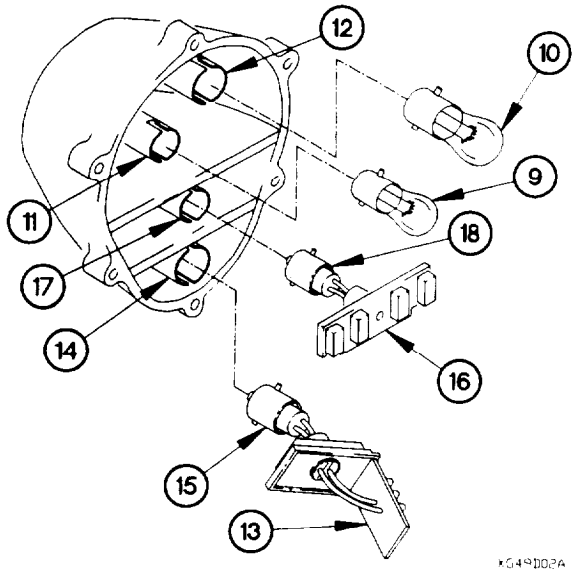
(3) Remove lamps (9 and 10) from sockets (1) and 12).

(4) Position blackout stoplight lamp (13) for access to socket (14).

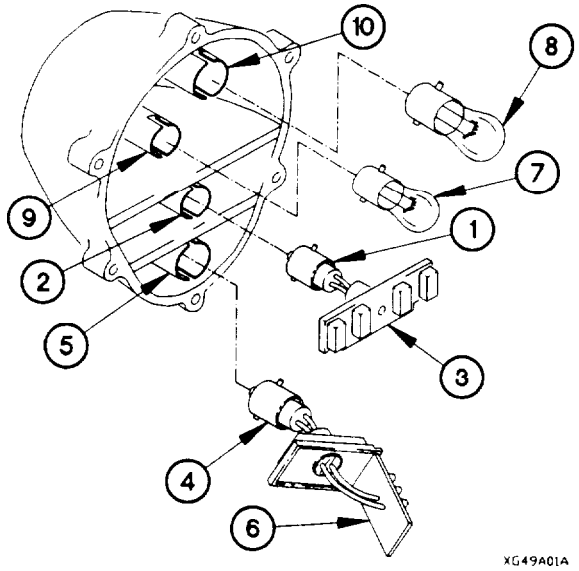
(5) Remove connector (15) from socket (14).

(6) Position blackout marker lamp (16) for access to socket (17).

(7) Remove connector (18) from socket (17).



I. Assembly.



(1) Install connector (1) in socket (2).

(2) Position blackout marker lamp (3) in connector (1).

(3) Install connector (4) in socket (5).

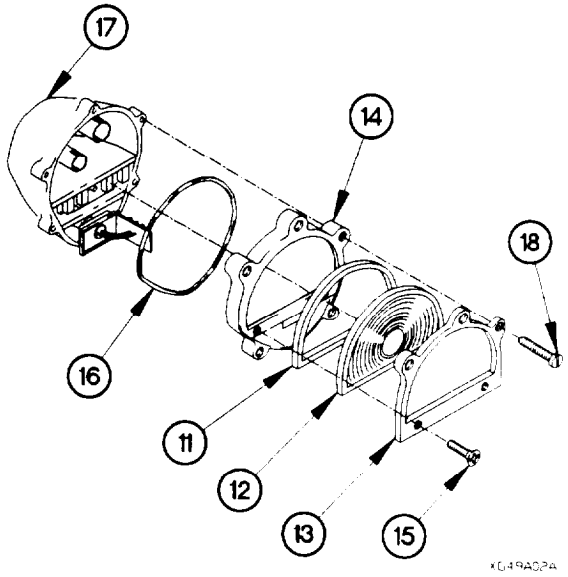
(4) Install blackout stoplight lamp (6) in connector (4).

(5) Install two lamps (7 and 8) in sockets (9 and 10).

(6) Position retainer (11), lens (12), and bezel (13) on cover (14) with two screws (15).

(7) Position preformed packing (16) and cover (14) on housing (17) with six screws (18).

(8) Tighten two screws (15) and six screws (18) to 20-25 lb-in. (1 N•m).



7-39. COMPOSITE TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

m. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check operation of taillights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check operation of blackout lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check operation of brake lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-40. COMPOSITE FRONT LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 96, Appendix G)
Packing, Preformed (Item 191, Appendix G)

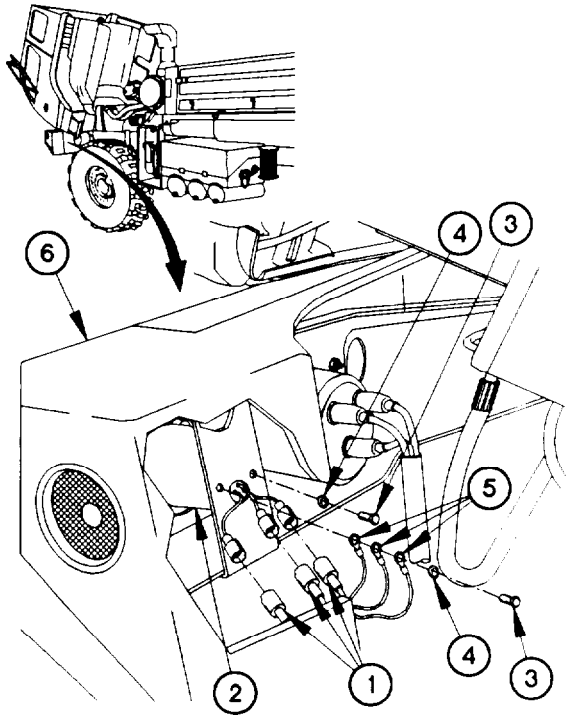
a. Removal.

NOTE

- Both composite front light assemblies are removed the same way. Left side shown.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.
- Connectors for right side are P8, P9 and P10.

(1) Disconnect connectors P22, P23, and P24 (1) from composite front light assembly (2).

(2) Remove two screws (3), lockwashers (4), three terminal lugs (5), and composite front light assembly (2) from front bumper (6). Discard lockwashers.



7-40. COMPOSITE FRONT LIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR (CONT)

b. Disassembly.

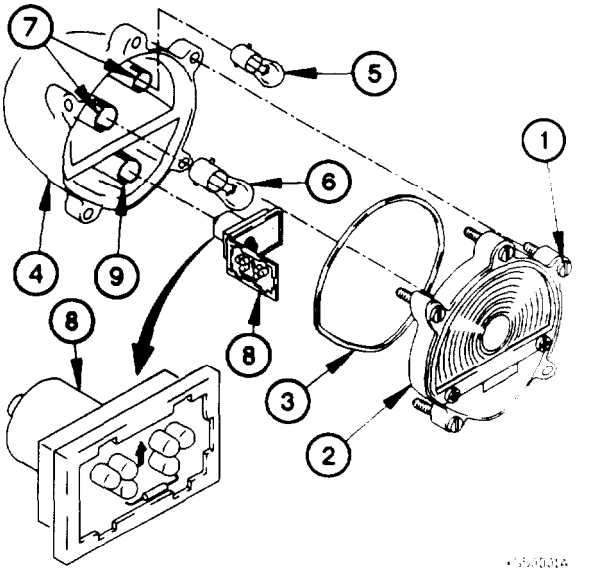
(1) Loosen five screws (1) on cover (2).

(2) Remove cover (2) and preformed packing (3) from housing (4). Discard preformed packing.

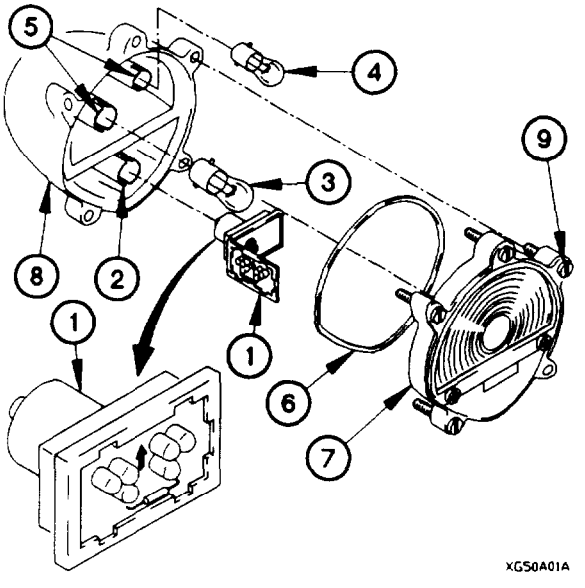
(3) Remove lamps (5 and 6) from sockets (7).

(4) Open blackout marker lamp (8).

(5) Remove blackout marker lamp (8) from socket (9).



c. Assembly.



(1) Open blackout marker lamp (1).

(2) Install blackout marker lamp (1) in socket (2).

(3) Install lamps (3 and 4) in sockets (5).

(4) Install preformed packing (6) and cover (7) on housing (8) with five screws (9).

d. Installation.

NOTE

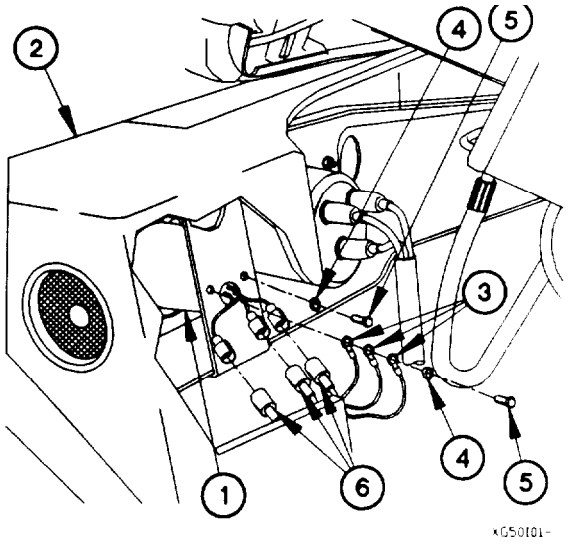
Both composite front light assemblies are installed the same way. Left side shown.

(1) Position composite front light assembly (1) in front bumper (2).

(2) Position three terminal lugs (31, two lockwashers (4), and screws (5) on composite front light assembly (1).

(3) Tighten two screws (5) to 156-192 lb-in. (18-22 N•m).

(4) Connect connectors P22, P23, and P24 (6) to composite front light assembly (1).



e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check operation of hazard lights, turn signals, park lights, and blackout marker lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-41. HEADLIGHT AND HOUSING REPLACEMENT/REPAIR/ADJUSTMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Adjustment

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

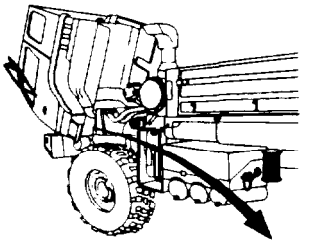
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)
Headlight Adjustment Screen (Item E-6, Appendix E)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 18, Appendix C)
Grommet, Nonmetallic (3) (Item 55, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (3) (Item 85, Appendix G)

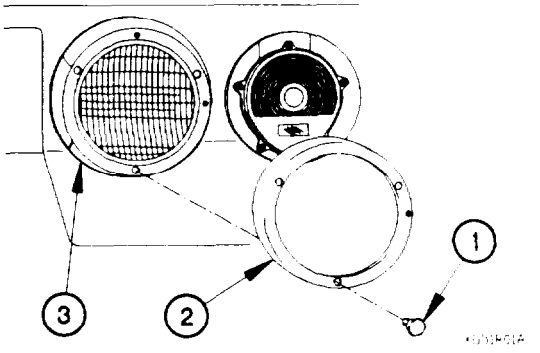
a. Removal.

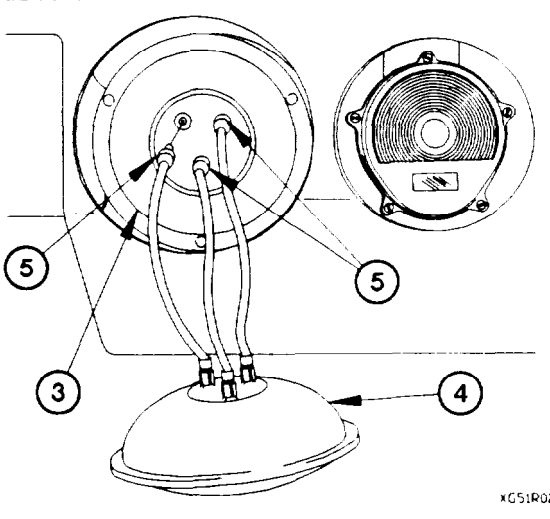
NOTE

- Both headlights are removed the same way. Left headlight shown.
- Perform steps (1) through (3) to remove lamp only.



(1) Remove three screws (1) and retaining ring (2) from housing (3).





(2) Remove lamp (4) from housing (3).

NOTE

- Tag connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.
- Connector numbers are the same on left and right headlights.

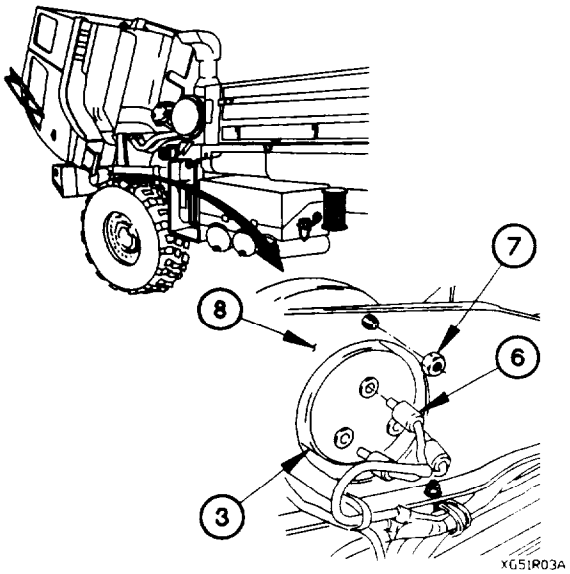
(31 Disconnect connectors 18, 91, and 17 (5) from housing (3).

NOTE

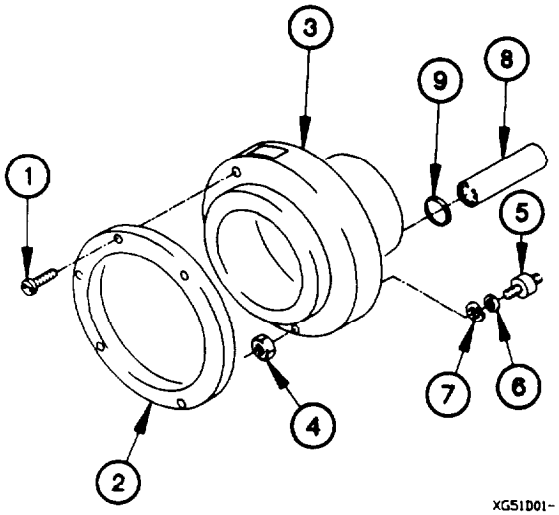
- Tag connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.
- Connectors for right side are P13, P14, and P12.

(4) Disconnect connectors P4, P19, and P20 (8) from housing (3).

(5) Remove three nuts (7) and housing (3) from bumper (8).



b. Disassembly.



(1) Remove two screws (1) and lens retainer (2) from housing (3).

(2) Remove three nuts (4), resilient mounts (5), washers (6), and lockwashers (7) from housing (3). Discard lockwashers.

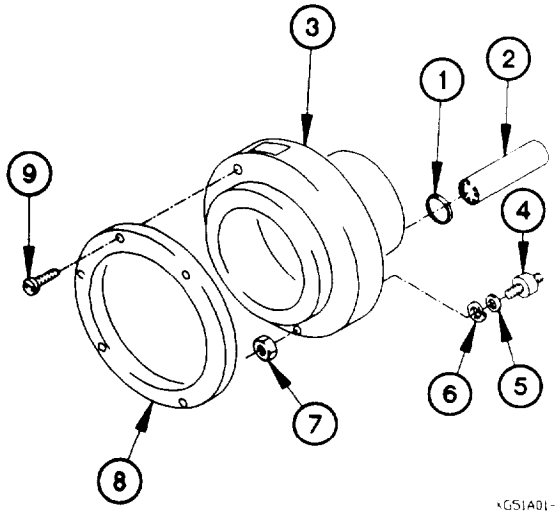
(3) Remove three adapters (8) and grommets (9) from housing (3). Discard grommets.

c. Assembly.

(1) Install three grommets (1) and adapters (2) on housing (3).

(2) Install three resilient mounts (4) on housing (3) with three washers (5), lockwashers (6), and nuts (7).

(3) Install lens retainer (8) on housing (3) with three screws (9).



7-41. HEADLIGHT AND HOUSING REPLACEMENT/REPAIR/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

d. Installation.

NOTE

Both headlights are installed the same way. Left headlight shown.

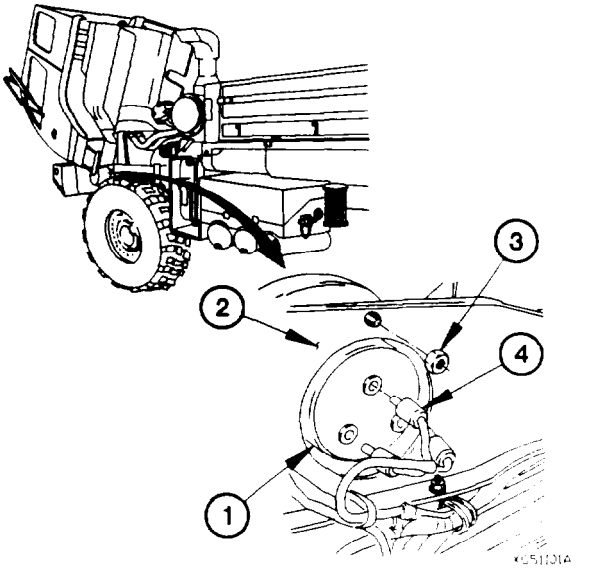
(1) Position housing (1) on bumper (2) with three nuts (3).

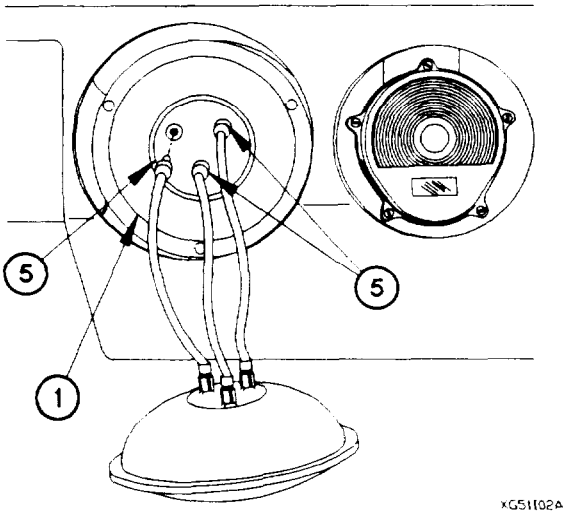
(2) Tighten three nuts (3) to 60-72 lb-in. (7-8 N•m).

NOTE

Connectors for right side are P13, P14, and P12.

(3) Install connectors P20, P19, and P4 (4) to back of housing (1).





NOTE

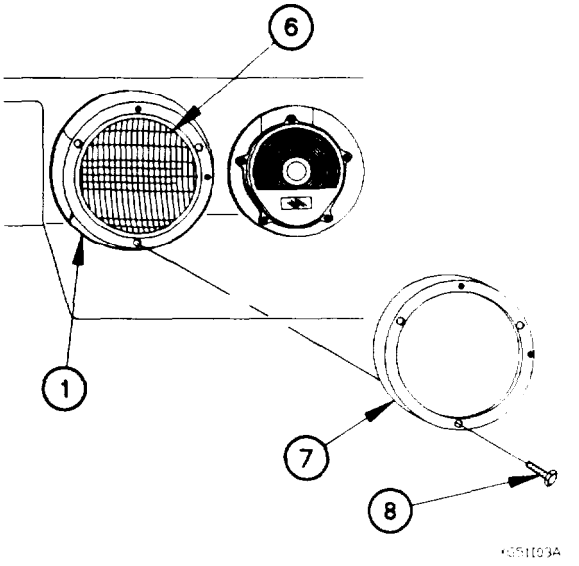
- Perform steps (4) through (6) to install lamp only.
- Connector numbers are the same on left and right headlights.

(4) Connect connectors 18, 91, and 17 (5) on housing (1).

(5) Install lamp (6) in housing (1).

(6) Install retaining ring (7) on housing (1) with three screws (8).

(7) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



e. Adjustment

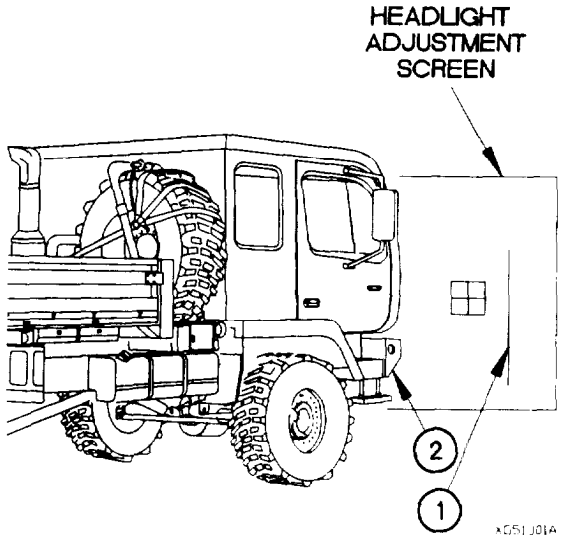
NOTE

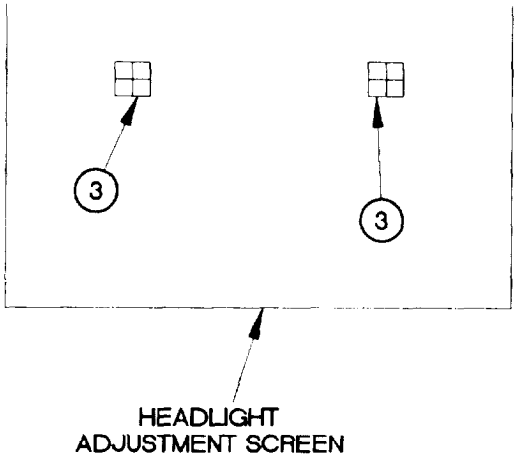
Vehicle must be empty when making headlight adjustment.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Position vehicle on level surface with both headlights approximately 36 in. (91 cm) from headlight adjustment screen with vertical lines (1) directly in front of bumper ends (2).

(31 Turn headlights on LOW beam (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).





(4) Observe headlight spots on headlight adjustment screen. If headlight spots are within squares (3), alignment is correct.

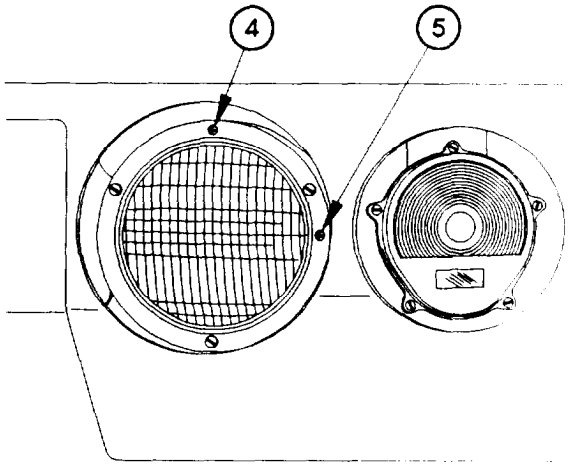
NOTE

Perform steps (5) and (6) if headlights need adjusting.

(5) Adjust screw (4) to move headlight spot up or down.

(6) Adjust screw (5) to move headlight spot left or right.

(7) Turn off headlights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



End of Task.

7-42. M1088/M1089 STATIONARY WORKLIGHT ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT/REPAIR

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Disassembly
c. Assembly
d. Installation
e. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (Item 96, Appendix G)

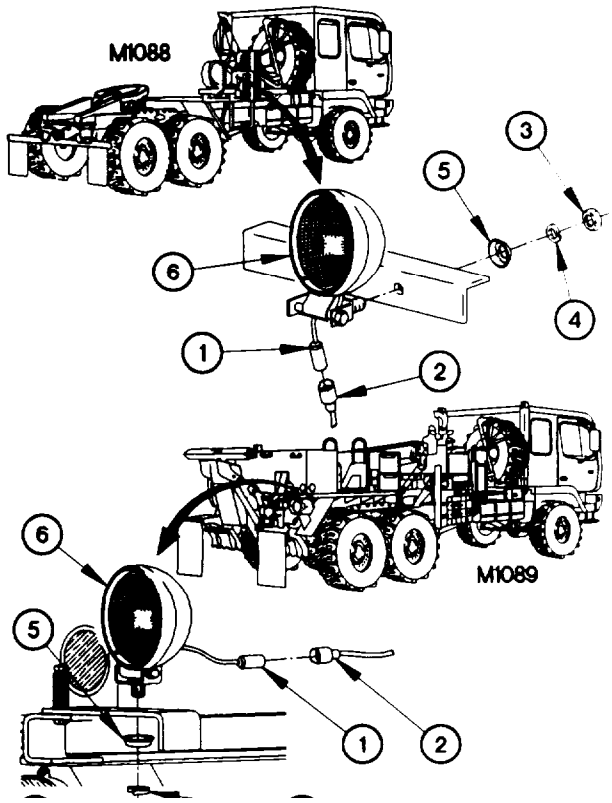
a. Removal.

NOTE

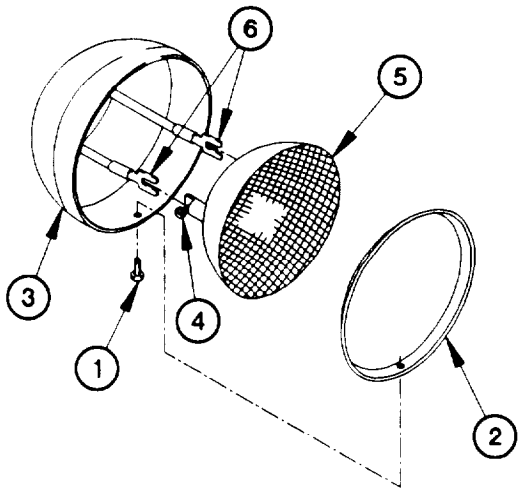
Left side and right side stationary worklight assemblies are removed the same way. Right side shown.

(1) Disconnect worklight connector (1) from connector P134A (2).

(2) Remove nut (3), lockwasher (4), washer (5) and worklight assembly (6) from vehicle. Discard lockwasher.



b. Disassembly.



4G52D01-

(1) Remove screw (1) and retaining ring (2) from worklight assembly (3).

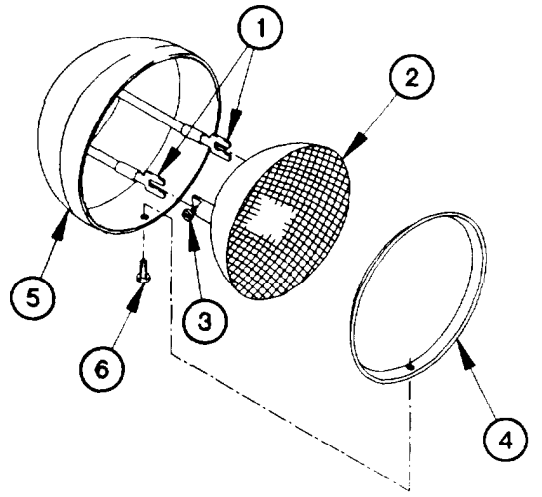
(2) Loosen two screws (4) on back of lamp (5).

(3) Disconnect two terminals (6) from lamp (5).

c. Assembly.

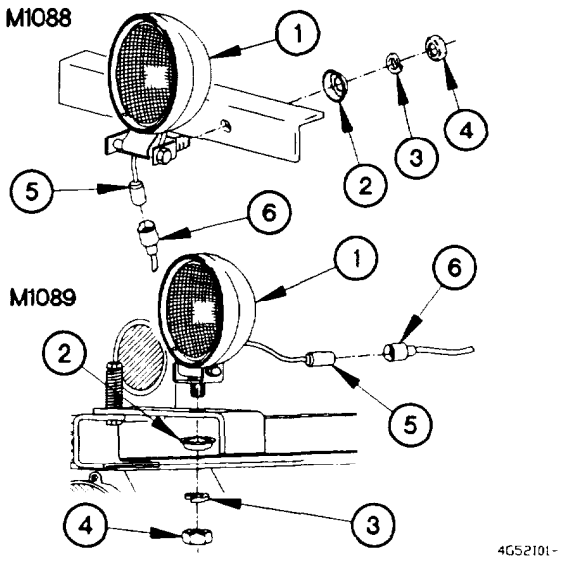
(1) Install two terminals (1) on lamp (2) with two screws (3).

(2) Install lamp (2) and retaining ring (4) on worklight assembly (5) with two screws (6).



4G52A01-

d. Installation.



4G52101-

NOTE

Left side and right side stationary worklight assemblies are installed the same way. Right side shown.

(1) Position worklight assembly (1) in mounting location on vehicle.

(2) Install washer (2), lockwasher (3) and nut (4) on worklight assembly (1).

(3) Connect worklight connector (5) to connector P134A (6).

e. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check operation of work light (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-43. AUDIBLE ALARM REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove lock ring (1) and audible alarm (2) from instrument panel assembly (3).

NOTE

- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.
- Perform step (2) on M1084, M1086, M1088, and M1089.

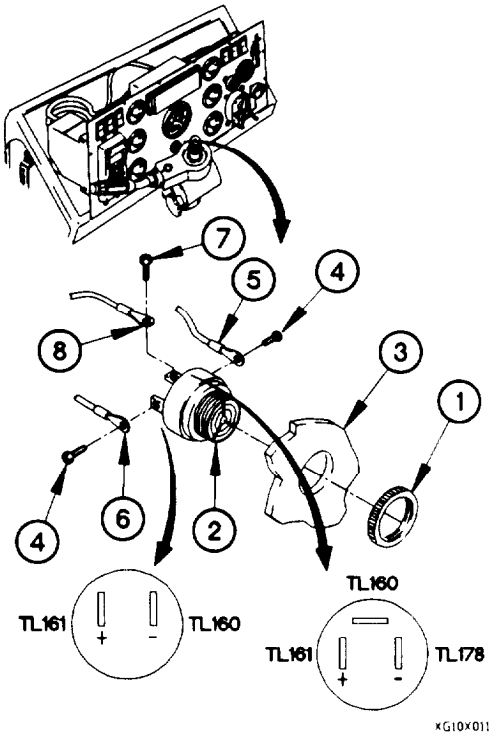
(2) Remove two screws (4) and terminal lugs TL161 (5) and TL160 (6) from audible alarm (2).

NOTE

Perform steps (3) and (4) on all models except M1084, M1086, M1088, and M1089.

(3) Remove two screws (4) and terminal lugs TL161 (5) and TL178 (6) from audible alarm (2).

(4) Remove screw (7) and TL160 (8) from audible alarm (2).



b. Installation.

NOTE

Perform steps (1) and (2) on all models except M1084, M1086, M1088, and M1089.

(1) Install terminal lug TL160 (1) on audible alarm (2) with screw (3).

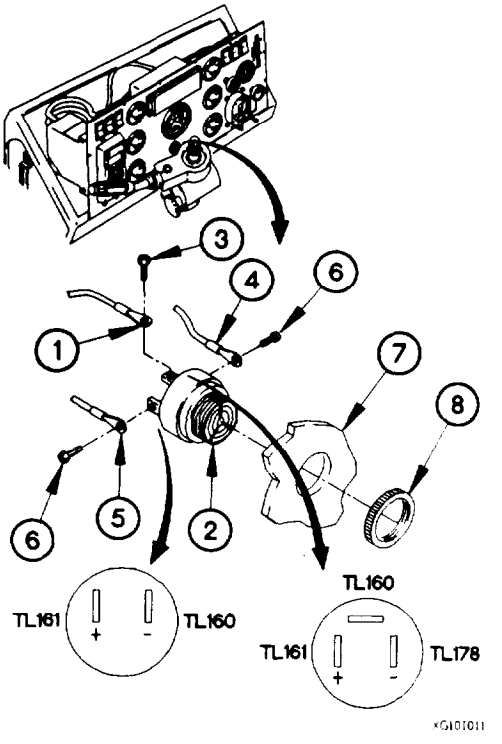
(2) Install terminal lugs TL161 (4) and TL178 (5) on audible alarm (2) with two screws (6).

NOTE

Perform step (3) on M1084, M1086, M1088, and M1089.

(3) Install terminal lugs TL160 (5) and TL161 (4) on audible alarm (2) with two screws (6).

(4) Install audible alarm (2) in instrument panel assembly (7) with lock ring (8).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

(2) Check operation of audible alarm (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-44. AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Air tanks drained (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit. Genl Mech (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 71, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

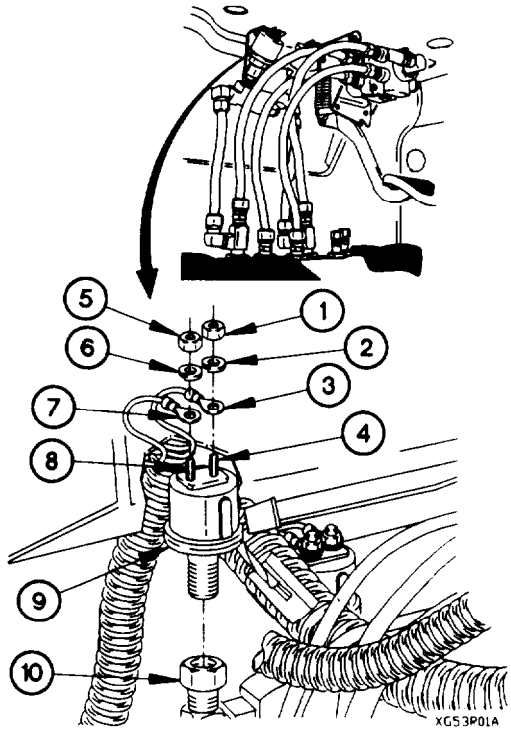
NOTE

- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.
- Front brake air pressure transmitter and rear brake air pressure transmitter are removed the same way. Front brake air pressure transmitter shown.
- Terminal lugs on rear brake air pressure transmitter are TL150 for terminal WK and TL156 for terminal G.

(1) Remove nut (1) lockwasher (2), and terminal lug TLl51 (3) from air pressure transmitter terminal WK (4). Discard lockwasher.

(2) Remove nut (5), lockwasher (6), and terminal lug TL157 (7) from air pressure transmitter terminal G (8).

(3) Remove air pressure transmitter (9) from reducer (10).



b. Installation.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of air pressure transmitter (1).

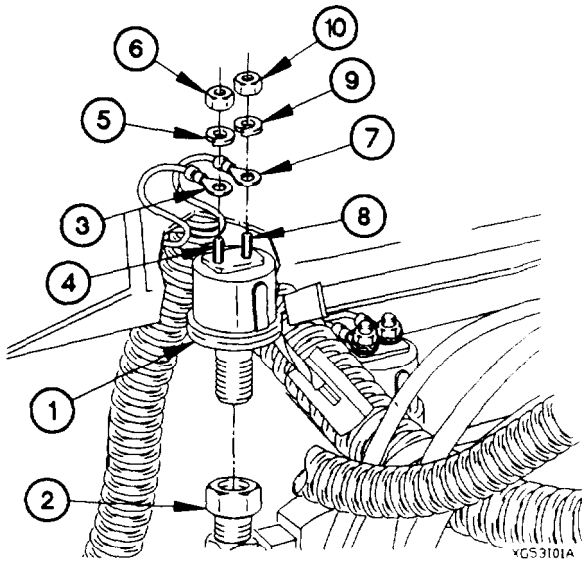
(2) Install air pressure transmitter (1) in reducer (2).

NOTE

- Front brake air pressure transmitter and rear brake air pressure transmitter are installed the same way. Front brake air pressure transmitter shown.
- Terminal lugs on rear brake air pressure transmitter are TL150 for terminal WK and TL156 for terminal G.

(3) Install terminal lug TL157 (3) on air pressure transmitter terminal G (4) with lockwasher (5) and nut (6).

(4) Install terminal lug TL151 (7) on air pressure transmitter terminal WK (8) with lockwasher (9) and nut (10).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check FRONT BRAKE AIR and REAR BRAKE AIR pressure gage operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-45. COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAGE SENSOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)

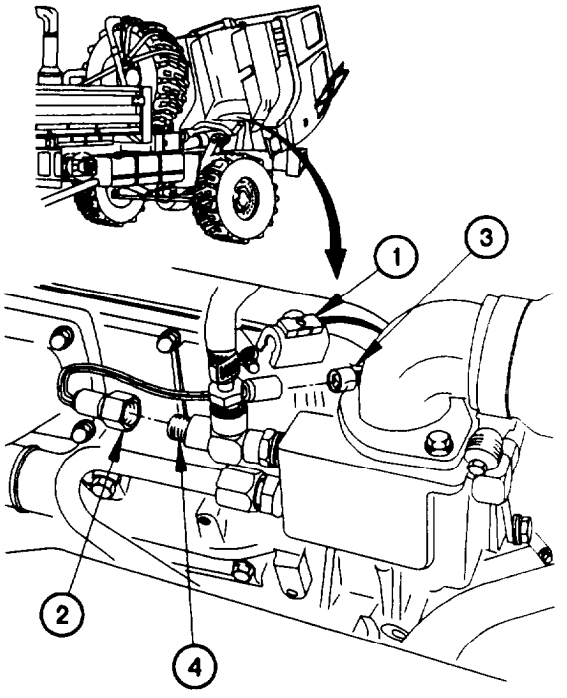
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from coolant temperature gage sensor (2).

(2) Disconnect connector P41 (3) from coolant temperature gage sensor (2).

(3)' Remove coolant temperature gage sensor (2) from adapter (4).

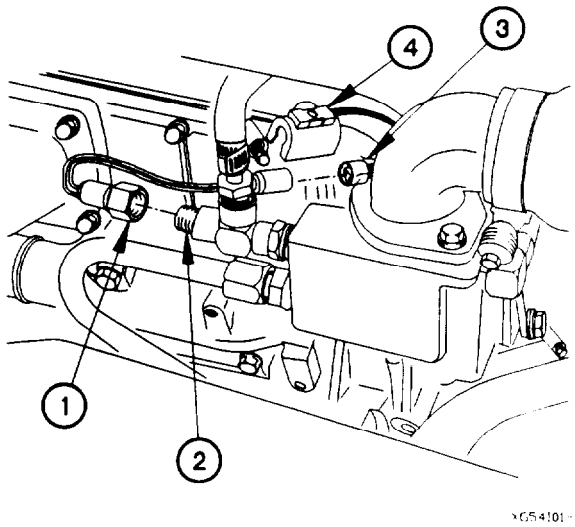


XG54R01A

b. Installation.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can bum easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of coolant temperature gage sensor (1).

(2) Install coolant temperature gage sensor (1) in adapter (2).

(3) Connect connector P41 (3) to coolant temperature gage sensor (1).

(4) Connect connector clamp (4) on coolant temperature gage sensor (1).

C. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check coolant temperature gage operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-46. ENGINE SPEED SENSOR REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Adjustment

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
STE/ICE-R (Item 41, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

References
TM 9-4910-571-12&P

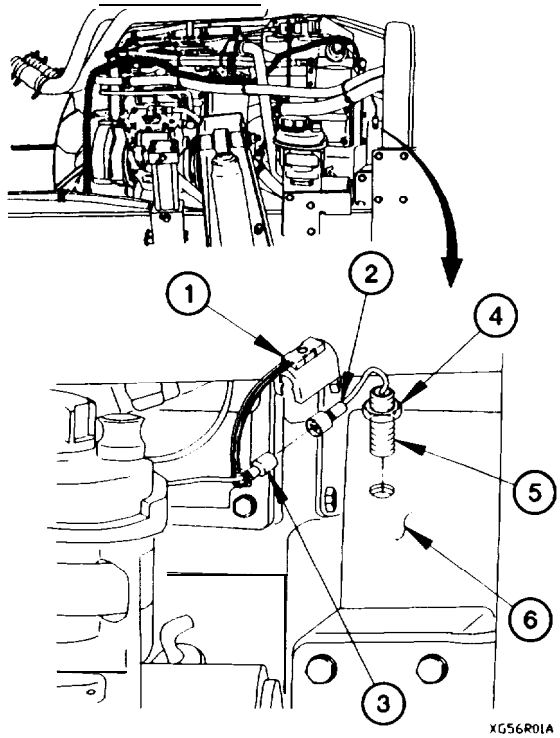
a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from engine speed sensor connector (2).

(2) Disconnect engine speed sensor connector (2) from connector P38 (3).

(3) Loosen jam nut (4) on engine speed sensor (5).

(4) Remove engine speed sensor (5) from flywheel housing (6).



b. Installation.

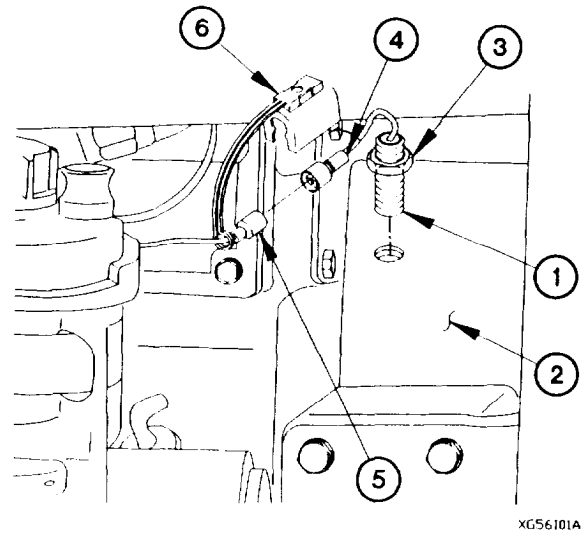
(1) Turn engine speed sensor (5) to the right in fly wheel housing (6) until engine speed sensor contacts fly wheel.

(2) Turn engine speed sensor (5) to the left out of fly wheel housing (6) two full turns.

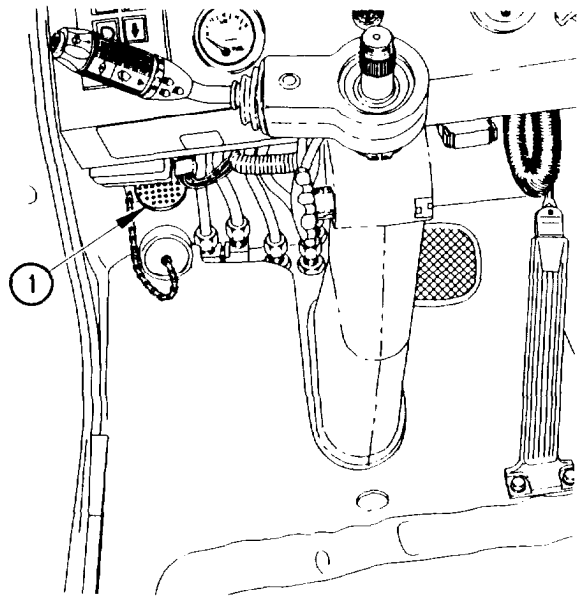
(3) Tighten jam nut (4) on engine speed sensor (5).

(4) Connect engine speed sensor connector (2) to connector P38 (3).

(5) Connect connector clamp (1) on engine speed sensor connector (2).



c. Adjustment.



(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

NOTE

Perform step (3) on vehicles not equipped with tachometer.

(3) Connect STE/ICE-R to DCA connector (1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

NOTE

- Perform step (5) on vehicles equipped with tachometer.
- If engine speed is not obtained in steps (5) or (6), perform steps (7) through (13).

(5) Depress accelerator pedal and check tachometer operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

NOTE

Perform step (3) on vehicles not equipped with tachometer.

(6) Perform STE/ICE-R test 10 and verify engine speed (TM 9-4910-571-12&P).

7-46. ENGINE SPEED SENSOR REPLACEMENT/ADJUSTMENT (CONT)

(7) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Loosen jam nut (2) on engine speed sensor (3).

(10) Turn engine speed sensor (3) right one-quarter turn.

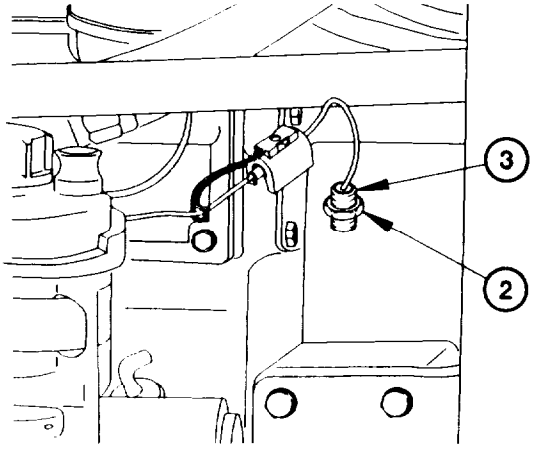
(11) Tighten jam nut (2) on engine speed sensor (3).

(12) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

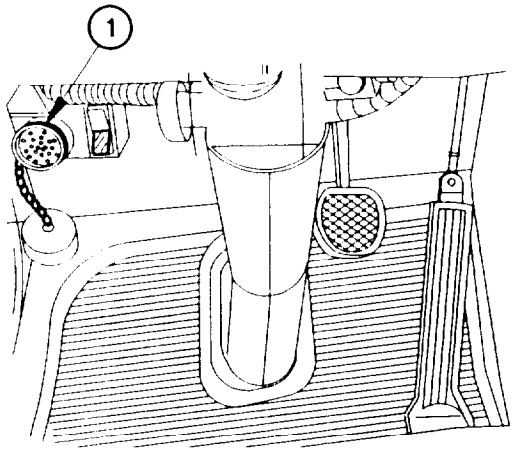
(13) Repeat steps (4) through (12) to verify engine speed.

(14) If engine speed is not obtained, perform engine troubleshooting.

(15) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).



XG56J02A



XG56J03A

NOTE

Perform step (16) on vehicles not equipped with tachometer.

(16) Disconnect STE/ICE-R from DCA connector (1).

End of Task.

7-47. ETHER SENSOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

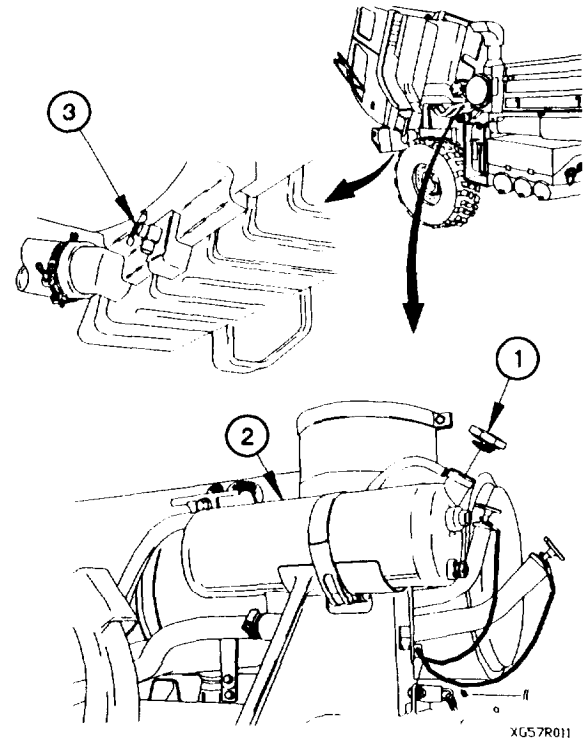
Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

WARNING

- Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



a. Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

(2) Position container under radiator draincock (3).

(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain approximately one gallon (one L) of coolant.

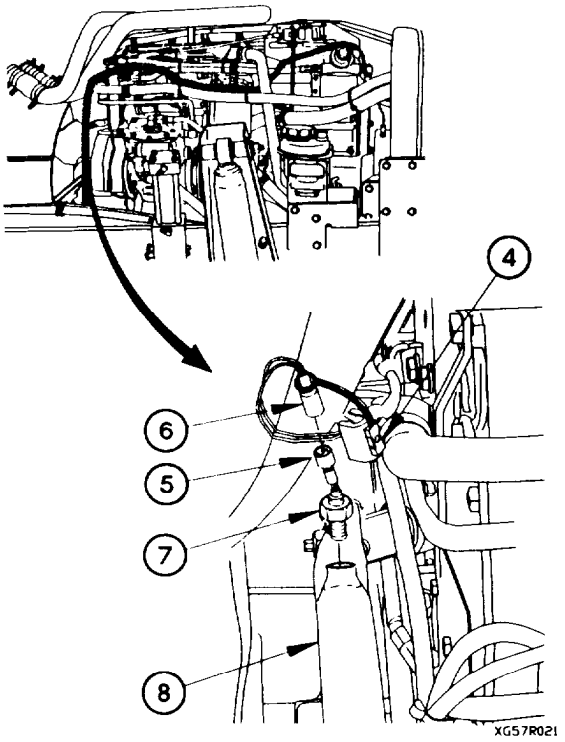
(4) Close radiator draincock (3).

7-47. ETHER SENSOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

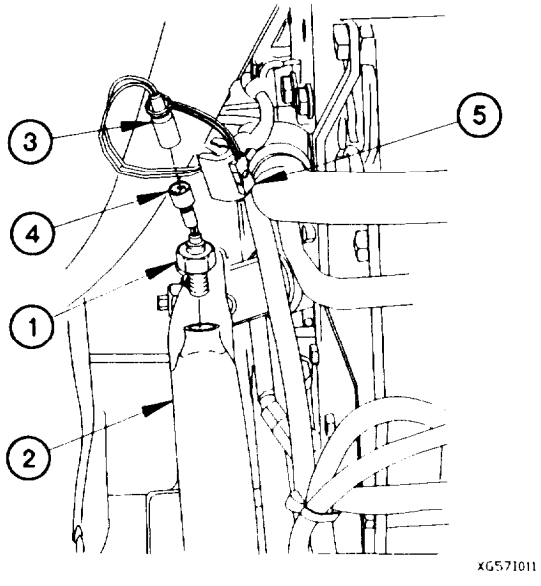
(5) Disconnect connector clamp (4) from ether sensor connector (5).

(6) Disconnect connector P42 (6) from ether sensor connector (51.

(7) Remove ether sensor (7) from coolant bypass tube (8).



b. Installation.



WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of ether sensor (1).

(2) Install ether sensor (1) in coolant bypass tube (2).

(3) connect connector P42 (3) to ether sensor connector (4).

(4) Connect connector clamp (5) on ether sensor connector (4).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(6) Check coolant level after normal temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(7) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Check for coolant leaks around ether sensor.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-48. OIL PRESSURE SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix **C)**

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector clamp (1) from connector J32 (2)

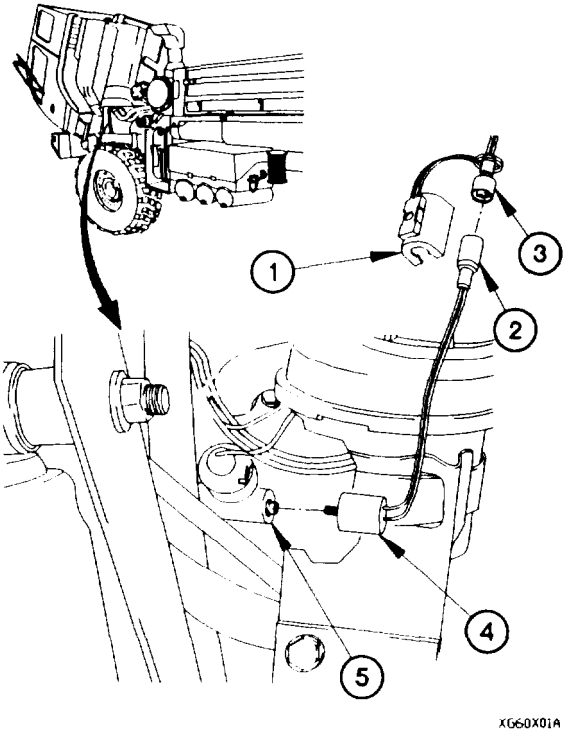
(2) Disconnect connector P32 (3) from connector J32 (2).

(3) Remove oil pressure switch (4) from fitting (5).

b. Installation.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. To avoid injury or death, keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of oil pressure switch (4).

(2) Install oil pressure switch (4) in fitting (5).

(3) Connect connector P32 (3) to connector J32 (2).

(4) Connect connector clamp (1) on connector J32 (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check that low oil pressure is not indicated (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-49. OIL PRESSURE TRANSDUCER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

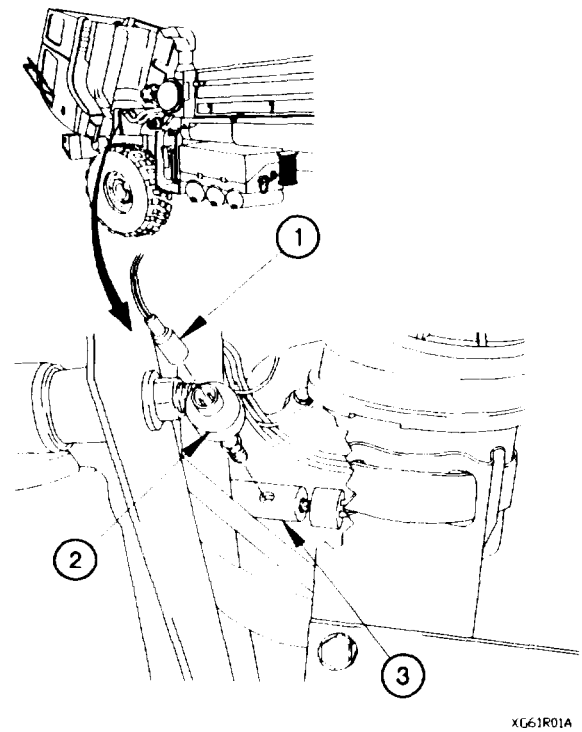
Materials/Parts
Antiseize Compound (Item 13, Appendix D)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix Cl

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector P32 (1) from oil pressure transducer (2).

(21 Remove oil pressure transducer (2) from fitting (3).



b. Installation.

WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Apply antiseize compound to threads of oil pressure transducer (2).

(2) Install oil pressure transducer (2) in fitting (3).

(3) Connect connector P32 (1) to oil pressure transducer (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check oil pressure gage operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-50. WATER TEMPERATURE SWITCH REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

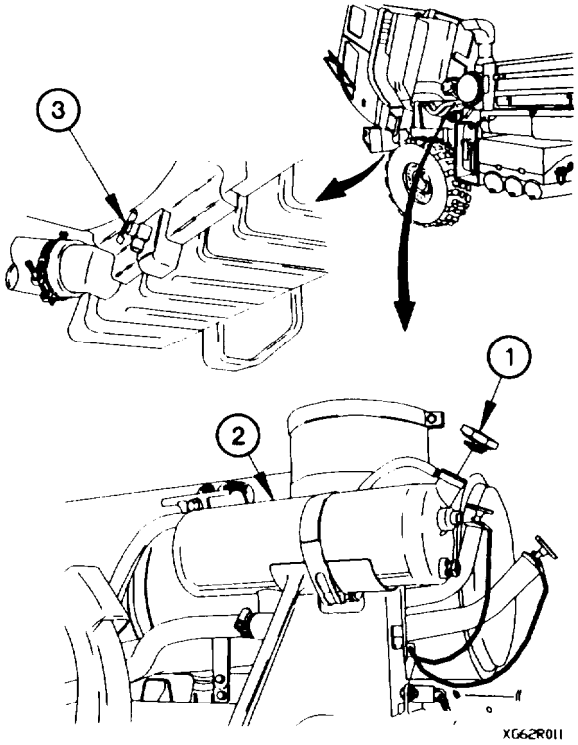
INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)

WARNING

- Coolant may be very hot and under pressure from engine operation. Ensure engine is cool before performing maintenance. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.
- Wear appropriate eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.



a. Removal.

(1) Remove radiator cap (1) from radiator overflow tank (2).

(2) Position container under radiator draincock (3).

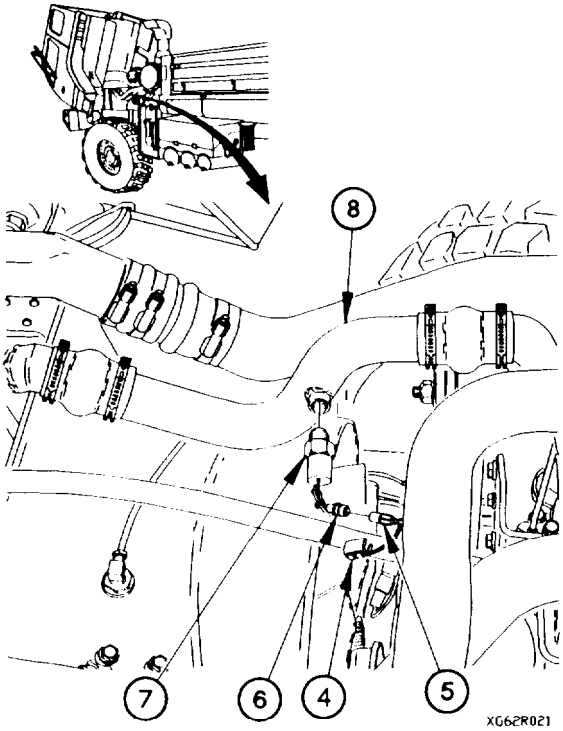
(3) Open radiator draincock (3) and drain approximately one gallon (one L) of coolant.

(4) Close radiator draincock (3).

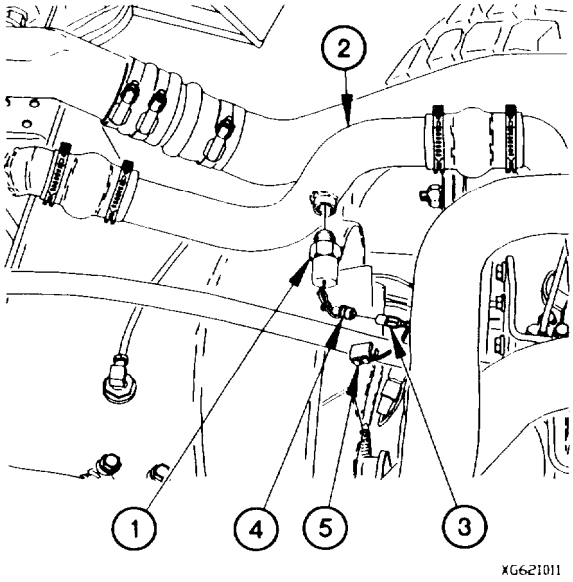
(5) Disconnect connector clamp (4) from connector P36 (5).

(6) Disconnect water temperature switch connector (6) from connector P36 (5).

(7) Remove water temperature switch (7) from upper coolant tube (8).



b. Installation.



(1) Install water temperature switch (1) in upper coolant tube (2).

(2) Connect connector P36 (3) to water temperature switch connector (4).

(3) Connect connector clamp (5) on connector P36 (3).

7-50. WATER TEMPERATURE SWITCH REPLACEMENT (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Add coolant to radiator overflow tank (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Check for coolant leaks under vehicle.

(6) Check coolant level after normal temperature is reached. Add coolant as required (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(7) Raise cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Check for leaks around water temperature switch.

(9) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(10) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-51. M1084/M1086 JACK CYLINDER PROXIMITY SENSOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Jack cylinders lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit. Genl Mech (Item 46. Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

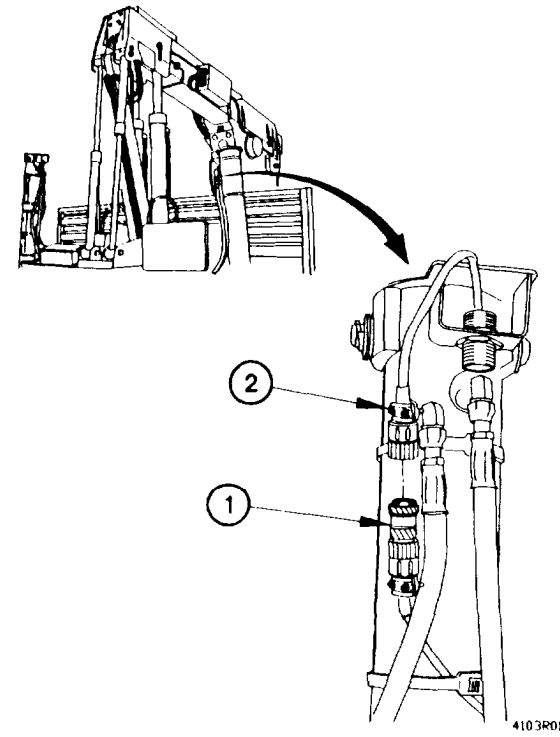
Personnel Required
(2)

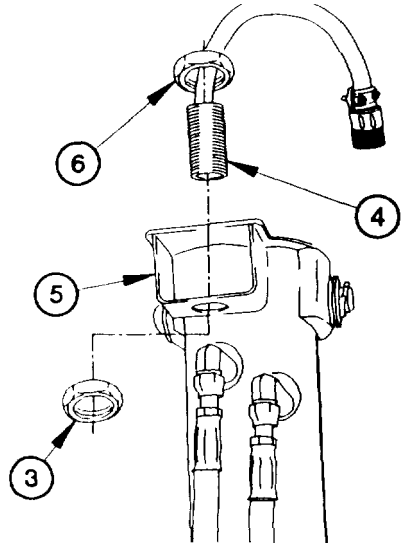
a. Removal.

NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Disconnect connector (1) from proximity sensor connector (2).





(2) Remove nut (3) from proximity sensor (4).

(3) Remove proximity sensor (4) from mounting bracket (5).

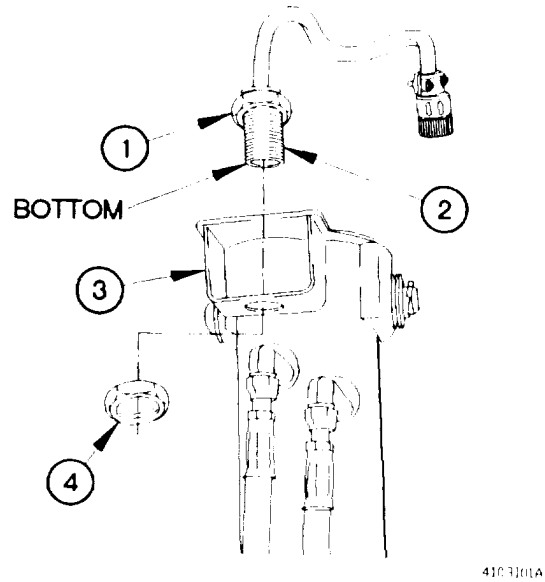
(4) Remove nut (6) from proximity sensor (4).

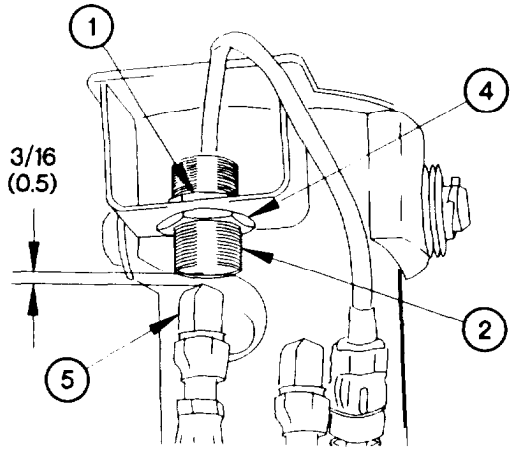
7-51. M1084/M1086 JACK CYLINDER PROXIMITY SENSOR REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

(1) Position nut (1) approximately 1 1/4 - 1 3/8 in. (3.2 - 3.5 cm) from bottom of proximity sensor (2).

(2) Position proximity sensor (2) in mounting bracket (3) with nut (4).





4103102A

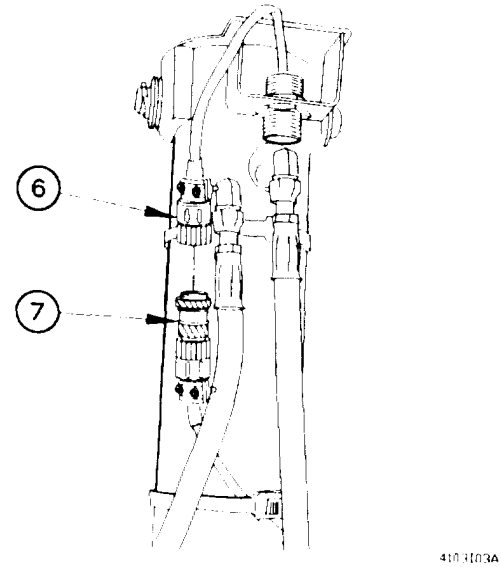
(3) Adjust proximity sensor (2) until gap between fitting (5) and proximity sensor is 3/16 in. (0.5 cm).

(4) Tighten nuts (1 and 4).

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(5) Connect proximity sensor connector (6) to connector (7).



4103103A

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Operate MHC and check jack cylinder operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-52. TRANSMISSION ENGINE SPEED SENSOR REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SET-UP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Materials/Parts
Packing, Preformed (Item 199, Appendix G)

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

WARNING

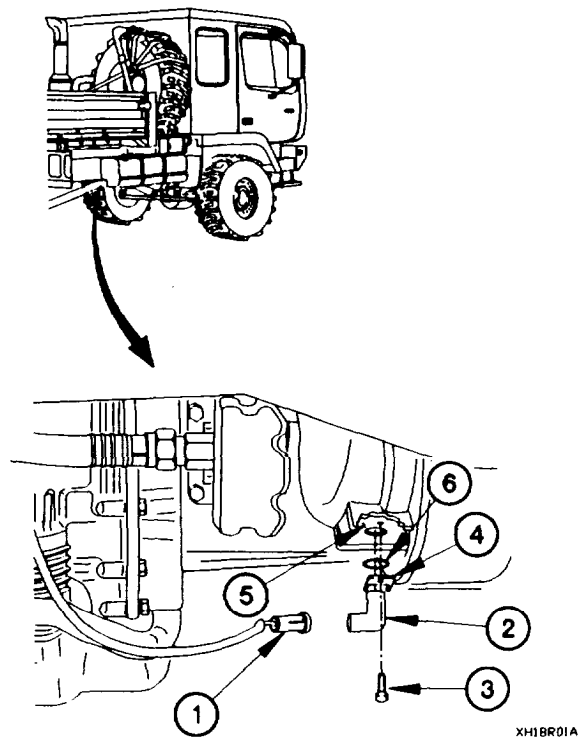
Wear eye protection when working under vehicle due to the possibility of falling debris. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect engine speed sensor connector (1) from transmission engine speed sensor (2).

(2) Remove screw (3), transmission engine speed sensor bracket (4), and transmission engine speed sensor (2) from converter housing module (5).

13) Remove preformed packing (6) from transmission engine speed sensor (2). Discard preformed packing.



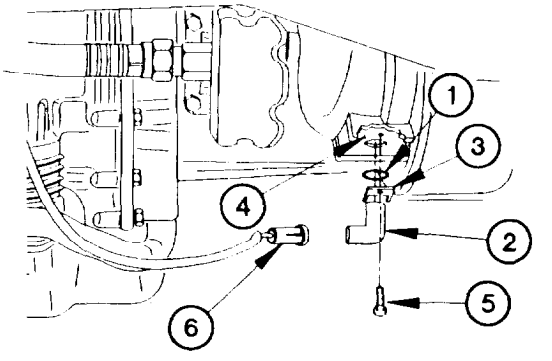
b. Installation.

(1) Install preformed packing (1) on transmission engine speed sensor (2).

(2) Position transmission engine speed sensor bracket (3) and transmission engine speed sensor (2) on converter housing module (4) with screw (5).

(3) Tighten screw (5) to 22-26 lb-ft (30-35 N•m).

(4) Connect engine speed sensor connector (6) to transmission engine speed sensor (2).



XH18101A

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check for diagnostic codes logged (para 8-4 or 8-5).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-53. HORN AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

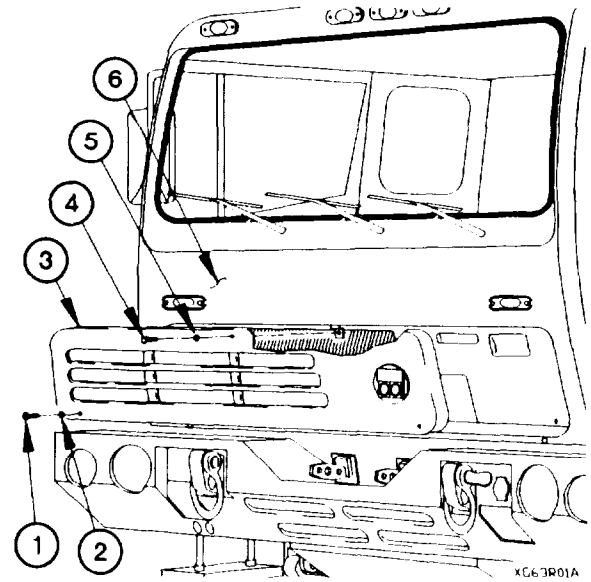
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

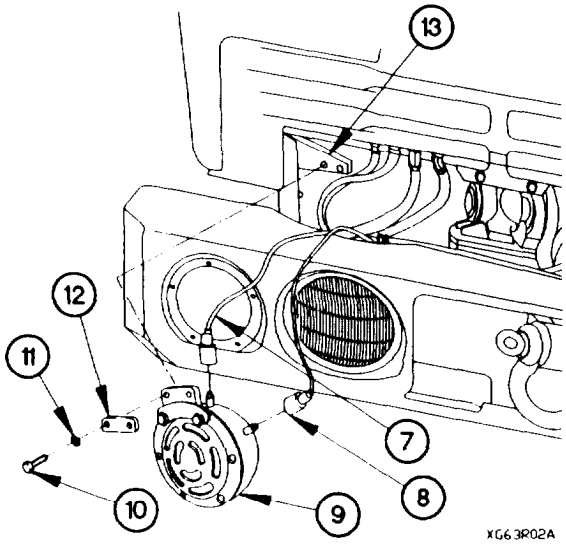
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 71, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from front grille (3).

(2) Remove screw (4), washer (5), and front grille (3) from cab (6).





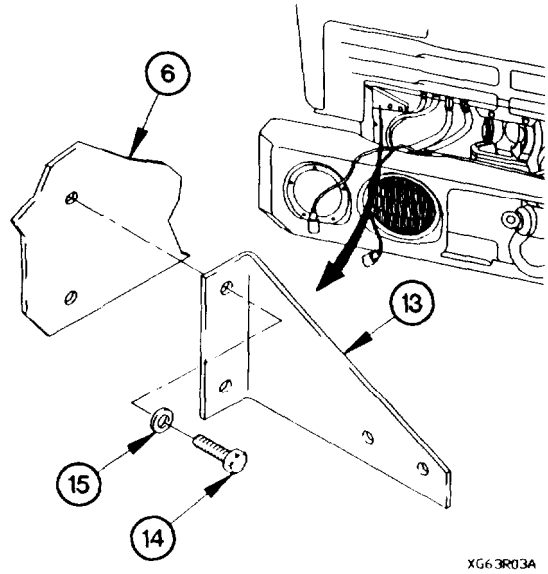
NOTE

Tag connectors and connection points prior to disconnecting.

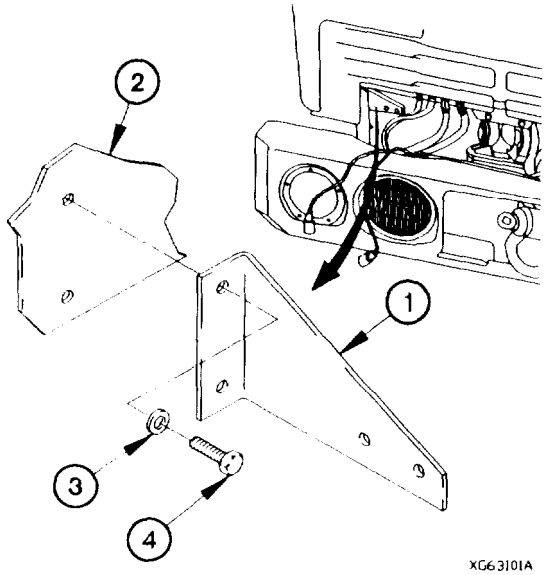
(3) Disconnect connectors P5 (7) and P6 (8) from horn (9).

(14) Remove two screws (10), lockwashers (11), strap (12), and horn (9) from horn bracket (13). Discard lockwashers.

(5) Remove two screws (14), washers (15), and horn bracket (13) from cab (6).



b. Installation.

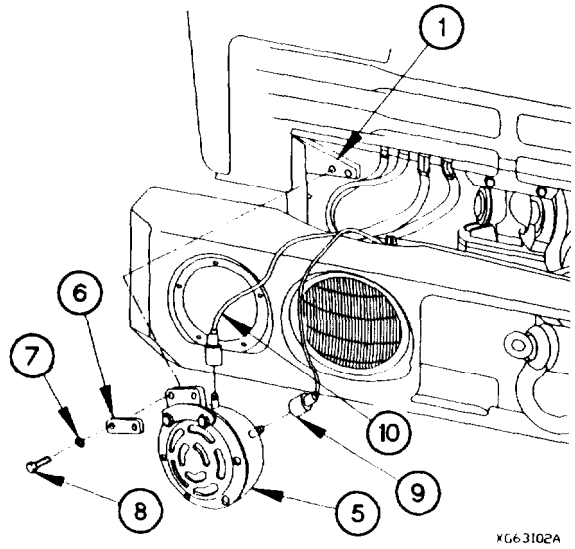


(1) Install horn bracket (1) on cab (2) with two washers (3) and screws (4).

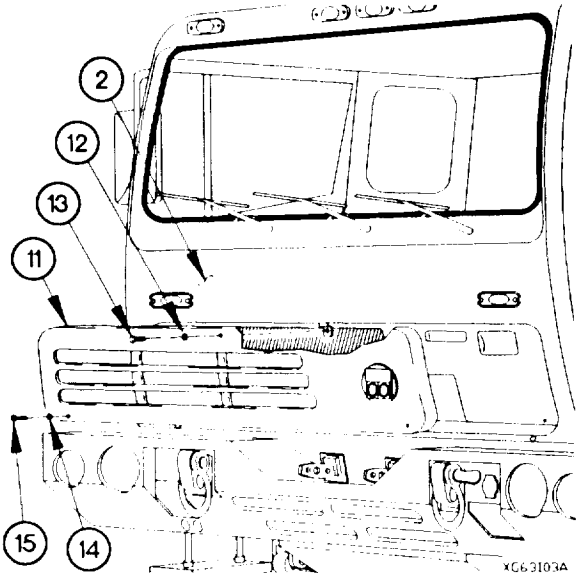
(2) Position horn (5) on horn bracket (1) with strap (6), two lockwashers (7), and screws (8).

(3) Tighten two screws (8) to 96-120 lb-in. (11-14 N•m).

(4) Connect connectors P6 (9) and P5 (10) to horn (5).



7-53. HORN AND BRACKET REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(5) Position front grille (11) on cab (2) with washer (12) and screw (13).

(6) Position two washers (14) and screws (15) in front grille (11).

(7) Tighten screw (13) to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7 N•m).

(8) Tighten two screws (15) to 24 lb-in. (3 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Connect batteries (para 7-57).

End of Task.

7-54. BATTERY TESTER REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Battery box cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Apron, Rubber (Item 3, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
Puller, Battery Terminal (Item 28, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (Item 22, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 87, Appendix G)

WARNING

- Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection and rubber gloves when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Negative battery terminals must be disconnected first. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

a. Removal.

NOTE

Tag cables and connection points prior to disconnecting.

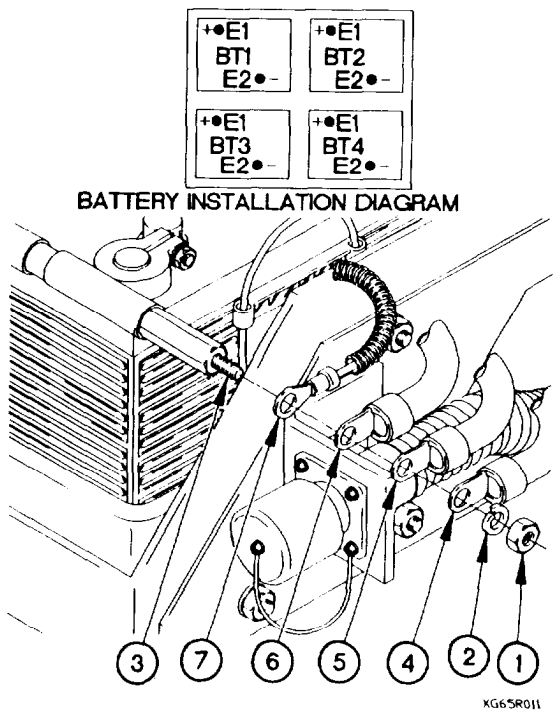
(1) Remove nut (1) and lockwasher (2) from battery ground cable (3). Discard lockwasher.

NOTE

Perform step (2) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(2) Remove terminal lug TL2 (4) from battery ground cable

(3) Remove terminal lugs TL50A (5), TL48 (6). and battery tester terminal lug (7) from battery ground cable (3).



BATTERY INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

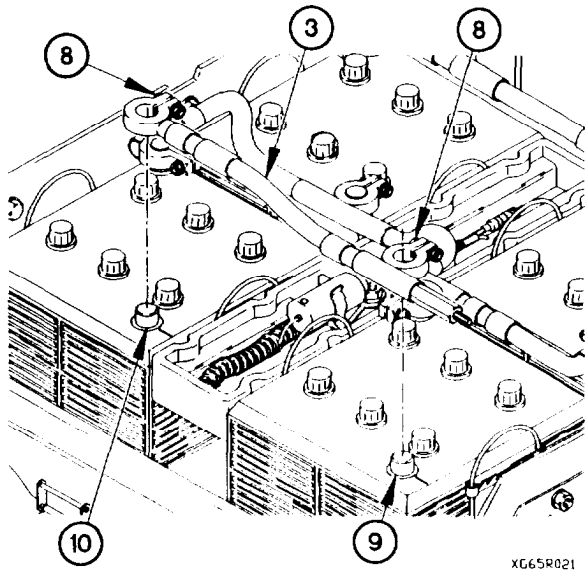
7-54. BATTERY TESTER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

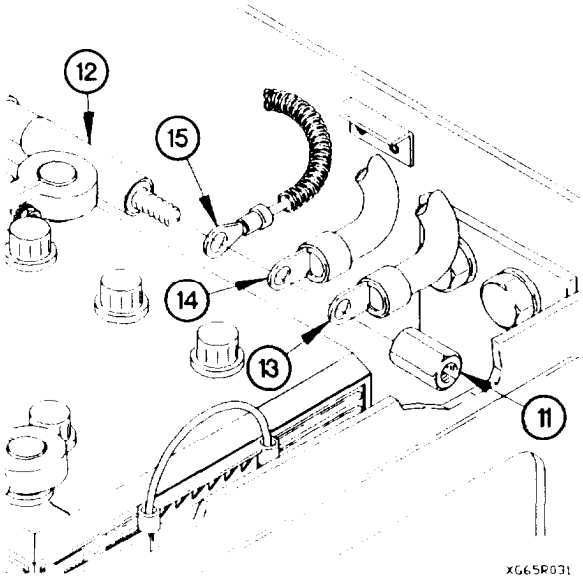
NOTE

Remove battery terminal covers as required.

(4) Loosen two terminal screws (8) on battery ground cable (3).

(5) Remove battery ground cable (3) from battery terminals ET4 E2 (9) and BT3 E2 (10).





(6) Remove nut (11) from battery 24 VDC cable (121.

NOTE

Perform step (7) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

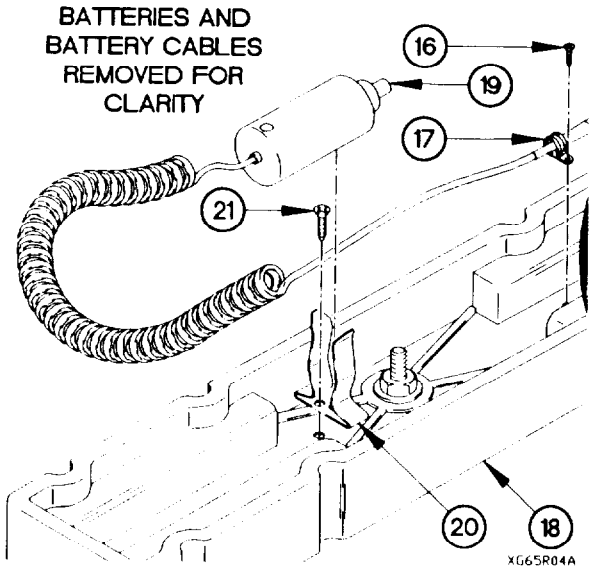
(7) Remove terminal lug TL1 (13) from battery 24 VDC cable (12).

(8) Remove terminal lug TL49A (14) and battery tester terminal lug (15) from battery 24 VDC cable (12).

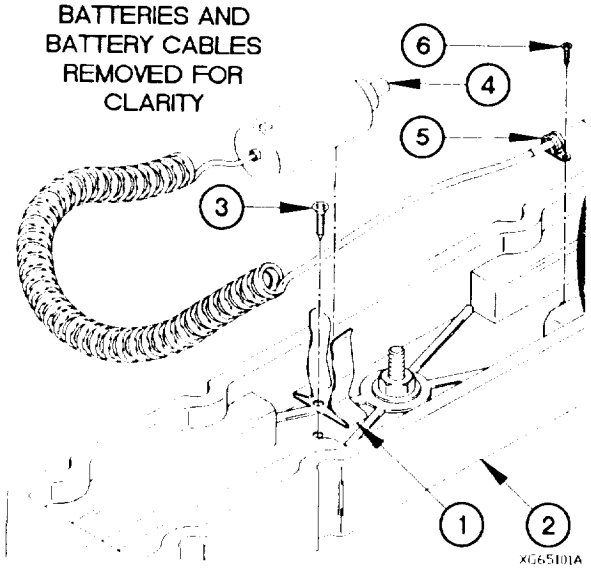
(9) Remove screw (16) and clamp (17) from battery hold-down bracket (18).

(10) Remove battery tester (19) from spring clip (20).

(11) Remove two screws (21) and spring clip (20) from battery hold-down bracket (18).



b. Installation.



(1) Install spring clip (1) on battery hold-down bracket (2) with two screws (3).

(2) Install battery tester (4) in spring clip (1).

(3) Install Clamp (5) on battery hold-down bracket (2) with screw (6).

7-54. BATTERY TESTER REPLACEMENT (CONT)

WARNING

Negative battery terminals must be connected last. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

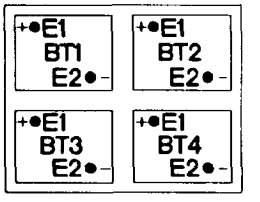
(4) Install battery tester terminal lug (7) and terminal lug TL49A (8) on battery 24 VDC cable (9).

NOTE

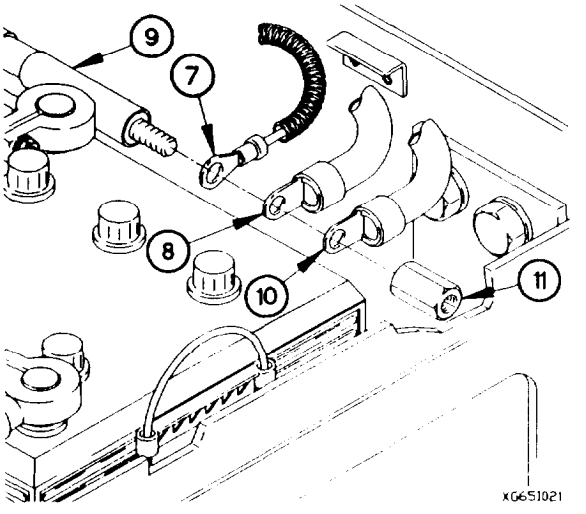
Perform step (5) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

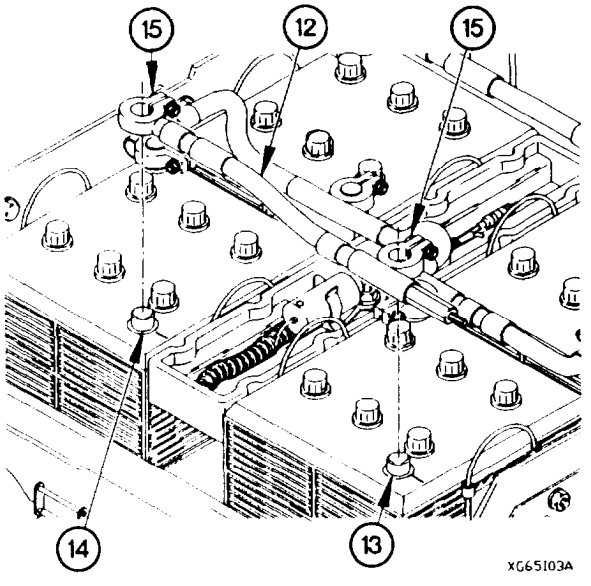
(5) Install terminal lug TL1 (10) on battery 24 VDC cable (9).

(6) Install nut (11) on battery 24 VDC cable (9).



BATTERY INSTALLATION DIAGRAM





NOTE

Install battery terminal covers as required.

(7) Install battery ground cable (12) on battery terminals BT4 E2 (13) and BT3 E2 (14).

(8) Tighten two terminal screws (15) on battery ground cable (12).

(9) Install battery tester terminal lug (16), and terminal lugs TL50A (17) and TL48 (18) on battery ground cable (12).

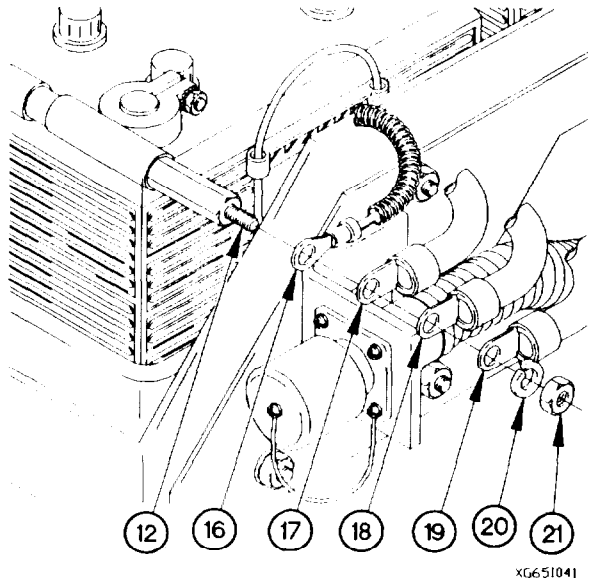
NOTE

Perform step (10) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(10) Install terminal lug TL2 (19) on battery ground cable (12).

(11) Install lockwasher (20) and nut (21) on battery ground cable (12).

(12) Apply grease to all battery terminals.



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Install battery box cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

End of Task.

7-55. BATTERY/BATTERY CABLES REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Battery box cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Apron, Rubber (Item 3, Appendix C)
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
Puller, Battery Terminal (Item 28, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (Item 22, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 100, Appendix G)

References
TM 9-6140-200-14

a. Removal.

WARNING

- Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection and rubber gloves when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Battery acid (electrolyte) is extremely harmful. Always wear safety goggles and rubber gloves, and do not smoke when performing maintenance on batteries. Injury will result if acid contacts skin or eyes. Wear rubber apron to prevent clothing being damaged. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Negative battery terminals and battery tester negative terminal lug must be disconnected first. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Tag cables and connection points prior to disconnecting.

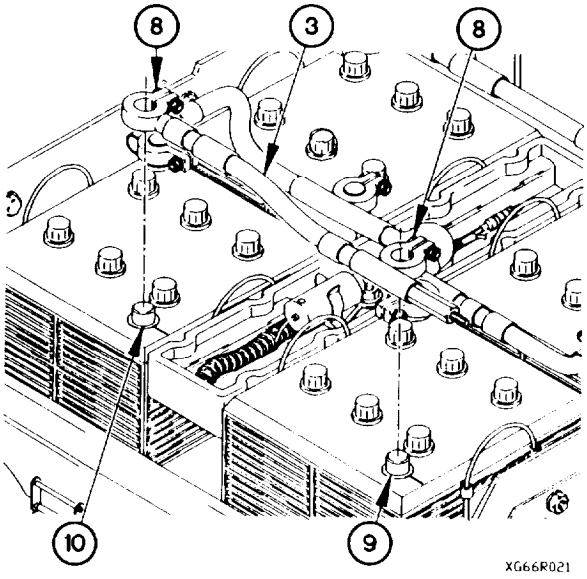
(1) Remove nut (1) and lockwasher (2) from battery ground cable (3). Discard lockwasher.

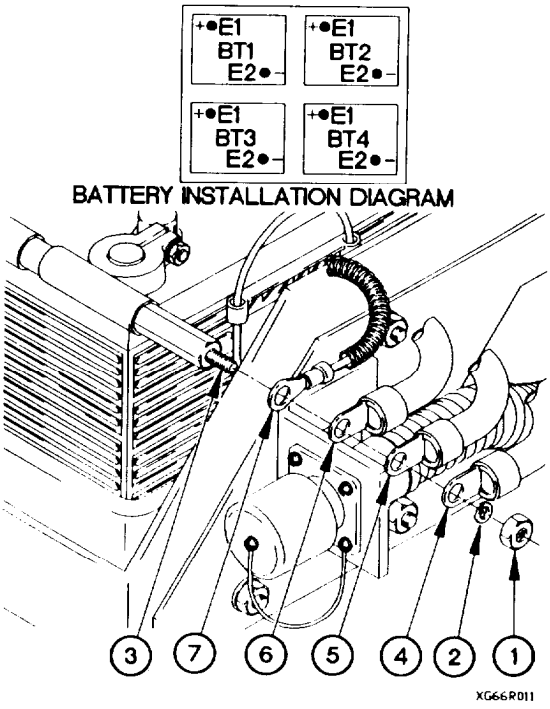
NOTE

Perform step (2) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(2) Remove terminal lug TL2 (4) from battery ground cable (3).

(3) Remove terminal lugs TL50A (5), TL48 (6), and battery tester terminal lug (7) from battery ground cable (3).



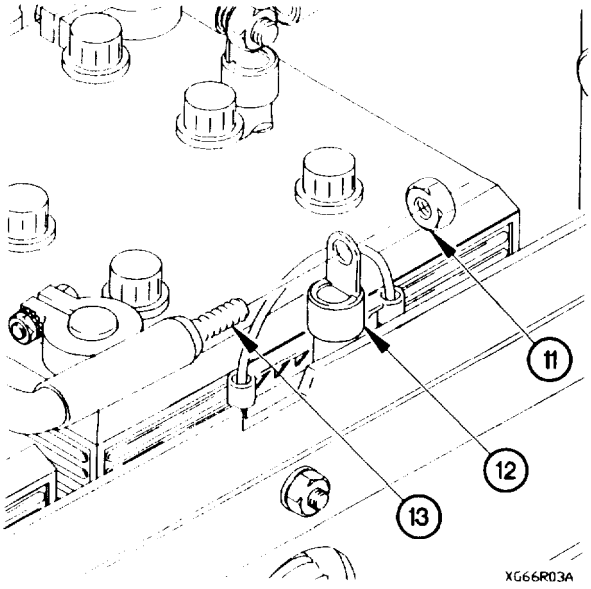


NOTE

Remove battery terminal covers as required.

(4) Loosen two terminal screws (8) on battery ground cable cable (3).

(5) Remove battery ground cable (3) from battery terminals BT4 E2 (9) and BT3 E2 (10).



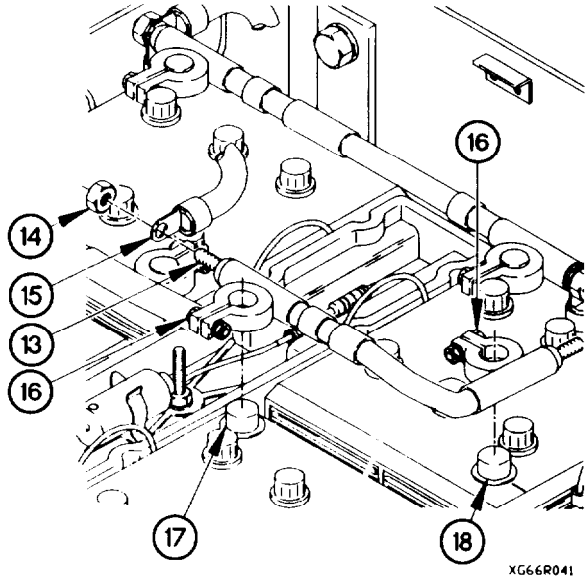
(6) Remove nut (11) and terminal lug TL99 (12) from battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (13).

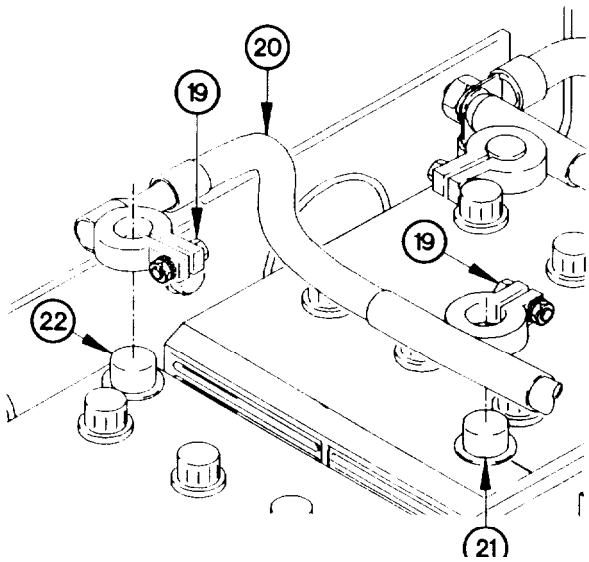
7-55. BATTERY/BATTERY CABLES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(7) Remove nut (14) and terminal lug TL136 (15) from battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (13).

(8) Loosen two terminal screws (16) on battery BT4 to BT2 12 vdc cable (13).

(9) Remove battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (13) from battery terminals BT4 E1 (17) and BT2 E2 (18).





(10) Loosen two terminal screws (19) on battery BT1 to BT3 12 vdc cable (20).

(11) Remove battery BT1 to BT3 12 vdc cable (20) from battery terminals BT1 E2 (21) and BT3 E1 (22).

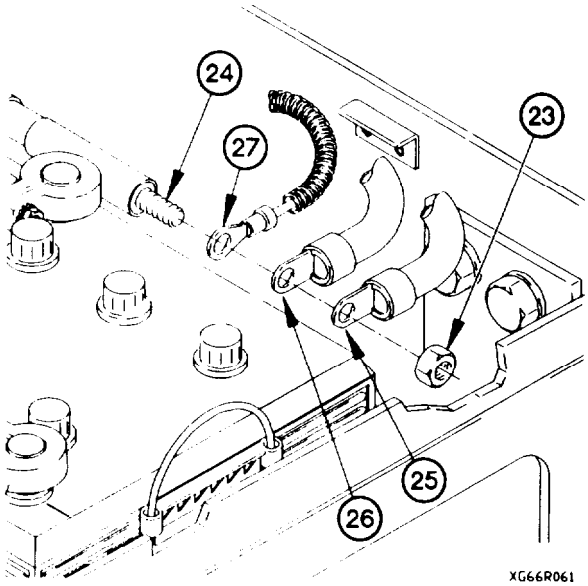
(12) Remove nut (23) from battery 24 vdc cable (24).

NOTE

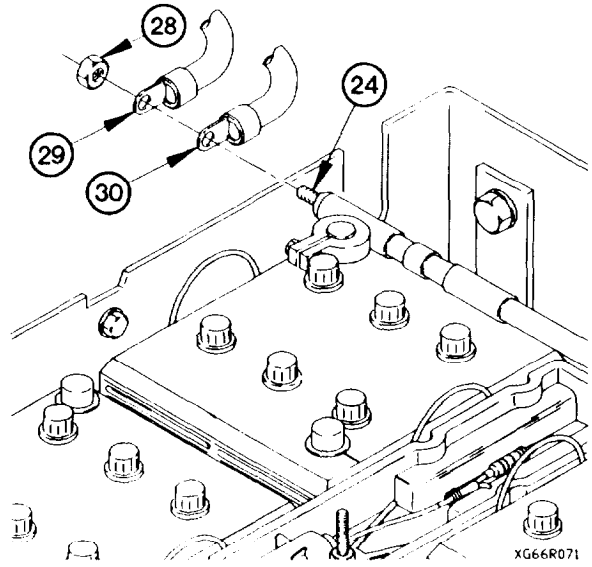
Perform step (13) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

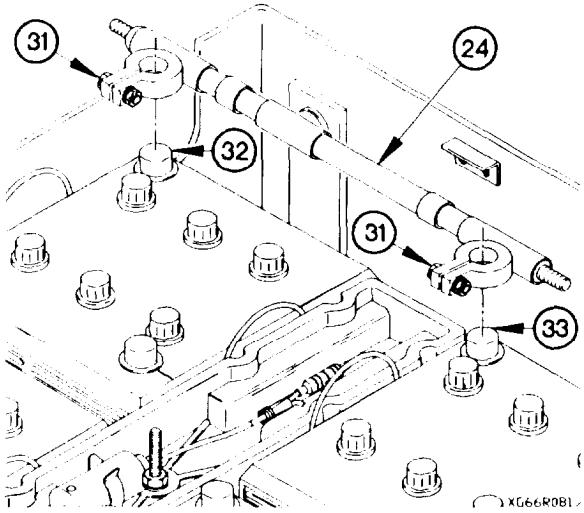
(13) Remove terminal lug TL1 (25) from battery 24 vdc cable (24).

(14) Remove terminal lug TL49A (26) and battery tester terminal lug (27) from battery 24 vdc cable (24).



(15) Remove nut (28), and terminal lugs TL39 (29) and TL10 (30) from battery 24 vdc cable (24).

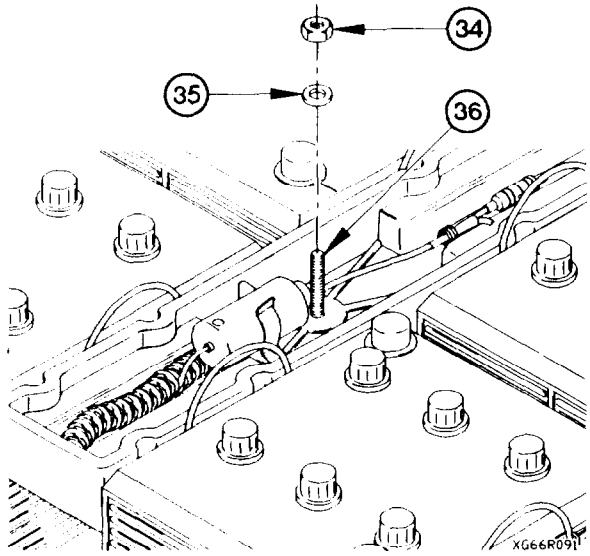




(16) Loosen two terminal screws (31) on battery 24 vdc cable (24).

(17) Remove battery 24 vdc cable (24) from battery terminals BT1 E1 (32) and BT2 E1 (33).

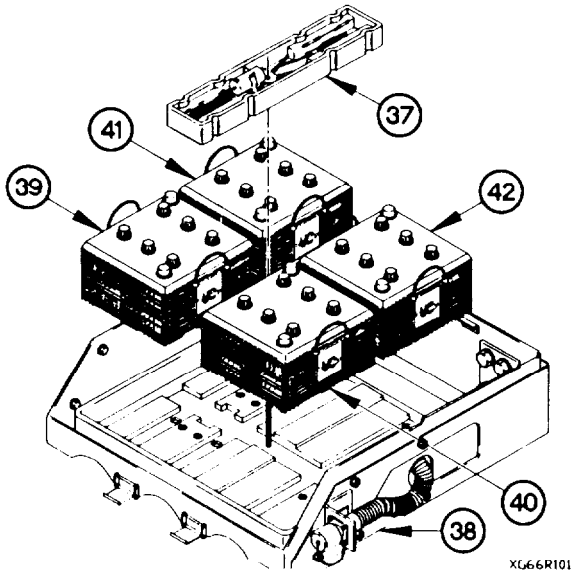
(17) Remove nut (34) and washer (35) from battery bracket hold down screw (36).



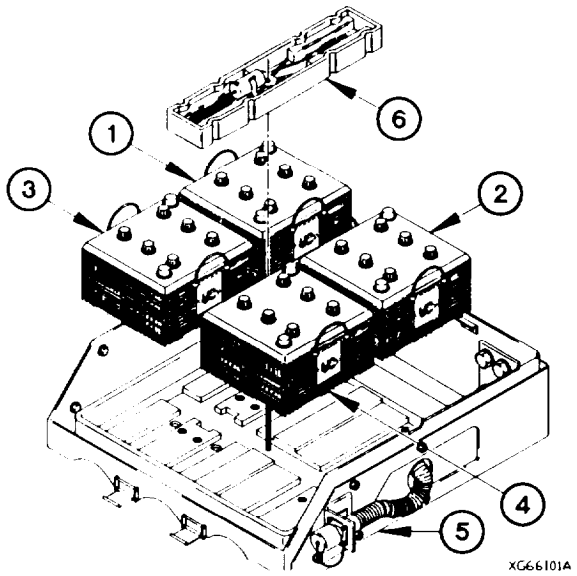
7-55. BATTERY/BATTERY CABLES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(18) Remove battery hold down bracket (37) from battery box (38).

(19) Remove batteries BT3 (39), BT4 (40), BT1 (41), and BT2 (42) from battery box (38).



b. Installation



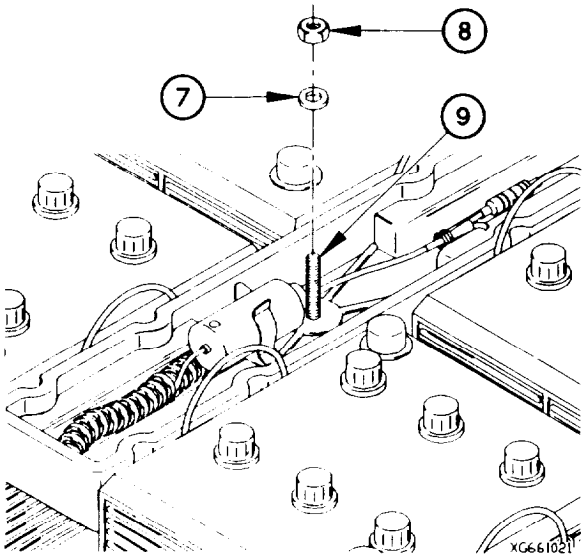
NOTE

Install battery terminal covers as required.

(1) Position batteries BT1 (1), BT2 (2), BT3 (3). and BT4 (4) in battery box (5).

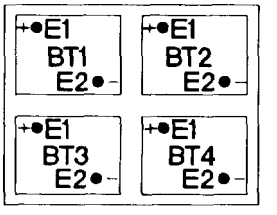
(2) Position battery hold down bracket (6) in battery box (5).

(3) Install washer (7) and nut (8) on battery bracket hold down screw (9).

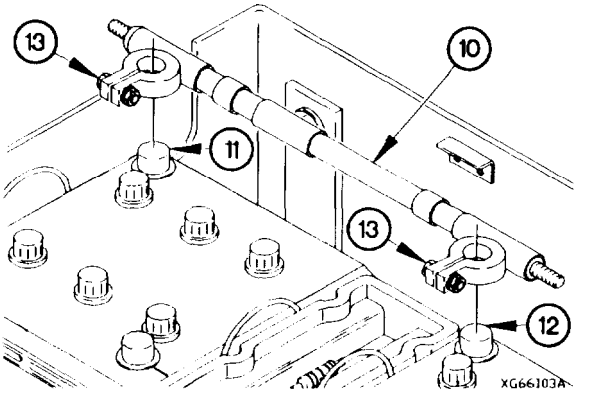


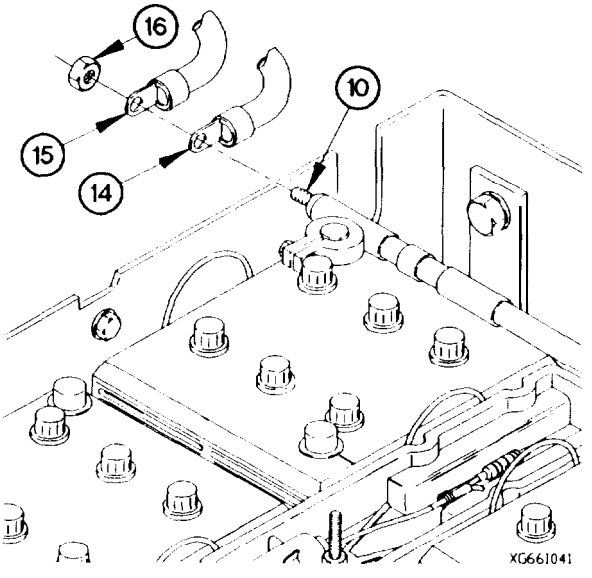
(4) Install battery 24 vdc cable (10) on battery terminals BT1 E1 (11) and BT2 E1 (12).

(5) Tighten two terminal screws (13) on battery 24 vdc cable (10).



BATTERY INSTALLATION DIAGRAM





(6) Install terminal lugs TL10 (14), TL39 (15) on battery 24 vdc cable (10) with nut (16).

WARNING

Negative battery terminals must be connected last. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

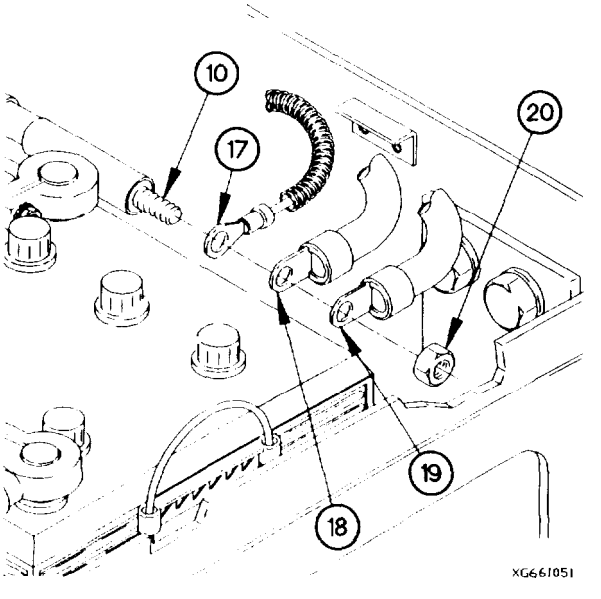
(7) Install battery tester terminal lug (17) and terminal lug TL49A (18) on battery 24 vdc cable (10).

NOTE

Perform step (8) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(8) Install terminal lug TL1 (19) on battery 24 vdc cable (10).

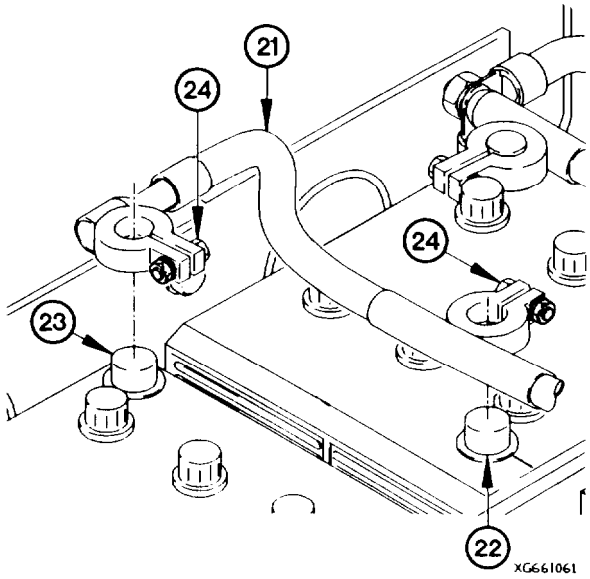
(9) Install nut (20) on battery 24 vdc cable (10).

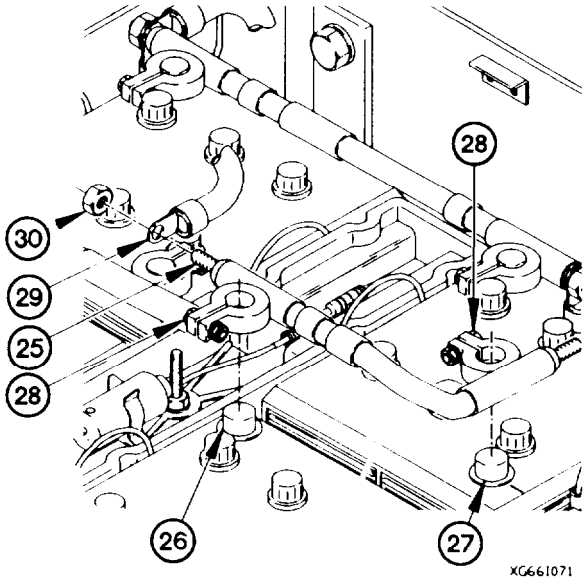


7-55. BATTERY/BATTERY CABLES REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(10) Install battery BT1 to BT3 12 vdc cable (21) on battery terminals BT1 E2 (22) and BT3 E1 (23).

(11) Tighten two terminal screws (24) on battery BT1 to BT3 12 vdc cable (21).



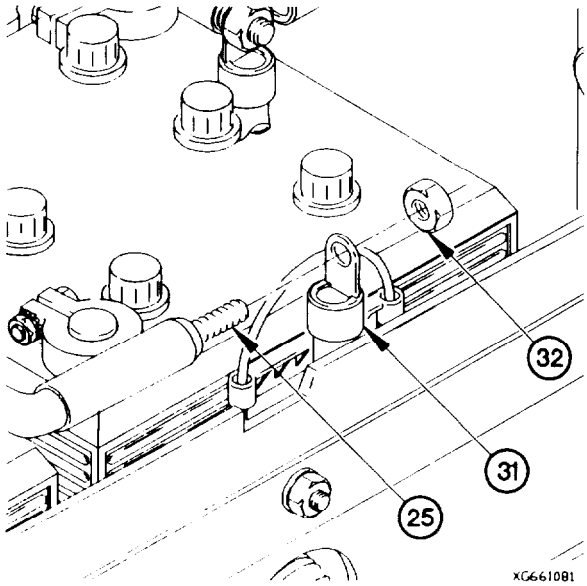


(12) Install battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (25) on battery terminals BT4 E1 (26) and BT2 E2 (27).

(13) Tighten two terminal screws (28) on battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (25).

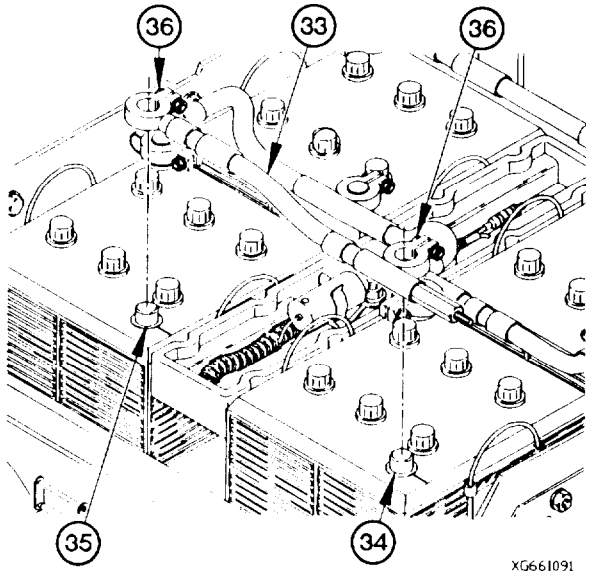
(14) Install terminal lug TL136 (29) on battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (25) with nut (30).

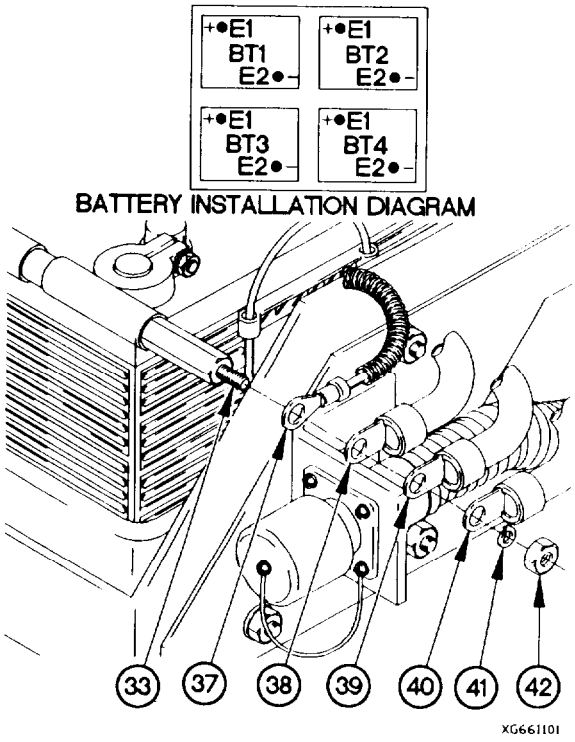
(15) Install terminal lug TL99 (31) on battery BT2 to BT4 12 vdc cable (25) with nut (32).



(16) Install battery ground cable (33) on battery terminals BT4 E2 (34) and BT3 E2 (35).

(17) Tighten two terminal screws (36) on battery ground cable (33).





(18) Install battery tester terminal lug (37), and terminal lugs TL48 (38) and TL50A (39) on battery ground cable (33).

NOTE

Perform step (19) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(19) Install terminal lug TL2 (40) on battery ground cable (33).

(20) Install lockwasher (41) and nut (42) on battery ground cable (33).

(21) Apply grease to all battery terminals.

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Service batteries (TM 9-6140-200-14).

(2) Install battery box cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-56. BATTERY BOX REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

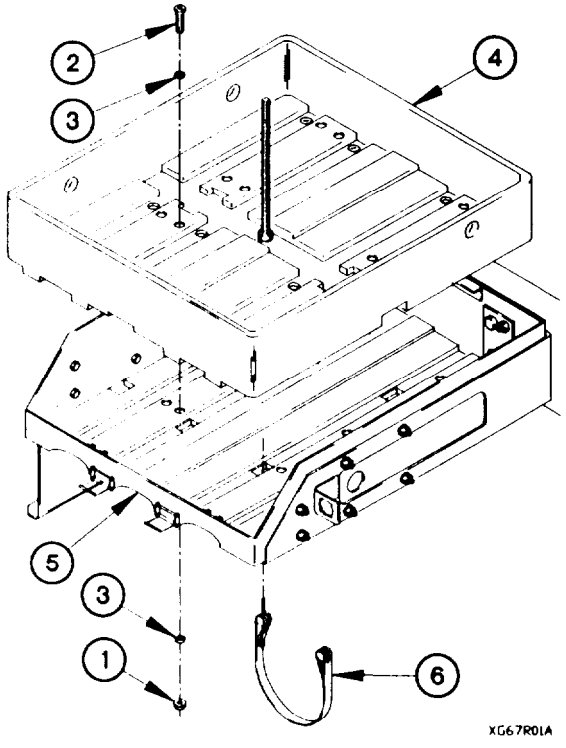
Equipment Conditions
Batteries removed (para 7-55).
NATO power cable removed (para 7-70).
Wet tank removed (para 23-12).
Secondary and primary air tanks removed (para 11-22).
Swingfire pump/motor removed, if equipped (para 20-37).
Swingfire tube jacket removed, if equipped (para 20-38).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)
Wrench Set, Socket (Item 51, Appendix C)

Tools and Special Tools
Wrench, Torque, 0-600 lb-ft (Item 60, Appendix C)
Adapter, Socket Wrench (Item 1, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 35, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (2) (Item 90, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (16) (Item 128, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 161, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(3)



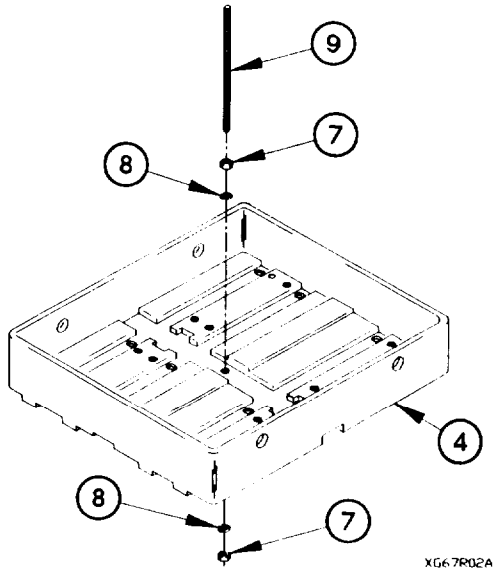
a. Removal.

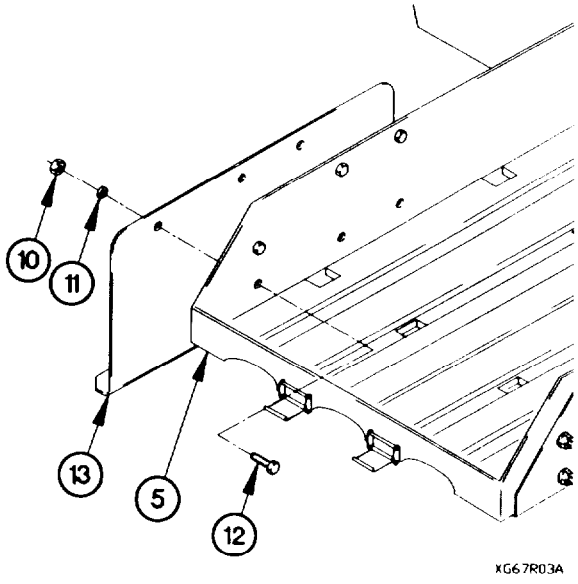
(1) Remove 16 self-locking nuts (1), screws (2), and 32 washers (3) from battery tray (4). Discard self-locking nuts.

(2) Remove battery tray (4) from battery box (5).

(3) Remove six band clamps (6) from battery box (5).

(4) Remove two nuts (7), lockwashers (8), and stud (9) from battery tray (4). Discard lockwashers.



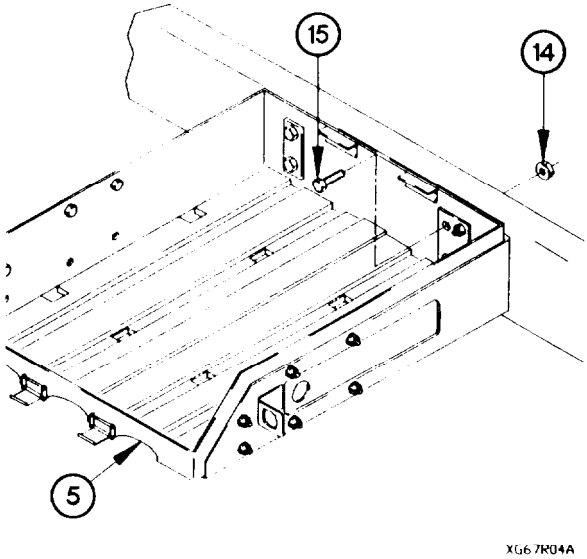


(5) Remove three nuts (10), washers (11), screws (12), and stone guard (13) from battery box (5).

NOTE

Step (6) requires the aid of an assistant.

(6) Remove two self-locking nuts (14) and screws (15) from battery box (5). Discard self-locking nuts.



7-56. BATTERY BOX REPLACEMENT (CONT)

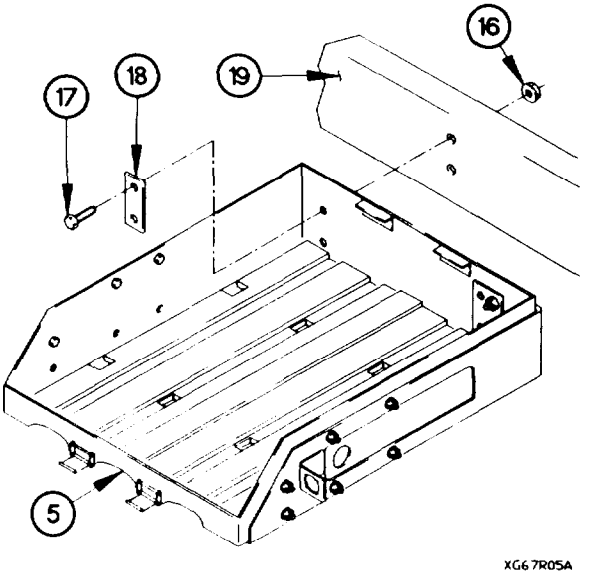
WARNING

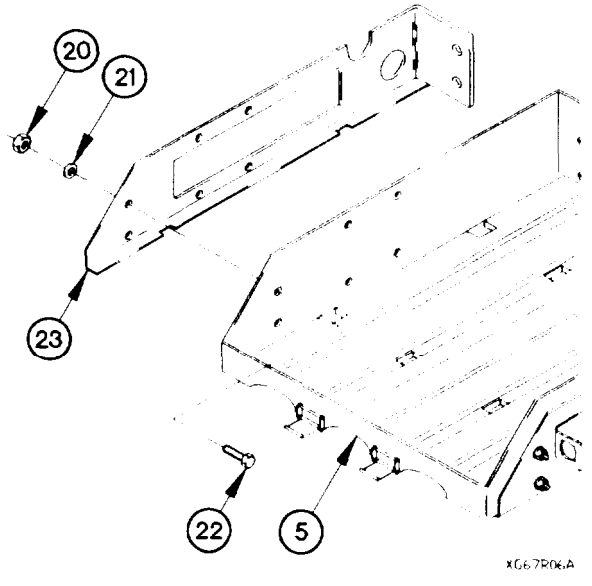
Battery box weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to remove battery box from vehicle frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (7) requires the aid of two assistants.

(7) Remove two self-locking nuts (16), screws (17), reinforcing plate (18), and battery box (5) from left frame rail (19). Discard self-locking nuts.

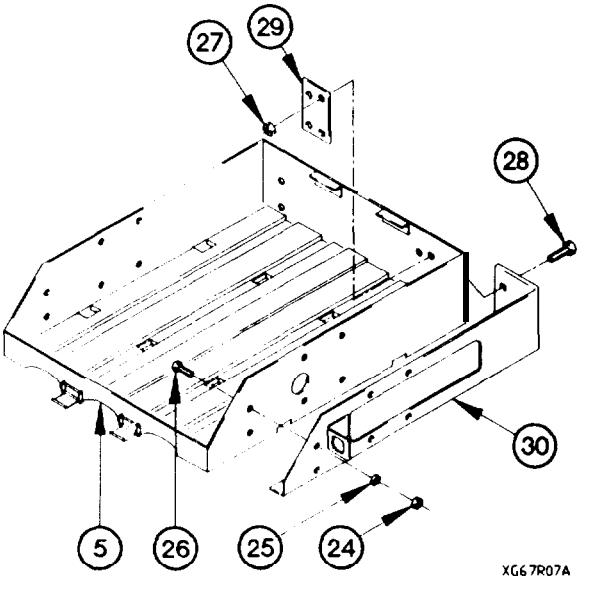




(8) Remove three nuts (20). washers (21), screws (22), and LH bracket (23) from battery box (5).

(9) Remove six nuts (24), washers (25), and screws (26) from battery box (5).

(10) Remove two nuts (27), screws (28), reinforcing plate (29), and RH bracket (36) from battery box (5).



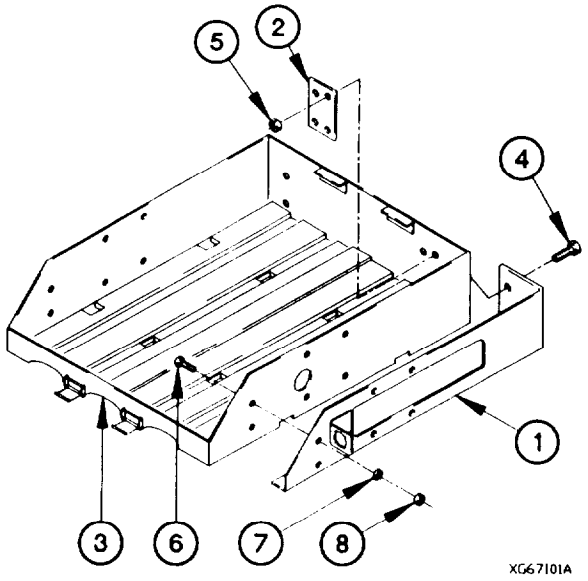
b. Installation.

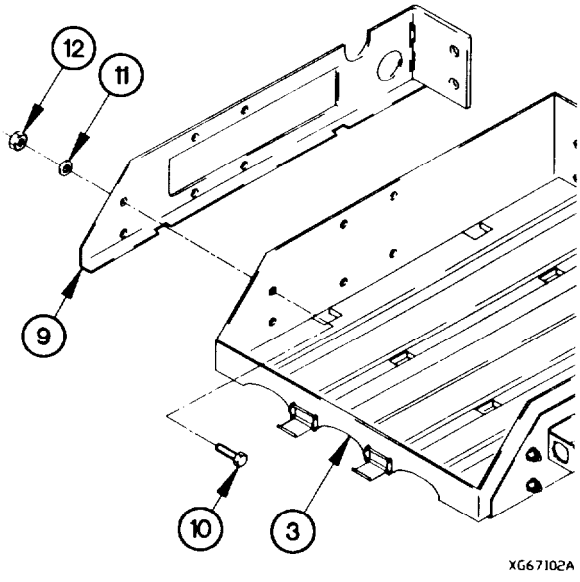
(1) Position RH bracket (1) and reinforcing plate (2) on battery box (3) with two screws (4) and nuts (5).

(2) Position six screws (6), washers (7), and nuts (8) in battery box (3).

(3) Tighten six nuts (8) to 31-38 lb-ft (42-52 N•m).

(4) Tighten two nuts (5) to 66-74 lb-ft (89-101 N•m).





(5) Position LH bracket (9) on battery box (3) with three screws (10), washers (11), and nuts (12).

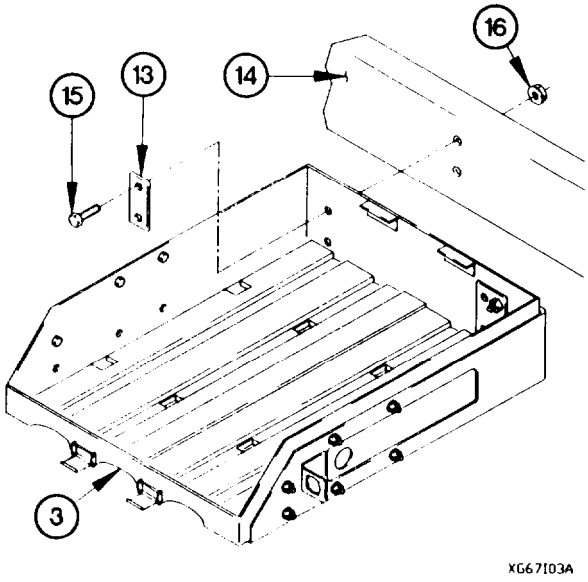
WARNING

Battery box weighs approximately 70 lbs (32 kgs). The aid of two assistants is required to position battery box on vehicle frame. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

Step (6) requires the aid of two assistants.

(6) Position battery box (3), and reinforcing plate (1 3) on left frame rail (14) with two screws (15) and self-locking nuts (16).



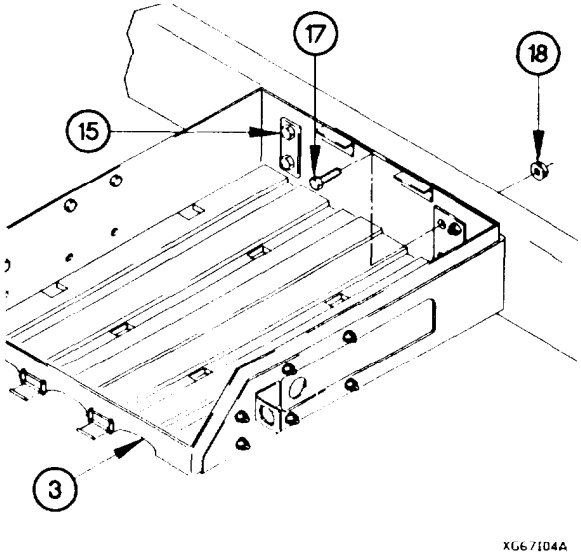
7-56. BATTERY BOX REPLACEMENT (CONT)

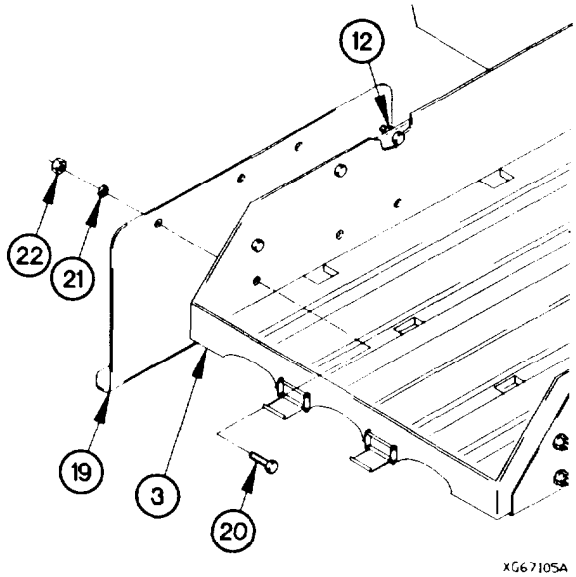
NOTE

Steps (7) and (8) require the aid of an assistant.

(7) Position two screws (17) and self-locking nuts (18) in battery box (3).

(8) Tighten screws (15 and 17) to 171-208 lb-ft (232-282 N•m).



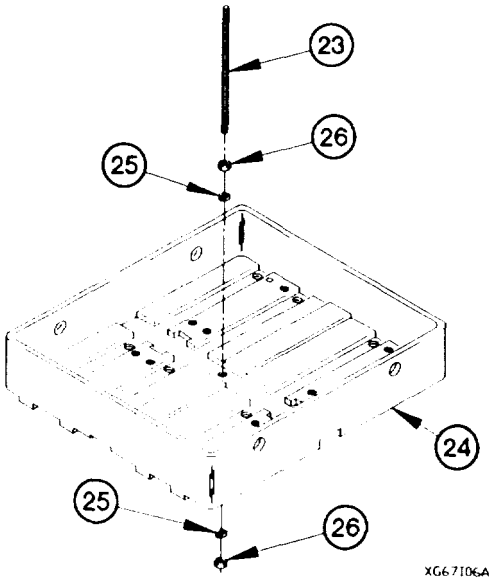


(9) Position stone guard (19) on battery box (3) with three screws (20), washers (21), and nuts (22).

(10) Tighten nuts (12 and 22) to 31-38 lb-ft (42-52 N•m).

(11) Position stud (23) in battery tray (24) with two lockwashers (251 and nuts (26).

(12) Tighten two nuts (26) to 80-97 lb-in. (9-11 N•m).

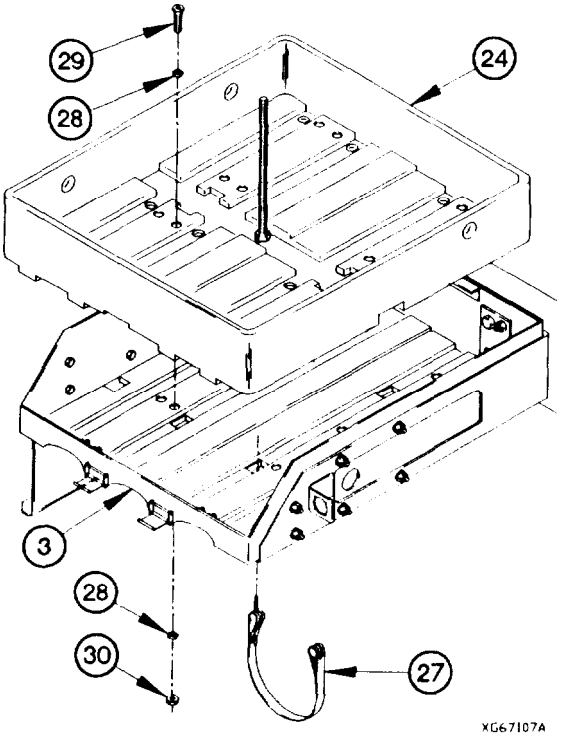


(13) Install six band clamps (27) in battery box (3).

(14) Position battery tray (24) in battery box (3).

(15) Position 32 washers (28), 16 screws (29), and self-locking nuts (30) in battery tray (24).

(16) Tighten 16 self-locking nuts (30) to 106 lb-in. (12 N•m).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install swingfire tube jacket, if equipped (para 20-38).

(2) Install swingfire pump/motor, if equipped (para 20-37).

(3) Install secondary and primary air tanks (para 11-22).

(4) Install wet tank (para 23-12).

(5) Install NATO power cable (para 7-70).

(6) install batteries (para 7-55).

(7) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(8) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(9) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-57. DISCONNECTING/CONNECTING BATTERIES

This task covers:

a. Disconnecting
b. Connecting
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Battery box cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Apron, Rubber (Item 3, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
Puller, Battery Terminal (Item 28, Appendix C)

Tools and Special Tools (Cont)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (Item 22, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 87, Appendix G)

a. Disconnecting.

WARNING

- Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severs burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Negative battery terminals and battery tester negative terminal lug must be disconnected first. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Tag battery terminals, terminal lugs, and connection points prior to disconnecting.

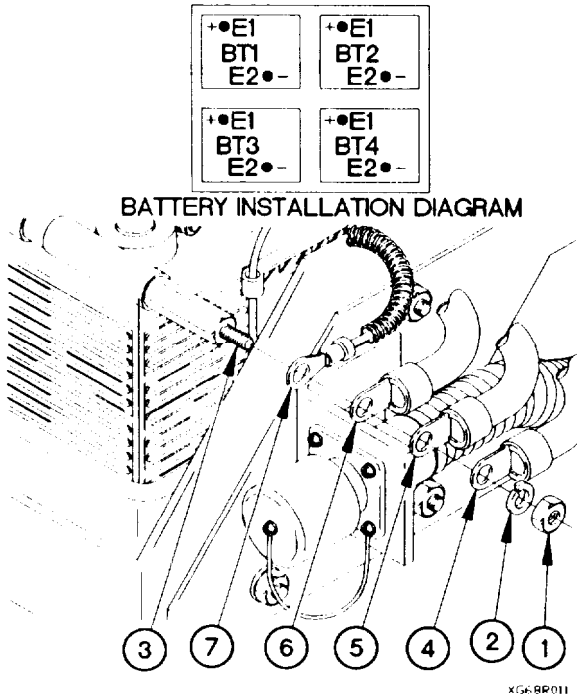
(1) Remove nut (1) and lockwasher (2) from battery ground cable (3). Discard lockwasher.

NOTE

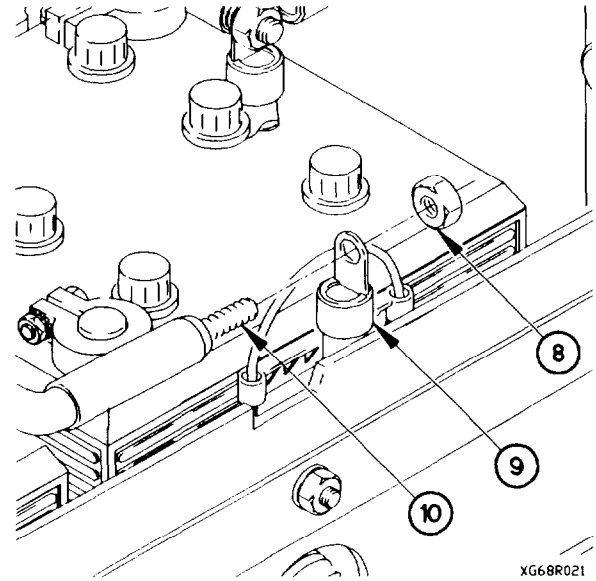
Perform step (2) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(2) Remove terminal lug TL2 (4) from battery ground cable (3).

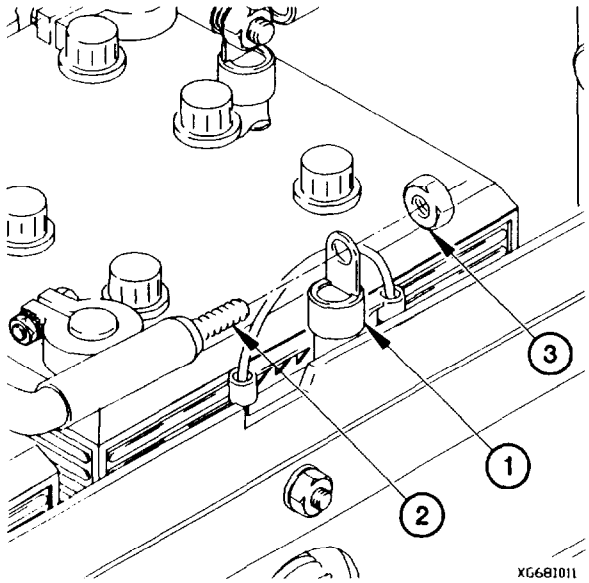
(3) Remove terminal lugs TL50A (5), TL48 (6), and battery tester terminal lug (7) from battery ground cable (3).



(4) Remove nut (8) and terminal lug TL99 (9) from battery 12 vdc cable (10).



b. Connecting.



(2) Install battery tester terminal lug (4), and terminal lugs TL48 (5) and TL50A (6) on battery ground cable (7).

NOTE

Perform step (3) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(3) Install terminal lug TL2 (8) on battery ground cable (7).

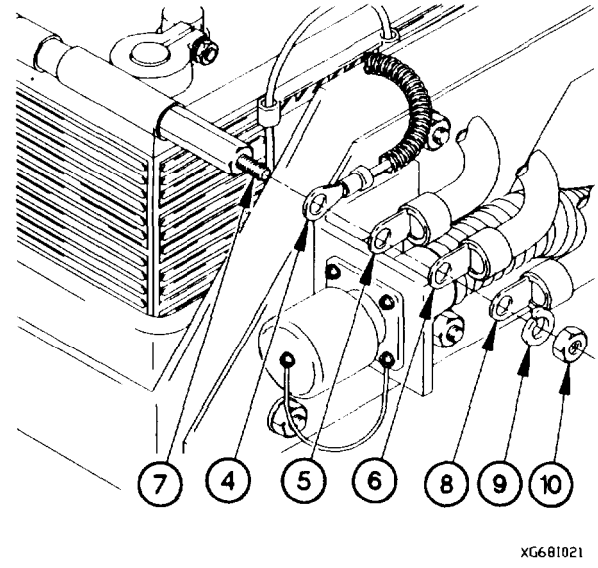
(4) Install lockwasher (9) and nut (10) on battery ground cable (7).

(5) Apply grease to all battery terminals.

WARNING

Negative battery terminals must be connected last. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

(1) Install terminal lug TL99 (1) on battery 12 vdc cable (2) with nut (3).



7-57. DISCONNECTING/CONNECTING BATTERIES (CONT)

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install battery box cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(2) Start engine (TM 92320-366-10-1).

(3) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-58. AUXILIARY PANEL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Personnel heater removed (para 18-9).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

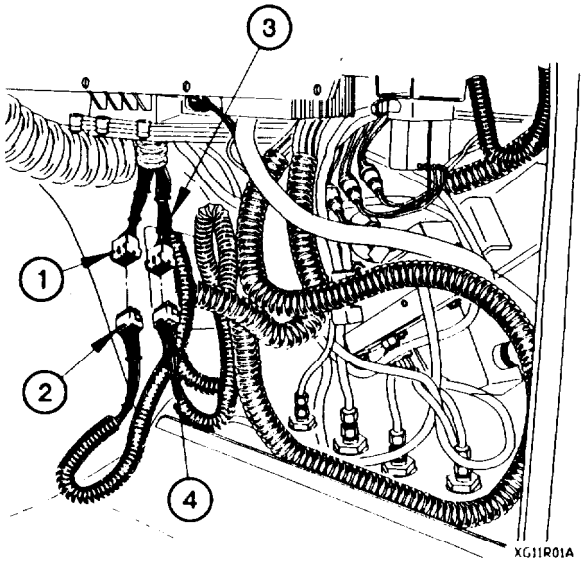
a. Removal.

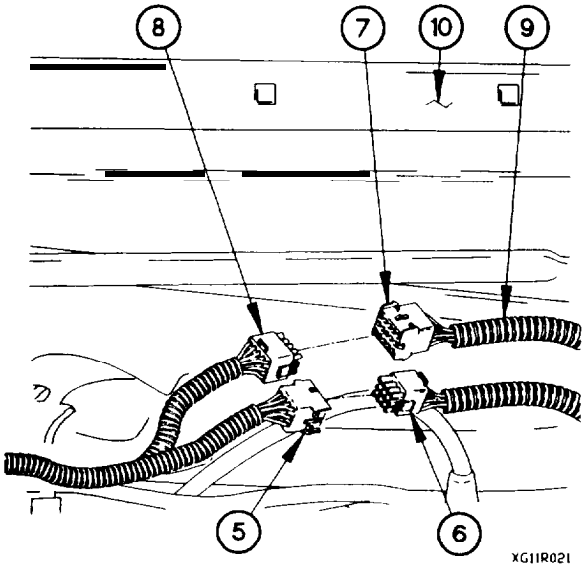
NOTE

- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Disconnect connector J108 (1) from connector P108

(2) Disconnect connector J210 (3) from connector P210 (4).





(3) Disconnect connector P913 (5) from connector J913

(4) Disconnect connector P912 (7) from connector J912 (8).

(5) Remove auxiliary panel cable assembly (9) from dashboard (10).

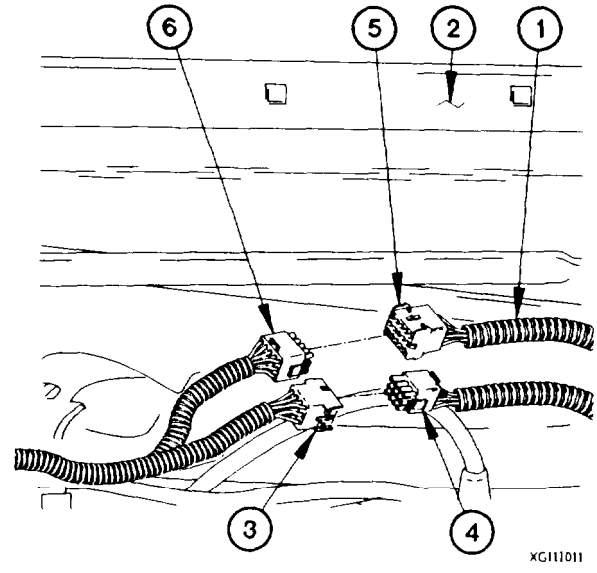
7-58. AUXILIARY PANEL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

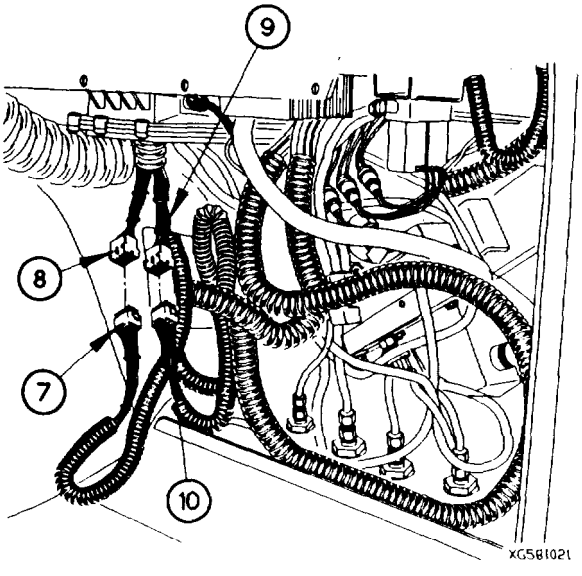
b. Installation.

(1) Position auxiliary panel cable assembly (1) in dashboard (2).

(2) Connect connector P913 (3) to connector J913 (4).

(3) Connect connector P912 (5) to connector J912 (6).





NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(4) Connect connector P108 (7) to connector J108 (8).

(5) Connect connector P210 (9) to connector J210 (10).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install personnel heater (para 18-9).

(2) Check rocker switches and tachometer operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-59. CHEMICAL ALARM KIT CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Kick panel removed (para 16-3).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46. Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

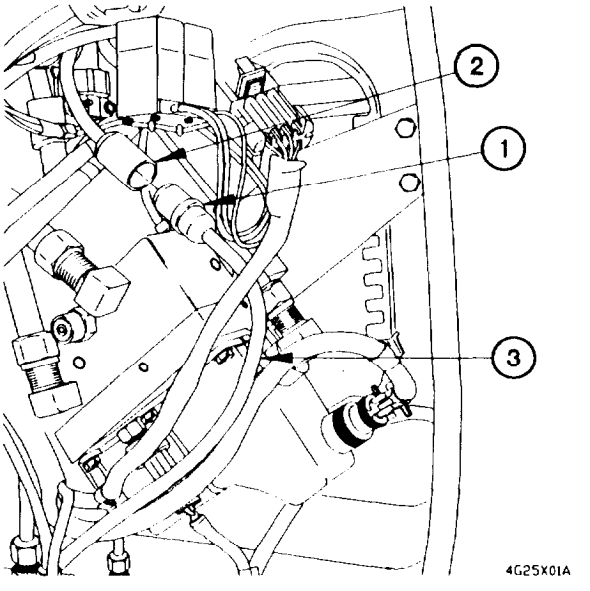
a. Removal.

NOTE

- Note routing of chemical alarm kit cable prior to removal.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Disconnect connector J99 (1) from connector P99 (2).

(2) Remove chemical alarm kit cable assembly (3) from vehicle.



b. Installation.

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

Connect connector P99 (2) to connector J99 (1) and route chemical alarm kit cable assembly (3).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install kick panel (para 16-3).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

End of Task.

7-60. CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM (CTIS) CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This talk covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected para 7-57).
Kick panel removed (para 16-3).
Personnel heater removed (para 18-9).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

a. Removal.

NOTE

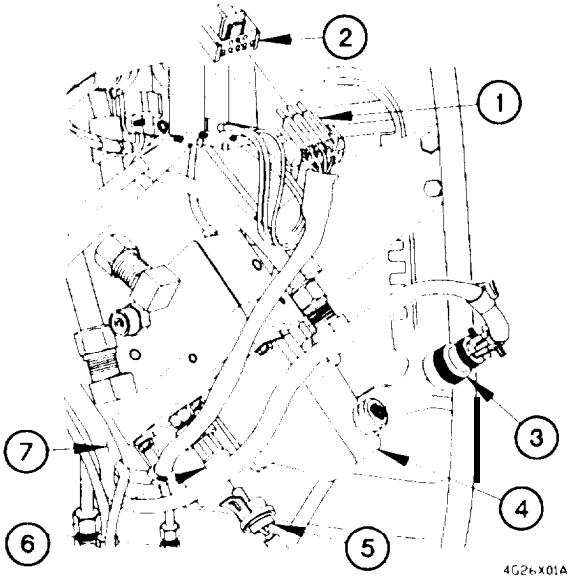
- Note routing of CTIS cable assembly prior to removal.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Disconnect connector P111 (1) from connector J111 (2).

(2) Disconnect connector P112 (3) from manifold valve assembly (4).

(3) Disconnect connector P113 (5) from pressure transducer (6).

(4) Remove CTIS cable assembly (7) from vehicle.



b. Installation.

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position CTIS cable assembly (7) in vehicle.

(2) Connect connector P113 (5) to pressure transducer (6).

(3) Connect connector P112 (3) to manifold valve assembly (4).

(4) Connect connector P111 (1) to connector J111 (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install personnel heater (para 18-9).

(2) Install kick panel (para 16-3).

(3) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(4) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Operate vehicle and check CTIS system for proper operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(6) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-61. LEFT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 82, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 88, Appendix G)
Gasket (2) (Item 24, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

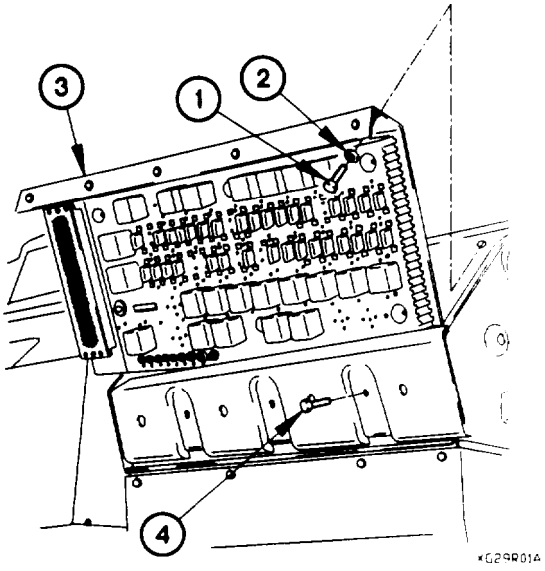
NOTE

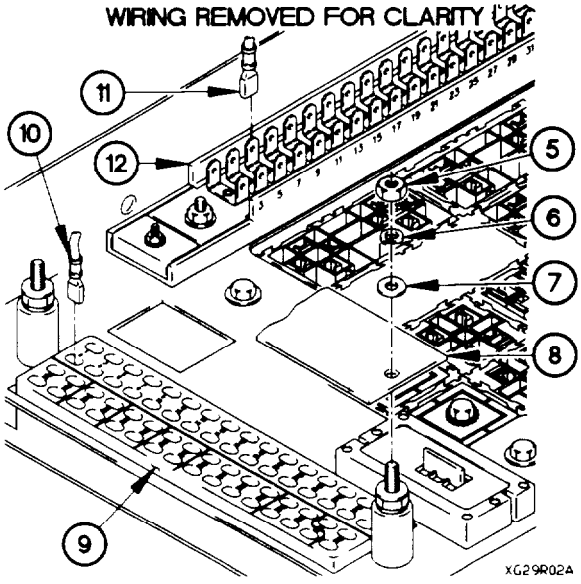
- Note routing of left-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly prior to removal.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) outward to gain access.



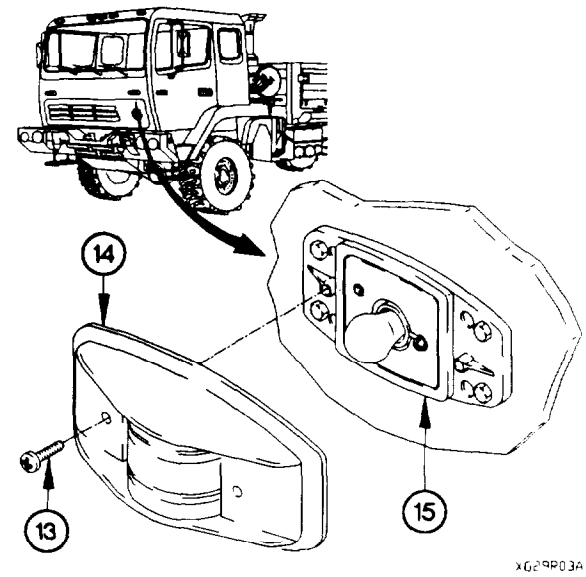


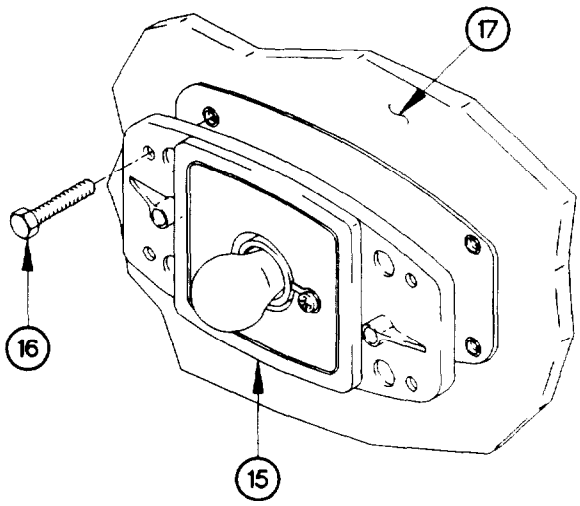
(4) Remove two nuts (5), lockwashers (6), washers (7), and cover (8) from terminal board TB1 (9). Discard lockwashers.

(5) Disconnect terminal lug TL75 (10) from terminal board TB1 (9) position 2.

(6) Disconnect terminal lug TL87 (11) from terminal board TB2 (12) position 6.

(7) Remove two screws (13) and marker lens cover (14) from marker light (15).



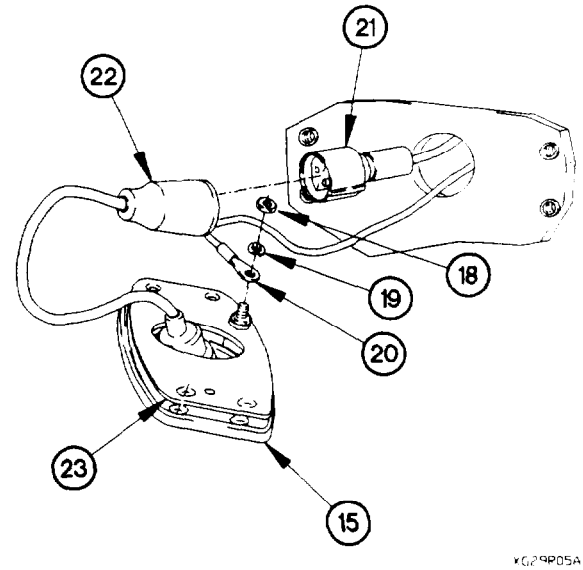


(8) Remove four screws (16) and marker light (15) from cab (17).

(9) Remove nut (18), lockwasher (19), and terminal lug TL133 (20) from marker light (15). Discard lockwasher.

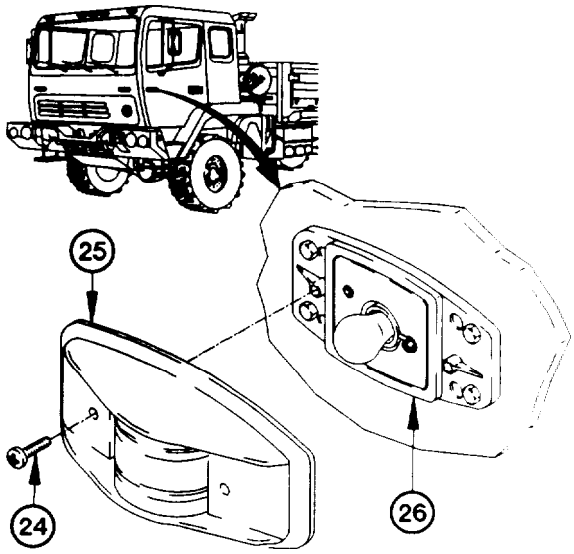
(10) Disconnect connector P129 (21) from marker light connector 489 (22).

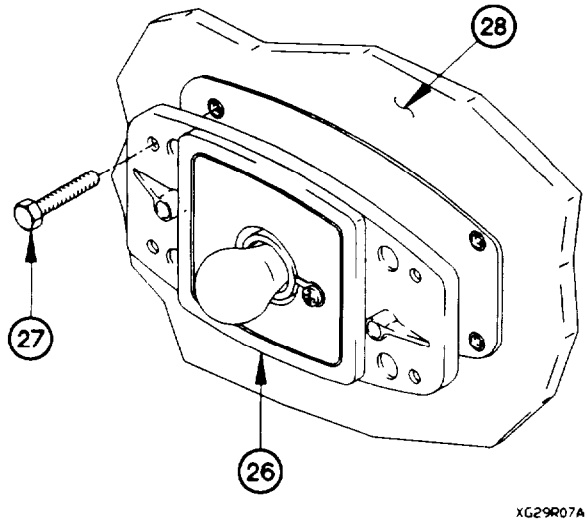
(11) Remove gasket (23) from marker light (15). Discard gasket.



7-61. LEFT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(12) Remove two screws (24) and marker lens cover (25) from marker light (26).



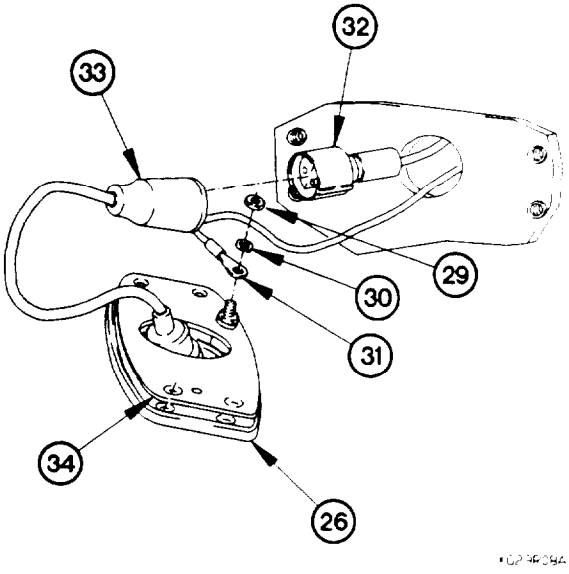


(13) Remove four screws (27) and marker light (26) from door (28).

(14) Remove nut (29), lockwasher (30), and terminal lug TL130 (31) from marker light (26). Discard lockwasher.

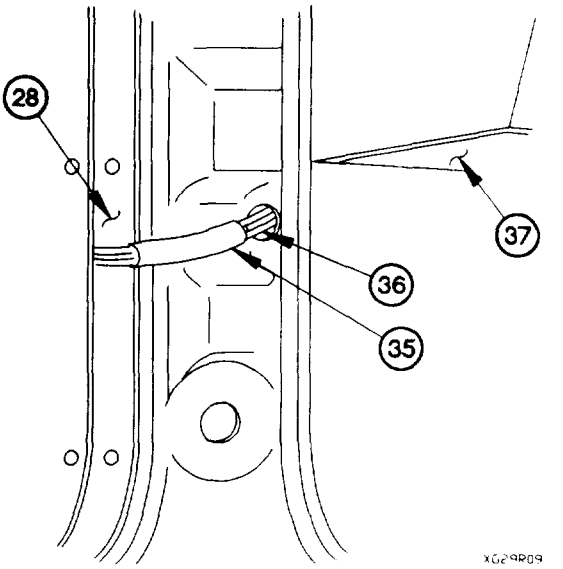
(15) Disconnect connector P130 (32) from marker light connector 489 (33).

(16) Remove gasket (34) from marker light (26). Discard gasket.

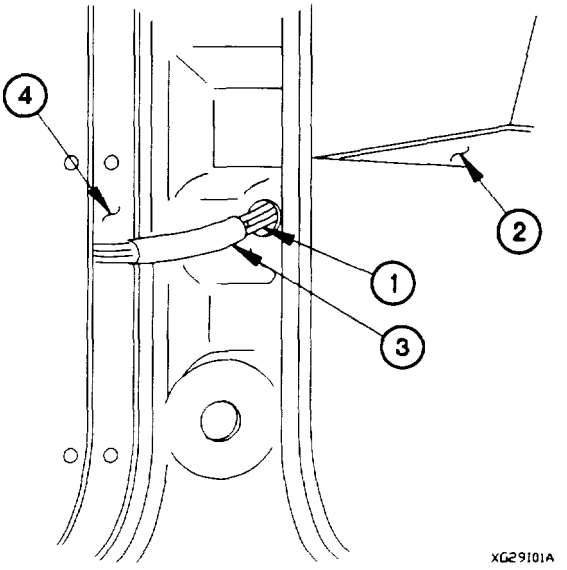


(17) Remove tube protector (35) and left-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (36) from door (28).

(18) Remove left-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (36) from dashboard (37).



b. Installation.



NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

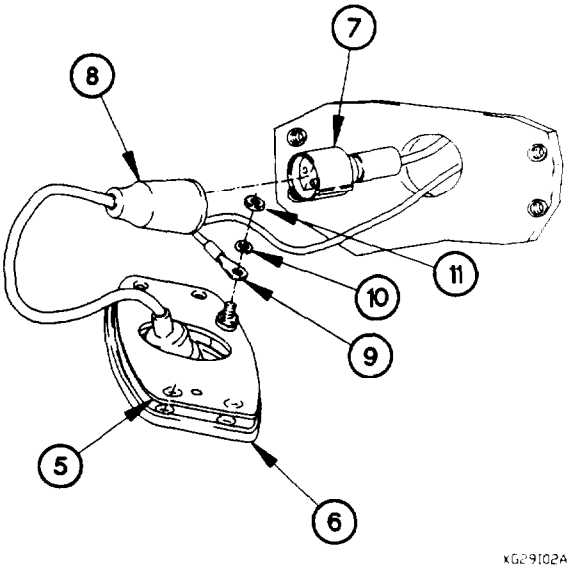
(1) Position left-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (1) in dashboard (2).

(2) Install left-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (1) and tube protector (3) in door (4).

(3) Install gasket (5) on marker light (6).

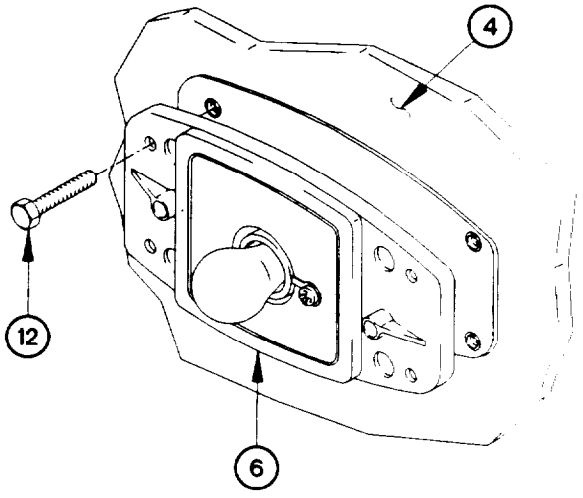
(4) Connet connector P130 (7) to marker light connector

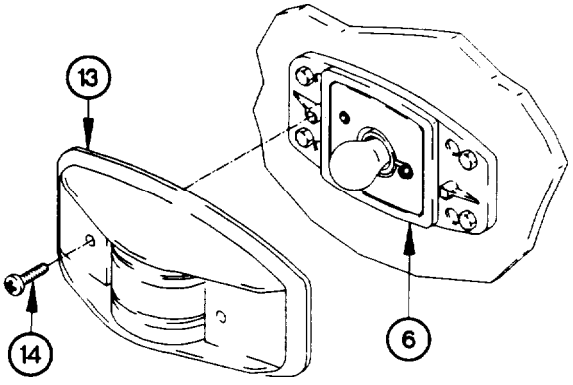
(5) install terminal lug TL130 (9) on marker liqht (6) with lockwasher (10) and nut (11).



7-61. LEFT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Install marker light (6) on door (4) with four screws (12).





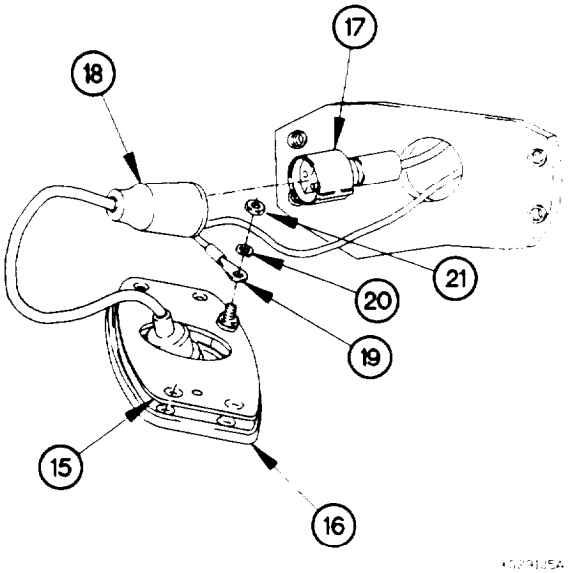
XG29104A

(7) Install marker lens cover (13) on marker light (6) with two screws (14).

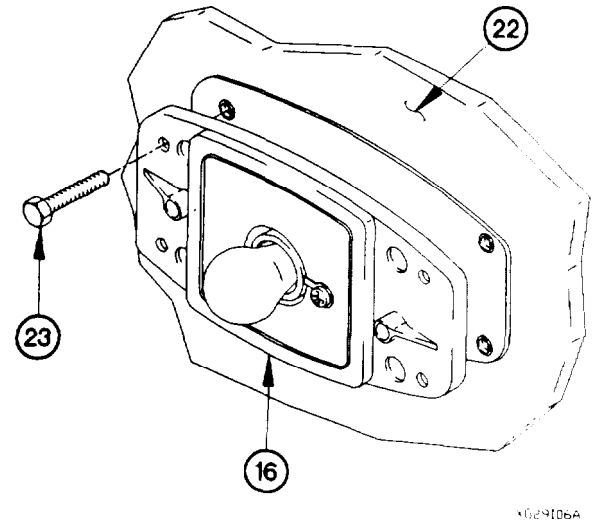
(8) Install gasket (15) on marker light (16).

(9) Connect connector P129 (17) to marker light connector 489 (18).

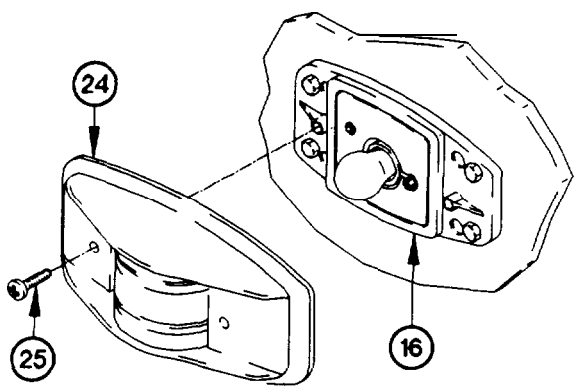
(10) Install terminal lug TL133 (19) on marker light (16) with lockwasher (20) and nut (21).



(11) Install marker light (16) on cab (22) with four screws (23).



XG29106A



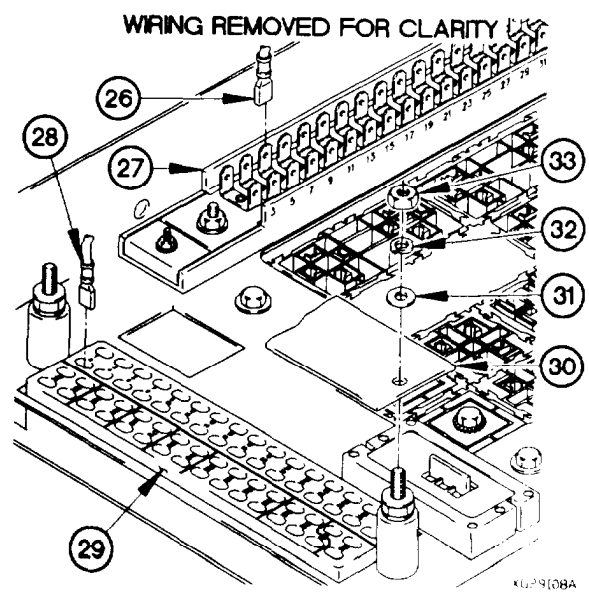
XG29107A

(12) Install marker lens cover (24) on marker light (16) with two screws (25).

(13) Connect terminal lug TL87 (26) to terminal board TB2 (27) position 6.

(14) Connect terminal lug TL75 (28) to terminal board TB1 (29) position 2.

(15) Install cover (30) on terminal board TB1 (29) with two washers (31), lockwashers (32), and nuts (33).

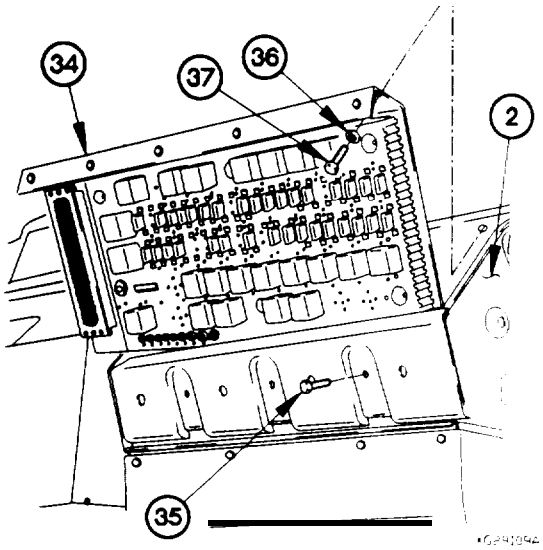


XG29108A

7-61. LEFT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(16) Install PDP (34) on dashboard (2) with three screws (35).

(17) Install three washers (36) and screws (37) in PDP (34).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Check operation of left-hand door and cab marker lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-62. M1093/M1094 CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS LOWER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

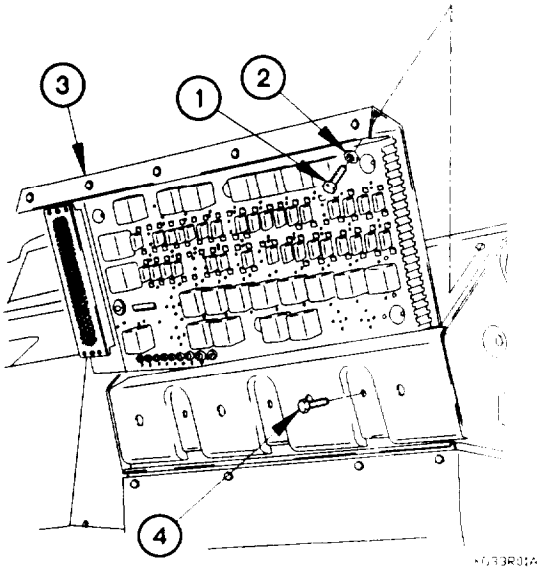
Material/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 88, Appendix G)

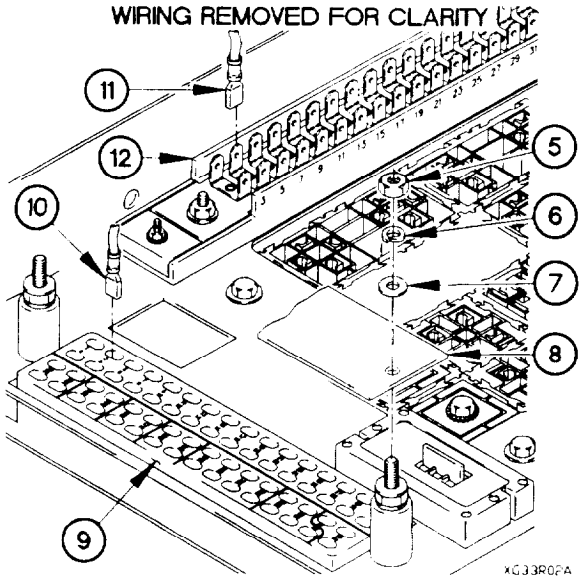
a. Removal.

(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP (3).

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) outward to gain access.





NOTE

Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(4) Remove two nuts (5), lockwashers (6), washers (7), and cover (8) from terminal board TB1 (9). Discard lockwashers.

(5) Disconnect terminal lug TL74 (10) from terminal board TB1 (9) position 3.

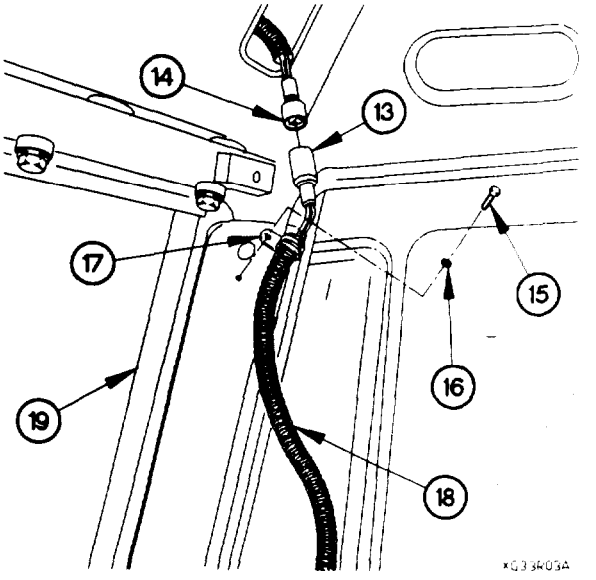
(6) Disconnect terminal lug TL86 (11) from terminal board TB2 (12) position 4.

7-62. M1093/M1094 CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS LOWER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

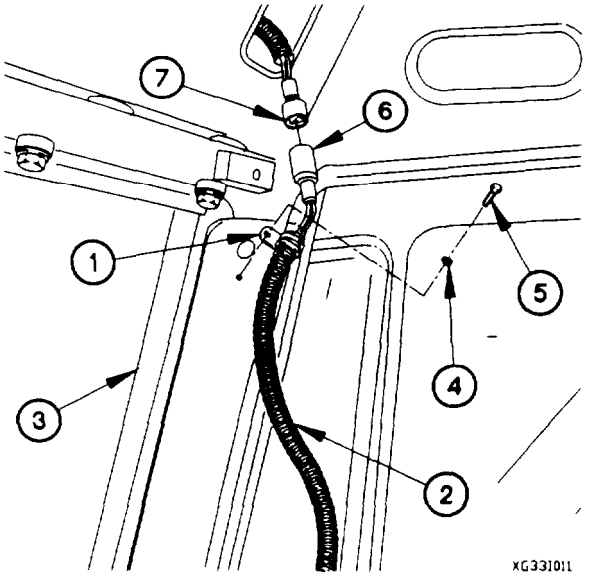
(7) Disconnect connector P3 (13) from connector J3 (14).

(8) Remove two screws (15), washers (16), clamps (17), and M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights lower cable assembly (18) from cab (19).

(9) Remove two clamps (17) from M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights lower cable assembly (18).



b. Installation.

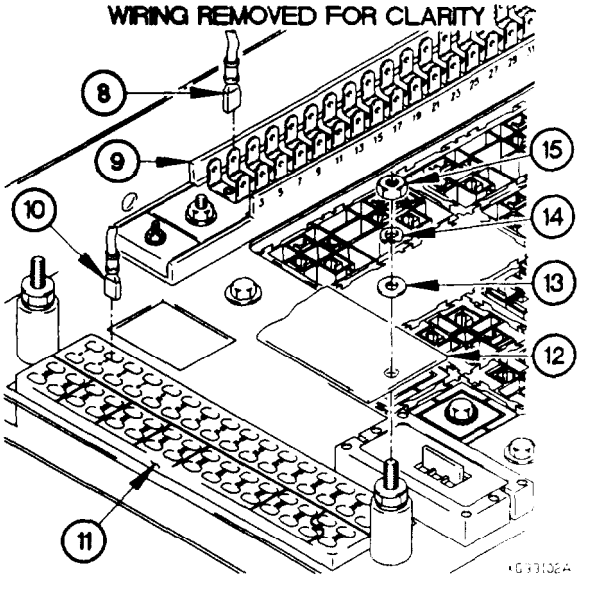


(1) Install two clamps (1) on M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights lower cable assembly (2).

(2) Position M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights lower cable assembly (2) in cab (3) with two clamps (1), washers (4), and screws (5).

(3) Tighten two screws (5) to 29-35 lb-in. (3-4 N•m).

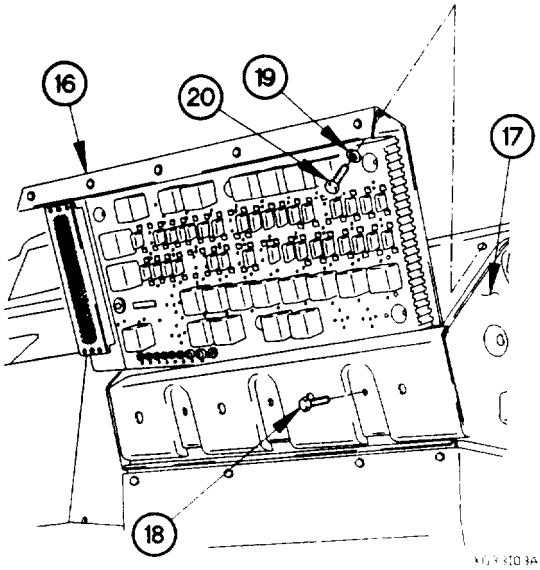
(4) Connect connector P3 (6) to connector J3 (7).



(5) Connect terminal lug TL86 (8) to terminal board TB2 (9) position 4.

(6) Connect terminal lug TL74 (10) to terminal board TB1 (11) position 3.

(7) Install cover (12) on terminal board TB1 (11) with two washers (13). lockwashers (14), and nuts (15).



(8) Position PDP (16) on dashboard (17).

(9) Install three screws (18) in PDP (16).

(10) Install three washers (19) and screws (20) in PDP (16).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Check operation of cab clearance and marker lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-63. M1093/M1094 CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS UPPER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

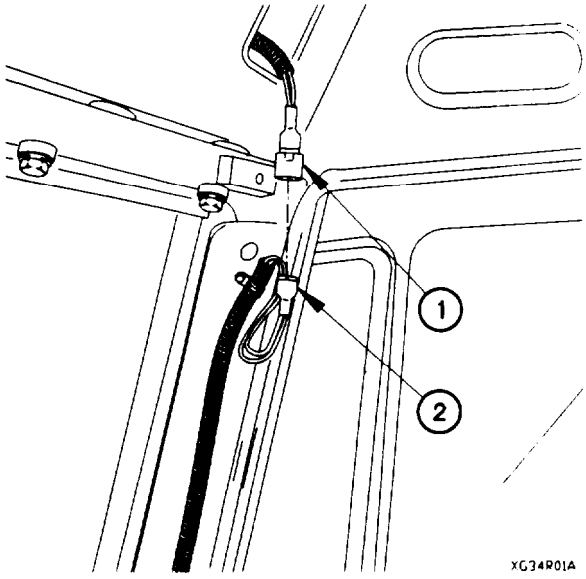
Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

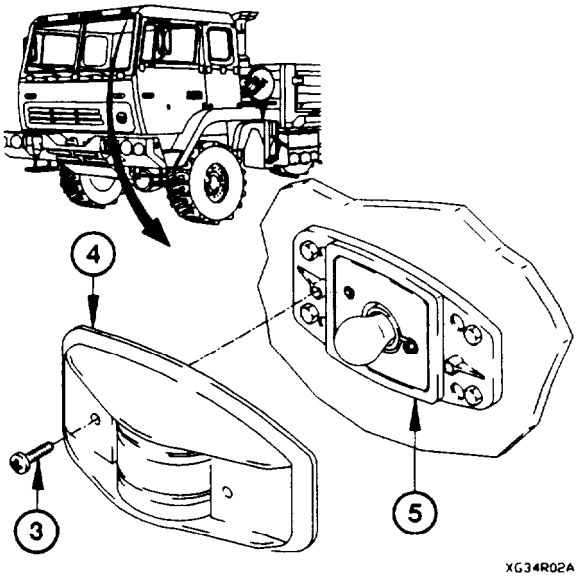
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-75 lb-in. (Item 90, Appendix B)

Materials/Parts
Lockwire (Item 30, Appendix D)
Gasket (5) (Item 24, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (5) (Item 82, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector J3 (1) from connector P3 (2).



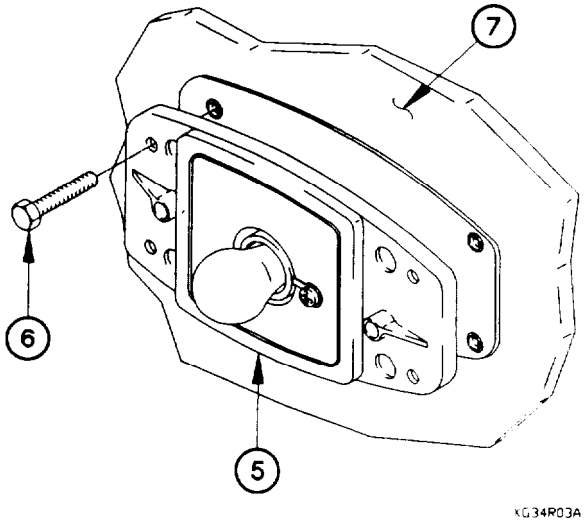


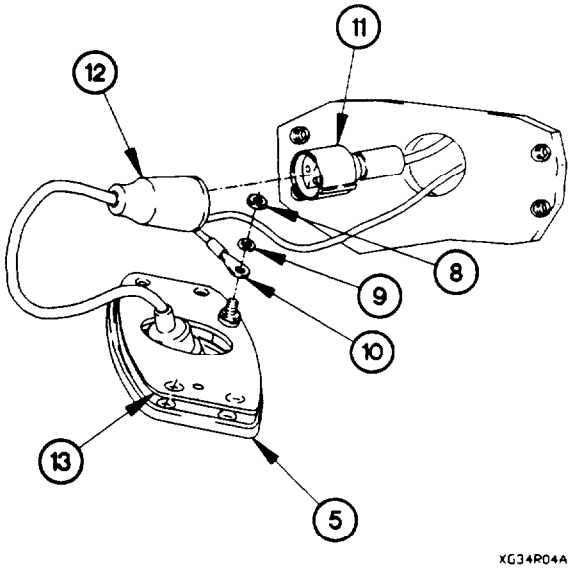
NOTE

All M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights are removed the same way. Upper left cab marker light shown.

(2) Remove two screws (3) and lens cover (4) from marker light (5).

(3) Remove four screws (6) and marker light (5) from cab roof (7).





NOTE

- Wrap mechanics wire on each connector and terminal lug for ease of installation.
- Refer to Table 7-3. M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Connectors for combinations of terminal lugs and connectors on each light.

(4) Remove nut (8), lockwasher (9), and terminal lug (10) from marker light (5). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Disconnect connector (11) from marker light connector

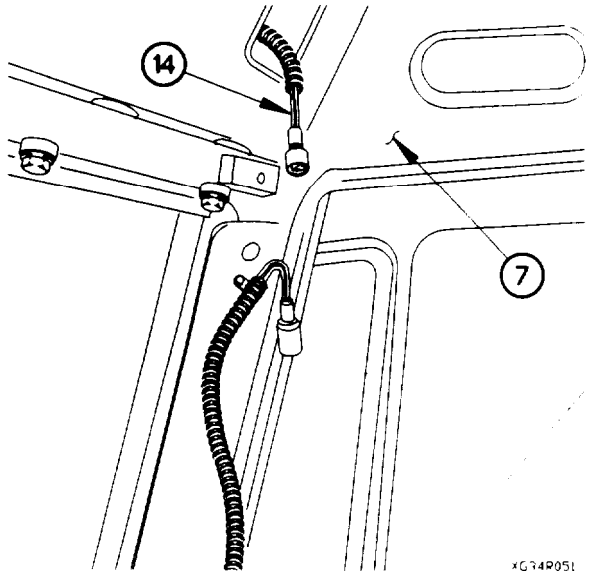
(6) Remove gasket (13) from marker light (5). Discard gasket.

Table 7-3. M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Connectors

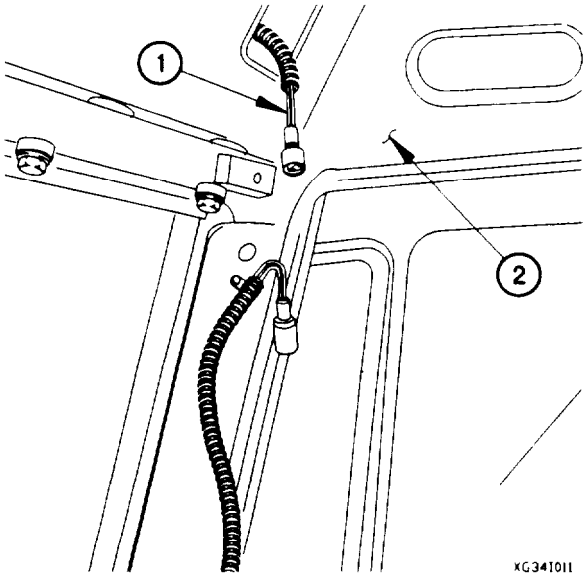
Light Location	Connector	Terminal lug
Left Side Marker	P50	TL27
Left Center Clearance	P57	TL22
Center Clearance	P60	TL8
Right Center Clearance	P59	TL4
Right Side Marker	P55	TL3

7-63. M1093/M1094 CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS UPPER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(7) Remove M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights upper cable assembly (14) from cab roof (7).



b. Installation.



NOTE

- All M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights are installed the same way. Upper left cab marker light shown.
- Refer to Table 7-3. M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Connectors for combinations of terminal lugs and connectors on each light.

(2) Install gasket (3) on marker light (4).

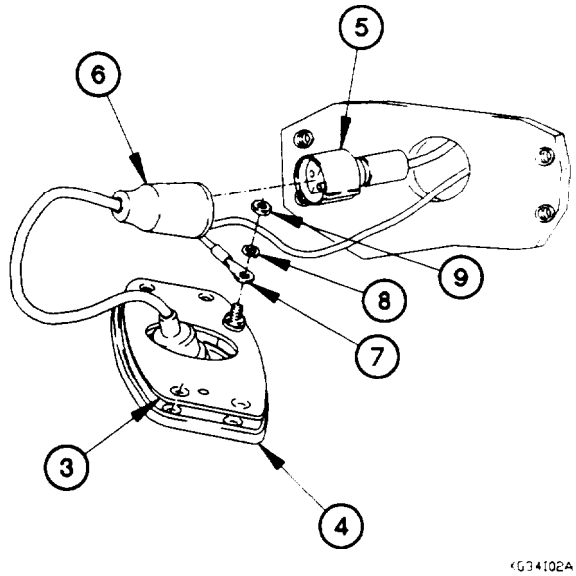
(3) Connect connector (5) to marker light connector 489 (6).

(4) Install terminal lug (7) on marker light (4) with lockwasher (8) and nut (9).

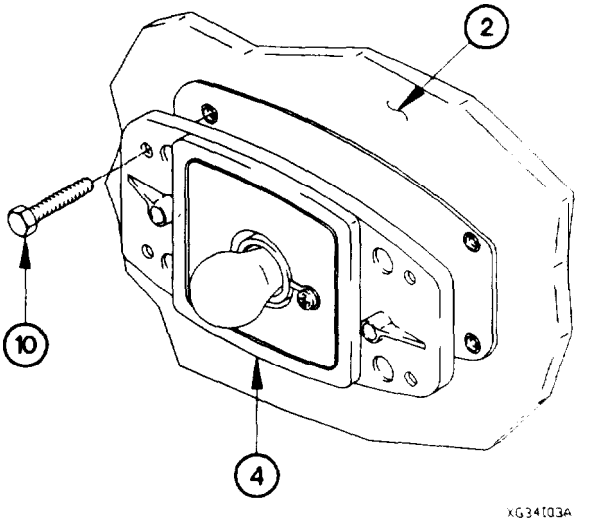
NOTE

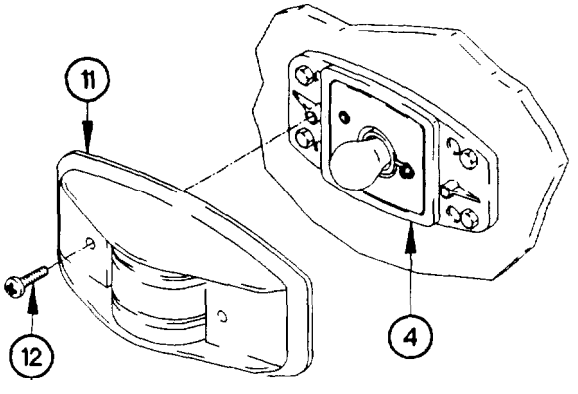
Transfer mechanics wire to new M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights upper cable assembly.

(1) Position M1093/M1094 cab clearance and marker lights upper cable assembly (1) in cab roof (2).



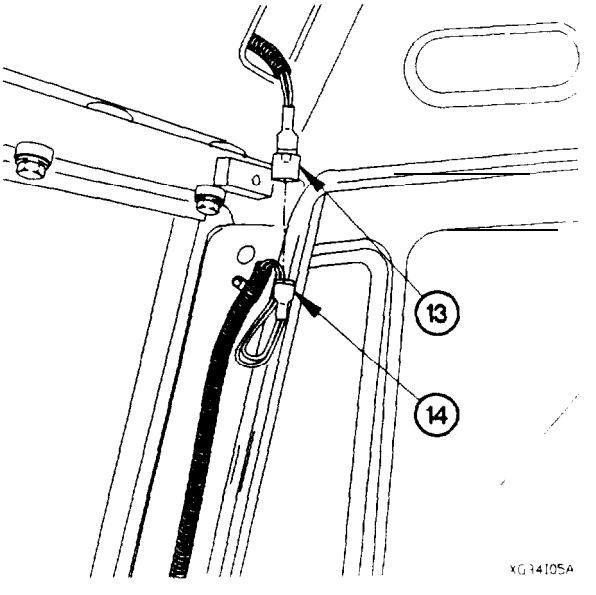
(5) Install marker light (4) on cab roof (2) with four screws (10).





(6) Install lens cover (11) on marker light (4) with two screws (12).

(7) Connect connector J3 (13) to connector P3 (14).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check operation of cab clearance and marker lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-64. RIGHT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 83, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 88, Appendix G)
Gasket (2) (Item 24, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

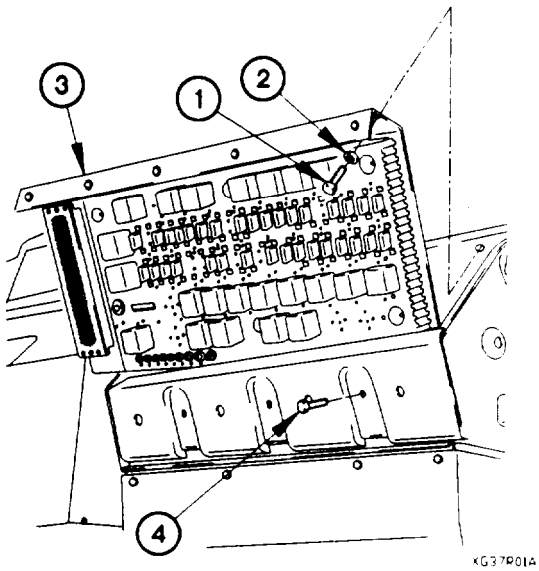
NOTE

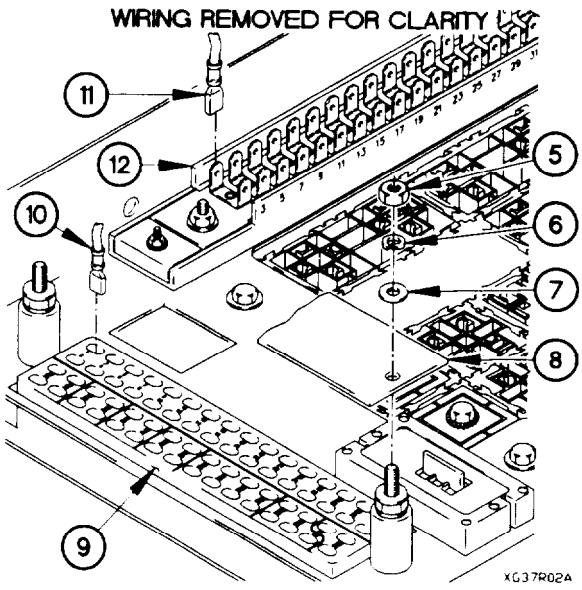
- Note routing of right-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly prior to removal.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) outward to gain access.



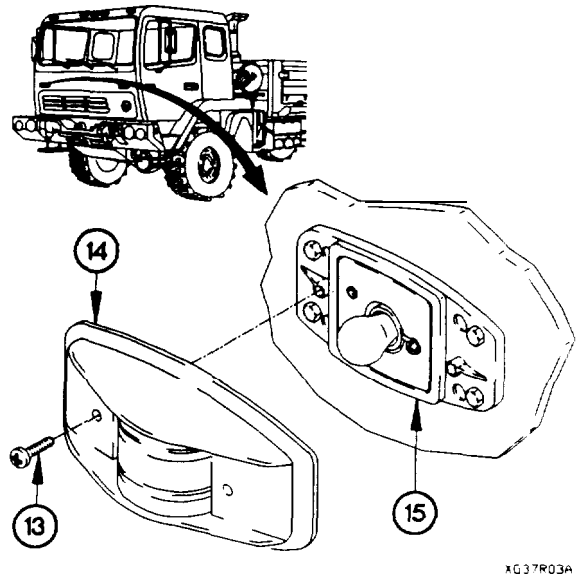


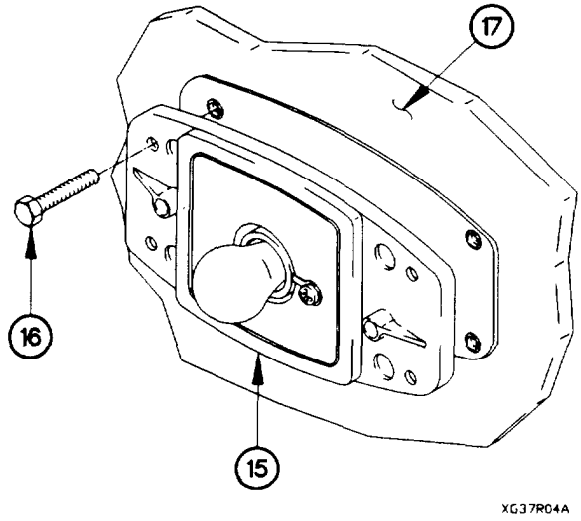
(4) Remove two nuts (5), lockwashers (6), washers (7), and cover (8) from terminal board TB1 (9). Discard lockwashers.

(5) Disconnect terminal lug TL73 (10) from terminal board TB1 (9) position 1.

(6) Disconnect terminal lug TL71 (11) from terminal board TB2 (12) position 2.

(7) Remove two screws (13) and marker lens cover (14) from marker Light (15).



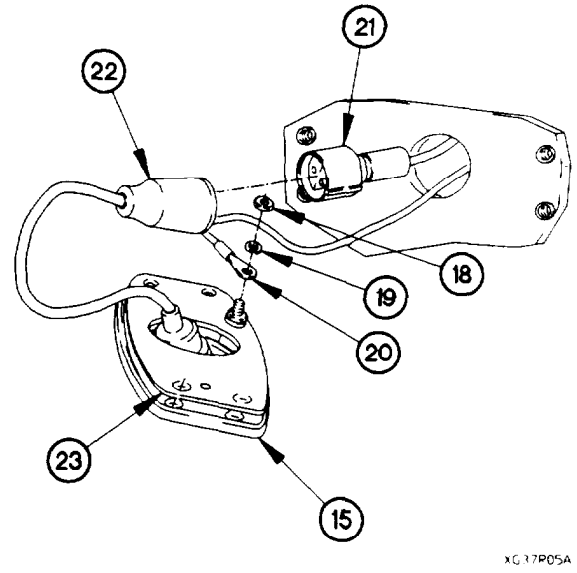


(8) Remove four screws (16) and marker light (15) from cab (17).

(9) Remove nut (18), lockwasher (19), and terminal lug TL134 (20) from marker light (15). Discard lockwasher.

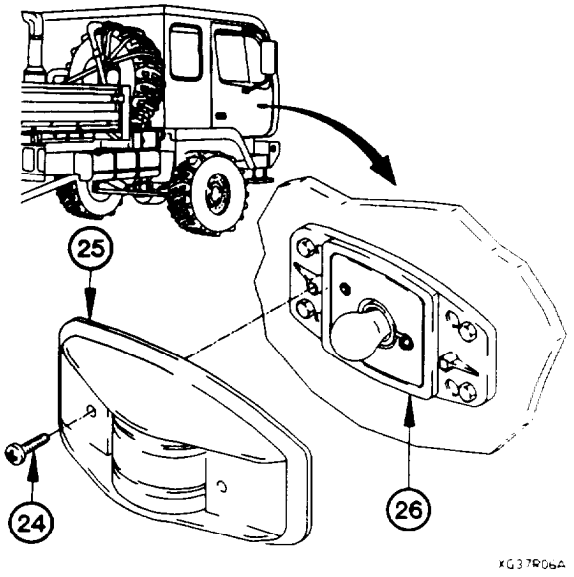
(10) Disconnect connector P132 (21) from marker light connector 489 (22).

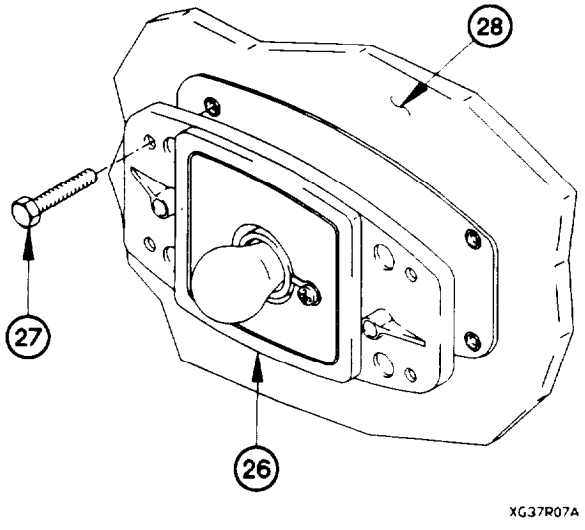
(11) Remove gasket (23) from marker light (15). Discard gasket.



7-64. RIGHT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(12) Remove two screws (24) and marker lens cover (25) from marker light (26).



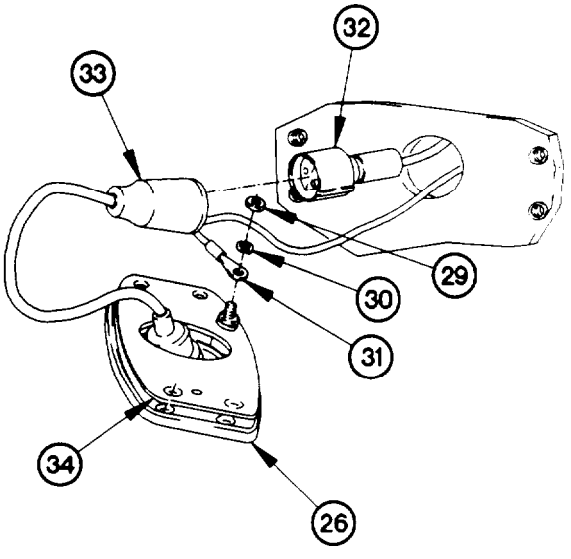


(13) Remove four screws (27) and marker light (26) from door (28).

(14) Remove nut (29), lockwasher (30), and terminal lug TL131 (31) from marker light (26). Discard lockwasher.

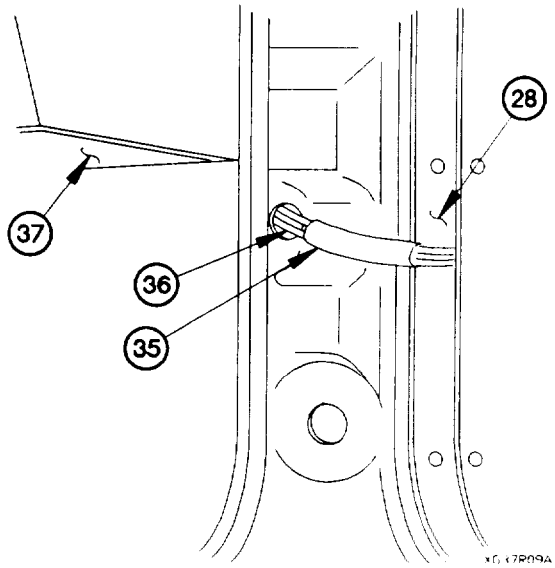
(15) Disconnect connector P131 (32) from marker light connector 489 (33).

(16) Remove gasket (34) from marker light (26). Discard gasket.

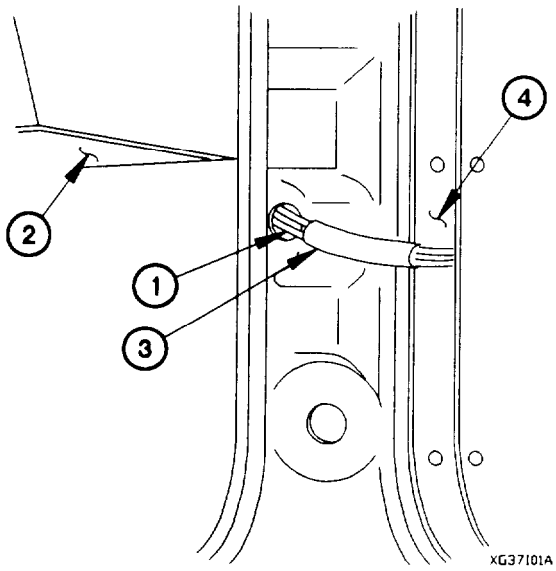


(17) Remove tube protector (35) and right-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (36) from door (28).

(18) Remove right-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (36) dashboard (37).



b. Installation.



NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position right-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (1) in dashboard (2).

(2) Install right-hand door and cab marker lights cable assembly (1) and tube protector (3) in door (4).

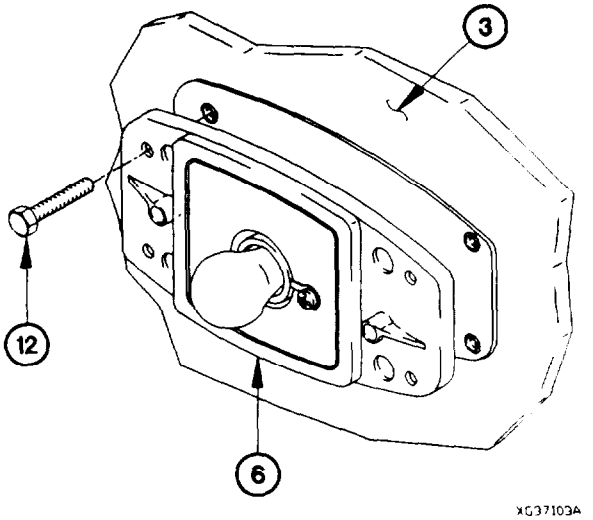
(3) Install gasket (5) on marker light (6).

(4) Connect connector P131 (7) to marker light connector 489 (8).

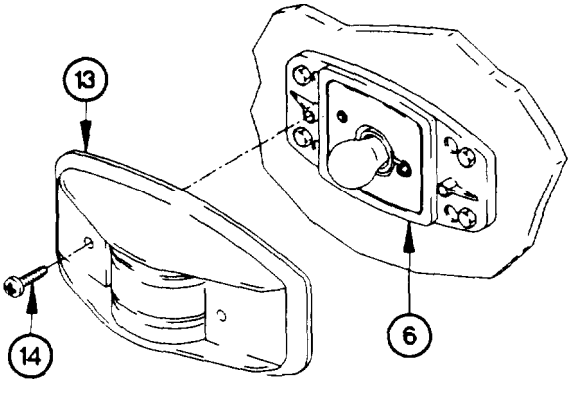
(5) Install terminal lug TL131 (9) on marker light (6) with lockwasher (10) and nut (11).

7-64. RIGHT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(6) Install marker light (6) on door (3) with four screws (12).



XG37103A



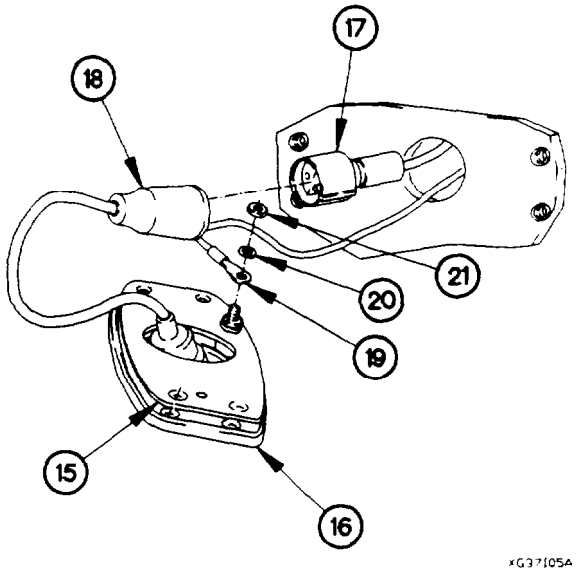
XG37104A

(7) Install marker lens cover (131 on marker light (6) with two screws (14).

(8) Install gasket (15) on marker light (16).

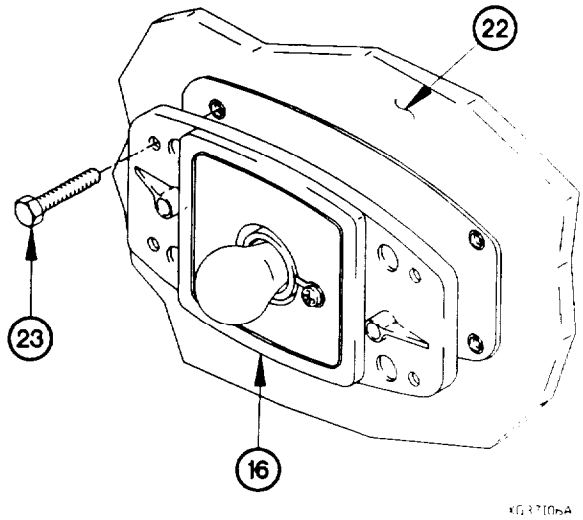
(9) Connect connector P132 (17) to marker light connector 489 (18).

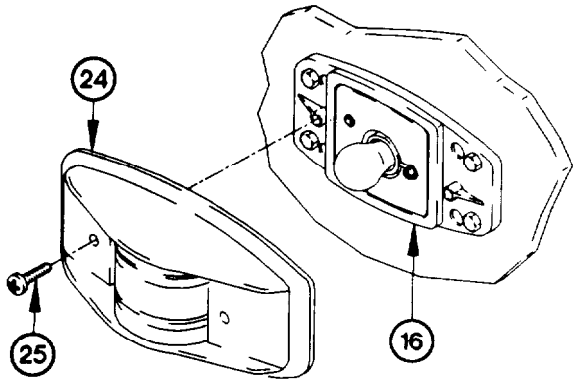
(10) Install terminal lug TL134 (19) on marker light (16) with lockwasher (20) and nut (21).



XG37105A

(11) Install marker light (16) on cab (22) with four screws (23).





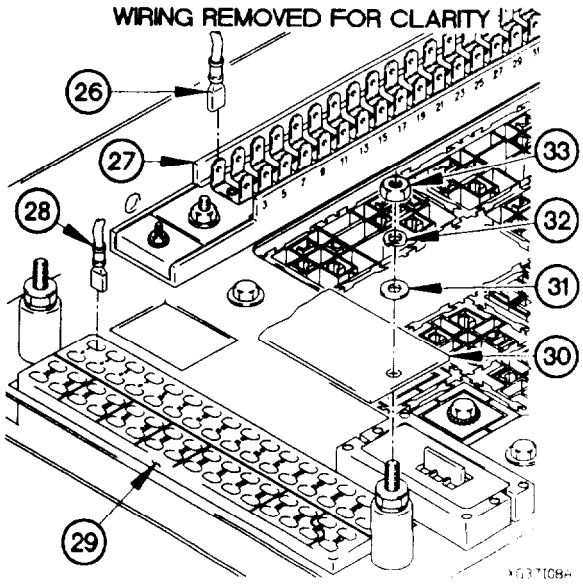
XG37107A

(12) Install marker lens cover (24) on marker light (16) with two screws (25).

(13) Connect terminal lug TL71 (26) to terminal board TB2 (27) position 2.

(14) Connect terminal lug TL73 (28) to terminal board TB1 (29) position 1.

(15) Install cover (30) on terminal board TB1 (29) with two washers (31), lockwashers (32), and nuts (33).

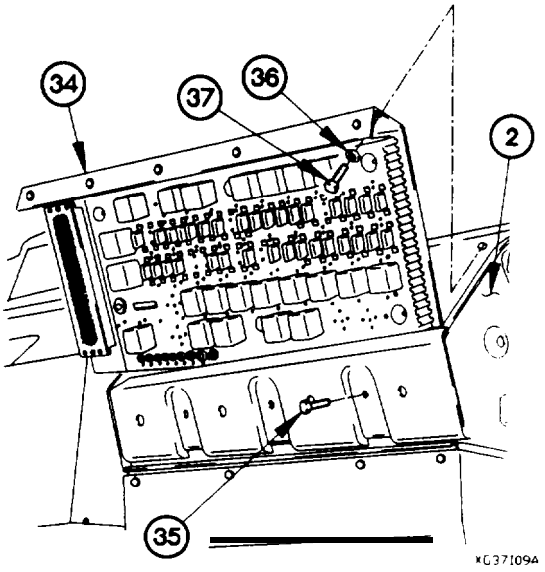


7-64. RIGHT-HAND DOOR AND CAB MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(16) Position PDP (34) on dashboard (2).

(17) Install three screws (35) in PDP (34).

(18) Install three washers (36) and screws (37) in PDP (34).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Check operation of right-hand door and cab marker lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-65. STE/ICE-R CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Instrument panel assembly removed for access (para 7-15).

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (4) (Item 76, Appendix G)

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

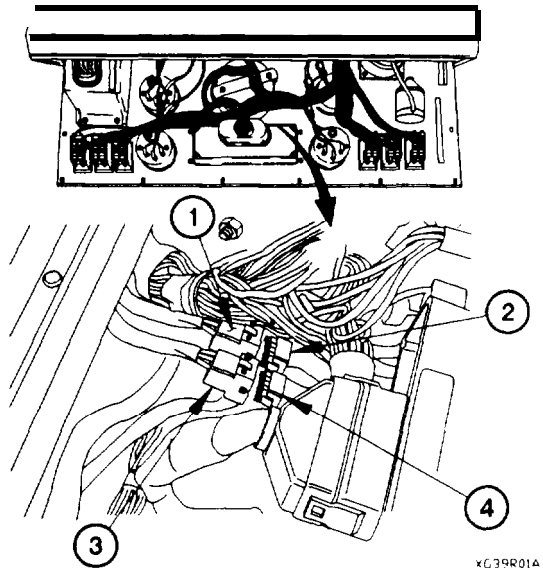
a. Removal.

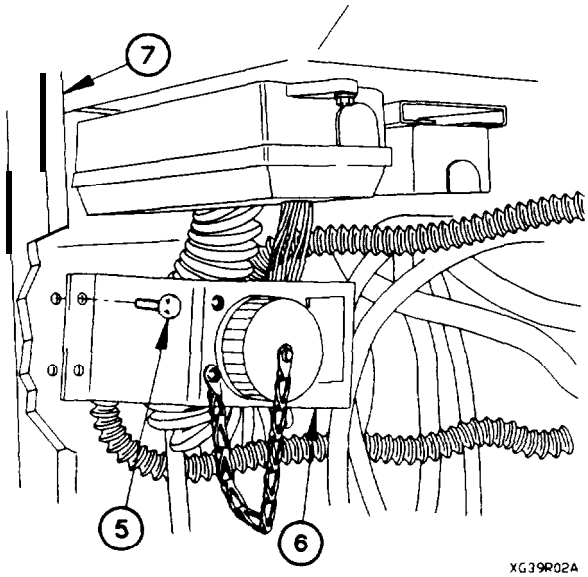
NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Disconnect connector J31X (1) from connector P31X (2).

(2) Disconnect connector J43X (3) from connector P43X (4).

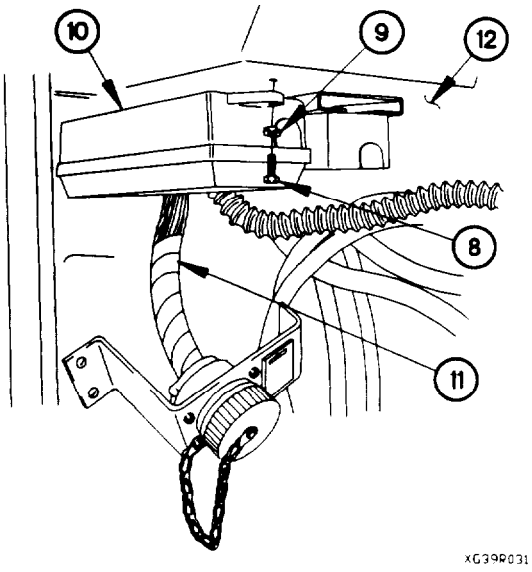


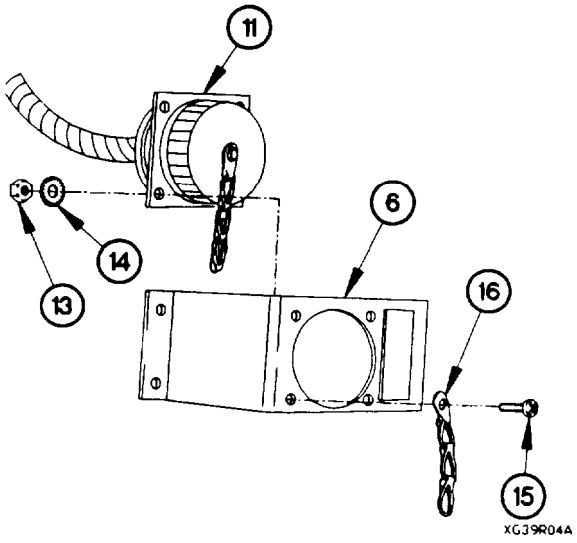


(3) Remove two screws (5) and bracket (6) from cab (7).

7-65. STE/ICE-R CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(4) Remove two screws (8), washers (9), junction box (10), and STE/ICE-R cable assembly (11) from dashboard (12).





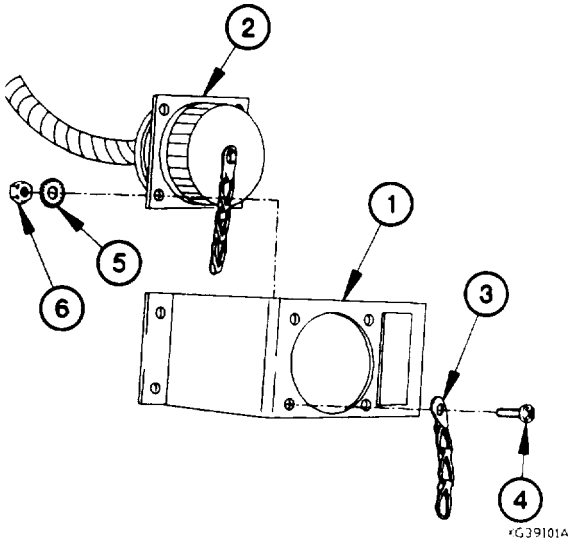
(5) Remove four nuts (13), lockwashers (14), screws (15), chain (16), and bracket (6) from STE/ICE-R cable assembly (11). Discard lockwashers.

b. Installation.

NOTE

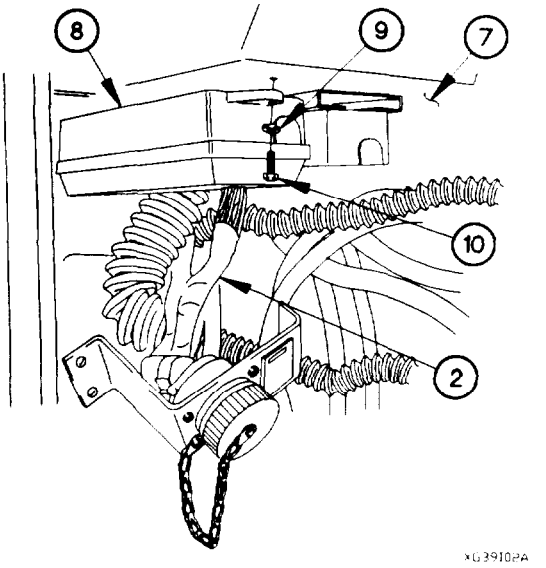
Install plastic cable ties as required.

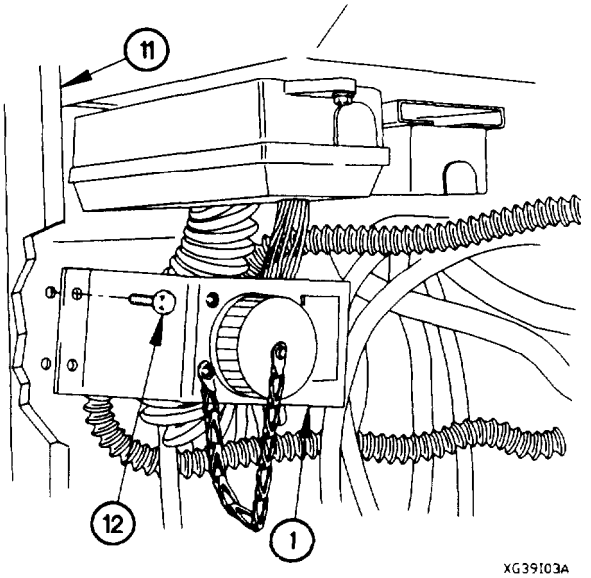
(1) Install bracket (1) on STE/ICE-R cable assembly (2) with chain (3), four screws (4), lockwashers (5), and nuts (6).



(2) Position STE/ICE-R cable assembly (2) in dashboard (7).

(3) Install junction box 18) on dashboard (7) with two washers (9) and screws (10).

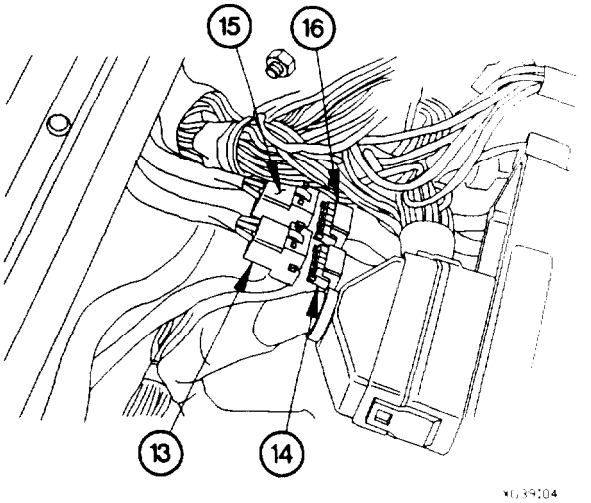




(4) Install bracket (1) on cab (11) with two screws (12).

(5) Connect connector J43X (13) to connector P43X (14).

(6) Connect connector J31X (15) to connector P31X (16).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Install instrument panel assembly (para 7-15).

End of Task.

7-66. CAB CLEARANCE MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34. Appendix C)

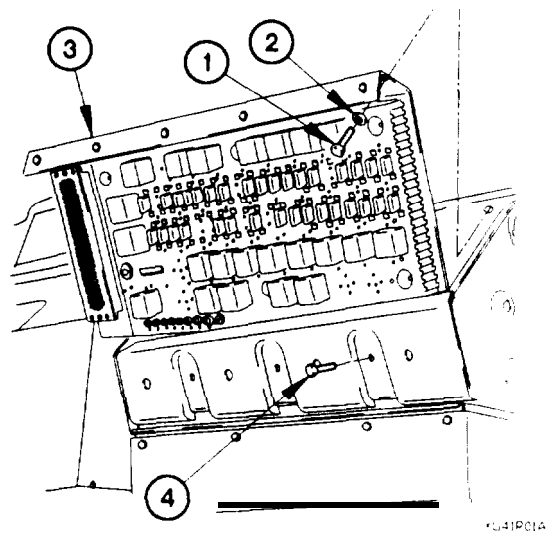
Materials/Parts
Lockwire (Item 30, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (5) (Item 82, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 88, Appendix G)
Gasket (5) (Item 24, Appendix G)

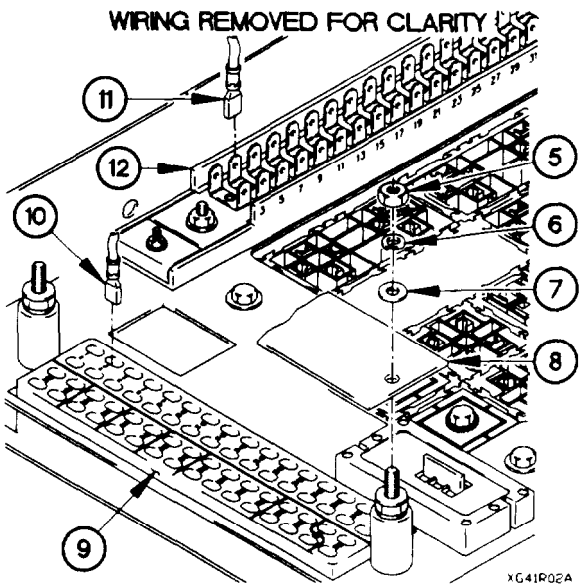
a. Removal.

(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP (3).

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) outward to gain access.





(4) Remove two nuts (5), lockwashers (6), washers 17), and cover (8) from terminal board TB1 (9). Discard lockwashers.

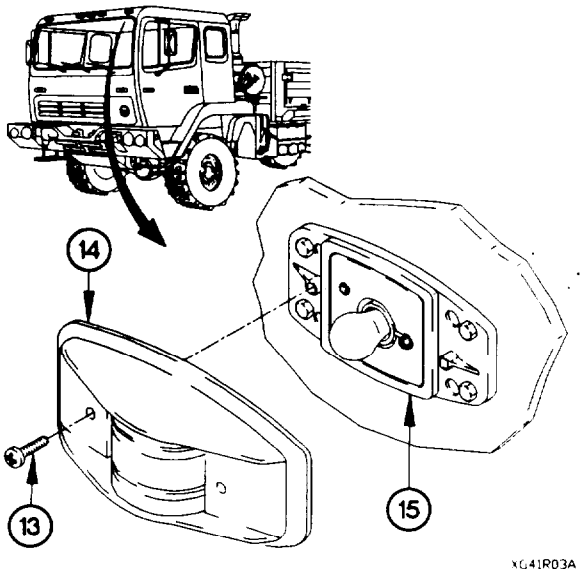
(5) Disconnect terminal lug TL74 (10) from terminal board TB1 (9) position 3.

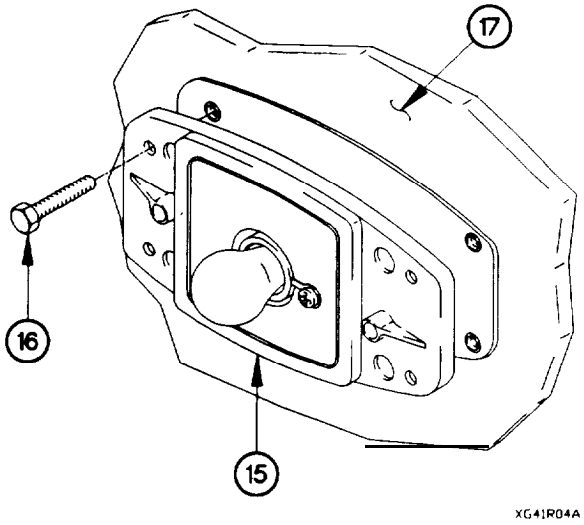
(6) Disconnect terminal lug TL86 (11) from terminal board TB2 (12) position 4.

NOTE

All cab clearance marker lights are removed the same way. Upper left cab clearance marker light shown.

(7) Remove two screws (13) and marker lens cover (14) from marker light (15).





(8) Remove four screws (16) and marker light (151 from cab (17).

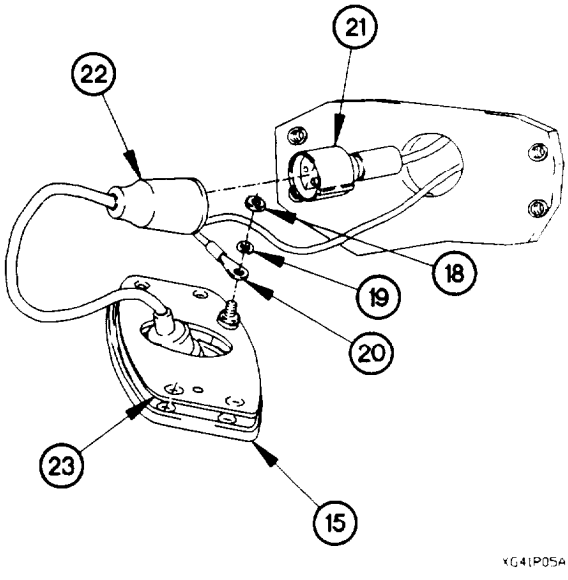
NOTE

- Wrap mechanics wire on each connector and terminal lug for ease of installation.
- Refer to Table 7-4. Cab Clearance Marker Light Connectors for combinations of terminal lugs and connectors on each marker light.

(9) Remove nut (18), lockwasher (19), and terminal lug (20) from marker light (15). Discard lockwasher.

(10) Disconnect connector (21) from marker light connector 489 (22).

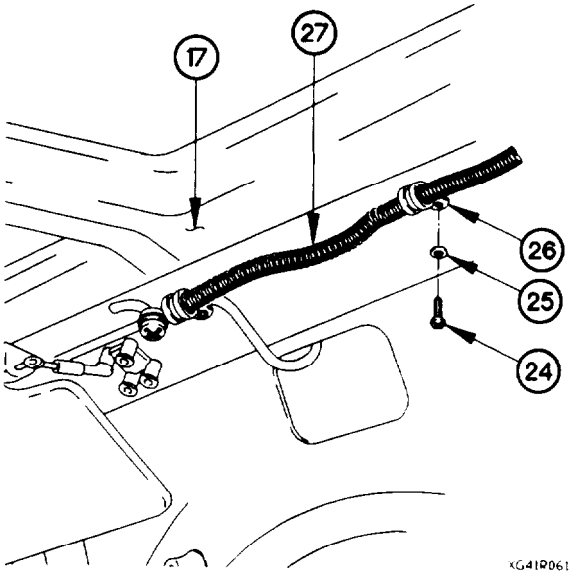
(11) Remove gasket (23) from marker light (15). Discard gasket.



7-66. CAB CLEARANCE MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

Table 7-4. Cab Clearance Marker Light Connectors

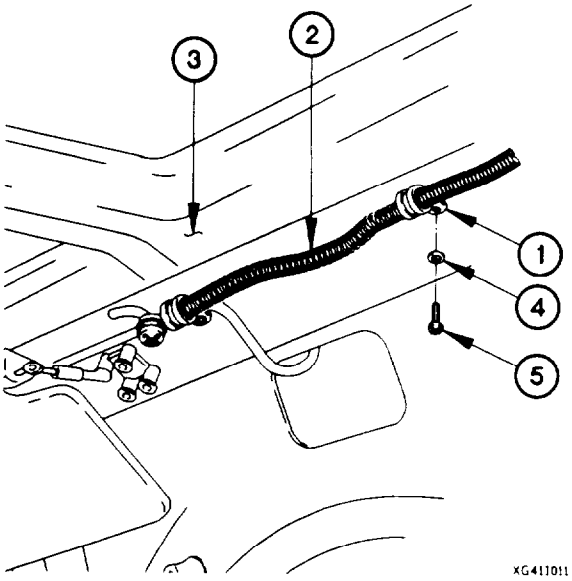
Marker Light Location	Connector	Terminal lug
Left Side	P50	TL27
Left Center	P59	TL4
Center	P60	TL8
Right Center	P57	TL22
Right Side	P55	TL3



(12) Remove eight screws (24), washers (25), clamps (26), and cab clearance marker lights cable assembly (27) from cab (17).

(13) Remove eight clamps (26) from cab clearance marker lights cable assembly (27).

b. Installation.



NOTE

Transfer mechanics wire to new cab clearance marker lights cable assembly.

(1) Install eight clamps (1) on cab clearance marker lights cable assembly (2).

(2) Install cab clearance marker lights cable assembly (2) on cab (3) with eight clamps (1), washers (4), and screws (5).

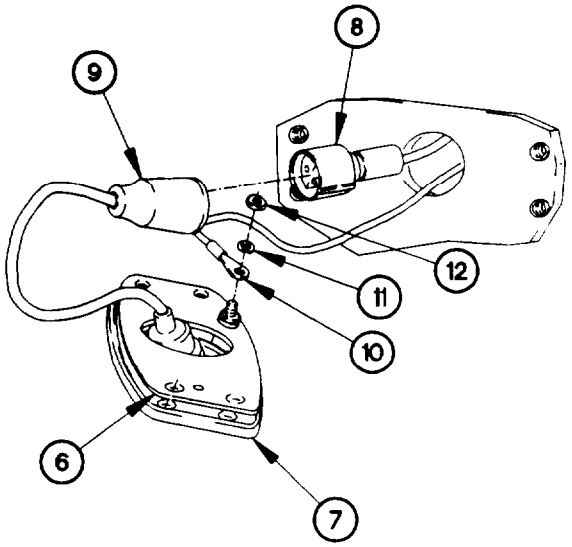
NOTE

- All cab clearance marker lights are installed the same way. Upper left cab clearance marker light shown.
- Refer to Table 7-4. Cab Clearance Marker Light Connectors for combinations of terminal lugs and connectors on each marker light.

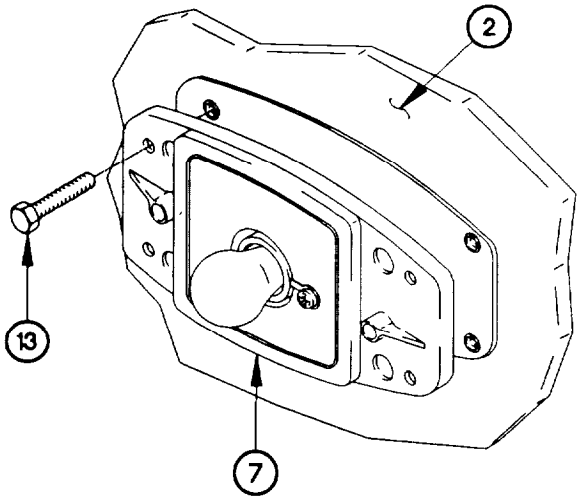
(3) Install gasket (6) on marker light (7).

(4) Connect connector (8) to marker light connector 489 (9).

(5) Install terminal lug (10) on marker light (7) with lockwasher (11) and nut (12).



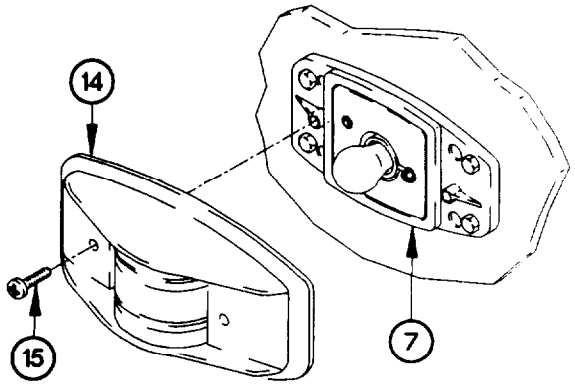
XG41102A



XG41103A

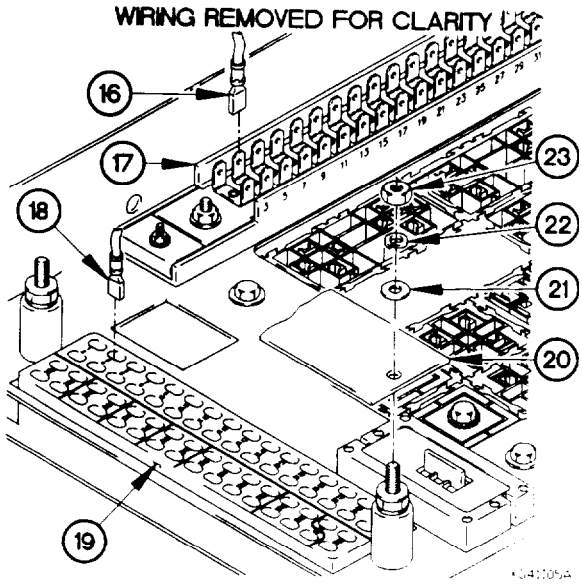
(6) Install marker light (7) on cab (2) with four screws (13).

(7) Install marker lens cover (14) on marker light (7) with two screws (15).



XG41104A

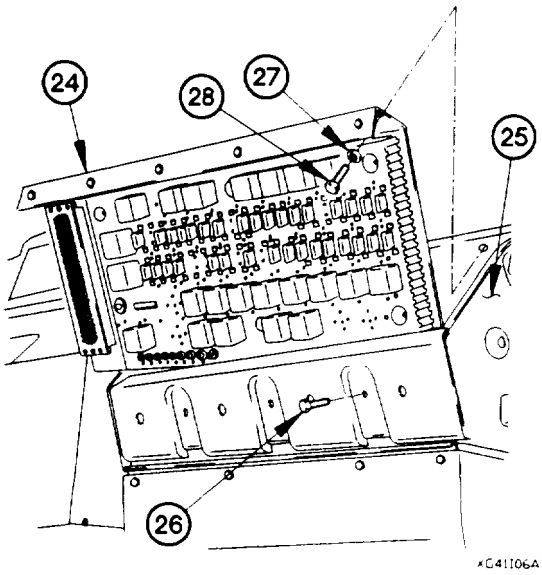
7-66. CAB CLEARANCE MARKER LIGHTS CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(8) Connect terminal lug TL86 (16) to terminal board TB2 (17) position 4.

(9) Connect terminal lug TL74 (18) to terminal board TB1 (19) position 3.

(10) Install cover (20) on terminal board TB1 (19) with two washers (21), lockwashers (22), and nuts (23).



(11) Position PDP (24) on dashboard (25).

(12) Install three screws (26) in PDP (24).

(13) Install three washers (27) and screws (28) in PDP (24).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Check operation of cab clearance marker lights (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-67. WINDSHIELD WASHER PUMP ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

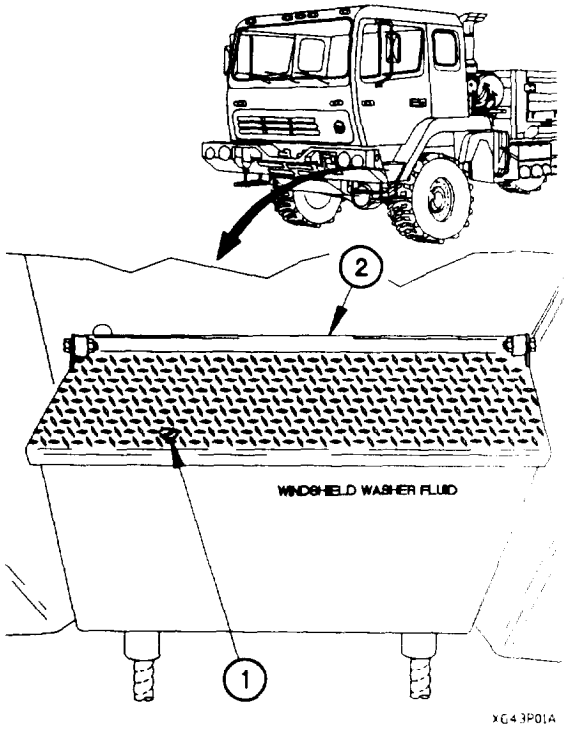
Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

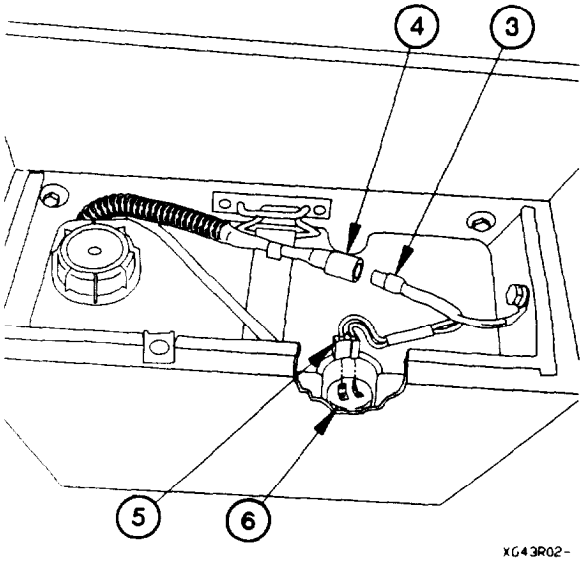
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 167, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Loosen screw (1) and open cab step tread (2).

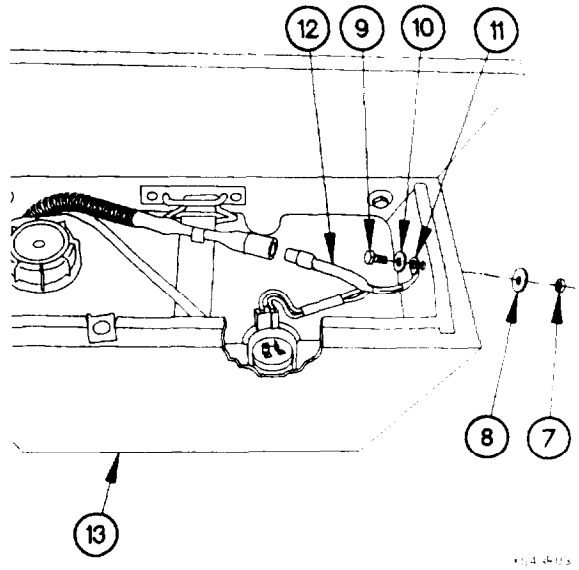




(2) Disconnect connector J25 (3) from connector P25 (4).

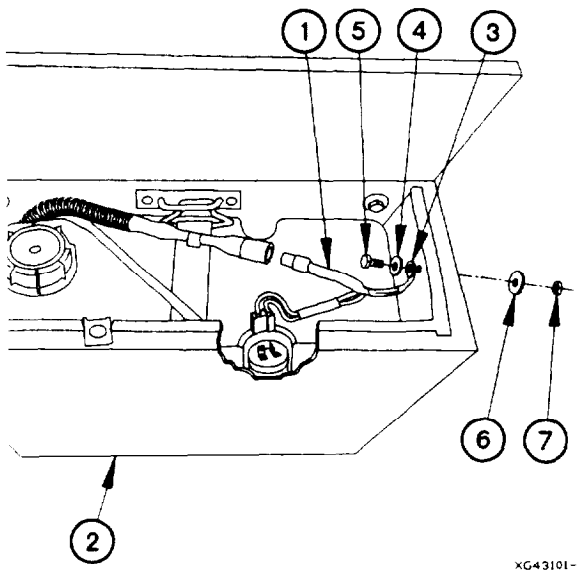
(3) Disconnect connector P125 (5) from windshield washer pump (6).

7-67. WINDSHIELD WASHER PUMP ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) CABLE REPLACEMENT (CONT)



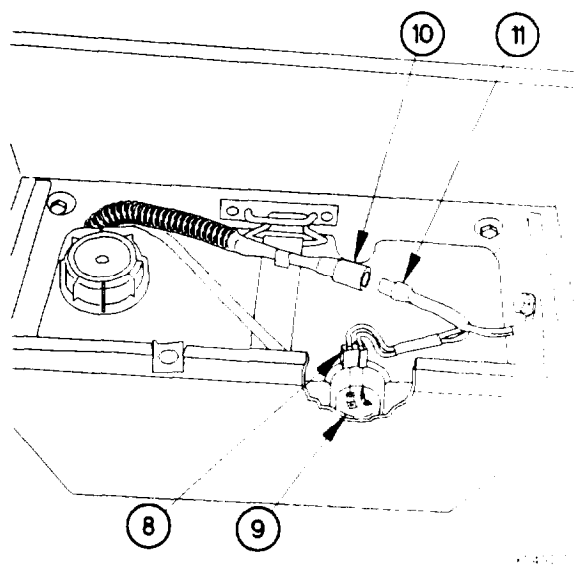
(4) Remove self-locking nut (7), washer (8), screw (9), washer (10), terminal lug TL94 (11), and windshield washer pump EMI cable (12) from box (13). Discard self-locking nut.

b. Installation.



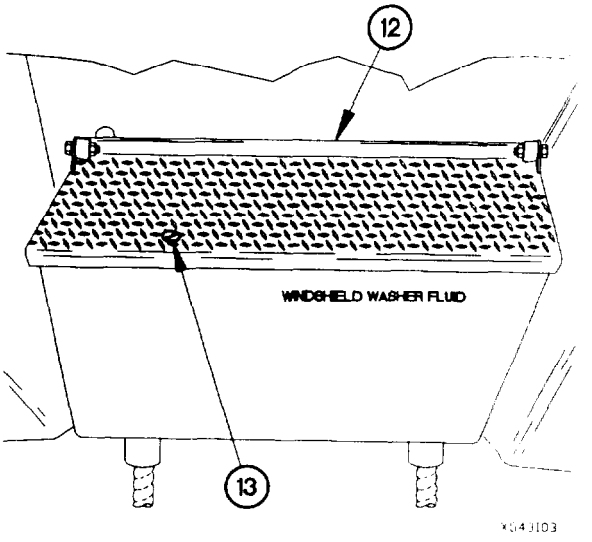
(1) Position windshield washer pump EMI cable (1) in box (2).

(2) Install terminal lug TL94 (3) on box (2) with washer (4), screw (5), washer (6), and self-locking nut (7).



(3) Connect connector P125 (8) to windshield washer pump (9).

(4) Connect connector P25 (10) to connector J25 (11).



(5) Close cover (12) and tighten screw (13).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Check operation of windshield washers (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-68. WINDSHIELD WIPER ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

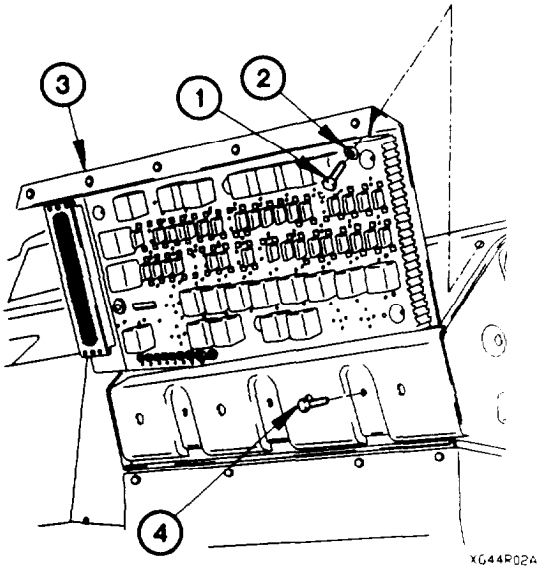
Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)

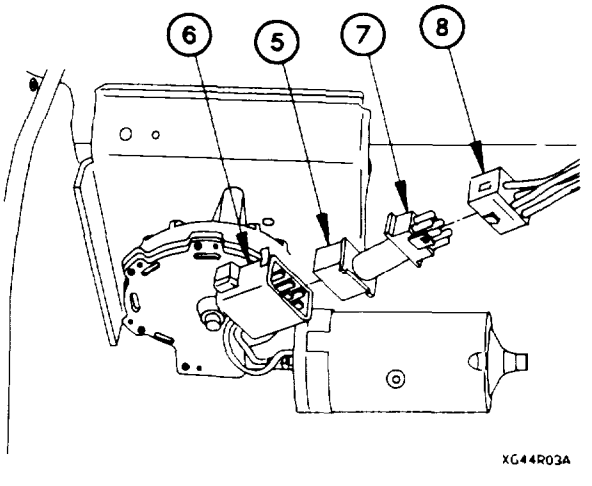
a. Removal.

(1) Remove three screws (1) and washers (2) from PDP (3).

(2) Remove three screws (4) from PDP (3).

(3) Lift PDP (3) outward to gain access.





NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(4) Disconnect windshield wiper EMI cable connector PX22 (5) from windshield wiper motor (6).

(5) Disconnect windshield wiper EMI cable connector P2 (7) from connector J2 (8).

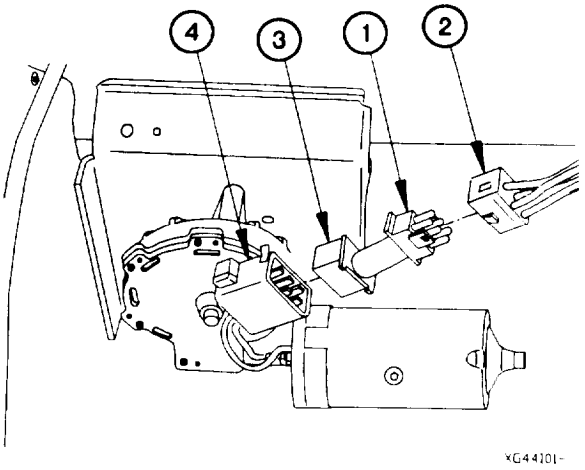
b. Installation.

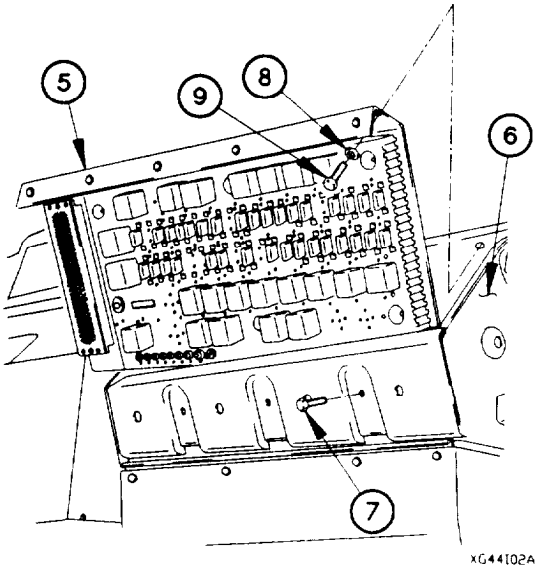
NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Connect windshield wiper EMI cable connector P2 (1) to connector J2 (2).

(2) Connect windshield wiper EMI cable connector PX22 (3) to windshield wiper motor (4).





(3) Position PDP (5) on dashboard (6).

(4) Install three screws (7) in PDP (5).

(5) Install three washers (8) and screws (9) in PDP (5).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Check operation of windshield wipers (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-69. WINDSHIELD WIPER ECU REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

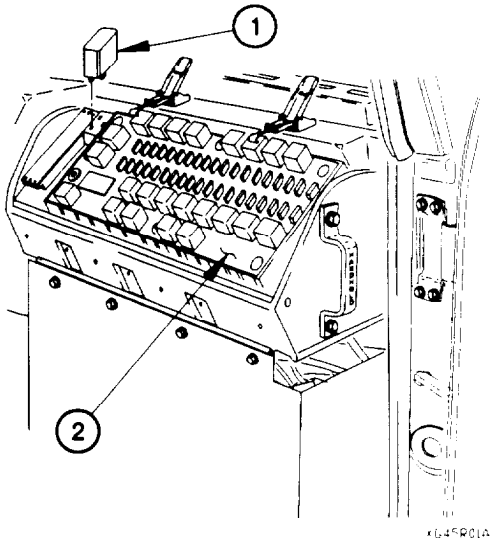
a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
PDP cover removed (para 16-2).

a. Removal.

Remove windshield wiper ECU (1) from PDP (2).



b. Installation.

Install windshield wiper ECU (1) in PDP (2).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install PDP cover (para 16-2).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Check operation of windshield wipers (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-70. NATO POWER CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Engine shut down (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Battery box cover removed (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

Tools and Special Tools
Goggles, Industrial (Item 15, Appendix C)
Gloves, Rubber (Item 13, Appendix C)
Apron, Rubber (Item 3, Appendix C)
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (Item 22, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (4) (Item 158, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (Item 87, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

WARNING

- Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severs burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Negative battery terminals and battery tester negative terminal lug must be disconnected first. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Tag battery terminals, terminal lugs, and connection points prior to disconnecting.

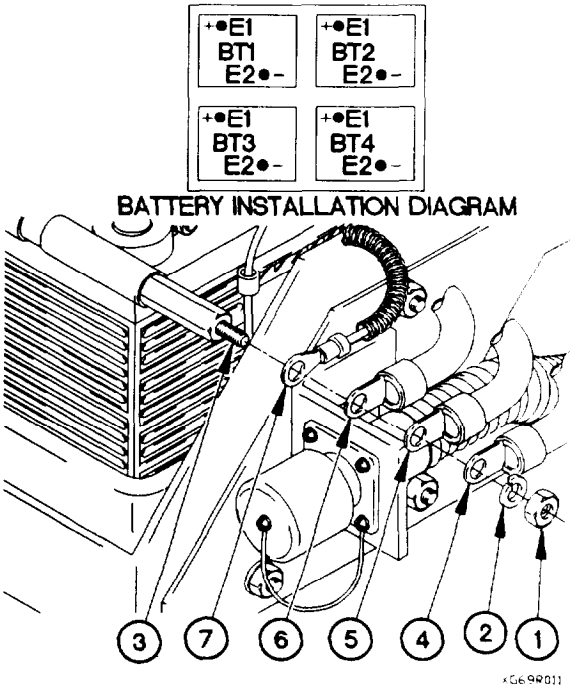
(1) Remove nut (1) and lockwasher (2) from battery ground cable (3). Discard lockwasher.

NOTE

Perform step (2) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(2) Remove terminal lug TL2 (4) from battery ground cable (3).

(3) Remove terminal lugs TL50A (5), TL48 (6), and battery tester terminal lug (7) from battery ground cable (3).



BATTERY INSTALLATION DIAGRAM

7-70. NATO POWER CABLE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

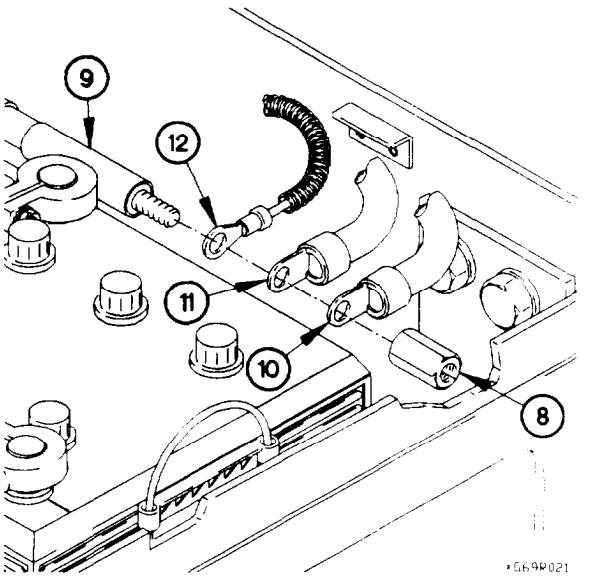
(4) Remove nut (8) from battery 24 vdc cable (9).

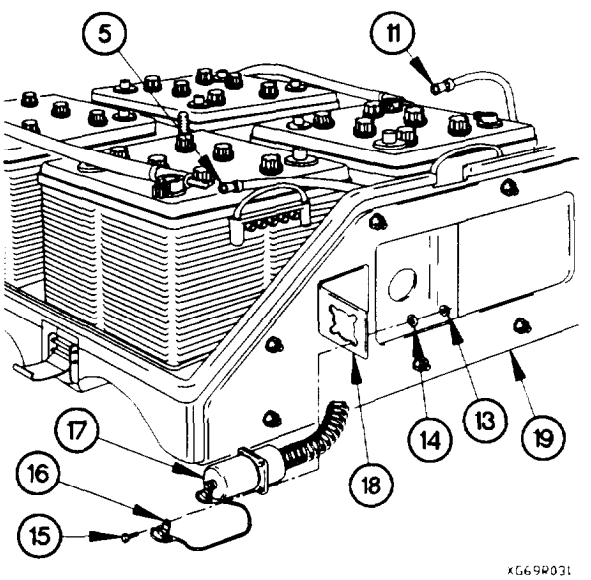
NOTE

Perform step (5) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(5) Remove terminal lug TL1 (10) from battery 24 vdc cable (9).

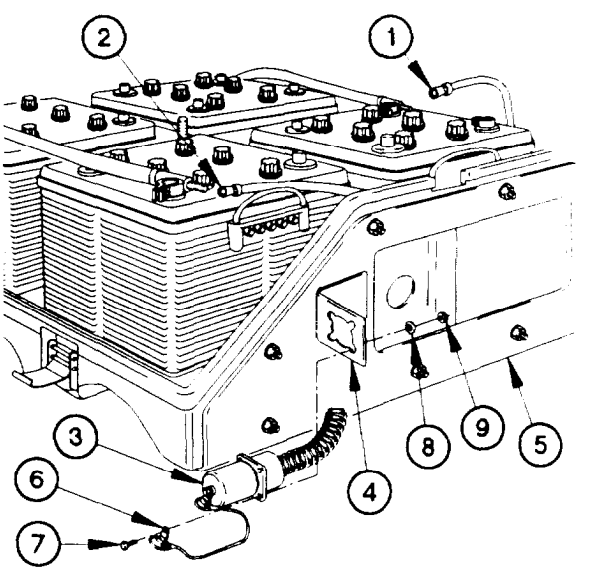
(6) Remove terminal lug TL49A (11) and battery tester terminal lug (12) from battery 24 vdc cable (9).





(7) Remove four self-locking nuts (13), washers (14), screws (15), and eyelet (16) from NATO power cable (17). Discard self-locking nuts.

(8) Remove NATO power cable (17) and terminal lugs TL49A (11) and TL50A (5) from bracket (18) and battery box (19).



b. Installation.

(1) Position terminal lugs TL49A (1) and TL50A (2), and NATO power cable (3) in bracket (4) and battery box (5).

(2) Install NATO power cable (3) and eyelet (6) on bracket (4) with four screws (7), washers (8), and self-locking nuts (9).

WARNING

Negative battery terminals must be connected last. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

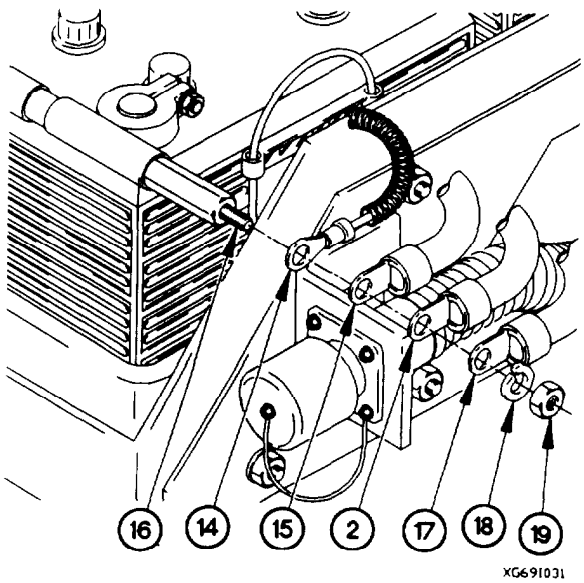
(3) Install battery tester terminal lug (10) and terminal lug TL49A (1) on battery 24 vdc cable (11).

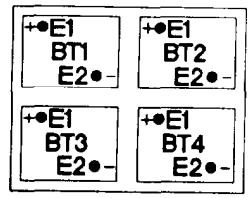
NOTE

Perform step (4) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

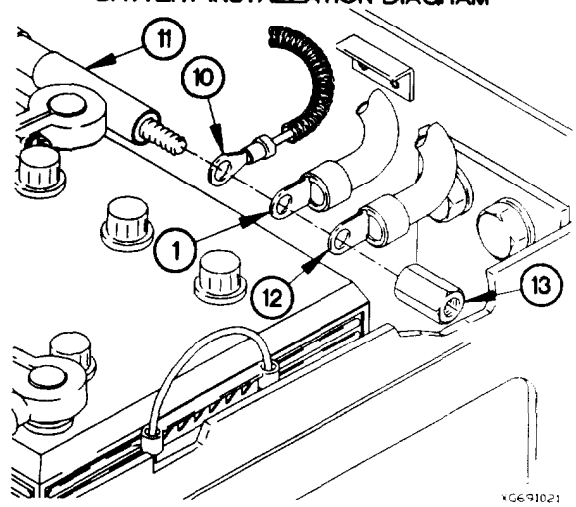
(4) Install terminal lug TL1 (12) on battery 24 vdc cable (11).

(5) Install nut (13) on battery 24 vdc cable (11).





BATTERY INSTALLATION DIAGRAM



(6) Install battery tester terminal lug (14), and terminal lugs TL48 (15) and TL50A (2) on battery ground cable (16).

NOTE

Perform step (7) on vehicles equipped with cargo arctic heater.

(7) Install terminal lug TL2 (17) on battery ground cable (16).

(8) Install lockwasher (18) and nut (191 on battery ground cable (16).

(9) Apply grease to all battery terminals.

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

Install battery box cover (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

End of Task.

7-71. ALTERNATOR GROUND STRAP REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

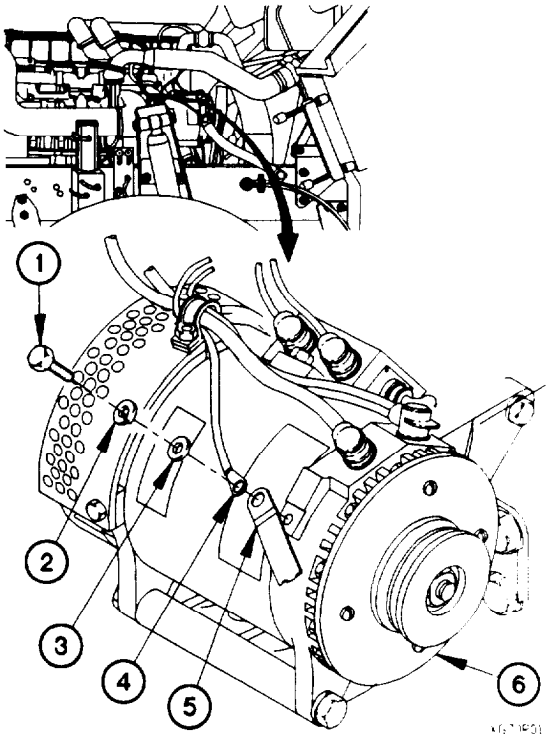
Equipment Conditions
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

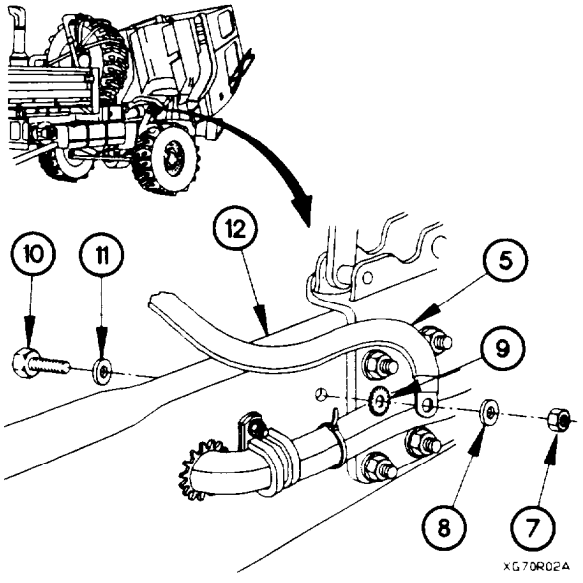
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (Item 103, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (Item 81, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 158, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Remove screw (1), lockwasher (2), washer (3), terminal lug TL5 (4), and ground cable (5) from alternator (6). Discard lockwasher.

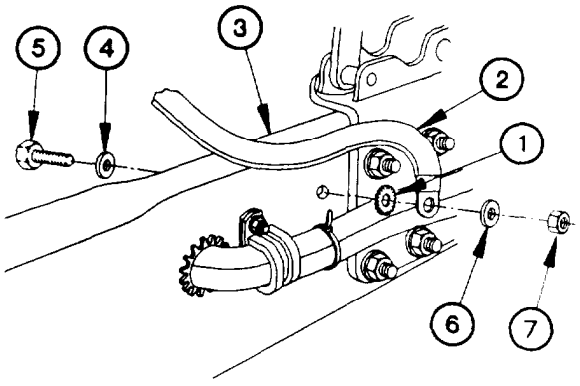


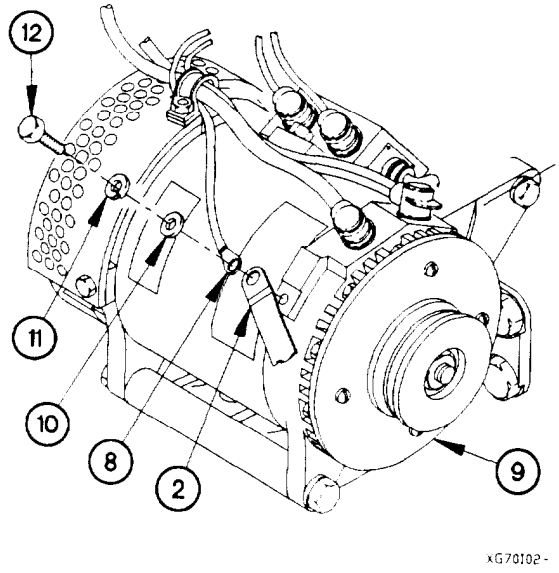


(2) Remove self-locking nut (7), washer (8), ground cable (5), lockwasher (9), screw (10), and washer (11) from right frame rail (12). Discard self-locking nut and lockwasher.

b. Installation.

(1) Install lockwasher (1) and ground cable (2) on right frame rail (3) with washer (4), screw (5), washer (6) and self-locking nut (7).





(2) Install ground cable (2) and terminal lug TL5 (8) on alternator (9) with washer (10), lockwasher (11), and screw (12).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-72. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR TO REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 12 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

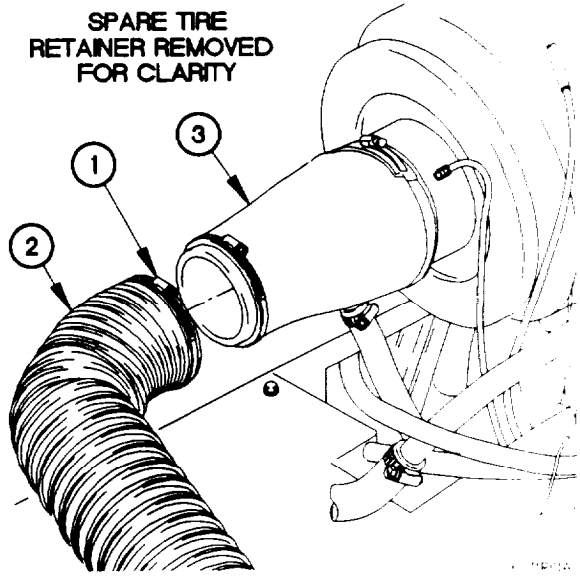
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

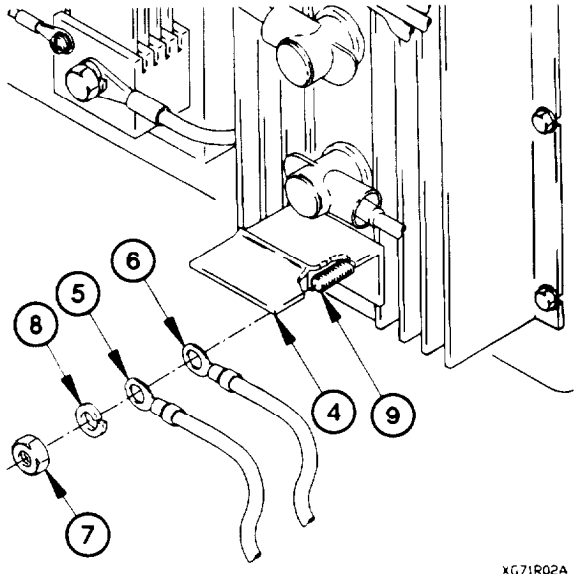
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 96, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 142, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Loosen clamp (1) on turbocharger intake hose (2).

(2) Remove turbocharger intake hose (2) from intake air cleaner boot (3).





(3) Lift terminal cover (4) on terminal lugs TL47 (5) and TL61 (6).

NOTE

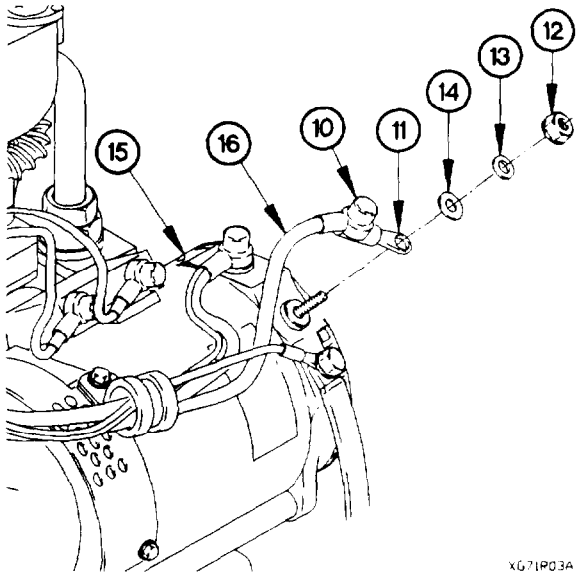
Remove plastic cable ties as required.

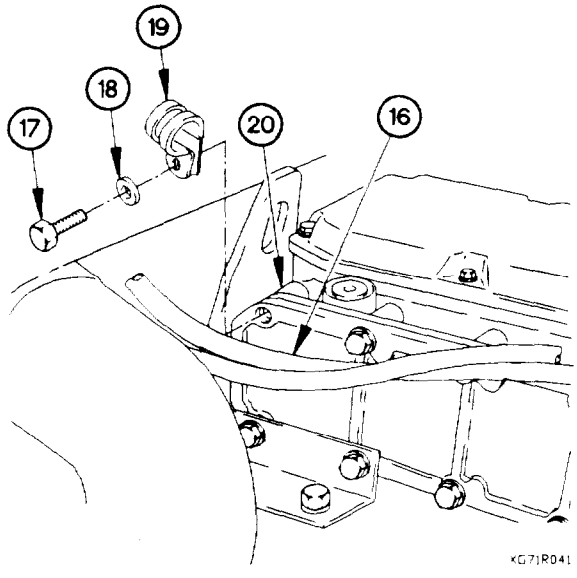
(4) Remove nut (7), lockwasher (8), and terminal lugs TL47 (5) and TL61 (6) from reverse polarity relay 12 VDC LOAD terminal (9). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Lift dust boot (10) on terminal lug TL60 (11).

(6) Remove self-locking nut (12), washer (13), insulation washer (14), and terminal lug TL60 (11) from alternator (15). Discard self-locking nut.

(7) Remove dust boot (10) from 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (16).





(8) Remove three screws (17), washers (18), clamps (19), and 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (16) from engine (20).

b. Installation.

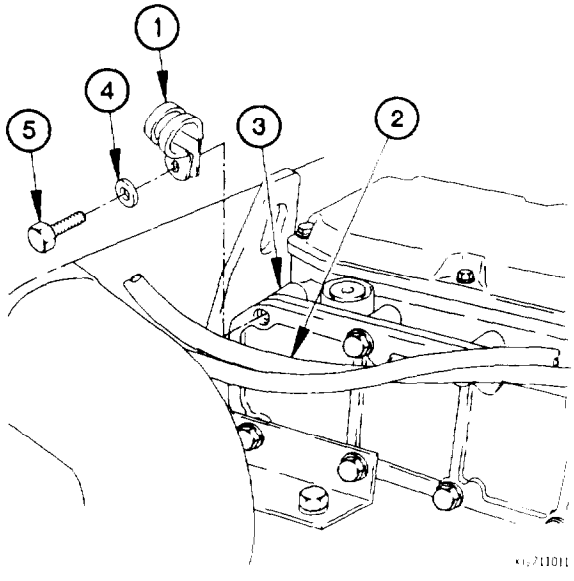
NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Install three clamps (1) on 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (2).

(2) Position 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (2) on engine (3) with three clamps (1). washers (4), and screws (5).

(3) Tighten three screws (5) to 22-27 lb-ft (31-37 N•m).



7-72. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR TO REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 12 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(4) Install dust boot (6) on 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (2).

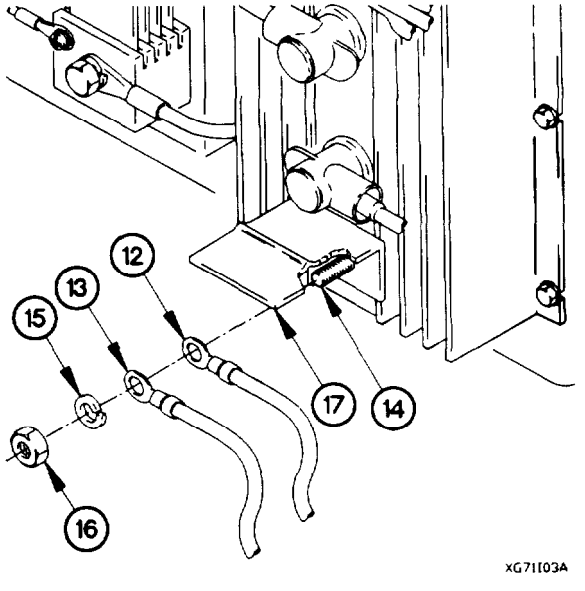
CAUTION

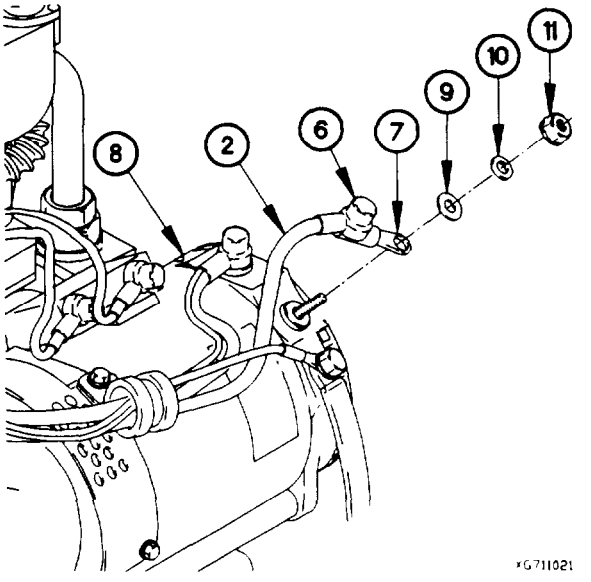
Insulation washer must be installed with flat side up. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(5) Position terminal lug TL60 (7) on alternator (8) with insulator washer (9), washer (10) and self-locking nut (11).

(6) Tighten self-locking nut (11) to 40 lb-in. (5 N•m).

(7) Position dust boot (6) on terminal lug TL60 (7).

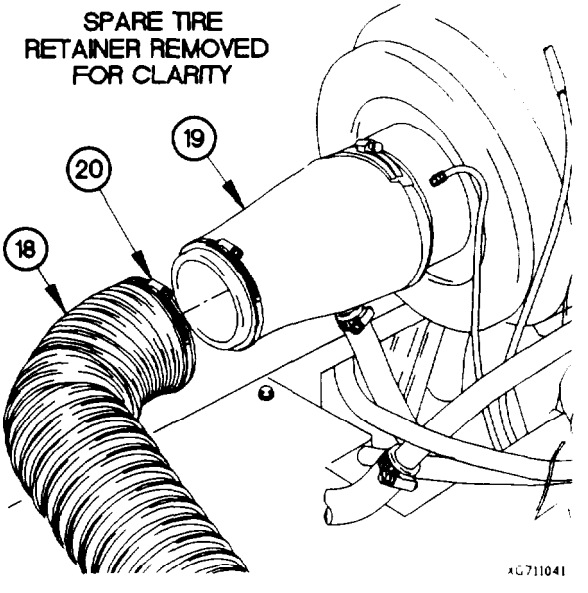




(8) Position terminal lugs TL61 (12) and TL47 (13) on reverse polarity relay 12 VDC LOAD terminal (14) with lockwasher (15) and nut (16).

(9) Tighten nut (16) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(10) Position terminal cover (17) on terminal lugs TL47 (13) and TL61 (12).



(11) Position turbocharger intake hose (18) on intake air cleaner boot (19) with clamp (20).

(12) Tighten clamp (20) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-73. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR TO REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

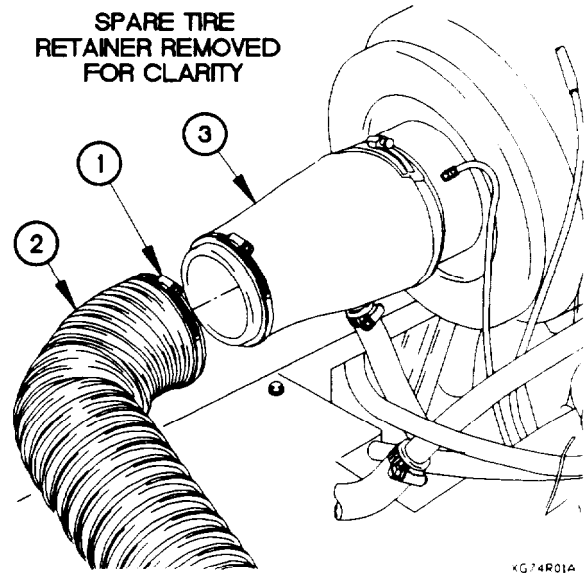
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

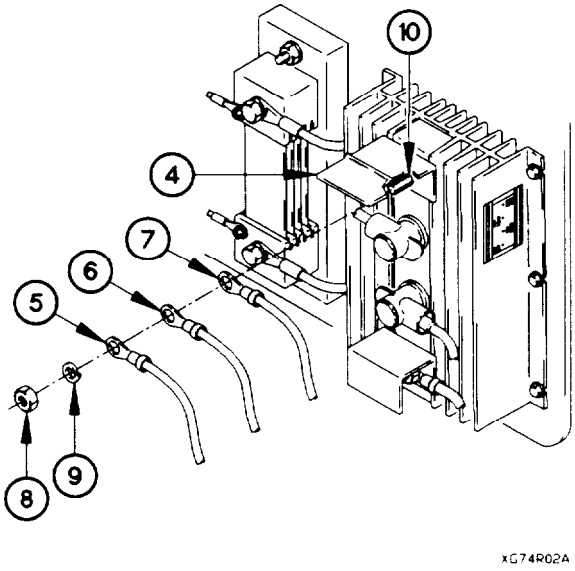
Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (Item 96, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 143, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Loosen clamp (1) on turbocharger intake hose (2).

(2) Remove turbocharger intake hose (2) from intake air cleaner boot (3).





(3) Lift terminal cover (4) on terminal lugs TL1 (5), TL36 (6), and TL37 (7).

NOTE

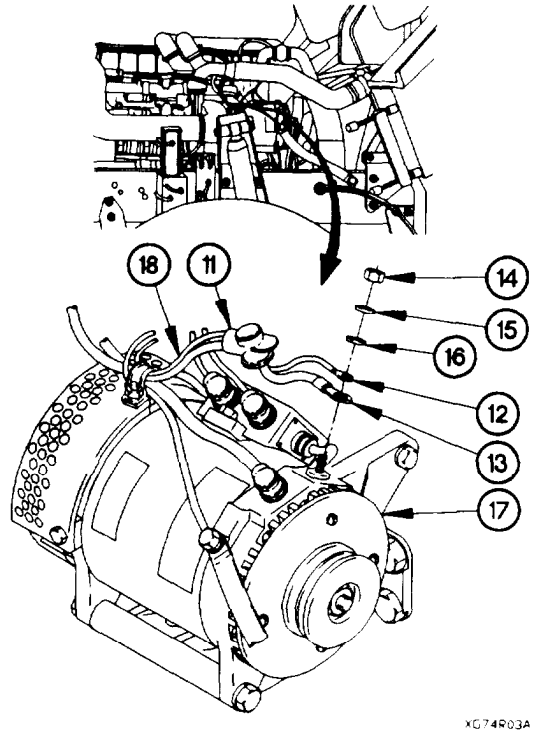
Remove plastic cable ties as required.

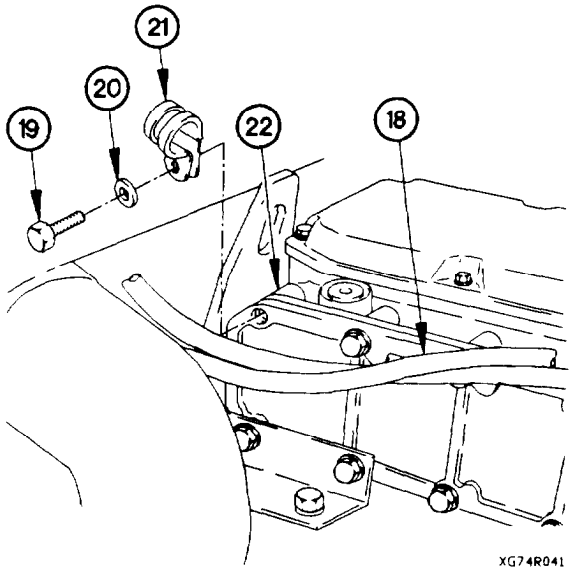
(4) Remove nut (8), lockwasher (9), and terminal lugs TL1 (5), TL36 (6), and TL37 (7) from reverse polarity relay 24 VDC LOAD terminal (10). Discard lockwasher.

(5) Lift dust boot (11) on terminal lugs TL2 (12) and TL6 (13).

(6) Remove self-locking nut (14), washer (15), insulation washer (16), and terminal lugs TL2 (12) and TL6 (13) from alternator (17). Discard self-locking nut.

(7) Remove 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable (18) from dust boot (11).





(8) Remove three screws (19), washers (20), clamps (21), and 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable (18) from engine (22).

(9) Remove three clamps (21) from 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable (18).

7-73. 100 AMP ALTERNATOR TO REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

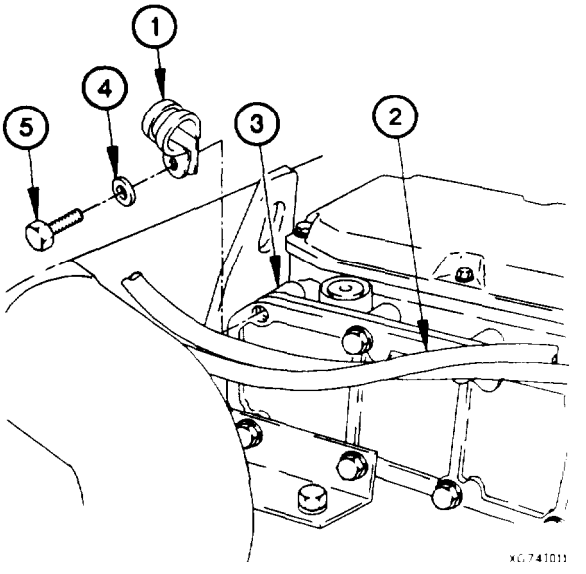
(1) Install three clamps (1) on 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable (2).

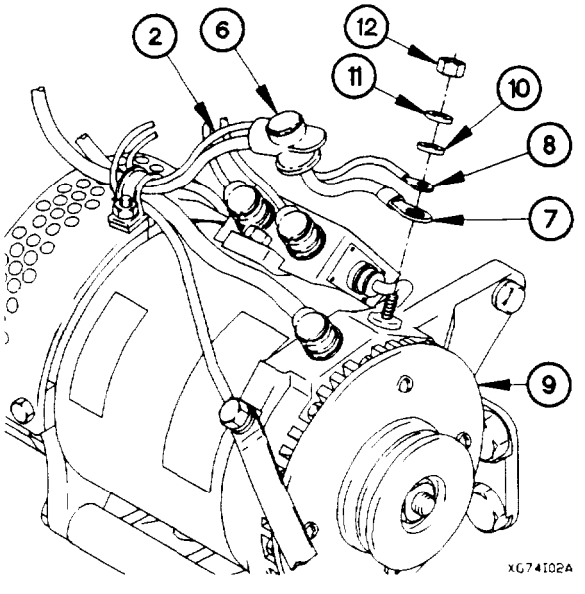
NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(2) Position 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable (2) on engine (3) with three clamps (1), washers (4), and screws (5).

(3) Tighten three screws (5) to 22-27 lb-ft (31-37 N•m).





(4) Install 100 amp alternator to reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable (2) in dust boot (6).

CAUTION

Insulation washer must be installed with flat side up. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(5) Position terminal lugs TL6 (7) and TL2 (8) on alternator (9) with insulation washer (10), washer (11) and self-locking nut (12).

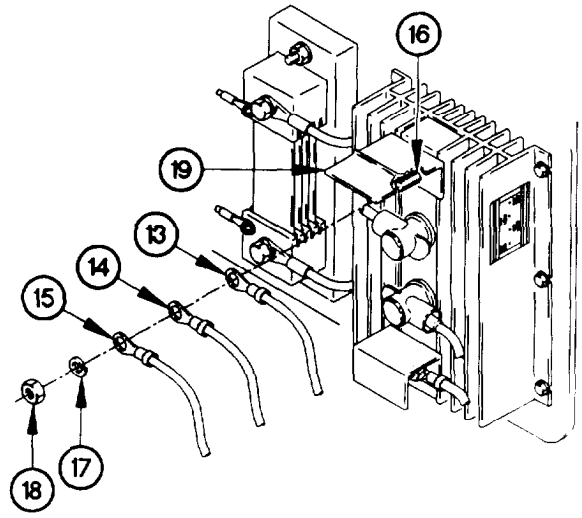
(6) Tighten self-locking nut (12) to 40 lb-in. (5 N•m).

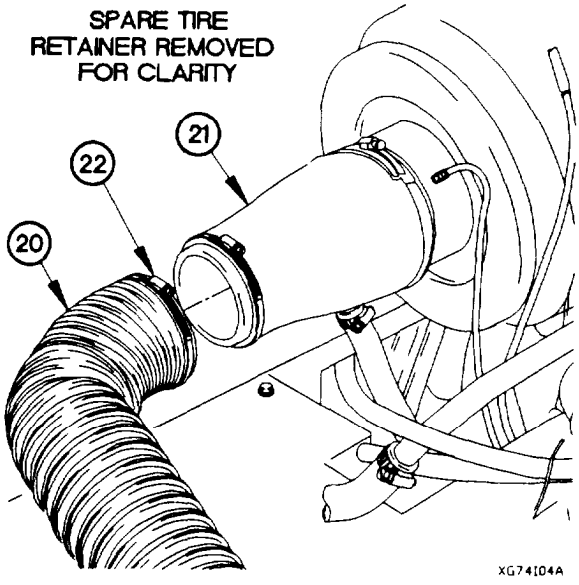
(7) Position dust boot (6) on terminal lugs TL2 (8) and TL6 (7).

(8) Position terminal lugs TL37 (13), TL36 (14), and TL1 (15) on reverse polarity relay 24 VDC LOAD terminal (16) with lockwasher (17) and nut (18).

(9) Tighten nut (18) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(10) Position terminal cover (19) on terminal lugs TL1 (15), TL36 (14), and TL37 (13).





(11) Position turbocharger intake hose (20) on intake air cleaner boot (21) with clamp (22).

(12) Tighten clamp (22) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-74. BATTERY TO 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 12 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

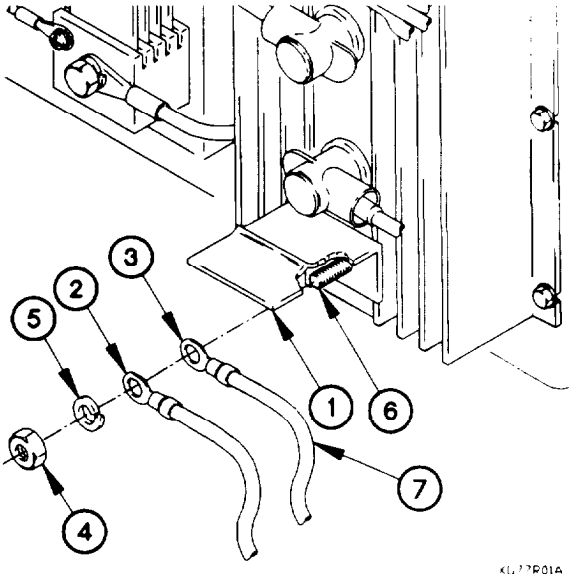
a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 63, Appendix C)
Lockwasher (Item 96, Appendix G)



a. Removal.

(1) Lift terminal cover (1) on terminal lugs TL61 (2) and TL47 (3).

NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(2) Remove nut (4), lockwasher (5), and terminal lugs TL61 (2) and TL47 (3) from 100 amp reverse polarity relay 12 VDC BAT terminal (6). Discard lockwasher.

NOTE

Note routing of 100 amp reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable prior to removal.

(3) Remove battery to 100 amp reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (7) from vehicle.

b. Installation.

NOTE

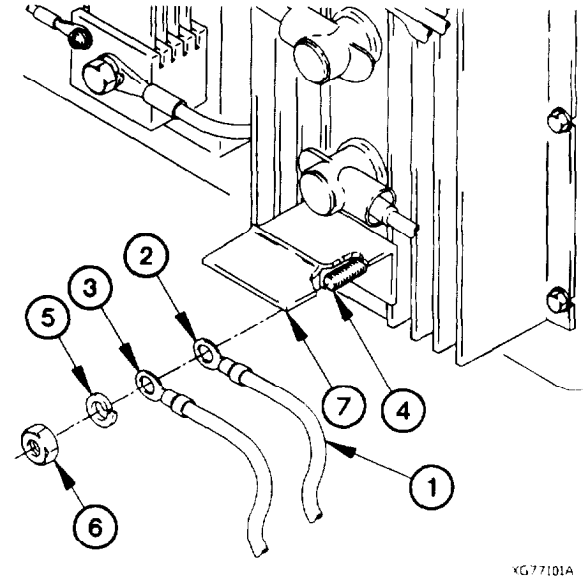
Install plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Position battery to 100 amp reverse polarity relay 12 vdc cable (1) on vehicle.

(2) Position terminal lugs TL47 (2) and TL61 (3) on 100 amp reverse polarity relay 12 VDC BAT terminal (4) with lockwasher (5) and nut (6).

(3) Tighten nut (6) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(4) Position terminal cover (7) on terminal lugs TL47 (2) and TL61 (3).



c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(21 Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-75. BATTERY TO 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 36, Appendix C)

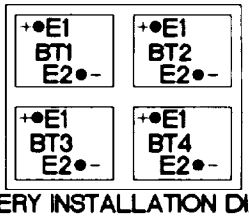
Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (Item 96, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

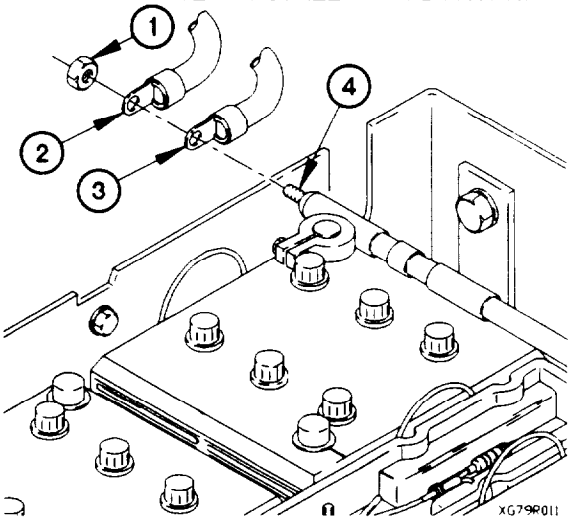
WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(1) Remove nut (1) and terminal lugs TL39 (2) and TL10 (3) from battery 24 vdc cable (4).

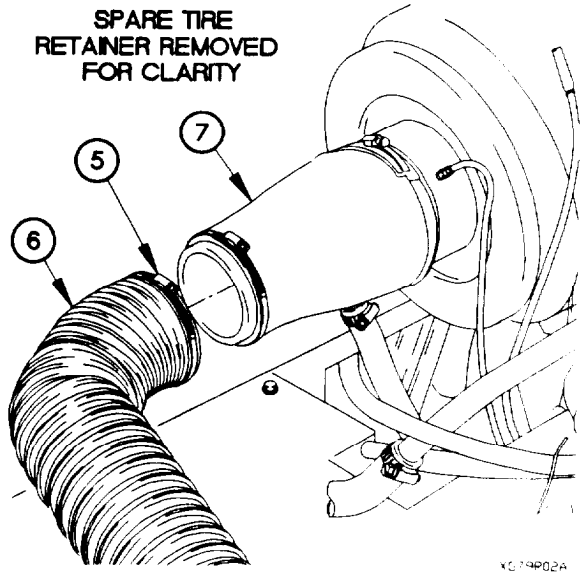


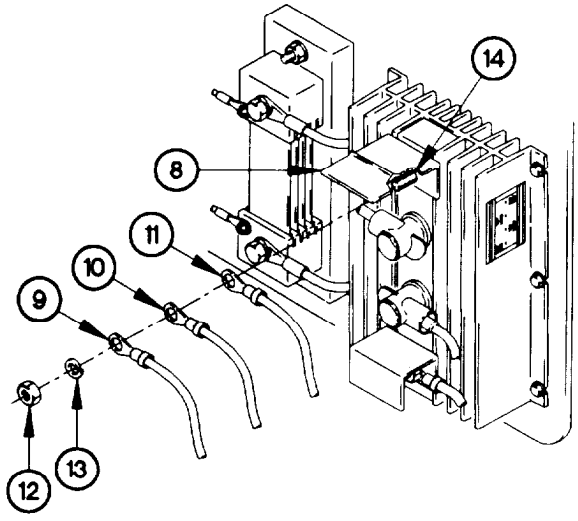
BATTERY INSTALLATION DIAGRAM



(2) Loosen clamp (5) on turbocharger intake hose (6).

(3) Remove turbocharger intake hose (6) from intake air cleaner boot (7).





XG79R031

(4) Lift terminal cover (8) on terminal lugs TL1 (9), TL36 (10), and battery to 100 amp reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable terminal lug TL37 (11).

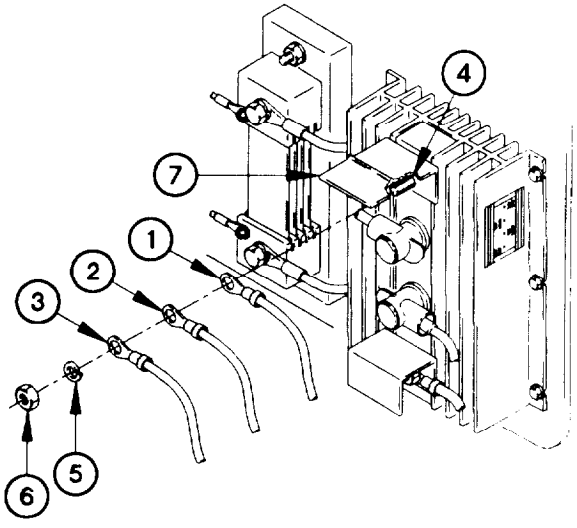
(5) Remove nut (12), lockwasher (13), terminal lugs TL1 (9), TL36 (10), and battery to 100 amp reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable terminal lug TL37 (11) from 100 amp reverse polarity relay 24 VDC BAT terminal (14). Discard lockwasher.

b. Installation.

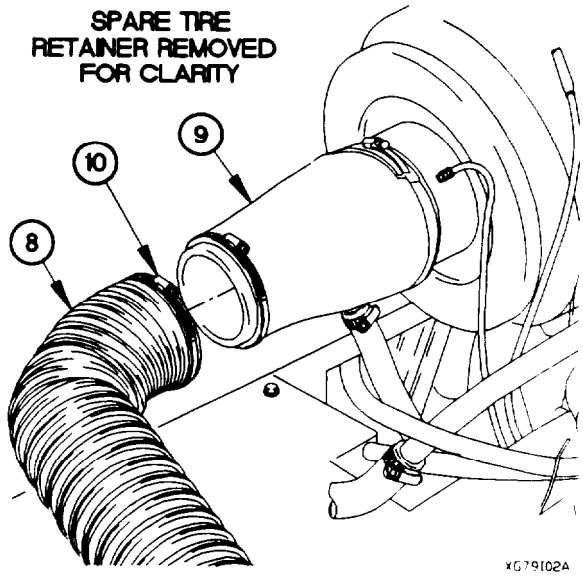
(1) Position battery to 100 amp reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable terminal lug TL37 (1) and terminal lugs TL36 (2) and TL1 (3) on 100 amp reverse polarity relay 24 VDC BAT terminal (4) with lockwasher (5) and nut (6).

(2) Tighten nut (6) to 120-144 lb-in. (14-16 N•m).

(3) Position terminal cover (7) on terminal lugs TL1 (3), TL36 (2), and battery to 100 amp reverse polarity relay 24 vdc cable terminal lug TL37 (1).

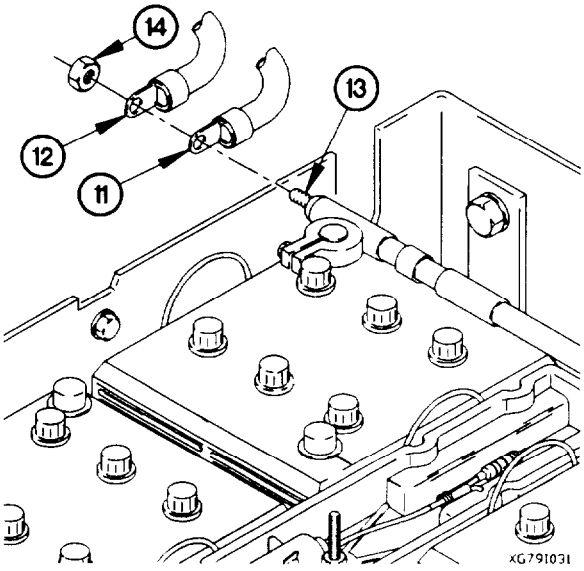


7-75. BATTERY TO 100 AMP REVERSE POLARITY RELAY 24 VDC CABLE REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(4) Position turbocharger intake hose (8) on intake air cleaner boot (9) with clamp (10).

(5) Tighten clamp (10) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).



(6) Install terminal lugs TL10 (11) and TL39 (12) on battery 24 vdc cable (13) with nut (14).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check VOLTS gage for 24 vdc (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-76. BATTERY TO SHUNT CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Spare tire lowered (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

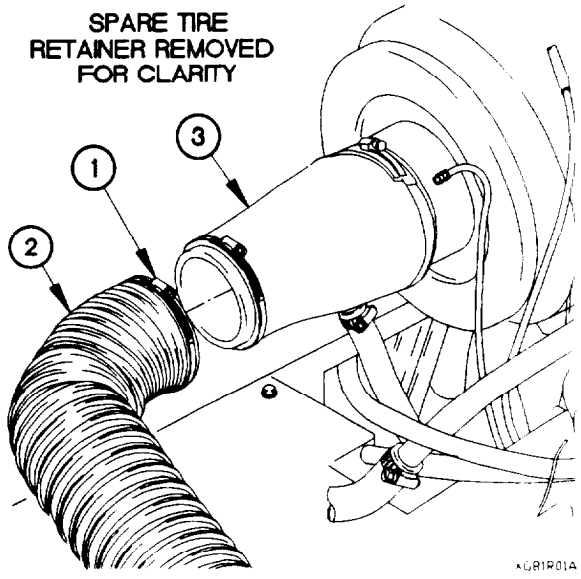
Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-200 lb-in. (Item 59, Appendix C)
Socket Set, Socket Wrench (Item 34, Appendix C)

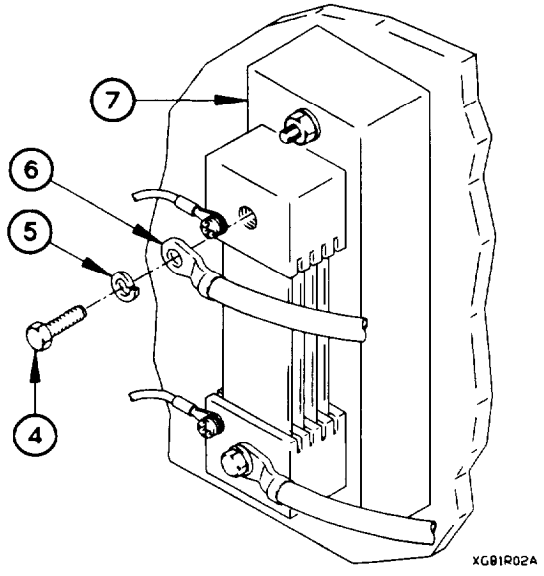
Materials/Parts
Lockwasher (Item 87, Appendix G)

a. Removal.

(1) Loosen clamp (1) on turbocharger intake hose (2).

(2) Remove turbocharger intake hose (2) from intake air cleaner boot (3).



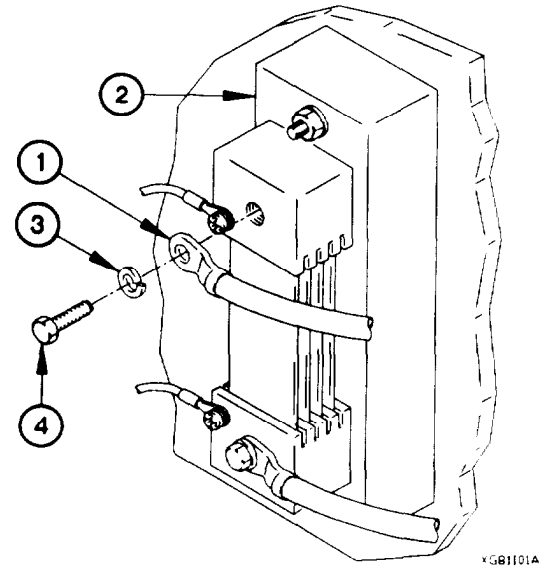


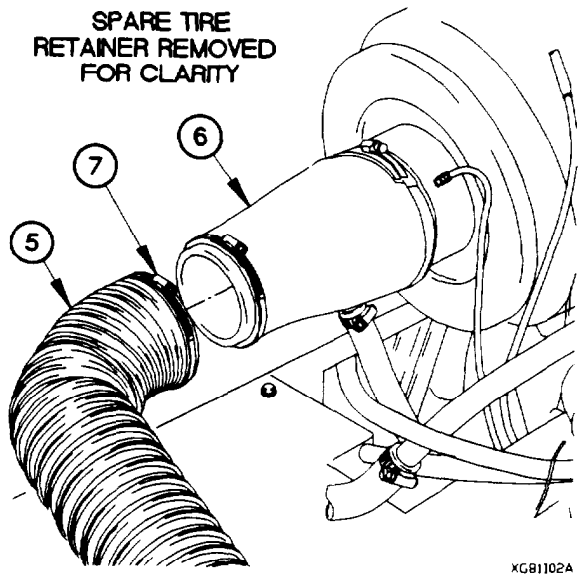
(3) Remove screw (4), lockwasher (5), and terminal lug TL52 (6) from shunt (7). Discard lockwasher.

7-76. BATTERY TO SHUNT CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

b. Installation.

(1) Install terminal lug TL52 (1) on shunt (2) with lockwasher (3) and screw (4).





(2) Position turbocharger intake hose (5) on intake air cleaner boot (6) with clamp (7).

(3) Tighten clamp (7) to 36-48 lb-in. (4-5 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Raise spare tire (TM 9-2320-366-10-2).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-77. BATTERY TO STARTER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Cab raised (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)
Wrench, Torque, 0-175 lb-ft (Item 58, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Adhesive (Item 8, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (2) (Item 150, Appendix G)

Personnel Required
(2)

a. Removal.

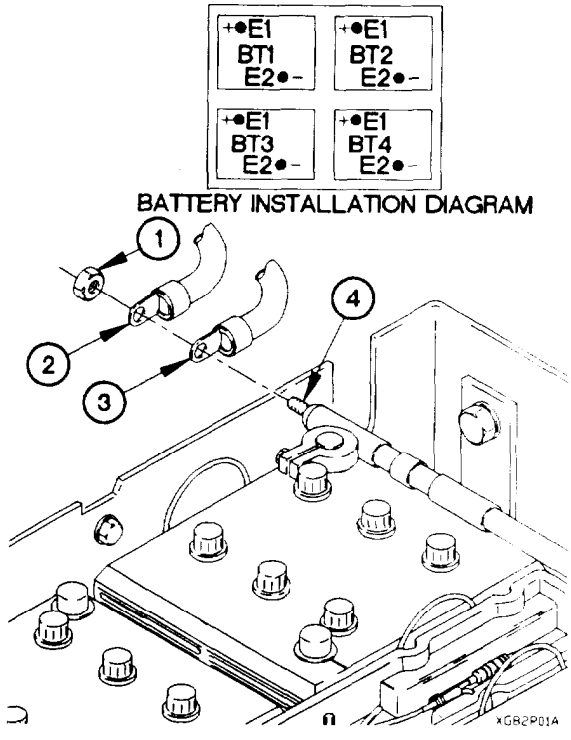
WARNING

Remove rings, bracelets, watches, necklaces, and any other jewelry before working around vehicle. Jewelry can catch on equipment and cause injury or short across electrical circuit and cause severe burns or electrical shock. Batteries can explode from a spark. Battery acid is harmful to skin and eyes. Always wear eye protection when working with batteries. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

NOTE

- Note routing of battery to starter cable assembly prior to removal.
- Tag wires and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(1) Remove nut (1) and terminal lugs TL39 (2) and TL10 (3) from battery 24 vdc cable (4).



7-77. BATTERY TO STARTER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

NOTE

- Both clamps are removed the same way. One shown.
- Remove plastic cable ties as required.

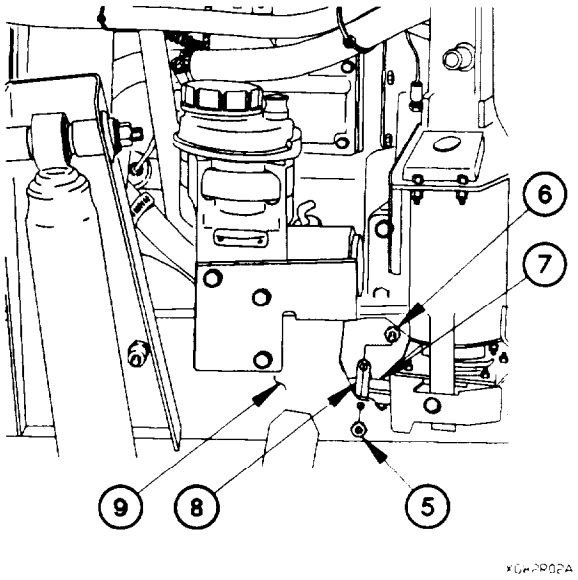
(2) Remove self-locking nut (5), screw (6), battery to starter cable assembly (7), and clamp (8) from frame rail (9). Discard self-locking nut.

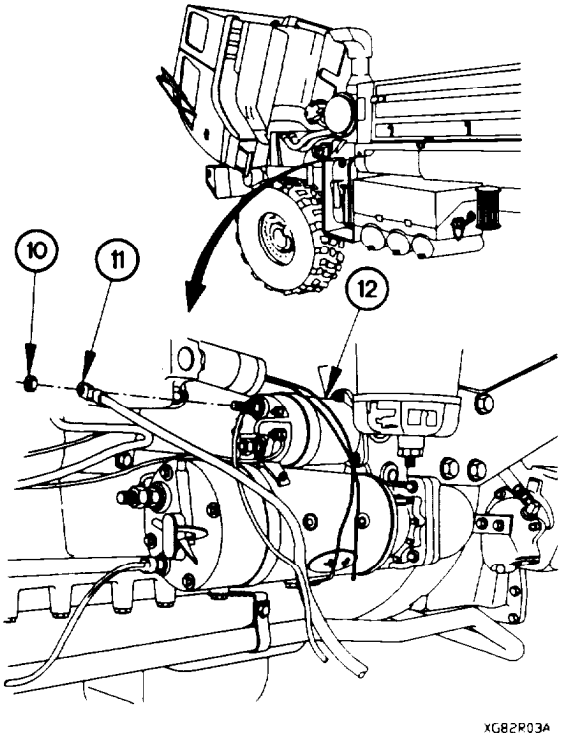
NOTE

Step (3) requires the aid of an assistant.

(3) Perform step (2) on remaining clamp.

(4) Remove two clamps (8) from battery to starter cable assembly (7).



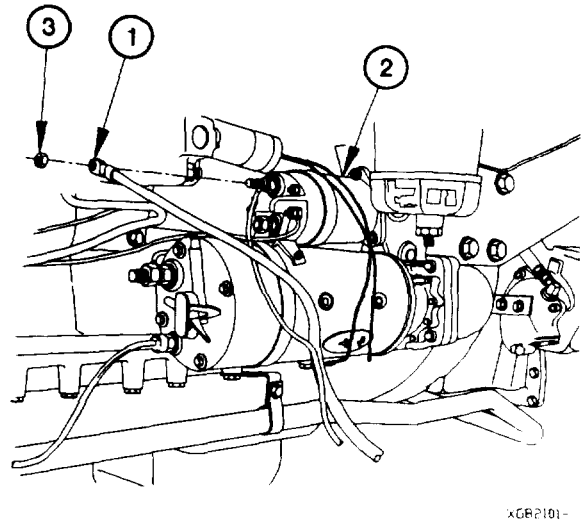


(5) Remove adhesive, nut (10), and terminal lug TL12 (11) from starter solenoid (12).

b. Installation.

(1) Position terminal lug TL12 (1) on starter solenoid (2) with nut (3).

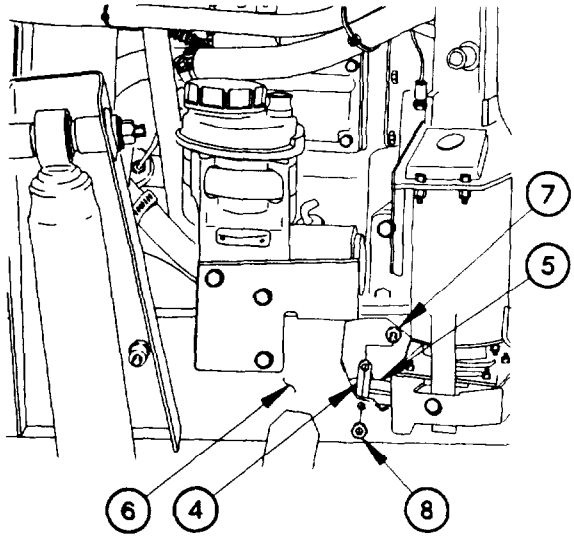
(2) Tighten nut (3) to 15-20 lb-ft (20-27 N•m).



WARNING

Adhesives, solvents, and sealing compounds can burn easily, can give off harmful vapors, and are harmful to skin and clothing. Keep away from open fire and use in a well-ventilated area. If adhesive, solvent, or sealing compound gets on skin or clothing, wash immediately with soap and water. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

(3) Apply adhesive to terminal lug TL12 (1) on starter solenoid (2).



NOTE

Both clamps are installed the same way. One shown.

(4) Install two clamps (4) on battery to starter cable assembly (5).

NOTE

Install plastic cable ties as required.

(5) Position battery to starter cable assembly (4) and clamp (5) on frame rail (6) with screw (7) and self-locking nut (8).

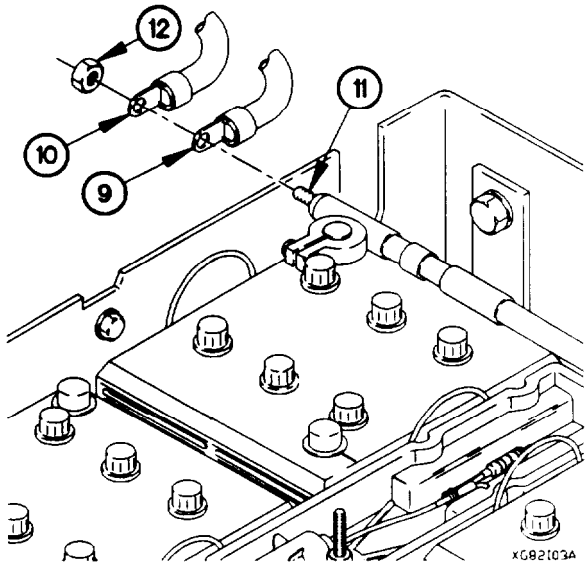
NOTE

Steps (6) and (7) require the aid of an assistant.

(6) Perform step (4) on remaining clamp.

(7) Tighten two self-locking nuts (8) to 97-124 lb-in. (11-14 N•m).

7-77. BATTERY TO STARTER CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)



(8) Install terminal lugs TL10 (9) and TL39 (10) on battery 24 vdc cable (11) with nut (12).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Lower cab (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-78. CAB TO CHASSIS GROUND STRAP REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Nut, Self-Locking (Item 167, Appendix G)
Lockwasher (Item 75, Appendix G)

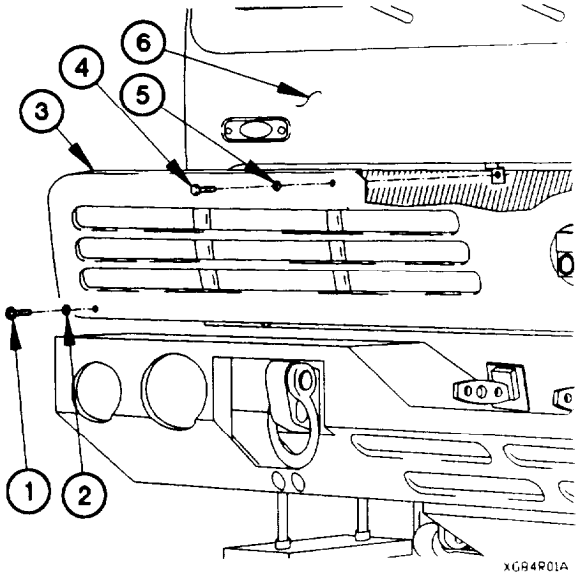
a. Removal.

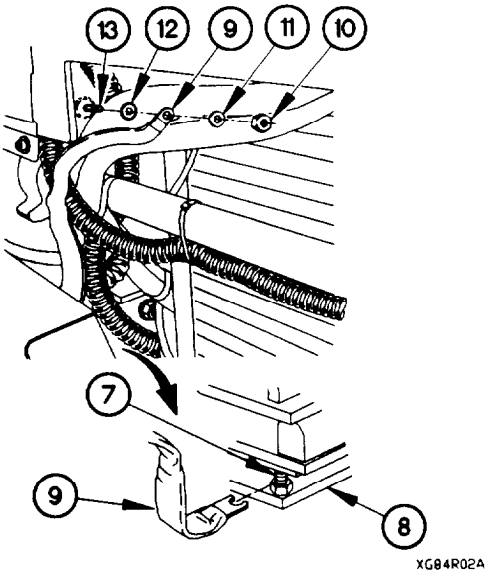
NOTE

Remove plastic cable ties as required.

(1) Remove two screws (1) and washers (2) from front grille (3).

(2) Remove screw (4), washer (5), and front grille (3) from cab (6).

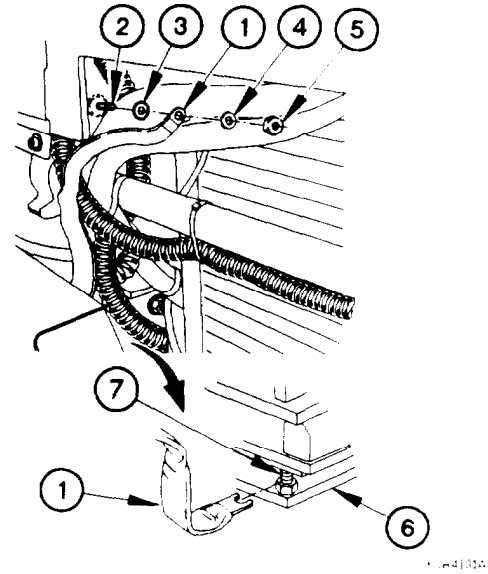




(3) Loosen screw (7) in chassis (8) and remove cab to chassis ground cable (9).

(4) Remove self-locking nut (10), washer (11), cab to chassis ground cable (9), and lockwasher (12) from stud (13). Discard self-locking nut and lockwasher.

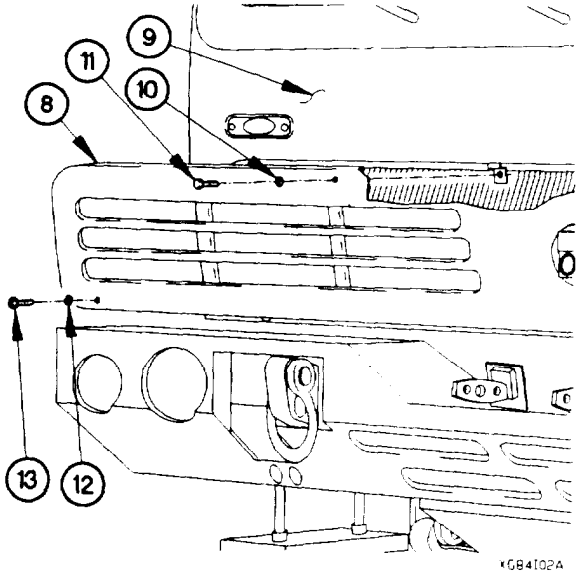
7-78. CAB TO CHASSIS GROUND STRAP REPLACEMENT (CONT)



b. Installation.

(1) Install cab to chassis ground cable (1) on stud (2) with lockwasher (3), washer (4), and self-locking nut (5).

(2) Position cab to chassis ground cable (1) on chassis (6) and tighten screw (7).



(3) Position front grille (8) on cab (9) with washer (10) and screw (11).

(4) Position two washers (12) and screws (13) in front grille (8).

(5) Tighten screw (11) to 48-60 lb-in. (5-7 N•m).

(6) Tighten two screws (13) to 24 lb-in. (3 N•m).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(2) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(3) Check VOLTS gage for charge indication (TM 9-2320. 366-10-1).

(4) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

7-79. M1084/M1086 CRANE POWER CONTROL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT

This task covers:

a. Removal
b. Installation
c. Follow-On Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Equipment Conditions
Batteries disconnected (para 7-57).
Kick panel removed (para 16-3).

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, Genl Mech (Item 46, Appendix C)

Materials/Parts
Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (Item 20, Appendix D)
Ties, Cable, Plastic (Item 69, Appendix D)
Lockwasher (2) (Item 96, Appendix G)
Washer, Spring (2) (Item 289, Appendix G)
Washer, Spring (2) (Item 296, Appendix G)
Nut, Self-Locking (19) (Item 154, Appendix G)

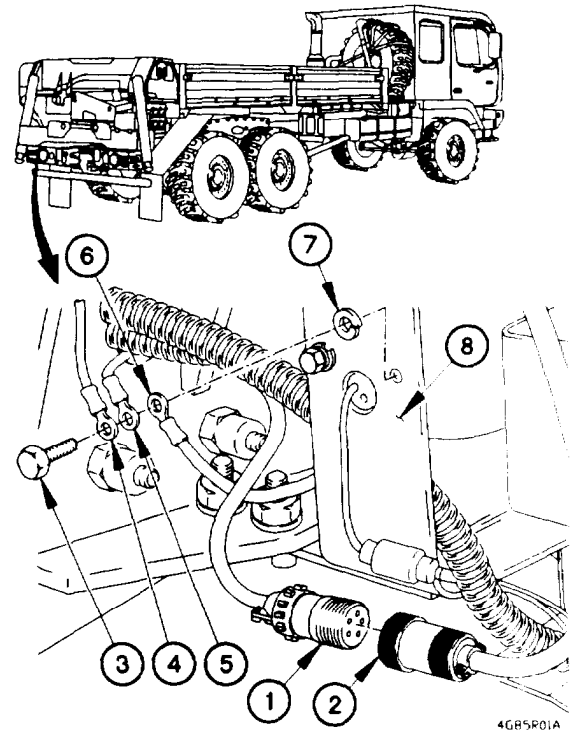
a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect connector P171 (1) from crane junction box connector (2).

NOTE

- Remove plastic cable ties as required.
- Tag terminal lugs and connection points prior to disconnecting.

(2) Remove screw (3), terminal lugs TL67 (4), TL17 (5), TL69 (6), and lockwasher (7) from left taillight carrier (8). Discard lockwasher.

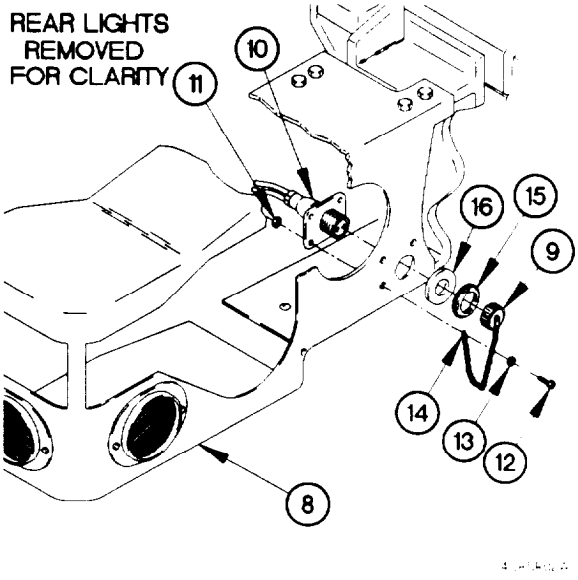


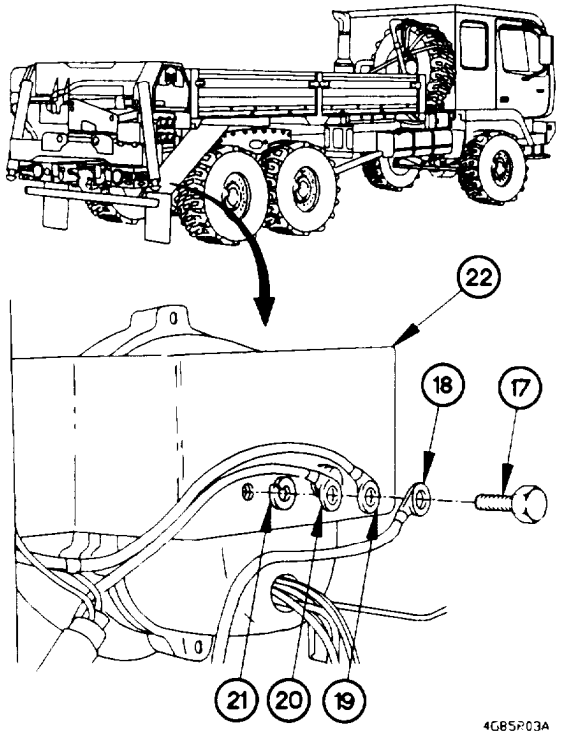
7-79. M1084/M1086 CRANE POWER CONTROL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(3) Remove dust cap (9) from connector P135 (10).

(4) Remove nut (11), screw (12), spring washer (13), and lanyard (14) from left taillight carrier (8). Discard spring washer.

(5) Remove nut (15), spring washer (16), and connector P135 (10) from left tail tight carrier (8). Discard spring washer.



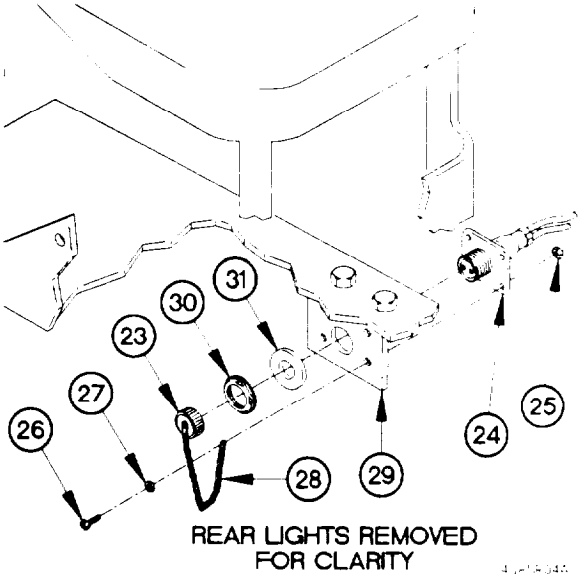


(6) Remove screw (17), terminal lugs TL20 (18), TL21 (19), TL68 (20), and lockwasher (21) from right taillight carrier (22). Discard lockwasher.

(7) Remove dust cap (23) from connector P136 (24).

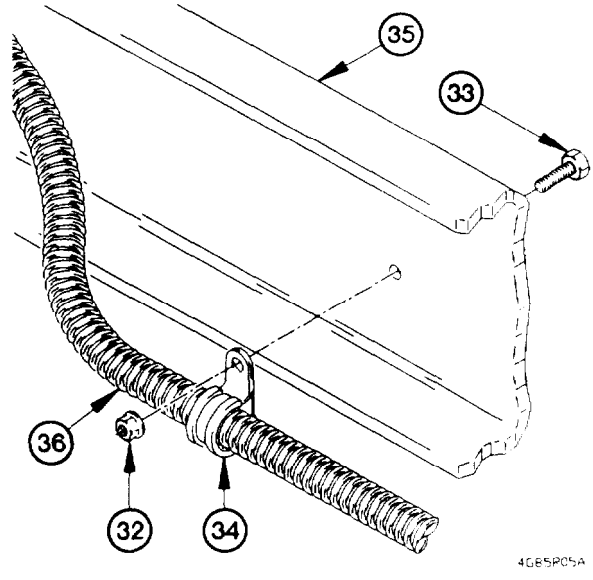
(8) Remove nut (25), screw (26), spring washer (27). and lanyard (28) from worklight connector bracket (29). Discard spring washer.

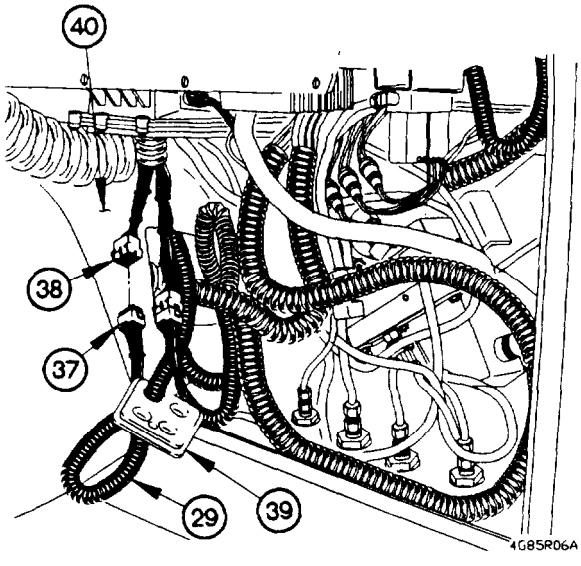
(9) Remove nut (30), spring washer (31), and connector P136 (24) from worklight connector bracket (29). Discard spring washer.



(10) Remove 19 self-locking nuts (32), screws (33), and clamps (34) from right frame rail (35). Discard self-locking nuts.

(11) Remove crane power control cable assembly (36) from 19 clamps (34).



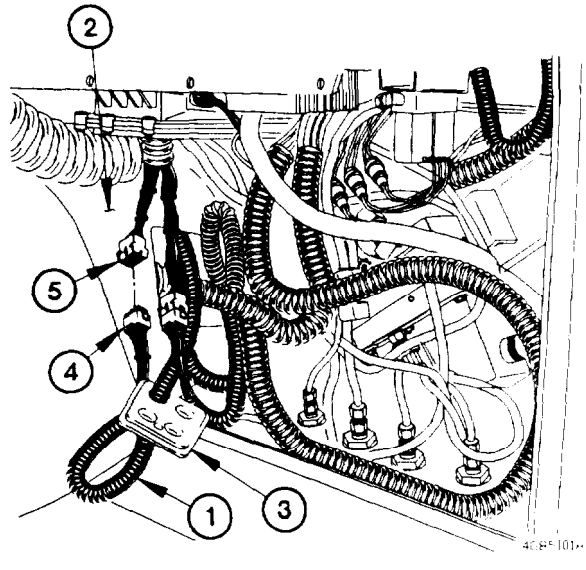


(12) Disconnect connector P108 (37) from connector J108 (38).

(13) Remove grommet (39) from cab (40).

(14) Remove crane power control cable assembly (29) from grommet (39).

(15) Remove crane power control cable assembly (29) from cab (40).



b. Installation.

(1) Route crane power control cable assembly (1) inside cab (2).

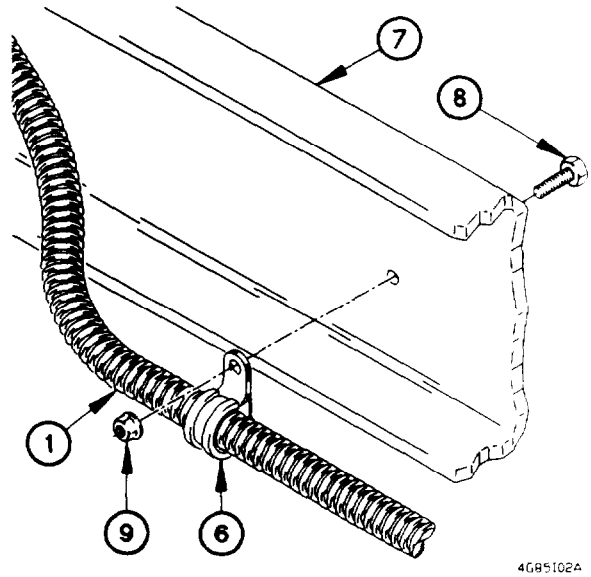
(2) Install crane power control cable assembly (1) in grommet (3).

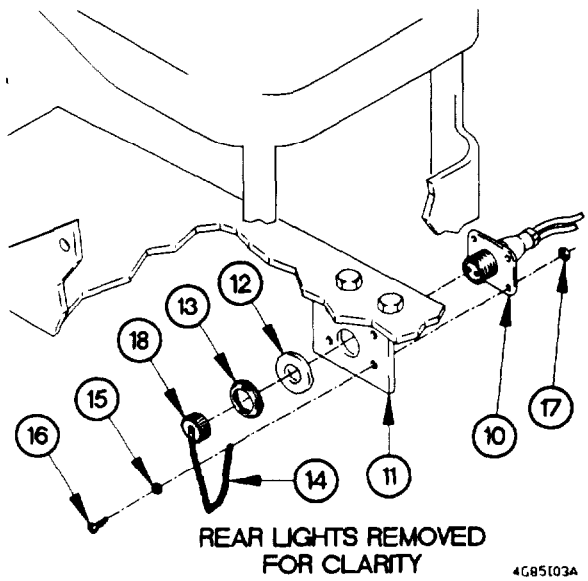
(3) Connect connector P108 (4) to connector J108 (5).

7-79. M1084/M1086 CRANE POWER CONTROL CABLE ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT)

(4) Install crane power control cable assembly (1) in 19 clamps (6).

(5) Install 19 clamps (6) on right frame rail (7) with 19 screws (8) and self-locking nuts (9).



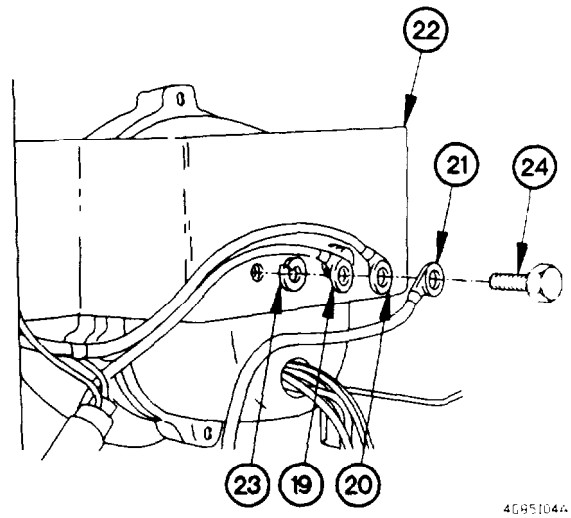


(6) Install connector P136 (10) in worklight connector bracket (11) with spring washer (12) and nut (13).

(7) Install lanyard (14) on worklight connector bracket (11) with spring washer (15), screw (16), and nut (17).

(8) Install dust cap (18) on connector P136 (10).

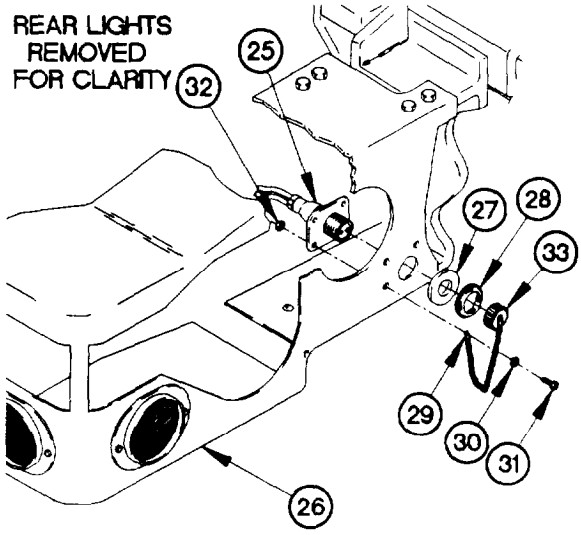
(9) Install terminal lugs TL68 (19), TL21 (20), and TL20 (21) on right taillight carrier (22) with lockwasher (23) and screw (24).

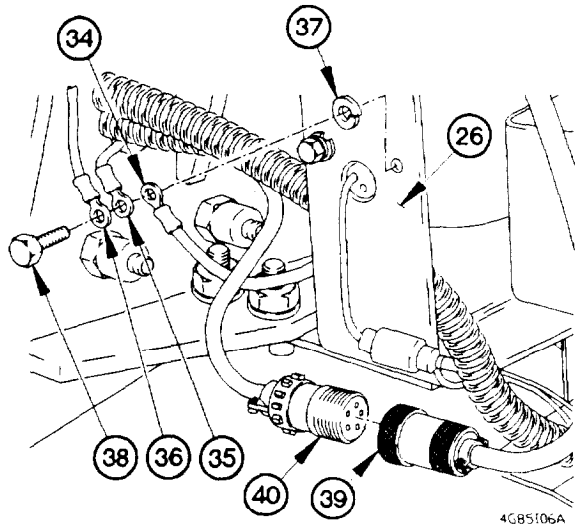


(10) Install connector P135 (25) in left taillight carrier (26) with spring washer (27) and nut (28).

(11) Install lanyard (29) on left taillight carrier (26) with spring washer (30), screw (31), and nut (32).

(12) Install dust cap (33) on connector P135 (25).





(13) Install terminal lugs TL69 (34), TL17 (35), and TL67 (36) on left taillight carrier (26) with lockwasher (37) and screw (38).

(14) Connect crane junction box connector (39) to connector P171 (40).

c. Follow-On Maintenance.

(1) Install kick panel (para 16-3).

(2) Connect batteries (para 7-57).

(3) Start engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(4) Check MHC operation (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

(5) Shut down engine (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

End of Task.

APPENDIX A
REFERENCES

A-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists all forms, field manuals, technical manuals, and other publications referenced in this manual. Those publications that should be consulted for additional information about vehicle operations are also listed.

A-2. PUBLICATIONS INDEX

The following index should be consulted frequently for latest changes or revisions and for new publications relating to material covered in this technical manual.

Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms . . . . . DA Pam 25-30

A-3. FORMS

The following forms pertain to this manual. See DA Pam 25-30 for index of blank forms. See DA Pam 738-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS), for instructions on the use of maintenance forms pertaining to this material.

Recommended Changes to DA Publications and Blank Forms . . . . . DA Form 2028-2
Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet . . . . . DA Form 2404
Maintenance Request . . . . . DA Form 2407
Equipment Control Record . . . . . DA Form 2408-9
Processing and Deprocessing Record of Shipping, Storage, and Issue of Vehicles and Spare Engines . . . . . DD Form 1397
Packaging Improvement Report . . . . . DD Form 6
Report of Item Discrepancy (ROID) . . . . . SF 364
Product Quality Deficiency Report . . . . . SF 368

A-4. OTHER PUBLICATIONS

The following publications contain information pertinent to the MTV and associated equipment.

a. Safety.

First Aid for Soldiers . . . . . FM 21-11
Security of Tactical Wheeled Vehicles . . . . . TB 9-2300-422-20
Safety Inspection and Testing of Lifting Devices . . . . . TB 43-0142

A-4. OTHER PUBLICATIONS (CONT)

b. MTV.

Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual for M1083 Series, 5-Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) . . . . . TM 9-2320-366-34
Hand Receipt Covering Contents of Components of End Item (COEI), Basic Issue Items (Bll), and Additional Authorization List (AAL), for M1083 Series, 5-Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicles (MTV) . . . . . TM 9-2320-366-10-HR
Operator's Manual for M1083 Series, 5-Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) . . . . . TM 9-2320-366-10
Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Repair Parts and Special Tools List for M1083 Series, 5-Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) . . . . . TM 9-2320-366-24P
Warranty Program for M1083 Series, 5-Ton, 6x6, Medium Tactical Vehicle (MTV) . . . . . TB 9-2300-366-15

c. General Vehicle Operation.

Army Motor Transport Units and Operations . . . . . FM 55-30
Deepwater Fording of Ordnance Material . . . . . TM 9-238
Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Driver . . . . . FM 21-305
Petroleum Tank Vehicle Operations . . . . . FM 10-71
Safety Prevention of Motor Vehicle Accidents . . . . . AR 385-557
Vehicle Recovery Operations . . . . . FM 20-22

d. General Maintenance and Repair.

Army Oil Analysis Program . . . . . TB 43-0211
Camouflage Pattern Painting . . . . . FM 5-20
Charging System Troubleshooting . . . . . DA Pam 750-33
Color, Marking, and Camouflage Painting of Military Vehicles . . . . . TB 43-0209
Cooling Systems: Tactical Vehicles . . . . . TM 750-254
Corrosion Prevention and Control Including Rustproofing Procedures for Tactical Vehicles and Trailers . . . . . TB 43-0213
Description, Use, Bonding Techniques, and Properties of Adhesives . . . . . TB ORD 1032
Equipment Improvement Report and Maintenance Digest: TACOM Equipment . . . . . TB 43-0001-39-1
Equipment Improvement Report and Maintenance Summary . . . . . TM 43-0143
Installation Instructions for Installation Kit, Electronic Equipment, MK-2700/VRC (NSN 5895-01-421-0814) (EIC: N/A) to Permit Installation of Radio Set AN/VRC-87/88/90 Series into M1078, M1080, M1081, M1083-M1086, M1088-M1094 and M1096 Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles . . . . . TB 11-5820-890-20-101
Installation Instructions for Installation Kit, Electronic Equipment, MK-2715/VRC (NSN 5895-01-421-0812) (EIC: N/A) to Permit Installation of Radio Set AN/VRC-89/91/92 Series into M1078, M1080, M1081, M1083-M1086, M1088-M1094 and M1096 Family of Medium Tactical Vehicles . . . . . TB 11-5820-890-20-92
Materials Used for Cleaning, Preserving, Abrading, and Cementing Ordnance Materiel and Related Materials Including Chemicals . . . . . TM 9-247
Metal Body Repair and Related Operations . . . . . FM 43-2
Operator's and Organizational Maintenance Manual for Radio Sets . . . . . TM 11-5820-498-12
Operator's and Organizational Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List Simplified Test Equipment for Internal Combustion Engines Reprogrammable (STE/ICE-R) (NSN 4910-01-222-6589) . . . . . TM 9-4910-571-12&P
Operator's Manual, Radio Set, AN/VRC-46 . . . . . TM 11-5820-401-10-1
Operator's Manual, Radio Set, AN/VRC-90A . . . . . TM 11-5820-890-10-1
Operator's, Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Maintenance Manual for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries . . . . . TM 9-6140-200-14

Ordnance Tracked and Wheeled Vehicle Hull and Chassis Wiring, Repair of . . . . . TB ORD 650
Organizational Care, Maintenance, and Repair of Pneumatic Tires and Inner Tubes . . . . . TM 9-2610-200-14
Painting Instructions for Field Use . . . . . TM 43-0139
Purging, Cleaning, and Coating Interior Ferrous and Terne Sheet Vehicle Fuel Tanks . . . . . TB 43-0212
Repair of Tents, Canvas, and Webbing . . . . . FM 10-16
Rigging . . . . . FM 5-125
Use and Care of Hand Tools and Measuring Tools . . . . . TM 9-243
Use of Antifreeze Solutions and Cleaning Compounds in Engine Cooling Systems . . . . . TB 750-651
Welding Theory and Application . . . . . TM 9-237

e. Cold Weather Operation.

Basic Cold Weather Manual . . . . . FM 31-70
Northern Operations . . . . . FM 31-71
Operation and Maintenance of Ordnance Materiel in Cold Weather (0° to -65°F) . . . . . FM 9-207

f. Decontamination.

Decontamination Operations Facilities & Equipment . . . . . TB 700-4
NBC Decontamination . . . . . FM 3-5
NBC Protection . . . . . FM 3-4

g. Maintenance of Special Purpose Kits.

Operator and Organizational Maintenance Manual for Chemical Alarm . . . . . TM 3-6665-225-12
Operator's and Unit Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List for Decontaminating Apparatus: M13 . . . . . TM 3-4230-214-12&P
Operator, Organizational, Direct Support, and General Support Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List for Various Machine Gun Mounts . . . . . TM 9-1005-245-14

h. General.

Operator's Manual (M998 Series) . . . . . TM 9-2320-280-10
Operator's Manual (M1008 Series) . . . . . TM 9-2320-289-10
Operator's Manual (M35 Series) . . . . . TM 9-2320-361-10
Operator's Manual (M939 Series) . . . . . TM 9-2320-272-10
Principles of Automotive Vehicles . . . . . TM 9-8000
Procedures for Destruction of Tank-Automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (US Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command) . . . . . TM 750-244-6
Route Reconnaissance and Classification . . . . . FM 5-36
Soldier's Manual MOS 88M Motor Transport Operator, Skill Levels 1/2 . . . . . STP 55-88-M12-SM

i. Land, Sea, and Air Shipment.

Airdrop of Supplies and Equipment: Rigging 5-Ton Trucks . . . . . FM 10-526
Containerization of Military Vehicles . . . . . MTMCTEA Ref 95-55-23
Lifting and Tiedown of U.S. Military Helicopters . . . . . MTMCTEA Ref 95-55-21
Marine Lifting and Lashing Handbook . . . . . MTMCTEA Ref 95-55-22
Marine Terminal Lifting Guidance . . . . . MTMCTEA Pam 56-1

A-4. OTHER PUBLICATIONS (CONT)

i. Land, Sea, and Air Shipment (Cont).

Multiservice Helicopter External Air Transport: Basic Operations and Equipment . . . . . FM 55-450-3
Multiservice Helicopter External Air Transport: Dual-Point Load Rigging Procedures . . . . . FM 55-450-5
Multiservice Helicopter External Air Transport: Single-Point Load Rigging Procedures . . . . . FM 55-450-4
Standard Characteristics (Dimensions, Weight, and Cube) for Transportability of Military Vehicles and Other Outsize/Overweight Equipment (in TOE Line Sequence) . . . . . TB 55-46-1
Tiedown Handbook for Rail Movements . . . . . MTMCTEA Pam 55-19
Tiedown Handbook for Truck Movements . . . . . MTMCTEA Ref 92-55-20

APPENDIX B
MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)

SECTION I

INTRODUCTION

B-1. The Army Maintenance System MAC.

a. This introduction (Section I) provides a general explanation of all maintenance and repair functions authorized at various maintenance levels under the standard Army Maintenance System concept.

b. The Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in Section II designates overall authority and responsibility for the performance of maintenance functions on the identified end item or component. The application of the maintenance functions to the end item or component will be consistent with the capacities and capabilities of the designated maintenance levels, which are shown on the MAC in column (4) as:

Unit - includes two subcolumns, C (Operator/Crew) and O (Unit) maintenance.

Direct Support - includes an F subcolumn.

General Support - includes an H subcolumn.

Depot - includes a D subcolumn.

c. Section III lists the tools and test equipment (both special tools and common tool sets) required for each maintenance function as referenced from Section II.

d. Section IV contains supplemental instructions and explanatory notes for a particular maintenance function,

B-2. Maintenance Functions. Maintenance functions are limited to and defined as follows:

a. Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (e.g. by sight, sound, or feel).

b. Test. To verify serviceability by measuring the mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic, or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those characteristics with prescribed standards,

c. Service. Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition; e.g. to clean (includes decontaminate, when required), to preserve, to drain, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, chemicals fluids, or gases.

d. Adjust. To maintain or regulate, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper position, or by setting the operating characteristics to specified parameters.

e. Align. To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about optimum or desired performance.

f. Calibrate. To determine and cause corrections to be made or to be adjusted on instruments or Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) used in precision measurement. Consists of comparison of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any discrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.

g. Remove/Install. To remove and install the same item when required to perform service or other maintenance functions. Install may be the act of emplacing, seating, or fixing into position a spare, repair part, or module (component or assembly) in a manner to allow the proper functioning of an equipment or system.

h. Replace. To remove an unserviceable item and install a serviceable counterpart in its place. “Replace” is authorized by the MAC and assigned maintenance level is shown as the 3d position code of the SMR code.

i. Repair. The application of maintenance services[1] including fault location/troubleshooting[2], removal/installation, and disassembly/assembly[3] procedures, and maintenance actions[4] to identify troubles and restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

j. Overhaul. That maintenance effort (service/action) prescribed to restore an item to a completely serviceable/operational condition as required by maintenance standards in appropriate technical publications (i.e., DMWR). Overhaul is normally the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normally return an item to like new condition.

k. Rebuild. Consists of those services/actions necessary for the restoration of unserviceable equipment to a like new condition in accordance with original manufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of material maintenance applied to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero those age measurements (e.g., hours/miles) considered in classifying Army equipment/components.

B-3. Explanation of Columns in the MAC, Section II.

a. Column 1, Group Number. Column 1 lists functional group code numbers, the purpose of which is to identify maintenance significant components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly.

b. Column 2, Component/Assembly. Column 2 contains the item names of components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.

c. Column 3, Maintenance Function. Column 3 lists the functions to be performed on the items listed in Column 2. (For detailed explanation of these functions, see Paragraph B-2.)

d. Column 4, Maintenance Level. Column 4 specifies each level of maintenance authorized to perform each function listed in Column 3, by indicating work time required (expressed in man-hours in whole hours or decimals) in the appropriate subcolumn. This work-time figure represents the active time required to perform that maintenance function at the indicated level of maintenance. If the number or complexity of the tasks within the listed maintenance function vary at different maintenance levels, appropriate work-time figures are to be shown for each level. The work-time figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item, or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions.

---

[1]Services - Inspect, test, service, adjust, align calibrate, and/or replace.

[2]Fault location/troubleshooting - The process of investigating and detecting the cause of equipment malfunction; the act of isolating a fault within a system or Unit Under Test (UUT).

[3]Disassembly/assembly - The step-by-step breakdown (taking apart) of a spare/functional group coded item, to the level of its least component, that is assigned an SMR code for the level of maintenance under consideration (i.e., identified as maintenance significant).

[4]Actions - Welding, grinding, riveting, straightening, facing, machining, and/or resurfacing.

This time includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), troubleshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the maintenance allocation chart. The symbol designations for the various maintenance levels are as follows:

C . . . . . Operator or crew maintenance
O . . . . . Unit maintenance
F . . . . . Direct Support maintenance
L . . . . . Specialized Repair Activity (SRA)[5]
H . . . . . General Support maintenance
D . . . . . Depot maintenance

e. Column 5, Tools and Test Equipment Reference Code. Column 5 specifies, by code, those common tools sets (not individual tools), common TMDE, and special tools, special TMDE, and special support equipment required to perform the designated functions. Codes are keyed to tools and test equipment in Section III.

f. Column 6, Remarks. When applicable, this column contains a letter code, in alphabetical order, which is keyed to the remarks contained in Section IV.

B-4. Explanation of Columns in Tool and Test Equipment Requirements, Section Ill.

a. Column 1, Reference Code. The tool and test equipment reference code correlates with a code used in the MAC, Section II column 5.

b. Column 2, Maintenance Level. The lowest level of maintenance authorized to use the tool or test equipment.

c. Column 3, Nomenclature. Name or identification of the tool or test equipment.

d. Column 4, National Stock Number. The National Stock Number of tool or test equipment.

e. Column 5, Tool Number. The manufacturer's part number, model number, or type number.

B-5. Explanation of Columns in Remarks, Section IV.

a. Column 1. Remarks Code. The code recorded in column 6. Section II.

b. Column 2, Remarks. This column lists information pertinent to the maintenance function being performed as indicated in the MAC, Section II.

[5]This maintenance level is not included in Section II, Column (4) of the Maintenance Allocation Chart. Functions to this level of maintenance are identified by a work-time figure in the "H" column of Section II, Column (4), and an associated reference code is used in the Remarks column (6). This code is keyed to Section IV, Remarks, and the SRA complete repair application is explained there.

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
0100	ENGINE ASSEMBLY	Inspect		0.1				80	
		Test		1.5	0.3			80,81	
		Adjust			3.0			58,62,80, 82	
		Service		0.8				59,61,80	
		Replace			3.0			19,58,61, 53,80,81	
		Repair		0.4	1.6	3.3		19,35,36, 46,58,61, 62,63,80, 81	
0101	CYLINDER HEAD ASSEMBLY	Inspect			0.1			80	
		Replace			2.0			46,58,61, 62,80	
		Repair				2.5		58,61,62, 63,64,80, 83	
0102	CRANKSHAFT	Replace				16.0		58,59,62, 73,80	
		Repair			3.8	16.0		19,35,36, 58,61,62, 63,80	
0103	FLEXPLATE, ENGINE	Replace			6.5			58,61,80	
		Repair			1.0			58,61,80	
0104	PISTON ASSEMBLY	Replace				9.0		58,59,61, 62,64,80, 81	
		Repair				0.6		80	
0105	CAMSHAFT ASSEMBLY	Replace				3.1		17,58,59, 61,62,80	
		Repair				1.2		58,80	
0105	ROCKER ARM AND PUSH RODS	Replace			2.0			46,61,62, 63,80	
		Repair			0.3			59,80	
0106	COOLER, ENGINE OIL	Replace			1.3			58,80	
		Repair			0.3			58,80	
0108	MANIFOLDS, INLET AND EXHAUST	Replace			1.5			58,62,63, 80,81	
0301	INJECTOR ASSEMBLY, FUEL	Replace			2.1			46,59,80, 82	
		Adjust			1.6			58,80,81, 82	
0304	AIR INTAKE SYSTEM	Service		0.3					
		Repair		0.3				48,59,	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
0304	INTAKE AIR CLEANER	Service		0.2					
		Replace		0.8				6,48,59, 80	
		Repair		0.4				59,80	
0305	TURBOCHARGER	Replace			0.8			58,63,80, 81	
0306	FUEL TANK	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.5				59,61,80	
0308	GOVERNOR. ENGINE SPEED	Replace			1.0			59,62,78, 80,81	
		Repair		0.5	0.7			59,80	
0309	FILTER, FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR	Inspect	0.2						
		Service	0.2	0.3				80	
		Replace		0.5				59,80	
0311	ETHER STARTING AID	Replace		0.6				59,61,80	
0312	ACCELERATOR/HAND THROTTLE	Replace		0.5				59,80	
		Adjust		0.2				59,80	
0401	EXHAUST MUFFLER/PIPES	Inspect	0.1	0.2					
		Replace		0.9				59,61,80	
0501	RADIATOR/CHARGE AIR COOLER	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		2.5				2,31,55, 61,80	
		Service		1.5				61,80	
		Repair		0.6	2.0			2,31,55, 61,80	
0501	RADIATOR OVERFLOW TANK	Replace		0.5				48,59,80	
		Repair		0.3				80	
0502	SHROUD, FAN	Replace		1.0				59,61,80, 90	
0503	HOSES, WATER	Replace		0.5				59,61,80, 90	
0504	PUMP, WATER	Replace		0.8				18,59,61, 80,90	
0505	CLUTCH, ENGINE FAN	Inspect		1.0				59	
		Service		0.2				61	
		Replace		1.5				2,55,59, 80	
		Repair			1.2			58,61,62, 63,80,81	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	Generel Support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools end Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
0601	ALTERNATOR, 100 AMP	Inspect		0.2					
		Test		0.5	1.5			51,65,80	
		Replace		1.0				51,80	
		Repair		0.2	0.5			40,58,59, 61,65,80, 81	
0603	STARTING MOTOR, ENGINE	Inspect		0.1					
		Test		0.5	0.5			59,65	
		Replace		1.5				2,8,59, 61,80	
		Repair			2.1			54,58,61, 62,78,80	
0606	SOLENOID, FUEL SHUTOFF	Replace			1.0			62,80,82	
0607	CABLE ASSEMBLY, DASHBOARD	Test		0.5				58	
		Replace		2.9				59,61,78, 80	
		Repair		1.0	0.6			58,59,63, 80	
0607	DISPLAY, LIGHTED INDICATOR	rest		0.3					
		Replace		0.5				80,90	
		Repair		0.3				80	
0608	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY, M1084/M1086	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.5				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		1.5				59,61,65, 80	
0608	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY, M1089	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.5				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		1.5				59,61,65, 80	
0609	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, BACKUP	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.8				59,80	
		Repair		0.3				80	
0609	LIGHT, BLACKOUT DRIVE	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.8				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5				80	
0609	TAILLIGHT ASSEMBLY, COMPOSITE	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.8				59,61,80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level					(5) Tools and Equipment Ref Code	(6) Remark! Code
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
		Repair		0.5				80	
0609	LIGHT ASSEMBLY, FRONT TURN SIGNAL AND PARK	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.1				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5				80	
0609	HEADLIGHT	Inspect	0.1						
		Adjust		0.4					
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
0609	WORKLIGHT ASSEMBLY, M1088/M1089 STATIONARY	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.8				80	
		Repair		0.3				80	
0610	AUDIBLE ALARM	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.6				80	
0611	HORN, CAB	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.4				59,80	
0612	BOX ASSEMBLY, BATTERY	Inspect	0.1						
		Test		0.5				59,80	
		Service		0.3				59	A
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.2				65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, LH/RH CAB AND DOOR MARKER LIGHTS	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.8				80	
		Repair		0.7				65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, LOWER, CAB MARKER LIGHTS, M1093/M1094	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.6				80,90	
		Repair		0.5				65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, UPPER, CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS, M1093/M1094	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.8				80,90	
		Repair		0.5				65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, STE/ICE-R	Replace		1.0				80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, CAB CLEARANCE AND MARKER LIGHTS	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.2				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, WARNING LIGHT	Replace		0.5				50,80,90	
		Repair		0.3	0.5			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, WINDSHIELD WASHER PUMP/EMI	Replace		0.5				80	
		Repair		0.3				65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, ARCTIC KIT W/PTO	Replace		1.8				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.5			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, CRANE POWER	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.2				80	
		Repair		0.5	0.5			65	
0613	BOX ASSEMBLY, CRANE REMOTE CONTROL	Test		0.5					
		Repair		0.7				80,90	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, ENGINE CONTROL	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		2.3				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.5			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, FRONT INTERVEHICULAR, 12 VDC	Replace		0.8				61,80	
		Repair		0.2	1.3			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, FRONT LIGHTS	Replace		2.0				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		0.5	0.5			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, REAR LIGHTS	Replace		2.8				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.5			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 BOOM DOWN LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 BOOM DOWN SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 BOOM UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 BOOM UP SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 CONTROL LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 CRANE POWER	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 HOIST DOWN SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 HOIST UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 HOIST UP SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 LEFT JACK CYLINDER PROXIMITY SENSOR	Replace		1.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 OVERLOAD LOCKOUT	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 REMOTE CONTROL	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 SWING CCW SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 SWING CW SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 SYSTEM SHUTDOWN SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 TELESCOPE IN SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 TELESCOPE OUT LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1084/M1086 TELESCOPE OUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 BOOM DOWN LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 BOOM DOWN SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 BOOM UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 BOOM UP SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, M1089 CONTROL PANEL POWER	Replace		2.0				80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 CRANE POWER	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 HOIST DOWN SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 HOIST UP LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 HOIST UP SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 LEFT SIDE REMOTE CONTROL	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		O.!	0.8			65	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
0613	CABLE, M1089 OVERLOAD LOCKOUT	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	WIRING HARNESS, M1089 REMOTE CONTROL	Replace		2.0				80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 RIGHT SIDE REMOTE CONTROL	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 SWING CCW SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 SWING CW SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 TELESCOPE N SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 TELESCOPE OUT LOCKOUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE, M1089 TELESCOPE OUT SOLENOID	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	BOX ASSEMBLY, WRECKER REMOTE CONTROL	Repair		1.6				59,80	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, M1090/M1094 DUMP	Replace		0.8				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			55	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, M1090/M1094 DUMP POWER	Replace		1.2				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			55	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, PTO	Replace		1.6				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, REAR INTERVEHICULAR, 24 VDC	Replace		0.6				61,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, START AND CHARGING	Replace		2.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.5	0.8			65	
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, WINCH CONTROL VALVE	Replace		1.8				59,61,80	
		Repair		3.5	0.8			65	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot	Tools end Equipment	Remarks
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Code
0613	CABLE ASSEMBLY, TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN	Replace		1.8				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5				65	
0705	VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE	Replace		0.6				80	
		Repair		0.8				80	
0708	TORQUE CONVERTER	Adjust			0.9			22,61,62, 80	
		Remove/ Install			0.8			48,61,62, 64,80	
		Repair			1.3			34,58,61, 62,64,80	
0710	TRANSMISSION	Inspect		0.4				80	
		Service		1.5				59,61,80	
		Replace			7.0			58,61,62, 63,80,81, 87	
		Repair		0.4	2.7	1.9		3,22,23, 28,29,31, 43,58,59, 61,62,63, 80,81,87	
0710	MODULE, FRONT SUPPORT	Remove/ Install				2.0		58,59,61, 62,63,80	
		Repair				0.7		34,58,59, 61,62,63, 80	
0710	MODULE, PLANETARY GEAR (P1)	Remove/ Install				2.0		61,62,73, 80	
		Repair				1.5		61,62,73, 80	
0710	MODULE, PLANETARY (P2)	Remove/ Install				2.0		3,58,61, 62,63,80	
		Repair				1.9		3,23,58, 61,62,63, 73,80	
0710	PLANETARY CARRIER (P3)	Remove/ Install				2.0		3,58,62, 80	
		Repair				1.9		3,31,58, 62,80	
0710	MODULE, MAIN SHAFT	Remove/ Install				2.0		61,62,80	
		Repair				0.4		61,62,80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot	Tools end Equipment	Remarks
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Code
0710	MODULE, CONVERTER HOUSING	Remove/ Install				4.3		3,58,59, 51,62,80	
		Repair				2.0		3,23,29, 58,59,61, 62,80	
0713	CLUTCH ASSEMBLY, C3/C4/C5, TRANSMISSION	Remove/ Install				2.0		58,59,61, 62,80	
		Repair				1.0		43,58,59, 61,62,80	
0713	MODULE, ROTATING CLUTCH	Remove/ Install				2.0		3,58,61, 62,80	
		Repair				2.4		3,23,28, 58,61,62, 80	
0714	VALVE ASSEMBLY, CONTROL MODULE	Remove/ Install			2.0			58,61,62, 63,80,81	
		Repair		1.0	2.5			61,63,80, 81	
0714	BODY ASSEMBLY, MAIN VALVE	Service		1.5				59,61,80	
		Remove/ Install			2.0			58,61,62, 63,80,81	
		Repair		1.5	2.5			58,61,62, 63,80,81	
0801	MODULE, TRANSFER CASE	Adjust				1.0			
		Remove/ Install				2.0		25,58,59, 61,62,63, 73,76,80, 81	
		Repair				1.1		27,31,37, 52,58,59, 62,80	
0802	HOUSING ASSEMBLY, C6 AND C7 CLUTCH	Remove/ Install				2.0		58,61,62, 63,80	
		Repair				0.8		23,27,30, 31,32,33, 58,61,62, 63,64,73, 80	
0802	CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	Remove/ Install				2.0		58,61,63, 80,81	
		Repair				1.0		58,61,63, 80,81	
0804	JUMP ASSEMBLY, OIL	Replace				1.0		81	
		Repair				0.8		81	
0900	PROPELLER SHAFT	inspect		0.1					

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot	Tools end Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
		Service		0.5				61	
		Repair		0.6				59,61,80	
		Replace		0.5				59,61,80	
1000	AXLE ASSEMBLY, FRONT	Inspect	0.1	0.3	0.7			80	
		Adjust			1.0			59,81	
		Service		0.5				61,80	
		Replace			4.5			58,59,61, 62,63,72, 80	
		Repair		2.3	2.2	6.0		58,59,61, 62,63,80	
1002	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, DIFFERENTIAL	Inspect		0.1	0.1	0.1		80,81	
		Service			0.3			80	
		Replace				4.6		25,58,59, 61,62,80, 81	
		Repair				2.7		58,59,61, 62,80,81	
1004	STEERING KNUCKLE, AXLE	Inspect			0.2				
		Adjust			2.5			81	
		Service			0.3			81	
		Replace			5.1			58,59,61, 62,73,80	
1100	AXLE ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE	Inspect	0.1	0.4	0.7				
		Service		0.8				59,61,80	
		Replace			4.5			58,59,61, 62,63,80, 87	
		Repair			1.6	6.0		25,58,59, 61,62,69, 80	
1100	AXLE ASSEMBLY, REAR	Inspect	0.1	0.4	0.7				
		Service		0.8				59,61,80	
		Replace			4.5			38,58,59, 61,62,80, 87	
		Repair			0.9	6.0		25,58,59, 61,62,80, 87,88	
1102	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, DIFFERENTIAL, INTERMEDIATE AXLE	Inspect		0.1	0.1	1.0		80,61	
		Service			0.3			80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remark: Code
		Replace				4.6		25,58,59, 61,62,69, 80	
		Repair				2.1		25,58,59, 61,62,63, 69,75,80	
1102	CARRIER ASSEMBLY, DIFFERENTIAL, REAR AXLE	Inspect		0.1	0.1	1.0		80,81	
		Service			0.3			80	
		Replace				4.6		25,58,59, 61,62,80, 81,88	
		Repair				2.7		25,39,58, 59,61,62, 73,75,80	
1202	BRAKE ASSEMBLY, FRONT AXLE	Inspect		0.1	1.0			61,80,81	
		Adjust		0.4				59,61,80	
		Repair		1.5	0.5			59,61,80, 85	
1202	BRAKE ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE AND REAR AXLE	Inspect		0.1	1.0			61,80,81	
		Adjust		0.4				59,61,80	
		Repair		1.5	0.5			59,61,80, 85	
1208	AIR DRYER, BRAKE SYSTEM	Replace		0.5				59,61,80	
		Repair		1.0				59,61,80	
1209	AIR COMPRESSOR	Adjust		0.6				61,80	
		Replace			1.2			58,62,63, 80,81	
1311	WHEEL ASSEMBLY, PNEUMATIC TIRE	Inspect	0.1					59	B
		Replace	1.0	1.2				59,61	
		Repair		2.0				59,61	
1313	TIRE, PNEUMATIC	Replace		2.0				59,61	
1401	STEERING SYSTEM	Inspect		0.2					
		Adjust			1.0			58,62,80	
		Repair		1.0	1.5			56,58,59, 61,62,63, 80,81	
1407	STEERING GEAR ASSEMBLY	Replace			4.0			58,62,80	
1410	PUMP, POWER STEERING	Replace			1.5			49,58,61, 62,80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
1411	HOSES, POWER STEERING	Replace		0.3				59,61,80, 90	
1413	HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, POWER STEERING	Service	0.1	0.5				80	
		Replace		0.8				61,80,90	
1501	FRAME ASSEMBLY	Inspect	0.1	0.3					
		Repair		0.8	14.0			58,59,61, 62,63,80, 81	
1501	BOOM REST ASSEMBLY, CRANE	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			2.0			58,59,61, 62,80,81, 87	
		Repair			0.7			58,59,61, 62,80,81, 87	
1504	RETAINER, SPARE TIRE	Inspect	0.1	0.1					
		Replace		3.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.6				59,61,80	
1506	FIFTH WHEEL ASSEMBLY	Inspect	0.1						
		Service		0.5				21,80	
		Replace			4.0			58,61,62, 80,81	
		Repair			2.5			21,58,61, 62,66,80, 81	
1601	LEAF SPRING ASSEMBLIES	Inspect	0.1	0.2					
		Service		0.3				59	
		Replace			2.7			58,59,61, 62,80,81	
1604	SHOCK ABSORBERS	Inspect	0.1	0.3					
		Replace		0.5				59,61,80	
1605	STABILIZER BAR, REAR	Inspect		0.2					
		Replace		2.0				59,61,70, 80	
		Repair		1.5				59,80	
1801	CAB BODY, STANDARD	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			60.0			58,59,62, 63,80,81	
		Repair		0.6				59,61,80	
1801	CAB BODY, AIR DROP	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			60.0			58,59,62, 63,80,81	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1) Group Number	(2) Component/Assembly	(3) Maintenance Function	(4) Maintenance Level					(5) Tools and Equipment Ref Code	(6) Remarks Code
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
		Repair		0.6				59,61,80	
1801	CAB DOORS, STANDARD	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			1.0			57,61,80	
		Repair		2.7				51,59,80	
1801	CAB DOORS, AIR DROP	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			1.0			57,61,80	
		Repair		2.;				51,59,80	
1801	SUPPORT ASSEMBLY, CAB FRONT	Inspect	0.1						
		Repair		1.1				59,61,80	
		Replace			3.0			7,15,59, 61,62,80, 81	
1801	SUPPORT ASSEMBLY, CAB REAR	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.8				59,80	
1802	WINDSHIELD	Replace			0.6			57,61,80	
1802	FENDER, VEHICULAR, FRONT	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		2.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5				59,80	
1803	ROOF, CAB, M1093/M1094	Replace		1.0				47,52,59, 61,80	
1805	STEP ASSEMBLY, CAB	Replace		1.0				59,80	
		Repair		0.7				59,80	
1808	TOOL Box ASSEMBLY	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.5				49,59,61, 80	
		Repair		0.5				59,61,80	
1808	STOWAGE BOX, CAB	Replace		0.8				59,80	
		Repair		0.5				59,80	
1810	BODY, CARGO, (W/MHC, LWB AND LWB W/MHC)	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			4.0			58,59,61, 62,80	
		Repair		0.5				59,61,80	
1810	DUMP BODY ASSEMBLY	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			4.0			58,61,62, 80	
		Repair		0.5	4.0			58,59,61, 62,80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General Support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
1810	DUMP HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			1.0			59,62,80	
		Repair				2.5		59,61,62, 80,89	
1810	DUMP TAILGATE ASSEMBLY	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.5				80	
		Repair		0.8				80	
1812	BOX ASSEMBLY, TOOL, M1089	Inspect	0.1						
		Remove/ Install		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.8				59,61,80	
2001	UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY, M1089	Inspect	0.1						
		Test		0.5	0.1				
		Service		0.5				61	
		Replace			6.0			58,59,61, 62,80,87	
		Repair			1.0			54,58,59, 61,62,80, 81,86,87	
2001	CROSSBAR ASSEMBLY, M1089	Inspect			0.1				
		Replace			0.5			58,59,61, 62,80,81, 86	
		Repair			1.0			58,59,61, 62,81,86	
2001	LOWER ARM, UNDERLIFT	Inspect			0.1				
		Replace			2.0			58,59,61, 62,80,87	
		Repair			0.5			58,59,61, 62,80,87	
2001	CYLINDER, TELESCOPIC LIFT	Replace			1.5			59,61,80	
		Repair				1.0		61,62,63, 80	
2001	STIFFLEG ASSEMBLY	Inspect			0.1				
		Replace			2.0			59,61,62, 80,87	
		Repair			1.6	1.0		58,59,61, 62,63,68, 80,87	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
2001	BOOM FRAME, FOLDING, UNDERLIFT	Inspect			0.1				
		Repair			2.5			61,80	
2001	ARM ASSEMBLY, UPPER, UNDERLIFT	Repair			2.5			58,59,61, 62,80	
2001	CYLINDER, UNDERLIFT FOLD	Replace			0.5			59,61,80, 87	
		Repair				0.5		59,61,62, 63,80	
2001	CYLINDER, UNDERLIFT STINGER	Replace			0.5			59,61,62, 80,87	
		Repair				0.5		58,61,62, 63,68,80, 81	
2001	WINCH, 15K SELF-RECOVERY	Inspect	0.1	4.0					
		Service		0.2				61	
		Replace			1.0			61,62,80	
		Repair			0.9			61,62,80	
2001	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, SELF-RECOVERY WINCH	Replace			0.5			59,80	
2001	MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), M1089	Inspect	0.1	0.5				80	
		Test	0.2		0.3			59	
		Service		0.5				61	
		Replace			6.0			59,61,62, 80,87	
		Repair		0.5				9,58,59, 61,62,80	
2001	CYLINDER, LIFT, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			61	
		Replace			4.0			58,62,80	
		Repair				2.0		59,61,62, 63,80	
2001	CYLINDER, ERECTION, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			61	
		Replace			4.0			58,62,80	
		Repair				2.0		59,61,62, 53,80,81	
2001	HOIST ASSEMBLY, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			61	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
		Replace			6.0			61,62,80	
		Repair			3.0			59,61,62, 80	
2001	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, HOIST, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.1			59,65	
		Replace			2.0			59,80	
		Repair				4.2		58,59,61, 62,63,80	
2001	GEAR SET, M1089 MHC	Inspect		0.2					
		Test			0.2			61	
		Repair			1.7			61,62,80	
2001	BOOM ASSEMBLY, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2				
		Replace			8.0			58,62,80	
		Repair			2.0			58,61,62, 80	
2001	CYLINDER, TELESCOPIC, BOOM, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			61	
		Replace			6.0			58,61,62, 80	
		Repair				2.0		59,61,62, 80	
2001	SWING DRIVE ASSEMBLY, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1	0.5					
		Test			0.2			61	
		Service		0.3					
		Replace			4.0			59,61,62, 80	
		Repair			4.0			59,61,62, 80	
2001	MOTOR, ORBIT, HYDRAULIC, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2				
		Replace			1.0			59,61,62, 80	
		Repair				3.0		59.61,62, 63,80,81	
2001	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, EXTENSION, OUTRIGGER, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			61	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
		Replace			3.0			80	
		Repair				5.0		61,62,80	
2001	CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, JACK, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			61	
		Replace			3.0			62,80	
		Repair				5.0		59,61,62, 80	
2001	VALVE ASSEMBLY, EIGHT-BANK, M1089 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			0.5			58,59,61, 80	
		Repair			2.0			58,59,61, 80	
2001	WINCH ASSEMBLY, M1089 (30K)	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			63	
		Replace			9.0			20,59,61, 62,80,81	
		Repair			0.5			59,61,62, 63,73,80, 81	
2001	MOTOR ASSEMBLY, DRIVE, (30K) WINCH	Replace			0.5			59,61,62, 63,73,80, 81	
		Repair			8.0			59,61,62, 63,73,80, 81	
2001	VALVE ASSEMBLY, MAIN, UPPER, M1089	Replace			0.5			61,62,80	
		Repair			0.5			61,62,80	
2001	VALVE ASSEMBLY, MAIN, LOWER, M1089	Replace			0.5			61,62,80	
		Repair			0.5			61,62,80	
2001	VALVE ASSEMBLY, MONO, M1089	Replace			1.5			59,61,62, 80,87	
		Repair			1.0			59,61,62, 80,87	
2001	MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC), M1084/M1086	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			81	
		Service		2.0				61	
		Replace			4.0			58,59,61, 52,80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
		Repair				0.5		58,59,61, 62,63,73, 80,81	
2001	CYLINDER, LIFT, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			2.0			65,81	
		Replace			2.0			58,59,62, 80	
		Repair				4.0		58,59,62, 80	
2001	CYLINDER, ERECTION, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			65,81	
		Replace			4.0			58,62,80	
		Repair				4.0		59,61,63, 80,81	
2001	HOIST ASSEMBLY, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.2			65,81	
		Replace			6.0			61,62,80	
		Repair				3.5		59,61,62, 80	
2001	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, HOIST, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.1			65,81	
		Replace			2.0			59,80	
		Repair				4.2		58,59,61, 62,63,80	
2001	GEAR SET, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect		0.2					
		Test			0.2				
		Repair			4.5			61,62,80	
2001	CYLINDER, TELESCOPIC, BOOM, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test			0.1			65,81	
		Replace			2.0			58,61,62, 80	
		Repair				4.0		59,61,62, 80	
2001	SWING DRIVE ASSEMBLY, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1	0.5				61	
		Test			0.1			65,81	
		Service		0.3					

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
		Replace			4.0			59,61,62, 80	
		Repair			3.5	4.2		59,61,62, 80	
2001	MOTOR, ORBIT, HYDRAULIC, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1					61	
		Test			0.1			65,81	
		Replace			2.0			59,61,80	
		Repair				4.2		59,61,63, 73,80,81	
2001	VALVE ASSEMBLY, CONTROL, FOUR WAY, M1084/M1086 MHC	Replace			0.8			59,61,62, 80	
		Repair			1.1			59,61,62, 80	
2001	VALVE ASSEMBLY, CONTROL, THREE WAY, M1084/M1086 MHC	Replace			0.8			59,61,62, 80,81	
		Repair			1.1			59,61,62, 80,81	
2001	CYLINDER, JACK, M1084/M1086 MHC	Inspect	0.1						
		rest			0.2			81	
		Replace			2.0			62,80	
		Repair				4.0		59,61,62, 80	
2004	POWER TAKEOFF ASSEMBLY (PTO)	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			1.0			58,59,61, 62,80	
		Repair			0.8			58,59,61, 62,80	
2201	CAB PROTECTOR, M1090/M1094	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace			2.0			58,80	
2202	MOTOR, WIPER, WINDSHIELD	Test		0.5					
		Replace		1.0				80	
2207	HEATER ASSEMBLY, PERSONNEL	Replace		2.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		1.0				59,61,80	
2210	DECALS	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.0				80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
2401	POWER UNIT, AIR/HYDRAULIC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test		0.2					
		Service		1.0					
		Replace		3.0				59,61,80	
		Repair			2.0			59,61,62, 71,80,81	
2402	MANIFOLD, HYDRAULIC	Inspect	0.1						
		Test		0.2					
		Replace		1.5				53,59,61 80	
		Repair		1.0				53,59,61, 80	
2406	FILTER, HYDRAULIC	Service		0.3				61,80	
		Replace		0.2				61,80	
2407	LATCH, HYDRAULIC, CAB	Inspect	0.1						
		Adjust		0.5				59,61,80	
		Replace		0.5				59,61,80	
2408	RESERVOIR, HYDRAULIC	Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5				59,61,80	
2408	TANK ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC, M1089	Inspect	0.1						
		Service		2.0				59,61,80	
		Replace		2.0				6,9,59, 61,80	
		Repair		0.5				59,61,80	
3303	SWINGFIRE ADAPTER KIT	Inspect	0.2						
		Test		1.0					
		Remove/ Install		3.0				59,61,80, 90	
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		1.7				59,61,80, 90	
3303	CAB ARCTIC KIT	Inspect	0.2						
		Test		1.0					
		Remove/ Install			6.0			58,59,61, 62,80,81, 90	
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		1.7				59,61,80, 90	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot	Tools and Equipment	
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Ref Code	Remarks Code
3303	CARGO ARCTIC KIT	Inspect	0.2						
		Test		1.0					
		Remove/ Install			12.0			58,59,61, 62,80,81, 90	
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		1.7				59,61,80, 90	
3303	FURNACE ASSEMBLY, CARGO	Replace		3.0				59,61,80, 90	
		Repair		0.5				59,61,80, 90	
3303	CABLE ASSEMBLY, FURNACE, CARGO	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.5				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.7				59,61,80	
3303	CONTROL UNIT ASSEMBLY, FURNACE	Replace		1.5				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.5				4,24,26, 41,59,80	
3303	HEATER ASSEMBLY, VEHICULAR	Inspect	0.1						
		Test		0.5					
		Service		0.5				61,80	
		Replace		1.5				59,80,90	
		Repair		1.5				59,80,90	
3305	FORDING KIT, DEEP WATER	Inspect	0.1						
		Remove/ Install		4.0				59,61,80	
3307	ALTERNATOR KIT, 200 AMP	Inspect	0.1	0.2					
		Test		0.5					
		Remove/ Install		2.0				59,61,80	
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair			0.5			58,59,62, 63,80	
3307	ALTERNATOR, 200 AMP	Inspect		0.2					
		rest		0.5	1.5			61,65,80	
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.2	0.5			58,59,62, 63,65,80	
3307	CANE (LMHC), MATERIAL HANDLING, LIGHT	Inspect	0.1	0.1					

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct support	General support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
		Replace		0.5				61,78,80	
		Repair		0.5					
		Test		0.5					
3307	WEIGHT BLOCK AND WIRE ROPE, LMHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.1				61,80	
		Repair		0.5				61,80	
		Test			0.5				
3307	WINCH, LMHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.5				61,80	
		Repair		1.0				61,80	
		Test		0.5					
3307	MAST/SWING ASSEMBLY, LMHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Repair		1.0				61,80	
		rest		0.5					
3307	CONTROL BOX, LMHC	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.1					
		Repair		0.5				78,80	
		Test	0.1	0.5					
3307	TROOPSEAT KIT	Remove/ Install	1.0						
		Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		1.0					
		Repair		0.5				80	
3307	COVER KIT, CARGO SOFT TOP	Remove/ Install	1.5						
		Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		2.0					
		Repair		0.5					
3307	WARNING LIGHT ASSEMBLY, AMBER	Inspect	0.1						
		Repair		0.4				80	
		Test		0.2					
3401	MACHINE GUN RING KIT	Inspect	0.1						
		Remove/ Install			4.0			58,59,62, 80,81,87	
		Repair		1.1				10,59,80	
3402	MOUNT, SMALL ARMS	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.3				80	
3901	WARNING LIGHT ASSEMBLY, AMBER, M1089	Repair		0.8				59,61,80	

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART FOR THE MTV VEHICLE (CONT)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) Maintenance Level					(5)	(6)
			Unit		Direct Support	General Support	Depot		
Group Number	Component/Assembly	Maintenance Function	C	O	F	H	D	Tools and Equipment Ref Code	Remarks Code
3903	MAST, WARNING LIGHT, AMBER, M1089	Replace		0.6				59,61,80	
3909	CABLE ASSEMBLY, WARNING LIGHT	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.5				80	
4316	AIR HOSE, CTIS	Inspect	0.1						
		Replace		0.4				61,80	
4317	VALVE, INVERSION	Replace		0.5				61,80	
4318	CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, TAILGATE, M1090/M1094	Replace		0.4				61,80	
4321	AIR DRYER	Inspect	0.1	0.1					
		Replace		1.0				59,61,80	
		Repair		0.6				59,61,80	
4702	GUAGE, AIR FILTER RESTRICTION	Replace		0.5				80	

Section III. TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT FOR MTV VEHICLES

Tool or Test Equipment REF Code	Maintenance Level	Nomenclature	National Stock Number	Tool Number
1	O,F	ADAPTER, RADIATOR	4910-01-170-4928	J29003-A
2	O	ADAPTER, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-240-8702	11655788-2
3	H	BUSHING DRIVER SET	5120-01-391-3541	J35922
4	O	CRIMPING TOOL, TERMINAL, HAND	5120-00-165-3912	M22520/1-01
5	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-078-3809	10935497
6	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-293-1010	5120-293-1282
7	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-074-7557	FCOM19
8	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-236-9996	FCOM15
9	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-1089	FCO28
10	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-1091	FCO32
11	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-1119	SCO34

Section III. TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT FOR MTV VEHICLES (CONT)

Tool or Test Equipment REF Code	Maintenance Level	Nomenclature	National Stock Number	Tool Number
12	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-1122	SCO40
13	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-1153	FCO20
14	O	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-1156	FCO26
15	F	CROWFOOT ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-348-9473	AN8508-19A
16	O	CUTTER, BOLT	5110-00-224-7057	GGG-C-740
17	H	DRIVER KIT, BEARING	4910-01-032-3128	8S0602
18	O	GAGE, BELT TENSION	6635-01-092-7462	0755-0101
19	O,F	SAGE, BELT TENSION	6635-01-143-2237	GA-424
20	O,F	GAGE, PRESSURE, 0-150 psi	6685-00-474-5721	111T1D05A01
21	O	GAGE, PROFILE	5220-01-357-4913	TF-0237
22	F,H	GAGE, PROFILE	5220-01-388-1460	J-38548-1
23	H	**HANDLE, DRIVE**	5120-00-377-2259	J8092
24	O	HEATER, GUN TYPE, ELECTRIC	4940-00-561-1002	500A
25	F,H	HOLDING BAR, PINION	5120-01-166-0573	J3453
26	O	INSERTER AND REMOVER, ELECTRICAL CONTACT	5120-00-915-4588	MS3447-16
27	H	INSERTER AND REMOVER, SPRING	5120-01-388-3660	J38573
28	H	INSERTER AND REMOVER, SPRING	5120-01-388-4436	J35923
29	H	INSERTER, BEARING AND BUSHING	5120-01-388-7841	J-38565
30	H	INSERTER, BEARING AND BUSHING	5120-01-389-0658	J35921-1
31	H	INSERTER, BEARING AND BUSHING	5120-01-390-1104	J 38569
32	H	INSERTER, BEARING AND BUSHING	5120-01-390-1105	J 38568-3
33	H	INSERTER, BEARING AND BUSHING	5120-01-391-5133	J 38579
34	F,H	INSERTER, BEARING AND BUSHING	5120-01-414-7398	J38566
35	F	INSERTER, SEAL	5120-01-362-2026	1U7430
36	F	INSERTER, SEAL	5120-01-362-2027	1U7598
37	F	INSTALLER, SEAL	N/A	J38574
38	F	JACK, LEVELING SUPPORT, VEHICLE	2590-00-231-7418	10876244
39	H	PULLER KIT, UNIVERSAL	5180-00-089-3660	A57QB
40	F	PULLER KIT, UNIVERSAL	5180-01-124-1903	1P3075
41	O	REMOVER, ELECTRICAL CONTACT	5120-00-148-9844	MS3448-001B
42	F	RIVETER, BLIND, HAND	5120-01-289-4310	HP-2
43	H	RIVETER, YOKE, HAND	5120-01-415-3558	J-39354
44	F	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-601-6934	LAW120A
45	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-053-4158	FAM5A
46	O,F,H	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-055-1308	ANSIB18.3.2M

Section III. TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT FOR MTV VEHICLES (CONT)

Tool or Test Equipment REF Code	Maintenance Level	Nomenclature	National Stock Number	Tool Number
47	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-079-8032	SAM8A
48	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-160-8862	S 6 HBS
49	O,F	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3462	SA10A
50	O,F	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3497	TMP12A
51	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3519	F23D
52	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3526	FP24
53	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3527	FP32A
54	F,H	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3536	FTX40A
55	O	SCREWDRIVER ATTACHMENT, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-367-3574	GFA8A
56	O	SEPARATOR, BALL JOINT	5120-01-255-8238	2287
57	F	SETTING TOOL, WINDSHIELD	5120-01-316-4995	CRL216
58	O,F	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-348-7696	SC4910-95CLA02
59	O,F,H	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-754-0650	SC4910-95CLA72
60	O	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-754-0653	SC4910-95CLA73
61	O,F,H	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-754-0654	SC4910-95CLA74
62	F,H	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-754-0705	SC4910-95CLA31
63	F,H	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-754-0706	SC4910-95CLA62
64	O,F,H	SHOP EQUIPMENT, AUTOMOTIVE VEHICLE	4910-00-754-0707	SC4910-95CLA63
65	O,F	SHOP EQUIPMENT, FUEL AND ELECTRICAL	4910-00-754-0714	SC4910-95cLA01
66	F	SLIDER, SPRING COMPRESSOR	4910-01-165-6015	TF-TUN-J500
67	F	SLING, MULTIPLE LEG	3940-00-777-5744	A170
68	H	SOCKET SET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-195-0640	208FA
69	F,H	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-068-5643	5555M
70	O	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-161-5907	GLDH382
71	F	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-335-0784	TW321
72	O	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-359-9521	TV940009
73	F	SOLDERING AND BRAZING OUTFIT, RESISTANCE HEATING	3439-00-460-7198	SC4940-95-CLB20
74	O	SOLDERING IRON, ELECTRIC	3439-01-036-3308	3112-S3-40W

Section III. TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT FOR MTV VEHICLES (CONT)

Tool or Test Equipment REF Code	Maintenance Level	Nomenclature	National Stock Number	Tool Number
75	H	STAND, DIFFERENTIAL CARRIER REPAIR	4910-01-085-7729	J3409-D
76	H	STAND, MAINTENANCE, AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE	4910-00-808-3372	J29109
77	O	TESTING APPARATUS	4910-01-426-3974	440.280
78	O,F	TOOL KIT, AUTO FUEL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REPAIR	5180-00-754-0655	SC4910-95CLA50
79	F	TOOL KIT, BODY AND FENDER	5180-00-754-0643	SC5180-90-N34
80	O,F,H	TOOL KIT, GENERAL MECHANIC'S	5180-00-177-7033	SC5180-90-CL-N26
81	F,H	TOOL KIT, GENERAL MECHANIC'S	5180-00-699-5273	SC5180-90-CL-N05
82	F	TOOL KIT, INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE	5180-01-356-8155	1U6680
83	H	TOOL KIT, SLEEVE REPAIR	5180-01-415-5896	4C4462
84	F	TOOL OUTFIT, HYDRAULIC	4940-01-036-5784	SC4940-95-CL-B07
85	O	TOOL, SPRING REMOVAL	5120-01-360-1918	TV940010
86	F	WIRE TWISTER, PLIER	5120-00-542-4171	GGG-W-340
87	F	WRENCH SET, CROWFOOT, RATCHETING	5120-00-293-0013	GGG-W-646
88	F	WRENCH SET, SOCKET	5120-00-148-3706	ANSI-B107.5
89	H	WRENCH SET, SPANNER	5120-00-215-1882	4607578
so	O	WRENCH, TORQUE, 0-75 LB-IN.	5120-01-112-9532	TQSC6A

Section IV. REMARKS FOR THE MTV VEHICLE

Remarks Code	Remarks
A	Battery service will be in accordance with TM 9-6140-200-14.
B	Repair of tires will be in accordance with TM 9-2610-200-14.

APPENDIX C
TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

C-1. INTRODUCTION

This appendix lists common tools, supplements, and special tools/fixtures that are suggested for maintenance tasks performed at the Unit Maintenance level.

C-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS

a. Column (1) - Item Number. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the item, e.g., "Bar, Pry (Item 1, Appendix C)."

b. Column (2) - Item Name. This column contains the nomenclature for the item.

c. Column (3) - National Stock Number. This is the national stock number assigned to the item which you can use to requisition it.

d. Column (4) - Part Number. This provides the Government, manufacturer, or vendor part number for the item.

e. Column (5) - Reference. This column contains the shop catalog (SC), technical manual, or other publication which provides an illustration and description of the item, or lists whether the item is fabricated.

APPENDIX C
Section II. TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST

(1) ITEM NUMBER	(2) ITEM NAME	(3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) REFERENCE
1	ADAPTER, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-227-8088	A-A-2172	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
2	ADJUSTING TOOL, BRAKE SHOE	5120-01-154-3029	J34061	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
3	APRON, RUBBER	8145-00-082-6108	MIL-A-41829	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
4	CAPS, VISE JAW	5120-00-221-1506	GGG-C-137	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
5	DISPENSING PUMP, HAND DRIVEN	4930-00-263-9886	43D15069	SC 4910-95CL-A74
6	DRILL SET, TWIST	5130-00-293-0983	58	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
7	DRILL, PORTABLE, ELECTRIC	5130-00-293-1849	W-D-661	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
8	DRILL, TWIST	5133-01-120-3519		SC 4910-95-CL-A72

Section II. TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NUMBER	(2) ITEM NAME	(3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) REFERENCE
9	FISHING TOOL, PNEUMATIC TIRE VALVE	5120-00-516-4220	991	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
10	GAGE, DEPTH, MICROMETER	5210-00-619-4045	445BZ-6RL	CTA 50-909
11	GAGE, TIRE PRESSURE	4910-01-117-2994	955	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
12	SAGE, WHEEL ALIGNMENT	5210-00-529-1205	WA361	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
13	GLOVES, RUBBER	8415-00-641-4601	ZZ-G-381	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
14	GLOVES, WELDER'S	8415-00-268-7859	A-A-50022	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
15	GOGGLES, INDUSTRIAL	4240-00-052-3776	A-A-1110	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
16	GUN, LUBRICATING	4930-00-253-2478	1142	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
17	HAMMER, HAND	5120-00-224-4130	A-A-1292	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
18	HAMMER, HAND	5120-01-065-9037	57-533	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
19	HOSE ASSEMBLY, NONMETALLIC	4720-00-356-8557	ZZ-H-461	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
20	IRON, TIRE	5120-00-765-8536	T48A	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
21	JACK, HYDRAULIC, HAND	5120-00-224-7330	D120	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
22	MULTIMETER, DIGITAL	6625-01-139-2512	T00377	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
23	MULTIPLIER, TORQUE WRENCH	5120-00-574-9318	292	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
24	PAN, DRAIN	4910-00-387-9592	450	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
25	PAN, WASH	4940-00-617-9859	5582281	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
26	PRESSURE TESTER, RADIATOR	4910-01-170-4929	J24460-01	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
27	PULLER KIT, MECHANICAL	5120-00-313-9496	1178	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
28	PULLER, BATTERY TERMINAL	5120-00-944-4268	21	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
29	RESPIRATOR, AIR FILTER	4240-00-022-2524	GGG-M-125/6	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
30	SCALE, WEIGHING	6670-00-254-4634	AAA-S-133	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
31	SLING, CARGO	1670-00-823-5043	63J4261-13	CTA 50-970
32	SLING, ENDLESS	3940-00-675-5003	PD101-96	CTA 50-970
33	SOCKET SET, IMPACT	5120-01-117-0466	4151MMY	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
34	SOCKET SET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-073-2821	217FMY	SC 4910-95-CL-A74

Section II. TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NUMBER	(2) ITEM NAME	(3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) REFERENCE
35	SOCKET SET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-115-1149	315SIMMY	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
36	SOCKET SET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-117-3876	221FSMY	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
37	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-181-6813	5530	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
38	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-232-5681	1242	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
39	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-00-243-7351	5316	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
40	SOCKET, SOCKET WRENCH	5120-01-112-0581	SIMM190	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
41	STE/ICE-R	4910-01-222-6589	12259266	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
42	TESTER, ANTIFREEZE AND BATTERY	6630-00-105-1418	10425	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
43	TOOL KIT, AUTO FUEL	5780-00-754-0655		SC 5180-95-CL-A50
44	TOOL KIT, BLIND RIVET	5180-01-201-4978	D-100-MIL-1	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
45	TOOL KIT, ELECTRICAL	5180-00-876-9336	7550526	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
46	TOOL KIT, GENERAL MECHANIC'S	5180-00-177-7033		SC 5180-90-N26
47	TRESTLE, MOTOR VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	4910-00-251-8013	306	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
48	VISE, MACHINIST	5120-00-293-1439	504M2	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
49	WRENCH SET, SOCKET	5120-00-081-2305	GGG-W-641	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
50	WRENCH SET, SOCKET	5120-00-204-1999	GGG-W-641	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
51	WRENCH SET, SOCKET	5120-00-322-6231	51200017510	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
52	WRENCH, ADJUSTABLE	5120-00-264-3793	2117080	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
53	WRENCH, ADJUSTABLE, AUTOMOTIVE	5120-00-449-8083	187536	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
54	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END	5120-00-277-8833	1244	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
55	WRENCH, BOX AND OPEN END	5120-00-277-8834	GGG-W-636	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
56	WRENCH, PIPE	5120-00-277-1485		SC 4910-95-CL-A74
57	WRENCH, STRAP, ADJUSTABLE	5120-00-020-2947	A91C	SC 4910-95-CL-A74
58	WRENCH, TORQUE, O-175 lb-ft	5120-00-640-6364	1753LDF	SC 4910-95-CL-A74

Section II. TOOLS IDENTIFICATION LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NUMBER	(2) ITEM NAME	(3) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER	(4) PART NUMBER	(5) REFERENCE
59	WRENCH, TORQUE, 0-200 lb-in.	5120-00-853-4538	F2001	SC 4910-95-CL-A72
60	WRENCH, TORQUE, 0-600 lb-ft	5120-00-221-7983	SW130-301	SC 4910-95-CL-A72

APPENDIX D
EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

D-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists expendable and durable items that you will need to operate and maintain the MTV vehicle. This listing is for information only and is not authority to requisition the listed items. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970, Expendable/Durable Items (except medical, class V repair parts, and heraldic items), or CTA 8-100, Army Medical Department Expendable/Durable Items.

D-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS

a. Column (1) - item Number. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the item, e.g., “Oil, Lubricating (Item 25, Appendix D).

b. Column (21 - Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the item.

C. Column (31 - National Stock Number. This is the national stock number assigned to the item which you can use to requisition it.

d. Column (4) - Item Name, Description, Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGEC), and Part Number. This provides the other information you need to identify the item.

e. Column (5) - Unit of Measure. This code shows the physical measurement or count of an item, such as gallon, dozen, gross, etc.

Section II. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
1	0	4730-00-248-9340	Adapter, Pipe to Tube (81343) 4-4 010103B	ea
2	0	8040-00-273-8717	Adhesive (81348) MMM-A-121	pt
3	0	8040-00-152-0063	Adhesive (81348) MMM-A-1617 TY3	bt
4	0	8040-01-250-3969	Adhesive (05972) 242	ea
5	0	8040-00-117-8510	Adhesive (71984) 3145 RTV Clear	tu
6	0	8040-00-776-9602	Adhesive (73168) 80055-31	kt
7	0	8040-00-522-3429	Adhesive (81349) (MIL-A-46106)	oz
8	0	8040-00-118-2695	Adhesive (72799) RTV162	kt
9	0	8040-01-331-7473	Adhesive (81349) (MIL-A-46106 GP3TY1)	tu
10	0	8040-01-331-7470	Adhesive (81349) MIL-A-46106 5 oz tube	oz
11	C	6850-00-174-1806	Antifreeze, Arctic Type (81349) (MIL-A-11755) 55 gl drum	dr

Section II. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (CONT)

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
12	C	6850-00-181-7940	Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Permanent (81349) (MIL-A-46153) 55 gl drum	dr
13	O	3030-00-597-5367	Antiseize Compound (81349) (MIL-A-907)	lb
14	O	5340-00-450-5718	Cap and Plug Set (19207) 10935405	ea
15	O	6850-00-926-2275	Cleaning Compound, Windshield (81349) O-C-1901 16 oz bottle	bt
16	O	7920-00-044-9281	Cloth, Cleaning (81349) (MIL-C-85043)	bx
17	O		Corrosion Preventive Compound (81349) (MIL-C-16173)	
		3030-00-062-6950	Grade 1 - 1 quart can	qt
		3030-01-149-1731	Grade 2 - 1 quart can	qt
		3030-00-837-6557	Grade 3 - 1 pint can	pt
		3030-00-903-0931	Grade 4 - 1 pint can	pt
18	O	3030-00-033-4291	Corrosion Preventive Compound (81349) (MIL-C-82594) 8 ounce can	bt
19	C	9150-00-024-9621	Damping Fluid (81348) VV-D-1078	pt
20	O	7520-01-209-1152	Dispenser, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Tape (75037) STD-O-9	ea
21	O	5330-01-325-6993	Gasket Forming Compound (05972) 515	ea
22	O		Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (81349) (MIL-G-10924)	
		9150-01-197-7688	2-1/4 oz tube	tu
		9150-01-197-7690	1.75 lb can	cn
		9150-01-197-7689	6.5 lb can	cn
		9150-01-197-7692	35 lb can	cn
23	O	9150-00-180-6382	Grease, General Purpose (813491 MIL-T-24139 6.5 pound can	lb
24	O	9150-00-935-4018	Grease, Molybenum Disulfide (81349) (MIL-G-21164)	ca
25	C	9150-00-265-9408	Hydraulic Fluid A (81349) (MIL-H-5606A) 55 gl drum	dr
26	O	7510-00-145-0559	Ink, Marking Stencil (81349) (MIL-I-43553)	oz
27	O	7510-01-386-0787	Inking Pad, Rubber Stamp (88001) 0603A	ea
28	O	5970-01-100-4464	Insulating Compound, Electrical (08800) RTV-102WHITE	tu
29	O	5970-00-838-5951	Insulation Sleeving, Electrical (06090) CRN3-16BLACK	ft

Section II. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (CONT)

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
30	O	1650-00-166-4834	Lockwire (90166) 68A32	ea
31	O	9150-01-360-1905	Lubricant, Solid Film (81349) (MIL-L-46147) 16 oz can	cn
32	O	4730-00-019-0608	Nipple, Pipe (81996) A2303-12-52PC102	ea
33	O	4730-00-825-7304	Nipple, Tube (96906) MS51501B4	ea
34	O	5310-00-059-4265	Nut, Plain, Hex (89346) 98881R1	ea
35	C		Oil, Fuel, Diesel, DF-A Arctic (81348) (VV-F-800)	
		9140-00-286-5283	Bulk	gl
		9140-00-286-5284	55 gl drum, 16 gauge	dr
		9140-00-286-5285	55 gl drum, 18 gauge	dr
36	C		Oil, Fuel, Diesel, DF-1, Winter (81348) (VV-F-800)	
		9140-00-286-5286	Bulk	gl
		9140-00-286-5288	55 gl drum, 16 gauge	dr
		9140-00-286-5289	55 gl drum, 18 gauge	dr
37	C		Oil, Fuel, Diesel, DF-2, Regular (81348) (VV-F-800)	
		9140-00-286-5294	Bulk	gl
		9140-00-286-5296	55 gl drum, 16 gauge	dr
		9140-00-286-5297	55 gl drum, 18 gauge	dr
38	C		Oil, Lubricating, Arctic (81349) (MIL-L-46167)	
		9150-00-402-2372	5 gl can	cn
		9150-00-491-7197	55 gl drum	dr
39	C		Oil, Lubricating, Gear, GO 75W (81349) (MIL-L-2105)	
		9150-01-035-5390	1 qt can	cn
		9150-01-035-5391	5 gl can	cn
40	C		Oil, Lubricating, Gear, 80W-90 (81349) (MIL-L-2105)	
		9150-01-035-5392	1 qt can	qt
		9150-01-035-5393	5 gl can	cn
		9150-01-035-5394	55 gl drum, 16 gauge	dr
41	O		Oil, Lubricating, Gear, 85W-140 (81349) (MIL-L-2105)	
		9150-01-048-4591	1 qt can	qt
		9150-01-035-5395	5 gl can	cn
		9150-01-035-5396	55 gl drum	dr
42	C		Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 10 (81349) (MIL-L-2104)	
		9150-00-183-7807	Bulk	gl
		9150-00-186-6668	5 gl can	cn
		9150-00-191-2772	55 gl drum	dr
43	C	9150-00-189-6727	Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 10W (81349) (MIL-L-2104) 1 qt can	cn

Section II. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (CONT)

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
44	C		Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 15W-40 (81349) (MIL-L-2104)	
		9150-01-152-4117	1 qt can	cn
		9150-01-152-4118	5 gl can	cn
		9150-01-152-4119	55 gl drum	dr
45	C		Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 30 (SAE 30) (81349) (MIL-L-2104)	
		9150-00-183-7808	Bulk	gl
		9150-00-186-6681	1 qt can	cn
		9150-00-188-9858	5 gl can	cn
		9150-00-189-6729	55 gl drum, 18 gauge	dr
46	C		Oil, Lubricating, OE/HDO 40 (81349) (MIL-L-2104)	
		9150-00-405-2987	Bulk	gl
		9150-00-189-6730	1 qt can	cn
		9150-00-188-9862	5 gl can	cn
47	O	5350-00-067-7639	Paper, Abrasive (28124) 02347 pg contains 100 sheets	pg
48	O	8010-01-146-2650	Polyurethane Coating (81349) (MIL-C-46168)	kt
49	O	8030-00-181-8372	Primer, Sealing Compound (05972) 747-56	cn
50	C	7920-00-205-1711	Rag, Wiping (64067) 7920-00-205-1711 50 lb bale	be
51	O	4730-00-021-1788	Reducer, Boss (30780) 4-6F50G5	ea
52	O	4020-00-106-9342	Rope, Nylon (81349) (MIL-R-24050)	ro
53	O	7520-00-634-2442	Rubber Stamp Set, Fixed Type 102663) W-5-3/8-AZ SET	ea
54	O	5305-01-296-0019	Screw, Cap, Socket Head (06888) SHCM75275 50 ct box	bx
55	O	8030-00-111-2762	Sealing Compound (05972) 290-31	bt
56	O	8030-00-133-3164	Sealing Compound (05972) 571-31	bt
57	O	8030-00-148-9833	Sealing Compound (05972) 271-21	bx
58	O	8030-00-204-9149	Sealing Compound (05972) 592-41	tu
59	O	8030-00-656-1426	Sealing Compound (81349) (MIL-S-45180)	pt
60	O	8030-01-025-1692	Sealing Compound (05972) 242-41	bt
61	O	8030-01-088-8140	Sealing Compound (52571) 9001512-0011	bt
62	O	8030-01-155-3238	Sealing Compound (11083) 6V6640	ml
63	C	7930-00-634-3935	Soap, Laundry (81348) P-S-1792	lb
64	O	3439-00-006-7764	Solder, Tin Alloy (81348) SN63WRAP3 1 lb spool	sl

Section II. EXPENDABLE/DURABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST (CONT)

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
65	C	6850-00-281-1985 6850-00-664-5685	Solvent, Dry Cleaning SD (P-D-680) 1 gl can 1 qt can	 cn cn
66	O	8030-00-889-3534	Tape, Antiseizing (81349) (MIL-T-27730)	ea
67	O	5640-00-103-2254	Tape, Duct (39428) 1791K70	ea
68	O	5970-00-644-3167	Tape, Insulation, Electrical (80063) TL83	ro
69	O	5975-01-379-4997	Ties, Cable, Plastic (06383) PLT 35-C-O	hd
70	O	8010-00-180-6343	Varnish, Oil (23667) 515320	pt
71	O	6145-01-148-2263	Wire, Electrical (80009) 175-0825-00 50 ft	ft
72	O	9505-00-555-8648	Wire, Nonelectrical (96906) MS20995C47 5 lb spool	sl

APPENDIX E
ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS

Section I. INTRODUCTION

E-1. INTRODUCTION

This appendix includes complete instructions for manufacturing or fabricating authorized items locally. All bulk materials needed to manufacture an item are listed by part number or specification number. Figures are provided as needed. See standards and specifications DOD-Std-00100D(AR) and ANSI Y14.5M1982 for required details.

Section II. MANUFACTURED ITEMS INDEX

ITEM NAME/PART NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PARA NO.
Brake Adjusting Tool Support		E-2
Brake Plunger Seal Driver		E-3
Cab Support Tool		E-4
Dump Body Lifting Bracket		E-5
Headlight Adjustment Screen		E-6
M1089 Main Winch Test Adapter		E-7
M1089 Solenoid Test Adapter		E-8
Relay Test Wire		E-9
Transmission Auxiliary Oil Cooler Rubber Seal		E-10
Wheel Bearing Shim Tool Rest		E-11
12414690-001	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-002	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-003	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-004	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-005	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-006	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-007	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-008	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-009	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-010	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-101	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-102	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-103	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-104	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-105	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-106	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-107	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-108	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-109	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-112	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-113	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-115	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-118	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-120	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-125	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-128	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-129	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-130	Pneumatic Tube	E-12

Section II. MANUFACTURED ITEMS INDEX (CONT)

ITEM NAME/PART NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PARA NO.
12414690-131	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-132	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-133	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-134	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-135	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-136	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-137	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-138	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-139	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-140	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-141	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-142	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-143	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-144	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-145	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-146	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-147	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-148	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-149	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-150	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-151	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-152	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-153	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-154	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-155	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-156	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-157	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-158	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-159	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-160	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-161	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-162	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-163	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-164	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-165	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-166	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-167	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-168	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-169	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-201	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-202	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-203	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-205	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-206	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-207	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-208	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-209	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-210	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-211	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-212	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-215	Pneumatic Tube	E-12

ITEM NAME/PART NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PARA NO.
12414690-216	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-217	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-218	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-219	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-220	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-221	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-222	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-223	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-224	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-225	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-228	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-229	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-230	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-231	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-232	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-233	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-234	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-235	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-236	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-237	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-238	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-239	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-240	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-241	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-242	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-243	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-244	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-245	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-246	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-247	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-248	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-249	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-301	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-302	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12414690-303	Pneumatic Tube	E-12
12416381P1	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P10	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P11	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P12	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P13	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P14	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P15	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P16	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P17	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P2	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P20	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P21	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P22	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P23	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P26	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P3	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P30	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P32	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13

Section II. MANUFACTURED ITEMS INDEX (CONT)

ITEM NAME/PART NUMBER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PARA NO.
12416381P34	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P35	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P36	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P37	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P38	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P4	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P5	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P6	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P7	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P8	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12416381P9	Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit	E-13
12418037	Steering Gear Return Hose	E-14
12418460-001	Transmission Oil Cooler Hose	E-14
12418460-002	Transmission Oil Cooler Hose	E-14
12418763	Lanyard Assembly	E-15
12420196	Lanyard Assembly	E-15
12420197-001	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420197-002	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420197-003	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420197-004	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420197-005	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420197-006	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420198-001	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420198-002	Non-Metallic Vent Air Hose	E-16
12420308-457	Personnel Heater Air Duct Hose	E-17
12420308-760	Personnel Heater Air Duct Hose	E-17
12420489	Block Seal	E-18
3256-H-1048	CTIS Seal Driver	E-19
3256-K-1051	Wheel Hub Grease Seal Driver	E-20

Section III. MANUFACTURED ITEMS

E-2. BRAKE ADJUSTING TOOL SUPPORT

Make the brake adjusting tool support from 0.134 in. (3.4 mm) flat steel stock according to the following instructions. Refer to the parts list and Figure E-l. Brake Adjusting Tool Support for details.

Item	Part Number	Material Description	Size	Qty
1	N/A	Steel, ASTM A569 Sheet, Hot Rolled	6.0 in. (152.4 mm) x 6.0 in. (152.4 mm) x 0.134 in. (3.4 cm)	2

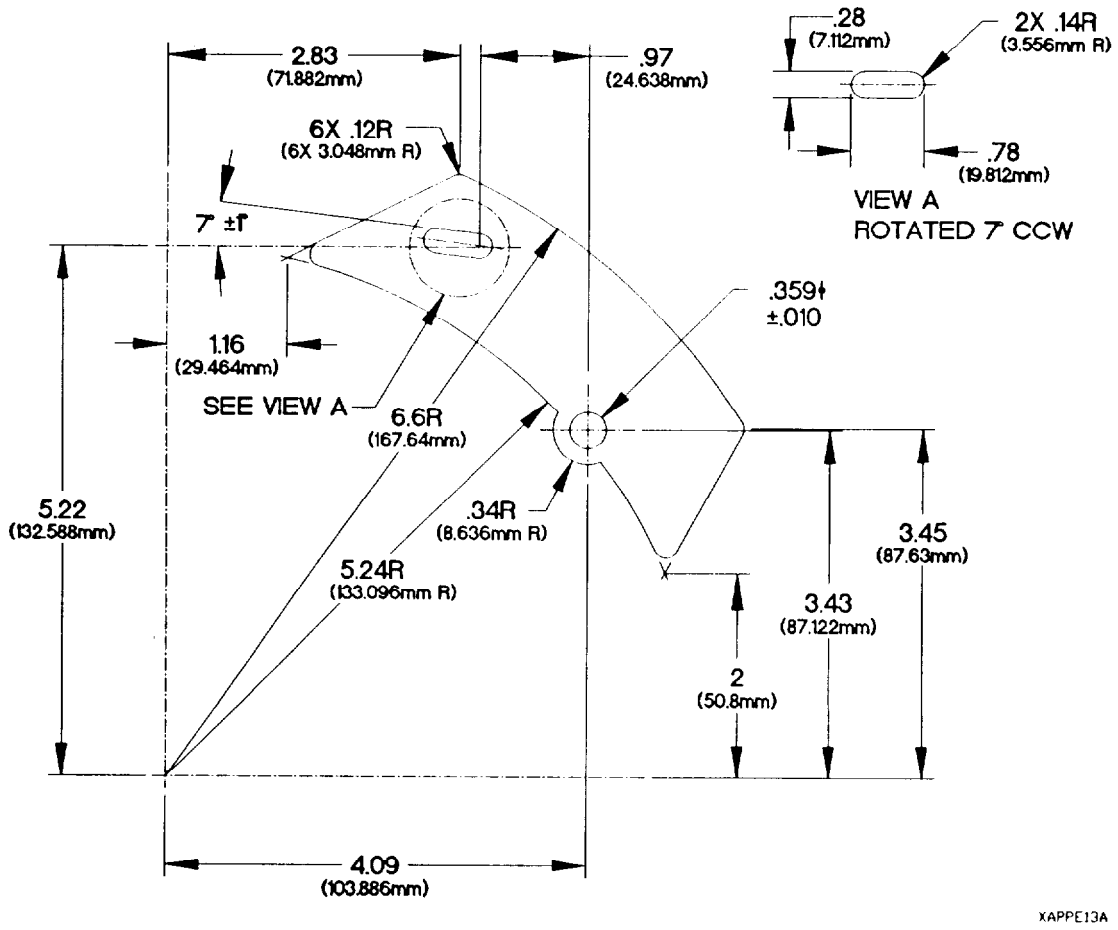


Figure E-1. Brake Adjusting Tool Support

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Cut steel sheet as shown by dimensions on Figure E-1. Brake Adjusting Tool Support.
c. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

E-3. BRAKE PLUNGER SEAL DRIVER

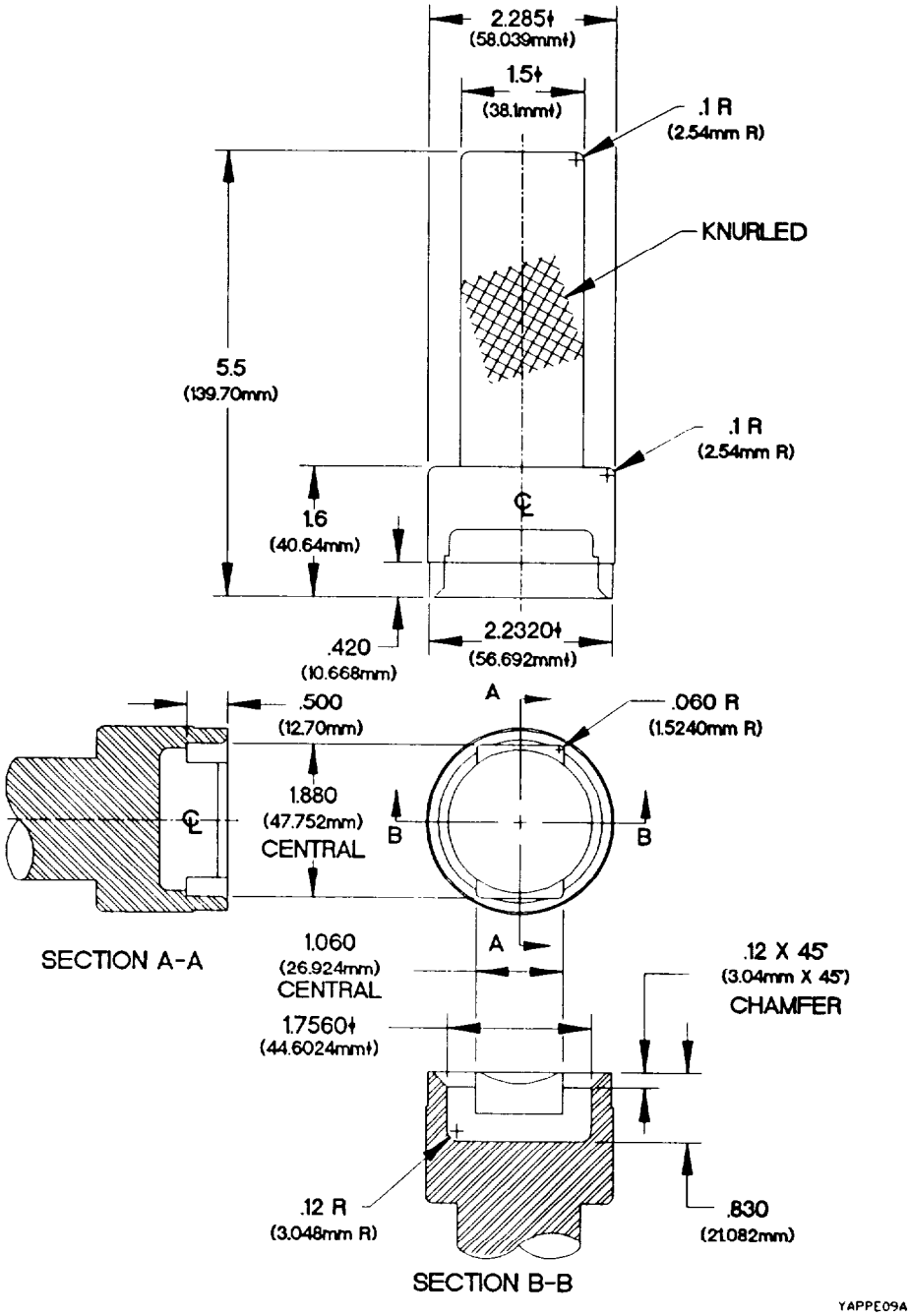


Figure E-2. Brake Plunger Seal Driver

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Manufacture from round steel stock.
c. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

E-4. CAB SUPPORT TOOL

Make the cab support tool from .38 inch (.96 cm) flat steel stock and angle iron stock according to the following instructions. Refer to the parts list and Figure E-3. Cab Support Tool Strut and Cab Rest for details.

Item	Part Number	Material Description	Size	Qty
1	N/A	Steel, Flat Bar	4.0 in. (10.2 cm) X 33.38 in. X (84.8 cm) X 0.38 in. (0.96 cm)	1
2	N/A	Steel, Flat Bar	4.0 in. (10.2 cm) X 12.0 in. (30.5 cm) X 0.38 in. (0.96 cm)	1
3	N/A	Angle Iron	2.0 in. (5.1 cm) X 2.0 in. (5.1 cm) X 3.5 in. (8.9 cm)	2
4	H.S.105VW-1	Insulgrip, CSA 105 C		

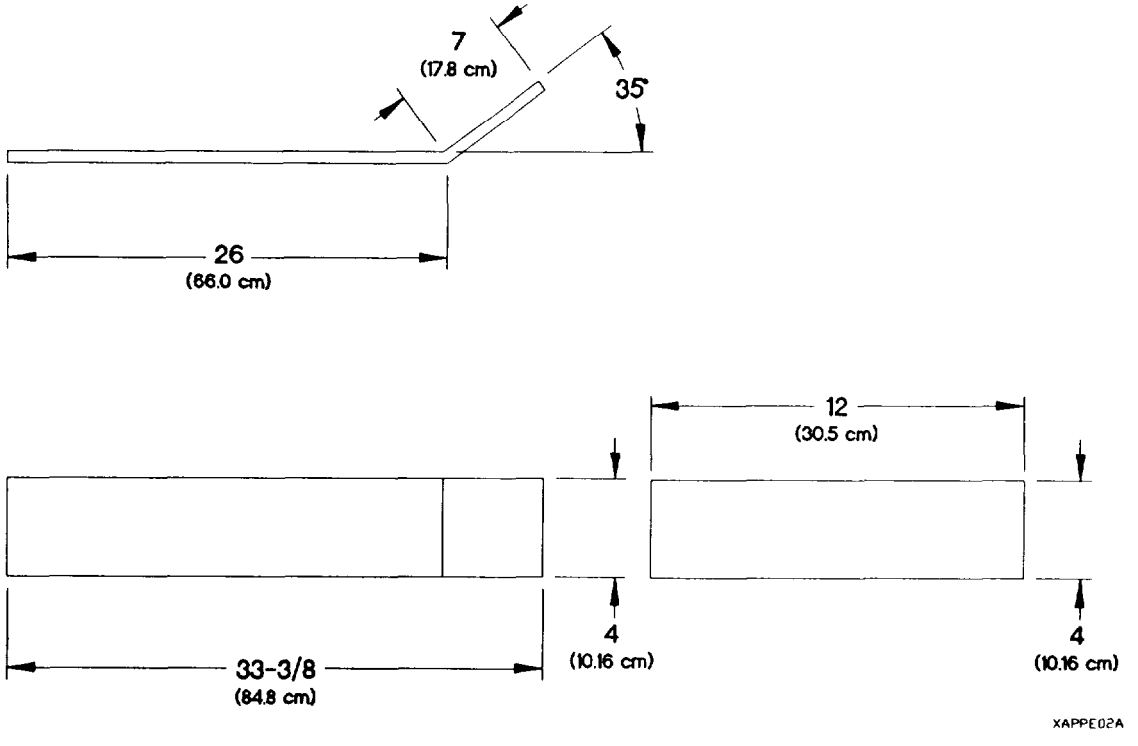


Figure E-3. Cab Support Tool Strut and Cab Rest

a. All dimensions are in inches (centimeters).
b. Cut cab support tool strut (1) from steel flat bar and bend to shape as shown in Figure E-3. Cab Support Tool Strut and Cab Rest.
c. Cut cab support tool cab rest (2) from steel flat bar.
d. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

E4. CAB SUPPORT TOOL (CONT)

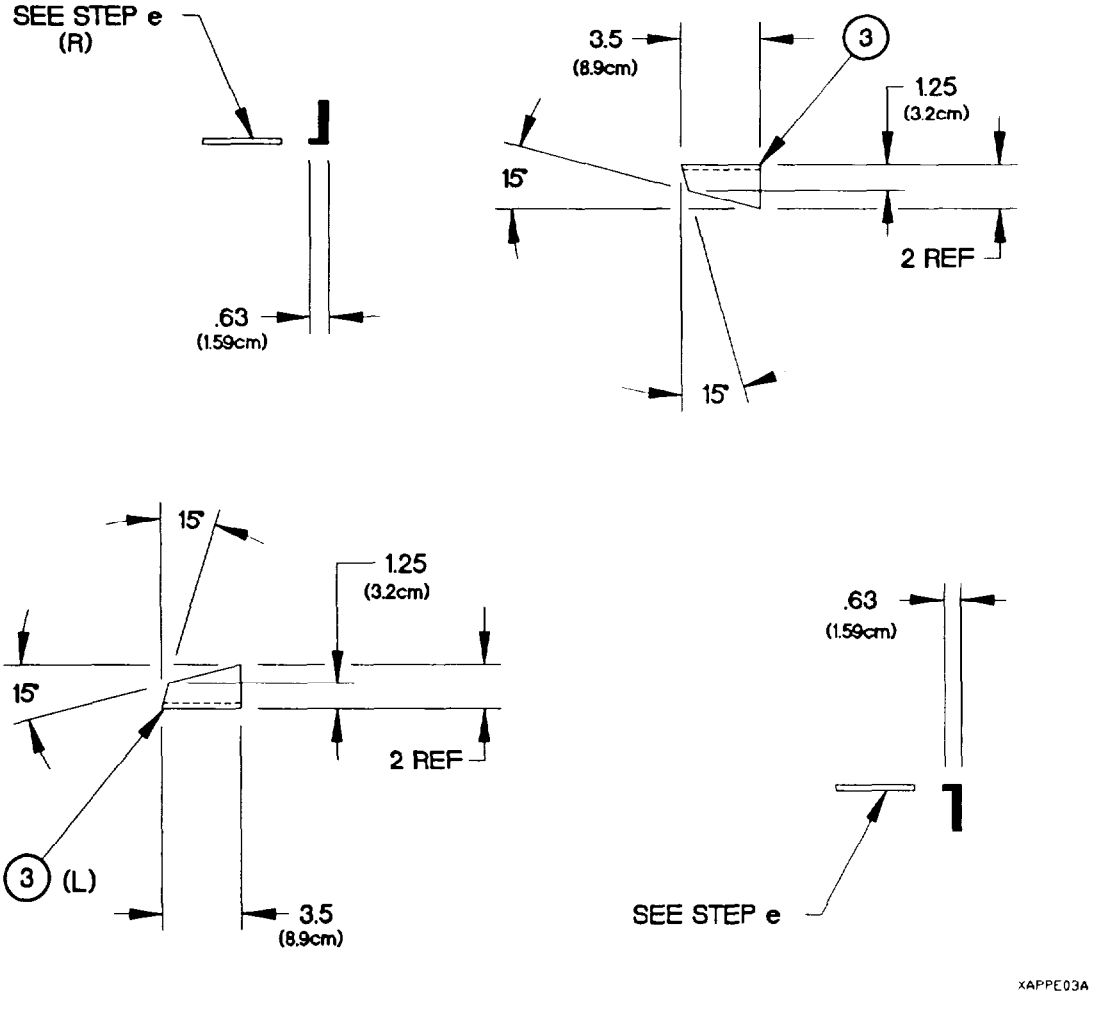


Figure E-4. Cab Support Tool Seat

e. Remove flange side of cab support tool seats (3) as shown in Figure E-4. Cab Support Tool Seat.
f. Cut cab support tool seats (3) L and (3) R according to dimensions and left\right orientation shown on Figure E-4. Cab Support Tool Seat.
g. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

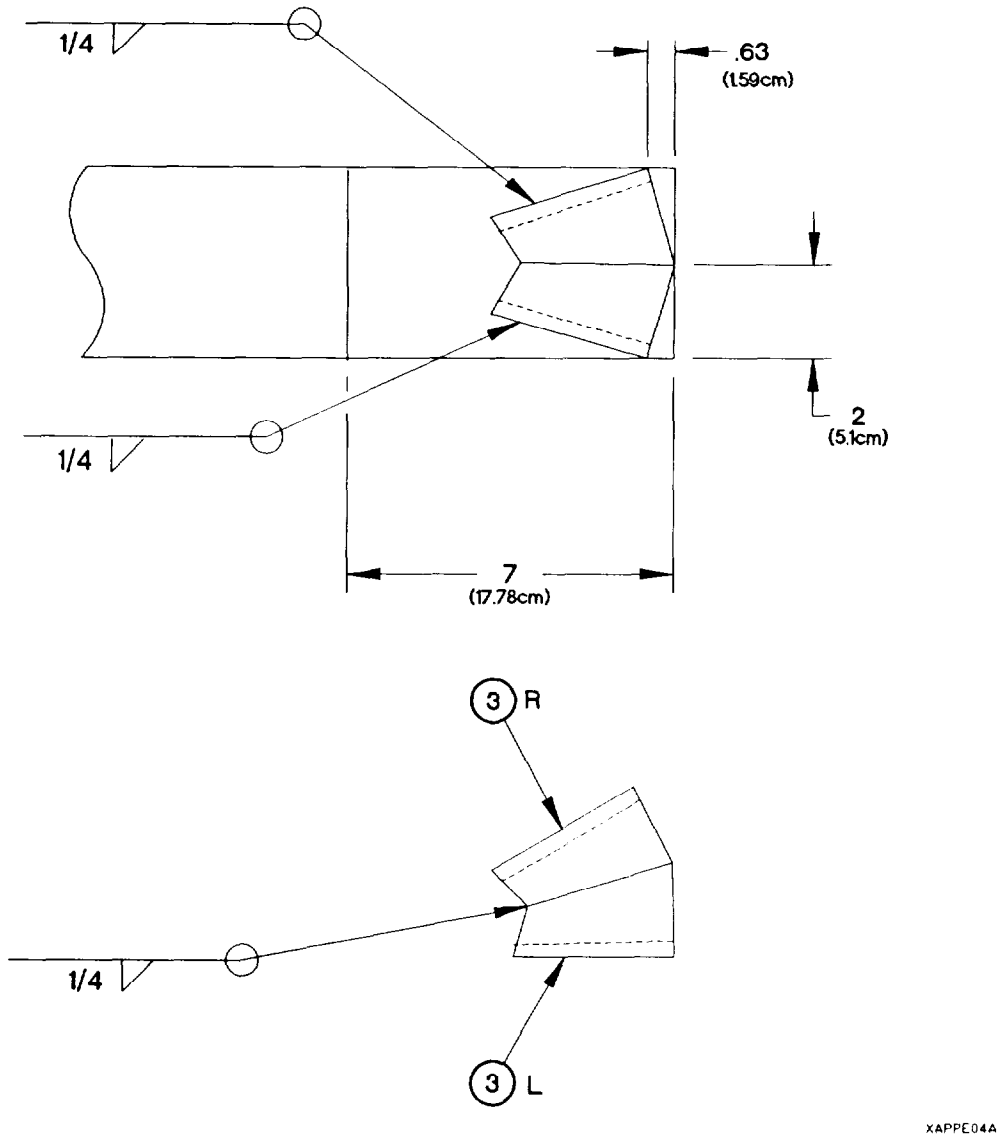


Figure E-5. Cab Support Tool Seat Layout

h. Position and clamp cab support tool seats (3) L and (3) R together as shown by dimensions on Figure E-5. Cab Support Tool Seat Layout.
i. Weld cab support tool seat (3) L to cab support tool seat (3) R as identified on assembly table and Figure E-5. Cab Support Tool Seat Layout.
j. Position and clamp cab support tool seats (3) Land (3) R to cab support tool strut (1) as shown by dimensions on Figure E-5. Cab Support Tool Seat Layout.
k. Weld items clamped in step (f) as shown in Figure E-5. Cab Support Tool Seat Layout.
I. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

E-4. CAB SUPPORT TOOL (CONT)

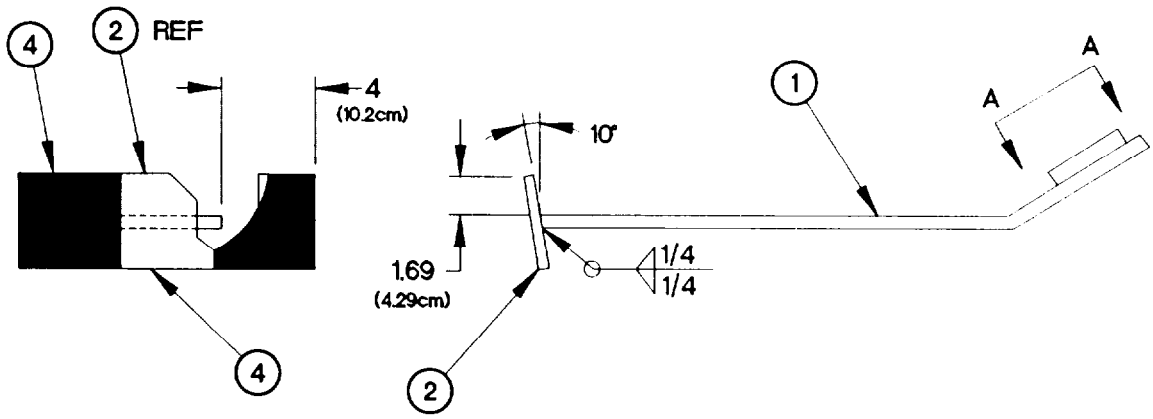


Figure E-6. Cab Support Tool Assembly

m. Position and clamp cab support tool strut (1) to cab support tool cab rest (2) as shown by dimensions on Figure E-6. Cab Support Tool Assembly, before insulgrip (4) is applied.
n. Weld cab support tool strut (1) to cab support tool cab rest (2).
o. Apply lnsulgrip (4) to cab support tool cab rest (2) as described on material container.

E-5. DUMP BODY LIFTING BRACKET

Make the dump body lifting bracket assembly from the front, rear, top, guide, and mount plates according to the following instructions. Refer to the parts list tables and accompanying figures for details.

Item	Part Number	Name/Description	Qty
1	N/A	Rear Plate	1
2	N/A	Top Plate	1
3	N/A	Front Plate	1
4	N/A	Guide Brace	1
5	N/A	Plate, Mounting	1

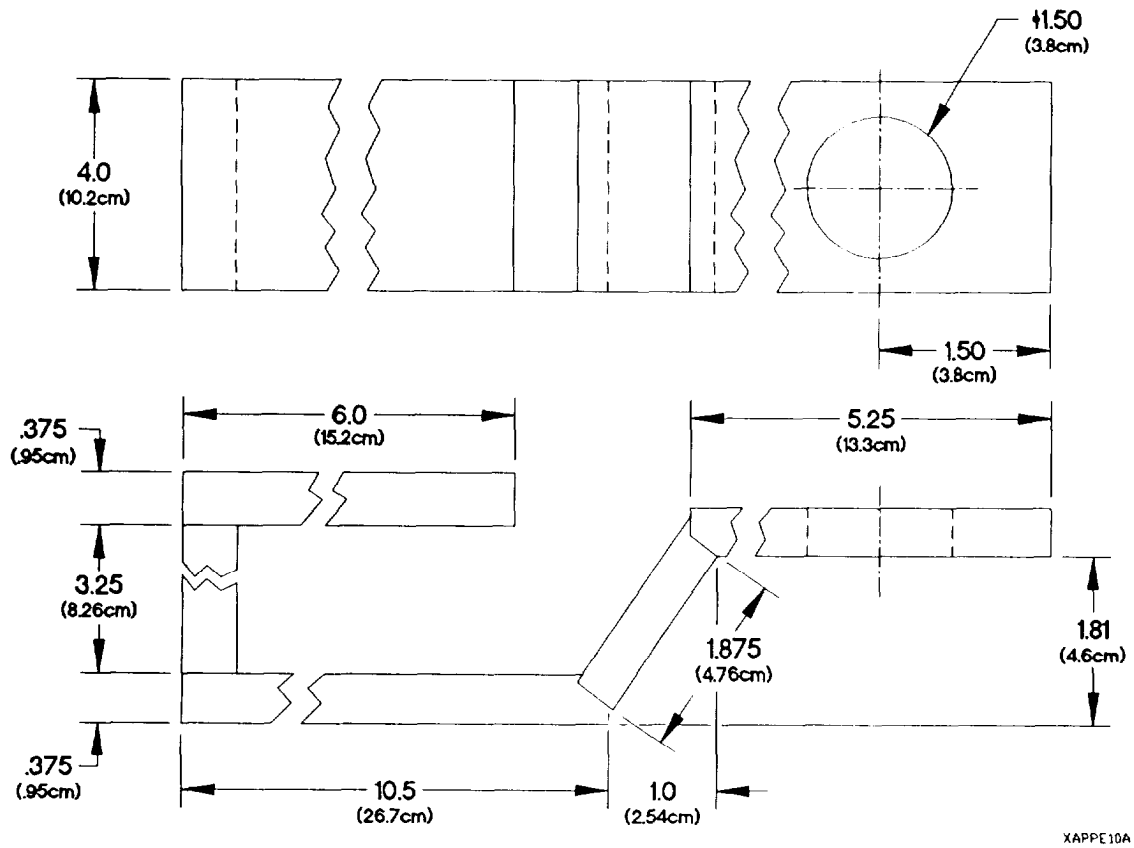


Figure E-7. Dump Body Lifting Bracket

a. All dimensions are in inches (centimeters).
b. Position and clamp pieces (1 through 5) together as shown by dimensions on Figure E-7. Dump Body Lifting Bracket.
c. Weld pieces together as shown in Figure E-7. Dump Body Lifting Bracket.
d. Coat all surfaces with Plastisol.

E-5. DUMP BODY LIFTING BRACKET (CONT)

item	Part Number	Material Description	Size	Qty
1	N/A	Plate, steel, ASTM A-36	6.0 in. (15.2 cm) X 4.0 in. (10.2 cm) X 0.375 in. (0.95 cm)	1
2	N/A	Plate, steel, ASTM A-36	3.25 in. (8.26 cm) X 4.0 in. (10.2 cm) X 0.375 in. (0.95 cm)	1
4	N/A	Plate, steel, ASTM A-36	1.875 in. (10.2 cm) X 4.0 in. (10.2 cm) X 0.375 in. (0.95 cm)	1

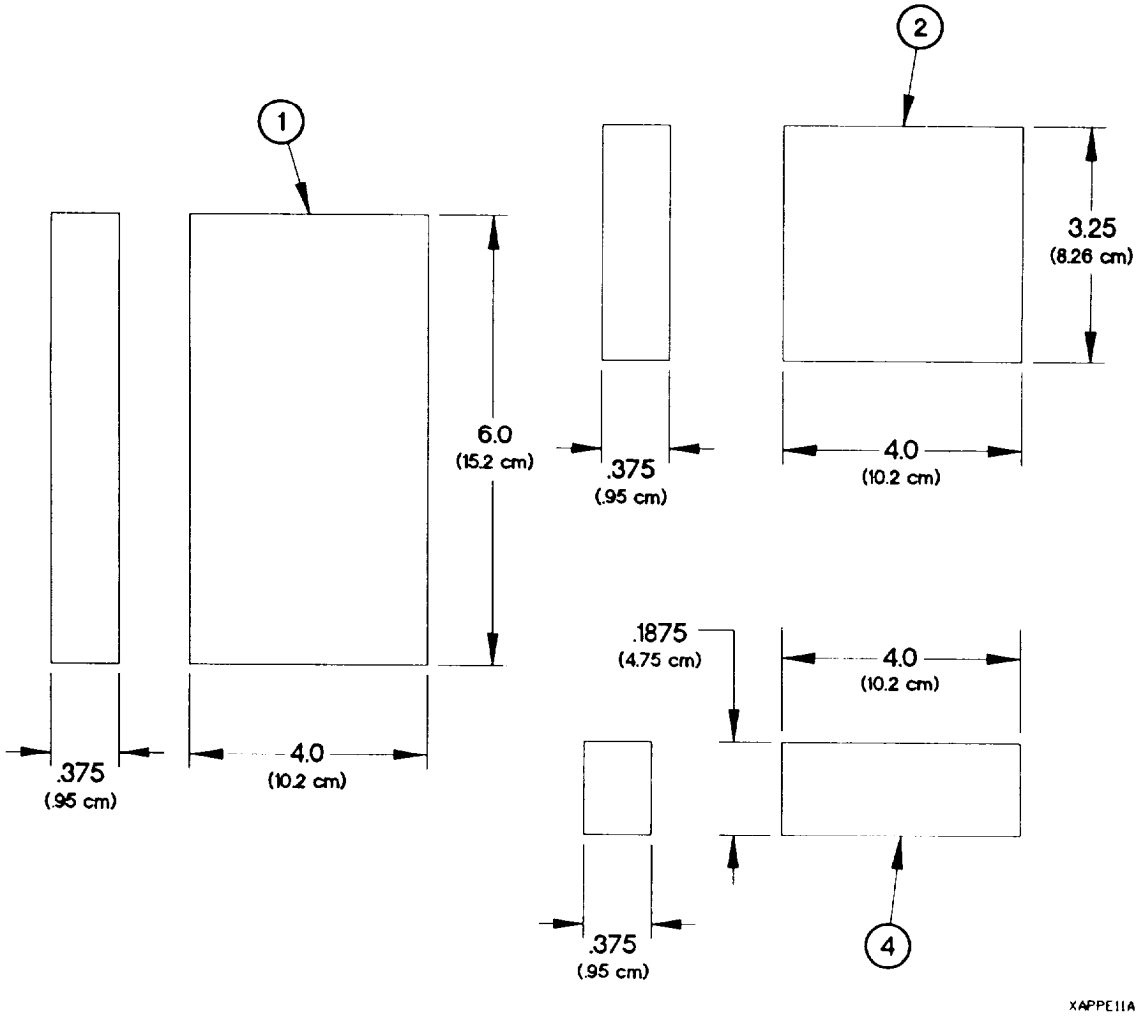


Figure E-8. Rear, Top, and Guide Plate

a. All dimensions are in inches (centimeters).
b. Fabricate (1),(2), and (4) from ASTM A-36 steel plate as shown on Figure E-8. Rear, Top, and Guide Plate.
c. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

Item	Part Number	Material Description	Size	Qty
3	N/A	Plate steel, ASTM A36	10.5 in. (26.7 cm) X 4.0 in. (10.2 cm) X 0.375 in. (0.95 cm)	1
5	N/A	Plate steel, ASTM A36	5.25 in. (13.3 cm) X 4.0 in. (102.2 cm) X 0.375 in. (0.95 cm)	1

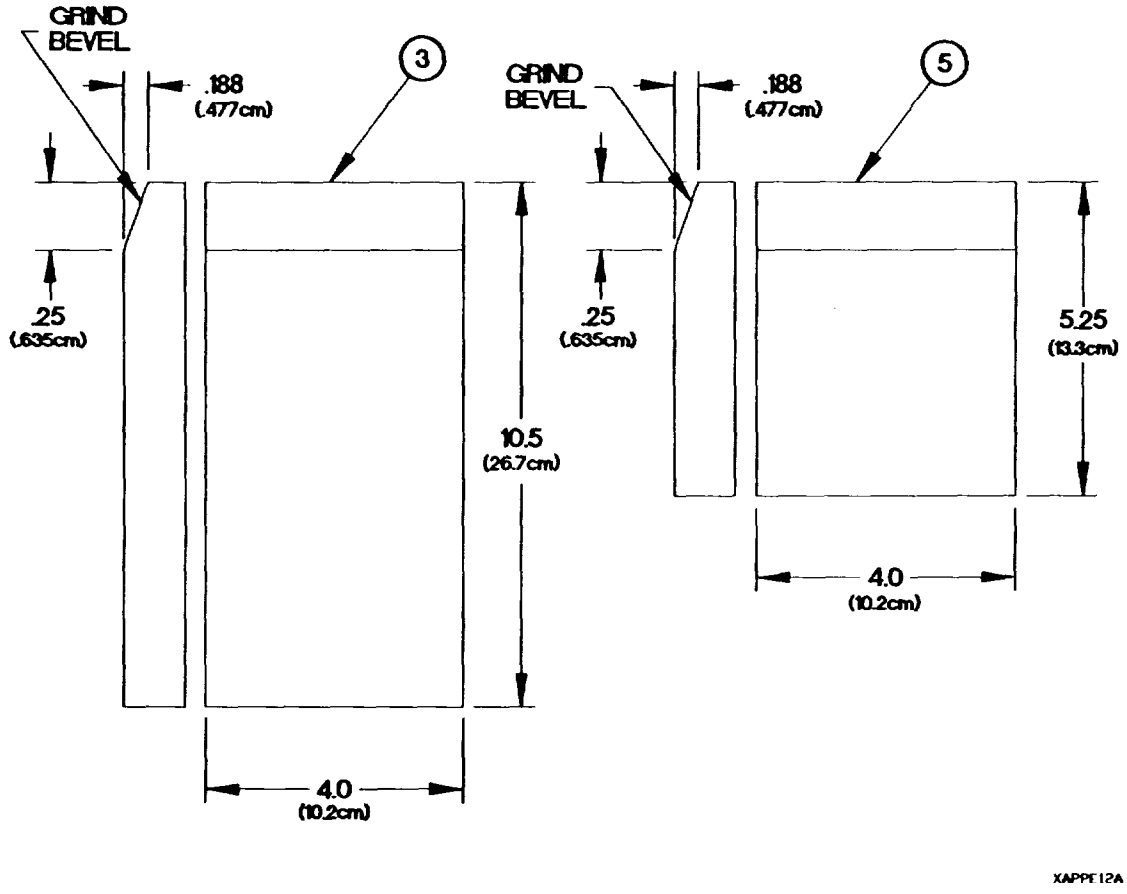


Figure E-9. Front and Mounting Plate

a. All dimensions are in inches (centimeters).
b. Fabricate (3) and (5) from ASTM A-36 steel plate.
c. Drill 1-1/2 inch (3.84 cm) diameter hoe in (5) as shown on Figure E-9. Front and Mounting Plate.
d. Grind bevel edge of each plate for weld surface as shown on Figure E-9. Front and Mounting Plate.
e. Da-burr and remove sharp edges.

E-6. HEADLIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREEN

The headlight adjustment screen may be drawn on any vertical surface at least 50 in. (127 cm) high and 100 in. (254 cm) wide.

a. Draw two vertical lines (1) 50 in. (127 cm) high and 90.6 in. (230 cm) apart (centered on headlight adjustment screen).

b. Locate two points 40 in. (101.6 cm) from floor and 13 in. (33 cm) toward the center from each vertical line (1).

c. Draw vertical line (2) about 3-5 in. (8-13 cm) centered on each of the two points.

d. Draw horizontal line (3) about 3-5 in. (8-13 cm) centered on each of the two points.

e. Measure out 4 in. (10 cm) along each vertical line (2) and horizontal line (3) from each of the two points to make 8 in. (20 cm) squares (4).

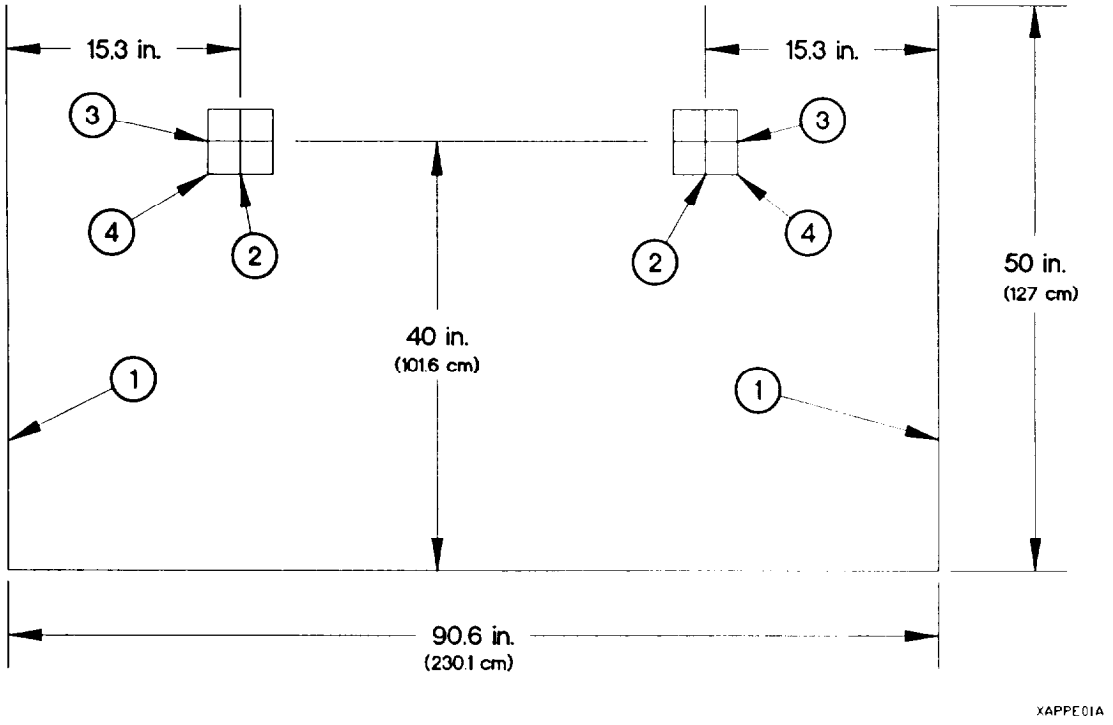


Figure E-10. Headlight Adjustment Screen

E-7. M1089 MAIN WINCH TEST ADAPTER

Assemble the M1089 main winch test adapter according to the follwing steps. Refer to the following parts list and Figure E-11. M1089 Main Winch Test Adapter for details.

Part Number	Material Description	National Stock Number	Qty
4-4-4 100401BA	Tee, Tube	4730-01-095-3430	1
4-6 100102BA	Adapter, Straight, Pipe to Tube	4730-01-096-9398	1
207P-4	Coupling, Pipe	4730-00-881-1161	1
NB-4-035	Tubing, Nonmetallic	4720-01-071-4042	4 in.
MIL-T-27730	Tape, Antiseizing	8030-00-889-3534	1 roll

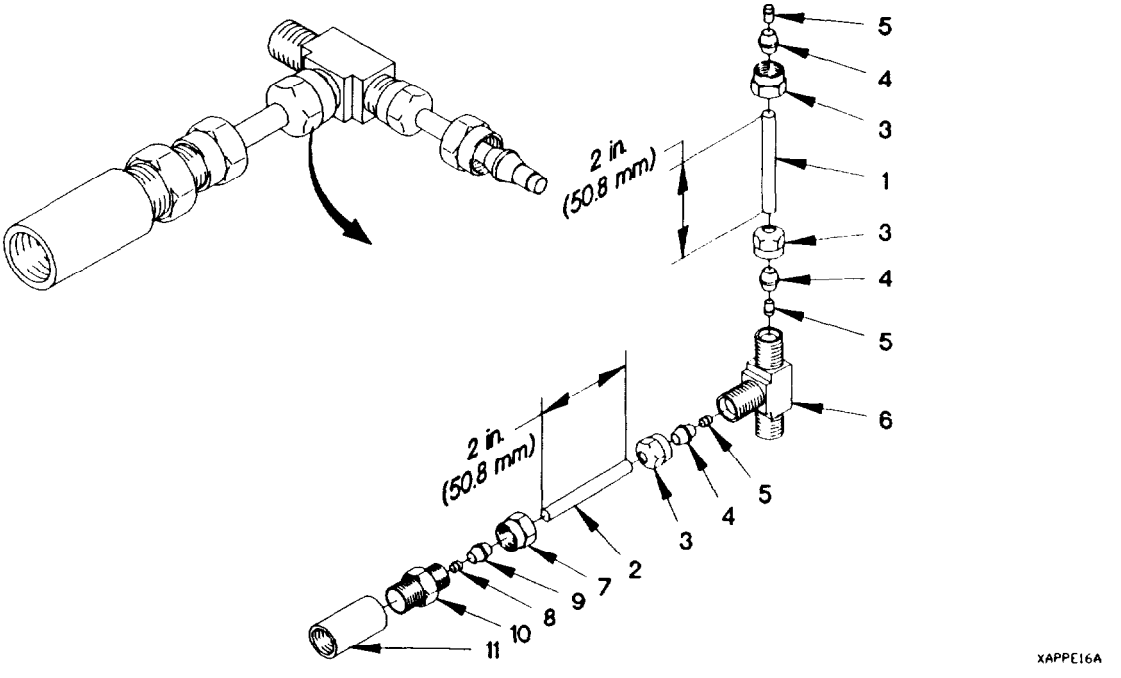


Figure E-11. M1089 Main Winch Test Adapter

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Cut two pieces of nonmetallic tubing (1 and 2) to 2.0 in. (50.8 mm) long.
c. Remove three nuts (31, sleeves (4), and ferrules (5) from tube tee (6).
d. Install two nuts (3). sleeves (4), and ferrules (5) on nonmetallic tubing (1).
e. Install nonmetallic tubing (1) on tube tee (6).
f. Remove nut (7). sleeve (8), and ferrule (9) from straight adapter (10).
Q. Install two nuts (3 and 7), sleeves (4 and 8), and ferrules (5 and 9) on nonmetallic tubing (2).
h. Install nonmetallic tubing (2) on tube tee (6).
i. Install nut (9) on straight adapter (10).
j. Apply one wrap of antiseizing tape to threads of straight adapter (10).
k. Install pipe coupling (11) on straight adapter (10).

E-8. M1089 SOLENOID TEST ADAPTER

Assemble the M1089 solenoid test adapter according to the following steps. Refer to the following parts list and Figure E-12. M1089 Solenoid Test Adapter for details.

Part Number	Material Description	National Stock Number	Qty
2-2-2 080401CA	Tee, Tube	4730-01-214-6990	1
2-2 080202CA	Elbow, Pipe to Tube	4730-00-845-5345	1
4-2 130140B	Bushing, Pipe	4730-00-828-0171	1
NB-2-031	Tubing, Nonmetallic	4720-01-287-4499	24 in.

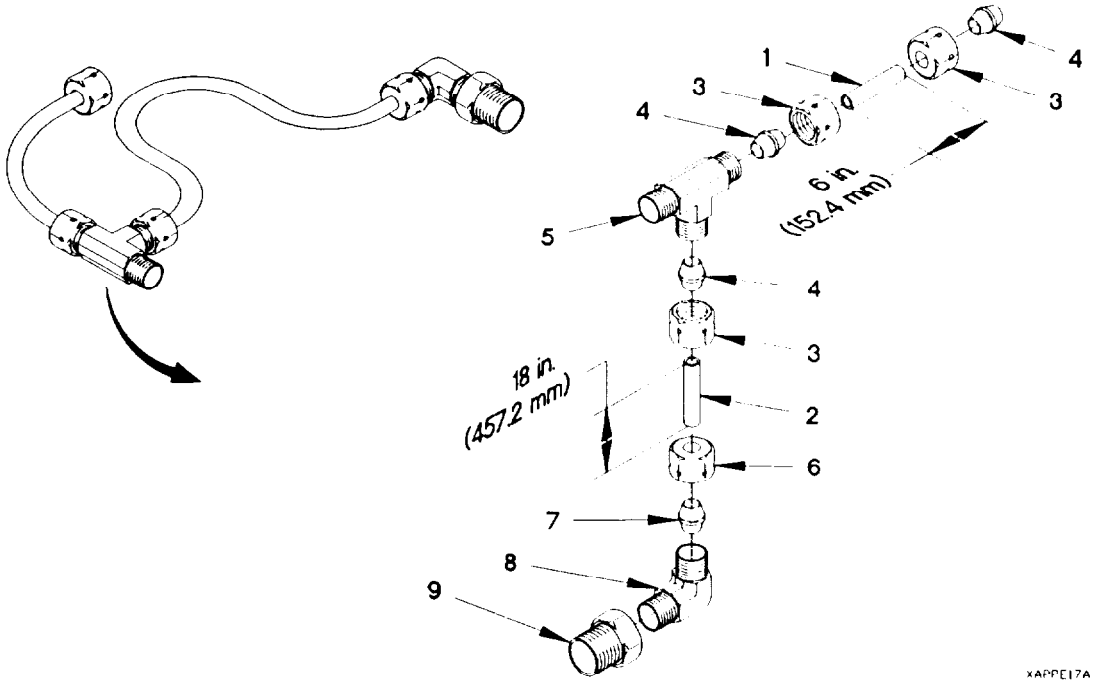


Figure E-12. M1089 Solenoid Test Adapter

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Cut one piece of nonmetallic tubing (1) to 6.0 in. (152.4 mm) long.
c. Cut one piece of nonmetallic tubing (2) to 18.0 in. (457.2 mm) long.
c. Remove three nuts (3) and ferrule sleeves (4) from tube tee (5).
d. Install two nuts (3) and ferrule sleeves (4) on nonmetallic tubing (1).
e. Install nonmetallic tubing (1) on tube tee (5).
f. Remove nut (6) and ferrule sleeve (7) from pipe to tube elbow (8).
g. Install two nuts (3 and 6) and ferrule sleeves (4 and 7) on nonmetallic tubing (2).
h. Install nonmetallic tubing (2) on tube tee (5).
i. Install nut (6) on pipe to tube elbow (8).
j. Install pipe bushing (9) on pipe to tube elbow (8).

E-9. RELAY TEST WIRE

Fabricate the relay test wire according to the following steps. Refer to the following parts list for materials.

Material Description	National Stock Number	Cut Length
Wire, Electrical (MIL-W-16878)	6145-00-330-3318	6 in. (152 mm)

a. Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Cut a length of wire six inches (152 mm) long.
c. Remove approximately 3/4 in. (19 mm) of electrical insulation from each end of wire.

E-10. TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER RUBBER SEAL

Fabricate the transmission auxiliary oil cooler rubber seals in accordance with the following parts list.

Part Number	Description	National Stock Number	Cut Length	
			inches	mm
MIL-R-6130	Tape. Adhesive. Rubber	9320-00-501-7537	24.7	627

E-11. WHEEL BEARING SHIM TOOL REST

Fabricate the wheel bearing shim tool rest according to the following steps. Refer to the following parts list for materials.

Part Number	National Stock Number	Description
QQ-T-570	9510-00-866-1037	Bar, Metal

a. Dimensions are in inches (millimeters)
b. Cut metal bar to 9.0 inches (228.6 mm) long.
c. De-burr and remove sharp edges from ends of metal bar.

E-12. PNEUMATIC TUBES FABRICATION

Cut pneumatic tubes from bulk tubing stock listed in Table E-1. Pneumatic Tube Lengths. Use a fine-toothed hacksaw or suitable cutting device and cut tubing to required length.

Table E-1. Pneumatic Tube Lengths

Tube Part Number	Bulk Tubing Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12414690-001	NT-100-4 (79470)	18.1	46.0
12414690-002	NT-100-4 (79470)	16.0	40.6
12414690-003	NT-100-4 (79470)	15.0	38.1
12414690-004	NT-100-4 (79470)	74.8	190.0
12414690-005	NT-100-4 (79470)	69.7	177.0

E-12. PNEUMATIC TUBES FABRICATION (CONT)

Table E-1. Pneumatic Tube Lengths (Cont)

Tube Part Number	Bulk Tubing Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12414690-006	NT-100-4 (79470)	239.0	607.0
12414690-007	NT-100-4 (79470)	254.8	647.0
12414690-008	NT-100-4 (79470)	286.3	727.0
12414690-009	NT-100-4 (79470)	294.1	747.0
12414690-010	NT-100-4 (79470)	180.0	457.2
12414690-101	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	18.0	45.7
12414690-102	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	35.4	90.0
12414690-103	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	20.9	53.0
12414690-104	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	13.8	35.0
12414690-105	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	11.8	30.0
12414690-106	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	20.5	52.0
12414690-107	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	39.0	99.0
12414690-108	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	15.4	39.0
12414690-109	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	23.0	58.4
12414690-112	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	80.0	198.0
12414690-113	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	11.4	29.0
12414690-115	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	82.8	210.2
12414690-118	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	11.8	30.0
12414690-120	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	11.9	30.2
12414690-125	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	10.8	27.3
12414690-128	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	180.1	457.5
12414690-129	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	39.3	99.7
12414690-130	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	164.4	417.5
12414690-131	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	180.1	457.5
12414690-132	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	219.5	557.5
12414690-133	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)		
12414690-134	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	277.4	704.5
12414690-135	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	325.0	825.5
12414690-136	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	332.5	844.6
12414690-137	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	51.0	129.5
12414690-138	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	67.0	170.2
12414690-139	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	98.5	250.2
12414690-140	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	106.0	269.2
12414690-141	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	52.5	133.4
12414690-142	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	68.5	174.0
12414690-143	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	100.0	254.0
12414690-144	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	107.5	273.0

Table E-1. Pneumatic Tube Lengths (Cont)

Tube Part Number	Bulk Tubing Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12414690-145	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)		
12414690-146	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	267.3	679.0
12414690-147	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	283.1	719.0
12414690-148	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	314.6	799.0
12414690-149	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	322.4	819.0
12414690-150	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	296.1	752.0
12414690-151	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 181343)	343.5	872.5
12414690-152	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	36.0	91.5
12414690-153	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	32.0	81.3
12414690-154	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	48.0	122.0
12414690-155	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	79.5	202.0
12414690-156	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	87.0	221.0
12414690-157	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	59.5	151.1
12414690-158	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	66.5	169.0
12414690-159	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	98.0	249.0
12414690-160	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	105.5	268.0
12414690-161	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	48.0	122.0
12414690-162	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	36.0	91.5
12414690-163	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	161.5	410.2
12414690-164	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	120.0	304.8
12414690-165	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	78.0	198.1
12414690-166	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	108.0	274.3
12414690-167	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	168.0	426.7
12414690-168	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	108.0	274.3
12414690-169	J844TYBSIZE 3/8 (81343)	72.0	182.9
12414690-201	C608-100BLK (13174)	14.8	37.5
12414690-202	C608-100BLK (13174)	14.1	35.7
12414690-203	C608-100BLK (13174)	6.5	16.5
12414690-205	C608-100BLK (13174)	14.5	36.8
12414690-206	C608-100BLK (13174)	14.8	37.7
12414690-207	C608-100BLK (13174)	15.6	39.5
12414690-208	C608-100BLK (13174)	6.7	17.0
12414690-209	C608-100BLK (13174)	19.5	49.5
12414690-210	C608-100BLK (13174)	15.5	39.3
12414690-211	C608-100BLK (13174)	8.0	20.3
12414690-212	C608-100BLK (13174)	17.0	43.0
12414690-215	C608-100BLK (13174)	163.0	414.0
12414690-216	C608-100BLK (13174)	160.0	406.4
12414690-217	C608-100BLK (13174)	62.6	159.0

E-12. PNEUMATIC TUBES FABRICATION (CONT)

Table E-1. Pneumatic Tube Lengths (Cont)

Tube Part Number	Bulk Tubing Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12414690-218	C608-100BLK (13174)	119.8	304.2
12414690-219	C608-100BLK (13174)	69.0	175.3
12414690-220	C608-100BLK (13174)	45.5	115.6
12414690-221	C608-100BLK (13174)	12.6	32.0
12414690-222	C608-100BLK (13174)	5.5	14.0
12414690-223	C608-100BLK (13174)	14.6	37.1
12414690-224	C608-100BLK (13174)	170.0	431.8
12414690-225	C608-100BLK (13174)	174.0	442.0
12414690-228	C608-100BLK (13174)	3.5	8.9
12414690-229	C608-100BLK (13174)	62.2	158.1
12414690-230	C608-100BLK (13174)	14.6	37.0
12414690-231	C608-100BLK (13174)	60.5	153.7
12414690-232	C608-100BLK (13174)	126.4	321.0
12414690-233	C608-100BLK (13174)	142.1	361.0
12414690-234	C608-100BLK (13174)		
12414690-235	C608-100BLK (13174)		
12414690-236	C608-100BLK (13174)	131.9	335.0
12414690-237	C608-100BLK (13174)	147.6	375.0
12414690-238	C608-100BLK (13174)	179.5	456.0
12414690-239	C608-100BLK (13174)	187.0	475.0
12414690-240	C608-100BLK (13174)	111.5	283.2
12414690-241	C608-100BLK (13174)	127.5	324.0
12414690-242	C608-100BLK (13174)	159.0	404.0
12414690-243	C608-100BLK (13174)	166.5	423.0
12414690-244	C608-100BLK (13174)	41.0	104.2
12414690-245	C608-100BLK (13174)	57.0	144.8
12414690-246	C608-100BLK (13174)	88.6	225.0
12414690-247	C608-100BLK (13174)	96.0	244.0
12414690-248	C608-100BLK (13174)	48.0	122.0
12414690-249	C608-100BLK (13174)	54.0	137.2
12414690-301	PFT-10B-BLK-100 (61424)	19.0	48.3
12414690-302	PFT-10B-BLK-100 (61424)	56.0	142.2
12414690-303	PFT-10B-BLK-100 (61424)	118.1	300.0

E-13. NON-METALLIC ELECTRICAL CABLE CONDUIT FABRICATION

Make conduit to cover electrical cables described on 1241638 from bulk tube stock listed in Table E-2. Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit Lengths. Use a fine-toothed hacksaw or suitable cutting device and cut hose/tube to required length.

Table E-2. Non-Metallic Electrical Cable Conduit Lengths

Tube Part Number	Bulk Tube Part Number	Cut Length	
		inch	cm
12416381P1	49008	8.9	22.6
12416381P10	49008	17.8	45.2
12416381P11	49008	29.9	75.9
12416381P12	49008	33.0	83.8
12416381P13	49008	13.9	35.3
12416381P14	49008	4.0	10.2
12416381P15	49008	17.4	44.2
12416381P16	49008	3.2	8.1
12416381P17	49008	4.5	11.4
12416381P2	49008	16.2	41.1
12416381P20	27413	32.8	83.3
12416381P21	27413	9.2	23.4
12416381P22	27413	8.0	20.3
12416381P23	27413	23.3	59.2
12416381P26	49008	2.5	6.4
12416381P3	27413	7.3	18.5
12416381P30	49007	17.0	43.2
12416381P32	49005	1.7	4.3
12416381P34	49005	20.7	52.6
12416381P35	49005	21.8	55.4
12416381P36	49005	5.5	14.0
12416381P37	49005	8.0	20.3
12416381P38	49008	3.7	9.4
12416381P4	49008	12.0	30.5
12416381P5	49008	26.0	66.0
12416381P6	49008	7.7	19.6
12416381P7	49008	26.7	67.8
12416381P8	49008	5.2	13.2
12416381P9	49008	16.8	42.7

E-14. STEERING GEAR RETURN HOSE AND TRANSMISSION OIL COOLER HOSES FABRICATION

Cut the following hoses from bulk hose using a fine-toothed hacksaw or suitable cutting device.

Hose Part Number	Bulk Hose Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12418037	A110 (30327)	75.5	191.7
12418460-001	MS521302B110360 (969060	17.5	44.4
12418460-002	MS521301A206R (96906)	16.0	40.6

E-15. LANYARD ASSEMBLIES P/N 12418763 AND 12420196 FABRICATION

Make the following lanyard assemblies from bulk cable material, sleeves, and tab material and assemble according to Figure E-14. Lanyard Assembly. The following parts list identifies part numbers and lengths of cut pieces.

Item	Part Number	Material Description	Size	Qty
1	MIL-W-83420 Type 1, Comp B	1/16 in. stranded wire cable	4 in. (102 mm)	1
2	MS51844-22	Sleeve		2
3	N/A	Tab, Stainless Steel ASTM A617	.06 in. (16 cm) X .37 in. (9.5 mm) X 1.25 in. (32 mm)	1

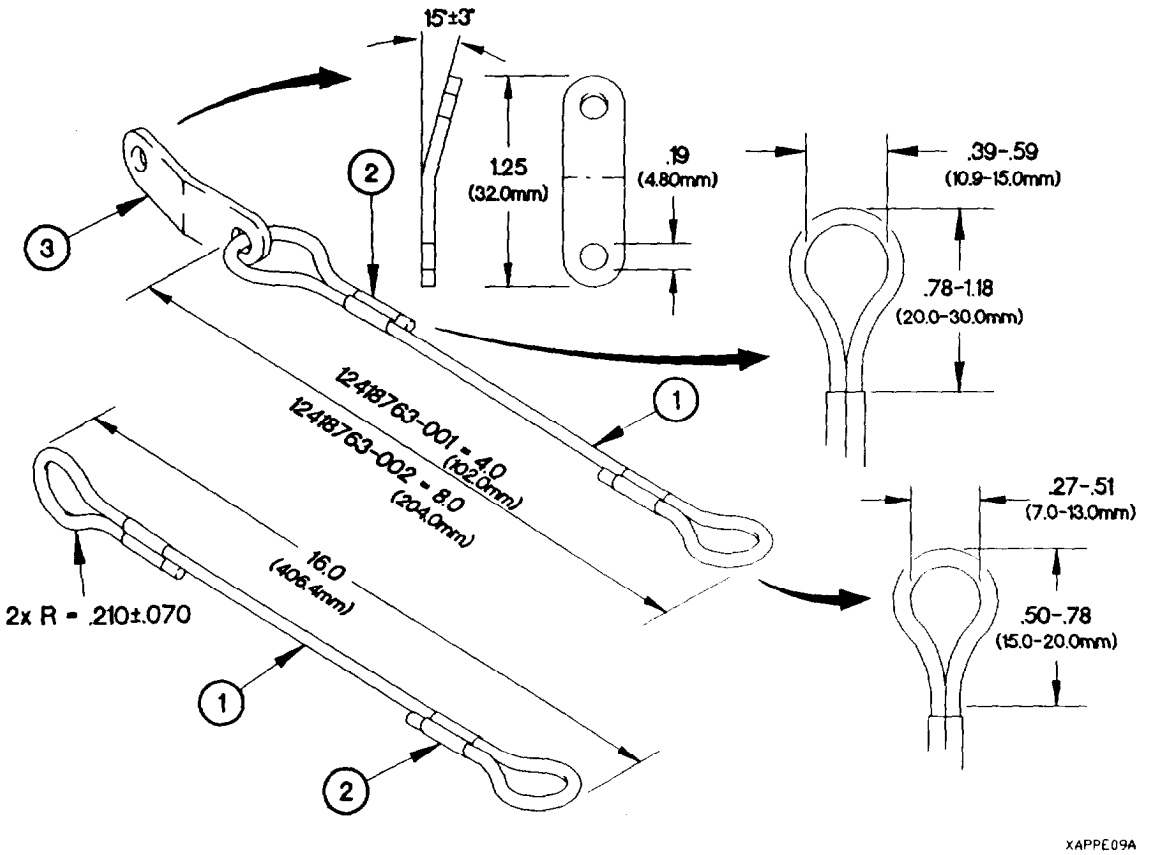


Figure E-14. Lanyard Assembly

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Make from bulk cable and flat steel material as identified in parts list.
c. Drill two 0.19 in. (4.8 mm) diameter holes through tab material as shown on Figure E-14. Lanyard Assembly.
d. De-burr and remove sharp edges.
e. Bend tab as shown on Figure E-14. Lanyard Assembly.
f. Form loops on cable ends and insert sleeve material over cable on one end of cable and over cable and through sleeve at other end of cable as shown in Figure E-14. Lanyard Assembly.
g. Crimp two sleeves over cable ends.

E-16. NON-METALLIC VENT AIR HOSES FABRICATION

Cut the following vent air hoses from bulk hose using a fine-toothed hacksaw or suitable cutting device.

Hose Part Number	Bulk Hose Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12420197-001	483666 (02280)	180.0	457.2
12420197-002	483666 (02280)	120.0	304.8
12420197-003	483666 (02280)	96.0	243.8
12420197-004	483666 (02280)	36.0	91.4
12420197-005	483666 (02280)	156.0	396.2
12420197-006	483666 (02280)	72.0	182.9
12420198-001	881-16 (98441)	120.0	304.8
12420198-002	11657469	36.0	91.4

E-17. PERSONNEL HEATER AIR DUCT HOSE FABRICATION

Cut the following hoses from bulk hose using a fine-toothed hacksaw or suitable cutting device.

Hose Part Number	Bulk Hose Part Number	Cut Length	
		inches	cm
12420308-457	8711054 (19207)	18.3	46.4
12420308-760	8711054 (19207)	30.4	77.2

E-18. BLOCK SEAL 12420489 FABRICATION

Make block seal from P/N (0VXY8) STN2.38X.5. Use a suitable cutting tool to cut seal to 0.52 inch (1.3 cm) long.

E-19. CTIS SEAL DRIVER 3256-H-1048

Used on Front, Intermediate, and Rear Axle CTIS Seals.

NOTES ON USE OF DRIVER

1) SEAL END OF DRIVER TO BE CLEAN OF DEBRIS, DIRT, NICKS AND BURRS
2) DO NOT USE A METAL HAMMER ON DRIVER
   A RUBBER, PLASTIC, WOOD OR SOME OTHER DEAD BLOW TYPE MALLET IS TO BE USED
3) SLIGHTLY GREASE SEAL END OF DRIVER PRIOR TO INSTALLING SEAL

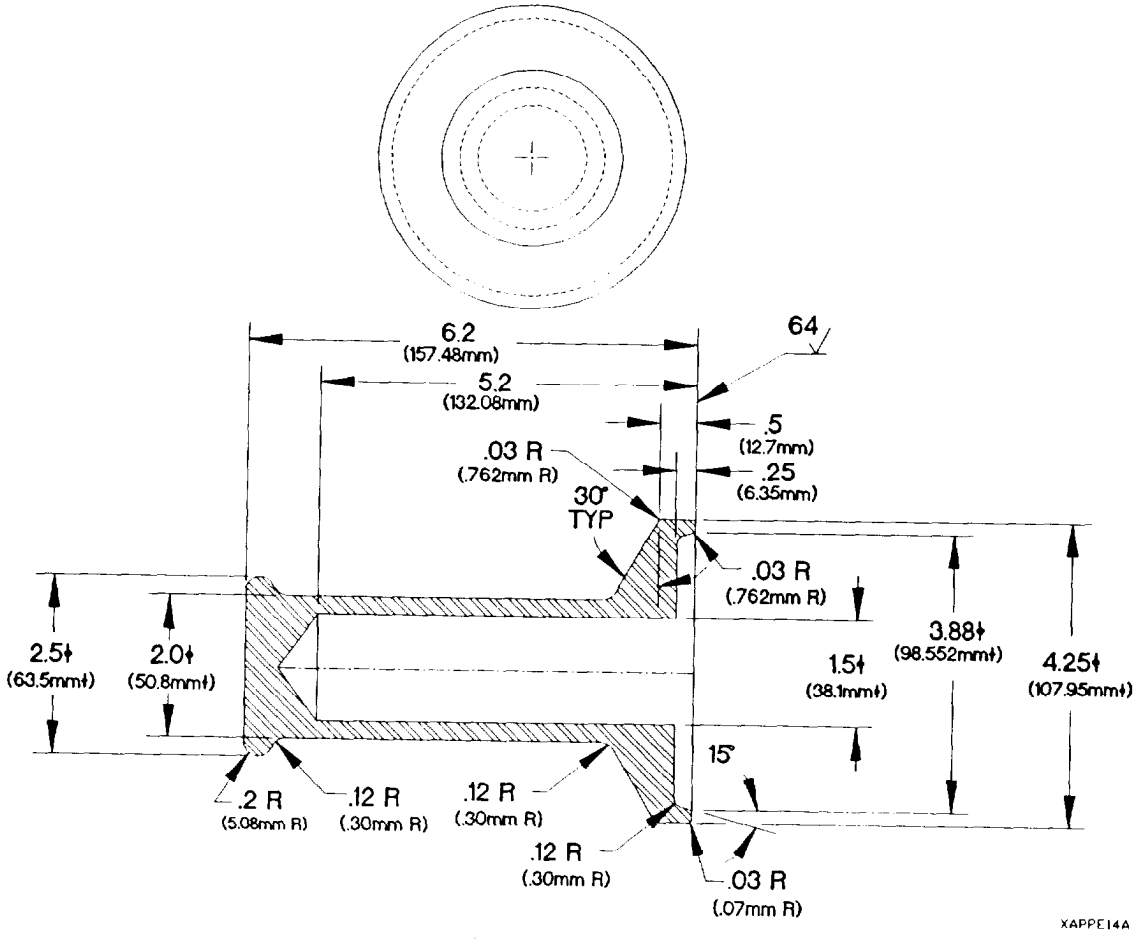


Figure E-15. CTIS Seal Driver

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Manufacture from round steel stock.
c. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

E-20. WHEEL HUB GREASE SEAL DRIVER 3256-K-1051

NOTES ON USE OF DRIVER

1) SEAL END OF DRIVER TO BE CLEAN OF DEBRIS, DIRT, NICKS AND BURRS
2) DO NOT USE A METAL HAMMER ON DRIVER
   A RUBBER, PLASTIC, WOOD OR SOME OTHER DEAD BLOW TYPE MALLET IS TO BE USED
3) SLIGHTLY GREASE SEAL END OF DRIVER PRIOR TO INSTALLING SEAL

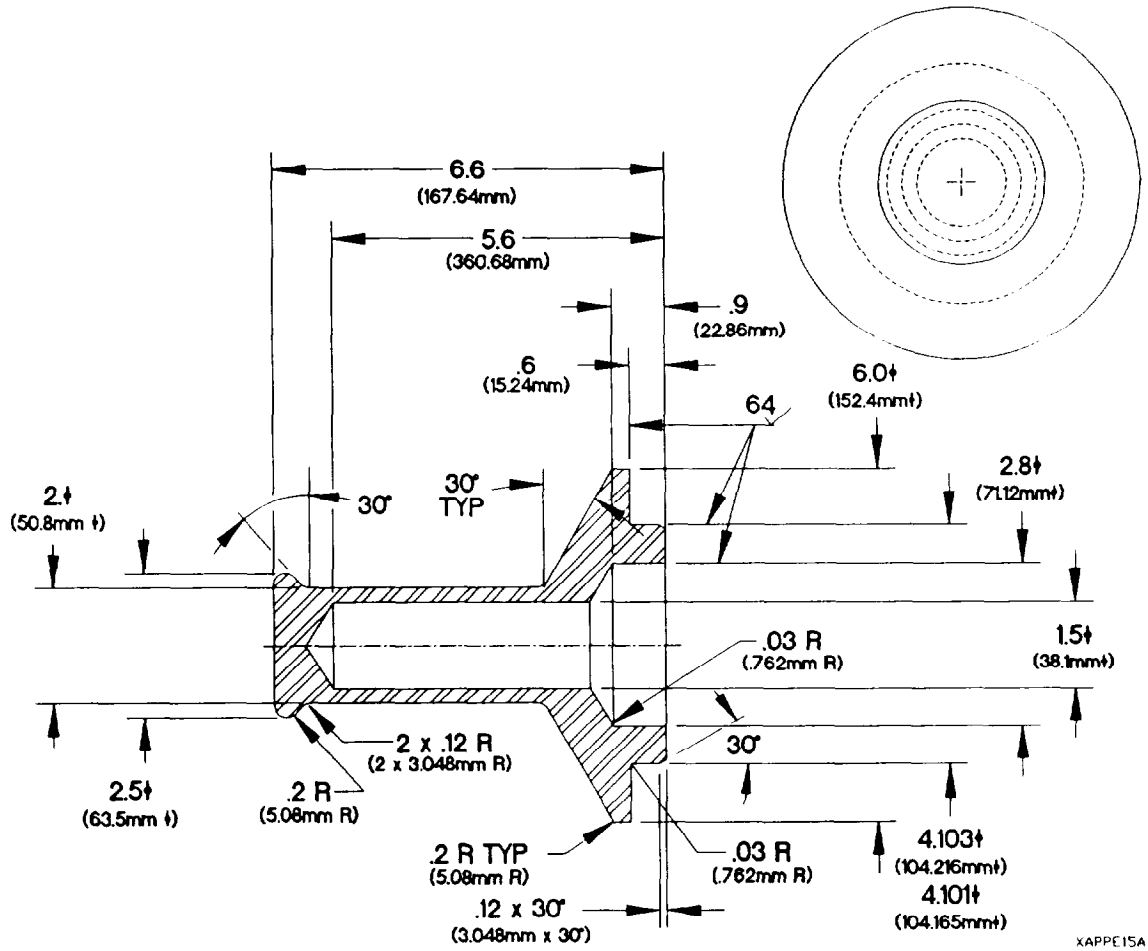


Figure E-16. Wheel Hub Grease Seal Driver

a. All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
b. Manufacture from round steel stock.
c. De-burr and remove sharp edges.

APPENDIX F
TORQUE LIMITS

F-1. GENERAL

This appendix provides general torque limits for screws and nuts used on the vehicle. Special torque limits are shown in the maintenance procedures for applicable components. Use the general torque limit given in this appendix when specific torque limits are not given in the maintenance procedure. These genera) torque limits can not be applied to screws that retain rubber components. The rubber components will be damaged before the torque limit is reached. If a special torque limit is not given in the maintenance instructions for a fastener which retains a rubber component, tighten the screw or nut until it touches metal, then tighten one more turn. Whenever possible, the tightening force (torque) should be applied to the nut side of the fastener group.

F-2. TORQUE LIMITS

Refer to Table F-1. Torque Limits for SAE and ANSI Fasteners for torque limits on standard (SAE and ANSI) screws and free spinning nuts. Refer to Table F-2. Torque Limits for SAE and ANSI Prevailing Torque Nuts for torque limits on standard (SAE and ANSI) self-locking nuts. Refer to Table F-3. Torque Limits for Metric Screws and Free Spinning Nuts for torque limits on metric screws and free spinning nuts. Refer to Table F-4. Torque Limits for Metric Prevailing Torque Nuts for torque limits on metric self-locking nuts.

F-3. USE OF TORQUE TABLES

(1) Measure the diameter of the screw to be installed,

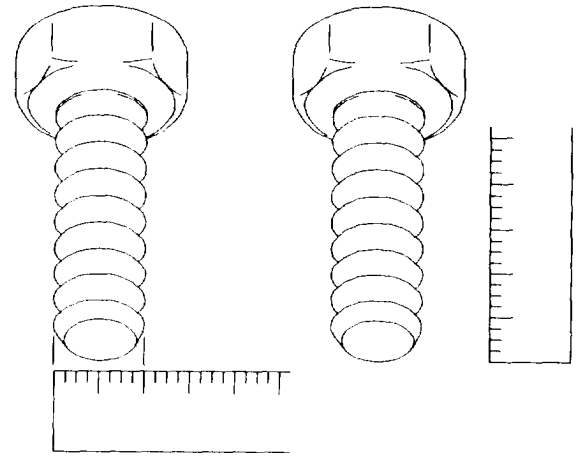
(2) Count the number of threads per inch.

(3) Under the heading DIAMETER look down the column until the diameter of the screw is found. (There are usually two lines beginning with the same diameter.)

(4) Under the heading THREADS PER INCH (SAE and ANSI) or THREAD PITCH (metric), find the number of threads per inch that matches the number counted in step 12).

(5) To find the grade of the screw, match the markings on the head to the correct picture under CAPSCREW HEAD MARKINGS on the torque table.

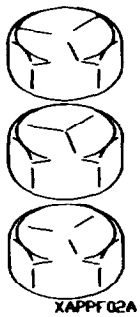
(6) Cook down the column under the picture found in step (5) until the torque limit (lb-ft or N·m) for the diameter and threads per inch (or thread pitch, in the case of metric fasteners) of the screw are located.



XAPPF01A

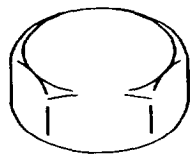
APPENDIX F
TORQUE LIMITS

Table F-1. Dry Torque limits for SAE and ANSI Screws and Free Spinning Nuts

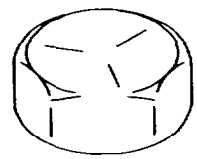


NOTE
Manufacturer's marks may vary. These are all SAE Grade 5.

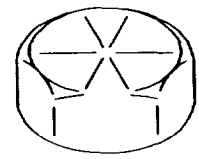
Material Grade Markings



SAE Grade 2



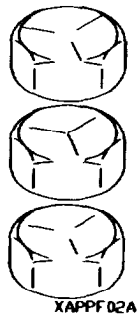
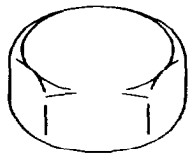
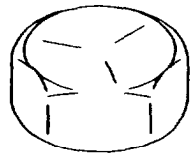
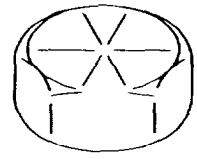
SAE Grade 5



SAE Grade 8

Diameter	Threads per inch	Torque					
inch		lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
1/4	20	3-5	5-7	5-7	8-10	8-10	10-14
1/4	28	4-6	5-7	6-8	9-11	8-12	12-16
1/4	32	4-6	5-7	7-9	9-11	9-13	12-16
5/16	18	7-9	9-13	11-15	15-21	15-21	21-29
5/16	24	8-10	11-15	12-16	17-23	17-23	24-32
5/16	32	9-11	12-16	14-18	18-24	19-25	27-34
3/8	16	13-17	17-23	20-26	27-35	28-38	38-50
3/8	24	15-19	20-26	22-30	31-41	32-42	43-57
3/8	32	15-21	21-27	24-32	33-43	33-45	55-61
7/16	14	20-28	28-38	32-42	43-57	44-60	61-81
7/16	20	23-31	31-41	35-47	48-64	49-67	68-90
7/16	28	25-33	33-45	37-51	51-69	54-72	73-97
1/2	13	32-42	43-57	49-65	66-88	68-92	93-123
1/2	20	35-47	48-64	55-73	74-98	77-103	105-139
1/2	28	38-50	51-67	58-78	79-105	82-110	111-149
9/16	12	55-61	62-82	70-94	95-127	98-132	134-178
9/16	18	50-68	69-91	78-104	105-141	109-147	149-199
9/16	24	53-71	72-96	82-110	111-149	115-155	158-210
5/8	11	62-84	85-113	95-129	131-175	136-182	184-246
5/8	18	70-94	96-128	108-146	148-198	154-206	209-279
5/8	24	73-99	100-134	114-154	155-207	161-217	219-293

Table F-1. Dry Torque Limits for SAE and ANSI Screws and Free Spinning Nuts (Cont)

 XAPPF02A Manufacturer's marks may vary. These are all SAE Grade 5		Material Grade Markings					
		 XAPPF03A SAE Grade 2		 XAPPF04A SAE Grade 5		 XAPPF06A SAE Grade 8	
Diameter	Threads per inch	Torque					
inch		lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
11/16	24	99-133	135-181	153-207	209-279	217-291	296-394
3/4	10	110-148	150-200	171-229	232-310	240-324	328-438
3/4	16	123-165	168-224	190-256	259-345	269-361	366-488
3/4	20	127-171	174-232	197-265	268-358	278-374	379-505
13/16	20			252-340	345-459	357-481	487-649
7/8	9			275-369	374-498	387-521	528-704
7/8	14			303-407	413-551	427-575	583-777
7/8	20			319-429	435-579	450-606	614-818
15/16	20			395-531	538-718	558-750	760-1014
1	8			411-553	560-748	581-781	792-1056
1	12			450-606	614-818	636-856	867-1155
1	20			483-649	658-878	681-917	929-1239
1-1/16	18			576-776	782-1044	813-1095	1109-1479
1-1/8	7			507-683	693-923	824-1108	1123-1497
1-1/8	12			570-766	776-1034	923-1241	1258-1678
1-1/8	18			600-806	817-1089	971-1307	1324-1766
1-3/16	18			709-953	966-1288	1149-1545	1566-2088
1-1/4	7			716-964	976-1302	1161-1563	1584-2112
1-1/4	12			793-1067	1081-1441	1286-1730	1754-2338
1-1/4	18			831-1117	1132-1510	1346-1812	1835-2447
1-5/16	18			965-1299	1316-1754	1565-2105	2134-2846
1-3/8	6			939-1263	1281-1707	1523-2049	2076-2768

APPENDIX F
TORQUE LIMITS

Table F-2. Dry Torque Limits for SAE and ANSI Prevailing Torque Nuts

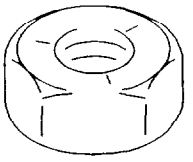
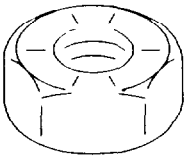
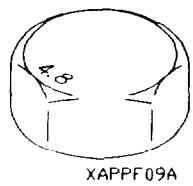
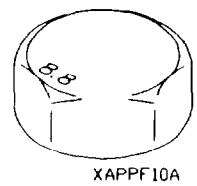
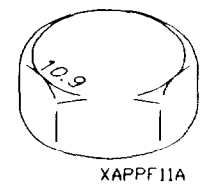
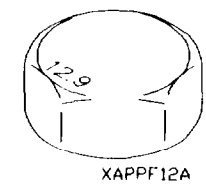
		Material Grade Markings			
		 XAPPF07A		 XAPPF08A	
		SAE Grade 5		SAE Grade 8	
Hole Diameter	Threads per inch	Torque			
inch		lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
1/4	20	10-12	14-16	15-17	20-24
1/4	28	12-14	16-18	14-18	21-25
5/16	18	20-24	27-33	26-32	36-44
5/16	24	22-26	30-36	29-35	40-48
3/8	16	35-41	47-55	48-58	65-77
3/8	24	38-46	53-63	53-63	72-86
7/16	14	55-65	74-88	75-91	103-123
7/16	20	60-70	81-97	80-98	110-132
1/2	13	86-102	116-138	113-137	154-184
1/2	20	92-110	125-149	127-153	177-207
9/16	12	120-144	162-194	168-202	229-273
9/16	18	135-161	183-219	179-217	244-294
5/8	11	165-199	226-270	226-272	306-368
5/8	18	181-219	246-296	244-296	331-401
3/4	10	296-354	402-480	395-479	538-648
3/4	16	310-376	422-508	424-516	576-698
7/8	9	460-554	625-749	612-746	833-1009
7/8	14	503-607	684-822	652-800	888-1082
1	8	686-828	933-1121	941-1141	1280-1544

Table F-3. Dry Torque Limits for Metric Screws and Free Spinning Nuts

		Material Grade Markings							
		 XAPPF09A		 XAPPF10A		 XAPPF11A		 XAPPF12A	
		Metric Grade 4.8		Metric Grade 8.8		Metric Grade 10.9		Metric Grade 12.9	
Diameter	Thread Pitch	Torque							
mm		lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
6	1	3	4-5	5-7	7-9	7-9	10-13	8-11	11-15
8	1.25	7-9	9-11	13-17	17-23	17-23	23-31	21-27	27-37
8	1	7-9	9-13	14-18	18-24	19-25	25-33	21-29	29-39
10	1.5	13-17	17-23	25-33	33-45	34-46	46-62	40-54	54-72
10	1.25	14-18	18-24	26-34	35-47	36-48	49-65	42-56	57-77
10	0.75	15-19	21-27	29-39	39-53	40-54	54-72	47-63	63-85
12	1.75	22-30	30-40	43-57	58-78	60-80	81-107	69-93	94-126
12	1.5	23-31	32-42	46-60	61-81	63-83	85-113	73-97	99-131
12	1.25	24-32	33-45	47-63	65-85	65-87	88-118	76-102	104-138
12	1	26-34	34-46	49-65	67-89	68-90	93-123	80-106	108-144
14	2	36-48	48-74	69-91	93-125	95-127	129-173	112-148	151-201
14	1.5	39-51	52-70	75-99	99-135	103-137	140-186	120-160	163-217
15	1	51-69	69-93	100-132	135-179	137-183	187-249	160-214	218-290
16	2	55-73	75-99	107-143	145-193	148-198	201-267	173-231	235-313
16	1.5	59-79	80-106	114-152	155-207	158-210	214-286	184-246	250-334
18	1.5			166-222	225-301	230-306	311-415	268-358	364-486
20	2.5			209-279	283-377	289-385	392-522	338-450	458-610
20	1.5			232-308	315-419	321-427	435-579	375-499	508-678
20	1			244-324	330-440	337-449	457-609	394-524	534-712
22	2.5			285-379	387-515	394-524	534-712	461-613	624-832
22	1.5			313-417	424-566	432-576	586-782	664-884	900-1200
24	3			361-481	489-653	499-665	677-903	584-778	791-1055
24	2			394-524	534-712	545-725	738-984	725-965	982-1310
25	1.5			467-621	633-843	645-859	875-1167	754-1004	1023-1363

APPENDIX F
TORQUE LIMITS

Table F-4. Dry Torque Limits for Metric Prevailing Torque Nuts

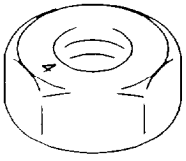
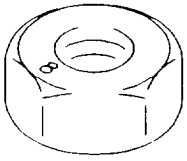
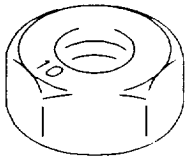
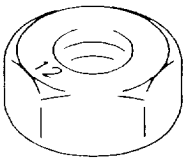
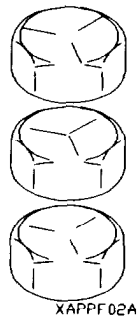
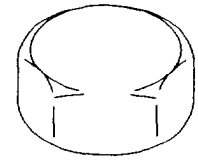
		Material Grade Markings							
		 XAPPF13A		 XAPPF14A		 XAPPF15A		 XAPPF16A	
		Metric Grade 4.8		Metric Grade 8.8		Metric Grade 10.9		Metric Grade 12.9	
Diameter	Thread Pitch	Torque							
mm		lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
6	1	5-6	7-8	7-9	10-12	10-12	14-17	11-14	15-19
8	1.25	12-14	16-18	18-22	24-30	24-30	32-40	27-33	36-46
8	1	12-14	16-20	19-23	25-31	25-31	34-42	28-36	38-48
10	1.5	21-25	28-34	33-41	44-56	44-56	60-76	50-64	68-86
10	1.25	21-25	29-35	34-42	46-58	46-58	63-79	53-67	71-91
10	0.75	23-27	31-37	37-47	49-63	50-64	68-86	57-73	77-99
12	1.75	33-41	46-56	55-69	74-94	75-95	102-128	85-109	115-147
12	1.5	35-43	47-57	56-72	77-97	78-98	106-134	89-113	120-152
12	1.25	36-44	48-60	58-74	79-101	81-103	109-139	91-117	125-159
12	1	37-45	50-62	61-77	82-104	84-106	114-144	95-121	129-165
14	2	53-65	72-88	87-109	117-149	118-150	160-204	134-172	182-232
14	1.5	57-69	76-94	92-116	125-159	126-160	171-217	143-183	194-248
16	2	79-97	107-131	130-166	177-225	178-228	243-309	204-262	277-355
16	1.5	82-102	112-138	138-176	187-239	189-241	256-328	215-277	292-376
18	1.5			197-253	267-343	271-347	367-471	309-399	420-542
20	2.5			248-318	337-431	342-438	464-594	391-503	530-682
20	1.5			271-349	369-473	374-480	507-651	428-552	580-750
20	1			283-365	384-494	390-502	529-681	447-577	606-784
22	2.5			335-429	455-583	460-592	624-802	526-680	714-922
22	1.5			363-467	492-634	499-643	676-872	730-950	990-1290
24	3			420-540	569-733	577-743	783-1009	662-856	897-1161
24	2			453-583	614-792	622-804	844-1090	803-1043	1088-1416

Table F-5. Wet Torque Limits for SAE and ANSI Screws and Free Spinning Nuts

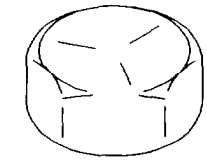

XAPPF02A

NOTE
Manufacturer's marks may vary. These are all SAE Grade 5.

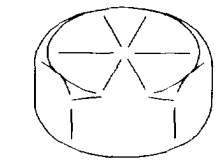
Material Grade Markings


XAPPF03A

SAE Grade 2


XAPPF04A

SAE Grade 5

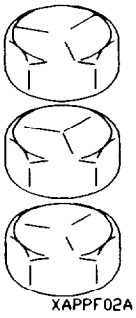
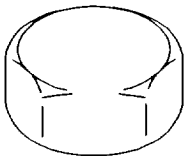
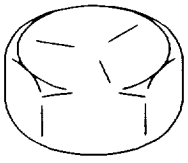
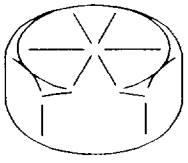

XAPPF06A

SAE Grade 8

Diameter	Threads per inch	Torque					
inch		lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m	lb-ft	N•m
1/4	20	4	6	6	8	9	12
1/4	28	5	7	7	9	10	14
5/16	18	8	11	13	18	18	24
5/16	24	9	12	14	19	20	27
3/8	16	15	20	23	31	35	47
3/8	24	17	23	25	34	35	47
7/16	14	24	33	35	47	55	75
7/16	20	25	34	40	54	60	81
1/2	13	35	47	55	75	80	108
1/2	20	40	54	65	88	90	122
9/16	12	50	68	80	108	110	149
9/16	18	55	75	90	122	130	176
5/8	11	70	95	110	149	170	231
5/8	18	80	108	130	176	180	244
3/4	10	120	163	200	271	280	380
3/4	16	140	190	220	298	320	434
7/8	9	110	149	300	407	460	624
7/8	14	120	163	320	434	500	678
1	8	160	217	440	597	680	922
1	12	170	231	480	651	740	1003
1-1/8	7	220	298	600	814	960	1302
1-1/8	12	260	353	660	895	1080	1464

APPENDIX F
TORQUE LIMITS

Table F-5. Wet Torque Limits for SAE and ANSI Screws and Free Spinning Nuts (Cont)

 XAPPF02A **Manufacturer's marks may vary. These are all SAE Grade 5**		**Material Grade Markings**					
		 XAPPF03A **SAE Grade 2**		 XAPPF04A **SAE Grade 5**		 XAPPF06A **SAE Grade 8**	
Diameter	**Threads per inch**	**Torque**					
inch		**lb-ft**	**N•m**	**lb-ft**	**N•m**	**lb-ft**	**N•m**
1-1/4	7	320	434	840	1139	1360	1844
1-1/4	12	360	488	920	1248	1500	2034
1-3/8	6	420	570	1100	1492	1780	2414
1-3/8	12	460	624	1260	1709	2040	2766

APPENDIX G
MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS

Section I. INTRODUCTION

G-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists mandatory replacement parts you will need to maintain the MTV vehicle.

G-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS

a. Column (1) - Item Number. This number is assigned to each entry in the listing and is referenced in the Initial Setup of the applicable task under Materials/Parts.

b. Column (2) - Nomenclature. Name or identification of the part.

c. Column (3) - Part Number. The manufacturer's part number.

d. Column (4) - National Stock Number. The National stock number of the part.

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
1	BLADE, WINDSHIELD WIPER	105.384	2540-01-364-1621
2	BOLT, MACHINE	12414307-065	5306-01-382-5054
3	BOOT KIT, EXHAUST	DQ6025	4730-01-417-3197
4	BUMPER, NONMETALLIC	1011-05	5340-01-342-1110
5	BUMPER, RUBBER	12419182	5340-01-410-8397
6	BUSHING, SLEEVE	7-199-002668	3120-01-367-6894
7	CHANNEL, RUBBER	ZZR765/2-001A7	9390-01-420-4560
8	CLAMP	024S9	
9	CLAMP	032S9	
10	COVER, FLUID FILTER	12412628	2590-01-414-1243
11	DECAL	12340917	7690-01-256-4909
12	FASTENER TAPE	MIL-F-21840	8315-00-006-9855
13	FASTENER TAPE	50-534718-19	8315-00-935-6762
14	FILTER ASSEMBLY	75223-11	2940-01-417-9333

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
15	FILTER ELEMENT	1048011	2940-01-385-8931
16	FILTER ELEMENT, FLUID	K05-0104	2910-01-377-3128
17	FILTER ELEMENT, FLUID	R22146	2910-01-360-6366
18	FILTER ELEMENT, FLUID	29507750	2940-01-361-2405
19	FILTER ELEMENT, FLUID	599791	4460-01-284-2344
20	FILTER ELEMENT, FLUID	931558	2940-01-363-4377
21	FILTER ELEMENT, INTAKE AIR CLEANER	P52-7750	2940-01-361-2407
22	FILTER, FUEL	7E9763	2910-01-363-3089
23	FILTER, OIL	1R0739	2940-00-029-0388
24	GASKET	F337576M6	
25	GASKET	M28840/24HA	5935-01-421-9754
26	GASKET	QS-1181	5330-01-058-3788
27	GASKET	10-36675-18	5330-00-298-01 SO
28	GASKET	119-2940	
29	GASKET	12412394	5330-01-371-6199
30	GASKET	350700	5330-01-295-3053
31	GASKET	350903	5330-00-576-4626
32	GASKET	352200	5330-01-421-6105
33	GASKET	352302	5330-01-421-6107
34	GASKET	353400	5330-01-421-6102
35	GASKET	353806	5330-01-421-6103
36	GASKET	353810	
37	GASKET	355148	5330-01-423-0596
38	GASKET	355175	5330-01-423-0623
39	GASKET	3K3257	5330-01-305-6550
40	GASKET	4P1624	5330-01-360-5934
41	GASKET	4W0549	5330-01-347-3207
42	GASKET	9Y8103	5330-01-360-5931
43	GASKET and PREFORMED PACKING KIT	P4-4	5330-00-122-0624
44	GASKET, FUEL FILTER	7C1159	5330-01-360-5941
45	GASKET, RING	331.406	5330-01-395-4645

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
46	GASKET, THERMOSTAT	2W7212	5330-01-347-3206
47	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	MS21266-3N	5325-00-926-1394
48	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	MS35489-109	5325-00-290-0074
49	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	MS35489-6	5325-00-263-6632
50	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	12412334-2	
51	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	12417598	5325-01-375-1299
52	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	12421402	
53	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	4082-37634-01	5325-01-194-3076
54	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	50S12-1-1AA	5325-01-145-0105
55	GROMMET, NONMETALLIC	8741442	5325-00-088-6147
56	INDICATOR, SIGHT, LIQUID	SLT-1214	6680-01-356-8162
57	INSERT, NYLON	12SWS2520	
58	INSERT, NYLON	12SWS2542	
59	INSERT, NYLON	12421463-003	
60	INSULATOR, TANK	A1394J	5970-01-385-7317
61	INSULATOR, TANK	A1394K	5970-01-385-7262
62	KIT, PROPELLER SHAFT	KT-16SB	2520-01-370-1360
63	KIT, FILTER	29526899	
64	KIT, FILTER	29503829	
65	LAMP, INCANDESCENT	CM7-7373	6240-00-270-6824
66	LAMP, INCANDESCENT	CM7376	6240-00-499-6278
67	LATCH, BAIL HEAD	68-20-101-10	2540-01-232-2470
68	LOCKNUT	0770-023-003	5310-01-423-3725
69	LOCKWASHER	ABCH207-LW-1/2	
70	LOCKWASHER	ABCH207-LW-3/8	
71	LOCKWASHER	070336/1-20	5310-01-110-7933
72	LOCKWASHER	D70336/3-50	5310-01-439-2542
73	LOCKWASHER	D70336/3-52	5310-01-439-2543
74	LOCKWASHER	MS35333-136	5310-01-078-9699
75	LOCKWASHER	MS35333-78	5310-00-261-7156
76	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-30	5310-00-209-0788

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
77	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-31	5310-00-596-7693
78	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-33	5310-00-209-0786
79	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-36	5310-00-550-3503
80	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-37	5310-00-209-5116
81	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-38	5310-00-616-6354
82	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-58	5310-00-209-1366
83	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-61	5310-00-527-3634
84	LOCKWASHER	MS35335-62	5310-00-184-9562
85	LOCKWASHER	MS35337-25	5310-00-012-1637
86	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-100	5310-00-261-8278
87	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-103	5310-00-184-8971
88	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-137	5310-00-933-8119
89	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-138	5310-00-933-8120
90	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-141	5310-00-984-7042
91	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-41	5310-00-045-4007
92	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-42	5310-00-045-3299
93	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-43	5310-00-045-3296
94	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-44	5310-00-582-5965
95	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-45	5310-00-407-9566
96	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-46	5310-01-334-4710
97	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-47	5310-00-209-0965
98	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-51	5310-00-584-7888
99	LOCKWASHER	MS35338-58	5310-00-702-6286
100	LOCKWASHER	MS51414-1	5310-01-235-2057
101	LOCKWASHER	MS51414-2	5310-01-310-1098
102	LOCKWASHER	MS51414-4	5310-01-251-9276
103	LOCKWASHER	N9015	5310-01-046-0186
104	LOCKWASHER	N9459	5310-01-348-8393
105	LOCKWASHER	N9461	5310-01-348-8392
106	LOCKWASHER	114021	5310-01-081-0798
107	LOCKWASHER	1229-S-513-C	5310-01-062-3384

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
108	LOCKWASHER	12412477-14	
109	LOCKWASHER	12412601-02	5310-01-387-1152
110	LOCKWASHER	12414570-005	
111	LOCKWASHER	12414570-011	5310-01-374-3292
112	LOCKWASHER	12414570-013	5310-01-374-4515
113	LOCKWASHER	12414570-015	5310-01-388-2043
114	LOCKWASHER	12414570-021	5310-01-374-4516
115	LOCKWASHER	152.269	5310-01-407-4764
116	LOCKWASHER	152.544	5310-01-395-0823
117	LOCKWASHER	152.552	5310-12-189-1721
118	LOCKWASHER	1729B262	5310-00-964-7811
119	LOCKWASHER	488.671	
120	MOUNT, RESILIENT	12413126	
121	MOUNT, RESILIENT	12418476	5340-01-377-0693
122	NUT, CLIP	MS90724-24	5310-01-074-5041
123	NUT, CONDUIT	BL75	5975-00-642-7261
124	NUT, CONDUIT	141	5975-00-152-1075
125	NUT, CONDUIT	143	5975-00-714-8031
126	NUT, PLAIN, BLIND RIVET	ALS7-632-80	
127	NUT, PLAIN, HEX	MS35649-282	5310-00-934-9757
128	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	DIN-934STM6	5310-01-342-2739
129	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS20500-524	5310-00-208-4023
130	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS21042-04	5310-00-811-6419
131	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS21083N08	5310-00-941-6019
132	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS21083N6	5310-00-926-1852
133	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-1	5310-00-088-1251
134	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-17	5310-00-087-4652
135	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-2	5310-00-929-1807
136	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-33	5310-00-225-6993
137	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-49	5310-00-269-4040
138	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-5	5310-00-959-7600

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
139	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-57	5310-00-067-6356
140	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-65	5310-00-225-6992
141	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	MS51922-9	5310-00-984-3806
142	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	N9406	5310-01-362-6171
143	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	N9410	5310-01-348-8398
144	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	N9467	5310-01-350-4257
145	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12301125	5310-01-210-0199
146	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12412476-09	
147	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12412476-11	5310-01-407-7178
148	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12412476-12	
149	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12412478-04	
150	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-002	5310-01-381-9819
151	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-003	5310-01-377-1549
152	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-004	5310-01-369-5703
153	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-007	5310-01-369-6073
154	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-017	5310-01-381-9830
155	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-018	5310-01-369-3337
156	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-019	5310-01-369-9522
157	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-020	5310-01-381-9849
158	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-021	5310-01-369-3338
159	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-022	5310-01-417-1262
160	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-023	5310-01-369-6705
161	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-025	5310-01-369-6706
162	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-027	5310-01-369-3339
163	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414308-078	
164	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-002	5310-01-374-1381
165	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-003	5310-01-374-1382
166	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-005	5310-01-372-3023
167	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-006	5310-01-369-3332
168	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-009	5310-01-365-7236
169	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-015	

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
170	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414315-017	5310-01-368-8065
171	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12414420-004	5310-01-370-0010
172	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	12419003	5310-01-376-0773
173	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	29514660	
174	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	7-660-081600	5310-01-390-8487
175	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	7-660-082504	5310-01-354-8734
176	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	7794625	5310-00-579-1031
177	NUT, SELF-LOCKING	7951286	5310-00-789-0398
178	PACKING, PREFORMED	A82777	5330-00-579-6495
179	PACKING, PREFORMED	J515-16-3	
180	PACKING, PREFORMED	MK0012510	
181	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28775-011	5330-00-582-2133
182	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28778-10	5330-00-285-9842
183	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28778-12	5330-00-251-8839
184	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28778-16	5330-00-804-5694
185	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28778-20	5330-00-816-3546
186	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28778-4	5330-00-805-2966
187	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS28778-6	5330-00-804-5695
188	PACKING, PREFORMED	MS9955-113	5330-01-374-2325
189	PACKING, PREFORMED	M25988/1-246	5330-01-189-6351
190	PACKING, PREFORMED	OR420A	5330-01-389-6028
191	PACKING, PREFORMED	11639519-1	5330-00-463-0200
192	PACKING, PREFORMED	1509	5330-00-172-1919
193	PACKING, PREFORMED	2-012N507-90	5330-01-092-5502
194	PACKING, PREFORMED	2-018N507-90	5330-01-092-5503
195	PACKING, PREFORMED	2M4453	5330-00-074-3768
196	PACKING, PREFORMED	22617-16	5330-01-168-0885
197	PACKING, PREFORMED	23043446	5330-01-424-6629
198	PACKING, PREFORMED	29500969	5330-01-360-7852
199	PACKING, PREFORMED	29503383	5330-01-360-6017
200	PACKING, PREFORMED	3-906N552-90	5330-01-104-1093

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
201	PACKING, PREFORMED	3-908N552-90	5330-00-929-8171
202	PACKING, PREFORMED	3D2824	5330-00-944-8281
203	PACKING, PREFORMED	3J1907	5330-01-333-6444
204	PACKING, PREFORMED	3J7354	5330-00-952-8008
205	PACKING, PREFORMED	3K0360	5330-00-948-6482
206	PACKING, PREFORMED	4J5477	5330-00-855-8059
207	PACKING, PREFORMED	4L9564	5330-00-828-8639
208	PACKING, PREFORMED	5-X-1155	5330-01-392-1637
209	PACKING, PREFORMED	5F7054	5330-00-339-6224
210	PACKING, PREFORMED	5P7813	5330-01-335-0042
211	PACKING, PREFORMED	6V8397	5330-00-579-6495
212	PACKING, PREFORMED	673268	
213	PACKING, PREFORMED	673269	5330-01-395-1252
214	PACKING, PREFORMED	7F8267	5330-00-291-7353
215	PACKING, PREFORMED	7320658	5330-00-297-7106
216	PACKING, PREFORMED	9604792-001	5330-01-429-3089
217	PAD, CUSHIONING	12413120	
218	PARTS KIT, DEHYDRATOR	RN-60-A	4440-01-337-7324
219	PARTS KIT, HYDRAULIC PUMP	P1-12RP	4320-00-125-3208
220	PARTS KIT, SEAL REPLACEMENT	SK10-2	5330-01-350-4474
221	PARTS KIT, SEAL REPLACEMENT	SK10-3	5330-01-350-4472
222	PARTS KIT, SEAL REPLACEMENT	SK10-4	5330-01-343-2745
223	PIN, COTTER	K-2412-Z	5315-01-179-9882
224	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-151	5315-00-815-1405
225	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-298	5315-00-234-1861
226	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-385	5315-00-187-9382
227	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-394	5315-00-234-1628
228	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-423	5315-00-013-7228
229	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-455	5315-00-187-9392
230	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-457	5315-00-187-9393
231	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-459	5315-00-187-9394

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
232	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-494	
233	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-498	5315-00-849-9854
234	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-628	5315-00-846-0126
235	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-654	5315-00-187-9413
236	PIN, COTTER	MS24665-69	5315-00-828-8190
237	PIN, COTTER	352.497	5315-01-394-3546
238	PIN, SPRING	MS16562-142	5315-00-058-6115
239	PIN, SPRING	MS16562-146	5315-00-853-3814
240	PLASTIC STRIP	352700	5330-01-396-2109
241	RECEPTACLE	50R4-1-1AA	5325-01-049-2049
242	RING, BUSHING	152.157	
243	RIVET, BLIND	AD66H	5320-01-008-8204
244	RIVET, BLIND	MS20604B3W2	5320-00-721-9075
245	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-B302	5320-00-999-0397
246	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-B610	5320-00-454-5156
247	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D404	5320-00-865-8994
248	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D502	5320-00-850-3248
249	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D504	5320-01-020-9756
250	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D506	5320-00-850-3225
251	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D604	5320-00-850-3233
252	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D608	5320-00-850-3246
253	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-D610	5320-01-030-3218
254	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/1-F402	5320-00-129-9706
255	RIVET, BLIND	M24243/6-A503H	5320-00-490-2238
256	RIVET, BLIND	NAS1398C5A4	5320-00-321-2521
257	RIVET, BLIND	SD64BSLF	5320-01-397-3347
258	RIVET, BLIND	206057	5320-01-411-0081
259	RIVET, COMPRESSION	12418469	5320-01-376-0699
260	RUBBER STRIP	12412581	9320-01-399-4888
261	SCREW, CAP	12414475-131	5303-01-363-0703
262	SCREW, CAP	6V-2315	5306-01-433-4753

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
263	SCREW, SELF-LOCKING	MS16998-61L	5305-01-211-3097
264	SEAL	VC08G1ROB	5330-01-389-6109
265	SEAL	355150	5330-01-423-0689
266	SEAL ASSEMBLY, CTIS	A1205-0-2435	5330-01-360-7753
267	SEAL ASSEMBLY, HUB	A1205-R-2254	5330-01-360-5252
268	SEAL RING, METAL	29505809	5330-01-360-5329
269	SEAL, NONMETALLIC	CC3350	
270	SEAL, NONMETALLIC	12417725	5330-01-375-2908
271	SEAL, NONMETALLIC	673267	5330-01-395-1251
272	SEAL, URETHANE FOAM	12420420-001	
273	SEAL, URETHANE FOAM	12420420-002	
274	SEAL, URETHANE FOAM	12420420-003	
275	SPLICE, CONDUCTOR	23035	5940-01-210-9261
276	SPLICE, CONDUCTOR	23075	3830-01-210-9260
277	TERMINAL, LUG	MS20659-163	5940-00-113-3145
278	TERMINAL, LUG	MS20659-164	5940-00-113-3148
279	TERMINAL, LUG	MS25036-122	5940-00-113-8190
280	WASHER, FLAT	12417948-004	5365-01-436-8308
281	WASHER, FLAT RUBBER	900.032	5330-01-378-7541
282	WASHER, KEY	TW107	5310-01-014-5136
283	WASHER, NYLON	MS51859-16	5310-01-381-9990
284	WASHER, NYLON	12421464-001	
285	WASHER, NYLON	12421464-002	
286	WASHER, SPRING	D63474/1-30	5310-01-413-8475
287	WASHER, SPRING	110 7289	5310-01-246-1387
288	WASHER. SPRING	12414559-021	5310-01-374-4517
289	WASHER, SPRING	12414560-009	5310-01-333-5517
290	WASHER, SPRING	12414560-011	5310-01-421-9556
291	WASHER, SPRING	12414560-017	5310-01-395-0820
292	WASHER, SPRING	12414560-018	5310-01-381-3281
293	WASHER, SPRING	12414560-019	5310-01-369-6074

Section II. MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST (CONT)

(1) ITEM NO.	(2) NOMENCLATURE	(3) PART NUMBER	(4) NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER
294	WASHER, SPRING	12417503	5310-01-406-6326
295	WASHER, SPRING	12418220	5310-01-372-3495
296	WASHER, SPRING	128BSTM4	5310-01-333-5517

APPENDIX H
LUBRICATION ORDER

SECTION I. INTRODUCTION

H-1. GENERAL

The information contained in this appendix provides the lubrication requirements for the MTV vehicle.

a. Adherence. Intervals (on-condition or hardtime) and the related man-hour times are based on normal operation. The man-hour time specified is the time needed to do all the services prescribed for a particular interval. On-condition (OC) oil sample intervals will be applied unless changed by the Army Oil Analysis Program (AOAP) laboratory. Change the hardtime interval if the lubricants are contaminated or if operating the equipment under adverse operating conditions, including longer-than-usual operating hours. The calendar interval may be extended during periods of low activity. If extended, adequate preservation precautions must be taken. Hardtime intervals will be applied in the event AOAP laboratory support is not available. Hardtime intervals must be applied during the warranty period.

Intervals shown in this lubrication order are based on mileage/calendar, and in some cases mileage alone. An example of a mileage/calendar interval is: Q, which means every 3,000 miles (4,827 km) or quarterly (every three months). The lubrication is to be performed at whichever interval occurs first for the vehicle. An example of a mileage alone interval is: 6K, which stands for every 6,000 miles (9,654 km). The lubrication is to be performed at the mileage indicated regardless of the calendar interval.

WARNING

- Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100°F (38°C) and for Type II is 138°F (50°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

- If personnel become dizzy while using cleaning solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

b. Cleaning fittings before lubricating. Clean parts with dry cleaning solvent (SD P-D-680) (Item 65, Appendix D) or equivalent. Dry before lubricating. Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of the equipment.

c. Lubricating after fording. If fording occurs, lubricate all fittings below fording depth and check submerged gearboxes for presence of water.

d. Lubricating after high-pressure washing. After a thorough washing, lubricate all grease fittings and oil can points outside and underneath vehicle.

e. level of Maintenance. The lowest level of maintenance authorized to lubricate a point is Operator/Unit Maintenance (O). Operator/crew (C) may lubricate points authorized for Unit Maintenance (O) when authorized by Unit Maintenance (O).

f. Localized views. A reference to the appropriate localized view is given after most lubrication entries. Localized views begin on page H-13.

H-1. GENERAL (CONT)

g. Interval Symbols. The lubrications interval symbols will be used as applicable:

Q-quarterly/3,000 mi (4,827 km) (whichever occurs first)
S-semiannually/6,000 mi (9,654 km) (whichever occurs first)
A-annually/12,000 mi (19,308 km) (whichever occurs first)
B-biannually/24,000 mi (38,616 km) (whichever occurs first)
3K-every 3,000 mi (4,827 km) (no calendar interval)
6K-every 6,000 mi (9,654 km) (no calendar interval)
12K-every 12,000 mi (19,308 km) (no calendar interval)
24K-every 24,000 mi (38,616 km) (no calendar interval)

H-2. OIL FILTERS

Oil filters shall be serviced/changed as applicable, when:

a. They are known to be contaminated, or clogged;

b. Service is recommended by AOAP laboratory analysis; or

c. At prescribed hardtime intervals while vehicle is under warranty, or if AOAP is not available/used as required.

H-3. AOAP SAMPLING INTERVAL

WARNING

- Engine oil is hot and under pressure. The oil sampling valve releases oil proportionally to the amount of pressure applied to valve. Activate oil sampling valve by pressing in slowly to prevent injury to personnel. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

- Wear safety goggles when taking oil sample. Oil is under pressure and could cause injury to personnel. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.

Engine/transmission oil must be sampled every 90 days as prescribed by DA Pam 738-750. Hydraulic fluids must be sampled annually as prescribed by DA Pam 738-750.

H-4. WARRANTY HARDTIME STATEMENT

"For equipment under manufacturer's warranty, hardtime oil service intervals shall be followed. Intervals shall be shortened if lubricants are known to be contaminated or if operation is under adverse conditions (such as longer than usual operating hours, extended idling periods, extreme dust)."

SECTION II. LUBRICATION CHART

H-5. LUBRICATION KEY

LUBRICANTS	
Specification	**Type**
MIL-L-2104 (OE/HDO)	Lubricating Oil, Internal Combustion Engine, Combat/Tactical Service
MIL-L-46167 (OEA)	Lubricating Oil, Internal Combustion Engine, Arctic
MIL-L-2105 (GO)	Lubricating Oil, Gear, Multipurpose
MIL-G-10924 (GAA)	Grease, Automotive and Artillery
MIL-G-18458 (GW)	Grease, Wire-Rope and Exposed Gear
MIL-H-5606 (OHA)	Hydraulic Fluid, Petroleum Base, Aircraft, Missile, and Ordnance

DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	EXPECTED TEMPERATURES		
		Above +40°F (Above +4°C)	+40°F to -15°F (+4°C to -26°C)	-15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C)
Engine crankcase	25 qt (24 L)	OE/HDO-15/40	SAE 10W30 OR OE/HDO-10	OEA
Transmission (total system) (all models except M1088 and M1089)	49.3 qt (46.7 L)	OE/HDO-15/40	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Transmission (at oil change) (all models except M1088 and M1089)	36.8 qt (34.7 L)	OE/HDO-15/40	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Transmission (total system) (M1088 and M1089)	58.6 qt (55.4 L)	OE/HDO-15/40	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Transmission (at oil change) (M1088 and M1089)	31.8 qt (30.0 L)	OE/HDO-15/40	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Transmission (after overhaul)	39.0 qt (37.0 L)	OE/HDO-15/40	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Steering system	5 qt (4.8 L)	OE/HDO-10	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Hydraulic reservoir (except M1089)	27 gal (102.2 L)	OE/HDO-10	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Hydraulic tank (M1089)	74 gal (280 L)	OE/HDO-10	OE/HDO-10	OEA
Front axle differential (maximum capacity)	9.5 qt (9 L)	GO-80/90	GO-80/90	SAE 75W90 OR GO-75
Intermediate axle differential (maximum capacity)	14.7 qt (13.9 L)	GO-80/90	GO-80/90	SAE 75W90 OR GO-75
Rear axle differential (maximum capacity)	12.15 qt (11.5 L)	GO-80/90	GO-80/90	SAE 75W90 OR GO-75
Front axle planetary hubs	11-13 oz (0.33-0.38 L)	GO-80/90	GO-80/90	SAE 75W90 OR GO-75

H-5. LUBRICATION KEY (CONT)

DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	EXPECTED TEMPERATURES		
		Above +40°F (Above +4°C)	+40°F to -15°F (+4°C to -26°C)	-15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C)
Rear axle bogie	0.5 qt (0.5 L)	GO-85/140	GO-85/140	GO-85/140
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)	As Required	GO-85/140	GO-80/90	GO-75
30K winches	As Required	GO-85/140	GO-80/90	GO-75
Propeller shaft universal and slip joints	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Tie rod ends	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Towing pintle assembly	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Fifth wheel	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Spring bolts and spring shackles	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Front axle shaft U-joints and steering knuckles	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Front axle inner wheel bearing	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Intermediate axle inner wheel bearing	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Rear axle inner wheel bearing	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
Front lifting beam	As Required	GAA	GAA	GAA
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) cable	As Required	GW	GW	GW
30K winch cables	As Required	GW	GW	GW
Air/hydraulic power unit	3 pt (1.4 L)	OHA	OHA	OHA
Backup hydraulic pump	19 oz (562 ml)	OHA	OHA	OHA

COOLANT	
Specification	Type
MIL-A-46153	Antifreeze, Ethylene Glycol, Inhibited, Heavy Duty, Single Package
MIL-A-11755	Antifreeze, Arctic-Type

DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	EXPECTED TEMPERATURES		
		Above +40°F (Above +4°C)	+40°F to -15°F (+4°C to -26°C)	-15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C)
Cooling system (engine only)	14 qt (13 L)	MIL-A-46153	MIL-A-46153	
Cooling system (total system)	50.3 qt (47.6 L)	MIL-A-46153	MIL-A-46153	N/A
Cooling system (total system) (M1088, M1089)	52.8 qt (49.9 L)	MIL-A-46153	MIL-A-46153	N/A
Cooling system, Arctic (total system)	64.8 qt (61.3 L)	N/A	N/A	MIL-A-11755
Cooling system, Arctic (total system) (M1088, M1089)	76.5 qt (72.4 L)	N/A	N/A	MIL-A-11755

CLEANING AGENT	
Specification	Type
P-D-680	Dry Cleaning Solvent, SD-II
O-C-1901	Cleaning Compound, Windshield

DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	EXPECTED TEMPERATURES		
		Above +15°F (Above -9°C)	+15°F to -15°F (-9°C to -26°C)	-15°F to -50°F (-26°C to -46°C)
All metal parts as required	N/A	SD-II (all temperatures)		
Windshield washer reservoir	7.5 qt (7.1 L)	2/3 water to 1/3 O-C-1901	1/2 water to 1/2 O-C-1901	1/3 water to 2/3 O-C-1901

For arctic operation refer to FM 9-207.

H-6. LUBRICATION INTERVALS

Intervals		Total Man-Hours
Quarterly (Q)	Lubrication performed once every three months or 3,000 mi. (4,827 km).*	2.0
Semi-annually (S)	Lubrication performed once every six months or 6,000 mi. (9,654 km).*	6.0
Annually (A)	Lubrication performed once every year or every 12,000 mi. (19,308 km).*	1.5
Bi-annually (B)	Lubrication performed once every two years or every 24,000 mi. (38,616 km).*	3.5
3K	Lubrication performed once every 3,000 mi. (4,827 km).**	1.0
6K	Lubrication performed once every 6,000 mi. (9,654 km).**	1.0
12K	Lubrication performed once every 12,000 mi. (19,308 km).**	6.5
24K	Lubrication performed once every 24,000 mi. (38,616 km).**	0.5

* Whichever occurs first.
** No calendar interval.

H-7. LUBRICATION LOCATOR VIEWS

LUBRICANT INTERVAL

Engine Crankcase Breather (O)
(See note 17 and view A)

Fuel Filter (O)
(See note 6 and view A)

Fuel/Water Separator (O)
(See note 5 and view B)

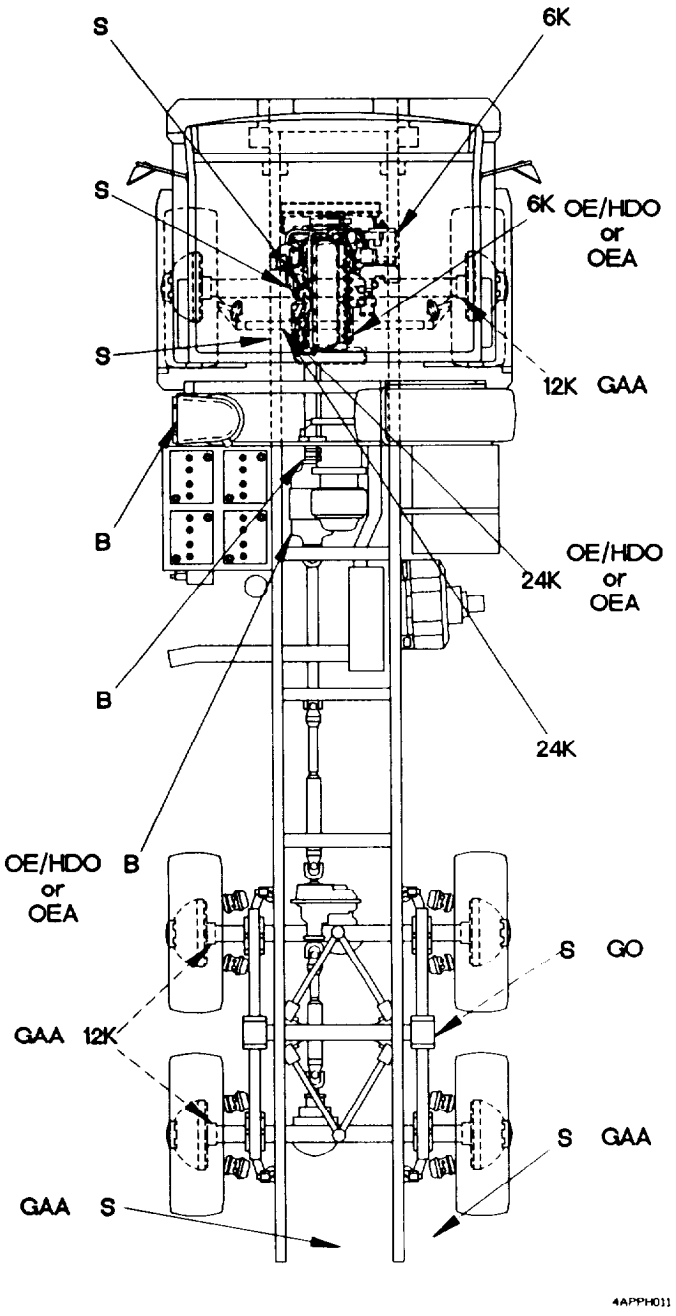
Cooling System (O)
(See note 7)

Transmission Filter (O)
(See note 3 and view F)

Transmission Drain and Fill (O)
(See note 3 and views D, E, and F)

Intermediate Axle and Rear Axle Inner Wheel Bearing Repack (O)
(See note 27)

Towing Pintle Fill (O)
(See note 16 and views J and K)



INTERVAL LUBRICANT

Engine Oil Filter (O)
(See note 2 and view C)

Crankcase Drain and Fill (O)
(See note 1 and views C and D)

Front Axle Inner Wheel Bearing Repack (O)
(See note 27)

Power Steering Reservoir Drain and Fill (O)
(See note 4 and view G)

Power Steering Filter (O)
(See note 4 and view G)

Rear Axle Bogie Drain and Fill (O)
(See note 28 and view AG)

15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Cable Rear Roller Fairlead Fill (O)
(See note 29 and views AE and AF)

CHASSIS

NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

LUBRICANT INTERVAL	INTERVAL LUBRICANT

Spring Shackle
Fill (O)
(See note 18 and view I)

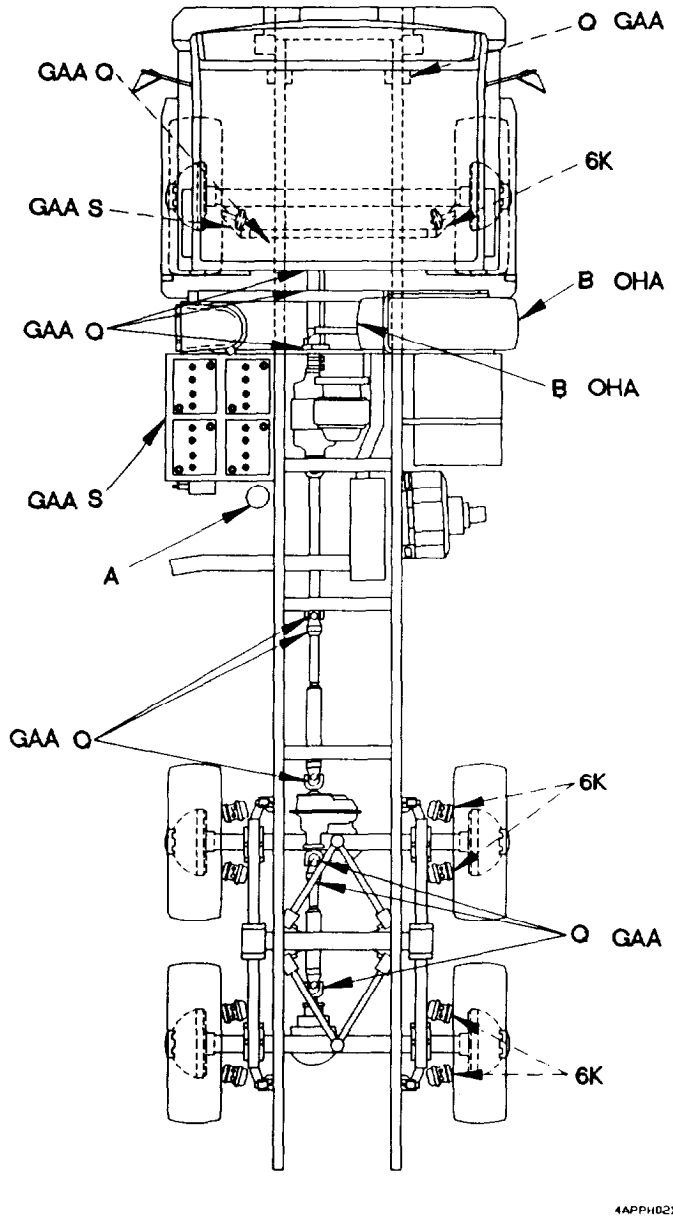
Tie Rod Ends
Fill (O)
(See note 13 and view N)

Universal and Slip Joints
Fill (O)
(See note 9 and view P)

Battery Posts (O)
(See note 19 and view Q)

Air Dryer (O)
(See note 37 and view BB)

Universal and Slip Joints
Fill (O)
(See note 9 and view P)



Spring Bolt
Fill (O)
(See note 18 and view H)

Brake Wedge and Air Chamber (O)
(See note 21 and view L)

Backup Hydraulic Pump Drain and Fill (O)
(See note 10 and view R)

Air/Hydraulic Power Unit Drain and Fill (O)
(See note 10 and view S)

Brake Wedge and Air Chamber (O)
(See note 21 and view M)

Universal Joint and Slip Joints
Fill (O)
(See note 9 and view P)

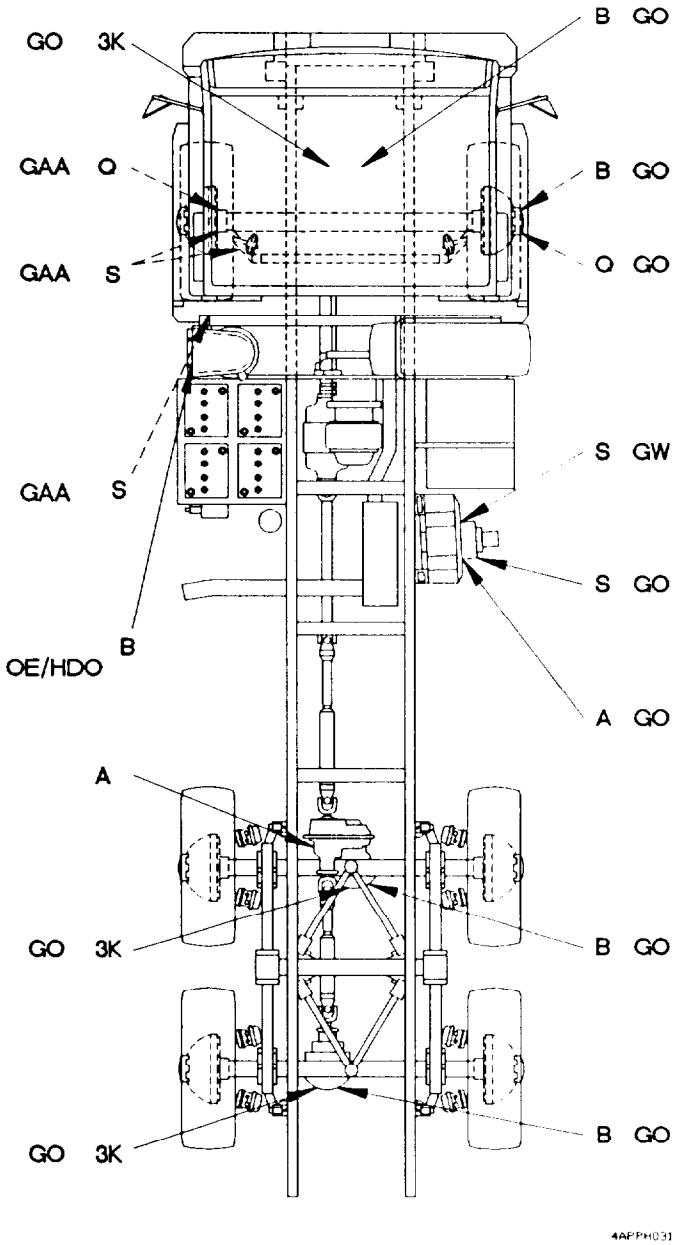
Brake Wedge and Air Chamber (O)
(See note 21 and view M)

CHASSIS

NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

H-7. LUBRICATION LOCATOR VIEWS (CONT)

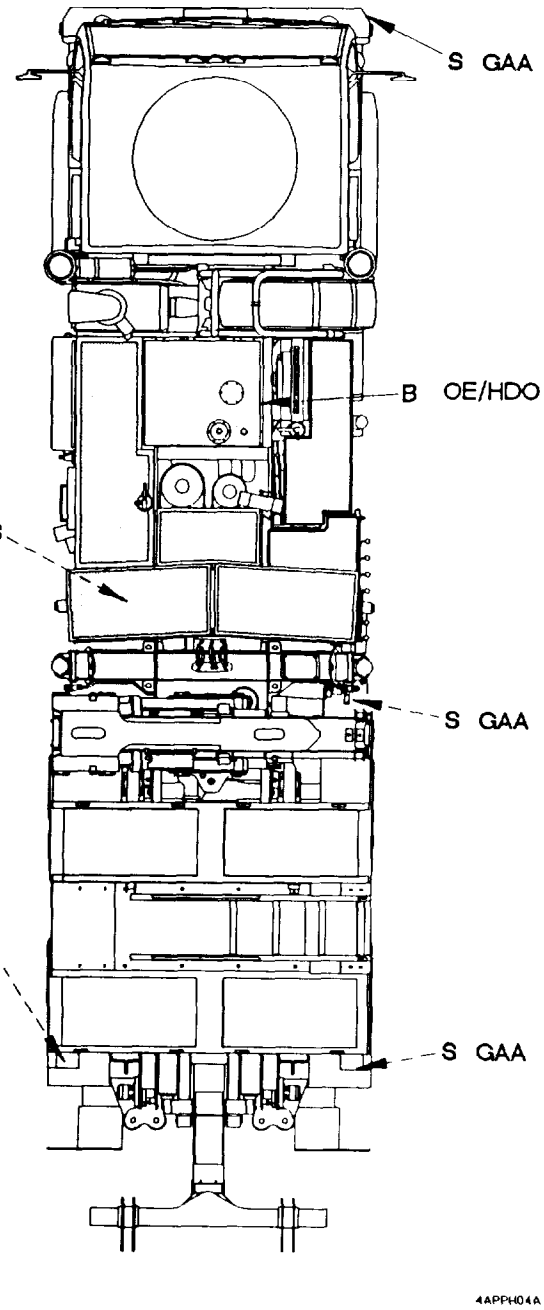
LUBRICANT	INTERVAL		INTERVAL	LUBRICANT
Front Axle **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 11 and view T)	GO	3K	B	GO **Front Axle** **Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 11 and view T)
Axle Shaft U-Joints **Fill (O)** (See note 20 and view U)	GAA	O	B	GO **Wheel End Planetary Hubs** **Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 12 and view V)
Steering Knuckles **Fill (O)** (See note 20 and view U)	GAA	S	O	GO **Wheel End Planetary Hubs** **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 12 and view V)
Front Lifting Beam **Clean and Fill (O)** (See note 36 and view AI)	GAA	S	S	GW **15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Cable** **Fill (O)** (See note 14 and view W)
Hydraulic Reservoir and Filter **Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 8 and view X)	OE/HDO	B	S	GO **15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)** **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 15 and view Y)
Intermediate Axle Screen and Plug Oil Filter Assembly **Clean (O)** (See note 31 and view AH)		A	A	GO **15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW)** **Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 15 and view Y)
Intermediate Axle **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 11 and view T)	GO	3K	B	GO **Intermediate Axle** **Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 11 and view T)
Rear Axle **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 11 and view T)	GO	3K	B	GO **Rear Axle** **Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 11 and view T)



CHASSIS

NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

LUBRICANT INTERVAL		INTERVAL LUBRICANT
	S GAA	**15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Cable Front Roller Fairlead** **Fill (O)** (See note 29 and views Z and AA)
	B OE/HDO	**Hydraulic Tank and Filter Drain and Fill (O)** (See note 22 and view AD)
30K Winch Cable **Fill (O)** (See note 14 and view AB)	GW S	
	S GAA	**30K Winch Cable Guide Rollers** **Fill (O)** (See note 30 and view AB)
Pay-Out Assembly Lower Tension Sheave **Fill (O)** (See note 30 and view BA)	GAA S	
	S GAA	**30K Winch Cable Guide Rollers** **Fill (O)** (See note 30 and view AC)

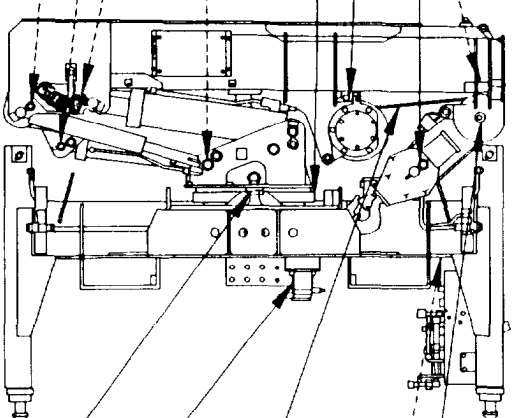


M1089

NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

H-7. LUBRICATION LOCATOR VIEWS (CONT)

LUBRICANT INTERVAL		INTERVAL LUBRICANT
Erection Cylinder and Tension Link Pivots **Fill (O)** (See note 34 and view AL)	GAA S	**Turntable Bearing and Pinion Gear Teeth** **Fill (O)** (See note 26 and view AM)
Lift Cylinder Pivots **Fill (O)** (See note 34 and view AJ)	GAA S	S GAA
Erection Cylinder Pivots **Fill (O)** (See note 34 and view AK)	GAA S	S GO **Hoist** **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 24 and view AN)
Tension Link Pivots **Fill** (See note 34 and view AL)	GAA S	S GAA **Hook Block Sheave** **Fill (O)** (See note 34 and view AO)
	GAA S	S GAA **Boom Wear Pads** **Fill (O)** (See note 23)
Turntable Bearing **Fill (O)** (See note 32 and view AP)	GAA S	
Turntable Gearbox **Check and Fill (O)** (See note 25 and view AQ)	GO S	S GAA **Boom Sheave** **Fill (O)** (See note 34 and view AR)
Hoist Cable **Fill (O)** (See note 14)	GW S	S GAA **Top and Bottom Plate** **Fill (O)** (See note 33)



4APPH05A

M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

LUBRICANT INTERVAL

INTERVAL LUBRICANT

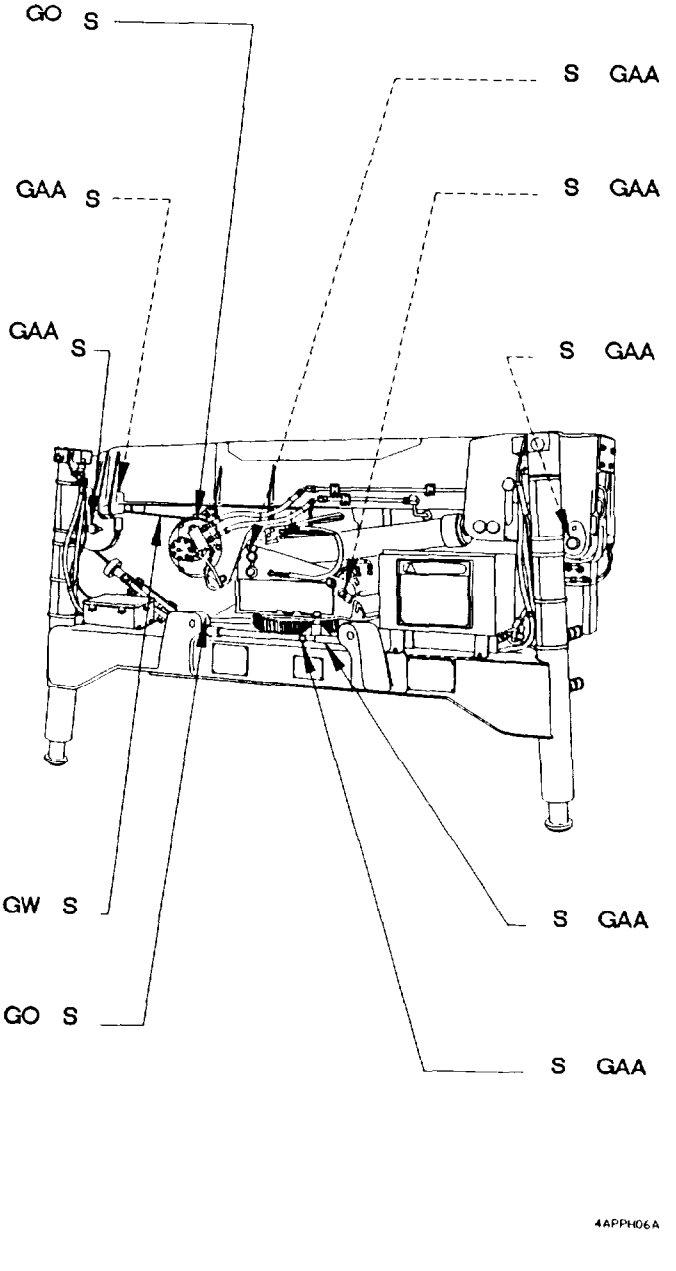
Hoist
Check and Fill (O)
(See note 24 and view AS)

Boom Wear Pads
Fill (O)
(See note 23)

Boom Sheave
Fill (O)
(See note 34 and view AT)

Hoist Cable
Fill (O)
(See note 14)

Turntable Gearbox
Check and Fill (O)
(See note 25 and view AU)



Lift Cylinder Pivots
Fill (O)
(See note 34 and view AV)

Erection Cylinder and Tension Link Pivots
Fill (O)
(See note 34 and view AW)

Erection Cylinder and Tension Link Pivots
Fill (O)
(See note 34 and view AX)

Turntable Bearing and Pinion Gear Teeth
Fill (O)
(See note 26 and view AY)

Turntable Bearing
Fill (O)
(See note 32 and view AZ)

M1084/M1086 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE (MHC)

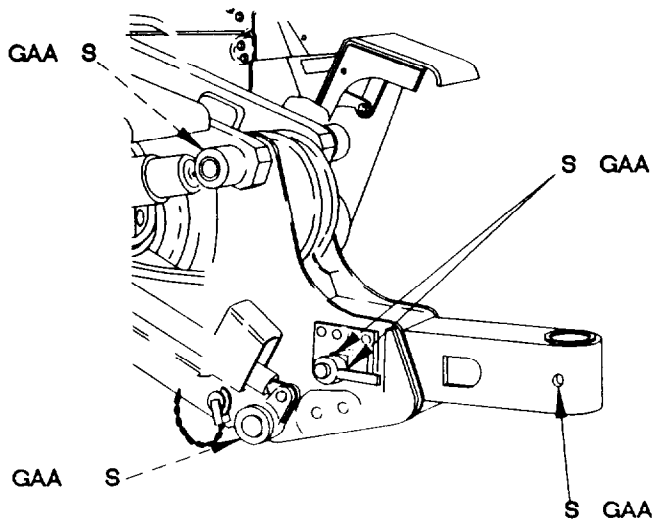
NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

H-7. LUBRICATION LOCATOR VIEWS (CONT)

LUBRICANT INTERVAL **INTERVAL LUBRICANT**

Left and Right Lift Cylinder Pivots
Fill (O)
(See note 35)

Left and Right Lower Arm Pivots
Fill (O)
(See note 35)



Camlock Assembly
Fill (O)
(See note 35)

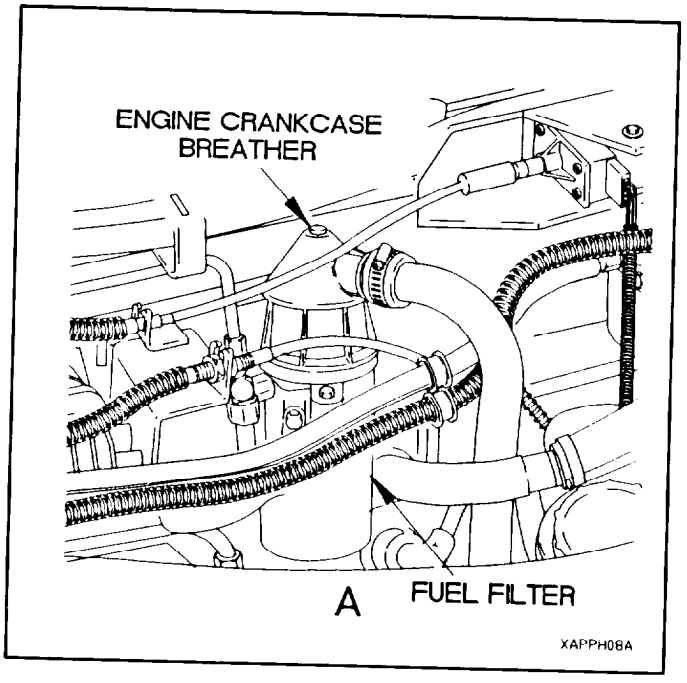
Crossbar Bushing
Fill (O)
(See note 35)

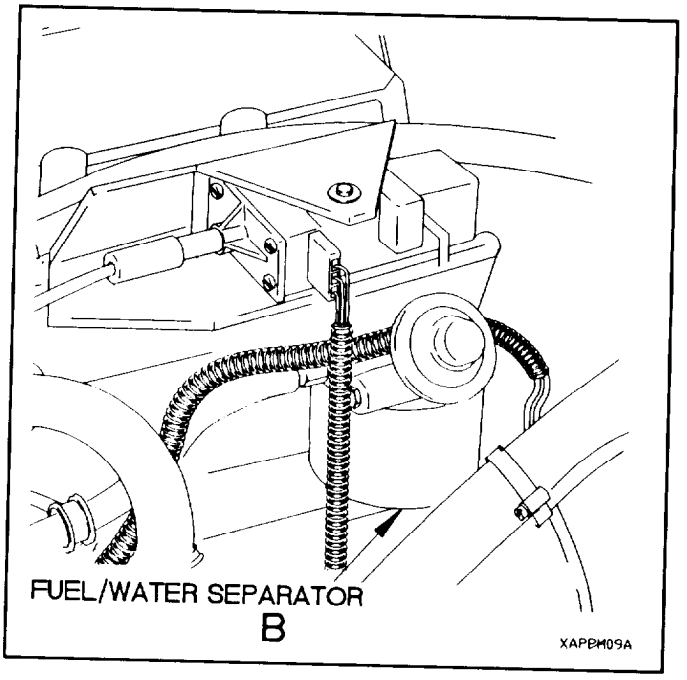
4APPH07A

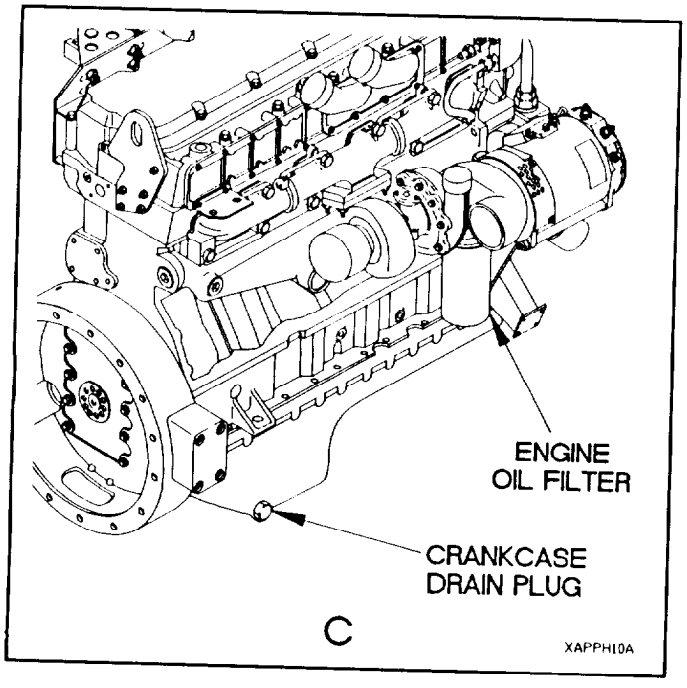
M1089 UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY

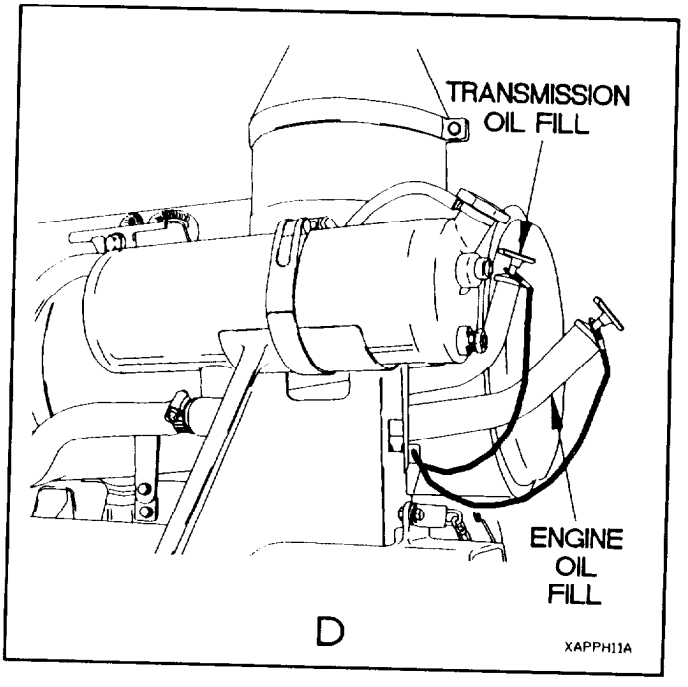
NOTE: Dashed arrows indicate lubrication on both sides of vehicle.

H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS

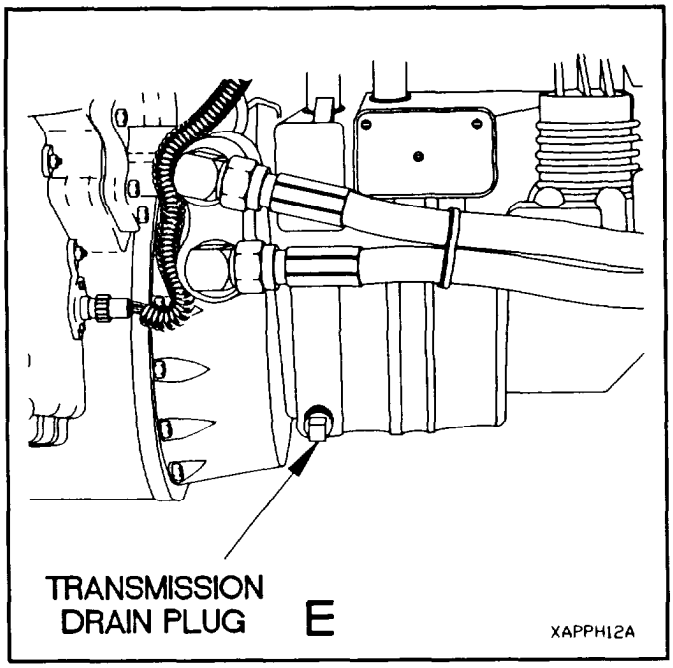


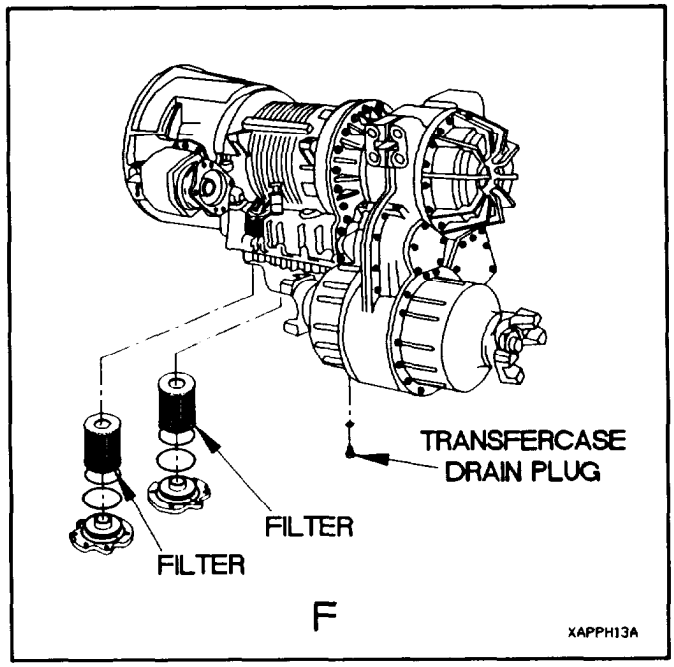


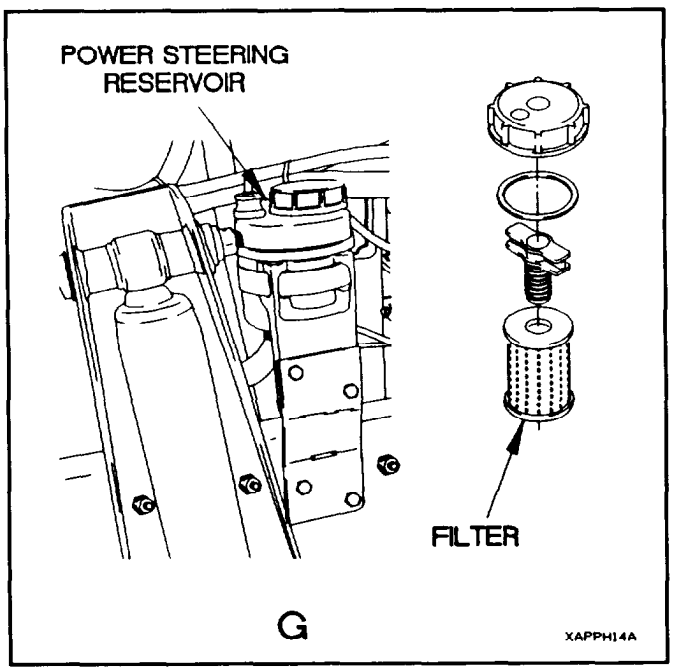


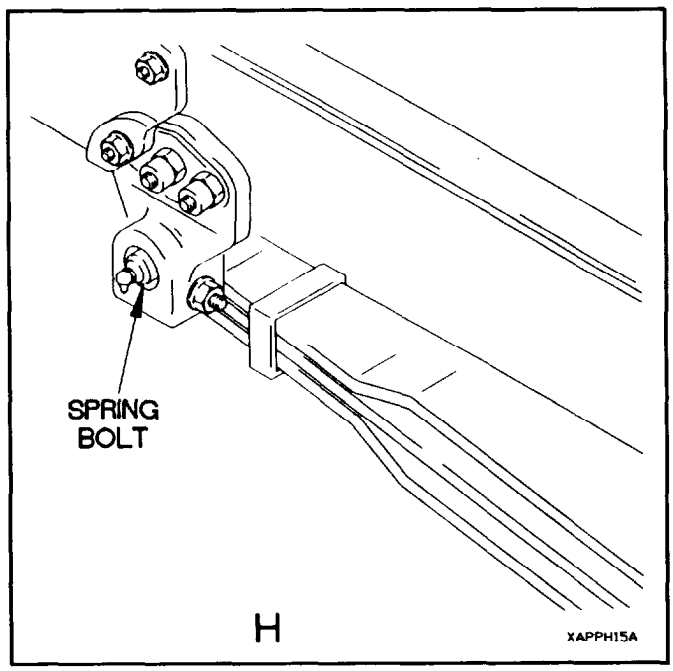


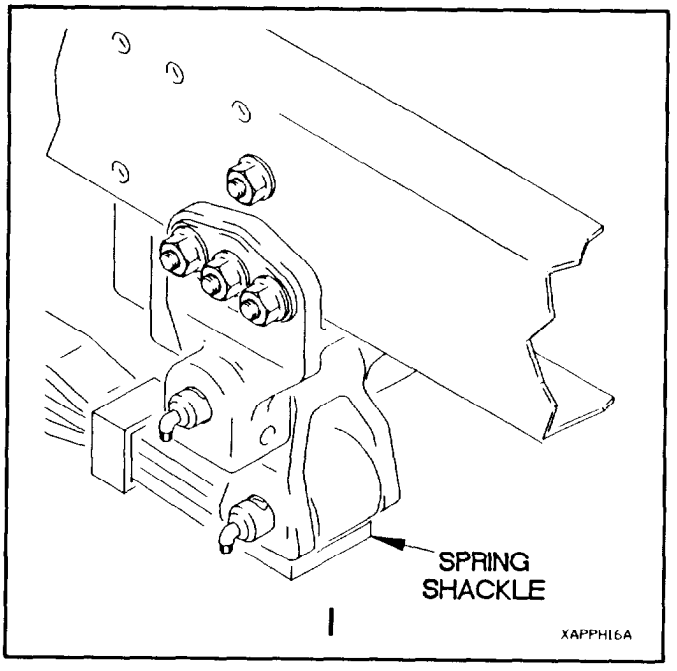
H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)



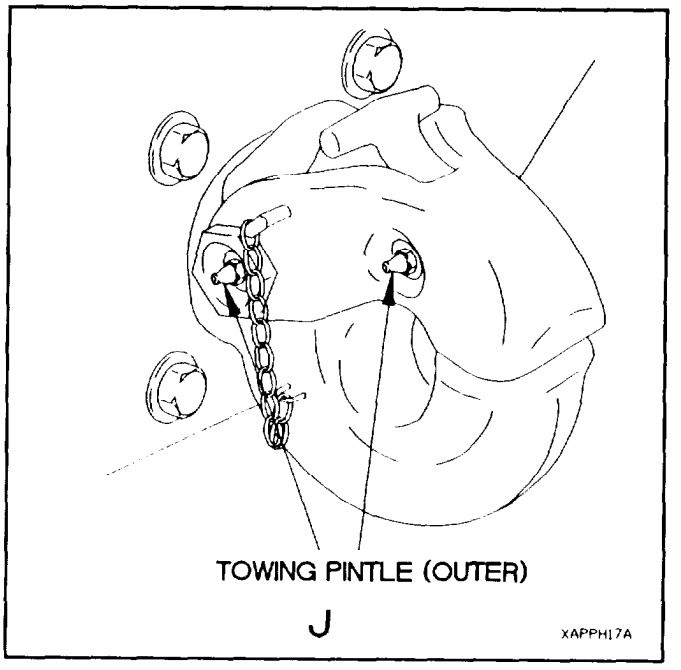




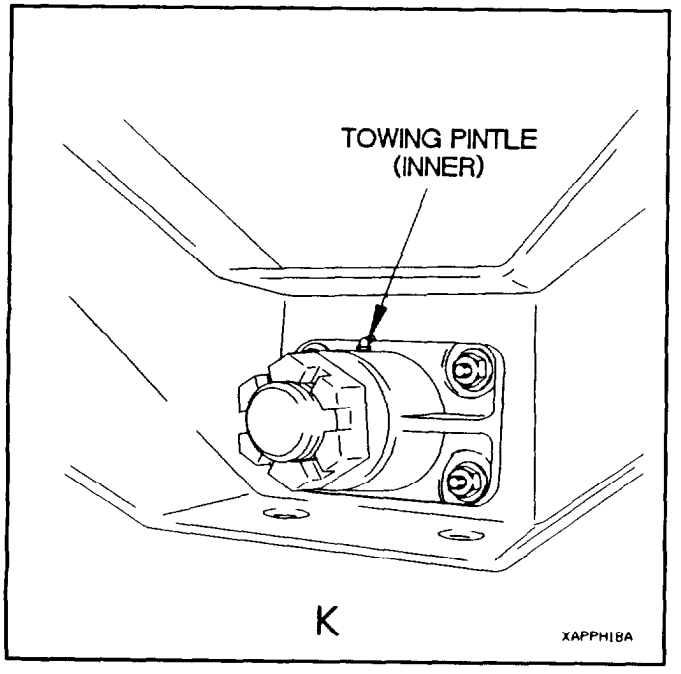



SPRING
SHACKLE
XAPPH16A

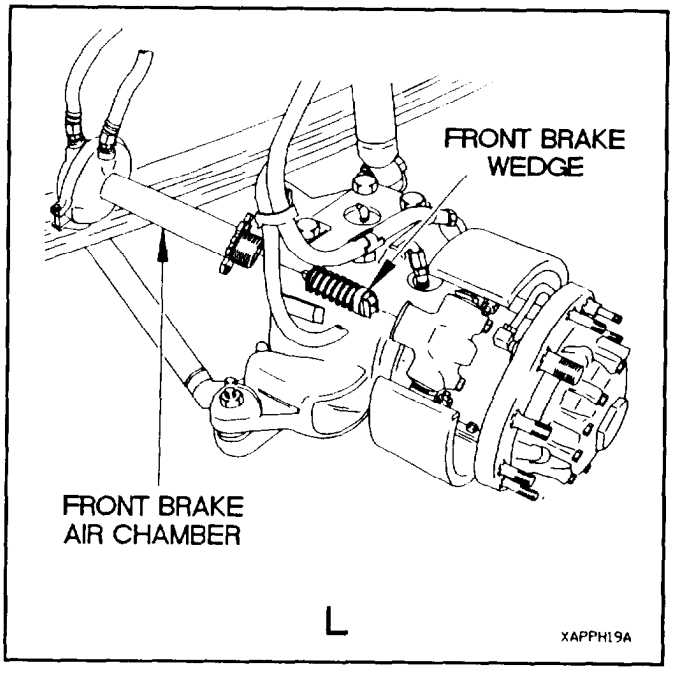
I


TOWING PINTLE (OUTER)
XAPPH17A

J

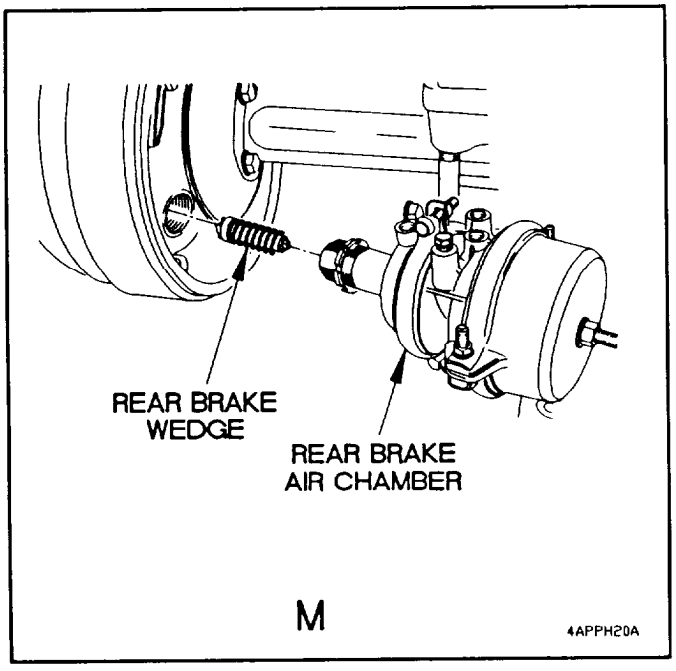

TOWING PINTLE
(INNER)
XAPPH18A

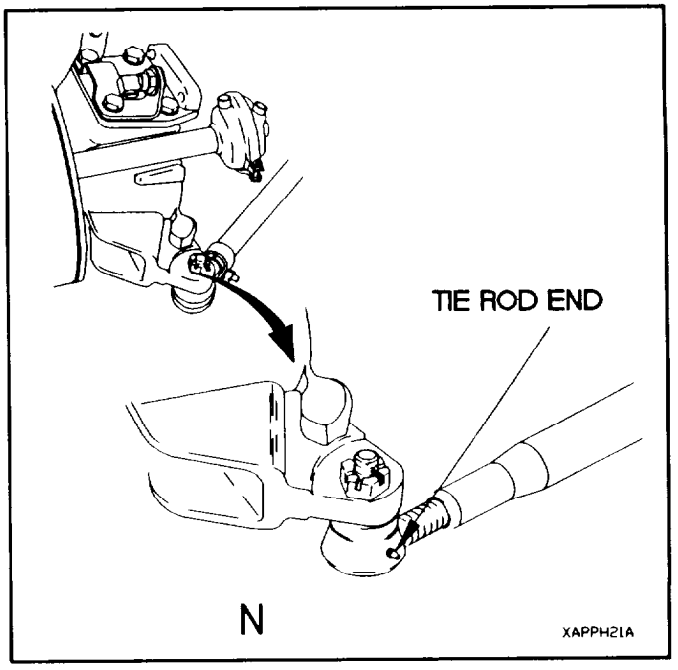
K

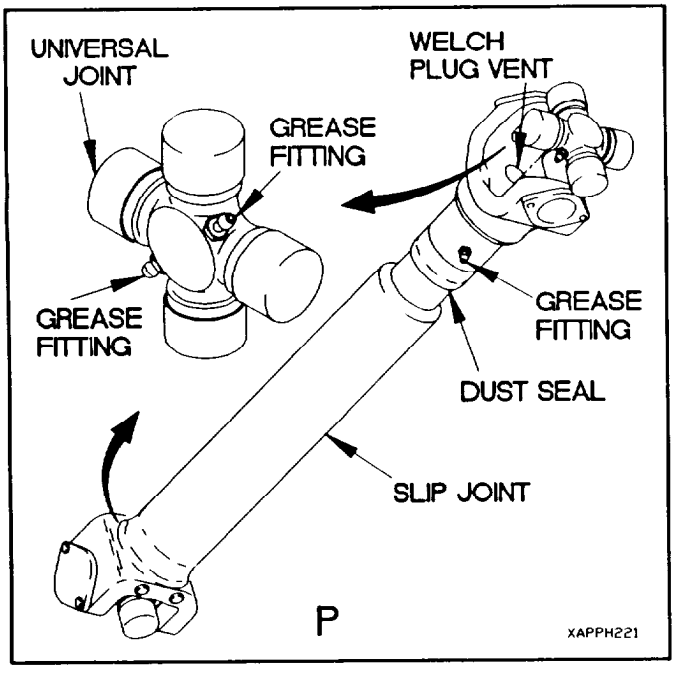

FRONT BRAKE
WEDGE
FRONT BRAKE
AIR CHAMBER
XAPPH19A

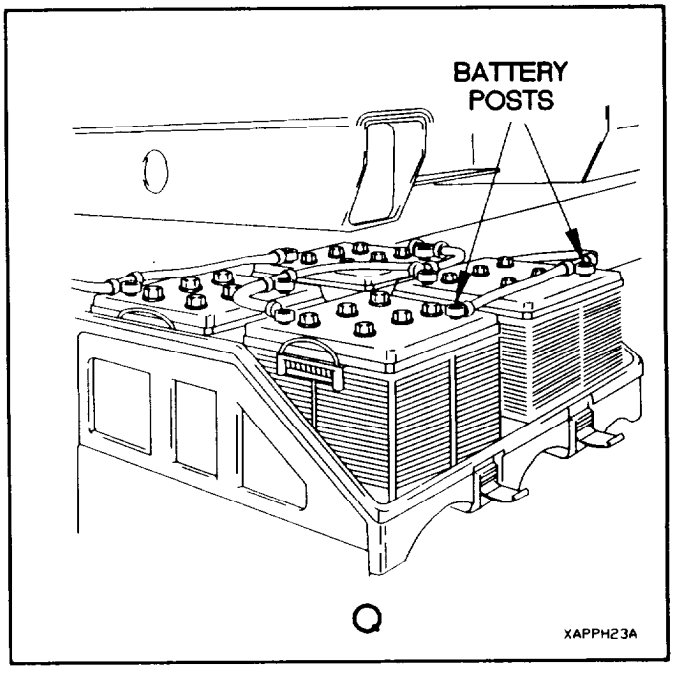
L

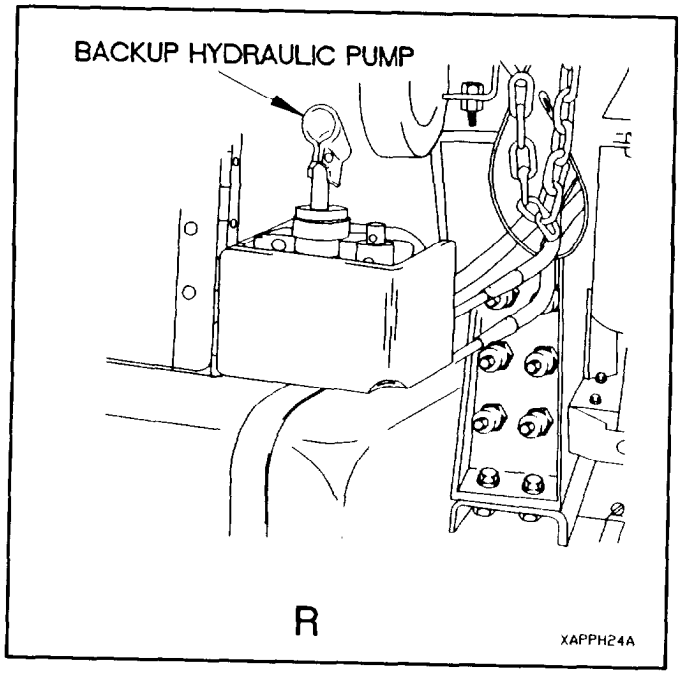
H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)

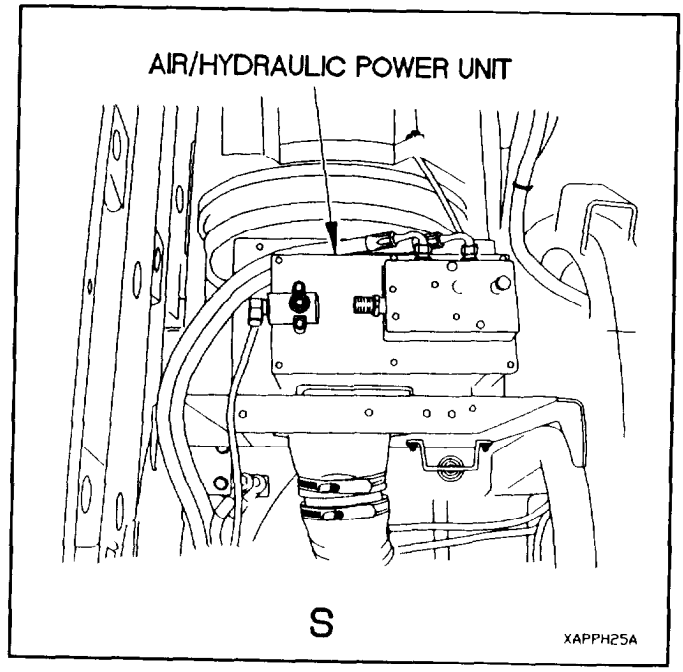


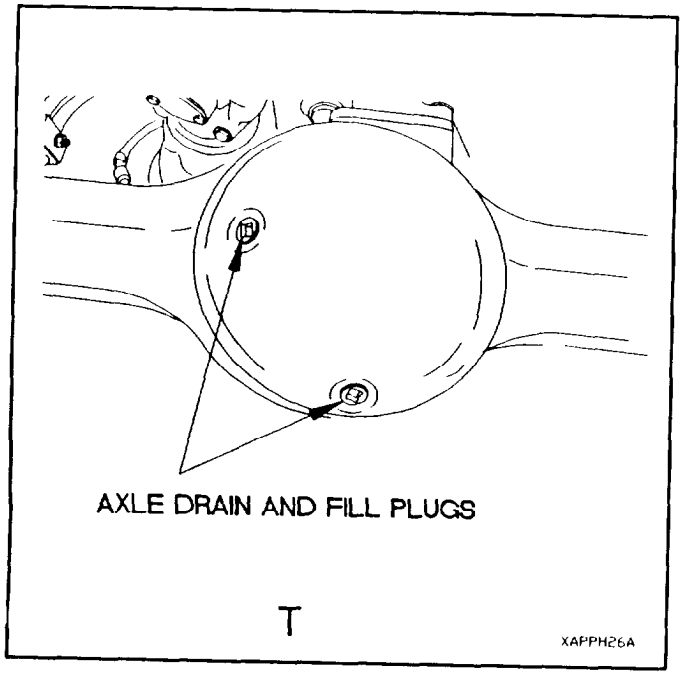


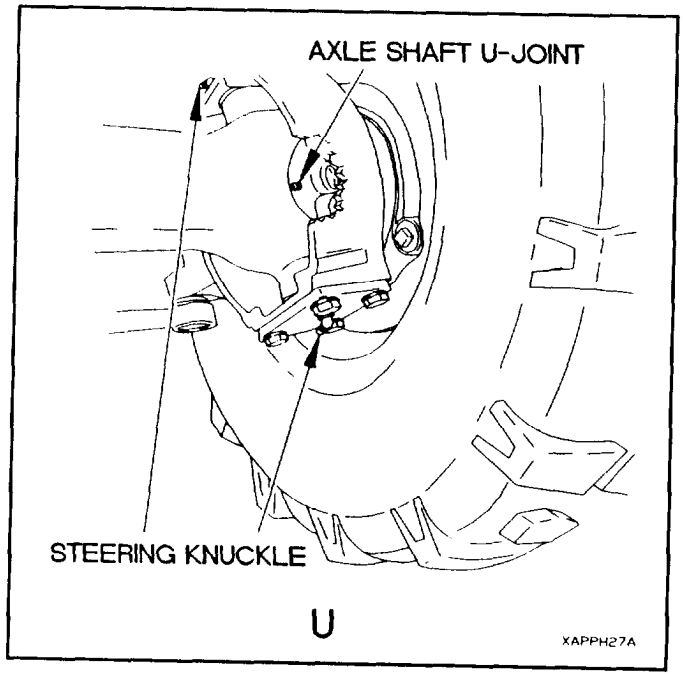




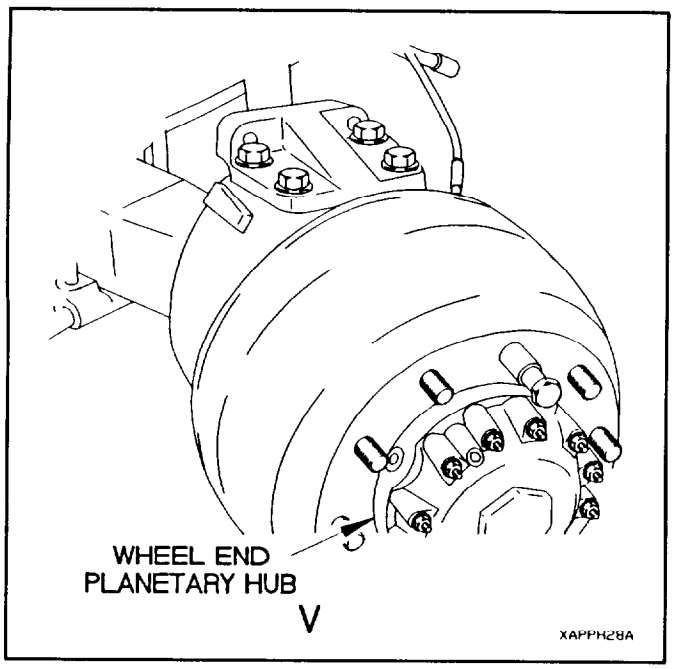

BACKUP HYDRAULIC PUMP
R
XAPPH24A

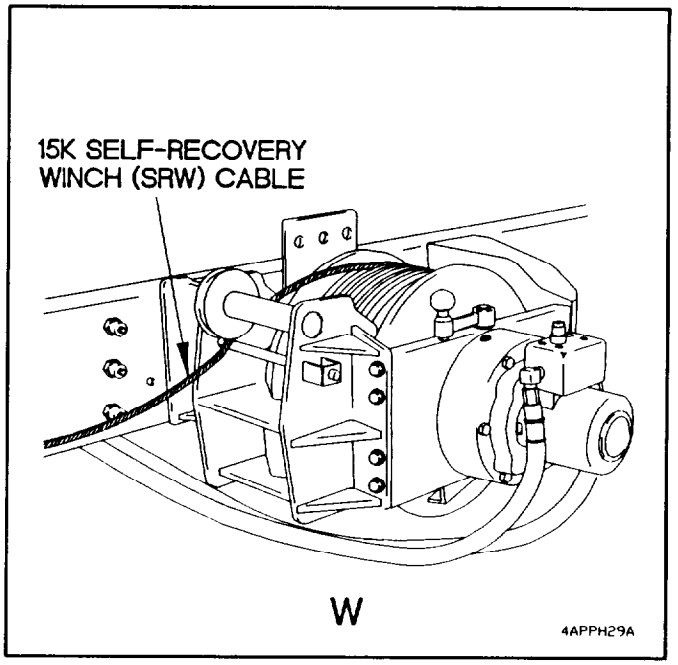

AIR/HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT
S
XAPPH25A

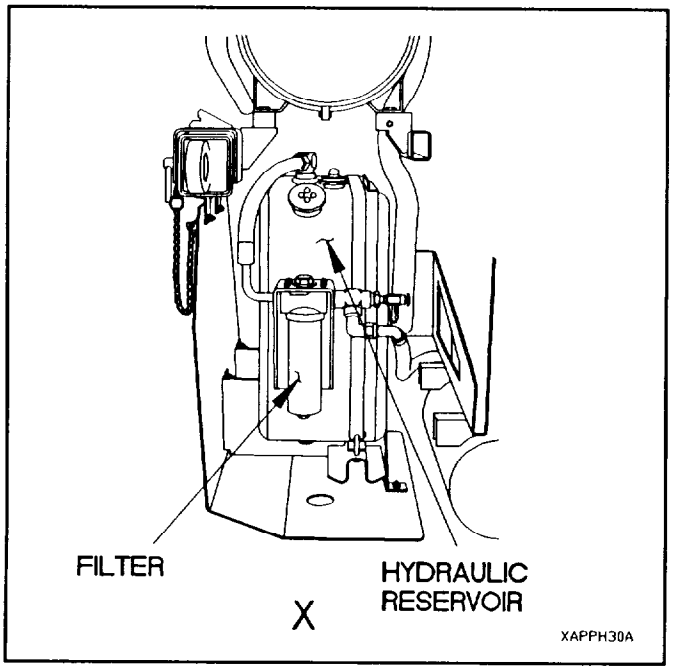

AXLE DRAIN AND FILL PLUGS
T
XAPPH26A

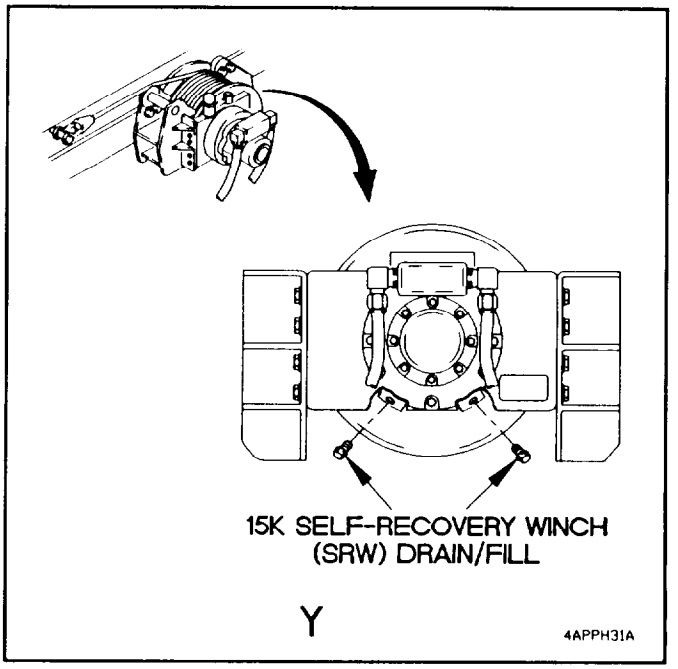

AXLE SHAFT U-JOINT
STEERING KNUCKLE
U
XAPPH27A

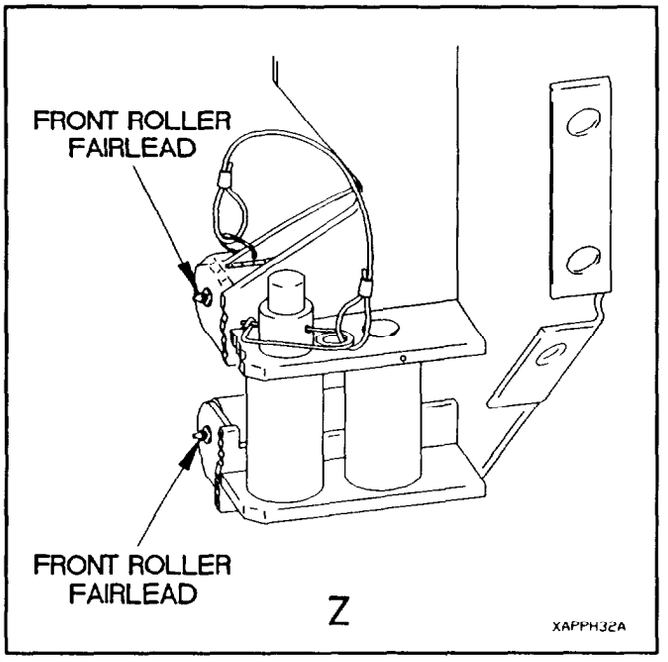
H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)



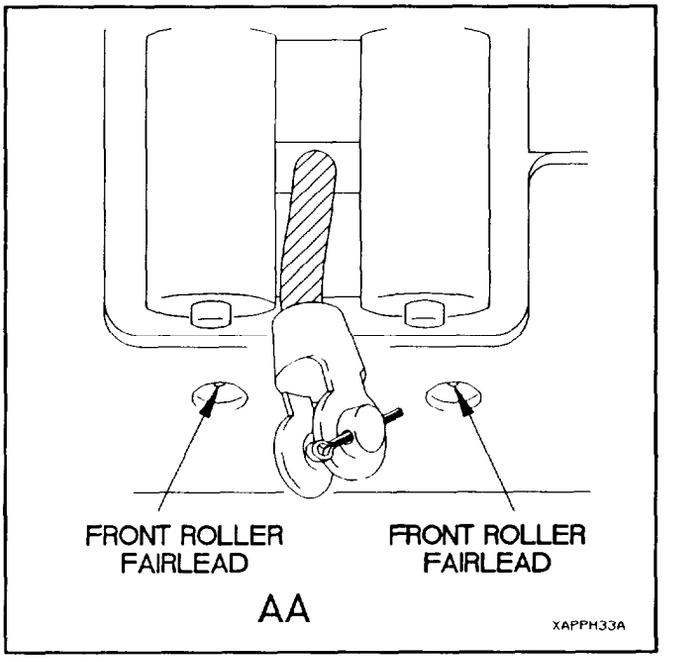




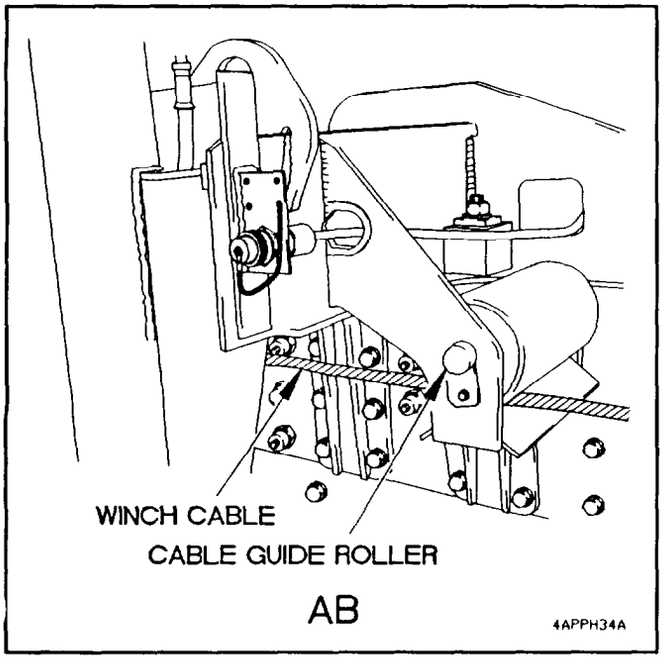



FRONT ROLLER FAIRLEAD
FRONT ROLLER FAIRLEAD
XAPPH32A

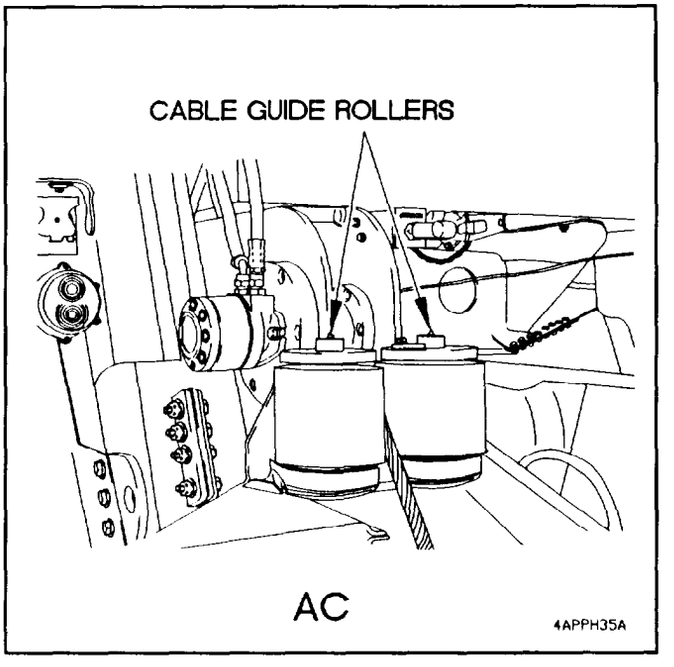
Z


FRONT ROLLER FAIRLEAD
FRONT ROLLER FAIRLEAD
XAPPH33A

AA

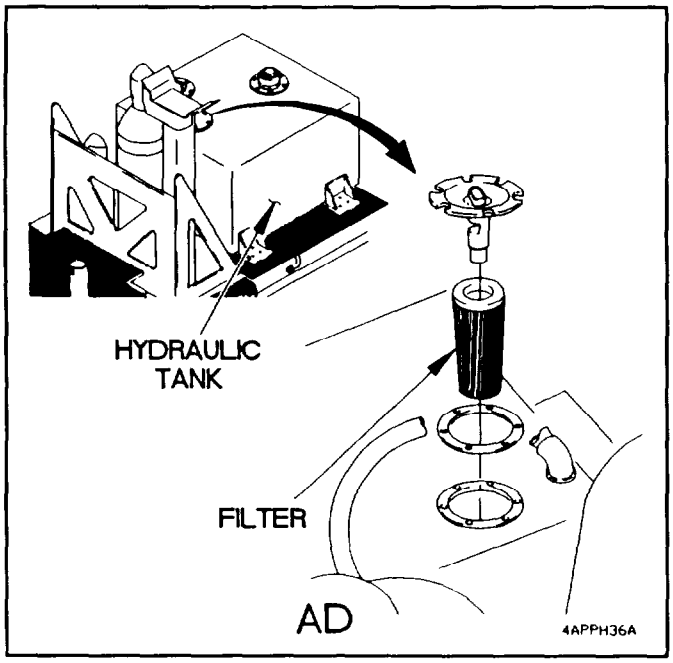

WINCH CABLE
CABLE GUIDE ROLLER
4APPH34A

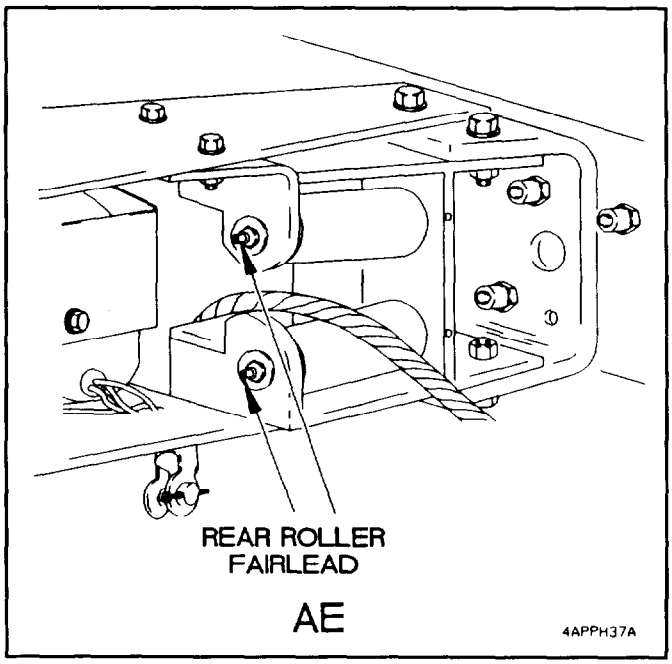
AB

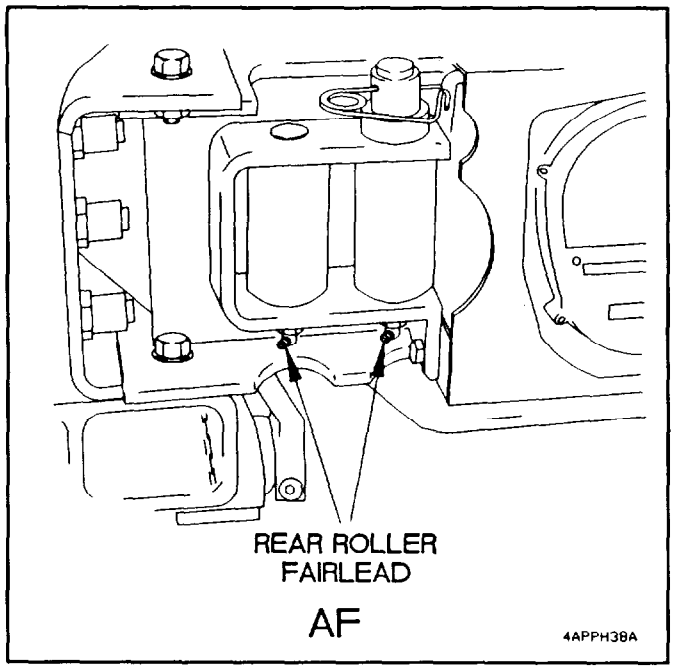

CABLE GUIDE ROLLERS
4APPH35A

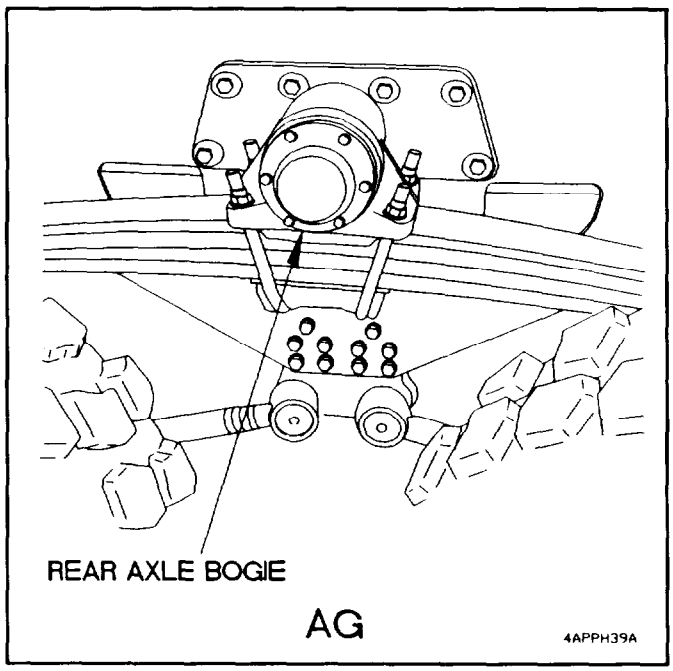
AC

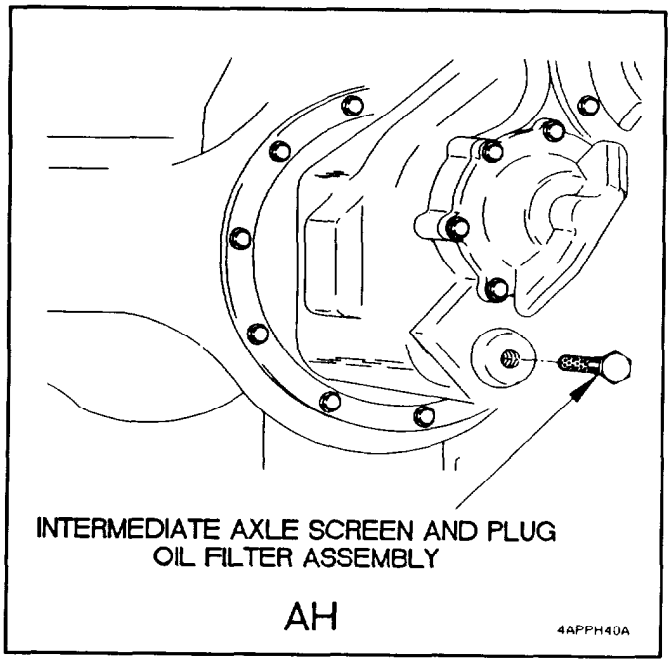
H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)

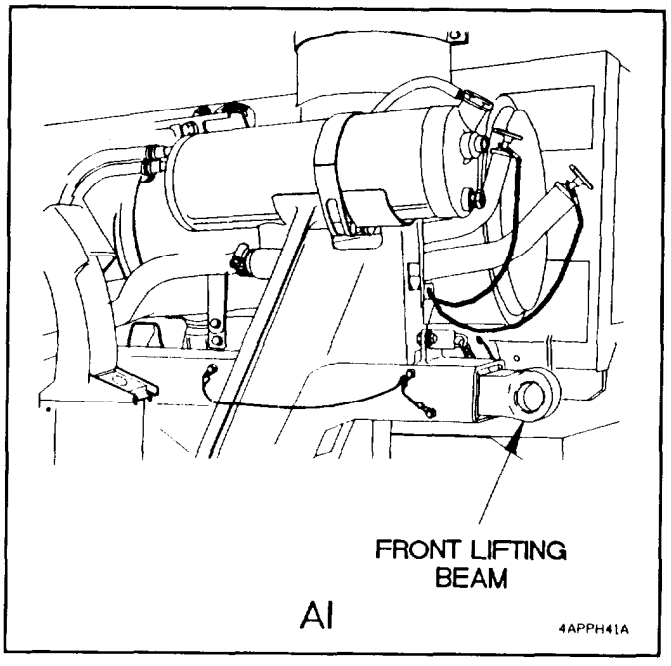


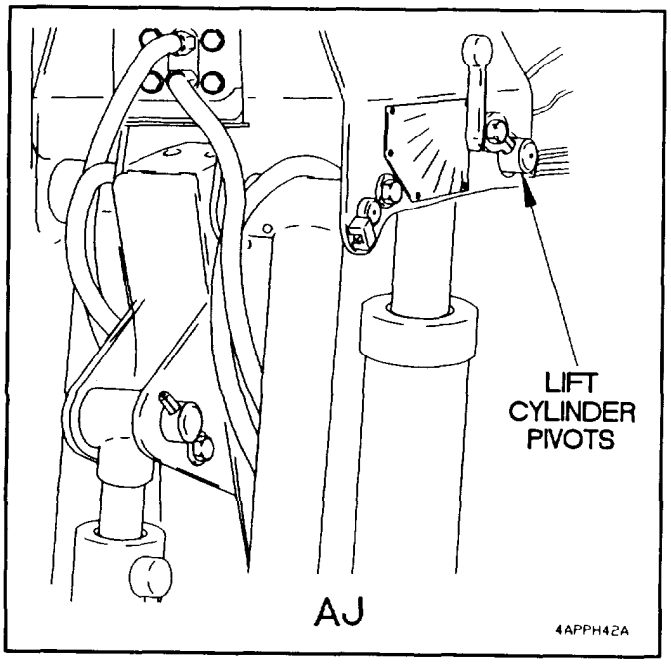


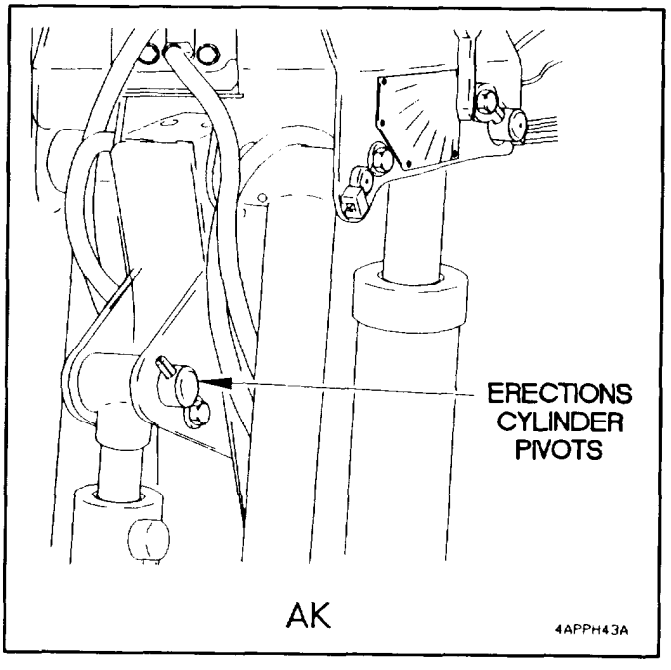




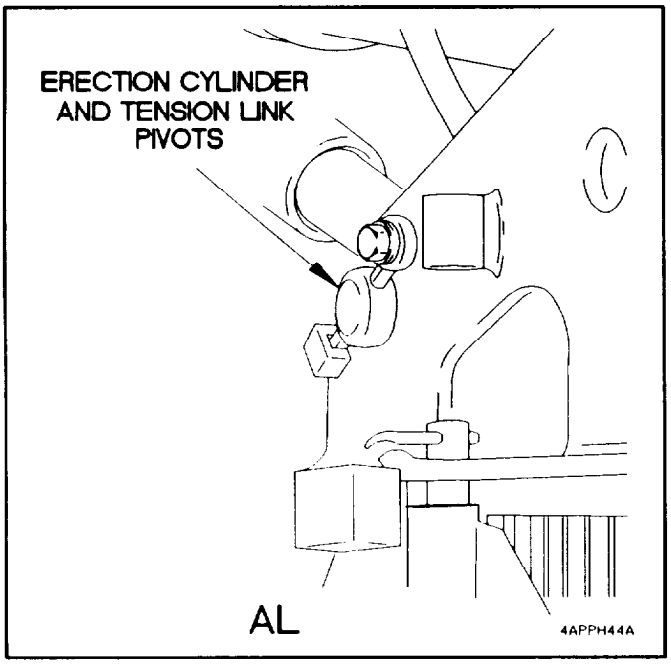

INTERMEDIATE AXLE SCREEN AND PLUG
OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY
AH
4APPH40A

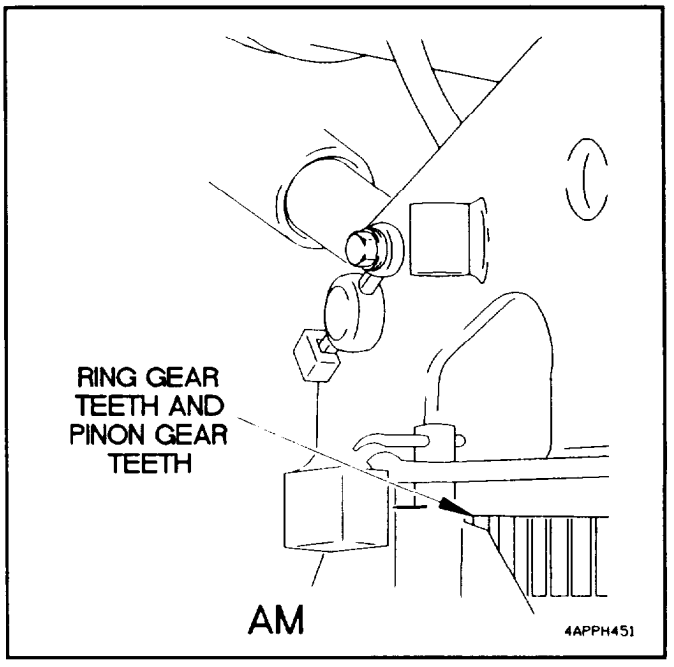

FRONT LIFTING
BEAM
AI
4APPH41A

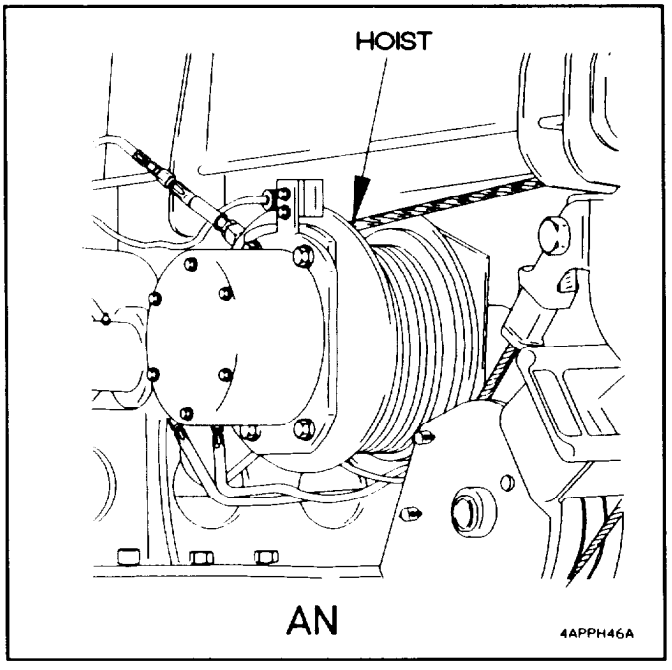

LIFT
CYLINDER
PIVOTS
AJ
4APPH42A

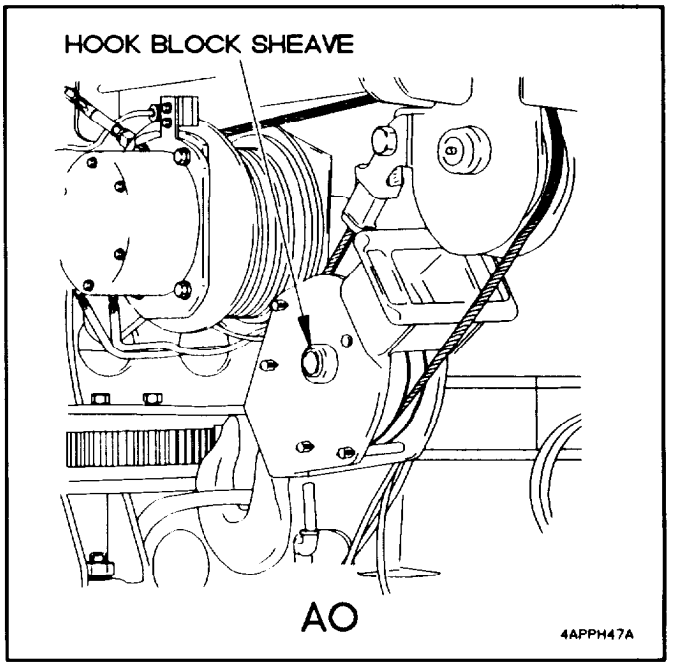

ERECTIONS
CYLINDER
PIVOTS
AK
4APPH43A

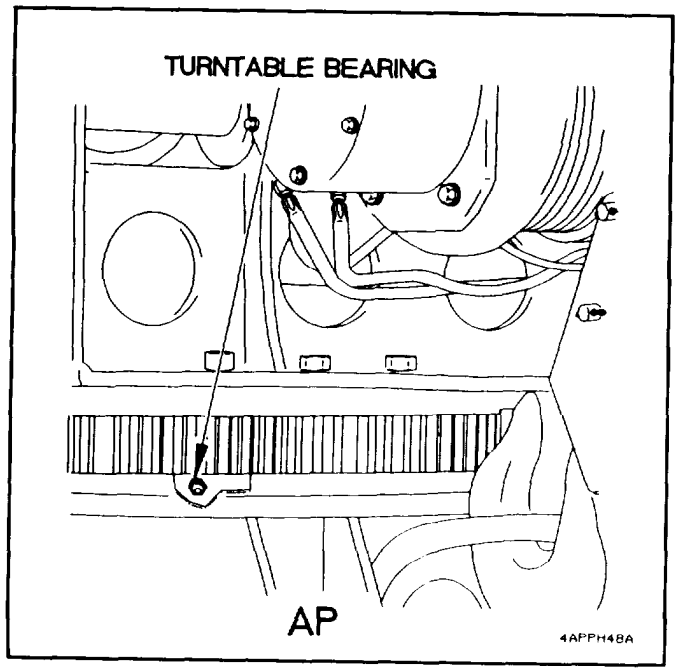
H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)

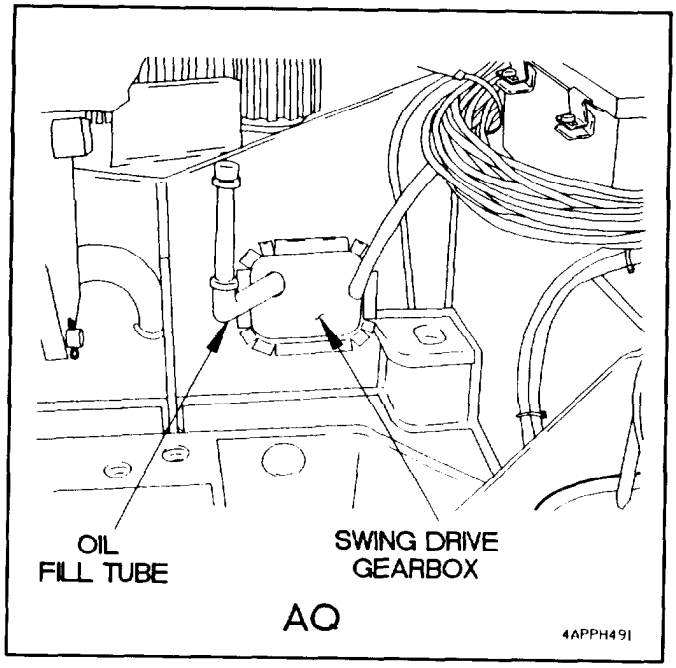


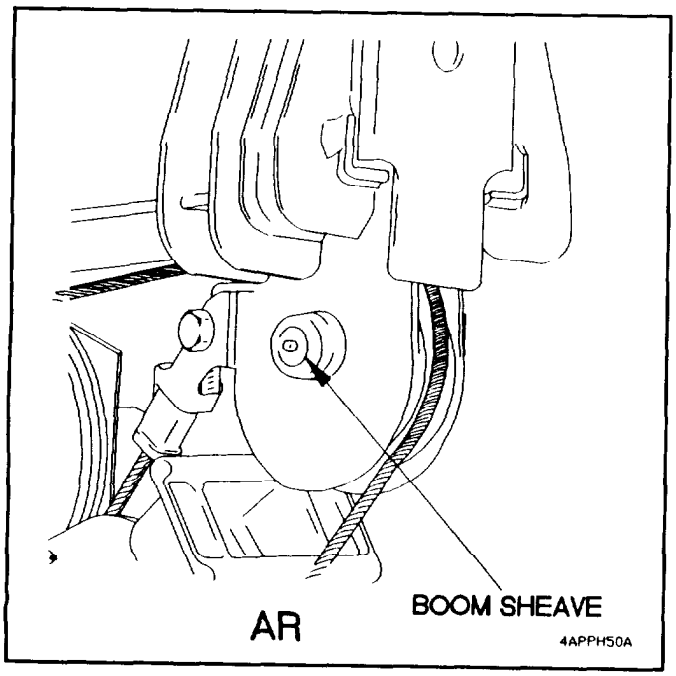


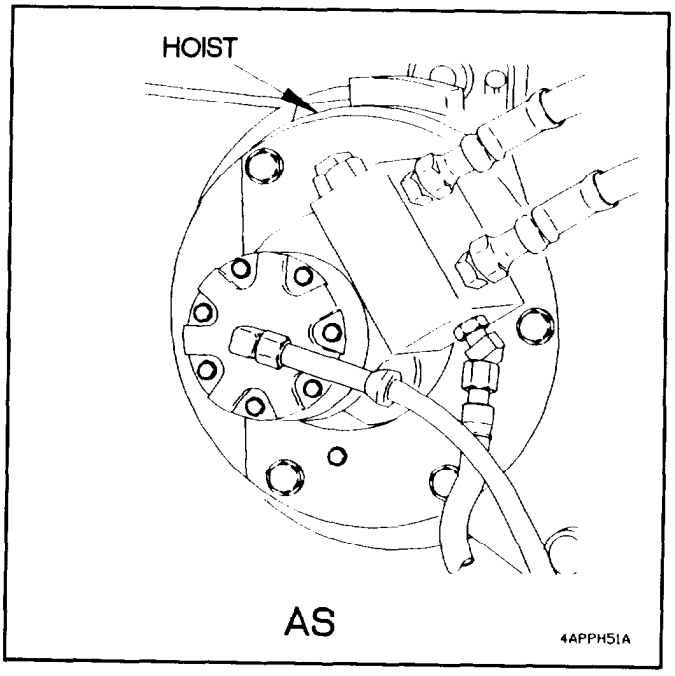




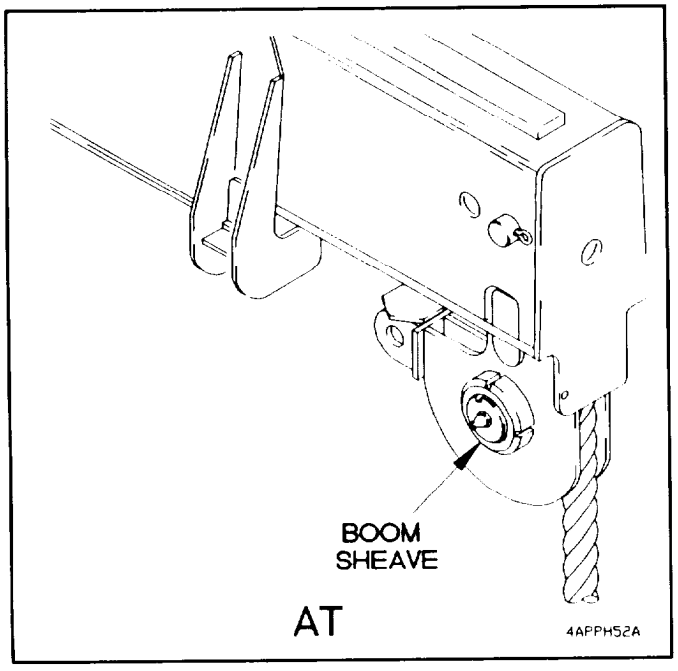

TURNTABLE BEARING
AP
4APPH48A

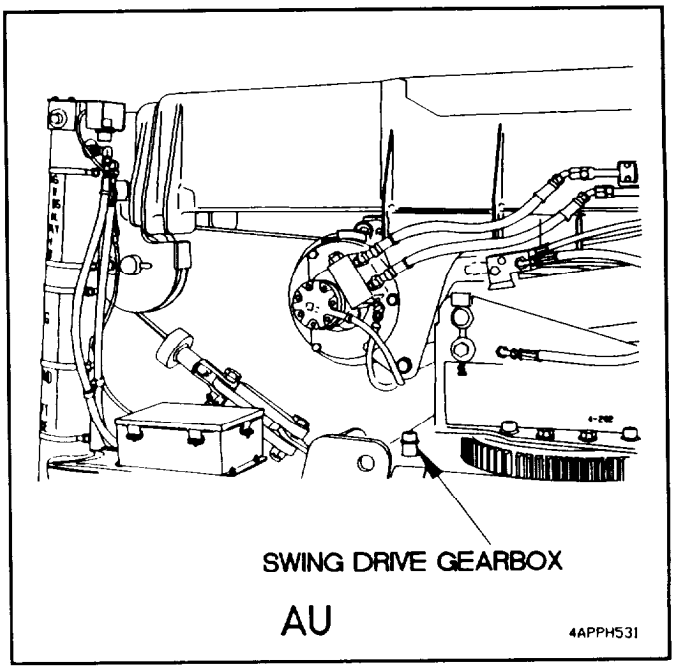

OIL
FILL TUBE
SWING DRIVE
GEARBOX
AQ
4APPH49I

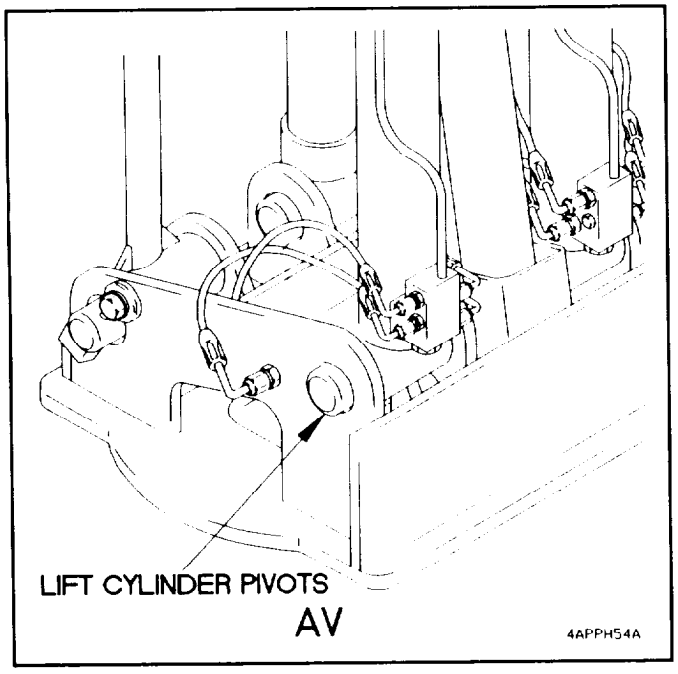

BOOM SHEAVE
AR
4APPH50A

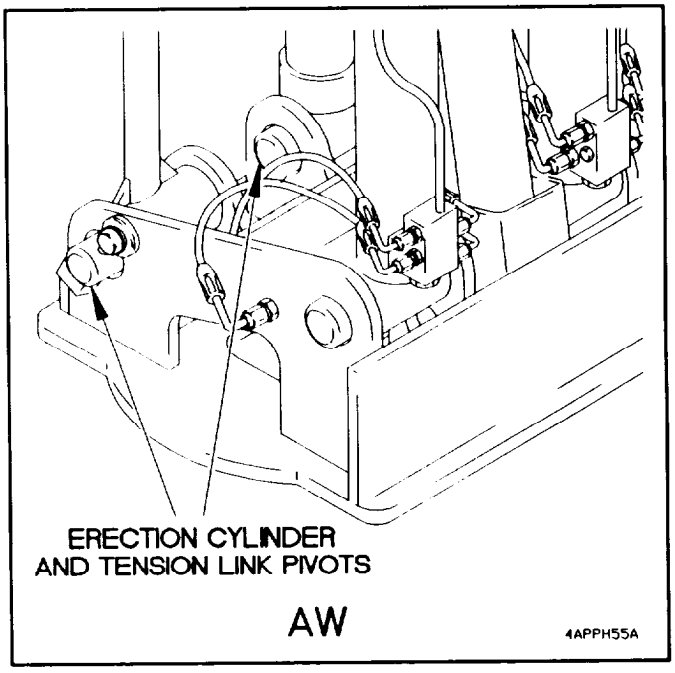

HOIST
AS
4APPH51A

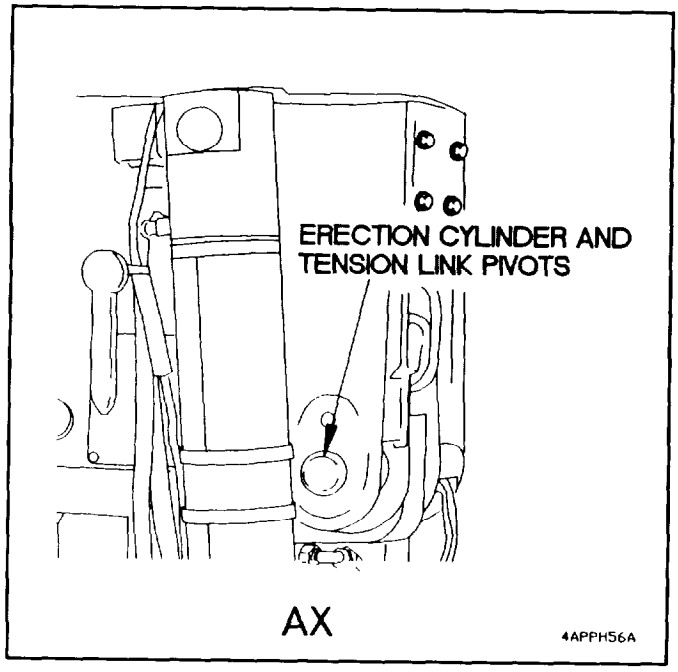
H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)

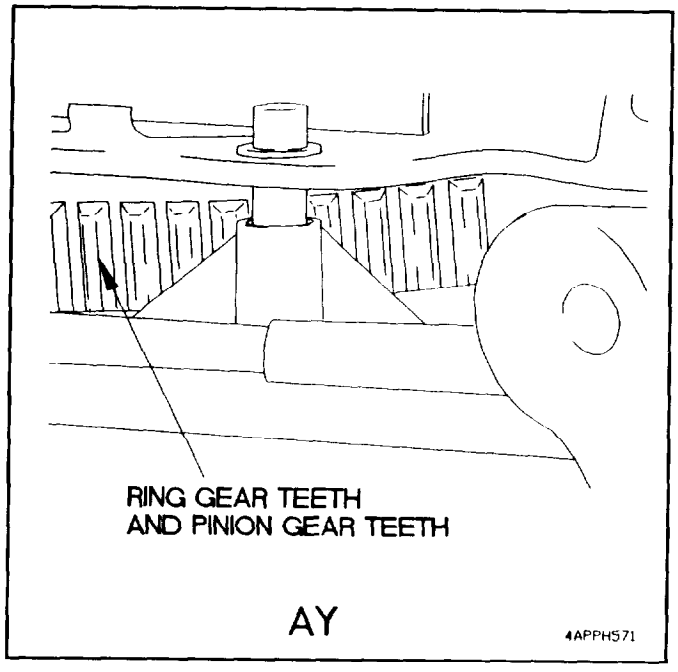


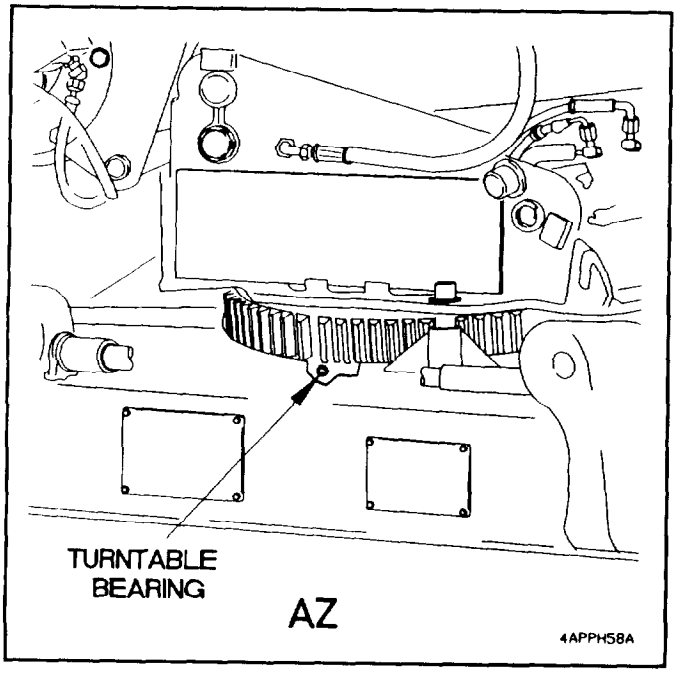


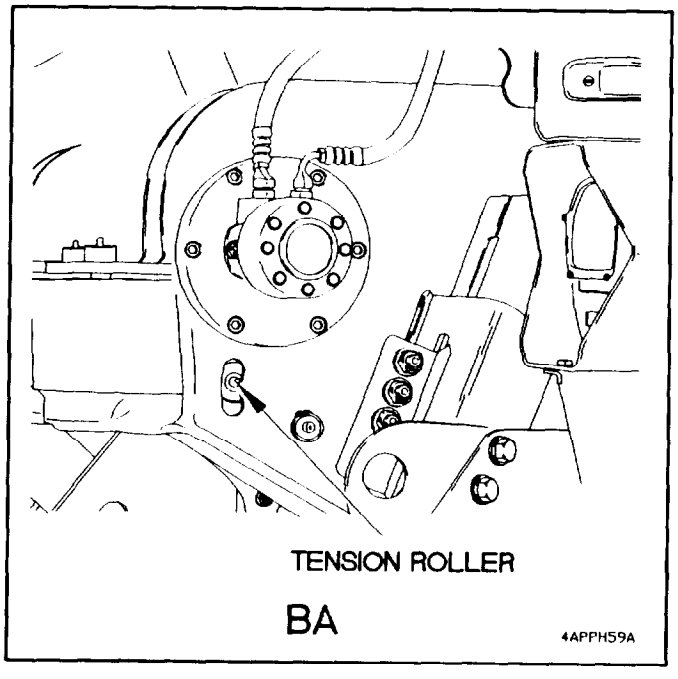




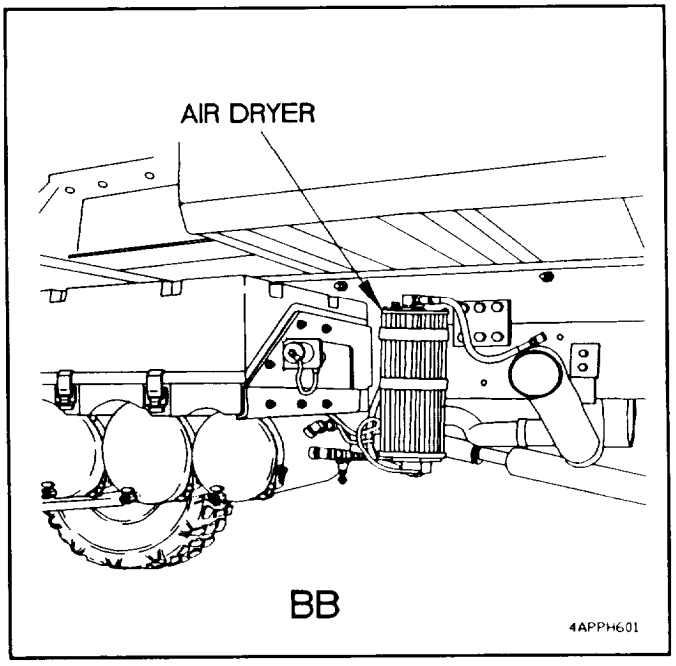

ERECTION CYLINDER AND
TENSION LINK PIVOTS
AX
4APPH56A


RING GEAR TEETH
AND PINION GEAR TEETH
AY
4APPH57I


TURNTABLE
BEARING
AZ
4APPH58A


TENSION ROLLER
BA
4APPH59A

H-8. LUBRICATION LOCAL VIEWS (CONT)



H-9. LUBRICATION NOTES

1. ENGINE CRANKCASE. Check engine oil level daily. Change engine oil at initial 5,000 miles (8,045 km). During the remainder of the 12,000 mile (19,308 km)/18 month warranty period, Units participating in AOAP will change engine oil every 6,000 miles (9,654 km). Units not participating in AOAP, will change engine oil every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or every six months, whichever occurs first. After expiration of engine warranty period, Units participating in AOAP will perform engine oil change as directed by AOAP. Units not participating in AOAP will change engine oil every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or every six months, whichever occurs first, or when operating in dusty areas or under severe operating conditions, change the oil every 3,000 miles (4,827 km) or every three months, whichever occurs first. Drain engine oil when engine is warm. Refill engine crankcase with OE/HDO specified for the ambient temperature. Engine oil is full when level is within crosshatch marks on the dipstick. Do not overfill.

2. ENGINE OIL FILTER. Filter is replaced each time the crankcase is drained. If water or metal particles are detected during oil filter replacement, notify Direct Support Maintenance personnel before refilling crankcase.

3. TRANSMISSION. Check transmission oil level daily. Change transmission oil at initial 5,000 miles (8,045 km). During the remainder of the 24 month/unlimited mileage warranty, Units participating in AOAP will perform transmission oil change as directed by AOAP. Units not participating in AOAP will perform transmission oil change every 24,000 miles (38,616 km) or once every two years, whichever occurs first. Drain transmission oil when engine is warm. Refill with OE/HDO specified for ambient temperature. Add oil until the proper level is reached (TM 9-2320-366-10-1). Do not overfill. Replace oil filters each time transmission oil is changed.

4. POWER STEERING. Check power steering oil level weekly. Change the oil every 24,000 miles (38,616 km). Disconnect upper and lower hoses from steering gear and drain oil. Refill power steering pump reservoir with OE/HDO specified for the ambient temperature. Reservoir is full when oil is between the two marks on the dipstick. Do not overfill. Remove dipstick, wipe clean and install dipstick fully into reservoir. Remove dipstick and read oil level. Replace oil filter each time power steering oil is changed.

5. FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR. Replace filter element every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first.

6. FUEL FILTER. The fuel particle filter is replaced when a new fuel/water separator filter element is installed. The normal replacement interval is every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first.

7. ENGINE COOLANT. Check engine coolant level daily. Change the coolant and flush the cooling system every 24,000 miles (38,616 km) or once every two years, whichever occurs first. Fill radiator overflow tank with an Ethylene Glycol/water mixture as specified in 0-A-548D. Service the cooling system before the specified interval if:

- Coolant is heavily contaminated.
- Engine overheats.
- Oil cooler has failed allowing oil and coolant to mix.

8. HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR AND FILTER (All Models Except M1089). Check oil level weekly and make sure oil level gage reads F (full). Units participating in AOAP will sample oil annually and change oil and filter as directed by AOAP. Units not participating in AOAP will change oil and filter every two years. Drain oil and refill hydraulic reservoir with OE/HDO specified for ambient operating temperature. Fill hydraulic reservoir until oil level gage reads F (full). Do not overfill. Replace oil filter each time oil is changed.

9. PROPELLER SHAFT UNIVERSAL and SLIP JOINTS.
Lubricate propeller shafts with GAA every 3,000 miles (4,827 km) or once every three months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first,

- **UNIVERSAL JOINT:**
  A. Apply grease to both grease fittings until new grease purges from all four bearing caps.
  B. If grease does not purge from all four bearing caps, replace the complete U-joint.

- **SLIP JOINT:**
  A. Apply grease until grease appears at the vent in the welch plug.
  B. Place your finger over the welch plug vent and add grease until grease purges from the dust seal.
  C. If grease does not purge from the dust seal, replace propeller shaft.

10. AIR/HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT and BACKUP HYDRAULIC PUMP. Change OHA oil every 24,000 miles (38,616 km) or once every two years, whichever occurs first. To service air/hydraulic power unit and backup hydraulic pump refer to vehicle paragraph number 19-8. Air Transportability Hydraulic System Service.

11. ALL AXLE DIFFERENTIALS. Check oil level in differentials every 3,000 miles (4,827 km). Check oil level with vehicle parked on level surface and axle differential at ambient temperature, allowing at least one hour to cool down after vehicle operation. If oil is checked when axle differential is hot, it is normal for oil to spill out of the port due to expansion from the heat. Oil level is considered full if it is within one inch of the bottom of the fill port. If oil spills from the fill port when the axle differential is cool, it is overfull. Allow oil to drain until no more drains out. If the oil level is more than one inch below the bottom of the fill port, refill axle differential with GO specified for the ambient temperature until level with bottom of fill port. Change the oil every 24,000 miles (38,616 km) or once every two years, whichever occurs first. Drain oil when hot after operation.

H-9. LUBRICATION NOTES (CONT)

12. FRONT AXLE WHEEL END PLANETARY HUBS. There are two lube intervals for the front axle wheel end planetary hubs.

a. Check and fill front axle wheel end planetary hubs every 3,000 miles (4,827 km) or once every three months, whichever occurs first, as follows:

(1) Position vehicle on a level surface. Allow 15 minutes for vehicle to cool before checking oil levels.
(2) Position fill port at 4 o'clock position. If oil flows from fill port when plug is loosened, let oil drain to correct level. If oil level is below fill port, fill hub with GO specified for the ambient temperature until oil is level with fill port.

b. Drain and fill front axle wheel end planetary hubs every 24,000 miles (38,616 km) or once every two years, whichever occurs first, following the repacking of the inner wheel bearings, or whenever wheel end assemblies are taken apart for other maintenance as follows:

(1) Position vehicle on a level surface.
(2) Position fill port at the 6 o'clock (down) position.
(3) Drain hub oil (allow a minimum of 15 minutes for oil to drain down from vent tubes).
(4) Refill hubs with 11-13 ounces of GO specified for the ambient temperature.

13. TIE ROD ENDS. Lubricate tie rod ends with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun, until new grease is seen purging from the boot area. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

14. WINCH CABLES:

CAUTION

Do not use dry cleaning solvent to clean winch cables. Use of dry cleaning solvent will remove lubricant from inner strands of winch cables. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

a. After each operation:

Clean and lubricate length of winch cable reeled out with new OE/HDO 30.

b. Infrequently use or in very damp conditions:

Lubricate winch cables with GW.

c. Dry or dusty conditions:

Do not lubricate winch cables.

d. Every six months:

(1) Unwind entire length of winch cable (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).
(2) Soak and clean winch cable with new OE/HDO 30.
(3) Wipe off excess OE/HDO 30.
(4) Coat winch cable with GW.
(5) Rewind winch cable (TM 9-2320-366-10-1).

15. 15K SRW. Check 15K SRW gear oil level every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Refill 15K SRW with GO specified for ambient temperature. Change oil every 12,000 miles (19,308 km) or once every year, whichever occurs first. Use procedure (a) to check and fill oil level; use procedure lb) to change oil.

a. Check and fill oil level as follows:

(1) Shift the freespool mechanism to the disengage position so the drum can be freely rotated.
(2) Rotate the drum to where either plug is near the top of the 15K SRW. Remove the plug.
(3) Rotate the drum 90 degrees in the direction that allows the other plug to be near the top of the 15K SRW. Remove the plug.

NOTE

Oil level is full if a small amount of oil runs out of lower plug.

(4) Add oil until a small amount of oil runs out of lower plug hole.
(5) Apply adhesive (Item 3, Appendix D) to plug and position plug in top hole.
(6) Rotate drum until open hole is at top.
(7) Apply adhesive (Item 3, Appendix D) to plug and position plug in top hole.
(8) Tighten plugs to 13-15 lb-ft (18-20 N•m).

b. Change oil as follows:

(1) Shift the freespool mechanism to the disengage position so the drum can be freely rotated.
(2) Rotate the drum to where either plug is near the top of the 15K SRW. Remove the plug.
(3) Rotate the drum 90 degrees in the direction that allows the other plug to be near the top of the 15K SRW. Remove the plug.
(4) Position drain pan (Item 39, Appendix C) under 15K SRW.
(5) Rotate the drum until either hole is straight down to the bottom of the 15K SRW. Allow the oil to drain completely.
(6) Rotate the drum until either hole is at top.

NOTE

Oil level is full if a small amount of oil runs out of lower plug.

(7) Add oil until a small amount of oil runs out of lower plug hole.
(8) Apply adhesive (Item 3, Appendix D) to plug and position plug in top hole.
(9) Rotate drum until open hole is at top.
(10) Apply adhesive (Item 3, Appendix D) to plug and position plug in top hole.
(11) Tighten plugs to 13-15 lb-ft (18-20 N•m).

16. TOWING PINTLE. Lubricate towing pintle with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun until new grease is seen purging.

H-9. LUBRICATION NOTES (CONT)

WARNING

- **Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100°F (38ºC) and for Type II is 138°F (50°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

- **If personnel become dizzy while using cleaning solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

17. ENGINE CRANKCASE BREATHER. Remove crankcase breather and clean with Dry Cleaning Solvent (SD P-D-680) (Item 65, Appendix D) or equivalent, and replace o-ring seal every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first.

18. FRONT AXLE SPRING BOLT and SPRING SHACKLE. Lubricate front axle spring bolt and spring shackle with GAA every 3,000 miles 14,827 km) or once every three months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun until grease appears between pins and bushings at both ends of spring bolt and spring shackle. If pins do not accept grease, remove pins. Clean and inspect pins and bushings, replace if necessary. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

19. BATTERY POSTS. Service batteries in accordance with TM 9-6140-200-14, every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first.

20. FRONT AXLE SHAFT UNIVERSAL JOINTS and STEERING KNUCKLES. Lubricate universal joints every 3,000 miles (4,827 km) or once every three months, whichever occurs first. Lubricate steering knuckles with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

21. BRAKE WEDGE and AIR CHAMBER: BRAKE SPIDER, SELF-ADJUSTER MECHANISM, AND WEDGE ASSEMBLY. Clean and lubricate (with GAA) areas of spider and hardware that contact the brake shoes. Disassemble, clean and lubricate the self-adjuster mechanism. Clean and lubricate the wedge head, rollers and ramps in the plungers. Clean and lubricate every 6,000 miles (9,654 km). If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 3,000 miles (4,827 km) or once every three months, whichever occurs first, or when any of the following occur:

- **Seals are replaced**
- **Plungers are removed**
- **Brakes are relined**
- **Grease becomes contaminated or hardened**

22. HYDRAULIC TANK (M1089). Check oil level weekly and make sure oil level indicates FULL. Units participating in AOAP will sample oil annually and change oil and filter as directed by AOAP. Units not participating in AOAP will change oil and filter every two years. Drain oil and refill hydraulic tank with OE/HDO specified for ambient operating temperature. Fill hydraulic tank until oil level is at the FULL mark on the sight glass. Do not overfill. Clean air breather filter and replace hydraulic oil filter when oil is changed. Check oil level with Material Handling Crane (MHC) in the stowed position.

23. BOOM WEAR PADS (M1084/M1086/M1089). Lubricate every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Coat boom wear pads with GAA while boom is extended, for the lower wear pads, boom must be retracted and access cover removed at rear of base boom to grease the upper wear pads. Extend boom in and out while applying grease. This method assures full lubrication for entire length of boom. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

24. HOIST ASSEMBLY DRUM (M1084/M1086/M1089). Check hoist assembly drum oil level every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or every six months, whichever occurs first. Check oil level in hoist assembly drum using two pipe plugs (90 degrees apart) on the drum housing. Operate hoist assembly drum so that one pipe plug is positioned at top of drum (fill point) and the other is accessible and level with ground (check level point). Oil level is full if a small quantity of oil runs from check level opening. If oil level is low, add oil at fill opening. to drain, operate drum so that one pipe plug is bottom of drum. Remove plug to drain. Drain and refill with GO specified for the ambient temperature, if oil becomes contaminated.

25. SWING DRIVE GEARBOX (M1084/M1086/M1089). Check swing drive gearbox oil level every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Oil level is checked by removing pipe plug located on side of gear reducer. Oil level is full if a small quantity of oil runs out of opening. Add oil at fill point if necessary. Drain and refill with GO specified for the ambient temperature, if oil becomes contaminated.

26. RING GEAR TEETH and PINION GEAR TEETH (M1084/M1086/M1089). Lubricate every 6,000 miles (9,654 km), after washing, or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Apply a light coat of GAA to ring gear teeth and pinion gear teeth. Operate MHC (TM 9-2320-366-10) to rotate turntable. This will allow grease to be applied to all gear teeth. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

27. FRONT, INTERMEDIATE, and REAR AXLE INNER WHEEL BEARINGS. Repack inner wheel bearings with GAA every 12,000 miles (19,308 km), when semiannual PMCS inspection of service brakes reveals oil leak from inner hub, or whenever wheel end assemblies are taken apart for other maintenance.

28. REAR AXLE BOGIE. Change oil every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Remove six screws and rear axle bogie cover from one side at a time. Raise axle on opposite side of vehicle to allow oil to drain out. Lower axle and repeat on other side of vehicle. Apply thin bead of silicone adhesive sealant 593 to seating surface of housing. Position cover (with fill plug at the 1 o'clock position) and six screws on housing. Tighten six screws to 24 lb-ft (32 N•m). Remove plug from cover and plug from top of rear axle bogie housing. Refill rear axle bogie with GO specified for the ambient temperature, until level with port on housing cover. Install plugs in cover and housing.

29. 15K SELF-RECOVERY WINCH (SRW) CABLE ROLLER FAIRLEADS. Lubricate with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

30. 30K WINCH CABLE GUIDE ROLLERS and PAY-OUT LOWER TENSION SHEAVE. Lubricate with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first, using a low pressure lubrication gun. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

H-9. LUBRICATION NOTES (CONT)

WARNING

- **Dry Cleaning Solvent (P-D-680) is TOXIC and flammable. Wear protective goggles and gloves; use only in well-ventilated area; avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothes, and do not breath vapors. Keep away from heat or flame. Never smoke when using solvent; the flashpoint for Type I Dry Cleaning Solvent is 100°F (38°C) and for Type II is 138ºF 150°C). Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.**

- **If personnel become dizzy while using cleaning solvent, immediately get fresh air and medical help. If solvent contacts skin or clothes, flush with cold water. If solvent contacts eyes, immediately flush eyes with water and get medical attention. Failure to comply may result in injury to personnel.**

31. SCREEN and PLUG OIL FILTER ASSEMBLY (intermediate axle only). Clean the area around the screen and plug oil filter assembly. Remove the screen and plug oil filter assembly. Clean with Dry Cleaning Solvent (Item 65, Appendix D) or equivalent, every 12,000 miles (19,308 km) or once every year, whichever occurs first. Clean filter each time the differential is drained. If screen is crushed or bent, replace with a new one. Clean the screen cavity in the carrier of all debris and particles. If excessive amount of metal particles are detected during oil filter servicing, notify Direct Support Maintenance personnel before refilling differential.

32. TURNTABLE BEARING (M1084/M1086/M1089). Lubricate with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654 km), after washing, or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Use a low pressure lubrication gun. Apply lubrication to grease fitting inside turntable bearing. Operate MHC (TM 9-2320-366-10) to rotate turntable bearing through full range of travel between applications of grease. This method assures full lubrication of the turntable bearing. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

33. TOP and BOTTOM PLATES (M1089). Lubricate every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Coat top and bottom plates with GAA. Extending outriggers in and out while applying grease assures full lubrication for the entire length of top and bottom plates. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first,

34. CRANE GREASE FITTINGS (M1084/M1086/M1089). Lubricate with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654), after washing, or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Use a low pressure lubrication gun. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

35. UNDERLIFT ASSEMBLY GREASE FITTINGS. Lubricate with GAA every 6,000 miles (9,654), after washing, or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Use a low pressure lubrication gun. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

36. FRONT LIFTING BEAM. Remove left and right lifting beams and clean with Dry Cleaning Solvent (Item 65, Appendix D) or equivalent, every 6,000 miles (9,654 km) or once every six months, whichever occurs first. Apply a light coat of GAA to lifting beams. If operating conditions are severe or abnormal, service at 1,000 miles (1,609 km) or once every month, whichever occurs first.

37. AIR DRYER. Service air dryer (para 23-11) every 12,000 miles (19,308 km) or annually, whichever occurs first.

APPENDIX J
ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL)

Section I. INTRODUCTION

J-1. SCOPE

This appendix lists additional items you are authorized for the support of the MTV.

J-2. GENERAL

This list identifies items that do not have to accompany the MTV and that do not have to be turned in with it. These items are all authorized to you by Common Tables of Allowance (CTA), Modification Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE), Tables of Distribution and Allowances (TDA), or Joint Table of Allowance (JTA).

J-3. EXPLANATION OF LISTING

National Stock Numbers, description, and quantities are provided to help you identify and request the additional items you require to support this equipment.

Section II. ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST

(1) National Stock **Number**	(2) Description (CAGE) Part Number	(3) U/M	(4) QTY Auth
6685-01-193-1733	10,000 PSI Transducer: (19207) 12258956	EA	1

SUBJECT INDEX

Subject Para

A

Accelerator Pedal Replacement 4-21
After Cab Arctic Heater Is Switched On, Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly 2-34
Air
- Cab Leveling Air Springs Will Not Work Properly 2-31
- Compressor Inlet and Outlet Coolant Tubes Replacement 6-11
- Charge Air Cooler to Air Inlet Elbow Tubes and Hoses Replacement 4-5
- Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element, Air Cleaner Assembly, and Particle Extraction Tube Replacement 4-2
- Pressure Transmitter Replacement 7-44
- Radiator/Charge Air Cooler Replacement . . . 6-2
- Transport Troubleshooting 2-31

Air Cleaner
- Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element, Air Cleaner Assembly, and Particle Extraction Tube Replacement 4-2

Alarm
- Audible Alarm Replacement 7-43
- Chemical Alarm Kit Cable Assembly Replacement 7-59
- Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate 2-31

Alternator
- Belts Replacement 7-3
- Brackets Replacement 7-4
- Ground Strap Replacement 7-71
- 100 Amp Alternator Replacement 7-2
- 100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement 7-72
- 100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement 7-73

Amp
- 100 Amp Alternator Replacement , ... 7-2
- 100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement 7-72
- 100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement 7-73
- 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay Replacement 7-30
- 100 Amp Voltage Regulator Replacement . . 7-5

Subject Para

A (Cont)

Arctic
- Cab Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Does Not Operate 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke . . . 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Hard to Start 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off 2-34
- Cab Arctic Heater Will Not Start 2-34
- Cargo and Cab Arctic Heater Diagnostic Procedure With Testing Apparatus 440.280 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On . . , . . . 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke . . , ... 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Hard to Start 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off 2-34
- Cargo Arctic Heater Will Not Start 2-34

Assembly
- General Assembly Instructions 2-45

Audible Alarm Replacement 7-43
Auxiliary
- Panel Cable Assembly Replacement 7-58
- Panel Replacement 7-8
- Starter Solenoid Replacement 7-6

Axle Troubleshooting 2-25

B

Backup Light Assembly Replacement/ Repair 7-36
Batteries
- Disconnecting/Connecting Batteries 7-57

Battery
- /Battery Cables Replacement 7-55
- Box Replacement 7-56

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject Para

B (Cont)

Battery (Cont)
Tester Replacement 7-54
to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Assembly Replacement 7-74
to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Assembly Replacement 7-75
to Shunt Cable Assembly Replacement . . . 7-76
to Starter Cable Assembly Replacement 7-77
Belt
Drive Belt and Tension Pulley Replacement 6-13
Belts
Alternator Belts Replacement 7-3
Blackout Drive Light Replacement/ Repair 7-37
Body
Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 2-32
Dump Body Will Not Raise or Lower 2-32
M 1090/M1094 Dump Body Switch Replacement/Adjustment 7-23
Box
Battery Box Replacement 7-56
Crane Remote Control Box Repair 7-32
M 1084/M 1086 Junction Box Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-27
M 1089 Junction Box Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-32
M 1089 Wrecker Remote Control Box Repair 7-35
Brackets
Alternator Brackets Replacement 7-4
Breather
Crankcase Breather Replacement 3-5

C

Cab
After Cab Arctic Heater Is Switched On, Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly 2-34
Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off . . . 2-34
Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On 2-34
Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke 2-34

Subject Para

C (Cont)

Cab (Cont)
Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up 2-34
Arctic Heater Hard to Start 2-34
Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off 2-34
Arctic Heater Will Not Start 2-34
Clearance Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-66
Left-Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-61
Leveling Air Springs Will Not Work Properly 2-31
M 1093/M 1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Lower Cable Replacement 7-62
M 1093/M 1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Upper Cable Replacement 7-63
Right-Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement . . . 7-64
Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Troubleshooting 2-36
Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Will Not Work 2-31
to Chassis Ground Strap Replacement . . . 7-78
Will Not Raise or Lower Properly 2-36
Cable
Auxiliary Panel Cable Assembly Replacement 7-58
Battery/Battery Cables Replacement 7-55
Battery to Shunt Cable Assembly Replacement 7-76
Battery to Starter Cable Assembly Replacement 7-77
Battery to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Assembly Replacement 7-74
Battery to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Assembly Replacement 7-75
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cable Assembly Replacement 7-60
Chemical Alarm Kit Cable Assembly Replacement 7-59
Left-Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-61

Subject	Para
C (Cont)	
Cab (Cont)	
M 1093/M 1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Lower Cable Replacement	7-62
M 1093/M 1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Upper Cable Replacement	7-63
NATO Power Cable Replacement	7-70
Right-Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement	7-64
STE/ICE-R Cable Assembly Replacement	7-65
Throttle Control Cable Replacement/Adjustment	4-18
Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) Cable Assembly Replacement	4-16
Windshield Washer Pump Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Assembly Replacement	7-67
Windshield Wiper Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Replacement	7-68
WTEC II Dashboard Cable Assembly Replacement/Repair	7-10
WTEC III Dashboard Cable Assembly Replacement/Repair	7-11
100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement	7-72
100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement	7-73
Cargo	
After Cargo Arctic Heater Is Switched On, Heater Switches On and Off Repeatedly	2-34
And Cab Arctic Heater Diagnostic Procedure With Testing Apparatus 440.280	2-34
Arctic Heater Cannot Be Switched Off	2-34
Arctic Heater Combustion Starts Immediately When Switched On	2-34
Arctic Heater Emits Black Smoke	2-34
Arctic Heater Emits White Smoke More Than 20 Seconds After Start-Up	2-34
Arctic Heater Hard to Start	2-34
Arctic Heater Turns Itself Off	2-34
Arctic Heater Will Not Start	2-34
Central	
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Indicator Lights Flashing	2-24

Subject	Para
C (Cont)	
Central (Cont)	
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Indicator Lights Flashing	2-24
Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cable Assembly Replacement	7-60
Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Work But CTIS Fails to Inflate or Deflate	2-24
Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing	2-24
Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting	2-24
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU	2-24
Charge	
Air Cooler to Air Inlet Elbow Tubes and Hoses Replacement	4-5
Turbocharger to Charge Air Cooler Tube and Hoses Replacement	4-4
Radiator/Charge Air Cooler Replacement	6-2
Checking and Stenciling High/Low Hand Throttle Positions	4-22
Chemical	
Alarm Kit Cable Assembly Replacement	7-59
Circuit Breaker, Diode, and Relay Replacement	7-9
Cleaning	
General Cleaning Instructions	2-42
Clearance	
And Marker Light Assemblies Replacement	7-38
Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement	7-66
M 1093/M 1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Lower Cable Assembly Replacement	7-62
M 1093/M 1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Upper Cable Assembly Replacement	7-63
Composite	
Front Light Assembly Replacement/ Repair	7-40
Taillight Assembly Replacement/Repair	7-39
Compressor	
Air Compressor Inlet and Outlet Coolant Tubes Replacement	6-11

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject — Para

C (Cont)

Control
M1089 Wrecker Remote Control Box Repair 7-35
Coolant
Bypass Tube Replacement 6-7
Lower Coolant Hose Replacement 6-10
Temperature Gage Sensor Replacement 7-45
Temperature Light Switch Replacement 7-22
Upper Coolant Tube and Hoses Replacement 6-9
Cooler
Charge Air Cooler to Air Inlet Elbow Tubes and Hoses Replacement 4-5
Cooling System Maintenance
Introduction 6-1
Cover
Valve Cover Replacement 3-3
Crane
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate 2-31
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist IN Does Not Operate 2-31
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist OUT Does Not Operate 2-31
M 1084/M1086 Crane Power Cable Assembly Replacement 7-79
Crane Remote Control Box Repair 7-32
Crankcase Breather Replacement 3-5
CTIS
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cable Assembly Replacement 7-60
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting 2-24
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Work But CTIS Fails to Inflate or Deflate 2-24
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing 2-24
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing . . . 2-24
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing . . . 2-24

Subject — Para

C (Cont)

CTIS (Cont)
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 2-24
Cylinder
M1084/M1086 Jack Cylinder Proximity Sensor Replacement 7-51
M1089 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate 2-33
M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 2-33
M 1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 2-33
Cylinders
M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 2-33

D

Dashboard
WTEC II Cable Assembly Replacement/ Repair 7-10
WTEC III Cable Assembly Replacement/ Repair 7-11
Differential
Axle Differential(s) Noisy 2-25
Fan and Differential Lock Solenoids Replacement 7-24
Dimmer
Switch Replacement 7-12
WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Dimmer Module Replacement 7-13
Diode
Circuit Breaker, Diode, and Relay Replacement 7-9
Disassembly
General Disassembly Instructions 2-41
Disconnecting/Connecting Batteries 7-57
Display
Lighted Indicator Display Replacement/ Repair 7-16

Subject Para

D (Cont)

Door
Left-Hand Door and Cab Marker lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-61
Right-Hand Door and Cab Marker lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-64
Drive Belt and Tension Pulley Replacement 6-13
Dump
Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting . . 2-32
Body Will Not Raise or Lower 2-32
M 1090/M1094 Dump Body Switch Replacement/Adjustment 7-23

E

ECU
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Work But CTIS Fails to Inflate or Deflate 2-24
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing . . . 2-24
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing . . . 2-24
Frequency ECU Replacement 7-31
Two Steady Modes Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 2-24
Windshield Wiper ECU Replacement 7-69
WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Dimmer Module Replacement 7-13
Electrical Gages Replacement 7-14
EMI
Windshield Washer Pump Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Assembly Replacement 7-67
Windshield Wiper Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Replacement 7-68
Engine
and Transmission Oil Sampling Valves Replacement 3-6
Fan and Fan Clutch Assembly Replacement 6-14
Maintenance Introduction 3-1
Speed Sensor Replacement/ Adjustment 7-46
Ether
Sensor Replacement 7-47
Starting Aid Replacement 4-15

Subject Para

E (Cont)

Exhaust
Muffler and Exhaust Heat Shields Replacement 5-2
Pipe Replacement 5-3
System Maintenance Introduction 5-1
External
No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 2-33

F

Fan
and Differential Lock Solenoids Replacement 7-24
Engine Fan and Fan Clutch Assembly Replacement 6-14
Radiator Fan Shrouds Replacement 6-4
Filter
Fuel Filter and Filter Base Replacement . . . 4-12
Fuel Filter Tubes Replacement 4-10
Fuel/Water Separator and Filter Replacement 4-13
Oil Filter Replacement 3-4
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 2-24
Flasher Unit Replacement 7-25
Fold
M1089 Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate 2-33
M 1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 2-33
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 2-24
Freespool
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 2-37
Frequency ECU Replacement 7-31
Front
Composite Front Light Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-40
Intervehicular 12 VDC (7 Pin) Cable Replacement 7-81
Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-82
Fuel
Filter and Filter Base Replacement 4-12
Filter Tubes Replacement 4-10
Hoses Replacement 4-9
Preheater Does Not Operate 2-34

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject Para

F (Cont)

Fuel (Cont)
Pressure Regulating Valve Replacement . . . 4-3
Ratio Control Tube Replacement 4-6
System Bleeding 4-11
System Maintenance Introduction 4-1
Tank Replacement 4-8
/Water Separator and Filter Replacement . 4-13

G

Gages
Electrical Gages Replacement 7-14
(Non-Electrical) Maintenance
General
Assembly Instructions 2-45
Cleaning Instructions 2-42
Disassembly Instructions 2-41
Inspection Instructions 2-43
Installation Instructions 2-46
Removal Instructions 2-40
Repair Instructions 2-44
Governor
Linkage Replacement 4-12
Ground Handling 2-39
Ground Strap
Alternator Ground Strap Replacement . . . 7-71
Cab to Chassis Ground Strap
Replacement 7-78

H

Hand
Throttle Lever Replacement/
Adjustment 4-17
Throttle Checking and Stenciling
High/Low Hand Throttle Positions 4-22
Headlight and Housing Replacement/
Repair/ Adjustment 7-41
Heater
Personnel Heater Hoses Replacement 6-8
Hoist
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC)
Hoist IN Does Not Operate 2-31
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC)
Hoist OUT Does Not Operate 2-31
Horn and Bracket Replacement 7-53

Subject Para

H

Hose
Lower Coolant Hose Replacement 6-10
Hoses
Charge Air Cooler to Air Inlet Elbow
Tubes and Hoses Replacement 4-5
Fuel Hoses Replacement 4-9
Personnel Heater Hoses Replacement 6-8
Turbocharger to Charge Air Cooler
Tube and Hoses Replacement 4-4
Upper Coolant Tube and Hoses
Replacement 6-9
Housing
Headlight and Housing Replacement/
Repair/Adjustment 7-41
Hydraulic
Dump Body Hydraulic System
Troubleshooting 2-32
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane
(MHC) Hydraulic Troubleshooting 2-35
No Service or External Hydraulic Power
From M1089 2-33
Steering Hydraulic System
Troubleshooting 2-30
Wrecker Hydraulic System
Troubleshooting 2-33

I

Indicator
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)
Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30
Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop
Flashing 2-24
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 2-24
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS)
ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 2-24
Lighted Indicator Display
Replacement/Repair 7-16
Inlet
Charge Air Cooler to Air Inlet Elbow
Tubes and Hoses Replacement 4-5
Inspection
General Inspection Instructions 2-43
Installation
General Installation Instructions 2-46

Subject Para

I (Cont)

Instructions
General Assembly Instructions 2-45
General Cleaning Instructions . , , , , , , , 2-42
General Disassembly Instructions , , , , , , 2-41
General Inspection Instructions 2-43
General Installation Instructions . . . , , , , . 2-46
General Removal Instructions 2-40
General Repair Instructions 2-44
Instrument
Panel Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-15
Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element, Air Cleaner Assembly, and Particle Extraction Tube Replacement 4-2
Introduction
Cooling System Maintenance Introduction . . . . . , 6-1
Electrical System Maintenance Introduction . . . . . , , , , , 7-1
Engine Maintenance Introduction 3-1
Exhaust System Maintenance Introduction 5-1
Fuel System Maintenance Introduction 4-1

J

Jack
M1084/M1086 Jack Cylinder Proximity Sensor Replacement 7-51
Junction
M1084/M1086 Junction Box Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-27
M1089 Junction Box Assembly Replacement/Repair . . . . . , . . . 7-32

K

Kit
Chemical Alarm Kit Cable Assembly Replacement 7-59

L

Leans to One Side or Rear Of Vehicle Sags 2-28
Left
Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-61
M1089 Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate . . . , ... , ... , 2-33

Subject Para

L (Cont)

Left (Contl
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioners Do Not Operate 2-37
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 2-37
M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/l 5K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate 2-33
Lever
Hand Throttle Lever Replacement/ Adjustment . . . . . , ... 4-17
Throttle Control Lever Replacement 4-20
Lifting Plate Replacement 3-2
Light
Backup Light Assembly Replacement/ Repair 7-36
Blackout Drive Light Replacement/ Repair 7-37
Clearance and Marker Light Assemblies Replacement 7-38
Coolant Temperature Light Switch Replacement 7-22
Composite Front Light Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-40
No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change 2-24
Lighted Indicator Display Replacement/ Repair 7-16
Lights
Cab Clearance Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement . . . , ... 7-66
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 2-24
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Indicator Lights Flashing 2-24
Left Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-61
M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Lower Cable Replacement 7-62
M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Upper Cable Replacement 7-63
Right Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-64
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU . . . . , ... 2-24

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject Para

L (Cont)

Linkage
Governor Linkage Replacement 4-12
LMHC
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Does Not Operate 2-31
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist IN Does Not Operate 2-31
Light Material Handling Crane (LMHC) Hoist OUT Does Not Operate 2-31
Lower Coolant Hose Replacement 6-10
Lubrication
AOAP Sampling Intervals H-3
General H-1
Intervals H-6
Key H-5
Local Views H-8
Locator Views H-7
Notes H-9
Oil Filters H-2
Warranty Hardtime Statement H-4

M

Main Light Switch Replacement 7-17
Maintenance Introduction 2-38
Marker
Cab Clearance Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-66
Clearance and Marker Light Assemblies Replacement 7-38
Left Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-61
M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Lower Cable Assembly Replacement 7-62
M1093/M1094 Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Upper Cable Assembly Replacement 7-63
Right Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-64
Material Handling Crane
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Will Not Work 2-35
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Troubleshooting 2-35
M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 2-33

Subject Para

M (Cont)

Material Handling Crane (Cont)
M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work 2-33
MHC
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Will Not Work 2-35
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Troubleshooting 2-35
M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 2-33
M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work 2-33
Module
WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Dimmer Module Replacement 7-13
Motor
Starting Motor Replacement 7-7
Muffler and Exhaust Heat Shields Replacement 5-2
M1084/M1086
Jack Cylinder Proximity Sensor Replacement 7-51
Junction Box Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-27
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Will Not Work 2-35
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Troubleshooting 2-35
M1088/M1089
Stationary Worklight Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-42
M1089
Fold Cylinder Does Not Operate 2-33
Junction Box Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-32
Left 30K Winch Does Not Operate 2-33
Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioners Do Not Operate 2-37
Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 2-37
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Does Not Operate 2-33
Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work 2-33
No Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 2-33

Subject Para

M (Cont)

M1089 (Cont)
Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate . . . . , 2-33
Stiffleg(s) Does Not Operate or Operates Slowly , ... 2-33
Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate . . . , ... 2-33
Stinger Does Not Operate 2-33
Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 2-33
Terminal Board Replacement 7-33
Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 2-33
Wrecker Control Panel Toggle Switch Replacement 7-34
Wrecker Control Panel Wiring Harness Replacement 7-83
Wrecker Remote Control Box Repair 7-35
M1090/M1094
Dump Body Switch Replacement/ Adjustment 7-23
M1093/M1094
Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Lower Cable Replacement 7-62
Cab Clearance and Marker Lights Upper Cable Replacement 7-63

N

NATO Power Cable Replacement 7-70
No
Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change 2-24
Response When Turning Steering Wheel . . 2-26
Service or External Hydraulic Power From M1089 2-33

O

Oil
Filter Replacement 3-4
Pressure Switch Replacement . . . . . , . 7-48
Pressure Transducer Replacement 7-49
One
Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control . . . 2-37
Orifice Tube Assembly Replacement 4-5

Subject Para

o (Cont)

Overflow
Radiator Overflow Tank and Bracket Replacement/Repair . , , ... 6-3
Overspeed
No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change 2-24

P

Panel
Auxiliary Panel Cable Assembly Replacement . . . . , . . , ... 7-58
Auxiliary Panel Replacement 7-8
Instrument Panel Assembly Replacement/ Repair . . . . . , . . . 7-15
M1089 Wrecker Control Panel Toggle Switch Replacement 7-34
Pedal
Accelerator Pedal Replacement . . . . . , 4-21
Personnel
Heater Hoses Replacement . . . . . , . . 6-8
Pipe
Exhaust Pipe Replacement 5-3
Pneumatic
Wrecker Pneumatic Troubleshooting 2-37
Preheater
Fuel Preheater Does Not Operate 2-34
Preparation
for Storage or Shipment 2-48
for Storage or Shipment Introduction 2-47
Pressure
Air Pressure Transmitter Replacement . . . 7-44
No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change 2-24
Oil Pressure Switch Replacement 7-48
Oil Pressure Transducer Replacement 7-49
Pulls
Wanders, Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies 2-26
Wanders, Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies . . . . . , ... 2-28
Pump
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Will Not Work 2-35
M1089 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hand Pump Does Not Work 2-33
Swingfire Circulation Pump Does Not Operate 2-34
Water Pump and Fittings Replacement . . . 6-12

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject — Para

P (Cont)

Pump (Cont)
Windshield Washer Pump Electromagnetic interference (EMI) Cable Assembly Replacement 7-67
Pushbutton
Start Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Replacement 7-19
Starter Pushbutton Switch Replacement 7-20
WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Dimmer Module Replacement 7-13

R

Radiator
/Charge Air Cooler Replacement 6-2
Fan Shrouds Replacement 6-4
Overflow Tank and Bracket Replacement/ Repair 6-3
Rear
Leans to One Side or Rear Of Vehicle Sags 2-28
Regulator
100 Amp Voltage Regulator Replacement 7-5
Relay
Battery to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement 7-74
Battery to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement 7-75
Circuit Breaker, Diode, and Relay Replacement 7-9
100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement 7-72
100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement 7-73
100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay Replacement 7-30
Remote
Crane Remote Control Box Repair 7-32
M1089 Wrecker Remote Control Box Repair 7-35
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control 2-37

Subject — Para

R (Cont)

Removal
General Removal Instructions 2-40
Repair
General Repair Instructions 2-44
Reverse Polarity
Battery to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement 7-74
Battery to 100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement 7-75
100 Amp Reverse Polarity Relay Replacement 7-30
100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 12 VDC Cable Replacement 7-72
100 Amp Alternator to Reverse Polarity Relay 24 VDC Cable Replacement 7-73
Right
Hand Door and Cab Marker Lights Cable Assembly Replacement 7-64
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioners Do Not Operate 2-37
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate 2-37
M1089 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate 2-33
M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/ Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 2-33
Rocker Switches Replacement 7-18
Rod
Throttle Control Threaded Rod Replacement 4-19

S

Self-Recovery
M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/l 5K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate 2-33
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Troubleshooting 2-29
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Will Not Work 2-29
Sensor
Coolant Temperature Gage Sensor Replacement 7-45
Engine Speed Sensor Replacement/ Adjustment 7-46

Subject Para

S (Cont)

Sensor (Cont)
Ether Sensor Replacement 7-47
M1084/M1086 Jack Cylinder Proximity Sensor Replacement 7-51
Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) Cable Assembly Replacement 4-16
Transmission Engine Speed Sensor Replacement 7-52
Shift
WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Dimmer Module Replacement 7-13
Shimmies
Wanders, Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies 2-26
Wanders, Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies 2-28
Shipment
Preparation for Storage or Shipment 2-48
Preparation for Storage or Shipment introduction 2-47
Shrouds
Radiator Fan Shrouds Replacement 6-4
Shunt
Battery to Shunt Cable Assembly Replacement 7-76
Replacement 7-28
Solenoid
Auxiliary Starter Solenoid Replacement 7-6
Fan and Differential Lock Solenoids Replacement 7-24
Spare Tire Will Not Raise or Lower Properly 2-36
Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting 2-34
Speed
Engine Speed Sensor Replacement/ Adjustment 7-46
SRW
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Troubleshooting 2-29
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Will Not Work 2-29
Start
Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Replacement 7-19
Starter
Auxiliary Starter Solenoid Replacement . . . 7-6
Battery to Starter Cable Assembly Replacement 7-77
Pushbutton Switch Replacement 7-20

Subject Para

S (Cont)

Starting
Ether Starting Aid Replacement 4-15
Motor Replacement 7-7
Stationary
M1088/M1089 Stationary Worklight Assembly Replacement/Repair 7-42
STE/ICE-R Cable Assembly Replacement . . . 7-65
Steering
Excessive Play When Turning Steering Wheel 2-26
Hard or Will Not Work 2-30
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 2-30
No Response When Turning Steering Wheel 2-26
System Maintenance Introduction 13-1
Troubleshooting 2-26
Stiffleg
M1089 Stiffleg Does Not Operate or Operates Slowly 2-33
Stifflegs
M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/l 5K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate 2-33
Stinger
M1089 Stinger Does Not Operate 2-33
M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/ Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate 2-33
Storage
Preparation for Storage or Shipment 2-48
Preparation for Storage or Shipment Introduction 2-47
Storage Maintenance Procedures 2-49
Suspension
System Troubleshooting 2-28
Will Not Compress or Return to Normal Properly 2-31
Swingfire
Circulation Pump Does Not Operate 2-34
Switch
Dimmer Switch Replacement 7-12
M1089 Wrecker Control Panel Toggle Switch Replacement 7-34
M 1090/M1094 Dump Body Switch Replacement/Adjustment 7-23
Main Light Switch Replacement 7-17
Oil Pressure Switch Replacement 7-48
Start Inhibit Pushbutton Switch Replacement 7-19

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject — Para

S (Cont)

Switch (Cont)
Starter Pushbutton Switch Replacement . . . 7-20
Turn Signal Switch Replacement . . . 7-26
Water Temperature Switch Replacement . . . 7-50
Switches
Rocker Switches Replacement . . . 7-18
System
Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting . . . 2-32
Fuel System Bleeding . . . 4-11
Cooling System Maintenance Introduction . . . 6-1
Electrical System Maintenance Introduction . . . 7-1
Exhaust System Maintenance Introduction . . . 5-1
Fuel System Maintenance Introduction . . . 4-1
Steering Hydraulic System Troubleshooting . . . 2-30
Suspension System Troubleshooting . . . 2-28
Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting . . . 2-33
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Troubleshooting . . . 2-29

T

Tachometer Replacement . . . 7-21
Taillight
Composite Taillight Assembly Replacement/Repair . . . 7-39
Tailpipe Replacement . . . 5-4
Tank
Fuel Tank Replacement . . . 4-8
Radiator Overflow Tank and Bracket Replacement/Repair . . . 6-3
Telescopic
M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/ Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate . . . 2-33
Temperature
Coolant Temperature Gage Sensor Replacement . . . 7-45
Coolant Temperature Light Switch Replacement . . . 7-22

Subject — Para

T (Cont)

Temperature (Cont)
Water Temperature Switch Replacement . . . 7-50
Tensioners
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Cable Drum Tensioners Do Not Operate . . . 2-37
Terminal
M1089 Terminal Board Replacement . . . 7-33
Tester
Battery Tester Replacement . . . 7-54
Thermostat
Housing Replacement . . . 6-6
Replacement . . . 6-5
Throttle
Control Cable Replacement/Adjustment . . . 4-18
Control Lever Replacement . . . 4-20
Control Threaded Rod Replacement . . . 4-19
Hand Throttle Lever Replacement/ Adjustment . . . 4-17
Position Sensor (TPS) Cable Assembly Replacement . . . 4-16
Tilt
Cab Tilt and Spare Tire Retainer Troubleshooting . . . 2-36
Cab Tilt, Spare Tire Retainer, and Suspension Compression Will Not Work . . . 2-31
Tire
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Cable Assembly Replacement . . . 7-60
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU Lights Work But CTIS Fails to Inflate or Deflate . . . 2-24
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Repeatedly Resumes Cycling 30 Seconds After Indicator Lights Stop Flashing . . . 2-24
Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Troubleshooting . . . 2-24
Five Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Indicator Lights Flashing . . . 2-24
Four Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) Indicator Lights Flashing . . . 2-24
Spare Tire Will Not Raise or Lower Properly . . . 2-36

Subject Para

T (Cont)

Tire (Cont)
Two Steady Mode Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 2-24
TPS
Throttle Position Sensor (TPS) Cable Assembly Replacement 4-16
Trailer
Excessive Movement of Trailer King Pen In Fifth Wheel 2-27
Transducer
Oil Pressure Transducer Replacement 7-49
Transmission
Engine and Transmission Oil Sampling Valves Replacement 3-6
Engine Speed Sensor Replacement 7-52
WTEC II Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector (TEPSS) Dimmer Module Replacement 7-13
Transmitter
Air Pressure Transmitter Replacement . . . 7-44
Transport/Transportability
Air Transport Troubleshooting 2-31
Troop Transport Alarm Does Not Operate 2-31
Troop
Transport Alarm Does Not Operate 2-31
Troubleshooting
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Troubleshooting 2-29
Axle Troubleshooting 2-25
Dump Body Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 2-32
Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting 2-27
M1084/M1086 Material Handling Crane (MHC) Hydraulic Troubleshooting 2-35
Special Purpose Kit Troubleshooting 2-34
Steering Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 2-30
Steering Troubleshooting 2-26
Suspension System Troubleshooting 2-28
Wrecker Hydraulic System Troubleshooting 2-33
Wrecker Pneumatic Troubleshooting 2-37
Tube
Turbocharger to Charge Air Cooler Tube and Hoses Replacement 4-4
Coolant Bypass Tube Replacement 6-7
Fuel Ratio Control Tube Replacement 4-6

Subject Para

T (Cont)

Tube (Cont)
Intake Air Cleaner Filter Element, Air Cleaner Assembly, and Particle Extraction Tube Replacement 4-2
Orifice Tube Assembly Replacement 4-5
Upper Coolant Tube and Hoses Replacement 6-9
Tubes
Charge Air Cooler to Air Inlet Elbow Tubes and Hoses Replacement 4-5
Turbocharger to Charge Air Cooler Tube and Hoses Replacement 4-4
Turn Signal Switch Replacement 7-26
Two
Steady Mode Lights Illuminate on Central Tire Inflation System (CTIS) ECU 2-24
Underlift
M1089 Underlift Telescopic Lift Cylinder(s) Does Not Operate 2-33
Upper Coolant Tube and Hoses Replacement 6-9

V

Valve
Cover Replacement 3-3
Fuel Pressure Regulating Valve Replacement 4-3
Voltage
100 Amp Voltage Regulator Replacement 7-5

W

Wanders,
Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies 2-26
Pulls to One Side, or Shimmies 2-28
Warning
No Overspeed Warning Light and/or Overspeed Pressure Change 2-24
Washer
Windshield Washer Pump Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Assembly Replacement 7-67

SUBJECT INDEX (CONT)

Subject	Para
W (Cont)	
Water	
Fuel/Water Separator and Filter Replacement	4-13
Pump and Fittings Replacement	6-12
Temperature Switch Replacement	7-50
Wheel	
Fifth Wheel Troubleshooting	2-27
Fifth Wheel Will Not Lock When Coupling Trailer to Tractor	2-27
Fifth Wheel Will Not Unlock When Disconnecting Trailer From Tractor	2-27
No Response When Turning Steering Wheel	2-26
Winch	
M1089 Left or Right 30K Winch Freespool Does Not Operate	2-37
M1089 Right 30K Winch Does Not Operate	2-33
M1089 Stifflegs/Left 30K Winch/l 5K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Do Not Operate	2-33
M1089 Stinger/Telescopic Lift Cylinders/ Fold Cylinder/Right 30K Winch Do Not Operate	2-33
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) System Troubleshooting	2-29
15K Self-Recovery Winch (SRW) Will Not Work	2-29
Windshield	
Washer Pump Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Assembly Replacement	7-67
Wiper ECU Replacement	7-69
Wiper Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Replacement	7-68
Wiper	
Windshield Wiper ECU Replacement	7-69
Windshield Wiper Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Cable Replacement	7-68
Worklight	
M1088/M1089 Stationary Worklight Assembly Replacement/Repair	7-42
Wrecker	
Hydraulic System Troubleshooting	2-33
Ml 089 Wrecker Control Panel Toggle Switch Replacement	7-34
M1089 Wrecker Remote Control Box Repair	7-35

Subject	Para
W (Cont)	
Wrecker (Cont)	
One Wrecker Function Does Not Operate From Wrecker Remote Control	2-37
Pneumatic Troubleshooting	2-37

GLOSSARY
ABBREVIATIONS

ANSI . . . . . American National Standards Institute

CCW . . . . . Counterclockwise

CTIS . . . . . Central Tire Inflation System

CW . . . . . Clockwise

ECU . . . . . Electronic Control Unit

EMI . . . . . Electromagnetic Interference

LED . . . . . Light Emitting Diode

LH . . . . . Left Han d

LMHC . . . . . Light Material Handling Crane

MAC . . . . . Maintenance Allocation Chart

MHC . . . . . Material Handling Crane

NATO . . . . . North Atlantic Treaty Organization

NBC . . . . . Nuclear, Biological, or Chemical

NO/NC . . . . . Normally Open/Normally Closed

O/R . . . . . Outrigger

PDP . . . . . Power Distribution Panel

PMCS . . . . . Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services

PTO . . . . . Power Takeoff

RH . . . . . Right Hand

SAE . . . . . Society of Automotive Engineers

SRW . . . . . Self-Recovery Winch

STE/ICE-R . . . . . Simplified Test Equipment/Internal Combustion Engine-Reprogrammable

TEPSS . . . . . Transmission ECU Pushbutton Shift Selector

TM . . . . . Technical Manual

TPS . . . . . Thottle Position Sensor

GLOSSARY
ABBREVIATIONS (CONT)

TPSS	Transmission Pushbutton Shift Selector
VDC	Volts Direct Current
VIM	Vehicle Interface Module
WTEC II	World Transmission Electronic Controls (version 2)
WTEC III	World Transmission Electronic Controls (version 3)

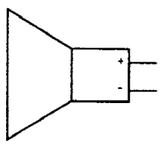
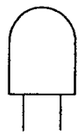
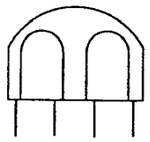
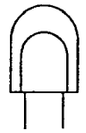
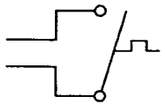
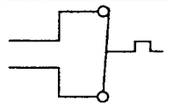
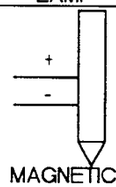
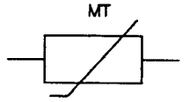
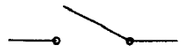
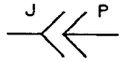
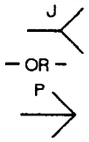
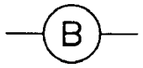
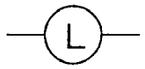
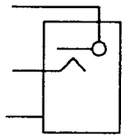
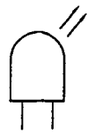
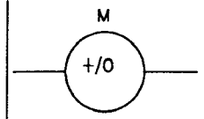
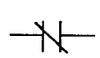
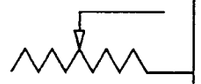
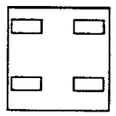
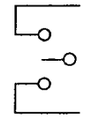
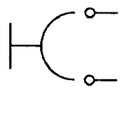
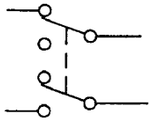
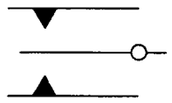
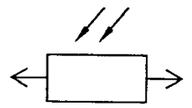
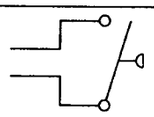
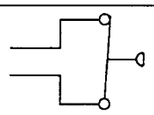
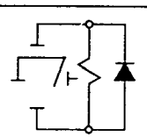
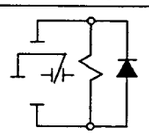
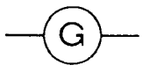
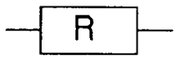
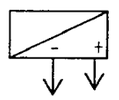
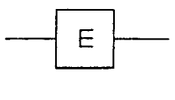
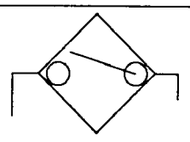
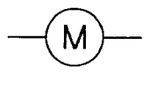
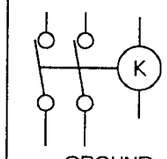
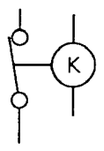
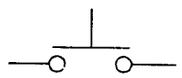
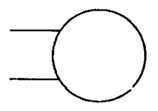
 HORN	BLACKOUT MARKER	 LAMP	 DUALBEAM LAMP	GROUND	 POWER LAMP	OPEN CONTACT	BATTERY
 TEMPERATURE SWITCH OPEN	 TEMPERATURE SWITCH CLOSED	 MAGNETIC PICKUP	 SENSOR	 NORMALLY OPEN	NORMALLY CLOSED	 CONNECTOR	 RECEPTACLE
 MOTOR	 SOLENOID	 LEVEL SENSOR	FILTER	 LED	 METER OR GAUGE	 CLOSED CONTACT	 DIMMER MODULE
 CIRCUIT BREAKER	 TWO WAY SWITCH	BRIDGE RECTIFIER	 POWER SWITCH BREAKER	 DPDT SWITCH	 DPST SWITCH	 PHOTOCELL	FUSE
 PRESSURE SWITCH OPEN	 PRESSURE SWITCH CLOSED	 NORMALLY OPEN	 NORMALLY CLOSED	 ALTERNATOR	 RESISTOR	TERMINAL LUG	 ELECTRONIC IGNITION UNIT
DIODE	 SPLICE	 SENSING SWITCH	 MOTOR	 GROUND RELAY	 RELAY	 PUSHBUTTON	 CIRCULATING PUMP

FIGURE FO-1 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 1 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD01L1A | FP-1/FP-2 BLANK

CONNECTORS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
A	C294	33	ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
A	D300	34	ARCTIC KIT CAB HEATER
B	E294	33	ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
B	E300	34	ARCTIC KIT CAB HEATER
C	E296	33	ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
C	F302	34	ARCTIC KIT CAB HEATER
CABLE A	G315	35	OVERLOAD SHUTDOWN SYSTEM
CABLE A	D317	36	WRECKER MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
CABLE A	F324	36	OVERLOAD SHUTDOWN SYSTEM
CABLE A	D340	38	WRECKER CONTROLS
CABLE B	A307	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
CABLE C	G308	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
CABLE F	B308	36	INTERNAL REMOTE CONNECTOR
CABLE G	F299	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
CABLE G	A324	36	INTERNAL REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTOR
CABLE H	F304	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE H	E313	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE I	G313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE I	F322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE J	G313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE J	F322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE K	G304	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE K	F322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE L	D304	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE L	C322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE M	D313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE M	C322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE N	D313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE N	D322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE O	C313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE O	G322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE P	C313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE P	C322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE O	E313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE O	E322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE R	E313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE R	D322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE S	F313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE S	E322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE T	F313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE T	E322	36	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CABLE U	A314	35	CRANE REMOTE CONNECTOR
CABLE V	E313	35	CRANE CONTROL PANEL
CONN F	C335	38	WRECKER REMOTE
CONN G	C340	38	WRECKER REMOTE
J2	A194	22	EMI FILTER
J3	D241	27	AIRDROP ONLY
J4	E340	38	WRECKER CONTROLS
J5	A47	6	VEHICLE HORN
J6	A47	6	VEHICLE HORN
J7	A197	22	WTEC II TRANSMISSION PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR DIMMER MODULE
J8	B47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT FRONT
J9	C47	6	FRONT RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
J10	B47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT RIGHT
J12	D47	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
J13	C47	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
J14	C47	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
J17	H47	6	BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT
J18	D47	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
J19	E47	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
J19	C186	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
J20	D47	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
J22	G47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT LEFT
J23	F47	6	FRONT LEFT TURN SIGNAL
J24	H47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT FRONT
J25	G94	11	WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP (B3)
J27	A52	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
J31	E65	8	ENGINE
J31X	F184	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
J39	G70	8	ENGINE
J43	G51	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
J43X	F51	6	CHASSIS - FRONT

CONNECTORS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
J43X	G184	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
J44	B238	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
J45	C238	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
J50	E94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER LEFT
J51	D51	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
J52	E47	6	CHASSIS - FRONT BUMPER
J52	B239	27	CHASSIS - FRONT
J53	F236	27	AIRDROP ONLY
J55	C94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER RIGHT
J57	D94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE LEFT
J59	C94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE RIGHT
J60	D94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE MIDDLE
J62	E97	11	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
J65	E195	22	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
J78	F194	22	CAB RADIO CONNECTOR
J80	A299	34	AIR DRYER CONNECTOR
J93	B59	7	CHASSIS - SPARE TIRE
J95	E47	6	12V INTERVEHICULAR
J95	B242	27	ENGINE
J99	E196	22	CHEMICAL ALARM CONNECTOR
J106	F59	7	CHEMICAL DETECTOR RECEPTACLE
J108	B258	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
J111	E131	15	CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
J113	G195	22	CTIS PRESSURE TRANSDUCER
J114	B173	20	CAB - DASH - LEFT - TRANSMISSION HARNESS
J115	C163	19	CAB - DASH - LEFT - WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
J116	C168	19	CAB - DASH - LEFT - WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
J117	F170	19	CAB - DASH - LEFT - WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
J117	B343	39	WTEC III DIAGNOSTIC CONNECTOR
J118	D170	19	CAB - DASH - LEFT - WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
J119	B178	20	CAB - DASH - LEFT - TRANSMISSION HARNESS
J119	C352	40	WTEC III CAB FLOOR LEFT
J129	F94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER LEFT
J129	F94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT LEFT DOOR
J130	F238	27	12 PIN CONNECTOR
J131	B94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT RIGHT DOOR
J132	B94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER RIGHT
J172	A300	34	DUMP BODY CONNECTOR
J204	D290	33	HEATER SWITCH
J204	B290	33	TROOP HEATER
J205	D290	33	HEATER SWITCH
J205	B290	33	TROOP HEATER
J206	D289	33	HEATER SWITCH
J206	B289	33	TROOP HEATER
J207	F291	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
J209	C292	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
J209	F265	30	ALL MTV W/O PTO
J209	G265	30	DUMP, CARGO LWB, CARGO W/MHC, CARGO LWB W/MHC
J209A	G267	30	TRACTOR W/O WINCH
J209A	C266	30	PTO EQUIPPED
J209A	A275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
J209B	F267	30	TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN
J209B	D266	30	PTO EQUIPPED
J209B	B275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
J210	F258	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
J210	C291	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
J211	B291	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
J214	F282	32	SWINGFIRE HEATER
J215	E266	30	PTO EQUIPPED
J215	C275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
J225	B294	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
J226	E294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
J410	E298	34	CAB ARCTIC HEATER

CONNECTORS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
J912	B133	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
J912	D245	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
J912	G264	30	ALL MTV W/O PTO
J912	F265	30	TRACTOR W/O WINCH
J913	B131	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
J921	G70	8	TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM
L4	E268	30	WINCH IN SOLENOID
L4	C277	31	WINCH OUT SOLENOID
L5	D268	30	WINCH OUT SOLENOID
L5	B277	31	WINCH IN SOLENOID
L7	B301	34	TAILGATE RELEASE CONNECTOR
L8	B301	34	DUMP BED UP CONNECTOR
L9	A301	34	DUMP BED DOWN CONNECTOR
P2	A194	22	EMI FILTER
P2	G282	32	SWINGFIRE HEATER
P3	D240	27	AIRDROP ONLY
P5	A47	6	VEHICLE HORN
P6	A47	6	VEHICLE HORN
P8	B47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT FRONT
P9	C47	6	FRONT RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
P10	B47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT RIGHT
P12	D47	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
P13	C47	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
P14	C47	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
P17	H47	6	BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT
P18	D47	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
P18	A186	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
P19	E47	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
P20	D47	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
P22	G47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT LEFT
P23	F47	6	FRONT LEFT TURN SIGNAL
P24	H47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT FRONT
P25	G94	11	WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP (B3)
P25	B300	34	DUMP BED SWITCH CONNECTOR
P27	A52	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
P31	E65	8	ENGINE
P31X	D65	8	ENGINE
P32	F68	8	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR
P33	H68	8	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
P34	E68	8	OIL PRESSURE WARNING LIGHT SWITCH
P36	A66	8	WATER COOLER TEMPERATURE
P37	C66	8	WATER TEMPERATURE SWITCH
P38	F70	8	ENGINE SPEED MAGNETIC PICKUP
P39	G70	8	ENGINE
P41	B66	8	WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
P42	F66	8	ETHER SENSOR SWITCH
P43	G51	6	CHASSIS FRONT
P43X	F51	6	CHASSIS FRONT
P50	E94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER LEFT
P50	F242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB MARKER LIGHT
P51	D199	23	CAB DASH RIGHT POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL
P51	D208	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
P51	D217	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
P51	D226	26	CAB DASH RIGHT POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL
P52F	E47	6	CHASSIS FRONT
P52M	G208	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
P52R	E205	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
P52R	G214	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
P52R	E223	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
P52R	E232	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
P53M	F208	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
P53R	D205	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
P53R	F214	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
P53R	D223	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
P53R	D232	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
P54	D207	23	LEFT REAR MARKER
P54	F215	24	LEFT REAR MARKER
P54	D224	25	LEFT REAR MARKER
P54	D234	26	LEFT REAR MARKER

CONNECTORS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
P55	C94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER RIGHT
P56	E224	25	MIDDLE REAR MARKER
P55	D242	27	RH FRONT TOP CAB MARKER LIGHT
P56	D207	23	MIDDLE REAR MARKER
P56	F215	24	MIDDLE REAR MARKER
P56	E234	26	MIDDLE REAR MARKER
P57	D94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE LEFT
P57	F242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
P58	E207	23	RIGHT REAR MARKER
P58	E215	24	RIGHT REAR MARKER
P58	E224	25	RIGHT REAR MARKER
P58	E234	26	RIGHT REAR MARKER
P59	C94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE RIGHT
P59	D242	27	RH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
P60	D94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE MIDDLE
P60	E242	27	MIDDLE FRONT TOP CLEARANCE LIGHT
P61	F207	23	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P61	E215	24	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P61	F224	25	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P61	F234	26	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P62	F207	23	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P62	D215	24	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P62	F224	25	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P62	F234	26	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P62A	B236	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
P63	F224	25	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P63	G207	23	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P63	D215	24	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P63	G234	26	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P64	F207	23	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P64	F224	25	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P64	D215	24	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P64	F234	26	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P65	E195	22	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
P67	D355	40	WTEC III TRANSMISSION
P69	D68	8	ENGINE
P71	H355	40	WTEC III TRANSFER CASE
P72	G355	40	WTEC III ENGINE SPEED SENSOR
P73	G354	40	WTEC III THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
P74	B207	23	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P74	A215	24	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P74	B225	25	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P74	B234	26	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P76	B207	23	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P76	B215	24	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P76	B225	25	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P76	B234	26	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P77	C207	23	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P77	B215	24	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P77	C225	25	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P77	C234	26	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P78	B207	23	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P78	B215	24	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P78	B225	25	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P78	B234	26	LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P80	G60	7	CHASSIS - REAR
P80	D87	10	AIR DRYER (EXCEPT DUMP)
P80	A298	34	AIR DRYER CONNECTOR (DUMP)
P80B	A298	34	AIR DRYER CONNECTOR (DUMP)
P80B	A299	34	AIR DRYER CONNECTOR (DUMP)
P81	C56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
P81	D71	8	STARTER THERMO SWITCH
P82	B60	7	FUEL TANK LEVEL SENSOR
P83	B181	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
P84	F60	7	CHASSIS - REAR
P85	A207	23	LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
P85	A225	25	LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
P85	A234	26	LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
P86	A207	23	LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P86	A216	24	LH REAR MARKER LIGHT

CONNECTORS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
P86	A225	25	LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P86	A234	26	LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P87	C207	23	BACKUP LIGHT
P87	B215	24	BACKUP LIGHT
P87	C225	25	BACKUP LIGHT
P87	C234	26	BACKUP LIGHT
P88	G207	23	RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
P88	H225	25	RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
P88	H234	26	RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
P89	G207	23	RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P89	C215	24	RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P89	G225	25	RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P89	G234	26	RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P107	B199	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
P108	B258	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P108	F199	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
P110	E128	15	CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
P111	E131	15	CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
P112	G132	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
P113	F132	15	CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
P114	C350	39	WTEC II CAB DASH RIGHT KICK PANEL
P115	C344	39	WTEC II CAB DASH RIGHT KICK PANEL
P116	E345	39	WTEC II CAB DASH RIGHT KICK PANEL
P116	C194	22	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - UNDERDASH
P118	D170	19	CAB - DASH - LEFT - TRANSMISSION HARNESS
P119	A73	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION SERIAL NUMBER (S/N) (6510032369)
P119	A78	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION S/N (6510032369 AND HIGHER)
P119	A82	10	WTEC II TRANSMISSION PRIOR TO S/N (6510032369) WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY
P119	B178	20	CAB - DASH - LEFT - TRANSMISSION HARNESS
P125	G93	11	WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP (B3)
P129	F94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER LEFT
P129	F94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT LEFT DOOR
P131	A94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT RIGHT DOOR
P132	B94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER RIGHT
P133	A199	23	LH WORKLIGHTS
P133	B209	24	LH WORKLIGHTS
P133A	B199	23	LH WORKLIGHTS
P133A	B209	24	LH WORKLIGHTS
P134	G199	23	RH WORKLIGHTS
P134	C209	24	RH WORKLIGHTS
P134A	F199	23	RH WORKLIGHTS
P134A	B209	24	RH WORKLIGHTS
P135	D260	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P136	C260	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P171	F308	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
P172	A300	34	DUMP BODY CONNECTOR
P200	B291	33	TROOP HEATER
P200	D291	33	TROOP HEATER
P201	G70	8	ENGINE
P202	A276	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P208	F291	33	TROOP HEATER
P209	C292	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
P209A	F268	30	TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN
P209B	G264	30	DUMP, CARGO LWB, CARGO W/MHC, CARGO LWB W/MHC
P209B	G268	30	TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN
P210	F258	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P210	C263	30	PTO EQUIPPED
P210	A271	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P211	D274	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P211A	D275	31	ARCTIC WATER PUMP
P212	E274	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P214	G277	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P215	E266	30	PTO EQUIPPED
P215	C275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P216	E265	30	PTO EQUIPPED
P216	B274	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P216	A304	34	PTO PRESSURE SWITCH CONNECTOR
P217	C265	30	PTO EQUIPPED

FIGURE FO-1 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 2 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD01L21 | FP-3/FP-4 BLANK

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

CONNECTORS (CONTINUED)

NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
P217	B274	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P217	B304	34	PTO SOLENOID CONNECTOR
P410	E276	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
P901	A245	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P902	C250	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P902A	D250	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P903	C248	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P903A	D248	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P904	C247	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P904A	D247	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P905	A247	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P905A	B247	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P906	A248	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P906A	B248	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P908	A251	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P908A	B251	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P909	A256	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P909A	B256	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P910	B251	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P910A	D251	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P911	B256	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P911A	D256	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P912	B133	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
P912	F133	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
P913	B131	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
P913	F245	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P914	A250	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P914A	B250	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
P921	G70	8	TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM
P94	A199	23	LH INTERMEDIATE MARKER
P94	A217	25	LH INTERMEDIATE MARKER
P95	G199	23	RH INTERMEDIATE MARKER
P95	G217	25	RH INTERMEDIATE MARKER
P99	F195	22	CHEMICAL ALARM CONNECTOR
PX1	A101	12	ENGINE FAN OFF SWITCH
PX10	D116	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX11	G116	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX12	C121	14	ROTATING WARNING LIGHT SWITCH
PX12A	E121	14	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX13	F101	12	ETHER STARTER SWITCH
PX13A	G101	12	CAB - DASH - LEFT - INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX14	F121	14	FULL HAZARD WARNING SWITCH
PX14A	H121	14	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX15	C124	14	MAIN LIGHT SWITCH
PX17	A121	14	IGNITION SWITCH
PX17A	C112	14	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX1A	B101	12	CAB - DASH - LEFT - INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX2	D101	12	LAMP TEST SWITCH
PX20	C197	22	TURN SIGNAL FLASHER
PX21	A143	16	WIPER DELAY MODULE
PX22	A193	22	EMI FILTER
PX24	G124	14	INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS DIMMER MODULE
PX25	C128	15	CAB DASH CENTER HEATER / CTIS ECU
PX26	B188	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
PX2A	E101	12	CAB - DASH - LEFT - INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX33	B191	22	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - UNDERDASH
PX33	G346	39	WTEC III TRANSMISSION PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR
PX34	E197	22	FRONT AIR PRESSURE METER
PX4	F106	12	FAN SOLENOID
PX5	B106	12	REAR AIR PRESSURE METER
PX50	D197	22	INTER-AXLE DIFFERENTIAL SOLENOID
PX6	B116	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX7	A113	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX8	G111	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
PX8	E343	39	WTEC III SPEEDOMETER SIGNAL
PX9	D106	12	FUEL LEVEL METER
X1	D299	34	CAB ARCTIC HEATER
X2	D300	34	CAB ARCTIC HEATER
X3	E299	34	CAB ARCTIC HEATER
X4	D299	34	CAB ARCTIC HEATER

LIGHTS

NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
DS1	D105	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS2	G115	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS3	F105	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS4	B105	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS5	B115	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS6	G110	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS7	D115	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS8	C100	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS9	B110	13	DUMP BODY UP
DS10	E120	14	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS11	G100	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS12	H120	14	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS13	C120	14	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
DS14	B110	13	LEFT TURN SIGNAL
DS15	B110	13	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
DS16	E110	13	HIGH BEAM
DS17	D128	15	HEATER CONTROL PANEL ILLUMINATION
DS18	A244	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS19	E110	13	RADIATOR FAN OFF
DS21	C110	13	EMERGENCY BRAKE
DS22	D110	13	PARKING BRAKE
DS23	C110	13	PTO ON
DS24	D110	13	OIL PRESSURE
DS25	C110	13	WATER TEMPERATURE
DS27	C110	13	REAR BRAKE AIR
DS28	E110	13	FRONT AIR BRAKE
DS29	D110	13	ENGINE OIL LEVEL
DS30	F110	13	MASTER STOP
DS31	D249	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS32	B110	13	CHEMICAL DETECT
DS34	C110	13	CTIS OVERSPEED
DS35	C207	23	WRECKER BLACKOUT STOP LEFT REAR
DS35	B216	24	TRACTOR BLACKOUT STOP LEFT REAR
DS35	C225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT STOP LEFT REAR
DS35	C234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT STOP LEFT REAR
DS36	G207	23	WRECKER BLACKOUT STOP RIGHT REAR
DS36	D216	24	TRACTOR BLACKOUT STOP RIGHT REAR
DS36	G225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT STOP RIGHT REAR
DS36	G234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT STOP RIGHT REAR
DS37	B207	23	WRECKER REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS37	A216	24	TRACTOR REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS37	B225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS37	B234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS38	F207	23	WRECKER REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS38	E216	24	TRACTOR REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS38	F225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS38	F234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS39	F46	6	FRONT LEFT TURN SIGNAL
DS41	D110	13	TRANSMISSION OIL TEMPERATURE
DS42	C47	6	FRONT RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
DS43	D248	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS44	D46	6	RIGHT HEADLIGHT
DS45	D207	23	WRECKER BACKUP LIGHT
DS45	C216	24	TRACTOR BACKUP LIGHT
DS45	C225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE BACKUP LIGHT
DS45	C234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE BACKUP LIGHT
DS46	D246	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS47	G46	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT LEFT
DS48	B47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT RIGHT
DS49	G46	6	BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT FRONT
DS50	B47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT FRONT
DS51	B207	23	WRECKER BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT REAR
DS51	B216	24	TRACTOR BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT REAR
DS51	B225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT REAR
DS51	C234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND WRECKER BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT REAR
DS52	F207	23	WRECKER BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT REAR

LIGHTS (CONTINUED)

NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
DS52	D216	24	TRACTOR BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT REAR
DS52	F225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT REAR
DS52	F234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT REAR
DS53	H46	6	BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT
DS54	D93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE LEFT
DS54	F242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
DS52	F234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT REAR
DS53	H46	6	BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT
DS54	D93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE LEFT
DS54	F242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
DS55	D93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE MIDDLE
DS55	E242	27	MIDDLE FRONT TOP CLEARANCE LIGHT
DS56	C93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE RIGHT
DS56	D242	27	RH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
DS57	C93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER RIGHT
DS57	D242	27	RH FRONT TOP CAB MARKER LIGHT
DS58	E93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER LEFT
DS58	F242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB MARKER LIGHT
DS59	B93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT RIGHT DOOR
DS60	F93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER LEFT
DS61	A93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT RIGHT DOOR
DS62	F93	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT LEFT DOOR
DS63	B246	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS64	B248	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS65	A207	23	WRECKER LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
DS65	A225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
DS65	A234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
DS66	A207	23	WRECKER LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS66	A216	24	TRACTOR LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS66	A225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS66	A234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS67	H207	23	WRECKER RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
DS67	H225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
DS67	H234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
DS68	G207	23	WRECKER RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS68	C216	24	TRACTOR RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS68	G225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS68	G234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
DS69	D207	23	WRECKER LEFT REAR MARKER
DS69	G216	24	TRACTOR LEFT REAR MARKER
DS69	D225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE LEFT REAR MARKER
DS69	D234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE LEFT REAR MARKER
DS70	E207	23	WRECKER MIDDLE REAR MARKER
DS70	F216	24	TRACTOR MIDDLE REAR MARKER
DS70	E225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE MIDDLE REAR MARKER
DS70	E234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE MIDDLE REAR MARKER
DS71	E207	23	WRECKER RIGHT REAR MARKER
DS71	E216	24	TRACTOR RIGHT REAR MARKER
DS71	E225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE RIGHT REAR MARKER
DS71	E234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE RIGHT REAR MARKER
DS72	B207	23	WRECKER REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS72	B216	24	TRACTOR REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS72	B225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS72	B234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE REAR LEFT COMPOSITE
DS73	F207	23	WRECKER REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS73	E216	24	TRACTOR REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS73	F225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS73	F234	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE
DS74	D46	6	LEFT HEADLIGHT
DS96	B251	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS97	B255	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL

LIGHTS (CONTINUED)

NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
DS98	D251	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS99	D255	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS100	B249	28	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
DS101	D128	15	HEATER CONTROL PANEL ILLUMINATION
DS108	E100	12	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL

TERMINAL LUGS

NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
CB20	C149	17	CAB RADIO
CB21	C158	18	WTEC II VIM STE/ICE
CB22	C158	18	FAN/ETHER
CB23	C156	18	HEATER BLOWER
CB30	C148	17	CHEMICAL ALARM
CB35	D158	18	WTEC II VIM POWER
CB36	C156	18	HORN POWER
CB37	C160	18	WINDSHIELD WIPER/WASHER
CB38	D156	18	ROTATING BEACON
CB39	C155	18	TRAILER BO STOP
CB40	C159	18	CTIS COOLER
CB41	C151	17	TRAILER REAR LIGHTS POWER
CB42	C151	17	BO MARKER LIGHTS POWER
CB43	C152	17	REAR COMPOSITE LIGHTS
CB43	D343	39	WTEC III ECU
CB44	C152	17	REAR COMPOSITE LIGHTS
CB45	C148	17	FUEL PREHEAT
CB48	C149	17	ARCTIC CAB/ENGINE KILL
CB49	C160	18	PTO POWER
CB50	C155	18	SWINGFIRE PUMP POWER
CB53	D149	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB54	D151	17	BO HEADLIGHT
CB61	D162	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB62	D162	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB63	D160	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB64	D160	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB65	D149	17	PARKING LIGHTS
CB66	D152	17	BO MARKER POWER
CB67	D148	17	MARKER LIGHTS
CB68	C161	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB70	D155	18	IGNITION/MAIN LIGHT SWITCH
CB71	D158	18	HAZARD/FLASHER WORKLIGHTS
CB72	D148	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB73	D159	18	BACK-UP LIGHT POWER
CB74	D159	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
CB76	D152	17	BO STOP RELAY POWER
CB77	C161	18	ENGINE INSTR POWER
CB78	D156	18	HEADLIGHTS
CB79	B343	39	WTEC III REVERSE WARNING RELAY
CB79	C159	18	WTEC II VIM POWER
CB80	D151	17	TAILLIGHTS
TL1	B63	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL1	E69	8	ALTERNATOR
TL1	F62	7	200 AMP
TL1	F290	33	TROOP HEATER
TL1	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL2	D62	7	200 AMP
TL2	B62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL2	D69	8	ALTERNATOR
TL2	F290	33	TROOP HEATER
TL2	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL3	C94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER RIGHT
TL3	D242	27	RH FRONT TOP CAB MARKER LIGHT
TL3	F292	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
TL3	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL4	C94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE RIGHT
TL4	D242	27	RH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
TL4	F292	33	FURNACE ASSEMBLY
TL4	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL5	D69	8	ALTERNATOR

TERMINAL LUGS (CONTINUED)

NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
TL5	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL6	D69	8	ALTERNATOR
TL6	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL7	D294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL9	D56	7	24V AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID
TL9	E294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL8	D94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE MIDDLE
TL8	E242	27	MIDDLE FRONT TOP CLEARANCE LIGHT
TL8	E294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL10	C61	7	CHASSIS - REAR (REF E1)
TL10	E294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL11	B294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL12	C58	7	BATTERIES
TL12	C71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL12	B294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL13	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL14	E97	11	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
TL14	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL15	A207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL15	A225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL15	A234	26	LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
TL15	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL16	B207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL16	G215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL16	B225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL16	A234	26	LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
TL16	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL17	C234	26	BACKUP LIGHT
TL17	C207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL17	C215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL17	C225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL17	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL18	C207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL18	H215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL18	C225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE REAR LIGHTS
TL18	C234	26	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL18	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL19	H207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL19	H225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL19	H234	26	RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
TL19	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL20	G234	26	RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
TL20	C215	24	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL20	G225	25	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL20	G207	23	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL20	C294	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TL21	G207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL21	D215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL21	G225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL21	G234	26	RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
TL22	D94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL22	E242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB CLEARANCE LIGHT
TL23	D56	7	24V AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID
TL24	D56	7	24V AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID
TL25	C56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL25	C71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL26	B56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL26	C71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL27	E94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL27	F242	27	LH FRONT TOP CAB MARKER LIGHT
TL28	G66	8	FUEL SOLENOID
TL29	H66	8	FUEL SOLENOID
TL30	D207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL30	E215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL30	D225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL30	D234	26	LEFT REAR MARKER
TL31	E207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL31	F215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 3 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD01L3A | FP-5/FP-6 BLANK

TERMINAL LUGS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
TL31	E225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL31	E234	26	MIDDLE REAR MARKER
TL32	E207	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL32	G215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL32	E225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL32	E234	26	RIGHT REAR MARKER
TL320	E268	30	PTO EQUIPPED
TL320	C277	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
TL33	E56	7	24V AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID
TL35	D70	8	ALTERNATOR
TL36	B62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL36	F63	7	200 AMP
TL37	F63	7	200 AMP
TL37	B63	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL38	D59	7	SHUNT
TL39	C61	7	CHASSIS - REAR (REF E1)
TL41	B62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL42	B62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL44	B62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL44	E63	7	200 AMP
TL45	D59	7	SHUNT
TL46	D58	7	SHUNT
TL46	D71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL47	F63	7	200 AMP
TL47	C63	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL48	E61	7	CHASSIS - REAR (REF E2)
TL49A	D61	7	CHASSIS - REAR (REF E1)
TL49A	F61	7	NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE
TL50	G130	15	CHASSIS GROUND
TL50A	F61	7	NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE
TL51	E59	7	SHUNT
TL52	E59	7	SHUNT
TL53	B56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL53	B71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL54	C200	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL55	B56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL55	C71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL56	F145	17	X3 GROUND
TL57	F145	17	CAB GROUND
TL58	D69	8	ALTERNATOR
TL59	C70	8	ALTERNATOR
TL60	C62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL60	D69	8	ALTERNATOR
TL61	C62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL61	E69	8	ALTERNATOR
TL61	F62	7	200 AMP
TL62	C56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL63	C56	7	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL63	B71	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
TL66	H70	8	ENGINE (REF P201)
TL67	F307	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
TL68	D260	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
TL69	E260	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
TL70	B47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT FRONT
TL70	B47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT RIGHT
TL70	B47	6	FRONT RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
TL71	A94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT RIGHT DOOR
TL72	H47	6	BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT
TL73	B95	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL74	D95	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL74	E240	27	AIRDROP ONLY
TL75	F96	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL76	D265	30	PTO EQUIPPED
TL77	B299	34	DUMP BODY
TL78	B298	34	DUMP BODY
TL79	F47	6	FRONT LEFT TURN SIGNAL
TL79	G47	6	PARKING LIGHT FRONT LEFT
TL79	G47	6	BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT FRONT
TL80	E63	7	200 AMP
TL80	C62	7	POLARITY PROTECTION
TL81	A48	6	CHASSIS - FRONT (REF J13)
TL81	C47	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
TL82	A47	6	CHASSIS - FRONT

TERMINAL LUGS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
TL82	F47	6	FRONT LEFT TURN SIGNAL
TL83	B61	7	FUEL TANK LEVEL SENSOR
TL84	B58	7	CHASSIS - SPARE TIRE (REF J93)
TL85	G61	7	CHASSIS - REAR
TL86	C95	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL86	D240	27	AIRDROP ONLY
TL87	F95	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL88	A199	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL88	A217	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL89	G199	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL89	G217	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL90	H199	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL90	H217	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL92	H200	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL92	C215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL92	G225	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
TL92	F231	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
TL93	H199	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
TL93	G215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL93	G230	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
TL93M	G208	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL94	G94	11	WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP (B3)
TL97	B97	11	CHEMICAL ALARM CONNECTOR
TL98	B97	11	CHEMICAL ALARM CONNECTOR
TL99	D61	7	CHASSIS - REAR (REF E2)
TL101	G264	30	ALL MTV W/O PTO
TL101	G267	30	TRACTOR W/O WINCH
TL101	B275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
TL102	F275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
TL103	G275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
TL109	C209	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
TL110	D70	8	ALTERNATOR
TL111	D266	30	PTO EQUIPPED
TL123	E47	6	CHASSIS - FRONT (REF J19)
TL126	G95	11	WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP (B3)
TL126	E135	15	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
TL130	F94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL131	A94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL133	F94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS
TL134	B94	11	CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER RIGHT
TL150	F186	21	SENSOR/FRONT AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
TL151	G186	21	SENSOR/REAR AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
TL152	C188	21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
TL501	G197	22	CAB DASH RIGHT UNDERDASH
TL502	G197	22	CAB DASH RIGHT UNDERDASH
TL153	C188	21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
TL154	D188	21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
TL155	D188	21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
TL156	F186	21	SWITCH/FRONT AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
TL157	G186	21	SWITCH/REAR AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
TL158	E146	17	START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON
TL159	E145	17	START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON
TL162	B123	14	STARTER PUSHBUTTON
TL163	B123	14	STARTER PUSHBUTTON
TL164	G71	8	ENGINE (REF J921)
TL165	G71	8	ENGINE (REF J921)
TL166	F62	7	200 AMP
TL167	E62	7	200 AMP
TL168	D63	7	200 AMP
TL169	D62	7	200 AMP
TL170	F284	32	SWINGFIRE HEATER
TL171	F62	7	200 AMP
TL172	F62	7	200 AMP
TL173	E63	7	200 AMP
TL174	D62	7	200 AMP
TL190	D344	39	WTEC III PRESSURE SWITCH GROUND
TL201	E134	15	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
TL202	E133	15	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

SWITCHES			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
S3	A186	21	COLUMN SWITCH
S3	C186	21	COLUMN SWITCH
S4	D123	14	MAIN LIGHT SWITCH
S5/1	B120	14	IGNITION SWITCH
S5/11	A100	12	ENGINE FAN OFF SWITCH
S5/14	C249	28	WINCH ON OFF
S5/15	B248	28	WINCH IN-OUT
S5/16	F100	12	ETHER STARTER SWITCH
S5/2	D100	12	LAMP TEST SWITCH
S5/2	D120	14	ROTATING WARNING LIGHT SWITCH
S5/22	G120	14	FULL HAZARD WARNING SWITCH
S5/25	A255	29	SWINGFIRE PUMP SWITCH
S5/37	C255	29	DUMP UP DOWN SWITCH
S5/5	A247	28	WORKLIGHTS ON/OFF SWITCH
S5/6	B246	28	PTO ON/OFF SWITCH
S5/8	A249	28	BLACKOUT OVERRIDE SWITCH
S5/9	A250	28	FUEL PRE-HEAT SWITCH
S6	A123	14	STARTER PUSHBUTTON
S7	F146	17	START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON
S10A	C188	21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
S10B	D188	21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
S18	D305	34	PTO PRESSURE SWITCH
S20	E186	21	SWITCH/FRONT AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
S23	F61	7	AIR PRESSURE SWITCH FOR CTIS
S24	E134	15	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
S25	B299	34	DUMP BED POSITION SWITCH
S26	C66	8	WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
S27	E68	8	OIL PRESSURE WARNING LIGHT SWITCH
S29	G186	21	SWITCH/REAR AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
S31	A252	28	ARCTIC TROOP HEATER SWITCH
S36	C251	28	TAILGATE RELEASE SWITCH
S40	F67	8	ETHER SENSOR SWITCH
S45	G71	8	TROOP ALARM SWITCH
S56	A66	8	WATER TEMPERATURE SWITCH

GAGES			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
M2	D115	13	VOLTMETER
M3	B115	13	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE METER
M4	F105	12	FRONT AIR PRESSURE METER
M5	B105	12	REAR AIR PRESSURE METER
M6	G116	13	WATER TEMPERATURE METER
M7	D105	12	FUEL LEVEL METER
M8	G111	13	SPEEDOMETER
M9	A246	28	TACHOMETER

RELAYS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
K1	B345	39	WTEC III STARTER RELAY
K1	E295	33	GROUND RELAY
K1	E301	34	ARCTIC CAB HEATER
K1	F158	18	STARTER RELAY
K2	B152	17	CONTROL PANEL RELAY
K2	D295	33	HEATER MOTOR RELAY
K2	E302	34	ARCTIC CAB HEATER
K3	D296	33	CONTROL THERMOSTAT RELAY
K3	E302	34	ARCTIC CAB HEATER
K4	D296	33	IGNITION RELAY
K4	E302	34	ARCTIC CAB HEATER
K5	D297	33	FLAME CONTROL RELAY
K5	E303	34	ARCTIC CAB HEATER
K6	F153	17	STOPLIGHT RELAY
K7	G162	18	HEADLIGHT RELAY
K8	G160	18	HEADLIGHT LO/HI-BEAM RELAY
K9	A151	17	HAZARD FLASHER BO OVERIDE
K10	F159	18	STARTER RELAY
K11	F155	18	ALTERNATOR EXCITATION RELAY
K12	B148	17	WORKLIGHT RELAY
K13	B158	18	ROTATING BEACON BO OVRD RELAY
K15	B149	17	AUXILIARY COOLER RELAY
K19	B159	18	START INHIBIT RELAY
K20	H147	17	MARKER LIGHTS RELAY
K24	B160	18	CRANKING LOCKOUT RELAY

RELAYS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
K25	B346	39	WTEC III REVERSE WARNING RELAY
K26	B344	39	WTEC III NEUTRAL START RELAY
K27	H152	17	BO STOP RELAY
K28	H151	17	TRAILER REAR LIGHTS RELAY
K29	B349	39	WTEC III BLACKOUT DRIVE RELAY
K29	F151	17	BO MARKER RELAY
K30	H156	18	REAR LEFT COMPOSITE LAMP RELAY
K31	H158	18	REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE LAMP RELAY
K32	B156	18	HORN RELAY
K37	B348	39	WTEC III PTO ENABLE OUTPUT RELAY
K52	H148	17	CTIS OVERSPEED INDICATION RELAY
K53	H149	17	RADIO POWER RELAY

RESISTORS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
R1	D88	10	AIR DRYER
R2	E181	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
R4	D184	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
R5	C184	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
R6	F181	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH

SOLENOIDS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
KS	D56	7	24V AUXILIARY STARTER SOLENOID
L1	E198	22	FAN SOLENOID
L1	H337	38	RIGHT WINCH OUT
L2	H76	8	FUEL SOLENOID
L2	H337	38	RIGHT WINCH IN
L3	B305	34	PTO SOLENOID
L4	E269	30	WINCH IN SOLENOID
L4	C278	31	WINCH IN SOLENOID
L5	D269	30	SOLENOID
L5	B278	31	WINCH OUT SOLENOID
L5	H340	38	LEFT WINCH IN
L6	D198	22	INTER-AXLE DIFFERENTIAL SOLENOID
L6	H339	38	LEFT WINCH OUT
L7	B302	34	TAILGATE RELEASE SOLENOID
L8	B302	34	DUMP BED UP SOLENOID
L9	A302	34	DUMP BED SOLENOID
L11	H338	38	UNDERLIFT DOWN
L13	H339	38	STINGER OUT
L14	H338	38	UNDERLIFT UP
L15	B60	7	CHASSIS - SPARE TIRE
L15	H337	38	UNDERLIFT FOLD DOWN
L16	H339	38	STINGER IN
L16	E275	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
L17	D276	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
L18	H338	38	UNDERLIFT FOLD UP

HORNS AND ALARMS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
LS1	A46	6	VEHICLE HORN
LS2	H110	13	AUDIBLE ALARM

MOTORS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
B2	A192	22	WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR
B4	C127	15	FAN MOTOR
B6	F268	30	TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN
B6A	G268	30	TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN

BATTERYS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
BT1	C61	7	BATTERY
BT2	D61	7	BATTERY
BT3	D61	7	BATTERY
BT4	E61	7	BATTERY

MISCELLANEOUS			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
10A	C192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
10A	E192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
A2	F127	15	CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
A3	G123	14	INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS DIMMER MODULE
A5	A143	16	WIPER DELAY MODULE
A7	B188	21	FREQUENCY DIVIDER
A18	A112	13	LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY
A20	H68	8	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR
B1	C72	8	STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID
B10	E76	9	WTEC II TRANSFER CASE (SERIAL # 6510032369)
B10	E81	9	WTEC II TRANSFER CASE (SERIAL # 651032369 AND HIGHER)
B10	E75	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION (SERIAL # 6510032369)
B10	E79	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION (SERIAL # 6510032369 AND HIGHER)
B10	E85	10	TRANSFER CASE PRIOR TO (SERIAL # 6510032369 WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY)
B10	E83	10	TRANSMISSION PRIOR TO (SERIAL # 6510032369 WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY)
B3	G92	11	WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP
BJ1	A184	21	JUNCTION BOX
D1A	C147	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
D1B	C147	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
D2A	D147	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
D2B	D147	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
D3A	B147	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
D3B	A147	17	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
D7	B307	35	DIODE ASSEMBLY
D7	B318	36	DIODE ASSEMBLY
D8	C307	35	DIODE ASSEMBLY
D8	A318	36	DIODE ASSEMBLY
E1	C61	7	BATTERY
E1	D61	7	BATTERY
E1	D61	7	BATTERY
E1	E61	7	BATTERY
E14	E221	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E14	E230	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E15	E224	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E15	E233	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E16	A224	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E16	A233	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E17	G222	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E17	G222	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E18	G212	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E18	G221	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E19	F212	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E19	F221	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E2	C4	6	CHASSIS FRONT BUMPER (REF J27)
E2	C52	7	BATTERY
E2	D52	7	BATTERY
E2	E52	7	BATTERY
E2	E52	7	BATTERY
E20	E213	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E20	E221	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E21	D213	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E21	D222	26	ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE
E22	B86	11	CAB MARKER LIGHTS

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 4 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO 6WD01L41 | FP-7/FP-8 BLANK

MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
E27	F213	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E28	G215	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E29	E209	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E3	H157	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
E30	D214	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E31	D213	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E32	G212	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E33	C209	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E34	B210	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E35	F209	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E36	E210	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E37	E211	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E38	F209	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E39	E210	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E4	H159	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
E40	F210	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E41	D211	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E42	D210	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E43	D210	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E44	H213	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E45	G209	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E46	G203	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E47	F203	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E48	E204	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E49	D203	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E5	B160	18	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
E50	E206	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E51	A206	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E52	G204	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E53	D200	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E54	B200	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E55	F200	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E56	E211	24	REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR
E57	E203	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E58	D204	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E59	G204	23	WRECKER REAR LIGHTS
E64	D221	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E65	B50	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
E66	C50	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
E66	E352	40	WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
E67	D47	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
E68	D49	6	CHASSIS - FRONT
E69	D260	29	CAB DASH CENTER OPTIONS PANEL
E70	C265	30	PTO EQUIPPED
E70	F266	30	TRACTOR W/O WINCH
E70	A274	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
E71	F182	21	CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH
E72	G222	25	LONG WHEEL BASE
E73	G274	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
E74	G266	30	TRACTOR W/O WINCH
E74	B265	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
E76	E265	31	ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED
E78	A290	34	DUMP BODY
E79	B227	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
E80	C227	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
E81	B228	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
E82	C228	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
E83	B228	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
E84	B228	27	ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR
E88	B106	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
E89	C106	13	CAB DASH LEFT INSTRUMENT PANEL
E90	F352	40	WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
E91	D352	40	WTEC III TRANSMISSION HARNESS
FL	E183	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
FL1	G85	11	EMI FILTER
FL2	A184	22	EMI FILTER
FL3	C118	15	FAN MOTOR
G1	D60	8	ALTERNATOR
MPU1	F61	8	ENGINE SPEED MAGNETIC PICKUP
MT11	A63	8	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
MT3	F60	8	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR
MT4	E177	21	SENSOR/FRONT AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
MT5	G186	21	SENSOR/REAR AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
MT6	B66	8	WATER COOLER TEMPERATURE
MT7	B61	7	FUEL TANK LEVEL SENSOR
NS	E192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
NS	F192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
R11	D59	7	SHUNT
TB	C309	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
TB	F309	35	CARGO MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
TB	D319	36	WRECKER MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE
TB	E247	38	WRECKER CONTROLS
TB1	B293	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
TB1	C137	16	CAB DASH RIGHT POWER
TB2	F139	16	CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PNL
TB2	D293	33	WEBASTO CONTROL UNIT
X1	C146	17	24 VDC
X11	F61	7	NATO SLAVE RECEPTACLE
X2	D146	17	24 VDC
X3	F146	17	GROUND

TRANSMISSION			
NUMBER	ZONE	SH	DESCRIPTION
A10	B192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
A11	C347	39	WTEC III TRANSMISSION ECU
A12	G347	39	WTEC III TRANSMISSION PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR
A13	A75	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION A13 (SERIAL # 6510032369)
A13	A79	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION A13 (SERIAL # 6510032369 AND HIGHER)
A13	A83	10	WTEC II TRANSMISSION A13 PRIOR TO (SERIAL # 6510032369 WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY)
MT9	E75	9	WTEC II ENGINE SPEED SENSOR (SERIAL # 6510032369)
MT9	E79	9	WTEC II ENGINE SPEED SENSOR (SERIAL # 6510032369 AND HIGHER)
MT9	E83	10	WTEC II ENGINE SPEED SENSOR PRIOR TO (SERIAL # 6510032369 WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY)
MT11	F75	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION (SERIAL # 6510032369)
MT11	F79	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION (SERIAL # 6510032369 AND HIGHER)
MT11	F83	9	WTEC II TRANSMISSION PRIOR TO (SERIAL # 6510032369 WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY)
REV	C192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
RW	D192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
S02	F192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
S03	F192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF01	D192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF01	D192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF02	C192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF02	D192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF3	F192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF04	C192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE
SF4	D192	22	WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 5 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD01L5A | FP-9/FP-10 BLANK

CHASSIS - FRONT BUMPER

CHASSIS - FRONT

VEHICLE HORN (LS1)

BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT FRONT

PARKING LIGHT FRONT RIGHT

FRONT RIGHT TURN SIGNAL

RIGHT HEADLIGHT

LEFT HEADLIGHT

12V CONNECTOR INTERVEHICULAR

GROUND
MARKER LIGHTS
LEFT TURN SIGNAL
STOP LIGHTS
RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
TAIL LIGHTS
AUXILIARY

FRONT LEFT TURN SIGNAL

PARKING LIGHT FRONT LEFT

BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT FRONT

BLACKOUT DRIVE LIGHT

to P25-2 (H95)

to TL202 (E133)

to K32-87 (A157)
to TB1-24 (C136)
to TB1-52 (D138)
to PX21-5 (B142)
to K30-86 (H157)
to K8-87 (G161)
to CB54/4 (E151)
to tb1-22 (C136)
to CB65/8 (E150)
to K31-86 (H159)
to TB1-42 (F138)
to TB1-23 (C136)
to K8-87A (F160)
to TB1-47 (D137)
to TB1-28 (B137)
to PX7-11 (B114)
to PX7-22 (D114)

to K12-87 (B148)
to PX33-A1 (B190)
to CB80/2 (E150)
to K31-86 (H158)
to K30-86 (H157)
to K27-86 (G153)
to TB1-11 (E136)
to K27-87 (H153)
to K28-87 (H151)
to K29-87 (F151)
to K31-86 (H158)
to K30-86 (H157)
to TB1-31 (B136)
to K6-87 (F153)
to K30-87 (H156)
to K31-87 (H158)
to TB1-54 (C138)

REAR LIGHTS WRECKER (D199)
REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR (D208)
REAR LIGHTS LONG WHEEL BASE (D217)
REAR LIGHTS ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR AND LONG WHEEL BASE (D226)

G185

E55

to J31-15 (G64)
to J111-F (F131)
to PX9-4 (D106)
to TB2-32 (F143)
to CB30/2 (C148)
to P99-1 (F195)
to PX7-2 (A114)
to P99-2 (F195)
to K1-87 (F158)
to TB1-35 (G137)

F55

G55

FIGURE F0-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 6 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0101A | FP-11/FP-12 BLANK

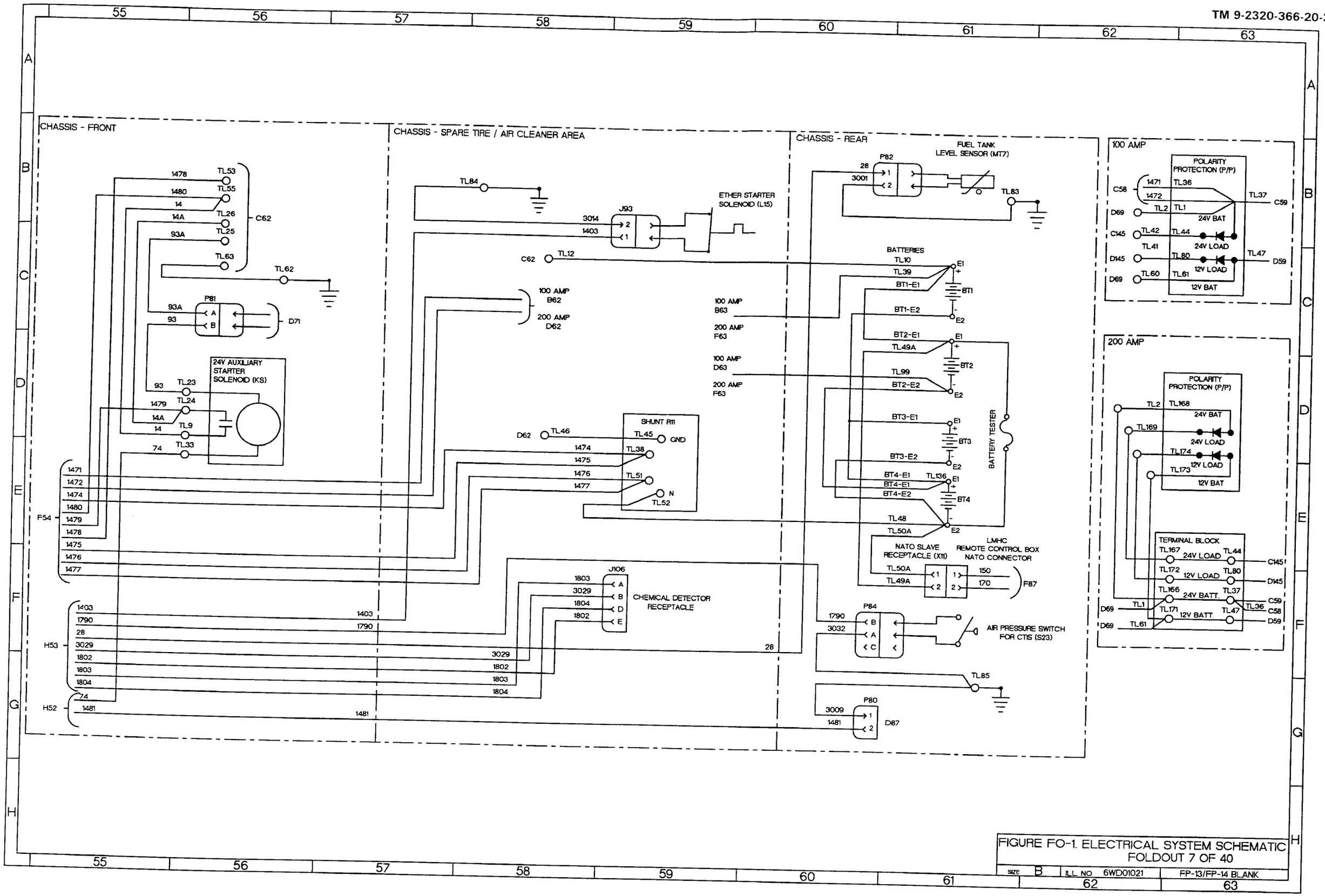


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 7 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO	
B	6WD01021	FP-13/FP-14 BLANK

ENGINE

WATER COOLER TEMPERATURE (S56)
P36
1807 2
1805 1

WATER TEMPERATURE SENSOR (MT6)
P41
33 2
MT6

WATER TEMPERATURE SWITCH (S26)
P37
3026 1
35 2

MT11
F75 124 C
F79 135A A
F84 156 B
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR (MT11)

STARTER/STARTER SOLENOID (B1)
B56
TL53
TL55
TL26
L
B1
TL25
TL63
C58 TL12
D58 TL46

STARTER THERMO SWITCH
C56 P81 A B

F185 F31X
1 1441
2 1452
3 3A
4 1432
5 1433
6 1430
7 1435
8 1434
9 1428
10 1453

P69
1430 1
1435 4
1434 2
1428 3
Not Used

TL59
100 AMP ALTERNATOR (G1)
1452
TL6
TL2
TL58
3A
TL5
VOLTAGE REGULATOR
24V
GND G1
12V
TL35
TL110
TL60
F262
1453
568A
TL61 E58
TL1 D58

J31 P31
to K11-87A (F155) 568A 1 568A
to PX13-3 (F101) 1402 2 1402
to TB1-38 (F138) 1807 3 1807
to PX1-1 (A101) 1806 4 1805
to TB2-18 (F150) 3015 5 3015
to TB2-10 (F140) 3006 7 3006
to PX26-1 (B189) 1444 8 1444
to TB2-36 (F144) 3028 9 3028
to TB2-28 (F143) 3026 10 3026
to PX6-4 (B116) 36 11 36
to CB49/3 (C161) 1460 13 1460
to K19-87B (B160) 54 14 54
to J43-1 (G50) 1403 15 1403
to PX26-4 (B189) 3083 16 3083
to TL178 (H111) 32 17 32
to K11-87 (F155) 1538 18 1538
to PX7-1 (A114) 1523 19 1523
to PX11-4 (H116) 33 20 33
to K11-85 (H154) 34 21 34
to PX7-12 (C115) 35 22 35
to PX26-5 (B189) 1432 25 1432
to PX26-2 (B189) 1433 26 1433

P42
1402 2
1403 1
ETHER SENSE SWITCH (S40)

P34
34 2
3006 1
OIL PRESSURE WARNING LIGHT SWITCH (S27)

ENGINE SPEED MAGNETIC PICKUP (MPU1)
P38
3083 2 (-)
1444 1 (+)

P32
36 2
P
ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR (MT3)

TROOP TRANSPORT ALARM
P39 J39
3028 1 1 3028
32 2 2 32
1538 3
P921 J921
A A 3028 TL164 1
C C 32 TL165 2
TROOP ALARM SWITCH S45

1441 TL28
54
3015 TL29
3017 TL29
L
FUEL SOLENOID (L2)

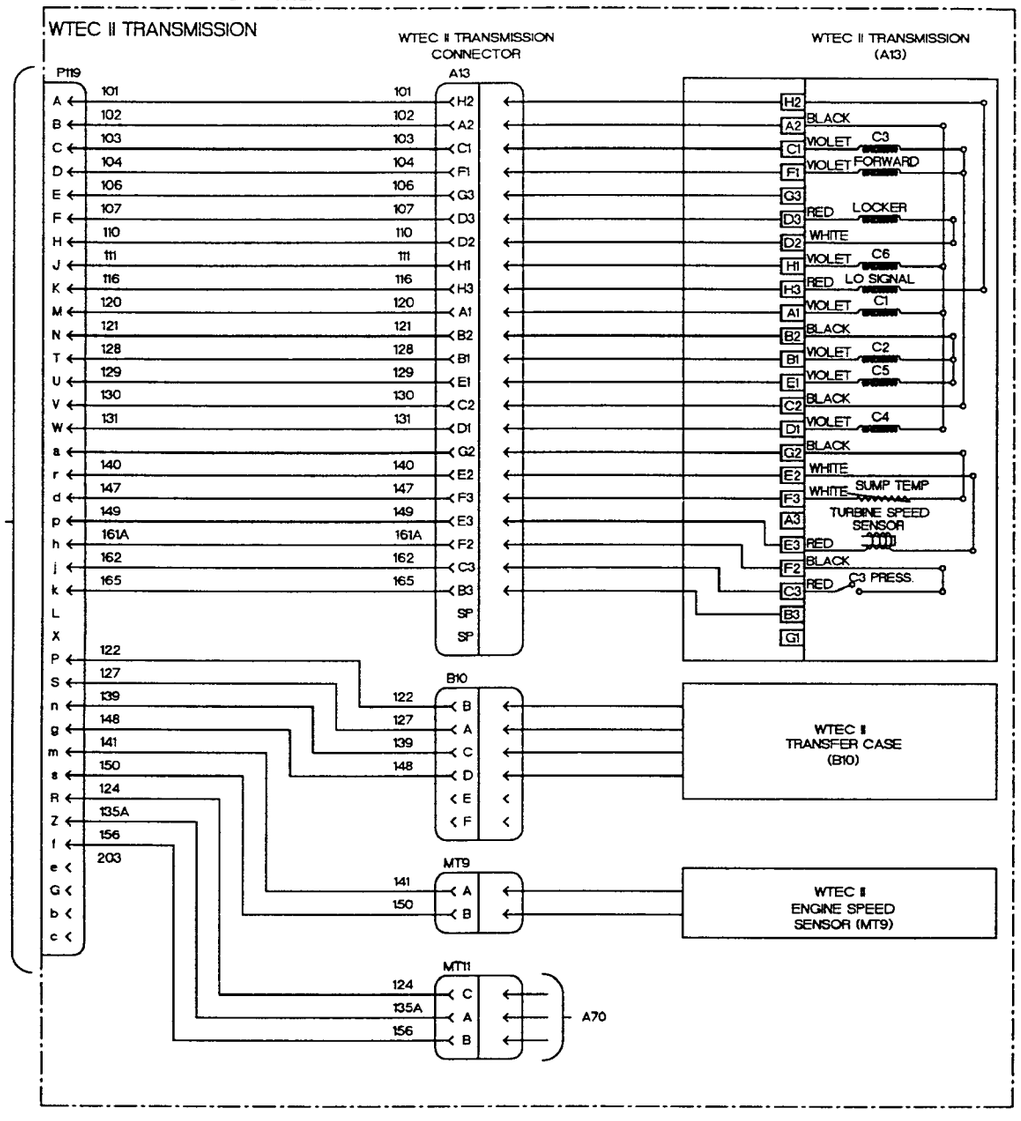
P33
1460 2
3017 1
FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR (A20)

P201
1523 2
TL66 3027 1
NOT USED

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 8 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD0103A | FP-15/FP-16 BLANK

PRIOR TO SERIAL NUMBER 6510032369



SERIAL NUMBER 6510032369 AND HIGHER

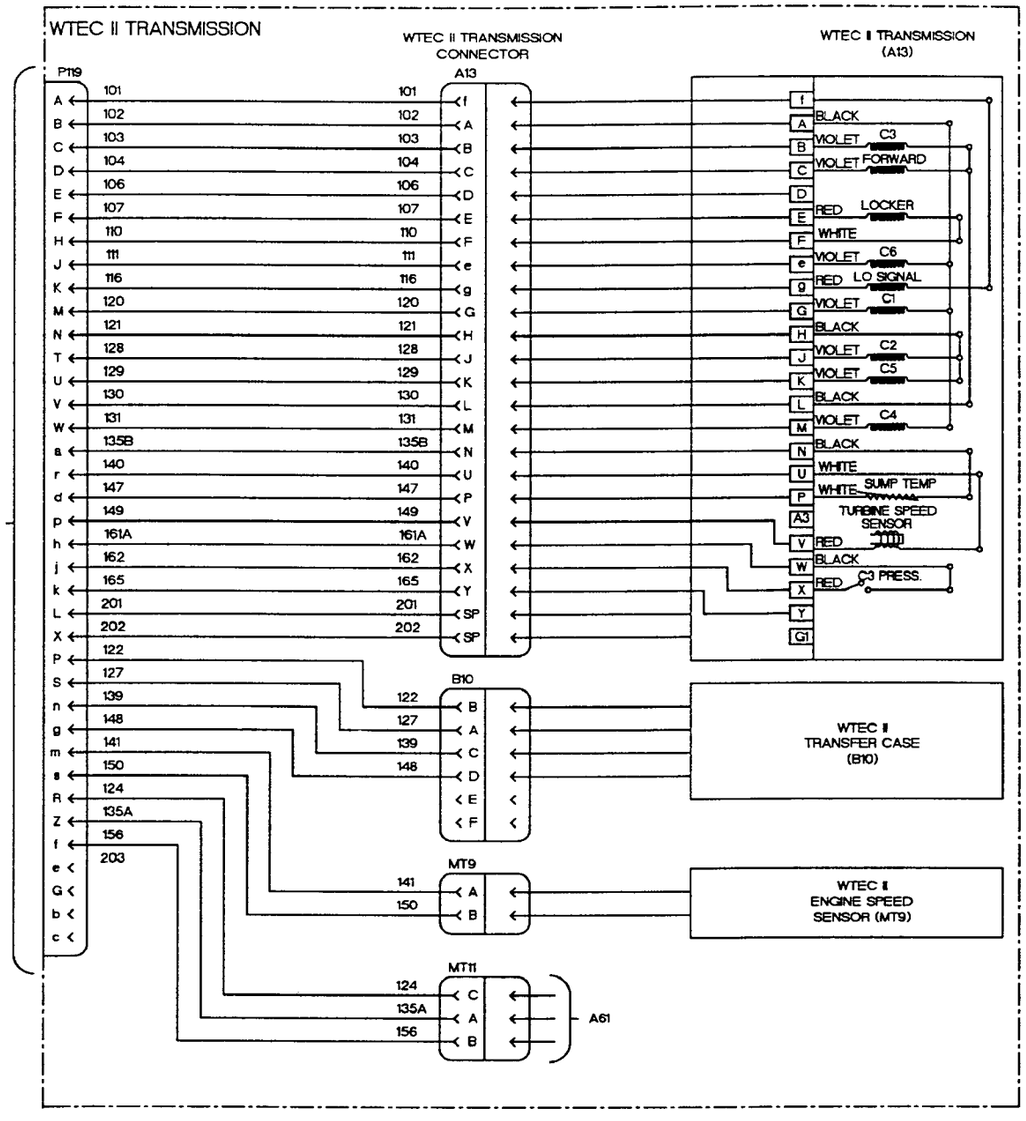


FIGURE F0-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 9 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD0104A | FP-17/FP-18 BLANK

PRIOR TO SERIAL NUMBER 6510032369 WITH ADAPTER CABLE ASSEMBLY

WTEC II TRANSMISSION

WTEC II BULKHEAD CONNECTOR

WTEC II TRANSMISSION CONNECTOR A13

WTEC II TRANSMISSION (A13)

P119

E179

A	101	101	I	101	101	H2
B	102	102	A	102	102	A2
C	103	103	B	103	103	C1
D	104	104	C	104	104	F1
E	106	106	D	106	106	G3
F	107	107	E	107	107	D3
H	110	110	F	110	110	D2
J	111	111	e	111	111	H1
K	116	116	g	116	116	H3
M	120	120	G	120	120	A1
N	121	121	H	121	121	B2
T	128	128	J	128	128	B1
U	129	129	K	129	129	E1
V	130	130	L	130	130	C2
W	131	131	M	131	131	D1
a	135B	135B	N	135B	135B	G2
r	140	140	U	140	140	E2
d	147	147	P	147	147	F3
p	149	149	V	149	149	E3
h	161A	161A	W	161A	161A	F2
j	162	162	X	162	162	C3
k	165	165	Y	165	165	B3
L	201			201		SP
X	202			202		SP

H2			
A2	BLACK		
C1	VIOLET	C3	
F1	VIOLET	FORWARD	
G3			
D3	RED	LOCKER	
D2	WHITE		
H1	VIOLET	C6	
H3	RED	LO SIGNAL	
A1	VIOLET	C1	
B2	BLACK		
B1	VIOLET	C2	
E1	VIOLET	C5	
C2	BLACK		
D1	VIOLET	C4	
G2	BLACK		
E2	WHITE		
F3	WHITE	SUMP TEMP	
A3		TURBINE SPEED SENSOR	
E3	RED		
F2	BLACK		
C3	RED	C3 PRESS.	
B3			
G1			

P	122		
S	127		
n	139	122	B
g	148	127	A
m	141	139	C
a	150	148	D
R	124		E
Z	135A		F
f	156		
e	203		
G			
b			
c			

B10

WTEC II TRANSFER CASE (B10)

MT9	141	A	
	150	B	

WTEC II ENGINE SPEED SENSOR (MT9)

MT11	124	C	
	135A	A	A70
	156	B	

P80

G60

1		AIR DRYER (R1)
2		

ALL MODELS EXCEPT DUMP
DUMP (B300)

LMHC REMOTE CONTROL BOX CONNECTOR

LMHC POWER CABLE CONNECTOR

LMHC POWER CONNECTOR

F61

150	B	B	B	B
170	A	A	A	A

L

L

M

HOIST MOTOR

OUT SOLENOID

A	A	A
B	B	B
C	C	C

IN/OUT (N/O) SWITCH

REMOTE CONTROL IN/OUT CONNECTOR

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 10 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6WD01051	FP-19/FP-20 BLANK

CAB - MARKER LIGHTS

CAB MARKER LIGHT RIGHT DOOR

CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER RIGHT

CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER RIGHT

CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE RIGHT

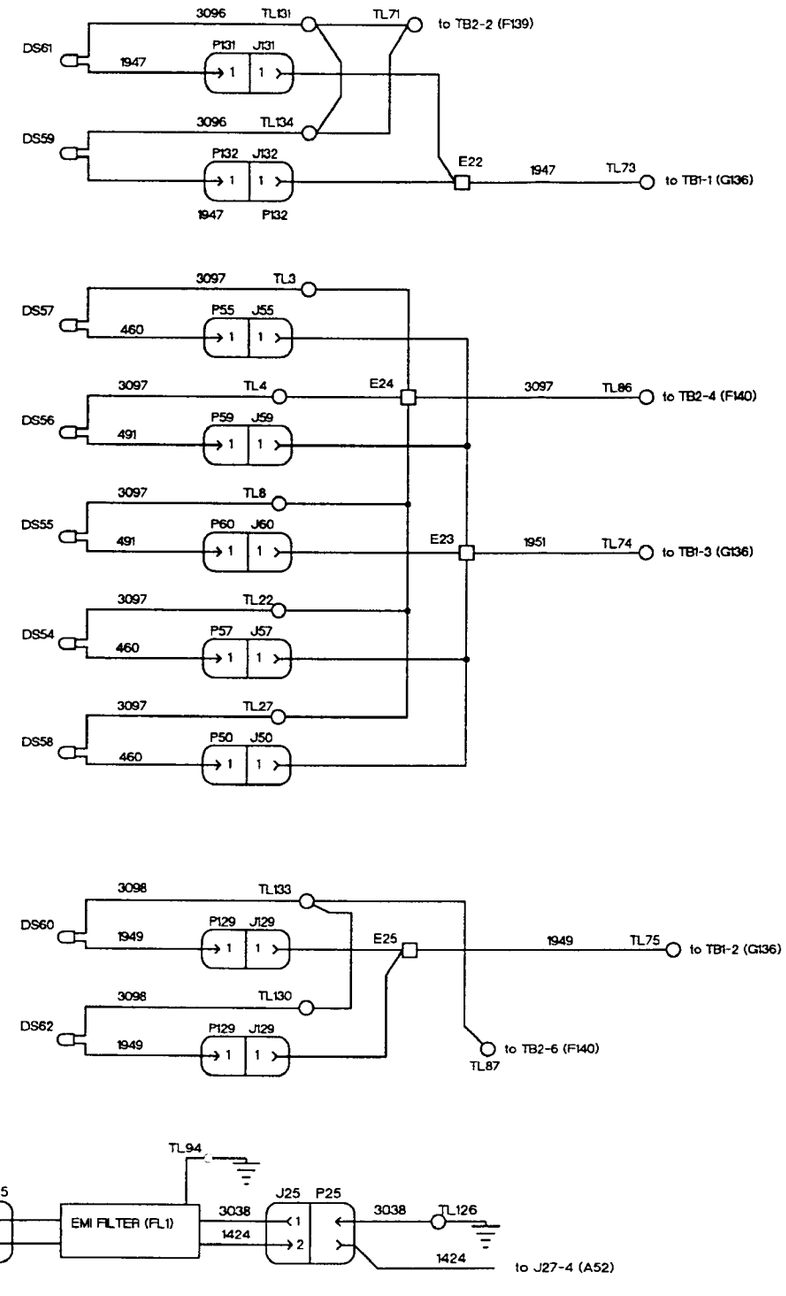
CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE MIDDLE

CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER MIDDLE LEFT

CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT UPPER LEFT

CAB MARKER LIGHT FRONT LOWER LEFT

CAB MARKER LIGHT LEFT DOOR



CHEMICAL ALARM CONNECTOR

to J99-1 (F196) 1803 TL97

to J99-2 (F196) 1804 TL98

(ALL VEHICLES EXCEPT AIR DROP)
(AIR DROP D240)

ROTARY WARNING LIGHT CONNECTOR

to TB2-12 (F141)
to J65-1 (E195)
TL14
3050
509
J62
A
B

(ALL VEHICLES EXCEPT WRECKER)
(WRECKER B235)

WINDSHIELD WASHER ROTARY PUMP (B3)

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 11 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0106A	FP-21/FP-22 BLANK

CAB - DASH - LEFT - INSTRUMENT PANEL

ENGINE FAN OFF SWITCH (S5/11)

PX1
1 1806 to PX34-1 (E197)
2 1806 to J31-4 (F64)
3 3023 to TB2-24 (F142)
4
5 1812 to TB1-40 (F138)
6 1814
7
8

DS8 PX1A
1 1908
2 1908
3020
3020

LAMP TEST SWITCH (S5/2)

PX2
1 35 to PX7-12 (C115)
2 1537 to PX7-20 (D115)
3 3020
4 3020
5
6
7
8

DS108 PX2A
1 1908
2 3020
3020

ETHER STARTER SWITCH (S5/16)

PX13
1 1401 to TB1-39 (F138)
2
3 1402 to J31-2 (E64)
4
5
6
7
8

DS11 PX13A
1 1908
1908
2 3020
3020

WTEC II TRANSMISSION ECU PUSHBUTTON SHIFT SELECTOR
R MODE
N ⇧
D ⇩

A109 1814

E163

D173

REAR AIR PRESSURE METER (M5)
DS4 PX5
1 3020
2 3020
3 1908
1908
4 1546
1792 to TL151 (G187)

FUEL LEVEL METER (M7)
DS1 PX9
1 3020
2 3020
3 1908
1908
4 1546
1546
28 to J43-3 (G50)

FRONT AIR PRESSURE METER (M4)
DS3 PX4
1 3020
2 3020
3 1908
1908
4 1546
1546
1791 to TL150 (F187)

1546
1908
3020
F109

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 12 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD0107A | FP-23/FP-24 BLANK

CAB - DASH - LEFT - INSTRUMENT PANEL

A108 — 1814

LIGHTED INDICATOR DISPLAY (A18)

PX7

CHEM DETECT	DS32	1	1523 to J31-19 (G64)
		2	1803 to J43-6 (H51)
RIGHT TURN SIGNAL	DS15	3	
LEFT TURN SIGNAL	DS14	4	1580 to TB1-41 (F138)
		5	
DUMP BODY UP	DS9	6	1570
		7	3021 to TB2-25 (G142)
CTIS OVRSPD	DS34	8	2034 to P912-9 (C133)
		9	1528 to J111-D (F131)
PTO ON	DS23	10	2021 to J913-13 (C130)
		11	1616 to J27-16 (C52)
EMER BRAKE	DS21	12	35
		13	1525 to TL157 (H187)
WATER TEMPERATURE	DS25	14	
		15	
REAR BRAKE AIR	DS27	16	1532
		17	3030 to TB2-33 (F143)
TRANS OIL TEMP	DS41	18	
		19	1536
ENGINE OIL LEVEL	DS29	20	1537
		21	
PARK BRAKE	DS22	22	1616 to J27-16 (C52)
		23	34A to D38-4 (A147)
OIL PRESSURE	DS24	24	1681 to K8-87 (F160)
		25	1530 to TL156 (F187)
HIGH BEAM	DS16	26	1814
		27	1658 to TB1-61 (B138)
FRONT AIR BRAKE	DS28	28	2010 to P912-7 (B133)
RADIATOR FAN OFF	DS19		
MASTER STOP	DS30		

ENGINE OIL PRESSURE METER (M3)

DS5 — OP — PX6

1	3020
2	3020
3	1908
4	1908
	1546
	1546
	36 to J31-11 (F64)

B118

E88: 35 to PX2-1 (D101); 35 to J31-22 (H64)

E89: 1537 to PX2-2 (D101); 1537 to J118-1 (D171)

VOLTMETER (M2)

DS7 — V — PX10

1	3020
2	3020
3	1908
4	1908
	1546
	1546 to J913-9 (C130)
	3004 to TB2-9 (G140)

D118; E118

F108: 1546, 1908, 3020 — F118: 3020, 1908

SPEEDOMETER (M8)

DS6 — KM — PX8

1	3020
2	3020
3	1908
4	1908
	1546
	1546
	1793 to PX33-H2 (E190)
	1793 to J111-B (F131)

WATER TEMPERATURE METER (M6)

DS2 — t° — PX11

1	3020
2	3020
3	1908
4	1908
	1546
	1546
	33 to J31-20 (G64)

G118

AUDIBLE ALARM (LS2)

32	TL178	to J31-17 (G64)
1536 (−)	TL160	
1532 (+)	TL161	

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 13 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD0108A | FP-25/FP-26 BLANK

CAB - DASH - LEFT - INSTRUMENT PANEL

IGNITION SWITCH (S5/1)

PX17

1 — 1548 — to K2-86 (A152)
2
3
4
5 — 1586 — to CB70/4 (E155)
6
7
8

B117: 3020, 3020, 1908, 1908, 1546, 1546

DS13 — PX17A: 1 — 1908, 1908; 2 — 3020, 3020

STARTER PUSHBUTTON (S6)

TL163 — TL162 — 1405 — to K24-87 (A161)
3007 — to TB2-11 (G140)

ROTATING WARNING LIGHT SWITCH (S5/2)

PX12

1 — 1559 — to K13-86 (A158)
2
3
4
5 — 1575
6 — 1575 — to K20-86 (G147)
7
8

DS10 — PX12A: 1 — 1908, 1908; 2 — 3020, 3020

MAIN LIGHT SWITCH (S4)

PX15

A — 1542
B
C — 22 — to D1A-2 (C147)
D — 19 — to CB54/3 (D151)
E — 1572 — to CB66/1 (D152)
F — 1586 — to CB70/4 (D155)
H — 1575
J — 1577 — to CB74/5 (D159)
K — 1404 — to K6-87 (F152)
L — 491 — to CB65/7 (D150)
M — 16 — to P18-3 (B187)
N — 23 — to K27-86 (G152)

D117: 3020, 3020, 1908, 1908, 1546

E117: 1546

F117: 3020, 1908

G117: 3020, 3020, 1908, 1908, 1546

FULL HAZARD WARNING SWITCH (S5/22)

PX14

1 — 1565 — to K9-87 (B151)
2 — 1566 — to J19-5 (D186)
3 — 1566 — to K10-87A (F159)
4
5 — 1567 — to PX20-B (C197)
6 — 1568 — to J19-12 (E186)
7 — 1568 — to PX20-A (C197)
8 — 1514 — to CB74/6 (E159)

DS12 — PX14A: 1 — 1908, 1908 — to J913-11 (C130); 2 — 3020, 3020 — to J913-10 (C130)

INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS DIMMER MODULE (A3)

PX24

2 — 1908, 1908
1 — 1542

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 14 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO	
B	6WD0109A	FP-27/FP-28 BLANK

CAB - DASH - CENTER - HEATER / CTIS ECU

PERSONNEL HEATER

FAN MOTOR
B4
FL3
3 HIGH
2 MED
1 LOW
OFF

PX25
1 1601 to CB23/7 (C166)
2 1908
3 3003 to TB2-8 (F149)
4 3003

HEATER CONTROL PANEL ILLUMINATION
DS17
DS101

J913 P913 — G244
1 1673 ← to K12-86 (A148)
2 1674 ← to CB72/2 (D148)
3 1672 ← to D28-3 (D147)
4 1670 ← to CB45/4 (C148)
5 1925 ← to CB49/3 (C161)
6 1954 ← to J118-9 (E171)
7 161 ← to PX33-A3 (C190)
8 153 ← to J118-13 (E171)
9 1546 ← to J118-8 (D171)
10 3020 ← to PX10-3 (E116)
11 1908 ← to TB1-61 (B138)
12 1550 ← to TB2-31 (G143)
13 2021 ← to PX14A-2 (H121)
14 2019 ← to PX14A-1 (H121)
15 1904 ← to PX26-1 (B188)
to PX7-10 (B114)
to PX33-E2 (D190)
to PX33-E3 (D190)

P912 J912 — E244
1 2006 ← to CB50/2 (C154)
2 2069 ← to CB48/8 (C150)
3 2012
4 2004 ← to K12-87 (B148)
5 1328 ← to CB63/1 (D160)
6 2010
7 2033 ← to PX7-28 (D114)
8 2033 ← to CB53/6 (E149)
9 2034 ← to PX7-8 (B114)
10 2040 ← to TB1-20 (D136)
11 2041 ← to TB1-50 (D138)
12 1650 ← to X1 (C145)
13 1653 ← to X1 (C145)
14 2037 ← to K19-87 (B159)
15 1811 ← to K15-87A (A149)

PARKING BRAKE SWITCH
C51 — TL202 — 1616 — S24 — 3024 — TL201 — TL126
to P25-1 (G95)
3038

CTIS ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT (A2)

P110
H 01
F 02
Z 01 — 01 (ALL VEHICLES EXCEPT Wrecker + Tractor Only)
M
U 03
S 04
E 05
T 06
P 07
b 08
c 09
j 10
R 11
B 12
C 13

P111 J111
01 E E 1911 ← to CB40/7 (C159)
02 A A 3031 ← to TB2-35 (G144)
03 B B 1793 ← to PX8-4 (G112)
04 G G 1911 ← to K52-87A (G148)
05 D D 1528 ← to PX7-9 (B114)
06 F F 1790 ← to J43-2 (G51)

P113 — G195
B
C
A

P112
D
F
E
A
B

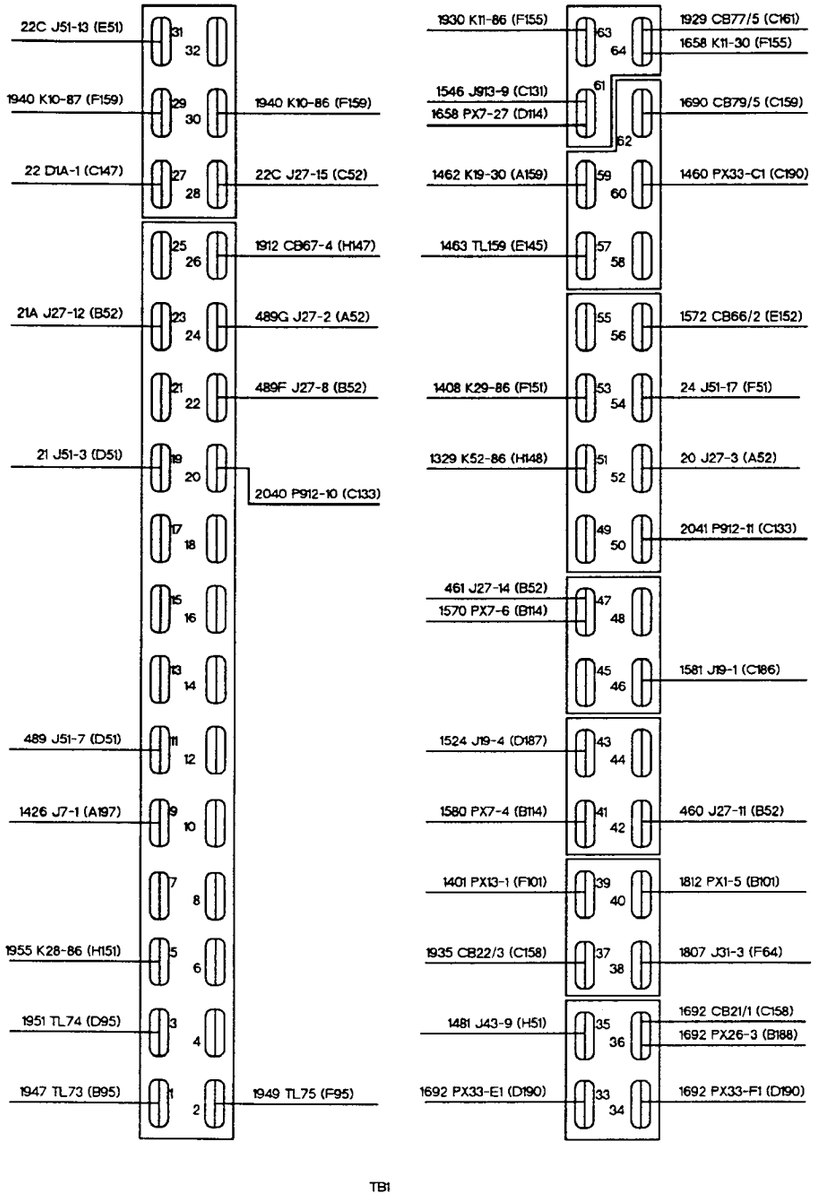
TL50
CHASSIS GROUND

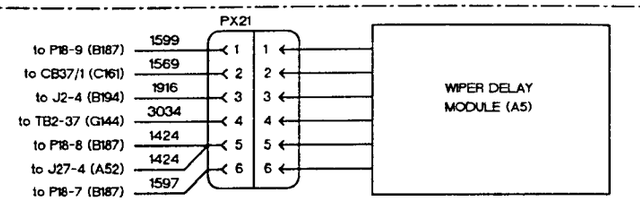
P912 — F264
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15 ← 1811A ← to K15-87A (A150)

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 15 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD0110A | FP-29/FP-30 BLANK

CAB - DASH - RIGHT - POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL





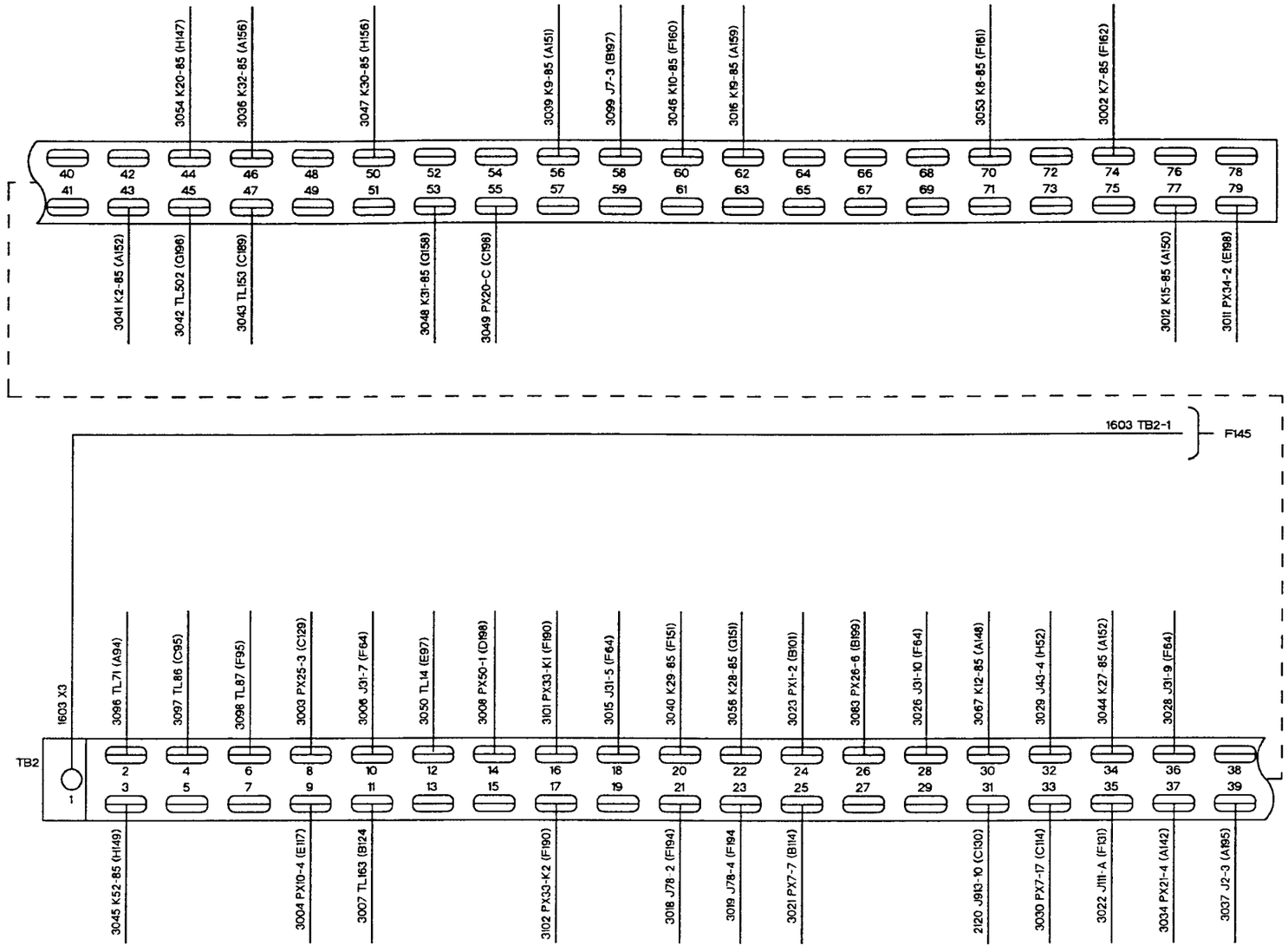


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 16 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0111A	FP-31/FP-32 BLANK

CAB - DASH - RIGHT
POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL

34 K24-85 (A160)
34A PX7-23 (D114)
74 K24-30 (F149)
D3B
D3A
1674 CB72/2
3067 TB2-30 (F143)
2004 P912-4 (B133)
K12
WORKLIGHT RELAY
2002 J51-1 (D51)
1673 J913-1 (B130)
1808 CB68/7
1806 PX34-1 (E196)
1811 P912-15 (C133)
3039 TB2-56 (B141)
3012 TB2-77 (C144)
K15
AUX. COOLER RELAY
1811A P912A-15 (C133)
1566 CB71/4
1514 CB74/6
1565 D2B-4
1565 PX14-1 (F121)
K9
HAZARD FLASHER BO OVERIDE
1602 X1
1548 PX17-1 (A121)
3041 TB2-43 (C144)
K2
CONTROL PANEL RELAY
1604 X6 (B154)
1548 CB76/3
1637
A154
B154
3054
1566
C154
D154
1601
X4 1602 K2-30
to CB43 (C343)
to CB79 (B343)
to P912-12 (C133)
1650
to P912-13 (C133)
1653
to TL44 (E58)
X1
+24 VDC
1602 K1-30
461B J19-2 (C187)
22 PX15-C (D124)
D1B
D1A
461B K30-86
22 TB1-27 (B136)
+24V
CHEMICAL ALARM
CB30
CB45
FUEL PREHEAT
1802 J43-5 (H51)
1670 J913-4 (B130)
CAB RADIO
CB20
CB48
ARCTIC CAB/ ENGINE KILL
1906 K53-30
2069 P912-2 (B133)
TRAILER REAR LIGHTS POWER
CB41
CB42
BO MARKER LIGHTS POWER
1957 K28-30
1958 K29-30
REAR COMPOSITE LIGHTS
CB44
CB43
1956 K31-30
1922 K30-30
1956
X7 1601
X5 1601
+12V
1565 K9-87
460B J19-3 (D187)
D2B
D2A
460B K31-86
1674 K12-30
1914 K20-87
CB72
CB67
MARKER LIGHTS
1674 J913-2 (B130)
1912 TB1-26 (C136)
1672 J913-3 (B130)
2033 P912-8 (C133)
491 PX15-L (E125)
CB53
CB65
PARKING LIGHTS
491 J27-9 (C52)
19 PX15-D (D124)
1914A K20-87
TAIL LIGHTS
CB80
CB54
BO HEADLIGHT
21 J51-3 (D51)
19 J27-7 (B52)
1572 PX15-E (D125)
1548 K2-86
BO MARKER POWER
CB66
CB76
BO STOP RELAY POWER
1572 TB1-56 (C138)
1641 K6-30
1601
to TL41 (E58)
X2
+12 VDC
1514
1808
1911
E154
1911
1958 CB42/4
1408 J7-2 (B197)
1408 TB1-53 (C138)
3040 TB2-20 (F142)
484T J51-10 (E51)
K29
BO MARKER RELAY
1641 CB76-4
1404 PX15-K (E124)
1404 J51-14 (E51)
1594 TL501 (G196) TRACTOR ONLY
K6
STOP LIGHT RELAY
TL159
TL158
to TB1-57 (C138)
1463
1637 K19-86
START INHIBIT PUSHBUTTON (S7)
D135
1603 TB2-1
TL57
TL56
CAB GND
X3
GROUND
1602
461B D18-3
460B
1691
74
G154
1601
1691 K1-86
3054 K13-85
1575 PX12-5 (D122)
3054 TB2-44 (B140)
1914 CB67/3
1914A CB80/1
K20
MARKER LIGHTS RELAY
1911 CB40/7
1329 TB1-51 (D138)
1911 J111-G (F132)
3045 TB2-3 (G139)
K52
CTIS OVERSPEED INDICATION RELAY
1906 CB20/6
74 K1-85
1906 J78-3 (F194)
K53
RADIO POWER RELAY
1957 CB41/2
3056 TB2-22 (F142)
1955 TB1-5 (F136)
489T J51-9 (E51)
K28
TRAILER REAR LIGHTS RELAY
3035 TB2-34 (F144)
1959 CB39/4
23 PX15-N (E124)
23 J51-6 (D51)
23T J51-8 (E51)
K27
BO STOP RELAY

FIGURE F0-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 17 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD01121 | FP-33/FP-34 BLANK

154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162

CAB - DASH - RIGHT
POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL

A153 — 1637
B152 — 1604 X6
B153
3054
1566
C153
D153 — 1601
E153 — 1514, 1808, 1911
F153 — 1602, 461B D1B-3, 460B, 1691, 74, 1959

+24V
SWING FIRE PUMP POWER — CB50 CB39 — TRAILER BO STOP LIGHTS
2006 P912-1 (B133)
1959 K27-30
1922
1956

26 CB36/5
25 P18-12 (C187)
26 J27-1 (A52)
3036 TB2-46 (C140)
K32
HORN RELAY

26 K32-30
1601 PX25-1 (C129)
HORN POWER — CB36 CB23 — HEATER BLOWER

509 CB38/8
3054 K20-85
K13
ROTATING BEACON BO OVRD RELAY
509 P65-1 (E195)
1559 PX12-1 (D122)

1637 TL158
1462 TB1-59 (B138)
3016 TB2-62 (C142)
K19
START INHIBIT RELAY
2037 P912-14 (C133)
54 J31-14 (C64)

1658 K11-30
74 D3B-3 (B146)
74 K1-85
34 K11-85
34 D3B-4 (B145)
K24
CRANKING LOCKOUT RELAY
1405 TL162 (B124)

E5
1569 J2-2 (A194)
1569 P18-4 (B186)
1569 PX21-2 (A143)
1925 J913-5 (B131)
1460 J31-13 (F64)
WINDSHIELD WIPER/WASHER — CB37 CB49 — PTO POWER

1929 TB1-64 (B138)
1808 K15-30
ENGINE INSTR POWER — CB77 CB68

1692 TB1-36 (G138)
WTEC II VIM STE/ICE — CB21 CB22 — FAN/ETHER
1935 TB1-37 (F138)

1690 TB1-62 (B138)
1911 J111-E (E132)
1911 K52-30
WTEC II VIM POWER — CB79 CB40 — CTIS COOLER

+12V
IGNITION/MAIN LIGHT SWITCH — CB70
1586 PX15-F (D124)
1586 PX17-5 (D121)

HEAD LIGHTS — CB78 CB38 — ROTATING BEACON
509 K13-30

VIM POWER — CB35 CB71 — HAZARD/FLASHER WORKLIGHTS
1566 K9-30
1900 PX33-J1 (E191)
1900 PX33-J2 (E191)

1577 PX15-J (C125)
BACK-UP LIGHT POWER — CB74 CB73
1514 PX14-7 (G122)
1813 PX33-B1 (C190)
1514 K9-86

1328 P912-5 (B133)
CB63 CB64
CB61 CB62

1416 K7-30
1416
1911

34 K24-85
1658 K24-86
1658 TB1-64 (B138)
1930 TB1-63 (B138)
568A J31-1 (E64)
1538 J31-18 (G64)
34 J31-21 (G64)
K11
ALTERNATOR EXCITATION RELAY

74 K24-30
74 K53-85
1602 X1
1691 PX33-G1 (E190)
1691 K53-86
74 J43-8 (H51)
K1
STARTER RELAY

1594 J19-6 (D187)
1940 TB1-30 (B137)
3046 TB2-60 (B142)
K10
STOP/HAZARD FLASHER RELAY
1940 TB1-29 (B136)
1566 PX14-2 (G122)

18 J27-13 (B52)
3053 TB2-70 (B143)
1417 K7-87
16A P18-2 (B187)
K8
HEADLIGHT LO/HI-BEAM RELAY
17 J27-6 (B52)
1681 PX7-24 (D114)

3002 TB2-74 (B143)
1416 CB78/6
16 P18-3 (B187)
1417 K8-30
K7
HEADLIGHT RELAY

1922 CB43/8
3047 TB2-50 (C140)
461T J51-15 (E51)
461B
K30
REAR LEFT COMPOSITE LAMP RELAY

E3
461B J51-12 (E51)
461B J27-5 (B51)
461B J51-5 (E51)
461B D1B-3

1956 CB44/6
3048 TB2-53 (C142)
460T J51-16 (E51)
K31
REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE LAMP RELAY

E4
460B D2A-1
460B J51-4 (D51)
460B J51-11 (E51)
460B J27-10 (B51)

A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 18 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0113A | FP-35/FP-36 BLANK

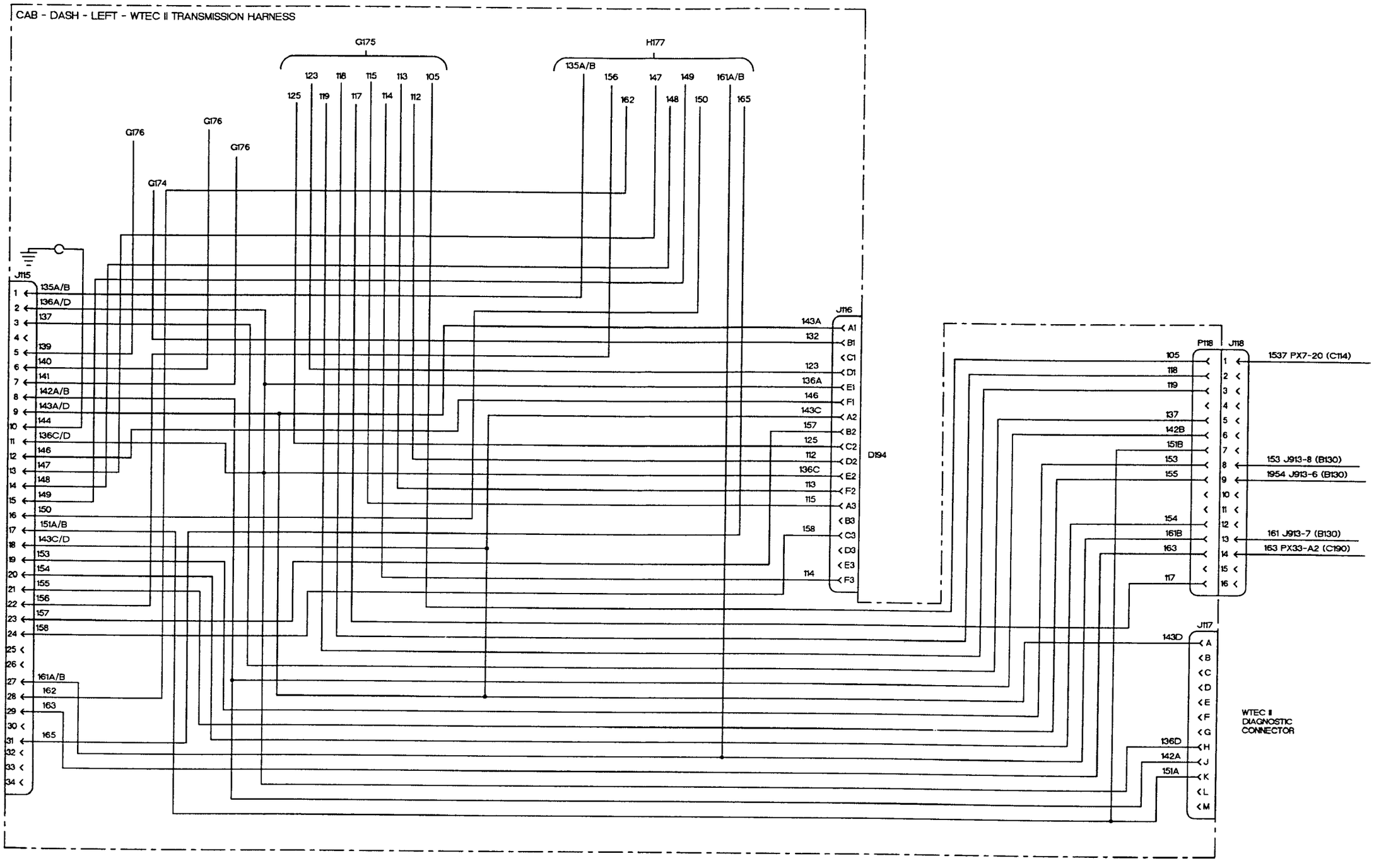


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 19 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0114A	FP-37/FP-38 BLANK

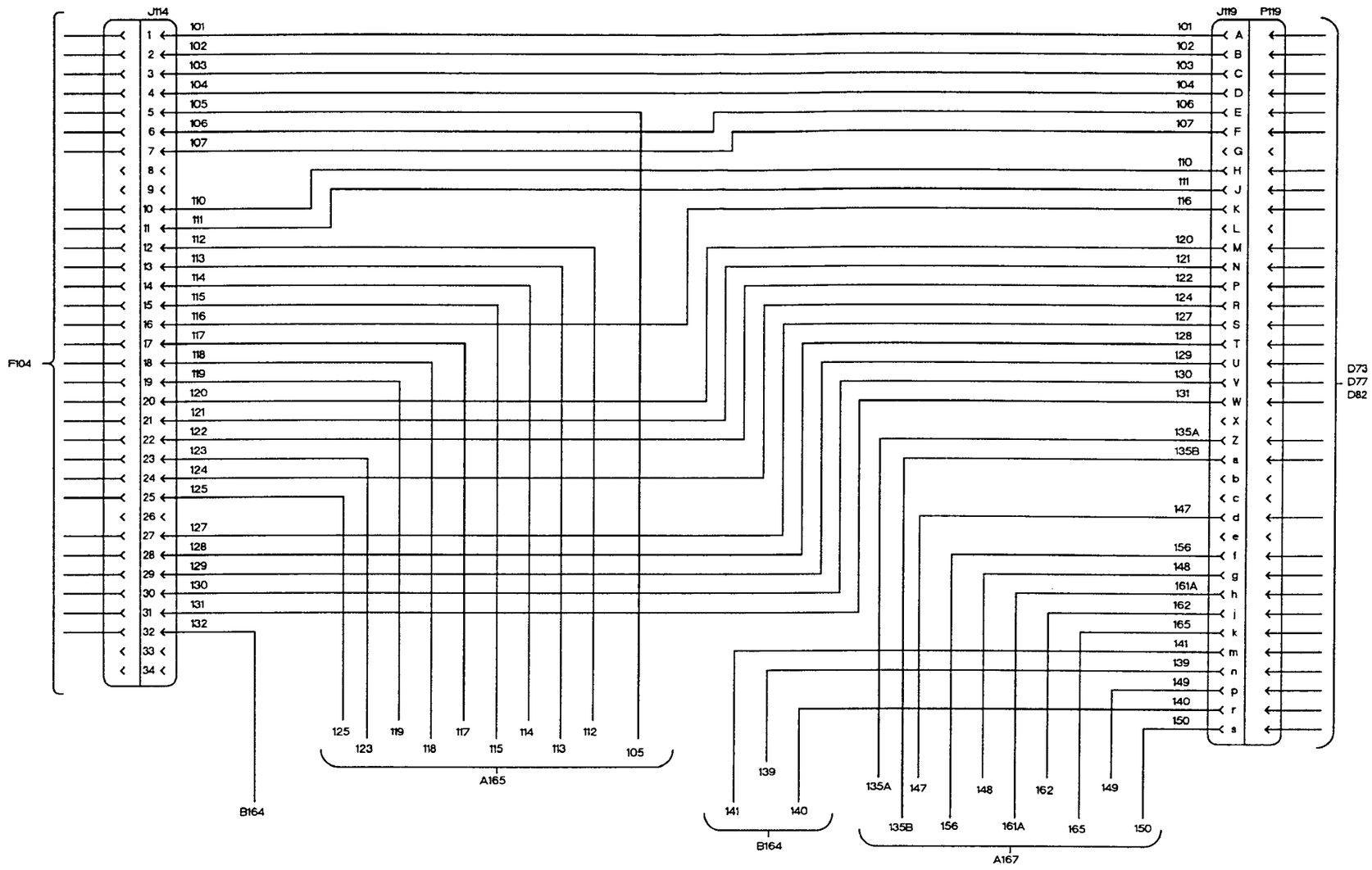


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 20 OF 40

SIZE	B	ILL NO. 6WD0115A	FP-39/FP-40 BLANK

CAB - DASH - LEFT - UNDERDASH

STE / ICE RECEPTACLE

P83

JUNCTION BOX (BJ1)

BLUE
BROWN
GREEN
RED
YELLOW
BLACK
WHITE

R5
R4
R2
R6
E71

J31X — D64

J43X — F50

COLUMN SWITCH (S3)

P18

COLUMN SWITCH (S3)

J19

FREQUENCY DIVIDER (A7)

PX26

STOP LIGHT SWITCH (S10A)

STOP LIGHT SWITCH (S10B)

FRONT AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

SENSOR (MT4) / SWITCH (S20)

REAR AIR PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

SENSOR (MT5) / SWITCH (S29)

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 21 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0116A | FP-41/FP-42 BLANK

CAB - DASH - RIGHT - UNDERDASH

WINDSHIELD WIPER MOTOR (B2)

B2

PX22

EMI FILTER (FL2)

P2 J2

1590 to P18-6 (B187)
1569 to CB37/1 (B160)
3037 to TB2-39 (G144)
1916 to PX21-3 (A142)
1527 to P18-5 (B187)

TRANSMISSION DIMMER MODULE

J7

1426 to TB1-9 (F139)
1408 to K29-86 (F150)
3099 to TB2-58 (B144)
158

WTEC II VEHICLE INTERFACE MODULE (A10)

PX33

to J51-2 (D51) A1 490 490 REV
to J118-14 (E171) A2 163 1903
to J913-7 (B130) A3 161
to CB73/8 (E159) B1 1903
B2
B3
to TB1-60 (B138) C1 1460 1460 10A
C2
C3
D1 1697
D2
D3
to TB1-33 (G137) E1 1692 163 SF01
to J913-14 (D130) E2 2019 161
to J913-15 (D130) E3 1904 1697 SF4
to TB1-34 (G138) F1 1692 1692
F2 2019 SF02
F3 1904
to K1-86 (F158) G1 1691 1692 NS
G2 1691
G3 FL
H1 1793 157
to PX8-4 (G112) H2 1793 1900 10A 136A
H3 1900 136C
to CB35/2 (E158) J1 1900 158 158
to CB35/2 (E158) J2 1900 3101 143A
J3 158 143C
to TB2-16 (F141) K1 3101
to TB2-17 (G141) K2 3102 3102
K3

PTO ENABLE OUTPUT RELAY SF02 132
DIFFERENTIAL LOCK RELAY SF04 125
REVERSE WARNING RELAY RW 113
INDICATOR OUTPUT RELAY SF01 114
NEUTRAL START RELAY NS 123
NOT USED SF3 112
115

S02
S03

P116

143A A1 143A
132 B1 132
C1
123 D1 123
136A E1 136A
146 F1 146
143C A2 143C
157 B2 157
125 C2 125
112 D2 112
136C E2 136C
113 F2 113
115 A3 115
B3
158 C3 158
D3
E3
114 F3 114

D168

TURN SIGNAL FLASHER (A1)

OUTPUT
INPUT
GROUND

PX20

1568 to PX14-6 (G122)
1567 to PX14-5 (G122)
3049 to TB2-55 (C141)

INTER-AXLE DIFFERENTIAL SOLENOID (L6)

to TB2-14 (F141) 3008 1697

PX50

L

ROTARY WARNING LIGHTS CONNECTION

to K13-87 (B158) 509 P65 J65 509 to J62-B (E97)

FAN SOLENOID (L1)

to K15-86 (A149) 1806
to PX1-1 (A101) 1806
to TB2-79 (C144) 3011

PX34

L

CHEMICAL ALARM CONNECTION

to J43-6 (H51) 1803 P99 J99 1803 to TL88 (B97)
to J43-7 (H51) 1804 1804 to TL98 (B97)

CAB RADIO CONNECTION

J78

to TB2-21 (G142) 3018
to K53-87A (H150) 1906
to TB2-23 (G142) 3019

J113

G132

CTIS PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

CTIS PNEUMATIC CONTROLLER

C180 1594 1594 3042 to TB2-45 (D140)
to K6-85 (F152)
TL501 TL502

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 22 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0117A	FP-43/FP-44 BLANK

WRECKER REAR LIGHTS

LH INTERMEDIATE MARKER — P94 — 1 — 489; TL88 — 3089

LH WORK LIGHTS — P133 (A 3063, B 2002); P133A (1 3064, 2 2002) — E54

E341 — P107 (a 3088, b 3087, d 2037, e 2033, f 2069, g 2006, z 2033); TL54

CAB-DASH-RIGHT-POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL

D52 — P51 (1 2002, 2 490, 3 21, 4 460B, 5 461B, 6 23, 7 489, 8 23T, 9 489T, 10 484T, 11 460B, 12 461B, 13 22C, 14 1404, 15 461T, 16 460T, 17 24) — E53

B258 — P108 (9 2033, 13 2037, 14 2033, 15 2069, 16 2006)

RH WORK LIGHTS — P134A (1 3062, 2 2002) — E55; P134 (A 3061, B 2002)

RH INTERMEDIATE MARKER — P95 — 1 — 489; TL89 — 3089; T90 — 3089

TL93 — 3094; TL92 — 3094; 3094

E49

E57

E48

E58 — P53R (3094 1, 489T 2, 3094 3, 1404 4, 460T 5, 23T 6, 484T 7, 461T 8, 484T 9, 484T 10) — F236

P52R (21 1, 489 2, 3045 3, 461B 4, 22C 5, 460B 6) — B239

E47

E46

E59

E52

E51 — P85 — 489 — DS65 LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT; 3094 — TL15

P86 — 489 — DS66 LH REAR MARKER LIGHT; 3094 — TL16

P74 — 461B — DS37 REAR LEFT COMPOSITE

P78 — 21 — DS72 REAR LEFT COMPOSITE

E28

P76 — 24 — DS51 BLACKOUT MARKER LEFT REAR

P77 — 23 — DS35 BLACKOUT STOP LEFT REAR

3094 3094 TL86; TL18 — DS45

P87 — 490 — BACKUP LIGHT; 3094 — TL17

E50

P54 — 489 — DS69 LEFT REAR MARKER; 3094 — TL30

P56 — 489 — DS70 MIDDLE REAR MARKER; 3094 — TL31

P58 — 489 — DS71 RIGHT REAR MARKER; 3094 — TL32

P61 — 460B — DS38 REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE

P64 — 21 — DS73 REAR RIGHT COMPOSITE

P62 — 24 — DS52 BLACKOUT MARKER RIGHT REAR

P63 — 23 — DS36 BLACKOUT STOP RIGHT REAR

3095 3095 TL21

P89 — 489 — DS68 RH REAR MARKER LIGHT; 3095 — TL20

P88 — 489 — DS67 RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT; 3095 — TL19

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 23 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0118A | FP-45/FP-46 BLANK

REAR LIGHTS TRACTOR

LH WORKLIGHTS
RH WORKLIGHTS
P133A
P133
P134A
P134
E33
E34
TL109

P51
D52
2002
490
21
460B
461B
23
489
23T
489T
484T
460B
461B
22C
1404
461T
460T
24

E42
E36
E43
E41
E29
E37
E56
E39
E40
E38
E45
E35
TL93M

P53M
F236
3033
489T
3089
1404
460T
23T
484T
461T
484T
484T

P52M
B239
21
489
3045
461B
22C
460B

E31
E30
E26
E27
E32
E44

P53R
F236
489T
1404
460T
23T
484T
461T
484T
484T

P52R
B239
21
489
3045
461B
22C
460B

P86 DS66 LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
P74 461B DS37
P78 21 DS72 LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P76 24 DS51
P77 23 DS35
P87 490 DS45 BACKUP LIGHT
TL17
TL20
TL92
P89 489 DS68 RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
TL21
P63 DS36
P62 DS52 RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
P64 DS73
P61 DS38
P58 489 DS71 RIGHT REAR MARKER
TL30
P56 489 DS70 REAR MIDDLE MARKER
TL31
P54 489 DS69 LEFT REAR MARKER
TL32
TL93
E28
TL16
TL18

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 24 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0119A | FP-47/FP-48 BLANK

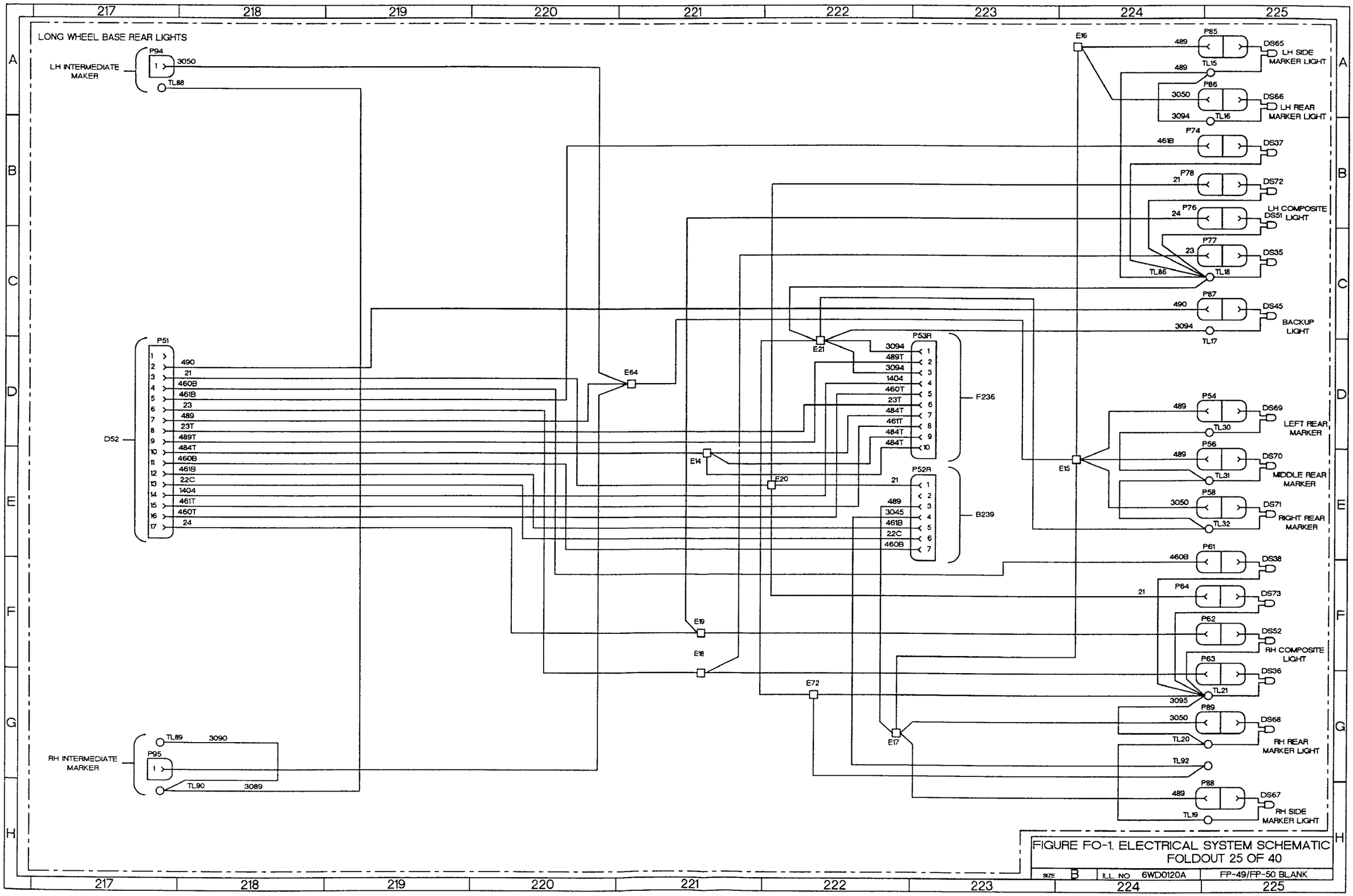


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 25 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO	
B	6WD0120A	FP-49/FP-50 BLANK

REAR LIGHTS ALL MODELS EXCEPT WRECKER, TRACTOR, AND LONG WHEEL BASE

CAB-DASH-RIGHT-POWER DISTRIBUTION PANEL

P51
D52
1 490
2 21
3 460B
4 461B
5 23
6 489
7 23T
8 489T
9 484T
10 460B
11 461B
12 22C
13 1404
14 461T
15 460T
16 24
17

E21
E14
E20
E19
E18
E17
E16
E15

P53R
3094 1
489T 2
3094 3
1404 4
460T 5
23T 6
484T 7
461T 8
484T 9
484T 10
F236

P52R
21 1
2
489 3
3045 4
461B 5
22C 6
460B 7
B239
3095 TL92

TL93

P85 DS65 LH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
489
3094 TL15

P86 DS66 LH REAR MARKER LIGHT
489
3094 TL16

P74 DS37
461B

P78 DS72 LH COMPOSITE LIGHT
21

P76 DS51
24

P77 DS35
23
3094

TL18
3094 TL86

P87 DS45 BACKUP LIGHT
490
3094 TL17

P54 DS69 LEFT REAR MARKER
489
3094 TL30

P56 DS70 MIDDLE REAR MARKER
489
3094 TL31

P58 DS71 RIGHT REAR MARKER
489
3094 TL32

P61 DS38
460B

P64 DS73 RH COMPOSITE LIGHT
21

P62 DS52
24

P63 DS36
23

3095 TL21
3095

P89 DS68 RH REAR MARKER LIGHT
489
3095 TL20
3095

P88 DS67 RH SIDE MARKER LIGHT
489
3095 TL19

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 26 OF 40

SIZE	T.L. NO.	
B	6WD0121A	FP-51/FP-52 BLANK

226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234
A B C D E F G H

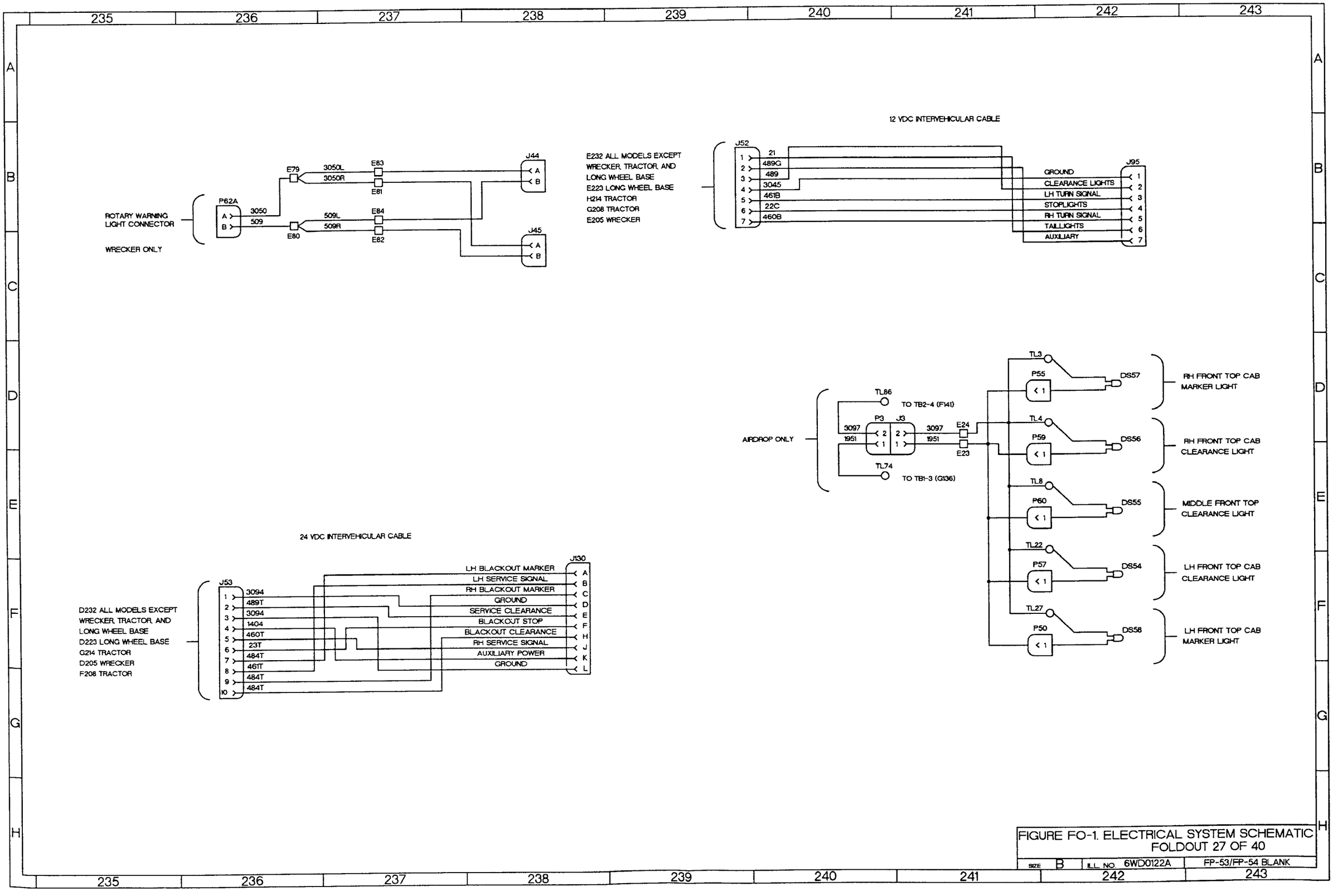


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 27 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO 6WD0122A | FP-53/FP-54 BLANK

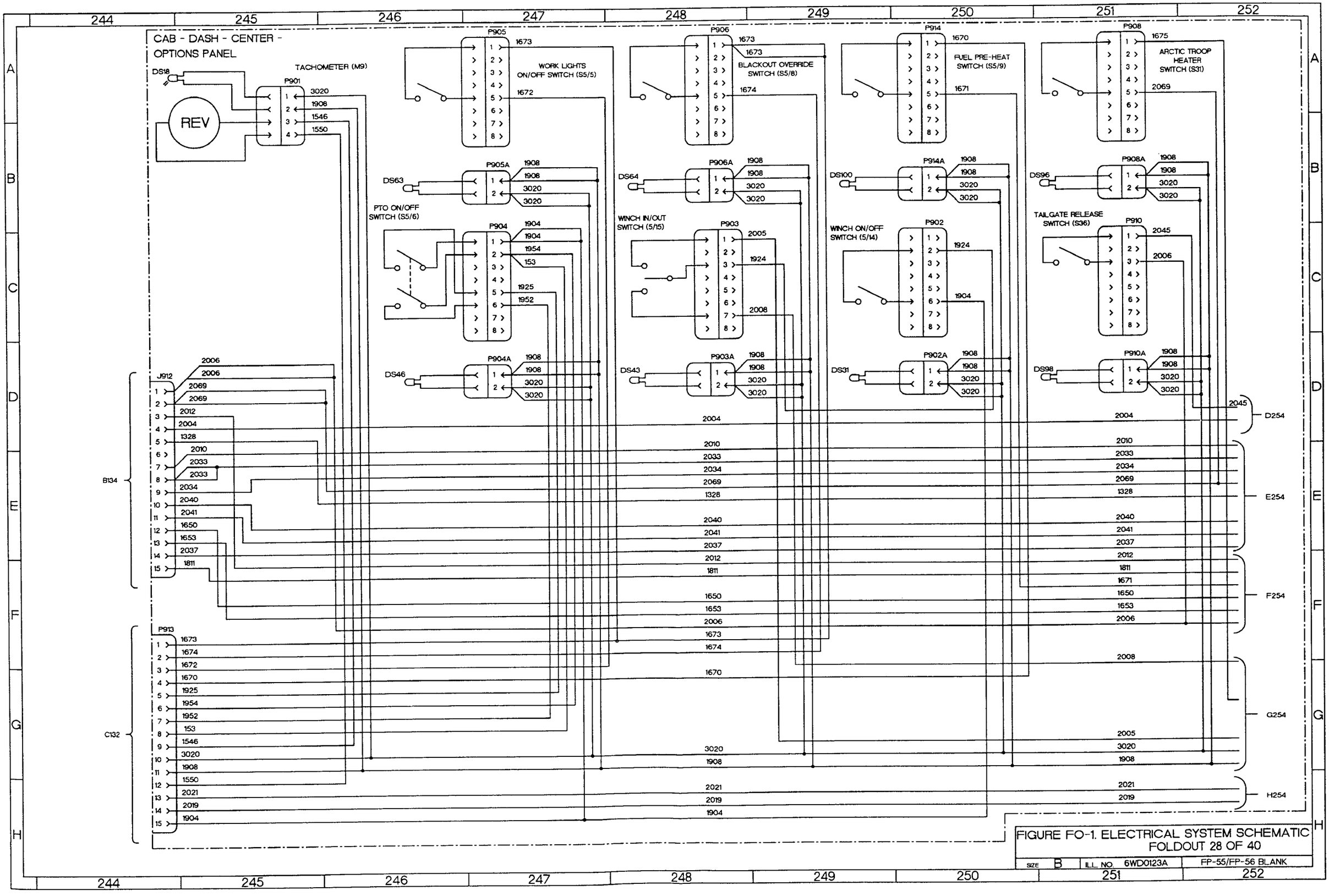


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 28 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0123A	FP-55/FP-56 BLANK

253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261

CAB - DASH - CENTER - OPTIONS PANEL

SWING FIRE PUMP SWITCH (S5/25)

DUMP UP/DOWN SWITCH (S5/37)

DS97

DS99

P909
P909A
P911
P911A
J108
P108
J210
P210
P136
P135
E69
TL68
TL69

D252
E252
F252
G252
H252

to P172-F (E300)
to P172-G (E300)
to P172-C (F300)
to P172-A (F300)
F199
F308

MODELS W/O ARCTIC KIT D262
MODELS WITH ARCTIC KIT B271

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 29 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO 6WD0124A | FP-57/FP-58 BLANK

PTO EQUIPPED

P210
1 1811
4 2019
6 2021
8 2008
14 2005
G258

E70

P217
3068 1
2019 2
E304

TL76

P216
3025 1
2021 2
D304

J209A
1811 1
3013 2
F268

TL111
3013

J209B
1811 1
3013 2
G264 (DUMP, CARGO LWB, CARGO W/MHC, CARGO LWB W/MHC)
G268 (CARGO, AIR DROP, TRACTOR, DUMP, AIR DROP, WRECKER)

WINCH OUT SOLENOID (L5)

L5
3070 1
2 L5

TL320

WINCH IN SOLENOID (L4)

L4
3069 1
2 L4

P215 J215
2008 1 2008
2005 2 2005

J912
G134 15 1811 J209 1 F268
3013 2
3013 TL101
ALL MTV W/O PTO

P209B
G268 1 1811 J209 1 D266
2 3013 2
DUMP, CARGO LWB, CARGO W/MHC, CARGO LWB W/MHC

J912
G134 15 1811 E70 1811 J209B 1 G268
3013 2
E74 3013 TL101
1811 J209A 1 F268
3013 2
TRACTOR W/O WINCH

P209A
C266 1
F265 2
B6
TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN

P209B
D266 1
G264 2
B6A
TRANSMISSION AUXILIARY OIL COOLER FAN

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 30 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0125A	FP-59/FP-60 BLANK

ARCTIC KIT W/PTO EQUIPPED

P210 1 1811, 2 1671, 3 1650, 4 2019, 6 2021, 8 2008, 11 1675, 12 2012, 13 1653, 14 2005, 15 2007, 16 2018, 17 2011 — G258

E70 — J209A 1811, 3013 — F268 — P202 3082, 1671

P217 3068, 2019 — E304

E74 — 3072 — TL101

P216 3025, 2021 — D304

J209B 1811, 3013 — G268

WINCH OUT SOLENOID (L5) — L5 — 3070

P215 J215 — 2008, 2005

TL320

WINCH IN SOLENOID (L4) — L4 — 3069

P211 2014, 3073

P211A 2014, 3073 — L17 — ARCTIC KIT WATER PUMP

P212 2016, 3072 — E76 — L16 — ARCTIC KIT WATER SOLENOID

P410 — 1650 a, 3075 b, 3074 c, 1675 d, 2012 e, 3071 f, 2018 g, 3076 K, 2011 L, 2016 N, 1653 p, 2014 Z — F298

TL102

E73 — 3074 — TL103

P214 3081, 2007 — F282

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 31 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0126A | FP-61/FP-62 BLANK

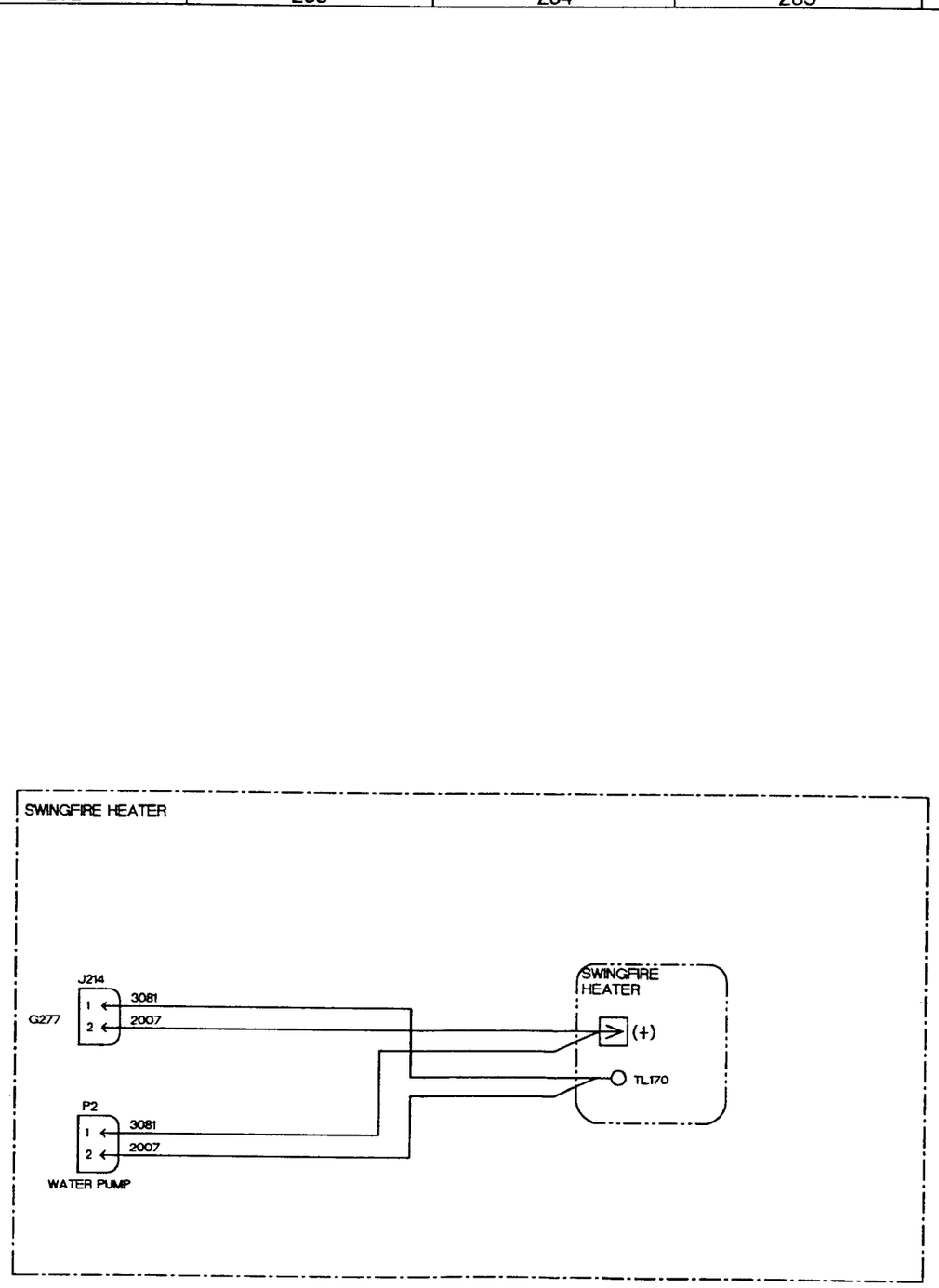


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 32 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO	
B	6WD0127A	FP-63/FP-64 BLANK

289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297

TROOP HEATER

FURNACE ASSEMBLY

FURNACE CONTROL UNIT

ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT

HEATER MOTOR
HEATER SWITCH
BLK
BRN
J206 (MTV LWB)
J205
J204
J204 (MTV LWD)
P200 J211
P200 J210
P209 J209
WHT
WHT/BLK
WHT/BRN
WHT/RED
WHT/ORG
WHT/YEL
POWER LAMP
D52
D51
TB1 (-)
TB2 (+)
TL1
TL2
TL3
TL4
TL5
TL6
TL7
TL8
TL9
TL10
TL11
TL12
TL13
TL14
TL15
TL16
TL17
TL18
TL19
TL20
J225
CIRCULATING PUMP
J226
GROUND RELAY
HEATER MOTOR RELAY
CONTROL THERMOSTAT RELAY
IGNITION RELAY
FLAME CONTROL RELAY
K1
K2
K3
K4
K5
F1
T2(+)
T1(-)
BL1
BL2
BL3
MAIN POWER CIRCUIT BREAKER SWITCH
CB/50
P208 J207
TO BATTERY +24V
TO BATTERY -24V
YEL
WHT
BLU
ORG
GRN
BRN
BLK
OVERHEAT FUSE
OVERHEAT THERMOSTAT
CONTROL THERMOSTAT
SOLENOID VALVE
FLAME DETECTION PHOTOCELL
ELECTRONIC IGNITION UNIT
HEATER MOTOR

FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 33 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6WD0128A | FP-65/FP-66 BLANK

289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297

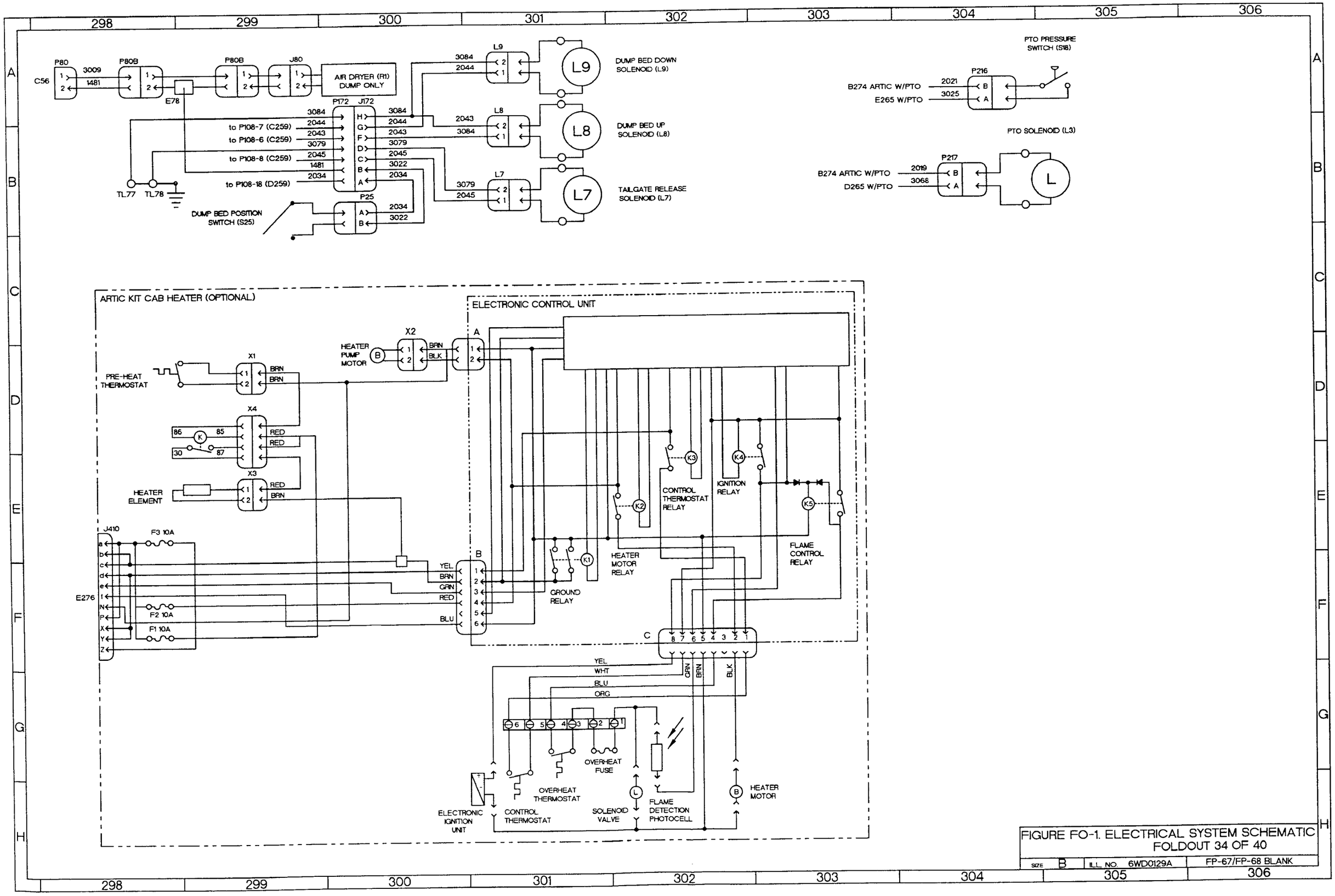


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 34 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6WD0129A	FP-67/FP-68 BLANK

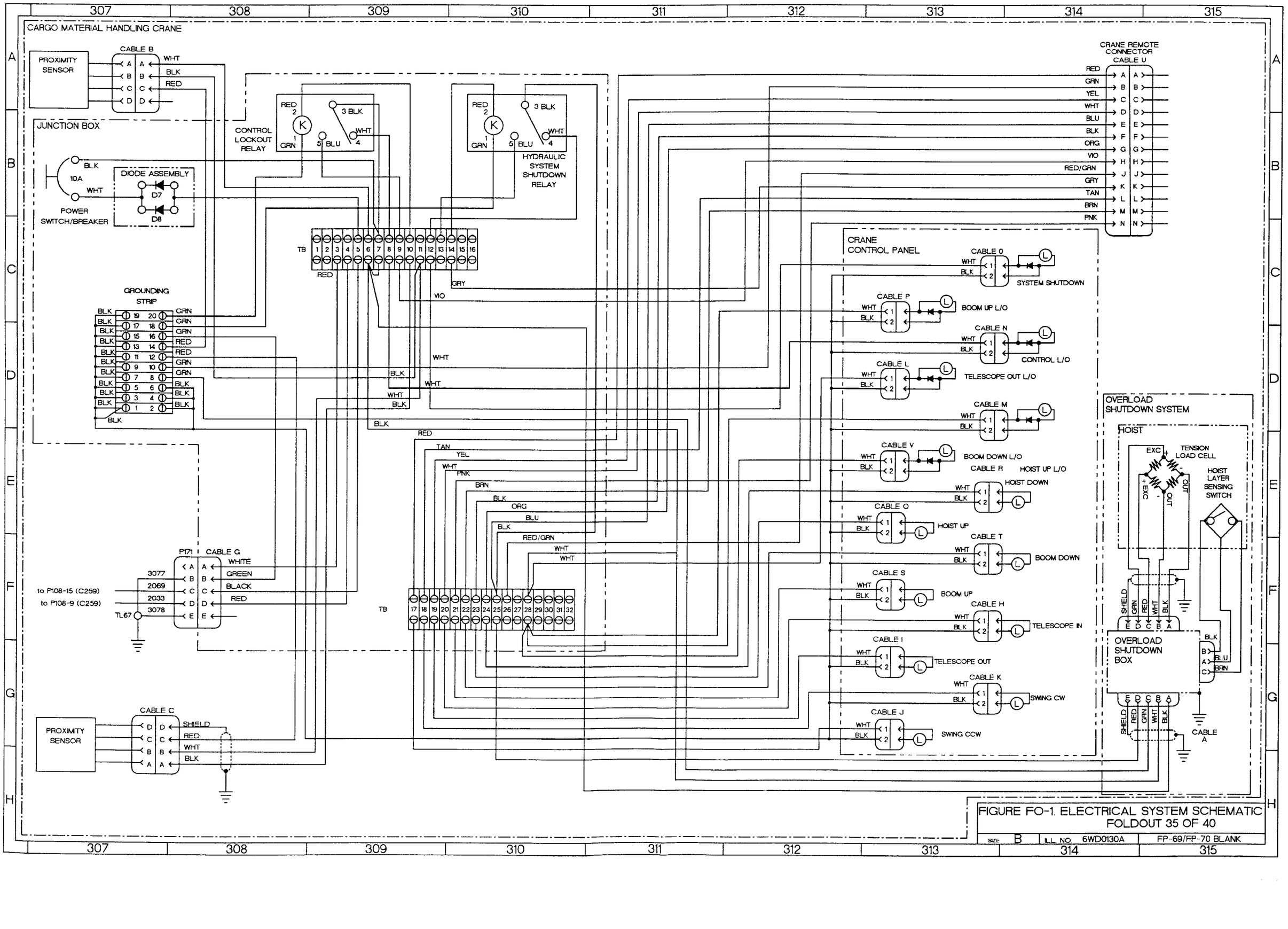


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 35 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6WD0130A	FP-69/FP-70 BLANK

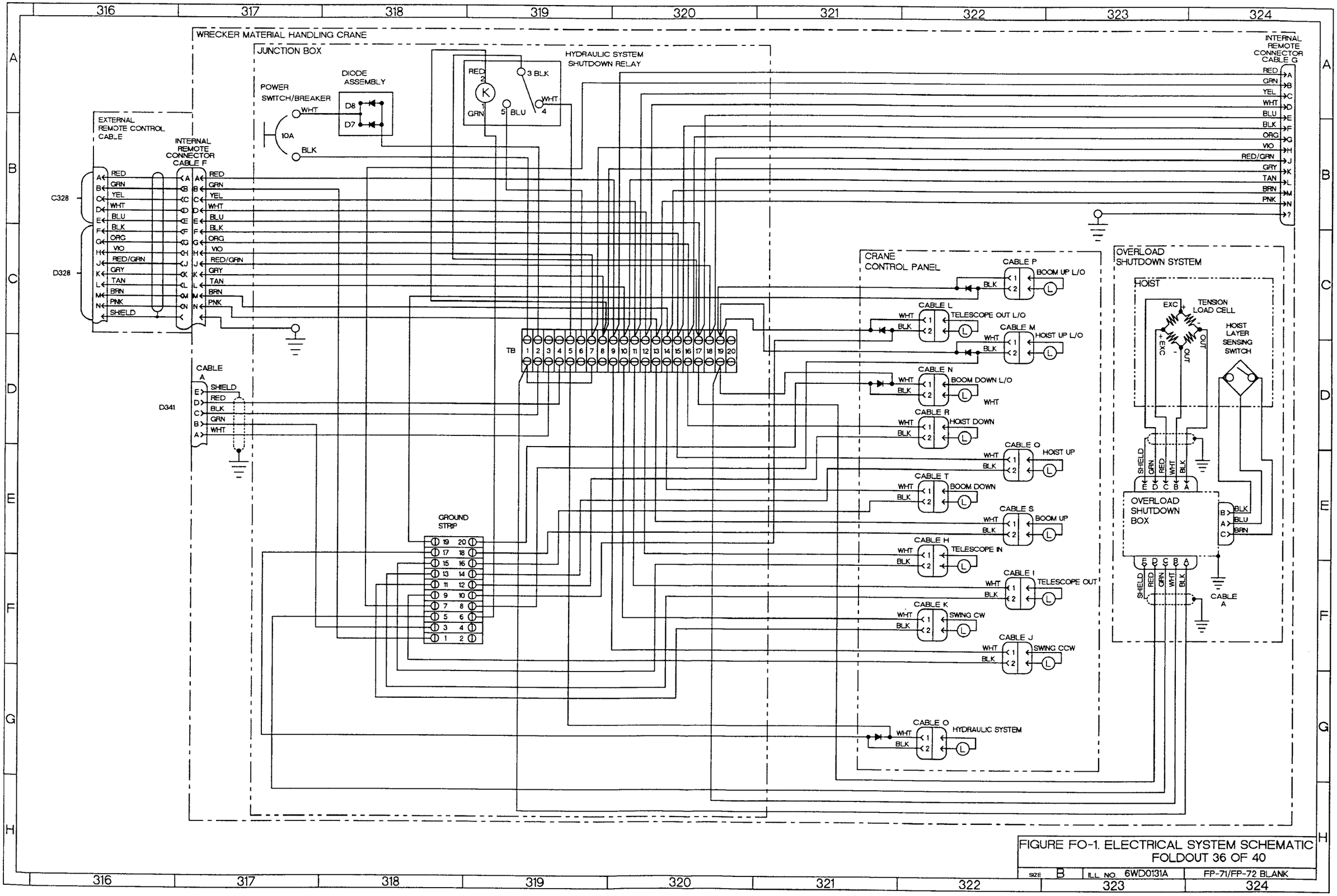


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 36 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6WD0131A	FP-71/FP-72 BLANK

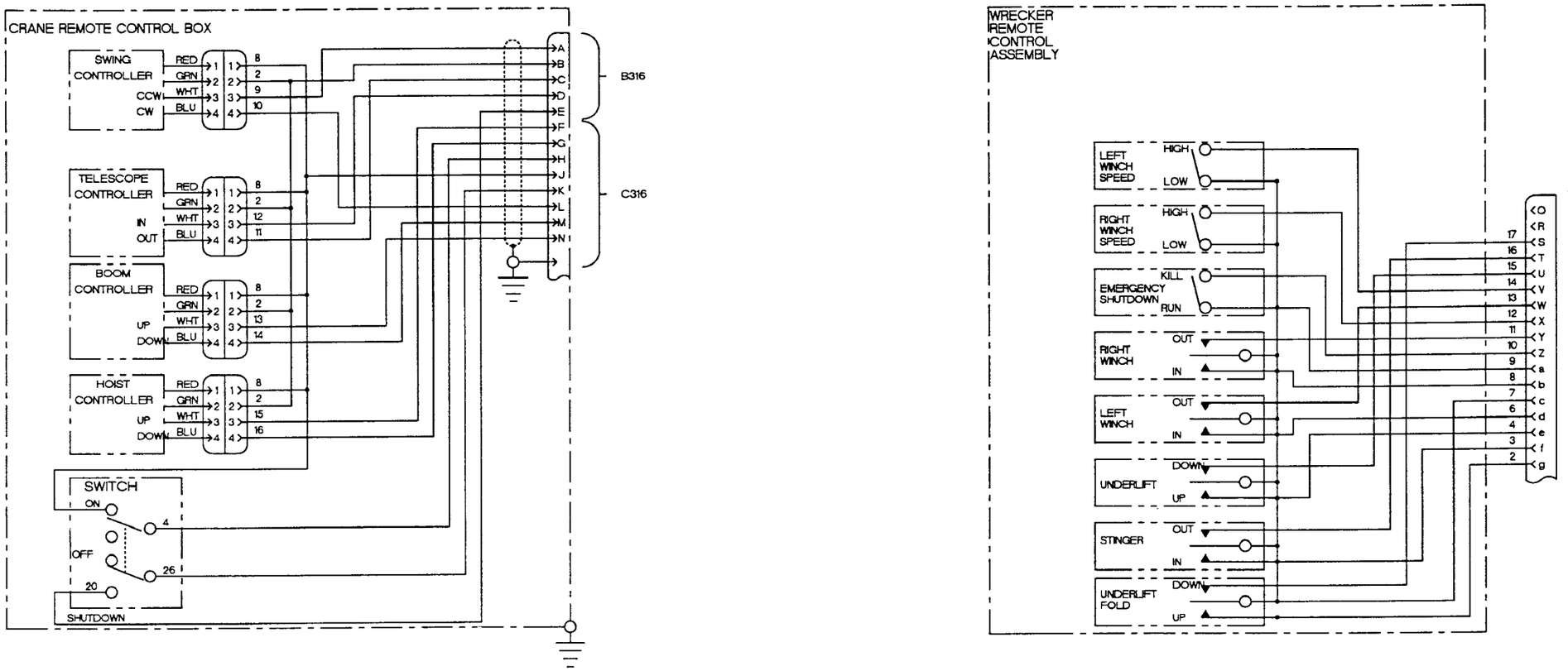


FIGURE F0-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 37 OF 40

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6WD0132A	FP-73/FP-74 BLANK

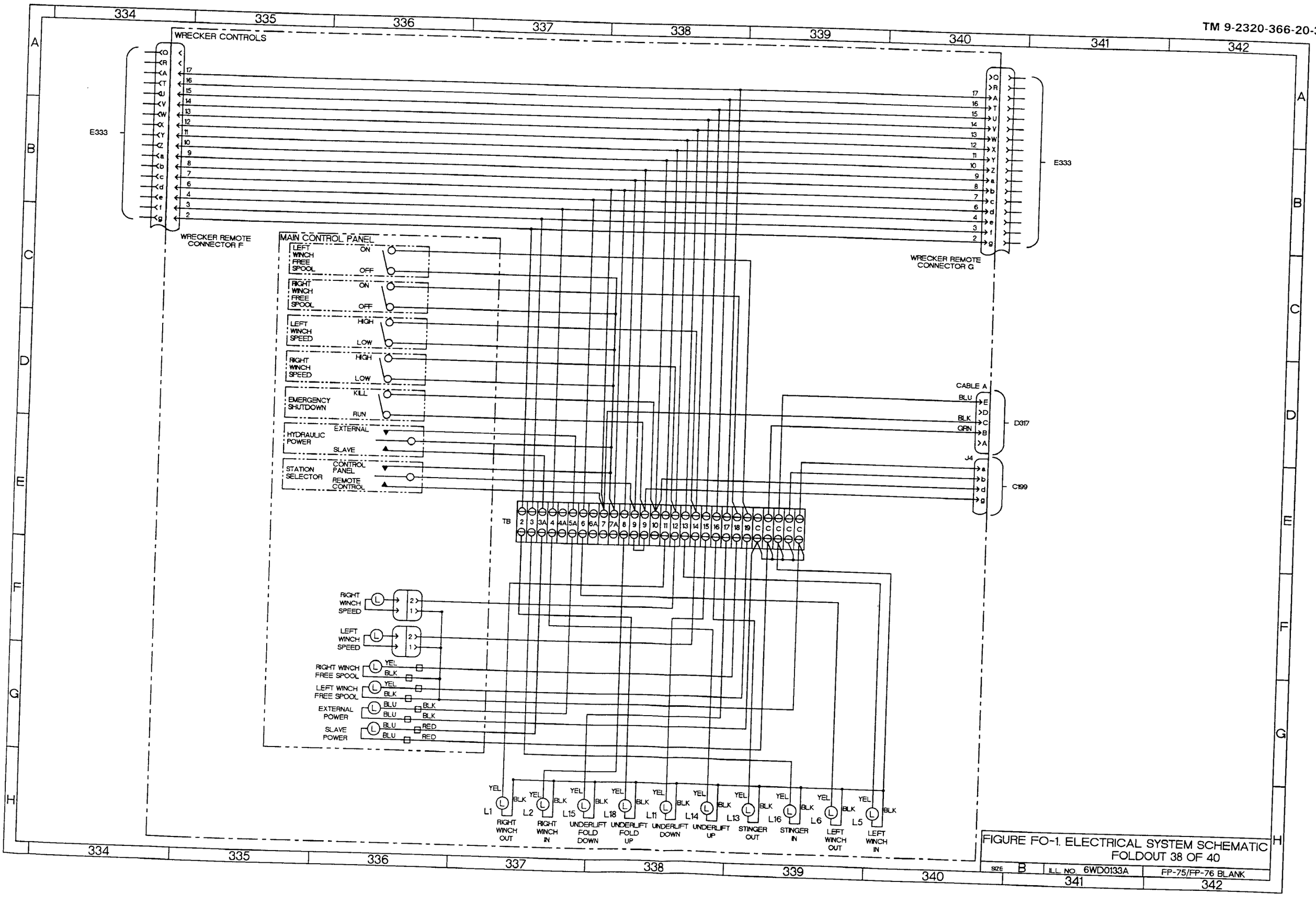


FIGURE FO-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 38 OF 40

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6WD0133A | FP-75/FP-76 BLANK

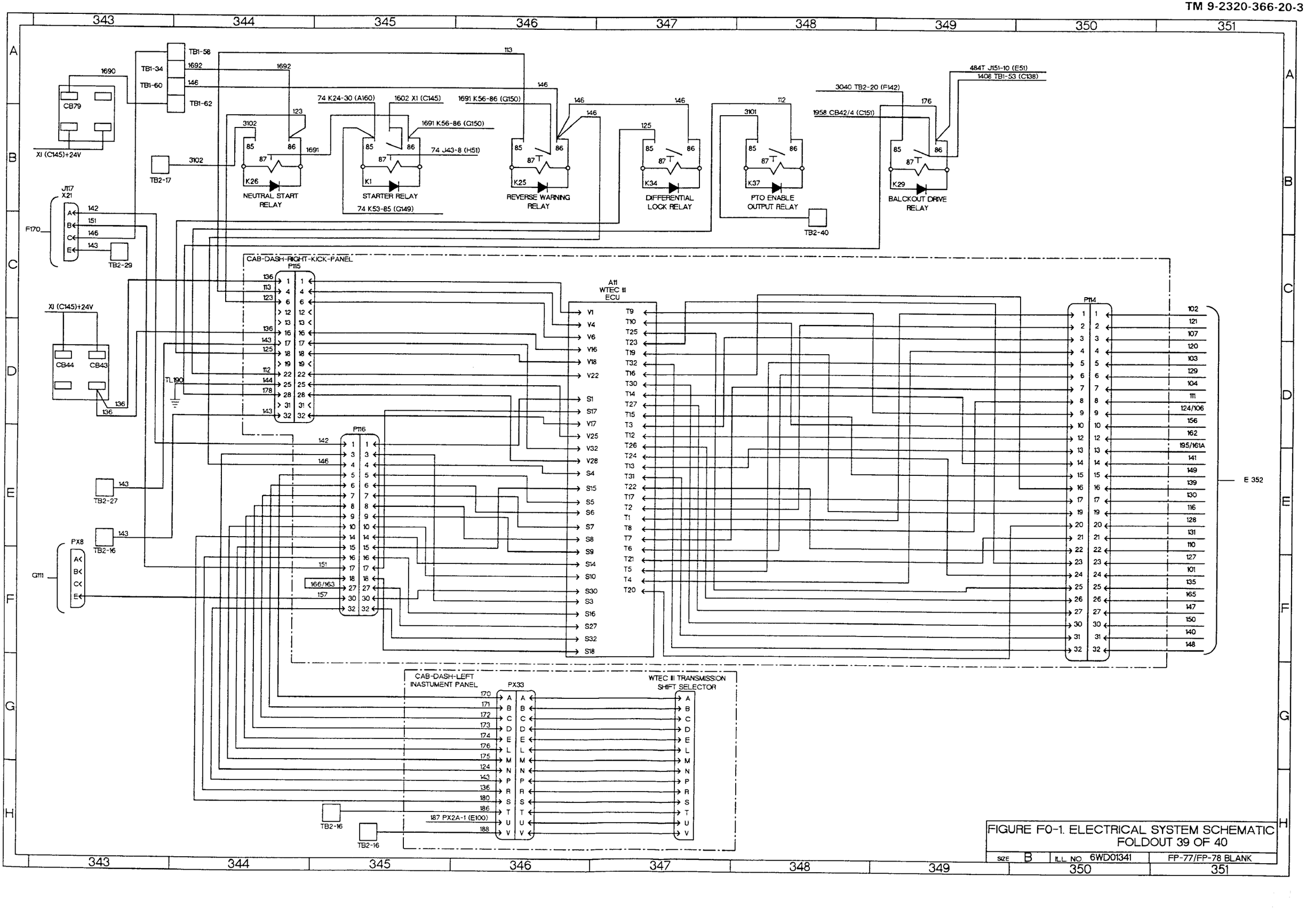


FIGURE F0-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 39 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6WD01341	FP-77/FP-78 BLANK

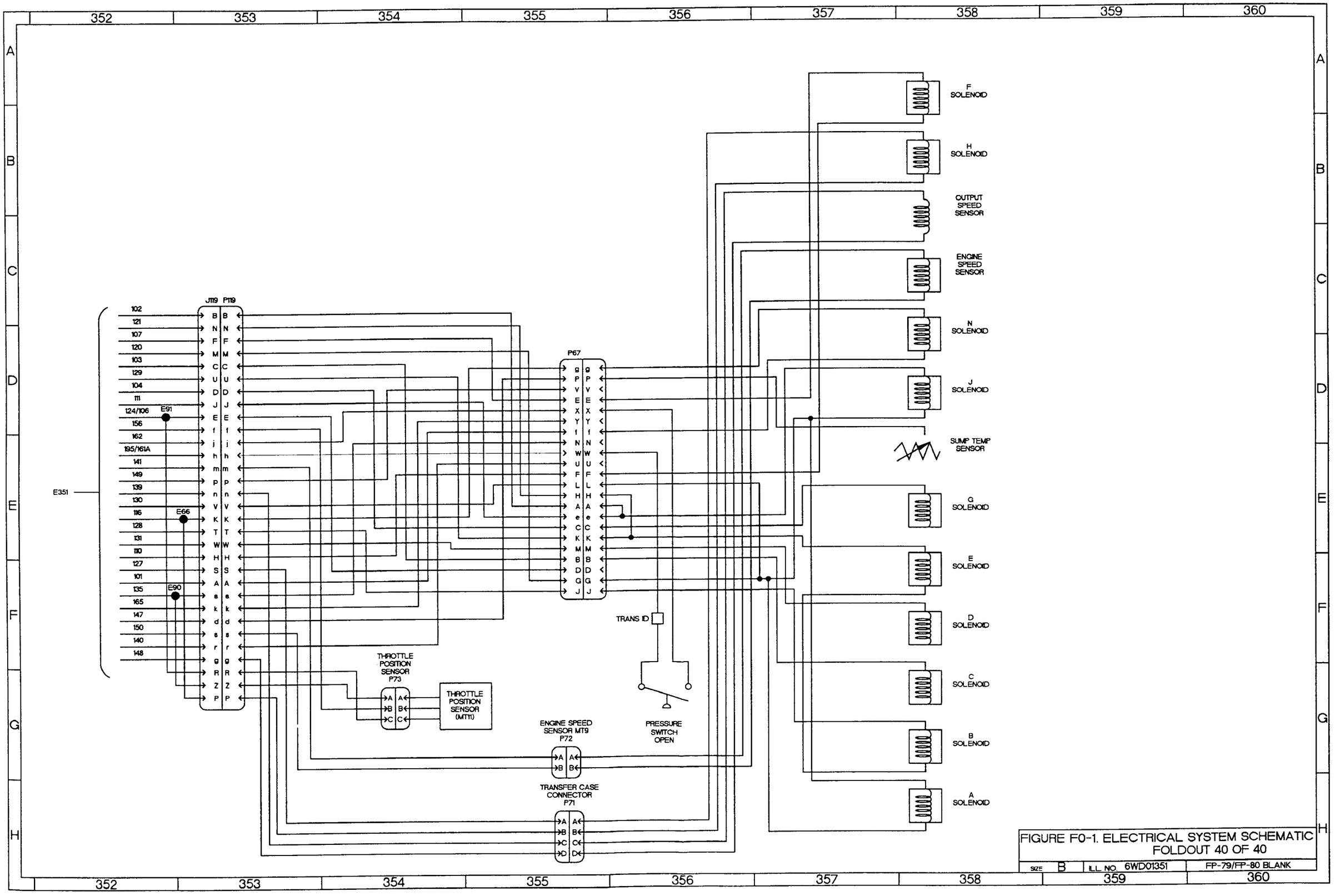


FIGURE F0-1. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 40 OF 40

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6WD01351	FP-79/FP-80 BLANK

REAR AXLE BRAKE CHAMBER	FRONT AXLE BRAKE CHAMBER	COUPLER AIR BRAKE	AIR DRYER	AIR CLEANER INTAKE	AIR COMPRESSOR WITH GOVERNOR	AIR TANK	DASH GAUGE
MANUAL VALVE	ONE WAY CHECK VALVE	FAN CLUTCH	MODULATED CONTROL VALVE	QUICK RELEASE VALVE	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE	3/2 WAY SOLENOID VALVE	PRESSURE SWITCH
PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	FOOT CONTROL VALVE	PARK CONTROL VALVE (HAND OPERATED)	TRAILER AIR SUPPLY VALVE (HAND OPERATED)	LOAD SENSING VALVE (MECHANICALLY CONTROLLED)	DIRECTIONAL RELAY VALVE	CONTROL VALVE WITH TWO WAY CHECK VALVE	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
CONNECTION	SUPPLY AIR HOSE	NO CONNECTION	DELIVERY AIR HOSE	PARK/EMERGENCY AIR HOSE	AIR BRAKE PROTECTING VALVE	INTERMEDIATE DIFFERENTIAL	AIR BRAKE PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
BOOSTER VALVE	AIR/HYDRAULIC INVERSION VALVE	DELIVERY AIR HOSE NO CONNECTION	DUMP TAILGATE SOLENOID	BLEED VALVE	TAILGATE CYLINDER	CTIS MANIFOLD VALVE	WHEEL VALVE
KNEELING VALVE	TIRE	(SINGLE ACTING) CYLINDER RETURN SPRING	2-POSITION SPRING OFFSET SOLENOID VALVE	(DOUBLE ACTING) CYLINDER	MANIFOLD VALVE	2-POSITION SOLENOID VALVE	

FIGURE F0-2 PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 1 OF 4

SIZE B | ILL NO. 6PD01AL1 | FP-1/FP-2 BLANK

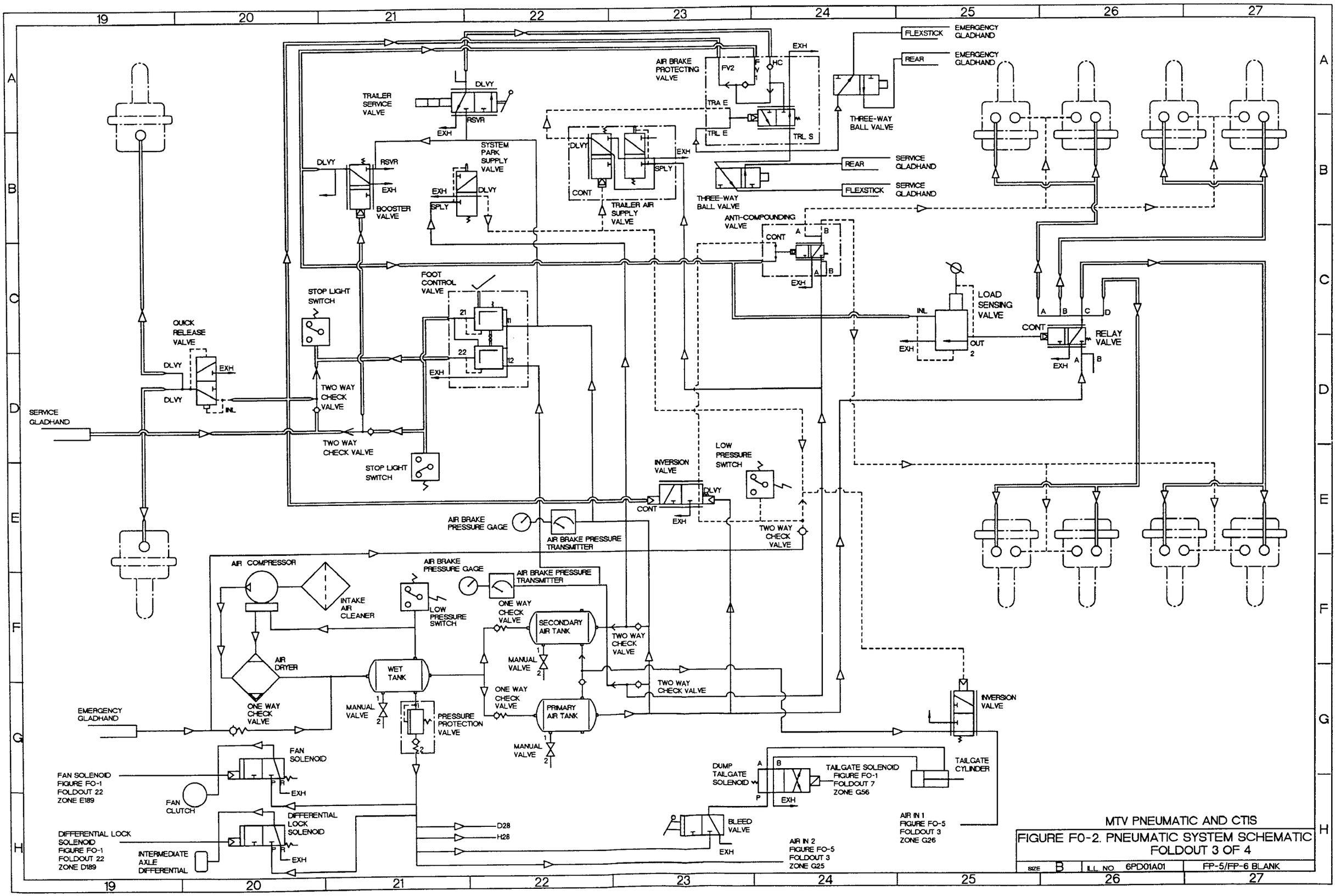
SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
3	E22	AIR BRAKE PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
3	F21	AIR BRAKE PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
3	A23	AIR BRAKE PROTECTING VALVE
3	F20	AIR COMPRESSOR
3	F20	AIR DRYER
3	B24	ANTI-COMPOUNDING VALVE
3	H23	BLEED VALVE
3	B21	BOOSTER VALVE
4	D30	CONTROL VALVE
4	C30	CTIS MANIFOLD VALVE
4	D31	DEFLATE VALVE
3	H20	DIFFERENTIAL LOCK SOLENOID
3	G24	DUMP TAILGATE SOLENOID
3	A25	EMERGENCY GLADHAND
3	A25	EMERGENCY GLADHAND
3	G19	EMERGENCY GLADHAND
3	H20	FAN CLUTCH
3	G20	FAN SOLENOID
3	C22	FOOT CONTROL VALVE
3	F20	INTAKE AIR CLEANER
3	H19	INTERMEDIATE AXLE DIFFERENTIAL
3	E23	INVERSION VALVE
3	G25	INVERSION VALVE
4	A28	KNEELING VALVE
4	C28	KNEELING VALVE
4	E28	LH MAIN WINCH FREESPOOL
4	E30	LH MAIN WINCH TENSIONER
4	G29	LH MAIN WINCH VALVE
3	C25	LOAD SENSING VALVE
3	E23	LOW PRESSURE SWITCH
3	F21	LOW PRESSURE SWITCH
4	F28	MANIFOLD
4	G29	MANIFOLD
3	F22	MANUAL VALVE
3	G21	MANUAL VALVE
3	G22	MANUAL VALVE
3	F22	ONE WAY CHECK VALVE
3	G20	ONE WAY CHECK VALVE
3	G22	ONE WAY CHECK VALVE
3	G21	PRESSURE PROTECTION VALVE
3	G22	PRIMARY AIR TANK
4	B30	QUICK RELEASE VALVE
4	B33	QUICK RELEASE VALVE
4	B36	QUICK RELEASE VALVE
3	C20	QUICK RELEASE VALVE
4	E30	REGULATOR
4	E31	REGULATOR

SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
4	F28	REGULATOR
3	D26	RELAY VALVE
4	E29	RH MAIN WINCH FREESPOOL
4	E30	RH MAIN WINCH TENSIONER
4	G33	RH MAIN WINCH VALVE
3	F22	SECONDARY AIR TANK
3	B24	SERVICE GLADHAND
3	B24	SERVICE GLADHAND
3	D19	SERVICE GLADHAND
4	G30	STINGER VALVE
3	C20	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
3	E21	STOPLIGHT SWITCH
4	D31	SUPPLY VALVE
3	B21	SYSTEM PARK SUPPLY VALVE
3	G25	TAILGATE CYLINDER
3	A24	THREE WAY BALL VALVE
3	B23	THREE WAY BALL VALVE
3	B22	TRAILER AIR SUPPLY VALVE
3	A21	TRAILER SERVICE VALVE
3	D21	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
3	D21	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
3	E24	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
4	E30	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
4	E30	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
3	F23	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
3	G23	TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
4	G32	UNDERLIFT FOLD VALVE
4	G31	UNDERLIFT VALVE
3	F21	WET TANK
4	C34	WHEEL VALVE
4	A28	WHEEL VALVE
4	A32	WHEEL VALVE
4	A34	WHEEL VALVE
4	C28	WHEEL VALVE
4	C32	WHEEL VALVE

MTV PNEUMATIC AND CTIS

FIGURE F0-2. PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC FOLDOUT 2 OF 4

SIZE B | ILL NO 6PD01AL2 | FP-3/FP-4 BLANK



MTV PNEUMATIC AND CTIS

FIGURE FO-2. PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC FOLDOUT 3 OF 4

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6PD01A01	FP-5/FP-6 BLANK

KNEELING VALVE
EXH
WHEEL VALVE
OUTSIDE AIR SOURCE
QUICK RELEASE VALVE
DLVY
SPLY
EXH
H22
CTIS MANIFOLD VALVE
CONTROL VALVE
SUPPLY VALVE
DEFLATE VALVE
LH MAIN WINCH FREESPOOL
RH MAIN WINCH FREESPOOL
MAIN WINCH LH TENSIONER
MAIN WINCH RH TENSIONER
2-CHAMBER
TWO WAY CHECK VALVE
REGULATOR
MANIFOLD
LH MAIN WINCH VALVE
STINGER VALVE
UNDERLIFT VALVE
UNDERLIFT FOLD VALVE
RH MAIN WINCH VALVE

MTV PNEUMATIC AND CTIS

FIGURE F0-2. PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC FOLDOUT 4 OF 4

SIZE B | ILL. NO 6PD01A02 | FP-7/FP-8 BLANK

CHECK VALVE	BYPASS VALVE	CHECK VALVE	AIR OR OIL FILTER	MOTOR	PUMP	PTO	HOIST CYLINDER
AIR LINE LUBRICATOR	CYLINDER	HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR	FLOW CONTROL VALVE	CLOSED 2 WAY VALVE	2 WAY SOLENOID VALVE	VALVE	SWING MOTOR
DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE	PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE	CHECK VALVE	HOLDING VALVE	NORMALLY CLOSED 2 WAY VALVE	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	SWING DRIVE / SWING DRIVE	RESERVOIR
VALVE	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	MANUAL SHUT OFF	SUCTION LINE	CROSS OVER RELIEF VALVE	HAND PUMP	MOTOR CONTROL VALVE	

FIGURE FO-3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

FOLDOUT 1 OF 8

SIZE B | ILL. NO. 6HD01AL1 | FP-1/FP-2 BLANK

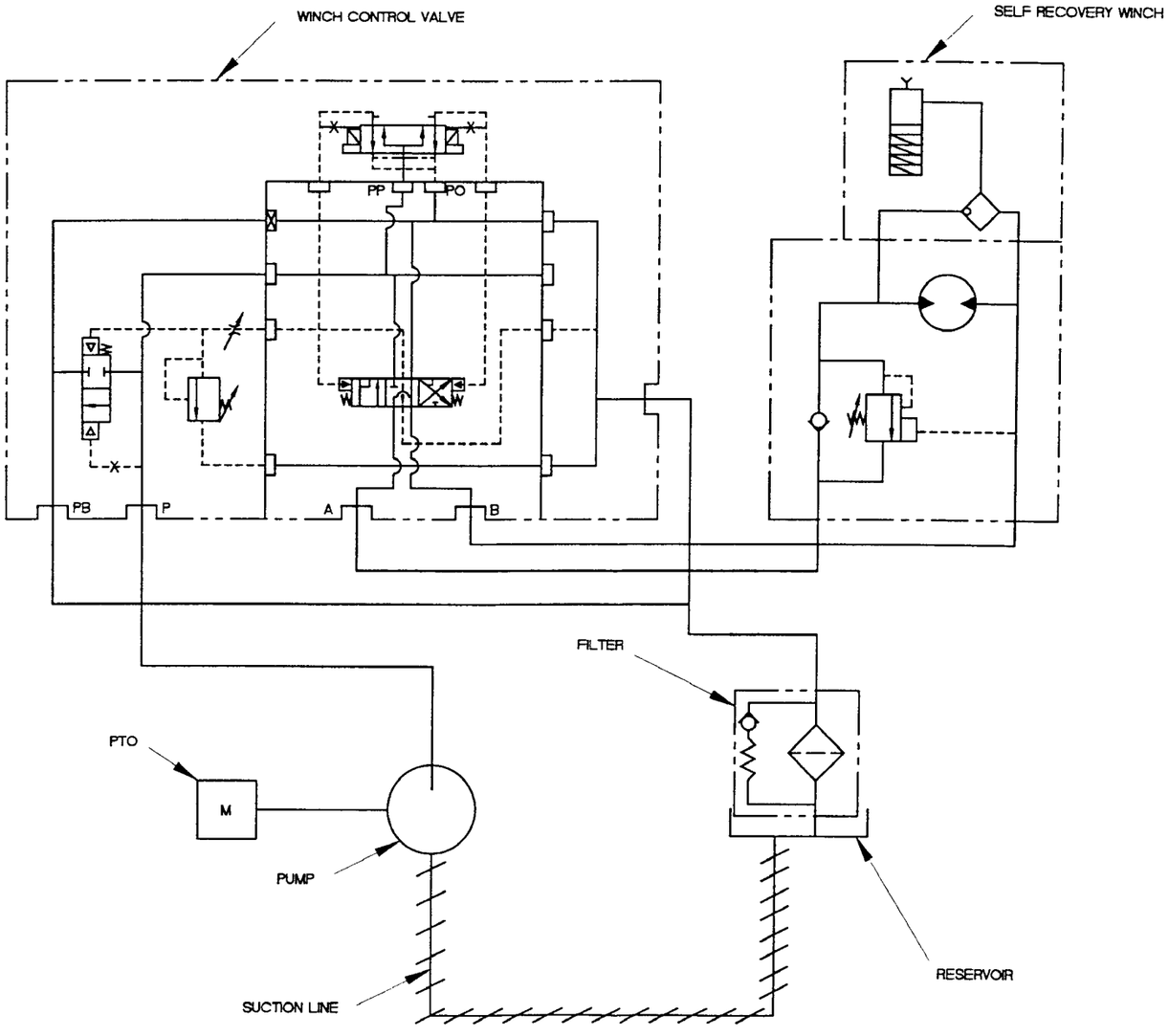
SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
6	D46	2 WAY SOLENOID VALVE
7	D60	2 WAY SOLENOID VALVE
7	D55	2 WAY SOLENOID VALVE, OPERATING PRESS
7	F60	3 BANK VALVE ASSEMBLY
7	C61	4 BANK VALVE ASSEMBLY
6	B52	BOOM
7	F55	BULKHEAD PLATE (SUBFRAME)
7	F57	CHECK VALVE
7	G62	CHECK VALVE
7	D55	CHECK VALVE
5	E37	CHECK VALVE CK1
5	E37	CHECK VALVE CK2
5	E37	CHECK VALVE CK3
5	E37	CHECK VALVE CK4
5	E37	CHECK VALVE CK5
5	E37	CHECK VALVE CK6
8	E65	CONTROL VALVE
5	B44	COUNTERBALANCE VALVE
6	B48	CROSS RELIEF VALVE
7	C57	CROSS RELIEF VALVE
8	E64	DUMP BODY HYDRAULIC HOIST
6	G48	ERECTION CYLINDER
5	E38	FC1 SLAVE POWER
5	E38	FC2 EXTERNAL POWER
3	F23	FILTER
4	D34	FILTER
8	E68	FILTER
5	B43	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
5	B45	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
5	B43	FOLD CYLINDER
7	C62	FULL FLOW
6	G54	GAUGE PORT
6	E47	HAND PUMP
7	E56	HAND PUMP
7	G57	HOIST
7	A62	HOIST
6	B53	HOIST
8	G65	HOIST CYLINDER
7	G58	HOIST MOTOR
6	G46	HOIST MOTOR
7	H57	HOIST MOTOR CONTROL VALVE
6	H46	HOIST MOTOR CONTROL VALVE
7	H59	HOLDING VALVE
7	G62	HOLDING VALVE
6	C47	HOLDING VALVE
6	H53	HOLDING VALVE
7	C55	HOLDING VALVE
7	G56	HOLDING VALVES
6	E48	HOLDING VALVES
6	G48	HOLDING VALVES
5	D41	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, PAY-OUT
5	E41	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, PAY-OUT
7	A60	HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR

SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
6	E54	HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR
7	H61	LEFT JACK CYLINDER
6	H49	LEFT JACK CYLINDER
5	G42	LEFT MAIN WINCH
7	A61	LIFT
6	E48	LIFT CYLINDERS
5	C37	LINEAR DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE
5	B42	LOWER MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY
5	D37	M1089 MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE LOC
6	B51	MANUAL OVERRIDE
7	G61	MAST ERECTION
7	H59	MAST ERECTION CYLINDER
4	C30	MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT
5	E38	MC1 SLAVE POWER
5	E38	MC2 EXTERNAL POWER
5	D40	MONO BLOCK VALVE ASSEMBLY
7	G58	MOTOR DRAIN
6	G46	MOTOR DRAIN
6	D54	N/C 2 WAY VALVE
6	H52	OUTRIGGER EXTENSION CYLINDER
7	A60	PRESSURE CHECK POINT
3	F21	PTO
4	E32	PTO
8	G68	PTO
3	F22	PUMP
4	E33	PUMP
8	F68	PUMP
5	F37	PUMP ASSEMBLY
5	D41	RELIEF VALVE
5	E41	RELIEF VALVE
5	F42	RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY
5	B42	RELIEF VALVE ASSY (RIGHT MAIN WINCH)
3	F24	RESERVOIR
4	F34	RESERVOIR
8	G69	RESERVOIR
5	G40	RETURN VALVE
5	B44	RH UNDERLIFT COUNTERBALANCE VALVE
7	G62	RIGHT JACK CYLINDER
6	H54	RIGHT JACK CYLINDER
5	B42	RIGHT MAIN WINCH
5	F40	SAMPLING VALVE
3	B24	SELF RECOVERY WINCH
5	G41	SELF RECOVERY WINCH
8	B71	SELF RECOVERY WINCH
5	G43	STIFFLEG CYLINDER LH
5	G45	STIFFLEG CYLINDER RH
5	B45	STINGER CYLINDER
7	F55	SUCTION LINE-HAND PUMP
3	G22	SUCTION LINE
4	F33	SUCTION LINE
5	F37	SUPPLY VALVE
7	A58	SWING
6	B50	SWING

SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
6	B48	SWING DRIVE
7	B57	SWING DRIVE
6	A48	SWING MOTOR
7	B57	SWING MOTOR
6	C46	TELESCOPE CYLINDER
7	A59	TELESCOPE
6	B51	TELESCOPE
7	B55	TELESCOPE CYLINDER
5	A44	TELESCOPIC LIFT CYLINDER, LH
5	A45	TELESCOPIC LIFT CYLINDER, RH
6	F49	UNLOADER VALVE
7	E56	UNLOADER VALVE
5	E42	UPPER MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY
5	E37	VALVE, SELECTOR
3	B21	WINCH CONTROL VALVE
8	B69	WINCH CONTROL VALVE

FIGURE FO-3 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 2 OF 8

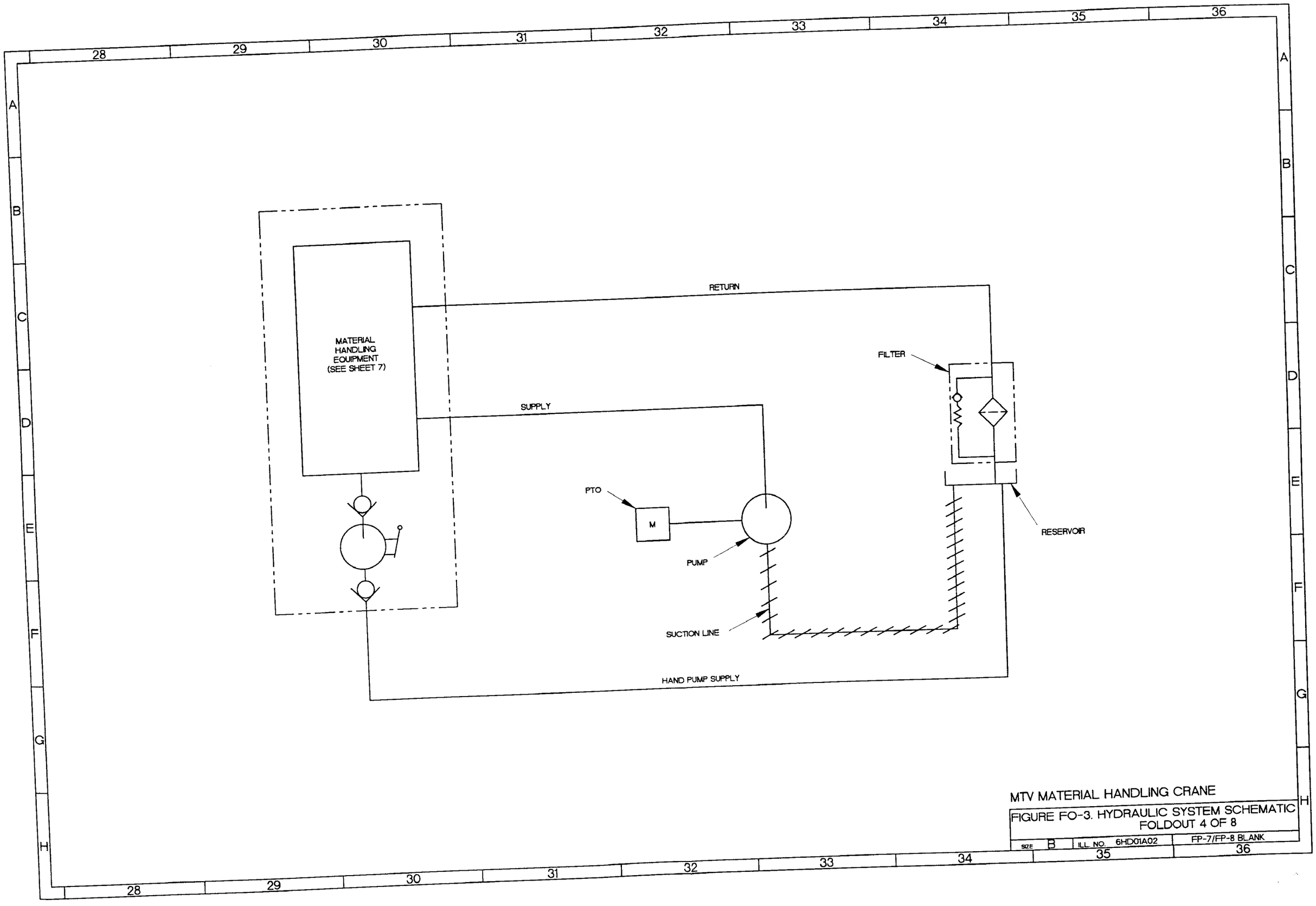
SIZE	ILL. NO. 6HD01AL2	FP-3/FP-4 BLANK
B		



MTV TRUCK W/WINCH

FIGURE FO-3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 3 OF 8

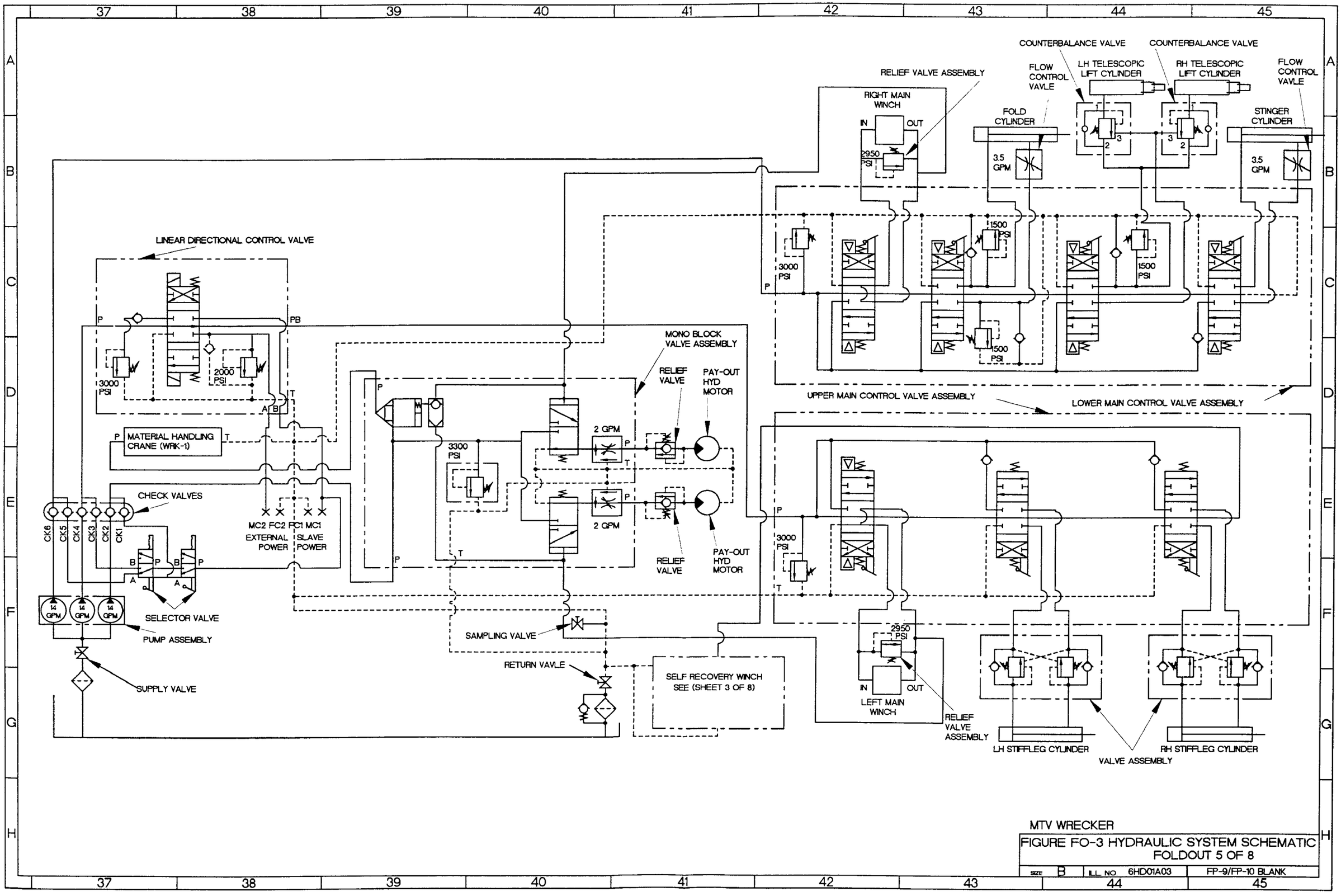
SIZE	ILL NO	
B	6HD01A01	FP-5/FP-6 BLANK



MTV MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE

FIGURE FO-3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 4 OF 8

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6HD01A02	FP-7/FP-8 BLANK



MTV WRECKER

FIGURE FO-3 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 5 OF 8

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	6HD01A03	FP-9/FP-10 BLANK

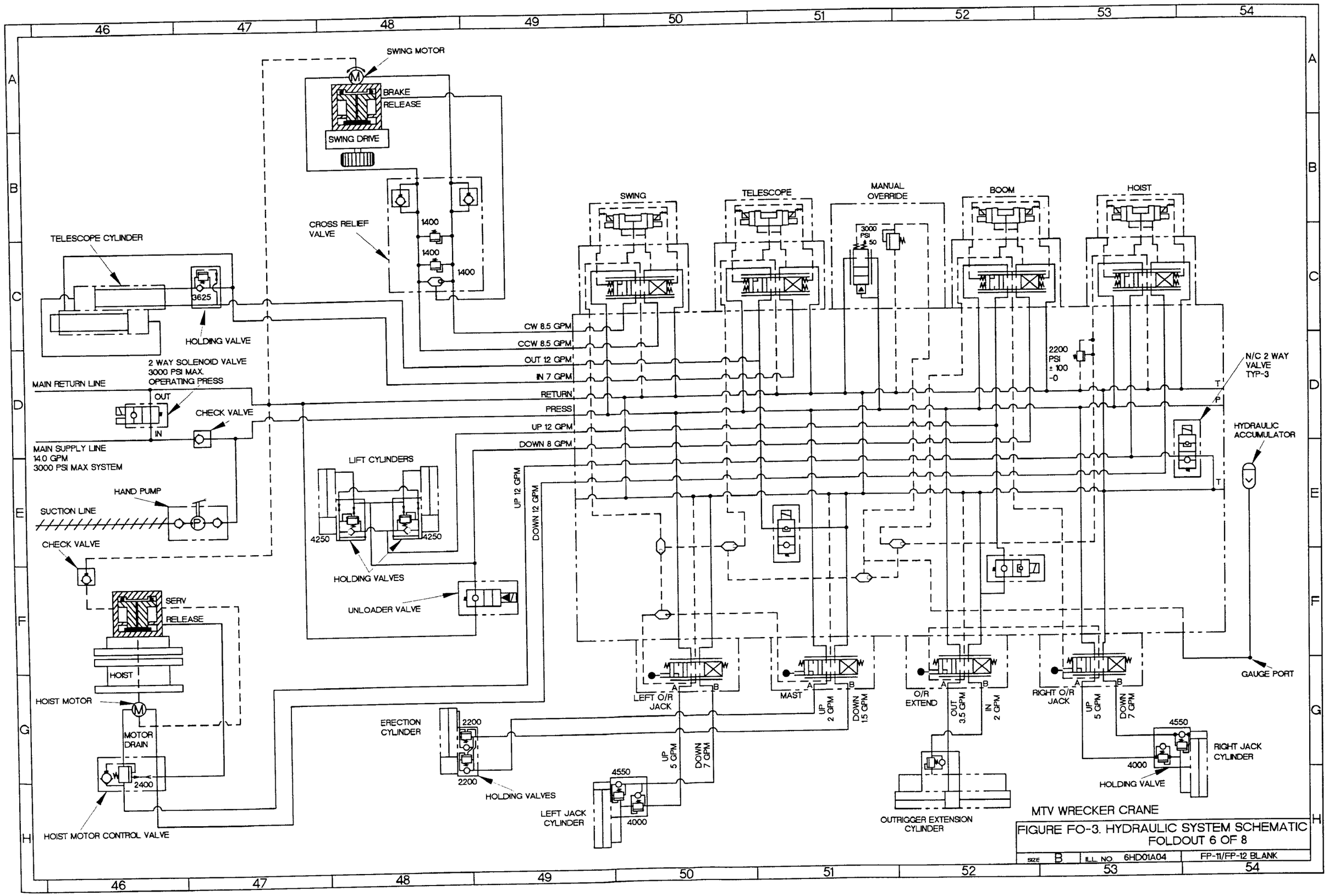


FIGURE FO-3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 6 OF 8

SIZE	ILL. NO	
B	6HD01A04	FP-11/FP-12 BLANK

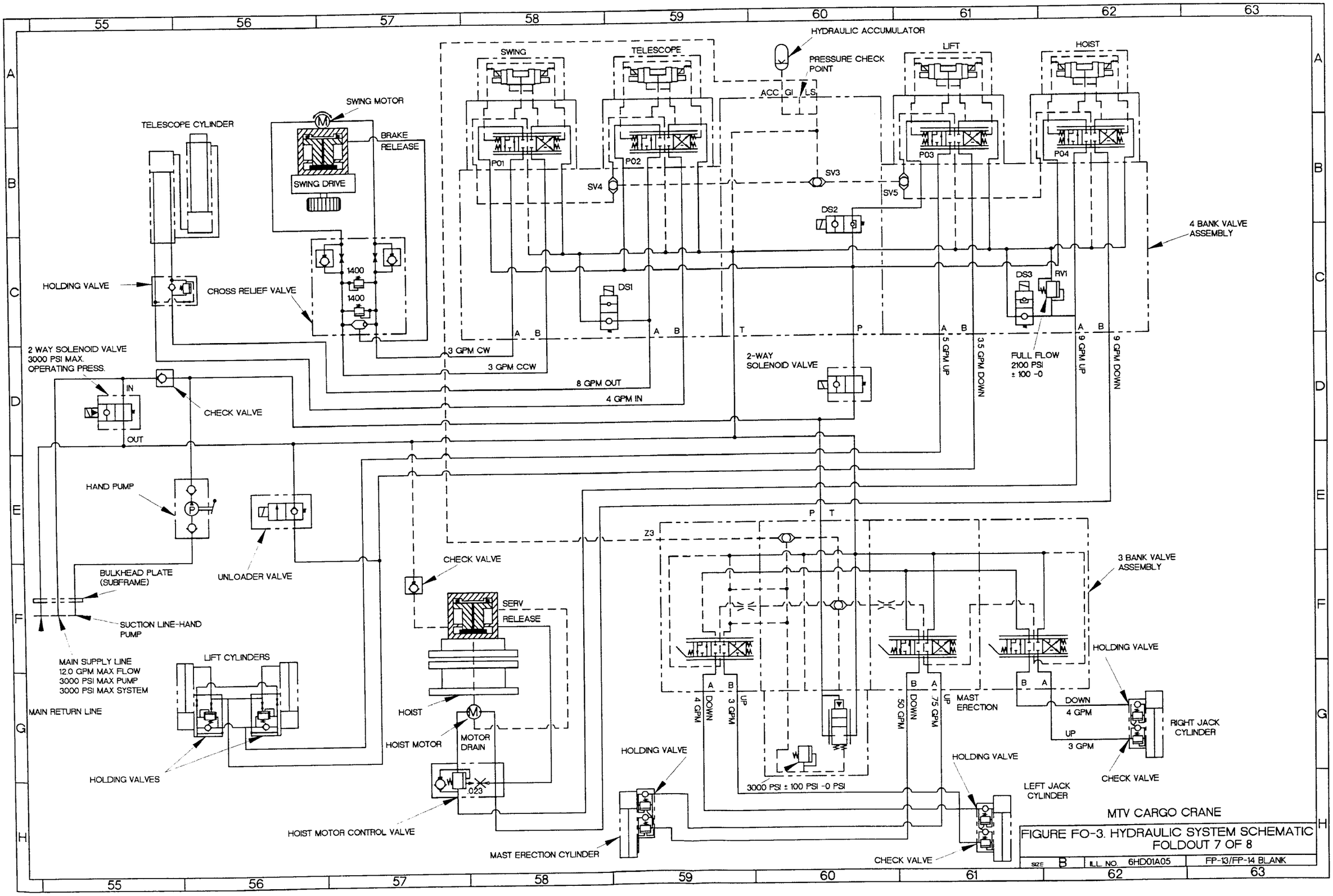
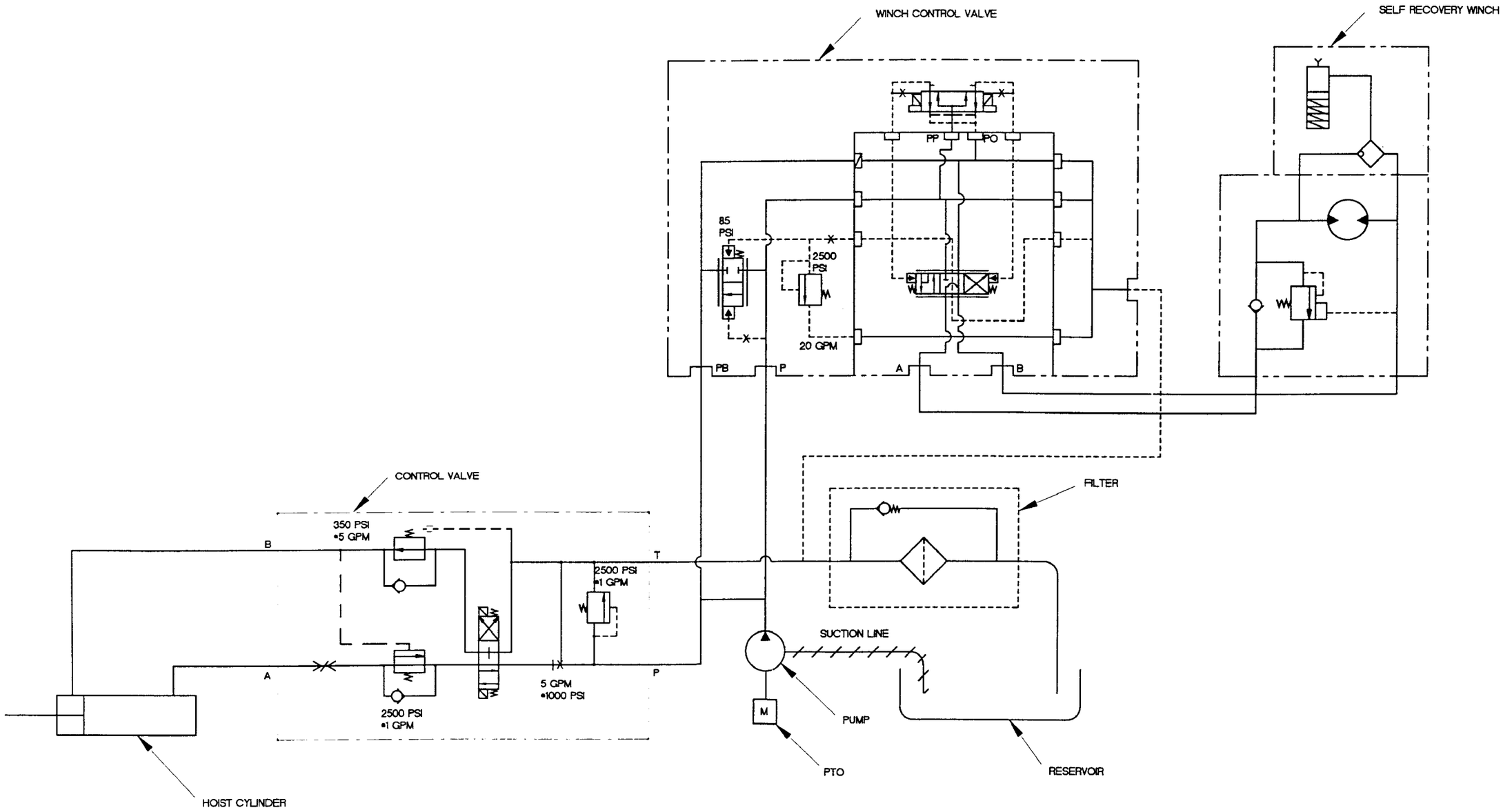


FIGURE FO-3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 7 OF 8

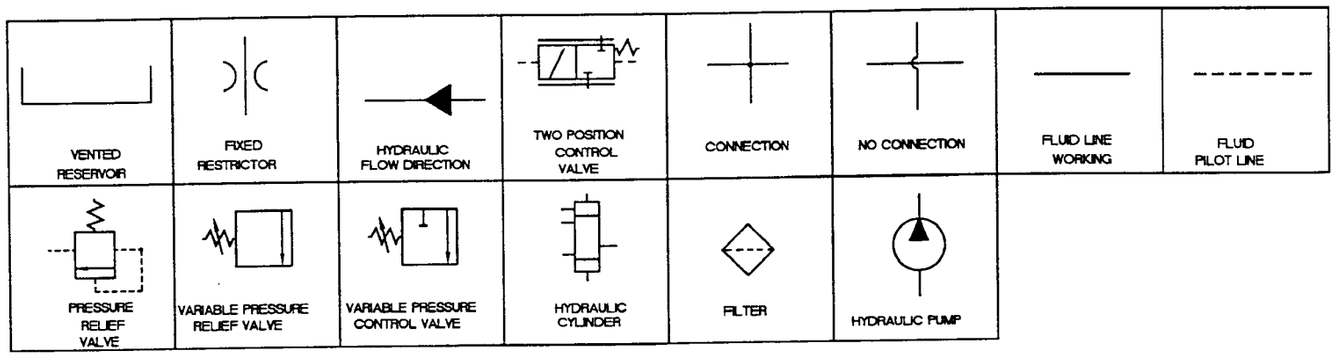
SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6HD01A05	FP-13/FP-14 BLANK



MTV DUMP W/ WINCH
MTV DUMP W/O WINCH

FIGURE FO-3. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 8 OF 8

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	6HD01A06	FP-15/FP-16 BLANK



SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
2	D11	FILTER
2	D14	FIXED RESTRICTOR
2	E17	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
2	E13	HYDRAULIC PUMP
2	C13	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
2	D13	TWO POSITION CONTROL VALVE
2	E16	VARIABLE PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE
2	E16	VARIABLE PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
2	C11	VENTED RESERVOIR

FIGURE FO-4 HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM

FOLDOUT 1 OF 2

SIZE B | ILL. NO. YSD01AL1 | FP-1/FP-2 BLANK

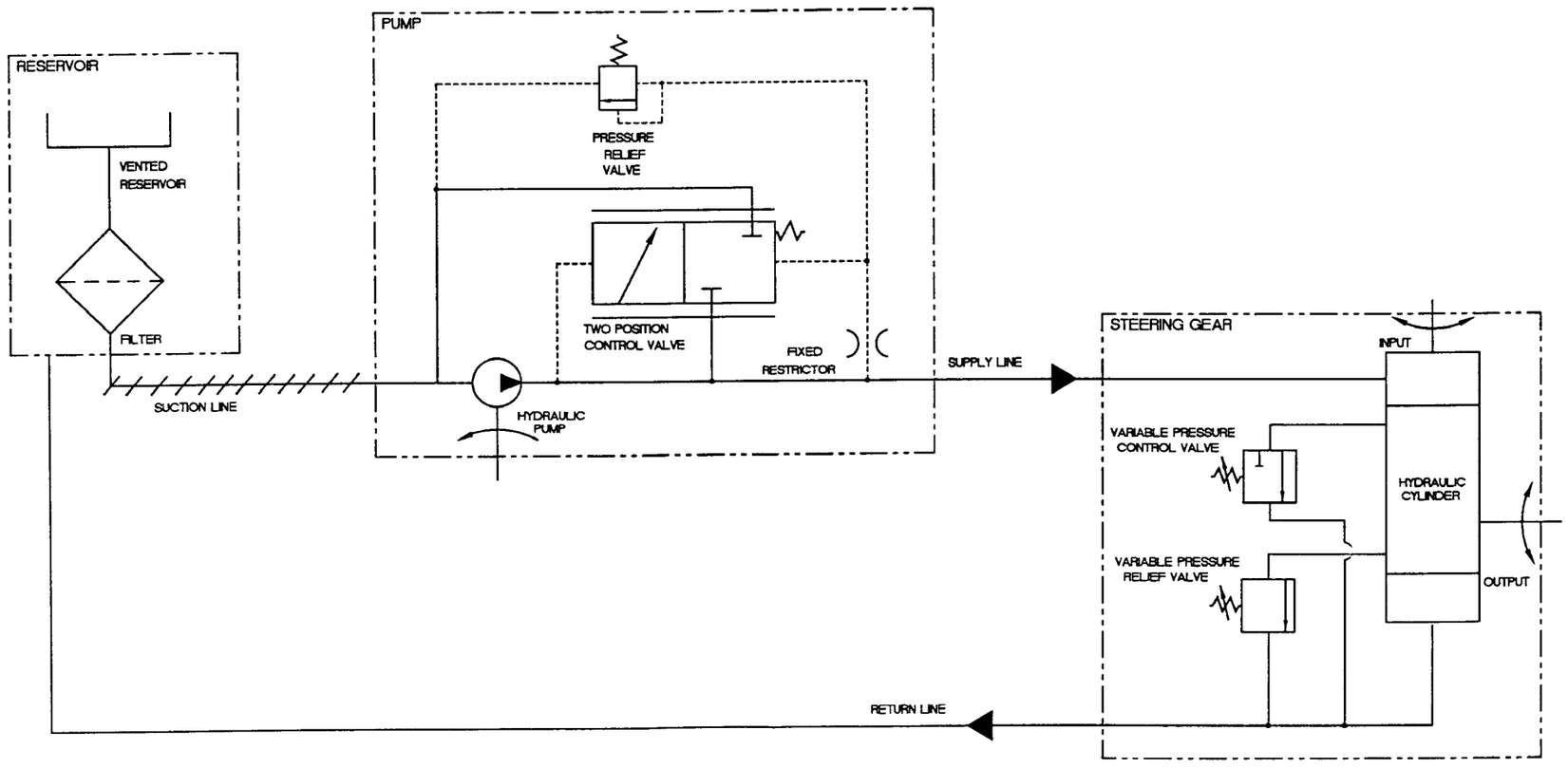


FIGURE FO-4 HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEM

FOLDOUT 2 OF 2

SIZE	ILL NO.	
B	YSD01A01	FP-3/FP-4 BLANK

VENTED RESERVOIR	ABOVE FLUID LEVEL RESERVOIR	HYDRAULIC FLOW DIRECTION	PNEUMATIC FLOW DIRECTION	CONNECTION	NO CONNECTION	FLUID LINE WORKING	FLUID PILOT LINE
FIXED RESTRICTOR	CHECK VALVE	VARIABLE CONTROL CHECK VALVE	CHECK PILOT	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE	FILTER	HAND PUMP	DETENT
TWO POSITION CAB SUSPENSION VALVE	MUFFLER	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER	CAB AIR SUSPENSION W/DAMPER	REAR CAB LATCH	TWO POSITION AIR PUMP VALVE	PRESSURE INTENSIFIER	HEIGHT CONTROL VALVE
TWO POSITION CAB TILT VALVE	TWO POSITION SUSPENSION VALVE	TWO POSITION SPARE TIRE VALVE	THREE POSITION SELECTION VALVE				

FIGURE F0-5 AIR TRANSPORTABILITY
HYDRAULIC/PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

FOLDOUT 1 OF 3

SIZE B | ILL NO. YAD01AL1 | FP-1/FP-2 BLANK

SH	ZONE	DESCRIPTION
3	A25	CAB AIR SUSPENSION W/DAMPER
3	F21	CHECK PILOT
3	A22	CHECK VALVE
3	A23	CHECK VALVE
3	B22	CHECK VALVE
3	B23	CHECK VALVE
3	B25	CHECK VALVE
3	C20	CHECK VALVE
3	C21	CHECK VALVE
3	E19	CHECK VALVE
3	E24	CHECK VALVE
3	E25	CHECK VALVE
3	F19	CHECK VALVE
3	F21	CHECK VALVE
3	G21	CHECK VALVE
3	A22	FILTER
3	B22	FILTER
3	A24	FILTER
3	B24	FILTER
3	D19	FILTER
3	D20	FILTER
3	D21	FILTER
3	E19	FILTER
3	G19	FILTER
3	G21	FILTER
3	A22	FIXED RESTRICTOR
3	B22	FIXED RESTRICTOR
3	A23	FIXED RESTRICTOR
3	B23	FIXED RESTRICTOR
3	F19	HAND PUMP
3	B25	HEIGHT CONTROL VALVE
3	B22	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
3	B23	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
3	C21	HYDRAULIC CYLINDER
3	F20	MUFFLER
3	F21	PRESSURE INTENSIFIER
3	F19	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
3	A24	REAR CAB LATCH
3	E21	THREE POSITION SELECTION VALVE
3	D26	TWO POSITION AIR PUMP VALVE
3	D25	TWO POSITION CAB SUSPENSION VALVE
3	C24	TWO POSITION CAB TILT VALVE
3	C23	TWO POSITION SPARE TIRE VALVE
3	D21	TWO POSITION SUSPENSION VALVE
3	G22	VARIABLE CONTROL CHECK VALVE
3	G22	VENTED RESERVOIR

FIGURE FO-5 AIR TRANSPORTABILITY
HYDRAULIC/PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 2 OF 3

SIZE B | ILL NO. YAD01AL2 | FP-3/FP-4 BLANK

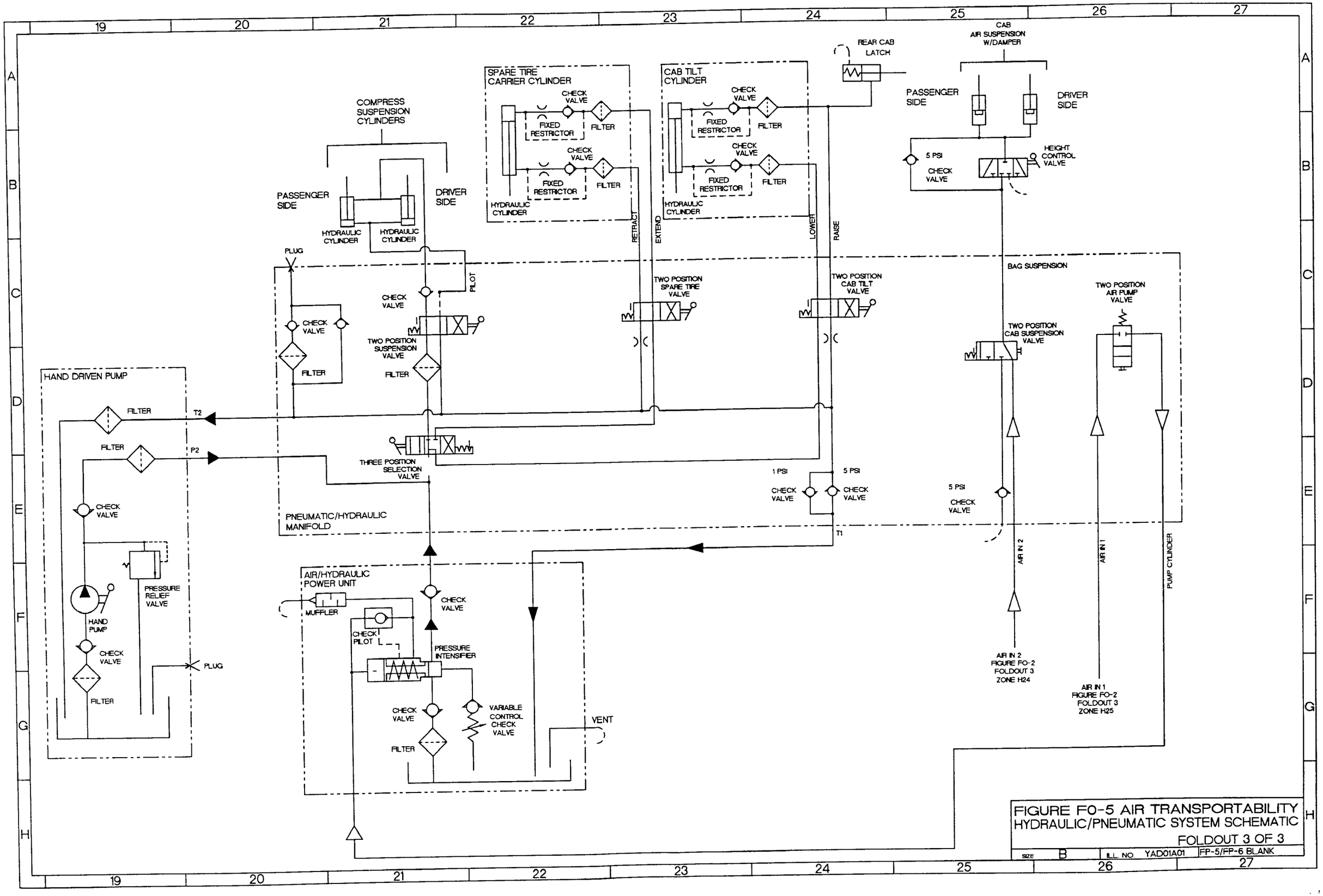


FIGURE FO-5 AIR TRANSPORTABILITY
HYDRAULIC/PNEUMATIC SYSTEM SCHEMATIC
FOLDOUT 3 OF 3

SIZE	ILL. NO.	
B	YAD01A01	FP-5/FP-6 BLANK

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

DENNIS J. REIMER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:
JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
05127

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution number (IDN) 380940, requirements for TM 9-2320-366-20-3.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRNITING OFFICE:1998-746-025/80065

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM: (PRINT YOUR COMPLETE ADDRESS)

Enter your mailing address

DATE SENT

Date you filled out this form

PUBLICATION NUMBER	PUBLICATION DATE	PUBLICATION TITLE
TM 9-2320-366-20-3	15 Sep 98	TECHNICAL MANUAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS UNIT MAINTENANCE

BE EXACT .. PINPOINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO.	PARAGRAPH	PICTURE NO.	TABLE NO.
15-33	15-7	4	
19-6	19-2		

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

Item 10. Change Illustration. Reason: Text calls out 90-degree fitting, art shows straight fitting. Text is correct.

Step (4) of removal says to disconnect four hydraulic hoses from manifold. The correct number of hydraulic hoses is five. Correct the text to reflect the actual quantity of hydraulic hoses. The supporting illustration is correct.

SAMPLE

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

Your title and telephone number

SIGN HERE:

Your signature

DA FORM 1 JUL 79 2028-2 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

P.S. - IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO EQUIPMENT TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

SOMETHING WRONG WITH THIS PUBLICATION?

FROM: (PRINT YOUR COMPLETE ADDRESS)

DATE SENT

PUBLICATION NUMBER	PUBLICATION DATE	PUBLICATION TITLE
TM 9-2320-366-20-3	15 Sep 98	TECHNICAL MANUAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS UNIT MAINTENANCE

BE EXACT .. PINPOINT WHERE IT IS

PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	PICTURE NO.	TABLE NO.

IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG AND WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT:

PRINTED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER

SIGN HERE:

DA FORM 1 JUL 79 2028-2

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

P.S. - IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS.

REVERSE OF DA FORM 2028-2 AMSMC OP 100-85

FILL IN YOUR
UNITS ADDRESS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 82 ROCK ISLAND IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ROCK ISLAND ARSENAL

Director
Armament and Chemical Acquisition
and Logistics Activity
ATTN: AMSTA-AC-NML
Rock Island, IL 61201-9948

TEAR ALONG PERFORATED LINE

THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

LINEAR MEASURE
1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches
1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches
1 Kilometer = 1000 Meters = 0.621 Miles

SQUARE MEASURE
1 Sq Centimeter = 100 Sq Millimeters = 0.155 Sq Inches
1 Sq Meter = 10,000 Sq Centimeters = 10.76 Sq Feet
1 Sq Kilometer = 1,000,000 Sq Meters = 0.386 Sq Miles

WEIGHTS
1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces
1 Kilogram = 1000 Grams = 2.2 Lb
1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short Tons

CUBIC MEASURE
1 Cu Centimeter = 1000 Cu Millimeters = 0.06 Cu Inches
1 Cu Meter = 1,000,000 Cu Centimeters = 35.31 Cu Feet

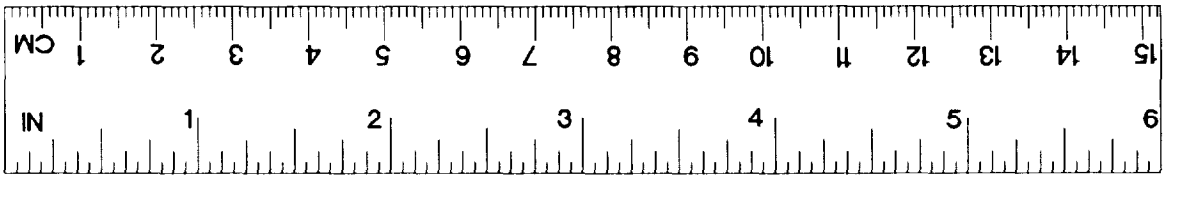
LIQUID MEASURE
1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces
1 Liter = 1000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces

TEMPERATURE
5/9 (°F - 32) = °C
212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius
90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius
32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius
9/5 C° + 32 = F°

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Inches	Centimeters	2.540
Inches	Millimeters	25.4
Feet	Meters	0.305
Yards	Meters	0.914
Miles	Kilometers	1.609
Square Inches	Square Centimeters	6.451
Square Feet	Square Meters	0.093
Square Yards	Square Meters	0.836
Square Miles	Square Kilometers	2.590
Acres	Square Hectometers	0.405
Cubic Feet	Cubic Meters	0.028
Cubic Yards	Cubic Meters	0.765
Fluid Ounces	Milliliters	29.573
Pints	Liters	0.473
Quarts	Liters	0.946
Gallons	Liters	3.785
Ounces	Grams	28.349
Pounds	Kilograms	0.454
Pounds (force)	Newtons	4.448
Short Tons	Metric Tons	0.907
Pound-Feet	Newton-Meters	1.356
Pounds/Sq Inch	Kilopascals	6.895
Miles per Gallon	Kilometers per Liter	0.425
Miles per Hour	Kilometers per Hour	1.609

TO CHANGE	TO	MULTIPLY BY
Centimeters	Inches	0.394
Millimeters	Inches	3.937
Meters	Feet	3.280
Meters	Yards	1.094
Kilometers	Miles	0.621
Sq Centimeters	Square Inches	0.155
Square Meters	Square Feet	10.764
Square Meters	Square Yards	1.196
Square Kilometers	Square Miles	0.386
Sq Hectometers	Acres	2.471
Cubic Meters	Cubic Feet	35.315
Cubic Meters	Cubic Yards	1.308
Milliliters	Fluid Ounces	0.034
Liters	Pints	2.113
Liters	Quarts	1.057
Liters	Gallons	0.264
Grams	Ounces	0.035
Kilograms	Pounds	2.205
Newtons	Pounds (force)	0.2248
Metric Tons	Short Tons	1.102
Newton-Meters	Pound-Feet	0.738
Kilopascals	Pounds per Sq Inch	0.145
Km per Liter	Miles per Gallon	2.354
Km per Hour	Miles per Hour	0.621



YMETOO1A

PIN: 074425-000